



The `lwarp` package

L^AT_EX to HTML

v0.909 — 2022/11/22

© 2016–2022 Brian Dunn
bd@BDTechConcepts.com

Abstract

The `lwarp` package converts L^AT_EX to HTML by using L^AT_EX to process the user's document and directly generate HTML tags. External utility programs are only used for the final conversion of text and images. Math may be represented by SVG images or MATHJAX. More than 500 L^AT_EX packages and classes are supported, of which more than 90 also support MATHJAX.

Documents may be produced by DVI or PDF L^AT_EX, LuaL^AT_EX, XeL^AT_EX; by several CJK engines, classes, and packages; or by customized systems such as `perltex` and `pythontex`. A *texlua* script automates compilation, index, glossary, and batch image processing, and also supports *latexmk*. Configuration is semi-automatic at the first manual compile. Support files are self-generated. Print and HTML versions of each document may coexist.

Assistance is provided for HTML import into EPUB conversion software and word processors.

Requirements include the commonly-available POPPLER utilities (included with M^IK^TE^X) and PERL. Detailed installation instructions are included for each of the major operating systems and T_EX distributions.

A quick-start tutorial is provided, as well as extensive documentation for special cases, a general index, and a troubleshooting index. Automatic error testing is provided for configuration files, package load order, and image generation.

SVG math and many other generated images include L^AT_EX expressions in the alt tags. MATHJAX may be used with advanced equation numbering under the direct control of `lwarp`.

Complicated tables are supported, which copy/paste well into LIBREOFFICE WRITER.

Supported classes and packages include `memoir` and `koma-script`, `cleveref`, `caption`, `mdframed`, `siunitx`, and many popular packages for tabulars, floats, graphics, theorems, the title page, bibliography, indexing, footnotes, and editorial work, as well as a number of CJK-related classes and packages.

T_EX is a self-modifying tokenized macro-expansion language. Since `lwarp` is written directly in L^AT_EX, it is able to interpret the document's meaning at a deeper level than external conversions which merely approximate T_EX. HTML5 and CSS3 are leveraged to provide advanced features such as `booktabs` trim, multicolumns, side-by-side minipages, and JAVASCRIPT-free navigation.

For a quick-start tutorial, see [section 5, Tutorial](#).

For a list of supported features, see [table 2: Supported packages and features](#).

To update existing projects, see [section 1: Updates](#).

Lwarp is still in development. Changes are likely.

License:

This work may be distributed and/or modified under the conditions of the LaTeX Project Public License, either version 1.3 of this license or (at your option) any later version. The latest version of this license is in <http://www.latex-project.org/lppl.txt> and version 1.3 or later is part of all distributions of LaTeX version 2005/12/01 or later.

Support T_EX development

T_EX and related projects:

- are mostly open-sourced and a volunteer effort;
- benefit students, academics, scientists, engineers, and businesses;
- help drive education, public and private research, and commercial activity;
- are used in the fields of mathematics, science, engineering, and humanities;
- are international in reach;
- span decades of development;
- are enduring—many older packages are still actively used and maintained;
- are largely backwards compatible;
- are portable across all the major computing platforms;
- are usable even on older computers and away from internet access;
- are continuing to maintain relevance with modern improvements;
- require no yearly subscription fees;
- and are supported by an active community of knowledgeable volunteers.

Please consider helping by joining and/or contributing to the T_EX Users Group, a United States 501(c)(3) tax-exempt charitable organization. Contributions are accepted by credit card, check, or Pay Pal, via the United Way, or by USA or European bank transfer. Membership in TUG supports the development of T_EXLive, the major T_EX distribution.

Donations may be directed towards individual projects:

TUG Bursary Fund: Assistance for attending annual TUG meetings.

CTAN: The Comprehensive T_EX Archive Network—Central storage for T_EX.

TeX Development Fund: Support for specific projects.

EduTeX: Teaching and using T_EX in schools and universities.

GUST e-foundry fonts: Enhanced for math and additional language groups.

LaTeX Project: Modernizing the L^AT_EX core.

Libre Font Fund: Fonts, tools (FontForge), and distribution (the Open Font Library).

LuaTeX: Combining the PDF T_EX engine and the Lua language.

MetaPost: Postscript graphics.

MacTeX: T_EX for Mac.

PDF Accessibility: Modern PDF standards.

Other: Additional projects may be specified.

To make a contribution: <https://www.tug.org/donate.html>

For country-specific T_EX users groups: <http://tug.org/usergroups.html>

For users of MiKTeX: <https://miktex.org/donations.html>

Contents

Support T_EX development	2
List of Figures	42
List of Tables	42
1 Updates.	43
2 Introduction	64
2.1 Typesetting conventions	66
2.2 Supported packages and features	67
3 Alternatives	73
3.1 internet class	73
3.2 T _E X4HT	73
3.3 Translators	73
3.4 ASCIIDOC and ASCIIDOCTOR	74
3.4.1 ASCIIDOCTOR-L ^A T _E X	74
3.5 PANDOC	74
3.6 Word processors	74
3.7 Commercial systems.	74
3.8 Comparisons	74
4 Installation	76
4.1 Installing the lwarp package	78
4.2 Installing the <i>lwarpmk</i> utility	79
4.2.1 Using a local copy of <i>lwarpmk</i>	80
4.3 Installing additional utilities	81
5 Tutorial.	83
5.1 Starting a new project	83
5.2 Compiling the print version with <i>lwarpmk</i>	87
5.3 Compiling the HTML version with <i>lwarpmk</i>	88
5.4 Generating the SVG images	89
5.5 Using MATHJAX for math	90
5.6 Changing the CSS style	91
5.7 Customizing the HTML output	91

5.8	Using <i>latexmk</i>	92
5.9	Using Xe _L AT _E X or Lua _A TeX.	93
5.10	Using DVI L _A T _E X	93
5.11	Using a glossary	94
5.11.1	gloss package	94
5.11.2	glossaries package	94
5.12	Cleaning auxiliary files	95
5.13	Cleaning auxiliary and output files	95
5.14	Cleaning the images from the <project>-images directory	95
5.15	Converting PDF or EPS images to SVG	95
5.16	Creating HTML from an incomplete compile	95
5.17	Processing multiple projects in the same directory	95
5.18	Using the <i>make</i> utility	96
5.19	What next?	97
6	Converting an existing document	98
7	Additional details	99
7.1	Localization	99
7.2	Accessibility	99
7.3	Shell escape	101
7.4	Font and UTF-8 support	101
7.4.1	Indexes, glossaries, and encoding	102
7.5	lwarp package loading and options	103
7.6	Customizing the HTML output	108
7.6.1	Example HTML file naming	114
7.7	Customizing the CSS	114
7.8	Assigning CSS classes and styles	115
7.9	Selecting the operating system	116
7.10	Selecting actions for print, HTML, or MATHJAX output	116
7.11	Commands to be placed into the warpprint environment	117
7.12	Title page	118
7.13	HTML page meta descriptions	119

7.14	HTML homepage meta title	119
7.15	HTML page meta author	119
8	Special cases and limitations	120
8.1	Things to avoid	120
8.1.1	Invalid HTML	120
8.2	Formatting	121
8.2.1	Text formatting	121
8.2.2	Small caps	121
8.2.3	Horizontal and vertical space and rules	121
8.2.4	Text alignment	122
8.2.5	Accents.	122
8.2.6	textcomp package	122
8.2.7	Superscripts and other non-math uses of math mode	122
8.2.8	Empty \item followed by a new line of text or a nested list:	122
8.2.9	Filenames and URLs in lists or footnotes	122
8.2.10	resize package	123
8.3	Boxes and minipages	123
8.3.1	Marginpars	123
8.3.2	Save Boxes	123
8.3.3	Minipages.	123
8.3.4	Side-by-side minipages	124
8.3.5	Framed minipages and other environments	124
8.3.6	fancybox package	125
8.3.7	mdframed package	126
8.3.8	tcolorbox package	127
8.4	Section names	127
8.5	Cross-references	128
8.5.1	Page references	129
8.5.2	cleveref and varioref packages.	129
8.5.3	Hyperlinks, hyperref, and url	129
8.5.4	Footnotes, endnotes, and page notes	130

8.5.5	xr, xr-hyper, and xcite packages	131
8.6	Front and back matter	131
8.6.1	Custom classes with multiple authors and affiliations	131
8.6.2	Starred chapters and sections	131
8.6.3	abstract package	132
8.6.4	titling and authblk	132
8.6.5	tocloft package	132
8.6.6	appendix package	133
8.6.7	pagenote package	133
8.6.8	endnotes package	133
8.6.9	BibTeX	133
8.6.10	xcite package	133
8.6.11	gloss package	133
8.6.12	glossaries package	134
8.6.13	nomencl package	135
8.6.14	Indexing overview	135
8.6.15	Indexing with makeidx, makeindex, xindy, xindex, gindex	135
8.6.16	Indexing with index	137
8.6.17	Indexing with splitidx	137
8.6.18	Indexing with imakeidx	139
8.6.19	Indexes with memoir	142
8.6.20	Using a custom makeindex style file	144
8.6.21	Using a custom xindy style file	145
8.6.22	Using a custom xindex style file	146
8.6.23	Additional indexing limitations	147
8.6.24	Index positions, TOC, tocbibind	147
8.7	Math	148
8.7.1	Math in section names	148
8.7.2	Math in custom environments	148
8.7.3	Rendering tradeoffs	149
8.7.4	svg option	149

8.7.5	MATHJAX option	150
8.7.6	MATHJAX rendering options	150
8.7.7	Customizing MATHJAX	150
8.7.8	MATHJAX limitations	152
8.7.9	Catcode changes	153
8.7.10	Complicated inline math objects	153
8.7.11	Complicated display math objects	153
8.7.12	Theorems	154
8.7.13	nttheorem package	154
8.7.14	mathtools package	154
8.7.15	siunitx package	155
8.7.16	units and nicefrac packages	156
8.7.17	physics package	156
8.8	Graphics	156
8.8.1	tikz package	159
8.8.2	grffile package	159
8.8.3	color package	159
8.8.4	xcolor package	159
8.8.5	epstopdf package	159
8.8.6	pstricks package	160
8.8.7	pdftricks package	160
8.8.8	psfrag package	160
8.8.9	pstool package	160
8.8.10	asymptote package	161
8.8.11	overpic package	161
8.8.12	Multimedia packages	161
8.9	Tabbing	162
8.10	Tabular	162
8.10.1	tabular environment	162
8.10.2	multirow package	165
8.10.3	longtable package	165

8.10.4	threeparttablex package	166
8.10.5	supertabular and xtab packages	166
8.10.6	colortbl package	167
8.10.7	ctable package	167
8.10.8	bigdelim package	167
8.11	Floats	167
8.11.1	Float contents alignment	167
8.11.2	float, trivfloat, and/or algorithmicx together	167
8.11.3	caption and subcaption packages.	168
8.11.4	subfig package	168
8.11.5	floatrow package	168
8.11.6	keyfloat package	169
8.12	KOMA-SCRIPT classes.	169
8.13	MEMOIR class	169
8.14	International languages.	171
8.15	Miscellaneous packages	171
8.15.1	verse and memoir	171
8.15.2	newclude package	172
8.15.3	babel package	172
8.15.4	polyglossia package	172
8.15.5	todonotes and luatodonotes packages	173
8.15.6	fixme	173
8.15.7	acro package	173
8.15.8	chemfig package	173
8.15.9	chemformula package	173
8.15.10	mhchem package	173
8.15.11	kotex package	174
9	Compiling using custom shell commands	175
9.1	Command options	175
9.2	Literal character macros	175
9.3	latexmk	176

9.4	perltex package	177
9.5	pythontex package	177
9.6	sympytex package	177
9.7	Other packages	178
9.8	make program	178
9.9	UTF-8 locale	178
10	EPUB conversion	180
11	Word-processor conversion	182
11.1	Activating word-processor conversion	182
11.2	Additional modifications	183
11.3	Recommendations	185
11.4	Limitations	186
12	Modifying lwarp	187
12.1	Creating a development system	187
12.2	Modifying a package for lwarp	189
12.2.1	Adding a package to the lwarp.dtx file	189
12.3	Modifying a class for lwarp	190
12.4	Testing lwarp	190
12.5	Modifying <i>lwarpmk</i>	191
13	Troubleshooting	192
13.1	lwarp package error conditions and warnings	192
13.1.1	Configuration file <i>lwarpmk.conf</i>	192
13.1.2	Image generation with <i>lwarpmk</i> !images	192
13.1.3	Default bitmapped font	193
13.1.4	Packages	193
13.1.5	Compiling	193
13.2	Using the lwarp package	194
13.2.1	Debug tracing output	198
13.3	Compiling the lwarp.dtx file	198
14	Trademarks	199

1	lwarp.sty	200
15	Implementation	200
16	Section depths and HTML headings.	201
17	Source code	202
18	Detecting the T _E X engine — <i>pdf_latex</i> , <i>lua_latex</i> , <i>xel_latex</i> .	203
19	Early package requirements	203
20	Package load order	203
20.1	Tests of package load order	204
20.2	Error for disallowed packages and classes loaded before <i>lwarp</i>	207
20.3	Enforcing package loading after <i>lwarp</i> .	209
21	MD5 hashing.	219
22	PDF L ^A T _E X T1 and UTF-8 encoding	220
23	Unicode input characters	220
24	Avoid a bitmapped font	221
25	Upright quotes	221
26	Avoid bad font combinations	222
27	Miscellaneous tools	222
27.1	Variables	222
27.2	Lengths and units.	222
27.3	Counters	223
27.4	Patching macros	223
27.5	Copying macros	223
27.6	Chinese text isolation	224
27.7	Inserting vertical space	224
27.8	Argument selection	224
27.9	Inside boxes.	225
27.10	Global boxes	225
27.11	Converting a macro name to a cs name	226
27.12	Title case.	226
27.13	LetL _l xMacros	226
27.14	Absorbing a star	227

28	Operating-System portability	227
28.1	Literal characters	227
28.2	Common portability code	228
28.3	UNIX, LINUX, and MAC OS	228
28.4	MS-WINDOWS	229
29	Package options	229
29.1	Additional options support	233
29.2	Conditional compilation	236
30	Required packages	238
31	Loading packages	243
32	File handles	249
33	Include a file	249
34	Copying a file	250
35	Debugging messages	251
36	Defining print and HTML versions of macros and environments	252
37	HTML-conversion output modifications	256
37.1	User-level controls	256
37.2	Heading adjustments	258
38	Remembering original formatting macros	259
39	Accents	261
40	Configuration files	263
40.1	Decide whether to generate configuration files	263
40.2	<project>_html.tex	263
40.3	lwarpmk configuration files	263
40.3.1	Helper macros	264
40.3.2	lwarpmk.conf	269
40.3.3	<project>.lwarpmkconf.	269
40.4	lwarp.css	269
40.5	lwarp_sagebrush.css	300
40.6	lwarp_formal.css	304
40.7	sample_project.css	307

40.8	<code>lwarp.ist</code>	308
40.9	<code>lwarp.xdy</code>	308
40.10	<code>lwarp_one_limage.cmd</code>	309
40.11	<code>lwarp_mathjax.txt</code>	310
40.12	<code>lwarpmk.lua</code> — <code>lwarpmk</code> option	314
41	Stacks	331
41.1	Assigning depths	331
41.2	Closing actions	331
41.3	Closing depths	332
41.4	Pushing and popping the stack	332
42	Data arrays	334
43	Localizing catcodes	335
44	Localizing dynamic math	336
45	HTML entities	337
46	HTML filename generation	339
47	Homepage link	341
48	Previous/next navigation links	343
49	<code>\LWRPrintStack</code> diagnostic tool	344
50	Closing stack levels	344
51	PDF pages and styles	345
52	HTML tags, spans, divs, elements	346
52.1	Mapping L ^A T _E X sections to HTML sections	347
52.2	Hook while processing tags	347
52.3	Babel-French tag modifications	347
52.4	HTML output formatting	348
52.5	HTML tags	349
52.6	Block tags and comments	351
52.7	Div class and element class	352
52.8	Single-line elements	353
52.9	HTML5 semantic elements	354
52.10	High-level block and inline classes	354

52.11	Closing HTML tags	356
53	Paragraph handling	357
53.1	Paragraph Hooks	360
54	Paragraph start/stop handling	361
55	Indentfirst.	362
56	Page headers and footers	363
57	CSS	363
58	MATHJAX script	364
59	Title, HTML meta author, HTML meta description	364
60	Footnotes	365
60.1	Regular page footnotes	366
60.2	Minipage footnotes	367
60.3	Titlepage thanks	367
60.4	Regular page footnote implementation	367
60.5	Minipage footnote implementation	370
60.6	Printing pending footnotes	370
61	Marginpars	372
62	Tracking internal cross references	373
63	Splitting HTML files	375
63.1	Sanitizing expressions for HTML	379
63.2	Customizing MATHJAX	382
64	Sectioning.	389
64.1	User-level starred section commands	389
64.2	Book class commands	390
64.3	Sectioning support macros	390
64.4	Pre- and post- sectioning names	398
64.5	\section and friends	398
65	Starting a new file	400
66	Starting HTML output.	404
67	Ending HTML output	407
68	Nullifying foreground/background hooks	409

69	Title page	409
69.1	Setting the title, etc.	410
69.2	\if@titlepage.	411
69.3	Changes for \affiliation	411
69.4	Printing the thanks	412
69.5	Printing the title, etc. in HTML	412
69.6	Printing the title, etc. in print form.	413
69.7	\maketitle for HTML output	414
69.8	\published and \subtitle	417
70	Abstract	418
71	Quote and verse.	418
71.1	Attributions	418
71.2	Quotes, quotations	419
71.3	Verse	419
71.3.1	L ^A T _E X core verse environment.	420
71.3.2	verse and memoir	420
72	Verbatim and tabbing	421
73	Theorems	424
74	Lists	425
74.1	List environment	426
74.2	Itemize	429
74.3	Enumerate	430
74.4	Description	430
74.5	Patching the lists	431
75	Tabular	432
75.1	Limitations	432
75.2	Temporary package-related macros	434
75.2.1	arydshln	434
75.3	Token lookahead	435
75.4	Tabular variables	435
75.4.1	Multicolumn variables	439

75.4.2	Longtable variables	439
75.4.3	Midrule variables	439
75.5	Handling &, @, !, and bar	439
75.5.1	Handling &	441
75.6	Filling an unfinished row	442
75.7	Handling \\	443
75.8	Looking ahead in the column specifications	444
75.9	Parsing @, >, <, !, bar columns	445
75.10	Parsing common column types	450
75.11	Parsing 'w' columns	450
75.12	Parsing '*' columns	450
75.13	Expanding the star column specifications	451
75.14	Parsing the column specifications	451
75.15	colortbl and xcolor tabular color support.	457
75.16	Starting a new row	458
75.17	Printing vertical bar tags	460
75.18	Printing @ or ! tags	460
75.19	Cell opening tag	461
75.20	Midrules	463
75.21	Cell colors	468
75.22	Multicolumns	471
75.22.1	Parsing multicolumns	471
75.22.2	Multicolumn factored code.	474
75.22.3	Multicolumn	477
75.22.4	Longtable captions	478
75.22.5	Counting HTML tabular columns	480
75.23	Multirow if not loaded	481
75.24	Multicolumnrow	481
75.25	Utility macros inside a table	483
75.26	Special-case tabular markers	483
75.27	Checking for a new table cell	484

75.28	<code>\mrowcell</code>	487
75.29	<code>\mcolrowcell</code>	487
75.30	HTML tabular environment	487
76	Cross-references	494
76.1	Setup	494
76.2	New lwarp labels.	496
76.3	Labels	497
76.4	References	500
76.5	Hyper-references	503
77	Floats	507
77.1	Float environment	507
77.2	Float tracking	509
77.3	Caption inside a float environment	511
77.4	Caption and LOF linking and tracking	512
78	Table of Contents, LOF, LOT	515
78.1	Reading and printing the TOC	515
78.2	TOC commands	518
78.3	Side TOC	519
78.4	Low-level TOC line formatting	520
79	Index and glossary	523
80	Bibliography presentation	531
81	Restoring original formatting	532
82	Nullifying filename formatting	534
83	Math	537
83.1	Limitations	537
83.2	HTML alt tag names	537
83.3	Inline and display math	538
83.4	MATHJAX support	551
83.5	Equation environment	554
83.6	<code>\displaymathnormal</code> and <code>\displaymathother</code>	557

83.7	AMS Math environments	558
83.7.1	Support macros	558
83.7.2	Environment patches	559
84	Lateximages	562
84.1	Description	562
84.2	Support counters and macros	563
84.3	Font size	563
84.4	Equation numbers	564
84.5	HTML alt tags	565
84.6	lateximage environment	565
85	center, flushleft, flushright	571
86	Preloaded packages	573
87	siunitx	575
88	Graphics print-mode modifications	577
88.1	General limitations	577
88.2	Print-mode modifications	579
89	xcolor boxes	579
90	chemmacros environments.	582
91	cleveref	583
92	Preexisting label and reference definitions	583
93	picture environment.	584
94	Minipages and Boxes	584
94.1	Computed lengths	585
94.2	Virtual page size	585
94.3	Footnote handling	585
94.4	Minipage handling	586
94.5	\parbox, \mbox, \makebox, \framebox, \fbox, \raisebox	589
95	Direct formatting	595
96	Skips, spaces, font sizes	605
97	\phantomsection	612
98	\LaTeX and other logos	612

99	Starting and stopping lwarp	616
100	Loading array.	616
101	Loading everyshi patches	616
102	Loading textcomp patches	616
103	Loading amsmath, amsthm patches, centernot.	617
104	Loading KOMA-SCRIPT class patches	617
105	Loading MEMOIR class patches	617
106	ut* class patches	618
107	CT _{EX} patches.	619
108	kotexutf patches	619
109	babel and polyglossia warnings	620
110	MATHJAX warnings.	621
2	lwarp-2in1.sty.	625
3	lwarp-2up.sty	625
4	lwarp-a4.sty.	625
5	lwarp-a4wide.sty.	625
6	lwarp-a5comb.sty	626
7	lwarp-abstract.sty	626
8	lwarp-academicons.sty	628
9	lwarp-accents.sty	629
10	lwarp-accessibility.sty	630
11	lwarp-accsupp.sty	630
12	lwarp-acro.sty	631
13	lwarp-acronym.sty	633
14	lwarp-adjmulticol.sty	636
15	lwarp-addlines.sty	636
16	lwarp-afterpage.sty	637
17	lwarp-algorithm2e.sty.	637
18	lwarp-algorithmicx.sty	641
19	lwarp-alltt.sty	641

20	lwarp-amscdx.sty	642
21	lwarp-amsmath.sty	643
22	lwarp-amsthm.sty	646
23	lwarp-anonchap.sty	651
24	lwarp-anysize.sty	651
25	lwarp-appendix.sty	652
26	lwarp-ar.sty	652
27	lwarp-arabicfront.sty	654
28	lwarp-array.sty	654
29	lwarp-arydshln.sty	655
30	lwarp-asymptote.sty	656
31	lwarp-atbegshi.sty	657
32	lwarp-attachfile.sty	658
33	lwarp-attachfile2.sty	659
34	lwarp-authblk.sty	661
35	lwarp-autobreak.sty	662
36	lwarp-autonum.sty	662
37	lwarp-awesomebox.sty	663
38	lwarp-axessibility.sty	664
39	lwarp-axodraw2.sty	665
40	lwarp-backnaur.sty	665
41	lwarp-backref.sty	666
42	lwarp-balance.sty	666
43	lwarp-bbding.sty	667
44	lwarp-beamerarticle.sty	671
45	lwarp-biblatex.sty	673
46	lwarp-bibunits.sty	677
47	lwarp-bigdelim.sty	677
48	lwarp-bigfoot.sty	679

49	lwarp-bigstrut.sty	679
50	lwarp-bitpattern.sty	680
51	lwarp-blowup.sty	680
52	lwarp-bm.sty	680
53	lwarp-booklet.sty	681
54	lwarp-bookmark.sty	681
55	lwarp-booktabs.sty	682
56	lwarp-bophook.sty	684
57	lwarp-bounddvi.sty	684
58	lwarp-boxedminipage.sty	684
59	lwarp-boxedminipage2e.sty	684
60	lwarp-braket.sty	685
61	lwarp-breakurl.sty	685
62	lwarp-breqn.sty	685
63	lwarp-bsheaders.sty	687
64	lwarp-bussproofs.sty	687
65	lwarp-bxpapersize.sty	688
66	lwarp-bytefield.sty	688
67	lwarp-cancel.sty	688
68	lwarp-canonicleayout.sty	689
69	lwarp-caption.sty	689
70	lwarp-caption3.sty	691
71	lwarp-cases.sty	694
72	lwarp-ccicons.sty	694
73	lwarp-centerlastline.sty	695
74	lwarp-centernot.sty	695
75	lwarp-changebar.sty	695
76	lwarp-changelayout.sty	696
77	lwarp-changepage.sty	696

78	lwarp-changes.sty	697
79	lwarp-chappg.sty	701
80	lwarp-chapterbib.sty	702
81	lwarp-chemfig.sty	702
82	lwarp-chemformula.sty	704
83	lwarp-chemgreek.sty	709
84	lwarp-chemmacros.sty	709
193	chemmacros	709
193.1	Changes to the user's document.	710
193.2	Code	710
193.3	Loading packages.	710
193.4	Loading modules	711
193.5	New environments	711
193.6	Acid-base	711
193.7	Charges	713
193.8	Nomenclature	713
193.9	Particles	715
193.10	Phases.	716
193.11	Mechanisms	716
193.12	Newman	718
193.13	Orbital	719
193.14	Reactions	719
193.15	Reactants	720
193.16	Redox	723
193.17	Scheme	723
193.18	Spectroscopy	724
193.19	Thermodynamics	727
85	lwarp-chemnum.sty	729
86	lwarp-chkfloat.sty	730
87	lwarp-chngpage.sty	730

88	lwarp-cite.sty	730
89	lwarp-citeref.sty	731
90	lwarp-CJK.sty	731
91	lwarp-CJKutf8.sty	732
92	lwarp-classicthesis.sty	732
93	lwarp-cleveref.sty	733
94	lwarp-clrdblpg.sty	736
95	lwarp-cmbright.sty	736
96	lwarp-cmdtrack.sty	737
97	lwarp-colonequals.sty	737
98	lwarp-color.sty	738
99	lwarp-colortbl.sty	738
100	lwarp-continue.sty	740
101	lwarp-copyrightbox.sty	740
102	lwarp-crop.sty	741
103	lwarp-ctable.sty	741
104	lwarp-cuted.sty	744
105	lwarp-cutwin.sty	744
106	lwarp-dblfloatfix.sty	745
107	lwarp-dblfnote.sty	745
108	lwarp-dcolumn.sty	745
109	lwarp-decimal.sty	746
110	lwarp-decorule.sty	746
111	lwarp-diagbox.sty	746
112	lwarp-dingbat.sty	748
113	lwarp-DotArrow.sty	749
114	lwarp-dotlessi.sty	749
115	lwarp-dprogress.sty	750
116	lwarp-draftcopy.sty	750

117	lwarp-draftfigure.sty	750
118	lwarp-draftwatermark.sty	751
119	lwarp-drftcite.sty	751
120	lwarp-easy-todo.sty	751
121	lwarp-ebook.sty	752
122	lwarp-econometrics.sty	753
123	lwarp-ed.sty	755
124	lwarp-ellipsis.sty	756
125	lwarp-embrac.sty	756
126	lwarp-emptypage.sty	757
127	lwarp-endfloat.sty	757
128	lwarp-endheads.sty	757
129	lwarp-endnotes.sty	758
130	lwarp-engtlc.sty	759
131	lwarp-enotez.sty	763
132	lwarp-enumerate.sty	765
133	lwarp-enumitem.sty	765
134	lwarp-epigraph.sty	766
135	lwarp-epsf.sty	767
136	lwarp-epsfig.sty	767
137	lwarp-epstopdf.sty	768
138	lwarp-epstopdf-base.sty	768
139	lwarp-eqlist.sty	769
140	lwarp-eqparbox.sty	769
141	lwarp-errata.sty	770
142	lwarp-eso-pic.sty	771
143	lwarp-esvect.sty	772
144	lwarp-etoc.sty	772
145	lwarp-eurosym.sty	775

146	lwarp-everypage.sty	775
147	lwarp-everyshi.sty	775
148	lwarp-exatarrows.sty	776
149	lwarp-extramarks.sty	776
150	lwarp-fancybox.sty	777
151	lwarp-fancyhdr.sty	782
152	lwarp-fancypar.sty	783
153	lwarp-fancyref.sty	784
154	lwarp-fancytabs.sty	784
155	lwarp-fancyvrb.sty	785
156	lwarp-fbox.sty	791
157	lwarp-fewerfloatpages.sty	794
158	lwarp-figcaps.sty	794
159	lwarp-figsize.sty	794
160	lwarp-fitbox.sty	795
161	lwarp-fix2col.sty	795
162	lwarp-fixmath.sty	795
163	lwarp-fixme.sty	796
164	lwarp-fixmetodonotes.sty	797
165	lwarp-flafter.sty	798
166	lwarp-flippdf.sty	798
167	lwarp-float.sty	798
168	lwarp-floatflt.sty	800
169	lwarp-floatpag.sty	801
170	lwarp-floatrow.sty	801
171	lwarp-fltrace.sty	806
172	lwarp-flushend.sty	806
173	lwarp-fnbreak.sty	806
174	lwarp-fncychap.sty	807

175	lwarp-fnlineno.sty	807
176	lwarp-fnpara.sty	807
177	lwarp-fnpos.sty	808
178	lwarp-fontawesome.sty	808
179	lwarp-fontawesome5.sty	809
180	lwarp-fontaxes.sty	810
181	lwarp-fontenc.sty	810
182	lwarp-footmisc.sty	811
183	lwarp-footnote.sty	812
184	lwarp-footnotebackref.sty	813
185	lwarp-footnotehyper.sty	814
186	lwarp-footnoterange.sty	814
187	lwarp-footnpag.sty	814
188	lwarp-foreign.sty	814
189	lwarp-forest.sty	815
190	lwarp-fouridx.sty	815
191	lwarp-fourier.sty	816
192	lwarp-framed.sty	817
193	lwarp-froufrou.sty	819
194	lwarp-ftcap.sty	820
195	lwarp-ftnright.sty	820
196	lwarp-fullminipage.sty	821
197	lwarp-fullpage.sty	821
198	lwarp-fullwidth.sty	821
199	lwarp-fvextra.sty	821
200	lwarp-fwlw.sty	824
201	lwarp-gensymb.sty	825
202	lwarp-gentombow.sty	825
203	lwarp-geometry.sty	825

204	lwarp-ghsystem.sty	826
205	lwarp-gindex.sty	826
206	lwarp-gloss.sty	827
207	lwarp-glossaries.sty	828
208	lwarp-gmeometric.sty	830
209	lwarp-graphics.sty	830
318	graphics	830
318.1	Graphics extensions	830
318.2	Length conversions and graphics options	831
318.3	Printing HTML styles	834
318.4	\includegraphics	834
318.5	Boxes	839
210	lwarp-graphicx.sty	842
211	lwarp-grffile.sty	842
212	lwarp-grid.sty	843
213	lwarp-grid-system.sty	843
214	lwarp-gridset.sty	843
215	lwarp-hang.sty	844
216	lwarp-hanging.sty	845
217	lwarp-hepunits.sty	846
218	lwarp-hhline.sty	847
219	lwarp-hhtensor.sty	848
220	lwarp-hypbmsec.sty	848
221	lwarp-hypcap.sty	848
222	lwarp-hypdestopt.sty	849
223	lwarp-hypernat.sty	849
224	lwarp-hyperref.sty	849
225	lwarp-hyperxmp.sty	859
226	lwarp-hyphenat.sty	860

227	lwarp-idxlayout.sty	860
228	lwarp-ifoddpag.sty	861
229	lwarp-imateidx.sty	862
230	lwarp-impnatty.sty	866
231	lwarp-index.sty	866
232	lwarp-inputtrc.sty	867
233	lwarp-intopdf.sty	868
234	lwarp-isomath.sty	868
235	lwarp-isotope.sty	868
236	lwarp-jurabib.sty	870
237	lwarp-karnaugh-map.sty	871
238	lwarp-keyfloat.sty	874
239	lwarp-keystroke.sty	879
240	lwarp-kpfonts.sty	880
241	lwarp-kpfonts-otf.sty	882
242	lwarp-layaureo.sty	884
243	lwarp-layout.sty	884
244	lwarp-layouts.sty	884
245	lwarp-leading.sty	887
246	lwarp-leftidx.sty	887
247	lwarp-letterspace.sty	887
248	lwarp-lettrine.sty	887
249	lwarp-libertinustlmath.sty	888
250	lwarp-lineno.sty	894
251	lwarp-lips.sty	896
252	lwarp-lipsum.sty	897
253	lwarp-listings.sty	897
254	lwarp-listliketab.sty	903
255	lwarp-lltjext.sty	903

256	lwarp-lltjp-siunitx.sty	904
257	lwarp-lltjp-tascmac.sty	905
258	lwarp-longtable.sty	905
259	lwarp-lpic.sty	908
260	lwarp-lscape.sty	908
261	lwarp-ltablex.sty	908
262	lwarp-ltcaption.sty	909
263	lwarp-ltxgrid.sty	909
264	lwarp-ltxtable.sty	910
265	lwarp-lua-check-hyphen.sty	910
266	lwarp-lua-visual-debug.sty	910
267	lwarp-luacolor.sty	910
268	lwarp-luamplib.sty	911
269	lwarp-luatexko.sty	911
270	lwarp-luatodonotes.sty	913
271	lwarp-luavlna.sty	915
272	lwarp-lyluatex.sty	915
273	lwarp-magaz.sty	917
274	lwarp-makeidx.sty	918
275	lwarp-manyfoot.sty	918
276	lwarp-marginal.sty	920
277	lwarp-marginfit.sty	920
278	lwarp-marginfix.sty	920
279	lwarp-marginnote.sty	921
280	lwarp-marvosym.sty	921
281	lwarp-mathalpha.sty	922
282	lwarp-mathastext.sty	922
283	lwarp-mathcomp.sty	923
284	lwarp-mathdesign.sty	924

285	lwarp-mathdots.sty	925
286	lwarp-mathfixs.sty	926
287	lwarp-mathpazo.sty	926
288	lwarp-mathptmx.sty	927
289	lwarp-mathspec.sty	927
290	lwarp-mathtools.sty	929
291	lwarp-mattens.sty	932
292	lwarp-maybemath.sty	934
293	lwarp-mcaption.sty	935
294	lwarp-mdframed.sty	935
403	mdframed	935
403.1	Limitations	935
403.2	Package loading	936
403.3	Patches	936
403.4	Initial setup	936
403.5	Color and length HTML conversion	937
403.6	Environment encapsulation	937
403.7	Mdframed environment	938
403.8	Titles and subtitles	939
403.9	New environments	941
295	lwarp-mdwmath.sty	943
296	lwarp-media9.sty	944
297	lwarp-memhfixc.sty	946
298	lwarp-menukeys.sty	946
299	lwarp-metalogo.sty	947
300	lwarp-metalogox.sty	947
301	lwarp-mhchem.sty	948
302	lwarp-microtype.sty	950
303	lwarp-midfloat.sty	951

304	lwarp-midpage.sty	952
305	lwarp-minibox.sty	952
306	lwarp-minitoc.sty	953
307	lwarp-minted.sty	953
308	lwarp-mismatch.sty	954
309	lwarp-mleftright.sty	957
310	lwarp-morefloats.sty	958
311	lwarp-moreverb.sty	958
312	lwarp-movie15.sty	959
313	lwarp-mparhack.sty	960
314	lwarp-multibib.sty	961
315	lwarp-multicap.sty	961
316	lwarp-multicol.sty	961
317	lwarp-multicolrule.sty	962
318	lwarp-multimedia.sty	963
319	lwarp-multiobjective.sty	964
320	lwarp-multirow.sty	964
321	lwarp-multitoc.sty	968
322	lwarp-musicography.sty	968
323	lwarp-mwe.sty	971
324	lwarp-nameauth.sty	972
325	lwarp-nameref.sty	973
326	lwarp-natbib.sty	973
327	lwarp-nccfancyhdr.sty	974
328	lwarp-nccfoots.sty	975
329	lwarp-nccmath.sty	975
330	lwarp-needspace.sty	977
331	lwarp-newpxmath.sty	977
332	lwarp-newtxmath.sty	978

333	lwarp-newtxsf.sty	979
334	lwarp-nextpage.sty	980
335	lwarp-nfssect-cfr.sty	980
336	lwarp-nicefrac.sty	986
337	lwarp-niceframe.sty	987
338	lwarp-nicematrix.sty	987
339	lwarp-noitcrul.sty	990
340	lwarp-nolbreaks.sty	990
341	lwarp-nomencl.sty	990
342	lwarp-nonfloat.sty	991
343	lwarp-nonumonpart.sty	991
344	lwarp-nopageno.sty	991
345	lwarp-notes.sty	992
346	lwarp-notespages.sty	992
347	lwarp-nowidow.sty	993
348	lwarp-ntheorem.sty	993
457	ntheorem	993
457.1	Limitations	993
457.2	Options	994
457.3	Remembering the theorem style	995
457.4	HTML cross-referencing	997
457.5	<code>\newtheoremstyle</code>	998
457.6	Standard styles	998
457.7	Additional objects	999
457.8	Renewed standard configuration	1000
457.9	<code>amsthm</code> option	1001
457.10	Ending a theorem	1003
457.11	<code>\NoEndMark</code>	1003
457.12	List-of	1003
457.13	Symbols	1004

457.14	Cross-referencing	1004
349	lwarp-octave.sty	1004
350	lwarp-orcidlink.sty	1005
351	lwarp-overpic.sty	1006
352	lwarp-pagegrid.sty	1007
353	lwarp-pagenote.sty	1007
354	lwarp-pagesel.sty	1007
355	lwarp-paralist.sty	1007
356	lwarp-parallel.sty	1008
357	lwarp-parcolumns.sty	1010
358	lwarp-parnotes.sty	1012
359	lwarp-parskip.sty	1014
360	lwarp-pbalance.sty	1014
361	lwarp-pbox.sty	1014
362	lwarp-pdfcol.sty	1015
363	lwarp-pdfcolfoot.sty	1015
364	lwarp-pdfcolmk.sty	1015
365	lwarp-pdfcolparallel.sty	1016
366	lwarp-pdfcolparcolumns.sty	1016
367	lwarp-pdfcomment.sty	1017
368	lwarp-pdfcrypt.sty	1017
369	lwarp-pdflandscape.sty	1017
370	lwarp-pdfmarginpar.sty	1018
371	lwarp-pdfpages.sty	1018
372	lwarp-pdfprivacy.sty	1020
373	lwarp-pdfrender.sty	1020
374	lwarp-pdfsync.sty	1021
375	lwarp-pdftricks.sty	1021
376	lwarp-pdfx.sty	1022

377	lwarp-perpage.sty	1022
378	lwarp-pfnote.sty	1023
379	lwarp-phfqit.sty	1023
380	lwarp-physics.sty	1024
381	lwarp-physunits.sty	1024
382	lwarp-picinpar.sty	1026
383	lwarp-pifont.sty	1027
384	lwarp-pinlabel.sty	1028
385	lwarp-placeins.sty	1028
386	lwarp-plarydshln.sty	1028
387	lwarp-plexst.sty	1029
388	lwarp-plextarydshln.sty	1030
389	lwarp-plextcolortbl.sty	1030
390	lwarp-plimsoll.sty	1030
391	lwarp-prelim2e.sty	1030
392	lwarp-prettyref.sty	1031
393	lwarp-preview.sty	1031
394	lwarp-psfrag.sty	1031
395	lwarp-psfragx.sty	1032
396	lwarp-pst-eps.sty	1032
397	lwarp-pstool.sty	1033
398	lwarp-pstricks.sty	1033
399	lwarp-pxatbegshi.sty	1034
400	lwarp-pxeveryshi.sty	1034
401	lwarp-pxfonts.sty	1034
402	lwarp-pxftnright.sty	1035
403	lwarp-pxjahyper.sty	1035
404	lwarp-quotchap.sty	1035
405	lwarp-quoting.sty	1036

406	lwarp-ragged2e.sty	1036
407	lwarp-realscripts.sty	1037
408	lwarp-refcheck.sty	1038
409	lwarp-register.sty	1039
410	lwarp-reldsize.sty	1039
411	lwarp-repeatindex.sty	1041
412	lwarp-repltext.sty	1041
413	lwarp-resizegather.sty	1042
414	lwarp-returntogrid.sty	1042
415	lwarp-rlepsz.sty	1042
416	lwarp-rmathbr.sty	1043
417	lwarp-rmpage.sty	1043
418	lwarp-romanbar.sty	1043
419	lwarp-romanbarpagenumber.sty	1044
420	lwarp-rotating.sty	1044
421	lwarp-rotfloat.sty	1045
422	lwarp-rviewport.sty	1045
423	lwarp-savetrees.sty	1046
424	lwarp-scalefnt.sty	1046
425	lwarp-scalerel.sty	1046
426	lwarp-schemata.sty	1047
427	lwarp-scrextend.sty	1047
428	lwarp-scrhack.sty	1051
429	lwarp-scrlayer.sty	1051
430	lwarp-scrlayer-notecolumn.sty	1053
431	lwarp-scrlayer-scrpage.sty	1053
432	lwarp-scrpage2.sty	1054
433	lwarp-section.sty	1055
434	lwarp-sectionbreak.sty	1056

435	lwarp-sectsty.sty	1056
436	lwarp-selectp.sty	1057
437	lwarp-semantic-markup.sty	1057
438	lwarp-seqsplitt.sty	1058
439	lwarp-setspace.sty	1059
440	lwarp-shadethm.sty	1060
441	lwarp-shadow.sty	1060
442	lwarp-shapepar.sty	1061
443	lwarp-showidx.sty	1061
444	lwarp-showkeys.sty	1061
445	lwarp-showlabels.sty	1061
446	lwarp-showtags.sty	1062
447	lwarp-shuffle.sty	1062
448	lwarp-sidecap.sty	1063
449	lwarp-sidenotes.sty	1064
450	lwarp-simplebnf.sty	1065
451	lwarp-Slunits.sty	1067
452	lwarp-siunitx.sty	1075
453	lwarp-siunitx-v2.sty	1083
454	lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx.sty	1094
455	lwarp-skmath.sty	1102
456	lwarp-slantsc.sty	1107
457	lwarp-slashed.sty	1108
458	lwarp-soul.sty	1108
459	lwarp-soulpos.sty	1110
460	lwarp-soulutf8.sty	1110
461	lwarp-splitbib.sty	1110
462	lwarp-splitidx.sty	1111
463	lwarp-srcctx.sty	1113

464	lwarp-srctex.sty	1113
465	lwarp-stabular.sty	1113
466	lwarp-stackengine.sty	1114
467	lwarp-stackrel.sty	1115
468	lwarp-statex2.sty	1116
469	lwarp-statistics.sty	1120
470	lwarp-statmath.sty	1125
471	lwarp-steinmetz.sty	1126
472	lwarp-stfloats.sty	1127
473	lwarp-struktex.sty	1127
474	lwarp-subcaption.sty	1128
475	lwarp-subfig.sty	1128
476	lwarp-subfigure.sty	1133
477	lwarp-subsupscripts.sty	1133
478	lwarp-supertabular.sty	1134
479	lwarp-svg.sty	1136
480	lwarp-swfigure.sty	1136
481	lwarp-sympytex.sty	1137
482	lwarp-syntonly.sty	1137
483	lwarp-tabfigures.sty	1138
484	lwarp-tablefootnote.sty	1138
485	lwarp-tabls.sty	1138
486	lwarp-tabularx.sty	1138
487	lwarp-tabulary.sty	1139
488	lwarp-tagpdf.sty	1139
489	lwarp-tagpdf-base.sty	1140
490	lwarp-tagpdf-mc-code-generic.sty	1141
491	lwarp-tagpdf-mc-code-lua.sty	1142
492	lwarp-tascmac.sty	1142

493	lwarp-tcolorbox.sty	1144
494	lwarp-tensor.sty	1149
495	lwarp-termcal.sty	1150
496	lwarp-textarea.sty	1151
497	lwarp-textcomp.sty	1151
498	lwarp-textfit.sty	1155
499	lwarp-textpos.sty	1155
500	lwarp-theorem.sty	1156
501	lwarp-thinsp.sty	1160
502	lwarp-thm-listof.sty	1160
503	lwarp-thm-restate.sty	1161
504	lwarp-thmbox.sty	1161
505	lwarp-thmtools.sty	1162
506	lwarp-threadcol.sty	1162
507	lwarp-threeparttable.sty	1162
508	lwarp-threeparttablex.sty	1163
509	lwarp-thumb.sty	1164
510	lwarp-thumbs.sty	1165
511	lwarp-tikz.sty	1165
512	lwarp-tikz-imagelabels.sty	1166
513	lwarp-titleps.sty	1167
514	lwarp-titleref.sty	1169
515	lwarp-titlesec.sty	1170
516	lwarp-titletoc.sty	1172
517	lwarp-titling.sty	1173
518	lwarp-tocbasic.sty	1177
519	lwarp-tocbibind.sty	1178
520	lwarp-tocdata.sty	1179
521	lwarp-tocenter.sty	1181

522	lwarp-tocloft.sty	1181
523	lwarp-tocstyle.sty	1186
524	lwarp-todo.sty	1187
525	lwarp-todonotes.sty	1188
526	lwarp-topcapt.sty	1189
527	lwarp-tram.sty	1189
528	lwarp-transparent.sty	1190
529	lwarp-trimclip.sty	1190
530	lwarp-trivfloat.sty	1191
531	lwarp-truncate.sty	1192
532	lwarp-turnthepage.sty	1192
533	lwarp-twoup.sty	1192
534	lwarp-txfonts.sty	1193
535	lwarp-txgreek.sty	1193
536	lwarp-typearea.sty	1194
537	lwarp-typicons.sty	1194
538	lwarp-ulem.sty	1195
539	lwarp-umoline.sty	1196
540	lwarp-underscore.sty	1197
541	lwarp-unicode-math.sty	1197
542	lwarp-units.sty	1201
543	lwarp-unitsdef.sty	1202
544	lwarp-upgreek.sty	1203
545	lwarp-upref.sty	1203
546	lwarp-url.sty	1203
547	lwarp-ushort.sty	1204
548	lwarp-ospace.sty	1204
549	lwarp-varioref.sty	1204
550	lwarp-verse.sty	1205

551	lwarp-versonotes.sty	1206
552	lwarp-vertbars.sty	1207
553	lwarp-vmargin.sty	1207
554	lwarp-vowel.sty	1208
555	lwarp-vpe.sty	1208
556	lwarp-vwcol.sty	1208
557	lwarp-wallpaper.sty	1210
558	lwarp-watermark.sty	1211
559	lwarp-widetable.sty	1211
560	lwarp-widows-and-orphans.sty	1211
561	lwarp-witharrows.sty	1212
562	lwarp-wrapfig.sty	1213
563	lwarp-wrapfig2.sty	1214
564	lwarp-xbmks.sty	1217
565	lwarp-xcolor.sty	1217
674	xcolor	1217
674.1	Limitations	1218
674.2	xcolor definitions: location and timing	1218
674.3	Package loading	1220
674.4	Remembering and restoring original definitions	1220
674.5	\normalcolor	1220
674.6	HTML color style	1220
674.7	HTML border	1221
674.8	High-level macros	1222
674.9	Row colors	1226
566	lwarp-xexchangebar.sty	1227
567	lwarp-xellipsis.sty	1227
568	lwarp-xetexko.sty	1228
569	lwarp-xevlna.sty	1228

570	lwarp-xfakebold.sty	1229
571	lwarp-xfrac.sty	1229
572	lwarp-xltabular.sty	1231
573	lwarp-xtextra.sty	1232
574	lwarp-xmpincl.sty	1232
575	lwarp-xpiano.sty	1233
576	lwarp-xpinyin.sty	1233
577	lwarp-xr.sty	1234
578	lwarp-xr-hyper.sty	1235
579	lwarp-xtab.sty	1235
580	lwarp-xunicode.sty	1237
581	lwarp-xurl.sty	1238
582	lwarp-xy.sty	1238
583	lwarp-zhlineskip.sty	1239
584	lwarp-zwpagelayout.sty	1239
585	lwarp-patch-komascript.sty	1240
586	lwarp-patch-memoir.sty	1242
695	patch-memoir	1242
695.1	Packages	1244
695.2	Label handling	1245
695.3	Page layout	1245
695.4	Text and fonts	1248
695.5	Titles	1248
695.6	Abstracts	1249
695.7	Document divisions	1249
695.8	Pagination and headers	1252
695.9	Paragraphs and lists	1253
695.10	Contents lists	1253
695.11	Floats and captions	1257
695.12	Footnotes and page notes	1260

695.13	Decorative text	1262
695.14	Poetry	1262
695.15	Boxes, verbatims and files	1263
695.16	Cross referencing	1263
695.17	Back matter	1264
695.18	Miscellaneous	1265
695.19	ccaption emulation	1266
695.20	Final patchwork	1269
587	lwarp-common-multimedia.sty	1269
588	lwarp-common-mathjax-letters.sty	1274
589	lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath.sty	1280
590	lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode.sty	1287
591	lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols.sty	1290
	Change History	1292
701	Chg Hist	1292
	Index of Objects	1334
	General Index	1349
	Troubleshooting Index.	1354
	Index of Indexes	1361

List of Figures

1	tutorial.tex listing	84
---	--------------------------------	----

List of Tables

1	Typesetting conventions	66
2	L ^A T _E X lwarp package — Supported features	67
3	Required software programs	77
4	Configuration files created by print version	86
5	Localization settings	99
6	Accessibiltiy settings	100
7	Lwarp package options	104
8	HTML settings	109
9	\includegraphics and file names	157
10	Literal character macros	176
11	Section HTML headings for word-processor conversion	185
12	Section depths and HTML headings	201
13	Tabular baseline	451
14	Tabular HTML column conversions	452
15	HTML column type internal macros	453
16	Cross-referencing data structures	495
17	Float data structures	507
18	CSS related to the sideroc	519
19	amsthm package — css styling of theorems and proofs	647
20	Ntheorem package — css styling of theorems and proofs	993
21	Theorem package — css styling of theorems and proofs	1156

1 Updates

The following is a summary of updates to **lwarp**, highlighting new features and any special changes which must be made due to improvements or modifications in **lwarp** itself.

For a detailed list of the most recent changes, see the end of the Change History on page [1333](#).

v0.909: `\ref` fix.

- Fixed `\ref*`, `beamerarticle`, `lyluatex`, `realscripts`.
- Updated `mismath`, `nicematrix`, `pablance`, `pdfpages`, `simplebnf`, `tagpdf`.
- The **lwarp** documentation index is not yet fully updated to the latest doc package changes. Index categories and some hyperlinks are not yet working.

v0.908: Bug fix.

- Fixed obscure cross-reference issue, seen in some citations.

v0.907: Bug fix.

- Fixed SVG images for WINDOWS.

v0.906: Screen readers

- For each `tabular`, add a hidden HTML header cell to convince screen readers that the tables are data not layout. Also hide from the screen reader any final row used only to produce bottom borders.
- Adjusted SVG math for a margin change in *pdfcrop*.
- Added `\Ref`.
- Added docs regarding math in custom environments. See section [8.7](#).

v0.905: Bug fixes, internal improvements.

- Fixed conflict between `cleveref` and `splitidx`.
- Improved coexistence with `\AtEndDocument`.
- `acronym`: Updated to v1.47, added hyper links.

v0.904a: Fixed missing `lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx` package.

v0.904: Added `siunitx` v3.

- Fixed HTML tags inside non-Latin text.
- `MATHJAX` now defaults to SVG rendering.
- Added `siunitx` v3. Updated `siunitx-v2`. See section [8.7.15](#) for limitations.
- Updated `caption`, `chemmacros`, `fbox`, `hyperref`, `multicol`, `wrapfig2`.

v0.903: Various updates and improvements.

lwarpmk

core

⚠ New images

packages

- Error if *pdftotext* not available. Ensures that POPPLER programs are installed.
- *ps2pdf*: Allow transparency due to recent changes in *ps2pdf*.
- Due to changes in how automatically-generated svg image file names are computed, after **lwarpmk html** use **lwarpmk cleanimages** a single time, and then **lwarpmk images** to generate the new images.
- Improved back refs.
- Fixed verbatim*.
- Various internal updates for recent L^AT_EX release.
- cuted: Updated to v2.0.
- flushend: Updated to v4.0.
- mathalpha: Updated for v1.14+.
- minted: Updated to v2.6.
- cases: Updated to v3.2.
- siunitx with MATHJAX: Improved \per, \numlist, \SIlist, comma decimal points.
- Added showlabels, wrapfig2.

v0.902: beamerarticle, footnotes, paragraph tags.

core

packages

MATHJAX

- Fixed footnotes inside descriptions, minipages, amsthm, \nameref.
- Improved various paragraph tags.
- Improved parnotes, sympytex.
- Added beamerarticle.
- Updated luatexko, xetexko, tagpdf.
- Added missing standard international text symbols for MATHJAX.

v0.901: Tabular columns, float caption CSS, MATHJAX packages.

core

MATHJAX

packages

- Added warpsvg to isolate svg math, as opposed to warpMathJax.
- Improved float caption CSS for newer browsers.
- Improved emulation of \newcolumnntype.
- Added \HTMLnewcolumnntype. See section 7.6,
- >\centering\arraybackslash}, etc. now sets HTML CSS text-align. Also detects \itshape, \bfseries, and \bfseries\itshape. See section 8.10.1.
- Now uses MATHJAX 3.2 packages for centernot, colortbl, gensymb, mathtools, textcomp, upgreek.
- dcolumn: Now works inside a lateximage.
- Added mwe.
- Added ltjp-tascmac, which fixed ascmac.

v0.900: Package updates.

core
packages

- Fix for detecting `\usepackage{lwarp}`.
- `amsmath`: Fixed `alignat` with `MATHJAX`.
- `changes`: Updated to v4.2.1.
- `froufrou`: Updated to v1.4.0.
- `lipsum`: Updated to v2.3.

v0.899: Minor updates.

core
packages

- `lwarpmk`: Warns if `\usepackage{lwarp}` is not detected.
- `graphics`: Added support for `keepaspectratio`.
- `keyfloat`: Fix: `lw` with `h`.
- `multicol`: Improved `css`.

v0.898: Minor updates.

- Fewer `underfull \hbox` warnings.
- `wrapfig`: Improved integration with `keyfloat`.

v0.897: `siunitx` rollback.

docs

- Added a table of file extensions to use with `\includegraphics`. See table 9.

core
packages

- Added tests for additional incompatible packages.
- `siunitx`: Supports rollback to v2. Does not yet support v3.
- `fixme`: Improved to work if the user modifies layouts.
- `float`: Improved integration with `newfloat`, `keyfloat`.
- Added `centerlastline`, `decorule`, `fancypar`, `froufrou`, `pbalance`.
- Verified works as-is with `fnpct`.

v0.896: Back references, accessibility.



- Due to changes in cross referencing, execute `lwarpmk clean` before recompiling.

- Increased sectioning nesting stack depth. Error if overflow stack.
- Fixed footnotes at the end of the document, or inside a description label.
- Added an error if using braces inside `\usepackage` options.

MATHJAX
theorems

- Fixed footnotes in bracket display math with `MATHJAX`.
- `LATEX` `theorems`, `amsthm`, `ntheorem`, `theorem`: Print theorem footnotes following theorems.

accessibility

- Added HTML `<main>` element to each page.
- Added ARIA `math` role to SVG math images, and `note` role to margin notes, footnotes, etc.

packages

- Improved citation backreferences for various packages.
- `chemfig`: Updated to v1.6a.
- `bigdelim`: Updated to v2.8.
- `xetexko`: Updated to v3.1.

- `hyperxmp`: Fix: Accept and discard additional keys.
- `hyperref`: Fix: Added `\*autorefname` macros.
- `biblatex`: Fix: Back references.
- `tocloft`: Fix: `\cftpagenumbersoff`, `\cftpagenumberson`.
- `threeparttable`: Fix: `\TPTL@tnotex`.
- `amsthm`: Fix: Footnotes inside environment optional argument.
- `listings`: Fixed labels. Accepts but ignores escapes w/o error.
- `pdfscape`: Fix: Added landscape environment.
- Added `ccicons`, `classicthesis`, `orcidlink`.
- Added `enotez`.
- Verified support for `doi`, `doipubmed`.

v0.895: Vector packages, greatly improved MATHJAX for siunitx.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>core</p> <p>MATHJAX
packages</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fixed quotes in HTML tags while using old font packages with $\text{\LaTeX}$ and $\text{\LuaTeX}$. • Added <code>\ifblank</code> and <code>\ifstrequal</code> to MATHJAX emulation. • <code>multirow</code>: Allow <code>\par</code> per v2.7. • <code>acro</code>: Updated to v3.5. • <code>fancyhdr</code>: Updated to v4.0. • <code>changes</code>: Updated to v4.0.1. • <code>epsfig</code>, <code>rotating</code>: Now work inside <code>lateximage</code>. • <code>amscdx</code>: Verified to work with <code>svg math</code>. Warning added about use with MATHJAX. • Added MATHJAX emulation for <code>isomath</code>, <code>mattens</code>, <code>maybemath</code>, <code>skmath</code>, <code>tensor</code>. • Improved MATHJAX emulation for <code>siunitx</code> <code>\ang</code>, <code>\num</code>, <code>\SI</code>. • Added <code>epsf</code>, <code>imprnatty</code>, <code>isotope</code>, <code>lpic</code>, <code>luavlina</code>, <code>mdwmath</code>, <code>pinlabel</code>, <code>rlepsz</code>, <code>tikz-image</code> labels, <code>xevlina</code>. • Verified to work as-is: <code>tensind</code>. |
|---|--|

v0.894: MATHJAX additions and improvements.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <p>MATHJAX</p> <p>packages</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved warning message for enabling <code>svg</code> graphics for select math expressions while using MATHJAX. • Accept and ignore a star for <code>\hspace</code>. • Ignores <code>\arabic</code>, <code>\number</code>, <code>\noalign</code>. • Added MATHJAX emulation for <code>backnaur</code>, <code>colortbl</code>, <code>nicematrix</code>. • <code>booktabs</code>: MATHJAX emulation now absorbs and discards <code>trim</code>. • <code>menukeys</code>: Updated to v1.6.1. |
|--------------------------------|---|

v0.893: Minor fixes, more packages.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <p>MATHJAX</p> <p>packages</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added MATHJAX emulation for <code>\mathnormal</code>. • Fixed <code>pstricks</code> <code>pspicture*</code>. • Fixed <code>tikz</code> font macros. • <code>braket</code>: Now uses the MATHJAX extension. |
|--------------------------------|---|

- Added esvect, fixmath, keystroke, mathastext, menukeys, picinpar, plimsoll, repltext, selectp, seqsplit, simplebnf, statistics, swfigure.
- Added MATHJAX emulation for mathspec.
- Verified to work as-is for apxproof, syntaxdi, venndiagram.

v0.892: minted, fvextra, MATHJAX $\left/\right.$.

- MATHJAX
- fourier, libertinustlmath, newpxmath, newtxmath, newtxsf, unicode-math: Added MATHJAX $\left/\right.$ support for additional delimiters.
- packages
- textpos: Updated to v1.10.
 - xcolor: Fixed optional args for $\fcolorbox$ and related.
 - Added fvextra, minted.

v0.891: MATHJAX additions and improvements.

- core
- Now displays inline $\verb$ text as $\texttt{}$.
 - Fixed alltt and verbatims with L^AT_EX lists.
 - Now generates an error if nested each of warpHTML, warpprint, warpMathJax inside itself.
- MATHJAX
- Added MATHJAX *textmacros* extension, allowing formatting inside $\texttt{}$.
- packages
- biblatex, hyperref: Added back page references.
 - fancyvrb: Fixed BVerbatim with a label.
 - listings: Fixed MATHJAX with captions, improved HTML sanitation.
 - babel-french: Fixed $\texorpdfstring$ conflict.
 - Now honors Greek package options for mathdesign, mathpazo, mathptmx, newpxmath, newtxmath.
 - Improved MATHJAX for colonequals, mathdesign, mathdots, mathfixs, mathtools, multiobjective, nicefrac, shuffle, units.
 - unicode-math: Added Greek macros, as well as macros for the first several categories listed in **texdoc unimath-symbols**. Improved symbol shape macros with Greek. Improved documentation.
 - Added bussproofs, cmbright, fourier, kpfonts, kpfonts-otf, libertinustlmath, scalerel, txgreek.

v0.89: Additional MATHJAX support.

- core
- Adapted to upcoming L^AT_EX kernel changes.
 - Allows load of amsmath before lwarp.
- lwarpmk
- Also removes *.bbl when cleaning aux files.
- MATHJAX
- MATHJAX: Neutralized $\protect$, $\mathcode$ and related, ligatures. Fixed nested environments.
- packages
- caption: Updated for v3.5, fix for label sep.
 - thmtools: Updated for v0.72. Fixed swapnumber, margin.
 - Improved MATHJAX for centernot, mathtools, mismath, Slunits, siunitx, statmath.
 - Added MATHJAX emulation for accents, hepunits, hhtensor, mathalpha, mathdesign, mathpazo, mathptmx, mleftright, newpxmath, newtxmath, newtxsf, pxfonts, shuffle, txfonts, upgreek, ushort.
 - Verified to work as-is: authoraftertitle.

v0.88: Indexing, boxing, theorems.

- Now has programmed support for more than 500 packages and classes, of which more than 60 also support MATHJAX.
- core
 - Fixed: `\ref*`, and also added MATHJAX emulation.
 - If starting a new paragraph, `\hrulefill` creates a `<div>` with a thin horizontal line across the page. Use instead of `\hrule`.
 - Fixed: Use `\chaptername` where appropriate.
 - Fixed: Inline links causing extraneous paragraphs.
- lwarpmk
 - Added `lwarpmk -v` to print the version number.
- indexing
 - Added the `IndexRef` option to control the display of index entries. See section 7.5.
 - Added `\IndexPageSeparator` and `\IndexRangeSeparator` for custom index styles.
 - Added support for `gindex`, `xindex`.
 - Verified to work as-is with `varindex`.
- packages
 - `cleveref`, `varioref`: Fix for starred macros.
 - `varioref`: Removed page-related text from HTML output.
 - `xfakebold`: Updated to v0.08, using `pdfrender`.
 - `caption`, `scrextend`: Fixed `\caption*`.
 - Added `fbox`, `shadethm`, `tcolorbox`, `termcal`, `thmbox`, `thmtools`.

v0.87: MATHJAX, bibliography packages.

- core
 - Added boolean `FixSmallCaps` for fonts which render small caps as all caps.
 - Fixed `\bibliography` to use the HTML version's `.bbl` file. Previously the HTML bibliography relied on the print version's `.bbl`, thus would fail if the print document had not yet been created.
- MATHJAX
 - ⚠ Removed `\DeclareIfstar` packages
 - Added `\ifstar` and `\ifnextchar` to MATHJAX, and removed `\DeclareIfstar`. See section 8.7.7.
 - `physics`: Now supports the MATHJAX v3 extension.
 - `mathtools`: Improved `\underbracket`, `\overbracket` for MATHJAX.
 - `nccmath`: Improved `\underrel` for MATHJAX.
 - `mhchem`: Now supports the MATHJAX v3 extension for `\ce` inside math.
 - `cancel`: Now supports the MATHJAX v3 extension.
 - `embrac`: Neutralized kerning for improved HTML conversion.
 - Added `citeref`, `drftcite`, `jurabib`, `multibib`, `splitbib`.
 - Verified to work as-is with `bibtopic`, `collref`, `mciteplus`.

v0.86: MATHJAX major updates.

- core
 - Fixed: Filename if named files with `*`, parens, period in section name.
 - Fixed: Labels in `eqnarray`, `lateximage`.
- MATHJAX
 - Updated to MATHJAX v3. New repository.
 - Fixed forward references for MATHJAX.

packages

- Improved MATHJAX equation number formatting, now compatible with `amsmath \numberwithin` for chapters, sections, subsections, as well as `amsmath subequations`. See section 8.7.7.
- Added `\DeclareIfstar` to define starred $\TeX$ macros in MATHJAX. See section 8.7.7.
- Generates an error if `\MathJaxFilename` file does not exist.
- `mathtools`, `nccmath`, `physics`: Added starred macros for MATHJAX.
- `nccmath`: Fixed `\nr`, `\displaybreak` for MATHJAX.
- `xcolor`: Fixed `\textcolor` with `babel-french`.

v0.85: fontspec

packages

⚠ acro formats

- `fontspec`: Fixed core font change macros for world languages.
- `acro`: Due to v3 changes, when defining acronym formats, use `\textbf` instead of `\bfseries`, etc.
- Fixed `idxlayout`, `mathtools`, `titlesec`, `url`.

v0.84: Previous/next page links, numerous fixes.

docs

⚠ home page footer changed

core



- Added documentation of `BlockClass` and `\InlineClass` for `css <div>s` and `<span>s`. See section 7.8.
- Added `\LinkPrevious`, `\LinkNext` page links. See section 7.6.
- Added `\FirstPageBottom`. Home page no longer shares `\PageBottom`. See section 7.6.
- Improved coexistence with `comment`, support for nested environments.
- No longer requires but still supports the `caption` package.
- Improved filenames and HTML titles when using special characters.
- Change: Append `-0` to section named `Index` previously `_index` to distinguish from `index.html`
- Fixed style tags for `\multicolumn`, `\multirow`.
- Fixed spacing in `tabbing`.
- Fixed `lateximage` for: `quote`, `quotation`, `verse`, `center`, `flushleft`, `flushright`, `<par>` tags, packages `verbatim`, `alltt`, `epigraph`.
- Fixed `textcomp` due to integration into $\LaTeX$ kernel.
- Fixed `\itshape`, etc. Adapted to $\LaTeX$ fontaxes integration.
- Fixed `\@fnsymbol`.
- Warns about section names with dollar-delimited math.
- Warns about a `<span>` containing a float, caption, section, `mdframed`, or other `<div>` object.
- Only warn about $\XeTeX$ logo and `graphics` if actually used `\Xe`.
- `lwarpmk clean` also removes `comment_*.cut`.
- `scrextend`, `scrartcl`, `scrbook`: Added `\titlehead`, `\subject`, `\subtitle`, `\publishers`.
- `titling`: Fixed `\printthanks`.
- `memoir`, `abstract`: Fixed for updated `memoir`.
- `memoir`: Fixed `\newcomment`, `pagenotes`, `crossreferences`. Fixed setting a recursive name.

lwarpmk
packages

- Fixed or improved: amsthm, backref, biblatex, fixme, nfssect-cfr, ntheorem, parcolumns, realscripts, rotfloat, titling.
- Added boxedminipage, renamed from boxedminipage2e per author.
- Verified to work as-is with mcite.

v0.83: memoir fixes.

- packages
- memoir: Various fixes and updates.
 - physunits: Updated to v1.0.4.

v0.82: MATHJAX notes, xpinyin improvements, various updates.

- MATHJAX
- Improved footnotes with MATHJAX.
 - Added MATHJAX emulation for endnotes, marginnote, nccfoots, pagenote, parnotes, sidenotes.
- packages
- xpinyin: Added pinyin with modern HTML.
 - luatexko: Added \dotemph, \ruby, \uline, etc.
 - soul: Fixed \<.
 - chemfig: Updated to v1.5.
 - draftwatermark: Updated to v2.0.
 - ulem: Fixed: \dashuline.
 - amsmath: Fixed: \intertext with MATHJAX.
 - endnotes: Fixed: Marks in print mode.
 - tocvsec2, tableof: Verified to work as-is.
 - Added etoc (nullified).

v0.81: MATHJAX speedup and additional emulations.

- core
- Improved warning regarding svg math sizing / baselines and graphics / graphicx. See section 8.7.
- MATHJAX
- Improved MATHJAX emulation processing speed.
 - Added MATHJAX emulation for accsupp, axessibiltiy, colonequals, decimal, dotlessi, econometrics, engtlc, multiobjective, physunits, Slunits, stackrel, statmath.
- packages
- axessibility: Updated to 2020/01/08 version.
 - gridset: Updated to v0.3.
 - Slunits: Fixed for math mode.
 - Added DotArrow, nolbreaks, luamplib, returntogrid, statex2, tagpdf.
 - Verified to work as-is with icomma, mathpunctspace, textualicomma.

v0.80: MATHJAX, biblatex.

- MATHJAX
- Added docs and warning/info messages re: avoiding slow MATHJAX compilation. See section 8.7.7, [Customizing MATHJAX](#).
 - Added MATHJAX emulation for accessibility, autobreak, centernot, extarrows, fouridx, gensymb, leftidx, mathcomp, mathdots, mathfixs, mismath, nccmath, noitcrul, pdfcomment, relsize, rmathbr, subsubscripts, xfrac.
 - Improved MATHJAX emulation for unicode-math.
- packages
- biblatex, url: Now create hyperlinks.

- `amsmath`: Fix to center starred environments.
- `xcolor`, `graphics`: Made more macros robust.
- `colortbl`: Fix: Rule color in a `lateximage`.
- `chemmacros`: Updated to v5.10.
- Added `fewerfloatpages`, `ghsystem`, `hhline`, `mismath`, `nccmath`.

v0.79: `MATHJAX`, nested `tabular`.

`MATHJAX`

- Added or improved `MATHJAX` emulation for `amsmath`, `ar`, `arydshln`, `bm`, `bigdelim`, `bigstrut`, `booktabs`, `braket`, `mathtools`, `multirow`, `physics`, `siunitx`, `slashed`, `unicode-math`, `xfakebold`.
- Warn if using certain packages not supported by `MATHJAX`.

`core`

- `tabular`: Now may be nested.
- `minipage`, `\parbox`, `fminipage`, `\makebox`, `\framebox`: Fix: Adjust for virtual page size.
- Uses new `iftex`.

`packages`

- `graphicx`: Fix: Negative angles.
- `caption`: Fix: `\captionlistentry` with `longtable`.
- `multirow`: Fix: Centered vertical alignment.
- `siunitx`: Fix: `\square`, `\cubed`.
- `booktabs`: Fix: `memoir` with `lateximage`.
- `babel` and `polyglossia`: Added troubleshooting warnings.
- `fontawesome`, `fontawesome5`: Supports text color and size.
- `transparent`: Fix: `lateximages`.
- `epigraph`: Updated to v1.5e.
- `xurl`: Updated to v0.08.
- `subcaption`: Fixed with `memoir`.
- `floatrow`: Fix: `\linewidth`. No longer require `float`, `graphics`.
- `floatflt`, `wrapfig`, `niceframe`: Fix: Adjust for virtual page size.
- Added `widetable`, `witharrows`, `steinmetz`.
- Added `awesomebox`, `catoptions`.
- Added `svg`, supports `svg-extract`.
- Added `parcolumns`, `pdfcolparcolumns`.
- Added `parallel`, `pdfcolparallel`.
- Added `pdfcol`, `pdfcolfoot`, `pdfcolmk`.

v0.78: Fixes for support files, `alt` tags, hyperlinks, and the 2019/10 `LATEX` release.

`docs`

- `Docs`: Improved documentation regarding package options. See section 8.1.
- Fix to overwrite existing support files using new `filecontents` environment.

`packages`

- `breqn`: Previously broken by the 2019/10 `LATEX` update, but now working again.
- `graphics`: Fix for `\includegraphics alt` tags.
- `babel-french`: Fix for hyperlinks.
- `media9`, `movie15`, `multimedia`: Fix for the 2019/10 `LATEX` update.
- `accessibility`: Added.

v0.77: Updates to fix recently-broken packages.

- **booktabs:** Updated to v1.6180339.
- **chemformula:** Updated to v4.15.

v0.76: MATHJAX, updates for L^AT_EX 2019/10 release.

docs
MATHJAX
packages

- **Docs:** Expanded documentation regarding the use of multiple projects in the same directory. See section 5.17.
- **MATHJAX:** Updated to v2.7.6.
- **xr:** Updated to v5.05.
- **xr-hyper:** Updated to v6.1.
- Verified works as-is with **xcite**.
- **acro:** Updated to v2.10.
- Currently broken in print mode by the 2019/10 L^AT_EX update, and waiting for fixes: **breqn**, **grffile**, **multimedia**, **movie15**.

⚠ broken

v0.75: keyfloat, wrapfig

packages

- **\minipage:** Fix for **\linewidth**.
- **keyfloat:** Improved color control.
- **wrapfig:** Fix for **\linewidth**.

v0.74: Docs, svg math, *lwarpmk*, HTML alt and title text, lyuatex

docs

- Added to the tutorial the section **What next?**. See section 5.19.
- Added documentation about localization options. See section 7.1.
- Added documentation about accessibility options. See section 7.2.
- Renamed and updated HTML alt text macros:

⚠ HTML alt text
changed names

Old	New
(hard coded as “image”)	<code>\ImageAltText</code>
<code>\mathim名称</code>	<code>\MathImageAltText</code>
<code>\packagediagramname</code>	<code>\PackageDiagramAltText</code>

- Added `\ImageAltText` for the default HTML alt text for an image. See section 7.6.
- Added `\ThisAltText`, which may be used to assign a one-time HTML alt tag to the very next image generated by *lwarp*, such as a `lateximage`, `picture`, `tikzpicture`, an image generated by various chemistry or engineering packages, or an `svg math` image. This macro also adds a title tag to a reference or hyperlink. See section 7.6.
- Adjusted `\LateximageFontSize` default from .75 to 1.
- Fix: Font control for `svg math`.
- Fix: Ignores negative `\hspace`.
- Warning if `SideTOCDepth < FileDepth`.
- *lwarpmk*: **lwarpmk clean** removes additional files.
- *lwarpmk*: **lwarpmk epstopdf** and **lwarpmk pdftosvg** now honor directories.
- **lyuatex:** Split images by system or per fullpage, improved margins and scaling.
- Tested to work as-is with **mathspec**, **unicode-math**.

svg math

misc

lwarpmk

packages

v0.73: `\include`, `memoir`, `koma-script`, `caption`, `xy`, `datatool`, music scores.

packages

- Fix for `\include`.
- Warning for a `tabular` inside a `<span>`.
- `\color`: Added HTML support for rules and frames, but not inline text. Use `\textcolor` if possible.
- Improved many HTML tags, reducing *tidy* warnings. See Change History.
- `memoir`: Fixes for `\frontmatter*` and `\mainmatter*`. Added `\book`.
- `koma-script`: Fix for starred captions in the TOC.
- `caption`: Fix for starred captions.
- `datatool`: Added pie, bar, and plot charts.
- `threeparttable`: Added `measuredfigure`.
- `intopdf`: Updated to v0.2.1.
- `tocdata`: Updated to v2.03.
- `quotchap`: Updated to v1.2.
- `versionotes`: Updated to v0.4.
- `backnaur`: Now uses SVG images. Updated to v3.1.
- `xy`: Fix for `\xybox`, improved `xy`, also now compatible with `qccircuit`.
- `fancyvrb`: Fix for label HTML tags.
- Added `stackengine`.
- Added `lyluatex`. (Music scores.)
- `musicography`: Updated to 2019/05/28. Added support for `lateximages`.

music

v0.72: Font control, `\multicolumn`, `xr` and `xr-hyper`.

 images

- Due to internal changes, images for inline SVG math and `lateximages` will have new hash values, and will have to be regenerated using

Enter $\Rightarrow$ **`lwarpmk cleanimages`**
and

Enter $\Rightarrow$ **`lwarpmk limages`**

packages

- Docs: Color-codes package names in the table of supported packages and features, table 2, according to each package's level of support by `lwarp`.
- `\multicolumn`: Fix for paragraph columns.
- `xr`, `xr-hyper`: Fixes for references, `\externaldocument`.
- `soulutf8`: Fix: Loads `soul` for emulation.
- `boxedminipage2e`: Added support for `lateximages`.
- `zhlineskip`: Updated to v1.0e.
- Added `fontaxes`, `slantsc`, `tabfigures`.
- Added `nfssect-cfr`, thus supporting `cfr-lm` and several other font packages.
- Added `backnaur`, `hypbmsec`, `minibox`, `pdfcrypt`, `shapepar`.

v0.71: Error handling, multimedia, tabular.

packages

multimedia

- tabular: Added support for ‘*’ columns. Fix for paragraph tags.
- quotation: Fix for HTML tag.
- Docs: Added a section about error conditions tested by lwarp. See section 13.1.
- *lwarpmk*: If file *lwarpmk.conf* is an older version, or the incorrect operating system, displays the print command to use to recompile.
- chemfig: Updated for v1.4.
- endfloat: Updated for v2.7.
- textpos: Updated for v1.9.1.
- Added media9, movie15, multimedia.

v0.70: Error handling, MATHJAX, mathtools.

packages

- Error handling for “Label(s) changed.” Refuses to *lwarpmk* *limages* until recompile first.
- Fix: If Computer Modern font is used, ensures cm-super or lmodern is used.
- Fixes for \makebox.
- Fixes for \parbox inside a .
- MATHJAX: Updated to v2.7.5. Loads the autoload-all.js extension. Added \MathJaxFilename to select custom scripts.
- textcomp, xunicode: Fix for \textinterrobang.
- mhchem: Works with MATHJAX. See section 410.
- changes: Updated to v3.1.2.
- Added autonum, changelayout, inputtrc, mathtools, metalogox.

v0.69: Error handling, many fixes, improved keyfloat / tocdata.

packages

- Fix for HTML corruption of lateximage displays.
- \makebox, \framebox: Fix for (*width,height*) arguments.
- fminipage: Honors \minipagefullwidth.
- array, longtable: Fix for \tabularnewline.
- tabularx, tabulary: Fix to require the array package.
- supertabular, xtab: Fix to clear caption after use.
- graphics: Added a warning if used the \includegraphics scale option.
- multirow: Added an error if didn’t use \mrowcell or \mcolrowcell when using \multirow or \multicolumnrow.
- keyfloat: Updated for v2.00, additional improvements.
- Added ctable, eqlist, eqparbox, ftcap, listliketab, minitoc, tocdata, topcapt.

v0.68: Error handling, tabulars, footnotes.

lwarpmk

packages

- *lwarpmk*: Improved error handling for image generation if compile was incomplete.
- tabular: Fix for \warpprintonly.
- longtable: Improved flexibility for \endhead, etc. Improved error reporting if \endhead, etc. incorrect for lwarp.

- **threeparttable**: Fix for caption type.
- **hyperref**: Fix for options with braces.
- **morefloats**: Fix to be loaded early for print output.
- **listings**: Updated for v1.7.
- Added **bigfoot**, **fnpara**, **footnotebackref**, **manyfoot**, **tablefootnote**, **threeparttablex**.
- Added **layouts**, **niceframe**, **perpage**, **showtags**.
- Prevented **alg**, **algorithmic**, **pdfcpot**, **fncylab**.

v0.67: Filename generation, symbol fonts.

docs

- Documentation fix for `<project>-images`, `<project>-images.txt`.
- Added discussion regarding section names. See section 8.4.

filenames

- Added `\FilenameNullify` and `\FilenameSimplify` for filename generation. See section 8.4.
- **Core**, **textcomp**, **xunicode**: Nullified additional symbols during filename generation.

packages

- **color**: Fix for version number warnings.
- Added **academicons**, **bbding**, **dingbat**, **eurosym**, **fontawesome**, **fontawesome5**, **marvosym**, **pifont**, **typicons**.
- Added **changes**, **easyReview**, **fitbox**, **foreign**, **gloss**, **karnaugh-map**, **multicap**, **nomencl**, **notes**, **struktex**, **umoline**, **xfakebold**.
- Tested to work as-is with **askmaps**, **curves**, **euro**, **karnaughmap**, **tikz-karnaugh**.

v0.66: **xr**, multiple projects, image names/directory, HTML formatting

⚠ **Reset the configuration**

- Due to changes in *lwarpmk*, **recompile any existing project a single time** using **pdflatex filename.tex** or similar, after which *lwarpmk* may then be used with the new configuration files.

lateximage

- Adds options `ImagesDirectory` and `ImagesName` to assign directory and name prefixes for **lateximage** images. The new defaults include the `jobname`, allowing the image directories for multiple projects to coexist.

⚠ **existing projects**

- To reuse existing **lateximage** directories, add **lwarp** options

```
\usepackage[
  ImagesDirectory={lateximages},
  ImagesName={lateximage-}
]{lwarp}
```

If not reused, the existing `lateximages` directory and `lateximages.txt` file may be removed.

filenames

- Added `\FilenameLimit` to control the maximum length of the filenames generated by **lwarp**.

⚠ **Possible filename changes**

- Improved filename generation when special characters or macros are used in section names.

WINDOWS

floats

- Fix for **lwarpmk cleanlimages** with **WINDOWS**.
- Fixes for floats in the home page.

lists, table notes

- Improved css for definition lists, table notes.

tabular

- **tabular**: Fixes for `\par` in column specifier, **minipage** inside **tabular**.

indexing

- **Indexing**: Fix for a long line of multiple entries.

minipage

- `\minipagefullwidth`: Fix for global changes.

- Added `\UseMinipageWidths` and `\IgnoreMinipageWidths`. See section 8.3.3.
- colors
 - Improved `\fbox`, `\fboxBlock`, `\fminipage` to use current text color.
- HTML
 - Improved HTML output formatting.
- docs
 - Added discussion regarding invalid HTML. See section 8.1.1.
 - Added discussion regarding math in section names, `\imagegraphics` scale option. See section 6.
 - Added discussion regarding international languages in section names. See section 8.14.
- packages
 - `caption`: Fix for options clash.
 - `xr`, `xr-hyper`: Now compatible.
 - `subcaption`: Improved horizontal spacing.
 - `multicol`: Fix for minipage inside `multicols`.
 - `multicolrule`: Updated for v1.2.
 - `tocbasic`: Minor update.
 - `acronym`: Fix for acronym in float caption.
 - `kotexutf`: Patch with *pdflatex* and new lwarp labels.
 - `extramarks`, `fancyhdr`: Updated for v3.10.
 - `memoir`: Added docs regarding version numbers. See section 8.13.
 - `zref`: No longer required.
 - Added `ar`, `ed`, `indentfirst`, `nameauth`, `truncate`.
 - Verified to work as-is with `changelog`.
 - Prevented `colortab`, `epsf`, `hyper`, `picinpar`, `picins`, `sistyle`, `ucs`.
- v0.65:** css layout, alt tags, Japanese.
- page layout
 - Moved the `sidetoc` to the left side, allowing improved css for margin notes.
 - Improved page layout css.
- image alt tags
 - `graphicx \includegraphics`: Added the `alt` key to assign an alt tag to an image. Default is “image”, assigned to pass validation.
- duplicate HTML files
 - Detects and causes an error if duplicate HTML file names are generated, caused by identical or similar sectioning names.
- fixes
 - Fix for `tabular*`.
 - Fix for `tabular` border colors.
 - Fixes `\quad`, `\enskip`, and figure captions to pass validation.
- Japanese
 - Added `ltj*` classes, `bounddvi`, `gentombow`, `ltxtext`, `plarydshln`, `plext`, `plextarydshln`, `plextcolortbl`, `pxatbegshi`, `pxeveryshi`, `pxftnright`, `pxjahyper`, `tascmac`.
 - Verified to work with `plarray`, `plautopatch`, `plextarray`, `plextdelarray`, `pxgentombow`, `plsiunitx`, `pxpdfpages`, `pxpgfrcs`, `pxpgfmark`.
- packages
 - Added support for `fontspec \textsi` and `\sishape`.
 - Added `multicol`'s `\docolaction`.
 - Added `embrac`, `footnoterange`, `multicolrule`, `versionotes`.

v0.64: KOMA-Script, Japanese, Chinese.

- Japanese
 - Added `utarticle` and related classes.
 - Improved `ujarticle` and related classes.
- Chinese
 - Fix for `biblatex` with `CTEX` and other classes.
- KOMA-Script packages
 - Fixes for `scrlayer`, `scrlayer-scrpage`.
 - `addlines`: Updated to v0.3.
 - Added `bsheaders`, `gmeometric`, `marginal`, `rmpage`, `scrpage2`.

v0.63: `mdframed`, Chinese, Japanese, Korean

- localization
 - Added `\linkhomename`: A user-definable name for the **Home** link.
 - Documented `\sidetocname`: A user-definable name for the `sideroc`.
- fixes
 - Fix: `\LinkHome` for print output.
- optimizations
 - Moved package load checks to the `lwarp` core to reduce the number of `lwarp-*` files.
- packages
 - `mdframed`: Fix with `amsthm`, improved titles and font control. Improved rule widths.
- Chinese
 - Fixes for `xeCJK`.
 - Added `xpinyin`, `zhlineskip`.
 - Verified to work with `ckjpunct`, `upzhkinsoku`, `zhspacing`.
- Japanese
 - Verified to work with `zxjatype`, `luatexja`, `luatexja-fontspec`.
 - Added `bxjsarticle` and related classes.
 - Added `ltjsarticle` and related classes.
 - Added `pLATEX`, `upLATEX`, `ujarticle` and related classes.
 - Prevented `utarticle` and related classes.
 - Prevented `bxckjatype`.
- Korean
 - Verified to work with `kotex`, `xetexko`, `luatexko`.

v0.62: MiKTeX docs, HTML title, `CTEX`, `xeCJK`, `bitpattern`.

- docs
 - Docs: Setting a UTF-8 locale. See section 9.9.
- MiKTeX
 - MiKTeX: Docs for *MiKTeX Console* and `miktex-poppler-bin`.
- HTML `<title>`
 - HTML subpage titles: Added `\HTMLTitleBeforeSection` and `\HTMLTitleAfterSection` to select whether the HTML `<title>` displays the website name before or after the section name. See section 7.6.
- fixes
 - Fix for package options handling.
 - Fixes for horizontal white space between `fminipage`, `fcloorminipage`, `colorboxBlock`, `fcloorminipage`.
 - Logos: Fix for `XYTEX` logo, improved css, made robust, improved search-engine optimization.
 - `\[$1]`: Additional HTML `<br>` if `$1 > 0 pt`.
 - Fixes for `\includgraphics` filename, and with `FormatWP`.
 - Fix: css for `\textup`.
 - Fix: Added `\slshape`.
- Chinese
 - Added `ctex` package and related classes, `xeCJK`.
 - Prevented `CJK`, `CJKutf8` unless `xeCJK`, `ctex` are used.

packages

- chemfig: Docs for new macro `\polymerdelim`.
- asymptote: Docs for compilation.
- chngpage: Fix to load lwarp-changeage.
- algorithm2e: Fix with non-book classes.
- register: Updated to v1.8.
- nicefrac: Improved font control and css, honors nice and ugly.
- units: Improved font control and css, honors tight and loose.
- xfrac: Improved css.
- textcomp and xunicode: Fix conflicts with `\textcircled`.
- ulem: Improved compatibility with CJKulem, lateximage.
- MATHJAX and siunitx: Removed inoperable extension.
- Added bitpattern, pdfcomment, pdfmarginpar, tram, unitsdef, xexchangebar.
- Added musicography, octave, semantic-markup.
- Added 2in1, flippdf, notespages, rviewport, twoup.

v0.61: Custom compilation, EPS-related packages, documentation, indexes.

docs

- Split index into multiple indexes.
- Improved documentation regarding font selection. See section 7.4.
- Added documentation regarding debugging options. See section 35.
- Added documentation regarding HTML entities inside program listings. See section 8.2.1.

custom compiling

- Added options to specify the shell commands to execute for `lwarpmk print` and `lwarpmk html`, allowing the use of lwarp with perltex, pythontex, etc. If not specified, these are set automatically depending on the L^AT_EX engine, `--shell-escape`, and lwarp options. See section 9.



changed names

- Changed macro names to match `\displaymathother`, `\displaymathnormal`:

Old	New
<code>\StartDynamicMath</code>	<code>\inlinemathother</code>
<code>\StopDynamicMath</code>	<code>\inlinemathnormal</code>

fixes

- Fix: Paragraph tags in a tabular.
- Fix: supertabular and xtab captions.
- Fix: DVI L^AT_EX `\includegraphics` EPS images.
- Fix: newfloat lists.
- Fix: css footnotes text align, minipage tabular and footnote margins.

packages

- Added epsfig, psfrag, psfragx, pstool.
- Added copyrightbox, pdfprivacy, thinsp, threadcol, uspace.
- Added chkfloat, cmdtrack, dprogress, lua-visual-debug, refcheck, srcltx, srctex, vpe, xbmks.

v0.60: Fixes for longtable, listings.

fixes

- longtable, etc.: Fixes for slowdown and memory management for very long tables.
- listings: Fix for HTML entities, and also when used inside a list.
- diagbox: Fix for incorrect HTML par tags.

packages

- Added 2up, booklet.
- Added bophook, drafftfigure, fullminipage, grid-system, layaureo.
- Added leading, widows-and-orphans.
- Added fancytabs, thumb, thumbs.

v0.59: DVI *latex*, MATHJAX, asymptote, pdftricks and pstricks, epstopdf, brqen.

⚠ Reset the configuration

- Due to changes in *lwarpmk*, **recompile any existing project a single time** using **pdflatex filename.tex** or similar, after which *lwarpmk* may then be used with the new configuration files.

lwarpmk

- Added an error if *lwarpmk.conf*'s format has changed and the document must be recompiled.
- Added a warning if the *lwarpmk.conf* configuration file appears to be for the wrong operating system, in case files are transferred between systems.
- Added


```
lwarpmk epstopdf <list-of-EPS-files>
```

 to quickly convert a document's EPS images to PDF or SVG. See section 8.8.

DVI *latex**latexmk*

math

- Added support for DVI *latex*. See section 7.5.
- Fix for `--shell-escape` with *latexmk*.
- Updated MATHJAX script to v2.7.4.
- Fix: MATHJAX chapter number removed from non-numeric tagged equations.
- Added MATHJAX support for nicefrac, units.
- Fix for `\[` and `\]` with `\displaymathnormal`.

images

- Fix for `\includegraphics` filename expansion.
- `\includegraphics` now works with `.pdf` and `.eps` filename extensions.

packages

- Moved amsmath out of the *lwarp* core.
- Fix for chemformula `\NMR`.
- Added asymptote, pdftricks, pstricks, pst-eps.
- Added breqn, Slunits.
- Added bxpapersize, canoniclayout, draftcopy, fnbreak, nccfancyhdr.
- Added accsupp, axessibility.
- Added xunicode.
- Improved and now supports epstopdf.
- Tested to work as-is: eepic, sepfootnotes.
- Added information about setting up a development version of *lwarp*.

docs

v0.58: Extensive improvements in indexing, glossaries. Adds PDF-inclusion packages.

⚠ Reset the configuration

- Due to changes in *lwarpmk*, **recompile any existing project a single time** using **pdflatex filename.tex** or similar, after which *lwarpmk* may then be used with the new configuration files.

lwarpmk

glossaries

- *lwarpmk*: Added the `-p` option to specify the project name.
- *lwarpmk*: Now uses *makeglossaries* for glossary generation, allowing the processing of multiple glossaries at once.

index and glossary

- Added **lwarp** option `GlossaryCmd` to specify the shell command used by **lwarpmk printglossary** and **lwarpmk htmlglossary**. Defaults to **makeglossaries**.
- Docs: Extra indexing options. See section 8.6.14.
- Added support for *makeindex*. (Previously supported only *xindy*.) Also added indexing packages listed below.
- Added **lwarp** options `PrintIndexCmd`, `HTMLIndexCmd`, and `LatexmkIndexCmd` to specify shell commands used by **lwarpmk printindex**, **lwarpmk htmlindex**, and *latexmk*. May be preset with the *makeindex* or *xindy* **lwarp** options. See section 7.5.
- Added **lwarp** options `makeindex` and `xindy` to set `PrintIndexCmd`, `HTMLIndexCmd`, and `LatexmkIndexCmd` to sensible values for a typical single index. See section 7.5.
- Added **lwarp** option `makeindexStyle` to tell *lwarpmk* to use a custom style instead of `lwarp.ist`. See section 8.6.20.

misc. fixes

- Fix for index entries with `\see`, `\seealso`, `\emph`, `\textbf`, etc.
- Replaced each `\csuse` with `\@nameuse` for improved error detection.
- Additional internal print/HTML macro selection improvements.
- Fix: `\printindex` finishes pending `\index` writes first.
- Fixes for memoir: `makeidx`, `ccaption`, multiple indexes, `\specialindex`.

packages

- Fixes for komascript: Indexing improvements.
- Added `imakeidx`, `index`, `repeatindex`, `splitidx`.
- Added `attachfile`, `attachfile2`, `intopdf`, `pdfpages`, `pdfx`.
- Added `cases`.
- Tested to work as-is: `notes2bib`, `hvinde`.

v0.57: `algorithm2e`, float styles, tabular packages, internal improvements.

MathJax

math macros

dynamic math

 new name

lateximage alt tags

- Added support for MATHJAX equations with `\footnote`, `\footnotemark`.
- Added `\StartDefiningMath` and `\StopDefiningMath` for use when defining macros in the preamble which contain `$`. See section 8.7.9.
- Added `\inlinemathother` and `\inlinemathnormal` to delimit math expressions which depend on a variable condition such as a counter. Such expressions will not be hashed for reuse, and will be converted to SVG math images even when MATHJAX is enabled. See section 8.7.10.
- Renamed `\EndDefiningTabulars` to `\StopDefiningTabulars`.
- Improved localization for `lateximage` HTML alt tags. For SVG math images, the alt tag under some conditions will be set to `\MathImageAltText`, which defaults to `math image`. For packages, the alt tag is set using the package name followed by `\PackageDiagramAltText`, which defaults to `diagram`. Ex:

`(-xy- diagram)`

See section 7.6.

- Fix: Improved print/HTML macro selection.
- Fix: `\href` text catcodes.
- Fix: `\subref` text.

misc. fixes

- Fixes: Colored `\rule` and `\boxframe`.
- `float`, `rotfloat`: Adds support for float styles ruled and boxed.
- `float`: Fix: Do not create `\l@<type>` until `\listof` is used.
- `marginnote`: Fix: Long optional argument.
- `ellipsis`: Adds `\midwordellipsis`.
- `breakurl`: Fix for text catcodes.
- Added `algorithm2e`, `register`, `ltablex`, `xltabular`, `xellipsis`, `trimclip`, `errata`, `vowel`, `xpiano`.
- Prevents `glossary`.
- Tested to work as-is with `gauss`, `phonrule`, `piano`, `Slunits`, `tikzcodeblocks`.

v0.56: Shell escape, tabular packages.

- Added `lwarpmk pdftosvg <list-of-PDF-files>` to quickly convert a document's PDF images to SVG, for use with HTML. See section 8.8.
- Added support for `--shell-escape`. See section 7.3.
- Added support for array `w` and `W` columns.
- Fix: `\multicolumn` parameter handling.
- Added support for double `\hlines`, `\midrules`, and vertical rules.
- Added support for `arydshln` dashed lines with HTML `tabular`, but reverts to plain rules for `lateximage` and `svg math array`.
- Fix: `\thinspace`.
- Fix: `paralist` compact environments.
- Added `parnotes`, `quoting`, `lua-check-hyphen`, `tocenter`, `underscore`.
- Added `bibunits`.
- Tested to work as-is with `babelbib`, `bodegraph`, `fast-diagram`, `nicematrix`, `structmech`.

v0.55: Various fixes.

- Fix: Extraneous space in file links, which also prevented *Calibre* EPUB conversions.
- Fix: Float optional argument regression.
- Fix: `\ForceHTMLTOC` with `\phantomsection`.
- Fix: Overfull boxes in `lateximages`.
- Fix: QED symbols in `lateximage`.
- `koma-script`: Fix: Figure with `\centering`, etc.
- Added `clrdblpg`.

v0.54: Float `\centering`, improved image checks.



Reset the configuration

- Due to changes in *lwarpmk*, **recompile any existing project a single time** using `pdflatex filename.tex` or similar, after which *lwarpmk* may then be used with the new configuration files.
- `lwarpmk` `limages` checks for the presence of the HTML version of the document and valid image references before attempting to create the `lateximages`.

BibTeX

polyglossia

macros in section names

document encoding

⚠ New and revised encoding options

- *lwarpmk*: Improved error message if configuration file does not exist.
- Added documentation for avoiding error with BibTeX and \etalchar. See section 8.6.9.
- Added documentation regarding polyglossia. See section 8.15.4.
- Added documentation regarding the use of macros in section names. See section 8.1.
- Renamed and added package options:

Old Package Option	New Package Option
xdyFilename	xindyStyle
IndexLanguage	xindyLanguage
–	xindyCodepage
–	pdftotextEnc

Use these options along with inputenc or inputenx to process documents in an encoding other than UTF-8. See section 7.4.

- Floats now honor \centering, \raggedright, \raggedleft, and their ragged2e equivalents, when placed directly after:

\begin{floattype}

\centering

- tikz: \pgfpicture, fit, align, font.
- ragged2e: \centering etc.
- hyperref: \hypertarget was creating duplicate of \label.
- hyperref: Active chars inside \hyperref, \hyperlink.
- hyperref: \ref inside \hyperlink caused a nested HTML link.
- glossaries: Fix when not using babel or polyglossia.
- textcomp: \textperthousand.
- L^AT_EX core verse environment: line spacing.
- Removed \citetitle, adjusted \attribution.
- memoir: Minor update for v3.7g.
- Added inputenx, bibunits, chngpage, forest, magaz, gridset.
- Prevents loading ae, aecc, t1enc, and wasysym.

v0.53: Improved image checks.

- lwarpmk
- *lwarpmk*: Added a warning about corrupted images due to the need to recompile the document one more time.
 - *lwarpmk*: Added the `lwarpmk cleanimages` command.
 - Added documentation for `lwarpmk cleanimages` and `lwarpmk pdftohtml`.

v0.52: Improved footnotes, svg math.

- documentation
- Improved install instructions regarding lwarp_baseline_marker.png.
 - Added documentation regarding footnotes in section headings, and footnotes with \VerbatimFootnotes from fancybox, fancyvrb. See section 8.5.4.
 - Added documentation regarding font selection when using X_YL^AT_EX or LuaL^AT_EX with fontspec and traditional font packages. See section 7.4.

- SVG math
- Fix: Limit the number of background tasks when generating lateximages.

- Added user-adjustable svg math font scaling. See section 84.3.
 - Added warnings if `lwarp_baseline_marker.png` is not present, or if `graphicx` or `graphics` is not loaded.
 - Improved `\ensuremath` hashing expansion.
 - Fix: `equation*` with `split`.
 - `tabbing` now works inside a `lateximage`. Use for math in `tabbing`.
 - Fix: MATHJAX script was not executing in some conditions.
 - Added `\CustomizeMathJax` to add custom functions. See section 8.7.
 - Fix: Footnote numbering when using `HTMLDebugComments`.
 - Fix: Footnote paragraph tags.
 - Fix: `FootnoteDepth` defaults to `\subsubsection`.
 - Fix: `\kill` in a `lateximage`.
 - Fix: `\FileDepth`, misc. others, when input encoding is not `utf8`.
 - Fix: `\texorpdfstring` in a section name.
 - `hyperref` emulation: Fix for `#`, `%`, `&`, `~`, `_` characters in URLs.
 - `fancybox`, `fancyvrb`: Initial support for `\VerbatimFootnotes`.
 - `nicefrac`: Added with fix for `\ensuremath`.
 - `graphicx`: Fix for option defaults. Added v1.1a/b options.
 - `endfloat`: Updated for v2.6.
 - `url`: Fixes for active characters.
- MathJax
- footnotes
- misc. fixes
- packages

2 Introduction

The `lwarp` project aims to allow a rich $\text{\LaTeX}$ document to be converted to a reasonable `HTML5` interpretation, with only minor intervention on the user's part. No attempt has been made to force $\text{\LaTeX}$ to provide for every `HTML`-related possibility, and `HTML` cannot exactly render every possible $\text{\LaTeX}$ concept. Where compromise is necessary, it is desirable to allow the print output to remain typographically rich, and compromise only in the `HTML` conversion.

Several “modern” features of `HTML5`, `CSS3`, and `SVG` are employed to allow a fairly feature-rich document without relying on the use of `JAVASCRIPT`. Limited testing on older browsers shows that these new features degrade gracefully.

`lwarp` is a native $\text{\LaTeX}$ package, and operates by either patching or emulating various functions. Source-level compatibility is a major goal, but occasional user intervention is required in certain cases.

As a package running directly in $\text{\LaTeX}$, `lwarp` has some advantages over other methods of `HTML` conversion. $\text{\TeX}$ itself is still used, allowing a wider range of $\text{\TeX}$ trickery to be understood. `Lua` expressions are still available with `Lua\TeX`. Entire categories of $\text{\LaTeX}$ packages work as-is when used with `lwarp`: definitions, file handling, utilities, internal data structures and calculations, specialized math-mode typesetting for various fields of science and engineering, and anything generating plain-text output. Blocks of `PDF` output may be automatically converted to `SVG` images while using the same font and spacing as the original print document, directly supporting `TikZ` and `picture`. Numerous packages are easily adapted for `HTML` versions, either by loading and patching the originals, or by creating nullified or emulated replacements, and all without resorting to external programming. As a result, several hundred packages have already been adapted (table 2), and an uncounted number more work as-is.

Packages have been selected according to several criteria: perceived importance, popularity lists, recent CTAN updates, CTAN topics, mention in other packages, support by other `HTML` conversion methods, and from sample documents taken from public archives. These include some “obsolete” packages as well.¹

Assistance is also provided for modifying the `HTML` output to suit the creation of `EPUB` documents, and for modifying the `HTML` output to ease import into a word processor.

`pdf\latex`, `xelatex`, or `lualatex` may be used, allowing `lwarp` to process the usual image formats. While generating `HTML` output, `SVG` files are used in place of `PDF`. Other formats such as `PNG` and `JPG` are used as-is.

¹An amazing number of decades-old packages are still in use today.

svg images may be used for math, and are also used for picture, TikZ, and similar environments. The svg format has better browser and e-book support than MathML (as of this writing), while still allowing for high-quality display and printing of images (again, subject to potentially bug-ridden² browser support).

Furthermore, svg images allow math to be presented with the same precise formatting as in the print version. Math is accompanied by `<alt>` tags holding the L^AT_EX source for the expression, allowing it to be copy/pasted into other documents.³ Custom L^AT_EX macros may be used as-is in math expressions, since the math is evaluated entirely inside L^AT_EX. An MD5 hash is used to combine multiple instances of the same inline math expression into a single image file, which then needs to be converted to svg only a single time.

The MATHJAX JavaScript display engine may be selected for math display instead of using svg images. Subject to browser support and Internet access, MATHJAX allows an HTML page to display math without relying on a large number of external image files.⁴ lwarp maintains L^AT_EX control for cross-referencing and equation numbering, and attempts to force MATHJAX to tag equations accordingly.

A *texlua* program called *lwarpmk* is used to process either the print or HTML version of the document. A few external utility programs are used to finish the conversion from a L^AT_EX-generated PDF file which happens to have HTML5 tags, to a number of HTML5 plain-text files and accompanying images.

lwarp automatically generates the extra files necessary for the HTML conversion, such as CSS and `.xdy` files, and configuration files for the utility *lwarpmk*. Also included is a parallel version of the user's source document, `<sourcename>-html.tex`, which selects HTML output and then inputs the user's own source. This process allows both the printed and HTML versions to co-exist side-by-side, each with their own auxiliary files.

When requesting packages during HTML conversion, lwarp first looks to see if it has its own modified version to use instead of the standard L^AT_EX version. These `lwarp-packagename.sty` files contain code used to emulate or replace functions for HTML output.

²FIREFOX has had an on-again/off-again bug for quite some time regarding printing svgs at high resolution.

³There seems to be some debate as to whether MathML is actually an improvement over L^AT_EX for sharing math. The author has no particular opinion on the matter, except to say that in this case L^AT_EX is much easier to implement!

⁴One svg image file per math expression, except that duplicate inline math expressions are combined into a single file according to the MD5 hash function of its contents. A common scientific paper can easily include several thousand files, and in one case the MD5 hash cut the number of files in half and the rendering time by 30%.

2.1 Typesetting conventions

Font weight, family, and style are used to indicate various objects:

Table 1: Typesetting conventions

package	L ^A T _E X package.
<i>program</i>	Program's executable name.
option	Program or package option.
filename	File name in the operating system.
BRAND NAME	Proper name for a program, operating system, etc.
commands	Commands to be entered by the user.
code	Program code.
\macroname	L ^A T _E X macro.
environment	L ^A T _E X environment.
counter	L ^A T _E X counter.
boolean	L ^A T _E X boolean.
<element>	HTML element.
attribute	HTML attribute.
User Interface	A user-interface item.
ACRO	Acronym.

subjects Blue-colored tags in the left margin aid in quickly identifying the subject of each paragraph. These are often the targets of index entries.

index entries Black-colored tags in the left margin are used to identify programming objects such as files, packages, environments, booleans, and counters. Items without a tag are command macros. Each of these also appears in the index as individual entries, and are also listed together under “files”, “packages”, “environments”, “booleans”, and “counters”.

 **warnings** Special warnings are marked with a warning icon.

2.2 Supported packages and features

Table 2 lists some of the various L^AT_EX features and packages which may be used. Package names are colored according to their support level:

- name**: Supported as-is.
- name**: Modified to work with HTML output, and perhaps also as print output in SVG math or lateximage environments.
- name**: Emulated for HTML output.
- name**: Ignored for HTML output, but provides source-level compatibility.
- MJ**: Supported as-is for MATHJAX, subject to limitations.
- MJ**: Emulated for MATHJAX using custom macros, subject to limitations.
- MJ**: Ignored by MATHJAX, but may be used in the document source. May be converted to SVG images.

Table 2: L^AT_EX lwarp package — Supported features

Category	Status and supported features.
Engines:	DVI L ^A T _E X, PDF L ^A T _E X, X _Y L ^A T _E X, LuaL ^A T _E X, upL ^A T _E X
L ^A T _E X compiling:	latexmk, make, etc.
External compiling:	perltex, pythontex, sympytex
Classes:	article, book, report, scrartcl, scrbook, scrreprt, memoir, CJK-related as listed below.
Koma-script:	scrextend, scrhack, sclayer. Others as listed below.
Memoir:	memhfixc
Beamer:	beamerarticle, but not the beamer class.
Languages:	babel, cjkpunct, impnatty, luavl ^{na} , polyglossia, xeCJK, xevl ^{na} .
Chinese:	C _T _E X, ctex, upzhkinsoku, xpinyin, zhlineskip, zhspacing.
Japanese:	upL ^A T _E X, LuaT _E X-ja, gentombow, ll ^t j ^e x, plarray, plarydshl ⁿ , plautopatch, plect, plectarray, plectarydshl ⁿ , plectcolortbl, plectdelarray, pxatbegshi, pxeveryshi, pxftnright, pxgentombow, pxjahyper, pxpdfpages, pxpgfrcs, pxpgfmark, tasc ^{mac} , zxjatype. bxjsarticle and related, ltjsarticle and related, luatexja, luatexja-fontspec, uarticle and related, utarticle and related.
Korean:	kotex, luatexko, xetexko.

Page layout:	2in1, 2up, a4, a4wide, a5comb, addlines, anysize, atbegshi , balance, blowup, booklet, bophook, bounddvi, bxpapersize, canoniclayout, centerlastline, changelayout , changepage , chngpage, clrdblpg, continue, draftcopy, draftfigure, draftwatermark, ebook, everyshi, fancyhdr , fancytabs, flippdf, fullminipage, fullpage, fwlw, geometry, gmeometric, grid, grid-system , gridset, layaureo, layout, layouts, leading, lscape, ltxgrid, nccfancyhdr, notespages, nowidow, pagegrid, pagesel, parallel , parcolumns , pbalance, pdfcolparallel, pdfcolparcolumns, pdfcrypt, pdfscape, pdfprivacy, preview, ragged2e , returntograd, rmpage, sclayer-scrpage , scrpage2 , setspace , selectp, textarea, threadcol, thumb, thumbs, titleps, tocenter, turnthepage, twoup, typearea, underlin, vmargin, watermark, widows-and-orphans, zwpagelayout.
Sectioning:	Adds FileDepth for splitting the HTML output. Files may be numbered sequentially or named according to section name. Common short words and punctuation are removed from the filenames. anonchap , bsheaders, decorule , fncychap, froufrou , hybmsec , indentfirst , quotchap , section, sectionbreak , secdot , sectsty, titlesec, tocvsec2 .
Table of contents, figures, tables:	Supported, with hyperlinks. etoc, minitoc, multitoc, shorttoc , tableof , titletoc, tocbasic, tocbind , tocdata , tocloft, tocstyle, tocvsec2 .
Title page:	\maketitle, titlepage, authblk , authortitle , titling .
Front & back matter:	abstract , appendix .
Indexing:	<i>makeindex</i> , <i>xindy</i> , and <i>xindex</i> are supported, with hyperlinks. gindex , hindex , idxlayout , imakeidx , index , makeidx , repeatindex , splitidx , varindex , xindex .
Glossary:	gloss , glossaries and <i>xindy</i> , nomencl .
Bibliography:	babelbib , bibtopic , backref , biblatex , bibunits , chapterbib , cite , citeref , collref , drftcite , hypernat , jurabib , mcite , mciteplus , multibib , natbib , notes2bib , splitbib , showtags .
Cross-references:	bookmark , breakurl , cleveref , fancyref , hypdestopt , hyperref , perpage , prettyref , titleref , url , varioref , xcite , xr , xr-hyper , xurl , zref .
Margin notes:	marginal , marginfit , marginfix , sclayer-notecolumn , versionotes .

Footnotes:	Adds FootnoteDepth to print footnotes at section breaks. MATHJAX emulation for \footnote, and also as marked in the following: bigfoot , dblfnote , endheads , endnotes^{MJ} , enotez^{MJ} , fixfoot , fnbreak , fnpara , fnpct , fnpos , footmisc , footnote , footnotebackref , footnoterange , footnpag , manyfoot , marginnote^{MJ} , nccfoots^{MJ} , pagenote^{MJ} , parnotes^{MJ} , pdfcolfoot , pfnote , sepfootnotes , sidenotes^{MJ} , tablefootnote .
Math:	Converted to SVG images with HTML <alt> tags containing the L ^A T _E X source for the math expression. MATHJAX supported as an alternative. amsmath^{MJ} : $\mathcal{A}\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$ environments are supported. User-defined macros are available during conversion, due to native L ^A T _E X processing.
Theorems:	Native L ^A T _E X theorems, amsthm , apxproof , nththeorem , shadethm , theorem , thmbox , thmtools .
Additional math:	Math fonts via SVG images, accents^{MJ} , amscd^{MJ} , amscdx , autobreak^{MJ} , autonum , backnaur^{MJ} , bm^{MJ} , braket^{MJ} , breqn^{MJ} , bussproofs^{MJ} , cases^{MJ} , centernot^{MJ} , cmbright^{MJ} , colonequals^{MJ} , decimal^{MJ} , delarray , DotArrow^{MJ} , dotlessi^{MJ} , dotlessj^{MJ} , esvect^{MJ} , extrarrows^{MJ} , fixmath^{MJ} , fouridx^{MJ} , fourier^{MJ} , guass , hhtensor^{MJ} , icomma^{MJ} , isomath^{MJ} , jkmath , kpfonts^{MJ} , kpfonts-otf^{MJ} , leftidx^{MJ} , libertinust1math^{MJ} , mathalpha^{MJ} , mathastext^{MJ} , mathcomp^{MJ} , mathdesign^{MJ} , mathdots^{MJ} , mathfixs^{MJ} , mathpazo^{MJ} , mathptmx^{MJ} , mathpunctspace^{MJ} , mathspec^{MJ} , mathtools^{MJ} , mattens^{MJ} , maybemath^{MJ} , mdwmath^{MJ} , mismath^{MJ} , mlefttright^{MJ} , multiobjective^{MJ} , nccmath^{MJ} , nicematrix^{MJ} , noitcrul^{MJ} , newpxmath^{MJ} , newtxmath^{MJ} , newtxsf^{MJ} , pb-diagram , pxfonts^{MJ} , resizegather^{MJ} , rmathbr^{MJ} , scalrel^{MJ} , shuffle^{MJ} , skmath^{MJ} , stackrel^{MJ} , statex2^{MJ} , statistics , statmath^{MJ} , subsupscripts^{MJ} , tensind , tensor^{MJ} , textualicomma^{MJ} , txfonts^{MJ} , txgreek^{MJ} , unicode-math^{MJ} , upgreek^{MJ} , ushort^{MJ} , witharrows^{MJ} , xfakebold^{MJ} , xy . Many others work as-is.
Display math with \displaymathother:	Complicated math objects in display math, such as tikz-cd , etc.
Units and fractions:	nicefrac^{MJ} , Slunits^{MJ} , siunitx^{MJ} , units^{MJ} , unitsdef , xfrac^{MJ} .

Floats:	Appear where declared. <code>capt-of</code> , <code>caption</code> , <code>cutwin</code> , <code>dblfloatfix</code> , <code>endfloat</code> , <code>fewerfloatpages</code> , <code>fix2col</code> , <code>flafter</code> , <code>float</code> , <code>floatflt</code> , <code>floatrow</code> , <code>fltrace</code> , <code>ftcap</code> , <code>hypcap</code> , <code>keyfloat</code> , <code>morefloats</code> , <code>multicap</code> , <code>newfloat</code> , <code>nonfloat</code> , <code>picipar</code> , <code>placeins</code> , <code>rotfloat</code> , <code>stfloats</code> , <code>subcaption</code> , <code>subfig</code> , <code>subfigure</code> , <code>subfloat</code> , <code>swfigure</code> , <code>topcapt</code> , <code>trivfloat</code> , <code>wrapfig</code> , <code>wrapfig2</code> .
Tabular:	<code>tabular</code> environment, <code>array</code> ^{MJ} , <code>arydshln</code> ^{MJ} , <code>bigdelim</code> ^{MJ} , <code>bigstrut</code> ^{MJ} , <code>booktabs</code> ^{MJ} , <code>colortbl</code> ^{MJ} , <code>ctable</code> , <code>dcolumn</code> , <code>diagbox</code> , <code>hhline</code> ^{MJ} , <code>longtable</code> , <code>ltablex</code> , <code>ltxtable</code> , <code>multirow</code> ^{MJ} , <code>supertabular</code> , <code>tabularx</code> , <code>tabulary</code> , <code>threeparttable</code> , <code>threeparttablex</code> , <code>widetable</code> , <code>xtabular</code> , <code>xtab</code> .
Graphics:	<code>graphics</code> and <code>graphicx</code> . <code>\includegraphics</code> supports width, height, origin, angle, and scale tags, and adds class. References to PDF files are changed to svg, other image types are accepted as well. <code>\rotatebox</code> and <code>\scalebox</code> are supported as well as HTML can handle. <code>rotating</code> is emulated but all objects are unrotated in HTML. <code>picture</code> , <code>tikz</code> , and <code>xy</code> are converted to an svg image. <code>asymptote</code> , <code>curves</code> , <code>datatool</code> , <code>eepic</code> , <code>epsf</code> , <code>epsfig</code> , <code>epstopdf</code> , <code>figsize</code> , <code>fitbox</code> , <code>grffile</code> , <code>lpic</code> , <code>luamplib</code> , <code>media9</code> , <code>movie15</code> , <code>multimedia</code> , <code>overpic</code> , <code>pict2e</code> , <code>pinlabel</code> , <code>psfrag</code> , <code>psfragx</code> , <code>pst-eps</code> , <code>pstool</code> , <code>pstricks</code> , <code>rlepsz</code> , <code>rviewport</code> , <code>svg</code> , <code>svg-extract</code> , <code>tikz</code> , <code>tikz-3dplot</code> , <code>tikz-image-labels</code> , <code>xy</code>
xcolor:	Full package color names, any color models, and <code>mixing</code> . <code>\textcolor</code> , <code>\colorbox</code> , <code>\fcolorbox</code> . Enhanced for HTML compatibility.
Lists:	Standard L ^A T _E X environments, <code>enumerate</code> , <code>enumitem</code> , <code>eqlist</code> , <code>hang</code> , <code>listliketab</code> , <code>paralist</code> .
Environments:	Standard L ^A T _E X environments.
Paragraphs, minipage, \parbox:	Some HTML5-imposed limitations. Nested minipages are supported. <code>eqparbox</code> , <code>fancy par</code> , <code>minibox</code> , <code>pbox</code> , <code>shapepar</code> .
Quotations:	<code>copyrightbox</code> , <code>csquotes</code> , <code>epigraph</code> , <code>quoting</code> , <code>verse</code> .
Verbatim:	<code>fancyvrb</code> , <code>fvextra</code> , <code>moreverb</code> , <code>shortvrb</code> , <code>verbatim</code> .
Frames:	<code>boxedminipage</code> , <code>boxedminipage2e</code> , <code>fancybox</code> , <code>fbox</code> ^{MJ} , <code>framed</code> , <code>mdframed</code> , <code>niceframe</code> , <code>shadow</code> , <code>tcolorbox</code> ^{MJ} , <code>vertbars</code> .
Multi-columns:	<code>adjmulticol</code> , <code>multicol</code> , <code>multicolrule</code> , <code>vwcol</code> .
Margins:	<code>fullwidth</code> , <code>hanging</code> , <code>midpage</code> .
Line numbering:	<code>fnlineno</code> , <code>lineno</code> .

Direct formatting:	<code>\emph</code> , <code>\textsuperscript</code> , <code>\textbf</code> , etc are supported. <code>\bfseries</code> , etc. are only supported in some cases. <code>cancel</code> ^{MJ} , <code>ellipsis</code> , <code>embrac</code> , <code>enparen</code> , <code>hyphenat</code> , <code>lettrine</code> , <code>lips</code> , <code>lua-check-hyphen</code> , <code>luacolor</code> , <code>magaz</code> , <code>moresize</code> , <code>nolbreaks</code> , <code>normalcolor</code> , <code>pdfcol</code> , <code>pdfcolmk</code> , <code>pdfrender</code> , <code>realscripts</code> , <code>resize</code> ^{MJ} , <code>scalegnt</code> , <code>seqsplit</code> ^{MJ} , <code>soul</code> , <code>soulpos</code> , <code>soulutf8</code> , <code>stackengine</code> , <code>textfit</code> , <code>thinsp</code> , <code>trimclip</code> , <code>truncate</code> , <code>ulem</code> , <code>umoline</code> , <code>underscore</code> , <code>uspace</code> , <code>xellipsis</code> .
Acronyms:	<code>acro</code> , <code>acronym</code> .
Ordinals:	<code>engord</code> , <code>fmtcount</code> , <code>nth</code> .
Text ligatures:	Ligatures for symbols are supported. Ligatures for f, q, t are intentionally turned off because many simpler browsers do not display them correctly. Modern full-featured browsers re-create these ligatures on-the-fly.
Horizontal space:	HTML output for <code>thin-unbreakable</code> , <code>unbreakable</code> , <code>\enskip</code> , <code>\quad</code> , <code>\qquad</code> , <code>\hspace</code> .
Rules:	<code>\rule</code> with width, height, raise, text color.
HTML reserved characters:	<code>\&</code> , <code>\textless</code> , and <code>\textgreater</code> are converted to HTML entities.
Fonts:	Used as-is. Appear in svg math expressions or embedded image environments. <code>fontaxes</code> , <code>nfssect-cfr</code> , <code>slantsc</code> , <code>tabfigures</code> . Tested to work as-is: Special font macros in <code>cfr-lm</code> and others which use <code>nfssect-cfr</code> . Also see the math section for math and MATHJAX support for math font packages.
Symbols:	Native L ^A T _E X diacriticals, <code>academicons</code> , <code>amssymb</code> ^{MJ} , <code>bbding</code> , <code>ccicons</code> , <code>chemgreek</code> , <code>dingbat</code> , <code>euro</code> , <code>eurosym</code> , <code>fontawesome</code> , <code>fontawesome5</code> , <code>gensymb</code> ^{MJ} , <code>latexsym</code> ^{MJ} , <code>marvosym</code> , <code>metalogo</code> , <code>metalogox</code> , <code>pifont</code> , <code>textalpha</code> , <code>textcomp</code> ^{MJ} , <code>textgreek</code> , <code>typicons</code> , <code>xunicode</code> .
Files:	<code>attachfile</code> , <code>attachfile2</code> , <code>hyperxmp</code> , <code>inputtrc</code> , <code>intopdf</code> , <code>pdfpages</code> , <code>pdfx</code> , <code>xmpincl</code> .

Science and engineering:	algorithm2e, algorithmicx, ar ^{MJ} , askmaps, axodraw2, bitpattern, blochsphere, bodegraph, bohr, bytefield, chemfig, chemformula, chemgreek, chemmacros, chemnum, circuitikz, econometrics ^{MJ} , elements, engtlc ^{MJ} , fast-diagram, ghsystem, hepnice names, heppennames, hepunits ^{MJ} , isotope ^{MJ} , karnaughmap, karnaugh-map, keystroke, listings, listingsutf8, linop, menukeys, mhchem ^{MJ} , minted, pgfgantt, phfqit, physics ^{MJ} , physunits ^{MJ} , plimsoll ^{MJ} , qcircuit, register, simplebnf, simpler-wick, slashed ^{MJ} , steinmetz ^{MJ} , structmech, struktex, syntaxdi, tikz-karnaugh, tikzcodeblocks, venndiagram
Arts and humanities:	foreign, forest, lyx, musicography, nameauth, octave, phonrule, piano, schemata, semantic-markup, tikz-dependency, vowel, xpiano
Academic:	academicons, classicthesis, doi, doipubmed, orcidlink ^{MJ} , termcal
Admonitions:	awesomebox, notes.
Editorial:	changebar, changelog, changes, easy-todo, easyReview, ed, errata, fixme, fixmetodonotes, pdfcomment ^{MJ} , pdfmarginpar, todo, todonotes, tram, xexchangebar.
Accessibility:	accessibility ^{MJ} , accsupp ^{MJ} , axessibility ^{MJ} , pdfcomment ^{MJ} , repltext ^{MJ} , tagpdf.
Package handling:	catoptions.
Debug:	chkfloat, cmdtrack, dprogress, lipsum, lua-visual-debug, mwe, refcheck, showlabels, showkeys, srcltx, srctex, vpe, xbmks.
Working as-is:	Various utility, calculation, file, and text-only packages, such as calc, fileerr, somedefs, trace, xspace. Also, most math-only packages, including specialized typesetting for various fields of science and engineering.

3 Alternatives

Summarized below are several other ways to convert a $\text{\LaTeX}$ or other document to HTML. Where an existing $\text{\LaTeX}$ document is to be converted to HTML, **lwarp** may be a good choice. For new projects with a large number of documents, it may be worth investigating the alternatives before decided which path to take.

3.1 internet class

internet (*Cls*) The closest to **lwarp** in design principle is the **internet** class by Andrew Stacey—an interesting project which directly produces several versions of markdown, and also HTML and EPUB. <https://github.com/loopspace/latex-to-internet>

3.2 TeX4HT

TeX4ht (*Prog*) <http://tug.org/tex4ht/>

htlatex (*Prog*)

This system uses native $\text{\LaTeX}$ processing to produce a DVI file containing special commands, and then uses additional post-processing for the HTML conversion by way of numerous configuration files. In some cases **lwarp** provides a better HTML conversion, and it supports a different set of packages. **TeX4ht** produces several other forms of output beyond HTML, including ODT and a direct path to EPUB, and is still being developed.

3.3 Translators

These systems use external programs to translate a subset of $\text{\LaTeX}$ syntax into HTML. Search for each on CTAN (<http://ctan.org>).

Hevea (*Prog*) **H^Ev^Ea**: <http://hevea.inria.fr/> (not on CTAN)

TtH (*Prog*) **T_TH**: <http://hutchinson.belmont.ma.us/tth/>

GELLMU (*Prog*) **GELLMU**: <http://www.albany.edu/~hammond/gellmu/>

LaTeXML (*Prog*) **L^AT_EX^ML**: <http://dlmf.nist.gov/LaTeXML/>

Plastex (*Prog*) **PlasTeX**: <https://github.com/tiarno/plastex>

LaTeX2HTML (*Prog*) **L^AT_EX²HTML**: <http://www.latex2html.org/>
and <http://ctan.org/pkg/latex2html>.

TeX2page (*Prog*) **T_EX²page**: <http://ds26gte.github.io/tex2page/index.html>

Finally, **GladTeX** may be used to directly insert $\text{\LaTeX}$ math into HTML:

GladTeX (*Prog*) **GladTeX**: <http://humenda.github.io/GladTeX/>

3.4 ASCII Doc and ASCII DOCTOR

AsciiDoc is one of the most capable markup languages, providing enough features to produce the typical technical-writing document with cross-references, and it writes L^AT_EX and HTML.

AsciiDoc (*Prog*) **Asciidoctor:** <http://asciidoctor.org/> (More active.)

AsciiDoctor (*Prog*) **AsciiDoc:** <http://asciidoc.org/> (The original project.)

3.4.1 ASCII DOCTOR-L^AT_EX

The Asciidoctor-LaTeX project is developing additional L^AT_EX-related features.

Asciidoctor-LateX:

<http://www.noteshare.io/book/asciidoctor-latex-manual>

Asciidoctor-LaTeX (*Prog*) <https://github.com/asciidoctor/asciidoctor-latex>

3.5 PANDOC

Pandoc (*Prog*) A markup system which also reads and writes L^AT_EX and HTML.

Pandoc: <http://pandoc.org/>

(Watch for improvements in cross-references to figures and tables.)

3.6 Word processors

Word (*Prog*) It should be noted that the popular word processors have advanced through the years in their abilities to represent math with a L^AT_EX-ish input syntax, unicode
 LibreOffice (*Prog*) math fonts, and high-quality output, and also generate HTML with varying success.
 OpenOffice (*Prog*) See recent developments in MICROSOFT[®] *Word*[®] and LIBREOFFICE[™] *Writer*.

3.7 Commercial systems

Adobe (*Prog*) Likewise, several professional systems exist whose abilities have been advancing
 FrameMaker (*Prog*) in the areas of typesetting, cross-referencing, and HTML generation. See ADOBE[®]
 InDesign (*Prog*) *FrameMaker*[®], ADOBE *InDesign*[®], and MADCAP *Flare*[™].

Flare (*Prog*)

Madcap (*Prog*)

3.8 Comparisons

AsciiDoc, Pandoc, and various other markup languages typically have a syntax which tries to be natural and human-readable, but the use of advanced features tends to require many combinations of special characters, resulting in a complicated mess of syntax. By contrast, L^AT_EX spells things out in readable words but takes longer to type, although integrated editors exist which can provide faster

entry and a graphic user interface. For those functions which are covered by the typical markup language it is arguable that L^AT_EX is comparably easy to learn, while L^AT_EX provides many more advanced features where needed, along with a large number of pre-existing packages which provide solutions to numerous common tasks.

Text-based document-markup systems share some of the advantages of L^AT_EX vs. a typical word processor. Documents formats are stable. The documents themselves are portable, work well with revision control, do not crash or become corrupted, and are easily generated under program control. Formatting commands are visible, cross-referencing is automatic, and editing is responsive. Search/replace with regular expressions provides a powerful tool for the manipulation of both document contents and structure. Markup systems and some commercial systems allow printed output through a L^AT_EX back end, yielding high-quality results especially when the L^AT_EX template is adjusted, but they lose the ability to use L^AT_EX macros and other L^AT_EX source-document features.

The effort required to customize the output of each markup system varies. For print output, L^AT_EX configuration files are usually used. For HTML output, a CSS file will be available, but additional configuration may require editing some form of control file with a different syntax, such as XML. In the case of lwarp, CSS is used, and much HTML output is adjusted through the usual L^AT_EX optional macro parameters, but further customization may require patching L^AT_EX code.

The popular word processors and professional document systems each has a large base of after-market support including pre-designed styles and templates, and often include content-management systems for topic reuse.

4 Installation

Table 3 shows the tools which are used for the L^AT_EX to HTML conversion. In most cases, these will be available via the standard package-installation tools.

Detailed installation instructions follow.

Table 3: Required software programs

Provided by your L^AT_EX distribution:

From T_EXLive: <http://tug.org/texlive/>.

L^AT_EX: *pdflatex*, *xelatex*, or *lualatex*.

The lwarp package: This package.

The *lwarpmk* utility: Provided along with this package. This should be an operating-system executable in the same way that *pdflatex* or *latexmk* is. It is possible to have the *lwarp* package generate a local copy of *lwarpmk* called *lwarpmk.lua*. See table 4.

***luatex*:** Used by the *lwarpmk* program to simplify and automate document generation.

***xindy*:** The *xindy* program is used by *lwarp* to create indexes. On a MiK_TE_X system this may have to be acquired separately, but it is part of the regular installer as of mid 2015.

***latexmk*:** Optionally used by *lwarpmk* to compile L^AT_EX code. On a MiK_TE_X system, *Perl* may need to be installed first.

***pdfcrop*:** Used to pull images out of the L^AT_EX PDF.

POPPLER PDF utilities:

***pdftotext*:** Used to convert PDF to text.

***pdfseparate*:** Used to pull images out of the L^AT_EX PDF.

***pdftocairo*:** Used to convert images to SVG.

These might be provided by your operating-system package manager, and MiK_TE_X provides *miktex-poppler-bin-** packages.

From POPPLER: poppler.freedesktop.org.

For MACOS[®], see <https://brew.sh/>, install *Homebrew*, then

```
Enter ⇒ brew install poppler
```

For WINDOWS, see MiK_TE_X *miktex-poppler-bin-**, or:

<https://sourceforge.net/projects/poppler-win32/> and:
<http://blog.alivate.com.au/poppler-windows/>

Perl:

This may be provided by your operating-system package manager, and may be required for some of the POPPLER PDF utilities.

strawberryperl.com (recommended), perl.org

Automatically downloaded from the internet as required:

MATHJAX: Optionally used to display math. From: mathjax.org

4.1 Installing the lwarp package

There are several ways to install lwarp. These are listed here with the preferred methods listed first:

Pre-installed: Try entering into a command line:

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `kpsewhich lwarp.sty`

If a path to `lwarp.sty` is shown, then lwarp is already installed and you may skip to the next section.

TeX Live: If using a TeX Live distribution, try installing via *tlmgr*:

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `tlmgr install lwarp`

MiKTeX:

1. For newer versions of MiKTeX, install or update lwarp using the *MiKTeX Console* program.
2. For older versions of MiKTeX, to install lwarp the first time, use the *MiKTeX Package Manager (Admin)*. To update lwarp, use *MiKTeX Update (Admin)*.
3. Either way, also update the package `miktex-misc`, which will install and update the *lwarpmk* executable.

Operating-system package: The operating-system package manager may already have lwarp, perhaps as part of a set of TeX-related packages.

CTAN TDS archive: lwarp may be downloaded from the Comprehensive TeX Archive:

1. See <http://ctan.org/pkg/lwarp> for the lwarp package.
2. Download the TDS archive: `lwarp.tds.zip`
3. Find the TeX local directory:

TeX Live:

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `kpsewhich -var-value TEXMFLOCAL`

MiKTeX:

In the **Settings** window, **Roots** tab, look for a local TDS root.

This should be something like:

`/usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/`

4. Unpack the archive in the TDS local directory.
5. Renew the cache:

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `mktextlsr`

— or —

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `texhash`

Or, for WINDOWS MiKTeX, start the program called *MiKTeX Settings (Admin)* and click on the button called **Refresh FNDB**.

CTAN .dtx and .ins files: Another form of TeX package is .dtx and .ins source files. These files are used to create the documentation and .sty files.

1. See <http://ctan.org/pkg/lwarp> for the lwarp package.
2. Download the zip archive `lwarp.zip` into your own lwarp directory.
3. Unpack `lwarp.zip`.

4. Locate the contents `lwarp.dtx` and `lwarp.ins`

5. Create the `.sty` files:

Enter $\Rightarrow$ **pdflatex lwarp.ins**

6. Create the documentation:

```
pdflatex lwarp.dtx (several times)
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo
makeindex -s gind.ist lwarp.idx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx (several times)
```

7. Copy the `.sty` files somewhere such as the T_EX Live local tree found in the previous CTAN TDS section, under the subdirectory:

`<texlocal>/tex/latex/local/lwarp`

8. Copy `lwarp_baseline_marker.png` and `lwarp_baseline_marker.eps` to the same place as the `.sty` files.

9. Copy the documentation `lwarp.pdf` to a source directory in the local tree, such as:

`<texlocal>/doc/local/lwarp`

10. Renew the cache:

Enter $\Rightarrow$ **mktextlsr**

— or —

Enter $\Rightarrow$ **texhash**

Or, for WINDOWS MiK_TE_X, start the program called *MiKTeX Settings (Admin)* and click on the button called **Refresh FNDB**.

11. See section 4.2.1 to generate your local copy of *lwarpmk*.

12. Once the local version of `lwarpmk.lua` is installed, it may be made available system-wide as per section 4.2.

Project-local CTAN `.dtx` and `.ins` files: The `.dtx` and `.ins` files may be downloaded to a project directory, then compiled right there, alongside the document source files. The resultant `*.sty` and `lwarpmk.lua` files may be used as-is, so long as they are in the same directory as the document source. The files `lwarp_baseline_marker.png` and `lwarp_baseline_marker.eps` must also be copied as well. This approach is especially useful if you would like to temporarily test *lwarp* before deciding whether to permanently install it.

Just testing!

4.2 Installing the *lwarpmk* utility

(Note: If *lwarpmk* is not already installed, it is easiest to use a local copy instead of installing it system-wide. See section 4.2.1.)

After the *lwarp* package is installed, you may need to setup the *lwarpmk* utility:

1. At a command line, try executing **lwarpmk**. If the *lwarpmk* help message appears, then *lwarpmk* is already set up. If not, it is easiest to generate and use a local copy. See section 4.2.1.
2. For MiK_TE_X, try updating the `miktex-misc` package. This may install the *lwarpmk* executable for you.

Otherwise, continue with the following:

3. Locate the file `lwarpmk.lua`, which should be in the `scripts` directory of the TDS tree. On a T_EX Live or MiK_TE_X system you may use

Enter ⇒ **kpsewhich lwarpmk.lua**

(If the file is not found, you may also generate a local copy and use it instead. See section 4.2.1.)

4. Create *lwarpmk*:

Unix: Create a symbolic link and make it executable:

- (a) Locate the T_EX Live binaries:

Enter ⇒ **kpsewhich -var-value TEXMFROOT**

This will be something like:

`/usr/local/texlive/<year>`

The binaries are then located in the `bin/<arch>` directory under the root:

`/usr/local/texlive/<year>/bin/<architecture>/`

In this directory you will find programs such as *pdflatex* and *makeindex*.

- (b) In the binaries directory, create a new symbolic link from the binaries directory to `lwarpmk.lua`:

Enter ⇒ **ln -s <pathtolwarpmk.lua> lwarpmk**

- (c) Make the link executable:

Enter ⇒ **chmod 0755 lwarpmk**

Windows T_EX Live: Create a new `lwarpmk.exe` file:

- (a) Locate the T_EX Live binaries as shown above for UNIX.
- (b) In the binaries directory, make a *copy* of `runscript.exe` and call it `lwarpmk.exe`. This will call the copy of `lwarpmk.lua` which is in the `scripts` directory of the distribution.

Windows MiK_TE_X: Create a new `lwarpmk.bat` file:

- (a) Locate the MiK_TE_X binaries. These will be in a directory such as:

`C:\Program Files\MiKTeX 2.9\miktex\bin\x64`

In this directory you will find programs such as `pdflatex.exe` and `makeindex.exe`.

- (b) Create a new file named `lwarpmk.bat` containing:

`texlua "C:\Program Files\MiKTeX 2.9\scripts\lwarp\lwarp.texlua" %*`

This will call the copy of `lwarpmk.lua` which is in the `scripts` directory of the distribution.

4.2.1 Using a local copy of *lwarpmk*

It is also possible to use a local version of *lwarpmk*:

1. When compiling the tutorial in section 5, use the `lwarpmk` option for the `lwarp` package:

`\usepackage[lwarpmk]{lwarp}`

2. When the tutorial is compiled with *pdflatex*, the file `lwarpmk.lua` will be generated along with the other configuration files.
3. `lwarpmk.lua` may be used for this project:

Unix:

- (a) Make
- `lwarpmk.lua`
- executable:

Enter ⇒ `chmod 0755 lwarpmk.lua`

- (b) Compile documents with

Enter ⇒ `./lwarpmk.lua html`Enter ⇒ `./lwarpmk.lua print`

etc.

- (c) It may be useful to rename or link to a version without the
- `.lua`
- suffix.

WINDOWS:

Compile documents with either of the following, depending on which command shell is being used:

Enter ⇒ `texlua lwarpmk.lua html`Enter ⇒ `texlua lwarpmk.lua print`

etc.

Or:

Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk html`Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk print`

etc.

4.3 Installing additional utilities

To test for the existence of the additional utilities:

Enter the following in a command line. If each programs' version is displayed, then that utility is already installed. See table 3 on page 77.

Enter ⇒ `luatex --version`Enter ⇒ `xindy --version`Enter ⇒ `latexmk --version`Enter ⇒ `perl --version`Enter ⇒ `pdfcrop --version`Enter ⇒ `pdftotext -v`Enter ⇒ `pdfseparate --version`Enter ⇒ `pdftocairo -v`**To install *xindy*, *latexmk*, and *pdfcrop*:**

The TeX utilities *xindy*, *latexmk*, and *pdfcrop* may be installed in *TeXLive* with *tlmgr*, installed by *MiKTeX*, provided by your operating system's package manager, or downloaded from the CTAN archive:

<http://ctan.org/pkg/xindy><http://ctan.org/pkg/latexmk><http://ctan.org/pkg/pdfcrop>

pdftotext (Prog)

To install the POPPLER utilities to a UNIX/LINUX system:

pdfseparate (Prog)

The tools from the POPPLER project should be provided by your operating system's package manager.

pdftocairo (Prog)

To install the POPPLER utilities to a MacOS machine:

1. Install
- Homebrew*
- from
- <https://brew.sh/>
- :

```
/usr/bin/ruby -e "$(curl -fsSL https://raw.githubusercontent.com/Homebrew/install/master/install)"
```

2. Install the POPPLER utilities:

Enter ⇒ **brew install poppler**

To install the POPPLER utilities to a WINDOWS machine:

If using MikTeX, install a miktex-poppler-bin-* package. Otherwise:

1. See table 3 on page 77.
2. Download and extract the POPPLER utilities *pdftotext*, *pdfseparate*, and *pdfseparate* to a directory, such as Poppler.
3. In the **Start** window, type "Path" to search for results related to Path. Or, open the control panel and search for "Path".
4. Choose **Edit the system environment variables** in the control panel.
5. Choose the **Environment Variables** button.
6. Choose the **Path** variable, then the **Edit** button.
7. Choose the **New** button to make an additional entry.
8. Enter the bin directory of the POPPLER utilities, such as:
C:\Users\<myname>\Desktop\Poppler\poppler-0.5_x86\poppler-0.5\bin
Be sure to include \bin.
9. Click **Ok** when done.

perl (Prog) **To install PERL to a WINDOWS machine:**

1. Download and install a version of PERL, such as STRAWBERRY PERL, to a directory without a space in its name, such as C:\Strawberry.
2. Edit the **Path** as seen above for the POPPLER utilities.
3. Enter the bin directory of the *perl* utility, such as:
C:\Strawberry\perl\bin
Be sure to include \bin.
4. Click **Ok** when done.

Any utilities installed by hand must be added to the PATH.

5 Tutorial

This section shows an example of how to create an `lwarp` document.

Need help?

See the [General Index](#) for “how-to”, and the [Troubleshooting Index](#) if something doesn’t work. A [Troubleshooting](#) section is also available. The [Index of Objects](#) contains automated entries for each package, macro, environment, counter, boolean, and other objects; individually and also sorted by category.

5.1 Starting a new project

1. Create a new project directory called `tutorial`.

`tutorial.tex` (file)

2. Inside the `tutorial` directory, create a new file called `tutorial.tex`. This may be done several ways:

Copy from the documentation PDF:

A listing is in [fig. 1](#), which may be copied/pasted from the figure directly into your own editor, depending on the quality of the PDF viewer and editor, or:

Copy from the `lwarp` documentation directory:

Another copy may be found by entering into a command line:

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `texdoc -l lwarp_tutorial.txt`

This should be in the `doc/latex/lwarp/` directory along with this PDF documentation. Copy `lwarp_tutorial.txt` directly into your `tutorial` directory, renamed as `tutorial.tex`.

`lwarp_tutorial.txt` (file)

 **Note: .txt suffix!**

 **Bad formatting!**

When using Windows, use an editor other than Notepad, since Notepad does not accept the end-of-line from a Unix text file.

3. Compile the project:

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `pdflatex tutorial.tex`

(several times)

(*xelatex* or *lualatex* may be used as well. `lwarp` also supports DVI *latex* for use with `.eps` images.)

4. View the resulting `tutorial.pdf` with a PDF viewer.

A number of new files are created when `tutorial.tex` is compiled, as shown in [table 4](#). These files are created by the `lwarp` package.

(Two of the new files are configuration files for the helper program *lwarpmk*. Whenever a print version of the document is created, the configuration files for *lwarpmk* are updated to record the operating system, L^AT_EX engine (*latex*, *pdflatex*, *xelatex*, or *lualatex*), the filenames of the source code and HTML output, and whether the additional helper program *latexmk* will be used to compile the document.)

Figure 1: tutorial.tex listing

Note: There are two pages!

```
% Save this as tutorial.tex for the lwarp package tutorial.

\documentclass{book}

\usepackage{iftex}

% --- LOAD FONT SELECTION AND ENCODING BEFORE LOADING LWARP ---

\ifPDFTeX
\usepackage{lmodern}           % pdflatex or dvi latex
\usepackage[T1]{fontenc}
\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}
\else
\usepackage{fontspec}         % XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX
\fi

% --- LWARP IS LOADED NEXT ---
\usepackage[
%   HomeHTMLFilename=index,      % Filename of the homepage.
%   HTMLFilename={node-},        % Filename prefix of other pages.
%   IndexLanguage=english,       % Language for xindy index, glossary.
%   latexmk,                     % Use latexmk to compile.
%   OSWindows,                   % Force Windows. (Usually automatic.)
%   mathjax,                     % Use MathJax to display math.
]{lwarp}
% \boolfalse{FileSectionNames} % If false, numbers the files.

% --- LOAD PDFLATEX MATH FONTS HERE ---

% --- OTHER PACKAGES ARE LOADED AFTER LWARP ---
\usepackage{makeidx} \makeindex
\usepackage{xcolor}   % (Demonstration purposes only.)
\usepackage{hyperref,cleveref} % LOAD THESE LAST!

% --- LATEX AND HTML CUSTOMIZATION ---
\title{The Lwarp Tutorial}
\author{Some Author}
\setcounter{tocdepth}{2} % Include subsections in the \TOC.
\setcounter{secnumdepth}{2} % Number down to subsections.
\setcounter{FileDepth}{1} % Split \HTML\ files at sections
\booltrue{CombineHigherDepths} % Combine parts/chapters/sections
\setcounter{SideTOCDepth}{1} % Include subsections in the side\TOC
\HTMLTitle{Webpage Title} % Overrides \title for the web page.
\HTMLAuthor{Some Author} % Sets the HTML meta author tag.
\HTMLLanguage{en-US} % Sets the HTML meta language.
\HTMLDescription{A description.} % Sets the HTML meta description.
\HTMLFirstPageTop{Name and \fbox{HOMEPAGE LOGO}}
\HTMLPageTop{\fbox{LOGO}}
\HTMLPageBottom{Contact Information and Copyright}
\CSSFilename{lwarp_sagebrush.css}

\begin{document}

\maketitle % Or titlepage/titlingpage environment.
```

```

% An article abstract would go here.

\tableofcontents           % MUST BE BEFORE THE FIRST SECTION BREAK!
\listoffigures

\chapter{First chapter}

\section{A section}

This is some text which is indexed.\index{Some text.}

\subsection{A subsection}

See \cref{fig:withtext}.

\begin{figure}\begin{center}
\fbbox{\textcolor{blue!50!green}{Text in a figure.}}
\caption{A figure with text\label{fig:withtext}}
\end{center}\end{figure}

\section{Some math}

Inline math:  $r = r_0 + vt - \frac{1}{2}at^2$ 
followed by display math:
\begin{equation}
a^2 + b^2 = c^2
\end{equation}

\begin{warpprint} % For print output ...
\cleardoublepage % ... a common method to place index entry into TOC.
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\indexname}
\end{warpprint}
\ForceHTMLPage % HTML index will be on its own page.
\ForceHTMLTOC % HTML index will have its own toc entry.
\printindex

\end{document}

```

Table 4: Configuration files created by print version

tutorial.pdf:	The PDF output from L ^A T _E X. The print version of the document.
tutorial_html.tex:	A small .tex file used to create a parallel HTML version of the document, which co-exists with usual the PDF version, and which will have its own auxiliary files. In this way, both PDF and HTML documents may co-exist side-by-side.
Auxiliary files:	The usual L ^A T _E X files .aux, .log, .out, .toc, .lof, .idx. When an HTML version of the document is created, _html versions of the auxiliary files will also be generated.
lwarpmk.conf:	A configuration file for <i>lwarpmk</i> , which is used to automate the compilation of PDF or HTML versions of the document.
tutorial.lwarpmkconf:	Another configuration file used by <i>lwarpmk</i> , which is only useful if you wish to have several projects residing in the same directory.
.css files:	lwarp.css, lwarp_formal.css, lwarp_sagebrush.css These files are standard for lwarp, and are not meant to be modified by the user.
sample_project.css:	An example of a user-customized css file, which may be used for project-specific changes to the lwarp defaults.
lwarp.ist:	Used by lwarp while creating an index using <i>makeindex</i> . This file should not be modified by the user. A custom file may be used instead, if necessary.
lwarp.xdy:	Used by lwarp while creating an index using <i>xindy</i> . This file should not be modified by the user. A custom file may be used instead, if necessary.
lwarp_one_limage.txt:	For WINDOWS only. Used to process svg images in the background. Copied to lwarp_one_limage.cmd when images are generated.
lwarp_mathjax.txt:	Inserted into the HTML files when MATHJAX is used to display math. Do not modify, see \MathJaxFilename instead.
comment_*.cut:	Temporary files used by lwarp to conditionally process blocks of text. These files may be ignored.

When the *lwarpmk* option is given to the lwarp package:

lwarpmk.lua: A local copy of the *lwarpmk* utility.

On UNIX-related operating systems this file must be made executable:

```
chmod u+x lwarpmk.lua
```

This may be useful to have to archive with a project for future use.

5.2 Compiling the print version with *lwarpmk*

The *lwarpmk* utility program is used to compile either the printed or the HTML version of the document.

`lwarpmk print` is used to recompile a printed version of the document.

Enable *lwarpmk*

1. If you have not yet done so, add `\usepackage{lwarp}` to the document, then compile the project a single time using *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, or *xelatex*. This generates the file `lwarpmk.conf`, which then allows the *lwarpmk* program to be used.

2. Re-compile the print version:

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `lwarpmk print`

lwarpmk prints an introduction then checks to see if the document must be recompiled. If it seems that the files are up-to-date, then *lwarpmk* informs you of that fact and then exits.

3. Make a small change in the original document, such as adding a space character.

4. Recompile again.

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `lwarpmk print`

The document is recompiled when a change is seen in the source. Several compilations may be necessary to resolve cross-references.

5. Force a recompile to occur.

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `lwarpmk again`

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `lwarpmk print`

`lwarpmk again` updates the date code for the file, triggering a recompile the next time the document is made.⁵

6. Process the index.^{6 7}

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `lwarpmk printindex`

7. Recompile again to include the index.

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `lwarpmk print`

8. To force a single recompile when needed, even if no changes were detected:

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `lwarpmk print1`

Note that the HTML customization commands are ignored while making the print version.

⁵Although, when using the utility *latexmk* (introduced later), the changed date is ignored and an actual change in contents must occur to cause a recompile.

⁶The command `lwarpmk printglossary` is also available to process a glossary produced with the glossaries package. See section 8.6.12.

⁷Also see section 8.6.15 for index options.

5.3 Compiling the HTML version with *lwarpmk*

`lwarpmk html` is used to recompile an HTML version of the document.

Enable *lwarpmk*

1. If you have not yet done so, add `\usepackage{lwarp}` to the document, then compile the project a single time using *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, or *xelatex*. This generates the file `lwarpmk.conf`, which then allows the *lwarpmk* program to be used.

2. Compile the HTML version:

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `lwarpmk html`

- (a) *lwarpmk* uses L^AT_EX to process `tutorial_html.tex` to create `tutorial_html.pdf`.
- (b) *pdftotext* is then used to convert to the file `tutorial_html.html`. This file is a plain-text file containing HTML tags and content for the entire document.
- (c) *lwarpmk* manually splits `tutorial_html.html` into individual HTML files according to the HTML settings. For this tutorial, the result is `tutorial.html` (the home page), along with `First-chapter.html`⁸, `Some-math.html`, and the document's index in `_Index.html`.⁹

3. View the HTML page in a web browser.

Open the file `tutorial.html` in a web browser.

math images

Note that math images have not yet been generated, so math is still displayed as its alt tag, which is set to the plain-text L^AT_EX source for that expression. Math may be displayed as svg images (section 5.4) or by a MATHJAX script (section 5.5).

4. Force a recompile:

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `lwarpmk again`

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `lwarpmk html`

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `lwarpmk print`

5. Process the HTML index and recompile:¹⁰¹¹

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `lwarpmk htmlindex`

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `lwarpmk html`

`_Index.html` is updated for the new L^AT_EX index.

6. Reload the web page to see the added index.

7. To force a single recompile when needed, even if no changes were detected:

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `lwarpmk html1`

⁸`First-chapter.html` also contains the first section, even though the second section is its own HTML page. This behavior is controlled by the boolean `CombineHigherDepths`.

⁹`index.html` is commonly used as a homepage, so the document index is in `_Index.html`.

¹⁰The command `lwarpmk htmlglossary` is also available to process a glossary produced with the `glossaries` package. See section 8.6.12.

¹¹Also see section 8.6.15 for index options.

5.4 Generating the svg images

math as svg images By default `lwarp` represents math as svg images, with the $\text{\LaTeX}$ source included in `alt` attributes. In this way, the math is displayed as it was drawn by $\text{\LaTeX}$, and the $\text{\LaTeX}$ source may be copied and pasted into other documents.

picture and TikZ `lwarp` uses the same mechanism for `picture` and `TikZ` environments.

1. Create the svg images:

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `lwarpmk limages`

Enter $\Rightarrow$ `lwarpmk html`

2. Move to the tutorial's HTML math page and reload the document in the browser.
3. The math images are displayed using the same font and formatting as the printed version.
4. Copy/paste a math expression into a text editor to see the $\text{\LaTeX}$ source.

 **adding/removing** When a math expression, picture, or `TikZ` environment is added or removed, the svg images must be re-created by entering `lwarpmk limages` to maintain the proper image-file associations. Inline svg math may be hashed and thus not need to be recreated, but display math and objects such as `TikZ` may move to new image numbers when the document is changed.

recompile first Before attempting to create the svg image files, `lwarpmk` verifies that the HTML version of the document exists and has correct internal image references.¹² If it is necessary to recompile the document's HTML version one more time, `lwarpmk` usually will inform the user with an error message, but there are some conditions which cannot be detected, so the user should watch for the $\text{\LaTeX}$ recompile warnings.

 **HTML instead of images** If HTML appears where an svg image should be, recompile the document one more time to get the page numbers back in sync, then remake the images one more time.

 **page counter** Incorrect svg images will also occur if the document changes the page counter:

```
\setcounter{page}{<value>}
```

The page counter must *not* be adjusted by the user.

 **Lots of files!** Expressing math as svg images has the advantage of representing the math exactly as $\text{\LaTeX}$ would, but has the disadvantage of requiring an individual file for each math expression. For inline math, and some other objects, `lwarp` uses an MD5 hash on its $\text{\LaTeX}$ source to combine multiple instances of identical inline expressions into a single image file, but display math and other environments such as `picture` and `TikZ` require one image file each. For a document with a large amount of math, see section 5.5 to use `MATHJAX` instead.

¹²This becomes important when dealing with a document containing thousands of images.

5.5 Using MATHJAX for math

math with MATHJAX Math may also be represented using the MATHJAX JAVASCRIPT project.

1. In the tutorial's source code, uncomment the `mathjax` package option for `lwarp`:

```
mathjax, % Use MathJax to display math.
```

2. Recompile

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

3. Reload the math page.

 **MATHJAX requirements** MATHJAX requires web access unless a local copy of MATHJAX is available, and it also requires that JAVASCRIPT is enabled for the web page. The math is rendered by MATHJAX. Right-click on math to see several options for rendering, and for copying the L^AT_EX source.

While using MATHJAX has many advantages, it may not be able to represent complex expressions or spacing adjustments as well as L^AT_EX, and it may not support some math-related packages.

5.6 Changing the css style

For a formal css style, add to the preamble:

```
\usepackage{lwarp}  
...  
\CSSFilename{lwarp_formal.css}  
...  
\begin{document}
```

For a modern css style, `lwarp_sagebrush.css` is also provided:

```
\CSSFilename{lwarp_sagebrush.css}
```

See section 7.7 for more information about modifying the css styling of the document.

5.7 Customizing the HTML output

A number of settings may be made to control the HTML output, including filename generation, automatic compilation, math output, document splitting, meta data, and page headers and footers.

See section 7.6 for more information.

5.8 Using *latexmk*

latexmk is a L^AT_EX utility used to monitor changes in source files and recompile as needed.

1. In the tutorial's source code uncomment the *latexmk* option for the *lwarp* package:

```
latexmk, % Use latexmk to compile.
```

2. Recompile the printed version of the document.

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print
```

lwarp updates its own configuration files (*lwarpmk.conf* and *tutorial.lwarpmkconf*) whenever the printed version of the document is compiled. These configuration files remember that *lwarpmk* should use *latexmk* to compile the document.

3. Recompile the document.

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print
```

and/or

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

Changes are detected by comparing checksums rather than modification times, so *lwarpmk* again will not trigger a recompile, but *latexmk* has a much better awareness of changes than the *lwarpmk* utility does and it is likely to correctly know when to recompile. A recompile may be forced by making a small change to the source, and a single recompile may be forced with:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print1
```

and/or

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html1
```

forced single-pass recompile

5.9 Using Xe_ΛTeX or Lua_ΛTeX

Xe_ΛTeX or Lua_ΛTeX may be used instead of _ΛTeX.

1. Remove the auxiliary files for the project:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk cleanall**

2. Use *xelatex* or *lualatex* to compile the printed version a single time.

Enter ⇒ **xelatex tutorial.tex**

— *or* —

Enter ⇒ **lualatex tutorial.tex**

When the compile occurs, the configuration files for *lwarpmk* are modified to remember which TeX engine was used. Xe_ΛTeX or Lua_ΛTeX will be used for future runs of *lwarpmk*.

3. To recompile the document:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk print**

-and-

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk html**

4. Also remember to update the indexes and recompile again:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk html**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk print**

5.10 Using DVI _ΛTeX

Traditional DVI _ΛTeX may also be used along with .eps image files. An svg version of each image must also be provided. *lwarpmk* may be used to convert image formats.

To convert EPS files to PDF:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk epstopdf *.eps** (or a list of files)

To convert PDF files to SVG:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf** (or a list of files)

 **bitmapped fonts** See section 7.4 regarding font selection to avoid the use of bitmapped fonts.

5.11 Using a glossary

lwarp supports the `gloss` and `glossaries` packages, although this tutorial does not supply an example.

5.11.1 `gloss` package

See section [8.6.11](#).

5.11.2 `glossaries` package

To process the glossary for the print version:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk printglossary
```



(If `makeglossaries` is not found, see section [8.6.12](#).)

To process the glossary for the HTML version:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk htmlglossary
```

In each case, the document will have to be recompiled afterwards:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html1
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print1
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print
```

See section [8.6.12](#) to set options for processing glossaries.

5.12 Cleaning auxiliary files

To remove the auxiliary files `.aux`, `.toc`, `.lof`, `.lot`, `.idx`, `.ind`, `.log`, and `.gl*`, and a few others:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk clean
```

5.13 Cleaning auxiliary and output files

To remove the auxiliary files, and also remove the `.pdf` and `.html` files:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanall
```

5.14 Cleaning the images from the `<project>-images` directory

The `<project>-images` directory contains SVG images automatically generated for inline and display math, `tikz`, etc. To remove all the images from the `<project>-images` directory:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanimages
```

5.15 Converting PDF or EPS images to SVG

HTML cannot display PDF or EPS images, so any external PDF graphics images must be converted to SVG format. *pdftocairo* and *epstopdf* may be used one image at a time, but *lwarpmk* also provides a way to convert PDF or EPS images in bulk:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk epstopdf *.eps      (or a list of files)
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf      (or a list of files)
```

Be sure to always provide SVG files for HTML output.

5.16 Creating HTML from an incomplete compile

During testing it may be useful to finish the HTML conversion even when the document had errors and did not compile successfully. To attempt an HTML conversion of an incomplete document:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk pdftohtml [-p project]
```

5.17 Processing multiple projects in the same directory

 `xr`, `xr-hyper`, `xcite`

It is possible to have several projects in the same directory. *lwarpmk* has an optional parameter which is the document to compile.

To create each project:

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex project_a
```

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex project_b
```

Each project is given its own configuration file:

```
project_a.lwarpmkconf, project_b.lwarpmkconf
```

To compile each project with `lwarpmk`:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print -p project_a
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print -p project_b
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html -p project_a
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html -p project_b
```

To generate each project's images:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk limages -p project_a
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk limages -p project_b
```

To clean each project's images:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanlimages -p project_a
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanlimages -p project_b
```

To clean each project's auxiliary files:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanall -p project_a
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanall -p project_b
```

If using *bibtex*, for example, the HTML version must also be processed:

```
Enter ⇒ bibtex project_a_html
```

5.18 Using the *make* utility

lwarpmk has an action which may be useful for integration with the common *make* utility:

```
lwarpmk pdftohtml [-p project]
```

make may be used to compile the code to PDF with HTML tags (`project_html.pdf`), then *lwarpmk* may be used to convert each target to HTML files.

5.19 What next?

How do I do something? See the [General Index](#).

Something do not work! See the [Troubleshooting Index](#) or section [13: Troubleshooting](#).

Package options: See section [29, Package options](#).

HTML and filename settings: See section [7.6, Customizing the HTML output](#).

Footnote placement: See section [7.6, Customizing the HTML output](#).

Title page, indexing, glossaries: See section [8.6, Front and back matter](#).

Shell escape: See section [7.3, Shell escape](#).

css customization: See section [7.7, Customizing the css](#).

MATHJAX customization: See section [8.7.7, Customizing MATHJAX](#).

Localization: (languages) — See section [7.1, Localization](#).

Accessibility: (alt and title tags) — See section [7.2, Accessibility](#).

Converting an existing document: See section [6, Converting an existing document](#).

EPUB conversion: See section [10, EPUB conversion](#).

Word processor conversion: See section [11, Word-processor conversion](#).

6 Converting an existing document

To convert an existing document for use with `lwarp`:

1. Arrange the document in the following order:

- (a) Declare the `\documentclass`.
- (b) Load text fonts.
- (c) Load `inputenc` or `inputenx`, `fontenc`, or `fontspec`.
- (d) Load `lwarp`.
- (e) Load remaining packages.

2. Modify the document:

- (a) If using named HTML files, in section names use paren math `\(x+y\)` instead of dollar math `$x+y$`. (Dollar math works, but appears in the filename.) Or, use a short name for the toc entry without the math, or use `\texorpdfstring` from the `hyperref` package:

```
\section{Some math \texorpdfstring{$1+2=3$}{three}}
```

- (b) Avoid using the `\includegraphics` `scale` option. Change:

```
\includegraphics[scale=<xx>]{...}
```

to:

```
\includegraphics[width=<yy>\linewidth]{...}
```

- (c) Possible changes to tabular environments include: `* columns`, `multirow`, `longtable`, `supertabular`, `xtab`, `bigdelim`. See section 8.10.1.

- (d) If using braces in package options, such as with `caption`, see section 8.1.

- (e) Possible option clashes with `memoir`. See section 8.13.

- (f) If using indexes, see section 8.6.15.

- (g) If using many indexes, glossaries, `.aux` files, etc., see section 8.6.15 regarding `morewrites`. If `morewrites` is already used, be sure to add the setup with `allocate=10`.

- (h) Other changes as per [Special cases and limitations](#), section 8.

3. Convert any PDF images to SVG. See section 8.8.

4. Manually compile the print version with `latex`, `pdflatex`, `lualatex`, or `xelatex`.

5. `lwarpmk print` to finish the print version.

6. `lwarpmk html` to create the HTML version.

7. `lwarpmk limages` to create the SVG images of any SVG math, `lateximage`, `TikZ`, etc.

Need help?

See the [General Index](#) for “how-to”, and the [Troubleshooting Index](#) if something doesn’t work. A [Troubleshooting](#) section is also available. The [Index of Objects](#) contains automated entries for each package, macro, environment, counter, boolean, and other objects; individually and also sorted by category.

⚠ math in section names

⚠ scale

⚠ tabular

⚠ package options

⚠ indexes

Table 5: Localization settings

Object names: L^AT_EX provides redefinable names for various objects, and lwarp adds a few more. Use `\renewcommand` to change these.

`\abstractname`: This macro is honored by lwarp.

`\linkhomename`: Displayed by the link to the homepage.

`\linkpreviousname`: Displayed by the link to the previous page

`\linknextname`: Displayed by the link to the next page.

`\sitetocname`: Displayed at the head of the sidenav.

HTML settings: See table 8 and section 7.6 for details.

`\HTMLLanguage`: The language to declare for each web page.

`\ImageAltText`, `\MathImageAltText`, `\PackageDiagramAltText`,
`\AltTextOpen`, `\AltTextClose`: The defaults used for HTML alt
text for images. See section 7.2.

`\CSSFilename`: The name of the css file to use.

`\MathJaxFilename`: The name of the MATHJAX script to use.

Package options:

`ImagesName` and `ImagesDirectory`: These options control the filenames
used by lwarp when it automatically generates images. See table 7
and section 7.5.

`xindyStyle`, `xindyLanguage`, `xindyCodepage`: When using *xindy*, these op-
tions may be set according to local use. See section 8.6.21.

`pdftotextEnc`: To adjust the encoding of *pdftotext*.

7 Additional details

7.1 Localization

Regional localization is supported by lwarp via the package options and macros shown in table 5.

7.2 Accessibility

lwarp provides several methods for improving access to the document using tools such as text-only browsers, copy/paste, text-to-speech readers, or Braille readers. lwarp can use the HTML alt text attribute for images, as describe below. lwarp can also use the HTML title attribute, which usually generates a pop-up text. lwarp can add this to a reference or hyperlink. lwarp also uses standard HTML5 elements which are pre-assigned ARIA roles for increased accessibility, and lwarp assigns the math role for svg math images, and the note role for footnotes, end notes, margin paragraphs and notes, etc. MATHJAX also has provisions for improved accessibility as well. See table 6.

Table 6: Accessibiltiy settings

\ImageAltText: The default HTML alt text for `\includegraphics` and `lateximages`. Set with `\renewcommand`.

\includegraphics alt key: For `\includegraphics`, `lwarp` adds the alt key/value. For example:

```
\includegraphics[alt={Some text.}]{filename}
```

svg math: For simple svg math, `lwarp` places the L^AT_EX math expression in the alt text, so that the L^AT_EX expression may be copied and pasted to another document as plain text.

\MathImageAltText: For complicated svg math, such as enclosed in `\InlineMathOther`/`\InlineMathNormal`, or `\DisplayMathOther`/`\DisplayMathNormal`, the HTML alt text will be set to `\MathImageAltText`. Set with `\renewcommand`.

MATHJAX: For MATHJAX, the accessibility tools provided by MATHJAX are enabled by default by `lwarp`'s MATHJAX scripts.

\PackageDiagramAltText: Various packages create diagrams which `lwarp` converts into svg images. These are given alt text set to `\PackageDiagramAltText`. Set with `\renewcommand`.

\ThisAltText: The HTML alt text of the next image may be set with:

```
\ThisAltText{Custom text about the image.}
<SVG math, Tikz, picture, etc.>
```

The next single image will be generated with the given text, and the following images will revert to back to their defaults.

`\ThisAltText` may also be used to assign an HTML title to the next reference or hyperlink.

```
\ThisAltText{Custom text about the link.}
Text ... \ref{label_name} ... text.
```

See section 7.6.

\AltTextOpen and \AltTextClose: By default, HTML alt text is enclosed by parentheses. This may be changed by redefining `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`. Set with `\renewcommand`.

7.3 Shell escape

`-\\-shell-escape` (*Opt*) Some documents require the use of an external program, which is allowed when using the `--shell-escape` command-line option. When the document is first compiled manually, and also whenever the print version is recompiled, **lwarp** detects and remembers whether shell escape is enabled. If so, it will also be enabled when the document is recompiled with *lwarpmk*.

7.4 Font and UTF-8 support

 **type 3 bitmapped fonts** **lwarp** uses *pdftotext* to convert PDF output into UTF-8-encoded text. This process requires that UTF-8 information be embedded in the PDF file, which may prevent the use of older “type 3” bit-mapped fonts, and of older packages such as *ae*. The **lwarp** option `pdftotextEnc` may be useful in some situations. See section 7.5.

vector fonts While using DVI *latex* or PDF *pdflatex*, if no font-related package is specified then the default COMPUTER MODERN font is used, which may be a “type 3” bit-mapped font which may not convert well to plain text. A “type 1” vector font is required.

 **pdflatex**

 **DVI latex** To use the updated *cm-super*’s type 1 fonts instead of Computer Modern, install the *cm-super* font package.

cm-super (*Pkg*)

lmodern (*Pkg*) To use Latin Modern instead, add

```
usepackage{lmodern}
```

to the preamble.

dejavu (*Pkg*) Another useful option is the Deja Vu series of fonts, which have an increased coverage of language and glyphs:

```
\usepackage{dejavu}
```

latex, pdflatex, T1, UTF8 While using DVI *latex* or PDF *pdflatex*, **lwarp** automatically loads *fontenc* with T1 encoding. *fontenc* may be loaded with an additional encoding after **lwarp**. *inputenc* is automatically loaded with UTF8 encoding if it has not yet been loaded, but may also be specified with another encoding such as *latin1*. See the next section regarding index encoding.

 **xelatex, luatex, fontspec** Xe_{La}TeX and Lua_{La}TeX users must use the *fontspec* package. Do NOT use *fontenc*!

Place *fontspec* or *fontenc*, *xunicode*, and other font and UTF-8 related commands after the `\documentclass` command and before `\usepackage{lwarp}`.

 **package conflicts** In some cases, a package conflict may require that a font package be loaded after **lwarp**, which should work as well:

1. `documentclass{article/book/report}` comes first, followed by any of:

2. Font and UTF-8 related commands:

- For Xe_{La}TeX or Lua_{La}TeX:

fontspec (*Pkg*)

- *fontspec* and font choices

ligatures

lwarp sets the following to turn off T_EX ligatures during the generation of HTML tags, and turn off common ligatures in regular text,

since older browsers may not display them correctly and newer browsers can automatically re-create them.

```
\defaultfontfeatures[\rmfamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
\defaultfontfeatures[\sffamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
\defaultfontfeatures[\ttfamily]{Ligatures=NoCommon}
```

- For *pdf_latex*:

lmodern (*Pkg*)
fontenc (*Pkg*)
inputenc (*Pkg*)
inputenx (*Pkg*)
newunicodechar (*Pkg*)
glyphounicode.tex (*file*)

⚠ **dotless j**

cmap (*Pkg*)

mmap (*Pkg*)

textcomp (*Pkg*)

- (a) `\usepackage{lmodern}`, or other font-related packages
- (b) `\usepackage[T1]{fontenc}`
- (c) `\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}`, or `latin1`, etc. Or use `inputenx`.
- (d) `\usepackage{newunicodechar}` along with related definitions.
- (e) To assist with the PDF-HTML conversion:
 - i. `\input glyphounicode.tex`
 - ii. `\input glyphounicode-cmr.tex` from the pdfx package
 - iii. `\pdfgentounicode=1`
- (f) Another option to assist with the PDF-HTML conversion, such as the dotless j (`\j`):
 - `\usepackage{cmap}` — or —
 - `\usepackage{mmap}` — or —
 - `\usepackage[noTeX]{mmap}`
- (g) `\usepackage{textcomp}`

3. `\usepackage{newtxmath}` or other math-related font packages. Many of these load `amsmath`, which may now be loaded before `lwarp`.

4. `\usepackage{lwarp}` (section 7.5) is placed after any of the above, followed by:

⚠ **fontspec with monospaced fonts**

5. `\setmonofont{TeX Gyre Cursor}` or similar may be required if using X_YL^AT_EX or Lua^AT_EX and `fontspec` along with traditional font packages such as `txfonts`, `newtxtext`, etc. This is required to turn off the monospaced font's ligatures with `fontspec` after loading the traditional font packages. Monospaced output ligatures must be turned off to produce the correct HTML characters.

Any monospace font with built-in ligatures may require these ligatures to be disabled for HTML. In one example, JETBRAIN MONO, it is required to use

```
\setmonofont{JetBrains Mono}[%
...
Contextuals=AlternateOff,
]
```

After `lwarp` is loaded, the ligature may be re-enabled for print mode by using `\setmonofont` again inside a `warpprint` environment.

6. ... the rest of the preamble and the main document.

⚠ **JETBRAIN MONO**

⚠ **HTML corrupted**

⚠ **UTF-8 locale** In some cases, an external program may require a UTF-8 “locale”. See section 9.9.

7.4.1 Indexes, glossaries, and encoding

`lwarp` supports `makeindex`, `xindy`, `xindex`, and `glossaries`, `gloss`, and `nomencl`.

See section 8.6.14 for indexing, and section 8.6.12 for the `glossaries` package.

7.5 lwarp package loading and options

lwarp supports book, report, and article classes, as well as the equivalent KOMA-script classes and memoir, and various CJK-related classes and packages.

Load the lwarp package immediately after the font and UTF-8 setup commands.

Package options may be set while loading lwarp, or later with

```
\lwarpsetup{<key=value, . . . >}
```

lwarp (*Pkg*) lwarp package options are as follows:

mathsvg (*Opt*) **mathsvg** and **mathjax**: Selects SVG images or MATHJAX for math display. See section 8.7.

mathjax (*Opt*)

Default: mathsvg

latexmk (*Opt*) **latexmk**: Tells *lwarpmk* to use *latexmk* to recompile the document several times if necessary. Otherwise, *lwarpmk* attempts to determine for itself whether to recompile. See section 7.6.

Default: false

dvips (*Opt*) **dvips**: Tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvips* and *ps2pdf* to convert DVI output to PDF.

Default: false

dvipdfm (*Opt*) **dvipdfm**: Tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvipdfm* to convert DVI output to PDF.

Default: false

dvipdfmx (*Opt*) **dvipdfmx**: Tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvipdfmx* to convert DVI output to PDF.

Default: false

HomeHTMLFilename (*Opt*) **HomeHTMLFilename**:

Default: \BaseJobname

Filename of the homepage, without the “.html” suffix. Defaults to the \BaseJobname. A common setting is:

```
HomeHTMLFilename=index
```

causing the homepage to be the file index.html. Underscores are allowed in HomeHTMLFilename and HTMLFilename options, but may need to be escaped elsewhere, such as when appearing in a list:

```
\item [\href{file\_name.pdf}{text}] \
```

See section 7.6.1 for examples of naming and numbering HTML files.

HTMLFilename (*Opt*) **HTMLFilename**: A filename prefix for the rest of the HTML web pages. Useful for numbered web pages with a common prefix. May be empty. See section 7.6.1 for examples of naming and numbering HTML files.

Default: <empty>

ImagesName (*Opt*) **ImagesName**: The prefix for the images automatically generated by lwarp for objects such as svg math and lateximages.

Default: image-

ImagesDirectory (*Opt*) **ImagesDirectory**: The directory for the images automatically generated by lwarp for objects such as svg math and lateximages. By default, these images will appear in a directory named <jobname>-images, and the images will be named and numbered image-<nn>.

Default: \jobname-images

filename underscores

Table 7: Lwarp package options

Option	Description
<code>mathsvg</code>	Show math using SVG images.
<code>mathjax</code>	Show math using MATHJAX.
<code>latexmk</code>	Use <i>latexmk</i> for compiling documents.
<code>dvips</code>	Use <i>dvips</i> and <i>ps2pdf</i> to convert DVI documents.
<code>dvipdfm</code>	Use <i>dvipdfm</i> to convert DVI documents.
<code>dvipdfmx</code>	Use <i>dvipdfmx</i> to convert DVI documents.
<code>HomeHTMLFilename</code>	The filename of the home page.
<code>HTMLFilename</code>	A prefix for the filenames of the remaining web pages.
<code>ImagesName</code>	A prefix for the filenames of generated images.
<code>ImagesDirectory</code>	The directory used to hold generated images.
<code>PrintLatexCmd</code>	The shell commands for lwarpmk print .
<code>HTMLLatexCmd</code>	The shell commands for lwarpmk html .
For indexing (section 8.6.15) and glossaries (section 8.6.12):	
<code>makeindex</code>	Use <i>makeindex</i> to generate indices.
<code>makeindexStyle</code>	Set a custom style for <i>makeindex</i> .
<code>xindy</code>	Use <i>xindy</i> to generate indices.
<code>xindyStyle</code>	Set a custom style for <i>xindy</i> .
<code>xindyLanguage</code>	The <i>xindy</i> language option used for index generation.
<code>xindyCodepage</code>	The <i>xindy</i> codepage option used for index generation.
<code>xindex</code>	Use <i>xindex</i> to generate indices.
<code>xindexConfig</code>	Set a custom configuration file for <i>xindex</i> .
<code>PrintIndexCmd</code>	Shell commands executed by lwarpmk printindex .
<code>HTMLIndexCmd</code>	Shell commands executed by lwarpmk htmlindex .
<code>LatexmkIndexCmd</code>	Shell commands executed by <i>latexmk</i> .
<code>IndexRef</code>	How to format index links.
<code>GlossaryCmd</code>	Shell command executed by lwarpmk printglossary and lwarpmk htmlglossary .
Seldom necessary:	
<code>OSWindows</code>	Force compatibility with MS-WINDOWS.
<code>pdftotextEnc</code>	Set the encoding for <i>pdftotext</i> .
<code>lwarpmk</code>	Generate a local copy of <code>lwarpmk.lua</code> .
Used internally by lwarp:	
<code>warpprint</code>	Generate print output, and also generate configuration files.
<code>warphTML</code>	Generate HTML output.
<code>BaseJobname</code>	The <code>\jobname</code> to use. Set to the <code>\jobname</code> of the printed version even while generating HTML.

- PrintLatexCmd** (*Opt*) **PrintLatexCmd:** Sets the shell commands executed by **lwarpmk print**. If not specified, will automatically be set according to the detected L^AT_EX engine and the use of `--shell-escape`.
Default: `<automatic>`
- HTMLLatexCmd** (*Opt*) **HTMLLatexCmd:** Sets the shell commands executed by **lwarpmk html**. If not specified, will automatically be set according to the detected L^AT_EX engine and the use of `--shell-escape`.
Default: `<automatic>`
- makeindex** (*Opt*) **makeindex:** Sets **PrintIndexCmd**, **HTMLIndexCmd**, and **LatexmkImageCmd** to use *makeindex* when generating indexes with **lwarpmk printindex**, **lwarpmk htmlindex**, or *latexmk*. If neither *makeindex* nor *xindy* is used, *makeindex* is assumed.
Default: *makeindex*
- makeindexStyle** (*Opt*) **makeindexStyle:** If you wish to use a custom `.ist` file for index generation, see section 8.6.20.
Default: *lwarp.ist*
- xindy** (*Opt*) **xindy:** Sets **PrintIndexCmd**, **HTMLIndexCmd**, and **LatexmkImageCmd** to use *xindy* when generating indexes with **lwarpmk printindex**, **lwarpmk htmlindex**, or *latexmk*.
Default: *makeindex*
- xindyStyle** (*Opt*) **xindyStyle:** If you wish to use a custom `.xdy` file for index generation, see section 8.6.21.
Default: *lwarp.xdy*
- xindyLanguage** (*Opt*) **xindyLanguage:** If using an index or glossary, see section 29.
Default: *english*
- xindyCodepage** (*Opt*) **xindyCodepage:** If using an index, see section 29.
Default: *utf8*
- xindex** (*Opt*) **xindex:** Sets **PrintIndexCmd**, **HTMLIndexCmd**, and **LatexmkImageCmd** to use *xindex* when generating indexes with **lwarpmk printindex**, **lwarpmk htmlindex**, or *latexmk*.
Default: *makeindex*
- xindexConfig** (*Opt*) **xindexConfig:** If you wish to use a custom `xindex-*.lua` file for index generation, see section 8.6.22.
Default: `<empty>`
- PrintIndexCmd** (*Opt*) **PrintIndexCmd:** Sets the shell commands executed by **lwarpmk printindex**. If not specified, will be set by the selection of *makeindex* or *xindy*. May be used to specify the creation of multiple indexes. See section 8.6.15.
Default: `<automatic>`

Examples:

```
makeindex -s lwarp.ist projectname.idx (makeindex)
xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8 projectname.idx (xindy)
```

automatic setting

The use of the *makeindex* or *xindy* options sets **PrintIndexCmd** to sensible values for each of those programs while compiling a single index. **lwarp**'s **makeindexStyle**, **xindyStyle**, **xindyLanguage**, and **xindyCodepage** options will be used if specified.

⚠ xindy

If specifying **PrintIndexCmd** manually, be sure to assign an *xindy* language and codepage with the `-L` and `-C` *xindy* options, as the **lwarp** **xindyLanguage** and **xindyCodepage** options are not used for the **PrintIndexCmd** option when it is set manually.

This option is stored in the configuration files `lwarpmk.conf` and `*.lwarpmkconf`, and is then passed by the **lwarpmk printindex** command to the operating system to compile the print indexes. Since the command string is parsed by `TeX`, written to a file, read from the file by `LuaTeX`, and finally passed to the operating system, any attempt at quoting will be problematic. For complicated commands, it would be best to create a shell script, and simply refer to the script with the **lwarp PrintIndexCmd** option.

HTMLIndexCmd (*Opt*) **HTMLIndexCmd:** Sets the shell commands executed by **lwarpmk htmlindex**. If not specified, will be set by the selection of **makeindex** or **xindy**. May be used to specify the creation of multiple indexes. See section 8.6.15.

Default: `<automatic>`

⚠ filenames

Example settings are similar to **PrintIndexCmd**, but append `_html` to the filenames:

```
makeindex -s lwarp.ist projectname_html.idx      (makeindex)
xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8 projectname_html.idx
(xindy)
```

automatic setting

The use of the **makeindex** or **xindy** options sets **HTMLIndexCmd** to sensible values for each of those programs while compiling a single index. **lwarp**'s **makeindexStyle**, **xindyStyle**, **xindyLanguage**, and **xindyCodepage** options will be used if specified.

⚠ xindy

If specifying **HTMLIndexCmd** manually, be sure to assign an *xindy* language and codepage with the `-L` and `-C xindy` options, as the **lwarp xindyLanguage** and **xindyCodepage** options are not used for the **HTMLIndexCmd** option when it is set manually.

As with **PrintIndexCmd**, to generate complicated indexes it may be worthwhile to use a shell script, then refer to that script with **HTMLIndexCmd**.

LatexmkIndexCmd (*Opt*) **LatexmkIndexCmd:** Sets the shell commands executed by **latexmk**. Unlike **PrintIndexCmd** and **HTMLIndexCmd**, **LatexmkIndexCmd** does not include any filenames, which will be provided instead by **latexmk**. See section 8.6.15.

Default: `<automatic>`

Example settings are similar to **PrintIndexCmd**, but without a filename:

```
makeindex -s lwarp.ist                                (makeindex)
xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8                  (xindy)
```

automatic setting

The use of the **makeindex** or **xindy** options sets **LatexmkIndexCmd** to either of the two settings show above. **lwarp**'s **makeindexStyle**, **xindyStyle**, **xindyLanguage**, and **xindyCodepage** options will be used if specified. Unlike **PrintIndexCmd** and **HTMLIndexCmd**, **latexmk** uses either of the single-line settings of **LatexmkIndexCmd** shown above to compile each of multiple indexes if necessary.

⚠ xindy

If specifying **LatexmkIndexCmd** manually, be sure to assign an *xindy* language and codepage with the `-L` and `-C xindy` options, as the **lwarp xindyLanguage** and **xindyCodepage** options are not used for the **LatexmkIndexCmd** option when it is set manually.

IndexRef (*Opt*) **IndexRef:** Describes how to display the index entries for HTML output. Possible values are `ref`, `nameref`, `refnameref`, `cref`, `crefnameref`, `autoref`, or a text string such as `(link)` or `(*)` for each index entry reference. (Adding parentheses around a single character makes the link larger and easier to click on.) The default is `cref`, which is available even if the print document does

Default: `cref`

not use `cleveref`, as the `lwarp` package relies on `cleveref` during HTML output. Option `autoref` gives the same results as `cref`.

`\ref` and `\cref` to starred or otherwise unknown links will display as (*) instead of ??.



??

If using `cref` (the default), and if a reference appears as ?? with a non-functional link, use `cleveref`'s `\crefname` to give a name to that type of label.

In general, `crefnameref` gives the most information, but the index can become quite verbose. Using (*) or similar yields a very compact index.

`GlossaryCmd` (*Opt*) **GlossaryCmd:** Sets the shell command executed by `lwarpmk printglossary` and `lwarpmk htmlglossary`. The print or HTML glossary filename is appended to this command. See section 8.6.12.
Default: `makeglossaries`

`OSWindows` (*Opt*) **OSWindows:** `lwarp` attempts to automatically sense WINDOWS, but it may be forced with this option. See section 7.9.

`pdftotextEnc` (*Opt*) **pdftotextEnc:** Used to specify the encoding used by `pdftotext` during the PDF-HTML conversion. In most situations, the default is the correct choice.
Default: `UTF-8`

`lwarpmk` (*Opt*) **lwarpmk:** If you wish to have `lwarp` generate a local copy of `lwarpmk.lua` for archival or local-installation purposes, compile the print version with the `lwarpmk` option set. See section 29.

The following options are used internally by `lwarp`, and usually are not used in the user's document:

`warpprint` (*Opt*) **warpprint** and **warpHTML:** Usually controlled by `lwarpmk`, and not set in the document. Select the `warpprint` option to generate print output (default), or the `warpHTML` option to generate HTML5 output. The default is print output, so the print version may be compiled with the usual `pdflatex`, etc. When `lwarp` is loaded in print mode, it creates `<project>_html.tex`, which sets the `warpHTML` option before calling the user's source code `<project>.tex`. In this way, `<project>.tex` can `\usepackage{lwarp}` without any options to create a printed version, while `<project>_html.tex` will create an HTML version.

`BaseJobname` (*Opt*) **BaseJobname:** Not intended for the user. Used internally by `lwarp` when creating the `*_html.tex` file used to compile the HTML version. See section 29.
Default: `\jobname`

7.6 Customizing the HTML output



Placement!

Table 8 shows several settings may be used to customize the HTML output. Watch for the correct placement of each!



Changes!

Note that if changes are made, it is best to first:

1. Clear all the HTML, PDF, and auxiliary files:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk cleanall**

2. Recompile the print version in order to recreate the configuration files for *lwarpmk*:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk print**

3. Finally, recompile the HTML version with the new settings:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk html**

Placed in the preamble before `\begin{document}`:

`\HTMLFirstPageTop`
Default: `<empty>`

\HTMLFirstPageTop: `{\langle contents \rangle}` A user-definable custom action applied to the top of the home page. Useful for logos, etc. `\LinkNext` may be used to link to the next web page. Defaults empty. Ignored in print output.

`\HTMLFirstPageBottom`
Default: `<empty>`

\HTMLFirstPageBottom: `{\langle contents \rangle}` A user-definable custom action applied to the bottom of the home page. Useful for logos, etc. `\LinkNext` may be used to link to the next web page. Defaults empty. Ignored in print output.

`\linkhomename`
Default: `Home`

\linkhomename: Name of the link to the home page. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with `\renewcommand`.

`\linkpreviousname`
Default: `Previous`

\linkpreviousname: Name of the link to the previous page. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with `\renewcommand`.

`\linknextname`
Default: `Next`

\linknextname: Name of the link to the next page. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with `\renewcommand`.

`tocdepth (Ctr)`

tocdepth: Sectioning depth of the table of contents. See section 16 for a list of L^AT_EX stack depths.

`SideTOCDepth (Ctr)`
Default: `1`

SideTOCDepth: Sectioning depth of the sideroc. Defaults to 1, causing the sideroc to show sections but not subsections.

`sideroc`

Each subpage of the website has its own small table of contents on the side (the “sideroc”). Its depth is set by `SideTOCDepth`. This sideroc is only shown if the browser display is wide enough. When using a narrow web browser window, “responsive web design” is used to show the sideroc at the top of the page, as well as a link back to **Home** at the top and bottom.

It is recommended to set:

`SideTOCDepth=FileDepth`

or

Table 8: HTML settings

Macro/Cntr/Bool	Loc*	Description
<code>\linkhomename</code>	P	Name of the link to the homepage.
<code>\linkpreviousname</code>	P	Name of the link to the previous page.
<code>\linknextname</code>	P	Name of the link to the next page.
<code>SideTOCDepth</code>	P	Sectioning depth of the sideroc.
<code>\sidetocname</code>	P	Name of the sideroc.
<code>FileDepth</code>	P	Sectioning depth of the file splits.
<code>CombineHigherDepths</code>	P	Combine higher section levels.
<code>FileSectionNames</code>	P	Use section names for file names, else use numbers.
<code>\FilenameLimit</code>	P	Maximum length of the generated filenames.
<code>FootnoteDepth</code>	P	Sectioning depth of footnotes.
<code>\abstractname</code>	P	The name of the abstract.
<code>\ImageAltText</code>	PD	<code>\includegraphics</code> and other images' alt tag.
<code>\ThisAltText {<text>}</code>	PD	Assigns an alt/title tag for the next image or link.
<code>\MathImageAltText</code>	PD	The svg math image <code>lateximage</code> alt tag.
<code>\PackageDiagramAltText</code>	PD	The suffix for a package's <code>lateximage</code> alt tags.
<code>\AltTextOpen</code>	PD	Start an HTML alt tag.
<code>\AltTextClose</code>	PD	End an HTML alt tag.
<code>\CSSFilename</code>	PS	The CSS for the following files.
<code>\MathJaxFilename</code>	PS	The MATHJAX script for the following files.
<code>\HTMLLanguage</code>	PS	The HTML lang tag.
<code>\HTMLTitle</code>	PS	The homepage's <title>, overriding <code>\title</code> .
<code>\HTMLTitleBeforeSection</code>	PS	Set subpage <title>s to <code>\HTMLTitle - sectionname</code>
<code>\HTMLTitleAfterSection</code>	PS	Set subpage <title>s to <code>sectionname - \HTMLTitle</code>
<code>\HTMLAuthor</code>	PS	The HTML author meta tag, overriding <code>\author</code> .
<code>\HTMLDescription</code>	PS	The HTML description meta tag.
<code>\HTMLFirstPageTop</code>	P	Heading for the home page.
<code>\HTMLFirstPageBottom</code>	P	Footer for the home page.
<code>\HTMLPageTop</code>	PS	Heading for the other pages.
<code>\HTMLPageBottom</code>	PS	Footer for the other pages.
<code>\HTMLnewcolumntype</code>	D	<code>\newcolumntype</code> for HTML.
<code>\IndexPageSeparator</code>	P	Index page list separator.
<code>\IndexRangeSeparator</code>	P	Index page range separator.
<code>FixSmallCaps</code>	P	Set true if small caps rendered as all caps.
<code>HTMLDebugComments</code>	P	Boolean to generate HTML comments.

* **P:** Preamble, **D:** Anywhere in the document. **S:** Before a section.

SideTOCDepth=FileDepth+1

⚠ inaccessible pages

If SideTOCDepth < FileDepth, web pages will be inaccessible via the sideTOC.

\sitetocname
Default: Contents

\sitetocname: Name of the sideroc. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with \renewcommand.

FileDepth (Ctr)
Default: -5

FileDepth: Sectioning depth of file splits. Defaults to -5, causing the entire HTML website to be one single file.

- To place the entire file into one HTML page, use:
\setcounter{FileDepth}{-5}
- To split the HTML file at \section depth, use:
\setcounter{FileDepth}{1}
- To ensure that the HTML pages/files are accessible:
Place a \tableofcontents somewhere before the first section break (therefore in the “home page”), and set
tocdepth >= FileDepth



CombineHigherDepths (bool)
Default: true

CombineHigherDepths: Combine a higher section with its first lower subsections, down to the FileDepth. Defaults to true. Set to false to simulate the concept of a chapter opening on its own page, for example.

The file splits are controlled by the counter FileDepth and the boolean CombineHigherDepths. Setting FileDepth to 0 splits the file at chapters, 1 at sections, etc. CombineHigherDepths controls whether to combine pages at levels higher than the chosen FileDepth, such as in this tutorial where the page which opens the chapter also contains the first section. Be careful to set tocdepth and SideTOCDepth to allow access to each page of the website. Set tocdepth and SideTOCDepth to be greater than or equal to FileDepth.

⚠ Inaccessible pages!

⚠ Lost in an old page!

When making changes to the file structure, it is possible to end up with the web browser pointing to an old file which is no longer in use. When this occurs, changes to the web site will not appear in the browser, even if reloading the page, because that page is no longer in use. It is best to return to the home page, clean the files (lwarpmk cleanall), change FileDepth and/or CombineHigherDepths, then finally recompile and renavigate to the desired page using the new file structure.

FileSectionNames (bool)
Default: true

FileSectionNames: If true, web page filenames are derived from a sanitized version of the section names. If false, web pages are numbered. Either way, the HTMLFilename option is used as a prefix. See section 7.6.1 for examples of naming and numbering HTML files. The user must ensure that filenames are unique after begin sanitized. For example, math in the section name is removed before creating the filename, so the rest of the filename must be sufficiently unique to avoid name collisions.

⚠ Unique filename!

\FilenameLimit
Default: 80

\FilenameLimit: The maximum length of the filenames generated by lwarp. “.html” is added to this length. Redefine with \renewcommand.

FootnoteDepth (Ctr)
Default: 3

FootnoteDepth: Determines where to place pending footnotes. 3 places footnotes before each break down to the \subsubsection level. 1 places footnotes before each \section break. Any pending footnotes are also placed at the bottom of each page before each file break.

FixSmallCaps (bool)
Default: false

FixSmallCaps: Set true if SMALL CAPS are rendering in all caps (“SMALL

CAPS”). May be required for some fonts (erewhon, utopia, fbb, et al.), and packages such as embrac.

HTMLDebugComments (<i>bool</i>) Default: false	HTMLDebugComments: Set true to generate HTML comments, such as which section or <div> is being opened or closed.
\abstractname Default: Abstract	\abstractname: The name of the abstract. This may also be over-written by the babel package. Defaults to “Abstract”. Redefine with \renewcommand.
\IndexPageSeparator Default: “, ”	\IndexPageSeparator: Index page list separator. Adjust to match index style file. If using gindex, this is set automatically to gindex’s \indexpagessep.
\IndexRangeSeparator Default: “--”	\IndexRangeSeparator: Index page range separator. Adjust to match index style file. If using gindex, this is set automatically to gindex’s \indexrangesep.

Placed before \begin{document}, or before any sectioning command which causes a file break:

\CSSFilename Default: lwarp.css	\CSSFilename: { <i>{filename.css}</i> } Sets the css file to use for the following files. May be changed before each each sectioning command which would cause a file split.
------------------------------------	---

The css styles of the web pages are set by the \CSSFilename command. If \CSSFilename is not used, a default plain style is used to mimic printed L^AT_EX output. lwarp_sagebrush.css is a semi-fancy colored style as shown in this tutorial. Change it to lwarp_formal.css for a more formal look, or comment out the \CSSFilename command to see the default. \CSSFilename may be used before each file break to set the css for individual pages of the website.

\MathJaxFilename Default: lwarp_mathjax.txt	\MathJaxFilename: { <i>{filename}</i> } Sets the MATHJAX script file to use for the following files. May be changed before each each sectioning command which would cause a file split.
--	--

The MATHJAX script file is copied into the head of each HTML file. This may be used to point to a local repository, add extensions, or change the script somewhere in the middle of the document. \MathJaxFilename may be used before each file break to set the script file for individual pages of the website.

\HTMLLanguage Default: en-US	\HTMLLanguage: { <i>{langauge}</i> } The HTML file’s HTML lang meta tag. Defaults to en-US.
---------------------------------	--

\HTMLTitle Default: \thetitle	\HTMLTitle: { <i>{title}</i> } Overrides \title for the HTML header’s meta title. Defaults to \thetitle, which is set by \title, or empty otherwise. Unlike the author, \thetitle is set by \title even if not using the titling package.
----------------------------------	--

\HTMLTitleBeforeSection Default: \HTMLTitleBeforeSection	\HTMLTitleBeforeSection: Sets subpage <title> tags to show the website title followed by the section name.
---	---

\HTMLTitleAfterSection	\HTMLTitleAfterSection: Sets subpage <title> tags to show the section name followed by the website title.
------------------------	--

custom <title>

To customize subpage <title>s, redefine \theHTMLTitleSection, which defaults to:

```
\def\theHTMLTitleSection{%
  \theHTMLTitle\theHTMLTitleSeparator\theHTMLSection%
}
```


<code>\HTMLAuthor</code> Default: <code>\theauthor</code>	\HTMLAuthor: $\{\langle author \rangle\}$ The HTML header's meta author. Defaults to <code>\theauthor</code> , which is set by <code>\author</code> if using the titling package, but is empty otherwise. There are several ways to represent the author and affiliations, especially if using the <code>authblk</code> package, most of which do not result in a sensible <code>\theauthor</code> , so <code>\HTMLAuthor</code> is useful to create a list of authors without their affiliations.
<code>\HTMLDescription</code> Default: <code><empty></code>	\HTMLDescription: $\{\langle description \rangle\}$ Sets the HTML description tag for the following files. May be changed before each sectioning command which would cause a file split.
<code>\HTMLPageTop</code> Default: <code><empty></code>	\HTMLPageTop: $\{\langle contents \rangle\}$ A user-definable custom action applied to the top of pages other than the home page. Useful for logos, etc. Defaults empty. <code>\LinkHome</code> may be used to place a link back to the homepage, as well as <code>\LinkPrevious</code> and <code>\LinkNext</code> . Ignored in print output.
<code>\HTMLPageBottom</code> Default: <code><empty></code>	\HTMLPageBottom: $\{\langle contents \rangle\}$ A user-definable custom action applied to the bottom of pages other than the home page. Useful for authors, copyright notices, contact information, etc. Defaults empty. <code>\LinkHome</code> may be used to place a link back to the homepage, as well as <code>\LinkPrevious</code> and <code>\LinkNext</code> . Ignored in print output.
<code>\LinkHome</code>	\LinkHome: Creates a link to the home page. Usually used in <code>\HTMLPageTop</code> and related.
<code>\LinkPrevious</code>	\LinkPrevious: Creates a link to the previous HTML page, unless already at the home page. Usually used in <code>\HTMLPageTop</code> and related.
<code>\LinkNext</code>	\LinkNext: Creates a link to the next HTML page, unless already at the end. Usually used in <code>\HTMLPageTop</code> and related.

Placed in the home page before the first sectioning command which causes a file break:

<code>\tableofcontents</code> △ TOC on the homepage!	\tableofcontents: Used to place a table of contents on the home page. This command must be used before the first file split, so that a way is available to navigate to other files from the homepage. Links to each chapter/section are provided, as selected by <code>tocdepth</code> .
---	--

Placed in the document wherever necessary:

<code>\ImageAltText</code> Default: <code>image</code>	\ImageAltText: Redefine with <code>\renewcommand</code> . <code>\includegraphics</code> and other images are assigned an HTML alt tag according to <code>\ImageAltText</code> along with <code>\AltTextOpen</code> and <code>\AltTextClose</code> . This text is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is “image”, and it may be changed according to the document's language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following <code>\includegraphics</code> and other images.
<code>\ThisAltText</code>	\ThisAltText: $\{\langle text \rangle\}$ <code>\ThisAltText</code> can be used to assign an HTML alt text attribute to the next image generated by a <code>lateximage</code> , <code>picture</code> , <code>tikzpicture</code> , or any other similar environment which generates an image, or the next SVG math expression. This tag is cleared after use. The tag is also cleared after each MATHJAX expression, in case the user changes between SVG math and MATHJAX.

`\ThisAltText` also may be used to add an HTML title to a reference or hyperlink, such as a `\ref`, `\cref`, `\href`, `\url`, `\hyperref`, or `\hyperlink`. In each case, the alternative text is cleared after use.

`\MathImageAltText`
Default: `math image`

\MathImageAltText: Redefine with `\renewcommand`. When creating an svg math image, its HTML alt tag may be set to the math expression, which may be hashed for image reuse. In the case of `\ensuremath` or after `\inlinemathother`, where the contents require a unique image for each instance of the same expression, the alt tag is set to `\MathImageAltText`, along with `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`, and the image is not reused.

This alt expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is “math image”, and it may be changed according to the document’s language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following svg math images.

`\PackageDiagramAltText`
Default: `diagram`

\PackageDiagramAltText: Redefine with `\renewcommand`. For many packages, the output is placed inside a `lateximage` with an HTML alt tag set to the package name followed by `\PackageDiagramAltText`. For example:

`(-xy- diagram)`

This expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is “diagram”, and may it be changed according to the document’s language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following package diagrams.

`\AltTextOpen`
Default: `(`
`\AltTextClose`
Default: `)`

\AltTextOpen: Redefine with `\renewcommand`.

\AltTextClose: Redefine with `\renewcommand`. HTML alt text is enclosed by the macros `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`, which default to an opening and closing parenthesis.

`\HTMLnewcolumnntype`

\HTMLnewcolumnntype: `\newcolumnntype` may not always work with `lwarp` for HTML output, since it often involves `TeX` boxes and fills. To provide a simplified column type for HTML, add `\HTMLnewcolumnntype` in addition.

`warpprint (env.)`

warpprint: An environment which is only used while generating print output. Place inside anything which does not apply to HTML and which may cause problems with `lwarp`. If `lwarp` knows about and emulates or supports a package then its related macros, lengths, counters, etc. probably won’t have to be placed inside a `warpprint` environment, but unknown packages may cause problems which may be isolated from `lwarp` using this environment.



Do not place anything else on the same line as `\end{warpprint}`. Also do not nest `warpprint` inside itself.

`warpHTML (env.)`

warpHTML: An environment which is only included while generating HTML output. This is useful for website logos and other items which have no purpose in printed output.



Do not place anything else on the same line as `\end{warpHTML}`. Also do not nest `warpHTML` inside itself.

`\warpprintonly`

\warpprintonly: `{<contents>}` A macro version of the `warpprint` environ-

ment.

`\warpHTMLonly` **`\warpHTMLonly: {<contents>}`** A macro version of the warpHTML environment.

7.6.1 Example HTML file naming

Examples of ways to name or number HTML files:

Numbered HTML nodes:

Example: Homepage `index.html`, and node-1, node-2. ¹³

```
\usepackage[
  HomeHTMLFilename=index,
  HTMLFilename={node-}
]{lwarp}
\boolfalse{FileSectionNames}
```

Named HTML sections, no prefix:

Example: `index.html`, and `About.html`, `Products.html`

```
\usepackage[
  HomeHTMLFilename=index,
  HTMLFilename={}
]{lwarp}
\booltrue{FileSectionNames}
```

Named HTML sections, with prefix:

Example: Homepage `mywebsite.html`, and additional pages such as `mywebsite-About.html`, `mywebsite-Products`, etc.

```
\usepackage[
  HomeHTMLFilename=mywebsite,
  HTMLFilename={mywebsite-}
]{lwarp}
\booltrue{FileSectionNames}
```

7.7 Customizing the css

`\CSSFilename` `{<filename>}`
 Default: `lwarp.css`

`\CSSFilename` may be used to choose which `.css` file is used to display each page of the web site. Use `\CSSFilename` before `\begin{document}` to assign the style of the home page. If different parts of the website should have different styles, call `\CSSFilename` again before each section heading which creates a new file. This may be changed numerous times throughout the file, resulting in different HTML pages having different css files assigned:

¹³See `\SetHTMLFileNumber` to number in groups by chapter, for example.

```

...
\CSSFilename{myCSS.css}
\chapter{Another Chapter}
...

```

The styles provided by lwarp include:

lwarp.css: A default style if \CSSFilename is not used. This style is comparable to a plain L^AT_EX document. To set this style, you may use \CSSFilename{lwarp.css}, or no \CSSFilename call at all.

lwarp_formal.css: A formal style with a serif fonts and a traditional look.

lwarp_sagebrush.css: A style with muted colors, gradient backgrounds, additional borders, and rounded corners.

To see each style in use, change the \CSSFilename entry in the tutorial, lwarpmk.html again, and then reload the tutorial webpage.

Custom css A customized style may also be created. For each new project a file called sample_project.css is generated. This may be renamed to <project>.css then used by assigning \CSSFilename{<project>.css}.

 **Rename it!** Note that sample_project.css is overwritten whenever lwarp is loaded in print mode. It is therefore important to rename the file to something like <project>.css before using it, so that your own changes are not overwritten.

<project>.css has an entry which loads lwarp.css, and this entry may be changed to load lwarp_formal.css or lwarp_sagebrush.css if desired. Additional changes to the css may be made by making entries later in the <project>.css file.

lwarp.css (file) It is best to make a local project-specific css file such as project.css, containing only things which are different from lwarp.css. The file project.css should refer to lwarp.css as follows:

```

/* ( --- Start of project.css --- ) */
/* ( --- A sample project-specific CSS file for lwarp --- ) */

/* Uncomment one of the following: */
@import url("lwarp.css") ;
/* @import url("lwarp_formal.css") ; */
/* @import url("lwarp_sagebrush.css") ; */

/* Project-specific CSS setting follow here. */
/* . . . */

/* ( --- End of project.css --- ) */

```

Finally use \CSSFilename{<project>.css} in the document to activate the custom css.

7.8 Assigning css classes and styles

HTML CSS classes and styles may be assigned to fragments of the document.

BlockClass (*env.*) [$\langle style \rangle$] [$\langle class \rangle$]

An entire block of text, including paragraphs, may be assigned a css class and optional css style using the BlockClass environment. The result is placed inside a `<div>`. A BlockClass may nest other BlockClasses or \InlineClasses.

\InlineClass ($\langle wp\ css\ style \rangle$) [$\langle web\ css\ style \rangle$] [$\langle css\ class \rangle$] [$\langle text \rangle$]

A section of text without paragraphs may be assigned a css class and optional css style using the \InlineClass macro. The result is placed inside a `<span>`. \InlineClass may be nested, but per the HTML standard it must not contain BlockClass, nor may it contain a paragraph, nor several other objects such as HTML figures. \InlineClass also accepts a second optional parameter, enclosed inside parentheses, which assigns the style while generating output for a word processor, while ignoring the web style.

Nullified versions of BlockClass and \InlineClass are provided for the print version, so they may be used in the document without placing them inside warpHTML or \warpHTMLonly.

7.9 Selecting the operating system

- Unix (*Prog*) **lwarp** tries to detect which operating system is being used. UNIX / MAC OS / LINUX
- Mac OS (*Prog*) is the default (collectively referred to as “UNIX” in the configuration files), and
- Linux (*Prog*) MS-WINDOWS is supported as well.
- MS-Windows (*Prog*) If MS-WINDOWS is not correctly detected, use the **lwarp** option OSWindows.
- Windows (*Prog*) When detected or specified, the operating-system path separator used by **lwarp**
- OSWindows (*Opt*) is modified, and the boolean usingOSWindows is set true. This boolean may be tested by the user for later use.

7.10 Selecting actions for print, HTML, or MATHJAX output

The following environments and macros are used to select actions which only apply to either traditional L^AT_EX print-formatted PDF generation, or to HTML generation, or to HTML with MATHJAX.

For most of built-in L^AT_EX and many additional packages there is user-level source code support or emulation, so no special handling will be required. For those cases which **lwarp** does not handle by itself, the following environments and macros may be used to isolate sections of code for print-only or HTML-only.

These environments are also useful for creating a special version of the titlepage for print and another for HTML.

- warpHTML (*env.*) Anything which is to be done only for HTML5 output is surrounded by a warpHTML environment:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
... something to be done only during \HTML\ generation
\end{warpHTML}
```

- ⚠ `\end{warpHTML}` Do *not* place anything else on the same line as `\end{warpHTML}`. The exact phrase is used to mark the end of the environment. Do not nest `warpHTML` inside itself. `warpMathJax` may be used inside `warpHTML`.
- ⚠ **nesting**

`warpprint (env.)` Anything which is to be done only for print output is surrounded by a `warpprint` environment:

```
\begin{warpprint}
... something to be done only during traditional \PDF\ generation
\end{warpprint}
```

- ⚠ `\end{warpprint}` As above, do not place anything else on the line with `\end{warpprint}`. Do not nest `warpprint` inside itself.
- ⚠ **nesting**

`warpall (env.)` Anything which is to be done for any output may be surrounded by a `warpall` environment. Doing so is optional.

```
\begin{warpall}
... something to be done during print \PDF\ or \HTML\ output
\end{warpall}
```

- ⚠ `\end{warpall}` As above, do not place anything else on the line with `\end{warpall}`. Do not nest `warpall` inside itself.
- ⚠ **nesting**

Macros are also provided for print-only or HTML-only code:

`\warpprintonly` `{⟨actions⟩}`

Performs the given actions only when print output is being generated.

`\warpHTMLonly` `{⟨actions⟩}`

Performs the given actions only when HTML output is being generated.

`warpMathJax (env.)` Anything which is to be done only while using HTML output with MATHJAX is surrounded by a `warpMathJax` environment. Usually, this is `\CustomizeMathJax`, used to add emulation macros. `\end{warpMathJax}` must appear on its own line. Do not nest `warpMathJax` inside itself. `warpMathJax` may be used inside `warpHTML`.

- ⚠ `\end{warpMathJax}`
- ⚠ **nesting**

`warpsvg (env.)` Anything which is to be done only while using print output or HTML output with SVG math is surrounded by a `warpsvg` environment. `\end{warpsvg}` must appear on its own line. Do not nest `warpsvg` inside itself. `warpsvg` may be used inside `warpHTML`.

- ⚠ `\end{warpsvg}`
- ⚠ **nesting**

`\LWR@formatted` To define macros or environments which behave differently depending on print or HTML output, see section 36.

7.11 Commands to be placed into the warpprint environment

Certain print-related commands should always be placed inside a `warpprint` environment, or may need other special handling. These are unrelated to HTML output, but are hard to isolate automatically. For example:

- Paragraph formatting: `\parindent \parskip`
- Manual page positions such as the `textpos` package, which is emulated but only in a limited way.
- Anything changing the page counter. `lwarp` requires that the page counter not be adjusted during HTML output.

Some packages require additional setup commands. Where these packages are emulated for HTML, setup commands may work for the emulated HTML output as well as for print output. See the details for each package in this document for more information.

Also see section 13: [Troubleshooting](#).

7.12 Title page

In the preamble, place an additional block of code to set the following:

```
\title{Document Title} % One line only
\author{Author One\affiliation{Affiliation One} \and
  Author Two\affiliation{Affiliation Two} }
\date{Optional date}
```

The title is used in the meta tags in the HTML files, unless overridden by `\HTMLTitle`, and the rest are used in `\maketitle`. To use a `\subtitle` or `\published` field, see section 69.8.

`\maketitle` Use `\maketitle` just after the `\begin{document}`, as this will establish the title of the homepage. Optionally, use a `titlepage` environment instead.

`titlepage (env.)` The `titlepage` environment may be used to hold a custom title page. The `titlepage` will be set in a `<div>` class `titlepage`, and `\printtitle`, etc. may be used inside this environment.

`titlingpage (env.)` Another form of custom title page, where `\maketitle` is allowed, and additional information may be included as well.

`\title` `{\<title>}`

 **HTML corrupted** Avoid newlines in the `\title`; these will interfere with the file break and CSS detection. Use a `\subtitle` command instead (section 69.8). The title will appear in the document `\maketitle` as a heading `<h1>`. The HTML meta title tag will also have this title, unless `\HTMLTitle` is used to set the meta title to something else instead.

 **newlines**

`\author` `{\<author>}`

In `\author`, `\protect` may be needed before some formatting commands. In HTML, the author will appear in a `<div>` of class `author` in the `\maketitle`. If the `titling` package is used, the author will also appear in a HTML meta tag, but `\HTMLAuthor` may be necessary to create a plain list of names if `\author` had affiliations added. `\affiliation` is a new addition to `lwarp`.

`\date` `{\<date>}`

`\date` works as expected. In HTML, this will appear in a `<div>` class titled `date`.

`\thanks` `{\text{}}`

`\thanks` are allowed in the titlepage fields, and will be rendered as HTML notes at the bottom of the title page.

7.13 HTML page meta descriptions

`\HTMLDescription` `{\textit{A description of the web page.}}`

Default: (none)

limitations Each page of HTML output should have its own HTML meta description, which usually shows up in web search results, is limited to around 150 characters in length, and should not include the ASCII double quote character (").

placement Use `\HTMLDescription` just before `\begin{document}` to set the description of the home page, and also just before each sectioning command such as `\chapter` or `\section` where a new file will be generated, depending on `FileDepth`. For example, if `FileDepth` is 1, use `\HTMLDescription` just before each `\section` command, and that description will be placed inside the HTML page for that `\section`. The same description will be used for all following HTML files as well, until reset by a new `\HTMLDescription`. It is best to use a unique description for each HTML file.

disabling To disable the generation of HTML description meta tags, use:

`\HTMLDescription{}`

7.14 HTML homepage meta title

`\HTMLTitle` `{\textit{title}}`

Default: `\HTMLtitle{\thetitle}`

Sets the contents of the web page `<meta name="title">` element. May be set empty to cancel the meta title tag.

See section 7.6 for `\HTMLTitleBeforeSection` and `\HTMLTitleAfterSection`, used to set the title for HTML subpages.

7.15 HTML page meta author

`\HTMLAuthor` `{\textit{author}}`

Default: `\HTMLAuthor{\theauthor}`

Sets the contents of the web page `<meta name="author">` element. May be set empty to cancel the meta author tag.

`\author` may be used to create a list of authors and their affiliations, in several formats if using `authblk`, and these may not successfully parse properly into a sensible list for `\theauthor`. `\HTMLAuthor` may be used to set the meta tag to a simple list of names.

8 Special cases and limitations

Some commonly-used L^AT_EX expressions should be modified as follows to allow for a smooth conversion to both HTML and print-formatted outputs.

Need help?

See the [General Index](#) for “how-to”, and the [Troubleshooting Index](#) if something doesn’t work. A [Troubleshooting](#) section is also available. The [Index of Objects](#) contains automated entries for each package, macro, environment, counter, boolean, and other objects; individually and also sorted by category.

8.1 Things to avoid

In the document, avoid the following:

 **options with braces** **Package options:** Package options may cause problems with lwarp, especially if they include curly braces.

If selecting options with braces in `\usepackage` does not work:

```
\usepackage[font={it,small}]{caption}% does not work
```

... try instead selecting the package options before loading lwarp:

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{font={it,small}}{caption}
```

```
...
```

```
\usepackage\{lwarp\}
```

```
...
```

```
\usepackage\{caption\}
```

... or try setting package options after the package has been loaded:

```
\usepackage{caption}
```

```
\captionsetup{font={it,small}}
```

page counter: Do not adjust the page counter. If doing so is required for the print version, place the adjustment inside a `warpprint` environment.

Custom math environment macros: Do not use expressions such as `\beq` as a replacement for `\begin{equation}`.

Custom macros in section, figure, table names: Custom macros which appear in sectioning commands or float captions then appear in the `.toc`, `.lof`, and `.lot` lists, and should be made robust using `\newrobustcmd` or `\robustify` from `etoolbox`, `xparse`, etc.

When setting `FileSectionNames` to true to name the HTML files from the section names, the file names are created from sanitized versions of the chapter or section names, but the section names must be plain text or something which expands into plain text. Robust macros will not work at the sectioning level which is used for file names, but a robust macro or other complicated name may be used for the mandatory argument of `\chapter`, `\section`, etc., if a plain-text version is also included in the optional argument:

```
\chapter[Plain Name]{\ARobustMacro\{Fancy Name\}}
```

8.1.1 Invalid HTML

Additionally, some objects are valid L^AT_EX, but invalid HTML. An example is a `tabular` inside `\textbf`, since HTML does not allow a table inside a span. lwarp

will create the table, and the browser may support it, but the result is technically invalid.

8.2 Formatting

8.2.1 Text formatting

⚠ **\bfseries, etc.** `\textbf`, etc. are supported, but `\bfseries`, etc. work only in some situations.

⚠ **HTML special chars** `&`, `<`, and `>` have special meanings in HTML. If `\&`, `\textless`, and `\textgreater` are used, proper HTML entities will be used, but there may be HTML parsing problems if these special characters occur unescaped in program listings or other verbatim text.

program listings For program listings, the `listings` package is supported, and its `literate` option is used to convert `&`, `<`, and `>` to proper HTML entities.

verbatim The various verbatim-related environments do not convert `&`, `<`, and `>`, so care must be taken to avoid accidentally including valid HTML code inside these environments. Adding a space on either side may be sufficient.

8.2.2 Small caps

`FixSmallCaps` (*bool*) Some fonts, such as `erewhon`, `utopia`, or `fbb`, and some packages such as `embrac`, copy/paste “SMALL CAPS” as all caps (“SMALL CAPS”), which `lwarp` then reads as all caps, so the text is printed in all caps. If small caps are being rendered as all caps, set:

```
\booltrue{FixSmallCaps}
```

⚠ **CJK fonts** Some CJK fonts may not work if `FixSmallCaps` is set true.

8.2.3 Horizontal and vertical space and rules

`\hspace` `\hspace` is converted to an inline HTML span of the given width, except that `0` width is ignored, a width of `.16667em` is converted to an HTML thin breakable space (U+2009), and a `\fill` is converted to a `\quad`.

`\vspace` `\vspace` is ignored for HTML.
`~` `~` and `\,` are converted to HTML entities.

`\kern` `\kern` and `\hskip` are entered into the HTML PDF output as-is, then interpreted by `pdftotext`, and thus usually appear as a single space.

`\rule` `\rule` is converted to an HTML rule of the same dimensions, of the currently selected text color.

`\hrule` Both `\hrule` and `\vrule` are ignored for HTML. To create a horizontal dividing rule across the page, use `\hrulefill` in its own paragraph.

`\hrulefill` `\hrulefill` usually creates a one-inch rule, similar to a “fill in the blank”. If it

is used at the start of a new paragraph, it creates a <div> with a thin horizontal border across the page, as would often be done with `\hrule`.

8.2.4 Text alignment

Use the environments `center`, `flushright`, `flushleft` instead of the macros `\centering`, `\raggedright`, `\raggedleft`.

 **figure & table alignment** `\centering`, etc. are honored in a figure or table if they are the first command inside the float:

```
\begin{table*}
\centering
\caption{A Table}
...
```

8.2.5 Accents

Native $\text{\LaTeX}$ accents such as `\`` will work, but many more kinds of accents are available when using Unicode-aware  $\text{\XeLaTeX}$  and  $\text{\LuaLaTeX}$ . If using accents in section names which will become file names, it is recommended to use the  $\text{\LaTeX}$  accents such as `\`` and `\v` instead of Unicode accents. The $\text{\LaTeX}$ accents will have the accents stripped when creating the filenames, whereas the Unicode accents will appear in the file names, which may cause issues with some operating systems.

8.2.6 textcomp package

`textcomp (Pkg)` Some `textcomp` symbols do not have Unicode equivalents, and thus are not supported.

 **missing symbols** Many `textcomp` symbols are not supported by many system / browser fonts. In the css try referencing fonts which are more complete, but expect to see gaps in coverage.

8.2.7 Superscripts and other non-math uses of math mode

Use `\textsuperscript{x}` instead of `^{x}`

8.2.8 Empty \item followed by a new line of text or a nested list:

lists Use a trailing backslash: `\item[label] \`

8.2.9 Filenames and URLs in lists or footnotes

filename underscore Escape underscores in the filenames:

```
\item[\href{file\_name.pdf}{text}]
```

8.2.10 relsize package

`relsize (Pkg)` For HTML, only the inline macros are supported: `\textlarger`, `\textsmaller`, and `\textscale`. Each becomes an inline span of a modified font-size.

`\relsize`, `\larger`, `\smaller`, and `\relscale` are ignored.

While creating SVG math for HTML, the original definitions are temporarily restored, and so should work as expected.

⚠ **not small** The HTML browser's setting for minimum font size may limit how small the output will be displayed.

8.3 Boxes and minipages

8.3.1 Marginpars

`\marginpar` [`<left>`] [`<right>`] `\marginpar` may contain paragraphs, but in order to remain inline with the surrounding text `lwarp` nullifies block-related macros inside the `\marginpar`. Paragraph breaks are converted to `<br />` tags.

`\marginparBlock` [`<left>`] [`<right>`] To include block-related macros, use `\marginparBlock`, which takes the same arguments but creates a `<div>` instead of a `<span>`. A line break will occur in the text where the `\marginBlock` occurs.

8.3.2 Save Boxes

⚠ **HTML corrupted**

⚠ **boxes** TEX boxes are placed inline and do not allow line breaks, so boxes with long contents may overflow the line during HTML conversion. `lwarp` uses methods which help avoid this problem.

⚠ **minipage, \parbox** `\savebox` and related do not (yet) support `minipage` or `\parbox`.

8.3.3 Minipages

⚠ **inline** A line of text with an inline `minipage` or `\parbox` will have the `minipage` or `\parbox` placed onto its own line, because a paragraph is a block element and cannot be made inline-block.

placement `minipages` and `\parboxes` will be placed side-by-side in HTML unless you place a `\newline` between them.

side-by-side Side-by-side `minipages` may be separated by `\quad`, `\qquad`, `\enskip`, `\hspace`, `\hfill`, or a `\rule`. When inside a center environment, the result is similar in print and HTML. Paragraph tags are suppressed between side-by-side `minipages` and these spacing commands, but not at the start or end of the paragraph.

⚠ **minipage in a span** There is limited support for `minipages` inside an HTML `<span>`. An HTML `<div>` cannot appear inside a `<span>`. While in a `<span>`, `minipages`, and `\parboxes`, and any enclosed lists have limited HTML tags, resulting in an “inline” format, without markup except for HTML breaks. Use `\newline` or `\par` for an HTML break.

- ⚠ **minipage size** When using minipage, \parbox, and fminipage, a virtual 6×9 inch text area is used for \linewidth, \textwidth, and \textheight, both for sizing the minipage, and also for its contents.
- if width is \linewidth If a minipage or \parbox is assigned a width of exactly \linewidth, in HTML it is automatically given no HTML width, thus allowed to fill the line as needed, similar to how it appears in print output.
- full-width if HTML A new macro \minipagefullwidth requests that, during HTML output, the next single minipage or \parbox be generated without an HTML width attribute, allowing it to be the full width of the display rather than the declared print-output width. This may be useful where the printed version's width makes no sense in HTML.
- ⚠ **tabular, multicols** Inside a tabular or multicols environment, where the width depends on the browser window, \minipagefullwidth is effectively used by default for every minipage or \parbox inside the environment. \UseMinipageWidths may be used to tell lwarp to honor the specified widths of all following minipages and \parboxes until the end of the local scope, and \IgnoreMinipageWidths may be used to tell lwarp to ignore the specified widths.
- \UseMinipageWidths
\IgnoreMinipageWidths
- ⚠ **multicol** Inside a multicols, \linewidth is divided by the specified number of columns.
- ⚠ **text alignment** Nested minipages adopt their parent's text alignment in HTML, whereas in regular L^AT_EX PDF output they do not. Use a flushleft or similar environment in the child minipage to force a text alignment.

8.3.4 Side-by-side minipages

Place side-by-side minipages inside a center environment, with horizontal space between them, such as \quad, \qquad, \hspace, or \hfill. The result is similar in print and HTML. Do not use space commands at the start or end of the line.

8.3.5 Framed minipages and other environments

\fbox can only be used around inline items during HTML output, but HTML cannot place a block element such as a <div> for a minipage or a list inside of a . Several options are provided for framing an object, depending on which kind of object and which packages are loaded:

- \fbox For a framed object, options include:
- \fboxBlock
- fminipage (*env.*)
- To remove the frame in HTML output:** Place the \fbox command and its closing brace inside warpprint environments. This will nullify the frame for HTML output.
- To frame the contents inline with some formatting losses in HTML:** This is the default action of \fbox when enclosing a minipage. During HTML output, \fbox nullifies the HTML tags for minipage, \parbox, and lists. The contents are included as inline text inside the \fbox's of class framebox. For lists, line breaks are converted to HTML breaks. The result is a plain-text inline version of the contents, framed inline with the surrounding text, but lacking any extra HTML markup.
- For inline text:
- To frame the contents on their own line with improved formatting in HTML:** A new command \fboxBlock is included, intended to be a direct replacement
- For inline minipage and lists:

for `\fbox` for cases where the `\fbox` surrounds a minipage, table, or list. For print output, this behaves as `\fbox`. For HTML output, the contents are placed inside an HTML `<div>` with the class `framed`, resulting in the contents being placed on their own line with a frame surrounding them. The contents preserve their HTML formatting, so lists and minipages look nicer, and valid HTML is created for a tabular. While an `\fbox` containing a tabular is valid $\text{\LaTeX}$ code, the result in HTML is problematic since a table is a `<div>` not a `<span>`, so use `\fboxBlock` around a tabular, or else place the tabular inside a minipage, or use `fminipage`, described next. Also see below regarding the “Misplaced alignment tab character &.” error.

For display tabular,
minipages, and lists:

To create a framed minipage in both print and HTML: A new environment `fminipage` is included. For print output, this is identical to `minipage`, except that it is also framed. For HTML output, this forms a `<div>` of class `framed`, the contents preserve their HTML formatting, and valid HTML is created for a tabular. Also see section 89 for a new environment `fcolorminipage`. Also see below regarding the “Misplaced alignment tab character &.” error.

colored boxes and frames:

To create colored frames and boxes: See section 674 for `xcolor`’s `\colorbox` and `\fcolorbox`, and `lwarp`’s additional `\colorboxBlock` and `\fcolorboxBlock`.

⚠ Misplaced alignment
tab character &

To frame tables or verbatim environments: Place the contents inside a `fminipage`, or perhaps a `\fboxBlock` for a tabular. Also, if using `\fboxblock` with tabular, you will have to use `\StartDefiningTabulars` before the start of the macro which uses `\fboxBlock` and the tabular, and `\StopDefiningTabulars` afterwards. Also see the `lwarp` documentation for the `fancybox` package.

To frame equations: See section 259 for the `fancybox` package.

For fancy framed minipages: See packages `boxedminipage`, `shadow`, `fancybox`, `framed`, `mdframed`.

Custom environments: Use a custom environment to create a sidebar, containing a `BlockClass` environment with custom CSS formatting, and `\warpprintonly{\hrule}` command:

```
\begin{BlockClass}{frameminipage}% ignored in print output
  % use \CSS\ to format div class framedminipage
\warpprintonly{\hrule} % only appears in print output
Contents
\warpprintonly{\hrule} % only appears in print output
\end{BlockClass}
```

8.3.6 fancybox package

fancybox (*Pkg*)
framed equation example

`fancybox`’s documentation has an example `FramedEqn` environment which combines `math`, `\Sbox`, a `minipage`, and an `\fbox`. This combination requires that the entire environment be enclosed inside a `lateximage`, which is done by adding `\lateximage` at the very start of `FramedEqn`’s beginning code, and `\endlateximage` at the very end of the ending code. Unfortunately, the HTML `alt` attribute is not used here.

```

\newenvironmentFramedEqn
{
\lateximage% NEW
\setlength{\fboxsep}{15pt}
... }{...
\[\fbox{\TheSbox}\]
\endlateximage% NEW
}

```

framing alternatives `\fbox` works with `fancybox`. Also see `lwarp`'s `\fboxBlock` macro and `fminipage` environment for alternatives to `\fbox` for framing environments.

framed table example The `fancybox` documentation's example of a framed table using an `\fbox` containing a `tabular` does not work with `lwarp`, but the `FramedTable` environment does work if `\fbox` is replaced by `\fboxBlock`. This method does lose some HTML formatting. A better method is to enclose the table's contents inside a `fminipage` environment. The caption may be placed either inside or outside the `fminipage`:

```

\begin{table}
\begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
\begin{tabular}{lr}
...
\end{tabular}
\end{fminipage}
\end{table}

```

 **framed verbatim** `lwarp` does not support the `verbatim` environment inside a `span`, `box`, or `fancybox`'s `\Sbox`, but a `verbatim` may be placed inside a `fminipage`. The `fancybox` documentation's example `FramedVerb` may be defined as:

```

\newenvironment{FramedVerb}[1] % width
{
\VerbatimEnvironment
\fminipage{#1}
\beginVerbatim
}{
\endVerbatim
\endfminipage
}

```

framed \VerbBox `fancybox`'s `\VerbBox` may be used inside `\fbox`.

indented alignment `LVerbatim`, `\LVerbatimInput`, and `\LUseVerbatim` indent with horizontal space which may not line up exactly with what *pdftotext* detects. Some lines may be off slightly in their left edge.

8.3.7 mdframed package

mdframed (Pkg) Most basic functionality is supported, including frame background colors and single-border colors and thickness, title and subtitle background colors and borders and thickness, border radius, and shadow. CSS classes are created for `mdframed` environments and frame titles.

 **loading** When used, `lwarp` loads `mdframed` in HTML with `framemethod=none`.

font For title font, use

```
frametitlefont=\textbf,
```

instead of

```
frametitlefont=\bfseries,
```

where `\textbf` must appear just before the comma and will receive the following text as its argument (since the text happens to be between braces in the `mdframed` source). Since `lwarp` does not support `\bfseries` and friends, only one font selection may be made at a time.

theoremtitlefont `theoremtitlefont` is not supported, since the following text is not in braces in the `mdframed` source.

ignored options `userdefinedwidth` and `align` are currently ignored.

css classes Environments created or encapsulated by `mdframed` are enclosed in a `<div>` of class `mdframed`, and also class `md<environmentname>` for new environments.

Frame titles are placed in a `<div>` of class `|mdframedtitle|`. Subtitles are in a `<div>` of class `|mdframedsubtitle|`, and likewise for subsubtitles.

8.3.8 tcolorbox package

`tcolorbox` (*Pkg*) `tcolorbox` is emulated for HTML and MATHJAX, and supported as-is inside a `lateximage` or `svg math`.

What has been tested to work (at least partly) includes:

- `tcolorbox`, `\tcbox`.
- Title, subtitle.
- Upper, lower parts.
- Colors and title fonts.
- Floating objects.
- Some layered box features.
- Counters, labels, references.
- `listings`, `listingsutf8`.
- theorems: Theorems are supported. `math`, `ams equation`, etc. are not supported. Use a `tcolorbox` with regular `math` inside it. `\tcboxmath` and `\tcbhighmath` are supported in `svg math`, and emulated in MATHJAX.
- Fitting features: `\tcboxfit` becomes `\tcbox` in HTML.
- Footnote numbering does not match the printed output.
- MATHJAX emulation is provided for common macros.

⚠ **math**

⚠ **footnotes**

⚠ **undefined references** If using `cleveref`, it may be necessary to name theorems such as:

```
\crefname{tcb@cnt@mytheo}{my theorem}{my theorems}
```

8.4 Section names

If using named HTML files, by selecting `\booltrue{FileSectionNames}`, the generated filenames may be simplified by using `\FilenameSimplify` and `\FilenameNullify`:

```
\FilenameSimplify {<text>}
```

To remove common short words from the automatically-generated filenames, replacing each with a single hyphen “-”, use `\FilenameSimplify`:

```
\FilenameSimplify*{-in-}
\FilenameSimplify*{A-}
```

The first example removes the word “in” in the middle of a filename, and the second example removes “A” at the start of the filename. The star forces the arguments to be detokenized, which is required for a plain-text comparison. (The unstarred form is used for a token-sensitive comparison, which is seldom required by the user.) After simplification, repeated hyphen characters will be further simplified to a single hyphen “-”. Finally, single hyphens at the start or end of the filename are removed.

```
\FilenameNullify {<macros>}
```

-  **macros in section names** Macro names may appear in the automatically-generated file names. To remove these, create *non-robust* nullified versions of the macros, ensuring that each line ends with a percent character % as shown below. These are placed inside `\FilenameNullify`, which adds them to the list of macros which are nullified during filename generation. Low-level macros such as `\begingroup` will cause problems when nullified. Many macros such as `\textbf` are already nullified. `lwarp` also already nullifies built-in symbol and `textcomp` macros, including if defined by `xunicode`, but not all `xunicode` macros. See the definition of `\LWR@nullfonts` for a complete list.

```
\FilenameNullify{%
  \renewcommand*{\macroname}[1]{#1}%
  \renewcommand*{\anothermacro}{}%
}
```

-  **duplicate filename** Avoid duplicate file names. Section names at levels which result in HTML file splits must be unique. `lwarp` will generate an error if a duplicate HTML filename is generated. Use the optional toc caption entry parameter for formatting. Remember to `\protect` L^AT_EX commands which appear in section names and toc captions.

-  **math in section names** If using named HTML files, in section names use paren math `\(x+y\)` instead of dollar math `$x+y$`. (Dollar math works, but appears in the filename.) Or, use a short name for the toc entry without the math, or use `\texorpdfstring` from the `hyperref` package:

```
\section{Some math \texorpdfstring{$1+2=3$}{three}}
```

8.5 Cross-references

- labels** Labels with special characters may be a problem. It is best to stick with alphanumeric, hyphen, underscore, and perhaps the colon (if not French).
-  **label characters**
- `\nameref` `\nameref` refers to the most recently-used section where the `\label` was defined.
-  **empty link** If no section has been defined before the `\label`, the link will be empty. Index entries also use `\nameref` and have the same limitation.

8.5.1 Page references

- ⚠ **L^AT_EX page numbers** The printed page does not translate to the HTML page, so `\pageref` references are converted to parentheses containing `\pagerefPageFor`, which defaults to “see”, followed by a hyperlink to the appropriate object.

Ex:

```
\ref{sec:name} on page \pageref{sec:name}
in HTML becomes:
“Sec. 1.23 on page (see sec. 1.23)”.
```

`\pagerefPageFor` may be redefined to “page for”, empty, etc. See page 503.

8.5.2 `cleveref` and `varioref` packages

- `cleveref` (*Pkg*) `cleveref` and `varioref` are supported, but printed page numbers do not map to HTML, so a section name or a text phrase are used for `\cpageref` and `\cpagerefrange`.
`varioref` (*Pkg*) This phrase includes `\cpagerefFor`, which defaults to “for”.

⚠ **cleveref page numbers**

Ex:

```
\cpageref{tab:first,tab:second}
in html becomes:
“pages for table 4.1 and for table 4.2”
```

See `\cpagerefFor` at page 734 to redefine the message which is printed for page number references.

- ⚠ **varioref types** `cleveref` changes the behavior of `varioref` in that the reference type is automatically printed if `cleveref` is loaded. `Lwarp` requires `cleveref`, so the HTML version will always automatically print the reference types even if the print mode does not. The simplest way to make them match is to require the `cleveref` package for the document.

8.5.3 Hyperlinks, `hyperref`, and `url`

- `hyperref` (*Pkg*) `lwarp` emulates `hyperref`, including the creation of active hyperlinks, but does not require that `hyperref` be loaded by the document.
`url` (*Pkg*)

- ⚠ **comments between arguments** Do not place a comment with a % character between arguments for `\hyperref`, etc., as it is neutralized for inclusion in HTML URLs.

`lwarp` can also load `url`, but `url` should not be used at the same time as `hyperref`, since they both define the `\url` command. `lwarp` does not (yet) attempt to convert `url` links into hyperlinks during HTML output, nor does the print version of `url` create hyperlinks.

- ⚠ **backref** When generating HTML, `lwarp`’s emulation of `hyperref` does not automatically load `backref`, so `backref` must be loaded explicitly.

8.5.4 Footnotes, endnotes, and page notes

lwarp uses native L^AT_EX footnote code, although with its own `\box` to avoid the L^AT_EX output routine. The usual functions mostly work as-is.

footnote numbering To have footnote numbers reset each time footnotes are printed:

```
\setcounter{footnoteReset}{1}
```

For **bigfoot**, **manyfoot**, or **perpage**:

```
\MakePerPage{footnoteX}
— or —
\MakeSortedPerPage{footnoteX}
```

The footnotes are reset when they are printed, according to section level as set by `FootnoteDepth`, which is not necessarily by HTML page. This is recommended for `\alph`, `\Alph`, or `\fnsymbol` footnotes, due to the limited number of symbols which are available.

MATHJAX Also for **MATHJAX**, `\footnotename` is used for a `\footnotemark` if the actual footnote number is not known. To redefine it, provide it before loading **lwarp**:

```
\providecommand{\footnotename}{something}
\usepackage{lwarp}
```

Similar for **sidenotes**. For **endnotes**:

```
\def\endnotename{something}% \def allows name to start with
"end"
```

For the **pagenote** package, there is no `\pagenotename` to define, since there is no `\pagenotemark` command.

footmisc The **footmisc** `stable` option is emulated by **lwarp**.

 **sectioning commands** When using footnotes in sectioning commands, to generate consistent results between print and HTML, use the **footmisc** package with the `stable` option, provide a short TOC entry, and `\protect` the `\footnote`:

```
\usepackage[stable]{footmisc}
...
\subsection[Subsection Name]
{Subsection Name\protect\footnote{A footnote.}}
```

memoir with footmisc If using **memoir** class, with which **lwarp** preloads **footmisc**, the `stable` option must be declared before **lwarp** is loaded:

 **memoir**

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{stable}{footmisc}
\usepackage{lwarp}
...
```

Do not use a starred sectioning command. As an alternative, it may be possible to adjust `\secnumdepth` instead.

fancybox, fancyvrb If using **fancybox** or **fancyvrb** with `\VerbatimFootnotes`, and using footnotes in a sectioning command or display math, use `\footnotemark` and `\footnotetext`:

 **\VerbatimFootnotes**

 **sectioning or displaymath**

```
\subsection[Subsection Name]
{Subsection Name\protect\footnotemark}
\footnotetext{A footnote with \verb+verbatim+.}
```

and likewise for equations or display math.

At present there is a bug such that paragraph closing tags are not present in footnotes when `\VerbatimFootnotes` are selected. The browser usually compensates.

 **pfnote** While emulating **pfnote**, **lwarp** is not able to reset HTML footnote numbers per page number to match the printed version, as HTML has no concept of page numbers. **lwarp** therefore uses continuous footnote numbering even for **pfnote**.

bigfoot, manyfoot Verbatim footnotes are not yet supported.

 **verbatim** If using the **bigfoot** package, and possibly also **manyfoot**, problems may occur with counter allocation because **lwarp** uses many counters, and there is a difference in how counters numbered 256 and up are handled in **PDF L^AT_EX**. With **bigfoot** this has been known to show up as an error related to one footnote insert being forbidden inside another. Another problem showed up as a input stack error, and which of these problems occurred depended on how many counters were allocated.

As a possible solution, try creating several new counters before defining **bigfoot** or **manyfoot** footnotes, hoping to shift the problematic counter above the 256 threshold. It may instead be necessary to use **X_EL^AT_EX** or **LuaL^AT_EX** instead of **PDF L^AT_EX**.

8.5.5 **xr, xr-hyper, and xcite packages**

See section 5.17.

8.6 Front and back matter

8.6.1 Custom classes with multiple authors and affiliations

Some classes allow multiple authors and affiliations. Often it is possible to emulate these using a standard class along with **authblk**:

```
%\documentclass{customclass} % for print document
\documentclass{article} % for html document

\usepackage{lwarp}
\begin{warpHTML}
\usepackage{authblk}
\let\affiliation\affil % maybe required
\end{warpHTML}
```

8.6.2 Starred chapters and sections

HTML page and TOC The following describes `\ForceHTMLPage` and `\ForceHTMLTOC`, which may be used for endnotes, glossaries, `tocbibind`, bibliographies, and the index. See the following sections where applicable. Continue here if interested in the reason for adding these commands to **lwarp**.

Some packages use `\chapter*` or `\section*` to introduce reference material such as notes or lists, often to be placed in the back matter of a book. These starred sections are placed inline instead of on their own HTML pages, and they are not given TOC entries.

`lwarp` provides a method to cause a starred section to be on its own HTML page, subject to `FileDepth`, and also a method to cause the starred section to have its own TOC entry during HTML output.

`\ForceHTMLPage` To place a starred section on its own HTML page, use `\ForceHTMLPage` just before the `\chapter*` or `\section*`. `lwarp` will create a new page for the starred sectional unit.

A starred sectional unit does not have a TOC entry unless one is placed manually. The typical method using `\phantomsection` and `\addcontentsline` works for inline text but fails when the new starred section is given its own webpage after the TOC entry is created, or when creating an EPUB where the TOC entry will point to the page before the starred section. If the starred section has its own HTML page but no correct TOC entry pointing to that page, the page will be inaccessible unless some other link is created.

⚠ inaccessible HTML page

`\ForceHTMLTOC` To automatically force the HTML version of the document to have a TOC entry for a starred section, use `\ForceHTMLTOC` just before the `\chapter*` or `\section*`, and place `\phantomsection` and `\addcontentsline` inside a `warpprint` environment.

For print output, `\ForceHTMLTOC` and `\ForceHTMLPage` have no effect.

8.6.3 abstract package

`abstract (Pkg)` If using the number option with file splits, be sure to place the table of contents before the abstract. The number option causes a section break which may cause a file split, which would put a table of contents out of the home page if it is after the abstract.

⚠ missing TOC

8.6.4 titling and authblk

`titling (Pkg)` `lwarp` supports the native L^AT_EX titling commands, and also supports the packages `authblk` and `titling`. If both are used, `authblk` should be loaded before `titling`.

`authblk (Pkg)`

package support

⚠ load order

`\published` and `\subtitle`

If using the `titling` package, additional titlepage fields for `\published` and `\subtitle` may be added by using `\AddSubtitlePublished` in the preamble. See section 69.8.

8.6.5 tocloft package

`titles (Opt)` If using `tocloft` with `tocbibind`, `anonchapp`, `fncychap`, or other packages which change chapter title formatting, load `tocloft` with its `titles` option, which tells `tocloft` to use standard L^AT_EX commands to create the titles, allowing other packages to work with it.

`tocloft (Pkg)`

`tocloft (Pkg)`

⚠ tocloft & other packages

8.6.6 appendix package

 **incorrect toc link** `appendix (Pkg)` During HTML conversion, the option `toc` without the option `page` results in a TOC link to whichever section was before the appendices environment. It is recommended to use both `toc` and also `page` at the same time.

8.6.7 pagenote package

`pagenote (Pkg)` `pagenote` works as-is, but the `page` option is disabled.

 **labels** Note that labels in page notes do not appear as expected, even in the print version.

8.6.8 endnotes package

`endnotes (Pkg)` To place the endnotes in the TOC, use:
table of contents

```
\usepackage{endnotes}
\appto\enoteheading{\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\notesname}}
\renewcommand*{\notesname}{Endnotes} % optional
```

HTML page To additionally have the endnotes on their own HTML page, if `FileDepth` allows:

```
\ForceHTMLPage
\theendnotes
```

 **\endnotemark numbering** If using `MATHJAX`, see section 8.5.4 regarding the use of `\endnotemark` and `\endnotetext`.

8.6.9 BibTeX

`\etalchar` Displays a superscript “+” to indicate “and others”.

 **Modify *.bib** When enough authors are cited for a source, `BIBTEX` may use the `\etalchar` command to display a math superscript with a + character to indicate “and others”. Without modification, this will result in an “Improper \prevdepth” error. At present, `lwarp` requires that `\etalchar` be replaced by a text superscript. To do so, add to the start of the `.bib` file the following:

```
@PREAMBLE{"\let\etalchar\relax \newcommand{\etalchar}[1]{\textsuperscript{#1}}}
```

8.6.10 xcite package

See section 5.17.

8.6.11 gloss package

`gloss (Pkg)` To process the HTML glossary:

 **compiling** `bibtex <projectname>_html.gls`

8.6.12 glossaries package

`glossaries (Pkg)` *lwarpmk* has the commands **lwarpmk printglossary** and **lwarpmk htmlglossary**, which process the glossaries created by the `glossaries` package using that package's *makeglossaries* program.

`GlossaryCmd (Opt)`

Default: `makeglossaries`

`printglossary (Opt)`

`htmlglossary (Opt)`

The shell command to execute is set by the `lwarp` option `GlossaryCmd`, which defaults to **makeglossaries**. The print or HTML glossary filename is appended to this command.

⚠ **makeglossaries not found** In some situations it may be required to modify the default command, such as to add the **perl** command in front:

```
\usepackage[
  GlossaryCmd={perl makeglossaries},
] {lwarp}
```

xindy language To set the language to use for processing glossaries with *xindy*:

```
\usepackage[
  GlossaryCmd={makeglossaries -L english},
] {lwarp}
```

Other options for *makeglossaries* may be set as well.

placement and toc options The glossaries may be placed in a numbered or unnumbered section, given a toc entry, and placed inline or on their own HTML page:

Numbered section, on its own HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc,numberedsection=nolabel]{glossaries}
...
\printglossaries
```

Unnumbered section, inline with the current HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
...
\printglossaries
```

Unnumbered section, on its own HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
...
\ForceHTMLPage
\printglossaries
```

⚠ **glossary style** The default `style=item` option for `glossaries` conflicts with *lwarp*, so the style is forced to `index` instead.

⚠ **number list** The page number list in the printed form would become `\namerRefs` in HTML, which could become a very long string if many items are referenced. For now, the number list is simply turned off.

print/HTML versions The print and HTML versions of the glossary differ in their internal page numbers. Separate commands for generating print and HTML glossaries are used, even though the page number is currently ignored.

8.6.13 nomencl package

`nomencl` (*Pkg*) To process the HTML nomenclature:

```
makeindex <project>_html.nlo -s nomencl.ist -o
<project>_html.nls
```

8.6.14 Indexing overview

There are many ways to process indexes for a $\text{\LaTeX}$ document, including native $\text{\LaTeX}$ capabilities, a number of packages and classes, the possible availability of shell escape and *latexmk*, and the need to process print and HTML versions. *lwarp* attempts to provide easy recompilation of indexes along with the rest of the document, but the various indexing options must be set correctly. Numerous examples are given below. Some differ in minor details, so the important parts are highlighted in red, and options are in green.

Once set up properly, the entire document may be recompiled with **`lwarpmk print`** and **`lwarpmk html`**. In some cases, it will also be necessary to compile the indexes with **`lwarpmk printindex`** and **`lwarpmk htmlindex`**. A recompile may then be forced with **`lwarpmk print1`** and **`lwarpmk html1`**.

manual processing The user may continue to process indexes manually or by shell script without the use of *lwarpmk*, but adjustments will be required to process HTML indexes as well. In general, *.idx and *.ind files will be accompanied by *_html.idx and *_html.ind files.

custom index style If using a custom indexing style file, see sections 8.6.20 to 8.6.22.

link appearance To control how the index links appear in the HTML output, see the IndexRef option in section 7.5, page 106.

source code See section 79 for *lwarp*'s core index and glossary code, section 340 for index, section 571 for splitidx, section 338 for imakeidx, section 628 for tocbibind, and section 695.17 for memoir's indexing patches.

8.6.15 Indexing with makeidx, makeindex, xindy, xindex, gindex

lwarpmk processing The following allow the user to process indexes automatically, or using *lwarpmk*'s commands:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk printindex
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk htmlindex
```

`makeindex` (*Prog*) **For a single index using *makeindex*:**

```
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk]{lwarp}
```

The usual .idx and .ind files will be used, along with the new lwarp.ist style file. When creating the HTML index, “_html” is automatically appended to each of the names.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk printindex
```

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, see section 8.6.20.

xindy (Prog) **For a single index using *xindy*:**

```
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  xindyLanguage=english,           <optional>
  xindyCodepage=utf8,             <optional>
  latexmk                          <optional>
]{lwarp}
```

The usual .idx and .ind files will be used, along with the new lwarp.xdy style file.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, see section 8.6.21.

xindex (Prog) **For a single index using *xindex*:**

```
\usepackage[
  xindex,
  latexmk                          <optional>
]{lwarp}
```

The usual .idx and .ind files will be used.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, see section 8.6.22.

gindex (Pkg) **For a single index using *gindex*:**

```
\usepackage[
  makeindex,
  makeindexStyle=gindex.ist,
  . . . or . . .
  makeindexStyle=gindexh.ist,
  latexmk                          <optional>
]{lwarp}
```

The usual .idx and .ind files will be used.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, copy *gindex.ist* to a new file, modify, then specify it with *MakeindexStyle* as above. *lwarp* will automatically adapt to *gindex*'s `\indexpagesep` and `\indexrangesep` settings.

8.6.16 Indexing with index

index (*Prog*)

lwarp is told how to use *makeindex* using the `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` options. The file `lwarp.ist` is specified, which generates index letter heads for print output and also allows special HTML formatting for HTML output.

For multiple indexes using *makeindex* and *index*:

(Assuming that the second index has file extensions `.sist` and `.sind`)

```
\usepackage[
  makeindex, latexmk,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist
      -o <projectname>.sind <projectname>.sidx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>_html.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist
      -o <projectname>_html.sind <projectname>_html.sidx
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage{index}
...
\makeindex
\newindex{secondname}{sidx}{sind}{Second Index}
```

⚠ **WINDOWS**

For Windows, replace the two “;” characters with “&”.

When creating the HTML index, “_html” is automatically appended to the index filenames.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

If the `latexmk` option is selected for `lwarp`, *latexmk* will compile the document but will *not* compile the indexes. **lwarpmk printindex** and **lwarpmk htmlindex** will still be required.

8.6.17 Indexing with splitidx

splitidx (*Prog*)

lwarp is told how to use *splitindex* using the `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` options. The file `lwarp.ist` is specified, which generates index letter heads for print output and also allows special HTML formatting for HTML output.

If the `latexmk` option is selected for `lwarp`, *latexmk* will compile the document but will *not* compile the indexes. **lwarpmk printindex** and **lwarpmk htmlindex** will still be required.

⚠ **\thepage** When using `\AtWriteToIndex` or `\AtNextWriteToIndex`, the user must not refer

to `\thepage` during HTML output, as the concept of a page number is meaningless. Instead, do

```
\addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}
\LWR@new@label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}
```

where the `\index`-like action occurs, and then refer to `\arabic{LWR@autoindex}` instead of `\thepage` where the reference should occur.

See section 695.17 in the `lwarp-patch-memoir` package for the `\@@wrsindexhyp` macro as an example.

For multiple indexes using *makeindex* and *splitidx*:

```
\usepackage[
  makeindex, latexmk,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    splitindex <projectname> -- -s lwarp.ist
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    splitindex <projectname>_html -- -s lwarp.ist
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage{splitidx}
...
\makeindex
\newindex[Second Index]{secondname}
```

When creating the HTML index, “_html” is automatically appended to each of the names.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

For multiple indexes using *xindy* and *splitidx*:

```
\usepackage[
  xindy, latexmk,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    splitindex -m xindy <projectname> -- -M lwarp.xdy
    -L english -C utf8 <optional>
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    splitindex -m xindy <projectname>_html -- -M
    lwarp.xdy
    -L english -C utf8 <optional>
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage{splitidx}
...
\makeindex
\newindex[Second Index]{secondname}
```

When creating the HTML index, “_html” is automatically appended to each of the names.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

8.6.18 Indexing with imakeidx

imakeidx (Prog)

Due to the number of methods which may be used to process multiple indexes, the options for style file and *xindy* language and codepage must be specified in one of several different ways. These are described in detail later in this section, but are summarized here.

If shell escape is used, *imakeidx* will automatically compile the indexes by itself. Options specifying a custom style file and *xindy* language and codepage must be specified for each `\makeindex` command using its `options=` option, which must include *lwarp*'s special *lwarp.ist* or *lwarp.xdy* file, or a file based on them. If using a custom indexing style file, see sections 8.6.20 to 8.6.22.

The `splitindex` option is also available if shell escape is used, in which case the `splitidx` package and *splitindex* program will also be used.

If shell escape is not possible, *latexmk* may be used to automatically compile the indexes. The style, language, and codepage options are specified with *lwarp*'s `makeindexStyle`, `xindyStyle`, `xindyLanguage`, and `xindyCodepage` options. These are passed to *latexmk* by *lwarpmk*'s **lwarpmk printindex** and **lwarpmk htmlindex** commands.

Where shell escape and *latexmk* are not possible, *lwarpmk* may be used to manually compile the indexes. *lwarp*'s `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` options are used.

For a single or multiple indexes using *makeindex* and *imakeidx*:

The index style *lwarp.ist* is automatically used for HTML output. This file turns on letter headings, so it may be desirable to specify it as an option, in which case it will also be used for print output, which will help match the print and HTML output.

```
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk]{lwarp}
\usepackage[makeindex]{imakeidx}
...
\makeindex[options={-s lwarp.ist}]
\makeindex[name=secondname,options={-s lwarp.ist}]
```

imakeidx will automatically compile the indexes. Shell escape is not required while using *makeindex*. *latexmk* may be specified, and if so it will be used for **lwarpmk print** and **lwarpmk html**, but *imakeidx* will actually create the indexes.

For a single or multiple indexes using *makeindex* and *splitindex* with *imakeidx*:

The index style *lwarp.ist* is automatically used for HTML output. This file turns on letter headings, so it may be desirable to specify it as an option, in which case it will also be used for print output, which will help match the print and HTML output.

```

\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk] {lwarp}
\usepackage[makeindex,splitindex]{imakeidx}
...
\makeindex[options={-s lwarp.ist}]
\makeindex[name=secondname,options={-s lwarp.ist}]

```

⚠ enable shell escape

Shell escape is required while using *splitindex*. For the first compile, use

Enter ⇒ **pdflatex --shell-escape** projectname.tex

Enter ⇒ **pdflatex --enable-write18** projectname.tex (MiKTeX)

or similar with *xelatex* or *lualatex*. lwarp will remember that shell escape was used.

imakeidx will automatically execute *splitindex*, and will also use *makeindex* to compile the indexes.

latexmk may be specified, and if so it will be used for **lwarpmk print** and **lwarpmk html**, but *imakeidx* will actually create the indexes.

For multiple indexes using *xindy* and *imakeidx*, using shell escape:

Options may be given to *imakeidx*'s `\makeindex` command. The style file `lwarp.xdy` is automatically used for HTML output, and is not necessary for print output since the output will be similar. If language or codepage must be set, they should be specified as options for `\makeindex`, since *imakeidx* will process the indexes.

```

\usepackage[xindy,latexmk] {lwarp}
\usepackage[xindy,splitindex]{imakeidx}
...
\makeindex[
  options={ -M lwarp.xdy -L english -c utf8 }
]
\makeindex[
  name=secondname,
  options={ -M lwarp.xdy -L english -c utf8 }
]

```

⚠ enable shell escape

For the first compile, use

Enter ⇒ **pdflatex --shell-escape** projectname.tex

Enter ⇒ **pdflatex --enable-write18** projectname.tex (MiKTeX)

or similar with *xelatex* or *lualatex*. lwarp will remember that shell escape was used.

imakeidx will automatically execute *splitindex* if selected, and will also use *xindy* to compile the indexes.

If selected, *latexmk* will automatically recompile the entire document as necessary.

For indexes using *xindy* and *imakeidx*, without shell escape, but *with latexmk*:

lwarp's options are used, and are passed to *latexmk*.

```
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  xindyLanguage=english,           <optional>
  xindyCodepage=utf8,             <optional>
  latexmk,
]{lwarp}
\usepackage[xindy]{imakeidx}
...
\makeindex
\makeindex[name=secondname]
```

latexmk will create the indexes automatically when **lwarpmk print** and **lwarpmk html** are executed.

For indexes using *xindy* and *imakeidx*, without shell escape, and *without latexmk*:

lwarpmk must be told how to create the indexes:

```
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    <projectname>.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    secondname.idx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    <projectname>_html.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    secondname_html.idx
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage[xindy]{imakeidx}
...
\makeindex
\makeindex[name=secondname]
```

 WINDOWS

For Windows, replace the two “;” characters with “&”.

<projectname> is the \jobname: if compiling “name.tex”, use the filenames name.idx and name_html.idx.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

For multiple indexes using *xindex* and *imakeidx*, using shell escape:

xindex, *makeindex*, *imakeidx*, and *splitindex* can all work together:

```

\usepackage[%
  xindex,
  xindexConfig=-imakeidx,
  latexmk
]{lwarp}
\usepackage[makeindex,splitindex]{imakeidx}
...
\makeindex[%
  options={ -s lwarp.ist} }
]
\makeindex[
  name=secondname,
  options={ -s lwarp.ist} }
]

```

⚠ enable shell escape

For the first compile, use:

Enter ⇒ **pdflatex --shell-escape** **projectname.tex**

Enter ⇒ **pdflatex --enable-write18** **projectname.tex** (MiKTeX)

or similar with *xelatex* or *lualatex*. *lwarp* will remember if shell escape was used.

xindex will use *imakeidx*, and *imakeidx* will automatically execute *splitindex* if selected.

If selected, *latexmk* will automatically recompile the entire document as necessary.

8.6.19 Indexes with memoir

For a single index with memoir and *makeindex*:

```

\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk]{lwarp}
...
\makeindex

```

The usual *.idx* and *.ind* files will be used, along with the *lwarp.ist* style file.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

For multiple indexes with memoir and *makeindex*, using *latexmk*:

lwarp's options are used, and are passed to *latexmk*.

```

\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk]{lwarp}
...
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]

```

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* to create the indexes automatically when the user executes **lwarpmk print** and **lwarpmk html**.

For multiple indexes with memoir and *makeindex*, without latexmk:

lwarpmk must be told how to create the indexes:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
  makeindex,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist secondname.idx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>_html.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist secondname_html.idx
  }
]{lwarp}
...
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]
```

 WINDOWS

For Windows, replace the two “,” characters with “&”.

<projectname> is the \jobname: if compiling “name.tex”, use the filenames name.idx and name_html.idx.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

For a single index with memoir and *xindy*:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  xindyLanguage=english,           <optional>
  xindyCodepage=utf8,             <optional>
  latexmk                         <optional>
]{lwarp}
...
\xindyindex
\makeindex
```

The usual .idx and .ind files will be used, along with the lwarp.xdy style file.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

For multiple indexes with memoir and xindy, using latexmk:

lwarp's options are used, and are passed to *latexmk*.

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  xindyLanguage=english,           <optional>
  xindyCodepage=utf8,             <optional>
  latexmk
]{lwarp}
...
\xindyindex
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]
```

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* to create the indexes automatically.

For multiple indexes with memoir and xindy, without latexmk:

lwarpmk must be told how to create the indexes:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    <projectname>.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    secondname.idx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    <projectname>_html.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    secondname_html.idx
  }
]{lwarp}
...
\xindyindex
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]
```

 WINDOWS

For Windows, replace the four “;” characters with “&”.

<projectname> is the \jobname: if compiling “name.tex”, use the filenames name.idx and name_html.idx.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

8.6.20 Using a custom *makeindex* style file

makeindex (*Prog*) When using *makeindex*, *lwarpmk* uses the file *lwarp.ist* to process the index. This
lwarp.ist (*file*) file is over-written by *lwarp* whenever a print version of the document is processed.

To use a custom *makeindex* style file:

1. Copy `lwarp.ist` to a new filename such as `projectname.ist`
2. Make changes to `projectname.ist`. Keep the lines which refer to `\hyperindexref`. These lines creates the hyperlinks for the HTML index. During print output `\hyperindexref` becomes a null function.

3. If changing

```
delim_n -and- delim_r
```

in `projectname.ist`, then in the document preamble redefine

```
\IndexPageSeparator -and- \IndexRangeSeparator
```

to match.

`makeindexStyle (Opt)`

4. In the document source use the `makeindexStyle` option for `lwarp`:

```
\usepackage[
... other options ...
makeindex,
makeindexStyle=projectname.ist,
]{lwarp}
```

Likewise, refer to the custom style file if using `\PrintIndexCmd`, `\HTMLIndexCmd`, or `\LatexmkIndexCmd`.

5. Recompile the print version, which causes `lwarp` to rewrite the `lwarpmk.conf` configuration file. This tells `lwarpmk` to use the custom `projectname.ist` file instead of `lwarp.ist`.

8.6.21 Using a custom *xindy* style file

`xindy (Prog)` When using *xindy*, `lwarpmk` uses the file `lwarp.xdy` to process the index. This file
`lwarp.xdy (file)` is over-written by `lwarp` whenever a print version of the document is processed.

To use a custom *xindy* style file:

1. Copy `lwarp.xdy` to a new filename such as `projectname.xdy`
2. Make changes to `projectname.xdy`.

Keep the lines which refer to `\hyperindexref`:

```
(define-attributes (("hyperindexref"))
(markup-locref :open "\hyperindexref{" :close "}")
...
(markup-locref :open "\textit{\hyperindexref{" :close "}}" :attr "textit")
```

These lines create the hyperlinks for the HTML index. During print output `\hyperindexref` becomes a null function.

To create custom styles, refer to the lines for `\textbf` and `\textit`.

3. If changing any of

```
markup-locref-list :sep
markup-locclass-list :open
markup-locclass-list :sep
markup-crossref-layer-list :sep
markup-range :sep
```

in `projectname.xdy`, then in the document preamble redefine

`\IndexPageSeparator` -and- `\IndexRangeSeparator`

to match.

`xindyStyle` (*Opt*)

4. In the document source use the `xindyStyle` option for `lwarp`:

```
\usepackage[
... other options ...
xindy,
xindyStyle=projectname.xdy,
]{lwarp}
```

Likewise, refer to the custom style file if using `\PrintIndexCmd`, `\HTMLIndexCmd`, or `\LatexmkIndexCmd`.

5. Recompile the print version, which causes `lwarp` to rewrite the `lwarpmk.conf` configuration file. This tells *lwarpmk* to use the custom `projectname.xdy` file instead of `lwarp.xdy`.

8.6.22 Using a custom *xindex* style file

`xindex` (*Prog*) To use a custom *xindex* style file:

 **filename**

1. Copy `xindex-cfg.lua` to a new filename such as `xindex-projectname.lua`. The filename must start with `xindex-` and end with `.lua`.
2. Make changes to `xindex-projectname.lua`.
3. If changing

`itemPageDelimiter` -and- `rangeSymbol`

in `xindex-projectname.lua`, then in the document preamble redefine

`\IndexPageSeparator` -and- `\IndexRangeSeparator`

to match.

`xindexConfig` (*Opt*)

4. In the document source use the `xindexConfig` option for `lwarp`:

```
\usepackage[
... other options ...
xindex,
xindexConfig=projectname, % (without xindex- or .lua)
]{lwarp}
```

Likewise, refer to the custom style file if using `\PrintIndexCmd`, `\HTMLIndexCmd`, or `\LatexmkIndexCmd`.

5. Recompile the print version, which causes `lwarp` to rewrite the `lwarpmk.conf` configuration file. This tells *lwarpmk* to use the custom `xindex-projectname.lua` file instead of the default `xindex-cfg.lua`.

8.6.23 Additional indexing limitations

 **xindy with hyperref** *xindy* and *hyperref* may not work well together for print output with “see”, “see also”, reference ranges, or stylized index references. It may be necessary to turn off hyper-referencing for indexes:

```
\usepackage[hyperindex=false]{hyperref}
```

 **empty index** If an HTML index is empty, it may be necessary to add the following before *lwarp* is loaded:

```
\usepackage{morewrites}
\morewritessetup{allocate=10}
...
\usepackage{lwarp}
```

makeindex custom display styles When using *makeindex*, custom display styles are possible:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\newcommand{\notesstyle}[1]{#1nn}
\end{warpprint}

\begin{warpHTML}
\makeatletter
\newcommand{\notesstyle}[1]{\LWR@doindexentry{#1} notes }
\makeatother
\end{warpHTML}
...
A sentence.\index{key|notesstyle}
```

xindy custom display styles For custom styles with *xindy*, see *lwarp.xdy* for `\textbf` and `\textit` as examples.

8.6.24 Index positions, toc, tocbibind

placement and toc options An index may be placed inline with other HTML text, or on its own HTML page:

makeidx (*Pkg*) **Inline, with a manual toc entry:**

A commonly-used method to introduce an index in a *L^AT_EX* document:

```
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\printindex
```

makeidx (*Pkg*) **On its own HTML page, with a manual toc entry:**

```
\begin{warpprint}
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\end{warpprint}
\ForceHTMLPage
\ForceHTMLTOC
\printindex
```

tocbibind (*Pkg*) **Inline, with an automatic toc entry:**

The *tocbibind* package may be used to automatically place an entry in the TOC.

```

\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
...
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\printindex

```

`tocbibind (Pkg)` **On its own HTML page, with an automatic TOC entry:**

```

\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
...
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\ForceHTMLPage
\printindex

```

`numindex (Opt)` Use the `tocbibind` `numindex` option to generate a numbered index. Without this option, the index heading has no number.

numbered index section

Other packages, such as `imakeidx`, may also have options for including the index in the Table of Contents.

`tocloft (Pkg)` If using `tocloft` with `tocbibind`, `anonchap`, `fncychap`, or other packages which change chapter title formatting, load `tocloft` with its `titles` option, which tells `tocloft` to use standard L^AT_EX commands to create the titles, allowing other packages to work with it.

⚠ tocloft & other packages

8.7 Math

8.7.1 Math in section names

⚠ **math in section names** If using named HTML files, in section names use paren math `\(x+y\)` instead of dollar math `$x+y$`. (Dollar math works, but appears in the filename.) Or, use a short name for the TOC entry without the math, or use `\texorpdfstring` from the `hyperref` package:

```
\section{Some math \texorpdfstring{$1+2=3$}{three}}
```

8.7.2 Math in custom environments

To create an environment which places its contents inside math, instead of:

```
\newenvironment{mymathenv}{ \ ( starting math ){ ending math \ } }
```

use:

```

\NewDocumentEnvironment{mymathenv}{b}
{
  \inlinemathother
  \ ( starting math #1 ending math \ )
  \inlinemathnormal
}
{}

```

or:

```

\usepackage{environ}
\NewEnviron{mymathenv}{
  \inlinemathother
  \(\ starting math \BODY ending math\)
  \inlinemathnormal
}

```

For display math, use `\[, \]`, `\displaymathother`, and `\displaymathnormal`.

8.7.3 Rendering tradeoffs

Math rendering Math may be rendered as SVG graphics or using the MATHJAX JavaScript display engine.

SVG files Rendering math as images creates a new SVG file for each expression, except that an MD5 hash is used to combine identical duplicates of the same inline math expression into a single file, which must be converted to SVG only once. Display math is still handled as individual files, since it may contain labels or references which are likely to change.

SVG inline The SVG images are currently stored separately, but they could be encoded inline directly into the HTML document. This may reduce the number of files and potentially speed loading the images, but slows the display of the rest of the document before the images are loaded.

PNG files Others L^AT_EX-to-HTML converters have used PNG files, sometimes pre-scaled for print resolution but displayed on-screen at a scaled down size. This allows high-quality print output at the expense of larger files, but SVG files are the preferred approach for scalable graphics.

MathML Conversion to MathML might be a better approach, among other things allowing a more compact representation of math than SVG drawings. Problems with MathML include limited browser support and some issues with the fine control of the appearance of the result. Also see section 10 regarding EPUB output with MATHJAX.

8.7.4 SVG option

SVG math option For SVG math, math is rendered as usual by L^AT_EX into the initial PDF file using the current font¹⁴, then is captured from the PDF and converted to SVG graphics via a number of utility programs. The SVG format is a scalable-vector web format, so math may be typeset by L^AT_EX with its fine control and precision, then displayed or printed at any size, depending on (sometimes broken) browser support. An HTML `alt` attribute carries the L^AT_EX code which generated the math, allowing copy/paste of the L^AT_EX math expression into other documents.

SVG image font size For the `lateximage` environment, the size of the math and text used in the SVG image may be adjusted by setting `\LateximageFontSizeName` to a font size name—*without the backslash*, which defaults to:

```
\renewcommand{\LateximageFontSizeName}{normalsize}
```

For inline SVG math, font size is instead controlled by `\LateximageFontScale`, which defaults to:

¹⁴See section 680 regarding fonts and fractions.

```
\newcommand*{\LateximageFontScale}{.75}
```

svg math copy/paste For SVG math, text copy/paste from the HTML `<alt>` tags lists the equation number or tag for single equations, along with the $\text{\LaTeX}$ code for the math expression. For $\mathcal{AMS}$ environments with multiple numbers in the same environment, only the first and last is copy/pasted, as a range. No tags are listed inside a starred $\mathcal{AMS}$ environment, although the `\tag` macro will still appear inside the $\text{\LaTeX}$ math expression.

 **svg math size, baseline** SVG math sizing and baselines are improved if the `graphics` or `graphicx` package is loaded. An almost-invisible marker is placed at either end of the image to assist in cropping and computing the baseline. A warning is issued at the end of the compile if `graphics` or `graphicx` are not used.

 **svg math in $\text{\TeX}$ boxes** SVG math does not work inside $\text{\TeX}$ boxes, since a `\newpage` is required before and after each image.

8.7.5 MATHJAX option

MATHJAX math option The MATHJAX (mathjax.org) $\text{\LaTeX}$ -math to HTML converter may be used to display math.
MathJax (*Prog*)

When MATHJAX is enabled, math is rendered twice:

1. As regular $\text{\LaTeX}$ PDF output placed inside an HTML comment, allowing equation numbering and cross referencing to be almost entirely under the control of $\text{\LaTeX}$, and
2. As detokenized printed $\text{\LaTeX}$ commands placed directly into the HTML output for interpretation by the MATHJAX display scripts. An additional script is used to pre-set the equation number format and value according to the current $\text{\LaTeX}$ values, and the MATHJAX equation numbering system is ignored in favor of the $\text{\LaTeX}$ internal system, seamlessly integrating with the rest of the HTML output, including any math appearing in non-MATHJAX SVG output.

8.7.6 MATHJAX rendering options

MATHJAX v3 may render using CHTML or SVG. SVG display renders italic characters correctly. To select SVG rendering, right-click on some math, and select

Math Settings → **Math Renderer** → **SVG**

Wait a moment for the math to rerender.

8.7.7 Customizing MATHJAX

equation numbering lwarp detects and adjusts MATHJAX equation numbering format for article and book style equations as well as `amsmath \numberwithin` for chapters, sections, and subsections. Custom equation number formats may be set as follows, for example:

```

\renewcommand*\theequation{\Alph{section}.\arabic{equation}}
\AtBeginDocument{
  \renewcommand*\theMathJaxsection{\Alph{section}.}
}

```

 **subequation** The `amsmath` subequations environment is supported, but only with `\alpha` subequation numbering.

global customizations MATHJAX does not have preexisting support every possible math function. Additional MATHJAX function definitions may be defined in the preamble. These will be declared at the start of each HTML page, and thus will have a global effect across all HTML pages.

Examples:

```

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{
  \newcommand{\expval}[1]{\langle#1\rangle}
  \newcommand{\abs}[1]{\lvert#1\rvert}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcsinh}{\text{arcsinh}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arccosh}{\text{arccosh}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\NN}{\mathbb{N}}}
\end{warpMathJax}

```

 **slow compilation** To avoid a slowdown in compile speed, use the `warpMathJax` environment to prevent its contents from being processed in print or svg math output. Also, place each new definition inside its own `\CustomizeMathJax`. A warning to this effect is issued if an overly-long definition is attempted.

`lwarp` already provides MATHJAX customizations for some packages.

siunitx When using `siunitx`, a similar process may be used to add custom units:

```

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\myunit}{\mathrm{WXYZ}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\umyunit}{\mathrm{\micro\myunit}}}
\end{warpMathJax}

```

advanced control For more advanced control over dynamically creating custom definitions, see as an example the `lwarp` definition for `\DeclarePairedDelimiterX`, in section 399, [mathtools](#).

local customizations For customizations local to the current HTML page only, macros may be defined as follows:

```

\begin{warpMathJax}
\(\newcommand{\macroname}{. . . } \)
\(\newcommand{\anothername}{. . . } \)
\end{warpMathJax}

```

To maintain compile speed, use the `warpMathJax` environment, and use a separate math environment for each definition.

`\ifstar` For MATHJAX, use `\ifstar` instead of `\@ifstar`:

```

\CustomizeMathJax{
  \def\myname{
    \ifstar\starredaction\unstarredaction
    % (Do not place anything after!)
  } }

```

`\ifnextchar` For MATHJAX, use `\ifnextchar` instead of `\@ifnextchar`:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\myname{\ifnextchar X \found\notfound}}
```

“X” may be a single ASCII character, or a hex number inside braces, ex:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\myname{\ifnextchar{0x7B}\found\notfound}}
```

Use “(” or “{0x28}” for a left parenthesis, “{0x7B}” for a left brace, “{0x7D}” for a right brace, or “{0x5C}” for a backslash.

8.7.8 MATHJAX limitations

MATHJAX limitations Limitations when using MATHJAX include:

MathJax (*Prog*)

-  **`\multicolumn`, `\multirow`**
 - MATHJAX does not support `\multicolumn` or `\multirow`. These may be used in text tabulars or SVG math, but in MATHJAX math arrays they are emulated. `\multicolumn` only fills a single cell, resulting in a short row. `\multirow` simply prints its text on the first line.
-  **footnotes**
 - Footnotes are emulated when used inside a MATHJAX expression. For an equation with a single footnote, the correct footnote number is used. For non-equations, `\footnotename` is used instead, since the actual number cannot be tracked. See section 8.5.4 regarding the use of footnotes with MATHJAX.
-  **references**
 - Inside a MATHJAX expression, references to equations work within the same HTML web page, but do not work when referring to an equation in a different HTML web page. Outside of a MATHJAX expression, in the text body, references work as expected.
- lateximage**
 - Math appearing inside a `lateximage`, and therefore also inside a `TikZ` or `picture` environment, is rendered as SVG math even if MATHJAX is used in the rest of the document.
- siunitx**
 - For `siunitx`, see [siunitx package](#), section 8.7.15.
- physics**
 - For `physics`, see [physics package](#), section 8.7.17.
- tabbing**
 - A tabbing environment is emulated using an HTML `<pre>`. While MATHJAX is enabled inside tabbing, the browser may not correctly render the horizontal alignment of the math and text following after on the same line.
- `\text`**
 - MATHJAX includes the *textmacros* extension, which supports various macros which are commonly used inside `\text`, such as `\textbf` and text accents. Lwarp supports this extension.
-  **Unicode**
 - If using DVI $\LaTeX$ or PDF $\LaTeX$, unicode input may not appear correctly in MATHJAX. Either use $\XeLaTeX$ or $\LuaLaTeX$, or replace Unicode special characters such as

`\text{special character æ}`

 with their special macros, such as

`\text{special character \ae}`
-  **other macros and packages**
 - Many other math-related macros and packages are not directly supported by MATHJAX, including `\ensuremath` and occasionally-used macros such as `\relax`. While using MATHJAX, lwarp provides emulation for many of these

macros, as well as for footnotes and emulation for dozens of packages (see table 2). In many cases these emulations simply ignore the package in a source-compatible way. Others produce a result which represents the meaning, even if they don't look exact. Look up each package in this document for a description of the limitations of each.

8.7.9 Catcode changes

preamble macros with math The math shift character $\$$ is not set for HTML output until after the preamble. Macros defined in the preamble which contain $\$$ must be enclosed between `\StartDefiningMath` and `\StopDefiningMath` to temporarily change to the HTML meaning of $\$$:

```
\StartDefiningMath
\newcommand{. . . }
\StopDefiningMath
```

As an alternative, use `\(` and `\)` instead of $\$$, in which case `\StartDefiningMath` and `\StopDefiningMath` are not necessary.

If a package defines macros using $\$$, it may be necessary to use `\StartDefiningMath` and `\StopDefiningMath` before and after loading the package.

8.7.10 Complicated inline math objects

`\inlinemathnormal` An inline math expression is usually converted to a reusable hashed SVG math image, or a MATHJAX expression. The hash or expression depends on the contents of the math expression. In most cases this math expression is static, such as $x+1$, so the image can be reused for multiples instances of the same expression. In some cases, the math expression includes a counter or other object which may change between uses. Another problem is complicated contents which do not expand well in an `alt` tag. Yet another problem is math packages which are only partially emulated in MATHJAX. The macro `\inlinemathother` may be used before a sequence of dynamic or complicated math expressions, and `\inlinemathnormal` after. Doing so tells **lwarp** to use unhashed SVG math images for those particular expressions, even if MATHJAX is otherwise in use. See section 44.

changing contents complicated alt tag

MATHJAX limitations

8.7.11 Complicated display math objects

`\displaymathnormal` By default, or when selecting `\displaymathnormal`, MATHJAX math display environments print their contents as text into HTML for MATHJAX to interpret, and SVG display math environments render their contents as SVG images and use their contents as the `alt` tag of HTML output. To do so, the contents are loaded into a macro for reuse. In some cases, such as complicated TikZ pictures, compilation will fail.

`\displaymathother` When selecting `\displaymathother`, it is assumed that the contents are more complicated than “pure” math. An example is an elaborate TikZ picture, which will not render in MATHJAX and will not make sense as an HTML `alt` tag. In this mode, MATHJAX is turned off, math display environments become SVG images, even if MATHJAX is selected, and the HTML `alt` tags become simple messages. The contents are internally processed as an environment instead of a macro argument, so complicated objects such as TikZ pictures are more likely to compile successfully.

MATHJAX unsupported complicated alt tag

8.7.12 Theorems

- ⚠ **cref reference format undefined** If the print version does not use `cleveref`, place all `\theoremstyle` and `\newtheorem` declarations in the preamble inside `\AtEndPreamble`.¹⁵ For some theorems, it may also be required to add inside `\AtEndPreamble` something such as:

```
\usepackage{etoolbox} % for \ifdef, \AtEndPreamble
\AtEndPreamble{ % if not using cleveref package
  \theoremstyle{definition}
  \newtheorem{dtheorem}{Definition}
  . . .
  \ifdef{\cref}{
    \crefname{Proof}{Proof}{Proofs}
  }{}
}
```

8.7.13 ntheorem package

- `ntheorem (Pkg)` This conversion is not total. Font control is via CSS, and the custom L^AT_EX font settings are ignored.
- ⚠ **Font control**
- ⚠ **Equation numbering** `ntheorem` has a bug with equation numbering in $\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$ environments when the option `thref` is used. `lwarp` does not share this bug, so equations with `\split`, etc, are numbered correctly with `lwarp`'s HTML output, but not with the print output. It is recommended to use `cleveref` instead of `ntheorem`'s `thref` option.

8.7.14 mathtools package

- `mathtools (Pkg)` `showonlyrefs` is disabled, as it conflicts with `cleveref`, which is used by `lwarp`. Equation numbers may not match the print version.
- ⚠ **equation numbering**
- ⚠ **italic correction** `mathic` is not emulated for HTML.
- ⚠ **MATHJAX** If using MATHJAX:

- `mathtools disallowspace` does not work for MATHJAX. Protect brackets which are not optional arguments, such as:

```
\begin{gathered}{}
[p]=1 . . .
\end{gathered}
```

- `showonlyrefs` does not work in MATHJAX, and will result in a difference in equation numbering compared to the print version.
- `alignat` in MATHJAX requires math mode, but in L^AT_EX it doesn't. It may be required to use `warpHTML` and `warpprint` to isolate a version for each mode.
- `\DeclarePairedDelimiter` and related must be in the preamble before `\begin{document}`.

¹⁵`lwarp` uses `cleveref` for the HTML conversion, and loads `cleveref \AtEndPreamble`, just before `\AtBeginDocument`. This is also before the `.aux` file is read.

8.7.15 siunitx package

`siunitx` (*Pkg*) `siunitx` is well supported by `lwarp`.

Limitations Some general limitations:

fractions Due to *pdftotext* limitations, fraction output is replaced by symbol output for `per-mode` and `quotient-mode`.

`\cancel` is not currently supported for `siunitx` v3.

Negative values are not automatically colored.

tabular Tabular `S` and `s` columns are rendered as simple `c` columns, although key settings will be set. If using scientific notation, `table-format`, `table-align-uncertainty`, `drop-exponent`, etc.. use `\tablenum` for each cell. This is especially required for `drop-exponent`, without which the value will be shown incorrectly.

drop-exponent

table-auto-round `table-auto-round` is ignored.

Math rendering Math may be rendered in several ways in the same document:

For math mode with svg display: The original `siunitx` code is used while generating the `svg` image.

For HTML text mode: `lwarp` uses `siunitx` code patched for `HTML`, and simplified units.

For math expressions while using MATHJAX: A limited emulation is used. Most functions work reasonably well, but many options cannot be emulated. The result usually looks fine, and otherwise is enough to get the meaning across.

Custom units `siunitx` allows customized units:

`\DeclareSIUnit` $\{\langle name \rangle\} \{\langle definition \rangle\}$

`\DeclareSIUnit` declares a version of the unit for the print version. This is also used when the unit is printed in `svg math` or a `lateximage`. It is also used for `HTML` if an `HTML`-specific version is not defined with `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`.

`\DeclareSIUnit\myunit{\ensuremath{\text{m}_y}}`

`\HTMLDeclareSIUnit` $\{\langle name \rangle\} \{\langle definition \rangle\}$

v3 only! Use this after the print unit has been defined. For `siunitx` v3, `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit` declares a simplified version of the unit for `HTML`, for example if the print-mode unit uses `TeX` boxes or `\ensuremath`:

`\HTMLDeclareSIUnit\myunit{\text{m}\textsubscript{\textit{y}}}`

It is also possible to provide a custom unit for `MATHJAX`:

`\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\myunit}{\text{m}_y}}`

Predefined units Most units work as-is with HTML. For the following units, lwarp has already set `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`: `\celsius`, `\arcminute`, `\arcsecond`, `\elementarycharge`, `\clight`, `\bohr`, `\electronmass`, `\hartree`, `\planckbar`.

⚠ MathJax

Document modifications required for MATHJAX

⚠ `\sisetup`

- Place `\sisetup` in the preamble before `\begin{document}`. Changes made later may be ignored, especially with MATHJAX. The MATHJAX emulation also ignores most macro options.

⚠ complex numbers

- Complex numbers are displayed as entered, ignoring `output-complex-root`.

custom units

- Custom units may be added with `\CustomizeMathJax`. For example, from `lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx`:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hartree}{\mathit{E}_{\mathrm{h}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\angstrom}{\mathrm{\unicode{x212B}}}}
```

⚠ unit spacing

- Units work better using `~` between units instead of using periods.

⚠ `\square`, `\cubic`

- To square or cube compound units, enclose the following compound units in braces:

```
\cubic{\centi\meter}
```

Single units do not require braces.

- For `\numlist`, the argument is printed as text as-is, so use space between semicolons for improved readability.

⚠ Missing \$ inserted

- If using `parse-numbers = false`, also use `\num` or `\qty`. `siunitx=siunitx>Missing $ inserted`.

Also see [MATHJAX option](#), section 8.7.5.

8.7.16 units and nicefrac packages

`units (Pkg)` `units` and `nicefrac` work with lwarp, but MATHJAX does not have an extension for `units` or `nicefrac`. These packages do work with lwarp's option `svgmath`.

8.7.17 physics package

`physics (Pkg)` `physics` works as-is for HTML with SVG math.

For MATHJAX, the MATHJAX v3 `physics` extension is used.

8.8 Graphics

`graphics (Pkg)` Per table 9, image filenames may be specified either with or without an extension. If an extension is given it will be used as-is, for either print or HTML output. If no extension is given, a list of possible extensions is tried, which depends on whether print or HTML is being generated. This allows a PDF file for print and a SVG file for HTML, for example. If no extension is given, the automatic search will only return lowercase extensions, even if the filename actually has an uppercase

`graphicx (Pkg)`

[file extensions](#)

⚠ case sensitive

Table 9: \includegraphics and file names

Print image file	HTML image file	Command to use
image.pdf ^a	image.svg ^a	\includegraphics{image}
image.eps ^a	image.svg ^a	\includegraphics{image}
image.jpg	— ^b	\includegraphics{image}
image.png	— ^b	\includegraphics{image}
image.JPG	— ^b	\includegraphics{image.JPG} ^c
image.PNG	— ^b	\includegraphics{image.PNG} ^c
image.jpg	image.gif	\includegraphics{image}

^a: Must be a lowercase file extension.

^b: The same file is used for print and HTML.

^c: The uppercase extension must be specified.

extension, and `lwarp` cannot get around this problem, so image file extensions must be lowercase to be seen by the HTML browser with `lwarp`. For example, name the image file `image.pdf` instead of `image.PDF`, but refer to it in the source as `image`, without an extension. For images which may be used as-is with either print or HTML, such as `JPG` or `PNG`, you may use a capitalized extension if it is specified in the source, such as `image.JPG`.

\includegraphics file formats

For `\includegraphics` with `.pdf` or `.eps` files, the user must provide a `.pdf` or `.eps` image file for use in print mode, and also a `.svg`, `.png`, or `.jpg` version of the same image for use in HTML.

```
\includegraphics{filename} % print:.pdf/.eps HTML:.svg, etc.
```

For print output, `lwarp` will automatically choose the `.pdf` or `.eps` format if available, or some other format otherwise. For HTML, one of the other formats is used instead.

If a `.pdf` or `.eps` image is referred to with its file extension, the extension will be changed to `.svg` for HTML:

```
\includegraphics{filename.pdf} % uses .svg in html
\includegraphics{filename.eps} % uses .svg in html
```

`pdftocairo` (*Prog*) To convert a PDF image to SVG, use the utility `pdftocairo`:
PDF to SVG

```
Enter ⇒ pdftocairo -svg filename.pdf
```

`lwarpmk pdftosvg` (*Prog*) For a large number of images, use `lwarpmk`:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf (or a list of filenames)
```

`lwarpmk epstopdf` (*Prog*) For EPS images converted to PDF using the package `epstopdf`, use
`epstopdf` (*Prog*)
epstopdf package

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk pdftosvg *.PDF
```

to convert to SVG images.

DVI L^AT_EX When using DVI *latex*, it is necessary to convert EPS to PDF and then to SVG:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk epstopdf *.eps** (or a list of filenames)

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf** (or a list of filenames)

PNG and JPG For PNG or JPG while using *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, or *xelatex*, the same file may be used in both print or HTML versions, and may be used with a file extension, but will also be used without the file extension if it is the only file of its base name.

GIF GIF files may be used for HTML, but another format must also be provided for print output.

file extension priorities If a file extension is not used, for HTML the file extension priorities are: SVG, GIF, PNG, then JPG.

duplicate files A complication occurs if a file of the same name exists elsewhere in the T_EX tree, such as a test image from some L^AT_EX package. T_EX looks in the local document directory before considering the directories specified by `\graphicspath`, but the T_EX tree is found as “local”, so any file in the tree is found before the directories in `\graphicspath`. To use such an image, it must be copied to the document’s directory to be used for HTML, and furthermore must be in the document’s base directory instead of an images subdirectory.

⚠ **image not displayed**

⚠ **graphics vs. graphicx** If using the older `graphics` syntax, use both optional arguments for `\includegraphics`. A single optional parameter is interpreted as the newer `graphicx` syntax. Note that

⚠ **viewport** viewports are not supported by `lwarp` — the entire image will be shown.

units For `\includegraphics`, avoid px and % units for width and height, or enclose them inside `warpHTML` environments. For font-proportional image sizes, use ex or em. For fixed-sized images, use cm, mm, in, pt, or pc. Use the keys `width=.5\linewidth`, or similar for `\textwidth` or `\textheight` to give fixed-sized images proportional to a 6 by 9 inch text area. Do not use the `scale` option, since it is not well supported by HTML browsers.

options `\includegraphics` accepts width and height, origin, rotate and scale, plus new class and alt keys. (alt has recently been incorporated into `graphicx` itself.)

HTML class With HTML output, `\includegraphics` accepts an optional `class=xyz` keyval combination, and if this is given then the HTML output will include that class for the image. The class is ignored for print output.

HTML alt tags Likewise, the `\includegraphics alt` key adds an HTML alt tag to an image, and is ignored for print output. If not assigned, each image is given an alt tag according to `\ImageAltText`.

⚠ **scale** Avoid using the `\includegraphics scale` option. Change:

```
\includegraphics[scale=<xx>]{ . . . }
```

to:

```
\includegraphics[width=<yy>\linewidth]{ . . . }
```

\rotatebox `\rotatebox` accepts the optional origin key.

⚠ **browser support** `\rotatebox`, `\scalebox`, and `\reflectbox` depend on modern browser support. The css3 standard declares that when an object is transformed the whitespace

which they occupied is preserved, unlike L^AT_EX, so expect some ugly results for scaling and rotating.

8.8.1 tikz package

 **displaymath and matrices** `tikz (Pkg)` If using display math with `tikzpicture` or `\tikz`, along with matrices with the `&` character, the document must be modified as follows:

```
\usepackage{tikz}
\tikzset{every picture/.style={ampersand replacement=\&}}
```

and each instance of `&` in the `tikz` expression must be replaced with `\&`.

8.8.2 grffile package

 **matching PDF and SVG** `grffile (Pkg)` `grffile` is supported as-is. File types known to the browser are displayed, and unknown file types are given a link. Each PDF image for print mode should be accompanied by an SVG, PNG, or JPG version for HTML.

8.8.3 color package

`color (Pkg)` `color` is superseded by `xcolor`, and `lwarp` requires several of the features of `xcolor`. When `color` is requested, `xcolor` is loaded as well.

8.8.4 xcolor package

`xcolor (Pkg)` `\colorboxBlock` and `\fcolorboxBlock` are provided for increased HTML compatibility, and they are identical to `\colorbox` and `\fcolorbox` in print mode. In HTML mode they place their contents into a `<div>` instead of a `<span>`. These `<div>`s are set to display: `inline-block` so adjacent `\colorboxBlock`s appear side-by-side in HTML, although text is placed before or after each.

Print-mode definitions for `\colorboxBlock` and `\fcolorboxBlock` are created by `lwarp`'s core if `xcolor` is loaded.

background: none `\fcolorbox` and `\fcolorboxBlock` allow a background color of `none`, in which case only the frame is drawn, which can be useful for HTML.

color support Color definitions, models, and mixing are fully supported without any changes required.

colored tables `\rowcolors` is supported, except that the optional argument is ignored so far.

colored text and boxes `\textcolor`, `\colorbox`, and `\fcolorbox` are supported.

\color and \pagecolor `\color` and `\pagecolor` are ignored. Use CSS or `\textcolor` where possible.

8.8.5 epstopdf package

`epstopdf (Pkg)` Images with an `.eps` extension will be converted to `.pdf`. The HTML output uses

⚠ **convert to .svg** the .svg version, so use

Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk pdftosvg <listofPDFfiles>`

to generate .svg versions.

8.8.6 pstricks package

pstricks (*Pkg*) All pstricks content should be contained inside a pspicture environment.

⚠ **use pspicture**

8.8.7 pdftricks package

pdftricks (*Pkg*) The pdftricks image files <jobname>-fig*.pdf must be converted to .svg, or else a missing file error will occur. The image files must also be converted again whenever they change. To convert the images:

⚠ **convert image files**

Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk pdftosvg <jobname>-fig*.pdf`

8.8.8 psfrag package

psfrag (*Pkg*) The psfrags environment is modified to use lateximage to encapsulate the image. Always use a psfrags environment to contain any local \psfrag macros and the associated \includegraphics or \epsfig calls. Outside of a psfrags environment, psfrags adjustments will not be seen by lwarp.

⚠ **use psfrags**

⚠ **Tip:** Use a mono-spaced font for the tags in the EPS file.

8.8.9 pstool package

pstool (*Pkg*) \graphicspath is ignored, and the file directory must be stated.

⚠ **path and filename** The filename must not have a file extension.

Use

Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk html`

followed by

Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk limages`

.

8.8.10 asymptote package

asymptote (*Pkg*) To compile:

```
pdflatex project.tex
asy project-*.asy
pdflatex project.tex

lwarpmk print
asy project-*.asy
lwarpmk print1
lwarpmk print1

lwarpmk html
asy project_html-*.asy
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk limages
```

8.8.11 overpic package

overpic (*Pkg*) The macros `\overpicfontsize` and `\overpicfontskip` are used during HTML generation. These are sent to `\fontsize` to adjust the font size for scaling differences between the print and HTML versions of the document. Renew these macros before using the `overpic` and `Overpic` environments.

 **scaling**

8.8.12 Multimedia packages

multimedia (*Pkg*) The packages `multimedia`, `movie15`, and `media9` are supported.

movie15 (*Pkg*) HTML5 `<audio>` and `<video>` objects are created for `.mp3` and `.mp4` files.

media9 (*Pkg*) HTML5 `<embed>` objects are created for `http` and `ftp` links.

`\href` links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For `media9`, a multimedia object is inserted for each `addresource=`, as well as each `flashvars source=` and `src=`. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside `\warpprintonly` or the `warpprint` environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for `<embed>` objects. For `movie15`, the `text` option is supported to specify the poster text.

The `width`, `height`, and `totalheight` options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

`media9` `\addmediapath` is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each `<audio>` and `<video>` object.

`media9` slideshows are not supported.

`\hyperlinkmovie`, `\movieref`, and `\mediabutton` are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YOUTUBE™ video, use an “embedded” URL with `.../embed/...` instead of `.../v/...`

8.9 Tabbing

The tabbing environment works, except that `svg` math and `lateximages` do not yet work inside the environment.

⚠ **math in tabbing** If math is used inside tabbing, place tabbing inside a `lateximage` environment, which will render the entire environment as a single `svg` image.

8.10 Tabular

8.10.1 tabular environment

Tabular mostly works as expected, but pay special attention to the following, especially if working with environments, macros inside tabulars, `multirows`, `siunitx` `S` columns, or the packages `multirow`, `longtable`, `supertabular`, or `xtab`.

Defining macros and environments:

- When defining environments or macros which include `tabular` and instances of the `&` character, it may be necessary to make `&` active before the environment or macro is defined, then restore `&` to its default catcode after, using the following commands. These are ignored in print mode.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars
```

```
<define macros or environments using tabular and & here>
```

```
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

This includes before and after defining any macro which used `\ttabbox` from `floatrow`.

- When creating a new environment which contains a `tabular` environment, `lwarp`'s emulation of the `tabular` does not automatically resume when the containing environment ends, resulting in corrupted HTML rows. To fix this, use `\ResumeTabular` as follows. This is ignored in print mode.

⚠ **Misplaced alignment tab character &**

⚠ **floatrow**

⚠ **tabular inside another environment**

```

\StartDefiningTabulars % (& is used in a
definition)
\newenvironment{outerenvironment}
{
  \tabular{cc}
  left & right \\
}
{
  \TabularMacro\ResumeTabular
  left & right \\
  \endtabular
}
\StopDefiningTabulars

```

For developers:

- To automate the use of `\StartDefiningTabulars` and `\EndDefiningTabulars`, these macros may be embedded inside an HTML environment definition to automatically change the catcode of `&` before absorbing the arguments. Another environment may be embedded as well.

```

% Does the work after the catcode has been changed:
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@subsomename}[2]{%
  . . .
  \otherenvironmentname [<args>] {<args>} % for
example
}
% Change catcode before absorbing arguments:
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@somename{%
  \StartDefiningTabulars
  \LWR@HTML@subsomename
}
% Change catcode again at the end:
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@endsomename}{%
  . . .
  \endotherenvironmentname % for example
  \StopDefiningTabulars
}
% Combine with the existing print definition:
\LWR@formattedenv{somename}

```

Cell contents:

⚠ macro in a table

- Using a custom macro inside a tabular data cell may result in an extra HTML data cell tag, corrupting the HTML table. To avoid this, use `\TabularMacro` just before the macro. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\TabularMacro\somemacro & more row contents \\
```

Column specifiers:

⚠ math

- Due to the way math is gathered for processing, column specifiers such as `>{<math>}<{<math>` do not work with `lwarp`. Instead, each cell must specify math mode individually.

@ and !

- Only one each of `@` and `!` is used at each column, and they are used in that order.

\multirow

- In `\multirow` cells, the print version may have extra instances of `<`, `>`, `@`, and `!` cells on the second and later rows in the `\multirow` which do not appear in the HTML version.

⚠ \newcolumnntype

- If `\newcolumnntype` does not work for HTML, add a simplified column type using `\HTMLnewcolumnntype`.

font and alignment

- **lwarp** detects each of the following, and sets HTML CSS appropriately:
 - >\centering\arraybackslash
 - >\raggedright\arraybackslash
 - >\raggedleft\arraybackslash
 - >\itshape
 - >\bfseries
 - >\bfseries\itshape
- These may be used with \newcolumntype, such as:
- ```
\newcolumntype{P}[1]{>\centering\arraybackslash}p{#1}}
```

## Rules:

## vertical rules

## width and trim

## combined rules

- Doubled \hlines, \midrules, and vertical rules are supported.
- Vertical rules next to either side of an @ or ! column are displayed on both sides of the column.
- Width options are honored. Trim options are converted to rounded top corners. Trim corners are not rounded with @ or ! columns, and full-width rules ignore trim. When given an optional width, each cell is styled to create the custom border. Without an optional width, the entire row is given a class to assign the standard border.
- If you wish to use \cmidrule followed by \bottomrule, it may be necessary to use:
 

```
\cmidrule{2-3} \[-2ex]
\bottomrule
```

The optional -2ex is ignored in HTML, but improves the visual formatting in the print output.
- For \toprule and \bottomrule, when combined with a warpprint or warpHTML environment, if a “Misplaced \noalign” error occurs, change
 

```
This & That \endhead
```

 to
 

```
\warpprintonly{This & That \endhead}
```

and likewise with the other \end headings. Keep the \endfirsthead row unchanged, as it is still relevant to HTML output.

⚠ \warpprintonly

⚠ Misplaced \noalign

## Other:

## longtable headings

⚠ S columns

- tabularx ignores the width, but X columns do produce paragraph columns or multicolumns.
- For longtable, place headings and footings which do not apply to HTML inside \warpprintonly\{\}.
- For S columns (from the siunitx package), while producing print output, anything non-numeric must be placed inside {} braces, including commands such as \multirow. While producing HTML output, though, anything placed inside braces is not seen by lwarp’s tabular handling algorithm. To resolve this problem, make a copy of the row, with one version for print output, containing the extra braces, and another version for HTML output, without the extra braces, such as:
 

```
\warpprintonly{1 & 2 & {\multirow{2}{2cm}{Text}} & 3 \\}
\warpHTMLonly{1 & 2 & \multirow{2}{2cm}{Text} & 3 \\}
```
- In L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, a tabular may be placed inside a minipage, but in HTML a <table> may not be inside a <span>. If this situation is detected, a warning is printed instructing the user to isolate the <span> using \warpprintonly or the warpprint environment.

⚠ tabular inside a <span>

### 8.10.2 multirow package

vposn

- Note that recent versions of multirow include a new optional vposn argument.

multirow cells

- For multirow, insert `\mrowcell` into any empty multi-row cells. This will be a null function for the print output, and is a placeholder for parsing the table for HTML output. An error is generated if this is missed.

```
... & \multirow{2}{.5in}{text} & ...
... & \mrowcell & ...
```

colored cells

- The multirow documentation regarding colored cells recommends using a negative number of rows. This will not work with lwarp, so `\warpprintonly` and `\warpHTMLonly` must be used to make versions for print and HTML.

with `\multicolumn`

⚠ `\multicolumn & \multirow`

- See section 429.2 for `\multicolumnrow`.

lwarp does not support directly combining `\multicolumn` and `\multirow`. Use `\multicolumnrow` instead. To create a 2 column, 3 row cell:

```
\multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text}
```

The two arguments for `\multicolumn` come first, followed by the five arguments for `\multirow`, many of which are optional, followed by the contents.

⚠ skipped cells

As per `\multirow`, skipped cells to the right of the `\multicolumnrow` statement are not included in the source code on the same line. On the following lines, `\mcolrowcell` must be used for each cell of each column and each row to be skipped. An error is generated if this is missed.

⚠ empty cells

```
... & \multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text} & ...
... & \mcolrowcell & \mcolrowcell & ...
... & \mcolrowcell & \mcolrowcell & ...
```

⚠ MathJax

- MATHJAX does not support multirow, so it is emulated to only print its text on the first row. `\multirow` works as expected in text tabulars or SVG math.

### 8.10.3 longtable package

longtable (Pkg)

Use one of either `\endhead` or `\endfirsthead` for both print and HTML, and use a `\warpprintonly` macro to disable the other head phrase, and also the `\endfoot` and `\endfirstfoot` phrases. (See section 8.10.4 if using `threeparttablex`.)

```
\begin{longtable}[column specifiers]
[...] \endfirsthead % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{ % not used in HTML
[...] \endhead % or \endfirsthead
[...] \endfoot
[<lastfoot macros>] \endlastfoot
}
... table contents ...
\warpHTMLonly{
[<lastfoot macros>] % HTML last footer, without \endfoot
% or \endlastfoot.
}
\end{longtable}
```

⚠ **Misplaced `\noalign`** Use the `\warpprintonly` macro instead of the `warpprint` environment. Doing so helps avoid “Misplaced `\noalign`.” when using `\begin{warpprint}`.

⚠ **`\kill`** `\kill` is ignored, place a `\kill` line inside

```
\begin{warpprint} . . . \end{warpprint}
```

or place it inside `\warpprintonly`.

⚠ **lateximage** `longtable` is not supported inside a `lateximage`.

#### 8.10.4 threeparttablex package

`threeparttablex` (*Pkg*) `threeparttablex` is used with `longtable` and `booktabs` as follows:

```
\begin{longtable}[column specifiers] {
[. . .] \endfirsthead % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{ % not used in HTML
[. . .] \endhead % or \endfirsthead
[. . .] \endfoot
\bottomrule \insertTableNotes \endlastfoot
}
. . . table contents . . .
\warpprintonly{ % HTML last footer
\bottomrule
\UseMinipageWidths % optional
\insertTableNotes
\endlastfoot
}
\end{longtable}
```

**table width** The table notes are created using a `\multicolumn`. By default the width is not specified to the browser, so long table notes can cause the table to be spread out horizontally. For HTML output, `lwarp` guesses the width of the table depending on the number of columns, then restricts its guess to a min/max range. To use this guess for the width of the table notes, use `\UseMinipageWidths` before `\insertTableNotes`. The width is then specified, and in many cases the result is an improvement in overall table layout.

#### 8.10.5 supertabular and xtab packages

`supertabular` (*Pkg*) For `\tablefirsthead`, etc., enclose them as follows:

`xtab` (*Pkg*)      `\StartDefiningTabulars`

⚠ **Misplaced alignment**      `\tablefirsthead`

**tab character &**      `. . .`

`\StopDefiningTabulars`

See section 8.10.1.

⚠ **lateximage** `supertabular` and `xtab` are not supported inside a `lateximage`.

### 8.10.6 colortbl package

`colortbl (Pkg)` Only use `\rowcolor` and `\cellcolor` at the start of a row, in that order.

⚠ **row/cell color** `colortbl` ignores the overhang arguments.

### 8.10.7 ctable package

⚠ **Misplaced alignment tab character &** Use `\StartDefiningTabulars` before one or more `\ctables`, and `\StopDefiningTabulars` after. These change the meaning of the ampersand `&` character.

### 8.10.8 bigdelim package

⚠ **use \mrowcell** `bigdelim (Pkg)` `\ldelim` and `\rdelim` use `\multirow`, so `\mrowcell` must be used in the proper number of empty cells in the same column below `\ldelim` or `\rdelim`, but not in cells which are above or below the delimiter:

---

```
\begin{tabular}{lll}
<empty> & a & b \\
\ldelim{\}{3}{.25in}[left] & c & d \\
\mrowcell & e & f \\
\mrowcell & g & h \\
<empty> & i & j \\
\end{tabular}
```

---

```
<-> a b
 {
left { c d
 { e f
 { g h
<-> i j
```

---

For MATHJAX, limited emulation is provided which merely prints the delimiter and optional text in the first row.

## 8.11 Floats

### 8.11.1 Float contents alignment

⚠ **figure & table alignment** `\centering`, etc. are honored in a figure or table if they are the first command inside the float:

```
\begin{table*}
\centering
\caption{A Table}
...
```

### 8.11.2 float, trivfloat, and/or algorithmicx together

`float (Pkg)` If using `\newfloat`, `trivfloat`, and/or `algorithmicx` together, see section 639.1.  
`trivfloat (Pkg)`  
`algorithmicx (Pkg)`

⚠ **package conflicts**

### 8.11.3 caption and subcaption packages

`caption (Pkg)`    Package options may cause problems with `lwarp`, especially if they include curly braces.  
`subcaption (Pkg)`

If selecting options with braces in `\usepackage` does not work:

```
\usepackage[font={it,small}]{caption}% does not work
```

... try instead selecting the package options before loading `lwarp`:

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{font={it,small}}{caption}
...
\usepackage\{lwarp\}
...
\usepackage\{caption\}
```

... or try setting package options after the package has been loaded:

```
\usepackage{caption}
\captionsetup{font={it,small}}
```

 **numbering** To ensure proper float numbering, set caption positions such as:

```
\captionsetup[figure]{position=bottom}
\captionsetup[subfigure]{position=bottom}
\captionsetup[table]{position=top}
\captionsetup[subtable]{position=top}
```

Similarly for `longtable`. These positions depend on where the user places the `\caption` command inside each float.

### 8.11.4 subfig package

`subfig (Pkg)`

 **table numbering** To have correct sub table numbers:

```
\usepackage{caption}
\captionsetup[table]{position=top}
```

 **lof/lotdepth** At present, the package options for `lofdepth` and `lotdepth` are not working. These counters must be set separately after the package has been loaded.

 **horizontal spacing** In the document source, use `\hfill` and `\hspace*` between subfigures to spread them apart horizontally. The use of other forms of whitespace may cause paragraph tags to be generated, resulting in subfigures appearing on the following lines instead of all on a single line.

### 8.11.5 floatrow package

`floatrow (Pkg)` Use `\StartDefiningTabulars` and `\StopDefiningTabulars` before and after defining macros using `\ttabbox` with a tabular inside. See section 8.10.1.

 **Misplaced alignment tab character & subfig package**

When combined with the `subfig` package, while inside a `subfloatrow` `\ffigbox` and `\ttabbox` must have the caption in the first of the two of the mandatory arguments.



### ⚠ `\FBwidth, \FBheight`

The emulation of `floatrow` does not support `\FBwidth` or `\FBheight`. These values are pre-set to `.3\linewidth` and `2in`. Possible solutions include:

- Use fixed lengths. `lwarp` will scale the HTML lengths appropriately.
- Use `warpprint` and `warpHTML` environments to select appropriate values for each case.
- Inside a `warpHTML` environment, manually change `\FBwidth` or `\FBheight` before the `\ffigbox` or `\ttabbox`. Use `\FBwidth` or `\FBheight` normally afterwards; it will be used as expected in print output, and will use your custom-selected value in HTML output. This custom value will be used repeatedly, until it is manually changed to a new value.

#### 8.11.6 `keyfloat` package

`keyfloat` (*Pkg*) If placing a `\keyfig[H]` inside a `keywrap`, use an absolute width for `\keyfig`, instead of `lw`-proportional widths. (The `[H]` option forces the use of a minipage, which internally adjusts for a virtual 6-inch wide minipage, which then corrupts the `lw` option.)

### ⚠ `keywrap`

For wrapped figures, overhang and number of lines are ignored.

## 8.12 KOMA-SCRIPT classes

`komascript` (*Cls*) Many features are ignored during the HTML conversion. The goal is source-level compatibility.

`\captionformat`, `\figureformat`, and `\tableformat` are not yet emulated.

### ⚠ Not fully tested! Please send bug reports!

Some features have not yet been tested. Please contact the author with any bug reports.

## 8.13 MEMOIR class

`memoir` (*Cls*) `lwarp` uses `caption`, which causes a warning from `memoir`. This is normal. Adjust captions via `caption`, instead of `memoir`.

### ⚠ captions

While emulating `memoir`, `lwarp` pre-loads a number of packages (section 695.1). This can cause an options clash when the user's document later loads the same packages with options. To fix this problem, specify the options before loading `lwarp`:

### ⚠ options clash

```
\documentclass{memoir}
...
\PassOptionsToPackage{options_list}{package_name}
...
\usepackage{\lwarp\}
...
\usepackage\{package_name\}
```

⚠ **version numbers** memoir emulates a number of packages, and declares a version date for each which often does not match the date of the corresponding freestanding package. This can cause warnings about incorrect version numbers. Since *lwarp* is intended to support the freestanding packages, which are often newer than the date declared by memoir, it is hoped that memoir will update and change its emulated version numbers to match.

`\label{bookmark}{tag}` `\label` accepts an optional (bookmark) argument, but this is ignored in HTML.

⚠ **comment** The `comment` environment is from the `comment` package, and thus requires that the `\begin` and `\end` each be on its own line:

```
\begin{comment}
This is a comment.
\end{comment}
```

`\newcomment` Comments defined with `\newcomment` use memoir's definitions, and behave as expected, where the `\begin` and `\end` do have to each be on its own line.

⚠ **verbatim footnotes** `\verbfootnote` is not supported.

⚠ **\newfootnoteseries** `\newfootnoteseries`, etc. are not supported.

⚠ **page notes** *lwarp* loads `pagenote` to perform memoir's pagenote functions, but there are minor differences in `\pagenotesubhead` and related macros.

**page notes with cleveref** To add support for pagenotes with `cleveref`, add:

```
\crefname{pagenote}{page note}{page notes}
\Crefname{pagenote}{Page note}{Page notes}
```

**page note \nameref** Note that for print mode, `\nameref` print the section name where the page notes are declared in the text, but for HTML it prints the name where the page notes are printed.

⚠ **poems** Poem numbering is not supported.

⚠ **verbatim** The `verbatim` environment does not yet support the memoir enhancements. It is currently recommended to load and use `fancyvrb` instead.

⚠ **glossaries** The memoir glossary system is not yet supported by *lwarpmk*. The `glossaries` package may be used instead, but does require the glossary entries be changed from the memoir syntax to the `glossaries` syntax.

⚠ **framewithtitle, titledframe** The custom frame commands in the memoir manual may be emulated by placing the original definitions in the preamble inside `warpprint` environments, and then providing an HTML equivalent:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\FrameTitle}[2]{%
 \textbf{#2}
}

\newenvironment{framewithtitle}[2][\FrameFirst@Lab\ (cont.)]{%
 \begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
 \textbf{#2}
 \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}
}
{\end{minipage}\end{fminipage}}
```

```

\newcommand{\TitleFrame}[2]{%
 \par
 \textbf{#1}\par
 \fboxBlock{#2}
}

\newenvironment{titledframe}[2][\FrameFirst@Lab\ (cont.)]{%
 \par
 \textbf{#2}
 \begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
}
{\end{fminipage}}
\end{warpHTML}

```

## 8.14 International languages



### section and file names

If using *pdf<sub>l</sub>atex* with the setting `\booltrue{FileSectionNames}`, non-ASCII text in section names can result in corrupted HTML file names. *pdf<sub>l</sub>atex* may be used if setting `\boolfalse{FileSectionNames}`, in which case HTML file numbers will be generated.

For correct HTML file names, use *xelatex*, *lualatex*, or dedicated document classes / engines.

(As of this writing, this warning is only relevant to the *kotex* package.)

## 8.15 Miscellaneous packages

### 8.15.1 verse and memoir

*verse* (*Pkg*) When using *verse* or *memoir*, always place a `\\` after each line.

*memoir* (*Cls*)

`\attrib` The documentation for the *verse* and *memoir* packages suggest defining an `\attrib` command, which may already exist in current documents, but it will only work for print output. *lwarp* provides `\attribution`, which works for both print and HTML output. To combine the two so that `\attrib` is used for print and `\attribution` is used for HTML:

```

\begin{warpHTML}
\let\attrib\attribution
\end{warpHTML}

```

`\vleftskip` (*Len*) These lengths are used by *verse* and *memoir* to control the left margin, and they

`\vleftmargini` (*Len*) may already be set by the user for print output. New lengths `\HTMLvleftskip` and `\HTMLleftmargini` are provided to control the margins in HTML output. These

`\HTMLvleftskip` (*Len*) new lengths may be set by the user before any *verse* environment, and persist until they are manually changed again. One reason to change `\HTMLleftmargini` is if there is a wide `\flagverse` in use, such as the word “Chorus”, in which case

`\HTMLleftmargini` (*Len*) the value of `\HTMLleftmargini` should be set to a wide enough length to contain “Chorus”. The default is wide enough for a stanza number.



### spacing

Horizontal spacing relies on *pdftotext*’s ability to discern the layout (`-layout` option) of the text in the HTML-tagged PDF output. For some settings of `\HTMLleftmargini`

⚠ **verse margin**

or `\HTMLleftskip` the horizontal alignment may not work out exactly, in which case a label may be shifted by one space. During translation to HTML, the stanza numbers are kept out of the left margin, which would have caused *pdftotext* to shift everything over.

### 8.15.2 newclude package

`newclude (Pkg)` **newclude** modifies `\label` in a non-adaptive way, so **newclude** must be loaded before **lwarp** is loaded:

⚠ **loading**

```
\documentclass\{article\}
...
\usepackage\{newclude\}
\usepackage[warpHTML]\{lwarp\}
...
```

### 8.15.3 babel package

`babel (Pkg)` When French is used, the caption separator is changed to a dash. To restore it to a colon, the following may be placed before **lwarp** is loaded:

⚠ **\CaptionSeparator**

```
\renewcommand*\CaptionSeparator{:~}
```

**punctuation spaces**

Also when French is used, **lwarp** creates fixed-width space around punctuation by patching `\FBcolonspace`, `\FBthinspace`, `\FBguillspace`, `\FBmedkern`, `\FBthickkern`, `\FBtextellipsis`, and the tilde. If the user's document also changes these parameters, the user's changes should be placed inside a `warpprint` environment so that the user's changes do not affect the HTML output.

⚠ **customized spacing**

### 8.15.4 polyglossia package

`polyglossia (Pkg)` **lwarp** uses **cleveref**, which has some limitations when using **polyglossia**, possibly resulting in the error

```
! Undefined control sequence. . . . __hook begindocument
```

To test compatibility, add

```
\usepackage{cleveref}
```

near the end of the preamble (as the last package to be loaded), and try to compile the print version. It may be necessary to set

```
\setdefaultlanguage{english}
```

or some other language supported by **cleveref**, then select other languages using `\setotherlanguages`.

Once the print version works with **cleveref** and **polyglossia**, the HTML version should work as well using **lwarp**.

### 8.15.5 todonotes and luatodonotes packages

`todonotes (Pkg)` The documentation for `todonotes` and `luatodonotes` have an example with a `todo` inside a caption. If this example does not work it will be necessary to move the `todo` outside of the caption.

`luatodonotes (Pkg)`

### 8.15.6 fixme

`fixme (Pkg)` External layouts (`\fxloadlayouts`) are not supported.

#### external layouts

Customized layouts are overwritten by `lwarp`'s versions `\AtBeginDocument` in order to provide the HTML conversion. If creating a new layout, see `lwarp`'s changes to provide similar for the new layout, inside a `warpHTML` environment.

User control is provided for setting the HTML styling of the “faces”. The defaults are as follows, and may be changed in the preamble after `fixme` is loaded:

```
\def\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
\def\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
```

### 8.15.7 acro package

 **formats** Define acronymn formats using `\textbf` instead of `\bfseries` etc.

### 8.15.8 chemfig package

If using `\polymerdelim` to add delimiters to a `\chemfig`, wrap both inside a single `lateximage`:

```
\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]
\chemfig{. . .}
\polymerdelim[. . .]{. . .}
\end{lateximage}
```

### 8.15.9 chemformula package

 **chemformula with MATHJAX** `chemformula` works best without `MATHJAX`. If `MATHJAX` is used, `\displaymathother` must be used before `array`, and then `\displaymathnormal` may be used after. (The `chemformula` package adapts to `array`, but does not know about `MATHJAX`, and `MATHJAX` does not know about `chemformula`.)

While using `MATHJAX`, `\displaymathother` may also be used for other forms of display and inline math which contain `chemformula` expressions.

### 8.15.10 mhchem package

See section [410](#).

### 8.15.11 kotex package

kotex (*Pkg*) See section 8.14 regarding *pdf<sub>l</sub>atex* and Korean section names.

 Korean section names

## 9 Compiling using custom shell commands

`lwarp` and `lwarpmk` try to make it easy to process print and HTML compilation tasks in most situations. Depending on the operating system, command-line options, T<sub>E</sub>X engine, and `lwarp` options, the commands `lwarpmk print` and `lwarpmk html` are automatically set up to correctly recompile the project. These actions may be overridden using `lwarp` options, thus allowing the use of packages such as `perltext` and `pythontex`.

### 9.1 Command options

`PrintLatexCmd` (*Opt*) The `lwarp` options `PrintLatexCmd` and `HTMLLatexCmd` are used to set customized commands to be executed by `lwarpmk print` and `lwarpmk html`.

**`PrintLatexCmd`** should be set to shell commands which take `project.tex` and generate `project.pdf`.

**`HTMLLatexCmd`** should be set to take `project_html.tex` and generate `project_html.pdf`. `lwarpmk` will then take `project_html.pdf` and automatically convert it and generate `project.html`.

### 9.2 Literal character macros

The `lwarp` package options are parsed by T<sub>E</sub>X, and so some characters require the use of a special macro to represent them. See table 10. `\LWRopquote` and `\LWRopseq` may be used to increase operating-system portability. `\jobname` must have `_html` appended for processing HTML. `\space` may be necessary between other macros.

 **macro not found** To use these macros, either `kvoptions-patch` must be loaded before `lwarp`:

---

```
\usepackage{kvoptions-patch}
\usepackage[
 PrintLatexCmd={...} ,
 HTMLLatexCmd={ ... }
]{lwarp}
```

---

Table 10: Literal character macros

| Character | Macro         | Comment                          |
|-----------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| %         | \LWRpercent   |                                  |
| \$        | \LWRdollar    |                                  |
| &         | \LWRamp       |                                  |
| %         | \LWRhash      |                                  |
| \         | \LWRbackslash |                                  |
| ' or "    | \LWRopquote   | Depends on the operating system. |
| & or &&   | \LWRopseq     | Depends on the operating system. |
| (space)   | \space        | Forces an extra space.           |
| (jobname) | \jobname      | Without file extension.          |

or `\lwarpsetup` must be used to set `PrintLatexCmd` and `HTMLLatexCmd`:

---

```

\usepackage[...]{lwarp}
\lwarpsetup{
 PrintLatexCmd=
 {
 latex tm \LWRopseq
 dvips -o tm-pics.ps tm.dvi \LWRopseq
 ps2pdf -dALLOWPSTRANSPARENCY tm-pics.ps \LWRopseq
 pdflatex tm.tex
 } ,
 HTMLLatexCmd=
 {
 latex tm_html \LWRopseq
 dvips -o tm_html-pics.ps tm_html.dvi \LWRopseq
 ps2pdf -dALLOWPSTRANSPARENCY tm_html-pics.ps \LWRopseq
 pdflatex tm_html.tex
 }
}

```

---

### 9.3 *latexmk*

*latexmk* (*Prog*) If *latexmk* is used for a project, it may be easiest to continue using it.

**latexmk project.tex** would create `project.pdf` as normal.

**latexmk project\_html.tex** would create `project_html.pdf`, then

**lwarpmk pdftohtml project\_html.pdf** would take `project_html.pdf` and convert it to `project.html`.

*sagetex* (*Pkg*) *latexmk* may simplify the use of packages such as *sagetex*.



## 9.4 perltex package

`perltex (Pkg)` The `lwarp` package option settings to use `perltex` would be similar to:

```
\usepackage[
 . . .
 PrintLatexCmd={perltex -latex=pdflatex project.tex} ,
 HTMLLatexCmd={perltex -latex=pdflatex project_html.tex} ,
 . . .
]{lwarp}
```

⚠ “impure” math Place `perltex` math expressions between `\displaymathother` and `\displaymathnormal`, or `\inlinemathother` and `\inlinemathnormal`. See section 8.7.11.

## 9.5 pythontex package

`pythontex (Pkg)` An example using `pythontex`:

```
\usepackage[
 . . .
 PrintLatexCmd={
 pdflatex project.tex \LWRopseq
 pythontex project \LWRopseq
 pdflatex project.tex
 } ,
 HTMLLatexCmd={
 pdflatex project_html.tex \LWRopseq
 pythontex project_html \LWRopseq
 pdflatex project_html.tex
 } ,
 . . .
]{lwarp}
```

Another possibility is to use `latexmk`, placing the `latexmk . . .` commands in the `PrintLatexCmd` and `HTMLLatexCmd` options. While using these options, the `lwarp` option `latexmk` would not be used.

⚠ “impure” math No attempt has yet been made to make `pythontex` robust with HTML output. Some math objects must be surrounded by `\displaymathother ... \displaymathnormal`, or `\inlinemathother ... \inlinemathnormal`. Displays of code may have to be

⚠ HTML look-alike enclosed inside a `lateximage` environment to prevent `<`, `>` and similar from being interpreted by the browser as HTML entities.

## 9.6 sympytex package

`sympytex (Pkg)` For `sympytex`:

```

\usepackage[
 . . .
 PrintLatexCmd={
 pdflatex project.tex \LWRopseq
 python project.sympy \LWRopseq
 pdflatex project.tex
 } ,
 HTMLLatexCmd={
 pdflatex project_html.tex \LWRopseq
 python project_html.sympy \LWRopseq
 pdflatex project_html.tex
 } ,
 . . .
]{lwarp}

```

Also see the warnings for `pythontex`, above.

## 9.7 Other packages

`rterface` (*Pkg*) Other packages such as `rterface` would be set up similar to `pythontex`, and the same warnings would apply.

## 9.8 *make* program

`make` (*Prog*) To use `lwarp` with the *make* program, have the makefile take `project.tex` and generate the print version `project.pdf`, as normal. `\usepackage{lwarp}` must be used, and it generates `lwarpmk.conf` when the print version is created.

To generate HTML, first have `project_html.tex` be compiled to generate `project_html.pdf`. This must be in PDF format. Finally, have `project_html.pdf` be converted to HTML using `lwarpmk pdftohtml project_html.pdf`, and convert SVG math with `lwarpmk limages`.

## 9.9 UTF-8 locale

 **UTF-8 locale** *lwarpmk* uses the *texlua* program, which sets the “locale” to “C”, including for external operating-system calls such as when executing `lwarpmk html`. In some cases, an external program called from the user’s document may require the use of a UTF-8 “locale”. For UNIX-related operating systems, it may be required to use `lwarp`’s custom compilation options to add a locale change:

```

\usepackage{lwarp}[
 PrintLatexCmd={
 env LC_CTYPE=en_US.UTF-8
 xelatex -shell-escape project.tex
 }
 HTMLLatexCmd={
 env LC_CTYPE=en_US.UTF-8
 xelatex -shell-escape project_html.tex
 }
]

```

`ditaa (Pkg)` The only example seen so far where this is required is the `ditaa` package, where the locale change allows the use of UTF-8 with Xe<sup>L</sup>TeX and `ditaa`. To use Lua<sup>L</sup>TeX instead, the locale change would have to be made inside the `ditaa` package where it calls the *ditaa* program.

## 10 EPUB conversion

lwarp does not produce EPUB documents, but it may be told to modify its HTML output to greatly assist in the conversion. An external program may then be used to finish the conversion to EPUB.

**<meta> author** To assign the author's name for regular lwarp HTML files, and also for the EPUB, use `\HTMLAuthor {<name>}`. This assigns the name to the `<meta>` author element. It may be set empty, and it defaults to `\theauthor`.

A special boolean is provided to simplify the process of converting lwarp HTML output to EPUB:

| FormatEPUB                                          |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FormatEPUB ( <i>bool</i> )<br>Default: <i>false</i> | FormatEPUB changes HTML output for easy EPUB conversion via an external program. Removes per-file headers, footers, and nav. Adds footnotes per chapter/section. |

To help convert lwarp HTML output to EPUB, add

```
\booltrue{FormatEPUB}
```

to the project's source preamble after `\usepackage{lwarp}`. The EPUB version of the document cannot co-exist with the regular HTML version, so

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanall
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk images
```

to recompile with the FormatEPUB boolean turned on. Several changes are then made to the HTML output:

- Headers, footers, and navigation are removed at file splits.
- Any accumulated footnotes are printed at the bottom of each section.

The resulting files will be ready to be loaded into an EPUB conversion program, such as the open-source program *Calibre* (<https://calibre-ebook.com/>).

 **search order** The EPUB conversion program must know what order the files are included. For lwarp projects, set the EPUB conversion software to do a breadth-first search of the files. For *Calibre*, this option is found in

**Preferences → Plugins → File type plugins → HTML to Zip**

 **encoding** Check the box **Add linked files in breadth first order**. Set the document encoding as `utf-8`, which is what lwarp generates for HTML, even if the original printed document uses some other encoding.

 **section breaks** The EPUB-conversion program must also know where the section breaks are located. For a list of lwarp's section headings, see table 12. For example, an article class document would break at `\section`, which is mapped to HTML heading level

<h4>, whereas a book class document would break at \chapter, which is HTML heading level <h3>. For *Calibre*, this option is found in

**Preferences → Conversion (Common Options) → Structure Detection → Detect chapters at (XPath expression)**

Select the “magic wand” to the right of this entry box, and set the first entry

**Match HTML tags with tag name:**

to “h4”. (Or “h3” for document classes with \chapters.) The Detect chapters at field should then show

**//h:h4**      — or —      **//h:h3**

This option is also available on the main tool bar at the **Convert books** button.

Once these settings have been made, the *lwarp*-generated HTML files may be loaded by *Calibre*, and then converted to an EPUB.

---

#### *MathJax support*

MATHJAX may be used in EPUB documents. Some e-readers include MATHJAX, but any given reader may or may not have a recent version, and may or may not include extensions such as support for siunitx.

lwarp adds some modifications to MathML to support equations numbered by chapter. These modifications may not be compatible with the e-reader’s version of MATHJAX, so lwarp requests that a known version be loaded instead. In some cases chapter numbering of equations still doesn’t work.

Until math support in EPUB documents is improved, it is recommended to use SVG images instead of MATHJAX, especially for equations numbered by chapter, or where siunitx support is important.

---

## 11 Word-processor conversion

lwarp may be told to modify its HTML output to make it easier to import the HTML document into a word processor. At the time of this writing, it seems that **LIBREOFFICE** works best at preserving table layout, but it still has some limitations, such as an inability to automatically assign figure and table frames and captions according to user-selected HTML classes. lwarp provides some assistance in locating these frame boundaries, as shown below.

### 11.1 Activating word-processor conversion

A special boolean is provided to simplify the process of converting lwarp HTML output to EPUB:

| FormatWP                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FormatWP ( <i>bool</i> )<br>Default: <i>false</i> | <hr/> Changes HTML output for easier conversion by a word processor. Removes headers and nav, prints footnotes per section, and also forces single-file output and turns off HTML debug comments. Additionally, honors the booleans WPMarkFloats, WPMarkMinipages, WPMarkTOC, and WPMarkLOFT. <hr/> |

To help modify lwarp HTML output for easier import to a word processor, add

```
\booltrue{FormatWP}
```

#### formatting adjustments

to the project's source preamble after lwarp is loaded. The following changes are then made to the HTML output:

- If using a class without chapters, \section and lower are shifted up in level for the HTML heading tags. The CSS has not been changed, so the section heading formats will not match the normal HTML output, but when imported to *LibreOffice Writer* the higher section headings will import as **Heading 1** for the title, **Heading 2** for \section, etc.
- Headers, footers, and navigation are removed at file splits.
- Any accumulated footnotes are printed at the bottom of each section.
- Forces single-file output.
- Turns off HTML debugging comments. These are comments appearing inside the HTML code, marking the opening/closing of sections and <div>s, but they are no longer useful when the document has been imported into a word processor.
- An additional <div> with an id encapsulates each float and minipage, which on import into *LibreOffice Writer* causes a thin frame to appear around the text block for each.
- Float captions are given an explicit italic formatting.
- Tabular rule borders are made explicit for *LibreOffice Writer*. **LIBREOFFICE** displays a light border around each cell while editing, even those which have

no border when printed, and `lwarp` also uses a light border for thin rules, so it will be best to judge the results using the print preview instead of while editing in `LIBREOFFICE`.

- `\includegraphics` and `svg` math width and height are made explicit for `LIBREOFFICE`.
- `\hspace` is approximated by a number of `\quads`, and rules are approximated by a number of underscores.
- Explicit HTML styles are given to:
  - `\textsc`, etc.
  - `\underline`, `soul` and `ulem` markup.
  - `center`, `flushleft`, `flushright`.
  - `\marginpar`, `keyfloat`, `sidenotes`, `floatflt`, and `wrapfig`.
  - `fancybox` `\shadowbox`, etc.
  - The `LATEX` and `TEX` logos.

- Honors several booleans:

**WPMarkFloats:** Marks the begin and end of floats.

**WPMarkMinipages:** Marks the begin and end of minipages.

**WPMarkTOC:** Marks the location of the Table of Contents.

**WPMarkLOFT:** Marks the locations of the List of Figures/Tables.

**WPMarkMath:** Prints `LATEX` math instead of using images.

**WPTitleHeading:** Adjusts title and section headings.

Several of these may be used to add markers to the HTML text which help determine where to adjust the word processor document after import.

## 11.2 Additional modifications

### WPMarkFloats

---

WPMarkFloats (*bool*)

Default: `false`

Adds

```
=== begin table ===
...
=== end ===
```

or

```
=== begin figure ===
...
=== end ===
```

around floats while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of floats to be manually converted to word-processor frames and captions.

---

### WPMarkMinipages

---

WPMarkMinipages (*bool*)

Default: `false`

Adds

```

=== begin minipage ===
...
=== end minipage ===

```

around minipages while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of minipages to be manually converted to word-processor frames.

---

#### WPMarkTOC

---

WPMarkTOC (*bool*)  
 Default: *true*

While formatting for word processors, adds  
 === table of contents ===

where the Table of Contents would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual toc.

*If set false, the actual toc is printed instead.*

---

#### WPMarkLOFT

---

WPMarkLOFT (*bool*)  
 Default: *false*

While formatting for word processors, adds  
 === list of figures === *and/or*  
 === list of tables ===

where each of these lists would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual lists.

*If set false, the actual lists are printed instead.*

---

#### WPMarkMath

---

[siunitx](#)  
 WPMarkMath (*bool*)  
 Default: *false*  
 TeXMaths (*Prog*)

While formatting for word processors, prints math as L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code instead of creating svg images or MATHJAX. This is useful for cut/paste into the *LibreOffice Writer TeXMaths* extension.

When using the *siunitx* package, enter

```
\usepackage{siunitx}
```

in the *TeXMaths* preamble. Equation numbering is problematic for  $\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  math environments.

---

#### WPTitleHeading

---

WPTitleHeading (*bool*)  
 Default: *false*  
[section headings](#)

While formatting for word processors, true sets the document title to <h1>, which is expected for HTML documents, but also causes the lower-level section headings to start at **Heading 2** when imported into LIBREOFFICE. Set to false to cause the title to be plain text, and the section headings to begin at **Heading 1**.



Table 11: Section HTML headings for word-processor conversion

| Section       | HTML headings* |       |                  |       |
|---------------|----------------|-------|------------------|-------|
|               | With \chapter  |       | Without \chapter |       |
|               | WPTitleHeading |       | WPTitleHeading   |       |
|               | true           | false | true             | false |
| Title         | <h1>           | plain | <h1>             | plain |
| \book         | <div>          | <div> | <div>            | <div> |
| \part         | <h2>           | <h1>  | <h2>             | <h1>  |
| \chapter      | <h3>           | <h2>  | —                | —     |
| \section      | <h4>           | <h3>  | <h3>             | <h2>  |
| \subsection   | <h5>           | <h4>  | <h4>             | <h3>  |
| \paragraph    | <h6>           | <h5>  | <h5>             | <h4>  |
| \subparagraph | <span>         | <h6>  | <h6>             | <h5>  |

\* For default depths when not FormatWP, see table 12 on page 201.

See table 11 on page 185.

11.3 Recommendations

TOC, LOF, LOT For use with *LibreOffice Writer*, it is recommended to:

- 1. Set \booltrue{FormatWP}
- 2. Set \booltrue{WPMarkTOC} and \boolfalse{WPMarkLOFT}
- 3. Use lwarp to generate the HTML document.
- 4. Copy/paste from the HTML document into an empty *LibreOffice Writer* document.
- 5. Manually insert a LIBREOFFICE TOC in the LIBREOFFICE document.
- 6. Manually add frames around each float, adding a caption which is cut/pasted from each float's simulated caption.
- 7. Manually create cross references.

This process yields a document with an actual LIBREOFFICE Table of Contents, but a simulated List of Figures and List of Tables.

siunitx For siunitx, remember to adjust the preamble as mentioned above.

LO view border options LIBREOFFICE has options in the **View** menu to turn on/off the display of thin borders around table cells and text objects.

## 11.4 Limitations

Floats and captions are not explicitly converted to LIBREOFFICE floats with their own captions. Floats are surrounded by a thin frame in the LIBREOFFICE editor, and may be marked with `WPMarkFloats`, but are not given a proper LIBREOFFICE object frame. Captions are given an explicit italic formatting, but not a proper LIBREOFFICE paragraph style.

Cross references are not actual LIBREOFFICE linked cross references.

The List of Figures and List of Tables are not linked. The pasted pseudo LOF and LOT match the numbering of the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and HTML versions.

Equation numbering is not automatic, but the equation numbers in svg math will match the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and HTML output. svg math is recommended when using the  $\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  environments, which may have multiple numbered equations per object.

As of when last checked, LIBREOFFICE ignores the following:

- Minipage alignment.
- Tabular cell vertical alignment.
- Image rotation and scaling.
- Rounded border corners, which are also used by:
  - `\textcircled`
  - `booktabs trim`
- `\hspace` and rules, also used by `algorithmic`.
- Coloring of text decorations, used by `soul` and `ulem`.
- Overline text decoration, used by `romanbar`.

LIBREOFFICE also has limitations with frames and backgrounds:

- Multiple lines in an object are framed individually instead of as a whole.
- Nested frames are not handled correctly.
- Images inside boxes are not framed correctly.
- Spans with background colors and frames are not displayed correctly.

## 12 Modifying lwarp

- locating something** To quickly find the source for a package in `lwarp.dtx`, search for `*packagename`, such as `*siunitx`.
- Likewise, to quickly find the source for a file in `lwarp.dtx`, search for `*filename`, such as `*lwarp.css`.
- Purely text-based packages probably will work as-is when generating HTML.
- Look to existing code for ideas on how to expand into new code.
- image of TeX output** An environment may be converted to a `lateximage` then displayed with an image of the resulting L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X output. See section 93 for an example of the picture environment.
- css classes** To create a custom HTML block or inline CSS class, see section 52.10.
- print/HTML macros** To create print and HTML versions of the same macro or environment, see section 36.
-  **TeX boxes** Any TeX boxes must be undone, as SVG math or `lateximages` require `\newpage`, which will not work in a TeX box.

### 12.1 Creating a development system

The following creates a local development system for `lwarp` on a TeXLive system in a UNIX-like environment. Doing so allows anything requesting `lwarp` to use the development version instead of whichever version is installed in TeXLive.

#### Create a development directory:

Place into this directory `lwarp.dtx` and `lwarp.ins`.

To create `lwarp.sty`, execute

Enter ⇒ **`pdflatex lwarp.ins`**

which creates `lwarp.sty` and several hundred additional `lwarp-*.sty` files for the various packages which are supported.

To create the initial documentation `lwarp.pdf`, execute

Enter ⇒ **`pdflatex lwarp.dtx`**

#### To make the development files visible to other projects:

Create the directory

`/usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/tex/latex/local/lwarp`

Inside this directory, create the file `update`, containing:

---

```
rm lwarp-*.sty
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarp*.sty .
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarp_baseline_marker.png .
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarp_baseline_marker.eps .
mktexlsr
```

---

Run `./update` now, and whenever a new `lwarp-*` package is added.

**To make the development version of *lwarpmk* visible to other projects:**

---

```
cd /opt
ln -s /usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/bin/x86_64-linux texbin_local
cd texbin_local
ln -s ../../scripts/lwarp/lwarpmk.lua lwarpmk
cd /usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/scripts/
mkdir lwarp
cd lwarp
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarpmk.lua lwarpmk
```

---

Verify that the correct version is found with

Enter  $\Rightarrow$  **which lwarpmk**

**To make the local versions visible to the shell:**

Paths must be set by the shell startup, such as in `.bashrc` and `.cshrc`:

In `.bashrc`:

---

```
PATH=/opt/texbin_local:/opt/texbin:$PATH
```

---

In `.cshrc`:

---

```
setenv PATH ${HOME}/bin:/opt/texbin_local:/opt/texbin:${PATH}
```

---

**To fully compile the lwarp documentation and indexes:**

```
pdflatex lwarp.ins
pdflatex lwarp.dtx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx <if necessary>
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo <indexes>
splitindex lwarp.idx -s gind.ist
pdflatex lwarp.dtx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx <if necessary>
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo <indexes>
splitindex lwarp.idx -s gind.ist <again>
pdflatex lwarp.dtx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx <if necessary>
```

(The second round of index processing is required to fully resolve the final Index of Indexes.)

To make it easier to update the documentation after a minor change, it is useful to create a command script called `make_index`, containing:

```
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo
splitindex lwarp.idx -- -s gind.ist
```

 **references**

Note that Index of Indexes and the cross-references to the indexes may not be correct until the above has been accomplished.

## 12.2 Modifying a package for lwarp

If a class loads additional packages, it will be required to modify the class for lwarp, since lwarp must be loaded before most other packages.

To work with lwarp, a class must first set up anything which replicates the functions of the basic L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X classes, load any required fonts, then load lwarp, then finally load and adjust any other required packages.

When creating HTML, lwarp redefines the `\usepackage` and `\RequirePackage` macros such that it first looks to see if a `lwarp-<packagename>.sty` version exists. If so, the lwarp version is used instead. This modular system allows users to create their own versions of packages for lwarp to use for HTML, simply by creating a new package with a `lwarp-` prefix. If placed in the local directory along with the source code, it will be seen by that project alone. If placed alongside the other lwarp-packages where T<sub>E</sub>X can see it, then the user's new package will be seen by any documents using lwarp. (Remember `mktextlsr` or `texhash`.)

An `lwarp-<packagename>.sty` package is only used during HTML generation. Its purpose is to pretend to be the original package, while modify anything necessary to create a successful HTML conversion. For many packages it is sufficient to simply provide nullified macros, lengths, counters, etc. for anything which the original package does, while passing the raw text on to be typeset. See the pre-existing `lwarp-` packages for examples.

Anything the user might expect of the original package must be replaced or emulated by the new `lwarp-` package, including package options, user-adjustable counters, lengths, and booleans, and conditional behaviors. In many of these packages, most of the new definitions have a “local” prefix according to the package name, and @ characters inside the name, which hides these names from the user. In most cases these macros will not need to be emulated for HTML output. Only the “user-facing” macros need to be nullified or emulated.

Each `lwarp-*` package should first call either of:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackage\textblue {Drop}
— or —
\LWR@ProvidesPackage\textblue {Pass}
```

If “Drop”ped, the original print-version package is ignored, and only the lwarp-version is used. Use this where the original print version is useless for HTML. If “Pass”ed, the original package is loaded first, with the user-supplied options, then the lwarp- version continues loading as well. See section 457 (ntheorem) for an example of selectively disabling user options for a package. Use this when HTML output only requires some modifications of the original package. For a case where the original package is usable without changes, there is no need to create a lwarp-version.

### 12.2.1 Adding a package to the lwarp.dtx file

When adding a package to `lwarp.dtx` for permanent inclusion in lwarp, provide the `lwarp-<packagename>` code in `lwarp.dtx`, add its entry into `lwarp.ins`, and also remember to add

```
\LWR@loadafter{<packagename>}
```

to `lwarp.dtx` in section 20.1. This causes `lwarp` to stop with an error if `packagename` is loaded before `lwarp`. Finally, add an entry in table 2, **Supported packages and features**, and also the Updates section.

## 12.3 Modifying a class for lwarp

If a class loads additional packages, it will be required to modify the class for `lwarp`, since `lwarp` must be loaded before most other packages.

To work with `lwarp`, a class must first set up anything which replicates the functions of the basic L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X classes, load any required fonts, then load `lwarp`, then finally load and adjust any other required packages.

## 12.4 Testing lwarp

Compiling `lwarp.ins` generates all the `*.sty` files for `lwarp`. It can be useful to create additional `*.ins` files to be able to recompile only the pieces which have changed.

### compiling individual packages

`core.ins` (file)

For example, to be able to recompile the `lwarp` core alone, copy `lwarp.ins` to `core.ins`, then modify `core.ins` to only compile:

```
\generate{
\file{lwarp.sty}{\from{lwarp.dtx}{package}}
}
```

For individual packages, create `packagename.ins`, set to compile only:

```
\generate{
\file{lwarp-packagename.sty}{\from{lwarp.dtx}{packagename}}
}
```

When changes have been made, test the print output before testing the HTML. The print output compiles faster, and any errors in the printed version will be easier to figure out than the HTML version.

### compiling css and other generated files

Remember that the configuration files are only rewritten when compiling the printed version of the document.

When changing the source to *lwarpmk* or a css file in `lwarp.dtx`:

1. Change the source in `lwarp.dtx`.
2. `pdflatex lwarp.ins -or- pdflatex core.ins`
3. `pdflatex lwarp.dtx`
4. If modifying *lwarpmk* the new version should now be active.
5. If modifying css files or other files generated by `lwarp`:
  - (a) For the document, `lwarpmk print` to update the css files in the project.
  - (b) Reload the HTML document to see the effect of the new css files.

Sometimes it is worth checking the `<project>_html.pdf` file, which is the PDF containing HTML tags. Also, `<project>_html.html` has the text conversion of these tags, before the file is split into individual HTML files.

It is also worth checking the browser's tools for verifying the correctness of HTML and CSS code.

## 12.5 Modifying *lwarpmk*

`lwarpmk` (*Prog*) In most installations, `lwarpmk.lua` is an executable file located somewhere the operating system knows about, and it is called by typing **lwarpmk** into a terminal.

`lwarpmk.lua` (*file*)

A project-local copy of `lwarpmk.lua` may be generated, modified, and then used to compile documents:

1. Add the `lwarpmk` option to the `lwarp` package.
2. Recompile the printed version of the document. The `lwarpmk` option causes `lwarp` to create a local copy of `lwarpmk.lua`
3. The `lwarpmk` option may now be removed from the `lwarp` package.
4. Copy and rename `lwarpmk.lua` to a new file such as `mymake.lua`.
5. Modify `mymake.lua` as desired.
6. If necessary, make `mymake.lua` executable.
7. Use `mymake.lua` instead of `lwarpmk.lua`.

## 13 Troubleshooting

### 13.1 lwarp package error conditions and warnings

lwarp tests for a number of error conditions and prints appropriate warnings. The following is a summary of these conditions.

#### 13.1.1 Configuration file `lwarpmk.conf`

**File does not exist:** The configuration file must exist for `lwarpmk`.

**Incorrect Unix /Windows selection:** The operating system which was detected by lwarp. So far only Unix and Windows are supported.

**Incorrect delimiter characters.** Older versions of *lwarpmk* used a different delimiter.

**Source name is set to lwarp:** lwarp has recently been recompiled in this directory, which overwrote the project's configuration files. This also occurs if *lwarpmk* is executed in lwarp's source directory.

**Incorrect operating system:** The configuration file was set for a different operating system, perhaps due to sharing in a collaborative project.

**Outdated configuration files:** lwarp has been updated since this projects was last compiled. If there appears to be a valid print command in the file, *lwarpmk* displays this to instruct the user how to recompile the print version, which then updates the configuration files.

**The designated source file does not exist:** For whatever reason...

**Unknown engine:** lwarp cannot determine which engine is being used. Supported are DVI  $\text{\LaTeX}$ , PDF  $\text{\LaTeX}$ , Xe $\text{\LaTeX}$ , Lua $\text{\LaTeX}$ , and up $\text{\LaTeX}$ .

#### 13.1.2 Image generation with `lwarpmk limages`

**“Wait a moment for the images to complete before reloading page.”:**

Images are generated by background tasks. If the document is reloaded before these tasks are complete, some images may not yet be generated. *lwarpmk* tries to wait for background tasks to complete before exiting.

**HTML version does not exist:** Images are extracted from the HTML version, which must be compiled before images are generated.

**\*-images.txt does not exist:** This file tells which images to extract from the HTML file. If the file does not exist, it may be that no SVG math or `lateximages` were used. If so, `lwarpmk limages` is not necessary.

**Cross references are not correct:** The document must have up-to-date cross references to locate the images to extract. A number of conditions may cause incorrect cross references.

**“WARNING: Images will be incorrect.”:** An image reference was not found. Re-compile.

**lwarpmk epstopdf \* or lwarpmk pdftosvg \*:** Errors if filenames are not found.



### 13.1.3 Default bitmapped font

lwarp requires the use of a vector font. If lwarp detects that the document uses the default COMPUTER MODERN font, and the cm-super package is not installed, it is assumed that the font is bitmapped. An error is generated, along with the recommendation to install cm-super or use lmodern.

### 13.1.4 Packages

**Loaded before lwarp:** Some packages and classes must be loaded before lwarp. These include input and font encoding, morewrites and newclude, and a number of CJK-related packages and classes.

**Loaded after lwarp:** Most packages which are modified by lwarp must be loaded after lwarp.

**Loaded never:** Some packages do not work with lwarp. An error is generated, along with a list of alternatives to consider.

**Specific packages:** Some packages enforce a specific load order vs. certain other packages.

**Patching error:** lwarp tries to patch some packages using xpatch. If the original package has been updated more recently than lwarp, a patch may not work. It may be necessary to use an older version of the package until lwarp is updated.

**longtable:** lwarp's longtable package issues detailed error messages regarding the use of the table headers and footers.

**polyglossia:** If used, an informative message is printed to instruct the user to be sure to set a language, without which an error will occur.

**babel or polyglossia:** An informative message is printed to note that not all languages are supported by cleveref.

### 13.1.5 Compiling

**SideTOCDepth < FileDepth:** A warning is displayed if these counters are set such that the sideroc will not be able to access all pages of the website.

**Filenames:** lwarp may generate file names from section names. While doing so, the filenames are simplified, and special characters and math are removed. If this process generates a duplicate filename, an error is generated, describing the filename and which section name generated it. A warning is issued if dollar-delimited math is used. Parenthesis-delimited math is recommended instead.



HTML corrupted

**Multirow:** When \multirow or \multicolrow are used, \mrowcell or \mcolrowcell must be placed in the appropriate cells to avoid corrupted HTML output.

**(width,height) missing a comma:** \makebox and \framebox can accept a parenthesis-delimited width and height, which must be separated by a comma.

**“Load graphicx or graphics for improved svg math baselines.”:** svg math sizing and baselines are improved if either of these packages are used.

**“Load graphicx or graphics for improved XeTeX logo.”:** If these packages are loaded, the Xe<sub>Λ</sub>TeX logo can use the reversed “E”.

**“It is recommended to use [width=xx\linewidth] instead of [scale=yy] ”:** Browser support of scale does not have the same effect as in  $\Lambda$ TeX.

## 13.2 Using the lwarp package

The following address problems which may occur, and possible solutions to each.

Also see:

Section 7.11: [Commands to be placed into the warpprint environment](#)

Section 8: [Special cases and limitations](#)

 **HTML corrupted** **Text is not converting correctly / corrupted HTML tags:**

- Font-related UTF-8 information must be embedded in the PDF file. See section 7.4 regarding bitmapped vs. vector fonts.
- See section 8.2.1 regarding HTML entities and the characters &, <, and >.

 **dotlessj** **Dotless j (\j):** See section 7.4 regarding cmap, mmap.

**Undefined HTML settings:**

- See the warning regarding the placement of the HTML settings at section 7.6.

**Tabular problems:** See section 8.10.1.

**Obscure error messages:**

**Print first:** Be sure that a print version of the document compiles and that your document's  $\Lambda$ TeX code is correct, before attempting to generate an HTML version.

`\end{warpHTML}, \end{warpprint}, \end{warpall}, \end{warpMathJax}:`

Each of these must be without any other characters on the same line.

**“Runaway argument? File ended while scanning use of \next:**

Don't use warpHTML, warpprint, warpall, or warpMathJax inside itself.

**Options clash:** If using memoir, see section 8.13.

**“Missing \begin{document}. ”:** Some packages require that their options be specified before lwarp is loaded, or via the package's setup macro, especially if these options include the use of braces. See section 8.1.

**“No room for a new \write.”:** Before `\usepackage{lwarp}`, add:

```
\usepackage{morewrites}
\morewritessetup{allocate=10}
```

**“! TeX capacity exceeded, sorry [text input levels=15]. ”:** Packages were nested too many levels deep. Locate the file `texmf.cnf` for your distribution, and add the line

```
max_in_open = 30
```

**“Missing \$ inserted.”:** If using a filename or URL in a footnote or `\item`, escape underscores with `\\_.`

 **warpHTML, warpprint, warpMathJax, warpall**

**“Label(s) may have changed. Rerun to get cross-references right.”:**

This warning may repeat endlessly if a math expression is used in a caption. Simple math expressions such as  $X=1$  may be replaced with

```
\textit{X}\,,=\,,1
```

**“Temporary page! LaTeX was unable to guess the total number of pages ...”:**

Harmless. Recompile the document one more time.

**“Leaders not followed by proper glue”:**

This can be caused by a missing `l@<floattype>` or `l@<sectiontype>` definition. See `lwarp`’s definitions for examples.

**“Improper \prevdepth”:** `lateximages` and `svg` math require `\newpage`, which cannot work inside `TeX` boxes or `\ensuremath`. Anything using `\newsavebox`, `\newbox`, `\lrbox`, `\savebox`, `\hbox`, `\vbox`, `\usebox`, `\sbox`, etc., must be modified to work without box commands.

If you find something using `\ensuremath`, have it temporarily set:

```
\LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath
```

inside a group first.

`LWR@texboxdepth`

As a stop-gap measure, you may wish to try incrementing the counter `LWR@texboxdepth` before the problematic macro, and then decrementing it after. Doing so tells `lwarp` to avoid using a `\newpage` inside the macro, which may avoid this error.

Also, custom macros which appear inside a section, figure, or table name should be made robust since they appear inside the `.toc`, `.lof`, or `.lot` files. Use `\newrobustcmd` or `\robustify` from `etoolbox`, `xparse`, etc.

If using BibTeX, see section 8.6.9.

**“! Undefined control sequence. . . . \\_\\_hook begindocument”:**

See section 8.15.4 if using `polyglossia`.

**“\begin{equation} ended by \end{document}”:** Do not use custom macros such as `\beq` and `\eeq` to replace

```
\begin{equation}
...
\end{equation}
```

**“Misplaced \omit”:** If using `\LWR@formatted` to define new macros for print and HTML modes, see section 36 regarding `\LWR@expandableformatted`.**“Token not allowed in a PDF string”:** This `hyperref` warning appears while creating the print-mode document, not HTML. A low-level macro is being used in a section name which appears in the PDF bookmarks. `hyperref` removes this macro from the bookmark, and warns of doing so. To avoid this warning, use `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands` in the preamble to define simplified replacement macros for each, or use `\texorpdfstring` in the `\section` or related macro to declare what to use for the `TeX` text, v.s. the PDF bookmark. See the `hyperref` manual.**“Command \textquoteright invalid in math mode”:** This can occur when the document source has math containing the slanted quote ‘ character, instead of using the upright quote ’ character.**Complicated objects inside math:** Some objects, such as `TikZ`, may not compile in `lwarp`’s normal math emulation. Insert

⚠ macros in section, table, figure names

⚠ BibTeX

⚠ polyglossia

⚠ custom macros for environments

⚠ `\LWR@formatted`

⚠ quote character

⚠ “impure” math objects

`\displaymathother` — *or* — `\inlinemathother`  
 before the math, and then  
`\displaymathnormal` — *or* — `\inlinemathnormal`  
 when displaying “normal” math. See section 8.7.11.

**Slow compilation of math objects:** Complicated math objects can also cause problems with alt tags, resulting in very slow compilation, large alt tags, and possible crashes. Use `\inlinemathother ... \inlinemathnormal` or `\displaymathother ... \displaymathnormal` around the math expression.

 **MATHJAX** **Incorrect MATHJAX:** Some objects do not convert to MATHJAX. Use `\displaymathother` before these objects, then `\displaymathnormal` to return to “normal” display math. See section 8.7.11.

**Missing sections:** See section 7.6 regarding the `FileDepth` and `SideTOCDepth` counters, and the use of `\tableofcontents` in the home page.

**Misnumbered footnotes from section headings:** See section 8.5.4.

**Missing HTML files:**

- See the warning regarding changes to the HTML settings at section 7.6.
- Ensure that the filenames are unique after math and short words are removed. See `FileSectionNames` at section 7.6.

**Missing / incorrect cross-references:**

- Use `lwarpmk` again followed by `lwarpmk html` or `lwarpmk print` to compile the document one more time.
- Labels with special characters may be a problem. It is best to stick with alpha-numeric, hyphen, underscore, and perhaps the colon (if not French).  
`\nameref` refers to the most recently-used section where the `\label` was defined. If no section has been defined before the `\label`, the link will be empty. Index entries also use `\nameref` and have the same limitation.
- `cleveref` and `varioref` are supported, but printed page numbers do not map to HTML, so a section name or a text phrase are used for `\cpageref` and `\cpagerefrange`. This phrase includes `\cpagerefFor`, which defaults to “for”.  
 Ex:  
`\cpageref{tab:first,tab:second}`  
 in html becomes:  
 “pages **for** table 4.1 and **for** table 4.2”  
 See `\cpagerefFor` at page 734 to redefine the message which is printed for page number references.

**BibTeX errors with `\etalchar`:** See section 8.6.9.

**Malformed URLs:** Do not use the % character between arguments of `\hyperref`, etc., as this character is among those which is neutralized for inclusion in HTML URLs.

**Em-dashes or En-dashes in listing captions and titles:**

Use  $\TeX$  or  $\LaTeX$ .

labels

 label characters

`\nameref`

 empty link

 `cleveref` page numbers

**Floats out of sequence:**

**Mixed “Here” and floating:** Floats [H]ere and regular floats may become out of order. `\clearpage` if necessary.

**Caption setup:** With `\captionsetup` set the positions for the captions above or below to match their use in the source code.

**Images are appearing in strange places:**

- When images are added or removed, Enter `lwarpmk limages` to refresh the lateximage images.

**svg images:**

⚠ adding/removing

When a math expression, picture, or TikZ environment is added or removed, the svg images must be re-created by entering `lwarpmk limages` to maintain the proper image-file associations. Inline svg math may be hashed and thus not need to be recreated, but display math and objects such as TikZ may move to new image numbers when the document is changed.

recompile first

Before attempting to create the svg image files, *lwarpmk* verifies that the HTML version of the document exists and has correct internal image references.<sup>16</sup> If it is necessary to recompile the document’s HTML version one more time, *lwarpmk* usually will inform the user with an error message, but there are some conditions which cannot be detected, so the user should watch for the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X recompile warnings.

⚠ HTML instead of images

If HTML appears where an svg image should be, recompile the document one more time to get the page numbers back in sync, then remake the images one more time.

⚠ page counter

Incorrect svg images will also occur if the document changes the page counter:

```
\setcounter{page}{<value>}
```

The page counter must *not* be adjusted by the user.

⚠ Lots of files!

Expressing math as svg images has the advantage of representing the math exactly as L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X would, but has the disadvantage of requiring an individual file for each math expression. For inline math, and some other objects, *lwarp* uses an MD5 hash on its L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X source to combine multiple instances of identical inline expressions into a single image file, but display math and other environments such as `picture` and `TikZ` require one image file each. For a document with a large amount of math, see section 5.5 to use MATHJAX instead.

**Plain-looking document:**

- The document’s css stylesheet may not be available, or may be linked incorrectly. Verify any `\CSSFilename` statements point to a valid css file.

⚠ HTML corrupted **Broken fragments of HTML:**

- Check the PDF file used to create HTML to see if the tags overflowed the margin. (This is why such large page size and margins are used.)

**Changes do not seem to be taking effect:**

<sup>16</sup>This becomes important when dealing with a document containing thousands of images.

- Be sure to `lwarpmk clean`, recompile, then start by reloading the home page. You may have been looking at an older version of the document. If you changed a section name, you may have been looking at the file for the old name.
- See the warning regarding changes to the HTML settings at section 7.6.
- Verify that the proper CSS is actually being used.
- The browser may compensate for some subtle changes, such as automatically generating ligatures, reflowing text, etc.

#### Un-matched conditional compiles:

- Verify the proper begin/end of `warpprint`, `warpHTML`, and `warpall` environments.

### 13.2.1 Debug tracing output

`\tracinglwarp` When `\tracinglwarp` is used, `lwarp` will add extra tracing messages to the `.log` file. The last several messages may help track down errors.

Place `\tracinglwarp` just after `\usepackage{lwarp}` to activate tracing.

## 13.3 Compiling the `lwarp.dtx` file

**lwarp\_tutorial.tex:** Copy or link `lwarp_tutorial.txt` from the TDS doc directory to the source directory, or wherever you wish to compile the documentation. This file is included verbatim in the documentation, but is in the doc directory so that it may be found by *texdoc* and copied by the user.

#### Illogical error messages caused by an out-of-sync `lwarp.sty` file:

1. Delete the `lwarp.sty` file.
2. Enter `pdflatex lwarp.ins` to generate a new `lwarp.sty` file.
3. Enter `pdflatex lwarp.dtx` to recompile the `lwarp.pdf` documentation.

#### Un-nested environments:

Be sure to properly nest:

- `\begin{macrocode}` and `\end{macrocode}`
- `\begin{macro}` and `\end{macro}`
- `\begin{environment}` and `\end{environment}`

## 14 Trademarks

- T<sub>E</sub>X is a trademark of American Mathematical Society.
- ADOBE® and ADOBE *Framemaker*® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of ADOBE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED in the United States and/or other countries.
- LINUX® is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.
- MAC OS® is a trademark of APPLE INC.
- MADCAP FLARE™ is the property of MADCAP SOFTWARE, INC.
- MATHJAX is copyright 2009 and later. The MATHJAX CONSORTIUM is a joint venture of the AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY (AMS) and the SOCIETY FOR INDUSTRIAL AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS (SIAM) to advance mathematical and scientific content on the web.
- MICROSOFT®, ENCARTA, MSN, and WINDOWS® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of MICROSOFT CORPORATION in the United States and/or other countries.
- UNIX® is a registered trademark of THE OPEN GROUP.
- YOUTUBE™ is trademark of GOOGLE LLC.

File 1 **lwarp.sty**

## 15 Implementation

This package is perhaps best described as a large collection of smaller individual technical challenges, in many cases solved through a number of ~~erude~~ ~~haeks~~ clever tricks. Reference sources are given for many of the solutions, and a quick internet search will provide additional possibilities.

Judgement calls were made, and are often commented. Improvements are possible. The author is open to ideas and suggestions.

Packages were patched for re-use where they provided significant functionality. Examples include `xcolor` with its color models and conversion to HTML color output, and `siunitx` which provides many number and unit-formatting options, almost all of which are available in pure-text form, and thus easily used by *pdftotext*.

Packages were emulated where their primary purpose was visual formatting which is not relevant to HTML output. For example, packages related to sectioning are already patched by numerous other packages, creating a difficult number of combinations to try to support, and yet in HTML output all of the formatting is thrown away, so these packages are merely emulated.

Packages with graphical output are allowed as-is, but must be nested inside a `lateximage` environment to preserve the graphics.

Testing has primarily been done with the Iceweasel/Firefox browser.



Table 12: Section depths and HTML headings

| Section                     | L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X<br>depth | HTML headings *                           |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Title of the entire website |                                          | <h1>                                      |
| (none)                      | -5                                       | new for this package                      |
| book                        | -2                                       | <div class = "book">                      |
| part                        | -1                                       | <h2>                                      |
| chapter                     | 0                                        | <h3>                                      |
| section                     | 1                                        | <h4>                                      |
| subsection                  | 2                                        | <h5>                                      |
| subsubsection               | 3                                        | <h6>                                      |
| paragraph                   | 4                                        | <span class = "paragraph">                |
| subparagraph                | 5                                        | <span class = "subparagraph">             |
| listitem                    | 7                                        | new for this package, used for list items |

\* If FormatWP is true, section headings may be adjusted, depending on WPTitleHeading. See table 11 on page 185.

## 16 Section depths and HTML headings

Stacks are created to track depth inside the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X document structure. This depth is translated to HTML headings as shown in table 12. “Depth” here is not depth in the traditional computer-science stack-usage sense, but rather a representation of the nesting depth inside the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X document structure.

When starting a new section, the program first must close out any existing sections and lists of a deeper level to keep the HTML tags nested correctly.

Support for the memoir package will require the addition of a book level, which may push the HTML headings down a step, and also cause subsubsection to become a <div> due to a limit of six HTML headings.

It is possible to use HTML5 <section> and <h1> for all levels, but this may not be well-recognized by older browsers.

Fixed levels for parts and chapters allow the CSS to remain fixed as well.

## 17 Source code

This is where the documented source code for `lwarp` begins, continuing through the following sections all the way to the change log and index at the end of this document.

The following sections document the actual implementation of the `lwarp` package.

**line numbers** The small numbers at the left end of a line refer to line numbers in the `lwarp.sty` file.

**subjects** Blue-colored tags in the left margin aid in quickly identifying the subject of each paragraph. These are often the targets of index entries.

**index entries** Black-colored tags in the left margin are used to identify programming objects such as files, packages, environments, booleans, and counters. Items without a tag are command macros. Each of these also appears in the index as individual entries, and are also listed together under “files”, “packages”, “environments”, “booleans”, and “counters”.

 **warnings** Special warnings are marked with a warning icon.

**for HTML output:**  
**for PRINT output:**  
**for HTML & PRINT:** Green-colored tags in the left margin show which sections of source code apply to the generation of HTML, print, or both forms of output.

## 18 Detecting the T<sub>E</sub>X engine — *pdf<sub>l</sub>atex*, *lua<sub>l</sub>atex*, *xel<sub>l</sub>atex*

See: <http://tex.stackexchange.com/a/47579>.

Detects X<sub>Y</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X and Lua<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X:

```

1 \RequirePackage{iftex}[2019/11/07]
2 \RequirePackage{ifpdf}
3 \RequirePackage{ifptex}
4
5 \newif\ifxetexorluatex
6
7 \ifXeTeX
8 \xetexorluatextrue
9 \else
10 \ifLuaTeX
11 \xetexorluatextrue
12 \else
13 \xetexorluatexfalse
14 \fi
15 \fi

```

## 19 Early package requirements

`etoolbox` (*Pkg*) Provides `\ifbool` and other functions.

```
16 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}[2011/01/03]% v2.6 for \BeforeBeginEnvironment, etc.
```

Patch to fix copy of environment with a `\par`:

<https://github.com/josephwright/etoolbox/issues/35>

```
17 \long\def\etb@carsquare#1#2#3\@nil{#1#2}
```

`xpatch` (*Pkg*) Patches macros with optional arguments.

```
18 \RequirePackage{xpatch}
```

`ifplatform` (*Pkg*) Provides `\ifwindows` to try to automatically detect WINDOWS OS.

```
19 \RequirePackage{ifplatform}% sense op-system platform
```

`letltxmacro` (*Pkg*)

```
20 \RequirePackage{letltxmacro}
```

## 20 Package load order

Several packages must never be used with `lwarp`, others should only be loaded before `lwarp`, and others should only be loaded after. The `lwarp` core checks most

of these cases. In some `lwarp-*` packages, `\LWR@loadbefore` is used to trigger an error if they are loaded after `lwarp`, while additional code provides necessary patches for when they are loaded before.

Packages which must be loaded after `lwarp` are enforced by a large number of `\LWR@loadafter` statements, below. Some packages are emulated by `memoir`, and so these are tested by `\LWR@notmemoirloadafter`, which does not cause an error if `memoir` is used.

`\LWR@checkloadfilename` is used to check each filename to see if it must never be loaded, or must always be loaded before `lwarp`.

## 20.1 Tests of package load order

`\LWR@loadafter`  $\{\langle packagename \rangle\}$  Error if this package was loaded before `lwarp`.

```

21 \newcommand*\LWR@loadafter}[1]{%
22 \IfPackageLoadedTF{#1}
23 {
24 \PackageError{lwarp}
25 {%
26 Package #1,\MessageBreak
27 or one which uses #1,\MessageBreak
28 must be loaded after Lwarp.\MessageBreak
29 Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
30 }
31 {%
32 Move ‘‘\protect\usepackage{#1}’’ after
33 ‘‘\protect\usepackage{lwarp}’’.\MessageBreak
34 Package #1 may also be loaded by something else,\MessageBreak
35 which must also be moved after Lwarp.%
36 }
37 }
38 {\relax}
39 }
```

`\LWR@notmemoirloadafter`  $\{\langle packagename \rangle\}$  Error if not `memoir` class and this package was loaded before `lwarp`.

`memoir` emulates many packages, and pretends that they have already been loaded.

```

40 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}
41 {\newcommand*\LWR@notmemoirloadafter}[1]{} }
42 {\LetLtxMacro\LWR@notmemoirloadafter\LWR@loadafter}
```

`\LWR@notltjloadafter`  $\{\langle packagename \rangle\}$  Error if not a `ltjs*` class and this package was loaded before `lwarp`.

```

43 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@notltjloadafter\LWR@loadafter
44
45 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjarticle}{\renewcommand*\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{} }
46 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjbook}{\renewcommand*\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{} }
47 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjreport}{\renewcommand*\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{} }
48 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjsarticle}{\renewcommand*\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{} }
```

```

49 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjsbook}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
50 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjsreport}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
51 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjspf}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
52 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjskiyou}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
53 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjtarticle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
54 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjtbook}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
55 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjtreport}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}

```

`\LWR@loadbefore {<packagename>}` Error if this package is loaded after `lwarp`.

```

56 \newcommand*{\LWR@loadbefore}[1]{%
57 \IfPackageLoadedTF{#1}
58 {\relax}
59 {
60 \PackageError{lwarp}
61 {%
62 Package #1 must be loaded before lwarp.\MessageBreak
63 Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
64 }
65 {Move ‘‘\protect\usepackage{#1}’’ before ‘‘\protect\usepackage{lwarp}’’}.}
66 }
67 }

```

`\LWR@checkloadbefore {<packagename>}`

Given `\LWR@tempone` is the package name to compare to, if package names match, error if it is loaded after `lwarp`.

```

68 \newcommand*{\LWR@checkloadbefore}[1]{%
69 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{#1}{%
70 \LWR@loadbefore{#1}%
71 }{}%
72 }

```

`\LWR@loadnever {<badpackagename>} {<replacementpkgnames>}`

The first packages is not supported, so tell the user to use the second instead. Factored from `\LWR@checkloadnever` and `\LWR@earlyloadnever`.

```

73 \newcommand*{\LWR@loadnever}[2]{%
74 \PackageError{lwarp}
75 {%
76 Package #1 is not yet supported\MessageBreak
77 by lwarp's HTML conversion%
78 \ifblank{#2}{}{%
79 .\MessageBreak
80 Package(s)\MessageBreak
81 \space\space#2\MessageBreak
82 may be useful instead%
83 }%
84 }
85 {%
86 Package #1 might conflict with lwarp in some way,\MessageBreak
87 or is superceded by another package.%
88 \ifblank{#2}{}{%
89 \MessageBreak
90 For possible alternatives, see package(s) #2.%

```

```

91 }%
92 }
93 }

```

`\LWR@afterloadnever`  $\{\langle badpackagename \rangle\} \{\langle replacementpkgnames \rangle\}$

Given: `\LWR@tempone` is set to the package name being tested against, if this package name is the bad packagename, suggest the replacements instead. This is used when loading packages after `lwarp`.

```

94 \newcommand*\LWR@afterloadnever[2]{%
95 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{#1}{%
96 \LWR@loadnever{#1}{#2}%
97 }{}%
98 }

```

`\LWR@earlyloadnever`  $\{\langle badpackagename \rangle\} \{\langle replacementpkgname \rangle\}$

The first package is not supported, so tell the user to use the second instead. This version checks immediately for packages which may have been loaded before `lwarp`.

```

99 \newcommand*\LWR@earlyloadnever[2]{%
100 \IfPackageLoadedTF{#1}{%
101 \LWR@loadnever{#1}{#2}%
102 }{}%
103 }

```

`\LWR@earlyclassloadnever`  $\{\langle badclassname \rangle\} \{\langle replacementclassname \rangle\}$

The first class is not supported, so tell the user to use the second instead. This version checks immediately for classes which may have been loaded before `lwarp`.

```

104 \newcommand*\LWR@earlyclassloadnever[2]{%
105 \IfClassLoadedTF{#1}{%
106 \PackageError{lwarp}
107 {%
108 Class #1 is not supported\MessageBreak
109 by lwarp's HTML conversion%
110 \ifblank{#2}{}{%
111 .\MessageBreak
112 #2 may be useful instead%
113 }%
114 }
115 {%
116 Class #1 might conflict with lwarp in some way,\MessageBreak
117 or is superceded by another class.%
118 \ifblank{#2}{}{%
119 \MessageBreak
120 For a possible alternative, see #2.%
121 }%
122 }
123 }{\relax}%
124 }

```

## 20.2 Error for disallowed packages and classes loaded before lwarp

`\LWR@checkloadnevers` Checks against a list of incompatible packages.

```
125 \newcommand*{\LWR@checkloadnevers}{
126 \LWR@checkloadnever{ae}{cm-super, lmodern}
127 \LWR@checkloadnever{aecc}{cm-super, lmodern}
128 \LWR@checkloadnever{aecc}{cm-super, lmodern}
129 \LWR@checkloadnever{alg}{algorithm2e, algorithmicx}
130 \LWR@checkloadnever{algorithmic}{algorithm2e, algorithmicx}
131 \LWR@checkloadnever{bitfield}{bytefield}
```

`bxckatype` is based on CJK:

```
132 \LWR@checkloadnever{bxckatype}{upLaTeX, bxjsarticle, uarticle, utarticle}

133 \LWR@checkloadnever{caption2}{caption}
134 % \LWR@checkloadnever{ccaption}{caption}% might be preloaded by memoir
135 \LWR@checkloadnever{colortab}{colortbl}
136 \LWR@checkloadnever{csvtools}{datatool}
137 \LWR@checkloadnever{doublespace}{setspace}
138 \LWR@checkloadnever{fancyheadings}{fancyhdr}
139 \LWR@checkloadnever{fncylab}{cleveref}
140 \LWR@checkloadnever{formula}{siunitx}
141 \LWR@checkloadnever{glossary}{glossaries}
```

`hangul` is not in TeXLive, and is not tested:

```
142 \LWR@checkloadnever{hangul}{kotex, xetexko, luatexko}

143 \LWR@checkloadnever{hyper}{hyperref}
144 \LWR@checkloadnever{libgreek}{libertinust1math, newtx}
145 \LWR@checkloadnever{newthm}{ntheorem}
146 \LWR@checkloadnever{pdfcprot}{microtype}
147 \LWR@checkloadnever{picins}{floatflt, wrapfig, wrapfig2}
148 \LWR@checkloadnever{rplain}{fancyhdr}
149 \LWR@checkloadnever{si}{siunitx}
150 \LWR@checkloadnever{sisyle}{siunitx}
151 \LWR@checkloadnever{slashbox}{diagbox}
152 \LWR@checkloadnever{statex}{statex2}
153 \LWR@checkloadnever{tlenc}{fontenc, inputenc, inputenx}
154 \LWR@checkloadnever{ucs}{inputenc, inputencx}
155 \LWR@checkloadnever{wasysym}{textcomp, amssymb, amsfonts, mnsymbol, fdsymbol}
```

The following may one day be supported by lwarp:

```
156 % \LWR@checkloadnever{adjustbox}{}% req'd for menukeys
157 \LWR@checkloadnever{animate}{}
158 \LWR@checkloadnever{auto-pst-pdf}{}
159 \LWR@checkloadnever{auto-pst-pdf-lua}{}
160 \LWR@checkloadnever{algorithms}{}
161 \LWR@checkloadnever{arraycols}{}
162 \LWR@checkloadnever{bidi}{}
163 \LWR@checkloadnever{cals}{}

164 \LWR@checkloadnever{cellspace}{tbls}
```

```
165 \LWR@checkloadnever{cgloss4e}{}
166 \LWR@checkloadnever{collcell}{}
167 \LWR@checkloadnever{colophon}{}
168 \LWR@checkloadnever{cooltooltips}{}
169 \LWR@checkloadnever{covington}{}
170 \LWR@checkloadnever{crbox}{}
171 \LWR@checkloadnever{decision-table}{}
172 \LWR@checkloadnever{dvgloss}{}
173 \LWR@checkloadnever{ednotes}{}
174 \LWR@checkloadnever{edfnotes}{}
175 \LWR@checkloadnever{eledform}{}
176 \LWR@checkloadnever{eledmac}{}
177 \LWR@checkloadnever{embedfile}{}
178 \LWR@checkloadnever{endnotes-hy}{endnotes}
179 \LWR@checkloadnever{expex}{}
180 \LWR@checkloadnever{fancytooltips}{}
181 \LWR@checkloadnever{fixocgx}{}
182 \LWR@checkloadnever{flowfram}{}
183 \LWR@checkloadnever{gb4e}{}
184 \LWR@checkloadnever{gmverse}{}
185 \LWR@checkloadnever{graphbox}{}
186 \LWR@checkloadnever{graphicxbox}{}
187 \LWR@checkloadnever{hvfloat}{}
188 \LWR@checkloadnever{inline-images}{}
189 \LWR@checkloadnever{isorot}{rotating}
190 \LWR@checkloadnever{ledmac}{}
191 \LWR@checkloadnever{linguex}{}
192 \LWR@checkloadnever{longdiv}{}
193 \LWR@checkloadnever{longfigure}{}
194 \LWR@checkloadnever{longtabu}{}
195 \LWR@checkloadnever{mdwenv}{}
196 \LWR@checkloadnever{mdwlist}{}
197 \LWR@checkloadnever{mdwtab}{}
198 \LWR@checkloadnever{navigator}{}
199 \LWR@checkloadnever{nccpic}{}
200 \LWR@checkloadnever{nccsect}{}
201 \LWR@checkloadnever{newvbtm}{}
202 \LWR@checkloadnever{ocg-p}{}
203 \LWR@checkloadnever{ocgtools}{}
204 \LWR@checkloadnever{ocgx}{}
205 \LWR@checkloadnever{ocgx2}{}
206 \LWR@checkloadnever{parrun}{}
207 \LWR@checkloadnever{poemscol}{}
208 \LWR@checkloadnever{poetry}{}
209 \LWR@checkloadnever{program}{}
210 \LWR@checkloadnever{proofread}{}
211 \LWR@checkloadnever{pst-pdf}{}
212 \LWR@checkloadnever{refstyle}{}
213 \LWR@checkloadnever{robustindex}{}
214 \LWR@checkloadnever{robustglossary}{}
215 \LWR@checkloadnever{semioneside}{}
216 \LWR@checkloadnever{slemp}{}
217 \LWR@checkloadnever{snotez}{sidenotes}
218 \LWR@checkloadnever{spacingtricks}{}
219 \LWR@checkloadnever{sverb}{verbatim, fancyvrb}
220 \LWR@checkloadnever{syntax}{}
221 \LWR@checkloadnever{tablists}{}
222 \LWR@checkloadnever{tabto}{}
223 \LWR@checkloadnever{tabu}{}
224 \LWR@checkloadnever{tabularht}{}

```



```

225 \LWR@checkloadnever{tabularkv}{}
226 \LWR@checkloadnever{thumby}{}
227 \LWR@checkloadnever{titles}{}
228 \LWR@checkloadnever{typehtml}{}
229 \LWR@checkloadnever{unicode-bidi}{}
230 \LWR@checkloadnever{vcell}{}
231 \LWR@checkloadnever{xhfill}{}
232 }

```

`\LWR@checkloadnever {<badpackagename>} {<replacementpkgname>}`

The first package is not supported, so tell the user to use the second instead.

When `lwarp` is first loaded, this is set to `\LWR@earlyloadnever` to check for incompatible packages which were loaded before `lwarp`. After `lwarp` is loaded, this is changed to `\LWR@afterloadnever` to check for incompatible packages during `\usepackage`.

```

233 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@checkloadnever\LWR@earlyloadnever

```

Now check for incompatible packages which have been loaded before `lwarp`:

```

234 \LWR@checkloadnevers

```

The older CJK and CJKutf8 only work with `xeCJK`:

```

235 \IfPackageLoadedTF{xeCJK}{}{
236 \LWR@checkloadnever{CJK}{ctex, xeCJK}
237 \LWR@checkloadnever{CJKutf8}{ctex, xeCJK}
238 }

```

Some classes do not work with `lwarp`:

```

239 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{beamer}{beamerarticle}
240 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{jarticle}{ujarticle}
241 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{jbook}{ujbook}
242 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{jreport}{ujreport}
243 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{tarticle}{utarticle}
244 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{tbook}{utbook}
245 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{treport}{utreport}
246 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{novel}{}
247 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{powerdot}{}

```

## 20.3 Enforcing package loading after lwarp

Packages which should only be loaded after `lwarp` are tested here to trip an error if they have already been loaded.

The following packages must be loaded after `lwarp`:

```

248 \LWR@loadafter{2in1}
249 \LWR@loadafter{2up}
250 \LWR@loadafter{a4}
251 \LWR@loadafter{a4wide}
252 \LWR@loadafter{a5comb}
253 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{abstract}

```

```
254 \LWR@loadafter{academicons}
255 \LWR@loadafter{accents}
256 \LWR@loadafter{accessibility}
257 \LWR@loadafter{accsupp}
258 \LWR@loadafter{acro}
259 \LWR@loadafter{acronym}
260 \LWR@loadafter{adjmulticol}
261 \LWR@loadafter{addlines}
262 \LWR@loadafter{afterpage}
263 \LWR@loadafter{algorithm2e}
264 \LWR@loadafter{algorithmicx}
265 \LWR@loadafter{alltt}
266 \LWR@loadafter{amscdx}
267 % \LWR@loadafter{amsmath}% may be preloaded
268 % \LWR@loadafter{amsthm}% may be preloaded
269 \LWR@loadafter{anonchap}
270 \LWR@loadafter{anysize}
271 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{appendix}
272 \LWR@loadafter{ar}
273 \LWR@loadafter{arabicfront}
274 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{array}
275 \LWR@loadafter{arydshln}
276 \LWR@loadafter{asymptote}
277 % \LWR@loadafter{atbegshi}% now in LaTeX core, also used by morewrites
278 \LWR@loadafter{attachfile}
279 \LWR@loadafter{attachfile2}
280 \LWR@loadafter{authblk}
281 \LWR@loadafter{authoraftertitle}% Supported as-is, but must be loaded after.
282 \LWR@loadafter{autobreak}
283 \LWR@loadafter{autonum}
284 \LWR@loadafter{awesomebox}
285 \LWR@loadafter{axessibility}
286 \LWR@loadafter{axodraw2}
287 \LWR@loadafter{backnaur}
288 \LWR@loadafter{backref}
289 \LWR@loadafter{balance}
290 \LWR@loadafter{bbding}
291 \LWR@loadafter{beamerarticle}
292 \LWR@loadafter{bigdelim}
293 \LWR@loadafter{bigfoot}
294 \LWR@loadafter{bigstrut}
295 \LWR@loadafter{bitpattern}
296 \LWR@loadafter{blowup}
297 \LWR@loadafter{bm}
298 \LWR@loadafter{booklet}
299 \LWR@loadafter{bookmark}
300 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{booktabs}
301 \LWR@loadafter{bophook}
302 \LWR@loadafter{boundddvi}
303 \LWR@loadafter{boxedminipage}
304 \LWR@loadafter{boxedminipage2e}
305 \LWR@loadafter{braket}
306 \LWR@loadafter{breakurl}
307 \LWR@loadafter{breqn}
308 \LWR@loadafter{bsheaders}
309 \LWR@loadafter{bussproofs}
310 \LWR@loadafter{bypapersize}
311 \LWR@loadafter{bytefield}
312 \LWR@loadafter{ccicons}
313 \LWR@loadafter{cancel}
```

```
314 \LWR@loadafter{canoniclayout}
315 \LWR@loadafter{caption}
316 \LWR@loadafter{caption2}
317 \LWR@loadafter{caption3}
318 \LWR@loadafter{cases}
319 % catoptions is supported by the lwarp core
320 % \LWR@loadafter{ccaption}% may be preloaded by memoir
321 \LWR@loadafter{centerlastline}
322 % \LWR@loadafter{centernot}% may be preloaded by newtx
323 \LWR@loadafter{changebar}
324 \LWR@loadafter{changelayout}
325 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{changepage}
326 \LWR@loadafter{changes}
327 \LWR@loadafter{chappg}
328 \LWR@loadafter{chapterbib}
329 \LWR@loadafter{chemfig}
330 \LWR@loadafter{chemformula}
331 \LWR@loadafter{chemgreek}
332 \LWR@loadafter{chemmacros}
333 \LWR@loadafter{chemnum}
334 \LWR@loadafter{chkfloat}
335 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{chnpage}
336 \LWR@loadafter{cite}
337 \LWR@loadafter{citeref}
338 \LWR@loadafter{classicthesis}
339 \LWR@loadafter{cleveref}
340 % cmbright may be preloaded
341 \LWR@loadafter{cmdtrack}
342 \LWR@loadafter{colonequals}
343 \LWR@loadafter{color}
344 \LWR@loadafter{colortbl}
345 \LWR@loadafter{continue}
346 \LWR@loadafter{copyrightbox}
347 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{crop}
348 % ctex must be loaded before lwarp
349 \LWR@loadafter{ctable}
350 \LWR@loadafter{cuted}
351 \LWR@loadafter{cutwin}
352 \LWR@loadafter{dblfloatfix}
353 \LWR@loadafter{dblfnote}
354 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{dcolumn}
355 \LWR@loadafter{decimal}
356 \LWR@loadafter{decorule}
357 \LWR@loadafter{diagbox}
358 \LWR@loadafter{dingbat}
359 \LWR@loadafter{DotArrow}
360 \LWR@loadafter{dotlessi}
361 \LWR@loadafter{dprogress}
362 \LWR@loadafter{draftcopy}
363 \LWR@loadafter{draftfigure}
364 \LWR@loadafter{draftwatermark}
365 \LWR@loadafter{drftcite}
366 \LWR@loadafter{easy-todo}
367 \LWR@loadafter{ebook}
368 \LWR@loadafter{econometrics}
369 \LWR@loadafter{ed}
370 \LWR@loadafter{ellipsis}
371 \LWR@loadafter{embrac}
372 \LWR@loadafter{emptypage}
373 \LWR@loadafter{endfloat}
```

```
374 \LWR@loadafter{endheads}
375 \LWR@loadafter{endnotes}
376 \LWR@loadafter{engtlc}
377 \LWR@loadafter{enotez}
378 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{enumerate}
379 \LWR@loadafter{enumitem}
380 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{epigraph}
381 \LWR@loadafter{epsf}
382 \LWR@loadafter{epsfig}
383 \LWR@loadafter{epstopdf}
384 \LWR@loadafter{epstopdf-base}
385 \LWR@loadafter{eqlist}
386 \LWR@loadafter{eqparbox}
387 \LWR@loadafter{errata}
388 \LWR@loadafter{eso-pic}
389 \LWR@loadafter{esvect}
390 \LWR@loadafter{etoc}
391 \LWR@loadafter{eurosym}
392 \LWR@loadafter{everypage}
393 % \LWR@loadafter{everyshi}% now in LaTeX core
394 \LWR@loadafter{extrarrows}
395 \LWR@loadafter{extramarks}
396 \LWR@loadafter{fancybox}
397 \LWR@loadafter{fancyhdr}
398 \LWR@loadafter{fancypar}
399 \LWR@loadafter{fancyref}
400 \LWR@loadafter{fancytabs}
401 \LWR@loadafter{fancyvrb}
402 \LWR@loadafter{fbox}
403 \LWR@loadafter{fewerfloatpages}
404 \LWR@loadafter{figcaps}
405 \LWR@loadafter{figsize}
406 \LWR@loadafter{fitbox}
407 \LWR@loadafter{fix2col}
408 \LWR@loadafter{fixmath}
409 \LWR@loadafter{fixme}
410 \LWR@loadafter{fixmetodonotes}
411 \LWR@loadafter{flafter}
412 \LWR@loadafter{flippdf}
413 \LWR@loadafter{float}
414 \LWR@loadafter{floatflt}
415 \LWR@loadafter{floatpag}
416 \LWR@loadafter{floatrow}
417 \LWR@loadafter{fltrace}
418 \LWR@loadafter{flushend}
419 \LWR@loadafter{fnbreak}
420 \LWR@loadafter{fncychap}
421 \LWR@loadafter{fnlineno}
422 \LWR@loadafter{fnpara}
423 \LWR@loadafter{fnpos}
424 \LWR@loadafter{fontawesome}
425 \LWR@loadafter{fontawesome5}
426 % fontenc must be loaded before lwarp
427 % fontspec must be loaded before lwarp
428 \LWR@loadafter{footmisc}
429 \LWR@loadafter{footnote}
430 \LWR@loadafter{footnotebackref}
431 \LWR@loadafter{footnotehyper}
432 \LWR@loadafter{footnoterange}
433 \LWR@loadafter{footnpag}
```

```
434 \LWR@loadafter{foreign}
435 \LWR@loadafter{forest}
436 \LWR@loadafter{fouridx}
437 % fourier may be loaded before lwarp
438 \LWR@loadafter{framed}
439 \LWR@loadafter{froufrou}
440 \LWR@loadafter{ftcap}
441 \LWR@loadafter{ftnright}
442 \LWR@loadafter{fullminipage}
443 \LWR@loadafter{fullpage}
444 \LWR@loadafter{fullwidth}
445 \LWR@loadafter{fvextra}
446 \LWR@loadafter{fwlw}
447 \LWR@loadafter{gensymb}
448 \LWR@loadafter{gentombow}
449 % geometry is always loaded by lwarp, and lwarp-geometry is AtBeginDocument
450 \LWR@loadafter{ghsystem}
451 \LWR@loadafter{gindex}
452 \LWR@loadafter{glossaries}
453 \LWR@loadafter{gmeometric}
454 % \LWR@loadafter{graphics}% pre-loaded by xunicode
455 % \LWR@loadafter{graphicx}% pre-loaded by xunicode
456 \LWR@loadafter{gloss}
457 \LWR@loadafter{glossary}
458 \LWR@loadafter{grffile}
459 \LWR@loadafter{grid}
460 \LWR@loadafter{grid-system}
461 \LWR@loadafter{gridset}
462 \LWR@loadafter{hang}
463 \LWR@loadafter{hanging}
464 \LWR@loadafter{hepunits}
465 \LWR@loadafter{hhline}
466 \LWR@loadafter{hhtensor}
467 \LWR@loadafter{hypbmsec}
468 \LWR@loadafter{hypcap}
469 \LWR@loadafter{hypdestopt}
470 \LWR@loadafter{hypernat}
471 \LWR@loadafter{hyperref}
472 \LWR@loadafter{hyperxmp}
473 \LWR@loadafter{hyphenat}
474 \LWR@loadafter{idxlayout}
475 \LWR@loadafter{ifoddpages}
476 \LWR@loadafter{imakeidx}
477 \LWR@loadafter{imphnat}
478 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{index}
479 % inputenc must be loaded before lwarp
480 % inputenx must be loaded before lwarp
481 % inputtrc may be loaded before lwarp
482 \LWR@loadafter{intopdf}
483 \LWR@loadafter{isomath}
484 \LWR@loadafter{isotope}
485 \LWR@loadafter{jurabib}
486 \LWR@loadafter{karnaugh-map}
487 \LWR@loadafter{keyfloat}
488 \LWR@loadafter{keystroke}
489 % kpfonts may be loaded before lwarp
490 % kpfonts-otf may be loaded before lwarp
491 \LWR@loadafter{layaureo}
492 \LWR@loadafter{layout}
493 \LWR@loadafter{layouts}
```

```
494 \LWR@loadafter{leading}
495 \LWR@loadafter{leftidx}
496 \LWR@loadafter{letterspace}
497 \LWR@loadafter{letrine}
498 % libertinustlmath may be loaded before lwarp
499 \LWR@loadafter{lineno}
500 \LWR@loadafter{lips}
501 \LWR@loadafter{listings}
502 \LWR@loadafter{listliketab}
503 \LWR@loadafter{lltjp-siunitx}
504 \LWR@loadafter{lltjp-tascmac}
505 \LWR@loadafter{longtable}
506 \LWR@loadafter{lpic}
507 \LWR@loadafter{lscape}
508 \LWR@loadafter{ltablex}
509 \LWR@loadafter{ltcaption}
510 \LWR@loadafter{ltxgrid}
511 \LWR@loadafter{ltxtable}
512 \LWR@loadafter{lua-check-hyphen}
513 \LWR@loadafter{lua-visual-debug}
514 \LWR@loadafter{luacolor}
515 \LWR@loadafter{luamplib}
516 \LWR@loadafter{luatodonotes}
517 \LWR@loadafter{luavlna}
518 \LWR@loadafter{lyluatex}
519 \LWR@loadafter{magaz}
520 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{makeidx}
521 \LWR@loadafter{manyfoot}
522 \LWR@loadafter{marginfit}
523 \LWR@loadafter{marginfix}
524 \LWR@loadafter{marginnote}
525 \LWR@loadafter{marvosym}
526 % mathalpha may be loaded before lwarp
527 \LWR@loadafter{mathastext}
528 \LWR@loadafter{mathcomp}
529 \LWR@loadafter{mathdesign}
530 \LWR@loadafter{mathdots}
531 \LWR@loadafter{mathfixs}
532 \LWR@loadafter{mathpazo}
533 \LWR@loadafter{mathptmx}
534 \LWR@loadafter{mathspec}
535 \LWR@loadafter{mathtools}
536 \LWR@loadafter{mattens}
537 \LWR@loadafter{maybemath}
538 \LWR@loadafter{mcaption}
539 \LWR@loadafter{mdframed}
540 \LWR@loadafter{mdwmath}
541 \LWR@loadafter{media9}
542 \LWR@loadafter{memhfixc}
543 \LWR@loadafter{menukeys}
544 \LWR@loadafter{metalogo}
545 \LWR@loadafter{metalogox}
546 \LWR@loadafter{mhchem}
547 \LWR@loadafter{microtype}
548 \LWR@loadafter{midfloat}
549 \LWR@loadafter{midpage}
550 \LWR@loadafter{minibox}
551 \LWR@loadafter{minitoc}
552 \LWR@loadafter{minted}
553 \LWR@loadafter{mismath}
```

```
554 \LWR@loadafter{mletright}
555 % morefloats must be allowed early for print mode
556 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{moreverb}
557 % morewrites must be loaded before lwarp
558 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{movie15}
559 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{mparhack}
560 \LWR@loadafter{multibib}
561 \LWR@loadafter{multicap}
562 %\LWR@loadafter{multicol}% loaded by ltxdoc
563 \LWR@loadafter{multicolrule}
564 \LWR@loadafter{multimedia}
565 \LWR@loadafter{multiobjective}
566 \LWR@loadafter{multirow}
567 \LWR@loadafter{multitoc}
568 \LWR@loadafter{musicography}
569 \LWR@loadafter{mwe}
570 \LWR@loadafter{nameauth}
571 \LWR@loadafter{nameref}
572 \LWR@loadafter{natbib}
573 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{nccfancyhdr}
574 \LWR@loadafter{nccfoots}
575 \LWR@loadafter{nccmath}
576 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{needspace}
577 % newclude must be loaded before lwarp
578 % newpxmath may be preloaded
579 % newtxmath may be loaded before lwarp
580 % newtxsf may be loaded before lwarp
581 % newunicodechar must be loaded before lwarp
582 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{nextpage}
583 \LWR@loadafter{nicefrac}
584 \LWR@loadafter{niceframe}
585 \LWR@loadafter{nicematrix}
586 \LWR@loadafter{noitcrl}
587 \LWR@loadafter{nolbreaks}
588 \LWR@loadafter{nomenc}
589 \LWR@loadafter{nonfloat}
590 \LWR@loadafter{nonumonpart}
591 \LWR@loadafter{nopageno}
592 \LWR@loadafter{notes}
593 \LWR@loadafter{notespages}
594 \LWR@loadafter{nowidow}
595 \LWR@loadafter{ntheorem}
596 \LWR@loadafter{octave}
597 \LWR@loadafter{orcidlink}
598 \LWR@loadafter{overpic}
599 \LWR@loadafter{pagegrid}
600 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{pagenote}
601 \LWR@loadafter{pagesel}
602 \LWR@loadafter{paralist}
603 \LWR@loadafter{parallel}
604 \LWR@loadafter{parcolumns}
605 \LWR@loadafter{parnotes}
606 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{parskip}
607 \LWR@loadafter{pbalance}
608 \LWR@loadafter{pbox}
609 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcol}
610 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcolfoot}
611 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcolmk}
612 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcolparallel}
613 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcolparcolumns}
```

```
614 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcomment}
615 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcrypt}
616 \LWR@loadafter{pdfscape}
617 \LWR@loadafter{pdfmarginpar}
618 \LWR@loadafter{pdfpages}
619 \LWR@loadafter{pdfprivacy}
620 \LWR@loadafter{pdfrender}
621 \LWR@loadafter{pdfsync}
622 \LWR@loadafter{pdftricks}
623 \LWR@loadafter{pdfx}
624 \LWR@loadafter{perpage}
625 \LWR@loadafter{pfnote}
626 \LWR@loadafter{phfqit}
627 \LWR@loadafter{physics}
628 \LWR@loadafter{physunits}
629 \LWR@loadafter{picinpar}
630 \LWR@loadafter{pifont}
631 \LWR@loadafter{pinlabel}
632 \LWR@loadafter{placeins}
633 \LWR@loadafter{plarray}
634 \LWR@loadafter{plarydshln}
635 \LWR@loadafter{plextarray}
636 \LWR@loadafter{plextarydshln}
637 \LWR@loadafter{plcolortbl}
638 \LWR@loadafter{plextdearray}
639 \LWR@loadafter{plimsoll}
640 \LWR@loadafter{prelim2e}
641 \LWR@loadafter{prettyref}
642 \LWR@loadafter{preview}
643 \LWR@loadafter{psfrag}
644 \LWR@loadafter{psfragx}
645 \LWR@loadafter{pst-eps}
646 \LWR@loadafter{pstool}
647 \LWR@loadafter{pstricks}
648 % \LWR@loadafter{pxatbegshi}% may be used by morewrites
649 \LWR@loadafter{pxeveryshi}
650 % \LWR@loadafter{pxfonts}% may be loaded before lwarp
651 \LWR@loadafter{pxftnright}
652 \LWR@loadafter{pxjahyper}
653 \LWR@loadafter{quotchap}
654 \LWR@loadafter{quoting}
655 \LWR@loadafter{ragged2e}
656 \LWR@loadafter{refcheck}
657 \LWR@loadafter{register}
658 \LWR@loadafter{relsize}
659 \LWR@loadafter{repeatindex}
660 \LWR@loadafter{resizgather}
661 \LWR@loadafter{returntogrid}
662 \LWR@loadafter{rlepsf}
663 \LWR@loadafter{rmathbr}
664 \LWR@loadafter{rmpage}
665 \LWR@loadafter{romanbar}
666 \LWR@loadafter{romanbarpagenumber}
667 \LWR@loadafter{rotating}
668 \LWR@loadafter{rotfloat}
669 \LWR@loadafter{rviewport}
670 \LWR@loadafter{savetrees}
671 % scalefnt is loaded by babel-french
672 \LWR@loadafter{scalereel}
673 \LWR@loadafter{schemata}
```



```
674 \LWR@loadafter{scrextend}
675 \LWR@loadafter{scrhack}
676 \LWR@loadafter{scrLayer}
677 \LWR@loadafter{scrLayer-notecolumn}
678 \LWR@loadafter{scrLayer-scrpage}
679 \LWR@loadafter{scrpage2}
680 \LWR@loadafter{section}
681 \LWR@loadafter{sectionbreak}
682 \LWR@loadafter{sectsty}
683 \LWR@loadafter{selectp}
684 \LWR@loadafter{semantic-markup}
685 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{setspace}
686 \LWR@loadafter{shadow}
687 \LWR@loadafter{shapepar}
688 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{showidx}
689 \LWR@loadafter{showlabels}
690 \LWR@loadafter{showkeys}
691 \LWR@loadafter{showtags}
692 \LWR@loadafter{shuffle}
693 \LWR@loadafter{sidecap}
694 \LWR@loadafter{sidenotes}
695 \LWR@loadafter{simplebnf}
696 \LWR@loadafter{SIunits}
697 \LWR@loadafter{siunitx}
698 \LWR@loadafter{siunitx-v2}
699 \LWR@loadafter{skmath}
700 \LWR@loadafter{slantsc}
701 \LWR@loadafter{slashed}
702 \LWR@loadafter{soul}
703 \LWR@loadafter{soulpos}
704 \LWR@loadafter{soulutf8}
705 \LWR@loadafter{splitbib}
706 \LWR@loadafter{splitidx}
707 \LWR@loadafter{srcltx}
708 \LWR@loadafter{srctex}
709 \LWR@loadafter{stabular}
710 \LWR@loadafter{stackengine}
711 \LWR@loadafter{stackrel}
712 \LWR@loadafter{statex2}
713 \LWR@loadafter{statistics}
714 \LWR@loadafter{statmath}
715 \LWR@loadafter{steinmetz}
716 \LWR@notltjloadafter{stfloats}
717 \LWR@loadafter{struktex}
718 \LWR@loadafter{subcaption}
719 \LWR@loadafter{subfig}
720 \LWR@loadafter{subfigure}
721 \LWR@loadafter{subsupscripts}
722 \LWR@loadafter{supertabular}
723 \LWR@loadafter{svg}
724 \LWR@loadafter{swfigure}
725 \LWR@loadafter{sympytex}
726 \LWR@loadafter{syntonly}
727 \LWR@loadafter{t1inc}
728 \LWR@loadafter{tabfigures}
729 \LWR@loadafter{tabls}
730 \LWR@loadafter{tablefootnote}
731 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{tabularx}
732 \LWR@loadafter{tabulary}
733 \LWR@loadafter{tagpdf}
```

```

734 \LWR@loadafter{tagpdf-mc-code-generic}
735 \LWR@loadafter{tagpdf-mc-code-lua}
736 \LWR@loadafter{tascmac}
737 \LWR@loadafter{tcolorbox}
738 \LWR@loadafter{tensor}
739 \LWR@loadafter{termcal}
740 \LWR@loadafter{textarea}
741 % \LWR@loadafter{textcomp}% maybe before lwarp with font packages
742 \LWR@loadafter{textfit}
743 \LWR@loadafter{textpos}
744 \LWR@loadafter{theorem}
745 \LWR@loadafter{thinsp}
746 \LWR@loadafter{thm-listof}
747 \LWR@loadafter{thm-restate}
748 \LWR@loadafter{thmbox}
749 \LWR@loadafter{thmtools}
750 \LWR@loadafter{threadcol}
751 \LWR@loadafter{threeparttable}
752 \LWR@loadafter{threeparttablex}
753 \LWR@loadafter{thumb}
754 \LWR@loadafter{thumbs}
755 \LWR@loadafter{tikz}
756 \LWR@loadafter{tikz-image-labels}
757 \LWR@loadafter{titleps}
758 \LWR@loadafter{titlesec}
759 \LWR@loadafter{titletoc}
760 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{titling}
761 % \LWR@loadafter{tocbasic}% preloaded by koma-script classes
762 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{tocbibind}
763 \LWR@loadafter{tocdata}
764 \LWR@loadafter{toccenter}
765 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{tocloft}
766 \LWR@loadafter{tocstyle}
767 \LWR@loadafter{todo}
768 \LWR@loadafter{todonotes}
769 \LWR@loadafter{topcapt}
770 \LWR@loadafter{tram}
771 \LWR@loadafter{transparent}
772 \LWR@loadafter{trimclip}
773 \LWR@loadafter{trivfloat}
774 \LWR@loadafter{truncate}
775 \LWR@loadafter{turnthepage}
776 \LWR@loadafter{twoup}
777 % \LWR@loadafter{txfonts}% may be loaded before lwarp
778 % txgreek may be loaded before lwarp

779 % \LWR@loadafter{typearea}% preloaded by koma-script classes
780 \LWR@loadafter{typicons}
781 % \LWR@loadafter{ulem}% preloaded by ctexart and related classes
782 \LWR@loadafter{umoline}
783 \LWR@loadafter{underscore}
784 % unicode-math may be loaded before lwarp
785 \LWR@loadafter{units}
786 \LWR@loadafter{unitsdef}
787 \LWR@loadafter{upgreek}
788 \LWR@loadafter{upref}
789 \LWR@loadafter{url}
790 \LWR@loadafter{ushort}
791 \LWR@loadafter{uspace}
792 \LWR@loadafter{varioref}

```

```

793 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{verse}
794 \LWR@loadafter{versionotes}
795 \LWR@loadafter{vertbars}
796 \LWR@loadafter{vmargin}
797 \LWR@loadafter{vowel}
798 \LWR@loadafter{vpe}
799 \LWR@loadafter{vwcol}
800 \LWR@loadafter{wallpaper}
801 \LWR@loadafter{watermark}
802 \LWR@loadafter{widetable}
803 \LWR@loadafter{widows-and-orphans}
804 \LWR@loadafter{witharrows}
805 \LWR@loadafter{wrapfig}
806 \LWR@loadafter{wrapfig2}
807 \LWR@loadafter{xbmks}
808 \LWR@loadafter{xcolor}
809 \LWR@loadafter{xexchangebar}
810 \LWR@loadafter{xellipsis}
811 % xetexko must be loaded before lwarp
812 \LWR@loadafter{xevlna}
813 \LWR@loadafter{xfakebold}
814 \LWR@loadafter{xfrac}
815 \LWR@loadafter{xltabular}
816 \LWR@loadafter{xltextra}
817 \LWR@loadafter{xmpincl}
818 \LWR@loadafter{xpiano}
819 \LWR@loadafter{xpinyin}
820 \LWR@loadafter{xr}
821 \LWR@loadafter{xr-hyper}
822 \LWR@loadafter{xtab}
823 % xunicode must be loaded before lwarp
824 \LWR@loadafter{xurl}
825 \LWR@loadafter{xy}
826 \LWR@loadafter{zwpagelayout}

```

## 21 MD5 hashing

The MD5 hash is used for lateximage filenames for svg math.

```

827 \newcommand{\LWR@mdfive}[1]{%
828 \PackageError{lwarp}
829 {No MD5 macro was found}
830 {%
831 Lwarp must find the macros \protect\pdfmdfivesum\space
832 or \protect\mdfivesum.%
833 }
834 }

```

The default for PDF<sup>L</sup>ATEX, DVI<sup>L</sup>ATEX, up<sup>L</sup>ATEX, etc:

```
835 \let\LWR@mdfive\pdfmdfivesum
```

For Lua<sup>L</sup>ATEX:

```

836 \ifLuaTeX
837 \RequirePackage{pdftexcmds}

```

```
838 \let\LWR@mdfive\pdf@mdfivesum
839 \fi
```

For X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X:

```
840 \ifXeTeX
841 \@ifundefined{pdf@mdfivesum}{}
842 {\let\LWR@mdfive\pdf@mdfivesum}
843 \@ifundefined{mdfivesum}{}
844 {\let\LWR@mdfive\mdfivesum}
845 \fi
```

## 22 PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X T1 and UTF-8 encoding

When using PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, lwarp requires T1 font encoding, and recommends UTF-8 input encoding.

If some other input encoding is already defined, lwarp will try to use it instead, and hope for the best.

X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X are both UTF-8 by nature.

`\LWR@pdfencoding` Sets T1, and also utf8 if not already set.

```
846 \newcommand*{\LWR@pdfencoding}{%
847 \RequirePackage[T1]{fontenc}
848
849 \IfPackageLoadedTF{inputenc}{}{
850 \IfPackageLoadedTF{inputenx}{}{
851 \RequirePackage[utf8]{inputenc}
852 }
853 }
854 }

855 \ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
856 \LWR@pdfencoding
857 \fi
858
859 \ifpTeX
860 \LWR@pdfencoding
861 \fi
```

## 23 Unicode input characters

**for HTML & PRINT:** If using *pdflatex*, convert a minimal set of Unicode characters. Additional characters may be defined by the user, as needed.

A commonly-used multiply symbol is declared to be `\texttimes`.

The first arguments of `\newunicodechar` below are text ligatures in the source code, even though they are not printed in the following listing.

```
862 \ifpTeX
```

```

863 \else
864 \RequirePackage{newunicodechar}
865
866 \newunicodechar{x}{\texttimes}
867
868 \ifPDFTeX% pdf\latex or dvi \latex
869 \newunicodechar{ff}{ff}% Here, the first arguments are ligatures.
870 \newunicodechar{fi}{fi}
871 \newunicodechar{fl}{fl}
872 \newunicodechar{ffi}{ffi}
873 \newunicodechar{ffl}{ffl}
874 \newunicodechar{-}{---}
875 \newunicodechar{-}{--}
876 \fi
877
878 \fi

```

## 24 Avoid a bitmapped font

If DVI or PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, and if the default Computer Modern is the selected font family, ensure that cm-super or lmodern is used to provide a vector font.

```

879 \ifxetexorluatex
880 \else
881 \ifdefstring{\f@family}{cmr}{
882 \IfFileExists{typelec.sty}% found in cm-super
883 {}
884 {% cm-super not installed
885 \IfFileExists{lmodern.sty}{
886 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{cm-super not installed, loading lmodern}
887 \RequirePackage{lmodern}
888 }{
889 \PackageError{lwarp}
890 {%
891 Lwarp requires a vector font.\MessageBreak
892 Install and load cm-super, lmodern, or another\MessageBreak
893 Type-1 vector font before loading lwarp.\MessageBreak
894 Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
895 }
896 {%
897 Install cm-super or lmodern.\MessageBreak
898 If lmodern, load it before lwarp:\MessageBreak
899 \space\space\protect\usepackage{lmodern}\MessageBreak
900 \space\space\protect\usepackage{lwarp}%
901 }
902 }
903 }% cm-super not installed
904 }{\f@family}
905 \fi

```

## 25 Upright quotes

In PDF T<sub>E</sub>X, preserve upright quotes in verbatim text. upquote also loads textcomp.

```

906 \ifPDFTeX
907 \RequirePackage{upquote}
908 \fi
909
910 \ifpTeX
911 \RequirePackage{upquote}
912 \fi

```

## 26 Avoid bad font combinations

For Xe<sub>L</sub>ATEX and Lua<sub>L</sub>ATEX, certain font combinations cause problems with `lwarp`.

`libertinus-otf` has special handling for `\textquotedbl`. Search for `\LWR@orig@textquotedbl`.

```

913 \ifxetexorluatex
914 \AtBeginDocument{
915 \IfPackageLoadedTF{kpfonts}{
916 \PackageError{lwarp}
917 {%
918 When using XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX,\MessageBreak
919 use kpfonts-otf instead of kpfonts%
920 }
921 {%
922 Replace: \protect\usepackage{kpfonts}\MessageBreak
923 with: \protect\usepackage{kpfonts-otf}
924 }
925 }{}
926 }
927 \fi

```

## 27 Miscellaneous tools

### 27.1 Variables

```

928 \newlength{\LWR@templengthone}
929 \newlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}
930 \newlength{\LWR@templengththree}
931 \newcounter{LWR@tempcountone}

```

### 27.2 Lengths and units

`\LWR@providelength {<\lengthname>}` Provides the length if it isn't defined yet.

Used to provide source compatibility for lengths which will be ignored, but might or might not be already provided by other packages.

```

932 \newcommand*\LWR@providelength[1]{%
933 \ifdeflength{#1}{}{\newlength{#1}}%
934 }

```

`\LWR@convertto {<dest unit>} {<length>}`

Prints a length in the given units, without printing the unit itself.

```
935 \newcommand*{\LWR@convertto}[2]{\strip@pt\dimexpr #2*65536/\number\dimexpr 1#1}
```

```
\LWR@printpercentlength {\smaller} {\larger}
```

Prints a percent ratio of the two lengths.

```
936 \newcommand*{\LWR@printpercentlength}[2]{%
937 \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{100*\ratio{#1}{#2}}%
938 \arabic{LWR@tempcountone}%
939 }
```

## 27.3 Counters

```
\defaddtocounter {\langle name \rangle} {\langle value \rangle}
```

Locally add to a counter.

```
940 \providecommand*{\defaddtocounter}[2]{%
941 \defcounter{#1}{\value{#1}+#2}%
942 }
```

## 27.4 Patching macros

```
\LWR@patcherror {\langle packagename \rangle} {\langle macroname \rangle}
```

Prints an error if could not patch a macro.

```
943 \newcommand*{\LWR@patcherror}[2]{%
944 \PackageError{lwarp}%
945 {%
946 Unable to patch package #1,\MessageBreak
947 macro \LWRbackslash #2.\MessageBreak
948 Lwarp or #1 may need to be updated%
949 }%
950 {Please contact the maintainer of the Lwarp package.}%
951 }
```

## 27.5 Copying macros

```
\csNewCommandCopycs {\langle dest csname \rangle} {\langle source csname \rangle}
```

Given a cs-name for each, copies a macro to a new definition.

```
952 \providecommand*{\csNewCommandCopycs}[2]{%
953 \expandafter\NewCommandCopy\csname#1\expandafter\endcsname%
954 \csname#2\endcsname%
955 }
```

```
\NewEnvironmentCopy {\langle dest \rangle} {\langle source \rangle}
```

Copies an environment to a new definition.

```

956 \providecommand*\NewEnvironmentCopy}[2]{%
957 \csNewCommandCopycs{#1}{#2}%
958 \csNewCommandCopycs{end#1}{end#2}%
959 }
```

## 27.6 Chinese text isolation

`\LWR@isolate {<text>}` Isolates Chinese characters from the surrounding text. This is required to avoid extra spaces on either side of the Chinese characters, especially when written to a file.

```

960 \newcommand{\LWR@isolate}[1]{#1}%
961
962 \IfPackageLoadedTF{ctexpatch}{
963 \renewcommand{\LWR@isolate}[1]{\null#1\null}%
964 }{}
965
966 \IfPackageLoadedTF{xeCJK}{
967 \renewcommand{\LWR@isolate}[1]{\null#1\null}%
968 }{}
```

`\LWR@disablepinyin` Disable xpinyin during file, sideroc, and footnote generation. Set by xpinyin.

```

969 \newcommand*\LWR@disablepinyin{}
```

## 27.7 Inserting vertical space

`\LWR@forceemptyline` Extra vertical space in the HTML output. Use after `\LWR@stoppars`.

```

970 \newcommand*\LWR@forceemptyline{%
971 \LWR@origrule{0pt}{1\baselineskip}%
972 \LWR@orignewline%
973 }
```

## 27.8 Argument selection

`\LWR@thirdofthree {<first>}{<second>}{<third>}`

`\LWR@fourthoffour {<first>}{<second>}{<third>}{<fourth>}`

`\LWR@firstoffive {<first>}{<second>}{<third>}{<fourth>}{<fifth>}`

`\LWR@secondoffive {<first>}{<second>}{<third>}{<fourth>}{<fifth>}`

`\LWR@thirdoffive {<first>}{<second>}{<third>}{<fourth>}{<fifth>}`

`\LWR@fourthoffive {<first>}{<second>}{<third>}{<fourth>}{<fifth>}`



`\LWR@fifthoffive {⟨first⟩} {⟨second⟩} {⟨third⟩} {⟨fourth⟩} {⟨fifth⟩}`

Expands to the *nth* of the five arguments. Used for extra cross referencing.

```
974 \long\def\LWR@thirdofthree#1#2#3{#3}%
975 \long\def\LWR@fourthoffour#1#2#3#4{#4}%
976
977 \long\def\LWR@firstoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#1}
978 \long\def\LWR@secondoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#2}
979 \long\def\LWR@thirdoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#3}
980 \long\def\LWR@fourthoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#4}
981 \long\def\LWR@fifthoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#5}
```

## 27.9 Inside boxes

Greater than zero if currently inside a T<sub>E</sub>X box, thus should not use `\LWR@orignewpage`.  
See section 13.2.

```
982 \newcounter{LWR@texboxdepth}
983 \setcounter{LWR@texboxdepth}{0}
```

`\LWR@maybe@orignewpage` Only do `\LWR@orignewpage` if not inside a T<sub>E</sub>X box.

```
984 \newcommand*{\LWR@maybe@orignewpage}{%
985 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@maybe@orignewpage}%
986 \ifnumgreater{\value{LWR@texboxdepth}}{0}%
987 {}%
988 {\LWR@orignewpage}%
989 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@maybe@orignewpage done}%
990 }
```

## 27.10 Global boxes

`\LWR@gsavebox {⟨macroname⟩} {⟨contents⟩}`

From <https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/288702/savebox-forgets-its-content-across-columns-inside-align>

```
991 \DeclareRobustCommand\LWR@gsavebox[1]{%
992 \@ifnextchar(%
993 {\LWR@gsavepicbox#1}{\@ifnextchar[{\LWR@@gsavebox#1}{\LWR@gsbox#1}}}%
994 \long\def\LWR@gsbox#1#2{\global\setbox#1\hbox{%
995 \color@setgroup#2\color@endgroup}}
996 \def\LWR@@gsavebox#1[#2]{%
997 \@ifnextchar [{\LWR@@igsavebox#1[#2]}{\LWR@@igsavebox#1[#2][c]}}
998 \long\def\LWR@@igsavebox#1[#2][#3]#4{%
999 \LWR@gsbox#1{\@makebox[#2][#3]{#4}}
1000 \def\LWR@@gsavepicbox#1(#2,#3){%
1001 \@ifnextchar[%
1002 {\LWR@@igsavepicbox#1(#2,#3)}{\LWR@@igsavepicbox#1(#2,#3)[]}}
1003 \long\def\LWR@@igsavepicbox#1(#2,#3)[#4]#5{%
1004 \LWR@gsbox#1{\@makepicbox(#2,#3)[#4]{#5}}}
```

LWR@glrbox (*env*) { $\langle$ *macroname* $\rangle$ }

```

1005 \def\LWR@glrbox#1{%
1006 \edef\reserved@a{%
1007 \endgroup
1008 \global\setbox#1\hbox{%
1009 \begingroup\aftergroup}%
1010 \def\noexpand\@currentvir{\@currentvir}%
1011 \def\noexpand\@currentvline{\on@line}}%
1012 \reserved@a
1013 \@endpefalse
1014 \color@setgroup
1015 \ignorespaces}
1016 \let\LWR@endglrbox\LWR@endlrbox

```

## 27.11 Converting a macro name to a cs name

\macroto csname { $\langle$ *macro name with backslash* $\rangle$ }

Results in the macro name without the leading backslash.

Ref: <https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/42318/removing-a-backslash-from-a-character-sequence>

```

1017 \newcommand*{\macroto csname}[1]{%
1018 \ifcat\relax\noexpand#1%
1019 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble\expandafter\string
1020 \fi
1021 #1%
1022 }

```

## 27.12 Title case

\LWRtexttitlecase

```

1023 \ExplSyntaxOn
1024 \newcommand*{\LWRtexttitlecase}[1]{%
1025 \text_titlecase:n{#1}%
1026 }
1027 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

## 27.13 LetLtxMacros

\LWR@LetLtxMacros { $\langle$ *newcsname* $\rangle$ } { $\langle$ *oldcsname* $\rangle$ }

\LetLtxMacro with cs names.

```

1028 \newcommand*{\LWR@LetLtxMacros}[2]{%
1029 \expandafter\LetLtxMacro\csname #1\expandafter\endcsname%
1030 \csname#2\endcsname%
1031 }

```

## 27.14 Absorbing a star

`\LWR@absorbstar`  $\{\langle csname \rangle\}$

Modifies a macro to absorb a star. Used for `cleveref`, since `hyperref` is emulated, so the starred macros are not created by `cleveref`.

```

1032 \newcommand*\LWR@absorbstar}[1]{%
1033 \LWR@LetLtxMacros{LWR@origins@#1}{#1}%
1034 \csdef{#1}{\@ifstar{\csuse{LWR@origins@#1}}{\csuse{LWR@origins@#1}}}
1035 \expandafter\robustify\csname #1\endcsname
1036 }
```

## 28 Operating-System portability

- Unix (*Prog*) `lwarp` tries to detect which operating system is being used. UNIX / MAC OS / LINUX
- Mac OS (*Prog*) is the default (collectively referred to as “UNIX” in the configuration files), and
- Linux (*Prog*) MS-WINDOWS is supported as well.
- MS-Windows (*Prog*) If MS-WINDOWS is not correctly detected, use the `lwarp` option `OSWindows`.
- Windows (*Prog*) When detected or specified, the operating-system path separator used by `lwarp`
- OSWindows (*Opt*) is modified, and the boolean `usingOSWindows` is set true. This boolean may be tested by the user for later use.

### 28.1 Literal characters

Literal characters to be used in `PrintLatexCmd` and `HTMLLatexCmd`. These are defined without `@` to easily allow their inclusion in the user’s document.

The literal `%` character:

```
1037 \let\LWRpercent\@percentchar
```

The literal `$` character:

```

1038 \catcode'\$=12
1039 \def\LWRdollar{\$}
1040 \def\LWRdollar{\$}% syntax highlighting
1041 \catcode'\$=3
```

The literal `&` character:

```

1042 \catcode'\&=12
1043 \def\LWRamp{\&}
1044 \catcode'\&=4
```

The literal `\` character. The ampersand is temporarily set to the escape character during the definition of the backslash macro.

```

1045 \catcode'\&=0
1046 &\catcode'\&=12
1047 &\def\LWRbackslash{\}
```

```
1048 &catcode'\=0
1049 \catcode'\&=4
```

The literal { character. The ampersand is temporarily set to the begin group character during the definition of the leftbrace macro.

```
1050 \catcode'\&=1
1051 \catcode'\{=12
1052 \def\LWRleftbrace&{ }
1053 \catcode'\{=1
1054 \catcode'\&=4
```

The literal } character. The ampersand is temporarily set to the end group character during the definition of the leftbrace macro.

```
1055 \catcode'\&=2
1056 \catcode'\}=12
1057 \def\LWRrightbrace{ }&
1058 \catcode'\}=2
1059 \catcode'\&=4
```

The literal # character:

```
1060 \catcode'\#=12
1061 \def\LWRhash{# }
1062 \catcode'\#=6
```

`\LWRopquote` The operating system's quote mark, UNIX default. For WINDOWS, see `\LWR@setOSWindows`, below.

```
1063 \def\LWRopquote{' }
```

`\LWRopseq` The operating system's sequential execution command, UNIX default. For WINDOWS, see `\LWR@setOSWindows`, below.

```
1064 \def\LWRopseq{\space\LWRamp\LWRamp\space\space}
```

## 28.2 Common portability code

`usingOSWindows` (*bool*) Set if the OSWindows option is used, or if WINDOWS is automatically detected.

```
1065 \newbool{usingOSWindows}
1066 \boolfalse{usingOSWindows}
```

## 28.3 UNIX, LINUX, and Mac OS

`\OSPathSymbol` Symbol used to separate directories in a path.

```
1067 \newcommand*{\OSPathSymbol}{/}
```

## 28.4 MS-WINDOWS

For MS-WINDOWS:

`\LWR@setOSWindows` Set defaults for the MS-WINDOWS operating system. `lwarp` attempts to auto-detect the operating system, and the `OSWindows` option may also be used to force MS-WINDOWS compatibility.

```
1068 \newcommand*{\LWR@setOSWindows}
1069 {
1070 \booltrue{usingOSWindows}
1071 \renewcommand*{\OSPathSymbol}{\@backslashchar}
1072 \def\LWRopquote{"}
1073 \def\LWRopseq{\space\LWRamp\space\space}
1074 }
```

Test for windows during compile. The user may also specify `OSWindows` package option in case this test fails.

```
1075 \ifwindows
1076 \LWR@setOSWindows
1077 \fi
```

## 29 Package options

`kvoptions (Pkg)` Allows key/value package options.

```
1078 \RequirePackage{kvoptions}
1079 \SetupKeyvalOptions{family=LWR,prefix=LWR@}
```

`\lwarpsetup` A user interface to set the keys:

```
1080 \newcommand{\lwarpsetup}[1]{\setkeys{LWR}{#1}}
```

`warpingprint (bool)`

`warpingHTML (bool)`

`mathjax (bool)`

Set to true/false depending on the package option selections for print/HTML/EPUB output and mathsvg/mathjax.

`LWR@origmathjax (bool)`

`LWR@origmathjax` remembers the original setting to be restored by `\displaymathnormal`.

```
1081 \newbool{warpingprint}
1082 \newbool{warpingHTML}
1083 \newbool{mathjax}
1084 \newbool{LWR@origmathjax}
```

**defaults** The default is print output, and svg math if the user chose HTML output.

```
1085 \booltrue{warpingprint}%
1086 \boolfalse{warpingHTML}%
1087 \boolfalse{mathjax}%
```

`warpdisable` (*Opt*) If the `warpdisable` option is given, both boolean `warpingprint` and boolean `warpingHTML` are false, and may be used for `\ifbool` tests.

```
1088 \DeclareVoidOption{warpdisable}{%
1089 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'warpdisable'}
1090 \boolfalse{warpingprint}%
1091 \boolfalse{warpingHTML}%
1092 }
```

`warpprint` (*Opt*) If the `warpprint` option is given, boolean `warpingprint` is true and boolean `warpingHTML` is false, and may be used for `\ifbool` tests.

```
1093 \DeclareVoidOption{warpprint}{%
1094 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'warpprint'}
1095 \booltrue{warpingprint}%
1096 \boolfalse{warpingHTML}%
1097 }
```

`warpHTML` (*Opt*) Anything in the `warpHTML` environment will be generated for HTML output only.

`warpHTML` (*Opt*) If the `warpHTML` option is given, boolean `warpingHTML` is true and boolean `warpingprint` is false, and may be used for `\ifbool` tests.

```
1098 \DeclareVoidOption{warpHTML}{%
1099 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'warpHTML'}%
1100 \booltrue{warpingHTML}%
1101 \boolfalse{warpingprint}%
1102 }
```

`mathsvg` (*Opt*) Option `mathsvg` selects SVG math display: If the `mathsvg` option is given, boolean `mathjax` is false, and may be used for `\ifbool` tests.

```
1103 \DeclareVoidOption{mathsvg}{%
1104 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'mathsvg'}
1105 \boolfalse{mathjax}%
1106 \boolfalse{LWR@origmathjax}%
1107 }
```

`mathjax` (*Opt*) Option `mathjax` selects MATHJAX math display: If the `mathjax` option is given, boolean `mathjax` is true, may be used for `\ifbool` tests.

```
1108 \DeclareVoidOption{mathjax}{%
1109 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'mathjax'}
1110 \booltrue{mathjax}%
1111 \booltrue{LWR@origmathjax}%
1112 }
```

`BaseJobname` (*Opt*) Option `BaseJobname` sets the `\BaseJobname` for this document.

Default: `\jobname`

This is the `\jobname` of the printed version, even if currently compiling the HTML version. I.e. this is the `\jobname` without `_html` appended. This is used to set `\HomeHTMLFilename` if the user did not provide one.

```
1113 \DeclareStringOption[\jobname]{BaseJobname}
```

`ImagesDirectory` (*Opt*) Option `ImagesDirectory` sets the name of the directory to use for the `lateximage` images.  
 Default: `\jobname-images`

```
1114 \DeclareStringOption[\BaseJobname-images]{ImagesDirectory}
```

`ImagesName` (*Opt*) Option `ImagesName` sets the prefix to use for the `lateximage` images.  
 Default: `image-`

```
1115 \DeclareStringOption[image-]{ImagesName}
```

`makeindexStyle` (*Opt*) Selects a custom `.ist` file. A customized file should be based on `lwarp.ist`. See section 8.6.20.  
 Default: `lwarp.ist`

```
1116 \DeclareStringOption[lwarp.ist]{makeindexStyle}
```

`xindyStyle` (*Opt*) Selects a custom `.xdy` file. A customized file should be based on `lwarp.xdy`. See section 8.6.21.  
 Default: `lwarp.xdy`

```
1117 \DeclareStringOption[lwarp.xdy]{xindyStyle}
```

`xindyLanguage` (*Opt*) Sets the *xindy* language to be assigned in *lwarpmk*'s configuration files. This is then used by *lwarpmk* while processing the index and glossary.  
 Default: `english`

```
1118 \DeclareStringOption[english]{xindyLanguage}
```

`xindyCodepage` (*Opt*) Sets the *xindy* codepage to be assigned in *lwarpmk*'s configuration files. This is then used by *lwarpmk* while processing the index.  
 Default: `utf8`

```
1119 \DeclareStringOption[utf8]{xindyCodepage}
```

`xindexConfig` (*Opt*) Selects a custom `xindex-*.lua` file. A customized file should be based on `xindex-cfg.lua`. See section 8.6.22.  
 Default: `<empty>`

```
1120 \DeclareStringOption[]{xindexConfig}
```

`pdftotextEnc` (*Opt*) The option `pdftotextEnc` sets the encoding used by *pdftotext*. This is passed to *pdftotext* using its `-enc` option, and is used when converting L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X PDF output with HTML tags into a plain-text file with HTML tags.  
 Default: `UTF-8`

```
1121 \DeclareStringOption[UTF-8]{pdftotextEnc}
```

`lwarpmk` (*Opt*) Tells *lwarp* to generate a local copy of *lwarpmk* called `lwarpmk.lua`. Useful for archiving for future use. This file may be made executable and acts just like *lwarpmk*.

If `lwarpmk` option, creates a local copy of `lwarpmk.lua`:

```
1122 \newbool{LWR@creatinglwarpmk}
1123 \boolfalse{LWR@creatinglwarpmk}
1124
1125 \DeclareVoidOption{lwarpmk}{
1126 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'lwarpmk'}
1127 \booltrue{LWR@creatinglwarpmk}
1128 }
```

OSWindows (*Opt*) Tells **lwarp** to use MS-WINDOWS compatibility. Auto-detection of the operating system is attempted, and this option is only necessary if the auto-detection fails. See the automatically-generated `lwarpmk.conf` file to find out whether the operating system was detected correctly.

```
1129 \DeclareVoidOption{OSWindows}{
1130 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'OSWindows'}
1131 \LWR@setOSWindows
1132 }
```

HomeHTMLFilename (*Opt*) The filename of the homepage. The default is the jobname. This option is stored into `\LWR@HomeHTMLFilename`, and later transferred into `\HomeHTMLFilename` for internal use.

Default: `\BaseJobname`

```
1133 \DeclareStringOption[]{HomeHTMLFilename}
```

HTMLFilename (*Opt*) The filename prefix of web pages after the homepage. The default is empty, no prefix. This option is stored into `\LWR@HTMLFilename`, and later transferred into `\HTMLFilename` for internal use.

Default: `<empty>`

```
1134 \DeclareStringOption[]{HTMLFilename}
```

PrintLatexCmd (*Opt*) The shell commands to use to compile the print document.

Default: `<automatic>`

```
1135 \DeclareStringOption[]{PrintLatexCmd}
```

HTMLLatexCmd (*Opt*) The shell commands to use to compile the HTML document.

Default: `<automatic>`

```
1136 \DeclareStringOption[]{HTMLLatexCmd}
```

PrintIndexCmd (*Opt*) The shell commands to use to compile the print indexes.

Default: `<empty>`

```
1137 \DeclareStringOption[]{PrintIndexCmd}
```

HTMLIndexCmd (*Opt*) The shell commands to use to compile the HTML indexes.

Default: `<empty>`

```
1138 \DeclareStringOption[]{HTMLIndexCmd}
```

LatexmkIndexCmd (*Opt*) The shell commands to be used by *latexmk* to compile the print indexes. Unlike `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd`, `LatexmkIndexCmd` does not include the filename, which will be provided by *latexmk*.

Default: `<empty>`

```
1139 \DeclareStringOption[]{LatexmkIndexCmd}
```

makeindex (*Opt*) Tells **lwarp** to use *makeindex* for index generation. When `lwarpmk.conf` and `*.lwarpmkconf` are generated, `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` will be set for *makeindex* with a single index file.

```
1140 \DeclareBoolOption[false]{makeindex}
```

xindy (*Opt*) Tells **lwarp** to use *xindy* for index generation. When `lwarpmk.conf` and `*.lwarpmkconf` are generated, `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` will be set for *xindy* with a single index file.

```
1141 \DeclareBoolOption[false]{xindy}
```



`xindex (Opt)` Tells **lwarp** to use *xindex* for index generation. When `lwarpmk.conf` and `*.lwarpmkconf` are generated, `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` will be set for *xindex* with a single index file.

```
1142 \DeclareBoolOption[false]{xindex}
```

`IndexRef (Opt)` Tells **lwarp** how to display the index entries in HTML output. See section 7.5.

Default: `cref`

```
1143 \DeclareStringOption[cref]{IndexRef}
```

`GlossaryCmd (Opt)` The shell command to use to compile the glossary. The print or HTML version of the glossary filename will be appended to this command.

Default: `makeglossaries`

```
1144 \DeclareStringOption[makeglossaries]{GlossaryCmd}
```

`latexmk (Opt)` Option `latexmk` tells **lwarpmk** to use *latexmk* when compiling documents.

```
1145 \DeclareBoolOption[false]{latexmk}
```

`dvips (Opt)` Option `dvips` tells **lwarpmk** to use *dvips* when compiling DVI *latex* documents.

```
1146 \DeclareBoolOption[false]{dvips}
```

`dvipdfm (Opt)` Option `dvipdfm` tells **lwarpmk** to use *dvipdfm* when compiling DVI *latex* documents.

```
1147 \DeclareBoolOption[false]{dvipdfm}
```

`dvipdfmx (Opt)` Option `dvipdfmx` tells **lwarpmk** to use *dvipdfmx* when compiling DVI *latex* documents.

```
1148 \DeclareBoolOption[false]{dvipdfmx}
```

**Execute options** Execute the package options, with the defaults which have been set just above:

```
1149 \ProcessKeyvalOptions*\relax
```

## 29.1 Additional options support

Assign the `\BaseJobname` if the user hasn't provided one:

```
1150 \providecommand*\BaseJobname{\LWR@BaseJobname}
```

Defaults unless already over-ridden by the user:

```
1151 \ifcempty{LWR@HomeHTMLFilename}{
1152 \newcommand*\HomeHTMLFilename{\BaseJobname}
1153 }{
1154 \csedef{HomeHTMLFilename}{\LWR@HomeHTMLFilename}
1155 }
1156
1157 \csedef{HTMLFilename}{\LWR@HTMLFilename}
```

Special handling for underscores in labels and filenames.

`\LWR@sanitized` The sanitized version of what was given to `\LWR@sanitize`. Characters are set to their detokenized versions. Required for underscores in labels and filenames.

```
1158 \newcommand*{\LWR@sanitized}{}

```

`\LWR@sanitize`  $\langle text \rangle$

Sanitizes the text and returns the result in `\LWR@sanitized`.

```
1159 \newcommand*{\LWR@sanitize}[1]{%
1160 \edef\LWR@sanitized{#1}%
1161 \edef\LWR@sanitized{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@sanitized}}%
1162 }

```

Sanitize some string options to neutralize underscores.

```
1163 \LWR@sanitize{\LWR@BaseJobname}
1164 \edef\LWR@BaseJobname{\LWR@sanitized}
1165
1166 \LWR@sanitize{\LWR@ImagesDirectory}
1167 \edef\LWR@ImagesDirectory{\LWR@sanitized}
1168
1169 \LWR@sanitize{\LWR@ImagesName}
1170 \edef\LWR@ImagesName{\LWR@sanitized}

```

`\LWR@PrintIndexCmd` and `\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd` are tested to see if they are empty. If so, they are set to a reasonable defaults for a single index using *makeindex*, then possibly set to defaults for *xindy* if the `lwarp xindy` option was selected, then likewise for *xindex* if the `xindex` option was selected.

```
1171 \ifdefempty{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{
1172 \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
1173 makeindex -s \LWR@makeindexStyle \space \jobname.idx%
1174 }
1175 \ifbool{\LWR@xindy}{
1176 \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
1177 xindy
1178 -M \LWR@xindyStyle \space
1179 -L \LWR@xindyLanguage \space
1180 -C \LWR@xindyCodepage \space
1181 \jobname.idx%
1182 }
1183 }{}
1184 \ifbool{\LWR@xindex}{
1185 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xindexConfig}{
1186 \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
1187 xindex
1188 \jobname.idx%
1189 }
1190 }{
1191 \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
1192 xindex
1193 -c \LWR@xindexConfig \space
1194 \jobname.idx%
1195 }
1196 }
1197 }{}
1198 }{}

```

```

1199
1200 \ifdefempty{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{
1201 \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
1202 makeindex -s \LWR@makeindexStyle \space \jobname_html.idx%
1203 }
1204 \ifbool{\LWR@xindy}{
1205 \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
1206 xindy
1207 -M \LWR@xindyStyle \space
1208 -L \LWR@xindyLanguage \space
1209 -C \LWR@xindyCodepage \space
1210 \jobname_html.idx%
1211 }
1212 }{}
1213 \ifbool{\LWR@index}{
1214 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@indexConfig}{
1215 \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
1216 xindex
1217 \jobname_html.idx%
1218 }
1219 }{
1220 \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
1221 xindex
1222 -c \LWR@indexConfig \space
1223 \jobname_html.idx%
1224 }
1225 }
1226 }{}
1227 }{}
1228
1229 \ifdefempty{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{
1230 \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
1231 makeindex -s \LWR@makeindexStyle%
1232 }
1233 \ifbool{\LWR@xindy}{
1234 \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
1235 xindy
1236 -M \LWR@xindyStyle \space
1237 -L \LWR@xindyLanguage \space
1238 -C \LWR@xindyCodepage%
1239 }
1240 }{}
1241 \ifbool{\LWR@index}{
1242 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@indexConfig}{
1243 \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
1244 xindex
1245 }
1246 }{
1247 \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
1248 xindex
1249 -c \LWR@indexConfig
1250 }
1251 }
1252 }{}
1253 }{}

```

## 29.2 Conditional compilation

`\warpprintonly {<contents>}`

Only process the contents if producing printed output.

```
1254 \newcommand{\warpprintonly}[1]{\ifbool{warpingprint}{#1}{}}
```

`\warpHTMLonly {<contents>}`

Only process the contents if producing HTML output.

```
1255 \newcommand{\warpHTMLonly}[1]{\ifbool{warpingHTML}{#1}{}}
```

`comment (Pkg)` Provides conditional code blocks.

Attempts to use `versions` or `verbatim` fail in some cases, and do not provide much of a speed benefit even when they do work.

```
1256 \RequirePackage{comment}
```

`\LWR@includecomment {<env name>} {<partial filename>}`

`\LWR@excludecomment {<env name>} {<partial filename>}`

Use many `comment` cut files to avoid collision in case the user uses the `comment` package. Each filename is “comment\_#2.cut”. Based on the `comment` package.

```
1257 \def\LWR@includecomment
1258 #1#2{\message{Lwarp: Including comment '#1'}%
1259 \csarg\def{After#1Comment}{%
1260 \CloseAndInputCutFile%
1261 \csundef{LWR@#1commentused}%
1262 }
1263 \csarg\def{#1}{%
1264 \endgroup
1265 \ifcsdef{LWR@#1commentused}{
1266 \PackageError{lwarp}%
1267 {Nested #1 environment}%
1268 {%
1269 Environment #1 cannot be nested.\MessageBreak
1270 This can happen when a package is loaded
1271 from inside a\MessageBreak
1272 #1 environment.%
1273 }%
1274 }\relax}
1275 \csdef{LWR@#1commentused}{}
1276 \message{Including '#1' comment.}%
1277 \def\CommentCutFile{comment_#2.cut}
1278 \SetUpCutFile
1279 \ProcessComment{#1}
1280 }%
1281 \CommentEndDef{#1}
1282 }
1283
1284 \def\LWR@excludecomment
```

```

1285 #1#2{\message{Lwarp: Excluding comment '#1'}%
1286 \csarg\def{#1}{
1287 \endgroup
1288 \message{Excluding '#1' comment.}%
1289 \begingroup
1290 \def\CommentCutFile{comment_#2.cut}
1291 \def\ProcessCutFile{}%
1292 \def\ThisComment####1{}%
1293 \ProcessComment{#1}
1294 }%
1295 \csarg\def{After#1Comment}{\CloseAndInputCutFile \endgroup}
1296 \CommentEndDef{#1}}

```

`warpall (env)` Anything in the `warpall` environment will be generated for print or HTML outputs.

```
1297 \LWR@includecomment{warpall}{all}
```

`warpHTML (env)` For HTML output:

```

1298 \ifbool{warpingHTML}
1299 {\LWR@includecomment{warpHTML}{html}}
1300 {\LWR@excludcomment{warpHTML}{html}}

```

`warpprint (env)` Anything in the `warpprint` environment will be generated for print output only.

```

1301 \ifbool{warpingprint}
1302 {\LWR@includecomment{warpprint}{print}}
1303 {\LWR@excludcomment{warpprint}{print}}

```

If `warpdisable`, turn off both print and HTML output:

```

1304 \ifbool{expr{bool {warpingprint} or bool {warpingHTML}}}
1305 {}
1306 {
1307 \LWR@excludcomment{warpHTML}{html}
1308 \LWR@excludcomment{warpprint}{print}
1309 \LWR@excludcomment{warpMathJax}{mathjax}
1310 }

```

`warpMathJax (env)` Only if MATHJAX is being used along with HTML.

```

1311 \begin{warpprint}
1312 \LWR@excludcomment{warpMathJax}{mathjax}
1313 \end{warpprint}
1314
1315 \begin{warpHTML}
1316 \ifbool{mathjax}
1317 {\LWR@includecomment{warpMathJax}{mathjax}}
1318 {\LWR@excludcomment{warpMathJax}{mathjax}}
1319 \end{warpHTML}

```

`warpsvg (env)` Only if svg math is being used along with HTML, or in print mode.

```

1320 \begin{warpprint}
1321 \LWR@includecomment{warpsvg}{mathsvg}

```

```

1322 \end{warpprint}
1323
1324 \begin{warpHTML}
1325 \ifbool{mathjax}
1326 {\LWR@excludcomment{warpsvg}{mathsvg}}
1327 {\LWR@includcomment{warpsvg}{mathsvg}}
1328 \end{warpHTML}

```

`LWRcreatelwarpmk` (*enu*) Optionally generate a local copy of *lwarpmk*. Default to no.

```

1329 \ifbool{LWR@creatinglwarpmk}
1330 {\LWR@includcomment{LWRcreatelwarpmk}{lwarpmk}}
1331 {\LWR@excludcomment{LWRcreatelwarpmk}{lwarpmk}}

```

## 30 Required packages

These packages are automatically loaded by `lwarp` when generating HTML output. Some of them are also automatically loaded when generating print output, but some are not.

**for HTML output:** 1332 \begin{warpHTML}

`fontspec` (*Pkg*) Load `fontspec` if necessary:

```

1333 \ifxetexorluatex
1334 \IfPackageLoadedTF{fontspec}{}{
1335 \usepackage[no-math]{fontspec}
1336 }

```

The monospaced font is used for HTML tags, so turn off its TeX ligatures and common ligatures:

```

1337 \defaultfontfeatures[\rmfamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
1338 \defaultfontfeatures[\sffamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
1339 \defaultfontfeatures[\ttfamily]{Ligatures=NoCommon}
1340 \else

```

**pdf<sub>l</sub>atex only:** Only pre-loaded if *pdf<sub>l</sub>atex* is being used.

`microtype` (*Pkg*)

**ligatures** Older browsers don't display ligatures. Turn off letter ligatures, keeping L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X dash and quote ligatures, which may fail on older browsers but at least won't corrupt written words.

```

1341 \RequirePackage{microtype}
1342
1343 \microtypesetup{
1344 protrusion=false,
1345 expansion=false,
1346 tracking=false,
1347 kerning=false,
1348 spacing=false}
1349 % \begin{macrocode}
1350 %

```

```

1351% Disable ligatures for typewriter fonts.
1352% The comma was causing issues with \MathJax\ and \cs{,} followed by a comma.
1353% Ligatures for f, q, t, etc used to be disabled for non-typewriter fonts, but
1354% are now allowed.
1355% \changes{v0.89}{2020/08/01}{Disable typewriter ligatures.}
1356% ^^A \DisableLigatures[,{,},f,q,t,T,Q]{encoding = *,family = *}% previous
1357% \begin{macrocode}
1358 \DisableLigatures{encoding = *,family = tt*}

1359 \fi

1360 \end{warpHTML}

```

*geometry (Pkg)* Tactics to avoid unwanted page breaks and margin overflow:

- Uses a very long and wide page to minimize page breaks and margin overflow.
- Uses a `scriptsize` font.
- Uses extra space at the margin to avoid HTML tag overflow off the page.
- Forces a new PDF page before some environments.
- Forces line break between major pieces of long tags.

**for HTML output:** 1361 \begin{warpHTML}

If *geometry* has not yet been loaded, use the preexisting page and text sizes to be preserved for later reuse. These will be replaced by `lwarp \AtBeginDocument` with a very large page size to reduce HTML tag overflow off the page.

```

1362 \IfPackageLoadedTF{geometry}
1363 {}{
1364 \RequirePackage[
1365 reset,
1366 paperwidth=\paperwidth,
1367 paperheight=\paperheight,
1368 textwidth=\textwidth,
1369 textheight=\textheight,
1370 left=\oddsidemargin,
1371 top=\topmargin,
1372 marginparsep=\marginparsep,
1373 marginparwidth=\marginparwidth,
1374]{geometry}
1375 }

```

Remember the original definitions for later reuse. If the *geometry* package is loaded by the user, `lwarp-geometry` will nullify the user-level originals.

```

1376 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origgeometry\geometry
1377 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orignewgeometry\newgeometry
1378 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origrestoregeometry\restoregeometry
1379 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origsavegeometry\savegeometry
1380 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origloadgeometry\loadgeometry

```

`LWR@allowanothergeometry` *geometry* may be loaded by the user before `lwarp`, after `lwarp`, or not at all. If (*bool*) before `lwarp`, it will have already been loaded by now and its page layout has

already been saved. If `geometry` is loaded after `lwarp`, its layout will be set at that time and the user macros nullified. `\AtEndPreamble` this layout will be saved. If the user never loads `geometry`, `lwarp-geometry` will be loaded `\AtBeginDocument`, but it should not change the page layout set here. This is controlled by the boolean `LWR@allowanothergeometry`. Geometry may be adjusted throughout the preamble until `\AtEndPreamble`, when this boolean is set false.

```
1381 \newbool{LWR@allowanothergeometry}
1382 \booltrue{LWR@allowanothergeometry}
```

Use `\AtEndPreamble` to avoid class and option conflict by changing settings after other packages load, instead of using `geometry` package options:

```
1383 \AtEndPreamble{
```

Whatever `geometry` choices the user has made in the preamble, either before or after `lwarp` was loaded, are now saved for possible temporary reuse, such as by `lyluatex`.

See the `lwarp-geometry` section for what happens if `geometry` is loaded after `lwarp`.

```
1384 \LWR@origsavegeometry{LWR@usergeometry}
```

The user's paper size is saved for later reuse, such as by the `pdfpages` or `parallel` packages.

```
1385 \newlength{\LWR@userspaperwidth}
1386 \setlength{\LWR@userspaperwidth}{\paperwidth}
1387
1388 \newlength{\LWR@userspaperheight}
1389 \setlength{\LWR@userspaperheight}{\paperheight}
1390
1391 \newlength{\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}
1392 \setlength{\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}{\marginparwidth}
1393
1394 \newlength{\LWR@userstextwidth}
1395 \setlength{\LWR@userstextwidth}{\textwidth}
1396
1397 \newlength{\LWR@userstextheight}
1398 \setlength{\LWR@userstextwidth}{\textheight}
```

For `lwarp`, use a very large page and margins to help avoid letting HTML tags run off the edge:

```
1399 \LWR@origgeometry{
1400 reset,
1401 paperheight=190in,
1402 paperwidth=20in,
1403 left=2in,
1404 right=6in,
1405 top=1in,
1406 bottom=1in,
1407 heightrounded,%
1408 }
```

The `lwarp` page geometry is saved for future restore:

```
1409 \LWR@origsavegeometry{LWR@lwarpgeometry}
```



No longer adjust the page layout when `lwarp-geometry` is loaded `\AtBeginDocument`:

```
1410 \boolfalse{LWR@allowanothergeometry}%
```

`ltjsbook` and other classes can print vertically, and require these to be reset by `lwarp`:

```
1411 \setlength{\textheight}{0.8\paperheight}
1412 \setlength{\textwidth}{0.7\paperwidth}
1413
1414 \@twosidefalse
1415 \emparswitchfalse
1416 }% \AtEndPreamble
1417
1418 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for HTML & PRINT:** 1419 \begin{warpall}

`xparse (Pkg)`

L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 command argument parsing

```
1420 \RequirePackage{xparse}
```

`calc (Pkg)`

```
1421 \RequirePackage{calc}
```

```
1422 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 1423 \begin{warpHTML}

`expl3 (Pkg)`

L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 programming

```
1424 \RequirePackage{expl3}
```

`getttitlestring (Pkg)`

Used to emulate `\nameref`.

```
1425 \RequirePackage{getttitlestring}
1426
1427
1428 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for HTML & PRINT:** 1429 \begin{warpall}

`filecontents (Pkg)`

Used to write helper files while creating the print version.

Recent versions of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X (as of Fall 2019) now include the functionality of the `filecontents` package, but with a new optional argument used to specify whether to force the overwriting of an existing file. If an older L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X kernel is used, the original

`filecontents` package is used, but it is patched to throw away the new optional argument.

```

1430 \ifundefined{filecontents@opt}{% older kernel, discard optional args
1431
1432 \RequirePackage{filecontents}
1433
1434 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@filecontents\filecontents
1435
1436 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{filecontents}{2011/10/08}
1437 {

```

For a newer version of the `filecontents` package, simply discard the optional argument.

```

1438 \renewcommand*{\filecontents}[1][\LWR@orig@filecontents]
1439 }
1440 {% patch older package for morewrites

```

For an older version of `filecontents`, discard the optional argument, and also patch to work with `morewrites`, per <https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/312830/does-morewrites-not-support-filecontents-and-can-i-write-body-of-environment-us/312910>

```

1441 \newwrite\fcwrite
1442 \renewcommand*{\filecontents}[1][\LWR@orig@filecontents]{%
1443 \def\chardef##1\write{\let\reserved@e\fcwrite}%
1444 \LWR@orig@filecontents%
1445 }
1446 }
1447
1448 }% older kernel
1449 {% newer kernel

```

For a newer kernel with a `filecontents` environment which accepts the optional `overwrite` argument, use the environment as-is.

```

1450 }% newer kernel, filecontents env accepts optional args, do not load package

1451 \end{warpall}

```

**for HTML output:** 1452 \begin{warpHTML}

`xifthen` (*Pkg*)

```

1453 \RequirePackage{xifthen}

```

`verbatim` (*Pkg*)

```

1454 \RequirePackage{verbatim}

```

`refcount` (*Pkg*)

Provides `\setcounterref`, `\setcounterpageref`, etc.

```

1455 \RequirePackage{refcount}

```

`newfloat (Pkg)`

```
1456 \RequirePackage{newfloat}
```

```
1457 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for HTML & PRINT:** `1458 \begin{warpall}`

`xstring (Pkg)` There was a short-term bug in `xstring` regarding `\IfInteger` which affected `lwarp`'s index generation. The updated version is requested here.



**index**

```
1459 \RequirePackage{xstring}[2019/02/01]
```

`environ (Pkg)` Used to encapsulate math environments for re-use in HTML `<alt>` text.

```
1460 \RequirePackage{environ}
```

```
1461 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** `1462 \begin{warpHTML}`

`printlen (Pkg)` Used to convert lengths for image width/height options.

```
1463 \RequirePackage{printlen}
```

`\LWR@printlength {<length>}`

Prints a length using a locally-controlled unit and space. Rounding is used unless the length is small.

```
1464 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@printlength}[1]{%
```

```
1465 \begingroup%
```

```
1466 \uselengthunit{PT}%
```

```
1467 \renewcommand*{\unitspace}{}%
```

```
1468 \ifdimless{#1}{10pt}{%
```

```
1469 \printlength{#1}%
```

```
1470 }{%
```

```
1471 \rndprintlength{#1}%
```

```
1472 }%
```

```
1473 \endgroup%
```

```
1474 }
```

```
1475 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 31 Loading packages

`\RequirePackage` and `\usepackage` are modified to error-check for certain packages, and for HTML they load the `lwarp-` version if it exists.

**for HTML & PRINT:** `1476 \begin{warpall}`

Remember the original `\RequirePackage`:

```
1477 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origRequirePackage\RequirePackage
```

```
1478 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origRequirePackageWithOptions\RequirePackageWithOptions
```

`\LWR@requirepackagenames` Stores the list of required package names.

```
1479 \newcommand*{\LWR@requirepackagenames}{}
```

`\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames` Stores the parsed list of required package names after spaces are removed and `lwarp-` is prepended.

```
1480 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}{}
```

`\LWR@nullifycomment` Remove the preexisting comment environment. Certain packages define it for their own use.

```
1481 \newcommand*{\LWR@nullifycomment}{%
1482 \PackageInfo{lwarp}%
1483 {Nullifying the comment environment before loading \LWR@strresulttwo,}%
1484 \let\comment\relax%
1485 \let\endcomment\relax%
1486 }
```

`\LWR@findword` [*1: separator*] {*2: list*} {*3: index*} [*4: destination*]

Note that argument 4 is passed directly to `\StrBetween`.

```
1487 \newcommand*\LWR@findword[3][,]{%
1488 \StrBetween[#3,\numexpr#3+1]{#1#2#1}{#1}{#1}%
1489 }
```

`\LWR@checkloadnever` {*bad package name*} {*replacement package names*}

From now on, check for incompatible packages loaded via `\usepackage`, instead of packages loaded before `lwarp`:

```
1490 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@checkloadnever\LWR@afterloadnever
```

`\LWR@checkloadfilename` {*filename*} Checks if this filename should be loaded after `lwarp`, or never at all.

```
1491 \newcommand*{\LWR@checkloadfilename}[1]{%
```

Remember the package name to compare with, to be used by `\LWR@checkloadnever` and `\LWR@checkloadbefore`.

```
1492 \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
```

Check against the list of packages which should never be loaded:

```
1493 \LWR@checkloadnevers
```

The following should only be loaded before `lwarp`:

```
1494 \LWR@checkloadbefore{ctex}
1495 \LWR@checkloadbefore{fontspec}
1496 \LWR@checkloadbefore{inputenc}
1497 \LWR@checkloadbefore{inputenx}
1498 \LWR@checkloadbefore{nfssect-cfr}
```

```

1499 \LWR@checkloadbefore{fontaxes}
1500 \LWR@checkloadbefore{kotex}
1501 \LWR@checkloadbefore{kpfonts}% textcomp option clash
1502 \LWR@checkloadbefore{luatexja}
1503 \LWR@checkloadbefore{luatexja-fontspec}
1504 \LWR@checkloadbefore{luatexko}
1505 \LWR@checkloadbefore{morewrites}
1506 \LWR@checkloadbefore{newclude}
1507 \LWR@checkloadbefore{newunicodechar}
1508 \LWR@checkloadbefore{plext}
1509 \LWR@checkloadbefore{xeCJK}
1510 \LWR@checkloadbefore{xetexko}
1511 \LWR@checkloadbefore{zxjatype}
1512 }

```

`\LWR@lookforpackagename {<index>}`

If HTML, and if this is an lwarp-supported package name, re-direct it to the lwarp version by renaming it lwarp- followed by the original name.

Looks index deep into the list of package names, `\LWR@requirepackagenames`, and builds `\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames` which is the modified list of names.

```
1513 \newcommand*{\LWR@lookforpackagename}[1]{%
```

Find the index'th package name from the list:

```
1514 \LWR@findword{\LWR@requirepackagenames}{#1}[\LWR@strresult]%
```

Remove blanks. The original name with blanks is in `LWR@strresult` and the final name with no blanks goes into `LWR@strresulttwo`.

```
1515 \StrSubstitute[100]{\LWR@strresult}{ }{ }[\LWR@strresulttwo]%
```

See if the package name was found:

```

1516 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresulttwo}{}%
1517 {}% no filename
1518 {% yes filename was found

```

Possible adjustments before loading the package. Maybe nullify the comment environment if the new package will be redefining it for a new purpose.

```

1519 \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresulttwo}{easyReview}{\LWR@nullifycomment}{}%
1520 \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresulttwo}{changes}{\LWR@nullifycomment}{}%

```

If HTML, check if the package should be loaded before lwarp, or never at all:

```
1521 \ifbool{warpingHTML}{\LWR@checkloadfilename{\LWR@strresulttwo}}{}%
```

If HTML, and if found, and if an lwarp-equivalent name exists, use lwarp-\* instead.

```

1522 \ifboolexpr{
1523 bool{warpingHTML} and
1524 test{\IfFileExists{lwarp-\LWR@strresulttwo.sty}}
1525 }%
1526 {% lwarp-* file found
1527 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}{%

```

```

1528 \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{lwarp-\LWR@strresulttwo}%
1529 }{%
1530 \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{%
1531 \LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames,lwarp-\LWR@strresulttwo%
1532 }%
1533 }%
1534 }%
1535 {%

```

Otherwise, use the current package name.

```

1536 \ifdefined\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{%
1537 \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{\LWR@strresulttwo}%
1538 }{%
1539 \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{%
1540 \LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames,\LWR@strresulttwo%
1541 }%
1542 }%
1543 }% no lwarp-* file
1544 }% yes filename
1545 }

```

`\RequirePackage` [*<1: options>*] [*<2: package names>*] [*<3: version>*]

For each of many package names in a comma-separated list, if an `lwarp` version of a package exists, select it instead of the `LATEX` version.

```

1546 \RenewDocumentCommand{\RequirePackage}{o m o}{%

```

Redirect up to twenty names:<sup>17</sup>

```

1547 \renewcommand*{\LWR@requirepackagenames}{#2}%
1548 \renewcommand*{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}{}%
1549 \LWR@lookforpackagename{1}%
1550 \LWR@lookforpackagename{2}%
1551 \LWR@lookforpackagename{3}%
1552 \LWR@lookforpackagename{4}%
1553 \LWR@lookforpackagename{5}%
1554 \LWR@lookforpackagename{6}%
1555 \LWR@lookforpackagename{7}%
1556 \LWR@lookforpackagename{8}%
1557 \LWR@lookforpackagename{9}%
1558 \LWR@lookforpackagename{10}%
1559 \LWR@lookforpackagename{11}%
1560 \LWR@lookforpackagename{12}%
1561 \LWR@lookforpackagename{13}%
1562 \LWR@lookforpackagename{14}%
1563 \LWR@lookforpackagename{15}%
1564 \LWR@lookforpackagename{16}%
1565 \LWR@lookforpackagename{17}%
1566 \LWR@lookforpackagename{18}%
1567 \LWR@lookforpackagename{19}%
1568 \LWR@lookforpackagename{20}%

```

Error if braces are used in optional argument. This can cause an error, so tell how to avoid.

---

<sup>17</sup>This was originally nine names, but then I came across a package which used twelve...

```

1569 \IfSubStr{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}{\LWRleftbrace}%
1570 {%
1571 \PackageError{lwarp}{%
1572 You used:\MessageBreak
1573 \protect\usepackage[#1]{#2}\MessageBreak
1574 Braces in the package options will fail with Lwarp.\MessageBreak
1575 Instead, use:\MessageBreak
1576 \protect\PassOptionsToPackage{#1}{#2}\MessageBreak
1577 \protect\usepackage{#2}\MessageBreak
1578 near the line number given below.\MessageBreak
1579 Enter 'h' for more info%
1580 }%
1581 {%
1582 See the Lwarp manual troubleshooting index entry for\MessageBreak
1583 ‘‘package, options with braces’’%
1584 }%
1585 }%
1586 {}% no brace

```

\RequirePackage depending on the options and version:

```

1587 \IfValueTF{#1}%
1588 {% options given
1589 \IfValueTF{#3}% version given?
1590 {\LWR@origRequirePackage[#1]{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}[#3]}%
1591 {\LWR@origRequirePackage[#1]{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}}%
1592 }%
1593 {% no options given
1594 \IfValueTF{#3}% version given?
1595 {\LWR@origRequirePackage{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}[#3]}%
1596 {\LWR@origRequirePackage{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}}%
1597 }%
1598 }
1599 \LetLtxMacro\usepackage\RequirePackage
1600 \@onlypreamble\RequirePackage
1601 \@onlypreamble\usepackage

1602 \end{warpall}

```

**for HTML output:** 1603 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass {<pkgname>} [<version>]

Uses the original package, including options.

```

1604 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass}{m o}{
1605 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
1606 Using package ‘#1’,\MessageBreak
1607 and adding lwarp modifications, including options,\MessageBreak%
1608 }%
1609 \IfValueTF{#2}%
1610 {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}[#2]}%
1611 {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}}%
1612 \DeclareOption*{%
1613 \PassOptionsToPackage{CurrentOption}{#1}%
1614 }%
1615 \ProcessOptions\relax%

```

If using `catoptions`, an error occurs if a package is loaded with an option then loaded again with no options. `lwarp` does this if a package is preloaded then later patched. To avoid an error while using `catoptions`, if a package has already been loaded, it is loaded again with its original options.

```

1616 \IfPackageLoadedTF{#1}{%
1617 \edef\LWR@tempone{\csuse{opt@#1.sty}}%
1618 \IfValueTF{#2}%
1619 {%
1620 \expandafter\LWR@origRequirePackage%
1621 \expandafter[\LWR@tempone]{#1}[#2]%
1622 }%
1623 {%
1624 \expandafter\LWR@origRequirePackage%
1625 \expandafter[\LWR@tempone]{#1}%
1626 }%
1627 }{%
1628 \IfValueTF{#2}%
1629 {\LWR@origRequirePackage{#1}[#2]}%
1630 {\LWR@origRequirePackage{#1}}%
1631 }%

```

In some cases, the following seems to be required to avoid an “unknown option” error, such as when loading `xcolor` with options.

```

1632 \DeclareOption*{%
1633 \ProcessOptions\relax%
1634 }

```

`\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA`  $\{\langle name \rangle\} \{\langle date or -NoValue-\rangle\}$

Declares the package. Factored for reuse.

```

1635 \newcommand*{\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA}[2]{%
1636 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
1637 Replacing package ‘#1’ with the lwarp version,\MessageBreak
1638 and discarding options,%
1639 }%
1640 \IfValueTF{#2}
1641 {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}[#2]}
1642 {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}}
1643 }

```

`\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB` Nullifies then processes the options.

Seems to be required when options contain curly braces, which were causing “Missing `\begin{document}`”.

```

1644 \newcommand*{\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB}{%
1645 \ProcessOptions\relax% original LaTeX code
1646 \let\ds@\empty% from the original \ProcessOptions
1647 \edef\@curroptions{% lwarp modification to \ProcessOptions
1648 \@processoptions\relax% from the original \ProcessOptions
1649 }

```

`\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop`  $\{\langle pkgname \rangle\} [\langle version \rangle]$



Ignores the original package and uses lwarp's version instead. Drops/discards all options.

```
1650 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop}{m o}{
```

Declare the package:

```
1651 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{#1}{#2}
```

Ignore all options:

```
1652 \DeclareOption*{}
```

Process the options:

```
1653 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB
```

```
1654 }
```

```
1655 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 32 File handles

Defines file handles for writes.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 1656 \begin{warpall}

`\LWR@quickfile` For quick temporary use only. This is reused in several places.

```
1657 \newwrite\LWR@quickfile%
```

```
1658 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 1659 \begin{warpHTML}

`\LWR@lateximagesfile` For <project>-images.txt:

```
1660 \newwrite\LWR@lateximagesfile
```

```
1661 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 33 Include a file

During HTML output, `\include{<filename>}` causes the following to occur:

1. lwarp creates `<filename>_html_inc.tex` whose contents are:  

```
\input <filename>.tex
```
2. `<filename>_html_inc.tex` is then `\included` instead of `<filename>.tex`.
3. `<filename>_html_inc.aux` is automatically generated and used by L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

for HTML output: 1662 \begin{warpHTML}

\@include {<filename>} Modified to load \_html\_inc files.

(Below, \clearpage caused missing text, and was changed to \newpage.)

```

1663 \def\@include#1 {%
1664 \immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile #1_html_inc.tex% lwarp
1665 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{\string\input{#1.tex}}% lwarp
1666 \immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile% lwarp
1667 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage% changed from clearpage
1668 \if@files
1669 \immediate\write\@mainaux{\string\input{#1_html_inc.aux}}% changed
1670 \fi
1671 \@tempswattrue
1672 \if@partsw
1673 \if@tempswafalse
1674 \edef\reserved@a{#1}%
1675 \if@for\reserved@a{#1}{\do
1676 {\ifx\reserved@a\reserved@b\@tempswattrue\fi}}%
1677 \fi
1678 \if@tempswa
1679 \let\@auxout\@partaux
1680 \if@files
1681 \immediate\openout\@partaux #1_html_inc.aux % changed
1682 \immediate\write\@partaux{\relax}%
1683 \fi
1684 \input{#1_html_inc.tex}% changed
1685 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage% changed from clearpage
1686 \write\@writeckpt{#1}%
1687 \if@files
1688 \immediate\closeout\@partaux
1689 \fi
1690 \else
1691 \deadcycles\z@
1692 \nameuse{cp@#1}%
1693 \fi
1694 \let\@auxout\@mainaux%
1695 }

1696 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 34 Copying a file

for HTML output: 1697 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@copyfile {<source filename>} {<destination filename>}

Used to copy the .toc file to .sidetoc to re-print the TOC in the sideroc navigation pane.

```

1698 \newwrite\LWR@copyoutfile % open the file to write to
1699 \newread\LWR@copyinfile % open the file to read from
1700
1701 \newcommand*\LWR@copyfile[2]{%
1702 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: copying #1 to #2}

```

```

1703
1704 \immediate\openout\LWR@copyoutfile=#2
1705 \openin\LWR@copyinfile=#1
1706 \beginingroup\endlinechar=-1
1707 \makeatletter
1708
1709 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: about to loop}
1710
1711 \loop\unless\ifeof\LWR@copyinfile
1712 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: one line}
1713 \read\LWR@copyinfile to\LWR@fileline % Read one line and store it into \LWR@fileline
1714 % \LWR@fileline\par % print the content into the pdf
1715 % print the content:
1716 \immediate\write\LWR@copyoutfile{\unexpanded\expandafter{\LWR@fileline}}%
1717 \repeat
1718 \immediate\closeout\LWR@copyoutfile
1719 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: done}
1720 \endgroup
1721 }

1722 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 35 Debugging messages

**HTML comments** To have the HTML output include additional HTML comments, such as which <div> is closing, use

```
\booltrue\{HTMLDebugComments\}
```

**debugging information** To have debug information written to the log, use

```
\tracinglwarp
```

**for HTML & PRINT:** 1723 \begin{warpall}

LWR@tracinglwarp (*bool*) True if tracing is turned on.

```
1724 \newbool{LWR@tracinglwarp}
```

\tracinglwarp Turns on the debug tracing messages.

```
1725 \newcommand{\tracinglwarp}{\booltrue{LWR@tracinglwarp}}
```

\LWR@traceinfo {<*text*>} If tracing is turned on, writes the text to the .log file.

```

1726 \newcommand{\LWR@traceinfo}[1]{%
1727 \ifbool{LWR@tracinglwarp}%
1728 {%
1729 \typeout{*** lwarp: #1}%
1730 }%
1731 {}%
1732 }

```

HTMLDebugComments (*bool*) Add comments in HTML about closing <div>s, sections, etc.

Default: false

```

1733 \newbool{HTMLDebugComments}
1734 \boolfalse{HTMLDebugComments}

```

If `\tracinglwarp`, show where preamble hooks occur:

```

1735 \AfterEndPreamble{
1736 \LWR@traceinfo{AfterEndPreamble}
1737 }
1738
1739 \AtBeginDocument{
1740 \LWR@traceinfo{AtBeginDocument}
1741 }

1742 \end{warppall}

```

## 36 Defining print and HTML versions of macros and environments

The following refers to defining objects inside `lwarp`, and may also be of some use for package authors to adapt their packages for `lwarp`. The following is not for the user's document.

Many macros and environments must be provided as both print and HTML versions.

While generating the print version of a document, the original macros as defined by  $\text{\LaTeX}$  and its packages are used as-is.

While generating the HTML version of a document, the original macro or environment is redefined to call a new HTML version or a copy of the original print version. The new HTML versions of macros and environments are used most of the time. Copies of the print versions are used inside a `lateximage` environment, which draws and remembers an image of the printed output, and also several other places.

The general structure for providing print and HTML versions of a macro or environment is as follows:

**For a preexisting macro:** An HTML version is provided with a special name, inside a `warpHTML` environment, then `\LWR@formatted` is used to redefine and patch various macros:

```

\begin{warppHTML}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@name}{...}

\LWR@formatted{name}
\end{warppHTML}

```

`\LWR@formatted{name}` copies the original print version to a new name `\LWR@print@<name>`, then redefines `\name` to use either the print or HTML version depending on which mode `lwarp` is using.

**For a preexisting environment:** The process is similar. Note the use of `\LWR@formattedenv` instead of `\LWR@formatted`.

```

\begin{warpHTML}
\newenvironment{LWR@HTML@name}{...}{..}

\LWR@formattedenv{name}
\end{warpHTML}

```

**For a new macro or environment:** The print version is defined inside `warpall`, so that it can also be seen and modified by during HTML output.

```

\begin{warpall}
\newcommand{\name}{...}% The print version.
\end{warpall}

\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@name}{...}

\LWR@formatted{name}
\end{warpHTML}

```

Similar for an environment, using `\formattedenv`.

In general, `\LWR@formatted` or `\LWR@formattedenv` are placed inside a `warpHTML` environment, and while producing an HTML document they do the following:

- Macros are modified:
  1. The pre-existing print version `\name` is saved as `\LWR@print@<name>`, unless `\LWR@print@<name>` is already defined.
  2. The original `\name` is redefined to call either the print or HTML version depending on which format is in use at the moment, as set by `\LWR@formatting`, which is defined as either “print” or “HTML”.
- When `lwarp` is producing a print document, the original definitions are used, as well as any new definitions defined in `warpall` above.
- When `lwarp` is generating HTML output, `\LWR@formatting` is set to “HTML”, and `\name` is directed to `\LWR@HTML@<name>`. For an environment, `\endname` is directed to `\endLWR@HTML@<name>`.
- When `lwarp` is generating HTML output but enters a `lateximage` environment, or for some other reason needs to draw images using the original print definitions, `\LWR@formatting` is changed to “print” and `\name` is then redirected to `\LWR@print@<name>`, which was the original `\name`.
- Since the new `\name` does not process any arguments, they are processed by `\LWR@print@name` or `\LWR@HTML@name`.

Expandable versions are also provided as well. These usually are necessary for anything which could appear inside a `tabular`, without which a “Misplaced `\omit`” error may occur.

```

\LWR@expandableformatted
\LWR@expandableformattedenv

```



Misplaced `\omit` error

(Older versions of `lwarp` used `\LetLtxMacro` for everything, but this could fail when using macros defined by `xparse`. This older system is still in use for many definitions.)

Print or disabled versions:

**for HTML & PRINT:** 1743 `\begin{warpall}`

```
1744 \newcommand*\LWR@formatted}[1]{}
1745 \newcommand*\LWR@expandableformatted}[1]{}
1746 \newcommand*\LWR@formattedenv}[1]{}
1747 \newcommand*\LWR@expandableformattedenv}[1]{}

1748 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** HTML versions:

```
1749 \begin{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@formatting` Remembers if selected print/HTML formatting.

Used while `\LWR@restoreorigformatting`, such as in an `lateximage`. May be set to either “print” or “HTML”.

```
1750 \newcommand*\LWR@formatting}{HTML}
```

`\LWR@formatted@checkname`  $\{\langle name \rangle\}$

```
1751 \newcommand*\LWR@formatted@checkname}[1]{%
1752 \ifcsundef{#1}{%
1753 \ifcsundef{LWR@print@#1}{%
1754 \PackageError{lwarp}
1755 {%
1756 \LWRbackslash#1 or \protect\LWR@print@#1\MessageBreak
1757 must be defined before using \protect\LWR@formatted, etc%
1758 }
1759 {Perhaps #1 is misspelled.}
1760 }\relax}%
1761 }\relax}%
1762 \ifcsundef{LWR@HTML@#1}{%
1763 \PackageError{lwarp}
1764 {%
1765 \protect\LWR@HTML@#1 must be defined
1766 before using \protect\LWR@formatted, etc%
1767 }
1768 {Perhaps #1 is misspelled.}
1769 }\relax}%
1770 }
```

`\LWR@formatted@checkendname`  $\{\langle name \rangle\}$

```
1771 \newcommand*\LWR@formatted@checkendname}[1]{%
1772 \ifcsundef{end#1}{%
1773 \ifcsundef{endLWR@print@#1}{%
1774 \PackageError{lwarp}
1775 {%
1776 \protect\end#1 or \protect\endLWR@print@#1\MessageBreak
```

```

1777 must be defined before using \protect\LWR@formatted, etc%
1778 }
1779 {Perhaps #1 is misspelled.}
1780 }{\relax}%
1781 }{\relax}%
1782 \ifcsundef{endLWR@HTML@#1}{%
1783 \PackageError{lwarp}
1784 {%
1785 \protect\endLWR@HTML@#1 must be defined
1786 before using \protect\LWR@formatted, etc%
1787 }
1788 {Perhaps #1 is misspelled.}
1789 }{\relax}%
1790 }

```

`\LWR@formatted {<macroname>}` No backslash in the macro name.

If not yet defined, defines `\LWR@print@<name>` as the original print-mode `\<name>`. Also redefines `\<name>` to use `\LWR@<format>@<name>`, where `<format>` is set by `\LWR@formatting`, and is `print` or `HTML`.

```

1791 \renewcommand*{\LWR@formatted}[1]{%
1792 \LWR@formatted@checkname{#1}%
1793 \ifcsundef{LWR@print@#1}{%
1794 \csNewCommandCpycs{LWR@print@#1}{#1}%
1795 }{%
1796 \ifcsundef{#1}{%
1797 \expandafter\newrobustcmd\csname #1\endcsname{%
1798 \@nameuse{LWR@LWR@formatting @#1}%
1799 }%
1800 }{%
1801 \expandafter\renewrobustcmd\csname #1\endcsname{%
1802 \@nameuse{LWR@LWR@formatting @#1}%
1803 }%
1804 }%
1805 }

```

`\LWR@expandableformatted {<macroname>}` No backslash in the macro name.

An expandable version of `\LWR@formatted`.

```

1806 \renewcommand*{\LWR@expandableformatted}[1]{%
1807 \LWR@formatted@checkname{#1}%
1808 \ifcsundef{LWR@print@#1}{%
1809 \csNewCommandCpycs{LWR@print@#1}{#1}%
1810 }{%
1811 \ifcsundef{#1}{%
1812 \expandafter\newcommand\csname #1\endcsname{%
1813 \@nameuse{LWR@LWR@formatting @#1}%
1814 }%
1815 }{%
1816 \expandafter\renewcommand\csname #1\endcsname{%
1817 \@nameuse{LWR@LWR@formatting @#1}%
1818 }%
1819 }%
1820 }

```

`\LWR@formattedenv {<environmentname>}`

If not yet defined, defines the environment `LWR@print@<name>` as the original print-mode `<name>`. Also redefines the environment `<name>` to use environment `LWR@<format>@<name>`, where `<format>` is set by `\LWR@formatting`, and is print or HTML.

```

1821 \renewcommand*\LWR@formattedenv}[1]{%
1822 \LWR@formatted@checkname{#1}%
1823 \LWR@formatted@checkendname{#1}%
1824 \ifcsundef\LWR@print@#1}{%
1825 \NewEnvironmentCopy{LWR@print@#1}{#1}%
1826 }{%
1827 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{#1}{}%
1828 {%
1829 \@nameuse{LWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
1830 }%
1831 {%
1832 \@nameuse{endLWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
1833 }%
1834 }
```

`\LWR@expandableformattedenv {<environmentname>}`

An expandable version of `LWR@formattedenv`.

```

1835 \renewcommand*\LWR@expandableformattedenv}[1]{%
1836 \LWR@formatted@checkname{#1}%
1837 \LWR@formatted@checkendname{#1}%
1838 \ifcsundef\LWR@print@#1}{%
1839 \NewEnvironmentCopy{LWR@print@#1}{#1}%
1840 }{%
1841 \DeclareExpandableDocumentEnvironment{#1}{}%
1842 {%
1843 \@nameuse{LWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
1844 }%
1845 {%
1846 \@nameuse{endLWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
1847 }%
1848 }

1849 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 37 HTML-conversion output modifications

These booleans modify the HTML output in various ways to improve conversion to EPUB or word processor imports.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 1850 `\begin{warpall}`

### 37.1 User-level controls

`FormatEPUB` (*bool*) Changes HTML output for easy EPUB conversion via an external program. Removes per-file headers, footers, and nav. Adds footnotes per chapter/section.  
**Default:** `false`



```
1851 \newbool{FormatEpub}
1852 \boolfalse{FormatEpub}
```

`FormatWP` (*bool*) Changes HTML output for easier conversion by a word processor. Removes headers and nav, prints footnotes per section, and also forces single-file output and turns off HTML debug comments.

Default: `false`

```
1853 \newbool{FormatWP}
1854 \boolfalse{FormatWP}
```

`WPMarkFloats` (*bool*) Adds

Default: `false`

```
=== begin table ===
```

```
. . .
```

```
=== end ===
```

or

```
=== begin figure ===
```

```
. . .
```

```
=== end ===
```

around floats while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of floats to be manually converted to word-processor frames and captions. <sup>18</sup>

```
1855 \newbool{WPMarkFloats}
1856 \boolfalse{WPMarkFloats}
```

`WPMarkMinipages` (*bool*) Adds

Default: `false`

```
=== begin minipage ===
```

```
. . .
```

```
=== end minipage ===
```

around minipages while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of minipages to be manually converted to word-processor frames.

```
1857 \newbool{WPMarkMinipages}
1858 \boolfalse{WPMarkMinipages}
```

`WPMarkTOC` (*bool*) While formatting for word processors, adds

Default: `true`

```
=== table of contents ===
```

where the Table of Contents would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual toc.

*If set false, the actual toc is printed instead.*

```
1859 \newbool{WPMarkTOC}
1860 \booltrue{WPMarkTOC}
```

`WPMarkLOFT` (*bool*) While formatting for word processors, adds

Default: `false`

```
=== list of figures === and/or
```

```
=== list of tables ===
```

---

<sup>18</sup>Perhaps some day word processors will have HTML import options for identifying <figure> and caption tags for figures and tables.

where each of these lists would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual lists.

*If set false, the actual lists are printed instead.*

```
1861 \newbool{WPMarkLOFT}
1862 \boolfalse{WPMarkLOFT}
```

**WPMarkMath** (*bool*) While formatting for word processors, prints math as L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code instead of creating SVG images or MATHJAX. This is useful for cut/paste into the *LibreOffice Writer TeXMaths* extension.

Default: false

```
1863 \newbool{WPMarkMath}
1864 \boolfalse{WPMarkMath}
```

**WPTitleHeading** (*bool*) While formatting for word processors, true sets the document title to <h1>, which is expected for HTML documents, but also causes the lower-level section headings to start at **Heading 2** when imported into LIBREOFFICE. Set to false to cause the title to be plain text, and the section headings to begin at **Heading 1**.

Default: false

See table 11 on page 185.

```
1865 \newbool{WPTitleHeading}
1866 \boolfalse{WPTitleHeading}
```

```
1867 \end{warpall}
```

## 37.2 Heading adjustments

If formatting the HTML for a word processor, adjust heading levels.

If WPTitleHeading is true, adjust so that part is **Heading 1**.

If WPTitleHeading is false, use <h1> for the title, and set part to **Heading 2**.

for HTML output: 1868 \begin{warpHTML}

```
1869 \AtBeginDocument{
1870 \ifbool{FormatWP}{
1871 \@ifundefined{chapter}{
1872 \ifbool{WPTitleHeading}{% part and section starting at h2
1873 \renewcommand*{\LWR@tagtitle}{h1}
1874 \renewcommand*{\LWR@tagtitleend}{/h1}
1875 \renewcommand*{\LWR@tagpart}{h2}
1876 \renewcommand*{\LWR@tagpartend}{/h2}
1877 \renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsection}{h3}
1878 \renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsectionend}{/h3}
1879 \renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsection}{h4}
1880 \renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsectionend}{/h4}
1881 \renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsection}{h5}
1882 \renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsectionend}{/h5}
1883 \renewcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraph}{h6}
1884 \renewcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraphend}{/h6}
1885 \renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraph}{\span class=\textquotedbl{}subparagraph\textquotedbl}
1886 \renewcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraphend}{/span}
1887 }% WPTitleHeading
1888 {% not WPTitleHeading, part and section starting at h1
```

```

1889 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagtitle}{div class=\textquotedbl{}title\textquotedbl}
1890 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagtitleend}{/div}
1891 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagpart}{h1}
1892 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagpartend}{/h1}
1893 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsection}{h2}
1894 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsectionend}{/h2}
1895 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsection}{h3}
1896 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsectionend}{/h3}
1897 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsubsection}{h4}
1898 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsubsectionend}{/h4}
1899 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagparagraph}{h5}
1900 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagparagraphend}{/h5}
1901 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraph}{h6}
1902 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraphend}{/h6}
1903 }% not WPTitleHeading
1904 }% chapter undefined
1905 {% chapter defined
1906 \ifbool{WPTitleHeading}{}
1907 {% not WPTitleHeading, part and chapter starting at h1
1908 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagtitle}{div class=\textquotedbl{}title\textquotedbl}
1909 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagtitleend}{/div}
1910 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagpart}{h1}
1911 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagpartend}{/h1}
1912 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagchapter}{h2}
1913 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagchapterend}{/h2}
1914 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsection}{h3}
1915 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsectionend}{/h3}
1916 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsection}{h4}
1917 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsectionend}{/h4}
1918 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsubsection}{h5}
1919 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsubsectionend}{/h5}
1920 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagparagraph}{h6}
1921 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagparagraphend}{/h6}
1922 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraph}{span class=\textquotedbl{}subparagraph\textquotedbl}
1923 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraphend}{/span}
1924 }% not WPTitleHeading
1925 }% chapter defined
1926 }{}% FormatWP
1927 }% AtBeginDocument

1928 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 38 Remembering original formatting macros

**for HTML output:** 1929 \begin{warpHTML}

Remember original definitions of formatting commands. Will be changed to HTML commands for most uses. Will be temporarily restored to original meaning inside any `lateximage` environment and inside a `tabbing` environment. Also nullify unused commands.

Some packages redefine `\#`, which is used to generate HTML, so the original must be remembered here.

```
1930 \chardef\LWR@origpound='\#
```

```

1931 \let\LWR@origcomma\,
1932 \let\LWR@origtilde~
1933 \let\LWR@origfil\hfil
1934 \let\LWR@orighss\hss
1935 \let\LWR@origllap\llap
1936 \let\LWR@origrlap\rlap
1937 \let\LWR@origfilneg\hfilneg
1938 \let\LWR@orighspace\hspace
1939
1940 \let\LWR@origrule\rule
1941
1942 \let\LWR@origmedskip\medskip
1943 \let\LWR@origbigskip\bigskip

```

libertinus-otf has too much kerning for \textquotedbl, causing an extra space.

```

1944 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@@textquotedbl\textquotedbl
1945 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\LWR@orig@@textquotedbl
1946
1947 \AtEndPreamble{
1948 \IfPackageLoadedTF{libertinus-otf}{
1949 \renewcommand{\LWR@orig@textquotedbl}{\LWR@orig@@textquotedbl\kern-.15em}
1950 \LetLtxMacro\textquotedbl\LWR@orig@textquotedbl
1951 }{}
1952 }

1953 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origttfamily\ttfamily
1954
1955 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origem\em
1956
1957 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orignormalfont\normalfont
1958
1959 \let\LWR@origonecolumn\onecolumn
1960
1961 \let\LWR@origsp\sp
1962 \let\LWR@origsb\sb
1963
1964 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origunderline\underline

1965 \let\LWR@orignewpage\newpage
1966
1967 \let\LWR@origpagestyle\pagestyle
1968 \let\LWR@origthispagestyle\thispagestyle
1969 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origpagenumbering\pagenumbering
1970
1971 \let\LWR@orignewline\newline
1972
1973 \AtBeginDocument{% in case packages change definition
1974 \let\LWR@orig@trivlist\@trivlist
1975 \let\LWR@origtrivlist\trivlist
1976 \let\LWR@origendtrivlist\endtrivlist
1977 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origitem\item
1978 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origitemize\itemize
1979 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@endorigitemize\enditemize
1980 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origenumerate\enumerate
1981 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@endorigenumerate\endenumerate
1982 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdescription\description
1983 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@endorigdescription\enddescription
1984 \let\LWR@orig@mklab\@mklab

```

```

1985 \let\LWR@origmakelabel\makelabel
1986 \let\LWR@orig@donoparitem\@donoparitem
1987 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@item\@item
1988 \let\LWR@orig@nbitem\@nbitem
1989 }
1990
1991 \let\LWR@origpar\par
1992
1993 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origfootnote\footnote
1994 \let\LWR@orig@mpfootnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
1995
1996
1997 \AtBeginDocument{% in case packages change definition
1998 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orighline\hline%
1999 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcline\cline%
2000 }

2001 \end{warpHTML}

```

### 39 Accents

Native L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X accents such as `\"` will work, but many more kinds of accents are available when using Unicode-aware X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X. If using accents in section names which will become file names, it is recommended to use the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X accents such as `\"` and `\v` instead of Unicode accents. The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X accents will have the accents stripped when creating the filenames, whereas the Unicode accents will appear in the file names, which may cause issues with some operating systems.

**for HTML output:** 2002 \begin{warpHTML}

Without `\AtBeginDocument`, `\t` was being re-defined somewhere.

```
2003 \AtBeginDocument{
```

The following are restored for print when inside a `lateximage`.

For Unicode engines, only `\t` needs to be redefined:

```
2004 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtie\t
```

For PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, additional work is required:

```

2005 \ifPDFTeX% pdf\latex or dvi\latex
2006 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origgraveaccent\'
2007 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origacuteaccent\'
2008 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcircumflexaccent\^
2009 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtildeaccent\~
2010 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmacronaccent\=
2011 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origbreve\u
2012 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdotaccent\.
2013 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdiaeresisaccent\"
2014 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdoubleacuteaccent\H
2015 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcaronaccent\v
2016 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdotbelowaccent\d
2017 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcedillaaccent\c
2018 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmacronbelowaccent\b

```

The HTML redefinitions follow.

For PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, Unicode diacritical marks are used:

```

2019 \renewcommand*{\'}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0300}}
2020 \renewcommand*{\'}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0301}}
2021 \renewcommand*{\^}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0302}}
2022 \renewcommand*{\~}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0303}}
2023 \renewcommand*{\=}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0304}}
2024 \renewcommand*{\u}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0306}}
2025 \renewcommand*{\.}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0307}}
2026 \renewcommand*{\"}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0308}}
2027 \renewcommand*{\H}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{030B}}
2028 \renewcommand*{\v}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{030C}}
2029 \renewcommand*{\d}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0323}}
2030 \renewcommand*{\c}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0327}}
2031 \renewcommand*{\b}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0331}}
2032 \fi

```

For all engines, a Unicode diacritical tie is used:

```

2033 \def\LWR@t#1#2{#1\HTMLUnicode{0361}#2}
2034 \renewcommand*{\t}[1]{\LWR@t#1}

```

`\LWR@restoreorigaccents` Called from `\restoreoriginalformatting` when a `lateximage` is begun.

```

2035 \ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
2036 \newcommand*{\LWR@restoreorigaccents}{%
2037 \LetLtxMacro\'\LWR@origgraveaccent%
2038 \LetLtxMacro\^\LWR@origacuteaccent%
2039 \LetLtxMacro\^\LWR@origcircumflexaccent%
2040 \LetLtxMacro\~\LWR@origtildeaccent%
2041 \LetLtxMacro\=\LWR@origmacronaccent%
2042 \LetLtxMacro\u\LWR@origbreve%
2043 \LetLtxMacro\.\LWR@origdotaccent%
2044 \LetLtxMacro\\"\LWR@origdiaeresisaccent%
2045 \LetLtxMacro\H\LWR@origdoubleacuteaccent%
2046 \LetLtxMacro\v\LWR@origcaronaccent%
2047 \LetLtxMacro\t\LWR@origtie%
2048 \LetLtxMacro\d\LWR@origdotbelowaccent%
2049 \LetLtxMacro\c\LWR@origcedillaaccent%
2050 \LetLtxMacro\b\LWR@origmacronbelowaccent%
2051 }%
2052 \else% XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX:
2053 \newcommand*{\LWR@restoreorigaccents}{%
2054 \LetLtxMacro\t\LWR@origtie%
2055 }%
2056 \fi%
2057 }% AtBeginDocument

2058 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 40 Configuration files

### 40.1 Decide whether to generate configuration files

Configuration files are only written if processing the print version of the document, and not processing a pstool image. pstool uses an additional compile for each image using the original document's preamble, which includes lwarp, so the lwarp configuration files are turned off if -pstool is part of the \jobname.

Default to no configuration files:

```
2059 \LWR@excludacomment{LWRwriteconf}{writeconf}
```

Generate configuration files if print mode and not -pstool:

```
for PRINT output: 2060 \begin{warpprint}
2061 \fullexpandarg%
2062 \IfSubStr*{\jobname}{-pstool}
2063 {
2064 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
2065 Jobname with -pstool is found.\MessageBreak
2066 Not generating lwarp configuration files,%
2067 }
2068 }
2069 {
2070 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Generating lwarp configuration files,}%
2071 \LWR@includacomment{LWRwriteconf}{writeconf}
2072 }
2073 \end{warpprint}
```

### 40.2 <project>\_html.tex

\*\_html.tex (*file*) Used to allow an HTML version of the document to exist alongside the print version.

```
Config file: 2074 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
2075 \immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile=\jobname_html.tex
2076 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
2077 \detokenize{\PassOptionsToPackage}%
2078 {warppHTML,BaseJobname=\jobname}{lwarp}}%
2079 }
2080 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
2081 \detokenize{\input}\string{\jobname.tex}\string }%
2082 }
2083 \immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile
2084 \end{LWRwriteconf}
```

### 40.3 lwarpmk configuration files

```
Config file: 2085 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
```

\LWR@lwarpconfversion The version number of the configuration file, allowing *lwarpmk* to detect an obsolete configuration file format. Incremented by one each time the configuration file format changes. (This is NOT the same as the lwarp version number.)

2086 \newcommand\*{\LWR@lwarpcnfverson}{2}% also in lwarpmk.lua

### 40.3.1 Helper macros

\LWR@shellescapecmd The LaTeX compile option for shell escape, if used.

```
2087 \ifshellescape
2088 \def\LWR@shellescapecmd{--shell-escape }
2089 \else
2090 \def\LWR@shellescapecmd{}
2091 \fi
```

\LWR@compilecmd {<engine>} {<suffix>}

Used to form the basic compilation command for a document, adding the optional shell escape.

Engine is *pdflatex*, etc. Suffix is empty or *\_html*

```
2092 \newcommand*{\LWR@compilecmd}[2]{%
2093 #1 \LWR@shellescapecmd \jobname#2%
2094 }
```

\LWR@addcompilecmd {<cmd>} {<suffix>}

Adds to the compilation command.

Cmd is *dvipdfmx*, etc. Suffix is empty or *\_html*

```
2095 \newcommand*{\LWR@addcompilecmd}[2]{%
2096 \LWRopseq
2097 #1 \jobname#2%
2098 }
```

\LWR@unknownengine Error message if not sure which L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X engine is being used.

```
2099 \newcommand*{\LWR@unknownengine}{%
2100 \PackageError{lwrap}%
2101 {Unknown LaTeX engine}%
2102 {%
2103 Lwrap only knows about pdflatex, DVI latex,
2104 xelatex, luatex, and upLaTeX.%
2105 }%
2106 }
```

\LWR@latexmkvar {<varname>} {<value>}

Adds a *latexmk* variable assignment.

```
2107 \newcommand*{\LWR@latexmkvar}[2]{%
2108 -e
2109 \LWRopquote%
2110 \LWRdollar #1=q/#2/%
2111 \LWRopquote
2112 }
```



`\LWR@latexmkcmd`  $\{\langle latexmk options \rangle\}$

Sets a call to *latexmk* with the given options, possibly adding `--shell-escape`, and also adding the indexing program.

```
2113 \newcommand*\LWR@latexmkcmd[1]{%
2114 latexmk \space \LWR@shellescapecmd \space #1 \space
2115 -recorder \space
2116 \LWR@latexmkvar{makeindex}\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}%
2117 }
```

`\LWR@latexmkdvipdfm`  $\{\langle dvipdfm \text{ or } dvipdfmx \rangle\}$

Adds the options settings for *dvipdfm* or *dvipdfmx*.

```
2118 \newcommand*\LWR@latexmkdvipdfm[1]{%
2119 -pdfdvi \space
2120 \LWR@latexmkvar{dvipdf}{%
2121 #1
2122 \@percentchar 0
2123 -o \@percentchar D
2124 \@percentchar S%
2125 }
2126 }
```

`\LWR@compileuplatex` Sets compile options for upL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X with *ujarticle* or related classes.

```
2127 \newcommand*\LWR@compileuplatex{
2128 \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
2129 \LWR@compilecmd{uplatex}{ }
2130 \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{ }
2131 }
2132 \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
2133 \LWR@compilecmd{uplatex}{_html}
2134 \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{_html}
2135 }
2136 }
```

`\LWR@PrintLatexCmd` If not set by the user, the following sets the command to use to compile the source `\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd` to PDF form.

If using *latexmk*, a complicated string is created, eventually resulting in something such as:

For *xelatex* with `--shell-escape`:

---

```
[[latexmk -xelatex --shell-escape -recorder
 -e '$makeindex = q/makeindex -s lwarp.ist/' <jobname>_html]]
```

---

For *dvipdfmx*:

---

```
[[latexmk -pdfdvi -e '$dvipdf=q/dvipdfmx %0 -o %D %S/'
 -recorder
 -e '$makeindex=q/makeindex -s lwarp.ist/' <jobname>_html]]
```

---

For the following, temporary values are computed, but the permanent values are only set if the originals were not assigned by the user.

```
2137 \ifbool{LWR@latexmk}{
```

For *latexmk* with *pdflatex* or *lualatex*:

```
2138 \ifpdf
```

For *latexmk* with *pdflatex*:

```
2139 \ifPDFTeX
2140 \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-pdf -dvi- -ps-}}
2141 \else
```

For *latexmk* with *lualatex*:

```
2142 \ifLuaTeX
2143 \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-lualatex}}
2144 \else
2145 \LWR@unknownengine
2146 \fi
2147 \fi
2148 \else% \ifpdf
```

For *latexmk* with *xelatex* or DVI *latex*:

```
2149 \ifXeTeX
```

For *latexmk* with *xelatex*:

```
2150 \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-xelatex}}
2151 \else% \ifXeTeX
```

For *latexmk* with DVI *latex*:

```
2152 \ifbool{LWR@dvi-pdfm}{
2153 \def\LWR@latexcmd{%
2154 \LWR@latexmkcmd{%
2155 \LWR@latexmkdvi-pdfm{dvi-pdfm}%
2156 }
2157 }
2158 }{
2159 \ifbool{LWR@dvi-pdfmx}{
2160 \def\LWR@latexcmd{%
2161 \LWR@latexmkcmd{%
2162 \LWR@latexmkdvi-pdfm{dvi-pdfmx}%
2163 }
2164 }
2165 }{
2166 \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-pdfps}}
2167 }
2168 }
2169 \fi
2170 \fi% \ifpdf
```

The final assignment if *latexmk*:

```

2171 \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@latexcmd \space \jobname}
2172 \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@latexcmd \space \jobname_html}
2173 }% latexmk

```

Without *latexmk*, the compiling command is simply the compiler name and the optional shell escape:

```

2174 {% not latexmk
2175 \ifpdf

```

For *pdflatex* or *lualatex*:

```

2176 \ifPDFTeX

```

For *pdflatex*:

```

2177 \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{pdflatex}{}}
2178 \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{pdflatex}{_html}}
2179 \else
2180 \ifLuaTeX

```

For *lualatex*:

```

2181 \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{lualatex}{}}
2182 \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{lualatex}{_html}}
2183 \else
2184 \LWR@unknownengine
2185 \fi
2186 \fi
2187 \else% \ifpdf

```

For DVI *latex* or *xelatex*:

```

2188 \ifXeTeX

```

For *xelatex*:

```

2189 \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{xelatex}{}}
2190 \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{xelatex}{_html}}
2191 \else

```

For DVI *latex*. Default to *dvips*, unless told to use *dvipdfm* or *dvipdfmx*:

```

2192 \ifbool{LWR@dvipdfm}{

```

For DVI *latex* with *dvipdfm*:

```

2193 \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
2194 \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{}
2195 \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfm}{}
2196 }
2197 \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
2198 \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{_html}
2199 \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfm}{_html}
2200 }
2201 }{
2202 \ifbool{LWR@dvipdfmx}{

```

For DVI *latex* with *dvipdfmx*:

```

2203 \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
2204 \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{}
2205 \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{}
2206 }
2207 \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
2208 \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{_html}
2209 \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{_html}
2210 }
2211 }{% dvips

```

For DVI *latex* with *dvips* and *ps2pdf*:

```

2212 \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
2213 \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{}
2214 \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvips}{}
2215 \LWR@addcompilecmd{ps2pdf -dALLOWPSTRANSARENCY}{} .ps
2216 }
2217 \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
2218 \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{_html}
2219 \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvips}{_html}
2220 \LWR@addcompilecmd{ps2pdf -dALLOWPSTRANSARENCY}{_html}.ps
2221 }
2222 }
2223 }
2224 \fi% \ifXeTeX
2225 \fi% \ifpdf
2226 }% latexmk

```

For *ujarticle*, *utarticle*, and related, using upL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and *dvipdfmx*:

```

2227 \IfClassLoadedTF{ujarticle}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
2228 \IfClassLoadedTF{ujbook}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
2229 \IfClassLoadedTF{ujreport}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
2230 \IfClassLoadedTF{utarticle}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
2231 \IfClassLoadedTF{utbook}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
2232 \IfClassLoadedTF{utreport}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}

```

Only make the setting permanent if the original was empty:

```

2233 \ifdefempty{\LWR@PrintLatexCmd}{
2234 \def\LWR@PrintLatexCmd{\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd}
2235 }{}
2236 \ifdefempty{\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd}{
2237 \def\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd{\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd}
2238 }{}

```

`\LWR@writeconf {<filename>}`

Common code for each of `lwarpmk.conf` and `<project>.lwarpmkconf`. Each entry is a variable name, the equal sign, and a quoted string inside `[[` and `]]`, which are *lua*'s long quote characters, allowing the use of single and double quotes inside.

```

2239 \newcommand{\LWR@writeconf}[1]{
2240 \ifcsdef\LWR@quickfile{}{\newwrite{\LWR@quickfile}}
2241 \immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile=#1
2242 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{conversion = [[\LWR@lwarpconversion]]}

```

```

2243 \ifbool{usingOSWindows}{
2244 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{opsystem = [[Windows]]}
2245 }{
2246 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{opsystem = [[Unix]]}
2247 }
2248 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{sourcename = [[\jobname]]}
2249 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{homehtmlfilename = [[\HomeHTMLFilename]]}
2250 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{htmlfilename = [[\HTMLFilename]]}
2251 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{imagesdirectory = [[\LWR@ImagesDirectory]]}
2252 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{imagesname = [[\LWR@ImagesName]]}
2253 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{latexmk = [[\ifbool{LWR@latexmk}{true}{false}]]}
2254 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{printlatexcmd = [[\LWR@PrintLatexCmd]]}
2255 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{HTMLlatexcmd = [[\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd]]}
2256 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{printindexcmd = [[\LWR@PrintIndexCmd]]}
2257 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{HTMLindexcmd = [[\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd]]}
2258 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{latexmkindexcmd = [[\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd]]}
2259 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{glossarycmd = [[\LWR@GlossaryCmd]]}
2260 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{pdftotextenc = [[\LWR@pdftotextEnc]]}
2261 \immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile
2262 }
2263
2264 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

### 40.3.2 lwarpmk.conf

`lwarpmk.conf` (*file*) `lwarpmk.conf` is automatically (re-)created by the `lwarp` package when executing `pdflatex <project.tex>`, or similar for *xelatex* or *lualatex*, in print-document generation mode, which is the default unless the `warpHTML` option is given. `lwarpmk.conf` is then used by the utility *lwarpmk*.

**Config file:** 2265 \begin{LWRwriteconf}  
2266  
2267 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@writeconf{lwarpmk.conf}}  
2268  
2269 \end{LWRwriteconf}

### 40.3.3 <project>.lwarpmkconf

`project.lwarpmkconf` (*file*) A project-specific configuration file for *lwarpmk*.

The `makeindex` and `xindy` options have already been handled for `lwarp.conf`.

**Config file:** 2270 \begin{LWRwriteconf}  
2271  
2272 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@writeconf{\jobname.lwarpmkconf}}  
2273  
2274 \end{LWRwriteconf}

## 40.4 lwarp.css

`lwarp.css` (*file*) This is the base css layer used by *lwarp*.

This must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

**Config file:**

```

2275 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
2276 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp.css}
2277 /*
2278 CSS stylesheet for the LaTeX Lwarp package
2279 Copyright 2016-2022 Brian Dunn – BD Tech Concepts LLC
2280 */
2281
2282
2283 /* a fix for older browsers: */
2284 header, section, footer, aside, nav, main,
2285 article, figure { display: block; }
2286
2287
2288 A:link {color:#000080 ; text-decoration: none ; }
2289 A:visited {color:#800000 ; }
2290 A:hover {color:#000080 ; text-decoration: underline ;}
2291 A:active {color:#800000 ; }
2292
2293 a.tocbook {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 0em ;
2294 font-weight: bold ; margin-top: 1ex ; margin-bottom: 1ex ; }
2295 a.tocpart {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 0em ;
2296 font-weight: bold ;}
2297 a.tocchapter {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 0em ;
2298 font-weight: bold ;}
2299 a.tocsection {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 1em ;
2300 text-indent: -.5em ; font-weight: bold ; }
2301 a.tocsubsection {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 2em ;
2302 text-indent: -.5em ; }
2303 a.tocsubsubsection {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 3em ;
2304 text-indent: -.5em ; }
2305 a.tocparagraph {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 4em ;
2306 text-indent: -.5em ; }
2307 a.tocsubparagraph {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 5em ;
2308 text-indent: -.5em ; }
2309 a.tocfigure {margin-left: 0em}
2310 a.tocsubfigure {margin-left: 2em}
2311 a.tocable {margin-left: 0em}
2312 a.tocsubtable {margin-left: 2em}
2313 a.toctheorem {margin-left: 0em}
2314 a.toclstlisting {margin-left: 0em}
2315
2316 body {
2317 font-family: "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
2318 "Lucida Bright", Georgia, serif;
2319 background: #FAF7F4 ;
2320 color: black ;
2321 margin:0em ;
2322 padding:0em ;
2323 font-size: 100% ;
2324 line-height: 1.2 ;
2325 }
2326
2327 p {margin: 1.5ex 0em 1.5ex 0em ;}
2328 table p {margin: .5ex 0em .5ex 0em ;}
2329
2330 /* Holds a section number */
2331 span.sectionnumber { margin-right: 0em }
```

```
2332
2333 /* Inserted in front of index lines */
2334 span.indexitem {margin-left: 0em}
2335 span.indexsubitem {margin-left: 2em}
2336 span.indexsubsubitem {margin-left: 4em}
2337 div.indexheading {margin-top: 2ex ; font-weight: bold}
2338
2339 div.hidden, span.hidden { display: none ; }
2340
2341 kbd, span.texttt, p span.texttt {
2342 font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
2343 "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
2344 "Courier New", monospace;
2345 font-size: 100% ;
2346 }
2347
2348 pre { padding: 3pt ; }
2349
2350 span.strong, span.textbf, div.strong, div.textbf, table td.tdbfseries { font-weight: bold; }
2351
2352 span.textit, div.textit, table td.tditshape { font-style: italic; }
2353
2354 table td.tdbfit { font-weight: bold ; font-style:italic }
2355
2356 span.textnormal, div.textnormal {
2357 font-weight: normal;
2358 font-style: normal;
2359 font-variant: normal;
2360 font-variant-numeric: normal ;
2361 font-family: "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
2362 "Lucida Bright", Georgia, serif;
2363 }
2364
2365 span.textmd, div.textmd { font-weight: normal; }
2366
2367 span.textup, div.textup {
2368 font-style: normal;
2369 font-variant: normal;
2370 font-variant-numeric: normal ;
2371 }
2372
2373 span.textsc, div.textsc {
2374 font-variant: small-caps;
2375 font-variant-numeric: oldstyle-nums ;
2376 }
2377
2378 span.textulc, div.textulc {
2379 font-variant: normal ;
2380 font-variant-numeric: normal ;
2381 }
2382
2383 span.textsl, div.textsl { font-style: oblique; }
2384
2385 span.textrm, div.textrm {
2386 font-family: "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
2387 "Lucida Bright", Georgia, serif;
2388 }
2389
2390 span.textsf, div.textsf {
2391 font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
```

```
2392 Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
2393 }
2394
2395 /* nfssext-cfr lining figures */
2396 span.textln, div.textln {
2397 font-variant-numeric: lining-nums ;
2398 }
2399
2400 /* nfssext-cfr proportional figures */
2401 span.textp, div.textp {
2402 font-variant-numeric: proportional-nums ;
2403 }
2404
2405 /* nfssext-cfr tabular figures */
2406 span.textt, div.textt {
2407 font-variant-numeric: tabular-nums ;
2408 }
2409
2410 /* nfssext-cfr font weights */
2411 span.textdb, div.textdb {
2412 font-weight: 500 ;
2413 }
2414
2415 span.textsb, div.textsb {
2416 font-weight: 600 ;
2417 }
2418
2419 span.texteb, div.texteb {
2420 font-weight: 800 ;
2421 }
2422
2423 span.textub, div.textub {
2424 font-weight: 900 ;
2425 }
2426
2427 span.textlg, div.textlg {
2428 font-weight: 300 ;
2429 }
2430
2431 span.textel, div.textel {
2432 font-weight: 200 ;
2433 }
2434
2435 span.textul, div.textul {
2436 font-weight: 100 ;
2437 }
2438
2439
2440
2441 span.textcircled { border: 1px solid black ; border-radius: 1ex ; }
2442
2443 span.underline {
2444 text-decoration: underline ;
2445 text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2446 }
2447
2448 span.overline {
2449 text-decoration: overline ;
2450 text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2451 }
```



```
2452
2453 div.hrule { border-top: 1px solid silver }
2454
2455
2456 /* for vertical text: */
2457 div.verticalrl { writing-mode: vertical-rl }
2458 div.horizontaltb { writing-mode: horizontal-tb }
2459
2460
2461 /* for diagbox */
2462 div.diagboxtitleN { border-bottom: 1px solid gray }
2463 div.diagboxtitleS { border-top: 1px solid gray }
2464
2465 div.diagboxE {
2466 padding-left: 2em ;
2467 text-align: right ;
2468 }
2469
2470 div.diagboxW {
2471 padding-right: 2em ;
2472 text-align: left ;
2473 }
2474
2475
2476
2477 /* For realscripts */
2478 .supsubscript {
2479 display: inline-block;
2480 text-align:left ;
2481 }
2482
2483 .supsubscript sup,
2484 .supsubscript sub {
2485 position: relative;
2486 display: block;
2487 font-size: .7em;
2488 line-height: 1;
2489 }
2490
2491 .supsubscript sup {
2492 top: .3em;
2493 }
2494
2495 .supsubscript sub {
2496 top: .3em;
2497 }
2498
2499 div.attribution p {
2500 text-align: right ;
2501 font-size: 80%
2502 }
2503
2504 span.poemtitle {
2505 font-size: 120% ; font-weight: bold;
2506 }
2507
2508 pre.tabbing {
2509 font-family: "Linux Libertine Mono O", "Lucida Console",
2510 "Droid Sans Mono", "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono",
2511 "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
```

```
2512 "Nimbus Mono L", "Courier New", monospace;
2513 }
2514
2515 blockquote {
2516 display: block ;
2517 margin-left: 2em ;
2518 margin-right: 2em ;
2519 }
2520
2521 /* quotchap is for the quotchap package */
2522 div.quotchap {
2523 display: block ;
2524 font-style: oblique ;
2525 overflow-x: auto ;
2526 margin-left: 2em ;
2527 margin-right: 2em ;
2528 }
2529
2530 blockquote p, div.quotchap p {
2531 line-height: 1.5;
2532 text-align: left ;
2533 font-size: .85em ;
2534 }
2535
2536 /* qauthor is for the quotchap package */
2537 div.qauthor {
2538 display: block ;
2539 text-align: right ;
2540 margin-left: auto ;
2541 margin-right: 2em ;
2542 font-size: 80% ;
2543 font-variant: small-caps;
2544 }
2545
2546 div.qauthor p {
2547 text-align: right ;
2548 }
2549
2550 div.epigraph, div.dictum {
2551 line-height: 1.2;
2552 text-align: left ;
2553 padding: 3ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
2554 /* margin: 3ex auto 3ex auto ; */ /* Epigraph centered */
2555 margin: 3ex 1em 3ex auto ; /* Epigraph to the right */
2556 /* margin: 3ex 1em 3ex 1em ; */ /* Epigraph to the left */
2557 font-size: .85em ;
2558 max-width: 27em ;
2559 }
2560
2561 div.epigraphsource, div.dictumauthor {
2562 text-align:right ;
2563 margin-left:auto ;
2564 /* max-width: 50% ; */
2565 border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
2566 padding-bottom: 3ex ;
2567 line-height: 1.2;
2568 }
2569
2570 div.epigraph p, div.dictum p { padding: .5ex ; margin: 0ex ;}
2571 div.epigraphsource p, div.dictumauthor p { padding: .5ex 0ex 0ex 0ex ; margin: 0ex ;}
```

```
2572 div.dictumauthor { font-style:italic }
2573
2574
2575 /* copyrightbox package: */
2576 div.copyrightbox { margin: .5ex .5em }
2577 div.copyrightbox p {margin: 0px .5em ; padding: 0px}
2578 div.copyrightboxnote {text-align: left ; font-size: 60%}
2579
2580
2581 /* lettrine package: */
2582 span.lettrine { font-size: 4ex ; float: left ; }
2583 span.lettrinetext { font-variant: small-caps ; }
2584
2585 /* ulem, soul, umoline packages: */
2586 span.uline {
2587 text-decoration: underline ;
2588 text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2589 }
2590
2591 span.uuline {
2592 text-decoration: underline ;
2593 text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2594 text-decoration-style: double ;
2595 }
2596
2597 span.uwave {
2598 text-decoration: underline ;
2599 text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2600 text-decoration-style: wavy ;
2601 }
2602
2603 span.sout {
2604 text-decoration: line-through ;
2605 }
2606
2607 span.oline {
2608 text-decoration: overline ;
2609 text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2610 }
2611
2612 span.xout {
2613 text-decoration: line-through ;
2614 }
2615
2616 span.dashuline {
2617 text-decoration: underline ;
2618 text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2619 text-decoration-style: dashed ;
2620 }
2621
2622 span.dotuline {
2623 text-decoration: underline ;
2624 text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2625 text-decoration-style: dotted ;
2626 }
2627
2628 span.letterspacing { letter-spacing: .2ex ; }
2629
2630 span.capsspacing {
2631 font-variant: small-caps ;
```

```
2632 letter-spacing: .1ex ;
2633 }
2634
2635 span.highlight { background: #F8E800 ; }
2636
2637
2638 /* keystroke package: */
2639 span.keystroke {
2640 border-style: outset ;
2641 padding: 0pt .5em 0pt .5em ;
2642 }
2643
2644
2645 html body {
2646 margin: 0 ;
2647 line-height: 1.2;
2648 }
2649
2650
2651 body div {
2652 margin: 0ex;
2653 }
2654
2655
2656 div.book, h1, h2, h3, h4, h5, h6, span.paragraph, span.subparagraph
2657 {
2658 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
2659 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
2660 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
2661 "Times New Roman", serif;
2662 font-style: normal ;
2663 font-weight: bold ;
2664 text-align: left ;
2665 }
2666
2667 h1 { /* title of the entire website, used on each page */
2668 text-align: center ;
2669 font-size: 2.5em ;
2670 padding: .4ex 0em 0ex 0em ;
2671 }
2672
2673 div.book {
2674 text-align: center ;
2675 font-size: 2.325em ;
2676 padding: .4ex 0em 0ex 0em ;
2677 }
2678
2679 h2 { font-size: 2.25em }
2680 h3 { font-size: 2em }
2681 h4 { font-size: 1.75em }
2682 h5 { font-size: 1.5em }
2683 h6 { font-size: 1.25em }
2684 span.paragraph {font-size: 1em ; font-variant: normal ;
2685 margin-right: 1em ; }
2686 span.subparagraph {font-size: 1em ; font-variant: normal ;
2687 margin-right: 1em ; }
2688
2689 div.minisec {
2690 font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
2691 Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
```

```
2692 font-style: normal ;
2693 font-weight: bold ;
2694 text-align: left ;
2695 }
2696
2697 h1 {
2698 margin: 0ex 0em 0ex 0em ;
2699 line-height: 1.3;
2700 text-align: center ;
2701 }
2702
2703 h2 {
2704 margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2705 line-height: 1.3;
2706 text-align: center ;
2707 }
2708
2709 h3 {
2710 margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2711 line-height: 1.3;
2712 }
2713
2714 h4 {
2715 margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2716 line-height: 1.3;
2717 }
2718
2719 h5 {
2720 margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2721 line-height: 1.3;
2722 }
2723
2724 h6 {
2725 margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2726 line-height: 1.3;
2727 }
2728
2729
2730 div.titlepage {
2731 text-align: center ;
2732 }
2733
2734 .footnotes {
2735 text-align: left ;
2736 font-size: .85em ;
2737 margin: 3ex 2em 0ex 2em ;
2738 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
2739 }
2740
2741 .marginpar, .marginparblock {
2742 max-width: 50%;
2743 float: right ;
2744 clear: both ;
2745 text-align: left ;
2746 margin: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 1em ;
2747 padding: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 0.5em ;
2748 font-size: 85% ;
2749 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
2750 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
2751 overflow-x: auto ;
```

```
2752 }
2753
2754 .marginpar br { margin-bottom: 2ex ; }
2755
2756 div.marginblock, div.marginparblock {
2757 max-width:50%;
2758 min-width: 10em; /* room for caption */
2759 float:right;
2760 text-align:left;
2761 margin: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 1em ;
2762 padding: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 0.5em ;
2763 overflow-x: auto;
2764 }
2765
2766 div.marginblock div.minipage,
2767 div.marginparblock div.minipage {
2768 display: inline-block ;
2769 margin: 0pt auto 0pt auto ;
2770 }
2771
2772 div.marginblock div.minipage p ,
2773 div.marginparblock div.minipage p
2774 { font-size: 85%}
2775
2776 div.marginblock br ,
2777 div.marginparblock br
2778 { margin-bottom: 2ex ; }
2779
2780 main.bodycontainer {
2781 float: left ;
2782 width: 80% ;
2783 }
2784
2785 div.bodywithoutsidetoc main.bodycontainer {
2786 float: none ;
2787 width: 100% ;
2788 }
2789
2790 section.textbody div.footnotes{
2791 margin: 1ex 2em 2ex 2em ;
2792 border-bottom: 2px solid silver ;
2793 }
2794
2795 .footnoteheader {
2796 border-top: 2px solid silver ;
2797 margin-top: 3ex ;
2798 padding-top: 1ex ;
2799 font-weight: bold ;
2800 }
2801
2802 .mpfootnotes {
2803 text-align: left ;
2804 font-size: .85em ;
2805 margin-left: 1em ;
2806 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
2807 }
2808
2809 /* Remove footnote top border in the title page. */
2810 div.titlepage div.mpfootnotes {
2811 border-top: none ;
```

```
2812 }
2813
2814
2815
2816 ul, ol {
2817 margin: 1ex 1em 1ex 0em;
2818 line-height: 1.2;
2819 }
2820
2821 body dir, body menu {
2822 margin: 3ex 1em 3ex 0em;
2823 line-height: 1.2;
2824 }
2825
2826 li { margin: 0ex 0em 1ex 0em; }
2827
2828 li.p { display: inline ; }
2829
2830 html {
2831 margin: 0;
2832 padding: 0;
2833 }
2834
2835 .programlisting {
2836 font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
2837 "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
2838 "Courier New", monospace;
2839 margin: 1ex 0ex 1ex 0ex ;
2840 padding: .5ex 0pt .5ex 0pt ;
2841 overflow-x: auto;
2842 }
2843
2844 section.textbody>pre.programlisting {
2845 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
2846 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
2847 }
2848
2849
2850 div.displaymath {
2851 text-align: center ;
2852 }
2853
2854 div.displaymathnumbered {
2855 text-align: right ;
2856 margin-left: 5% ;
2857 margin-right: 5% ;
2858 min-width: 2.5in ;
2859 }
2860
2861 @media all and (min-width: 400px) {
2862 div.displaymathnumbered {
2863 margin-left: 10% ;
2864 margin-right: 10% ;
2865 }
2866 }
2867
2868 @media all and (min-width: 800px) {
2869 div.displaymathnumbered {
2870 margin-right: 20% ;
2871 }
```

```
2872 }
2873
2874 @media all and (min-width: 1200px) {
2875 div.displaymathnumbered {
2876 margin-right: 30% ;
2877 }
2878 }
2879
2880
2881 .inlineprogramlisting {
2882 font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
2883 "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
2884 "Courier New", monospace;
2885 overflow-x: auto;
2886 }
2887
2888 span.listinglabel {
2889 display: inline-block ;
2890 font-size: 70% ;
2891 width: 4em ;
2892 text-align: right ;
2893 margin-right: 2em ;
2894 }
2895
2896 div.abstract {
2897 margin: 2em 5% 2em 5% ;
2898 padding: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
2899 /* font-weight: bold ; */
2900 font-size: 90% ;
2901 text-align: left ;
2902 }
2903
2904 div.abstract dl {line-height:1.5;}
2905 div.abstract dt {color:#304070;}
2906
2907 div.abstracttitle{
2908 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
2909 "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
2910 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
2911 font-weight:bold;
2912 font-size:1.25em;
2913 text-align: center ;
2914 }
2915
2916 span.abstracrunintitle{
2917 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
2918 "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
2919 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
2920 font-weight:bold;
2921 }
2922
2923
2924 .verbatim {
2925 overflow-x: auto ;
2926 }
2927
2928 .alltt {
2929 overflow-x: auto ;
2930 }
2931
```



```
2932
2933 .bverbatim {
2934 margin: 1ex 0pt 1ex 0pt ;
2935 padding: .5ex 0pt .5ex 0pt ;
2936 overflow-x: auto ;
2937 }
2938
2939 .lverbatim {
2940 margin: 1ex 0pt 1ex 0pt ;
2941 padding: .5ex 0pt .5ex 0pt ;
2942 overflow-x: auto ;
2943 }
2944
2945 .fancyvrb {
2946 font-size:.85em ;
2947 margin: 3ex 0pt 3ex 0pt
2948 }
2949
2950 .fancyvrblabel {
2951 font-size: .85em ;
2952 text-align: center ;
2953 font-weight: bold ;
2954 margin-top: 1ex ;
2955 margin-bottom: 1ex ;
2956 }
2957
2958
2959 .verse {
2960 font-family: "Linux Libertine Mono O", "Lucida Console",
2961 "Droid Sans Mono", "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono",
2962 "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
2963 "Nimbus Mono L", "Courier New", monospace;
2964 margin-left: 1em ;
2965 }
2966
2967
2968 div.singlespace { line-height: 1.2 ; }
2969 div.onehalfspace { line-height: 1.5 ; }
2970 div.doublespace { line-height: 2 ; }
2971
2972
2973 /* Word processor format output: */
2974 div.wpfigure { border: 1px solid red ; margin: .5ex ; padding: .5ex ; }
2975 div.wptable { border: 1px solid blue ; margin: .5ex ; padding: .5ex ; }
2976 div.wpminipage { border: 1px solid green ; margin: .5ex ; padding: .5ex ;}
2977
2978
2979
2980
2981 /* Minipage environments, vertically aligned to top, center, bottom: */
2982 .minipage, .fminipage, .fcolorminipage {
2983 /* display: inline-block ; */
2984 /* Mini pages which follow each other will be tiled. */
2985 text-align:left;
2986 margin: .25em .25em .25em .25em;
2987 padding: .25em .25em .25em .25em;
2988 display: inline-flex;
2989 flex-direction: column ;
2990 overflow: auto;
2991 }
```

```
2992
2993 .inlineminipage {
2994 display: inline-block ;
2995 text-align: left
2996 }
2997
2998 /* Paragraphs in the flexbox did not collapse their margins. */
2999 /* Have not yet researched this. */
3000 .minipage p {margin: .75ex 0em .75ex 0em ;}
3001
3002 .fboxBlock .minipage, .colorbox .minipage, .colorboxBlock .minipage,
3003 .fcolorbox .minipage, .fcolorboxBlock .minipage
3004 {border: none ; background: none;}
3005
3006 .fbox, .fboxBlock { border: 1px solid black ; padding: 4pt }
3007
3008 .fbox, .fboxBlock, .fcolorbox, .fcolorboxBlock, .colorbox, .colorboxBlock,
3009 .fminipage, .fcolorminipage
3010 {display: inline-block}
3011
3012 .shadowbox, .shabox {
3013 border: 1px solid black;
3014 box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
3015 border-radius: 0px ;
3016 padding: .4ex .3em .4ex .3em ;
3017 margin: 0pt .3ex 0pt .3ex ;
3018 display: inline-block ;
3019 }
3020
3021 .doublebox {
3022 border: 3px double black;
3023 border-radius: 0px ;
3024 padding: .4ex .3em .4ex .3em ;
3025 margin: 0pt .3ex 0pt .3ex ;
3026 display: inline-block ;
3027 }
3028
3029 .ovalbox, .Ovalbox {
3030 border: 1px solid black;
3031 border-radius: 1ex ;
3032 padding: .4ex .3em .4ex .3em ;
3033 margin: 0pt .3ex 0pt .3ex ;
3034 display: inline-block ;
3035 }
3036
3037 .Ovalbox { border-width: 2px ; }
3038
3039 .framebox {
3040 border: 1px solid black;
3041 border-radius: 0px ;
3042 padding: .3ex .2em 0ex .2em ;
3043 margin: 0pt .1ex 0pt .1ex ;
3044 display: inline-block ;
3045 }
3046
3047
3048 /* mdframed, tcolorbox, shadebox packages */
3049 .mdframed, .tcolorbox, .shadebox {
3050 padding: 0ex ;
3051 margin: 2ex 0em 2ex 0em ;
```

```
3052 border: 1px solid black ;
3053 }
3054
3055 .tcolorbox {
3056 border-radius: 10pt ;
3057 margin: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
3058 }
3059
3060 .mdframed p, .tcolorbox p { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
3061
3062 .mdframed dl, .tcolorbox dl { padding: 1ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
3063
3064 .mdframedtitle, .tcolorboxtitle {
3065 padding: .5ex 0pt 0pt 0pt ;
3066 border-radius: 10pt 10pt 0pt 0pt ;
3067 display: block ;
3068 margin-bottom: 1ex ;
3069 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
3070 }
3071
3072 .tcolorboxsubtitle .tcolorbox {
3073 margin: 2ex 0em 2ex 0em ;
3074 border-radius: 0pt ;
3075 }
3076
3077 .mdframedsubtitle {
3078 display: block ;
3079 }
3080
3081 .mdframedsubsubtitle {
3082 display: block ;
3083 }
3084
3085 .mdtheorem {
3086 padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ;
3087 margin: 3ex 5% 3ex 5% ;
3088 }
3089
3090
3091 /* framed package */
3092 .framed, pre.boxedverbatim, fcolorbox {
3093 margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
3094 border: 1px solid black;
3095 border-radius: 0px ;
3096 padding: .3ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
3097 display: block ;
3098 }
3099
3100 .shaded {
3101 margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
3102 padding: .3ex 1em .3ex 1em ;
3103 display: block ;
3104 }
3105
3106 .snugframed {
3107 margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
3108 border: 1px solid black;
3109 border-radius: 0px ;
3110 display: block ;
3111 }
```

```
3112
3113 .framedleftbar {
3114 margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
3115 border-left: 3pt solid black;
3116 border-radius: 0px ;
3117 padding: .3ex .2em .3ex 1em ;
3118 display: block ;
3119 }
3120
3121 .framedtitle {
3122 margin: 0em ;
3123 padding: 0em ;
3124 font-size: 130%
3125 }
3126
3127 .framedtitle p { padding: .3em }
3128
3129
3130 /* For the niceframe package: */
3131
3132 div.niceframe, div.curlyframe, div.artdecoframe, div.generalframe {
3133 padding: 1ex ;
3134 margin: 2ex auto ;
3135 border-radius: 2ex ;
3136 }
3137
3138 div.niceframe {
3139 border: 6px groove black ;
3140 }
3141
3142 div.curlyframe {
3143 border-left: 3px dotted black ;
3144 border-right: 3px dotted black ;
3145 border-radius: 6ex ;
3146 }
3147
3148 div.artdecoframe {
3149 border-left: 10px double black ;
3150 border-right: 10px double black ;
3151 border-radius: 6ex ;
3152 }
3153
3154 div.generalframe {
3155 border: 6px groove black ;
3156 }
3157
3158
3159 /* For beamerarticle: */
3160 div.beamerframe {
3161 margin: 3ex 1em 3ex 1em ;
3162 border: 1px solid gray;
3163 border-radius: 0px ;
3164 padding: .3ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
3165 display: block ;
3166 }
3167
3168
3169 dl {
3170 margin: 1ex 2em 1ex 0em;
3171 line-height: 1.3;
```

```
3172 }
3173
3174 dl dt {
3175 display: block ;
3176 float:left ;
3177 font-weight: bold;
3178 padding-right: 1em ;
3179 }
3180
3181 dl dd { display: block ; }
3182
3183 dl dd:after { content: "" ; display: block ; clear: both }
3184
3185 dl dd p { margin-top: 0em; }
3186
3187 dd ul, dd ol, dd dl {
3188 clear: both ;
3189 /* padding-top: 1ex ; */
3190 }
3191
3192
3193 nav {
3194 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
3195 "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
3196 Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
3197 margin-bottom: 4ex ;
3198 }
3199
3200 nav p {
3201 line-height: 1.2 ;
3202 margin-top:.5ex ;
3203 margin-bottom:.5ex;
3204 font-size: .9em ;
3205 }
3206
3207
3208
3209 img, img.hyperimage, img.borderimage {
3210 max-width: 600px;
3211 border: 1px solid silver;
3212 box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
3213 padding: .5% ;
3214 margin: .5% ;
3215 background: none ;
3216 }
3217
3218 img.inlineimage{
3219 padding: 0px ;
3220 box-shadow: none ;
3221 border: none ;
3222 background: none ;
3223 margin: 0px ;
3224 display: inline-block ;
3225 border-radius: 0px ;
3226 }
3227
3228 img.logoimage{
3229 max-width: 300px ;
3230 box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
3231 border: 1px solid black ;
```

```
3232 background:none ;
3233 padding:0 ;
3234 margin:.5ex ;
3235 border-radius: 10px ;
3236 }
3237
3238
3239 .section {
3240 /*
3241 To have each section float relative to each other:
3242 */
3243 /*
3244 display: block ;
3245 float: left ;
3246 position: relative ;
3247 background: white ;
3248 border: 1px solid silver ;
3249 padding: .5em ;
3250 */
3251 margin: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ;
3252 padding: 0 ;
3253 }
3254
3255
3256 figure {
3257 margin: 5ex auto 5ex auto ;
3258 padding: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
3259 overflow-x: auto ;
3260 }
3261
3262
3263 /* To automatically center images in figures: */
3264 /*
3265 figure img.inlineimage {
3266 margin: 0ex auto 0ex auto ;
3267 display: block ;
3268 }
3269 */
3270
3271 /* To automatically center minipages in figures: */
3272 /*
3273 figure div.minipage, figure div.minipage div.minipage {
3274 margin: 1ex auto 1ex auto ;
3275 display: block ;
3276 }
3277 */
3278
3279 figure figure { margin: 0pt }
3280
3281 figure div.minipage p { font-size: 85% ; }
3282
3283 figure.subfigure, figure.subtable {
3284 display: inline-block ; margin: 3ex 1em 3ex 1em ;
3285 }
3286
3287 div.figurecaption .minipage { margin:0 ; padding: 0 }
3288
3289 /* for subcaptions: */
3290 figure div.minipage div.figurecaption {
3291 max-width: 100% ; /* fallback if min() does not work */
```

```
3292 max-width: min(30em,100%)
3293 }
3294
3295 div.minipage figure { border: none ; box-shadow: none ; }
3296 div.minipage figure.table { margin: 0ex }
3297 div.minipage div.footnotes { margin: 1ex 2em 0ex 2em }
3298
3299 div.floatrow { text-align: center; }
3300
3301 div.floatrow figure { display: inline-block ; margin: 1ex 2% ; }
3302
3303 div.floatfoot { font-size: .85em ;
3304 border-top: 1px solid silver ; line-height: 1.2 ; }
3305
3306 /* Center if only one line, "start" align if more than one line: */
3307 div.figurecaption , .lstlistingtitle {
3308 font-size: .85em ;
3309 font-weight: bold ;
3310 text-align: start ;
3311 margin: 1ex auto;
3312 width: max-content;
3313 max-width: 100%;
3314 }
3315
3316 /* A marginblock is small, so always center and don't mess with the width. */
3317 div.marginblock div.figurecaption {
3318 width: 100% ;
3319 text-align: center ;
3320 }
3321
3322 figure.subfigure div.figurecaption, figure.subtable div.figurecaption {
3323 border-bottom: none ; background: none ;
3324 }
3325
3326 div.nonfloatcaption {
3327 margin: 1ex auto 1ex auto ;
3328 font-size: .85em ;
3329 text-align: center ;
3330 font-weight: bold ;
3331 }
3332
3333 /* For a \RawCaption inside a minipage inside a figure's floatrow: */
3334 figure div.floatrow div.minipage div.figurecaption {
3335 border: none ;
3336 background: none ;
3337 }
3338
3339
3340 /* For packages such as float, rotfloat, and algorithm2e: */
3341
3342 figure.boxed, figure.boxruled {
3343 border: 1px solid black ;
3344 }
3345
3346 figure.ruled {
3347 border-top: 1px solid black ;
3348 border-bottom: 1px solid black ;
3349 border-left: 0px ;
3350 border-right: 0px ;
3351 border-radius: 0px ;
```

```
3352 background: none ;
3353 box-shadow: none ;
3354 }
3355
3356 figure.ruled div.figurecaption, figure.boxruled div.figurecaption {
3357 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
3358 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
3359 }
3360
3361
3362 table {
3363 margin: 1ex auto 1ex auto ;
3364 border-collapse: separate ;
3365 border-spacing: 0px ;
3366 line-height: 1.3 ;
3367 }
3368
3369 table > tbody > tr.hline > td {border-top: 1px solid #808080 ; margin-top: 0ex ;
3370 margin-bottom: 0ex ; } /* for \hline */
3371
3372 tr.tbrule td {border-top: 1px solid black ; margin-top: 0ex ;
3373 margin-bottom: 0ex ; } /* for \toprule, \bottomrule */
3374
3375 td {padding: .5ex .5em .5ex .5em ;}
3376
3377 table td.tdl { text-align: left ; vertical-align: middle ; }
3378 table td.tdc { text-align: center ; vertical-align: middle ; }
3379 table td.tdat { text-align: center ; vertical-align: middle ; padding: 0px ; margin: 0px ; }
3380 table td.tdbang { text-align: center ; vertical-align: middle ; }
3381 table td.tdr { text-align: right ; vertical-align: middle ; }
3382 table td.tdp { text-align: left ; vertical-align: bottom ; }
3383 table td.tdm { text-align: left ; vertical-align: middle ; }
3384 table td.tdb { text-align: left ; vertical-align: top ; }
3385
3386 table td.tvertbarl { border-left: 1px solid black }
3387 table td.tvertbarldouble { border-left: 4px double black }
3388 table td.tvertbarr { border-right: 1px solid black }
3389 table td.tvertbarrdouble { border-right: 4px double black }
3390
3391 table td.tvertbarldash { border-left: 1px dashed black }
3392 table td.tvertbarldoubledash { border-left: 2px dashed black }
3393 table td.tvertbarrdash { border-right: 1px dashed black }
3394 table td.tvertbarrdoubledash { border-right: 2px dashed black }
3395
3396 table td.tdcenter { text-align: center}
3397 table td.tdleft { text-align: left}
3398 table td.tdright { text-align: right}
3399
3400
3401 /* for cmidrules: */
3402 table td.tdrule {
3403 border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
3404 }
3405
3406 table td.tdrulel {
3407 border-top-left-radius:.5em ;
3408 border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
3409 }
3410
3411 table td.tdruler {
```



```

3412 border-top-right-radius:.5em ;
3413 border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
3414 }
3415
3416 table td.tdrulelr {
3417 border-top-left-radius:.5em ;
3418 border-top-right-radius:.5em ;
3419 border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
3420 }
3421
3422
3423 /* Margins of paragraphs inside table cells: */
3424 td.tdp p , td.tdprule p , td.tdP p , td.tdPrule p { padding-top: 1ex ;
3425 padding-bottom: 1ex ; margin: 0ex ; }
3426 td.tdm p , td.tdmrule p , td.tdM p , td.tdMrule p { padding-top: 1ex ;
3427 padding-bottom: 1ex ; margin: 0ex ; }
3428 td.tdb p , td.tdbrule p , td.tdB p , td.tdBrule p { padding-top: 1ex ;
3429 padding-bottom: 1ex ; margin: 0ex ; }
3430
3431 td.tdp , td.tdprule , td.tdP , td.tdPrule
3432 { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
3433 td.tdm , td.tdmrule , td.tdM , td.tdMrule
3434 { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
3435 td.tdb , td.tdbrule , td.tdB , td.tdBrule
3436 { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
3437
3438
3439 /* table notes: */
3440 .tnotes {
3441 margin: 0ex 5% 1ex 5% ;
3442 padding: 0.5ex 1em 0.5ex 1em;
3443 font-size:.80em;
3444 text-align: left ;
3445 }
3446
3447 .minipage .tnotes {
3448 margin: 0pt ;
3449 padding: 0pt ;
3450 }
3451
3452 .tnotes dl dt p {margin-bottom:0px;}
3453
3454 .tnoteitemheader {margin-right: 1em;}
3455
3456
3457 /* for colortbl and cell color */
3458 div.cellcolor {
3459 width: 100% ;
3460 padding: .5ex .5em .5ex .5em ;
3461 margin: -.5ex -.5em -.5ex -.5em ;
3462 }
3463
3464
3465 /* for lyluatex */
3466 span.lylualatex {
3467 display: inline-block ;
3468 }
3469
3470 div.lylualatex p span.lateximagesource img {
3471 display: block ;

```

```
3472 margin-top: 3ex ;
3473 margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3474 }
3475
3476
3477 /* for bigdelim */
3478 .ldelim, .rdelim { font-size: 200% }
3479
3480
3481 /* center, flushleft, flushright environments */
3482 div.center{text-align:center;}
3483 div.center table {margin-left:auto;margin-right:auto;}
3484 div.flushleft{text-align:left;}
3485 div.flushleft table {margin-left:0em ; margin-right:auto;}
3486 div.flushright{text-align:right;}
3487 div.flushright table {margin-left:auto ; margin-right: 0em ;}
3488
3489
3490 /* Fancybox */
3491 div.Btrivlist table tr td {
3492 padding: .2ex 0em ;
3493 }
3494
3495
3496 /* program listing callouts: */
3497 span.callout {
3498 font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
3499 Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
3500 border-radius: .5em;
3501 background-color:black;
3502 color:white;
3503 padding:0px .25em 0px .25em;
3504 margin: 0 ;
3505 font-weight: bold;
3506 font-size:.72em ;
3507 }
3508
3509 div.programlisting pre.verbatim span.callout{
3510 font-size: .85em ;
3511 }
3512
3513 span.verbatim {
3514 font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
3515 "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
3516 "Courier New", monospace;
3517 }
3518
3519
3520
3521 div.titlehead
3522 {
3523 text-align: left ;
3524 font-style: normal ;
3525 font-weight: normal ;
3526 font-style: normal ;
3527 font-size: .8em ;
3528 margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
3529 }
3530
3531 div.subject
```

```
3532 {
3533 text-align: center ;
3534 font-style: normal ;
3535 font-weight: bold ;
3536 font-style: normal ;
3537 font-size: .8em ;
3538 margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
3539 }
3540
3541 div.published
3542 {
3543 text-align: center ;
3544 font-variant: normal ;
3545 font-style: italic ;
3546 font-size: 1em ;
3547 margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
3548 }
3549
3550 div.subtitle
3551 {
3552 text-align: center ;
3553 font-variant: normal ;
3554 font-style: italic ;
3555 font-size: 1.25em ;
3556 margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
3557 }
3558
3559 div.subtitle p { margin: 1ex ; }
3560
3561 div.author
3562 {
3563 text-align: center ;
3564 font-variant: normal ;
3565 font-style: normal ;
3566 font-size: 1em ;
3567 margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
3568 }
3569
3570 div.oneauthor {
3571 display: inline-block ;
3572 margin: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
3573 }
3574
3575 /*
3576 div.author table {
3577 margin: 1ex auto 0ex auto ;
3578 background: none ;
3579 }
3580
3581 div.author table tbody tr td { padding: .25ex ; }
3582 */
3583
3584 span.affiliation {font-size: .85em ; font-variant: small-caps; }
3585
3586 div.titledate {
3587 text-align: center ;
3588 font-size: .85em ;
3589 font-style: italic;
3590 margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
3591 }
```

```
3592
3593
3594 nav.topnavigation{
3595 text-align: left ;
3596 padding: 0.5ex 1em 0.5ex 1em ;
3597 /* margin: 2ex 0em 3ex 0em ; */
3598 margin: 0 ;
3599 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
3600 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
3601 clear:both ;
3602 }
3603
3604 nav.botnavigation{
3605 text-align: left ;
3606 padding: 0.5ex 1em 0.5ex 1em ;
3607 /* margin: 3ex 0em 2ex 0em ; */
3608 margin: 0 ;
3609 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
3610 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
3611 clear:both ;
3612 }
3613
3614
3615 header {
3616 line-height: 1.2 ;
3617 font-size: 1em ;
3618 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
3619 margin: 0px ;
3620 padding: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
3621 text-align:left ;
3622 }
3623
3624
3625 footer {
3626 font-size: .85em ;
3627 line-height: 1.2 ;
3628 margin-top: 1ex ;
3629 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
3630 padding: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
3631 clear:both ;
3632 text-align:left ;
3633 }
3634
3635
3636 /* for \LinkHome, \LinkPrevious, and \LinkNext: */
3637 a.linkhome { font-weight:bold ; font-size: 1em ;}
3638
3639
3640 div.lateximagesource { padding: 0px ; margin: 0px ; display: none; }
3641
3642 img.lateximage{
3643 padding: 0pt ;
3644 margin: 0pt ;
3645 box-shadow: none ;
3646 border: none ;
3647 background: none ;
3648 max-width: 100% ;
3649 border-radius: 0ex ;
3650 border: none ;
3651 }
```

```
3652
3653
3654 div.sidetoccontainer {
3655 font-family: "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
3656 "Lucida Bright", Georgia, serif;
3657 float: left ;
3658 width: 19%; /* room for border-right next to 80% main */
3659 margin: 0pt 0em 3ex 0pt ;
3660 border-right: 1px solid silver;
3661 border-bottom: 1px solid silver;
3662 background: #FAF7F4 ;
3663 font-size:.9em ;
3664 border-radius: 0px 0px 20px 0px ;
3665 }
3666
3667 div.sidetoccontents {
3668 overflow-y: auto ;
3669 width: 100% ;
3670 text-align: left ;
3671 }
3672
3673
3674 nav.sidetoc p {line-height:1.2 ; margin: 1ex .5em 1ex .5em ;
3675 text-indent: 0 ; }
3676
3677 nav.sidetoc p a {color:black ; font-size: .7em ;}
3678
3679 div.sidetoctitle {font-size: 1.2em; font-weight:bold; text-align:center;
3680 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ; }
3681
3682 nav.sidetoc a:hover {text-decoration: underline ; }
3683
3684
3685
3686 section.textbody { margin: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;}
3687
3688
3689 div.multicolshheading { -webkit-column-span: all;
3690 -moz-column-span: all; column-span: all; }
3691 div.multicols {
3692 -webkit-columns: 3 auto ;
3693 -moz-columns: 3 auto ;
3694 columns: 3 auto ;
3695 }
3696 div.multicols p {margin-top: 0ex}
3697
3698
3699 /* Used for xfrac and nicefrac: */
3700 span.numerator {
3701 font-size: 60% ;
3702 vertical-align: .4em ;
3703 }
3704
3705 span.denominator {
3706 font-size: 60%
3707 }
3708
3709
3710 /* Used for algorithm2e: */
3711 div.alg2evline{
```

```
3712 margin-left: 1em ;
3713 padding-left: 1em ;
3714 border-left: 1px solid black ;
3715 border-radius: 0px 0px 0px 1ex ;
3716 }
3717
3718 div.alg2evsline{
3719 margin-left: 1em ;
3720 padding-left: 1em ;
3721 border-left: 1px solid black ;
3722 }
3723
3724 div.alg2enoline{
3725 margin-left: 1em ;
3726 padding-left: 1em ;
3727 }
3728
3729 span.alg2elinenumber{
3730 margin-right: .5em ;
3731 font-size: 60% ;
3732 color: red ;
3733 }
3734
3735
3736 /* Used for algorithmicx: */
3737 span.floatright { float: right ; }
3738
3739
3740 /* keyfloat and tocdata: */
3741 .floatnotes {
3742 margin: 0ex 5% 0ex 5% ;
3743 padding: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
3744 font-size:.80em ;
3745 text-align: left ;
3746 }
3747
3748 .authorartist{
3749 display:block ;
3750 font-size:.70em ;
3751 font-style: italic;
3752 }
3753
3754 nav .authorartist{ display:inline; }
3755
3756
3757
3758 /* Native LaTeX theorems: */
3759
3760 .theoremcontents {
3761 font-style: italic; margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3762 }
3763
3764 .theoremlabel {
3765 font-style: normal; font-weight: bold ; margin-right: .5em ;
3766 }
3767
3768
3769
3770 /* theorem, amsthm, and ntheorem packages */
3771
```

```

3772 span.theoremheader,
3773 span.theoremheaderplain,
3774 span.theoremheaderdefinition,
3775 span.theoremheaderbreak,
3776 span.theoremheadermarginbreak,
3777 span.theoremheaderchangebreak,
3778 span.theoremheaderchange,
3779 span.theoremheadermargin
3780 {
3781 font-style:normal ; font-weight: bold ; margin-right: 1em ;
3782 }
3783
3784 span.amsthmnameplain,
3785 span.amsthmnamedefinition,
3786 span.amsthmnumberplain,
3787 span.amsthmnumberdefinition
3788 {
3789 font-style:normal ; font-weight: bold ;
3790 }
3791
3792
3793 span.amsthmnameremark,
3794 span.amsthmnumberremark
3795 {font-style:italic ; font-weight: normal ; }
3796
3797
3798 span.amsthmnoteplain,
3799 span.amsthmnotedefinition
3800 {font-style:normal ;}
3801
3802
3803 span.theoremheaderremark,
3804 span.theoremheaderproof,
3805 span.amsthmproofname
3806 {font-style:italic ; font-weight: normal ; margin-right: 1em ; }
3807
3808 span.theoremheadersc
3809 {
3810 font-style:normal ;
3811 font-variant: small-caps ;
3812 font-weight: normal ;
3813 margin-right: 1em ;
3814 }
3815
3816 .theoremendmark {float:right}
3817
3818 div.amsthmbodyplain, div.theorembodyplain, div.theorembodynonumberplain,
3819 div.theorembodybreak, div.theorembodynonumberbreak,
3820 div.theorembodymarginbreak,
3821 div.theorembodychangebreak,
3822 div.theorembodychange,
3823 div.theorembodymargin
3824 {
3825 font-style:italic;
3826 margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3827 }
3828
3829 div.theorembodydefinition, div.theorembodyremark, div.theorembodyproof,
3830 div.theorembodyplainupright, nonumberplainuprightsc,
3831 div.amsthmbodydefinition, div.amsthmbodyremark,

```

```
3832 div.amsthmproof
3833 {
3834 font-style: normal ;
3835 margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3836 }
3837
3838 span.amsthmnoteremark {}
3839
3840
3841 /* thmbox */
3842
3843 .thmbox {
3844 font-style: italic; margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3845 border: 1px solid gray ;
3846 padding: 1ex ;
3847 }
3848
3849 .thmboxtitle {
3850 font-style: normal; font-weight: bold ; margin-right: .5em ;
3851 border-bottom: 1px solid gray ;
3852 }
3853
3854 span.thmboxproofname, span.thmboxexample {
3855 font-weight: bold ;
3856 }
3857
3858 div.thmboxproof, div.thmboxexample {
3859 font-size: 0.85em ;
3860 margin: 2ex ;
3861 }
3862
3863 div.thmboxleftbar {
3864 border-left: 2px solid black ;
3865 padding-left: 1em ;
3866 }
3867
3868
3869
3870 /* For the backnaur package: */
3871 div.backnaur {
3872 display: block ;
3873 margin: 2ex 2em 2ex 2em ;
3874 }
3875
3876 div.backnaur p {
3877 margin: .25ex 0ex .25ex 0ex ;
3878 }
3879
3880 div.backnaurprod {
3881 display: inline-block ;
3882 min-width: 8em ;
3883 text-align: right ;
3884 }
3885
3886 div.backnaurdsc {
3887 display: inline-block ;
3888 }
3889
3890
3891 /* For the notes package: */
```



```
3892 div.notesimportantnote, div.noteswarningnote, div.notesinformationnote {
3893 clear: both ;
3894 margin: 2ex 2em 2ex 2em ;
3895 border: 1px solid silver ;
3896 }
3897
3898 div.notesicon {
3899 float:left ;
3900 display: inline-block ;
3901 background: gold ;
3902 padding: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
3903 margin-right: 1em ;
3904 font-weight: bold ;
3905 }
3906
3907 div.notescontents { font-style: italic }
3908
3909
3910 /* nolbreaks package: */
3911 span.nolbreaks { white-space: nowrap ; }
3912
3913
3914 /*
3915 For CSS LaTeX and related logos:
3916 Based on spacing demonstrated by the metafont package.
3917
3918 The subscripts are shrunk instead of lowered below the baseline,
3919 to avoid browser rendering errors with the line height in lists, etc.
3920 */
3921
3922 .latexlogofont {
3923 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
3924 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
3925 font-variant: normal ;
3926 }
3927
3928 .latexlogo {
3929 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
3930 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
3931 }
3932
3933 .latexlogosup {
3934 text-transform: uppercase;
3935 letter-spacing: .03em ;
3936 font-size: 0.7em;
3937 vertical-align: 0.25em;
3938 margin-left: -0.4em;
3939 margin-right: -0.15em;
3940 }
3941
3942 .latexlogosub {
3943 text-transform: uppercase;
3944 /* vertical-align: -0.27ex; */
3945 margin-left: -0.08em;
3946 margin-right: -0.07em;
3947 /* font-size: 1em; */
3948 font-size: .7em ;
3949 }
3950
3951 .latexlogotwoe {
```

```
3952 text-transform: none ;
3953 font-variant-numeric: oldstyle-nums ;
3954 }
3955
3956 .latexlogotwoesub {
3957 font-style:italic ;
3958 /* vertical-align: -0.27ex; */
3959 margin-left: -0.11em;
3960 margin-right: -0.1em;
3961 /* font-size: 1em; */
3962 font-size: .7em ;
3963 }
3964
3965 .xelatexlogo {
3966 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
3967 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
3968 letter-spacing: .03em ;
3969 }
3970
3971 .xelatexlogosub {
3972 /* vertical-align: -0.27ex; */
3973 margin-left: -0.0667em;
3974 margin-right: -.05em;
3975 /* font-size: 1em; */
3976 font-size: .7em ;
3977 letter-spacing: .03em ;
3978 }
3979
3980 .amslogo {
3981 font-family: "TeXGyreChorus","URW Chancery L",
3982 "Apple Chancery","ITC Zapf Chancery","Monotype Corsiva",
3983 "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif",
3984 "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif ;
3985 font-style: italic ;
3986 }
3987
3988 .lyxlogo {
3989 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
3990 "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans", Geneva,
3991 Verdana, sans-serif ;
3992 }
3993
3994
3995 /* Only display top and bottom navigation if a small screen: */
3996 /* Hide the sidetoc if a small screen: */
3997 nav.topnavigation { display:none; }
3998 nav.botnavigation { display:none; }
3999
4000 /* Only display the sidetoc's webpage title if a small screen */
4001 span.sidetocthetitle { display: none }
4002
4003 @media screen and (max-width: 100em) {
4004 div.multicols {
4005 -webkit-columns: 2 auto ;
4006 -moz-columns: 2 auto ;
4007 columns: 2 auto ;
4008 }
4009 }
4010
4011 @media screen and (max-width: 50em) {
```

```
4012 div.sidetoccontainer {
4013 float: none ;
4014 width: 100% ;
4015 padding: 0 ;
4016 border-radius: 0 ;
4017 border-bottom: 1px solid black ;
4018 border-top: 1px solid black ;
4019 box-shadow: none ;
4020 }
4021 span.sidetocthetitle { display: inline }
4022 nav.topnavigation { display: block }
4023 nav.botnavigation { display: block }
4024 main.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
4025 .marginpar {
4026 max-width: 100%;
4027 float: none;
4028 display: block ;
4029 margin: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
4030 }
4031 div.multicols {
4032 -webkit-columns: 1 auto ;
4033 -moz-columns: 1 auto ;
4034 columns: 1 auto ;
4035 }
4036 }
4037
4038 @media print {
4039 body {
4040 font-family: "Linux Libertine O",
4041 "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
4042 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
4043 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4044 }
4045 div.sidetoccontainer { display: none; }
4046 nav.topnavigation { display: none; }
4047 nav.botnavigation { display: none; }
4048 main.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
4049 }
4050
4051 @media handheld {
4052 div.sidetoccontainer { display: none; }
4053 nav.topnavigation { display: block }
4054 nav.botnavigation { display: block }
4055 main.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
4056 }
4057
4058 @media projection {
4059 div.sidetoccontainer { display: none; }
4060 nav.topnavigation { display: block }
4061 nav.botnavigation { display: block }
4062 main.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
4063 }
4064 \end{filecontents*}
4065 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
4066 \end{LWRwriteconf}
```

## 40.5 lwarp\_sagebrush.css

lwarp\_sagebrush.css (*file*) An optional css which may be used for a semi-modern appearance.

If used, this must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

**Config file:**

```

4067 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
4068 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp_sagebrush.css}
4069 @import url("lwarp.css") ;
4070
4071
4072 A:link {color:#105030 ; text-decoration: none ; }
4073 A:visited {color:#705030 ; text-shadow:1px 1px 2px #a0a0a0;}
4074 A:hover {color:#006000 ; text-decoration: underline ; text-shadow:0px 0px 2px #a0a0a0;}
4075 A:active {color:#00C000 ; text-shadow:1px 1px 2px #a0a0a0;}
4076
4077
4078
4079 div.book, h1, h2, h3, h4, h5, h6, span.paragraph, span.subparagraph
4080 {
4081 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
4082 "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif",
4083 "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif",
4084 "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4085 font-variant: small-caps ;
4086 font-weight: normal ;
4087 color: #304070 ;
4088 text-shadow: 2px 2px 3px #808080;
4089 }
4090
4091 h1 { /* title of the entire website, used on each page */
4092 font-variant: small-caps ;
4093 color: #304070 ;
4094 text-shadow: 2px 2px 3px #808080;
4095 background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
4096 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #C0C0C4);
4097 }
4098
4099 h1 {
4100 border-bottom: 1px solid #304070;
4101 /* border-top: 2px solid #304070; */
4102 }
4103
4104 h2 {
4105 border-bottom: 1px solid #304070;
4106 /* border-top: 2px solid #304070; */
4107 background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
4108 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #DAD0C0);
4109 }
4110
4111
4112
4113 div.abstract {
4114 background: #f5f5eb ;
4115 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);
4116
4117 border: 1px solid silver;
4118 border-radius: 1em ;
4119 }

```

```
4120
4121 div.abstract dl {line-height:1.5;}
4122 div.abstract dt {color:#304070;}
4123
4124 div.abstracttitle{
4125 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
4126 "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
4127 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4128 font-weight:bold;
4129 font-variant: small-caps ;
4130 font-size:1.5em;
4131 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
4132 color: #304070 ;
4133 text-align: center ;
4134 text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
4135 }
4136
4137 span.abstracrunintitle{
4138 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
4139 "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
4140 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4141 font-weight:bold;
4142 }
4143
4144
4145 div.epigraph, div.dictum {
4146 background: #f5f5eb ;
4147 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);
4148
4149 border: 1px solid silver ;
4150 border-radius: 1ex ;
4151 box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
4152 }
4153
4154
4155 .example {
4156 background-color: #f5f5eb ;
4157 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);
4158
4159 }
4160
4161 div.exampletitle{
4162 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
4163 "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
4164 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4165 font-weight:bold;
4166 font-variant: small-caps ;
4167 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
4168 color: #304070 ;
4169 text-align: center ;
4170 text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
4171 }
4172
4173
4174 .sidebar {
4175 background-color: #f5f5eb ;
4176 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);
4177
4178 }
4179
```

```
4180 div.sidebartitle{
4181 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
4182 "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
4183 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4184 font-weight:bold;
4185 font-variant: small-caps ;
4186 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
4187 color: #304070 ;
4188 text-align: center ;
4189 text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
4190 }
4191
4192
4193 .fancyvrblabel {
4194 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
4195 "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
4196 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4197 font-weight:bold;
4198 font-variant: small-caps ;
4199 font-size: 1.5em ;
4200 color: #304070 ;
4201 text-align: center ;
4202 text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
4203 }
4204
4205 div.minipage {
4206 background-color: #eeeeee7 ;
4207 border: 1px solid silver ;
4208 border-radius: 1ex ;
4209 }
4210
4211 table div.minipage { background: none ; border: none ; }
4212
4213 div.framebox div.minipage {border:none ; background:none}
4214
4215 section.textbody > div.minipage {
4216 box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
4217 }
4218
4219 div.fboxBlock div.minipage { box-shadow: none ; }
4220
4221 .framed .minipage , .framedleftbar .minipage {
4222 border: none ;
4223 background: none ;
4224 padding: 0ex ;
4225 margin: 0ex ;
4226 }
4227
4228 figure.figure .minipage, div.figurecaption .minipage { border: none; }
4229
4230 div.marginblock div.minipage ,
4231 div.marginparblock div.minipage
4232 { border: none; }
4233
4234 figure , div.marginblock {
4235 background-color: #eeeeee7 ;
4236 border: 1px solid silver ;
4237 border-radius: 1ex ;
4238 box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
4239 }
```

```
4240
4241 figure figure {
4242 border: 1px solid silver ;
4243 margin: 0em ;
4244 box-shadow: none ;
4245 }
4246
4247 /*
4248 div.figurecaption {
4249 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
4250 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
4251 background-color: #e8e8e8 ;
4252 }
4253 */
4254
4255
4256 div.table {
4257 box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
4258 }
4259
4260 /*
4261 .tnotes {
4262 background: #e8e8e8;
4263 border: 1px solid silver;
4264 }
4265 */
4266
4267
4268 nav.topnavigation{
4269 background-color: #b0b8b0 ;
4270 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom,#e0e0e0,#b0b8b0) ;
4271 }
4272
4273 nav.botnavigation{
4274 background-color: #b0b8b0 ;
4275 background-image: linear-gradient(to top,#e0e0e0,#b0b8b0) ;
4276 }
4277
4278
4279
4280 header{
4281 background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
4282 background-image: linear-gradient(to top, #F7F7F0, #b0b8b0);
4283 }
4284
4285 footer{
4286 background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
4287 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #b0b8b0);
4288 }
4289
4290
4291
4292 div.sidetoccontainer {
4293 background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
4294 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #C0C0C0);
4295 box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
4296 }
4297
4298 div.sidetocitle {color: #304070 ; }
4299
```

```

4300 nav.sidetoc a:hover {
4301 color:#006000 ;
4302 text-decoration: none ;
4303 text-shadow:0px 0px 2px #a0a0a0;
4304 }
4305
4306
4307 @media screen and (max-width: 45em) {
4308 div.sidetoccontainer { border-radius: 0 ; }
4309 }
4310
4311
4312 \end{filecontents*}
4313 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
4314 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

## 40.6 lwarp\_formal.css

lwarp\_formal.css (*file*) An optional css which may be used for a more formal appearance.

If used, this must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

**Config file:**

```

4315 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
4316 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp_formal.css}
4317 \import url("lwarp.css") ;
4318
4319
4320
4321 A:link {color:#802020 ; text-decoration:none; }
4322 A:visited {color:#802020 ; text-shadow:none ;}
4323 A:hover {color:#400000 ; text-shadow:none ;}
4324 A:active {color:#C00000 ; text-shadow:none ;}
4325
4326
4327 body {
4328 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4329 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4330 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4331 "Times New Roman", serif;
4332 background: #fffcf5;
4333 }
4334
4335 span.textrm {
4336 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4337 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4338 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4339 "Times New Roman", serif;
4340 }
4341
4342 span.textsf {
4343 font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
4344 Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
4345 }
4346
4347
4348
4349 div.book, h1, h2, h3, h4, h5, h6, span.paragraph, span.subparagraph

```



```
4350 {
4351 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4352 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4353 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4354 "Times New Roman", serif;
4355 color: #800000 ;
4356 text-shadow: none ;
4357 }
4358
4359 h1, h2 {
4360 background-color: #fffcf5 ;
4361 background-image: none ;
4362 border-bottom: 1px solid #808080;
4363 /* border-top: 2px solid #808080; */
4364 }
4365
4366 div.abstracttitle {
4367 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4368 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4369 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4370 "Times New Roman", serif;
4371 color: black ;
4372 text-shadow: none ;
4373 }
4374
4375 span.abstracrunintitle {
4376 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4377 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4378 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4379 "Times New Roman", serif;
4380 color: black ;
4381 text-shadow: none ;
4382 }
4383
4384 div.abstract { font-size: 100% }
4385
4386 .sidebar {
4387 background: #fffcf5;
4388 background-image: none ;
4389 margin: 2em 5% 2em 5%;
4390 padding: 0.5em 1em;
4391 border: none ;
4392 border-top : 1px solid silver;
4393 border-bottom : 1px solid silver;
4394 font-size: 90% ;
4395 }
4396
4397 div.sidebartitle{
4398 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4399 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4400 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4401 "Times New Roman", serif;
4402 color: #800000 ;
4403 text-shadow: none ;
4404 border: none ;
4405 }
4406
4407 .example {
4408 background: #fffcf5;
4409 background-image: none ;
```

```
4410 margin: 2em 5% 2em 5%;
4411 padding: 0.5em 1em;
4412 border: none ;
4413 border-top : 1px solid silver;
4414 border-bottom : 1px solid silver;
4415 }
4416
4417 div.exampletitle{
4418 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4419 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4420 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4421 "Times New Roman", serif;
4422 color: #800000 ;
4423 text-shadow: none ;
4424 border: none ;
4425 }
4426
4427 div.fancyvrblabel{
4428 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4429 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4430 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4431 "Times New Roman", serif;
4432 color: #800000 ;
4433 text-shadow: none ;
4434 border: none ;
4435 }
4436
4437
4438
4439 figure {
4440 margin: 5ex 5% 5ex 5% ;
4441 padding: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
4442 background-color: #fffcf5 ;
4443 overflow-x: auto ;
4444 border: none ;
4445 /* border-top: 1px solid silver; */
4446 /* border-bottom: 1px solid silver; */
4447 }
4448
4449
4450 div.figurecaption , .lstlisting {
4451 border: none ;
4452 /* border-top: 1px solid silver ; */
4453 /* border-bottom: 1px solid silver ; */
4454 background-color: #fffcf5 ;
4455 }
4456
4457 .tnotes {
4458 background: #fffcf5 ;
4459 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
4460 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
4461 }
4462
4463 .theorem {
4464 background: none ;
4465 }
4466
4467 .minipage {
4468 background-color: #fffcf5 ;
4469 border: none ;
```

```

4470 }
4471
4472 div.floatrow figure { border: none ; }
4473
4474 figure figure { border: none ; }
4475
4476
4477 nav.toc, nav.lof, nav.lot, nav.lol {
4478 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4479 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4480 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4481 "Times New Roman", serif;
4482 }
4483
4484 div.sidetoccontainer {
4485 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4486 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4487 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4488 "Times New Roman", serif;
4489 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #fffcf5, #C0C0C0);
4490 }
4491
4492 div.sidetoctitle{
4493 color: #800000 ;
4494 }
4495
4496 header{
4497 background-color: #e0e0e0 ;
4498 background-image: linear-gradient(to top, #fffcf5, #b0b0b0);
4499 text-align:center ;
4500 }
4501
4502 footer{
4503 background-color: #e0e0e0 ;
4504 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #fffcf5, #b0b0b0);
4505 padding: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
4506 text-align:left ;
4507 }
4508
4509 nav.botnavigation {
4510 background: #dedcd5 ;
4511 border-top: 1px solid black ;
4512 }
4513 \end{filecontents*}
4514 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
4515 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

## 40.7 sample\_project.css

sample\_project.css (*file*) The project-specific css file. Use with \CSSFilename.

If used, this must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

**Config file:** 4516 \begin{LWRwriteconf}  
4517 \begin{filecontents\*}[overwrite]{sample\_project.css}  
4518 /\* ( --- Start of project.css --- ) \*/  
4519 /\* ( --- A sample project-specific CSS file for lwarp --- ) \*/

```

4520
4521 /* Uncomment one of the following: */
4522 @import url("lwarp.css") ;
4523 /* @import url("lwarp_formal.css") ; */
4524 /* @import url("lwarp_sagebrush.css") ; */
4525
4526 /* Project-specific CSS setting follow here. */
4527 /* . . . */
4528
4529 /* (--- End of project.css ---) */
4530 \end{filecontents*}
4531 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
4532 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

## 40.8 lwarp.ist

`lwarp.ist` (*file*) Used to modify the index for `lwarp`.

This must be present when compiling the project, but does not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

The page compositor line is for `memoir`'s `\specialindex`.

**Config file:**

```

4533 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
4534 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp.ist}
4535 preamble
4536 "\begin{theindex}
4537 \providecommand*\lettergroupDefault[1]{
4538 \providecommand*\lettergroup[1]{%
4539 \par\textbf{#1}\par
4540 \nopagebreak
4541 }
4542 "
4543 headings_flag 1
4544 heading_prefix "
4545 \lettergroup{"
4546 heading_suffix "}"
4547 delim_0 " , \hyperindexref{"
4548 delim_1 " , \hyperindexref{"
4549 delim_2 " , \hyperindexref{"
4550 delim_n "}, \hyperindexref{"
4551 delim_r "} -- \hyperindexref{"
4552 delim_t "}"
4553 page_compositor "."
4554 \end{filecontents*}
4555 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
4556 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

## 40.9 lwarp.xdy

`lwarp.xdy` (*file*) Used to modify the index for `lwarp`.

This must be present when compiling the project, but does not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

See:

<https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/80300/how-can-i-convince-hyperref-and-xindy-to-play-together-nicely>

**Config file:**

```

4557 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
4558 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp.xdy}
4559 (require "tex/inputenc/latin.xdy")
4560 (merge-rule "\\PS *" "Postscript")
4561 (require "texindy.xdy")
4562 (require "page-ranges.xdy")
4563 (require "book-order.xdy")
4564 (define-location-class "arabic-page-numbers"
4565 ("arabic-numbers") :min-range-length 1)
4566 (require "makeindex.xdy")
4567 (define-attributes (("hyperindexref")))
4568 (markup-locref :open "\hyperindexref{" :close "}")
4569 (markup-locref :open "\hyperindexref{" :close "}" :attr "hyperpage")
4570 (markup-locref :open "\textbf{\hyperindexref{" :close "}" :attr "textbf")
4571 (markup-locref :open "\textit{\hyperindexref{" :close "}" :attr "textit")
4572 (define-location-class-order ("roman-page-numbers"
4573 "arabic-page-numbers"
4574 "alpha-page-numbers"
4575 "Roman-page-numbers"
4576 "Alpha-page-numbers"
4577 "see"
4578 "seealso"))
4579 \end{filecontents*}
4580 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
4581 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

## 40.10 lwarp\_one\_limage.cmd

lwarp\_one\_limage.cmd (*file*) Used by lwarp to help make lateximages when using WINDOWS.

This must be present when compiling the project, but does not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

The arguments are each of the three fields from <project>-images.txt, and also the base name of the source file.

*MiKTeX* does not allow file lwarp\_one\_limage.cmd to be created directly by *lwarpmk*, so lwarp\_one\_limage.txt is created instead, then copied to lwarp\_one\_limage.cmd by *lwarpmk*. This occurs each time *lwarpmk* used to create lateximages.

**Config file:**

```

4582 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
4583 \immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile=lwarp_one_limage.txt
4584 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
4585 pdfseparate -f \LWRpercent 1 -l \LWRpercent 1 \LWRpercent 4.html.pdf %
4586 \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol lateximagetemp-\LWRpercent\LWRpercent d.pdf%
4587 }
4588 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
4589 pdfcrop --hires --margins \LWRpercent 1 0 0 \LWRpercent \space %
4590 \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol lateximagetemp-\LWRpercent 1.pdf %
4591 \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol \LWRpercent 3.pdf%
4592 }
4593 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
4594 pdftocairo -svg -noshrink \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol \LWRpercent 3.pdf %
4595 \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol \LWRpercent 3.svg%

```

```

4596 }
4597 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
4598 del \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol\LWRpercent 3.pdf%
4599 }
4600 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
4601 del \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol lateximagetemp-\LWRpercent 1.pdf%
4602 }
4603 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{exit}
4604 \immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile
4605 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

## 40.11 lwarp\_mathjax.txt

(Emulates or patches code by DAVIDE P. CERVONE.)

**lwarp\_mathjax.txt (file)** The default MATHJAX script used by **lwarp** when using MATHJAX. A recent version of MATHJAX is used, as served by the recommended repository. Adjustments are made to allow L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X to control the equation tags and provide for starred macros.

\MathJaxFilename determines which script file is copied into the HTML pages, and defaults to `lwarp_mathjax.txt`. The script files must be present when compiling the project, but do not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

**custom script** To generate a custom script, such as to use a local repository, copy `lwarp_mathjax.txt` to a new file, make changes while keeping **lwarp**'s adjustments for equation numbering and starred macros, and use \MathJaxFilename to select the new filename.

**Config file:**

```

4606 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
4607 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp_mathjax.txt}
4608 <script>
4609 // Lwarp MathJax emulation code
4610 //
4611 // Based on code by Davide P. Cervone.
4612 // Equation numbering: https://github.com/mathjax/MathJax/issues/2427
4613 // Starred and ifnextchar macros: https://github.com/mathjax/MathJax/issues/2428
4614 // \left, \right delimiters: https://github.com/mathjax/MathJax/issues/2535
4615 //
4616 // Modified by Brian Dunn to adjust equation numbering and add subequations.
4617 //
4618 // LaTeX can use \seteqnumber{subequations?}{section}{number} before each equation.
4619 // subequations? is 0 usually, 1 if inside subequations.
4620 // section is a string printed as-is, or empty.
4621 // number is auto-incremented by MathJax between equations.
4622 //
4623 MathJax = {
4624 subequations: "0",
4625 section: "",
4626 loader: {
4627 load: ['[tex]/tagformat', '[tex]/textmacros'],
4628 },
4629 startup: {
4630 ready() {
4631 // These would be replaced by import commands if you wanted to make
4632 // a proper extension.
4633 const Configuration = MathJax._.input.tex.Configuration.Configuration;
4634 const CommandMap = MathJax._.input.tex.SymbolMap.CommandMap;
4635 const Macro = MathJax._.input.tex.Symbol.Macro;

```

```

4636 const TexError = MathJax._.input.tex.TexError.default;
4637 const ParseUtil = MathJax._.input.tex.ParseUtil.default;
4638 const expandable = MathJax._.util.Options.expandable;
4639
4640 // Insert the replacement string into the TeX string, and check
4641 // that there haven't been too many macro substitutions (prevents
4642 // infinite loops).
4643 const useArgument = (parser, text) => {
4644 parser.string = ParseUtil.addArgs(parser, text, parser.string.slice(parser.i));
4645 parser.i = 0;
4646 if (++parser.macroCount > parser.configuration.options.maxMacros) {
4647 throw new TexError('MaxMacroSub1',
4648 'MathJax maximum macro substitution count exceeded; ' +
4649 'is there a recursive macro call?');
4650 }
4651 }
4652
4653 // Create the command map for:
4654 // \ifstar, \ifnextchar, \ifblank, \ifstrequal, \gsub, \seteqnumber
4655 new CommandMap('Lwarp-macros', {
4656 ifstar: 'IfstarFunction',
4657 ifnextchar: 'IfnextcharFunction',
4658 ifblank: 'IfblankFunction',
4659 ifstrequal: 'IfstrequalFunction',
4660 gsubstitute: 'GsubstituteFunction',
4661 seteqnumber: 'SeteqnumberFunction'
4662 }, {
4663 // This function implements an ifstar macro.
4664 IfstarFunction(parser, name) {
4665 const resultstar = parser.GetArgument(name);
4666 const resultnostar = parser.GetArgument(name);
4667 const star = parser.GetStar(); // true if there is a *
4668 useArgument(parser, star ? resultstar : resultnostar);
4669 },
4670
4671 // This function implements an ifnextchar macro.
4672 IfnextcharFunction(parser, name) {
4673 let whichchar = parser.GetArgument(name);
4674 if (whichchar.match(/^(?:\0x[0-9A-F]+|[\0-9]+)$/i)) {
4675 // $ syntax highlighting
4676 whichchar = String.fromCodePoint(parseInt(whichchar));
4677 }
4678 const resultnextchar = parser.GetArgument(name);
4679 const resultnotnextchar = parser.GetArgument(name);
4680 const gotchar = (parser.GetNext() === whichchar);
4681 useArgument(parser, gotchar ? resultnextchar : resultnotnextchar);
4682 },
4683
4684 // This function implements an ifblank macro.
4685 IfblankFunction(parser, name) {
4686 const blankarg = parser.GetArgument(name);
4687 const resultblank = parser.GetArgument(name);
4688 const resultnotblank = parser.GetArgument(name);
4689 const isblank = (blankarg.trim() == "");
4690 useArgument(parser, isblank ? resultblank : resultnotblank);
4691 },
4692
4693 // This function implements an ifstrequal macro.
4694 IfstrequalFunction(parser, name) {
4695 const strequalfirst = parser.GetArgument(name);

```

```

4696 const strequalsecond = parser.GetArgument(name);
4697 const resultequal = parser.GetArgument(name);
4698 const resultnotequal = parser.GetArgument(name);
4699 const isequal = (strequalfirst == strequalsecond);
4700 useArgument(parser, isequal ? resultequal : resultnotequal);
4701 },
4702
4703 // This function implements a gsub macro.
4704 GsubstituteFunction(parser, name) {
4705 const gsubfirst = parser.GetArgument(name);
4706 const gsubsecond = parser.GetArgument(name);
4707 const gsubthird = parser.GetArgument(name);
4708 let gsubresult=gsubfirst.replace(gsubsecond, gsubthird);
4709 useArgument(parser, gsubresult);
4710 },
4711
4712 // This function modifies the equation numbers.
4713 SeteqnumberFunction(parser, name) {
4714 // Get the macro parameters
4715 const star = parser.GetStar(); // true if there is a *
4716 const optBrackets = parser.GetBrackets(name); // contents of optional brackets
4717 const newsubequations = parser.GetArgument(name); // the subequations argument
4718 const neweqsection = parser.GetArgument(name); // the eq section argument
4719 const neweqnumber = parser.GetArgument(name); // the eq number argument
4720 MathJax.config.subequations=newsubequations; // a string with boolean meaning
4721 MathJax.config.section=neweqsection; // a string with numeric meaning
4722 parser.tags.counter = parser.tags.allCounter = neweqnumber;
4723 }
4724
4725 });
4726
4727 // Create the Lwarp-macros package
4728 Configuration.create('Lwarp-macros', {
4729 handler: {macro: ['Lwarp-macros']}
4730 });
4731
4732 MathJax.startup.defaultReady();
4733
4734 // For forward references:
4735 MathJax.startup.input[0].preFilters.add(({math}) => {
4736 if (math.inputData.recompile){
4737 MathJax.config.subequations = math.inputData.recompile.subequations;
4738 MathJax.config.section = math.inputData.recompile.section;
4739 }
4740 });
4741 MathJax.startup.input[0].postFilters.add(({math}) => {
4742 if (math.inputData.recompile){
4743 math.inputData.recompile.subequations = MathJax.config.subequations;
4744 math.inputData.recompile.section = MathJax.config.section;
4745 }
4746 });
4747
4748 // For \left, \right with unicode-math:
4749 const {DelimiterMap} = MathJax._.input.tex.SymbolMap;
4750 const {Symbol} = MathJax._.input.tex.Symbol;
4751 const {MapHandler} = MathJax._.input.tex.MapHandler;
4752 const delimiter = MapHandler.getMap('delimiter');
4753 delimiter.add('\lBrack', new Symbol('\lBrack', '\u27E6'));
4754 delimiter.add('\rBrack', new Symbol('\rBrack', '\u27E7'));
4755 delimiter.add('\lAngle', new Symbol('\lAngle', '\u27EA'));

```



```

4756 delimiter.add('\rAngle', new Symbol('\rAngle', '\u27EB'));
4757 delimiter.add('\lbrak', new Symbol('\lbrak', '\u2772'));
4758 delimiter.add('\rbrak', new Symbol('\rbrak', '\u2773'));
4759 delimiter.add('\lbag', new Symbol('\lbag', '\u27C5'));
4760 delimiter.add('\rbag', new Symbol('\rbag', '\u27C6'));
4761 delimiter.add('\llparenthesis', new Symbol('\llparenthesis', '\u2987'));
4762 delimiter.add('\rrparenthesis', new Symbol('\rrparenthesis', '\u2988'));
4763 delimiter.add('\llangle', new Symbol('\llangle', '\u2989'));
4764 delimiter.add('\rrangle', new Symbol('\rrangle', '\u298A'));
4765 delimiter.add('\Lbrak', new Symbol('\Lbrak', '\u27EC'));
4766 delimiter.add('\Rbrak', new Symbol('\Rbrak', '\u27ED'));
4767 delimiter.add('\lBrace', new Symbol('\lBrace', '\u2983'));
4768 delimiter.add('\rBrace', new Symbol('\rBrace', '\u2984'));
4769 delimiter.add('\lParen', new Symbol('\lParen', '\u2985'));
4770 delimiter.add('\rParen', new Symbol('\rParen', '\u2986'));
4771 delimiter.add('\lbrackubar', new Symbol('\lbrackubar', '\u298B'));
4772 delimiter.add('\rbrackubar', new Symbol('\rbrackubar', '\u298C'));
4773 delimiter.add('\lbrackultick', new Symbol('\lbrackultick', '\u298D'));
4774 delimiter.add('\rbracklrtick', new Symbol('\rbracklrtick', '\u298E'));
4775 delimiter.add('\lbracklltick', new Symbol('\lbracklltick', '\u298F'));
4776 delimiter.add('\rbrackurtick', new Symbol('\rbrackurtick', '\u2990'));
4777 delimiter.add('\llangledot', new Symbol('\llangledot', '\u2991'));
4778 delimiter.add('\llangledot', new Symbol('\llangledot', '\u2992'));
4779 delimiter.add('\lparenless', new Symbol('\lparenless', '\u2993'));
4780 delimiter.add('\rpengtr', new Symbol('\rpengtr', '\u2994'));
4781 delimiter.add('\Lparenless', new Symbol('\Lparenless', '\u2996'));
4782 delimiter.add('\lblkbrak', new Symbol('\lblkbrak', '\u2997'));
4783 delimiter.add('\rblkbrak', new Symbol('\rblkbrak', '\u2998'));
4784 delimiter.add('\lvzigzag', new Symbol('\lvzigzag', '\u29D8'));
4785 delimiter.add('\rvzigzag', new Symbol('\rvzigzag', '\u29D9'));
4786 delimiter.add('\Lvzigzag', new Symbol('\Lvzigzag', '\u29DA'));
4787 delimiter.add('\Rvzigzag', new Symbol('\Rvzigzag', '\u29DB'));
4788 delimiter.add('\lcurvyangle', new Symbol('\lcurvyangle', '\u29FC'));
4789 delimiter.add('\rcurvyangle', new Symbol('\rcurvyangle', '\u29FD'));
4790 delimiter.add('\Vvert', new Symbol('\Vvert', '\u2980'));
4791 } // ready
4792 }, // startup
4793
4794 tex: {
4795 packages: {'[+]': ['tagformat', 'Lwarp-macros', 'textmacros']},
4796 tags: "ams",
4797 tagformat: {
4798 number: function (n) {
4799 if(MathJax.config.subequations==0)
4800 return(MathJax.config.section + n);
4801 else
4802 return(MathJax.config.section + String.fromCharCode(96+n));
4803 },
4804 },
4805 },
4806 }
4807 }
4808 </script>
4809
4810 <script
4811 id="MathJax-script"
4812 src="https://cdn.jsdelivr.net/npm/mathjax@3/es5/tex-svg.js"
4813 ></script>
4814 \end{filecontents*}
4815 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting

```

```
4816 \end{LWRwriteconf}
```

## 40.12 lwarpmk.lua — lwarpmk option

`lwarpmk` (*Opt*) Creates a local copy of *lwarpmk*.

`lwarpmk` (*Prog*) Command-line utility to process lwarp files and images.

**parallel processing** lateximages and svg math images are generated using multiple processes in parallel. For UNIX and LINUX, every 32 images the wait command is issued to wait for the previous batch of images to finish processing before starting a new batch. For WINDOWS, every 32 images one task is dispatched with

```
START /B /WAIT /BELOWNORMAL
```

which causes the operating system to wait until this lesser-priority tasks finishes, hopefully also waiting for the normal priority tasks which were already in progress to also complete. Afterwards, the next batch of images is started.

The following is only generated if the `lwarpmk` option was given to `lwarp`.

```
4817 \begin{LWRcreatelwarpmk}

4818 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarpmk.lua}
4819 #!/usr/bin/env texlua
4820
4821 -- Copyright 2016–2022 Brian Dunn
4822
4823
4824 printversion = "v0.909"
4825 requiredconfversion = "2" -- also at *lwarpmk.conf
4826
4827 function printhelp ()
4828 print ("lwarpmk: Use lwarpmk -h or lwarpmk --help for help.") ;
4829 end
4830
4831
4832 function printusage ()
4833 --
4834 -- Print the usage of the lwarpmk command:
4835 --
4836 print ([[
4837
4838 lwarpmk print [-p project]: Compile the print version if necessary.
4839 lwarpmk print1 [-p project]: Forced single compile of the print version.
4840 lwarpmk printindex [-p project]: Process print indexes.
4841 lwarpmk printglossary [-p project]: Process the glossary for the print version.
4842 lwarpmk html [-p project]: Compile the HTML version if necessary.
4843 lwarpmk html1 [-p project]: Forced single compile of the HTML version.
4844 lwarpmk htmlindex [-p project]: Process HTML indexes.
4845 lwarpmk htmlglossary [-p project]: Process the glossary for the html version.
4846 lwarpmk again [-p project]: Touch the source code to trigger recompiles.
4847 lwarpmk limages [-p project]: Process the "lateximages" created by lwarp.sty.
4848 lwarpmk pdftohtml [-p project]:
4849 For use with latexmk or a Makefile:
4850 Converts project_html.pdf to project_html.html and individual HTML files.
4851 Finishes the HTML conversion even if there was a compile error.
4852 lwarpmk pdftosvg <list of file names>: Converts each PDF file to SVG.
```

```

4853 lwarpmk epstopdf <list of file names>: Converts each EPS file to PDF.
4854 lwarpmk clean [-p project]: Remove *.aux, *.toc, *.lof/t,
4855 *.idx, *.ind, *.bbl, *.log, *_html_inc.*, .gl*,
4856 *_html.pdf, *_html.html, *_html.sidetoc
4857 lwarpmk cleanall [-p project]: Remove auxiliary files, project.pdf, *.html
4858 lwarpmk cleanlimages: Removes all images from the "lateximages" directory.
4859 lwarpmk -v: Print the version number.
4860 lwarpmk -h: Print this help message.
4861 lwarpmk --help: Print this help message.
4862
4863]])
4864 -- printconf ()
4865 end
4866
4867
4868 function splitfilename (pathandfilename)
4869 --
4870 -- Separates out the path and extension from a filename.
4871 -- Returns path, filename with extension, and extension.
4872 -- Ex: thispath, thisfilename, thisextension = splitfilename ("path/to/filename.ext")
4873 --
4874 -- https://www.fhug.org.uk/wiki/wiki/doku.php?id=plugins:code_snippets:
4875 -- split_filename_in_to_path_filename_and_extension
4876 --
4877 if lfs.attributes(pathandfilename,"mode") == "directory" then
4878 local strPath = pathandfilename:gsub("[\\/]$", "") -- $ (syntax highlighting)
4879 return strPath.."\\", "", ""
4880 end
4881 pathandfilename = pathandfilename.."."
4882 return pathandfilename:match("^(-)([\\\/]-)%."([\\\/%.]-)%.$")
4883 end
4884
4885
4886 function splitfile (destfile,sourcefile)
4887 --
4888 -- Split one large sourcefile into a number of files,
4889 -- starting with destfile.
4890 -- The file is split at each occurrence of <!--|Start file|newfilename|*
4891 -- If lwarp is in use, sets usinglwarp.
4892 --
4893 usinglwarp = false ;
4894 print ("lwarpmk: Splitting " .. sourcefile .. " into " .. destfile) ;
4895 local sfile = io.open(sourcefile)
4896 io.output(destfile)
4897 for line in sfile:lines() do
4898 i,j,copen,cstart,newfilename = string.find (line,"(.)|(.)|(.)|") ;
4899 if (i~= nil) and (copen == "<!--") and (cstart == "Start file")) then
4900 -- split the file
4901 io.output(newfilename) ;
4902 else
4903 if (i~= nil) and (copen == "<!--") and (cstart == "Using lwarp")) then
4904 -- verified the use of \usepackage{lwarp}
4905 usinglwarp = true ;
4906 else
4907 -- not a splitpoint
4908 io.write (line .. "\n") ;
4909 end end
4910 end -- do
4911 io.close(sfile)
4912 if (usinglwarp == false) then

```

```

4913 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4914 print ("lwarpmk: \\usepackage{lwarp} was not detected.")
4915 print ("lwarpmk: The HTML output will not be correct.")
4916 print ("lwarpmk: Ensured that \\usepackage{lwarp} is enabled,")
4917 print ("lwarpmk: then lwarpmk print and lwarpmk html again.")
4918 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4919 end
4920 end -- function
4921
4922
4923 function cvalueerror (line, linenum , cvalue)
4924 --
4925 -- Incorrect value, so print an error and exit.
4926 --
4927 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4928 print ("lwarpmk: " .. linenum .. " : " .. line) ;
4929 print (
4930 "lwarpmk: incorrect variable value \"" .. cvalue ..
4931 "\"" in lwarpmk.conf.\n"
4932) ;
4933 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4934 -- printconf () ;
4935 os.exit(1) ;
4936 end
4937
4938
4939 function printhowtorecompile ()
4940 -- Tells the user how to recompile to regenerate the configuration files.
4941 print ("lwarpmk: The configuration files lwarpmk.conf and "..sourcename.."lwarpmkconf")
4942 print ("lwarpmk: must be updated. To do so, recompile")
4943 print ("lwarpmk: ", sourcename.."tex")
4944 if (printlatexcmd == "") then
4945 print ("lwarpmk: using xe/lua/pdflatex,")
4946 else
4947 print ("lwarpmk: using the command:")
4948 print ("lwarpmk: ", printlatexcmd)
4949 end
4950 print ("lwarpmk: then use lwarpmk again.")
4951 end -- printhowtorecompile
4952
4953
4954 function ignoreconf ()
4955 -- Global argument index
4956 argindex = 2
4957 end
4958
4959 function loadconf ()
4960 --
4961 -- Load settings from the project's "lwarpmk.conf" file:
4962 --
4963 -- Default configuration filename:
4964 local conffile = "lwarpmk.conf"
4965 local confroot = "lwarpmk"
4966 -- Global argument index
4967 argindex = 2
4968 -- Optional configuration filename:
4969 if (arg[argindex] == "-p") then
4970 argindex = argindex + 1
4971 confroot = arg[argindex]
4972 conffile = confroot.."lwarpmkconf"

```

```

4973 argindex = argindex + 1
4974 end
4975 -- Additional defaults:
4976 confversion = "0"
4977 opsystem = "Unix"
4978 imagesdirectory = "lateximages"
4979 imagesname = "image-"
4980 latexmk = "false"
4981 printlatexcmd = ""
4982 HTMLlatexcmd = ""
4983 printindexcmd = ""
4984 HTMLindexcmd = ""
4985 latexmkindexcmd = ""
4986 -- to be removed:
4987 -- indexprog = "makeindex"
4988 -- makeindexstyle = "lwarp.ist"
4989 -- xindylanguage = "english"
4990 -- xindycodepage = "utf8"
4991 -- xindystyle = "lwarp.xdy"
4992 -- pdftotextenc = "UTF-8"
4993 glossarycmd = "makeglossaries"
4994 -- Verify the file exists:
4995 if (lfs.attributes(conffile,"mode")==nil) then
4996 -- file not exists
4997 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4998 print ("lwarpmk: File \" .. conffile ..\" does not exist.")
4999 print ("lwarpmk: Move to the project's source directory,")
5000 print ("lwarpmk: recompile using pdflatex, xelatex, or luatex,")
5001 print ("lwarpmk: then try using lwarpmk again.")
5002 if (arg[argindex] ~= nil) then
5003 print (
5004 "lwarpmk: (\" .. confroot ..
5005 "\" does not appear to be a project name.)"
5006)
5007 end
5008 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5009 printhelp () ;
5010 os.exit(1) -- exit the entire lwarpmk script
5011 else -- file exists
5012 -- Read the file:
5013 print ("lwarpmk: Reading " .. conffile .. ".")
5014 local cfile = io.open(conffile)
5015 -- Scan each line, parsing each line as: name = [[string]]
5016 local linenum = 0
5017 for line in cfile:lines() do -- scan lines
5018 linenum = linenum + 1
5019 i,j,cvarname,cvalue = string.find (line,"([%w-]*)%s*=%s*%[[%^]]*%)%]") ;
5020 -- Error if incorrect enclosing characters:
5021 if (i == nil) then
5022 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5023 print ("lwarpmk: " .. linenum .. " : " .. line) ;
5024 print ("lwarpmk: Incorrect entry in " .. conffile .. ".\n") ;
5025 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5026 -- printconf () ;
5027 os.exit(1) ;
5028 end -- nil
5029 if (cvarname == "confversion") then
5030 confversion = cvalue
5031 elseif (cvarname == "opsystem") then
5032 -- Verify choice of opsystem:

```

```

5033 if ((cvalue == "Unix") or (cvalue == "Windows")) then
5034 opsystem = cvalue
5035 else
5036 cvalueerror (line, linenum , cvalue)
5037 end
5038 elseif (cvarname == "sourcename") then sourcename = cvalue
5039 elseif (cvarname == "homehtmlfilename") then homehtmlfilename = cvalue
5040 elseif (cvarname == "htmlfilename") then htmlfilename = cvalue
5041 elseif (cvarname == "imagesdirectory") then imagesdirectory = cvalue
5042 elseif (cvarname == "imagesname") then imagesname = cvalue
5043 elseif (cvarname == "latexmk") then latexmk = cvalue
5044 elseif (cvarname == "printlatexcmd") then printlatexcmd = cvalue
5045 elseif (cvarname == "HTMLlatexcmd") then HTMLlatexcmd = cvalue
5046 elseif (cvarname == "printindexcmd") then printindexcmd = cvalue
5047 elseif (cvarname == "HTMLindexcmd") then HTMLindexcmd = cvalue
5048 elseif (cvarname == "latexmkindexcmd") then latexmkindexcmd = cvalue
5049 elseif (cvarname == "glossarycmd") then glossarycmd = cvalue
5050 elseif (cvarname == "pdftotextenc") then pdftotextenc = cvalue
5051 else
5052 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5053 print ("lwarpmk: " .. linenum .. " : " .. line) ;
5054 print (
5055 "lwarpmk: Incorrect variable name \"" .. cvarname .. "\" in " ..
5056 conffile .. ".\n"
5057) ;
5058 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5059 -- printconf () ;
5060 os.exit(1) ;
5061 end -- cvarname
5062 end -- do scan lines
5063 io.close(cfile)
5064 end -- file exists
5065 -- Error if sourcename is "lwarp".
5066 -- This could happen if a local copy of lwarp has recently been recompiled.
5067 if sourcename=="lwarp" then
5068 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5069 print ("lwarpmk: lwarp.sty has recently been recompiled in this directory,")
5070 print ("lwarpmk: and \"lwarpmk.conf\" is no longer set for your own project.")
5071 print ("lwarpmk: (Perhaps you are not in your project's directory?)")
5072 print ("lwarpmk: In your project directory, recompile your project")
5073 print ("lwarpmk: using pdf/latex/xelatex <projectname>.")
5074 print ("lwarpmk: After a recompile, \"lwarpmk.conf\" will be set for your project,")
5075 print ("lwarpmk: and you may again use lwarpmk.")
5076 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5077 os.exit(1)
5078 end -- sourcename of "lwarp"
5079 -- Select some operating-system commands:
5080 if opsystem=="Unix" then -- For Unix / Linux / Mac OS:
5081 rmname = "rm"
5082 mvname = "mv"
5083 cpname = "cp"
5084 touchnamepre = "touch"
5085 touchnamepost = ""
5086 newtouchname = "touch"
5087 dirslash = "/"
5088 opquote= "\""
5089 cmdgroupopenname = " ("
5090 cmdgroupclosename = ") "
5091 seqname = " && "
5092 bgname = " &"

```

```

5093 elseif opsystem=="Windows" then -- For Windows
5094 rmname = "DEL"
5095 mvname = "MOVE"
5096 cpname = "COPY"
5097 touchnamepre = "COPY /b"
5098 touchnamepost = "+,,"
5099 newtouchname = "echo empty >"
5100 dirslash = "\\"
5101 opquote= "\""
5102 cmdgroupopenname = ""
5103 cmdgroupclosename = ""
5104 seqname = " & "
5105 bgname = ""
5106 else
5107 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5108 print ("lwarpmk: Select Unix or Windows for opsystem.")
5109 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5110 os.exit(1)
5111 end --- for Windows
5112 -- Warning if the operating system does not appear to be correct,
5113 -- in case files were transferred to another system.
5114 if ((package.config:sub(1,1)) ~= dirslash) then
5115 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5116 print ("lwarpmk: It appears that lwarpmk.conf is for a different operating system.")
5117 printhowtorecompile ()
5118 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5119 os.exit(1)
5120 end
5121 -- Error if the configuration file's version is not current:
5122 if (confversion ~= requiredconfversion) then
5123 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5124 printhowtorecompile ()
5125 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5126 os.exit(1)
5127 end
5128 end -- loadconf
5129
5130
5131 function executecheckerror (executecommands , errormessage)
5132 --
5133 -- Execute an operating system call,
5134 -- and maybe exit with an error message.
5135 --
5136 local err
5137 err = os.execute (executecommands)
5138 if (err ~= 0) then
5139 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5140 print ("lwarpmk: " .. errormessage)
5141 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5142 os.exit(1)
5143 end
5144 end -- executecheckerror
5145
5146
5147 function refreshdate ()
5148 os.execute(touchnamepre .. " " .. sourcename .. ".tex " .. touchnamepost)
5149 end
5150
5151
5152

```

```
5153 function reruntoget (filesorce)
5154 --
5155 -- Scan the LaTeX log file for the phrase "Rerun to get",
5156 -- indicating that the file should be compiled again.
5157 -- Return true if found.
5158 --
5159 local fsource = io.open(filesorce)
5160 for line in fsource:lines() do
5161 if (string.find(line,"Rerun to get") ~= nil) then
5162 io.close(fsource)
5163 return true
5164 end -- if
5165 end -- do
5166 io.close(fsource)
5167 return false
5168 end
5169
5170
5171
5172 function onetime (latexcmd, fsuffix)
5173 --
5174 -- Compile one time, return true if should compile again.
5175 -- fsuffix is "" for print, "_html" for HTML output.
5176 --
5177 print("lwarpmk: Compiling with: " .. latexcmd)
5178 executecheckerror (
5179 latexcmd ,
5180 "Compile error."
5181)
5182 return (reruntoget(sourcename .. fsuffix .. ".log")) ;
5183 end
5184
5185
5186 function manytimes (latexcmd, fsuffix)
5187 --
5188 -- Compile up to five times.
5189 -- fsuffix is "" for print, "_html" for HTML output
5190 --
5191 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
5192 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
5193 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
5194 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
5195 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
5196 end end end end end
5197 end
5198
5199
5200 function verifyfileexists (filename)
5201 --
5202 -- Exit if the given file does not exist.
5203 --
5204 if (lfs.attributes (filename , "modification") == nil) then
5205 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5206 print ("lwarpmk: " .. filename .. " not found.") ;
5207 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5208 os.exit (1) ;
5209 end
5210 end
5211
5212
```



```

5213
5214 function pdftohtml ()
5215 --
5216 -- Convert <project>_html.pdf into HTML files:
5217 --
5218 -- Convert to text:
5219 print ("lwarpmk: Converting " .. sourcename
5220 .. "_html.pdf to " .. sourcename .. "_html.html")
5221 err = os.execute("pdftotext -enc " .. pdftotextenc .. " -nopgbrk -layout "
5222 .. sourcename .. "_html.pdf " .. sourcename .. "_html.html")
5223 if (err ~= 0) then
5224 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5225 print ("lwarpmk: Ensure that the Poppler utilities are installed.")
5226 print ("lwarpmk: See the Lwarp manual: 'Installing additional utilities'.")
5227 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5228 os.exit(1)
5229 end
5230 -- Split the result into individual HTML files:
5231 splitfile (homehtmlfilename .. ".html" , sourcename .. "_html.html")
5232 end
5233
5234
5235 function removeaux ()
5236 --
5237 -- Remove auxiliary files:
5238 -- All .aux files are removed since there may be many bbl*.aux files.
5239 -- Also removes sourcename_html.pdf, sourcename_html.html,
5240 -- and sourcename_html.sidetoc, plus comment_*.cut.
5241 --
5242 os.execute (rmname .. " *.aux " ..
5243 sourcename .. ".toc " .. sourcename .. "_html.toc " ..
5244 sourcename .. ".lof " .. sourcename .. "_html.lof " ..
5245 sourcename .. ".lot " .. sourcename .. "_html.lot " ..
5246 sourcename .. ".bbl " .. sourcename .. "_html.bbl " ..
5247 " *.idx " ..
5248 " *.ind " ..
5249 sourcename .. ".ps " .. sourcename .. "_html.ps " ..
5250 sourcename .. ".log " .. sourcename .. "_html.log " ..
5251 sourcename .. ".gl*" .. sourcename .. "_html.gl*" ..
5252 sourcename .. "_html.pdf " ..
5253 sourcename .. "_html.html " ..
5254 sourcename .. "_html.sidetoc " ..
5255 " *_html_inc.* " ..
5256 " comment_*.cut"
5257)
5258 end
5259
5260 function checkhtmlpdfexists ()
5261 --
5262 -- Error if the HTML document does not exist.
5263 -- The lateximages are drawn from the HTML PDF version of the document,
5264 -- so "lwarpmk html" must be done before "lwarpmk limages".
5265 --
5266 local htmlpdffile = io.open(sourcename .. "_html.pdf", "r")
5267 if (htmlpdffile == nil) then
5268 print ("")
5269 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5270 print ("lwarpmk: The HTML version of the document does not exist.")
5271 print ("lwarpmk: Enter \"lwarpmk html\" to compile the HTML version.")
5272 print ("lwarpmk: ===")

```

```

5273 os.exit(1)
5274 end
5275 io.close (htmlpdffile)
5276 end -- checkhtmlpdfexists
5277
5278
5279 function warnlimages ()
5280 --
5281 -- Warning of a missing <sourcename>-images.txt file:
5282 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5283 print ("lwarpmk: \"\" .. sourcename .. "-images.txt\" does not exist.")
5284 print ("lwarpmk: Your project does not use SVG math or other lateximages,")
5285 print ("lwarpmk: or the file has been deleted somehow.")
5286 print ("lwarpmk: Use \"lwarpmk html1\" to recompile your project")
5287 print ("lwarpmk: and recreate \"\" .. sourcename .. "-images.txt\".")
5288 print ("lwarpmk: If your project does not use SVG math or other lateximages,")
5289 print ("lwarpmk: then \"\" .. sourcename .. "-images.txt\" will never exist, and")
5290 print ("lwarpmk: \"lwarpmk limages\" will not be necessary.")
5291 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5292 end -- warnlimages
5293
5294
5295 function warnlimagesrecompile ()
5296 -- Warning if must recompile before creating limages:
5297 print ("")
5298 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5299 print ("lwarpmk: Cross-references are not yet correct.")
5300 print ("lwarpmk: The document must be recompiled before creating the lateximages.")
5301 print ("lwarpmk: Enter \"lwarpmk html1\" again, then try \"lwarpmk limages\" again.")
5302 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5303 end --warnlimagesrecompile
5304
5305
5306 function checklimages ()
5307 --
5308 -- Check <sourcename>.txt to see if need to recompile first.
5309 -- If any entry has a page number of zero, then there were incorrect images.
5310 --
5311 print ("lwarpmk: Checking for a valid \" .. sourcename .. "-images.txt file.")
5312 local limagesfile = io.open(sourcename .. "-images.txt", "r")
5313 if (limagesfile == nil) then
5314 warnlimages ()
5315 os.exit(1)
5316 end
5317 -- Track warning to recompile if find a page 0
5318 local pagezerowarning = false
5319 -- Scan <sourcename>.txt
5320 for line in limagesfile:lines() do
5321 -- lwimpage is the page number in the PDF which has the image
5322 -- lwimghash is true if this filename is a hash
5323 -- lwimname is the lateximage filename root to assign for the image
5324 i,j,lwimpage,lwimghash,lwimname = string.find (line,"|(.*)|(.*)|(.*)|")
5325 -- For each entry:
5326 if (i~=nil) then
5327 -- If the page number is 0, image references are incorrect
5328 -- and must recompile the source document:
5329 if (lwimpage == "0") then
5330 pagezerowarning = true
5331 end
5332 end -- if i~=nil

```

```

5333 end -- do
5334 -- The last line should be |end|end|end|.
5335 -- If not, the compile must have aborted, and the images are incomplete.
5336 if (lwimgpage ~= "end") then
5337 warnlimagesrecompile()
5338 os.exit(1) ;
5339 end
5340 if (pagezerowarning) then
5341 warnlimagesrecompile()
5342 os.exit(1) ;
5343 end -- pagezerowarning
5344 end -- checklimages
5345
5346
5347 function createuniximage (lwimgfullname)
5348 --
5349 -- Create one lateximage for Unix / Linux / Mac OS.
5350 --
5351 executecheckerror (
5352 cmdgroupopenname ..
5353 "pdfseparate -f " .. lwimgpage .. " -l " .. lwimgpage .. " " ..
5354 sourcename .. "_html.pdf " ..
5355 imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. "lateximagetemp-%d" .. ".pdf" ..
5356 seqname ..
5357 -- Crop the image:
5358 "pdfcrop --hires --margins \"0 1 0 0\" " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. "lateximagetemp-" ..
5359 lwimgpage .. ".pdf " ..
5360 imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".pdf" ..
5361 seqname ..
5362 -- Convert the image to svg:
5363 "pdftocairo -svg -noshrink " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".pdf" ..
5364 imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".svg" ..
5365 seqname ..
5366 -- Remove the temporary files:
5367 rmname .. " " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".pdf" .. seqname ..
5368 rmname .. " " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. "lateximagetemp-" .. lwimgpage .. ".pdf" ..
5369 cmdgroupclosename .. " >/dev/null " .. bname
5370 ,
5371 "File error trying to convert " .. lwimgfullname
5372)
5373 -- Every 32 images, wait for completion at below normal priority,
5374 -- allowing other image tasks to catch up.
5375 numimageprocesses = numimageprocesses + 1
5376 if (numimageprocesses > 32) then
5377 numimageprocesses = 0
5378 print ("lwarpmk: waiting")
5379 executecheckerror ("wait" , "File error trying to wait.")
5380 end
5381 end -- createuniximage
5382
5383
5384 function createwindowsimage (lwimgfullname)
5385 --
5386 -- Create one lateximage for Windows.
5387 --
5388 -- Every 32 images, wait for completion at below normal priority,
5389 -- allowing other image tasks to catch up.
5390 numimageprocesses = numimageprocesses + 1
5391 if (numimageprocesses > 32) then
5392 numimageprocesses = 0

```

```

5393 thiswaitcommand = "/WAIT /BELOWNORMAL"
5394 print ("lwarpmk: waiting")
5395 else
5396 thiswaitcommand = ""
5397 end
5398 -- Execute the image generation command
5399 executecheckerror (
5400 "start /B " .. thiswaitcommand .. " \"\" lwarp_one_limage " ..
5401 lwimgpage .. " " ..
5402 lwimghash .. " " ..
5403 lwimgname .. " " ..
5404 sourcename .. " <nul >nul"
5405 ,
5406 "File error trying to create image."
5407)
5408 end -- createwindowsimage
5409
5410
5411 function createonelateximage (line)
5412 --
5413 -- Given the next line of <sourcename>.txt, convert a single image.
5414 --
5415 -- lwimgpage is the page number in the PDF which has the image
5416 -- lwimghash is true if this filename is a hash
5417 -- lwimgname is the lateximage filename root to assign for the image
5418 i,j,lwimgpage,lwimghash,lwimgname = string.find (line,"|(.*)|(.*)|(.*)|")
5419 -- For each entry:
5420 if ((i~=nil)) then
5421 -- Skip if the page number is 0:
5422 if (lwimgpage == "0") then
5423 pagezerowarning = true
5424 -- Skip if the page number is "end":
5425 else if (lwimgpage == "end") then
5426 else
5427 -- Skip is this image is hashed and already exists:
5428 local lwimgfullname = imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".svg"
5429 if (
5430 (lwimghash ~= "true") or
5431 (lfs.attributes(lwimgfullname,"mode")==nil) -- file not exists
5432)
5433 then -- not hashed or not exists:
5434 -- Print the name of the file being generated:
5435 print ("lwarpmk: " .. lwimgname)
5436 -- Touch/create the dest so that only once instance tries to build it:
5437 executecheckerror (
5438 newtouchname .. " " .. lwimgfullname ,
5439 "File error trying to touch " .. lwimgfullname
5440)
5441 -- Separate out the image into its own single-page pdf:
5442 if opsystem=="Unix" then
5443 createuniximage (lwimgfullname)
5444 elseif opsystem=="Windows" then
5445 createwindowsimage (lwimgfullname)
5446 end
5447 end -- not hashed or not exists
5448 end -- not page "end"
5449 end -- not page 0
5450 end -- not nil
5451 end -- createonelateximage
5452

```

```

5453
5454 function createlateximages ()
5455 --
5456 -- Create lateximages based on <sourcename>-images.txt:
5457 --
5458 -- See if the document must be recompiled first:
5459 checklimages ()
5460 -- See if the HTML version exists:
5461 checkhtmlpdfexists ()
5462 -- Attempt to create the lateximages:
5463 print ("lwarpmk: Creating lateximages.")
5464 local limagesfile = io.open(sourcename .. "-images.txt", "r")
5465 if (limagesfile == nil) then
5466 warnlimages ()
5467 os.exit(1)
5468 end
5469 -- Create the lateximages directory, ignore error if already exists
5470 err = os.execute("mkdir " .. imagesdirectory)
5471 -- For Windows, create lwarp_one_limage.cmd from lwarp_one_limage.txt:
5472 if opsystem=="Windows" then
5473 executecheckerror (
5474 cpname .. " lwarp_one_limage.txt lwarp_one_limage.cmd" ,
5475 "File error trying to copy lwarp_one_limage.txt to lwarp_one_limage.cmd"
5476)
5477 end -- create lwarp_one_limage.cmd
5478 -- Track the number of parallel processes
5479 numimageprocesses = 0
5480 -- Track warning to recompile if find a page 0
5481 pagezerowarning = false
5482 -- Scan <sourcename>.txt
5483 for line in limagesfile:lines() do
5484 createonelateximage (line)
5485 end -- do
5486 io.close(limagesfile)
5487 print ("lwarpmk limages: ===")
5488 print ("lwarpmk limages: Wait a moment for the images to complete")
5489 print ("lwarpmk limages: before reloading the page.")
5490 print ("lwarpmk limages: ===")
5491 print ("lwarpmk limages: Done.")
5492 if (pagezerowarning == true) then
5493 print ("lwarpmk limages: WARNING: Images will be incorrect.")
5494 print ("lwarpmk limages: Enter \"lwarpmk cleanlimages\", then")
5495 print ("lwarpmk limages: recompile the document one more time, then")
5496 print ("lwarpmk limages: repeat \"lwarpmk images\" again.")
5497 end -- pagezerowarning
5498 end -- function
5499
5500
5501 function convertepstopdf ()
5502 --
5503 -- Converts EPS files to PDF files.
5504 -- The filenames are arg[argindex] and up.
5505 -- arg[1] is the command "epstopdf".
5506 --
5507 ignoreconf ()
5508 for i = argindex , #arg do
5509 if (lfs.attributes(arg[i],"mode")==nil) then
5510 print ("lwarpmk: File \"" .. arg[i] .. "\" does not exist.")
5511 else
5512 print ("lwarpmk: Converting \"" .. arg[i] .. "\"")

```

```

5513 thispath, thisfilename, thisextension = splitfilename(arg[i])
5514 if (thispath == nil) then
5515 os.execute ("epstopdf " .. arg[i])
5516 else
5517 os.execute (
5518 "epstopdf " ..
5519 thispath .. thisfilename .. "." .. thisextension .. " " ..
5520 thispath .. thisfilename .. ".pdf"
5521)
5522 end
5523 end -- if
5524 end -- do
5525 end --function
5526
5527
5528 function convertpdfptosvg ()
5529 --
5530 -- Converts PDF files to SVG files.
5531 -- The filenames are arg[argindex] and up.
5532 -- arg[1] is the command "pdftosvg".
5533 --
5534 ignoreconf ()
5535 for i = argindex , #arg do
5536 if (lfs.attributes(arg[i],"mode")==nil) then
5537 print ("lwarpmk: File \"" .. arg[i] .. "\" does not exist.")
5538 else
5539 print ("lwarpmk: Converting \"" .. arg[i] .. "\"")
5540 thispath, thisfilename, thisextension = splitfilename(arg[i])
5541 if (thispath == nil) then
5542 os.execute ("pdftocairo -svg " .. arg[i])
5543 else
5544 os.execute (
5545 "pdftocairo -svg " ..
5546 thispath .. thisfilename .. "." .. thisextension .. " " ..
5547 thispath .. thisfilename .. ".svg"
5548)
5549 end
5550 end -- if
5551 end -- do
5552 end --function
5553
5554
5555 -- Force an update and conclude processing:
5556 function updateanddone ()
5557 print ("lwarpmk: Forcing an update of " .. sourcename .. ".tex.")
5558 refreshdate ()
5559 print ("lwarpmk: " .. sourcename .. ".tex is ready to be recompiled.")
5560 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5561 end -- function
5562
5563
5564 -- Start of the main code: --
5565
5566
5567 -- lwarpmk --version :
5568
5569 if (arg[1] == "--version") then
5570 print ("lwarpmk: " .. printversion)
5571
5572 else -- not --version

```

```
5573
5574
5575 -- print intro:
5576
5577 print ("lwarpmk: " .. printversion .. " Automated make for the LaTeX Lwarp package.")
5578
5579
5580 -- lwarpmk print:
5581
5582 if arg[1] == "print" then
5583 loadconf ()
5584 if (latexmk == "true") then
5585 print ("lwarpmk: Compiling with: " .. printlatexcmd)
5586 executecheckerror (
5587 printlatexcmd ,
5588 "Compile error."
5589)
5590 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5591 else -- not latexmk
5592 verifyfileexists (sourcename .. ".tex") ;
5593 -- See if up to date:
5594 if (
5595 (lfs.attributes (sourcename .. ".pdf" , "modification") == nil) or
5596 (
5597 lfs.attributes (sourcename .. ".tex" , "modification") >
5598 lfs.attributes (sourcename .. ".pdf" , "modification")
5599)
5600) then
5601 -- Recompile if not yet up to date:
5602 manytimes(printlatexcmd, "")
5603 print ("lwarpmk: Done.") ;
5604 else
5605 print ("lwarpmk: " .. sourcename .. ".pdf is up to date.") ;
5606 end
5607 end -- not latexmk
5608
5609
5610 -- lwarpmk print1:
5611
5612 elseif arg[1] == "print1" then
5613 loadconf ()
5614 verifyfileexists (sourcename .. ".tex") ;
5615 onetime(printlatexcmd, "")
5616 print ("lwarpmk: Done.") ;
5617
5618
5619 -- lwarpmk printindex:
5620 -- Compile the index then touch the source
5621 -- to trigger a recompile of the document:
5622
5623 elseif arg[1] == "printindex" then
5624 loadconf ()
5625 os.execute (printindexcmd)
5626 print ("lwarpmk: -----")
5627 updateanddone ()
5628
5629
5630 -- lwarpmk printglossary:
5631 -- Compile the glossary then touch the source
5632 -- to trigger a recompile of the document:
```

```
5633
5634 elseif arg[1] == "printglossary" then
5635 loadconf ()
5636 print ("lwarpmk: Processing the glossary.")
5637
5638 os.execute(glossarycmd .. " " .. sourcename)
5639 updateanddone ()
5640
5641
5642 -- lwarpmk html:
5643
5644 elseif arg[1] == "html" then
5645 loadconf ()
5646 if (latexmk == "true") then
5647 print ("lwarpmk: Compiling with: " .. HTMLlatexcmd)
5648 executecheckerror (
5649 HTMLlatexcmd ,
5650 "Compile error."
5651)
5652 pdftohtml ()
5653 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5654 else -- not latexmk
5655 verifyfileexists (sourcename .. ".tex") ;
5656 -- See if exists and is up to date:
5657 if (
5658 (lfs.attributes (homehtmlfilename .. ".html" , "modification") == nil) or
5659 (
5660 lfs.attributes (sourcename .. ".tex" , "modification") >
5661 lfs.attributes (homehtmlfilename .. ".html" , "modification")
5662)
5663) then
5664 -- Recompile if not yet up to date:
5665 manytimes(HTMLlatexcmd, "_html")
5666 pdftohtml ()
5667 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5668 else
5669 print ("lwarpmk: " .. homehtmlfilename .. ".html is up to date.")
5670 end
5671 end -- not latexmk
5672
5673
5674 -- lwarpmk html1:
5675
5676 elseif arg[1] == "html1" then
5677 loadconf ()
5678 verifyfileexists (sourcename .. ".tex") ;
5679 onetime(HTMLlatexcmd, "_html")
5680 pdftohtml ()
5681 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5682
5683
5684 -- lwarpmk pdftohtml:
5685 elseif arg[1] == "pdftohtml" then
5686 loadconf ()
5687 pdftohtml ()
5688
5689
5690 -- lwarpmk htmlindex:
5691 -- Compile the index then touch the source
5692 -- to trigger a recompile of the document:
```



```
5693
5694 elseif arg[1] == "htmlindex" then
5695 loadconf ()
5696 os.execute (HTMLindexcmd)
5697 print ("lwarpmk: -----")
5698 updateanddone ()
5699
5700
5701 -- lwarpmk htmlglossary:
5702 -- Compile the glossary then touch the source
5703 -- to trigger a recompile of the document.
5704 -- The <sourcename>.xdy file is created by the glossaries package.
5705
5706 elseif arg[1] == "htmlglossary" then
5707 loadconf ()
5708 print ("lwarpmk: Processing the glossary.")
5709 os.execute(glossarycmd .. " " .. sourcename .. "_html")
5710 updateanddone ()
5711
5712
5713 -- lwarpmk limages:
5714 -- Scan the <sourcename>.txt file to create lateximages.
5715
5716 elseif arg[1] == "limages" then
5717 loadconf ()
5718 print ("lwarpmk: Processing images.")
5719 createlateximages ()
5720 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5721
5722
5723 -- lwarpmk again:
5724 -- Touch the source to trigger a recompile.
5725
5726 elseif arg[1] == "again" then
5727 loadconf ()
5728 updateanddone ()
5729
5730
5731 -- lwarpmk clean:
5732 -- Remove project.aux, .toc, .lof, .lot, .log, *.idx, *.ind, *_html_inc.*, .gl*
5733
5734 elseif arg[1] == "clean" then
5735 loadconf ()
5736 removeaux ()
5737 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5738
5739
5740 -- lwarpmk cleanall
5741 -- Remove project.aux, .toc, .lof, .lot, .log, *.idx, *.ind, *_html_inc.*, .gl*
5742 -- and also project.pdf, project.dvi, *.html
5743
5744 elseif arg[1] == "cleanall" then
5745 loadconf ()
5746 removeaux ()
5747 os.execute (rmname .. " " ..
5748 sourcename .. ".pdf " .. sourcename .. "_html.pdf " ..
5749 sourcename .. ".dvi " .. sourcename .. "_html.dvi " ..
5750 "*.html"
5751)
5752 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
```

```
5753
5754
5755 -- lwarpmk cleanimages
5756 -- Remove images from the imagesdirectory.
5757
5758 elseif arg[1] == "cleanimages" then
5759 loadconf ()
5760 os.execute (rmname .. " " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. "*")
5761 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5762
5763 -- lwarpmk epstopdf <list of file names>
5764 -- Convert EPS files to PDF using epstopdf
5765 elseif arg[1] == "epstopdf" then
5766 convertepstopdf ()
5767 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5768
5769
5770 -- lwarpmk pdftosvg <list of file names>
5771 -- Convert PDF files to SVG using pdftocairo
5772 elseif arg[1] == "pdftosvg" then
5773 convertpdftosvg ()
5774 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5775
5776
5777 -- lwarpmk with no argument :
5778
5779 elseif (arg[1] == nil) then
5780 printhelp ()
5781
5782
5783 -- lwarpmk -v:
5784
5785 elseif (arg[1] == "-v") then
5786 -- The version number has already been printed
5787 -- by the lwarpmk intro.
5788
5789 -- lwarpmk -h or lwarpmk --help :
5790
5791 elseif (arg[1] == "-h") or (arg[1] == "--help") then
5792 printusage ()
5793
5794
5795 -- Unknown command:
5796
5797 else
5798 printhelp ()
5799 print ("\nlwarpmk: ***** Unknown command \""..arg[1].."\". *****\n")
5800 end
5801
5802 end -- not --version
5803 \end{filecontents*}
5804 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
5805 \end{LWRcreatelwarpmk}
```

## 41 Stacks

for HTML output: 5806 \begin{warphTML}



Stacks are used to remember how to close sections and list items. Before a new section is started, previously nested sections and items must be closed out (un-nested) in proper order. Note that starting a new section may close several levels of previously nested items at the same time. For example, starting a new \section would close any currently open subsection, subsubsection, and paragraph. General environments are not nested on the stack since they have their own close mechanism. List environments are nested, and items inside those environments are nested one level deeper still. List environments may be nested inside other list environments, and list items are nested inside list environments as well. Thus, the stack may have items which are not necessarily in order, since a description may contain an enumerate, for example. Depths to be recorded in \LWR@closedepthone, etc.

### 41.1 Assigning depths

initial depths for empty stack entries:

```
5807 \newcommand*{\LWR@depthnone}{-5}
```

All sectioning depths are deeper than LWR@depthfinished:

```
5808 \newcommand*{\LWR@depthfinished}{-4}
5809 \newcommand*{\LWR@depthbook}{-2}
5810 \newcommand*{\LWR@depthpart}{-1}
5811 \newcommand*{\LWR@depthchapter}{0}
5812 \newcommand*{\LWR@depthsection}{1}
5813 \newcommand*{\LWR@depthsubsection}{2}
5814 \newcommand*{\LWR@depthsubsubsection}{3}
5815 \newcommand*{\LWR@depthparagraph}{4}
5816 \newcommand*{\LWR@depthsubparagraph}{5}
```

Used by \itemize, \enumerate, \description:

```
5817 \newcommand*{\LWR@depthlist}{6}
```

Used by \item:

```
5818 \newcommand*{\LWR@depthlistitem}{7}
5819 \let\LWR@depthdescitem\LWR@depthlistitem
```

### 41.2 Closing actions

A stack to record the action to take to close each nesting level: Add more levels of stack if necessary for a very deeply nested document, adding to \pushclose and \popclose as well.

```
5820 \newcommand*{\LWR@closeone}{}% top of the stack
5821 \newcommand*{\LWR@closetwo}{}
5822 \newcommand*{\LWR@closethree}{}
5823 \newcommand*{\LWR@closefour}{}%
```

```

5824 \newcommand*{\LWR@closefive}{}
5825 \newcommand*{\LWR@closesix}{}
5826 \newcommand*{\LWR@closeseven}{}
5827 \newcommand*{\LWR@closeeight}{}
5828 \newcommand*{\LWR@closenine}{}
5829 \newcommand*{\LWR@closeten}{}
5830 \newcommand*{\LWR@closeeleven}{}
5831 \newcommand*{\LWR@closetwelve}{}
5832 \newcommand*{\LWR@closethirteen}{}
5833 \newcommand*{\LWR@closefourteen}{}
5834 \newcommand*{\LWR@closefifteen}{}
5835 \newcommand*{\LWR@closesixteen}{}
5836 \newcommand*{\LWR@closeseventeen}{}
5837 \newcommand*{\LWR@closeeighteen}{}
5838 \newcommand*{\LWR@closenineteen}{}

```

### 41.3 Closing depths

A stack to record the depth of each level:



Note that nested L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X structures may push depths which are non-sequential.

*Ex:*

---

```

\begin{itemize}
 \item{A}
 \begin{description}
 \item{B}
 \end{description}
\end{itemize}

```

---

```

5839 \newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthone}{\LWR@depthnone}% top of the stack
5840 \newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthtwo}{\LWR@depthnone}
5841 \newcommand*{\LWR@closedepththree}{\LWR@depthnone}
5842 \newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthfour}{\LWR@depthnone}
5843 \newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthfive}{\LWR@depthnone}
5844 \newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthsix}{\LWR@depthnone}
5845 \newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthseven}{\LWR@depthnone}
5846 \newcommand*{\LWR@closedeptheight}{\LWR@depthnone}
5847 \newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthnine}{\LWR@depthnone}
5848 \newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthten}{\LWR@depthnone}
5849 \newcommand*{\LWR@closedeptheleven}{\LWR@depthnone}
5850 \newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthtwelve}{\LWR@depthnone}
5851 \newcommand*{\LWR@closedepththirteen}{\LWR@depthnone}
5852 \newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthfourteen}{\LWR@depthnone}
5853 \newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthfifteen}{\LWR@depthnone}
5854 \newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthsixteen}{\LWR@depthnone}
5855 \newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthseventeen}{\LWR@depthnone}
5856 \newcommand*{\LWR@closedeptheighteen}{\LWR@depthnone}
5857 \newcommand*{\LWR@closedepthnineteen}{\LWR@depthnone}

```

### 41.4 Pushing and popping the stack

`\LWR@pushclose {<sectiontype>}`

Pushes one return action and its L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X depth onto the stacks.

```

5858 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@pushclose}{m}
5859 {%
5860 \global\let\LWR@closenineteen\LWR@closeeighteen%
5861 \global\let\LWR@closeeighteen\LWR@closeseventeen%
5862 \global\let\LWR@closeseventeen\LWR@closesixteen%
5863 \global\let\LWR@closesixteen\LWR@closefifteen%
5864 \global\let\LWR@closefifteen\LWR@closefourteen%
5865 \global\let\LWR@closefourteen\LWR@closethirteen%
5866 \global\let\LWR@closethirteen\LWR@closetwelve%
5867 \global\let\LWR@closetwelve\LWR@closeeleven%
5868 \global\let\LWR@closeeleven\LWR@closeten%
5869 \global\let\LWR@closeten\LWR@closenine%
5870 \global\let\LWR@closenine\LWR@closeeight%
5871 \global\let\LWR@closeeight\LWR@closeseven%
5872 \global\let\LWR@closeseven\LWR@closesix%
5873 \global\let\LWR@closesix\LWR@closefive%
5874 \global\let\LWR@closefive\LWR@closefour%
5875 \global\let\LWR@closefour\LWR@closethree%
5876 \global\let\LWR@closethree\LWR@closetwo%
5877 \global\let\LWR@closetwo\LWR@closeone%
5878 \global\csletcs{LWR@closeone}{LWR@printclose#1}%
5879 \global\let\LWR@closedepthnineteen\LWR@closedeptheighteen%
5880 \global\let\LWR@closedeptheighteen\LWR@closedepthseventeen%
5881 \global\let\LWR@closedepthseventeen\LWR@closedepthsixteen%
5882 \global\let\LWR@closedepthsixteen\LWR@closedepthfifteen%
5883 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfifteen\LWR@closedepthfourteen%
5884 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfourteen\LWR@closedepththirteen%
5885 \global\let\LWR@closedepththirteen\LWR@closedepthtwelve%
5886 \global\let\LWR@closedepthtwelve\LWR@closedeptheleven%
5887 \global\let\LWR@closedeptheleven\LWR@closedepthten%
5888 \global\let\LWR@closedepthten\LWR@closedepthnine%
5889 \global\let\LWR@closedepthnine\LWR@closedeptheight%
5890 \global\let\LWR@closedeptheight\LWR@closedepthseven%
5891 \global\let\LWR@closedepthseven\LWR@closedepthsix%
5892 \global\let\LWR@closedepthsix\LWR@closedepthfive%
5893 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfive\LWR@closedepthfour%
5894 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfour\LWR@closedepththree%
5895 \global\let\LWR@closedepththree\LWR@closedepthtwo%
5896 \global\let\LWR@closedepthtwo\LWR@closedepthone%
5897 \global\csletcs{LWR@closedepthone}{LWR@depth#1}%

```

Error if the deepest depth is no longer \LWR@depthnone, which means that it somehow has been nested too deeply, or things are not being unnested correctly.

```

5898 \ifdefstring{\LWR@closedepthnineteen}{\LWR@depthnone}%
5899 {%
5900 {%
5901 \PackageError{lwarp}%
5902 {The document is nested too deeply for Lwarp}%
5903 {PLEASE inform the Lwarp maintainer!}%
5904 }%
5905 }

```

\LWR@popclose Pops one action and its depth off the stacks.

```

5906 \newcommand*{\LWR@popclose}
5907 {%

```

```

5908 \global\let\LWR@closeone\LWR@closetwo%
5909 \global\let\LWR@closetwo\LWR@closethree%
5910 \global\let\LWR@closethree\LWR@closefour%
5911 \global\let\LWR@closefour\LWR@closefive%
5912 \global\let\LWR@closefive\LWR@closesix%
5913 \global\let\LWR@closesix\LWR@closeseven%
5914 \global\let\LWR@closeseven\LWR@closeeight%
5915 \global\let\LWR@closeeight\LWR@closenine%
5916 \global\let\LWR@closenine\LWR@closeten%
5917 \global\let\LWR@closeten\LWR@closeeleven%
5918 \global\let\LWR@closeeleven\LWR@closetwelve%
5919 \global\let\LWR@closetwelve\LWR@closethirteen%
5920 \global\let\LWR@closethirteen\LWR@closefourteen%
5921 \global\let\LWR@closefourteen\LWR@closefifteen%
5922 \global\let\LWR@closefifteen\LWR@closesixteen%
5923 \global\let\LWR@closesixteen\LWR@closeseventeen%
5924 \global\let\LWR@closeseventeen\LWR@closeeighteen%
5925 \global\let\LWR@closeeighteen\LWR@closenineteen%
5926 \global\let\LWR@closedepthone\LWR@closedepthtwo%
5927 \global\let\LWR@closedepthtwo\LWR@closedepththree%
5928 \global\let\LWR@closedepththree\LWR@closedepthfour%
5929 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfour\LWR@closedepthfive%
5930 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfive\LWR@closedepthsix%
5931 \global\let\LWR@closedepthsix\LWR@closedepthseven%
5932 \global\let\LWR@closedepthseven\LWR@closedeptheight%
5933 \global\let\LWR@closedeptheight\LWR@closedepthnine%
5934 \global\let\LWR@closedepthnine\LWR@closedepthten%
5935 \global\let\LWR@closedepthten\LWR@closedeptheleven%
5936 \global\let\LWR@closedeptheleven\LWR@closedepthtwelve%
5937 \global\let\LWR@closedepthtwelve\LWR@closedepththirteen%
5938 \global\let\LWR@closedepththirteen\LWR@closedepthfourteen%
5939 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfourteen\LWR@closedepthfifteen%
5940 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfifteen\LWR@closedepthsixteen%
5941 \global\let\LWR@closedepthsixteen\LWR@closedepthseventeen%
5942 \global\let\LWR@closedepthseventeen\LWR@closedeptheighteen%
5943 \global\let\LWR@closedeptheighteen\LWR@closedepthnineteen%
5944 }

5945 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 42 Data arrays

These macros are similar to the `arrayjobx` package, except that `\LWR@setexpparray's` argument is expanded only once when assigned.

`name` has no backslash, `index` can be a number or a text name, and an empty value must be `\relax` instead of empty.

To assign an empty value:

```
\LWR@setexpparray{name}{index}{}
```

**for HTML output:** 5946 \begin{warpHTML}

```
\LWR@setexpparray {<name>} {<index>} {<contents>}
```

```

5947 \newbool{LWR@setexparray@doingparhooks}
5948
5949 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@setexparray}{m m m}{%

```

Temporarily disable paragraph handling during the assignment. This is not done in a group with global assignments because a table may be nested.

```

5950 \let\ifLWR@setexparray@doingparhooks\ifLWR@doingparhooks%
5951 \setbool{LWR@doingparhooks}{false}%
5952 \let\LWR@setexparray@par\par%
5953 \let\par\relax%

```

The name of the control sequence is the given name with the index appended.

```

5954 \xdef\LWR@thisexparrayname{#1#2}%

```

Locally assign the value to the control sequence:

```

5955 \ifstrempy{#3}%
5956 {\csdef{\LWR@thisexparrayname}{}}%
5957 {\csdef{\LWR@thisexparrayname}{#3}}%

```

Restore the paragraph handling:

```

5958 \let\ifLWR@doingparhooks\ifLWR@setexparray@doingparhooks%
5959 \let\par\LWR@setexparray@par%
5960 }

```

`\LWR@getexparray {<name>} {<index>}`

```

5961 \newcommand*{\LWR@getexparray}[2]{%
5962 \@nameuse{#1#2}%
5963 }

5964 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 43 Localizing catcodes

**for HTML & PRINT:** 5965 \begin{warpall}

 **Misplaced alignment tab character &** Place `\StartDefiningTabulars` and `\StopDefiningTabulars` before and after defining macros or environments which include the tabular & character in their definitions.

The catcode of & must be changed before the definitions begin, and must be restored afterwards. Doing so avoids the error  
Misplaced alignment tab character &.

`\StartDefiningTabulars` Place before defining something with & in it.

```

5966 \newcommand{\StartDefiningTabulars}{%
5967 \LWR@traceinfo{StartDefiningTabulars}%
5968 \warpHTMLonly{catcode'\&=\active}%
5969 }

```

`\StopDefiningTabulars` Place after defining something with `&` in it.

```
5970 \newcommand{\StopDefiningTabulars}{%
5971 \LWR@traceinfo{StopDefiningTabulars}%
5972 \warpHTMLonly{\catcode'\&=4}%
5973 }
```

`LWR@mathmacro` (*bool*) True if currently defining math macros. Used to disable svg math hashing and MATHJAX math contents while defining a macro using inline math. Begin a macro, it is not guaranteed that the contents are static, and so the image must be unique. The contents also almost certainly will not be parsed correctly by MATHJAX.

```
5974 \newbool{LWR@mathmacro}
5975 \boolfalse{LWR@mathmacro}
```

`\StartDefiningMath` Place before defining something with `$` in it.

```
5976 \newcommand{\StartDefiningMath}{%
5977 \LWR@traceinfo{StartDefiningMath}%
5978 \warpHTMLonly{\catcode'\$=\active}%
5979 }
```

`\StopDefiningMath` Place after defining something with `$` in it.

```
5980 \newcommand{\StopDefiningMath}{%
5981 \LWR@traceinfo{StopDefiningMath}%
5982 \warpHTMLonly{\catcode'\$=3}% math shift
5983 }

5984 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 5985 `\begin{warpHTML}`

A definition for `&` in case it is referred to after `\StartDefiningTabulars` but outside a tabular.

```
5986 \StartDefiningTabulars
5987 \protected\gdef&{%
5988 \PackageWarning{lwarp}{%
5989 An ampersand is being used inside a tabular\MessageBreak
5990 }%
5991 }%
5992 \StopDefiningTabulars

5993 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 44 Localizing dynamic math

Inline svg math usually uses a hash of its contents to generate `lateximages` which are reusable for multiple instances with the same contents. If the contents may change for each use, such as depending on the current value of a counter, then `\inlinemathother` must be used before the inline math expression, and `\inlinemathnormal` must be used after.



For MATHJAX, the inline math expression is usually printed for MATHJAX to interpret. When marked as dynamic math, the following inline math expression will be displayed as an unhashed inline SVG image instead.

For existing code and packages, it may be possible to patch macros after they have been defined, using the `xpatch` package, which is pre-loaded by `lwarp`:

---

```
\xpatchcmd{\macroname}
 {$math expression$}
 {\inlinemathother$math expression$\inlinemathnormal}
 {}
 {\typeout{Error patching macroname.}}
```

---

**for HTML & PRINT:** 5994 \begin{warpall}

`LWR@dynamicmath` (*bool*) True to mark inline math which is dynamic in nature, thus should not be hashed for reuse.  
**Default:** `false`

```
5995 \newbool{LWR@dynamicmath}
5996 \boolfalse{LWR@dynamicmath}
```

`\inlinemathother` Place before using `$ ... $` or `\( ... \)` if the contents of the math are not static, depending on counters or dynamic macros.

```
5997 \newcommand{\inlinemathother}{%
5998 \LWR@traceinfo{inlinemathother}%
5999 \booltrue{LWR@dynamicmath}%
6000 }
```

`\inlinemathnormal` Place after using `$ ... $` or `\( ... \)` with dynamic contents.

```
6001 \newcommand{\inlinemathnormal}{%
6002 \LWR@traceinfo{inlinemathnormal}%
6003 \boolfalse{LWR@dynamicmath}%
6004 }

6005 \end{warpall}
```

## 45 HTML entities

**for HTML output:** 6006 \begin{warpHTML}

HTML Unicode entities:

```
6007 \let\LWR@origampersand\&
```

`\LWR@fontfortags`  $\{\langle macro name \rangle\} \{\langle argument \rangle\}$

Forces roman TT font for HTML tags.

```
6008 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@fontfortags}[2]{%
```

```

6009 \ifmode%
6010 \PackageError{lwarp}%
6011 {%
6012 An HTML tag was generated inside math.\MessageBreak
6013 This should never occur.\MessageBreak
6014 Something is broken in Lwarp.\MessageBreak
6015 Enter 'h' for details%
6016 }%
6017 {(Using #1{#2}.)}%
6018 \else%

```

Used by ltjtbbook, latex, and related.

```

6019 \ifdef{\romanencoding}%
6020 {%
6021 \romanencoding{\encodingdefault}%
6022 }%
6023 {%

```

Used by babel:

```

6024 \ifdef{\latintext}
6025 {\latintext}
6026 {\fontencoding\encodingdefault}%
6027 }%
6028 \LWR@print@normalfont%
6029 \LWR@origttfamily%
6030 \fi%
6031 }

```

`\HTMLentity {<entitytag>}`

`\protect` is in case the tag appears in TOC, LOF, LOT.

```

6032 \newcommand*{\HTMLentity}[1]{%
6033 % \LWR@traceinfo{HTMLentity \detokenize{#1}}%
6034 \begingroup%
6035 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
6036 \LWR@fontfortags{HTMLentity}{\detokenize{#1}}%
6037 \protect\LWR@origampersand\LWR@isolate{#1};%
6038 \endgroup%
6039 % \LWR@traceinfo{HTMLentity done}%
6040 }

```

`\HTMLUnicode {<hex_unicode>}`

```

6041 \newcommand*{\HTMLUnicode}[1]{\HTMLentity{\LWR@origpound{x#1}}

```

`\&`

```

6042 \renewrobustcmd*{\&}{\HTMLentity{amp}}

```

`\textless`

```

6043 \let\LWR@origtextless\textless
6044 \renewrobustcmd*{\textless}{\HTMLentity{lt}}

```

\textgreater

```
6045 \let\LWR@origtextgreater\textgreater
6046 \renewrobustcmd*{\textgreater}{\HTMLentity{gt}}

6047 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 46 HTML filename generation

The filename of the homepage is set to \HomeHTMLFilename.html. The filenames of additional sections start with \HTMLFilename, to which is appended a section number or a simplified section name, depending on FileSectionNames.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6048 \begin{warpall}

\BaseJobname The \jobname of the printed version, even if currently compiling the HTML version. I.e. this is the \jobname without \_html appended. This is used to set \HomeHTMLFilename if the user did not provide one.

```
6049 \providecommand*{\BaseJobname}{\jobname}
```

\HTMLFilename The prefix for all generated HTML files other than the home page, defaulting to empty. See section 7.6.1.

```
6050 \providecommand*{\HTMLFilename}{}
```

\HomeHTMLFilename The filename of the home page, defaulting to the \BaseJobname. See section 7.6.1.

```
6051 \providecommand*{\HomeHTMLFilename}{\BaseJobname}
```

\SetHTMLFileNumber {<number>}

Sets the file number for the next file to be generated. 0 is the home page. Use just before the next sectioning command, and set it to one less than the desired number of the next section. May be used to generate numbered groups of nodes such as 100+ for one chapter, 200+ for another chapter, etc.

```
6052 \newcommand*{\SetHTMLFileNumber}[1]{%
6053 \setcounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}{#1}%
6054 }
```

FileSectionNames (*bool*) Selects how to create HTML file names.

Defaults to use section names in the filenames.

```
6055 \newbool{FileSectionNames}
6056 \booltrue{FileSectionNames}
```

```
6057 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 6058 \begin{warpHTML}

Updated each time a new HTML file is begun. Used to provide HTML previous/next web page links.

```
6059 \newcounter{LWR@HTMLpagenum}
6060 \setcounter{LWR@HTMLpagenum}{0}
```

**LWR@htmlseqfilenumber (Ctr)** A sequential count of the number of each HTML file as it is being created. Number 0 is the home page. Unlike `\LWR@htmlfilenumber`, this one is known to increment by one for each file. This is used to generate previous /next links for each web page, via labels called `\BaseJobname-autofile-*`, and the last page is also labelled `\BaseJobname-autofile-last`.

```
6061 \newcounter{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}
6062 \setcounter{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}{0}
```

**LWR@setseqfilelabel (bool)** At each new HTML file, this is false until a sectional unit is used, at which point this is set true and a label is placed. In this way, the previous/next labels will point to a named section.

```
6063 \newbool{LWR@setseqfilelabel}
6064 \setbool{LWR@setseqfilelabel}{false}
```

**LWR@htmlfilenumber (Ctr)** Records the number of each HTML file as it is being created. Number 0 is the home page. This might not be sequential, as the user may use `\SetHTMLFileNumber` to create groups of numbered nodes.

```
6065 \newcounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}
6066 \setcounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}{0}
```

**\LWR@htmlsectionfilename {<htmlfilenumber or name>}**

Prints the filename for a given section: `\HTMLFilename{ }filenumber/name.html`

```
6067 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmlsectionfilename}[1]{%
6068 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlsectionfilename A !\detokenize{#1}!}%
6069 \begingroup%
```

Disable CJK xpinyin while generating file names.

```
6070 \LWR@disablepinyin%
```

Section 0 or empty is given the home filename. The filename must be detokenized for underscores.

```
6071 % \LWR@traceinfo{about to assign temp}%
6072 \LWR@sanitize{#1}%
6073 \LWR@traceinfo{about to compare with ??}%
6074 \ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{??}
6075 {\LWR@traceinfo{found ??}}%
6076 {\LWR@traceinfo{not found ??}}%
6077 \LWR@traceinfo{about to compare with zero or empty}%
6078 \ifboolexpr{
6079 test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{0}} or
6080 test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{}} or
6081 test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{??}}
6082 }
6083 {%
```

```

6084 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlsectionfilename B \HomeHTMLFilename.html}%
6085 \HomeHTMLFilename.html%
6086 }%

```

For a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X section named “Index” or “index” without a prefix, create a filename with a trailing -0 to avoid colliding with the HTML filename index.html:

```

6087 {%
6088 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlsectionfilename C \LWR@sanitized}%
6089 \ifboolexpr{
6090 test{\ifdefvoid{HTMLFilename}} and
6091 (
6092 test{\ifdefstring{LWR@sanitized}{Index}} or
6093 test{\ifdefstring{LWR@sanitized}{index}}
6094)
6095 }%
6096 {%
6097 \LWR@traceinfo{Adding a zero to the index filename.}%
6098 \LWR@sanitized-0.html%
6099 }%

```

Otherwise, create a filename with the chosen prefix:

```

6100 {%
6101 HTMLFilename\LWR@isolate{LWR@sanitized}.html%
6102 }%
6103 }%
6104 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlsectionfilename Z}%
6105 \endgroup%
6106 }

```

`\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename {<label>}`

Prints the filename for the given label

```

6107 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename}[1]{%
6108 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename: !\detokenize{#1}!}%

```

`\LWR@nullfonts` to allow math in a section name.

```

6109 \begingroup%
6110 \LWR@nullfonts%
6111 \LWR@htmlsectionfilename{\LWR@htmlfileref{#1}}%
6112 \endgroup%
6113 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename: done}%
6114 }

6115 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 47 Homepage link

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6116 \begin{warpall}

`\linkhomename` Holds the default name for the home link.

```

6117 \newcommand{\linkhomename}{Home}

```

```
6118 \end{warppall}
```

**for HTML output:** 6119 \begin{warppHTML}

`\LinkHome` May be used wherever you wish to place a link back to the homepage. The filename must be detokenized for underscores.

```
6120 \newcommand*{\LinkHome}{%
6121 \LWR@subhyperrefclass{\HomeHTMLFilename.html}{\linkhomename}{\linkhome}%
6122 }
```

```
6123 \end{warppHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:** 6124 \begin{warpprint}

`\LinkHome` May be used wherever you wish to place a link back to the homepage. For print output, if `hyperref` is available a hyperlink to the first page is used, named by `\linkhomename`. If `hyperref` is not available, a `pageref` is used instead.

`\BaseJobname` is included in the link label in case multiple documents are cross-referenced.

```
6125 \AtBeginDocument{
6126 \ifundefined{hyperref}{
6127 \newcommand*{\LinkHome}{%
6128 \linkhomename\ --- page \pageref{\BaseJobname-page-LWRfirstpage}%
6129 }
6130 }{
6131 \newcommand*{\LinkHome}{%
6132 \hyperref[\BaseJobname-page-LWRfirstpage]{\linkhomename}%
6133 }
6134 }
6135 }
6136
6137 \AfterEndPreamble{\label{\BaseJobname-page-LWRfirstpage}}

6138 \end{warpprint}
```

**for HTML output:** 6139 \begin{warppHTML}

`\LWR@topnavigation` Creates a link to the homepage at the top of the page for use when the window is too narrow for the sideroc.

```
6140 \newcommand*{\LWR@topnavigation}{%
6141 \LWR@htmlelementclassline{nav}{topnavigation}{\LinkHome}
6142 }
```

`\LWR@botnavigation` Creates a link to the homepage at the bottom of the page for use when the window is too narrow for the sideroc.

```
6143 \newcommand*{\LWR@botnavigation}{%
6144 \LWR@htmlelementclassline{nav}{botnavigation}{\LinkHome}
6145 }
```

```
6146 \end{warppHTML}
```

## 48 Previous/next navigation links

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6147 \begin{warppall}

\linkpreviousname What to call the link to the previous web page.

```
6148 \newcommand*{\linkpreviousname}{Previous}
```

\linknextname What to call the link to the next web page.

```
6149 \newcommand*{\linknextname}{Next}
```

```
6150 \end{warppall}
```

**for PRINT output:** 6151 \begin{warpprint}

\LinkPrevious Creates a link to the previous web page if there is one.

```
6152 \newcommand*{\LinkPrevious}{}%
```

\LinkNext Creates a link to the next web page if there is one.

```
6153 \newcommand*{\LinkNext}{}%
```

```
6154 \end{warpprint}
```

**for HTML output:** 6155 \begin{warppHTML}

\LinkPrevious Creates a link to the previous web page if there is one.

The links refer to the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X labels \Basejobname-autofile-\*

```
6156 \newcommand*{\LinkPrevious}{%
6157 \ifnumless{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}{1}}{}{}%
6158 \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}-1}%
6159 \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
6160 \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{%
6161 \BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@tempcountone}%
6162 }%
6163 }{\linkpreviousname}{linkhome}%
6164 }%
6165 }
```

\LinkNext Creates a link to the next web page if there is one.

The links refer to the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X labels \Basejobname-autofile-\*  
and the last is the label \Basejobname-autofile-last

```
6166 \newcommand*{\LinkNext}{%
6167 \ifcsdef{r@\BaseJobname-autofile-last@lwarp}}{}%
6168 \edef\LWR@tempone{%
6169 \LWR@htmlfileref{\BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}%
6170 }%
```

```

6171 \edef\LWR@temptwo{%
6172 \LWR@htmlfileref{\BaseJobname-autofile-last}%
6173 }%
6174 \ifdefequal{\LWR@tempone}{\LWR@temptwo}{}{%
6175 \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}+1}%
6176 \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
6177 \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{%
6178 \BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@tempcountone}%
6179 }%
6180 }{\linknextname}{linkhome}%
6181 }%
6182 }{}%
6183 }

6184 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 49 \LWRPrintStack diagnostic tool



Diagnostics tool: Prints the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X nesting depth values for the stack levels. `\LWR@startpars` is used before printing the stack, so that `\LWRPrintStack` may be called from anywhere in the normal text flow.

**for HTML output:** 6185 \begin{warpHTML}

`\LWRPrintStack` Prints the closedepth stack.

```

6186 \newcommand*{\LWR@subprintstack}{
6187 \LWR@closedepthone\ \LWR@closedepthtwo\ \LWR@closedepththree\
6188 \LWR@closedepthfour\ \LWR@closedepthfive\ \LWR@closedepthsix\
6189 \LWR@closedepthseven\ \LWR@closedeptheight\ \LWR@closedepthnine\
6190 \LWR@closedepthten\ \LWR@closedeptheleven\ \LWR@closedepthtwelve\
6191 \LWR@closedepththirteen\ \LWR@closedepthfourteen\ \LWR@closedepthfifteen\
6192 \LWR@closedepthsixteen\ \LWR@closedepthseventeen\ \LWR@closedeptheighteen\
6193 \LWR@closedepthnineteen\
6194 }
6195
6196 \newcommand*{\LWRPrintStack}{
6197 \LWR@startpars
6198 \LWR@subprintstack
6199 }

6200 \end{warpHTML}

```

**for PRINT output:** 6201 \begin{warpprint}

```

6202 \newcommand*{\LWRPrintStack}{}

6203 \end{warpprint}

```

## 50 Closing stack levels

**for HTML output:** 6204 \begin{warpHTML}



Close one nested level:

```
6205 \newcommand*{\LWR@closeoneprevious}{%
6206
6207 \LWR@closeone
6208
6209 \LWR@popclose
6210 }
```

`\LWR@closeprevious` *{(sectintype)}* Close everything up to the given depth:

```
6211 \newcommand*{\LWR@closeprevious}[1]{%
6212 \LWR@traceinfo{%
6213 \LWR@closeprevious to depth \csuse{\LWR@depth#1}, %
6214 depths are \LWR@subprintstack%
6215 }%
```

Close any pending paragraph:

```
6216 \LWR@stoppars%
```

Close anything nested deeper than the desired depth. First close anything deeper, then at most one of the same level.

```
6217 \whileboolexpr{test{\ifnumcomp{\LWR@closedepthone}{>}{\csuse{\LWR@depth#1}}}}%
6218 {%
6219 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@closeprevious: closing out depth \LWR@closedepthone}%
6220 \LWR@closeoneprevious%
6221 }%
6222 \ifboolexpr{test{\ifnumcomp{\LWR@closedepthone}{=}{\csuse{\LWR@depth#1}}}}%
6223 {%
6224 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@closeprevious: closing out depth \LWR@closedepthone}%
6225 \LWR@closeoneprevious%
6226 }{%
6227 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@closeprevious: done, depths are \LWR@subprintstack}%
6228 }

6229 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 51 PDF pages and styles

**for HTML output:** 6230 \begin{warpHTML}

`\LWR@forcenewpage` New PDF page a before major environment.

This is used just before major environments, such as `verse`. Reduces the chance of an environment overflowing the HTML PDF output page.

```
6231 \newcommand{\LWR@forcenewpage}{%
6232 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@forcenewpage}%
6233 \ifinner\else%
6234 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@forcenewpage A}%
6235 \LWR@stoppars%
6236 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@forcenewpage B}%
6237 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
```

```

6238 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@forcenewpage C}%
6239 \LWR@startpars%
6240 \fi%
6241 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@forcenewpage done}%
6242 }

```

`\pagestyle`, etc. are nullified for HTML output.

`\pagestyle {<style>}`

```

6243 \renewcommand*{\pagestyle}[1]{}

```

`\thispagestyle {<style>}`

```

6244 \renewcommand*{\thispagestyle}[1]{}

```

`\markboth {<left>} {<right>}`

```

6245 \renewcommand*{\markboth}[2]{}

```

`\markright {<right>}`

```

6246 \renewcommand*{\markright}[1]{}

```

`\raggedbottom`

```

6247 \renewcommand*{\raggedbottom}{}

```

`\flushbottom`

```

6248 \renewcommand*{\flushbottom}{}

```

`\sloppy`

```

6249 \renewcommand*{\sloppy}{}

```

`\fussy`

```

6250 \renewcommand*{\fussy}{}

```

`\pagenumbering *{<commands>}`

```

6251 \RenewDocumentCommand{\pagenumbering}{s m}{}

```

```

6252 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 52 HTML tags, spans, divs, elements

**for HTML output:** 6253 `\begin{warpHTML}`

## 52.1 Mapping L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X sections to HTML sections

```

6254 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagtitle}{h1}
6255 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagtitleend}/{h1}
6256 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagbook}{div class=\textquotedbl{}book\textquotedbl}
6257 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagbookend}/{div}
6258 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagpart}{h2}
6259 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagpartend}/{h2}
6260 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagchapter}{h3}
6261 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagchapterend}/{h3}
6262 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagsection}{h4}
6263 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagsectionend}/{h4}
6264 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsection}{h5}
6265 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsectionend}/{h5}
6266 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsection}{h6}
6267 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagsubsubsectionend}/{h6}
6268 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraph}{span class=\textquotedbl{}paragraph\textquotedbl}
6269 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagparagraphend}/{span}
6270 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraph}{span class=\textquotedbl{}subparagraph\textquotedbl}
6271 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagsubparagraphend}/{span}
6272
6273 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}{p}

```

## 52.2 Hook while processing tags

`\cs` This is used to disable special text processing while processing HTML tags. Special processing includes that done by babel-french, luavina, xe<sub>l</sub>na.  
`{\LWR@hook@processingtags}`  
*(Hook)*

`\LWR@hook@processingtags` Disable special text processing while generating tags. Replaces `\LWR@FBcancel` in most places.

```

6274 \newcommand*{\LWR@hook@processingtags}{}

```

## 52.3 Babel-French tag modifications

Adjust babel-french for HTML spaces. So far, this only works for *pdf<sub>l</sub>atex* and *xe<sub>l</sub>atex*.

*(Emulates or patches code by DANIEL FLIPO.)*

```

6275 \providecommand*{\LWR@FBcancel}{}
6276
6277 \AtBeginDocument{%

```

In some circumstances, `\NoAutoSpacing` may be defined when `\frenchbsetup` is not.

```

6278 \@ifundefined{NoAutoSpacing}%
6279 {}%
6280 {%
6281 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@FBcancel\NoAutoSpacing%
6282 \appto{\LWR@hook@processingtags}{\LWR@FBcancel}%
6283 }%
6284
6285 \@ifundefined{frenchbsetup}%

```

```

6286 {}%
6287 {%
6288 \frenchbsetup{FrenchFootnotes=false}%

6289 %
6290 \renewrobustcmd*{\FBcolonspace}{%
6291 \begingroup%
6292 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
6293 \LWR@origampersand{ } \; %
6294 \endgroup%
6295 }%
6296 \renewrobustcmd*{\FBthinspace}{%
6297 \begingroup%
6298 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
6299 \LWR@origampersand\LWR@origpound{x202f;% \,
6300 \endgroup%
6301 }%
6302 \renewrobustcmd*{\FBguillspace}{%
6303 \begingroup%
6304 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
6305 \LWR@origampersand{ } \; % ~, for \og xyz \fg{
6306 \endgroup%
6307 }%
6308 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\FBmedkern}{}{}{%
6309 \begingroup%
6310 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
6311 \LWR@origampersand\LWR@origpound{x202f;% \,
6312 \endgroup%
6313 }%
6314 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\FBthickkern}{}{}{%
6315 \begingroup%
6316 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
6317 \LWR@origampersand{ } \; % ~
6318 \endgroup%
6319 }%
6320 \renewrobustcmd*{~}{\HTMLentity{nbsp}}% was overwritten by babel-french
6321 \iffBunicode%
6322 \else%
6323 \DeclareTextSymbol{\FBtextellipsis}{LY1}{133}%
6324 \DeclareTextCommandDefault{\FBtextellipsis}{\textellipsis\xspace}%
6325 \fi%
6326 }%
6327 }

```

## 52.4 HTML output formatting

Helps format the output HTML code for human readability.

`\LWR@indentHTML` Newline and indent the output HTML code.

```

6328 \newcommand*{\LWR@indentHTML}{%
6329 \LWR@orignewline\LWR@origrule{2em}{0pt}%
6330 }

```

`\LWR@indentHTMLtwo` Newline and indent the output HTML code.

```

6331 \newcommand*{\LWR@indentHTMLtwo}{%
6332 \LWR@orignewline\LWR@origrule{4em}{0pt}%
6333 }

```

## 52.5 HTML tags

`\LWR@htmltagc` `{\<tag>}` Break ligatures and use upright apostrophes in HTML tags.

`\protect` is in case the tag appears in TOC, LOF, LOT.

```

6334 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmltagc}[1]{%
6335 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmltagc !\detokenize{#1}!}%
6336 \begingroup%
6337 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
6338 \LWR@fontfortags{\LWR@htmltagc}{\detokenize{#1}}%
6339 \protect\LWR@origtextless%
6340 \LWR@isolate{#1}%
6341 \protect\LWR@origtextgreater%
6342 \endgroup%
6343 }

```

`\LWR@spanwarnformat` `{\<object>}`

Warns if the given object is used inside a span.

```

6344 \newcommand*{\LWR@spanwarnformat}[1]{%
6345 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}{%
6346 \PackageWarning{\lwarp}{%
6347 A #1 is being used inside a span.\MessageBreak
6348 Formatting may be lost,%
6349 }%
6350 }{%
6351 }

```

`\LWR@spanwarninvalid` `{\<object>}`

Warns if the given object is used inside a span.

```

6352 \newcommand*{\LWR@spanwarninvalid}[1]{%
6353 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}{%
6354 \PackageWarning{\lwarp}{%
6355 A #1 is being used inside a span.\MessageBreak
6356 This generates invalid HTML,%
6357 }%
6358 }{%
6359 }

```

`LWR@nestspan` (*env*) Disable minipage, `\parbox`, and HTML `<div>`s inside a `<span>`.



`\begin{\LWR@nestspan}` must follow the opening `<span>` tag to allow a paragraph to start if the span is at the beginning of a new paragraph.



`\end{\LWR@nestspan}` must follow the `</span>` or a `<p>` may appear inside the span.

```

6360 \newcommand*{\LWR@nestspanitem}{%
6361 \if@newlist\else{
6362 \LWR@htmltagc{br /}%
6363 \LWR@orignewline%
6364 }\fi%
6365 \LWR@origitem%
6366 }
6367
6368 \newenvironment*{\LWR@nestspan}
6369 {%
6370 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@nestspan starting}%
6371 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
6372 {%
6373 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@nestspan: inside a lateximage}%
6374 }%
6375 {% not in a lateximage
6376 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@nestspan: NOT inside a lateximage}%
6377 \addtocounter{\LWR@spandepth}{1}%

```

Nullify several objects inside the span:

```

6378 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{minipage}{O{t} o O{t} m}%
6379 {\LWR@spanwarnformat{minipage or \protect\parbox}}%
6380 {}%
6381 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{BlockClass}{o m}%
6382 {\LWR@spanwarnformat{multi-paragraph object}}%
6383 {}%
6384 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{\LWR@BlockClassWP}{m m D(){} m}%
6385 {\LWR@spanwarnformat{multi-paragraph object}}%
6386 {}%
6387 \renewcommand{\BlockClassSingle}[2]{%
6388 {\LWR@spanwarnformat{multi-paragraph object}}%
6389 ##2%
6390 }%
6391 \renewcommand{\LWR@forcenewpage}{}%
6392 \renewcommand{\LWR@liststart}{\LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@nestspanitem}%
6393 \renewcommand{\LWR@listend}{\leavevmode}%
6394 \renewenvironment{quote}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}%
6395 \renewenvironment{quotation}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}%
6396 }% not in a lateximage
6397 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@nestspan starting: done}%
6398 }% starting env
6399 {% ending env
6400 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@nestspan ending}%
6401 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
6402 {}%
6403 {\addtocounter{\LWR@spandepth}{-1}}%
6404 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@nestspan ending: done}%
6405 }

```

`\LWR@htmlspan {<tag>}{<text>}`



`\LWR@spandepth` is used to ensure that paragraph tags are not generated inside a span. The exact sequence of when to add and subtract the counter is important to correctly handle the paragraph tags before and after the span.

```

6406 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlspan}{m +m}{%
6407 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
6408 \LWR@htmltagc{#1}%

```

```

6409 \begin{LWR@nestspan}%
6410 #2%
6411 \LWR@htmltagc{/#1}%
6412 \end{LWR@nestspan}%
6413 }

```

`\LWR@htmlspanclass` [`<style>`] [`<aria role>`] [`<class>`] [`<text>`]

```

6414 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlspanclass}{o D(){} m +m}{%
6415 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlspanclass |#1|#2|#3|}%
6416 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
6417 \ifblank{#2}%
6418 { \LWR@subhtmllementclass{span}[#1]{#3}}%
6419 { \LWR@subhtmllementclass{span}[#1](#2){#3}}%
6420 \begin{LWR@nestspan}%
6421 #4%
6422 \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
6423 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlspanclass done}%
6424 \end{LWR@nestspan}%
6425 }

```

`\LWR@htmltag` [`<tag>`]

Print an HTML tag: `<tag>`

```

6426 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmltag}[1]{%
6427 \LWR@htmltagc{#1}%
6428 }

```

## 52.6 Block tags and comments

In the following, `\origttfamily` breaks ligatures, which may not be used for HTML codes:

```

\LWR@htmlopencomment
\LWR@htmlclosecomment
6429 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmlopencomment}{%
6430 % \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlopencomment}%
6431 \begingroup%
6432 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
6433 \LWR@fontfortags{LWR@htmlopencomment}{}%
6434 \LWR@print@embox{\LWR@origtextless{}}{-\/-}%
6435 \endgroup%
6436 }
6437
6438 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmlclosecomment}{%
6439 % \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlclosecomment}%
6440 \begingroup%
6441 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
6442 \LWR@fontfortags{LWR@htmlclosecomment}{}%
6443 \LWR@print@embox{-\/-\LWR@origtextgreater{}}{-\/-}%
6444 \endgroup%
6445 }

```

`\LWR@htmlcomment` [`<comment>`]

```

6446 \newcommand{\LWR@htmlcomment}[1]{%
6447 \ifmode%
6448 \else%
6449 \LWR@htmlcomment{}%
6450 {%
6451 \LWR@print@normalfont%
6452 \LWR@origttfamily% break ligatures
6453 #1%
6454 }%
6455 \LWR@htmlclosecomment{}%
6456 \fi%
6457 }

```

`\LWR@htmlblockcomment {<comment>}`

```

6458 \newcommand{\LWR@htmlblockcomment}[1]
6459 {\LWR@stoppars\LWR@htmlcomment{#1}\LWR@startpars}

```

`\LWR@htmlblocktag {<tag>}` print a stand-alone HTML tag

```

6460 \newcommand*\LWR@htmlblocktag[1]{%
6461 \LWR@stoppars%
6462 \LWR@htmltag{#1}%
6463 \LWR@startpars%
6464 }

```

## 52.7 Div class and element class

`\LWR@subhtmllementclass {<element>} [<style>] (<aria role>) {<class>}`

Factored and reused in several places.

The trailing spaces allow more places for a line break.

The use of `\textquotedbl` instead of `"` provides improved compatibility with `xeCJK`.

```

6465 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subhtmllementclass}{m O{} D({}) m}{%
6466 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@subhtmllementclass !#1!#2!#3!#4!}%
6467 \ifblank{#2}%
6468 {% empty style
6469 \LWR@htmltag{%
6470 #1%
6471 \ifblank{#3}{\role=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl}% spaces
6472 \ifblank{#4}{\class=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl}% spaces
6473 }%
6474 }%
6475 {% non-empty style
6476 \LWR@htmltag{%
6477 #1\LWR@indentHTML%
6478 \ifblank{#3}{\role=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML}%
6479 \ifblank{#4}{\class=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML}%
6480 style=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\LWR@originewline%
6481 }%
6482 }%
6483 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@subhtmllementclass done}%
6484 }

```



`\LWR@htmllementclass {<element>} [<style>] {<class>}`

```
6485 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmllementclass}{m o D({}) m}{%
6486 \LWR@stoppars%
6487 \LWR@forceemptyline%
6488 \ifblank{#3}%
6489 {\LWR@subhtmllementclass{#1}[#2]{#4}}%
6490 {\LWR@subhtmllementclass{#1}[#2](#3){#4}}%
6491 \LWR@startpars%
6492 }
```

`\LWR@htmllementclassend {<element>} {<class>}`

```
6493 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmllementclassend}[2]{%
6494 \LWR@stoppars%
6495 \LWR@htmltag{/#1}%
6496 \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
6497 \LWR@htmlcomment{End of #1 ‘‘#2’’}%
6498 }{}%
6499 \LWR@startpars%
6500 }
```

`\LWR@htmldivclass [<style>] (<aria role>) {<class>}`

```
6501 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmldivclass}{o D({}) m}{%
6502 \ifblank{#2}%
6503 {\LWR@htmllementclass{div}[#1]{#3}}%
6504 {\LWR@htmllementclass{div}[#1](#2){#3}}%
6505 }
```

`\LWR@htmldivclassend {<class>}`

```
6506 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmldivclassend}[1]{%
6507 \LWR@htmllementclassend{div}{#1}%
6508 }
```

## 52.8 Single-line elements

A single-line element, without a paragraph tag for the line of text:

`\LWR@htmllementclassline {<element>} [<style>] {<class>} {<text>}`

```
6509 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmllementclassline}{m o m +m}{%
6510 \LWR@stoppars
6511 \LWR@forceemptyline%
6512 \LWR@subhtmllementclass{#1}[#2]{#3}%
6513 #4%
6514 \LWR@htmltag{/#1}
6515 \LWR@startpars
6516 }
```

## 52.9 HTML5 semantic elements

`\LWR@htmlElement`  $\{\langle element \rangle\}$

```
6517 \newcommand*\LWR@htmlElement}[1]{%
6518 \LWR@htmlBlocktag{#1}
6519 }
```

`\LWR@htmlElementend`  $\{\langle element \rangle\}$

```
6520 \newcommand*\LWR@htmlElementend}[1]{%
6521 \LWR@stoppars
6522 \LWR@htmltag{/#1}
6523 \LWR@startpars
6524 }
6525
6526 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 52.10 High-level block and inline classes

These are high-level commands which allow the creation of arbitrary block or inline sections which may be formatted with CSS.

Nullified versions are provided for print mode.

For other direct-formatting commands, see section 95.

`BlockClass` (*env*) [ $\langle style \rangle$ ] [ $\langle aria\ role \rangle$ ]  $\{\langle class \rangle\}$  High-level interface for `<div>` classes.

Ex: `\begin{BlockClass}{class} text \end{BlockClass}`

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6527 `\begin{warpall}`  
 6528 `\NewDocumentEnvironment{BlockClass}{o D(){} m}{}{}`  
 6529 `\end{warpall}`

**for HTML output:** 6530 `\begin{warpHTML}`  
 6531  
 6532 `\NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@BlockClass}{o D(){} m}%`  
 6533 `{\LWR@htmldivclass[#1](#2){#3}}%`  
 6534 `{\LWR@htmldivclassend{#3}}`  
 6535  
 6536 `\LWR@formattedenv{BlockClass}`  
 6537 `\end{warpHTML}`

`\BlockClassSingle`  $\{\langle class \rangle\}$   $\{\langle text \rangle\}$  A single-line `<div>`, without a paragraph tag for the line of text.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6538 `\begin{warpall}`  
 6539 `\newcommand{\BlockClassSingle}[2]{#2}`  
 6540 `\end{warpall}`

**for HTML output:** 6541 `\begin{warpHTML}`  
 6542 `\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@BlockClassSingle}[2]{%`  
 6543 `\LWR@htmlElementclassline{div}{#1}{#2}%`  
 6544 `}`

```

6545
6546 \LWR@formatted{BlockClassSingle}
6547 \end{warpHTML}

```

`\InlineClass (<WP style>) [<style>] {<class>} {<text>}`

High-level interface for inline span classes.

`(<WP style>)` is css styling to add when formatting for a word processor import.

`[<style>]` is the css styling to add when not formatting for a word processor.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6548 \begin{warpall}  
6549 \NewDocumentCommand{\InlineClass}{D{()}}{ o m +m}{#4}%  
6550 \end{warpall}

**for HTML output:** 6551 \begin{warpHTML}  
6552 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@InlineClass}{D{()}}{ o m +m}{%  
6553 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@InlineClass #3}%  
6554 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%  
6555 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@InlineClass: FormatWP}%  
6556 \LWR@htmlspanclass[#1]{#3}{#4}%  
6557 }{%  
6558 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@InlineClass: not FormatWP}%  
6559 \LWR@htmlspanclass[#2]{#3}{#4}%  
6560 }%  
6561 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@InlineClass: done}%  
6562 }  
6563  
6564 \LWR@formatted{InlineClass}  
6565 \end{warpHTML}

`LWR@BlockClassWP (env.) {<WPstyle>} {<HTMLstyle>} (<aria role>) {<class>}` Low-level interface for <div> classes with an automatic float ID. These are often used when `\ifbool{FormatWP}`.

The use of `\textquotedbl` instead of " provides improved compatibility with xeCJK.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6566 \begin{warpall}  
6567 \NewDocumentEnvironment{\LWR@BlockClassWP}{m m D()}{ m }{ }  
6568 \end{warpall}

**for HTML output:** 6569 \begin{warpHTML}  
6570 \NewDocumentEnvironment{\LWR@HTML@LWR@BlockClassWP}{m m D()}{ m }%  
6571 { %  
6572 \LWR@stoppars %  
6573 \ifbool{FormatWP} %  
6574 { %  
6575 \addtocounter{\LWR@thisautoidWP}{1} %  
  
6576 \LWR@htmltag %  
6577 div class=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl\ % space  
6578 id=\textquotedbl %  
6579 \LWR@print@embox{autoidWP-\arabic{\LWR@thisautoidWP}} %  
6580 \textquotedbl %  
6581 \ifblank{#3}{ }{ role=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl } %  
6582 \ifblank{#1}{ }{ style=\textquotedbl#1\textquotedbl } %  
6583 } %

```

6584 }% FormatWP
6585 {% not FormatWP
6586 \LWR@htmltag{%
6587 div class=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl%
6588 \ifblank{#3}{}{ role=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl}%
6589 \ifblank{#2}{}{ style=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl}%
6590 }%
6591 }% not FormatWP
6592 \LWR@startpars%
6593 }
6594 {\LWR@htmldivclassend{#4}}
6595
6596 \LWR@formattedenv{\LWR@BlockClassWP}
6597 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 52.11 Closing HTML tags

for HTML output: 6598 \begin{warpHTML}

Sections H1, H2, etc. do not need a closing HTML tag, but we add a comment for readability:

```

6599 \newcommand*{\LWR@printclosebook}
6600 {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing book}}{}}
6601 \newcommand*{\LWR@printclosepart}
6602 {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing part}}{}}
6603 \newcommand*{\LWR@printclosechapter}
6604 {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing chapter}}{}}
6605 \newcommand*{\LWR@printclosesection}
6606 {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing section}}{}}
6607 \newcommand*{\LWR@printclosesubsection}
6608 {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing subsection}}{}}
6609 \newcommand*{\LWR@printclosesubsubsection}
6610 {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing subsubsection}}{}}
6611 \newcommand*{\LWR@printcloseparagraph}
6612 {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing paragraph}}{}}
6613 \newcommand*{\LWR@printclosesubparagraph}
6614 {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing subparagraph}}{}}

```

Lists require closing HTML tags:

```

6615 \newcommand*{\LWR@printcloselistitem}
6616 {\LWR@htmltag{/li}}
6617 \newcommand*{\LWR@printclosedescitem}
6618 {\LWR@htmltag{/dd}}
6619 \newcommand*{\LWR@printcloseitemize}
6620 {\LWR@htmltag{/ul}}
6621 \newcommand*{\LWR@printcloseenumerate}
6622 {\LWR@htmltag{/ol}}
6623 \newcommand*{\LWR@printclosedescription}
6624 {\LWR@htmltag{/dl}}
6625 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 53 Paragraph handling

These commands generate the HTML paragraph tags when allowed and required.

Paragraph tags are or are not allowed depending on many conditions. Section 54 has high-level commands which allow paragraph-tag generation to start/stop. Even when allowed (`LWR@doingstartpars`), tags are not generated until a  $\text{\LaTeX}$  paragraph is being used (`LWR@doingapar`). `LWR@lateximagedepth` is used to prevent nesting tags inside a `lateximage`. `LWR@spandepth` is used to prevent nesting paragraph tags inside a paragraph, which became important inside `\fbox` commands and other spans.

The  $\text{\LaTeX}$  paragraph hooks are used to manage tag creation.

**for HTML output:** 6626 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`LWR@spandepth` (*Ctrl*) Do not create paragraph tags inside of an HTML span.

```
6627 \newcounter{LWR@spandepth}
6628 \setcounter{LWR@spandepth}{0}
```

`LWR@doingparhooks` (*bool*) Tells whether the `lwarp` paragraph hooks are to be active.

```
6629 \newbool{LWR@doingparhooks}
6630 \boolfalse{LWR@doingparhooks}
```

`LWR@in@multirow@par` (*bool*) Tells whether to generate break instead of paragraph tags inside a `\multirow`.

```
6631 \newbool{LWR@in@multirow@par}
6632 \boolfalse{LWR@in@multirow@par}
```

`LWR@starting@fancybox` (*bool*) Suppresses `<br>` if beginning a `fancybox` environment.

```
6633 \newbool{LWR@starting@fancybox}
6634 \boolfalse{LWR@starting@fancybox}
```

`LWR@doingstartpars` (*bool*) Tells whether paragraphs may be generated.

```
6635 \newbool{LWR@doingstartpars}
6636 \boolfalse{LWR@doingstartpars}
```

`LWR@doingapar` (*bool*) Tells whether have actually generated and are currently processing paragraph text.

```
6637 \newbool{LWR@doingapar}
6638 \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}
```

`LWR@algocf@dopars` (*bool*) Tells whether `algorithm2e` has patched paragraph handling using `\everypar`. If so, the open paragraph tags are generated by `algorithm2e`'s `\algocf@everypar` instead of `LWR@openparagraph`.

```
6639 \newbool{LWR@algocf@dopars}
6640 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}
```

`\PN@parnotes@auto` Redefined by `parnotes` to print paragraph notes at the end of each paragraph.

```
6641 \def\PN@parnotes@auto{%
```

`\LWR@ensuredoingapar` These were different in older versions of `lwarp`, but are now the same thing.

`\LWR@openparagraph`

```
6642 \newcommand*{\LWR@openparagraph}
6643 {%
```

See if paragraph handling is enabled:

```
6644 \ifbool{expr}{
6645 bool{\LWR@doingparhooks} and
6646 bool{\LWR@doingstartpars}
6647 }%
6648 {% handling pars
```

See if have already started a `lateximage` or a `<span>`. If so, do not generate nested paragraph tags.

```
6649 \ifbool{expr}{
6650 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
6651 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}}
6652 }% nested par tags?
```

If so: Do nothing if already started a `lateximage` page. Cannot nest a `lateximage`. Also do nothing if already inside a `<span>`. Do not nest paragraph tags inside a `<span>`.

```
6653 {}% no nested par tags
```

Else: No `lateximage` or `<span>` has been started yet, so it's OK to generate paragraph tags.

```
6654 {% yes nest par tags
6655 \ifbool{\LWR@doingapar}{}%
```

If `parnotes` is used, paragraph notes are inserted before starting the next paragraph:

```
6656 \PN@parnotes@auto%
```

Set flag before creating the tag, so that the tag itself does not trigger a new paragraph:

```
6657 \global\booltrue{\LWR@doingapar}%
```

The opening paragraph tag. Do not create tag if doing `algorithm2e` handling instead:

```
6658 \ifbool{\LWR@algocf@dopars}{}%
6659 \ifbool{\LWR@in@multirow@par}%
6660 {}%
6661 {\LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline}%
6662 }%
6663 }%
6664 }% end of yes nest par tags
6665 }% end of handling pars
6666 {}% not handling pars
6667 }
6668
6669 \let\LWR@ensuredoingapar\LWR@openparagraph
```

`\LWR@closeparagraph@br` Add an HTML break if in a span, and not in a lateximage, and not in tabular metadata. Factored from `\LWR@closeparagraph`.

```

6670 \newcommand*{\LWR@closeparagraph@br}
6671 {%
6672 \ifboolexpr{
6673 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}} and
6674 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}} and
6675 not bool {\LWR@starting@fancybox} and
6676 not bool {\LWR@intabularmetadata} or
6677 bool {\LWR@in@multirow@par}
6678 }%
6679 {\unskip\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}%
6680 }%
6681 }

```

`\LWR@closeparagraph`

```

6682 \newcommand*{\LWR@closeparagraph}
6683 {%
6684 % \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@closeparagraph}%

```

See if paragraph handling is enabled:

```

6685 \ifbool{\LWR@doingparhooks}{%
6686 \ifbool{\LWR@doingapar}%

```

If currently in paragraph mode:

```

6687 {% handling pars

```

See if already started a lateximage or a `<span>`:

```

6688 \ifboolexpr{
6689 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
6690 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}} or
6691 bool{\LWR@in@multirow@par}
6692 }%

```

Add a parbreak if in a span, not in a lateximage, and not in table metadata.

```

6693 {% no nested par tags
6694 \LWR@closeparagraph@br%
6695 }% no nested par tags

```

If have not already started a lateximage or a `<span>`:

```

6696 {% yes nest par tags

```

Print a closing tag.

(The fill seems to be required to force the caption package to create flush left caption text in the HTML.)

```

6697 \@hspacer{\fill}% \hspace*{\fill}
6698 \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
6699 \LWR@htmltagc{/LWR@tagregularparagraph}%

```

No longer doing a paragraph:

```
6700 \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}%
```

Disable the special minipage & \hspace interaction until a new minipage is found:

```
6701 \global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagethispar}%
```

If `parnotes` is used, paragraph notes are inserted after ending the previous paragraph:

```
6702 \PN@parnotes@auto%
```

```
6703 }% end of yes nest par tags
```

```
6704 }% LWR@doingapar: end of handling pars
```

Add a parbreak if in a span, not in a lateximage, and not in table metadata.

```
6705 {% not LWR@doingapar: not handling pars
```

```
6706 \LWR@closeparagraph@br%
```

```
6707 }% not handling pars
```

In most cases, finish with a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X `\par`, but in the case of paragraphs between lines in a tabular fetch the next token instead. Required for `\multicolumn`.

```
6708 \ifboolexpr{%
```

```
6709 not bool {LWR@doingapar} and
```

```
6710 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{>}{0}} and
```

```
6711 test {
```

```
6712 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{=}{\value{LWR@tabularpardepth}}
```

```
6713 } and
```

```
6714 bool {LWR@intabularmetadata} and
```

```
6715 not bool {LWR@tableparcell} and
```

```
6716 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}}
```

```
6717 }%
```

```
6718 {\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
```

```
6719 }%
```

```
6720 }% LWR@doingparhooks
```

```
6721 }% not LWR@doingparhooks
```

```
6722 % Do not place anything here, due to the above \LWR@getmynexttoken.
```

```
6723 }
```

## 53.1 Paragraph Hooks

`para/begin (Hook)`

```
6724 \AddToHook{para/begin}[lwarp]{\LWR@openparagraph}
```

`para/end (Hook)`

```
6725 \AddToHook{para/end}[lwarp]{\LWR@closeparagraph}
```

```
6726 \end{warpHTML}
```



## 54 Paragraph start/stop handling

These commands allow/disallow the generation of HTML paragraph tags.

Section 53 has the commands which actually generate the tags.

The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X paragraph hooks are used to generate the opening and closing paragraph tags.

**for HTML output:** 6727 \begin{warpHTML}

`\LWR@startpars` Begin handling HTML paragraphs. This allows an HTML paragraph to start, but one has not yet begun.

```
6728 \newcommand*{\LWR@startpars}%
6729 {%
```

Ignore if inside a lateximage or <span>:

```
6730 \ifboolexpr{
6731 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
6732 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}}
6733 }%
6734 {}% nesting
6735 {% not nesting
```

The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X paragraph hook controls tag generation for the start and end of paragraphs.

See if currently handling HTML paragraphs:

```
6736 \ifboolexpr {bool{LWR@doingparhooks} and bool{LWR@doingstartpars}}%
```

If already in paragraph mode, do nothing.

```
6737 {}%
```

If not currently in paragraph mode:

```
6738 {\par}%
```

Are now handling paragraphs, but have not yet actually started one:

```
6739 \global\booltrue{LWR@doingstartpars}%
```

No <par> tag yet to undo:

```
6740 \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingaparp}%
6741 }% not nesting
6742 }
```

`\LWR@stoppars` Stop handling HTML paragraphs. Any currently open HTML paragraph is closed, and no more will be opened.

```
6743 \newcommand*{\LWR@stoppars}%
6744 {%
```

Ignore if inside a lateximage or <span>:

```
6745 \ifboolexpr{
6746 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
6747 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}}
6748 }%
6749 {}% nesting
6750 {% not nesting
```

See if currently handling HTML paragraphs:

```
6751 \ifboolexpr{bool{LWR@doingparhooks} and bool{LWR@doingapar}}%
```

if currently in an HTML paragraph:

```
6752 {%
```

Print a closing tag:

```
6753 \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
6754 \LWR@htmltagc{/LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
6755 \LWR@orignewline%
```

No longer have an open HTML paragraph:

```
6756 \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}%
```

Disable the special minipage & \hspace interaction until a new minipage is found:

```
6757 \global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagethispar}%
6758 }%
```

If was not in an HTML paragraph:

```
6759 {}%
```

No longer in paragraph mode:

```
6760 \global\setbool{LWR@doingstartpars}{false}%
```

No <p> tag to undo:

```
6761 \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}%
6762 }% not nesting
6763 }
```

```
6764 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 55 Indentfirst

`indentfirst (Pkg)` `indentfirst` redefines `\@afterindentfalse` to be `\@afterindenttrue`. This is reversed `\AtBeginDocument` here.

**for HTML output:** 6765 `\begin{warpHTML}`

```

6766 \AtBeginDocument{
6767 \def\@afterindentfalse{\let\if@afterindent\iffalse}
6768 \@afterindentfalse
6769 }
6770 \let\LWR@afterindent@syntaxhighlight\fi% syntax highlighting

6771 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 56 Page headers and footers

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6772 \begin{warpall}

In the following, catcode is manually changed back and forth without groups, since new macros are being defined which must not be contained within the groups.

```

6773 \newcommand{\LWR@firstpagetop}{ } % for the home page alone
6774 \newcommand{\LWR@firstpagebottom}{ } % for the home page alone
6775 \newcommand{\LWR@pagetop}{ } % for all other pages
6776 \newcommand{\LWR@pagebottom}{ }

```

\HTMLFirstPageTop {*<text and logos>*}

```

6777 \newcommand{\HTMLFirstPageTop}[1]{%
6778 \renewcommand{\LWR@firstpagetop}{#1}%
6779 }

```

\HTMLFirstPageBottom {*<text and logos>*}

```

6780 \newcommand{\HTMLFirstPageBottom}[1]{%
6781 \renewcommand{\LWR@firstpagebottom}{#1}%
6782 }

```

\HTMLPageTop {*<text and logos>*}

```

6783 \newcommand{\HTMLPageTop}[1]{%
6784 \renewcommand{\LWR@pagetop}{#1}%
6785 }

```

\HTMLPageBottom {*<text and logos>*}

```

6786 \newcommand{\HTMLPageBottom}[1]{%
6787 \renewcommand{\LWR@pagebottom}{#1}%
6788 }

```

```

6789 \end{warpall}

```

## 57 CSS

**for HTML output:** 6790 \begin{warpHTML}

`\LWR@currentcss` The css filename to use. This may be changed mid-document using `\CSSFilename`, allowing different css files to be used for different sections of the document.

```
6791 \newcommand*{\LWR@currentcss}{lwarp.css}
```

`\CSSFilename` `{\langle new-css-filename.css \rangle}` Assigns the css file to be used by the following HTML pages.

```
6792 \newcommand*{\CSSFilename}[1]{%
6793 \renewcommand*{\LWR@currentcss}{#1}%
6794 \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@currentcss%
6795 }
6796
6797 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:** 6798 `\begin{warpprint}`  
 6799 `\newcommand*{\CSSFilename}[1]{}`  
 6800 `\end{warpprint}`

## 58 MATHJAX script

**for HTML output:** 6801 `\begin{warpHTML}`

Default: `lwarp_mathjax.txt`

`\LWR@mathjaxfilename` The MATHJAX script filename to use. This file is copied into the head of each HTML page. This may be changed mid-document using `\MathJaxFilename`, allowing the use of a custom MATHJAX script, such as for a local repository, or different MATHJAX script files to be used for different sections of the document.

```
6802 \newcommand*{\LWR@mathjaxfilename}{lwarp_mathjax.txt}
```

`\MathJaxFilename` `{\langle filename \rangle}` Assigns the MATHJAX script file to be used by the following HTML pages.

```
6803 \newcommand*{\MathJaxFilename}[1]{%
6804 \renewcommand*{\LWR@mathjaxfilename}{#1}%
6805 \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@mathjaxfilename%
6806 }
6807
6808 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:** 6809 `\begin{warpprint}`  
 6810 `\newcommand*{\MathJaxFilename}[1]{}`  
 6811 `\end{warpprint}`

## 59 Title, HTML meta author, HTML meta description

**for HTML output:** 6812 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\title {<title>}` Modified to remember `\thetitle`, which is used to set the HTML page titles.

```
6813 \let\LWR@origtitle\title
6814
6815 \renewcommand*{\title}[1]{%
6816 \LWR@origtitle{#1}%
6817 \begingroup%
6818 \renewcommand{\thanks}[1]{%
6819 \protected@xdef\thetitle{#1}%
6820 \endgroup%
6821 }
6822 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6823 \begin{warpall}

`\HTMLTitle {<Titlename>}` The Title to place into an HTML meta tag. The default is to use the document `\title`'s setting.

```
6824 \providecommand{\thetitle}{\BaseJobname}
6825
6826 \newcommand{\theHTMLTitle}{\thetitle}
6827
6828 \newcommand{\HTMLTitle}[1]{\renewcommand{\theHTMLTitle}{#1}}
```

`\HTMLAuthor {<authorname>}` The author to place into an HTML meta tag. If none given, the default is `\theauthor`, which is empty unless the titling package is used.

```
6829 \providecommand{\theauthor}{}
6830
6831 \newcommand{\theHTMLAuthor}{\theauthor}
6832
6833 \newcommand{\HTMLAuthor}[1]{\renewcommand{\theHTMLAuthor}{#1}}
```

This is placed inside an HTML meta tag at the start of each file. This may be changed mid-document using `\HTMLDescription`, allowing different HTML descriptions to be used for different sections of the document.

 **HTML author** Do not use double quotes, and do not exceed 150 characters.

`\HTMLDescription {<New html meta description.>}` Assigns the HTML file's description meta tag.

```
6834 \newcommand{\LWR@currentHTMLDescription}{}
6835
6836 \newcommand{\HTMLDescription}[1]{%
6837 \LWR@currentHTMLDescription{#1}
6838 }
6839
6840 \end{warpall}
```

## 60 Footnotes

`lwarp` uses native  $\text{\LaTeX}$  footnote code, although with its own `\box` to avoid the  $\text{\LaTeX}$  output routine. The usual functions mostly work as-is.

**footnote numbering** To have footnote numbers reset each time footnotes are printed:

```
\setcounter{footnoteReset}{1}
```

For **bigfoot**, **manyfoot**, or **perpage**:

```
\MakePerPage{footnoteX}
— or —
\MakeSortedPerPage{footnoteX}
```

The footnotes are reset when they are printed, according to section level as set by `FootnoteDepth`, which is not necessarily by HTML page. This is recommended for `\alph`, `\Alph`, or `\fnsymbol` footnotes, due to the limited number of symbols which are available.

**MATHJAX** Also for **MATHJAX**, `\footnotename` is used for a `\footnotemark` if the actual footnote number is not known. To redefine it, provide it before loading **lwarp**:

```
\providecommand{\footnotename}{something}
\usepackage{lwarp}
```

Similar for **sidenotes**. For **endnotes**:

```
\def\endnotename{something}% \def allows name to start with
"end"
```

For the **pagenote** package, there is no `\pagenotename` to define, since there is no `\pagenotemark` command.

**footmisc** The **footmisc** `stable` option is emulated by **lwarp**.

 **sectioning commands** When using footnotes in sectioning commands, to generate consistent results between print and HTML, use the **footmisc** package with the `stable` option, provide a short TOC entry, and `\protect` the `\footnote`:

```
\usepackage[stable]{footmisc}
...
\subsection[Subsection Name]
{Subsection Name\protect\footnote{A footnote.}}
```

**memoir with footmisc** If using **memoir** class, with which **lwarp** preloads **footmisc**, the `stable` option must be declared before **lwarp** is loaded:

 **memoir**

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{stable}{footmisc}
\usepackage{lwarp}
...
```

Do not use a starred sectioning command. As an alternative, it may be possible to adjust `\secnumdepth` instead.

Several kinds of footnotes are used: in a regular page, in a minipage, or as thanks in the titlepage. Each of these is handle differently.

## 60.1 Regular page footnotes

In HTML documents, footnotes are placed at the bottom of the web page or the section, depending on `FootnoteDepth`, using the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X box `\LWR@footnotebox`. Using this instead of the original `\footins` box avoids having footnotes be printed

by the output routine, since footnotes should be printed per HTML page instead of per PDF page.

See section 60.4 for the implementation.

## 60.2 Minipage footnotes

See section 60.5 for how minipage footnotes are gathered. See section 94.4 for how minipage footnotes are placed into the document.

## 60.3 Titlepage thanks

See section 69.7 for titlepage footnotes.

## 60.4 Regular page footnote implementation

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6841 \begin{warpall}

**FootnoteDepth** (*Ctr*) Determines how deeply to place footnotes in the HTML files, similar to tocdepth.  
**Default:** 3 The default of 3 places footnotes before each \subsubsection or higher. See table 12 for a table of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X section headings.

```
6842 \newcounter{FootnoteDepth}
6843 \setcounter{FootnoteDepth}{3}
```

**footnoteReset** (*Ctr*) If non-zero, the footnote counter is reset to this value each time the footnotes are printed, as controlled by FootnoteDepth. For the manyfoot and bigfoot packages, additional counters such as footnote<suffix>Reset will be defined as well. These counters may be set non-zero by the user, and are also set if the perpage's \MakePerPage or \MakeSortedPerPage macros are used for the footnote or footnote<suffix> counters.

**Default:** 0

(The name is not capitalized because it is made from the counter's name with "Reset" appended.)

```
6844 \newcounter{footnoteReset}
6845 \setcounter{footnoteReset}{0}
```

```
6846 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 6847 \begin{warpHTML}

Required for footnotes inside description or amstheorem square braces:

```
6848 \AtBeginDocument{
6849 \robustify{\footnote}
6850 \robustify{\footnotemark}
6851 }
```

`\LWR@footnotebox` Patch L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X footnotes to use a new `\box` instead of an insert for `lwarp` footnotes. This avoids having the original `\footins` appear at the bottom of a `lateximage`, which is on its own new page.

```
6852 \newbox\LWR@footnotebox
```

`LWR@spewingnotes (bool)` Used with the `footnote` package to suppress paragraph tags before and after `\spewnotes`.

```
6853 \newbool{LWR@spewingnotes}% For the footnote package.
```

Much of the following has unneeded print-mode formatting removed.

`\@makefntext {⟨text⟩}`

```
6854 \long\def\@makefntext#1{\@thefnmark~{#1}}
```

`\@makefnmark`

```
6855 \def\@makefnmark{%
6856 \@thefnmark%
6857 }
```

Footnotes may be in regular text, in which case paragraphs are tagged, or in a table data cell or `lateximage`, in which case paragraph tags must be added manually.

In a `lateximage` during HTML output, the `lateximage` is placed inside a print-mode minipage, but the footnotes are broken out by:

```
\def\@mpfn{footnote}
\def\thempfn{\thefootnote}
\let\@footnotetext\LWR@footnotetext
```

`\LWR@@footnotetext {⟨text⟩} {⟨footnote box name⟩}`

Factored to allow multiple footnote boxes for `manyfoot`.

```
6858 \long\def\LWR@@footnotetext#1#2{%
6859 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@footnotetext}%
```

Perhaps generate an autopage in the text to link a citation backreference closer to its usage.

```
6860 \LWR@newautopagelabel{page}%
6861 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
```

Locally disable auto page labels inside the footnote text. Footnotes are accumulated in the current page before finally being placed in a potentially later page, so the autopages would be incorrect.

```
6862 \begingroup%
6863 \let\LWR@newautopagelabel\LWR@null@newautopagelabel%
```

Take the existing footnote box and add the new content:



```
6864 \global\setbox\csname #2\endcsname=\vbox{%
6865 \unvbox\csname #2\endcsname%
```

Remember the footnote number for \ref:

```
6866 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
6867 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark%
6868 }% @currentlabel
```

Open a group:

```
6869 \color@begingroup%
```

Disable CJK xpinyin while generating footnotes.

```
6870 \LWR@disablepinyin%
```

Use HTML superscripts in the footnote even when the main text is inside a lateximage, because the footnote will be in HTML:

```
6871 \renewrobustcmd{\textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{##1}}%
```

Use paragraph tags if in a tabular data cell or a lateximage:

```
6872 \ifbool{LWR@spewingnotes}{}{%
6873 \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%
6874 }%
```

Append the footnote to the list:

```
6875 \@makefntext{#1}%
```

Closing paragraph tag:

```
6876 \ifbool{LWR@spewingnotes}{}{%
6877 \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline%
6878 \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
6879 \LWR@orignewline%
6880 }%
```

Close the group:

```
6881 \color@endgroup%
6882 }% vbox
6883 \endgroup%
6884 }%
```

\LWR@footnotetext {<text>}

```
6885 \long\def\LWR@footnotetext#1{\LWR@footnotetext{#1}{\LWR@footnotebox}}%
```

\@footnotetext {<text>}

```
6886 \LetLtxMacro\@footnotetext\LWR@footnotetext
```

## 60.5 Minipage footnote implementation

Patch L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X minipage footnotes to use a new `\box` instead of an insert for lwarp minipage footnotes. This avoids having the original `\@mpfootins` appear at the bottom of a lateximage, which is on its own new page.

```
6887 \newbox\LWR@mpfootnotes
```

```
\@mpfootnotetext {<text>}
```

```
6888 \long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
6889 \LWR@traceinfo{\@mpfootnotetext}%
6890 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
6891 \global\setbox\LWR@mpfootnotes\vbox{%
6892 \unvbox\LWR@mpfootnotes%
6893 \reset@font\footnotesize%
6894 \hsize\columnwidth%
6895 \@parboxrestore%
6896 \protected@edef\@currentlabel%
6897 {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
6898 \color@begingroup%
```

Add paragraph tag:

```
6899 \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%

6900 \@makefnctext{%
6901 \ignorespaces#1%
6902 }%
```

Add the closing paragraph tag:

```
6903 \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
6904 \LWR@htmltagc{/LWR@tagregularparagraph}%

6905 \color@endgroup%
6906 }% vbox
```

Paragraph handling:

```
6907 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
6908 \LWR@traceinfo{\@mpfootnotetext: done}%
6909 }
```

`\thempfootnote` Redefined to remove the `\itshape`, which caused an obscure compiling error in some situations.

```
6910 \AtBeginDocument{
6911 \def\thempfootnote{\@alph\c@mpfootnote}
6912 }
```

## 60.6 Printing pending footnotes

```
\LWR@@printpendingfootnotes {<footnote counter name>}
```

```

6913 \newcommand*{\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}[1]{%
6914 \expandafter\ifvoid\csname LWR@#1box\endcsname\else
6915 \LWR@forcenewpage
6916 \begin{BlockClass}(note){footnotes}%

```

Create a new autopage in case citation back references occur inside the footnotes:

```

6917 \LWR@newautopagelabel{page}%

6918 \null
6919 \unvbox\csuse{LWR@#1box}
6920 \setbox\csuse{LWR@#1box}=\vbox{}
6921 \end{BlockClass}
6922 \ifltxcounter{#1Reset}{%
6923 \ifnumgreater{\value{#1Reset}}{0}{%
6924 \setcounter{#1}{\value{#1Reset}}%
6925 \addtocounter{#1}{-1}%
6926 }{}%
6927 }{}%
6928 \fi
6929 }

```

`\LWR@printpendingfootnotes` Enclose the footnotes in a class, print, then clear. For `manynotes`, new footnotes may be added via `\appto`.

```

6930 \newcommand*{\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}{%
6931 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes{footnote}%
6932 }

```

`\LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes {<depth>}` Used to print footnotes before sections only if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```

6933 \newcommand*{\LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes}[1]{%
6934 \ifboolexpr{
6935 not test{\ifnumcomp{#1}{>}{\value{FootnoteDepth}}} or
6936 bool{FormatEpub} or
6937 bool{FormatWP}
6938 }%
6939 {\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}%
6940 {}%
6941 }

```

`\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes` Enclose the minipage footnotes in a class, print, then clear.

```

6942 \newcommand*{\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes}{%
6943 \ifvoid\LWR@mpfootnotes\else
6944 \LWR@forcenewpage
6945 \begin{BlockClass}(note){footnotes}%
6946 \null
6947 \unvbox\LWR@mpfootnotes
6948 \setbox\LWR@mpfootnotes=\vbox{}
6949 \end{BlockClass}
6950 \fi
6951 }

```

`\LWR@nullifyfootnotes` Cancels footnotes, such as inside an HTML comment or a `\nameref`.

```

6952 \newcommand*{\LWR@nullifyfootnotes}{%
6953 \renewcommand{\footnote}[2][{}]{%
6954 \renewcommand{\footnotemark}[1][{}]{%
6955 }

6956 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 61 Marginpars

`\marginpar` [*<left>*] [*<right>*] `\marginpar` may contains paragraphs, but in order to remain inline with the surrounding text `lwarp` nullifies block-related macros inside the `\marginpar`. Paragraph breaks are converted to `<br />` tags.

`\marginparBlock` [*<left>*] [*<right>*] To include block-related macros, use `\marginparBlock`, which takes the same arguments but creates a `<div>` instead of a `<span>`. A line break will occur in the text where the `\marginBlock` occurs.

for HTML output: 6957 \begin{warpHTML}

`\marginpar` [*<left>*] [*<right>*]

```

6958 \renewcommand{\marginpar}[2][{}]{%
6959 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
6960 {%
6961 \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
6962 {width:2in; float:right; margin:10pt}{(note){marginblock}%
6963 #2
6964 \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
6965 }%
6966 {%
6967 \LWR@htmlspanclass(note){marginpar}{#2}%
6968 }%
6969 }

```

`\marginparBlock` [*<left>*] [*<right>*]

For use when the marginpar will be more than one paragraph, and/or contains more than simple text.

HTML version.

```

6970 \newcommand{\marginparBlock}[2][{}]{%
6971 \LWR@stoppars%
6972 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
6973 {%
6974 \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
6975 {width:2in; float:right; margin:10pt}{(note){marginblock}%
6976 (note){marginblock}%
6977 #2
6978 \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
6979 }%
6980 {%
6981 \begin{BlockClass}[width:2in; float:right; margin:10pt]%
6982 (note){marginparblock}%
6983 #2

```

```

6984 \end{BlockClass}
6985 }%
6986 \LWR@startpars%
6987 }

```

`\reversemarginpar`

```
6988 \renewcommand*{\reversemarginpar}{{}
```

`\normalmarginpar`

```
6989 \renewcommand*{\normalmarginpar}{{}
```

```
6990 \end{warppHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:** 6991 `\begin{warpprint}`

`\marginparBlock` [*<left>*] [*<right>*]

For use when the marginpar will be more than one paragraph, and/or contains more than simple text.

Print version.

```
6992 \LetLtxMacro\marginparBlock\marginpar
```

```
6993 \end{warpprint}
```

## 62 Tracking internal cross references

Cross references are generated using the PDF file's page number during L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X compilation. Internal labels are generated which include these page numbers in the label.

`*_html.aux` (*file*) A new entry in the `*_html.aux` file is used to help cross-references:

```
\newlabel{autopage-<nnn>}{<x>}{<y>}}
```

`LWR@currentautosecpage` (*Ctr*) Records the page number when the section was created. (If a math expression is included in the section name, and `svg math` is used, the corresponding `lateximage` will cause the page number to change by the time the following `autosec` label is created, thus the initial page number is recorded here.) `LWR@currentautosecfloatpage` is updated more often than `LWR@currentautosecpage`.

```

6994 \newcounter{LWR@currentautosecpage}
6995 \setcounter{LWR@currentautosecpage}{1}

```

`LWR@currentautosecfloatpage` (*Ctr*) The HTML output's PDF page number at the start of a new HTML file, section, or float. Updated more often than `LWR@currentautosecpage`, such as when a new float occurs. Used only for table of contents, list of figures, list of tables, but not for general cross references such as `\label`, citation backlinks, etc.

`\LWRsetnextfloat` is written with this and the `autoid` by the modified `\addcontentsline` just before each float's entry.

```
6996 \newcounter{LWR@currentautosecfloatpage}
6997 \setcounter{LWR@currentautosecfloatpage}{1}
```

`LWR@previousautopagelabel` Remembers which autopage label was most recently generated. Used to avoid (Ctr) duplicates.

```
6998 \newcounter{LWR@previousautopagelabel}
6999 \setcounter{LWR@previousautopagelabel}{-1}
```

`\LWR@newautopagelabel` {*<pagenumber counter>*}

`\BaseJobname` is added to the label in case `xr` or `xr-hyper` are used.

```
7000 \newcommand*{\LWR@newautopagelabel}[1]{%
```

No action if this autopage label has already been defined:

```
7001 \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@previousautopagelabel}}{\value{page}}%
7002 {}%
```

If the PDF page has changed, create a label using the desired counter.

If the counter is `LWR@currentautosecpage`, that was the page number when the section generation began, but the current PDF page may be different by now if the section name had an SVG image, such as `svg math`. To allow the cross-reference to point just after the section heading, the label must be made after the section heading is complete, which may have generated a new PDF page. Thus, the label is made with the given counter, which may be the PDF page number where the section heading began, then if the PDF page number has changed, another label is made for the current page number.

```
7003 {%
7004 \label{\BaseJobname-autopage-\csuse{the#1}}%
```

If there are intervening pages, such as an SVG image, define another label for the new page:

```
7005 \ifnumequal{\value{#1}}{\value{page}}%
7006 {}%
7007 {\label{\BaseJobname-autopage-\csuse{thepage}}}%
```

Remember the latest autopage label:

```
7008 \setcounter{LWR@previousautopagelabel}{\value{page}}%
7009 }%
7010 }
```

`\LWR@null@newautopagelabel` {*<pagenumber counter>*}

Inside a footnote, the page numbers will be incorrect, so this is nullified.

```
7011 \newcommand*{\LWR@null@newautopagelabel}[1]{}
```

## 63 Splitting HTML files

- Files are split according to FileDepth and CombineHigherDepths.
- Filenames are sanitized by \LWR@filenamenoblanks.
- \LWR@newhtmlfile finishes an HTML page, adds a comment to tell where and how to split the file, then starts a new HTML page.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 7012 \begin{warpall}

FileDepth (*Ctr*) {*<section depth>*} determines how deeply to break into new HTML files, similar to tocdepth. The default of -5 produces one large HTML file.

```
7013 \newcounter{FileDepth}
7014 \setcounter{FileDepth}{-5}
```

CombineHigherDepths (*bool*) Combile higher-level sections together into one file?

```
7015 \newbool{CombineHigherDepths}
7016 \booltrue{CombineHigherDepths}
```

\FilenameLimit Maximum length of the generated filenames.

```
7017 \newcommand*{\FilenameLimit}{80}

7018 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 7019 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@thisfilename The currently-active filename or number. At first, this is the homepage.

```
7020 \AtBeginDocument{
7021 \ifbool{FileSectionNames}%
7022 {\newcommand*{\LWR@thisfilename}{\HomeHTMLFilename}}
7023 {\newcommand*{\LWR@thisfilename}{0}}
7024 }
```

\LWR@thisnewfilename The filename being sanitized.

```
7025 \newcommand*{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{}
```

\LWR@simplifname \*{*<expression>*} Simplify \LWR@thisnewfilename.

If starred, detokenizes the input expression. If found, changes the expression to a single detokenized dash.

```
7026 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@simplifname}{s m}{%
7027 \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
7028 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
7029 {\detokenize{#2}}%
7030 {\detokenize{-}}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
7031 }{%
7032 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
```

```

7033 {#2}%
7034 {\detokenize{-}}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
7035 }
7036 }

```

`\LWR@simplifycustom` User-defined filename simplifications. Redefine with `\newcommand`.

```
7037 \newcommand*\LWR@simplifycustom{}
```

`\FilenameSimplify *` `{⟨phrase⟩}` Assign a user-defined filename simplification. Appends to `\LWR@simplifycustom`.

```

7038 \NewDocumentCommand{\FilenameSimplify}{s m}{%
7039 \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
7040 \appto{\LWR@simplifycustom}{%
7041 \LWR@simplifyname*{#2}%
7042 }%
7043 }{%
7044 \appto{\LWR@simplifycustom}{%
7045 \LWR@simplifyname{#2}%
7046 }%
7047 }%
7048 }

```

`\LWR@avoiddupfilenames` Instructions for how to avoid duplicate filenames. This is used in a warning in `\LWR@filenamenoblanks`, and in an error in `\LWR@newhtmlfile`.

```

7049 \newcommand*\LWR@avoiddupfilenames{%
7050 To avoid duplicate filenames, use the optional\MessageBreak
7051 short Table of Contents entry:\MessageBreak
7052 \space\space\protect\section[Unique name, no math]{Name with math}%
7053 \MessageBreak
7054 or use \protect\texorpdfstring, from the hyperref package:\MessageBreak
7055 \space\space%
7056 \protect\section{\MessageBreak
7057 \space\space\space\space\protect\texorpdfstring\MessageBreak
7058 \space\space\space\space\space\space%
7059 {Name with math}{Unique name, no math}\MessageBreak
7060 \space\space}
7061 }

```

`\LWR@filenamenoblanks` `{⟨filename⟩}`

Convert blanks into dashes, removes short words, store result in `\LWR@thisfilename`.

Also see `\LWR@nullfonts` for nullified macros.

```

7062 \newcommand*\LWR@filenamenoblanks[1]{%
7063 \begingroup

```

Locally temporarily disable direct-formatting commands, not used in filenames:

```

7064 \LWR@nullfonts%
7065 \renewcommand*\LWR@htmltagc[1]{}%
7066 \edef\LWR@thisnewfilename{#1}%

```



Replaces common macros with hyphens. (\\& is done by \LWR@nullfonts.)

```

7067 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subsingledollar}{s m m m}{}%
7068 \LWR@simplifiname{_}
7069 \LWR@simplifiname{\#}
7070 \LWR@simplifiname{\textbackslash}
7071 \LWR@simplifiname{\protect}
7072 \LWR@simplifiname{\ }
7073 \LWR@simplifiname{\textless}
7074 \LWR@simplifiname{\textgreater}

7075 \edef\LWR@thisnewfilename{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@thisnewfilename}}%
```

Warn if there is dollar math in the section name:

```

7076 \ifbool{FileSectionNames}{%
7077 \IfSubStr{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\LWRdollar}{%
7078 \PackageWarning{lwarp}
7079 {%
7080 This section name:\MessageBreak
7081 \space\space‘‘\detokenize\expandafter{#1}’’\MessageBreak
7082 at the line number listed below,\MessageBreak
7083 is using $dollar-delimited math$,
7084 which generates\MessageBreak
7085 complicated file names. It is better to use\MessageBreak
7086 \space\space%
7087 \protect\section{Name with \protect\(\parenthesis math\protect\)}%
7088 \MessageBreak
7089 The math then will be removed from the file name.\MessageBreak
7090 \MessageBreak
7091 \LWR@avoiddupfilenames%
7092 \MessageBreak
7093 This section is found before or%
7094 }
7095 }{}%
7096 }{}

7097 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@filenamenoblanks edef: !\LWR@thisnewfilename!}%
7098 \fullexpandarg%
```

Convert spaces into hyphens:

```
7099 \LWR@simplifiname*{ }
```

Convert punctutation into hyphens:

```

7100 \LWR@simplifiname*{*}
7101 \LWR@simplifiname*{(}
7102 \LWR@simplifiname*{)}
7103 \LWR@simplifiname*{.}
7104 \LWR@simplifiname*{!}
7105 \LWR@simplifiname*{,}
7106 \LWR@simplifiname*{' }
7107 \LWR@simplifiname*{+}
7108 \LWR@simplifiname*{/}
7109 \LWR@simplifiname*{:}
7110 \LWR@simplifiname*{;}
7111 \LWR@simplifiname*{=}
```

```

7112 \LWR@simplifyname*{?}
7113 \LWR@simplifyname*{@}
7114 \LWR@simplifyname*{^}
7115 \LWR@simplifyname*{&}
7116 \LWR@simplifyname*{"}
7117 \LWR@simplifyname*{<}
7118 \LWR@simplifyname*{>}

```

```

7119 \LWR@simplifyname{\LWRbackslash}

```

Braces are removed entirely to avoid extra dashes in the result.

```

7120 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
7121 {\LWRleftbrace}{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
7122 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
7123 {\LWRrightbrace}{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%

```

```

7124 \LWR@simplifyname{\LWRpercent}
7125 \LWR@simplifyname{\LWRdollar}

```

```

7126 \LWR@simplifyname*{|}
7127 \LWR@simplifyname*{^}
7128 \LWR@simplifyname*{~}
7129 \LWR@simplifyname*{[}
7130 \LWR@simplifyname*{]}
7131 \LWR@simplifyname*{'}

```

Convert short words:

```

7132 \LWR@simplifyname*{-s-}
7133 \LWR@simplifyname*{-S-}
7134 \LWR@simplifyname*{-a-}
7135 \LWR@simplifyname*{-A-}
7136 \LWR@simplifyname*{-an-}
7137 \LWR@simplifyname*{-AN-}
7138 \LWR@simplifyname*{-to-}
7139 \LWR@simplifyname*{-TO-}
7140 \LWR@simplifyname*{-by-}
7141 \LWR@simplifyname*{-BY-}
7142 \LWR@simplifyname*{-of-}
7143 \LWR@simplifyname*{-OF-}
7144 \LWR@simplifyname*{-and-}
7145 \LWR@simplifyname*{-AND-}
7146 \LWR@simplifyname*{-for-}
7147 \LWR@simplifyname*{-FOR-}
7148 \LWR@simplifyname*{-the-}
7149 \LWR@simplifyname*{-THE-}

```

Convert custom words:

```

7150 \LWR@simplifycustom%

```

If PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and not utf8 encoding, don't try to convert emdash, endash:

```

7151 \ifPDFTeX pdf\latex or dvi latex
7152 \ifdefstring{\inputencodingname}{utf8}{%
7153 \LWR@simplifyname*{-}

```

```

7154 % emdash
7155 \LWR@simplifiname*{-}
7156 % emdash
7157 }{}%
7158 \else% not PDFTeX
7159 \LWR@simplifiname*{-}
7160 \LWR@simplifiname*{-}
7161 \fi%

```

Convert multiple hyphens:

```

7162 \LWR@simplifiname*{-----}
7163 \LWR@simplifiname*{-----}
7164 \LWR@simplifiname*{---}
7165 \LWR@simplifiname*{--}

```

If starts with a dash, remove the leading dash:

```

7166 \IfBeginWith{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\detokenize{-}}{%
7167 \StrGobbleLeft{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{1}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
7168 }{}%

```

If ends with a dash, remove the trailing dash:

```

7169 \IfEndWith{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\detokenize{-}}{%
7170 \StrGobbleRight{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{1}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
7171 }{}%

```

Limits the length of the filename:

```

7172 \StrLeft{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\FilenameLimit}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%

```

Return the global result:

```

7173 \global\let\LWR@thisfilename\LWR@thisnewfilename%
7174 \endgroup%
7175 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@filenamenoblanks: result is \LWR@thisfilename}%
7176 }

```

## 63.1 Sanitizing expressions for HTML

Math expressions are converted to `lateximages`, and some math environments may contain `&`, `<`, or `>`, which should not be allowed inside an HTML `<alt>` tag, so must convert them to HTML entities.

```
\LWR@replacestrings {<search>} {<replace>}
```

Replaces strings inside `\tmpb`.

Modified from the original, by PETR OLSAK, from the `opmac` package.

```

7177 \bgroup
7178 \catcode'\!=3 \catcode'\? =3
7179
7180 \long\gdef\LWR@replacestrings@addto#1#2{%
7181 \expandafter\def\expandafter#1\expandafter{#1#2}%

```

```

7182 }
7183
7184 \gdef\LWR@replacestrings#1#2{%
7185 \long\def\LWR@replacestringsA##1#1{\def\tmpb{##1}\LWR@replacestringsB}%
7186 \long\def\LWR@replacestringsB##1#1{%
7187 \ifx!##1\relax \else\LWR@replacestrings@addto\tmpb{#2##1}%
7188 \expandafter\LWR@replacestringsB\fi%
7189 }%
7190 \expandafter\LWR@replacestringsA\tmpb?#1!#1% from pysyntax.tex by Petr Krajník
7191 \long\def\LWR@replacestringsA##1?{%
7192 \def\tmpb{##1}%
7193 }\expandafter\LWR@replacestringsA\tmpb%
7194 }
7195 \egroup

```

`LWR@MathJax@silentquotes` If true, double quotes (`\`" and `"`) are removed (used for `mathspec`). This unfortunately includes double quotes used inside `\text` with `MATHJAX`. If false, double quotes are escaped.

```

7196 \newbool{LWR@MathJax@silentquotes}
7197 \boolfalse{LWR@MathJax@silentquotes}

```

`\LWR@subHTMLsanitize` `\LWR@strresult` must first be set by `\LWR@HTMLsanitize`, `\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand`, or `\CustomizeMathJax`.

```

7198 \catcode'\#=12
7199 \catcode'\&=12
7200 \newcommand{\LWR@subHTMLsanitize}{%

```

The `&`, `<`, and `>` may be interpreted by the browser:

```

7201 \edef\tmpb{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@strresult}}%
7202 \LWR@replacestrings{&}{\&}%
7203 \LWR@replacestrings{<}{\<}%
7204 \LWR@replacestrings{>}{\>}%

```

The quotes occasionally causes problems. For `mathspec`, also allow neutralization of `\`" and the `"` character.

```

7205 \ifbool{LWR@MathJax@silentquotes}
7206 {%
7207 \expandafter\LWR@replacestrings\expandafter{\LWR@backslash"}{}%
7208 \LWR@replacestrings{"}{}%
7209 }%
7210 {\LWR@replacestrings{"}{\"}%
7211 \LWR@replacestrings{'}{\'}%
7212 \LWR@replacestrings{'}{\`}%

```

`MATHJAX` allows expressions to be defined with `\newcommand`. These expressions would appear with `##` for each argument, and each must be changed to a single `#`. This must be done after all the above changes. Attempting another conversion after this causes an error upon further expansion.

```

7213 \LWR@replacestrings{##}{#}%
7214 \edef\LWR@strresult{\detokenize\expandafter{\tmpb}}%
7215 }

```

```
7216 \catcode'\#=6
7217 \catcode'\&=4
```

```
\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized {\detokenized text}}
```

Prints the sanitized text, already detokenized.

```
7218 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized}[1]{%
7219 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized !#1!}%
```

Cancel French **babel** character handling, and fully expand the strings:

```
7220 \begingroup%
7221 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
7222 \edef\LWR@strresult{#1}%
7223 \LWR@subHTMLsanitize%
7224 \LWR@strresult%
7225 \endgroup%
7226 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTMLsanitize done}%
7227 }
```

```
\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded {\text}}
```

This version must be given the detokenized and expanded text. This is only used for adding math to MATHJAX expressions or lateximage alt tags.

```
7228 \edef\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace{begin \LWRleftbrace}
7229 \edef\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace}}
7230 \edef\LWR@beginleftbrace{begin\LWRleftbrace}
7231 \edef\LWR@beginleftbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@beginleftbrace}}
7232
7233 \edef\LWR@endspacerightbrace{end \LWRrightbrace}
7234 \edef\LWR@endspacerightbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@endspacerightbrace}}
7235 \edef\LWR@endrightbrace{end\LWRrightbrace}
7236 \edef\LWR@endrightbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@endrightbrace}}
7237
7238 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded}[1]{%
```

Cancel French **babel** character handling, and fully expand the strings:

```
7239 \begingroup%
7240 \LWR@hook@processingtags%

7241 \edef\LWR@strresult{#1}%
```

The math expression may includes spaces between tokens, but MATHJAX does not want a space between `\begin` or `\end` and the following brace. This space is removed here.

```
7242 \protect\StrSubstitute{\LWR@strresult}%
7243 {\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace}{\LWR@beginleftbrace}[\LWR@strresult]%
7244 \protect\StrSubstitute{\LWR@strresult}%
7245 {\LWR@endspacerightbrace}{\LWR@endrightbrace}[\LWR@strresult]%

7246 \LWR@subHTMLsanitize%
7247 \LWR@strresult%
7248 \endgroup%
7249 }
```

## 63.2 Customizing MATHJAX

`\LWR@customizedMathJax` Additional MATHJAX definitions to be added to the start of each HTML page.

```
7250 \newcommand*{\LWR@customizedMathJax}{{}
```

`LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax` Used to issue only one warning about using a `\CustomizeMathJax` per macro.  
(*bool*)

```
7251 \newbool{\LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}
7252 \boolfalse{\LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}
```

`\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax` {*<macro definition>*}

```
7253 \newcommand*{\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax}[1]{%
7254 \begingroup%
7255 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
7256 \edef\LWR@strresult{\detokenize{#1}}%
7257 \LWR@subHTMLsanitize%
7258 \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
7259 \LWR@customizedMathJax%
7260 \LWR@strresult%
7261 }%
7262 \endgroup%
7263 }
7264 \@onlypreamble\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax
```

`\CustomizeMathJax` {*<macro definition>*}

A warning is issued if a very long argument is given.

```
7265 \newcommand*{\CustomizeMathJax}[1]{%
7266 \ifbool{\LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}{{}%
7267 \StrLen{\detokenize{#1}}[\LWR@tempone]%
7268 \ifnumgreater{\LWR@tempone}{350}{{}%
7269 \AtEndDocument{%
7270 \PackageNoteNoLine[lwarp]{{}%
7271 To ensure faster MathJax compilation, place each\MessageBreak
7272 custom macro in its own \protect\CustomizeMathJax.\MessageBreak
7273 See the Lwarp documentation regarding customizing\MessageBreak
7274 MathJax%
7275 }}%
7276 }%
7277 \booltrue{\LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}%
7278 }{{}%
7279 }%
7280 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}%
7281 \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#1}%
7282 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}\par}%
7283 }
7284 \@onlypreamble\CustomizeMathJax
```

`\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax` {*<package name>*}

```
7285 \newcommand*{\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax}[1]{%
7286 \typeout{---}
7287 \typeout{Package lwarp: Processing MathJax customizations for #1.}
```

```

7288 \typeout{\space\space This may take a moment.}
7289 \typeout{---}
7290 }

```

**defaults** Default customizations:

In the MATHJAX code, footnotes are only referenced. For equations, they are also generated in the HTML when the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X math is generated inside the HTML comment. For other math environments, the `\footnotemark`/`\footnotetext` method must be used. See section 8.5.4 regarding `\footnotemark`.

⚠ `\footnotemark`

For footnotes, `\footnotename` is used in most cases, however for equation the footnote is picked up from L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X in `\LWR@doendequation`.

First, `\footnotename` for MATHJAX is copied from L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

```

7291 \providecommand{\footnotename}{footnote}
7292
7293 % due to warpMathJax:
7294 \end{warpHTML}
7295
7296 \begin{warpMathJax}
7297 \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWR@customizedMathJax%
7298 \LWRbackslash(%
7299 \LWRbackslash{ }newcommand%
7300 \{\LWRbackslash{ }footnotename\}%
7301 \{\footnotename\}%
7302 \LWRbackslash)\par%
7303 }
7304 \end{warpMathJax}

```

`\LWRfootnote` is set per equation if a footnote is detected in the equation's math expression, otherwise it defaults to `\footnotename`.

```

7305 \begin{warpMathJax}
7306 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRfootnote{1}}
7307 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\footnote}[2][\LWRfootnote]{\mathrm{#1}}}
7308 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\footnotemark}[1][\LWRfootnote]{\mathrm{#1}}}

```

`\hspace` is modified to accept and ignore a star:

```

7309 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRRorighspace\hspace}
7310 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\hspace}{\ifstar\LWRRorighspace\LWRRorighspace}}

```

Various other customizations:

```

7311 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathnormal}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}
7312 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ensuremath}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}
7313 \CustomizeMathJax{% absorb two optional arguments
7314 \newcommand{\LWRframebox}[2][\fbox{#2}]
7315 \newcommand{\framebox}[1][\LWRframebox]
7316 }
7317 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\setlength}[2]{}}
7318 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addtolength}[2]{}}
7319 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\setcounter}[2]{}}
7320 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addtocounter}[2]{}}
7321 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arabic}[1]{}}
7322 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\number}[1]{}}

```

```

7323 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\noalign}[1]{\text{#1}\notag \\\}}
7324 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cline}[1]{} }
7325 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\directlua}[1]{\text{(directlua)}}}
7326 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\luatexdirectlua}[1]{\text{(directlua)}}}

```

`\protect`, `\mathchar`, and `\delimiter` are silently discarded; and `\mathcode` and `\delcode` are ignored.

```

7327 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\protect}{} }
7328 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRabsorbnumber#1 {} }
7329 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRabsorbquotenumber"#1 {} }
7330 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRabsorbtoptions}[1][{}]{\LWRabsorbtoptions}}
7331 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRabsorbtwoptions}[1][{}]{\LWRabsorbtoptions}}
7332 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\mathchar{\ifnextchar"\LWRabsorbquotenumber\LWRabsorbnumber}}
7333 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\mathcode#1=\mathchar}
7334 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\delcode\mathcode}
7335 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\delimiter\mathchar}

```

Some text symbols missing from MATHJAX:

```

7336 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\oe{\unicode{x0153}}}
7337 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\OE{\unicode{x0152}}}
7338 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\ae{\unicode{x00E6}}}
7339 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\AE{\unicode{x00C6}}}
7340 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\aa{\unicode{x00E5}}}
7341 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\AA{\unicode{x00C5}}}
7342 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\o{\unicode{x00F8}}}
7343 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\O{\unicode{x00D8}}}
7344 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\l{\unicode{x0142}}}
7345 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\L{\unicode{x0141}}}
7346 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\ss{\unicode{x00DF}}}
7347 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\SS{\unicode{x1E9E}}}
7348 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\dag{\unicode{x2020}}}
7349 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\ddag{\unicode{x2021}}}
7350 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\P{\unicode{x00B6}}}
7351 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\copyright{\unicode{x00A9}}}
7352 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\pounds{\unicode{x00A3}}}
7353 \end{warpMathJax}
7354
7355
7356 \begin{warpHTML}% due to warpMathJax

```

`\LWR@customizeMathJax` Prints MATHJAX commands to the HTML output.

```

7357 \newcommand{\LWR@customizeMathJax}{%
7358 \ifbool{mathjax}{

7359 \LWR@stoppars
7360 \LWR@htmlcomment{MathJax customizations:}
7361
7362 \begin{BlockClass}{hidden}
7363 \LWR@stoppars

```

Avoid ligatures while printing MATHJAX customizations:

```

7364 {
7365 \LWR@print@ttfamily
7366 \LWR@customizedMathJax

```



```

7367 }
7368 \LWR@startpars
7369 \end{BlockClass}
7370
7371 \LWR@startpars
7372 }{}
7373 }

7374 \end{warpHTML}

```

**for PRINT output:** 7375 \begin{warpprint}

\CustomizeMathJax The print-mode version:

```
7376 \newcommand*\CustomizeMathJax[1]{}
```

\FilenameSimplify \* {*<expression>*}

```
7377 \NewDocumentCommand{\FilenameSimplify}{s m}{}

7378 \end{warpprint}
```

**for HTML output:** 7379 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@createfooter If specified, create the first or later web page footer.

```

7380 \newcommand*\LWR@createfooter{%
7381 \ifnumless{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}{1}{%
7382 \ifdefempty{\LWR@firstpagebottom}{%
7383 \LWR@htmlElement{footer}
7384
7385 \LWR@firstpagebottom
7386
7387 \LWR@htmlElementend{footer}
7388 }%
7389 }{%
7390 \ifdefempty{\LWR@pagebottom}{%
7391 \LWR@htmlElement{footer}
7392
7393 \LWR@pagebottom
7394
7395 \LWR@htmlElementend{footer}
7396 }%
7397 }%
7398 }

```

\LWR@newhtmlfile {*<section name>*}

Finishes the current HTML page with footnotes, footer, navigation, then starts a new HTML page with an HTML comment telling where to split the page and what the new filename and css are, then adds navigation, side toc, header, and starts the text body.

```

7399 \newcommand*\LWR@newhtmlfile[1]{
7400 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@newhtmlfile}

```

At the bottom of the ending file:

```
7401 \LWR@htmlclassend{section}{tbody}
7402 \LWR@htmlclassend{main}{bodycontainer}
7403 \LWR@htmlclassend{div}{bodyandsidetoc}
7404
7405 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
7406
```

No footer between files if EPUB:

```
7407 \ifbool{FormatEpub}{\LWR@createfooter}
```

No bottom navigation if are finishing the home page or formatting for EPUB or a word-processor.

```
7408 \ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEpub}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
7409 {}
7410 {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@htmlfilenumber}}{>}{0}{\LWR@botnavigation}}
```

End of this HTML file:

```
7411 \LWR@stoppars
7412 \LWR@htmltag{/body}\LWR@orignewline
7413 \LWR@htmltag{/html}\LWR@orignewline
7414 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@newhtmlfile: about to LWR@orignewpage}
7415 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage

7416 \addtocounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}{1}%
7417 \addtocounter{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}{1}%
```

If using a filename based on section name, create a version without blanks. The filename without blanks will be placed into \LWR@thisfilename. Duplicates will be detected using MD5 hashes.

If not using a filename, the file number will be used instead.

```
7418 \ifbool{FileSectionNames}%
7419 {%
```

Convert the section name to a filename with blanks and common words removed. The resulting filename is in \LWR@thisfilename.

```
7420 \LWR@filenamenoblanks{#1}%
```

Create a macro name from the MD5 hash of the file name, to detect duplicates:

```
7421 \edef\LWR@hashedname{\LWR@mdfive{\LWR@thisfilename}}%
```

If the macro name is not yet defined, this filename is unique.

```
7422 \ifcsundef{LWR@filename\LWR@hashedname}{%
```

If the filename is unique, create a macro using the hashed name, to be used to test for additional duplicates in the future.

```

7423 \csdef{LWR@filename\LWR@hashedname}{}%
7424 }{%

```

If the filename is not unique, create an error.

```

7425 \PackageError{lwarp}%
7426 {%
7427 The section name:\MessageBreak
7428 ‘‘#1’’,\MessageBreak
7429 at the line number listed below,\MessageBreak
7430 generates the filename\MessageBreak
7431 ‘‘\LWR@thisfilename’’,\MessageBreak
7432 which appears to be a duplicate. There is a\MessageBreak
7433 previous section with an identical or similar name.\MessageBreak
7434 While generating file names, Lwarp sanitizes math,\MessageBreak
7435 most symbols, and a few common short words,\MessageBreak
7436 and this may cause a conflict.\MessageBreak
7437 Enter ‘H’ for possible solutions%
7438 }%
7439 {%
7440 \LWR@avoiddupfilenames%
7441 }%
7442 }%
7443 }%

```

If using file numbers instead of names, the name is set to the next file number.

```

7444 {\renewcommand*{\LWR@thisfilename}{\arabic{LWR@htmlfilenumber}}}

```

Include an HTML comment to instruct lwarpmk where to split the files apart. Uses pipe-separated fields for split\_html.gawk. Uses monospaced font with ligatures disabled for everything except the title.

```

7445 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@newhtmlfile: about to print start file}%

```

\LWR@nullfonts to allow math in a section name.

```

7446 \begingroup%
7447 \LWR@nullfonts%
7448 \LWR@htmlblockcomment{%
7449 |Start file|}%
7450 \LWR@htmlsectionfilename{\LWR@thisfilename}|}%
7451 }
7452 \endgroup%

```

At the top of the starting file:

```

7453 \LWR@stoppars
7454

```

Start a new file with the given section name:

```

7455 \LWR@filestart[#1]
7456

```

Track the PDF page numbers of the HTML output. This is updated more frequently than LWR@currentautosecpage.

```

7457 \setcounter{LWR@currentautosecfloatchpage}{\value{page}}%
7458 \LWR@newautopagelabel{LWR@currentautosecfloatchpage}%

```

No navigation between files if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```

7459 \ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
7460 {}
7461 {\LWR@topnavigation}
7462

```

No header if between files if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```

7463 \ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
7464 {}
7465 {
7466 \ifdefempty{\LWR@pagetop}{\{
7467 \LWR@htmlElement{header}
7468
7469 \LWR@pagetop
7470
7471 \LWR@htmlElementend{header}
7472 }
7473 }
7474

```

The container for the sidetoc and text body:

```

7475 \LWR@htmlElementclass{div}{bodyandsidetoc}

```

No sideroc if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```

7476 \ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
7477 {}
7478 {\LWR@sidetoc}
7479

```

Start of the <textbody>:

```

7480 \LWR@htmlElementclass{main}{bodycontainer}
7481 \LWR@htmlElementclass{section}{textbody}

```

Not yet found a new section in this file. Once one is found, a label will be placed for previous/next links.

```

7482 \boolfalse{LWR@setseqfilelabel}

```

Print title only if there is one. Skip if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```

7483 \ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}%
7484 {}%
7485 {%
7486 \ifcvoid{thetitle}{\{
7487 \LWR@printthetitle%
7488 }%
7489 }%

```

Keep paragraph tags disabled for now:

```
7490 \LWR@stoppars
7491
```

If using MATHJAX, print the customizations here.

```
7492 \LWR@customizeMathJax

7493 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@newhtmlfile: done}
7494 }

7495 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 64 Sectioning

Sectioning and cross-references have been emulated from scratch, rather than try to patch several layers of existing L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code and packages. Formatting is handled by css, so the emulated code has much less work to do than the print versions.

 **Unicode accents in filenames** Section names and the resulting filenames with accented characters are partially supported, depending on the ability of *pdf<sub>l</sub>atex* to generate characters and *pdf<sub>t</sub>otext* to read them. If extra symbols appear in the text, it may be that *pdf<sub>l</sub>atex* is actually producing a symbol over or under a character, resulting in *pdf<sub>t</sub>otext* picking up the accent symbol separately.

X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X directly support accented section and file names, but it may be necessary to use L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X accents instead of native Unicode accents. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X accents will have the accents stripped when creating file names, whereas using Unicode accents will create filenames which include accents, which may cause issues with some operating systems.

**for HTML output:** 7496 \begin{warpHTML}

### 64.1 User-level starred section commands

**\ForceHTMLPage** For HTML output, forces the next section to be on its own HTML page, if FileDepth allows, even if starred. For use with \printindex and others which generate a starred section which should be on its own HTML page. Also see \ForceHTMLTOC.

For print output, no effect.

```
7497 \newbool{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}
7498 \boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}
7499
7500 \newcommand*{\ForceHTMLPage}{%
7501 \global\booltrue{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}%
7502 }
```

**\ForceHTMLTOC** For HTML output, forces the next section to have a TOC entry, even if starred. For use with \printindex and others which generate a starred section which should be in the TOC so that it may be accessed via HTML. Not necessary if used with tocbibind. Also see \ForceHTMLPage.

For print output, no effect.

```
7503 \newbool{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}
7504 \boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}
7505
7506 \newcommand*{\ForceHTMLTOC}{%
7507 \global\booltrue{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
7508 }

7509 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:**

```
7510 \begin{warpprint}
7511 \newcommand*{\ForceHTMLPage}{}
7512 \newcommand*{\ForceHTMLTOC}{}
7513 \end{warpprint}
```

**for HTML output:**

```
7514 \begin{warpHTML}
```

## 64.2 Book class commands

`\mainmatter` Declare the main matter section of the document. Does not reset the page number, which must be consecutive arabic numbers for the HTML conversion.



```
7515 \newbool{LWR@mainmatter}
7516 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\mainmatter}{}{}%
7517 \booltrue{LWR@mainmatter}%
7518 }
```

`\frontmatter` Declare the front matter section of the document, using arabic numbering for the internal numbering. Does not reset the page number.

```
7519 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\frontmatter}{}{}%
7520 \boolfalse{LWR@mainmatter}%
7521 }
```

`\backmatter` Declare the back matter section of the document. Does not reset the page number.

```
7522 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\backmatter}{}{}%
7523 \boolfalse{LWR@mainmatter}
7524 }
```

## 64.3 Sectioning support macros

`\LWR@sectionnumber` {<section type>}

Typeset a section number and its trailing space with css formatting:

```
7525 \newcommand*{\LWR@sectionnumber}[1]{%
7526 \InlineClass{sectionnumber}{#1}%
7527 }
```

`autosec` A tag used by the toc and index.

`\LWR@createautosec {<section type>}`

Create an autosection tag.

The use of `\textquotedbl` instead of `"` provides improved compatibility with `xeCJK`.

```
7528 \newcommand*{\LWR@createautosec}[1]{%
7529 \LWR@htmltag{%
7530 #1 % space
7531 id=\textquotedbl\LWR@print@box{autosec-\arabic{page}}\textquotedbl%
7532 }%
7533 }
```

`\LWR@pushoneclose {<sectiontype>}` Stacks the new sectioning level's closing tag, to be used when this section is closed some time later.

 `\LWR@stoppars` must be executed first.

```
7534 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@pushoneclose}{m}{%
7535 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@pushoneclose #1}%
7536 \LWR@pushclose{#1}%
7537 }
```

`\LWR@startnewdepth {<sectiontype>}`

Closes currently stacked tags of a lesser level, then opens the new nesting level by saving this new sectioning level's closing tag for later use.

 `\LWR@stoppars` must be executed first.

```
7538 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@startnewdepth}{m}{%
```

Close any stacked sections up to this new one.

```
7539 \LWR@closeprevious{#1}%
```

Push a new section depth:

```
7540 \LWR@pushoneclose{#1}%
7541 }
```

`LWR@prevFileDepth (Ctr)` Remembers the previous `LWR@FileDepth`.

Initialized to a deep level so that any section will trigger a new HTML page after the home page.

```
7542 \newcounter{LWR@prevFileDepth}
7543 \setcounter{LWR@prevFileDepth}{\LWR@depthsubparagraph}
```

`\@secntformat {<sectiontype>}`

```
7544 \def\@secntformat#1{\csname the#1\endcsname\quad}
```

`\simplechapterdelim` Used by `tocbibind` and `anonchap`.

```
7545 \newcommand*{\simplechapterdelim}{}%
```

`\@chapcntformat {<sectiontype>}`

`\let` to `\@seccntformat` by default, but may be redefined by `\simplechapter` and `\restorechapter` from `tocbibind` or `anonchap`.

```
7546 \let\@chapcntformat\@seccntformat
```

`\@partcntformat {<sectiontype>}`

`\let` to `\@seccntformat` by default, but may be redefined by `ctex`.

```
7547 \let\@partcntformat\@seccntformat
```

`\@partnameformat` Prints “Part” for part sections.

Nullified by `ctex`.

```
7548 \newcommand*{\@partnameformat}{\LWR@isolate{\partname}~}%
```

`\LWR@printchaptername` Print `\chaptername` in most cases, but this is nullified for `ctexbook`, `komascript`, `ujt`\* classes.

```
7549 \newcommand*{\LWR@printchaptername}{%
7550 \ifvoid{\chaptername}{\chaptername~}%
7551 }
```

`\LWR@section * [<TOC name>] {<name>} {<sectiontype>}`

The common actions for the high-level sectioning commands.

```
7552 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@section}{m m m m}{%
7553 \IfValueTF{#2}%
7554 {\LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@section: starting #4 #2}}%
7555 {\LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@section: starting #4 #3}}%
```

Warn if starting a section inside a `<span>`:

```
7556 \LWR@spanwarninvalid{section}%
```

```
7557 \LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes{\csuse{\LWR@depth#4}}%
7558 \LWR@stoppars%
7559 \LWR@startnewdepth{#4}%
```

Cancel special minipage horizontal space interaction:

```
7560 \global\boolfalse{\LWR@minipagethispar}%
```

Start a new HTML file unless starred, and if is a shallow sectioning depth.

Exception: Also start a new HTML file for `\part*`, for `appendix`.

Generate a new  $\text{\LaTeX}$  page so that toc and index page number points to the section:

```
7561 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@section: testing whether to start a new HTML file}%
```



```

7562 \IfBooleanT{#1}{\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: starred}}%
7563 \ifbool{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}{\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: forcinghtmlpage}}{}%
7564 \ifthenelse{%
7565 \(%
7566 \(\NOT\equal{#1}{\BooleanTrue}\)\OR%
7567 \(\cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{=}{\LWR@depthpart}\)\OR%
7568 \(\boolean{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}\)%
7569 \)%
7570 \AND%
7571 \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}{\value{FileDepth}}}%
7572 \AND%
7573 \(%
7574 \NOT\boolean{CombineHigherDepths}\OR%
7575 \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}{\value{LWR@prevFileDepth}}}%
7576 \)%
7577 \AND%

7578 \(% phantomsection
7579 \NOT\isempty{#3}%
7580 \OR%
7581 \(\NOT\equal{#1}{\BooleanTrue}\)%
7582 \)%
7583 }%

```

If so: start a new HTML file:

```

7584 {% new file
7585 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: new HTML file}%

```

See if there was an optional toc name entry:

```

7586 \IfNoValueTF{#2}%

```

If no optional entry

```

7587 {\LWR@newhtmlfile{#3}}%

```

If yes an optional entry

```

7588 {\LWR@newhtmlfile{#2}}%
7589 }% new file

```

Else: No new HTML file:

```

7590 {% not new file

```

Generate a new L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X page so that toc and index page number points to the section:

```

7591 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: not a new HTML file, about to LWR@orignewpage}%
7592 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
7593 }% not new file
7594

```

Remember this section's name for \nameref:

```

7595 \IfValueT{#3}{%

```

```

7596 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to LWR@setlatestname}%
7597 \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@setlatestname{#2}}{\LWR@setlatestname{#3}}%
7598 }%

```

Print an opening comment with the level and the name; ex: “section” “Introduction”  
Footnotes may be used in section names, which would also appear in the HTML  
section opening comments, so the short toc entry is used if possible, and a limited  
opening comment is made if the sectional unit is starred.

```

7599 \begingroup%
7600 \LWR@nullfont%
7601 \LWR@nullifyfootnotes%
7602 \LWR@htmlcomment{%
7603 \LWR@orignewline%
7604 \IfValueTF{#2}%
7605 {..... #4 #2}%
7606 {..... #4 #3}%
7607 \LWR@orignewline%
7608 }%
7609 \LWR@orignewline%
7610 \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}%
7611 {%
7612 \IfBooleanTF{#1}% starred
7613 {%
7614 \IfNoValueTF{#2}% short TOC
7615 {\LWR@htmlcomment{Opening #4* ‘‘#3’’}}%
7616 {\LWR@htmlcomment{Opening #4* ‘‘#2’’}}%
7617 }%
7618 {%
7619 \IfNoValueTF{#2}% short TOC
7620 {\LWR@htmlcomment{Opening #4 ‘‘#3’’}}%
7621 {\LWR@htmlcomment{Opening #4 ‘‘#2’’}}%
7622 }%
7623 \LWR@orignewline%
7624 }%
7625 }%
7626 \endgroup%

```

For inline sections paragraph and subparagraph, start a new paragraph now:

```

7627 \ifthenelse{%
7628 \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{>=}{\LWR@depthparagraph}%
7629 }%
7630 {\LWR@startpars}%
7631 }%

```

Create the opening tag with an autosec:

```

7632 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to LWR@createautosec}%
7633 \LWR@createautosec{\@nameuse{LWR>tag#4}}%

```

```

7634 \setcounter{LWR@currentautosecpage}{\value{page}}%

```

Check if starred:

```

7635 \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
7636 {%
7637 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: starred}%

```

Starred, but also forcing a TOC entry, so add unnumbered TOC name or regular name:

```

7638 \ifbool{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
7639 {%
7640 \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}{%
7641 \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}%
7642 }%
7643 }%
7644 {}%
7645 }% starred

```

Not starred, so step counter and add to toc:

```

7646 {% not starred

```

Only add a numbered TOC entry if section number is not too deep:

```

7647 \ifthenelse{%
7648 \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}{\value{secnumdepth}}%
7649 }%
7650 {% if secnumdepth

```

If in the main matter, step the counter and add the TOC entry. For article class, lwarp assumes that all is mainmatter.

```

7651 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to test main matter}%
7652 \ifbool{LWR@mainmatter}%
7653 {%
7654 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: yes mainmatter}%
7655 \refstepcounter{#4}%

```

Add main matter numbered TOC entry with the TOC name or the regular name:

```

7656 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to addcontentsline}%
7657 \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}%
7658 {%
7659 \protect\numberline{%
7660 \@nameuse{pre#4name}%
7661 \@nameuse{the#4}%
7662 \@nameuse{post#4name}%
7663 }%
7664 {%
7665 \ignorespaces%
7666 \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}\protect\relax%
7667 }%
7668 }%
7669 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: finished addcontentsline}%
7670 }% end of if main matter

```

If not main matter, add unnumbered TOC name or regular name:

```

7671 {% not main matter
7672 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: no main matter}%
7673 \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}{%
7674 \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}%
7675 }%
7676 }% end of not main matter
7677 }% end of secnumdepth

```

Deeper than secnumdepth, so add an unnumbered toc entry:

```

7678 {%
7679 \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}{%
7680 \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}%
7681 }%
7682 }%
```

For part, print “Part”:

```

7683 \ifbool{LWR@mainmatter}%
7684 {%
7685 \ifthenelse{%
7686 \(\cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}%
7687 {\value{secnumdepth}}\)\ AND%
7688 \(\cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{=}{\LWR@depthpart}\)%
7689 }%
7690 {\@partnameformat}%
7691 {}%
```

Print the section number:

```

7692 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to print section number}%
7693 \ifthenelse{%
7694 \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}{\value{secnumdepth}}%
7695 }%
7696 {%
7697 \ifstrequal{#4}{part}%
7698 {\protect\LWR@sectionnumber{\@partcntformat{#4}}}%
7699 {%
7700 \ifstrequal{#4}{chapter}%
7701 {%
7702 \LWR@printchaptername%
7703 \protect\LWR@sectionnumber{\@chapcntformat{#4}}%
7704 }%
7705 {\protect\LWR@sectionnumber{\@secCNTformat{#4}}}%
7706 }%
7707 }%
7708 {}%
7709 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: finished print section number}%
7710 }{}%
7711 }% not starred
```

Print the section name:

```

7712 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to print the section name}%
7713 \LWR@isolate{#3}%
```

Close the heading tag, such as /H2:

```

7714 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to close the heading tag}%
7715 \LWR@htmltag{\@nameuse{LWR@tag#4end}}%
7716 \LWR@orignewline%
```

Generate a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X label.

Track the PDF page numbers of the HTML output. A new autpage label may be generated for LWR@currentautosecpage for the start of the section, and

also for the current page if it is different due to an svg image in the section name. Also, the final page after the section has been created is updated in LWR@currentautosecfloatpage.

```
7717 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to create the LaTeX label}%
7718 \setcounter{LWR@currentautosecfloatpage}{\value{page}}%
7719 \LWR@newautopagelabel{LWR@currentautosecpage}\LWR@orignewline%
```

If this is the first section found in this file, create a label for previous/next links:

```
7720 \ifbool{LWR@setseqfilelabel}{}{%
7721 \label{\BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}%
7722 \booltrue{LWR@setseqfilelabel}%
7723 }%
```

Start paragraph handing unless is an inline paragraph or subparagraph:

```
7724 \ifthenelse{%
7725 \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<}{\LWR@depthparagraph}%
7726 }%
7727 {\LWR@startpars}%
7728 {}%
```

If not starred, remember the previous depth to possibly trigger a new HTML page.

HOWEVER, allow a \part\* to start a new HTML page. This is used by appendix.

A starred section does not trigger a new HTML page at the beginning of this macro, so it should not affect it here at the end either. This became an issue when a \listoftables was tested in the middle of the document. The \chapter\* for the list was not allowing a new HTML page for the section following it while CombineHigherDepths was true.

```
7729 \ifthenelse{%
7730 \NOT\equal{#1}{\BooleanTrue}\OR%
7731 \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{=}{\LWR@depthpart}%
7732 }%
7733 {% not starred
7734 \setcounter{LWR@prevFileDepth}{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}%
7735 }% not starred
7736 {}%
```

Reset to defaults if not a phantomsection:

```
7737 \ifstrempy{#3}%
7738 {}%
7739 {%
7740 \global\boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}%
7741 \global\boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
7742 }%
7743 %
7744 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: done}%
7745 }
```

## 64.4 Pre- and post- sectioning names

`\prebookname` Usually null, but is used by `uj*` and `ut*` Japanese classes.

`\postbookname`

```
7746 \providecommand*\prebookname{}\}
```

```
7747 \providecommand*\postbookname{}\}
```

`\prepartname` Usually null, but is used by `uj*` and `ut*` Japanese classes.

`\postpartname`

```
7748 \providecommand*\prepartname{}\}
```

```
7749 \providecommand*\postpartname{}\}
```

`\prechaptername` Usually null, but is used by `uj*` and `ut*` Japanese classes.

`\postchaptername`

```
7750 \providecommand*\prechaptername{}\}
```

```
7751 \providecommand*\postchaptername{}\}
```

`\presectionname` Always null, but provided here for algorithmic simplicity in `\LWR@section`.

`\postsectionname`

```
7752 \providecommand*\presectionname{}\}
```

```
7753 \let\postsectionname\presectionname
```

```
7754
```

```
7755 \let\presubsectionname\presectionname
```

```
7756 \let\postsubsectionname\postsectionname
```

```
7757
```

```
7758 \let\presubsubsectionname\presectionname
```

```
7759 \let\postsubsubsectionname\postsectionname
```

```
7760
```

```
7761 \let\preparagraphe\presectionname
```

```
7762 \let\postparagraphe\postsectionname
```

```
7763
```

```
7764 \let\presubparagraphe\presectionname
```

```
7765 \let\postsubparagraphe\postsectionname
```

## 64.5 \section and friends

For `memoir`, a second optional argument is allowed.

For `hypbmsec`, a second optional argument or either parenthesis argument is allowed.

Each of these additional arguments are for headers or PDF bookmarks, and are ignored for HTML output.

```
\part * (<2:PDF name>) [<3:TOC name>] [<4:PDF name>] (<5:PDF name>) {\<6:name>}
```

```
7766 \newcommand{\part@preamble}{}% for koma-script
```

```
7767
```

```
7768 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\part}{s d() o o d() m}{}%
```

```
7769 \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{part}%
```

```
7770
```

```
7771 \part@preamble% for koma-script
```

```
7772 \renewcommand{\part@preamble}{}%
```

```
7773 }
```

`\chapter * (<2:PDF name>) [<3:TOC name>] [<4:PDF name>] (<5:PDF name>) {\<6:name>}`

```

7774 \let\@printcites\relax% for quotchap package
7775
7776 \newcommand{\chapter@preamble}{}% for koma-script
7777
7778 \@ifundefined{chapter}
7779 {}
7780 {%
7781 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\chapter}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7782 \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{chapter}%
7783
7784 \@printcites% for quotchap package
7785
7786 \chapter@preamble% for koma-script
7787 \renewcommand{\chapter@preamble}{}%
7788 }
7789 }

```

`\section * (<2:PDF name>) [<3:TOC name>] [<4:PDF name>] (<5:PDF name>) {\<6:name>}`

```

7790 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\section}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7791 \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{section}%
7792 }

```

`\subsection * (<2:PDF name>) [<3:TOC name>] [<4:PDF name>] (<5:PDF name>) {\<6:name>}`

```

7793 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\subsection}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7794 \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{subsection}%
7795 }

```

`\subsubsection * (<2:PDF name>) [<3:TOC name>] [<4:PDF name>] (<5:PDF name>) {\<6:name>}`

```

7796 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\subsubsection}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7797 \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{subsubsection}%
7798 }

```

`\paragraph * (<2:PDF name>) [<3:TOC name>] [<4:PDF name>] (<5:PDF name>) {\<6:name>}`

```

7799 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\paragraph}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7800 \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{paragraph}%
7801 }

```

`\subparagraph * (<2:PDF name>) [<3:TOC name>] [<4:PDF name>] (<5:PDF name>) {\<6:name>}`

```

7802 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\subparagraph}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7803 \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{subparagraph}%
7804 }

```

```

7805 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 65 Starting a new file

**for HTML & PRINT:** 7806 \begin{warpall}

\HTMLLanguage Default language for the HTML lang tag.

```
7807 \newcommand*{\LWR@currentHTMLLanguage}{en-US}
7808
7809 \newcommand*{\HTMLLanguage}[1]{%
7810 \renewcommand*{\LWR@currentHTMLLanguage}{#1}%
7811 }
```

\theHTMLTitleSeparator May be used inside \theHTMLTitleSection to separate the website's overall HTML title and the particular page's section name.

```
7812 \ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
7813 \ifdefstring{\inputencodingname}{utf8}{%
7814 \newcommand*{\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ -\ }% EMDash
7815 }{%
7816 \newcommand*{\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ -\ }% hyphen
7817 }%
7818 \else%
7819 \ifpTeX
7820 \newcommand*{\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ -\ }% hyphen
7821 \else
7822 \newcommand*{\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ -\ }% EMDash
7823 \fi%
7824 \fi%
```

\HTMLTitleBeforeSection Sets the HTML page's meta title tag to show the website title before the section name.

```
7825 \newcommand*{\HTMLTitleBeforeSection}{%
7826 \def\theHTMLTitleSection{%
7827 \theHTMLTitle\theHTMLTitleSeparator\theHTMLSection%
7828 }%
7829 }
```

\HTMLTitleAfterSection Sets the HTML page's meta title tag to show the section name before the website title.

```
7830 \newcommand*{\HTMLTitleAfterSection}{%
7831 \def\theHTMLTitleSection{%
7832 \theHTMLSection\theHTMLTitleSeparator\theHTMLTitle%
7833 }%
7834 }
```

\theHTMLTitleSection Forms the HTML page's meta title tag. The default is to show the website title before the section name.

```
7835 \HTMLTitleBeforeSection
```

\theHTMLSection The section name is passed to \LWR@filestart, which then sets \theHTMLSection for use inside \theHTMLTitleSection to create an HTML meta title tag.



```
7836 \newcommand*{\theHTMLSection}{}
```

```
7837 \end{warppall}
```

**for HTML output:** 7838 \begin{warppHTML}

\LWR@filestart [*<section name>*]      Creates the opening HTML tags.

```
7839 \newcommand*{\LWR@filestart}[1][{}]{%
7840 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@filestart !#1!}%
```

Locally temporarily disable direct-formatting commands:

```
7841 \begingroup%
7842 \LWR@nullfonts%
```

Save the section name for use while creating the HTML meta title tag:

```
7843 \edef\theHTMLSection{#1}%
```

Remove extra material:

```
7844 \StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}{\protect}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]%
7845 \StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}%
7846 {\detokenize{-----}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]%
7847 \StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}%
7848 {\detokenize{-----}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]%
7849 \StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}%
7850 {\detokenize{---}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]%
7851 \StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}%
7852 {\detokenize{--}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]%
```

If starts with a dash, remove the leading dash:

```
7853 \IfBeginWith{\theHTMLSection}{\detokenize{-}}{%
7854 \StrGobbleLeft{\theHTMLSection}{1}[\theHTMLSection]%
7855 }{%}%
```

Create the page's HTML header:

```
7856 \LWR@htmltag{!DOCTYPE html}\LWR@orignewline
```

The language is user-adjustable:

NOTE: \LWR@orig@textquotedbl is used here because \textquotedbl is nullified by \LWR@nullfonts while starting the new file.

```
7857 \LWR@htmltag{%
7858 html lang=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\LWR@currentHTMLLanguage\LWR@orig@textquotedbl%
7859 }\LWR@orignewline
```

Start of the meta data:

```
7860 \LWR@htmltag{head}\LWR@orignewline
```

Charset is fixed at UTF-8:

```
7861 \LWR@htmltag{%
7862 meta charset=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}UTF-8\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /\%
7863 }\LWR@orignewline
```

Author:

```
7864 \ifthenelse{\equal{\theHTMLAuthor}{}}{%
7865 {}%
7866 {%
7867 \LWR@htmltag{%
7868 meta name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}author\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
7869 content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\theHTMLAuthor\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /\%
7870 }\LWR@orignewline%
7871 }%
```

lwarp is the generator:

```
7872 \LWR@htmltag{%
7873 meta % space
7874 name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}generator\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
7875 content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}LaTeX Lwarp package\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /\%
7876 }\LWR@orignewline%
```

If there is a description, add it now:

```
7877 \ifdefempty{\LWR@currentHTMLDescription}{%}{%
7878 \LWR@htmltag{%
7879 meta name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}description\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
7880 content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\LWR@currentHTMLDescription\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /\%
7881 }\LWR@orignewline
7882 }%
```

Mobile-friendly viewport:

```
7883 \LWR@htmltag{%
7884 meta % space
7885 name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}viewport\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
7886 content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}width=device-width, initial-scale=1.0\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /\%
7887 }\LWR@orignewline
```

IE patch:

```
7888 \LWR@htmltag{!-\/-[if lt IE 9]}\LWR@orignewline
7889 \LWR@htmltag{%
7890 script % space
7891 src=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}%
7892 http://html5shiv.googlecode.com/svn/trunk/html5.js%
7893 \LWR@orig@textquotedbl%
7894 }%
7895 \LWR@htmltag{/script}\LWR@orignewline
7896 \LWR@htmltag{![endif]-\/-}\LWR@orignewline
```

The page's title, if there is one. A section name is also added if given.

```
7897 \ifthenelse{\equal{\theHTMLTitle}{}}{%
7898 {}%
```

```

7899 {%
7900 \LWR@htmltag{title}%
7901 \ifdefempty{\theHTMLSection}%
7902 {\theHTMLTitle}%
7903 {\theHTMLTitleSection}%
7904 \LWR@htmltag{/title}\LWR@orignewline%
7905 }%

```

The page's stylesheet:

```

7906 \LWR@htmltag{%
7907 link % space
7908 rel=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}stylesheet\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
7909 type=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}text/css\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
7910 href=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\LWR@currentcss\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
7911 }%
7912 \LWR@orignewline

```

Optional MATHJAX support. The HTML tags must be turned off during the verbatim input, and the paragraph handling which was turned on at the end of verbatim input must be immediately turned off again.

```

7913 \ifbool{mathjax}%
7914 {%
7915 \begingroup%
7916 \LWR@restoreoriglists%
7917 \boolfalse{LWR@verbtags}%

7918 \IfFileExists{\LWR@mathjaxfilename}%
7919 {\verbatiminput{\LWR@mathjaxfilename}}%
7920 {%
7921 \PackageError{lwarp}%
7922 {%
7923 \protect\MathJaxFilename\space specified the file\MessageBreak
7924 \space\space\LWR@mathjaxfilename\MessageBreak
7925 which does not exist%
7926 }%
7927 {Specify an existing file, or remove \protect\MathJaxFilename.}%
7928 }%

7929 \booltrue{LWR@verbtags}%
7930 \endgroup%
7931 \LWR@stoppars%
7932 }% end of mathjax
7933 {%

```

End of the header:

```

7934 \LWR@htmltag{/head}\LWR@orignewline

```

Start of the body:

```

7935 \LWR@htmltag{body}\LWR@orignewline

7936 \endgroup%
7937 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@filestart: done}%
7938 }

```

```
7939 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 66 Starting HTML output

for HTML output: 7940 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@LwarpStart Executed at the beginning of the entire document.

The use of \textquotedbl instead of " improves compatibility with xeCJK.

```
7941 \catcode'\$=\active
7942 \newcommand*\LWR@LwarpStart{
7943 {%
7944 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart}
```

If formatting for a word processor, force filedepth to single-file only, force HTML debug comments off.

```
7945 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
7946 \setcounter{FileDepth}{-5}%
7947 \boolfalse{HTMLDebugComments}%
7948 }{}
```

Expand and detokenize \HomeHTMLFilename and \HTMLFilename:

```
7949 \edef\LWR@strresult{\HomeHTMLFilename}
7950 \edef\HomeHTMLFilename{\detokenize\expandafter\LWR@strresult}}
7951 \edef\LWR@strresult{\HTMLFilename}
7952 \edef\HTMLFilename{\detokenize\expandafter\LWR@strresult}}
```

Force onecolumn and empty page style:

```
7953 \LWR@origonecolumn%
7954 \LWR@origpagestyle{empty}%
```

No black box for overfull lines:

```
7955 \overfullrule=0pt
```

Reduce chance of line overflow when HTML tags are added:

```
7956 \LWR@print@footnotesize%
```

In PDF output, don't allow line breaks to interfere with HTML tags:

```
7957 \LWR@print@raggedright%
7958 \LetLtxMacro{\}\LWR@endofline%
```

Spread the lines for *pdftotext* to read them well:

```
7959 \linespread{1.3}%
```

For *pdftotext* to reliably identify paragraph splits:

```
7960 \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}
7961 \setlength{\parskip}{2ex}
```

For the lateximage record file:

```
7962 \immediate\openout\LWR@lateximagesfile=\BaseJobname-images.txt
```

Removes space around the caption in the HTML:

```
7963 \setlength{\belowcaptionskip}{0ex}
7964 \setlength{\abovecaptionskip}{0ex}
```

Redefine the plain page style to be empty when used by index pages:

```
7965 \renewcommand{\ps@plain}{}%
```

Plug in some new actions. This is done just before the document start so that they won't be over-written by some other package.

Float captions:

```
7966 \let\LWR@origcaption\caption
```

Not yet started any paragraph handling:

```
7967 \global\booltrue{LWR@doingparhooks}
7968 \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}
7969 \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingstartpars}
```

\color@endgroup's \endgraf was conflicting with lwarp's paragraph handling.

```
7970 \let\color@endgroup\endgroup
```

Document and page settings:

```
7971 \mainmatter
7972 \LWR@origpagenumbering{arabic}
```

Start a new HTML file and a header:

```
7973 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: Starting new file.}
7974 \LWR@filestart%
```

Tell *lwarpmk* that the lwarp package is in use. This allows *lwarpmk* to warn if `usepackage{lwarp}` was somehow disabled.

```
7975 \begingroup%
7976 \LWR@nullfonts%
7977 \LWR@htmlblockcomment{%
7978 |Using lwarp|}%
7979 \LWR@htmlsectionfilename{\LWR@thisfilename}|}%
7980 }
7981 \endgroup%
```

```
7982 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: Generating first header.}
7983 \ifdefempty{\LWR@firstpagetop}{}{%
7984 \LWR@htmltag{header}\LWR@orignewline
7985 \LWR@startpars
7986 \LWR@firstpagetop
7987 \LWR@stoppars
```

```
7988 \LWR@htmltag{/header}\LWR@orignewline
7989 }%
```

```
7990 \LWR@htmlclass{div}{bodywithoutstoc}
7991 \LWR@htmlclass{main}{bodycontainer}
7992 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: Generating textbody.}
7993 \LWR@htmlclass{section}{textbody}
```

Create a label for previous/next links, and remember it has been done:

```
7994 \booltrue{LWR@setseqfilelabel}%
7995 \label{\BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}
```

Patch the `itemize`, `enumerate`, and `description` environments and `\item`. This works with the native  $\text{\LaTeX}$  environments, as well as those provided by `enumitem`, `enumerate`, and `paralist`.

```
7996 \LWR@patchlists
```

Ensure that math mode is active to call `lwarp`'s patches:

```
7997 \catcode'\$=\active
```

Required for `\nameref` to work with SVG math:

```
7998 \immediate\write\@mainaux{\catcode'\string\$\active}%
7999 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@syntaxhighlightone balance for editor syntax highlighting
```

Allow HTML paragraphs to begin:

```
8000 \LWR@startpars
```

If using `MATHJAX`, disable `\ensuremath` by printing a nullified definition at the start of each file, and add further customizations:

```
8001 \ifbool{mathjax}{
8002 \typeout{---}
8003 \typeout{Package lwarp:}
8004 \typeout{Processing MathJax customizations for the first HTML page.}
8005 \typeout{Later HTML pages will take the same amount of time.}
8006 \typeout{If this takes too long, see the Lwarp manual regarding customizing MathJax.}
8007 }{}
8008
8009 \LWR@customizeMathJax
8010
8011 \ifbool{mathjax}{
8012 \typeout{Done.}
8013 \typeout{---}
8014 }{}
```

First autopage label in case a figure occurs early before the first section: A new autopage label may be generated for `LWR@currentautosecpage` for the start of the section, and also for the current page if it is different due to an SVG image in the section name. Also, the final page after the section has been created is updated in `LWR@currentautosecfloatpage`.

```
8015 \setcounter{LWR@currentautosecfloatpage}{\value{page}}%
8016 \LWR@newautopagelabel{LWR@currentautosecpage}%
```

```

8017 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: done}
8018 }
8019 \catcode'\$=3% math shift until lwarp starts

8020 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 67 Ending HTML output

**for HTML output:** 8021 \begin{warpHTML}

`\LWR@requesttoc {<boolean>} {<suffix>}` Requests that a TOC, LOF, or LOT be generated.

```

8022 \newcommand*{\LWR@requesttoc}[2]{%
8023 \ifbool{#1}
8024 {
8025 \expandafter\newwrite\@nameuse{tf@#2}
8026 \immediate\openout \@nameuse{tf@#2} \jobname.#2\relax
8027 }{}
8028 }

```

`\LWR@LwarpEnd` Final stop of all HTML output:

```

8029 \newcommand*{\LWR@LwarpEnd}
8030 {
8031 \LWR@stoppars
8032 \LWR@closeprevious{finished}

```

At the bottom of the ending file:

Print any pending footnotes:

```
8033 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
```

Close the textbody.

(The `\LWR@origtilde` is in case no autopage is required for the label, which would not print anything, and something must be printed before the newline.)

```
8034 \label{\BaseJobname-autofile-last}\LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline
```

```

8035 \LWR@htmllementclassend{section}{textbody}
8036 \LWR@htmllementclassend{main}{bodycontainer}
8037 \LWR@htmllementclassend{div}{bodyandsidetoc}

```

Create the footer if not EPUB

```
8038 \ifbool{FormatEPUB}{}{\LWR@createfooter}
```

No bottom navigation if are finishing the home page, or if formatting for an EPUB or word processor.

Presumably has a table-of-contents.

```

8039 \ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEpub}}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
8040 {}
8041 {
8042 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@htmlfilenumber}}{>}{0}{\LWR@botnavigation}{}
8043 }

```

8044 \LWR@stoppars% final stop of all paragraphs

Finish the HTML file:

```

8045 \LWR@htmltag{/body}\LWR@orignewline
8046 \LWR@htmltag{/html}\LWR@orignewline

```

Seems to be required sometimes:

```

8047 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage
8048 }

```

enddocument/info (*Hook*) Used to close the \*-images.txt file.

\enddocument If labels have not changed, mark successful completion of the lateximages.txt file. Executed as everything is being shut down.

For the newer kernel hooks, see **texdoc lthooks-doc** and **texdoc ltshipout-doc**.

```

8049 \ifdef{\AddToHook}{% newer kernel
8050 \AddToHook{enddocument/info}{%
8051 \if@files
8052 \ifx \@multiplelabels \relax
8053 \if@temp

```

This is where warnings of duplicate labels would appear.

```

8054 \else

```

No duplicate labels, so safe to create images.

```

8055 \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
8056 |end|end|end|}%
8057 }%
8058 \fi
8059 \fi\fi
8060 }
8061 }% newer kernel
8062 {% older kernel
8063 \xpatchcmd{\enddocument}
8064 {%
8065 \if@temp
8066 \@latex@warning@no@line{Label(s) may have changed.
8067 Rerun to get cross-references right}%
8068 \fi
8069 }
8070 {%
8071 \if@temp
8072 \@latex@warning@no@line{Label(s) may have changed.
8073 Rerun to get cross-references right}%
8074 \else

```



No duplicate labels, so safe to create images.

```

8075 \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
8076 |end|end|end|}%
8077 }%
8078 \fi
8079 }
8080 {}
8081 {
8082 \AtEndDocument{
8083 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
8084 {%
8085 Could not patch \protect\enddocument.\MessageBreak
8086 If labels have changed, be sure to recompile before\MessageBreak
8087 creating lateximages with\MessageBreak
8088 \space\space lwarpmk limages,\MessageBreak
8089 or the images may be corrupt%
8090 }
8091 }
8092 }
8093 }% older kernel

```

## 68 Nullifying foreground/background hooks

See `texdoc lthooks-doc` and `texdoc ltshipout-doc`.

`shipoout/background (Hook)` Nullified.

`shipoout/foreground (Hook)` Nullified.

```

8094 \ifdef{\RemoveFromHook}{
8095 \AfterEndPreamble{
8096 \IfHookEmptyTF{shipout/background}{}{
8097 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Removing background hook}
8098 \RemoveFromHook{shipout/background}[*]
8099 }
8100 \IfHookEmptyTF{shipout/foreground}{}{
8101 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Removing foreground hook}
8102 \RemoveFromHook{shipout/foreground}[*]
8103 }
8104 }
8105 }{}
8106 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 69 Title page

**package support** `lwarp` supports the native L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X titling commands, and also supports the packages `authblk` and `titling`. If both are used, `authblk` should be loaded before `titling`.



**load order**

**\published and \subtitle** If using the `titling` package, additional titlepage fields for `\published` and `\subtitle` may be added by using `\AddSubtitlePublished` in the preamble. See section 69.8.

**affiliation** `lwarp` provides for the `\author` macro an additional `\affiliation` macro to pro-

vide an affiliation and other additional information for each author in the title page. The affiliation information is removed when using `titlingpage's \theauthor` in the main text.

#### reusing titlepage information

The `titling` package maintains the definitions of `\thetitle`, `\theauthor`, etc., after the title has been typeset. These commands are to be used to refer to the document's title and author, etc., in the main text. These definitions have the `\thanks` and `\affiliation` removed, and for `\author` the `\and` is replaced to generate a simple inline list of authors separated by commas. Note: `\theauthor` does not work well with `authblk` unless the traditional L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X syntax is used.

⚠ `\theauthor`, `authblk`

#### custom titlepages

`\printtitle`, `\printauthor`, etc., are provided for use inside a custom titlepage or `titlingpage` environment, and these retain the `\thanks` and `\affiliation`.

`\printthanks` `\printthanks` has been added to force the printing of thanks inside a `titlingpage` environment when `\maketitle` is not used.

⚠ `\thanks` Inside a `\titlepage` or `\titlingpage` environment, use `\thanks` instead of `\footnote` for acknowledgements, etc.

## 69.1 Setting the title, etc.

The following provide setting commands for both HTML and print outputs.

`\author` `{\author}` While using `\maketitle` and print mode, the author is treated as a single-column tabular and the `\and` feature finishes the current tabular then starts a new one for the next author. Each author thus is placed into its own tabular, and an affiliation may be placed on its own line such as

`\and`

```
\author{Name \ Affiliation \and Second Name \ Second Affiliation}
```

For HTML, the entire author block is placed inside a `<div>` of class `author`, and each individual author is inside a `<div>` of class `oneauthor`.

`\@title` `\@title`, `\@author`, and `\@date` store the values as originally assigned, including any `\thanks`, `\and`, or `\affiliation`. These are low-level macros intended to be used by other macros only inside a titlepage or `titlingpage`, and are used by `\maketitle`. The author is printed inside a single-column tabular, which becomes multiple single-column tabulars if multiples authors are included. For HTML, these tabulars become side-by-side `<div>`s of class `oneauthor`, all of which are combined into one `<div>` of class `author`.

`\@author`

`\@date`

`\printtitle` `\printtitle`, etc. are user-level macros intended to be used in custom titlepage or `titlingpage` environments in cases where `\maketitle` is not desired. These commands preserve the `\thanks`, etc., and should not be used in the main text.

`\printauthor`

`\printdate`

`\thetitle`

`\theauthor`

`\thedata`

`\HTMLPageBottom`

`\thetitle`, `\theauthor`, and `\thedata` are available if `titling` has been loaded, and are sanitized user-level versions from which have been removed the `\thanks` and `\affiliation`, and `\and` is changed for inline text usage. The author is printed inline without `\affiliation` or `\thanks`, with `\and` placing commas between multiple authors. Thus, these commands are to be used in the main text whenever the user wishes to refer to the document's title and such. One practical use for this is to place the authors at the bottom of each HTML page, such as:

```
\HTMLPageBottom{
 \begin{center}\textcopyright~20xx \theauthor\end{center}
```

```
}
```

⚠ **\theauthor, authblk** `\theauthor` does not work well if `authblk` is used. If `\theauthor` is important, it is recommended to use the standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X syntax for `\author`, optionally with `lwarp`'s `\affiliation` macro as well.

⚠ **affiliations** After `\maketitle` has completed, `\theauthor` retains the definition of the author, but `\and` is changed to become a comma and a space, intending to print the authors names separated by spaces. This fails when affiliations are included on their own table rows.

**\affiliation** A solution, provide here, is to define a macro `\affiliation` which, during `\maketitle`, starts a new row and adds the affiliation, but after `\maketitle` is finished `\affiliation` is re-defined to discard its argument, thus printing only the author names when `\author` is later used inline.

## 69.2 \if@titlepage

**for HTML & PRINT:** 8107 `\begin{warppall}`

`\if@titlepage` Some classes do not provide `\if@titlepage`. In this case, provide it and force it false.

```
8108 \ifcvoid{@titlepagefalse}{
8109 \newif\if@titlepage
8110 \@titlepagefalse
8111 }{}

8112 \end{warppall}
```

## 69.3 Changes for \affiliation

`\affiliation` `{<text>}`

Adds the affiliation to the author for use in `\maketitle`.

Inside `titlepage`, this macro prints its argument. Outside, it is null.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 8113 `\begin{warppall}`  
 8114 `\providerobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{}`  
 8115 `\end{warppall}`

**for PRINT output:** 8116 `\begin{warpprint}`

```
8117 \AtBeginEnvironment{titlepage}{
8118 \renewrobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{\ \textsc{\small#1}}
8119 }
8120
8121 \AtBeginDocument{
8122 \IfPackageLoadedTF{titling}{
8123 \AtBeginEnvironment{titlingpage}{
8124 \renewrobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{\ \textsc{\small#1}}
8125 }
```

```
8126 }{}% titling loaded
8127 }% AtBeginDocument
```

```
8128 \end{warpprint}
```

**for HTML output:** 8129 \begin{warpHTML}

`titlepage` (*env.*) Sets up a <div> of class `titlepage`. Provided even for `memoir` class, since it is used by `\maketitle`.

```
8130 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{titlepage}{}
8131 {%
8132 \renewrobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{\ \InlineClass{affiliation}{##1}}%
8133 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
8134 \LWR@forcenewpage
8135 \BlockClass{titlepage}
8136 }
8137 {
8138 \endBlockClass
8139 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
8140 }
8141 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 69.4 Printing the thanks

`\printthanks` Forces the `\thanks` to be printed. This is necessary in a `titlingpage` environment when `\maketitle` was not used.

**for PRINT output:** 8142 \begin{warpprint}  
8143 \newcommand\*{\printthanks}{\@thanks}  
8144 \end{warpprint}

**for HTML output:** 8145 \begin{warpHTML}  
8146 \newcommand\*{\printthanks}{\LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars}  
8147 \end{warpHTML}

## 69.5 Printing the title, etc. in HTML

The following are for printing the title, etc. in a `titlepage` or a `titlingpage` in HTML:

**for HTML output:** 8148 \begin{warpHTML}

`\printtitle`

```
8149 \newcommand*{\printtitle}
8150 {%
8151 \LWR@stoppars%
8152 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
8153 \@title%
8154 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
8155 \LWR@startpars%
8156 }
```

`\LWR@printthetitle` A private version which prints the title without footnotes, used to title each HTML page.

```
8157 \newcommand*{\LWR@printthetitle}
8158 {%
8159 \LWR@stoppars%
8160 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
8161 \thetitle%
8162 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
8163 \LWR@startpars%
8164 }
```

`\printauthor` HTML version.

```
8165 \newcommand*{\printauthor}{
```

The entire author block is contained in a <div> named author:

```
8166 \begin{BlockClass}{author}
```

\and finishes one author and starts the next:

```
8167 \renewcommand{\and}{%
8168 \end{BlockClass}
8169 \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}
8170 }
```

Individual authors are contained in a <div> named oneauthor:

```
8171 \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}
8172 \@author
8173 \end{BlockClass}
8174 \end{BlockClass}
8175 }
```

`\printdate`

```
8176 \newcommand*{\printdate}{%
8177 \begin{BlockClass}{titledate}
8178 \@date
8179 \end{BlockClass}
8180 }
```

```
8181 \end{warphTML}
```

## 69.6 Printing the title, etc. in print form

The following are for printing the title, etc. in a titlepage or a titlingpage in print form:

**for PRINT output:** 8182 \begin{warpprint}

`\printtitle`

```
8183 \newcommand*{\printtitle}{\Huge\@title}}
```

`\printauthor` Print mode.

```
8184 \newcommand*{\printauthor}
8185 {\large\begin{tabular}[t]{c}\@author\end{tabular}}}
```

`\printdate`

```
8186 \newcommand*{\printdate}{\small\textit{\@date}}
8187 \end{warpprint}
```

## 69.7 `\maketitle` for HTML output

An HTML `<div>` of class `titlepage` is used.

`\thanks` are a form of footnotes used in the title page. See section 60 for other kinds of footnotes.

See `\thanksmarkseries{series}`, below, to set the style of the footnote marks.

for HTML output: 8188 `\begin{warppHTML}`

```
8189 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}
8190 {
8191 \newcommand{\LWR@setfootnoteseries}{%
8192 \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@arabic\c@footnote}%
8193 }
8194 }{% not memoir
8195 \if@titlepage
8196 \newcommand{\LWR@setfootnoteseries}{%
8197 \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@arabic\c@footnote}%
8198 }
8199 \else
8200 \newcommand{\LWR@setfootnoteseries}{%
8201 \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@fnsymbol\c@footnote}%
8202 }
8203 \fi
8204 }% not memoir
```

`\LWR@maketitlesetup` Patches `\thanks` macros.

```
8205 \newcommand*{\LWR@maketitlesetup}{%
```

Redefine the footnote mark:

```
8206 \LWR@setfootnoteseries%
8207 \def\@makefnmark{%
8208 \thefootnote%
8209 }
```

`\thefootnote`  $\Rightarrow$  `\nameuse{arabic}{footnote}`, or  
`\thefootnote`  $\Rightarrow$  `\nameuse{fnsymbol}{footnote}`

Redefine the footnote text:

```
8210 \long\def\@makefntext##1{%
```

Make the footnote mark and some extra horizontal space for the tags:

```
8211 \@thefnmark~%
```

```
\makethanksmark ⇒ \thanksfootmark ⇒ \tamark ⇒
\@thefnmark ⇒ \itshape a (or similar)
```

Print the text:

```
8212 {##1}%
8213 }%
8214 }
```

```
\@fnsymbol {\langle counter \rangle}
```

Re-defined to use an HTML entity for the double vertical bar symbol. The original definition used `\textbar` which was not being seen by *pdftotext*.

```
8215 \def\LWR@HTML@fnsymbol#1{%
8216 \ifcase#1\or * \or
8217 \HTMLentity{dagger} \or
8218 \HTMLentity{Dagger} \or
8219 \HTMLentity{sect} \or
8220 \HTMLentity{para} \or
8221 \HTMLunicode{2016} \or
8222 ** \or
8223 \HTMLentity{dagger} \HTMLentity{dagger} \or
8224 \HTMLentity{Dagger} \HTMLentity{Dagger} \else
8225 \@ctrerr \fi%
8226 }
8227 \LWR@formatted{\@fnsymbol}
```

`\maketitle` HTML mode. Creates an HTML titlepage div and typesets the title, etc.

Code from the titling package is adapted, simplified, and modified for HTML output.

The name `\LWR@maketitle` is used to preserve its definition in case a later package overwrites `\maketitle`.

```
8228 \newcommand*\LWR@maketitle{%
```

An HTML titlepage `<div>` is used for all classes.

```
8229 \begin{titlepage}
```

Set up special patches:

```
8230 \LWR@maketitlesetup
```

Typeset the title, etc:

```
8231 \@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any `\thanks` footnotes:

```
8232 \LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Close the HTML titlepage div and cleanup:

```

8233 \end{titlepage}
8234 \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
8235 \global\let\thanks\relax
8236 \global\let\maketitle\relax
8237 \global\let\@maketitle\relax
8238 \global\let\@thanks\@empty
8239 \global\let\@author\@empty
8240 \global\let\@date\@empty
8241 \global\let\@title\@empty
8242 \global\let\title\relax
8243 \global\let\author\relax
8244 \global\let\date\relax
8245 \global\let\and\relax
8246 }
8247
8248 \LetLtxMacro\maketitle\LWR@maketitle

```

\@maketitle HTML mode. Typesets the title, etc.:

```

8249 \providecommand*\@maketitle{}
8250 \renewrobustcmd*\@maketitle{%
8251 \LWR@stoppars%
8252 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
8253 \@title%
8254 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
8255 \LWR@startpars%
8256 \begin{BlockClass}{author}%

```

For IEEEtran class:

```

8257 \renewcommand*\cr{}%
8258 \renewcommand*\crrc{}%
8259 \renewcommand*\noalign{}%

8260 \renewcommand{\and}{%
8261 \end{BlockClass}%
8262 \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
8263 }%
8264 \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
8265 \@author%
8266 \end{BlockClass}%
8267 \end{BlockClass}%
8268 \begin{BlockClass}{titledate}%
8269 \@date%
8270 \end{BlockClass}%
8271 }

```

\LWR@titlingmaketitle \maketitle for use inside an HTML titlingpage environment.

```

8272 \newcommand*\LWR@titlingmaketitle{%

```

Keep pending footnotes out of the title block:

```

8273 \LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars

```



Set up special patches:

```
8274 \LWR@maketitlesetup
```

Typeset the title, etc:

```
8275 \@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any \thanks footnotes:

```
8276 \LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
8277 }
```

```
8278 \end{warphTML}
```

## 69.8 \published and \subtitle

**\subtitle and \published** To add \subtitle and \published to the titlepage, load the titling package and use \AddSubtitlePublished in the preamble.

The default lwarp.css has definitions for the published and subtitle classes.

If titling is loaded, \AddSubtitlePublished creates a number of additional macros, and also assigns some of the titling hooks. If titling is not loaded, \AddSubtitlePublished creates null macros.

 **titling hooks** Do not use \AddSubtitlePublished if the user has patched the titling hooks for some other reason. Portions are marked \warpprintonly to reduce extra tags in HTML. Similarly, BlockClass has no effect in print mode. Thus, the following may be marked warpall.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 8279 \begin{warpall}

\AddSubtitlePublished Adds \published and \subtitle, and related.

```
8280 \newcommand*{\AddSubtitlePublished}{%
8281 \IfPackageLoadedTF{titling}{% yes titling package
8282 \newcommand{\@published}{}%
8283 \newcommand{\published}[1]{\gdef\@published{##1}}%
8284 \renewcommand*{\maketitlehooka}{\printpublished}%
8285 \newcommand*{\printpublished}{%
8286 \warpprintonly{\begin{center}\unskip}%
8287 \begin{BlockClass}{published}%
8288 \warpprintonly{\large\itshape}%
8289 \@published%
8290 \end{BlockClass}%
8291 \warpprintonly{\end{center}}}%
8292 }%
8293 \newcommand{\@subtitle}{}%
8294 \newcommand{\subtitle}[1]{\gdef\@subtitle{##1}}%
8295 \renewcommand*{\maketitlehookb}{\printsubtitle}%
8296 \newcommand*{\printsubtitle}{%
8297 \warpprintonly{\begin{center}\unskip}%
8298 \begin{BlockClass}{subtitle}%
8299 \warpprintonly{\Large\itshape}%
8300 \@subtitle%
```

```

8301 \end{BlockClass}%
8302 \warpprintonly{\end{center}}%
8303 }%
8304 }% yes titling package
8305 {% no titling package

8306 \def\@published{%
8307 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\published}{m}{\gdef\@published{##1}}%
8308 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\printpublished}{}{}%
8309 \def\@subtitle{%
8310 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\subtitle}{m}{\gdef\@subtitle{##1}}%
8311 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\prints subtitle}{}{}%
8312 }% no titling package
8313 }% \AddSubtitlePublished

8314 \end{warppall}

```

## 70 Abstract

The following code replaces the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X default, and will itself be replaced later if the abstract package is loaded.

**for HTML output:** 8315 \begin{warppHTML}

\abstractname User-redefinable title for the abstract.

Also over-written by the babel package.

```
8316 \providecommand*\abstractname{Abstract}
```

Some classes allow an optional name, so it is allowed here.

abstract (*env*)

```

8317 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{abstract}{O{\abstractname}}
8318 {
8319 \LWR@forcenewpage
8320 \BlockClass{abstract}
8321 \BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{#1}
8322 }
8323 {
8324 \endBlockClass
8325 }

8326 \end{warppHTML}

```

## 71 Quote and verse

### 71.1 Attributions

\attribution {\langle name \rangle}

For use with quote, quotation, verse:

Ex: "A quotation." \attribution{\textsc{Author Name}\textsl{Book Title}}

**for HTML & PRINT:**

```

8327 \begin{warpall}
8328 \newcommand{\attribution}[1]{
8329 \begin{flushright}
8330 \unskip
8331 #1
8332 \end{flushright}%
8333 }
8334 \end{warpall}

for HTML output:
8335 \begin{warpHTML}
8336 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@attribution}[1]{%
8337 \LWR@stoppars%
8338 \begin{BlockClass}{attribution}
8339 #1
8340 \end{BlockClass}
8341 \LWR@startpars%
8342 }
8343 \LWR@formatted{attribution}
8344 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 71.2 Quotes, quotations

**for HTML output:** 8345 \begin{warpHTML}

quote (*env*)

```

8346 \newenvironment*{\LWR@HTML@quote}
8347 {
8348 \LWR@forcenewpage
8349 \LWR@htmlblocktag{blockquote}
8350 }
8351 {\LWR@htmlblocktag{/blockquote}}
8352
8353 \LWR@formattedenv{quote}

```

quotation (*env*)

```

8354 \newenvironment*{\LWR@HTML@quotation}
8355 {
8356 \LWR@forcenewpage
8357 \LWR@htmlblocktag{blockquote}
8358 }
8359 {\LWR@htmlblocktag{/blockquote}}
8360
8361 \LWR@formattedenv{quotation}

8362 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 71.3 Verse

When using verse or memoir, always place a \\ after each line.

`\attrib` The documentation for the `verse` and `memoir` packages suggest defining an `\attrib` command, which may already exist in current documents, but it will only work for print output. `lwarp` provides `\attribution`, which works for both print and HTML output. To combine the two so that `\attrib` is used for print and `\attribution` is used for HTML:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\let\attrib\attribution
\end{warpHTML}
```

`\leftskip` (*Len*) These lengths are used by `verse` and `memoir` to control the left margin, and they may already be set by the user for print output. New lengths `\HTMLleftskip` and `\HTMLleftmargini` are provided to control the margins in HTML output. These new lengths may be set by the user before any `verse` environment, and persist until they are manually changed again. One reason to change `\HTMLleftmargini` is if there is a wide `\flagverse` in use, such as the word “Chorus”, in which case the value of `\HTMLleftmargini` should be set to a wide enough length to contain “Chorus”. The default is wide enough for a stanza number.

⚠ **spacing** Horizontal spacing relies on *pdftotext*’s ability to discern the layout (`-layout` option) of the text in the HTML-tagged PDF output. For some settings of `\HTMLleftmargini` or `\HTMLleftskip` the horizontal alignment may not work out exactly, in which case a label may be shifted by one space. During translation to HTML, the stanza numbers are kept out of the left margin, which would have caused *pdftotext* to shift everything over.

⚠ **verse margin**

### 71.3.1 L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X core verse environment

for HTML output: 8363 `\begin{warpHTML}`

verse (*env.*)

```
8364 \newenvironment{LWR@HTML@verse}
8365 {\let\\newline% lwarp
8366 \list{}\itemsep \z@
8367 \itemindent -1.5em%
8368 \listparindent\itemindent
8369 \rightmargin \leftmargin
8370 \advance\leftmargin 1.5em}%
8371 \item\relax}
8372 {\endlist}
8373
8374 \LWR@formattedenv{verse}

8375 \end{warpHTML}
```

for HTML & PRINT: 8376 `\begin{warpall}`

### 71.3.2 verse and memoir

The following lengths are used by `verse` and `memoir`. They may be set in either print or HTML output, but are only used in HTML. This allows the user to set `\leftskip` and `\leftmargini` for print output, and optionally select different values for HTML.

`\HTMLvleftskip` (*Len*) Sets `\vleftskip` inside a verse environment in HTML.

```
8377 \newlength{\HTMLvleftskip}
8378 \setlength{\HTMLvleftskip}{1em}
```

`\HTMLleftmargini` (*Len*) Sets `\leftmargini` inside a verse environment in HTML.

```
8379 \newlength{\HTMLleftmargini}
8380 \setlength{\HTMLleftmargini}{4.5em}

8381 \end{warpall}
```

## 72 Verbatim and tabbing

**for HTML & PRINT:** 8382 `\begin{warpall}`

`\VerbatimHTMLWidth` (*Len*) Width to use in HTML Verbatim environment.

This width is used when placing line numbers to the right. Ignored during print output.

```
8383 \newlength{\VerbatimHTMLWidth}
8384 \setlength{\VerbatimHTMLWidth}{4in}
8385 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 8386 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`LWR@verbtags` (*bool*) Used to temporarily turn off verbatim tags while doing `\verbatiminput` in the HTML head.

```
8387 \newbool{LWR@verbtags}
8388 \booltrue{LWR@verbtags}
```

`\verb` Patched to encapsulate the verbatim text inside span with a class of `texttt`.

```
8389 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@verb@egroup\verb@egroup
8390
8391 \def\LWR@verb@egroup@endspan{%
8392 \LWR@orig@verb@egroup%
8393 \LWR@htmltag{/span}%
8394 \endgroup%
8395 }

8396 \xpretocmd{\verb}
8397 {%
8398 \begingroup%
8399 \LWR@htmltag{span class=\textquotedbl{}texttt\textquotedbl}%
8400 \let\verb@egroup\LWR@verb@egroup@endspan%
8401 }
8402 {}
8403 {\LWR@patcherror{LaTeX}{\verb}}
```

`\LWR@atbeginverbatim` [*1: style*] [*2: class*]

Encloses a verbatim environment with the given css class.

The use of `\textquotedbl` instead of `"` improves compatibility with `xeCJK`.

```
8404 \newcommand*{\LWR@atbeginverbatim}[2][
8405 {%
```

Stop generating HTML paragraph tags:

```
8406 \LWR@stoppars%
```

Avoid excessive space between lines:

```
8407 \setlength{\parskip}{0ex}%
8408 \setlength{\topsep}{0pt}%
8409 \setlength{\partopsep}{0pt}%
```

Inside the verbatim, temporarily prevent underfull `\hbox` warnings.

```
8410 \hbadness=10000\relax%
```

Create a new pre of the given class. The tags may temporarily be turned off for internal use, such as loading the `MATHJAX` script.

```
8411 \ifbool{\LWR@verbtags}{%
8412 \LWR@htmltag{pre class=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl%
8413 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{ style=\textquotedbl#1\textquotedbl}%
8414 }%
8415 \par%
8416 }{%}
```

Use a mono-spaced font to preserve horizontal positioning. If horizontal alignment is important for the user, use a mono-spaced font in the css for the verse class.

```
8417 \begingroup%
```

```
8418 \LWR@print@normalfont%
8419 \LWR@origttfamily%
8420 \LWR@print@scriptsize%
```

Since inside a `<pre>`, restore the original list processing:

```
8421 \LWR@restoreoriglists%
```

Turn off `babel-french` extra space before punctuation:

```
8422 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
```

Do not produce HTML tags for `\hspace` inside a verse par. Restore plain `LATEX` `\hspace` functionality:

```
8423 \let\hspace\LWR@print@hspace%
8424 }
```

`\LWR@afterendverbatim` Finishes enclosing a verbatim environment.

```

8425 \newcommand*{\LWR@afterendverbatim}{%
8426 \endgroup%
8427 \par%

```

At the end of the environment, close the pre:

```

8428 \ifbool{\LWR@verbtags}{%
8429 \noindent\LWR@htmltag{/pre}\par% pre
8430 }{}%

```

Resume regular paragraph handling:

```

8431 \LWR@startpars%
8432 }

```

`\verbatiminput {<filename>}`

Patch `\verbatiminput` to add HTML tags:

```

8433 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@verbatim@input}[2]{%
8434 \ifbool{\LWR@verbtags}{\LWR@forcenewpage}{}%
8435 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
8436 \LWR@print@verbatim@input{#1}{#2}%
8437 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
8438 }
8439
8440 \LWR@formatted{verbatim@input}

```

`verbatim (env.)`

```

8441 \AfterEndPreamble{
8442 \LWR@traceinfo{Patching verbatim.}
8443 \AtBeginEnvironment{verbatim}{%
8444 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
8445 }{%
8446 {%
8447 \LWR@forcenewpage%
8448 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{verbatim}%
8449 }%
8450 }
8451 \AfterEndEnvironment{verbatim}{%
8452 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
8453 }{%
8454 {%
8455 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
8456 }%
8457 }
8458 %
8459 \AtBeginEnvironment{verbatim*}{%
8460 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
8461 }{%
8462 {%
8463 \LWR@forcenewpage%
8464 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{verbatim}%
8465 }%
8466 }
8467 \AfterEndEnvironment{verbatim*}{%
8468 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%

```

```

8469 {}%
8470 {%
8471 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
8472 }%
8473 }
8474 }

```

`tabbing` (*env*) The `tabbing` environment works, except that `svg` `math` and `lateximages` do not yet work inside the environment.

 **math in tabbing** If math is used inside `tabbing`, place `tabbing` inside a `lateximage` environment, which will render the entire environment as a single `svg` image.

```

8475 \newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@tabbing}
8476 {%
8477 \LWR@forcenewpage%
8478 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{tabbing}%
8479 \let\enskip\LWR@print@enskip%
8480 \let\quad\LWR@print@quad%
8481 \let\qquad\LWR@print@qquad%
8482 \let~\LWR@origtilde%
8483 \let\,\LWR@origcomma%
8484 \let\thinspace\LWR@print@thinspace%
8485 \let\negthinspace\LWR@print@negthinspace%
8486 \LWR@print@tabbing%
8487 }
8488 {%
8489 \endLWR@print@tabbing%
8490 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
8491 }
8492
8493 \LWR@formattedenv{tabbing}

8494 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 73 Theorems

`\newtheorem`  $\{\langle text \rangle\} [\langle counter \rangle]$  — or —  $[\langle oldname \rangle] \{\langle text \rangle\}$

A few minor changes are made to supply `HTML` tags.

- The entire theorem is placed into a `<div>` of class `theoremcontents`.
- The label for each theorem is placed inside a `<span>` of class `theoremlabel`.
- The contents are placed inside a `<div>` of class `theoremcontents`.

**for HTML output:** `8495 \begin{warpHTML}`

`\@begintheorem`  $\{\langle name \rangle\} \{\langle number \rangle\}$

```

8496 \renewcommand{\@begintheorem}[2]{%
8497 \LWR@forcenewpage

```



```
8498 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes% lwarp
```

```
8499 \BlockClass{theoremcontents}
8500 \trivlist
8501 \item[\InlineClass{theoremlabel}{#1\ #2\ }]\itshape
8502 }
```

```
\@opargbegintheorem {<name>} {<number>} {<oparg>}
```

L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X defines this, but amsthm \relaxes it, so it will not be defined if amsthm is loaded before lwarp.

```
8503 \ifundef{\@opargbegintheorem}{%
8504 \renewcommand{\@opargbegintheorem}[3]{%
8505 \LWR@forcenewpage
8506 \BlockClass{theoremcontents}
8507 \trivlist
8508 \item[\InlineClass{theoremlabel}{#1\ #2\ (#3)\ }]\itshape
8509 }
8510 }
```

```
\@endtheorem
```

```
8511 \renewcommand*\@endtheorem{%
8512 \endtrivlist
```

```
8513 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes% lwarp
```

```
8514 \endBlockClass% theoremcontents
8515 }
```

```
8516 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 74 Lists

The environments `itemize`, `enumerate`, and `description` are patched when `lwarp` is started. These patches support the standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X environments, as well as those of `enumerate`, `enumitem`, and `paralist`, and at least the French version of `babel`. Additional patches are done on a package-specific basis.

The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X source for `itemize` and `enumerate` are found in `source2e`, but the source for `description` is found in `article.cls`, etc.

**empty item** To have an empty item, use `\mbox{}` or a trailing backslash. This forces a new line in print output, matching the new line which will appear in HTML output. Ex:

---

```
begin{itemize}
item \mbox{}
\begin{itemize}
...
\end{itemize}
item \
```

---

```

\begin{itemize}
...
\end{itemize}

```

---

`\makelabel` While inside a list environment, `lwarp` nullifies a number of TeX horizontal skip and fill commands, allowing the user to define `\makelabel` for print mode while HTML mode ignores those commands.

 **label font** When defining `\makelabel` in a list environment, use `\textbf` etc. instead of `\bfseries`.

## 74.1 List environment

**for HTML output:** 8517 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@printcloselist` May be locally redefined by `enumerate` or `description`.

```
8518 \newcommand*{\LWR@printcloselist}{\LWR@printcloseitemize}
```

`\LWR@printopenlist` May be locally redefined by `enumerate` or `description`.

```

8519 \newcommand*{\LWR@printopenlist}{%
8520 ul style=\textquotedbl\LWR@print@mbbox{list-style-type:none}\textquotedbl}%
8521 }

```

`\@mklab` Removes PDF spacing.

```

8522 \AtBeginDocument{
8523 \def\@mklab#1{%
8524 % \hfil %
8525 #1}
8526 \let\makelabel\@mklab
8527 }

```

`\@donoparitem` Modified for HTML output by replacing TeX boxes with plain text. Also removes PDF spacing.

```

8528 \def\@donoparitem{%
8529 \@noparitemfalse
8530 % \global\setbox\@labels\hbox{\hskip -\leftmargin
8531 % \unhbox\@labels
8532 % \hskip \leftmargin}%
8533 % \if@minipage\else
8534 % \@tempskipa\lastskip
8535 % \vskip -\lastskip
8536 % \advance\@tempskipa\outerparskip
8537 % \advance\@tempskipa -\parskip
8538 % \vskip\@tempskipa
8539 % \fi
8540 }

```

`\@item` Modified for HTML output by replacing TeX boxes with plain text. Also removes PDF spacing.

```

8541 \def\LWR@HTML@item[#1]{%
8542 \LWR@traceinfo{@item}%
8543 \if@noparitem
8544 \@donoparitem
8545 \else
8546 % \if@inlabel
8547 % \indent
8548 % \fi
8549 \ifhmode
8550 % \unskip\unskip
8551 \fi
8552 \if@newlist
8553 \if@nobreak
8554 \@nbitem
8555 \else
8556 % \addpenalty\@beginparpenalty
8557 % \addvspace\@topsep
8558 % \addvspace{-\parskip}%
8559 \fi
8560 \else
8561 % \addpenalty\@itempenalty
8562 % \addvspace\itemsep
8563 \fi
8564 \global\@inlabeltrue
8565 \fi
8566 % \everypar{%
8567 \@minipagefalse
8568 \global\@newlistfalse

8569 % \if@inlabel
8570 % \global\@inlabelfalse

8571 % {\setbox\z@\lastbox
8572 % \ifvoid\z@
8573 % \kern-\itemindent
8574 % \fi}%

8575 % \box\@labels
8576 % \penalty\z@
8577 % \fi

8578 % \if@nobreak
8579 % \@nobreakfalse
8580 % \clubpenalty \@M
8581 % \else
8582 % \clubpenalty \@clubpenalty
8583 % \everypar{%
8584 % \fi}%

8585 \if@noitemarg
8586 \@noitemargfalse
8587 \if@nmbrlist

8588 \refstepcounter\@listctr
8589 \fi
8590 \fi

8591 \makelabel{#1} % extra space

```

```

8592 % \sbox\@tempboxa{\makeatlabel{#1}}%
8593 % \global\setbox\@labels\hbox{%
8594 % \unhbox\@labels
8595 % \hskip \itemindent
8596 % \hskip -\labelwidth
8597 % \hskip -\labelsep
8598 % \ifdim \wd\@tempboxa >\labelwidth
8599 % \box\@tempboxa

8600 % \else
8601 % \hbox to\labelwidth {\unhbox\@tempboxa}%
8602 % \fi
8603 % \hskip \labelsep}%
8604 \ignorespaces%
8605 }

```

`\@nbitem`

```

8606 \def\@nbitem{%
8607 % \@tempskipa\@outerparskip
8608 % \advance\@tempskipa -\parskip
8609 % \addvspace\@tempskipa
8610 }

```

`\LWR@listitem` [*<label>*]

Handles `\item` inside a list, `itemize`, or `enumerate`.

See `\LWR@openparagraph` where extra `\hspace` is used to leave room for the label while inside a list during paragraph construction.

```

8611 \newcommand*\LWR@listitem{%
8612 % \LWR@stoppars%
8613 % \LWR@startnewdepth{listitem}%
8614 % \LWR@htmltag{li}%
8615 % \LWR@orignewline%
8616 % \LWR@startpars%
8617 % \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
8618 % \LWR@origitem%
8619 }

```

`\LWR@nulllistfills` Nullifies various TeX fill commands, in case they are used inside `\makeatlabel`. Problems are caused when these are nullified all the time.

```

8620 \newcommand*\LWR@nulllistfills{%
8621 % \renewcommand*\hss{%
8622 % \renewcommand*\llap[1]{##1}%
8623 % \renewcommand*\rlap[1]{##1}%
8624 % \renewcommand*\hfil{%
8625 % \renewcommand*\hfilneg{%
8626 % \renewcommand*\hfill{%
8627 }

```

`list (env.)` {*<label>*} {*<commands>*}

```

8628 \newcommand*\LWR@liststart{%
8629 % \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@liststart}%

```

```

8630 \LWR@stoppars%
8631 \LWR@pushoneclose{list}%
8632 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@printopenlist}\LWR@orignewline%
8633 \LWR@startpars%
8634 \setlength{\topsep}{0pt}%
8635 \setlength{\partopsep}{0pt}%
8636 \setlength{\itemsep}{0pt}%
8637 \setlength{\parsep}{0pt}%
8638 \setlength{\leftmargin}{0pt}%
8639 \setlength{\rightmargin}{0pt}%
8640 \setlength{\listparindent}{0pt}%
8641 \setlength{\itemindent}{0pt}%
8642 \setlength{\labelsep}{1em}%
8643 \LWR@nulllistfills%
8644 }

8645 \newcommand*\LWR@listend{%
8646 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@listend}%
8647 \LWR@stoppars%
8648 \LWR@closeprevious{list}%
8649 \LWR@startpars%
8650 }

```

## 74.2 Itemize

`\LWR@itemizeitem` [*<label>*]

Handles `\item` inside an itemize or enumerate.

The optional argument is passed to `\LWR@origitem`.

See `\LWR@openparagraph` where extra `\hspace` is used to leave room for the label while inside a list during paragraph construction.

```

8651 \newcommand*\LWR@itemizeitem{%
8652 \LWR@stoppars%
8653 \LWR@startnewdepth{listitem}%
8654 \LWR@htmltag{li}%
8655 \LWR@orignewline%
8656 \LWR@startpars%
8657 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
8658 \LWR@origitem%
8659 }

```

`itemize (env.)` [*<options>*]

```

8660 \newcommand*\LWR@itemizestart{%
8661 \renewcommand*\LWR@printcloselist{\LWR@printcloseitemize}%
8662 \renewcommand*\LWR@printopenlist{%
8663 ul style=\textquotedbl\LWR@print@mbbox{list-style-type:none}\textquotedbl}%
8664 }%
8665 \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@itemizeitem%
8666 \LWR@nulllistfills%
8667 }

```

### 74.3 Enumerate

An HTML unordered list is used with customized L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-generated labels.

`enumerate (env.)` [`<options>`]

```

8668 \newcommand*{\LWR@enumeratestart}{%
8669 \renewcommand*{\LWR@printcloseitem}{\LWR@printcloseitemize}%
8670 \renewcommand*{\LWR@printopenitem}{%
8671 ul style=\textquotedbl\LWR@print@box{list-style-type:none}\textquotedbl}%
8672 }%
8673 \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@itemizeitem%
8674 \LWR@nulllistfills%
8675 }
```

### 74.4 Description

`\LWR@descitem` [`<label>`] Handles an `\item` inside a description.

```

8676 \newcommand*{\LWR@descitem}[1][]{%
8677 \LWR@stoppars%
8678 \LWR@setlatestname{#1}%
8679 \LWR@startnewdepth{descitem}%

```

While creating the label, encase it inside tags and disable `\hspace`, which is used by the standard classes to add space to the labels.

```

8680 \begingroup%
8681 \let\LWR@orig@desc@makelabel\makelabel
8682 \renewcommand*{\makelabel}[1]{%
8683 \LWR@htmltag{dt}%
8684 \LWR@orig@desc@makelabel{#1}%
8685 \LWR@htmltag{/dt}%
8686 }
8687 \RenewDocumentCommand{\hspace}{s m}{}%
8688 \LWR@origitem[1]%
8689 \endgroup%
8690 \LWR@orignewline%
8691 \LWR@htmltag{dd}%
8692 \LWR@startpars%
8693 }
```

`description (env.)` [`<options>`]

Footnotes are modified to correctly parse optional arguments.

```

8694 \newcommand*{\LWR@descriptionstart}{%
8695 \renewcommand*{\LWR@printcloseitem}{\LWR@printclosedescription}
8696 \renewcommand*{\LWR@printopenitem}{dl}
8697 \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@descitem%
8698 \LWR@nulllistfills%
8699 }
```

## 74.5 Patching the lists

`\LWR@patchlists` Patches list environments.

`\LWR@patchlists` remembers `\item` as defined by whatever packages have been loaded, then patches the `itemize`, `enumerate`, and `description` environments and `\item`. This works with the native L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X environments, as well as those provided by `enumitem`, `enumerate`, and `paralist`.

```

8700 \newcommand*{\LWR@patchlists}{%
8701 \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@listitem%
8702 \LetLtxMacro\@item\LWR@HTML@item%
8703 \renewcommand*{\@trivlist}{%
8704 \LWR@traceinfo{@trivlist start}%
8705 \LWR@liststart%
8706 \LWR@orig@trivlist%
8707 \LWR@traceinfo{@trivlist done}%
8708 }%
8709 \renewcommand*{\trivlist}{%
8710 \LWR@traceinfo{trivlist}%
8711 \LWR@origtrivlist%
8712 }%
8713 \renewcommand*{\endtrivlist}{%
8714 \LWR@traceinfo{endtrivlist start}%
8715 \LWR@origendtrivlist\LWR@listend%
8716 \LWR@traceinfo{endtrivlist done}%
8717 }%
8718 \renewcommand*{\itemize}{%
8719 \LWR@itemizestart\LWR@origitemize%
8720 }%
8721 \renewcommand*{\enumerate}{%
8722 \LWR@enumeratestart\LWR@origenumerate%
8723 }%
8724 \renewcommand*{\description}{%
8725 \LWR@descriptionstart\LWR@origdescription%
8726 }%
8727 }
```

`\LWR@restoreoriglists` Restores the original `trivlist` environment.

```

8728 \newcommand*{\LWR@restoreoriglists}{%
8729 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@restoreoriglists}%
8730 \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem%
8731 \LetLtxMacro\@item\LWR@orig@item%
8732 \let\@trivlist\LWR@orig@trivlist%
8733 \let\trivlist\LWR@origtrivlist%
8734 \let\endtrivlist\LWR@origendtrivlist%
8735 \LetLtxMacro\itemize\LWR@origitemize%
8736 \LetLtxMacro\enditemize\LWR@endorigitemize%
8737 \LetLtxMacro\enumerate\LWR@origenumerate%
8738 \LetLtxMacro\endenumerate\LWR@endorigenumerate%
8739 \LetLtxMacro\description\LWR@origdescription%
8740 \LetLtxMacro\enddescription\LWR@endorigdescription%
8741 \let\@mklab\LWR@orig@mklab%
8742 \let\makelabel\LWR@origmakelabel%
8743 \let\@donoparitem\LWR@orig@donoparitem%
8744 \let\@nbitem\LWR@orig@nbitem%
8745 }
```

8746 \end{warpHTML}

## 75 Tabular

This is arguably the most complicated part of the entire package. Numerous tricks are employed to handle the syntax of the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X core and the various tabular-related packages.

### 75.1 Limitations

Tabular mostly works as expected, but pay special attention to the following, especially if working with environments, macros inside tabulars, multirows, siunitx S columns, or the packages multirow, longtable, supertabular, or xtab.

#### Defining macros and environments:

⚠ Misplaced alignment  
tab character &

- When defining environments or macros which include tabular and instances of the & character, it may be necessary to make & active before the environment or macro is defined, then restore & to its default catcode after, using the following commands. These are ignored in print mode.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars
```

```
<define macros or environments using tabular and &
here>
```

```
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

⚠ floatrow

This includes before and after defining any macro which used \ttabbox from floatrow.

⚠ tabular inside another  
environment

- When creating a new environment which contains a tabular environment, lwarp's emulation of the tabular does not automatically resume when the containing environment ends, resulting in corrupted HTML rows. To fix this, use \ResumeTabular as follows. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars % (& is used in a
definition)
```

```
\newenvironment{outerenvironment}
```

```
{
```

```
\tabular{cc}
```

```
left & right \\
```

```
}
```

```
{
```

```
\TabularMacro\ResumeTabular
```

```
left & right \\
```

```
\endtabular
```

```
}
```

```
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

For developers:

- To automate the use of \StartDefiningTabulars and \EndDefiningTabulars, these macros may be embedded inside an HTML environment definition to automatically change the catcode of & before absorbing the arguments. Another environment may be embedded as well.



```

% Does the work after the catcode has been changed:
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@subsomename}[2]{%
 . . .
 \otherenvironmentname [<args>] {<args>} % for
example
}
% Change catcode before absorbing arguments:
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@somename{%
 \StartDefiningTabulars
 \LWR@HTML@subsomename
}
% Change catcode again at the end:
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@endsomename}{%
 . . .
 \endotherenvironmentname % for example
 \StopDefiningTabulars
}
% Combine with the existing print definition:
\LWR@formattedenv{somename}

```

#### Cell contents:

##### ⚠ macro in a table

- Using a custom macro inside a tabular data cell may result in an extra HTML data cell tag, corrupting the HTML table. To avoid this, use `\TabularMacro` just before the macro. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\TabularMacro\somemacro & more row contents \
```

#### Column specifiers:

##### ⚠ math

- Due to the way math is gathered for processing, column specifiers such as `>{$}c<{$}` do not work with `lwarp`. Instead, each cell must specify math mode individually.

##### @ and !

- Only one each of @ and ! is used at each column, and they are used in that order.

##### \multirow

- In `\multirow` cells, the print version may have extra instances of <, >, @, and ! cells on the second and later rows in the `\multirow` which do not appear in the HTML version.

##### ⚠ \newcolumntype

- If `\newcolumntype` does not work for HTML, add a simplified column type using `\HTMLnewcolumntype`.

##### font and alignment

- `lwarp` detects each of the following, and sets HTML CSS appropriately:
  - `>{\centering\arraybackslash}`
  - `>{\raggedright\arraybackslash}`
  - `>{\raggedleft\arraybackslash}`
  - `>{\itshape}`
  - `>{\bfseries}`
  - `>{\bfseries\itshape}`

These may be used with `\newcolumntype`, such as:

```
\newcolumntype{P}[1]{>{\centering\arraybackslash}p{#1}}
```

#### Rules:

##### vertical rules

- Doubled `\hlines`, `\midrules`, and vertical rules are supported.
- Vertical rules next to either side of an @ or ! column are displayed on both sides of the column.

**width and trim**

- Width options are honored. Trim options are converted to rounded top corners. Trim corners are not rounded with @ or ! columns, and full-width rules ignore trim. When given an optional width, each cell is styled to create the custom border. Without an optional width, the entire row is given a class to assign the standard border.

**combined rules**

- If you wish to use `\cmidrule` followed by `\bottomrule`, it may be necessary to use:

```
\cmidrule{2-3} \[-2ex]
\bottomrule
```

The optional `-2ex` is ignored in HTML, but improves the visual formatting in the print output.

- For `\toprule` and `\bottomrule`, when combined with a `warpprint` or `warpHTML` environment, if a “Misplaced `\noalign`” error occurs, change

```
This & That \endhead
```

to

```
\warpprintonly{This & That \endhead}
```

and likewise with the other `\end` headings. Keep the `\endfirsthead` row unchanged, as it is still relevant to HTML output.

⚠ `\warpprintonly`

⚠ Misplaced `\noalign`

**Other:**

- `tabularx` ignores the width, but `X` columns do produce paragraph columns or multicolumns.

**longtable headings**

- For `longtable`, place headings and footings which do not apply to HTML inside `\warpprintonly\{\}`.

⚠ `S` columns

- For `S` columns (from the `siunitx` package), while producing print output, anything non-numeric must be placed inside `{ }` braces, including commands such as `\multirow`. While producing HTML output, though, anything placed inside braces is not seen by `lwarp`'s tabular handling algorithm. To resolve this problem, make a copy of the row, with one version for print output, containing the extra braces, and another version for HTML output, without the extra braces, such as:

```
\warpprintonly{1 & 2 & {\multirow{2}{2cm}{Text}} & 3 \\}
```

```
\warpHTMLonly{1 & 2 & \multirow{2}{2cm}{Text} & 3 \\}
```

- In  $\text{\LaTeX}$ , a `tabular` may be placed inside a `minipage`, but in HTML a `<table>` may not be inside a `<span>`. If this situation is detected, a warning is printed instructing the user to isolate the `<span>` using `\warpprintonly` or the `warpprint` environment.

⚠ `tabular` inside a `<span>`

for HTML output: 8747 `\begin{warpHTML}`

## 75.2 Temporary package-related macros

These macros are temporary placeholders for macros defined by various packages. If the relevant package is not loaded, these placeholders are used instead.

### 75.2.1 `arydshln`

Emulated by the original  $\text{\LaTeX}$  non-dashed versions.

```

8748 \LetLtxMacro\hdashline\hline
8749 \LetLtxMacro\cdashline\cline
8750 \LetLtxMacro\firsthdashline\hline
8751 \LetLtxMacro\lasthdashline\hline

```

### 75.3 Token lookahead

Used by `\LWR@futurenonSPACElet` to look at the next token.

`\LWR@mynexttoken`

```
8752 \newcommand\LWR@mynexttoken\relax
```

`\LWR@futurenonSPACElet` `\futurelet` copies the next token then executes a function to analyze it.

`\LWR@futurenonSPACElet` does the same, but ignores intervening spaces and paragraphs.

Based on the `booktabs` style:

```

8753 \def\LWR@futurenonSPACElet#1{\def\LWR@cs{#1}%
8754 \afterassignment\LWR@fnslone\let\nexttoken= }
8755
8756 \def\LWR@fnslone{\expandafter\futurelet\LWR@cs\LWR@fnsltwo}
8757
8758 \def\LWR@fnsltwo{%
8759 \expandafter\ifx\LWR@cs\@sptoken%
8760 \let\next=\LWR@fnslthree%
8761 \else%
8762 \expandafter\ifx\LWR@cs\par%
8763 \let\next=\LWR@fnslthree%
8764 \else%
8765 \let\next=\nexttoken%
8766 \fi%
8767 \fi\next}
8768
8769 \def\LWR@fnslthree{\afterassignment\LWR@fnslone\let\next= }

```

`\LWR@getmynexttoken` Looks ahead and copies the next token into `\LWR@mynexttoken`.

```

8770 \newcommand*\LWR@getmynexttoken{%
8771 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@getmynexttoken}%

```



Nothing must follow this next line:

```

8772 \LWR@futurenonSPACElet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@tabledatacolumnTag
8773 }

```

### 75.4 Tabular variables

In order to support nested tabulars, each of these is used locally. For local counters, `etoolbox`'s `\defcounter` and `lwarp`'s new `\defaddtocounter` are used.

`LWR@startedrow` (*bool*) True if should print a row tag before this column.

```
8774 \newbool{LWR@startedrow}
8775 \boolfalse{LWR@startedrow}
```

LWR@tabularcelladded (*bool*) True if have added a data cell for this position.

```
8776 \newbool{LWR@tabularcelladded}
8777 \boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}
```

LWR@hlines (*Ctr*) Number of \hlines or \midrules above the next row.

```
8778 \newcounter{LWR@hlines}
```

LWR@hdashedlines (*Ctr*) Number of \arydshln dashed lines above the next row.

```
8779 \newcounter{LWR@hdashedlines}
```

LWR@doingtbrule (*bool*) True if the next row will have a top/bottom rule above it.

```
8780 \newbool{LWR@doingtbrule}
8781 \boolfalse{LWR@doingtbrule}
```

LWR@doingcmidrule (*bool*) True if the next row will have a cmidrule above it.

This is used by \LWR@tabularfinishrow to force a final empty row to create the border for the \cmidrule.

```
8782 \newbool{LWR@doingcmidrule}
8783 \boolfalse{LWR@doingcmidrule}
```

LWR@tableparcell (*bool*) True if are handling a paragraph inside a table cell, so must close the paragraph tag before moving on.

```
8784 \newbool{LWR@tableparcell}
```

LWR@skippingmrowcell (*bool*) True if are doing an empty \multirow cell, and thus there is no data tag to close.

```
8785 \newbool{LWR@skippingmrowcell}
```

LWR@skippingmcolrowcell (*bool*) True if are doing an empty \multicolumnrow cell, and thus there is no data tag to close, and do not print @ and ! columns.

```
8786 \newbool{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}
```

LWR@usedmultirow (*bool*) Used to error if used \multirow or \multicolumnrow without using \mrowcell or \mcolrowcell.

```
8787 \newbool{LWR@usedmultirow}
```

LWR@foundmrowcell (*bool*) Used to error if used \multirow or \multicolumnrow without using \mrowcell or \mcolrowcell.

```
8788 \newbool{LWR@foundmrowcell}
```

LWR@skipatbang (*bool*) True if just finished a \multicolumn so should not create the trailing @ or ! columns table data cells.

```
8789 \newbool{LWR@skipatbang}
```

LWR@emptyatbang (*bool*) True if finishing a row and should print empty @ or ! column table data cells.

8790 \newbool{LWR@emptyatbang}

LWR@intabularmetadata (*bool*) True if are in a tabular but not in a data cell. Used to prevent extra HTML breaks if not inside table data.

8791 \newbool{LWR@intabularmetadata}

8792 \boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}

LWR@exitingtabular (*bool*) When \end is found, turns off the next opening data tag.

8793 \newbool{LWR@exitingtabular}

LWR@tabularmutemods (*bool*) Mutes HTML output for @, !, < and >.

This is used while printing the final row to generate \bottomrules.

8794 \newbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}

LWR@tabularfinalrow (*bool*) Used to set aria-hidden if adding a final row for the purpose of adding the bottom border.

8795 \newbool{LWR@tabularfinalrow}

LWR@validtablecol (*bool*) True if found a valid table column type.

8796 \newbool{LWR@validtablecol}

LWR@opttablecol (*bool*) True if found a table column optional argument.

8797 \newbool{LWR@opttablecol}

Used to add a style to a table data cell:

8798 \newbool{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}

LWR@tabularDepth (*Ctr*) Tracks whether & is being used inside a tabular.

8799 \newcounter{LWR@tabulardepth}

8800 \setcounter{LWR@tabulardepth}{0}

LWR@tabularpardepth (*Ctr*) Tracks whether should look ahead at the next token when encountering a \par while processing tabular contents.

When LWR@tabularpardepth is deeper than LWR@tabulardepth then lwarp has started looking at the contents of the tabular, and thus any \pars encountered must be followed by another token lookahead.

8801 \newcounter{LWR@tabularpardepth}

8802 \setcounter{LWR@tabularpardepth}{0}

8803 \newcommand\*{\LWR@colsresult}{}%temp storage for column format results

8804 \newcommand\*{\LWR@pposition}{}%

8805 \newcommand\*{\LWR@pleft}{}%

8806 \newcommand\*{\LWR@pright}{}%

`LWR@tablecolspec` Holds the parsed column specification, of total width `LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols`, not counting @ and ! columns.

Will contain a string such as `llrrccpc`, exactly one letter per L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X table column, without @, !, >, <, or the vertical bar.

`\LWR@strresult` Holds the result of Str functions.

```
8807 \providecommand*\LWR@strresult{}\{}
8808 \providecommand*\LWR@strresulttwo{}\}
```

`\LWR@origcolspec` Holds the original column specs given to `tabular`.

```
8809 \newcommand*\LWR@origcolspec{}\}
```

`LWR@tablecolspecwidth (Ctr)` Holds the number of tokens in the table columns specification.

This includes one for each @, !, <, > column, and also one for each of the parameters of p, @, !, <, > columns, and three for each D column.

(This is not the total # of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X columns in the table.)

```
8810 \newcounter{LWR@tablecolspecwidth}
```

`LWR@tablecolspecindex (Ctr)` While parsing the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X table column specification, starts at 1 and is incremented per token of the specification.

```
8811 \newcounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}
```

`LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex (Ctr)` While producing the table, resets to 1 at the start of the table and also at each end of line, and is incremented by 1 by each ampersand.

```
8812 \newcounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}
```

`LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols (Ctr)` While parsing a table column specification, begins at 0 and increments by 1 per L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X table column. Eventually holds the final number of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X table columns in each row, not counting @ and ! columns. (In HTML, @ and ! cells become their own columns, but are not included in `LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols`.)

```
8813 \newcounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}
```

`LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext (Ctr)` Holds the next L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X table column index while parsing, equal to one more than `LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols`.

```
8814 \newcounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}
```

`LWR@colatspec` A data array of specifications for @ columns. The leftmost's index is `leftedge`, the others are counter values. See section 42.

`LWR@colbangspec` A data array of specifications for ! columns. The leftmost's index is `leftedge`, the others are counter values. See section 42.

`LWR@colbeforespec` A data array of specifications for > columns.

`LWR@colafterspec` A data array of specifications for < columns.

LWR@colbarspec A data array of specifications for vertical rules.

LWR@coladdclass A data array of extra css class, as set by >.

LWR@cellcolordepth (*Ctr*) Counts how many cell color <div>s were added to the current tabular data cell.

```
8815 \newcounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}
```

### 75.4.1 Multicolumn variables

```
8816 \newcounter{LWR@tablemulticolwidth}
```

Indexes into the multicolumn specification:

```
8817 \newcounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}
```

Remembers multicolumn vertical rules if found in the column spec.

```
8818 \newcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}
8819 \newcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}
8820 \newcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}
8821 \newcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}
8822 \newbool{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}
```

### 75.4.2 Longtable variables

LWR@starredlongtable (*bool*) Per the caption package, step the counter if longtable\*.

```
8823 \newbool{LWR@starredlongtable}
8824 \boolfalse{LWR@starredlongtable}
```

### 75.4.3 Midrule variables

LWR@midrulecounter (*Ctr*) Indexes across the LWR@midrules and LWR@trim<l/r>rules data arrays.

```
8825 \newcounter{LWR@midrulecounter}
```

## 75.5 Handling &, @, !, and bar

For technical discussion regarding problems redefining \&, See:

<http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/11638/where-do-i-find-futurelets-nasty-behaviour-documented/11860#11860>

\LWR@instertatbangcols

```
8826 \newcommand*{\LWR@insertatbangcols}{%
8827 \ifbool{LWR@skipatbang}%
8828 {%
8829 {%
8830 \LWR@printatbang{at}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
8831 \LWR@printatbang{bang}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
8832 }%
8833 }
```

`\LWR@closetabledatacell` If `LWR@skippingmrowcell` or `LWR@skippingmcolrowcell` then there is no data tag to close. Otherwise, close any paragraphs, then close the data tag.

```

8834 \newcommand*{\LWR@closetabledatacell}{%
8835 \booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
8836 \ifbool{LWR@exitingtabular}%
8837 {%

8838 \LWR@stoppars%
8839 }%
8840 {% not exiting tabular
8841 \ifbool{bool{LWR@skippingmrowcell} or bool{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}}%
8842 {%

8843 \LWR@stoppars%

```

If not skipping a `\multicolumnrow` cell, insert the @ and ! columns after this non-existent column.

```

8844 \ifbool{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
8845 {}%
8846 {\LWR@insertatbangcols}%
8847 }%
8848 {% not skippingmrowcell

```

Insert any < then any @ and ! column contents, unless muted for the `\bottomrule` or a `\multicolumn`:

```

8849 \unskip%
8850 \ifbool{bool{LWR@tabularmutemods} or
8851 bool{LWR@skipatbang} or
8852 bool{LWR@emptyatbang}}%
8853 {}%
8854 {\LWR@getexpparray{LWR@colafterspec}%
8855 {\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}}%
8856 }%
8857 \LWR@getexpparray{LWR@colafterspec}%
8858 {\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
8859 }%

```

Close paragraphs:

```

8860 \LWR@stoppars%
8861 \boolfalse{LWR@tableparcell}%

```

Close the table data cell.

Close any color <div>s.

```

8862 \whilebool{test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@cellcolordepth}}{>}{0}}}{%
8863 \LWR@htmltag{/div}\LWR@orignewline%
8864 \defaddtocounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{-1}%
8865 }%

```

Skip the @ and ! cells if are closing a multicolumn cell.

```

8866 \leavevmode\unskip\LWR@htmltag{/td}\LWR@orignewline%

```



```

8867 \global\booltrue{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
8868 \LWR@insertatbangcols%
8869 }% not skipping mrowcell
8870 }% not exiting tabular
8871 \boolfalse{LWR@skippingmrowcell}%
8872 \boolfalse{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
8873 \boolfalse{LWR@skipatbang}%

```

Color control. Column is set by >{} for each cell, so it must be cleared here.

```

8874 \def\LWR@cellHTMLcolor{}%
8875 \def\LWR@columnHTMLcolor{}%
8876 \defcounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{0}%
8877 }

```

When not used inside a tabular, & performs its original function as recorded here ( with catcode 4 ).

```

8878 \let\LWR@origampmacro&
8879 \end{warpHTML}

```

### 75.5.1 Handling &

for HTML output: 8880 \begin{warpHTML}

& Will behave depending on whether it is being used inside tabular.

& is redefined to test whether it is inside a tabular environment, in which case it performs special processing for HTML conversion. If not, it behaves normally.

```

8881 \newcommand*{\LWR@tabularampersand}{%
8882 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabularampersand}%
8883 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{>}{0}%
8884 {%

```

If not skipping a multirow cell, close the current data cell.

```

8885 \unskip%
8886 \LWR@closetabledatacell%

```

Move to the next column.

```

8887 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%

```

Have not yet added data in this column:

```

8888 \global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}%

```

Look at the next token to decide multi or single column data tag.

```

8889 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
8890 }%

```

If not inside a tabular, performs the original action:

```
8891 {%
8892 \LWR@origampmacro%
8893 }%
8894 }
```

& is left with its original catcode for now.

tikz package seems to require & be left alone until after tikz has been loaded. Also, cleveref uses the ampersand in one of its options.

& is made active inside a tabular.

& is left alone when in math alignments.

## 75.6 Filling an unfinished row

`\LWR@tabularfinishrow` Adds empty table cells if necessary to finish the row.

At the end of the table, if any bottom rules are requested then an empty row must be generated to form the borders which show the rules.

```
8895 \newcommand*{\LWR@tabularfinishrow}{%
```

If not exiting the tabular, or doing a rule, or have already started a row, finish this row:

```
8896 \ifboolexpr{%
8897 not bool {LWR@exitingtabular} or%
8898 bool{LWR@doingtbrule} or%
8899 bool{LWR@doingcmidrule} or%
8900 test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{0}} or%
8901 test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{0}} or%
8902 bool{LWR@startedrow}%
8903 }{%
```

Temporarily turn off `LWR@exitingtabular` so that table data tags will still be generated.

If generating a final row for the `\bottomrule` borders, turn off the @, !, <, and > column output:

```
8904 \ifbool{LWR@exitingtabular}{%
8905 \booltrue{LWR@tabularmutemods}%
8906 }{%
8907 \boolfalse{LWR@tabularmutemods}%
8908 }%
```

Locally reenable the table data tags until finished with the final row:

```
8909 \boolfalse{LWR@exitingtabular}%
```

Generate table data tags and ampersands until the right edge:

```
8910 \whileboolexpr{%
```

```

8911 test {
8912 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}
8913 {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}
8914 } or %
8915 (%
8916 bool{LWR@intabularmetadata} and%
8917 not bool{LWR@tabularcelladded} and%
8918 test {
8919 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}
8920 {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}
8921 }%
8922)%
8923 }%
8924 {%
8925 \LWR@tabulatedatasinglecolumnntag%

```

The following is essentially `\LWR@tabularampersand` with `LWR@emptyatbang` added to empty the following cells:

```

8926 \LWR@closetabledatacell%
8927 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%
8928 \global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
8929 \booltrue{LWR@emptyatbang}%

```

Starts the next cell:

```

8930 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}
8931 {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
8932 {\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
8933 }%
8934 }%

```

Reenable the original `LWR@exitingtabular` to close the entire table:

```

8935 \ifbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}{%
8936 \booltrue{LWR@exitingtabular}%
8937 }{%
8938 \boolfalse{LWR@exitingtabular}%
8939 }%
8940 \boolfalse{LWR@tabularmutemods}%

8941 \boolfalse{LWR@emptyatbang}%
8942 }{% ifboolexpr
8943 }

```

## 75.7 Handling \\

Inside tabular, `\\` is redefined to `\LWR@tabularendofline`

Throws away options `\\[dim]` or `\\*`

`\LWR@tabularendofline`

```

8944 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@tabularendofline}{s o}{%

```

Finish the row:

```

8945 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}
8946 {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
8947 {\LWR@tabularfinishrow}%
8948 {\LWR@closetabledatacell}%
8949 \LWR@htmltag{/tr}\LWR@orignewline%

```

xcolor row color support:

```
8950 \@rowcolor%
```

No longer inside a data cell:

```
8951 \booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
```

Not yet started a table row:

```
8952 \boolfalse{LWR@startedrow}%
```

Additional setup:

```

8953 \defcounter{LWR@hlines}{0}%
8954 \defcounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{0}%
8955 \boolfalse{LWR@doingtbrule}%
8956 \boolfalse{LWR@doingcmidrule}%
8957 \LWR@clearmidrules%

```

```
8958 \def\LWR@rowHTMLcolor{}
```

Start at first column:

```
8959 \defcounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%
```

Have not yet added data in this column:

```
8960 \global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
```

Allow T<sub>E</sub>X to flush the pending paragraph. Not doing so causes a slowdown for very large tables.

```

8961 \LWR@stoppars%
8962 \LWR@forceemptyline%

```

Look at the next token to decide between single column data tag or a special case:

```

8963 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
8964 }

```

## 75.8 Looking ahead in the column specifications

`\LWR@columnspeclookahead {<offset>}`

Looks offset tokens ahead in the column specification, setting `\LWR@strresulttwo`.

The `w` column alignment will be seen as a single unit such as `{c}`.

```

8965 \newcommand*{\LWR@columnspeclookahead}[1]{%
8966 \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{\value{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}%
8967 \addtocounter{LWR@tempcountone}{#1}%
8968 \fullexpandarg%
8969 \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}{\arabic{LWR@tempcountone}}[\LWR@strresulttwo]%

```

Get the contents of the first group in \LWR@strresulttwo:

```

8970 \exploregroups%
8971 \StrChar{\LWR@strresulttwo}{1}[\LWR@strresulttwo]%
8972 \noexploregroups%
8973 }

```

## 75.9 Parsing @, >, <, !, bar columns

Holds the parsed argument for @, >, <, or ! columns:

```

8974 \newcommand*{\LWR@colparameter}{}

```

\LWR@parseatcolumn {<*this column type*>}

Handles @{text} columns.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with \LWR@parsenormalcolumn.

```

8975 \newcommand*{\LWR@parseatcolumn}[1]{%

```

Move to the next token after the '@':

```

8976 \LWR@traceinfo{at column}%
8977 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%

```

Read the next token into \LWR@colparameter, expanding once:

```

8978 \LWR@traceinfo{about to read the next token:}%
8979 \expandarg%
8980 \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
8981 {\arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
8982 \fullexpandarg%

```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of \LWR@colparameter:

```

8983 \LWR@traceinfo{have now read the next token}%
8984 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
8985 {% left edge of the table:
8986 \LWR@traceinfo{at the left edge}%
8987 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}%
8988 {leftedge}%
8989 {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
8990 \LWR@traceinfo{at the left edge: %
8991 \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colatspec}{leftedge}}%
8992 }%
8993 {% not at the left edge:
8994 \LWR@traceinfo{not at the left edge}%
8995 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}%
8996 {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%

```

```

8997 {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
8998 \LWR@traceinfo{at \arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}%
8999 : % space
9000 \LWR@getexpparray{LWR@colatspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
9001 }%
9002 \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
9003 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
9004 }

```

`\LWR@parsebangcolumn` {<*this column type*>} Handles !{text} columns.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

```

9005 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsebangcolumn}[1]{%

```

Move to the next token after the '':

```

9006 \LWR@traceinfo{bang column}%
9007 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%

```

Read the next token into `\LWR@colparameter`, expanding once:

```

9008 \LWR@traceinfo{about to read the next token:}%
9009 \expandarg%
9010 \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
9011 {\arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
9012 \fullexpandarg%

```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of `\LWR@colparameter`:

```

9013 \LWR@traceinfo{have now read the next token}%
9014 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
9015 {% left edge of the table:
9016 \LWR@traceinfo{at the left edge}%
9017 \LWR@setexpparray{LWR@colbangspec}%
9018 {leftedge}%
9019 {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
9020 }%
9021 {% not at the left edge:
9022 \LWR@traceinfo{not at the left edge}%
9023 \LWR@setexpparray{LWR@colbangspec}%
9024 {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
9025 {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
9026 \LWR@traceinfo{bang \arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}: \LWR@colparameter!}%
9027 }%
9028 \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
9029 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
9030 }

```

`\LWR@checkbeforeaddclass` {<*compared csname*>} {<*css class to add*>}

```

9031 \newcommand*{\LWR@checkbeforeaddclass}[2]{%
9032 \ifcsstrequal{LWR@tempone}{#1}%
9033 {%
9034 \LWR@setexpparray{LWR@coladdclass}%
9035 {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}%
9036 { #2}% space is intentional
9037 }%

```

9038 }

`\LWR@checkmathcolpar` Error if using math in column parameters.

```

9039 \newcommand*{\LWR@checkmathcolpar}{%
9040 \IfSubStr{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@colparameter}}{\LWRdollar}%
9041 {%
9042 \PackageError{lwarp}%
9043 {%
9044 Lwarp does not support '$' in column specifiers.\MessageBreak
9045 Specify '$' math for each cell in the column.\MessageBreak
9046 Enter 'h' for more info%
9047 }%
9048 }%
9049 For example, replace '>{$}c<{$}' with 'c', and then\MessageBreak
9050 use '$cell contents$' for each cell in the column.%
9051 }%
9052 }{}%
9053 }
```

`\LWR@parsebeforecolumn` {<*this column type*>}

Handles >{text} columns.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

```

9054 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsebeforecolumn}[1]{%
```

Move to the next token after the '>':

```

9055 \defaddtocounter{\LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Read the next token, expanding once into `\LWR@colparameter`:

```

9056 \expandarg%
9057 \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
9058 {\arabic{\LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
9059 \fullexpandarg%
```

Error if using >{\$}, which is not supported by lwarp.

```

9060 \LWR@checkmathcolpar%
```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of `\LWR@colparameter`:

```

9061 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbeforespec}%
9062 {\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}%
9063 {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
9064 %
9065 \edef\LWR@tempone{\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
```

If detect >{\centering\arraybackslash} or related, add a css class.

```

9066 \LWR@checkbeforeaddclass{\LWR@detect@centeringarraybackslash}{tdcenter}
9067 \LWR@checkbeforeaddclass{\LWR@detect@raggedrightarraybackslash}{tdleft}
9068 \LWR@checkbeforeaddclass{\LWR@detect@raggedleftarraybackslash}{tdright}
9069 \LWR@checkbeforeaddclass{\LWR@detect@itshape}{tditshape}
```

```

9070 \LWR@checkbeforeaddclass{LWR@detect@bfseries}{tdbfseries}
9071 \LWR@checkbeforeaddclass{LWR@detect@bfit}{tdbfit}

9072 \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
9073 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
9074 }

```

`\LWR@parseaftercolumn` {<*this column type*>}

Handles <{text}> columns.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

```
9075 \newcommand*{\LWR@parseaftercolumn}[1]{%
```

Move to the next token after the '<':

```
9076 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Read the next token, expanding once into `\LWR@colparameter`:

```

9077 \expandarg%
9078 \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
9079 {\arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
9080 \fullexpandarg%

```

Error if using >{<}, which is not supported by `lwarp`.

```
9081 \LWR@checkmathcolpar%
```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of `\LWR@colparameter`:

```

9082 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colafterspec}%
9083 {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
9084 {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
9085 \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
9086 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
9087 }

```

`\LWR@parsebarcolumn` {<*this column type*>}

Handles vertical rules.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

```

9088 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsebarcolumn}[1]{%
9089 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@parsebarcolumn}%

```

Remember the bar at this position:

```

9090 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
9091 {% left edge of the table:
9092 \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}}%
9093 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarl}%
9094 {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarldouble}}%
9095 {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarl}}%
9096 }%

```



```

9097 {% not at the left edge:
9098 \edef\LWR@tempone{%
9099 \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
9100 }%
9101 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarr}%
9102 {%
9103 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}%
9104 {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarrdouble}%
9105 }%
9106 {%
9107 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}%
9108 {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarr}%
9109 }%
9110 }%
9111 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
9112 }

```

`\LWR@parsecoloncolumn` {*<this column type>*}

Handles vertical rules.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

```

9113 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsecoloncolumn}[1]{%
9114 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@parsecoloncolumn}%

```

Remember the bar at this position:

```

9115 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
9116 {% left edge of the table:
9117 \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}}%
9118 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldash}%
9119 {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarldoubledash}}%
9120 {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarldash}}%
9121 }%
9122 {% not at the left edge:
9123 \edef\LWR@tempone{%
9124 \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
9125 }%
9126 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdash}%
9127 {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}%
9128 {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarrdoubledash}}%
9129 {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}%
9130 {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarrdash}}%
9131 }%
9132 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
9133 }

```

`\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn` {*<this column type>*}

Handles vertical rules.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

The arguments to the column type are absorbed by `\LWR@columntype<char>`, defined by `\LWR@modifycolumntype`.

```

9134 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn}[1]{%

```

Treat ; as a : column:

```
9135 \LWR@parsecoloncolumn{}%
9136 }
```

## 75.10 Parsing common column types

`\LWR@parsenormalcolumn` {*<this column type>*}

Add to the accumulated column specs, advance counters, and pre-clear another column of at, before, and after specs.

`\newcolumn` type definitions use `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`, so an HTML and print version are given so that they may work inside a `lateximage`.

The arguments to the column type are absorbed by `\LWR@column` type `<char>`, defined by `\LWR@modifycolumn` type.

```
9137 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML\LWR@parsenormalcolumn}[1]{%
9138 \defaddtocounter{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}{1}%
9139 \defaddtocounter{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}{1}%

9140 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@tablecolspec}{\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{#1}%

9141 \LWR@traceinfo{normal column \arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}: #1}%
9142 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colatspec}{\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}}%
9143 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbangspec}{\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}}%
9144 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbeforespec}{\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}}%
9145 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colafterspec}{\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}}%
9146 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}}%
9147 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@coladdclass}{\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}}%
9148 \booltrue{\LWR@validtablecol}%
9149 }
9150
9151 \newcommand*{\LWR@print\LWR@parsenormalcolumn}[1]{%
9152
9153 \LWR@formatted{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
```

## 75.11 Parsing ‘w’ columns

W and w columns are handled via array with `\HTMLnewcolumn` type.

## 75.12 Parsing ‘\*’ columns

`\LWR@parsestarcolumn` {*<this column type>*} Star columns should already have been expanded, so this should never be used.

The arguments to the column type are absorbed by `\LWR@column` type `<char>`, defined by `\LWR@modifycolumn` type.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

```
9154 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsestarcolumn}[1]{%}
```

Table 13: Tabular baseline

| l | p   | m   | b   | r |
|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
|   |     |     | bot |   |
|   |     | mid | bot |   |
| l | par | mid | bot | r |
|   | par | mid |     |   |
|   | par |     |     |   |

### 75.13 Expanding the star column specifications

`\LWR@expandpreamble`  $\{\langle tabular preamble \rangle\}$

From array `\@mkpream`.

The resulting expanded preamble is stored in `\the\@temptokena`. Assign as:

```
\edef\destination{\the\@temptokena}
```

```
9155 \newcommand*\LWR@expandpreamble}[1]{%
9156 \edef\@tempa{\@temptokena={#1}}%
9157 \@tempa%
9158 \@tempswattrue%
9159 \@whiles\if@tempswa\fi{%
9160 \@tempswafalse\the\NC@list%
9161 }%
9162 }
```

### 75.14 Parsing the column specifications

 **tabular baselines** HTML CSS cannot exactly match the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X concept of a baseline for a table row. Table 13 shows the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X results for various vertical-alignment choices, with the baseline of the first column drawn across all the columns for comparison. See the p column specification in table 14 for details.

Table 14 describes how each kind of column is converted to HTML.

Table 15 shows the various internal macros generated for each column type.

`\LWR@modifycolumnmtype`  $\{\langle 1: column type letter \rangle\} \{\langle 2: number args to ignore \rangle\} \{\langle 3: csname of the cell action \rangle\} \{\langle 4: csname of the multicolumn print type action \rangle\} \{\langle 5: csname of the multicolumn print data action \rangle\}$

Add HTML functionality to an existing print version column type.

```
9163 \newcommand*\LWR@modifycolumnmtype}[5]{%
9164 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@modifycolumnmtype !#1!#2!#3!#4!#5!}%
9165 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@modifycolumnmtype #1}%
9166 \edef\@tempa{%
9167 \noexpand\csdef{\LWR@columnmtype@#1}{%
9168 \noexpand\@nameuse{#3}{#1}%
9169 \noexpand\defaddtocounter{\LWR@tablecolspecindex}{#2}%
9170 }
```

Table 14: Tabular HTML column conversions

Each cell is given a css class of `td<columntype>`.

- 
- l, r, c:** Converted to table cells without paragraph tags.  
 Uses `css vertical-align:middle` so that top or bottom-aligned cells may go above or below this cell.
- p:** Converted to table cells with paragraph tags. Ref: Table 13,  $\text{\LaTeX}$  places the top line of a parbox aligned with the rest of the text line, so `css vertical-align:bottom` is used to have the HTML result appear with the paragraph extending below the L, R, C cells at the middle, if possible. This may be confusing as a P cell may not top-align with an L,R,C cell in the HTML conversion, especially in the presence of a B cell, and two P cells side-by-side will be aligned at the bottom instead of the top. Some adjustment of the `css` may be desired, changing `td.tdp`, `td.tdP`, `td.tdprule`, and `td.tdPrule` to `vertical-align: middle`. Another possibility is to change L,R,C, and P to `vertical-align: top` and not worry about the alignment of B and M cells or trying to approximate  $\text{\LaTeX}$  baselines.
- m:** With paragraph tags, `css vertical-align:middle`.
- b:** With paragraph tags, `css vertical-align:top` so that the bottom of the text is closest to the middle of the text line.
- w and W:** Converted to `l`, `c`, or `r`. No paragraph tags.
- P, M, B:** Horizontally-centered versions.
- S:** Treated as '`c`'. Ignores optional argument. From the `siunitx` package.
- D:** Treated as '`c`'. From the `dcolumn` package.
- @, !, >, <:** One each, in that order.
- |:** Vertical rule.
- Unknown:** Converted to '`l`'.
- \newcolumntype:** Expands to its replacement text.
- \HTMLnewcolumntype:** Provides simplified replacement text for HTML.
-

Table 15: HTML column type internal macros

---

**<coltype>:** The single-letter column type, such as c or X.

**Created by \LWR@modifycolumnntype:** Used by lwarp to add HTML functionality to each built-in column type.

**\LWR@columnntype@<coltype>:** Handles tabular columns depending on the type. Calls \LWR@parsenormalcolumn or related, then advances \LWR@tablecolspecindex.

**\LWR@columnntype@mctype@<coltype>:** Generates the \multicolumn HTML cell css class. Calls \LWR@printmccoltype@normal or related.

**\LWR@columnntype@mcdata@<coltype>:** Generates the \multicolumn HTML cell data. Calls \LWR@printmccoldata@normal or related.

**Created by \newcolumnntype:** From array.

**\NC@find@<coltype>:** Internally used to parse the column specifier.

**\NC@rewrite@<coltype>:** Stores the print-mode replacement text.

**Created by \HTMLnewcolumnntype:** From lwarp.

**\LWR@print@NC@rewrite@<coltype>:** Copied from \NC@rewrite@<type>.

**\LWR@HTML@NC@rewrite@<coltype>:** Stores the HTML-mode replacement text.

**\NC@rewrite@<coltype>:** Redefined to use the print or HTML version.

---

```

9170 }%
9171 \noexpand\csdef{LWR@columnntype@mctype@#1}{%
9172 \noexpand\@nameuse{#4}{#1}%
9173 }%
9174 \noexpand\csdef{LWR@columnntype@mcdata@#1}{%
9175 \noexpand\@nameuse{#5}{#2}%
9176 }%
9177 }%
9178 \@tempa%
9179 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@modifycolumnntype done}%
9180 }

9181 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{l}{0}{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
9182 {LWR@printmccoltype@normal}{LWR@printmccoldata@normal}
9183
9184 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{c}{0}{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
9185 {LWR@printmccoltype@normal}{LWR@printmccoldata@normal}
9186
9187 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{r}{0}{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
9188 {LWR@printmccoltype@normal}{LWR@printmccoldata@normal}

9189 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{e}{0}{LWR@parseatcolumn}
9190 {LWR@printmccoltype@ignore}{LWR@printmccoldata@other}
9191
9192 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{!}{0}{LWR@parsebangcolumn}
9193 {LWR@printmccoltype@ignore}{LWR@printmccoldata@other}
9194
9195 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{>}{0}{LWR@parsebeforecolumn}

```

```

9196 {LWR@printmccoltype@ignore}{LWR@printmccoldata@other}
9197
9198 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{<}{0}{LWR@parseaftercolumn}
9199 {LWR@printmccoltype@ignore}{LWR@printmccoldata@other}
9200
9201 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{|}{0}{LWR@parsebarcolumn}
9202 {LWR@printmccoltype@vertbar}{LWR@printmccoldata@skip}
9203
9204 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{:}{0}{LWR@parsecoloncolumn}
9205 {LWR@printmccoltype@colon}{LWR@printmccoldata@skip}
9206
9207 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{;}{1}{LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn}
9208 {LWR@printmccoltype@semicolon}{LWR@printmccoldata@skip}

9209 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{p}{1}{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
9210 {LWR@printmccoltype@normal}{LWR@printmccoldata@paragraph}
9211
9212 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{m}{1}{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
9213 {LWR@printmccoltype@normal}{LWR@printmccoldata@paragraph}
9214
9215 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{b}{1}{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
9216 {LWR@printmccoltype@normal}{LWR@printmccoldata@paragraph}

```

A star column:

```

9217 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{*}{2}{LWR@parsestarcolumn}
9218 {LWR@printmccoltype@ignore}{LWR@printmccoldata@skip}

```

`\HTMLnewcolumnntype {<col type>} [<num args>] [<optional arg>] {<replacement text>}`

A user-level macro to creates an HTML version of the replacement text for the column type.

This is the equivalent to:

```

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@NC@rewrite@<columnntype>}[<num args>]
{
 \NC@find <replacement text>
 \LWR@formatted{NC@rewrite@<columnntype>}
}

```

```

9219 \NewDocumentCommand{\HTMLnewcolumnntype}{m O{0} o m}{%
9220 \IfValueTF{#3}
9221 {
9222 \expandafter\LWR@HTML@NC@rewrite@#1\endcsname[#2][#3]{\NC@find #4}%
9223 \LWR@formatted{NC@rewrite@#1}%
9224 }
9225 {
9226 \expandafter\LWR@HTML@NC@rewrite@#1\endcsname[#2]{\NC@find #4}%
9227 \LWR@formatted{NC@rewrite@#1}%
9228 }
9229 }
9230
9231
9232 \end{warphTML}

```

for PRINT output: 9233 \begin{warpprint}

```
9234 \NewDocumentCommand{\HTMLnewcolumnntype}{m O{0} o m}{{}
```

```
9235 \end{warpprint}
```

**for HTML output:** 9236 \begin{warppHTML}

```
\LWR@parsetablecols {<colspecs>}
```

Scans the column specification left to right.

Builds \LWR@tablecolspec with the final specification, one L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X column per entry. The final number of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X columns in each row is stored in LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols, which is the number of & and \\ in each line, but which does not include @, !, <, > specifications in the count.

```
9237 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsetablecols}[1]{%
9238 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@parsetablecols}%
```

Remember the original supplied column spec:

```
9239 \renewcommand*{\LWR@origcolspec}{#1}%
```

Remove spaces:

```
9240 \expandarg%
9241 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@origcolspec}{ }{}[\LWR@origcolspec]%
```

Expand any star columns:

```
9242 \LWR@expandpreamble{\LWR@origcolspec}%
9243 \edef\LWR@origcolspec{\the\@temptokena}%
```

The parsed column spec data array, LWR@tablecolspec, will be overwritten with new values.

Total number of columns found so far. Also pre-initialize the first several columns of specs:

```
9244 \defcounter{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}{0}%
9245 \defcounter{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}{1}%
9246 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colatspec}{leftedge}{}%
9247 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colatspec}{1}{}%
9248 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colatspec}{2}{}%
9249 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colatspec}{3}{}%
9250 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbangspec}{leftedge}{}%
9251 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbangspec}{1}{}%
9252 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbangspec}{2}{}%
9253 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbangspec}{3}{}%
9254 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbeforespec}{1}{}%
9255 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbeforespec}{2}{}%
9256 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbeforespec}{3}{}%
9257 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colafterspec}{1}{}%
9258 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colafterspec}{2}{}%
9259 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colafterspec}{3}{}%
9260 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{}%
9261 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbarspec}{1}{}%
9262 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbarspec}{2}{}%
```

```

9263 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{3}{}%
9264 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@coladdclass}{1}{}%
9265 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@coladdclass}{2}{}%
9266 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@coladdclass}{3}{}%

```

Starting at the first column specification:

```

9267 \defcounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%

```

Place the colspecs string length into \LWR@strresult, and remember the number of characters in the column specification:

```

9268 \expandarg%
9269 \StrLen{LWR@origcolspec}[LWR@strresult]%
9270 \fullexpandarg%
9271 \LWR@traceinfo{original column spec length: LWR@strresult}%
9272 \defcounter{LWR@tablecolspecwidth}{LWR@strresult}%

```

Haven't seen any optional arguments so far

```

9273 \boolfalse{LWR@opttablecol}%

```

Scan through the column specifications:

```

9274 \whilebool{expr}%
9275 not test{%
9276 \ifnumcomp{value{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}{>}%
9277 {value{LWR@tablecolspecwidth}}%
9278 }%
9279 }%
9280 {%

```

Place the next single-character column type into \LWR@strresult:

```

9281 \expandarg%
9282 \StrChar{LWR@origcolspec}{\arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[LWR@strresult]%
9283 \LWR@traceinfo{position \arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}: LWR@strresult}%
9284 \fullexpandarg%

```

Not yet found a valid column type:

```

9285 \boolfalse{LWR@validtablecol}%

```

Skip over any optional arguments, such as siunitx S column:

```

9286 \IfStrEq{LWR@strresult}[]{\booltrue{LWR@opttablecol}}{%

```

Throw away anything found inside the optional argument:

```

9287 \ifbool{LWR@opttablecol}%
9288 {}% inside an optional argument
9289 {% not an optional tabular argument

```

Not inside an optional argument, so consider the column type:

```

9290 \ifcsdef{LWR@columnntype@LWR@strresult}%
9291 {\csuse{LWR@columnntype@LWR@strresult}}%
9292 {}%

```



If an unknown column type, use l:

```

9293 \ifbool{LWR@validtablecol}{}%
9294 \LWR@traceinfo{invalid column type: \LWR@strresult}%
9295 \LWR@parsenormalcolumn{l}%
9296 }%
9297 }% not an optional column argument

```

If read the closing bracket, no longer inside the optional argument:

```

9298 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{}}{\boolfalse{LWR@opttablecol}}}%

```

Move to the next character:

```

9299 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
9300 }% whiledo
9301 }%

```

## 75.15 colortbl and xcolor tabular color support

These macros provide a minimal emulation of some colortbl macros which might appear between table cells. If colortbl is loaded, these macros will be replaced with functional versions.

For each of the HTML colors below, the text for the HTML color is set if requested, but the macro is empty if none has been set.

`\rownum` Reserve a counter register.

```

9302 \ifundefined{rownum}{\newcount\rownum}{}

```

`\@rowcolors` Emulated in case xcolor is not used.

```

9303 \newcommand*{\@rowcolors}{}

```

`\@rowc@lors` Emulated in case xcolor is not used.

```

9304 \newcommand*{\@rowc@lors}{}

```

`\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor` Emulated xcolor row color.

```

9305 \newcommand*{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{}

```

`\LWR@columnHTMLcolor` HTMLstyle code for the column color.

```

9306 \def\LWR@columnHTMLcolor{}

```

`\LWR@rowHTMLcolor` HTMLstyle code for the row color.

```

9307 \def\LWR@rowHTMLcolor{}

```

`\LWR@cellHTMLcolor` HTMLstyle code for the cell color.

```
9308 \def\LWR@cellHTMLcolor{}
```

`\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor` HTMLstyle code for the rule color.

```
9309 \newcommand*\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor{}
```

`\rowcolor` [*<model>*] {<color>} [*<left overhang>*] [*<right overhang>*] Print version. The HTML version is in `lwarp-colortbl`. Used before starting a tabular data cell, thus `\LWR@getmynexttoken`.

```
9310 \newcommand*\rowcolor{\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
```

`\arrayrulecolor` [*<model>*] {<color>}

`\arrayrulecolornexttoken` [*<model>*] {<color>}

Print versions for use outside and inside a tabular:

```
9311 \newcommand{\arrayrulecolor}[2][named]{}
```

```
9312 \newcommand{\arrayrulecolornexttoken}[2][named]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}
```

`\doublerulesepcolor` [*<model>*] {<color>}

`\doublerulesepcolornexttoken` [*<model>*] {<color>}

Print versions for use inside and outside a tabular:

```
9313 \newcommand{\doublerulesepcolor}[2][named]{}
```

```
9314 \newcommand{\doublerulesepcolornexttoken}[2][named]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}
```

## 75.16 Starting a new row

`\LWR@maybenewtablerow` If have not yet started a new table row, begin one now. Creates a new row tag, adding a class for `hline` or `tbrule` if necessary.

```
9315 \newcommand*\LWR@maybenewtablerow{
```

```
9316 {%
```

```
9317 \ifbool{\LWR@startedrow}%
```

```
9318 }{% started the row
```

```
9319 {% not started the row
```

Pre-compute the `aria-hidden` attribute, used to hide from screen readers the final row if it is only used to create the bottom border:

```
9320 \ifbool{\LWR@tabularfinalrow}%
```

```
9321 {%
```

```
9322 \renewcommand*\LWR@tempone%
```

```
9323 { aria-hidden=\textquotedbl{}true\textquotedbl}%
```

```
9324 }%
```

```
9325 {%
```

```
9326 \renewcommand*\LWR@tempone{}%
```

```
9327 }%
```

Start a new row if doing \hline:

```

9328 \ifboolexpr{%
9329 test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{0}} or%
9330 test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{0}}%
9331 }%
9332 {%
9333 \LWR@htmltag{%
9334 tr %
9335 class=\textquotedbl{}hline\textquotedbl%
9336 \LWR@tempone% aria-hidden
9337 }%
9338 \LWR@orignewline%

```

Remember that now have started the row, and create the row tag, with a class if necessary.

```

9339 \booltrue{LWR@startedrow}%
9340 \booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
9341 }%

```

If not doing \hline, start a row if doing a top or bottom rule:

```

9342 {% not doing hline
9343 \ifbool{LWR@doingtbrule}%
9344 {%
9345 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}{%
9346 \LWR@htmltag{%
9347 tr %
9348 class=\textquotedbl{}tbrule\textquotedbl%
9349 \LWR@tempone% aria-hidden
9350 }%
9351 }{%
9352 \LWR@htmltag{%
9353 tr class=\textquotedbl{}tbrule\textquotedbl\ % space
9354 style=\textquotedbl{}border-top: 1px solid % space
9355 \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor \textquotedbl{}%
9356 \LWR@tempone% aria-hidden
9357 }%
9358 }%
9359 \LWR@orignewline%

```

Remember that now have started the row, and create the row tag, with a class if necessary.

```

9360 \booltrue{LWR@startedrow}%
9361 \booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
9362 }%
9363 {%

```

If not the final row, start a new row:

```

9364 \ifbool{LWR@tabularfinalrow}%
9365 {%
9366 {%
9367 \LWR@htmltag{tr}\LWR@orignewline%

```

Remember that now have started the row, and create the row tag, with a class if necessary.

```

9368 \booltrue{LWR@startedrow}%
9369 \booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
9370 }%
9371 }%
9372 }% end of not doing hline
9373 }% end of not started the row
9374 }
```

## 75.17 Printing vertical bar tags

`\LWR@printbartag {<index>}`

Adds to a tabular data cell an HTML class name for a left/right vertical bar.

```

9375 \newcommand*{\LWR@printbartag}[1]{%
9376 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@printbartag !#1!}%
9377 \ifboolexpr{bool{LWR@tabularmutemods} or bool{LWR@emptyatbang}}%
9378 {}% muting or empty
9379 {% not muting
9380 \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@gettexpparray{LWR@colbarspec}{#1}}%
9381 \ifdefempty{\LWR@tempone}{{} \LWR@tempone}%
9382 }% not muting
9383 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@printbartag done}%
9384 }
```

## 75.18 Printing @ or ! tags

`\LWR@printatbang {<at — or — bang>} {<index>}`

```

9385 \newcommand*{\LWR@printatbang}[2]{%
```

Fetch the column at or bang spec:

```

9386 \xdef\LWR@atbangspec{\LWR@gettexpparray{LWR@col#1spec}{#2}}%
9387 \LWR@traceinfo{atbang: #2 !\LWR@atbangspec!}%
```

Only generate if is not empty;

```

9388 \ifdefempty{\LWR@atbangspec}%
9389 {}%
9390 {% not empty
9391 \LWR@htmltag{%
9392 td class=\textquotedbl{}td#1%
9393 \LWR@subaddcmidruletrim{}{}%
9394 \LWR@printbartag{#2}%
9395 \textquotedbl{}%
9396 \LWR@tdstartstyles%
9397 \LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
9398 \LWR@addcdashline%
9399 \LWR@addtabularrulecolors%
9400 \LWR@tdendstyles%
9401 }%
```

Create an empty cell if muting for the \bottomrule:

```

9402 \ifbool{bool{LWR@tabularmutemods} or bool{LWR@emptyatbang}}%
9403 {}%
9404 {\LWR@atbangspec}%
9405 %
9406 \LWR@htmltag{/td}\LWR@orignewline%
9407 \global\booltrue{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
9408 }% not empty
9409 }%
```

\LWR@addleftmostbartag

```

9410 \newcommand*{\LWR@addleftmostbartag}{%
9411 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}{1}{%
9412 \LWR@printbartag{leftedge}%
9413 }{%
9414 }
```

\LWR@tabularleftedge

```

9415 \newcommand*{\LWR@tabularleftedge}{%
9416 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}{1}%
9417 {%
9418 \LWR@printatbang{at}{leftedge}%
9419 \LWR@printatbang{bang}{leftedge}%
9420 }% left edge
9421 {}% not left edge
9422 }
```

## 75.19 Cell opening tag

\LWR@thiscolspec Temporary storage.

```

9423 \newcommand*{\LWR@thiscolspec}{}
```

\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag Print a table data opening tag with style for alignment and color.

```

9424 \newcommand*{\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag}%
9425 {%
9426 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag}%
9427 \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
```

Don't start a new paragraph tag if have already started one:

```

9428 \ifbool{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
9429 {}%
```

If have found the end of tabular command, do not create the next data cell:

```

9430 \ifbool{LWR@exitingtabular}{}%
9431 {}% not exiting tabular
```

Print the @ and ! contents before first column:

```

9432 \LWR@tabularleftedge%
```

Fetch the current column's alignment character into \LWR@strresult:

```
9433 \xdef\LWR@strresult{%
9434 \LWR@getexparray{LWR@tablecolspec}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
9435 }%
```

Print the start of a new table data cell:

```
9436 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumn tag: about to print td tag}%
9437 \LWR@htmltag{%
9438 td class=\textquotedbl{}td%
```

Append this column's spec:

```
9439 \LWR@strresult%
```

If this column has a cmidrule, add “rule” to the end of the HTML class tag. Also add vertical bar tags.

```
9440 \LWR@addcmidruletrim%
9441 \LWR@addleftmostbartag%
9442 \LWR@printbartag{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
```

Add any tabular > column text alignment or font control css:

```
9443 \LWR@getexparray{LWR@coladdclass}%
9444 {\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
```

Close the class description:

```
9445 \textquotedbl{}%
```

Add styles for rules, alignment:

```
9446 \LWR@tdstartstyles%
9447 \LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
9448 \LWR@addcdashline%

9449 \xdef\LWR@thiscolspec{%
9450 \LWR@getexparray{LWR@tablecolspec}%
9451 {\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
9452 }%
9453 \LWR@addformatwppalignment{\LWR@thiscolspec}%
```

Add styles for cell and rule colors:

```
9454 \LWR@addtabulararrowcolor%
9455 \LWR@addtabularrulecolors%

9456 \LWR@tdendstyles%
9457 }% HTML td
9458 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumn tag: done printing td tag}%
```

If this is a p, m, b, or X column, allow paragraphs:

```
9459 \ifboolexpr{%
9460 test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{p} } or
```

```

9461 test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{m} } or
9462 test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{b} }
9463 }%
9464 {% allow pars
9465 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumn tag: about to LWR@startpars}%
9466 \booltrue{\LWR@tableparcell}%
9467 \LWR@startpars%
9468 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumn tag: done with LWR@startpars}%
9469 }% allow pars
9470 }% no pars

```

Print the > contents unless muted for the \bottomrule:

```

9471 \ifbool{expr}{bool{\LWR@tabularmutemods} or bool{\LWR@emptyatbang}}%
9472 {}%
9473 {%
9474 \LWR@getexparray{\LWR@colbefore spec}{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
9475 }%
9476 \boolfalse{\LWR@intabularmetadata}%
9477 }% not exiting tabular
9478 }{}% in tabular metadata
9479 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumn tag: done}%
9480 }%

```

## 75.20 Midrules

**LWR@midrules** LWR@midrules is a data array (section 42) of columns each containing a non-zero width if a midrule should be created for this column.

**LWR@trimlrules** LWR@trimlrules is a data array (section 42) of columns containing l if a midrule should be left trimmed for each column.

**LWR@trimrrules** LWR@trimrrules is a data array (section 42) of columns containing r if a midrule should be right trimmed for each column.

**LWR@cdashlines** LWR@cdashlines is a data array (section 42) of columns each containing a Y if an arydshln package "cdashed line" should be created for this column.

**\LWR@heavyrulewidth** (*Len*) The default width of the rule.

```

9481 \newlength{\LWR@heavyrulewidth}
9482 \setlength{\LWR@heavyrulewidth}{.08em}

```

**\LWR@lightrulewidth** (*Len*) The default width of the rule.

```

9483 \newlength{\LWR@lightrulewidth}
9484 \setlength{\LWR@lightrulewidth}{.05em}

```

**\LWR@cmidrulewidth** (*Len*) The default width of the rule.

```

9485 \newlength{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}
9486 \setlength{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}{.03em}

```

**\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth** (*Len*) The width of the next rule, defaulting to \LWR@cmidrulewidth.

If not \LWR@cmidrulewidth, a style will be used to generate the custom width.

Assigned from the LWR@midrules array.

```
9487 \newlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}
9488 \setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}
```

`\LWR@clearmidrules` Start new midrules. Called at beginning of tabular and also at `\`.

Clears all LWR@midrules and LWR@trimrules markers for this line.

```
9489 \newcommand*\LWR@clearmidrules{
9490 {%
9491 \defcounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
9492 \whileboolexpr{%
9493 not test{%
9494 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@midrulecounter}}{>}%
9495 {\value{LWR@tablettotalLaTeXcols}}%
9496 }%
9497 }%
9498 {%
9499 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@midrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{\0pt}%
9500 \setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}%
9501 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimlrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{}%
9502 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimrrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{}%
9503 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@cdashlines}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{N}%
9504 \defaddtocounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
9505 }%
9506 }
```

`\LWR@subcmidrule`  $\langle width \rangle$   $\langle trim \rangle$   $\langle leftcolumn \rangle$   $\langle rightcolumn \rangle$

Marks LWR@midrules data array elements to be non-zero widths from left to right columns. Also marks trimming for the L and/or R columns.

LWR@doingcmidrule is set to force an empty row at the end of the tabular to create the rule.

```
9507 \newcommand*\LWR@subcmidrule[4]{%
9508 \defcounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{#3}%
9509 \whileboolexpr{%
9510 not test {%
9511 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@midrulecounter}}{>}{#4}%
9512 }%
9513 }%
9514 {%
9515 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@midrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{#1}%
9516 \defaddtocounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
9517 }% whiledo
9518 \IfSubStr{#2}{l}{\LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimlrules}{#3}{l}}{}%
9519 \IfSubStr{#2}{r}{\LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimrrules}{#4}{r}}{}%
9520 \booltrue{LWR@doingcmidrule}%
9521 }
```

`\LWR@docmidrule`  $[ \langle width \rangle ] ( \langle trim \rangle ) \langle leftcolumn-rightcolumn \rangle$

Marks LWR@midrules array elements to be a non-zero width from left to right columns. Also marks trimming for the L and/or R columns.



```

9522 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@docmidrule}
9523 {O{\LWR@cmidrulewidth} D{}} >{\SplitArgument{1}{-}}m}
9524 {\LWR@subcmidrule{#1}{#2}#3}

```

`\LWR@subcdashline`  $\{\langle leftcolumn \rangle\} \{\langle rightcolumn \rangle\}$

Marks `LWR@cdashlines` data array elements to be Y from left to right columns.

`LWR@doingcmidrule` is set to force an empty row at the end of the tabular to create the rule.

```

9525 \newcommand*{\LWR@subcdashline}[2]{%
9526 \defcounter{\LWR@midrulecounter}{#1}%
9527 \whileboolexpr{%
9528 not test {%
9529 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@midrulecounter}}{>}{#2}%
9530 }%
9531 }%
9532 {%
9533 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@cdashlines}{\arabic{\LWR@midrulecounter}}{Y}%
9534 \defaddtocounter{\LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
9535 }% \whiledo
9536 \booltrue{\LWR@doingcmidrule}%
9537 }

```

`\LWR@docdashline`  $\{\langle leftcolumn-rightcolumn \rangle\}$

Marks `LWR@cdashlines` data array elements to be Y from left to right columns.

```

9538 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@docdashline}{>{\SplitArgument{1}{-}}m}%
9539 {%
9540 \LWR@subcdashline#1%
9541 }

```

`\LWR@tdstartstyles` Begins possibly adding a table data cell style.

```

9542 \newcommand*{\LWR@tdstartstyles}{\boolfalse{\LWR@tdhavecellstyle}}

```

`\LWR@tdaddstyle` Starts adding a table data cell style.

```

9543 \newcommand*{\LWR@tdaddstyle}{%
9544 \ifbool{\LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
9545 {; }%
9546 { style=\textquotedbl}%
9547 \booltrue{\LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
9548 }

```

`\LWR@tdendstyles` Finishes possibly adding a table data cell style. Prints the closing quote.

```

9549 \newcommand*{\LWR@tdendstyles}{%
9550 \ifbool{\LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
9551 {%
9552 \textquotedbl%
9553 \boolfalse{\LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
9554 }{%
9555 }

```

`\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim`  $\{\langle lefttrim \rangle\} \{\langle righttrim \rangle\}$  Adds a `\cmidrule` with optional trim.

```

9556 \newcommand*{\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim}[2]{%
9557 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{%
9558 \LWR@getexparray{\LWR@midrules}{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}}%
9559 }%
9560 \ifdimcomp{\LWR@templengthone}{>}{0pt}%
9561 {%

```

Print the class with left and right trim letters appended:

```

9562 \LWR@origtilde tdrule#1#2%

```

Remember the width of the rule:

```

9563 \setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@templengthone}%
9564 }%
9565 {%
9566 \setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{0pt}%
9567 }%
9568 }

```

`\LWR@addcmidruletrim` Adds left or right trim to a `\cmidrule`.

```

9569 \newcommand*{\LWR@addcmidruletrim}{%
9570 \LWR@subaddcmidruletrim%
9571 {\LWR@getexparray{\LWR@trimlrules}{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}}%
9572 {\LWR@getexparray{\LWR@trimrrules}{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}}%
9573 }

```

`\LWR@addrulewidth`  $\{\langle thiswidth \rangle\} \{\langle defaultwidth \rangle\}$

If not default width, add a custom style with width and color depending on `thiswidth`.

Must be placed between `\LWR@tdstartstyles` and `\LWR@tdendstyles`.

```

9574 \newcommand{\LWR@addrulewidth}[2]{%

```

Only add a custom width if `thiswidth` is different than the `defaultwidth`, or if a color is being used:

```

9575 \ifboolexpr{%
9576 test{\ifdimcomp{#1}{=}{0pt}} or
9577 (
9578 (test{\ifdimcomp{#1}{=}{#2}} and not bool{FormatWP})
9579 and (test {\ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}})
9580)
9581 }%
9582 {}% default width and color
9583 {% custom width and/or color

```

Ensure that the width is wide enough to display in the browser:

```

9584 \LWR@forceminwidth{#1}%

```

Begin adding another style:

```
9585 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
```

The style itself:

```
9586 border-top:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid % space
```

If default gray, the darkness of the color depends on the thickness of the rule:

```
9587 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}{%
9588 \ifdimcomp{#1}{<}{\LWR@lightrulewidth}%
9589 {\LWR@origpound{ }A0A0A0}%
9590 {% lightrule or heavier
9591 \ifdimcomp{#1}{<}{\LWR@heavyrulewidth}%
9592 {\LWR@origpound{ }808080}%
9593 {black}%
9594 }% lightrule or heavier
9595 }{%
9596 \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
9597 }%
9598 }% custom width and/or color
9599 }
```

`\LWR@addcmidrulewidth` Adds a style for the rule width.

Must be placed between `\LWR@tdstartstyles` and `\LWR@tdendstyles`.

```
9600 \newcommand{\LWR@addcmidrulewidth}{%
9601 \LWR@addrulewidth{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}%
9602 }
```

`\LWR@addcdashline` Must be placed between `\LWR@tdstartstyles` and `\LWR@tdendstyles`.

```
9603 \newcommand{\LWR@addcdashline}{%
9604 \edef\LWR@tempone{%
9605 \LWR@getexparray{\LWR@cdashlines}{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
9606 }%
9607 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{Y}{%
9608 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9609 border-top: 1pt dashed %
9610 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
9611 {black}%
9612 {\LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
9613 }{%
9614 }
```

`\LWR@WPcell {<text-align>}{<vertical-align>}`

```
9615 \newcommand*{\LWR@WPcell}[2]{%
9616 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9617 \LWR@print@embox{text-align:#1}; \LWR@print@embox{vertical-align:#2}%
9618 }
```

`\LWR@addformatwpalignment {<colspec>}`

If `FormatWP`, adds a style for the alignment.

Must be placed between `\LWR@tdstartstyles` and `\LWR@tdendstyles`.

```

9619 \newcommand*{\LWR@addformatwpalignment}[1]{%
9620 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
9621 \IfSubStr{#1}{l}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{middle}}{%
9622 \IfSubStr{#1}{c}{\LWR@WPcell{center}{middle}}{%
9623 \IfSubStr{#1}{r}{\LWR@WPcell{right}{middle}}{%
9624 \IfSubStr{#1}{p}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{bottom}}{%
9625 \IfSubStr{#1}{m}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{middle}}{%
9626 \IfSubStr{#1}{b}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{top}}{%
9627 }{%
9628 }
```

## 75.21 Cell colors

`\LWR@addtabularrowcolor` Adds a cell's row color style, if needed.

No color is added for the final row of empty cells which finishes each `tabular`.

```

9629 \newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularrowcolor}{%
9630 \ifbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}{%
9631 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@rowHTMLcolor}{%
9632 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{%
9633 {% xcolor row color
9634 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9635 background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor%
9636 }%
9637 }%
9638 {% explicit row color
9639 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9640 background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@rowHTMLcolor%
9641 }%
9642 }%
9643 }
```

`\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor` Adds a cell's horizontal rule color style, if needed.

```

9644 \newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor}{%
```

If either form of horizontal rule is requested:

```

9645 \ifbool{expr}%
9646 test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{0}} or%
9647 test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{0}} or%
9648 bool{LWR@doingtbrule}%
9649 }{%
```

If there is a no custom color:

```

9650 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
9651 {%
9652 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{1}%
9653 {%
9654 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9655 border-top: 4px double%
9656 }% else
```

```

9657 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{1}%
9658 {%
9659 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9660 border-top: 2px dashed%
9661 }{% else
9662 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{=}{1}%
9663 {%
9664 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9665 border-top: 1px dashed%
9666 }}}%

```

If no color and not doubled or dashed, then add nothing, since a simpler rule is the default.

```

9667 }%

```

If there is a custom color:

```

9668 {%
9669 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{1}%
9670 {%
9671 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9672 border-top: 4px double \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
9673 }{% else
9674 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{1}%
9675 {%
9676 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9677 border-top: 2px dashed \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
9678 }{% else
9679 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{=}{1}%
9680 {%
9681 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9682 border-top: 1px dashed \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
9683 }{% else
9684 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9685 border-top: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
9686 }}}%
9687 }%
9688 }{%
9689 }

```

`\LWR@addtabularrulecolors` Adds a cell's rule color styles, if needed.

No color is added for the final row of empty cells which finishes each tabular.

```

9690 \newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularrulecolors}{%

```

Custom horizontal rule color:

```

9691 \LWR@addtabularhrulecolor%

```

No vertical rules if finishing the tabular with a row of empty cells:

```

9692 \ifbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}{}{%

```

If at the leftmost cell, possibly add a leftmost vertical rule:

```

9693 \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{1}{%

```

Fetch the left edge's vertical bar specification:

```
9694 \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}}%
```

Add a custom style if a vertical bar was requested:

```
9695 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarl}{%
9696 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9697 border-left: 1px solid % space
9698 \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9699 }{%
9700 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldouble}{%
9701 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9702 border-left: 4px double % space
9703 \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9704 }{%
9705 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldash}{%
9706 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9707 border-left: 1px dashed % space
9708 \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9709 }{%
9710 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldoubledash}{%
9711 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9712 border-left: 2px dashed % space
9713 \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9714 }{%
9715 }{%
```

Possibly add a right vertical rule for this cell:

```
9716 \edef\LWR@tempone{%
9717 \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
9718 }%
9719 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarr}{%
```

Add a custom style if a vertical bar was requested:

```
9720 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9721 border-right: 1px solid \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9722 }{%
9723 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdouble}{%
9724 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9725 border-right: 4px double \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9726 }{%
9727 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdash}{%
9728 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9729 border-right: 1px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9730 }{%
9731 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdoubledash}{%
9732 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9733 border-right: 2px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9734 }{%
9735 }%
9736 }
```

`\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor {<html color>}`

```
9737 \newcommand*{\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor}[1]{%
9738 \LWR@htmltag{div class=\textquotedbl{}cellcolor\textquotedbl\ % space
```

```

9739 style=\textquotedbl{}%
9740 background:\LWR@origpound{}{}#1 %
9741 \textquotedbl\ %
9742 }% space
9743 \defaddtocounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{1}%
9744 }

```

`\LWR@addtabularcellcolor` Adds a cell color style, if needed.

```

9745 \newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularcellcolor}{%
9746 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@cellHTMLcolor}%
9747 {%
9748 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@rowHTMLcolor}%
9749 {%
9750 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}%
9751 {%
9752 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@columnHTMLcolor}%
9753 {%
9754 {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@columnHTMLcolor}}%
9755 }%
9756 {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}}%
9757 }%
9758 {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@rowHTMLcolor}}%
9759 }%
9760 {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@cellHTMLcolor}}%
9761 }

```

## 75.22 Multicolumns

### 75.22.1 Parsing multicolumns

`\LWR@printmccoltype@normal`  $\{\langle col\ type\rangle\}$

Prints the column type, and remembers that any vertical bars are no longer on the left edge.

```

9762 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoltype@normal}[1]{%
9763 #1%
9764 \boolfalse{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}%
9765 }

```

`\LWR@printmccoltype@ignore`  $\{\langle col\ type\rangle\}$

This type does not print a multi-column data cell.

```

9766 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoltype@ignore}[1]{%

```

`\LWR@printmccoltype@vertbar`  $\{\langle col\ type\rangle\}$

Adds a left or right vertical bar.

```

9767 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoltype@vertbar}[1]{%
9768 \ifbool{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}%
9769 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}{1}}% left edge
9770 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}{1}}% not left edge
9771 }

```

`\LWR@printmccoltype@colon`  $\{\langle col\ type\rangle\}$

Adds a left or right vertical bar.

```
9772 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoltype@colon}[1]{%
9773 \ifbool{\LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}%
9774 {\defaddtocounter{\LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}{1}}% left edge
9775 {\defaddtocounter{\LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}{1}}% not left edge
9776 }
```

`\LWR@printmccoltype@semicolon`  $\{\langle col\ type\rangle\}$

Adds a left or right vertical bar.

```
9777 \let\LWR@printmccoltype@semicolon\LWR@printmccoltype@colon
```

`\LWR@printmccoltype`  $\{\langle colspec\rangle\}$  Print any valid column type found. Does not print @, !, >, or < columns or their associated tokens.

This is printed as part of the table data tag's class.

`\LWR@columnntype@mctype@<type>` is defined by `\LWR@modifycolumnntype`.

```
9778 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoltype}[1]{%
9779 \LWR@traceinfo{\lwr@printmccoltype -#1-}%
```

Get one token of the column spec:

```
9780 \StrChar{#1}{\arabic{\LWR@tablemulticolspos}}[\LWR@strresult]%
```

Detokenize to avoid problems with special characters:

```
9781 \edef\LWR@strresult{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@strresult}}%
```

Add to the HTML tag depending on which column type is found:

```
9782 \ifcsdef{\LWR@columnntype@mctype@\LWR@strresult}%
9783 {\csuse{\LWR@columnntype@mctype@\LWR@strresult}}%
9784 {\boolfalse{\LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}}%
9785 \LWR@traceinfo{\lwr@printmccoltype done}%
9786 }
```

`\LWR@printmccoldata@other`  $\{\langle num\ args\ to\ skip\rangle\}\{\langle entire\ colspec\rangle\}$

For @, !, >, <, print the next token without paragraph tags:

```
9787 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoldata@other}[2]{%
9788 \defaddtocounter{\LWR@tablemulticolspos}{1}%
9789 \StrChar{#2}{\arabic{\LWR@tablemulticolspos}}[\LWR@strresult]%
9790 \LWR@strresult%
```

A valid column data type was found:

```
9791 \booltrue{\LWR@validtablecol}%
9792 }
```



\LWR@printmccoldata@skip {<num args to skip>} {<entire colspec>}

Nothing to print for this column type.

```
9793 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoldata@skip}[2]{%
9794 \defaddtocounter{\LWR@tablemulticolspos}{#1}%
```

A valid column data type was found:

```
9795 \booltrue{\LWR@validtablecol}%
9796 }
```

For \LWR@printmccoldata@...>, {<num args to skip>} is provided by \LWR@columnntype@mcddata@<coltype> when it was defined by \LWR@modifycolumnntype. \entire colspec is provided by \LWR@printmccoldata when it uses \LWR@columnntype@mcddata@<coltype>.

\LWR@printmccoldata@normal {<num args to skip>} {<entire colspec>}

```
9797 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoldata@normal}[2]{%
9798 \LWR@multicoltext%
9799 \defaddtocounter{\LWR@tablemulticolspos}{#1}%
9800 }
```

\LWR@printmccoldata@paragraph {<num args to skip>} {<entire colspec>}

```
9801 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoldata@paragraph}[2]{%
9802 \LWR@startpars%
9803 \LWR@multicoltext%
9804 \defaddtocounter{\LWR@tablemulticolspos}{#1}%
9805 \LWR@stoppars%
9806 }
```

\LWR@printmccoldata {<entire colspec>}

Print the data for any valid column type found.

```
9807 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoldata}[1]{%
9808 \LWR@traceinfo{\lwr@printmccoldata -#1}%
```

Not yet found a valid column type:

```
9809 \boolfalse{\LWR@validtablecol}%
```

Get one token of the column spec, into a local copy in case nested.

```
9810 \StrChar{#1}{\arabic{\LWR@tablemulticolspos}}[\LWR@strresult]%
9811 \edef\LWR@printmccoldataatoken{\LWR@strresult}%
```

Print the text depending on which column type is found. Also handles @, >, < as it comes to them.

```
9812 \ifcsdef{\LWR@columnntype@mcddata@\LWR@printmccoldataatoken}%
9813 {\csuse{\LWR@columnntype@mcddata@\LWR@printmccoldataatoken}{#1}}%
9814 {}%
```

If an unknown column type, print the text:

```
9815 \ifbool{LWR@validtablecol}{\LWR@multicoltext{}}%
```

Tracing:

```
9816 \LWR@traceinfo{lwr@printmccoldata done}%
9817 }
```

```
\parsemulticolumnalignment {\langle 1: colspec \rangle} {\langle 2: printresults cname \rangle}
```

Scan the multicolumn specification and execute the printfunction for each entry.

Note that the spec for a p{spec} column, or @, >, <, is a token list which will NOT match l, c, r, or p.

```
9818 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsemulticolumnalignment}[2]{%
9819 \defcounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{1}%
9820 \StrLen{#1}[\LWR@strresult]%
9821 \defcounter{LWR@tablemulticolwidth}{\LWR@strresult}%
```

Scan across the tokens in the column spec:

```
9822 \whileboolexpr{%
9823 not test {%
9824 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tablemulticolspos}}{>}%
9825 {\value{LWR@tablemulticolwidth}}%
9826 }%
9827 }%
9828 {%
```

Execute the assigned print function for each token in the column spec:

```
9829 \csuse{#2}{#1}%
```

Move to the next token in the column spec:

```
9830 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{1}%
9831 }%
9832 }
```

### 75.22.2 Multicolumn factored code

```
\LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor
```

```
9833 \newcommand*{\LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor}{%
```

No vertical rules if finishing the tabular with a row of empty cells:

```
9834 \ifbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}{}{%
```

Left side:

```
9835 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{=}{1}{%
9836 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9837 border-left: 1px solid \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
```

```

9838 }{}%
9839 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{>}{1}{%
9840 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9841 border-left: 4px double \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9842 }{}%
9843 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{=}{1}{%
9844 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9845 border-left: 1px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9846 }{}%
9847 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{>}{1}{%
9848 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9849 border-left: 2px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9850 }{}%

```

Right side:

```

9851 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{=}{1}{%
9852 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9853 border-right: 1px solid \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9854 }{}%
9855 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{>}{1}{%
9856 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9857 border-right: 4px double \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9858 }{}%
9859 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}}{=}{1}{%
9860 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9861 border-right: 1px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9862 }{}%
9863 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}}{>}{1}{%
9864 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9865 border-right: 2px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9866 }{}%
9867 }%
9868 }

```

```
9869 \newcommand{\LWR@multicoltext}{}%
```

To find multicolumn right trim:

```
9870 \newcounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}
```

```
\LWR@domulticolumn [<1: vpos>] [<2: #rows>] [<3: numLaTeXcols>] [<4: numHTMLcols>] [<5: colspec>]
{<6: text>}
```

```

9871 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@domulticolumn}{o o m m +m}{%
9872 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@domulticolumn -#1- -#2- -#4- -#5-}%

```

Remember the text to be inserted, and when used remember that a valid column type was found:

```

9873 \renewcommand{\LWR@multicoltext}{%
9874 #6%
9875 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
9876 }%

```

Expand the preamble and save it.

```

9877 \LWR@expandpreamble{#5}%
9878 \edef\LWR@origmccolspec{\the\@temptokena}%

```

Compute the rightmost column to be included. This is used to create the right trim.

```

9879 \defcounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
9880 \defaddtocounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}{#3}%
9881 \defaddtocounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}{-1}%

```

Row processing:

```

9882 \LWR@maybenewtablerow%

```

Begin the opening table data tag:

```

9883 \LWR@htmltag{%
9884 td colspan=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl\ %

9885 \IfValueT{#2}{ % rows?
9886 rowspan=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\ %
9887 }%

9888 class=\textquotedbl{ }td%

```

Print the column type and vertical bars:

```

9889 \defcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}{0}%
9890 \defcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}{0}%
9891 \defcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}{0}%
9892 \defcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}{0}%
9893 \booltrue{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}%
9894 \LWR@parsemulticolumnalignment{\LWR@origmccolspec}{LWR@printmcoltype}%

```

If this column has a cmidrule, add “rule” to the end of the HTML class tag.

If this position had a “Y” then add “rule” for a horizontal rule:

```

9895 \LWR@subaddcmidruletrim%
9896 {%
9897 \LWR@getexparray{LWR@trimlrules}%
9898 {\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
9899 }%
9900 {%
9901 \LWR@getexparray{LWR@trimrrules}%
9902 {\arabic{LWR@lastmulticolumn}}%
9903 }%

```

Also add vertical bar class.

```

9904 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarl}{}%
9905 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{>}{1}{ tvertbarldouble}{}%
9906 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarr}{}%
9907 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{>}{1}{ tvertbarrdouble}{}%
9908 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarldash}{}%
9909 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{>}{1}{
9910 { tvertbarldoubledash}{}%

```

```

9911 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mclovertbarsrdash}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarrdash}{}%
9912 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mclovertbarsrdash}}{>}{1}%
9913 { tvertbarrdoubledash}{}%

```

Close the class tag's opening quote:

```

9914 \textquotedbl{}%

9915 \LWR@tdstartstyles%

```

Style for vertical position:

```

9916 \IfValueT{#1}{% vpos?
9917 \ifstrequal{#1}{b}%
9918 {%
9919 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9920 \LWR@print@mbbox{vertical-align:bottom}%
9921 }{%
9922 \ifstrequal{#1}{t}%
9923 {%
9924 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9925 \LWR@print@mbbox{vertical-align:top}%
9926 }{%
9927 }% vpos?

```

Style for row colors:

```

9928 \LWR@addtabularrowcolor%

```

Other styles:

```

9929 \LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
9930 \LWR@addcdashline%
9931 \LWR@addtabularhrulecolor%
9932 \LWR@addmulticolverttruecolor%
9933 \LWR@addformatwpalignment{\LWR@origmccolspec}%
9934 \LWR@tdendstyles%
9935 }% end of the opening table data tag
9936 \boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
9937 \LWR@parsemulticolumnalignment{\LWR@origmccolspec}{LWR@printmccoldata}%
9938 }

```

### 75.22.3 Multicolumn

`\LWR@htmlmulticolumn {<numcols>}{<alignment>}{<text>}`

```

9939 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlmulticolumn}{m m +m}%
9940 {%

```

Figure out how many extra HTML columns to add for @ and ! columns:

```

9941 \LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{#1}%

```

Create the multicolumn tag:

```

9942 \LWR@domulticolumn{#1}{\arabic{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}}{#2}{#3}%

```

Move to the next L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X column:

```
9943 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{#1}%
9944 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{-1}%
```

Skip any trailing @ or ! columns for this cell:

```
9945 \booltrue{LWR@skipatbang}%
9946 }
```

#### 75.22.4 Longtable captions

longtable captions use \multicolumn.

Per the caption package. User-redefinable float type.

```
9947 \providecommand*{\LTcapttype}{table}
```

```
\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag * [⟨toc entry⟩] {⟨caption⟩}
```

```
9948 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag}{s o +m}
9949 {%
```

Remember the latest name for \nameref:

```
9950 \IfValueTF{#2}{% optional given?
9951 \ifblank{#2}% optional empty?
9952 {\LWR@setlatestname{#3}}% empty
9953 {\LWR@setlatestname{#2}}% given and non-empty
9954 }% optional given
9955 {\LWR@setlatestname{#3}}% no optional
```

Create a multicolumn across all the columns:

Figure out how many extra HTML columns to add for @ and ! columns found between the first and the last column:

```
9956 \LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns{1}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
```

Create the multicolumn tag. The caption will be centered by the css caption class.

```
9957 \LWR@domulticolumn{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
9958 {\arabic{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}}%
9959 {p}%
9960 {% \LWR@domulticolumn
9961 \IfBooleanTF{#1}% star?
```

Star version, show a caption but do not make a LOT entry:

```
9962 {% yes star
9963 \LWR@figcaption%
9964 \LWR@isolate{#3}%
9965 \endLWR@figcaption%
9966 }%
9967 {% No star:
```

Not the star version:

Don't step the counter if \caption[] {A caption.}

```

9968 \ifbool{LWR@starredlongtable}%
9969 {%
9970 \ifblank{#2}% TOC entry
9971 {%
9972 {%
9973 \refstepcounter{\LTcaption}%
9974 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
9975 \@nameuse{p@LTcaption}\@nameuse{the\LTcaption}%
9976 }%
9977 }%
9978 }{%

```

Create an HTML caption. Afterwards, maybe make a LOT entry.

```

9979 \LWR@figcaption%
9980 \LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{fnum@LTcaption}}%
9981 \CaptionSeparator%
9982 \LWR@isolate{#3}%
9983 \endLWR@figcaption%

```

See if an optional caption was given:

```

9984 \ifblank{#2}% TOC entry empty

```

if the optional caption was given, but empty, do not form a TOC entry

```

9985 {%

```

If the optional caption was given, but might only be []:

```

9986 {% TOC entry not empty
9987 \IfNoValueTF{#2}% No TOC entry?

```

The optional caption is []:

```

9988 {% No TOC entry
9989 \addcontentsline%
9990 {\@nameuse{ext@LTcaption}}%
9991 {\LTcaption}%
9992 {%
9993 \protect\numberline%
9994 {\LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{p@LTcaption}}\@nameuse{the\LTcaption}}%
9995 {\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{#3}\protect\relax}%
9996 }%
9997 }% end of No TOC entry

```

The optional caption has text enclosed:

```

9998 {% yes TOC entry
9999 \addcontentsline%
10000 {\@nameuse{ext@LTcaption}}%
10001 {\LTcaption}%
10002 {%
10003 \protect\numberline%
10004 {\LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{p@LTcaption}}\@nameuse{the\LTcaption}}%

```

```

10005 {\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{#2}\protect\relax}%
10006 }%
10007 }% end of yes TOC entry
10008 }% end of TOC entry not empty
10009 }% end of no star

```

Skip any trailing @ or ! columns for this cell:

```

10010 \booltrue{LWR@skipatbang}%
10011 }% end of \LWR@domulticolumn
10012 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
10013 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{-1}
10014
10015 }

```

### 75.22.5 Counting HTML tabular columns

The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X specification for a table includes a number of columns separated by the & character. These columns differ in content from line to line. Additional virtual columns may be specified by the special @ and ! columns. These columns are identical from line to line, but may be skipped during a multicolumn cell.

For HTML output, @ and ! columns are placed into their own tabular columns. Thus, a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X \multicolumn command may span several additional @ and ! columns in HTML output. These additional columns must be added to the total number of columns spanned by an HTML multi-column data cell.

```

10016 \newcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}
10017 \newcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolend}
10018 \newcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}

```

\LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns {<index>}

Factored from \LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns, which follows.

```

10019 \newcommand*{\LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns}[1]{%

```

Temporarily define a macro equal to the @ specification for this column:

```

10020 \edef\LWR@atbangspec{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colatspec}{#1}}%

```

If the @ specification is not empty, add to the count:

```

10021 \ifdefempty{\LWR@atbangspec}%
10022 {}%
10023 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}{1}}%

```

Likewise for the ! columns:

```

10024 \edef\LWR@atbangspec{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{#1}}%
10025 \ifdefempty{\LWR@atbangspec}%
10026 {}%
10027 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}{1}}%
10028 }

```



`\LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns`  $\{\langle \textit{starting L\TeX column} \rangle\} \{\langle \textit{number L\TeX columns} \rangle\}$

Compute the total number of HTML columns being spanned, considering the starting L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X table column and the number of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X tabular columns being spanned. Any @ and ! columns within this span are included in the total count. The resulting number of HTML columns is returned in the counter `LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal`.

```
10029 \newcommand*{\LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns}[2]{%
```

Count the starting index, compute ending index, and begin with the count being the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X span, to which additional @ and ! columns may be added:

```
10030 \defcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}{#1}%
10031 \defcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}{#2}%
10032 \defcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolend}{#1}%
10033 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolend}{#2}%
```

If at the left edge, add the at/bang columns for the left edge:

```
10034 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}}{=}{1}{}%
10035 \LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns{leftedge}%
10036 }{ }%
```

Walk across the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X columns looking for @ and ! columns:

```
10037 \whileboolexpr{%
10038 test {%
10039 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}}{<}{\value{LWR@tabhtmlcolend}}{%
10040 }%
10041 }%
10042 }%
10043 \LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns{\arabic{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}}%
10044 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}{1}%
10045 }% whiledo
10046 }

10047 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 75.23 Multirow if not loaded

A default defintion in case `multirow` is not loaded. This is used during table parsing.

```
10048 \begin{warpHTML}
10049 \newcommand{\multirow}[2][c]{ }
10050 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 75.24 Multicolumnrow

A print-mode version is defined here, and is also used during HTML output while inside a `lateximage`.

See section 429 for the HTML versions.

**for HTML & PRINT** 10051 \begin{warpall}

`\multicolumnrow`  $\{\langle 1:cols \rangle\} \{\langle 2:halign \rangle\} [\langle 3:vpos \rangle] \{\langle 4:numrows \rangle\} [\langle 5:bigstruts \rangle] \{\langle 6:width \rangle\} [\langle 7:fixup \rangle] \{\langle 8:text \rangle\}$

For discussion of the use of `\DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand`, see:

<https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/168434/problem-with-abbreviation-of-multirow-and-multicolumn-latex>

`\AtBeginDocument` to adjust after the user may have loaded `multirow`, which requires several tests to determine which version is loaded and thus which options are available.

```
10052 \AtBeginDocument{
```

`\ifundefined{@xmultirow}` determines if `multirow` was never loaded.

Null action if not loaded:

```
10053 \ifundefined{@xmultirow}
10054 {
10055 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
10056 {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
10057 {}%
10058 }% no version of multirow was loaded
10059 {% \xmultirow defined, so some version of multirow was loaded
```

`\IfPackageLoadedTF{multirow}` determines if v2.0 or later of `multirow` was used, which included the `\ProvidesPackage` macro.

The print version:

```
10060 \IfPackageLoadedTF{multirow}{% v2.0 or newer
10061 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{multirow}{2016/09/01}% 2016/09/27 for v2.0
10062 {% v2.0+:
10063 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
10064 {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
10065 {\multicolumn{#1}{#2}{\xmultirow[#3]{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}{#8}}}%
10066 }
10067 {% loaded but older, probably not executed:
10068 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
10069 {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
10070 {\multicolumn{#1}{#2}{\xmultirow{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}{#8}}}%
10071 }
10072 }% packagedloaded{multirow}
```

If not `\IfPackageLoadedTF{multirow}` but `\xmultirow` is defined, then this must be v1.6 or earlier, which did not `\ProvidesPackage{multirow}`, and did not have the `vposn` option.

```
10073 {% v1.6 or older did not \ProvidePackage
10074 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
10075 {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
10076 {\multicolumn{#1}{#2}{\xmultirow{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}{#8}}}%
10077 }
10078
10079 }% \ifundefined{@xmultirow}
10080
10081 \providecommand*\multicolumnrow{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}
10082
10083 }% AtBeginDocument
```

```
10084 \end{warppall}
```

## 75.25 Utility macros inside a table

**for HTML output** 10085 \begin{warppHTML}

Used to prevent opening a tabular data cell if the following token is one which does not create tabular data:

```
10086 \newcommand*{\LWR@donothing}{}%
```

In case array is not loaded:

```
10087 \let\firsthline\relax
10088 \let\lasthline\relax
10089 \newcommand*{\firsthline}{}%
10090 \newcommand*{\lasthline}{}%
```

In case bigdelim is not loaded:

```
10091 \newcommand*{\ldelim}{}%
10092 \newcommand*{\rdelim}{}%
```

```
10093 \end{warppHTML}
```

## 75.26 Special-case tabular markers

**for HTML & PRINT** 10094 \begin{warppall}

`\TabularMacro` Place this just before inserting a custom macro in a table data cell. Doing so tells **lwarp** not to automatically start a new HTML table data cell yet. See section [8.10.1](#).

```
10095 \newcommand*{\TabularMacro}{}%
```

```
10096 \end{warppall}
```

`\ResumeTabular` Used to resume tabular entries after resuming an environment.



### tabular inside another environment

When creating a new environment which contains a tabular environment, **lwarp**'s emulation of the tabular does not automatically resume when the containing environment ends, resulting in corrupted HTML rows. To fix this, use `\ResumeTabular` as follows. This is ignored in print mode.

```

\StartDefiningTabulars % (& is used in a definition)
\newenvironment{outerenvironment}
{
 \tabular{cc}
 left & right \\\
}
{
 \TabularMacro\ResumeTabular
 left & right \\\
 \endtabular
}
\StopDefiningTabulars

```

**for HTML output:** 10097 \begin{warphTML}

```

10098 \newcommand*{\ResumeTabular}{%
10099 \boolfalse{LWR@exitingtabular}%
10100 \boolfalse{LWR@tabularmutemods}%
10101 \boolfalse{LWR@tabularfinalrow}%
10102 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
10103 }

10104 \end{warphTML}

```

**for PRINT output:** 10105 \begin{warpprint}

```

10106 \newcommand*{\ResumeTabular}{}

10107 \end{warpprint}

```

## 75.27 Checking for a new table cell

**for HTML output:** 10108 \begin{warphTML}

`\LWR@tabledatacolumnntag` Open a new HTML table cell unless the next token is for a macro which does not create data, such as `\hline`, `\toprule`, etc:

```

10109 \newcommand*{\LWR@tabledatacolumnntag}%
10110 {%
10111 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatacolumnntag}%

```

`\show\LWR@mynexttoken` to see what tokens to look for

If not any of the below, start a new table cell:

```

10112 \global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumnntag%

```

If find `\end`, exit the tabular:

```

10113 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\end}%
10114 {%
10115 \booltrue{LWR@tabularfinalrow}%
10116 \booltrue{LWR@exitingtabular}%
10117 }{}%

```

longtable can have a caption in a cell

```
10118 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\caption}%
10119 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}}%
```

Look for other things which would not start a table cell:

```
10120 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\multicolumn}%
10121 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}}%
10122 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\multirow}%
10123 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}}%
10124 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\multicolumnrow}%
10125 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}}%
10126 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\noalign}%
10127 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}}%
```

If an `\mrowcell`, this is a cell to be skipped over:

```
10128 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\mrowcell}%
10129 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}}%
```

If an `\mcolrowcell`, this is a cell to be skipped over:

```
10130 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\mcolrowcell}%
10131 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}}%
```

```
10132 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\TabularMacro}%
10133 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}}%
```

```
10134 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\hline}%
10135 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}}%
```

```
10136 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\firsthline}%
10137 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}}%
```

```
10138 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\lasthline}%
10139 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}}%
```

```
10140 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\toprule}%
10141 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}}%
```

```
10142 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\midrule}%
10143 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}}%
```

```
10144 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\cmidrule}%
10145 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}}%
```

```
10146 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\morecmidrules}%
10147 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}}%
```

```
10148 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\specialrule}%
10149 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}}%
```

```
10150 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\cline}%
10151 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}}%
```

```

10152 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\bottomrule}%
10153 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

10154 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\hhline}%
10155 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

10156 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\rowcolor}%
10157 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

10158 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\arrayrulecolor}%
10159 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

10160 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\doublerulesepcolor}%
10161 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

10162 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\warpprintonly}%
10163 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

10164 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\warpHTMLonly}%
10165 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

10166 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\ldelim}%
10167 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

10168 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\rdelim}%
10169 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

```

For arydshln:

```

10170 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\hdashline}%
10171 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

10172 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\cdashline}%
10173 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

10174 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\firsthdashline}%
10175 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

10176 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\lasthdashline}%
10177 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

```

Ignore an empty line between rows:

```

10178 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\par}%
10179 {%
10180 \global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing%
10181 }%

```

No action for an \end token.

Add similar to the above for any other non-data tokens which might appear in the table.

Start the new table cell if was not any of the above:

```

10182 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@tabledatacolumnstag: done, about to do \LWR@mynextaction}%
10183 \LWR@mynextaction%
10184 }

```

```
10185 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 75.28 \mrowcell

**for HTML & PRINT:**10186 \begin{warpall}

 **multirow cells** \mrowcell The user must insert \mrowcell into any \multirow cells which must be skipped. This command has no action during print output.

```
10187 \newcommand*{\mrowcell}{}
10188 \end{warpall}
```

## 75.29 \mcolrowcell

**for HTML & PRINT:**10189 \begin{warpall}

 **multirow cells** \mcolrowcell The user must insert \mcolrowcell into any \multicolumnrow cells which must be skipped. This command has no action during print output.

```
10190 \newcommand*{\mcolrowcell}{}
10191 \end{warpall}
```

## 75.30 HTML tabular environment

**for HTML output:**10192 \begin{warpHTML}

These are default definitions in case booktabs is not loaded, and are not expected to be used, but must exist as placeholders. memoir may have already loaded booktabs.

```
10193 \providecommand*\toprule[1][1]{\hline}
10194 \providecommand*\midrule[1][1]{\hline}
10195 \providecommand*\cmidrule{\cline}
10196 \providecommand*\bottomrule[1][1]{\hline}
10197 \providecommand*\addlinespace[1][1]{}
10198 \providecommand*\morecmidrules{}
10199 \providecommand*\specialrule[3]{\hline}
```

\noalign {<text>} Redefined for use inside tabular.

```
10200 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orignoalign\noalign
10201
10202 \newcommand{\LWR@tabularnoalign}[1]{%
10203 \advance\rownum\m@ne%
10204 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@save@xcolorrowHTMLcolor\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor%
10205 \renewcommand*\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor{}%
10206 \multicolumn{value{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{l}{#1} \L
10207 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor\LWR@save@xcolorrowHTMLcolor%
10208 % \@rowc@lors%
10209 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
10210 }
```

`\LWR@HTMLhline` The definition of `\hline` depends on whether `tabls` has been loaded. If so, optional space below the line may be specified, but will be ignored.

```

10211 \AtBeginDocument{
10212
10213 \IfPackageLoadedTF{lwarp-tabls}
10214 {
10215 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTMLhline}[1][{}]{%
10216 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
10217 {\LWR@docmidrule{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
10218 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hlines}{1}}}%
10219 \LWR@getmynexttoken}%
10220 }
10221 {
10222 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTMLhline}{%
10223 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
10224 {\LWR@docmidrule{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
10225 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hlines}{1}}}%
10226 \LWR@getmynexttoken}%
10227 }
10228
10229 }% AtBeginDocument

```

`\LWR@HTMLcline` `{\langle columns \rangle}`

```

10230 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTMLcline}{m}%
10231 {%
10232 \LWR@docmidrule{#1}%
10233 \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
10234 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
10235 }%

```

`\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly` `{\langle contents \rangle}`

Only process the contents if producing printed output. Modified inside a `tabular` to grab the next token.

```

10236 \newcommand{\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly}[1]{%
10237 \ifbool{warpingprint}{#1}{}%
10238 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
10239 }

```

`\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing` For `babel-french`, turn off auto spacing at the start of the `tabular`, then nullify the autospacing commands inside the `tabular`, since they were not compatible with the `tabular` parsing code for each cell, which uses `xstring`.

```

10240 \AtBeginDocument{
10241 \@@ifundefined{NoAutoSpacing}%
10242 {% no babel-french
10243 \newcommand*{\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing}{}
10244 }% no babel-french
10245 {% yes babel-french
10246 \newcommand*{\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing}{%
10247 \NoAutoSpacing%
10248 \renewcommand*{\NoAutoSpacing}{}%
10249 \renewcommand*{\LWR@FBcancel}{}%
10250 }

```



```
10251 }% yes babel-french
10252 }% AtBeginDocument
```

`tabular (env)` `<direction> [(<vertposition>)] {(<colspecs>)}`

The `<direction>` is from `plex` for Japanese documents, and is ignored.

```
10253 \StartDefiningTabulars
10254
10255 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@tabular}{d<> o m}
10256 {%
10257 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@tabular started}%
```

 **<table> inside <span>** In  $\text{\LaTeX}$ , a `tabular` may be placed inside a `minipage`, but in HTML a `<table>` may not be inside a `<span>`. Since there may be several nested `<span>`s, with an unknown number of other objects between, it is hard to undo all these `<span>`s before the `<table>` then redo them after. The browser probably compensates for this situation, but formatting may be lost inside the `<table>` because several things are neutralized inside a `<span>`. Furthermore, in the HTML output, the entire `<table>` is placed on a single line of HTML code, since the line breaking commands are neutralized inside a `<span>`. Since this is such a sloppy situation, a warning is issued here instructing the user to please isolate the `<span>` to print-only.

```
10258 \LWR@spanwarnformat{tabular}%
10259 \addtocounter{\LWR@tabulardepth}{1}%
```

Not yet started a table row:

```
10260 \boolfalse{\LWR@startedrow}%
```

Not yet doing any rules:

```
10261 \defcounter{\LWR@hlines}{0}%
10262 \defcounter{\LWR@hdashedlines}{0}%
10263 \boolfalse{\LWR@doingtbrule}%
10264 \boolfalse{\LWR@doingcmidrule}%
```

For `babel-french`, turn off auto spacing one time, then nullify the autospacing commands since were not compatible with the `tabular` parsing code.

```
10265 \LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing%
```

Have not yet found the end of `tabular` command. Unmute the `@` and `!` columns.

```
10266 \boolfalse{\LWR@exitingtabular}%
10267 \boolfalse{\LWR@tabularmutemods}%
```

Not adding final row for the lower border:

```
10268 \boolfalse{\LWR@tabularfinalrow}%
```

Error if failed to use `\mrowcell` or `\mcolrowcell` when needed.

```
10269 \boolfalse{\LWR@usedmultirow}%
10270 \boolfalse{\LWR@foundmrowcell}%
```

In case of nesting:

```
10271 \renewcommand*\LWR@multicoltext{}\%
10272 \booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
```

New PDF page, unless in a \multirow:

```
10273 \ifbool{LWR@in@multirow@par}%
10274 {\leavevmode\LWR@orignewline}%
10275 {\LWR@forcenewpage}%
```

In case of nesting, locally no longer in a \multirow:

```
10276 \boolfalse{LWR@in@multirow@par}%
```

Create the table tag:

```
10277 \LWR@htmlblocktag{table}%
```

Parse the table columns:

```
10278 \LWR@parsetablecols{#3}%
```

Table col spec is: \LWR@tablecolspec which is a string of llccrr, etc.

Do not place the table inside a paragraph:

```
10279 \LWR@stoppars%
```

Without at least one header cell, some screen readers think that the table is just for page layout, and do not read it as data. Add a hidden row with a single non-empty header cell to tell the screen readers that this is a table of data for the user.

```
10280 \LWR@htmltag{tr style="display:none"}%
10281 \LWR@htmltag{th}.\LWR@htmltag{/th}%
10282 \LWR@htmltag{/tr}%
10283 \LWR@orignewline%
10284 \LWR@forceemptyline%
```

Track column #:

```
10285 \defcounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%
```

Have not yet added data in this column:

```
10286 \global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
```

Start looking for midrules:

```
10287 \LWR@clearmidrules%
```

\\ becomes a macro to end the table row:

```
10288 \LetLtxMacro{\\}{\LWR@tabularendofline}%
```

\warpprintonly inside a tabular must grab the next token.

```
10289 \LetLtxMacro\warpprintonly\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly%
```

The following adjust for colortbl.

```

10290 \LetLtxMacro\arrayrulecolor\arrayrulecolornexttoken%
10291 \LetLtxMacro\doublerulesepcolor\doublerulesepcolornexttoken%
10292 \def\LWR@columnHTMLcolor{}%
10293 \def\LWR@rowHTMLcolor{}%
10294 \def\LWR@cellHTMLcolor{}%
10295 \@rowcolors%

```

The vertical rules are set to the color active at the start of the tabular. `\arrayrulecolor` will then affect horizontal rules inside the tabular, but not the vertical rules.

```

10296 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
10297 {\edef\LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor{black}}%
10298 {\edef\LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor{\LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}}%

```

Tracking the depth of cell color <div>:

```

10299 \defcounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{0}%

```

The following may appear before a data cell is created, so after doing their actions, we look ahead with `\LWR@getmynexttoken` to see if the next token might create a new data cell:

The optional parameter for `\hline` supports the `tabs` package.

```

10300 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@tabular: redefining macros}%
10301 \LetLtxMacro\noalign\LWR@tabularnoalign%
10302 \LetLtxMacro\hline\LWR@HTMLhline%
10303 \LetLtxMacro\cline\LWR@HTMLcline%

10304 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\hdashline}{o}{%
10305 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
10306 {\LWR@docdashline{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
10307 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{1}}%
10308 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
10309 }%

10310 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cdashline}{m}{%
10311 \LWR@docdashline{##1}\LWR@getmynexttoken%
10312 }%

10313 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\firstdashline}{o}{%
10314 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
10315 {\LWR@docdashline{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
10316 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{1}}%
10317 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
10318 }%

10319 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\lastdashline}{o}{%
10320 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
10321 {\LWR@docdashline{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
10322 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{1}}%
10323 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
10324 }%

```

The following create data cells and will have no more data in this cell, so we do not want to look ahead for a possible data cell, so do not want to use `\LWR@getmynexttoken`.

```

10325 \renewcommand{\multicolumn}{\LWR@htmlmulticolumn}%
10326 \renewcommand*\mrowcell{%
10327 \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
10328 \LWR@tabularleftedge%
10329 \booltrue{\LWR@skippingmrowcell}%
10330 \booltrue{\LWR@foundmrowcell}%
10331 }%
10332 \renewcommand*\mcolrowcell{%
10333 \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
10334 \booltrue{\LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
10335 \booltrue{\LWR@foundmrowcell}%
10336 }%
10337 \LetLtxMacro\caption\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag%
```

Reset for new processing:

```

10338 \boolfalse{\LWR@tableparcell}%
10339 \boolfalse{\LWR@skippingmrowcell}%
10340 \boolfalse{\LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
10341 \boolfalse{\LWR@skipatbang}%
10342 \boolfalse{\LWR@emptyatbang}%

```

Set & for its special meaning inside the tabular:

```

10343 \StartDefiningTabulars%
10344 \protected\gdef&{\LWR@tabularampersand}%

```

Locally force any minipages to be fullwidth, until the end of the tabular:

```

10345 \booltrue{\LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}%

```

Nest one level deeper of tabular paragraph handling:

```

10346 \addtocounter{\LWR@tabularpardepth}{1}%

```

Look ahead for a possible table data cell:

```

10347 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@tabular: about to \LWR@getmynexttoken}%
10348 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
10349 }%

```

Ending the environment:

```

10350 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@endtabular{
10351 {%
10352 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@endtabular}%

```

Unnest one level of tabular paragraph handling:

```

10353 \addtocounter{\LWR@tabularpardepth}{-1}%

```

Finish a row which is not yet done:

```

10354 \ifboolexpr{%

```

```

10355 test {%
10356 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}%
10357 {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}
10358 } or %
10359 (%
10360 bool{LWR@intabularmetadata} and%
10361 not bool{LWR@tabularcelladded} and%
10362 test {%
10363 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}%
10364 {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
10365 }%
10366)%
10367 }%
10368 {%

10369 \booltrue{LWR@tabularfinalrow}%
10370 \LWR@tabularfinishrow%
10371 \boolfalse{LWR@tabularfinalrow}%
10372 }%
10373 {%
10374 \LWR@closetabledatacell%
10375 }%
10376 \ifbool{LWR@startedrow}%
10377 {\LWR@htmltag{/tr}\LWR@orignewline}%
10378 {}%

```

xcolor row color support:

```

10379 \@rowc@lors%

10380 \LWR@htmlblocktag{/table}%
10381 \boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}%

```

Unnest one level of tabular:

```

10382 \addtocounter{LWR@tabulardepth}{-1}%

```

Restore & to its usual meaning:

```

10383 \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{0}{%
10384 \protected\gdef&{\LWR@origampmacro}%
10385 \StopDefiningTabulars%
10386 }{%

```

Error if used `\multirow` or `\multicolumnrow` without using `\mrowcell` or `\mcolrowcell`.

```

10387 \ifbool{LWR@usedmultirow}{%
10388 \ifbool{LWR@foundmrowcell}%
10389 {\relax}%
10390 {%
10391 \PackageError{lwarp}%
10392 {%
10393 When using \protect\multirow, \protect\multicolumnrow, \MessageBreak
10394 or the bigdelim package, \MessageBreak
10395 place \protect\mrowcell\space or \protect\mcolrowcell\space
10396 in empty cells which are to be skipped.\MessageBreak
10397 See the Lwarp package documentation:\MessageBreak

```

```

10398 "Special cases and limitations" -> "Tabular"
10399 }%
10400 {%
10401 See the Lwarp package documentation:\MessageBreak
10402 "Special cases and limitations" -> "Tabular".
10403 }%
10404 }%
10405 }{}%

10406 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@endtabular finished}%
10407 }
10408
10409 \csletcs{LWR@HTML@endtabular*}{LWR@HTML@endtabular}
10410
10411 \StopDefiningTabulars

```

siunitx may redefine tabular, so set the following later:

```

10412 \AtBeginDocument{
10413 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origendtabular\endtabular
10414 \csletcs{LWR@origendtabular*}{endtabular*}
10415 \LWR@formatted{@tabular}
10416 \LWR@formatted{endtabular}
10417 \LWR@formatted{endtabular*}
10418 }

10419 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 76 Cross-references

Sectioning commands have been emulated from scratch, so the cross-referencing commands are custom-written for them. Emulating both avoids several layers of patches.

`*_html.aux` (*file*) A new entry in `*_html.aux` is used to remember section name, file, and lateximage depth and number for each label:

```

\newlabel{<labelname>@lwarp}{<section name>}{<filename>}{<imagedepth>}{<imagenumber>}}

```

Table 16 shows the data structures related to cross-referencing.

for HTML output 10420 \begin{warpHTML}

### 76.1 Setup

`\@currentlabelname` To remember the most recently defined section name, description, or caption, for `\nameref`.

```

10421 \def\@currentlabelname{\linkhomename}%

```

```

\LWR@stripperiod {<text>} [<.>]

```

Table 16: Cross-referencing data structures

|                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Original L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X:</b>                                                                                                                                   | (print and HTML) |
| <b>\refstepcounter:</b> Steps the counter and sets \@currentlabel.                                                                                                             |                  |
| <b>\@currentlabel:</b> \p@<ctr>\the<ctr> Updated by \refstepcounter.                                                                                                           |                  |
| <b>\label:</b> Writes to the .aux file:<br>\newlabel{<label>}{\@currentlabel}{\thepage}}                                                                                       |                  |
| <b>\newlabel:</b> When the .aux file is read, sets \r@<label>.                                                                                                                 |                  |
| <b>\r@&lt;label&gt;:</b> Set to: {\@currentlabel}{\thepage}}                                                                                                                   |                  |
| <b>\ref:</b> Returns the first part of \r@<label>.                                                                                                                             |                  |
| <b>\pageref:</b> Returns the second part of \r@<label>.                                                                                                                        |                  |
| <b>Added by lwarp:</b>                                                                                                                                                         | (HTML only)      |
| <b>\label:</b> Adds HTML tags (section 76.3), and another .aux entry (section 76.2). If memoir is used, its \@mem@old@label points to lwarp's version, and cleveref patches.   |                  |
| <b>\newlabel:</b> Unchanged. When the .aux file is read, sets \r@<label>@lwarp.                                                                                                |                  |
| <b>\r@&lt;label&gt;@lwarp:</b> Set to: {{section_name}{file_name}{depth}{number}}:                                                                                             |                  |
| <b>\LWR@nameref:</b> The section or object name for this label.                                                                                                                |                  |
| <b>\LWR@currentautosecpageref:</b> The LWR@currentautosecpage for this label.                                                                                                  |                  |
| <b>\LWR@htmlfileref:</b> The filenumber or name for this label.                                                                                                                |                  |
| <b>\LWR@lateximagedepthref:</b> The lateximagedepth for this label.                                                                                                            |                  |
| <b>\LWR@lateximagenumberref:</b> The lateximagenumber for this label.                                                                                                          |                  |
| <b>\nameref:</b> Emulated from hyperref for lwarp. See section 76.4.                                                                                                           |                  |
| <b>\ref and \nameref:</b> Adds HTML tags. See section 76.4.                                                                                                                    |                  |
| <b>Added by amsmath:</b>                                                                                                                                                       | (print and HTML) |
| <b>\label:</b> Execution is delayed until the math environment is completed.                                                                                                   |                  |
| <b>\ltx@label:</b> L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X \label, (HTML: patched by lwarp,) later patched by cleveref.                                                                |                  |
| <b>Added by cleveref:</b>                                                                                                                                                      | (print and HTML) |
| <b>\refstepcounter:</b> Added: sets \cref@currentlabel.                                                                                                                        |                  |
| <b>\cref@currentlabel:</b> (<type>=<ctr> unless an alias is used):<br>[<type>][\arabic{<ctr>}][<parent ctrs>]{\p@<ctr>\the<ctr>} Also see section 60.4 for use with footnotes. |                  |
| <b>\label:</b> Writes to the .aux file:<br>\newlabel{<label>@cref}{\cref@currentlabel}{\thepage}}                                                                              |                  |
| <b>\newlabel:</b> Unchanged. When the .aux file is read, sets \r@<label>@cref.                                                                                                 |                  |
| <b>\r@&lt;label&gt;@cref:</b> Set to: {\cref@currentlabel}{\thepage}}                                                                                                          |                  |
| <b>Utility functions:</b> See \cref@getlabel, \cref@gettype, \cref@getcounter, \cref@getprefix.                                                                                |                  |
| <b>Cross-referencing names:</b> \crefname and \Crefname assign human-readable names for references to this counter type.                                                       |                  |
| <b>Additionally patched by lwarp:</b>                                                                                                                                          | (HTML only)      |
| <b>\cref, etc.:</b> Modified for lwarp. See section 202.                                                                                                                       |                  |
| <b>\label inside math:</b> See section 83.7.1.                                                                                                                                 |                  |
| <b>Footnotes:</b> See \noteentry in section 60.4.                                                                                                                              |                  |

Removes a trailing period.

```
10422 \def\LWR@stripperperiod#1.\ltx@empty#2\@nil{#1}%
```

`\LWR@setlatestname`  $\langle object\ name \rangle$

Removes `\label`, strips any final period, and remembers the result.

```
10423 \newcommand*{\LWR@setlatestname}[1]{%
```

Remove `\label` and other commands from the name, the strip any final period.  
See `getttitlestring`.

```
10424 \GetTitleStringExpand{#1}%
10425 \edef\@currentlabelname{\detokenize\expandafter{\GetTitleStringResult}}%
10426 \edef\@currentlabelname{%
10427 \expandafter\LWR@stripperperiod\@currentlabelname%
10428 \ltx@empty.\ltx@empty\@nil%
10429 }%
10430 }
```

## 76.2 New lwarp labels.

`*_html.aux` (*file*) A new entry in `*_html.aux` is used to remember section name, file, and lateximage depth and number for each label:

```
\newlabel{<labelname>@lwarp}{<section name>}{<filename>}{<imagedepth>}{<imagenumber>}}
```

See:

<http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/57194/extract-section-number-from-equation-reference>

`\LWR@setref`  $\langle args\ list \rangle$   $\langle selector \rangle$   $\langle label \rangle$

`\@setref` without the `\null` (`\hbox`), and without the warning messages. Each caused problems with `lwarp` references. The regular reference will cause the warning.

```
10431 \def\LWR@setref#1#2#3{%
10432 \ifx#1\relax%
10433 ??%
10434 \else%
10435 \expandafter#2#1%
10436 \fi}
```

`\LWR@nameref`  $\langle label \rangle$  Returns the section name for this label:

```
10437 \newcommand*{\LWR@nameref}[1]{%
10438 \begingroup%
10439 \LWR@nullifyfootnotes%
10440 \expandafter\LWR@setref\curname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@firstoffive{#1}%
10441 \endgroup%
10442 }
```



`\LWR@currentautosecpageref {<label>}` Returns the `LWR@currentautosecpage` for this label:

```
10443 \newcommand*{\LWR@currentautosecpageref}[1]{%
10444 \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@secondoffive{#1}%
10445 }
```

`\LWR@htmlfileref {<label>}` Returns the file number or name for this label:

```
10446 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmlfileref}[1]{%
10447 \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@thirdoffive{#1}%
10448 }
```

`\LWR@lateximagedepthref {<label>}` Returns the `lateximagedepth` for this label:

```
10449 \newcommand*{\LWR@lateximagedepthref}[1]{%
10450 \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@fourthoffive{#1}%
10451 }
```

`\LWR@lateximagenumberref {<label>}` Returns the `lateximagenumber` for this label:

```
10452 \newcommand*{\LWR@lateximagenumberref}[1]{%
10453 \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@fifthoffive{#1}%
10454 }
```

`\LWR@write@lwarplabel {<label>}` Sanitize the name and then creates the label:

```
10455 \newcommand*{\LWR@write@lwarplabel}[1]{%
10456 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@write@lwarplabel !#1!}%
10457 \LWR@setlatestname{\@currentlabelname}%
10458 \@bsphack%
10459 \protected@write\@auxout{%
10460 {%
10461 \string\newlabel{#1@lwarp}{%
10462 {\@currentlabelname}%
10463 {\theLWR@currentautosecpage}%
10464 {%
10465 \ifbool{FileSectionNames}%
10466 {\LWR@thisfilename}%
10467 {\arabic{LWR@htmlfilenumber}}}%
10468 }%
10469 {\arabic{LWR@lateximagedepth}}}%
10470 {\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}}}%
10471 }%
10472 }%
10473 \@esphack%
10474 }
```

## 76.3 Labels

`\LWR@label@subcreatetag` Creates the tag from `\LWR@sanitized`.

```
10475 \newcommand*{\LWR@label@subcreatetag}{%
10476 \LWR@htmltag{a \LWR@print@mbbox{id=\textquotedbl\LWR@sanitized\textquotedbl}}%
10477 \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
10478 }
```

`\LWR@label@inmathcomment`

```
10479 \newcommand*{\LWR@label@inmathcomment}{%
10480 \ifbool{expr{bool{mathjax} or (bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath}) }}{%
10481 {%
```

The combined L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X & HTML label is printed in a `\mbox` field:

```
10482 \mbox{%
```

Shift the label over to the right side of the environment to avoid over-printing the math:

```
10483 \ifdef{\totwidth@}{\ifbool{LWR@amsmultline}}{\hspace*{\totwidth@}}{}}{%
```

Temporarily end the HTML comment, insert the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X & HTML label, then resume the HTML comment. `\@firstofone` is required to remove extra braces introduced by the `amsmath` package.)

```
10484 \LWR@htmlclosecomment%
10485 \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
10486 \LWR@htmlopencomment%
10487 }% mbox
10488 }% mathjax
10489 {%
10490 \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
10491 }%
10492 }
```

`\LWR@label@createtag {<label>}` Creates an HTML id tag.

Used by `\LWR@new@label` and `\hyperdef`.

`\detokenize` is used to allow underscores in the labels.

```
10493 \newcommand*{\LWR@label@createtag}[1]{%
10494 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@label@createtag !#1!}%
```

Create an HTML id tag unless are inside a `lateximage`, since it would appear in the image:

```
10495 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}{%
10496 }{%
10497 {% not lateximage
```

If not doing a `lateximage`, create an HTML ID tag.

```
10498 \LWR@sanitize{#1}%
10499 \ifbool{LWR@insidemathcomment}%
10500 {% inside HTML math comment
10501 \LWR@label@inmathcomment%
10502 }% inside HTML math comment
10503 {% not inside HTML math comment
10504 \ifbool{LWR@doingstartpars}%
10505 {% pars allowed
10506 \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}%
10507 {% par started
10508 \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
```

```

10509 }% par started
10510 {% par not started
10511 \LWR@stoppars%
10512 \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
10513 \LWR@startpars%
10514 }% par not started
10515 }% pars allowed
10516 {% pars not allowed
10517 \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
10518 }% pars not allowed
10519 }% not inside HTML math comment
10520 }% not lateximage
10521 }

```

`\LWR@new@label {<label>}`

`\label` during HTML output when not in SVG math mode, removing extra spaces around the label, as done by a regular L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X `\label`.

This is also used during a `lateximage`, including SVG math, since the special label handling is required, but `\LWR@label@createtag` does not generate HTML tags inside a `lateximage`.

If `memoir` is used, it's `\@mem@old@label` is pointed here.

`cleveref` later encases this to add its own cross-referencing, and also patches `memoir`.

```

10522 \newcommand*{\LWR@new@label}[1]{%
10523 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@new@label: starting}%
10524 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@new@label: !#1!}%
10525 % \@bsphack%

```

Create a traditional L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X label, as modified by `cleveref`:

```

10526 \LWR@orig@label{#1}%

```

Create a special label which holds the section number, section name, `LWR@htmlfilenumber`, `LWR@lateximagedepth`, and `LWR@lateximagenumber`:

```

10527 \LWR@traceinfo{%
10528 LWR@new@label: filesectionnames is %
10529 \ifbool{FileSectionNames}{true}{false}%
10530 }%
10531 \LWR@traceinfo{%
10532 LWR@new@label: LWR@thisfilename is !\LWR@thisfilename!%
10533 }%
10534 \LWR@traceinfo{%
10535 LWR@new@label: LWR@htmlfilenumber is \arabic{LWR@htmlfilenumber}%
10536 }%
10537 \LWR@write@lwarp@label{#1}%
10538 \LWR@label@createtag{#1}%
10539 % \@esphack%
10540 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@new@label: done}%
10541 }

```

## 76.4 References

`\LWR@addlinktitle`

```

10542 \newcommand*{\LWR@addlinktitle}{%
10543 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%{ % space
10544 title=\textquotedbl\LWR@ThisAltText\textquotedbl\ % space
10545 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText}%
10546 }%
10547 }
```

`\LWR@startref {<label>}` (Common code for `\ref` and `\nameref`.)

Open an HTML tag reference to a filename, # character, and a label.

```

10548 \newcommand*{\LWR@startref}[1]
10549 {%
10550 \LWR@sanitize{#1}%
10551 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@startref A: !#1!}%
```

Create the filename part of the link:

```

10552 \LWR@htmltag{a href=\textquotedbl%
10553 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@startref B}%
10554 \LWR@print@mbbox{\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{#1}}%
10555 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@startref C}%
10556 \LWR@origpound%
```

Create the destination id:

See if `LWR@lateximagedepth` is unknown:

```

10557 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@startref D: !#1!}%
10558 \ifcsundef{r@#1@lwarp}%
```

“??” if `LWR@lateximagedepth` is unknown, so create a link with an unknown destination:

```

10559 {%
10560 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@startref D0: ??}%
10561 ??%
10562 }%
```

If `LWR@lateximagedepth` is known. Use a `lateximage` if the depth is greater than zero, or a regular link otherwise:

(Using `xifthen \ifthenelse` here failed in some cases, but `etoolbox \ifnumgreater` works.)

```

10563 {%
10564 \ifnumgreater{\LWR@lateximagedepthref{#1}}{0}%
10565 {%
10566 lateximage-\BaseJobname-\LWR@lateximagenumberref{#1}%
10567 }%
10568 {%
10569 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@startref D3}%
```

\detokenize is used to allow underscores in the labels:

```
10570 \LWR@print@box{\LWR@sanitized}%
10571 }%
10572 }%
10573 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref E}%
```

Closing quote:

```
10574 \textquotedbl%
```

Maybe add a title:

```
10575 \LWR@addlinktitle%
10576 }%
10577 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref F}%
10578 }
```

\LWR@subnewref {<label>} {<label or sub@label>}

Factored for the subfig package. Uses the original label for the hyper-reference, but prints its own text, such as “1 (b)”.

```
10579 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subnewref}{m m}{%
10580 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subnewref #1 #2}%
10581 \LWR@startref{#1}%
10582 \LWR@print@ref{#2}%
10583 \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
10584 }
```

\ref \* {<label>}

\ref is redefined to \LWR@HTML@ref, except inside the text part of a \hyperref, where it is redefined to \LWR@ref@ignorestar.

\LWR@HTML@ref \* {<label>} Create an internal document reference link, or without a link if starred per hyperref.

The HTML version:

```
10585 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@ref}{s m}{%
10586 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@ref !#2!}%
10587 \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
10588 {\LWR@print@ref{#2}}%
10589 {\LWR@subnewref{#2}{#2}}%
10590 }
10591
10592 \LWR@formatted{ref}
10593
10594
10595 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@Ref}{s m}{%
10596 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@Ref !#2!}%
10597 \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
10598 {\LWR@print@Ref{#2}}%
10599 {\LWR@subnewref{#2}{#2}}%
10600 }
10601
10602 \LWR@formatted{Ref}
```

`\LWR@refwithsection *{\label{}}`

Creates a reference, using the section number as the text. Used for back references.

```
10603 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@refwithsection}{s m}{%
10604 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@refwithsection !#2!}%
```

If starred, just use the text without a hyperlink:

```
10605 \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
10606 {\LWR@print@ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\LWR@currentautosecpageref{#2}}}%
10607 {%
```

Open the reference:

```
10608 \LWR@startref{#2}%
```

Add the text of the link.

Check for and handle an undefined reference:

```
10609 \edef\@tempa{\LWR@currentautosecpageref{#2}}%
10610 \ifdefstring{\@tempa}{??}%
10611 {??}%
```

For a defined reference:

```
10612 {%
```

Set `\@tempa` to `\r@<label>`, which is {section number}{page number}.

```
10613 \edef\@tempa{%
10614 \csname
10615 r\BaseJobname-autopage-\LWR@currentautosecpageref{#2}%
10616 \endcsname%
10617 }%
```

Check the section number alone:

```
10618 \edef\@tempa{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\@tempa}%
```

If the reference has no section number print an asterisk:

```
10619 \expandafter\ifblank\expandafter{\@tempa}%
10620 {*}
```

If there is a section number, print it:

```
10621 {%
10622 \LWR@print@ref{%
10623 \BaseJobname-autopage-\LWR@currentautosecpageref{#2}%
10624 }%
10625 }%
10626 }
```

Close the reference:

```

10627 \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
10628 }%
10629 }

```

For MATHJAX:

```

10630 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRref\ref}
10631 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\ref}{\ifstar\LWRref\LWRref}}

```

`\pagerefPageFor` Text for page references.

```

10632 \newcommand*{\pagerefPageFor}{see }

```

`\pageref * {<label>}` Create an internal document reference, or just the unlinked number if starred, per `hyperref`.

```

10633 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@new@pageref}{s m}{%
10634 \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
10635 {(\pagerefPageFor\LWR@print@ref{#2})}%
10636 {(\cpageref{#2})}%
10637 }

```

`\nameref {<label>}`

```

10638 \newrobustcmd*{\nameref}[1]{%
10639 \LWR@traceinfo{nameref}%
10640 \LWR@startref{#1}%
10641 \LWR@traceinfo{nameref B}%
10642 \LWR@nameref{#1}%
10643 \LWR@traceinfo{nameref C}%
10644 \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
10645 \LWR@traceinfo{nameref: done}%
10646 }

```

`\Nameref {<label>}` In print, adds the page number. In HTML, does not.

```

10647 \LetLtxMacro\Nameref\nameref

```

## 76.5 Hyper-references



Note that the code currently only sanitizes the underscore character. Additional characters should be rendered inert as well. See the `hyperref.sty` definition of `\gdef\hyper@normalise` for an example.

`hyperref (Pkg)`



Do not tell other packages that `hyperref` is emulated. Some packages patch various commands if `hyperref` is present, which will probably break something, and the emulation already handles whatever may be emulated anyhow.

```

10648 % DO NOT TELL OTHER PACKAGES TO ASSUME HYPERREF, lest they attempt to patch it:
10649 % \EmulatesPackage{hyperref}[2015/08/01]% Disabled. Do not do this.

```

Emulates `hyperref`:

`\@currentHref` Added to support `backref`.

```
10650 \AtBeginDocument{
10651 \def\@currentHref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\theLWR@previousautopagelabel}%
10652 }
```

`\LWR@linkcatcodes` Sets catcodes before processing macros which have hyperlinks as arguments.

```
10653 \newcommand*{\LWR@linkcatcodes}{%
10654 \catcode'\#=12%
10655 \catcode'\%=12%
10656 \catcode'\&=12%
10657 \catcode'\~=12%
10658 \catcode'_ =12%
```

For `babel-french`:

```
10659 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
10660 }
```

`\LWR@linkmediacatcodes` Sets catcodes before processing macros which have hyperlinks as arguments. Modified for multimedia links.

```
10661 \newcommand*{\LWR@linkmediacatcodes}{%
10662 \catcode'\#=12%
10663 \catcode'\%=12%
10664 % \catcode'\&=12% left alone for splitting flash variables
10665 \catcode'\~=12%
10666 \catcode'_ =12%
```

For `babel-french`:

```
10667 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
10668 }
```

`\LWR@subhyperref` `{\langle URL \rangle}`

Starts a link for `\LWR@hrefb`. A group must have been opened first, with nullified catcodes. The text name is printed afterwards, after the group is closed and catcodes restored.

```
10669 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subhyperref}{m}{%
10670 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@subhyperref !#1!}%
10671 \LWR@sanitize{#1}%
10672 \LWR@htmltag{%
10673 a href=\textquotedbl\LWR@sanitized\textquotedbl\ % space
10674 \LWR@addlinktitle % space
10675 target=\textquotedbl_{ }blank\textquotedbl\ % space
10676 }%
10677 }
```

`\LWR@subhyperreftext` `{\langle text \rangle}`



Finishes the hyperref for \LWR@hrefb. Catcodes must have been restored already.  
To be used after \LWR@subhyperref, and after its group has been closed.

```
10678 \newcommand{\LWR@subhyperreftext}[1]{%
10679 #1%
10680 \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
10681 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
10682 }
```

\LWR@subhyperrefclass {<URL>} {<text>} {<htmlclass>}

```
10683 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subhyperrefclass}{m +m m}{%
10684 \LWR@htmltag{%
10685 a % space
10686 href=\textquotedbl\begin{group}\@sanitize#1\end{group}\textquotedbl\ % space
10687 class=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl\ % space
10688 \LWR@addlinktitle % space
10689 }\LWR@orignewline%
10690 #2%
10691 \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
10692 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
10693 }
```

\LWR@href [<options>] {<URL>} {<text>}

Create a link with accompanying text:

```
10694 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@hrefb}{O{} m}{%
10695 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
10696 \LWR@subhyperref{#2}%
10697 \endgroup% restore catcodes
10698 \LWR@subhyperreftext%
10699 }
10700
10701 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@href}{%
10702 \begin{group}%
10703 \LWR@linkcatcodes%
10704 \LWR@hrefb%
10705 }
```

\LWR@nolinkurl {<URL>}

Print the name of the link without creating the link:

```
10706 \newcommand*{\LWR@nolinkurlb}[1]{%
10707 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
10708 \def\LWR@templink{#1}%
10709 \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@templink%
10710 \LWR@templink%
10711 \end{group}%
10712 }
10713
10714 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@nolinkurl}{%
10715 \begin{group}%
10716 \LWR@linkcatcodes%
10717 \LWR@nolinkurlb%
10718 }
```

`\LWR@url`  $\{\langle URL \rangle\}$

Create a link whose text name is the address of the link.

The `url` package may redefine `\url`, so it is `\let` to `\LWR@url` here and also redefined by `lwarp-url`.

```

10719 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@urlb}{m}{%
10720 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
10721 \def\LWR@templink{#1}%
10722 \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@templink%
10723 \LWR@href{\LWR@templink}{\LWR@templink}%
10724 \endgroup%
10725 }
10726
10727 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@url}{%
10728 \begingroup%
10729 \LWR@linkcatcodes%
10730 \LWR@urlb%
10731 }
```

`\LWR@subinlineimage`  $\{\langle 1: <alt> tag \rangle\} \{\langle 2: class \rangle\} \{\langle 3: filename \rangle\} \{\langle 4: extension \rangle\} \{\langle 5: css style \rangle\} \{\langle 6: aria role \rangle\}$

Factored from `lateximage`.

```

10732 \newcommand*{\LWR@subinlineimage}[6]{%
10733 \ifblank{#6}%
10734 {\renewcommand*{\LWR@tempone}{}}%
10735 {\renewcommand*{\LWR@tempone}{role="#6"\LWR@indentHTML}}%
10736 \ifblank{#1}%
10737 {%
10738 \LWR@htmltag{img \LWR@indentHTML
10739 src=\textquotedbl#3.#4\textquotedbl \LWR@indentHTML
10740 alt=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl \LWR@indentHTML
10741 \LWR@tempone
10742 style=\textquotedbl#5\textquotedbl \LWR@indentHTML
10743 class=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl \LWR@orignewLine
10744 }%
10745 }%
10746 {%
10747 \LWR@htmltag{img \LWR@indentHTML
10748 src=\textquotedbl#3.#4\textquotedbl \LWR@indentHTML
10749 alt=\textquotedbl#1\textquotedbl \LWR@indentHTML
10750 \LWR@tempone
10751 style=\textquotedbl#5\textquotedbl \LWR@indentHTML
10752 class=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl \LWR@orignewLine
10753 }%
10754 }%
10755 }

10756 \end{warpHTML}
```

Table 17: Float data structures

---

For each `<type>` of float (figure, table, etc.) there exists the following:

---

**counter `<type>`:** A counter called `<type>`, such as figure, table.

**`\<type>name`:** Name. `\figurename` prints “Figure”, etc.

**`\ext@<type>`:** File extension. `\ext@figure` prints “lof”, etc.

**`\fps@<type>`:** Placement.

**`\the<type>`:** Number. `\thetable` prints the number of the table, etc.

**`\p@<type>`:** Parent’s number. Prints the number of the [within] figure, etc.

**`\fnum@<type>`:** Prints the figure number for the caption.  
`\<type>name \the<type>`, “Figure 123”.

**`\<type>`:** Starts the float environment. `\figure` or `\begin{figure}`

**`\end<type>`:** Ends the float environment. `\endfigure` or `\end{figure}`

**`\tf@<ext>`:** The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X file identifier for the output file.

**`LWR@have<type>`:** A boolean remembering whether a `\listof` was requested for a float of this type.

**File with extension `lo<f, t, a-z>`:** An output file containing the commands to build the `\listof<type>` “table-of-contents” structure.

**Cross-referencing names:** For `cleveref`’s `\cref` and related, `\crefname` and `\Crefname` assign human-readable names for references to this float type.

---

## 77 Floats

Floats are supported, although partially through emulation.

Table 17 shows the data structure associated with each `<type>` of float.

### 77.1 Float environment

for HTML output 10757 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@floatbegin {<type>} [<placement>]` Begins a `\newfloat` environment.

10758 `\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@floatbegin}{m o}{%`

Warn if starting a float inside a `<span>`:

10759 `\LWR@spanwarninvalid{float}%`

10760 `\ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{}%`

10761 `\LWR@stoppars%`

There is a new float, so increment the unique float counter:

```
10762 \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoid}{1}%
10763 \booltrue{LWR@freezethisautoid}%

10764 \begingroup%
```

Settings while inside the environment:

```
10765 \LWR@print@raggedright%
```

Open an HTML figure tag. The figure is assigned a class equal to its type, and another class according to the float package style, if used. Note that `\csuse` returns an empty string if `\LWR@floatstyle@<type>` is not defined.

```
10766 \LWR@htmltag{%
10767 figure id=\textquotedbl%
10768 \LWR@print@embox{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}}%
10769 \textquotedbl\ % space
10770 class=\textquotedbl#1 \@nameuse{LWR@floatstyle@#1}\textquotedbl%
10771 }%
10772 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
10773 \LWR@orignewline%
10774 \LWR@BlockClassWP{#1}{wp#1}%
10775 }{%}
```

Update the caption type:

```
10776 \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{#1}%
```

Mark the float for a word processor conversion:

```
10777 \LWR@startpars%
10778 \ifbool{WP}{\LWR@markfloat}{\LWR@notmarkfloat}%
10779
10780 === begin #1 ===
10781
10782 }{%}
```

After each `\LWR@floatbegin`, look for `\centering`, etc next, using `\LWR@floatalignment`.

```
10783 }
```

For koma-script. The following does not work for tables.

```
10784 \AtBeginDocument{
10785
10786 \IfPackageLoadedTF{tocbasic}{
10787
10788 \appto\figure@atbegin{%
10789 \LWR@futurenonspacel\@nexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
10790 }
10791
10792 }{%} tocbasic
10793
10794 }% \AtBeginDocument
```

`\@xfloat` Support packages which create floats directly.  
`\@xdblfloat` Look for `\centering`, etc using `\LWR@floatalignment`.

```

10795 \AtBeginDocument{
10796 \def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
10797 \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
10798 \LWR@futurenonspacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
10799 }
10800 \def\@xdblfloat #1[#2]{%
10801 \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
10802 \LWR@futurenonspacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
10803 }
10804 }
```

`\LWR@floatend` Ends a `\newfloat` environment.

```

10805 \newcommand*{\LWR@floatend}{%
```

If saw a `\centering`, finish the center environment:

```

10806 \LWR@endfloatalignment%
```

Mark the float end for a word processor conversion:

```

10807 \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkFloats}}{%
10808
10809 === end ===
10810
10811 }{%
10812 \LWR@stoppars%
```

Close an HTML figure tag:

```

10813 \ifbool{FormatWP}{\endLWR@BlockClassWP}{}%
10814 \LWR@htmlElementend{figure}%
10815 \endgroup%
10816 \boolfalse{LWR@freezethisautoid}%
10817 \LWR@startpars%
10818 \ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{}%
10819 }
```

`\end@float` Support packages which create floats directly.  
`\end@dblfloat`

```

10820 \AtBeginDocument{
10821 \let\end@float\LWR@floatend
10822 \let\end@dblfloat\LWR@floatend
10823 }
```

## 77.2 Float tracking

`LWR@thisautoid` (*Ctrl*) A sequential counter for all floats and theorems. This is used to identify the float or theorem then reference it from the List of Figures and List of Tables.

```

10824 \newcounter{LWR@thisautoid}
```

`LWR@thisautoidWP` (*Ctrl*) A sequential counter for all word processor conversion `<div>`s. This is used to convince LIBREOFFICE to form a frame around this element.

```
10825 \newcounter{LWR@thisautoidWP}
```

`LWR@freezethisautoid` (*bool*) Prevents multiple increments of `\LWR@thisautoid` inside a float.

```
10826 \newbool{LWR@freezethisautoid}
10827 \boolfalse{LWR@freezethisautoid}
```

`\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor` Adds a new `<autoid>` anchor.

```
10828 \newcommand*{\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor}{%
10829 \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoid}{1}%
10830 \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}%
10831 {%
10832 \LWR@htmltag{a id=\textquotedbl%
10833 \LWR@print@box{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}}%
10834 \textquotedbl\ }% space
10835 \LWR@htmltag{/a }%
10836 }%
10837 {%
10838 \LWR@stoppars%
10839 \LWR@htmltag{a id=\textquotedbl%
10840 \LWR@print@box{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}}%
10841 \textquotedbl\ }% space
10842 \LWR@htmltag{/a }%
10843 \LWR@startpars%
10844 }%
10845 }
```

`\LWR@newautoidanchor` Sometimes adds a new `<autoid>` anchor.

```
10846 \newcommand*{\LWR@newautoidanchor}{%
10847 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
10848 {%
10849 {\ifbool{LWR@freezethisautoid}}{\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor}}%
10850 }
```

`\@capttype` Remembers which float type is in use.

```
10851 \newcommand*{\@capttype}{{}}
```

`\LWR@floatalignmentname` Set to center, flushleft, or flushright if saw `\centering`, `\raggedright`, or `\raggedleft`.

```
10852 \newcommand*{\LWR@floatalignmentname}{{}}
```

`\LWR@floatalignment` If sees a `\centering`, `\raggedleft`, or `\raggedright`, creates a center, flushright, or flushleft environment.

```
10853 \newcommand*{\LWR@floatalignment}{%
10854 \ifdefstrequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\centering}{%
10855 \center%
10856 \renewcommand*{\LWR@floatalignmentname}{center}%
10857 }{%}}
```

```

10858 \ifdefstrequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\raggedright}{%
10859 \flushleft%
10860 \renewcommand*{\LWR@floatalignmentname}{flushleft}%
10861 }{%
10862 \ifdefstrequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\raggedleft}{%
10863 \flushright%
10864 \renewcommand*{\LWR@floatalignmentname}{flushright}%
10865 }{%
10866 }

```

`\LWR@endfloatalignment` Closes an environment from `\LWR@floatalignment`.

```

10867 \newcommand*{\LWR@endfloatalignment}{%
10868 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@floatalignmentname}%
10869 }{%
10870 {\@nameuse{end\LWR@floatalignmentname}}%
10871 \renewcommand*{\LWR@floatalignmentname}{}%
10872 }

```

### 77.3 Caption inside a float environment

`\CaptionSeparator` How to separate the float number and the caption text, if not defined by the user.  
In most cases, `caption`'s settings are used instead.

```

10873 \AtBeginDocument{\providecommand*{\CaptionSeparator}{:~}}

```

`\@caption`  $\{\langle posn \rangle\} [\langle name \rangle] \{\langle long name \rangle\}$

`\@makecaption`  $\{\langle name and num \rangle\} \{\langle text \rangle\}$

Prints the float type and number, the caption separator, and the caption text.

`\@caption` is provided here in case `caption` is not loaded, and is based on the `nameref` package.

```

10874 \AtBeginDocument{
10875 \IfPackageLoadedTF{caption}{}{
10876 \let\LWR@orig@caption\@caption%
10877 \long\def\@caption#1[#2]{%

```

Warn if using a caption inside a `<span>`:

```

10878 \LWR@spanwarnformat{caption}%

10879 \LWR@setlatestname{#2}%
10880 \LWR@orig@caption{#1}[#{#2}]% also takes third argument
10881 }%
10882
10883 \renewcommand{\@makecaption}[2]{%
10884 \LWR@traceinfo{\@makecaption}%
10885 \caption@begin{\@captype}%
10886 \LWR@isolate{#1}%
10887 \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
10888 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@tempone}{\CaptionSeparator}%
10889 \LWR@isolate{#2}%

```

```

10890 \caption@end%
10891 \LWR@traceinfo{@makecaption: done}%
10892 }%
10893 }
10894 }

```

## 77.4 Caption and LOF linking and tracking

When a new HTML file is marked in the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X PDF file, or at the start of a new section, the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X PDF page number at that point is stored in LWR@currentautosecfloatpage, (and the associated filename is remembered by the special L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X labels). This page number is used to generate an autpage HTML <id> in the HTML output at the start of the new HTML file or section. Meanwhile, there is a float counter used to generate an HTML autoid <id> at the start of the float itself in the HTML file. The autpage and autoid values to use for each float are written to the .lof, etc. files just before each float's entry. These values are used by \l@figure, etc. to create the HTML links in the List of Figures, etc.

LWR@nextautoid (*Ctrl*) Tracks autoid for floats. Tracks autpage for floats.  
 LWR@nextautopage (*Ctrl*) These are updated per float as the .lof, .lot file is read.

```

10895 \newcounter{LWR@nextautoid}
10896 \newcounter{LWR@nextautopage}

```

```
\LWRsetnextfloat {<autopage>} {<float autoid>}
```

\*\_html.lof (*file*) This is written to the \*\_html.lof or \*\_html.lot file just before each float's usual entry. The autpage and the float's autoid are remembered for \l@figure to use when creating the HTML links.  
 \*\_html.lot (*file*)

```

10897 \newcommand*{\LWRsetnextfloat}[2]{%
10898 \setcounter{LWR@nextautopage}{#1}%
10899 \setcounter{LWR@nextautoid}{#2}%
10900 }

```

LWR@figcaption (*env*) An HTML <figcaption> is not allowed in places where L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X does allow a figure caption, such as inside a longtable where the tabular has already started, or inside a center environment. Therefore, a <div> of class figurecaption is used instead.

```

10901 \newenvironment*{LWR@figcaption}
10902 {%
10903 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
10904 \BlockClass[font-style:italic]{figurecaption}%
10905 }{%
10906 \BlockClass{figurecaption}%
10907 }%

```

Inside the caption, temporarily prevent underfull \hbox warnings, such as when the caption contains a math svg image.

```

10908 \hbadness=10000\relax%

10909 }%
10910 {\endBlockClass}

```



`\LWR@HTML@caption@begin`  $\{\langle type \rangle\}$

Low-level code to create HTML tags for captions.

The print versions are from the `caption` package, if loaded.

```
10911 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@caption@begin}[1]
10912 {%
10913 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@caption@begin}%
```

Keep `par` and `minipage` changes local:

```
10914 \begingroup%
```

No need for a `minipage` or `\parbox` inside the caption:

```
10915 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{minipage}{O{t} o O{t} m}{\}{\}%
10916 \RenewDocumentCommand{\parbox}{O{t} O{ } O{t} m +m}{##5}%
```

Enclose the original caption code inside an HTML tag:

```
10917 \LWR@figcaption%
10918 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@caption@begin: about to \LWR@origcaption@begin}%
10919 \LWR@print@caption@begin{#1}%
10920 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@caption@begin: done}%
10921 }
```

`\LWR@HTML@caption@end` Low-level patches to create HTML tags for captions.

```
10922 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@caption@end}
10923 {%
10924 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@caption@end}%
10925 \LWR@print@caption@end%
```

Closing tag:

```
10926 \end\LWR@figcaption%
10927 \endgroup%
10928 % \leavevmode% avoid bad space factor (0) error
10929 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@caption@end: done}%
10930 }
```

`\caption@begin` Low-level patches to create HTML tags for captions. These are assigned `\AtBeginDocument` `\caption@end` so that other packages which modify captions will have already been loaded before saving the print-mode version.

Print versions are provided here in case `caption` is not loaded.

```
10931 \AtBeginDocument{
10932 \providecommand{\caption@begin}[1]{\%
10933 \LWR@formatted{caption@begin}
10934
10935 \providecommand{\caption@end}{\%
10936 \LWR@formatted{caption@end}
10937 }
```

`\captionlistentry` Tracks the float number for this caption used outside a float. Patched to create an HTML anchor.

```

10938 \AtBeginDocument{%
10939 \IfPackageLoadedTF{caption}{
10940 \let\LWR@origcaptionlistentry\captionlistentry
10941
10942 \renewcommand*{\captionlistentry}{%
10943 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
10944 \LWR@origcaptionlistentry%
10945 }

10946 \def\LWR@LTcaptionlistentry{%
10947 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
10948 \LWR@forcenewautoidanchor%
10949 \bgroup%
10950 \@ifstar{\egroup\LWR@LT@captionlistentry}% gobble *
10951 {\egroup\LWR@LT@captionlistentry}%
10952 }%
10953
10954 \def\LWR@LT@captionlistentry#1{%
10955 \caption@listentry\@firstoftwo[LTcaption]{#1}%
10956 }%
10957 }% caption loaded
10958 {% caption not loaded
10959 \newcommand{\captionlistentry}[2][{}]{%
10960 \newcommand{\LWR@LT@captionlistentry}[2][{}]{%
10961 }
10962 }% AtBeginDocument

```

`\addcontentsline` Patched to write the autopage and autoid before each float's entry. No changes if writing .toc For a theorem, automatically defines `\ext@<type>` as needed, to mimic and reuse the float mechanism.

f

```

10963 \let\LWR@origaddcontentsline\addcontentsline
10964
10965 \renewcommand*{\addcontentsline}[3]{%
10966 \ifstrequal{#1}{toc}{}% not TOC

10967 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
10968 {}%
10969 {\LWR@newautoidanchor}%

10970 \ifcsvoid{ext@#2}{\csdef{ext@#2}{#1}}{%

10971 \addtocontents{\@nameuse{ext@#2}}{%
10972 \protect\LWR@setnextfloat%
10973 {\arabic{LWR@currentautosecfloatpage}}%
10974 {\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}%
10975 }%
10976 }% not TOC
10977 \LWR@origaddcontentsline{#1}{#2}{#3}%
10978 }

```

`capt-of (Pkg)` Either package provides `\captionof`, which is later patched at the beginning of `caption (Pkg)`

the document.

`\captionof` Patched to handle paragraph tags.

```

10979 \RequirePackage{capt-of}
10980
10981 \AtBeginDocument{
10982 \let\LWR@origcaptionof\captionof
10983
10984 \renewcommand*{\captionof}{%
10985 \LWR@stoppars%
10986 \LWR@origcaptionof%
10987 }
10988 }% AtBeginDocument

10989 \end{warphTML}

```

## 78 Table of Contents, LOF, LOT

This section controls the generation of the TOC, LOF, and LOT.

The `.toc`, `.lof`, and `.lot` files are named by the source code `\jobname`.

In HTML, the printed tables are placed inside a `<div>` of class `toc`, `lof`, or `lot`.

A “`sidetoc`” is provided which prints a subset of the TOC on the side of each page other than the homepage.

The regular L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X infrastructure is used for TOC, along with some patches to generate HTML output.

for HTML output10990 \begin{warphTML}

### 78.1 Reading and printing the toc

`\LWR@myshorttoc {<toc/lof/lot/sidetoc>}`

Reads in and prints the TOC/LOF/LOT at the current position. While doing so, makes the `@` character into a normal letter to allow formatting commands in the section names.

Unlike in regular L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, the file is not reset after being read, since the `sidetoc` may be referred to again in each HTML page.

```

10991 \newcommand*{\LWR@myshorttoc}[1]{%
10992 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@myshorttoc: #1}%

```

Only if the file exists:

```

10993 \IfFileExists{\jobname.#1}{%
10994 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@myshorttoc: loading}%

```



Many of the commands in the file will have `@` characters in them, so `@` must be

made a regular letter.

```
10995 \begingroup%
10996 \makeatletter%
```

Disable \ref to avoid nested HTML references.

```
10997 \LetLtxMacro\ref\LWR@print@ref%
10998 \LWR@disablepinyin%
```

Read in the toc file:

```
10999 \@input{\jobname.#1}%
11000 \endgroup%
11001 }%
11002 {}%
11003 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@myshorttoc: done}%
11004 }
```

```
\LWR@subtableofcontents {\<toc/lof/lot>} {\<sectionstarname>}
```

Places a TOC/LOF/LOT at the current position.

```
11005 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subtableofcontents}{m m}{%
```

Closes previous levels:

```
11006 \@ifundefined{chapter}%
11007 {\LWR@closeprevious{section}}%
11008 {\LWR@closeprevious{chapter}}%
```

Prints any pending footnotes so that they appear above the potentially large TOC:

```
11009 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%
```

Place the list into its own chapter (if defined) or section:

```
11010 \@ifundefined{chapter}{\section*{#2}}{\chapter*{#2}}%
```

Create a new HTML nav containing the TOC/LOF/LOT:

```
11011 \LWR@htmlclass{nav}{#1}%
```

Create the actual list:

```
11012 \LWR@myshorttoc{#1}%
```

Close the nav:

```
11013 \LWR@htmlclassend{nav}{#1}%
11014 }
```

```
\@starttoc {\<ext>}
```

Patch \@starttoc to encapsulate the TOC inside HTML tags:

```

11015 \let\LWR@orig@starttoc\@starttoc
11016
11017 \renewcommand{\@starttoc}[1]{
11018 \LWR@htmlelementclass{nav}{#1}%
11019 \LWR@orig@starttoc{#1}%
11020 \LWR@htmlelementclassend{nav}{#1}%
11021 }

```

`LWR@copiedsidetoc` (*bool*) Used to only copy the TOC file to the sidetoc a single time.

(listings and perhaps other packages would re-use `\tableofcontents` for their own purposes, causing the sidetoc to be copied more than once, and thus end up empty.)

```

11022 \newbool{LWR@copiedsidetoc}
11023 \boolfalse{LWR@copiedsidetoc}

```

`\tableofcontents` Patch `\tableofcontents`, etc. to print footnotes first. `newfloat` uses `\listoffigures` for all future float types.

```

11024 \AtBeginDocument{
11025
11026 \let\ltxMacro\LWR@origtableofcontents\tableofcontents
11027
11028 \renewcommand*{\tableofcontents}{%

```

Do not print the table of contents if formatting for a word processor, which will presumably auto-generate its own updated table of contents:

```

11029 \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkTOC}}{
11030
11031 === table of contents ===
11032
11033 }
11034 {

```

Copy the `.toc` file to `.sidetoc` for printing the sidetoc. The original `.toc` file is renewed when `\tableofcontents` is finished.

```

11035 \ifbool{LWR@copiedsidetoc}{}%
11036 \LWR@copyfile{\jobname.toc}{\jobname.sidetoc}%
11037 \booltrue{LWR@copiedsidetoc}%
11038 }%
11039 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes

```

Disable `\ref` to avoid nested HTML references.

```

11040 \begingroup%
11041 \let\ltxMacro\ref\LWR@print@ref%
11042 \LWR@disablepinyin%
11043 \LWR@origtableofcontents%
11044 \endgroup%
11045 }
11046 }% \tableofcontents
11047
11048 }% AtBeginDocument

```

`\listoffigures`

```

11049 \let\LWR@origlistoffigures\listoffigures
11050
11051 \renewcommand*{\listoffigures}{
11052 \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkLOFT}}{
11053
11054 === list of figures ===
11055
11056 }
11057 {
11058 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes

```

Disable `\ref` to avoid nested HTML references.

```

11059 \begingroup%
11060 \LetLtxMacro\ref\LWR@print@ref%
11061 \LWR@disablepinyin%
11062 \LWR@origlistoffigures%
11063 \endgroup%
11064 }
11065 }

```

`\listoftables`

```

11066 \let\LWR@origlistoftables\listoftables
11067
11068 \renewcommand*{\listoftables}{
11069 \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkLOFT}}{
11070
11071 === list of tables ===
11072
11073 }
11074 {
11075 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes

```

Disable `\ref` to avoid nested HTML references.

```

11076 \begingroup%
11077 \LetLtxMacro\ref\LWR@print@ref%
11078 \LWR@disablepinyin%
11079 \LWR@origlistoftables%
11080 \endgroup%
11081 }
11082 }

```

## 78.2 toc commands

`\LWR@listof {<type>} {<title>}`

Emulate the `\listof` command from the float package (section 276). Used to create lists of custom float types. Also used to redefine the standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X `\listoffigures` and `\listoftables` commands, and in `tocloft` and `memoir`.

```

11083 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@listof}{m +m}{%
11084 \ifundefined{l@#1}{%

```

```

11085 \csdef{#@#1}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{#1}{\@nameuse{ext@#1}}{##1}{##2}}%
11086 }{}%
11087 \LWR@subtableofcontents{\@nameuse{ext@#1}}{#2}%
11088 \expandafter\newwrite\csname tf@\csname ext@#1\endcsname\endcsname%
11089 \immediate\openout \csname tf@\csname ext@#1\endcsname\endcsname%
11090 \jobname.\@nameuse{ext@#1}\relax%
11091 }

```

### 78.3 Side toc

The “side toc” is a table-of-contents positioned to the side.

It may be renamed by redefining `\sitetocname`, and may contain paragraphs.

Per table 18, `css` may be used to format the sideroc.

Table 18: CSS related to the sideroc

**div.sidetoccontainer:** The entire sideroc.

**div.sidetoctitle:** The title.

**div.sidetoccontents:** The table of contents.

```

11092 \end{warpHTML}

```

**for HTML & PRINT** 11093 \begin{warpall}

**SideTOCDepth** (*Ctr*) Controls how deep the side-TOC gets. Use a standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X section level similar to `tocdepth`. Warn if parts of the website may be inaccessible.

```

11094 \newcounter{SideTOCDepth}
11095 \setcounter{SideTOCDepth}{1}
11096
11097 \AtEndDocument{%
11098 \ifnumcomp{\value{SideTOCDepth}}{<}{\value{FileDepth}}{
11099 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
11100 {%
11101 SideTOCDepth is less than FileDepth,\MessageBreak
11102 so some website pages may be inaccessible%
11103 }
11104 }{}
11105 }

```

**\sitetocname** Holds the default name for the sideroc.

```

11106 \newcommand{\sitetocname}{Contents}

11107 \end{warpall}

```

**for HTML output** 11108 \begin{warpHTML}

**\LWR@sitetoc** Creates the actual side-TOC.

```

11109 \newcommand*{\LWR@sitetoc}{%

```

```

11110 \LWR@forcenewpage
11111 \LWR@stoppars
11112

```

The entire sideroc is placed into a nav of class sidetoc.

```

11113 \LWR@html elementclass{div}{sidetoccontainer}
11114 \LWR@html elementclass{nav}{sidetoc}
11115
11116 \setcounter{tocdepth}{\value{SideTOCDepth}}
11117

```

The title is placed into a <div> of class sidetoc title, and may contain paragraphs.

```

11118 \begin{BlockClass}{sidetoc title}
11119 \ifcvoid{thetitle}{}{\InlineClass{sidetoc thetitle}{\thetitle}\par}
11120 \sidetocname
11121 \end{BlockClass}

```

The table of contents is placed into a <div> of class sidetoc contents.

```

11122 \begin{BlockClass}{sidetoc contents}
11123 \LinkHome
11124
11125 \LWR@myshorttoc{sidetoc}
11126 \end{BlockClass}
11127 \LWR@html elementclassend{nav}{sidetoc}
11128 \LWR@html elementclassend{div}{sidetoc container}
11129 }

```

## 78.4 Low-level toc line formatting

`\numberline {<number>}`

(Called from each line in the .aux, .lof files.)

Record this section number for further use:

```

11130 \newcommand*{\LWR@numberline}[1]{%
11131 \LWR@sectionnumber{#1}\quad%
11132 }
11133
11134 \LetLtxMacro\numberline\LWR@numberline

```

`\LWR@maybetocdata` Replaced by `tocdata`. Adds author name.

```

11135 \newcommand*{\LWR@maybetocdata}{}

```

`\hypertoc {<1: depth>} {<2: type>} {<3: name>} {<4: page>}`

Called by `\l@section`, etc. to create a hyperlink to a section.

The autopage label is always created just after the section opens.

**#1** is depth



**#2** is section, subsection, etc.

**#3** the text of the caption

**#4** page number

```
11136 \NewDocumentCommand{\hypertoc}{m m +m m}{%
11137 \LWR@traceinfo{hypertoc !#1!#2!#3!#4!}%
```

Respond to tocdepth:

```
11138 \ifnumcomp{#1}{>}{\value{tocdepth}}%
11139 }%
11140 {%
11141 \LWR@startpars%
```

Create an HTML link to <filename>#autosec-(page), with the name, of the given HTML class.

\BaseJobname is added to the label in case xr or xr-hyper are used.

```
11142 \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
11143 \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{\BaseJobname-autopage-#4}%
11144 \LWR@origpound\LWR@print@mbox{autosec-#4}%
11145 }{#3}{toc#2}%

11146 \LWR@maybetocdata%

11147 \LWR@stoppars%
11148 }%
11149 \LWR@traceinfo{hypertoc done}%
11150 }
```

lofdepth (*Ctr*) TOC depth for figures.

```
11151 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{}{
11152 \newcounter{lofdepth}
11153 \setcounter{lofdepth}{1}
11154 }
```

lotdepth (*Ctr*) TOC depth for tables.

```
11155 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{}{
11156 \newcounter{lotdepth}
11157 \setcounter{lotdepth}{1}
11158 }
```

\hypertocfloat {<1: depth>} {<2: type>} {<3: ext of parent>} {<4: caption>} {<5: page>}

**#1** is depth

**#2** is figure, table, etc.

**#3** is lof, lot, of the parent.

**#4** the text of the caption

**#5 page number**

```
11159 \newcommand{\hypertocfloat}[5]{%
```

If some float-creation package has not yet defined the float type's `lofdepth` counter, etc, define it here:

```
11160 \ifundefined{c@#3depth}{%
11161 \newcounter{#3depth}%
11162 \setcounter{#3depth}{1}%
11163 }{}
```

Respond to `lofdepth`, etc.:

```
11164 \LWR@traceinfo{hypertocfloat depth is #1 #3depth is \arabic{#3depth}}%
11165 \ifthenelse{\cnttest{#1}{<=}}{\arabic{#3depth}}}%
11166 {%
11167 \LWR@startpars%
```

Create an HTML link to `filename#autoid-(float number)`, with text of the caption, of the given HTML class.

`\BaseJobname` is added to the label in case `xr` or `xr-hyper` are used.

```
11168 \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
11169 \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{%
11170 \BaseJobname-autopage-\arabic{LWR@nextautopage}%
11171 }%
11172 \LWR@origpound\LWR@print@mbox{autoid-\arabic{LWR@nextautoid}}}%
11173 {#4}{toc#2}%

11174 \LWR@maybetocdata%

11175 \LWR@stoppars%
11176 }%
11177 }%
11178 }
```

Automatically called by `\contentsline`:

```
\l@book {\langle name \rangle} {\langle page \rangle}
```

Uses `\DeclareDocumentCommand` in case the class does not happen to have a `\book`.

```
11179 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\l@book}{m m}{\hypertoc{-2}{book}{#1}{#2}}
```

```
\l@part {\langle name \rangle} {\langle page \rangle}
```

Uses `\DeclareDocumentCommand` in case the class does not happen to have a `\part`.

```
11180 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\l@part}{m m}{\hypertoc{-1}{part}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\l@chapter {<name>} {<page>}`

Uses `\DeclareDocumentCommand` in case the class does not happen to have a `\chapter`.

```
11181 \ifundefined{chapter}
11182 {}
11183 {
11184 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\l@chapter}{m m}
11185 {\hypertoc{0}{chapter}{#1}{#2}}
11186 }
```

`\l@section {<name>} {<page>}`

```
11187 \renewcommand{\l@section}[2]{\hypertoc{1}{section}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\l@subsection {<name>} {<page>}`

```
11188 \renewcommand{\l@subsection}[2]{\hypertoc{2}{subsection}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\l@subsubsection {<name>} {<page>}`

```
11189 \renewcommand{\l@subsubsection}[2]{\hypertoc{3}{subsubsection}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\l@paragraph {<name>} {<page>}`

```
11190 \renewcommand{\l@paragraph}[2]{\hypertoc{4}{paragraph}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\l@subparagraph {<name>} {<page>}`

```
11191 \renewcommand{\l@subparagraph}[2]{\hypertoc{5}{subparagraph}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\l@figure {<name>} {<page>}`

```
11192 \renewcommand{\l@figure}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\l@table {<name>} {<page>}`

```
11193 \renewcommand{\l@table}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{table}{lot}{#1}{#2}}
```

```
11194 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 79 Index and glossary

See:

<http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/187038/>

[how-to-mention-section-number-in-index-created-by-imakeidx](#)

Index links are tracked by the counter `LWR@autoindex`. This counter is used to create a label for each index entry, and a reference to this label for each entry in

the index listing. This method allows each index entry to link directly to its exact position in the document.

**for HTML output** 11195 \begin{warpHTML}

```
11196 \newcounter{LWR@autoindex}
11197 \setcounter{LWR@autoindex}{0}
11198
11199 \newcounter{LWR@autoglossary}
11200 \setcounter{LWR@autoglossary}{0}
```

\IndexPageSeparator User-adjustable delimiters for page and range separators in the \*.ind files.

\IndexRangeSeparator

```
11201 \newcommand*\IndexPageSeparator}{, }
11202 \newcommand*\IndexRangeSeparator}{--}
```

theindex (*env.*)

```
11203 \@ifundefined{chapter}
11204 {\newcommand*\LWR@indexsection}[1]{\section*{#1}}
11205 {\newcommand*\LWR@indexsection}[1]{\chapter*{#1}}
11206
11207
11208 \AtBeginDocument{
11209
11210 \renewenvironment*{theindex}{%
11211 \LWR@indexsection{\indexname}%
11212 \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@indexitem%
11213 \LetLtxMacro\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
11214 \LetLtxMacro\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
11215 }{}
11216
11217 }% AtBeginDocument
```

\LWR@indexitem [*<index key>*] The optional argument is added to support repeatindex.

```
11218 \newcommand*\LWR@indexitem}[1][\@empty]{
11219
11220 \InlineClass{indexitem}{\LWR@htmlcomment{}}#1%
11221 }
```

\LWR@indexsubitem

```
11222 \newcommand*\LWR@indexsubitem){
11223
11224 \InlineClass{indexsubitem}{\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%
11225 }
```

\LWR@indexsubsubitem

```
11226 \newcommand*\LWR@indexsubsubitem){
11227
11228 \InlineClass{indexsubsubitem}{\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%
11229 }
```

`\LWR@index@modifyentry {<indexing term>}`

If using *xindex*, modifies the pipe character to become `\hyperindexformat`. The indexing term is split into two argument at the pipe, then fed to `\LWR@index@modifyentrysub`.

```
11230 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@index@modifyentry}{>{\SplitArgument{1}{|}}m}
11231 {\LWR@index@modifyentrysub#1}
```

Handle left and right parenthesis range argument, or add a `\hyperindexformat` clause.

```
11232 \newcommand*{\LWR@index@modifyentrysub}[2]{%
11233 \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
11234 \edef\LWR@temptwo{#2}%
11235 \IfValueTF{#2}{%
11236 \ifx#2(%
11237 \appto\LWR@tempone{(|}%
11238 \else%
11239 \ifx#2)%
11240 \appto\LWR@tempone{(|)}%
11241 \else%
11242 \appto\LWR@tempone{%
11243 |hyperindexformat\LWRleftbrace%
11244 \LWRbackslash#2%
11245 \LWRrightbrace%
11246 }%
11247 \fi%
11248 \fi%
11249 }%
11250 {}%
11251 }
```

`LWR@index@tricked (bool)` Used to track *xindex* creation. See next.

```
11252 \newbool{LWR@index@tricked}
11253 \boolfalse{LWR@index@tricked}
```

`\@windex {<indexing term>}` Redefined to write the `LWR@autoindex` counter instead of page.

If using *xindex*, the first line is a comment including a special phrase which tricks *xindex* into thinking that `\hyperref` was used.

```
11254 \def\LWR@windex#1{%
11255 \ifbool{LWR@index}{%
11256 \ifbool{LWR@index@tricked}{%
11257 \protected@write\@indexfile{%
11258 %
11259 \LWRpercent\space hyperpage\LWRrightbrace%
11260 \LWRpercent\space trick xindex to assume hyperref%
11261 }%
11262 \global\booltrue{LWR@index@tricked}%
11263 }%
11264 \LWR@index@modifyentry{#1}%
11265 }{%
11266 \def\LWR@tempone{#1}%
11267 }%
11268 \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
}
```

```

11269 \protected@write\@indexfile{}%
11270 {\string\indexentry{\LWR@tempone}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%

```

The label is assigned after the file write to avoid conflict with `cleveref`.

```

11271 \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
11272 \endgroup%
11273 \@esphack%
11274 }
11275
11276 \AtBeginDocument{
11277 \let\@wrindex\LWR@wrindex
11278 }

```

`\@wrglossary {<term>}` Redefined to write the `LWR@autoglossary` counter instead of page.

```

11279 \def\@wrglossary#1{%
11280 \addtocounter{LWR@autoglossary}{1}%
11281 \LWR@new@label{LWRglossary-\theLWR@autoglossary}%
11282 \protected@write\@glossaryfile{}%
11283 {\string\glossaryentry{#1}{\theLWR@autoglossary}}%
11284 \endgroup%
11285 \@esphack%
11286 }

```

`\LWR@indexnameref@anonref {<LWR@autoindex>}`

Displays a reference link where there no `\ref` available.

```

11287 \newcommand*\LWR@indexnameref@anonref[1]{%
11288 \LWR@startref{LWRindex-#1}%
11289 (*)%
11290 \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
11291 }

```

`\LWR@indexnameref@ref {<LWR@autoindex>}`

Creates `\ref`-style index references. To avoid an unwanted space if there is nothing to reference, the reference is checked first.

```

11292 \newcommand*\LWR@indexnameref@ref[1]{%
11293 \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
11294 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{}%
11295 \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\LWR@thisref}%
11296 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}%
11297 {\LWR@indexnameref@anonref{#1}}%
11298 {\ref{LWRindex-#1}}%
11299 }%
11300 }

```

`\LWR@indexnameref@refnameref {<LWR@autoindex>}`

Creates `\ref`-style index references. To avoid an unwanted space if there is nothing to reference, the reference is checked first. For links to starred or ?? objects, only the name is used.

```

11301 \newcommand*\LWR@indexnameref@refnameref[1]{%

```

```

11302 \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
11303 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{}%
11304 \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\LWR@thisref}%
11305 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{}%
11306 \ifdefstring{\LWR@thisref}{(*)}%
11307 {}%
11308 {\ref{LWRindex-#1}}% space
11309 }%
11310 }%
11311 \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
11312 }

```

`\LWR@indexnameref@cref`  $\{\langle LWR@autoindex \rangle\}$

Creates `\cref`-style index references. If no numbered reference is available, a `\nameref` is used instead. If the reference is `??`, which will be changed by `\LWR@indexnameref` to become `(*)`, then the link is changed to show `(*)`.

```

11313 \newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref@cref}[1]{%
11314 \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
11315 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{%
11316 \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
11317 }{%
11318 \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\LWR@thisref}%
11319 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{%
11320 \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
11321 }{%
11322 \ifdefstring{\LWR@thisref}{(*)}{%
11323 \LWR@indexnameref@anonref{#1}%
11324 }{%
11325 \cref{LWRindex-#1}%
11326 }%
11327 }%
11328 }%
11329 }

```

`\LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref`  $\{\langle LWR@autoindex \rangle\}$

Creates `\cref`-style index references. If no numbered reference is available, a `\nameref` is used instead. If the reference is `??`, which will be changed by `\LWR@indexnameref` to become `(*)`, then the link is changed to show only the name.

```

11330 \newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref}[1]{%
11331 \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
11332 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}%
11333 {}%
11334 {%
11335 \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\LWR@thisref}%
11336 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}%
11337 {}%
11338 {%
11339 \ifdefstring{\LWR@thisref}{(*)}%
11340 {}%
11341 {\cref{LWRindex-#1}}% space
11342 }%
11343 }%
11344 \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
11345 }

```

`\LWR@indexnameref {<LWR@autoindex>}`

Creates a hyperlink based on the given entry's autoindex.

```
11346 \newcommand*\LWR@indexnameref[1]{%
11347 {% group
```

Temporarily redefine `\caption@xref` because it was printing ?? in the indexes, and also causing error on expansion:

```
11348 \ifdef{\caption@xref}{%
11349 \renewcommand*\caption@xref[2]{(*)}%
11350 }{%

11351 \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{ref}{%
11352 \LWR@indexnameref@ref{#1}%
11353 }{%
11354 \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{nameref}{%
11355 \nameref{\LWRindex-#1}%
11356 }{%
11357 \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{refnameref}{%
11358 \LWR@indexnameref@refnameref{#1}%
11359 }{%
11360 \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{cref}{%
11361 \LWR@indexnameref@cref{#1}%
11362 }{%
11363 \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{crefrefnameref}{%
11364 \LWR@indexnameref@crefrefnameref{#1}%
11365 }{%
11366 \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{autoref}{%
11367 \LWR@indexnameref@cref{#1}%
11368 }{% text string
11369 \LWR@startref{\LWRindex-#1}%
11370 \LWR@IndexRef%
11371 \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
11372 }}}}}%
11373 }% group
11374 }
```

`\LWR@doindexentrysubsub {<range start: LWR@autoindex, or macros.>} {<range end or blank>}`

Creates a hyperlink, or handles `\see`, `\textbf`, etc.

```
11375 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@doindexentrysubsub}[2]{%
11376 \IfInteger{#1}%
11377 {\LWR@indexnameref{#1}}%
11378 {#1}%
11379 \IfValueT{#2}{%
11380 \IndexRangeSeparator%
11381 \IfInteger{#2}%
11382 {\LWR@indexnameref{#2}}%
11383 {#2}%
11384 }%
11385 }
```

`\LWR@doindexentrysub {<range delimiter>} {<LWR@autoindex or macros, possible a range>}`

```
11386 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@doindexentrysub}{m >{\SplitArgument{1}{#1}}m}
```



```
11387 {\LWR@doindexentrysubsub#2}
```

`\LWR@doindexentry` {*{LWR@autoindex or macros, possible a range}*}

```
11388 \newcommand*{\LWR@doindexentry}[1]{%
11389 \relax% required
11390 \expandafter\LWR@doindexentrysub\expandafter{\IndexRangeSeparator}{#1}%
11391 }
```

`\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified` Handles macros commonly seen inside an `\index` entry. Each macro is redefined to create and format a link to its entry.

 **index formatting** To handle additional macros:

```
\appto\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified{. . . }
```

```
11392 \newcommand{\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified}{%
11393 \renewrobustcmd{\emph}[1]{\LWR@HTML@emph{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11394 \renewrobustcmd{\textbf}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textbf{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11395 \renewrobustcmd{\textit}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textit{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11396 \renewrobustcmd{\textlg}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textlg{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11397 \renewrobustcmd{\textrm}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textrm{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11398 \renewrobustcmd{\textsf}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsf{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11399 \renewrobustcmd{\texttt}[1]{\LWR@HTML@texttt{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11400 \renewrobustcmd{\textup}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textup{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11401 \renewrobustcmd{\textsc}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsc{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11402 \renewrobustcmd{\textulc}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textulc{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11403 \renewrobustcmd{\textsi}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsi{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11404 \renewrobustcmd{\textit}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textit{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11405 \renewrobustcmd{\textsl}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsl{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11406 }
```

`\hyperindexref` {*{list of LWR@autoindex, commas, and ranges}*}

`\hyperindexref{LWR@autoindex}` is inserted into `*.ind` by the *makeindex* style file `lwarp.ist` or the *xindy* style file `lwarp.xdy`. For *xindex*, `\hyperpage` is inserted, which is `\let` to `\hyperindexref`. For *gindex*, `\addindexitem` and related are inserted, which are defined to use `\hyperindexref`.

The argument is split at commas, and also for ranges, then passed to `\LWR@hyperindexrefsub`.

```
11407 \newcommand*{\hyperindexref}[1]{%
11408 \relax% required
11409 \expandafter\LWR@hyperindexref@comma\expandafter{\IndexPageSeparator}{#1}%
11410 }
```

`\LWR@hyperindexref@comma` {*{separator}*} {*{list of args}*}

The list is split at commas, and passed to `\LWR@hyperindexref@@comma`.

```
11411 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperindexref@comma}
11412 {m >{\SplitList{#1}} m}
11413 {%
```

Used to place the separator between each entry, but not before the first.

```

11414 \def\LWR@hyperindexref@thiscomma{ }%
11415 \def\LWR@hyperindexref@nextcomma{#1}%

```

Each comma-delimited entry is now passed individually to \LWR@hyperindexref@@comma.

```

11416 \ProcessList{#2}\LWR@hyperindexref@@comma%
11417 }

```

\LWR@hyperindexref@@comma {<*arg, perhaps with a range*>}

A comma separator is placed if not the first item, then the range is parsed.

```

11418 \newcommand*{\LWR@hyperindexref@@comma}[1]{%
11419 \LWR@hyperindexref@thiscomma%
11420 \renewcommand{\LWR@hyperindexref@thiscomma}{\LWR@hyperindexref@nextcomma}%
11421 \expandafter\LWR@hyperindexref@range\expandafter{\IndexRangeSeparator}{#1}%
11422 }

```

\LWR@hyperindexref@range {<*range delimiter*>} {<*arg*>}

```

11423 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperindexref@range}
11424 {m >\SplitArgument{1}{#1}} m}
11425 {\LWR@hyperindexrefsub#2}

```

\LWR@hyperindexrefsub {<*range start: LWR@autoindex*>} {<*range end, or -NoValue-*>}

Handles the start and end of a range, if applicable.

```

11426 \newcommand*{\LWR@hyperindexrefsub}[2]{%
11427 \LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo{#1}%
11428 \IfValueT{#2}{%
11429 \IndexRangeSeparator%
11430 \LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo{#2}%
11431 }%
11432 }

```

\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo {<*LWR@autoindex*>}

```

11433 \newcommand*{\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo}[1]{%

```

In long index lines with numerous entries, *makeindex* can insert a newline before the page number, resulting in an extra space before the first digit. If the first character is a space, remove it first.

```

11434 \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
11435 \IfBeginWith{\LWR@tempone}{ }{%
11436 \StrGobbleLeft{\LWR@tempone}{1}[\LWR@tempone]%
11437 }{%

```

If a numeric entry, create a link. If not numeric, such as \see, use the entry as-is. \emph, \textit, etc. have been redefined above to create and format the entry.

```

11438 \IfInteger{\LWR@tempone}%
11439 {\LWR@indexnameref{\LWR@tempone}}%
11440 {%
11441 \begingroup%

```

```

11442 \LWR@hyperindexrefnullified%
11443 #1%
11444 \endgroup%
11445 }%
11446 }

```

`\hyperpage` Emulate `hyperref`.

```
11447 \LetLtxMacro\hyperpage\hyperindexref
```

`\nohyperpage` Emulate `hyperref`.

```
11448 \def\nohyperpage#1{}
```

`\hyperindexformat` Emulate `hyperref`.

```

11449 \def\hyperindexformat#1#2{%
11450 #1{\hyperpage{#2}}}%
11451 }%

11452 \end{warpHTML}

```

**for PRINT output:** A null command for print mode, in case `hyperref` was not used:

```

11453 \begin{warpprint}
11454 \newcommand{\hyperindexref}[1]{#1}
11455 \end{warpprint}

```

**for HTML & PRINT:** For the `glossaries` package, try to prevent an error where `\glo@name` was not found:

```

11456 \begin{warpall}
11457 \providecommand{\glo@name}{}
11458 \end{warpall}

```

## 80 Bibliography presentation

**for HTML output:** 11459 \begin{warpHTML}

`\bibliography {<filenames>}` At one time this was modified to read `\BaseJobname.bbl`, which meant the HTML version could not resolve until the print version was also present. This also confused `multibib`. It has been reverted to the original to use `\jobname.bbl`.

`\@biblabel {<text-refnumber>}`

```
11460 \renewcommand{\@biblabel}[1][#1]\quad}
```

`thebibliography (env)` To emphasize document titles in the bibliography, the following redefines `\em` inside `thebibliography` to gather everything until the next closing brace, then display these tokens with `\textit`.

*Adapted from embracedef.sty, which is by TAKAYUKI YATO:*

<https://gist.github.com/zr-tex8r/b72555e3e7ad2f0a37f1>

```

11461 \AtBeginDocument{
11462
11463 \AtBeginEnvironment{thebibliography}{
11464
11465 \providecommand*\LWR@newem}[1]{\textit{#1}}
11466
11467 \renewrobustcmd{\em}{%
11468 \begingroup
11469 \gdef\LWR@em@after{\LWR@em@finish\LWR@newem}%
11470 \afterassignment\LWR@em@after
11471 \toks@\bgroup
11472 }
11473
11474 \def\LWR@em@finish#1{%
11475 \xdef\LWR@em@after{\noexpand#1{\the\toks@}}%
11476 \endgroup
11477 \LWR@em@after\egroup
11478 }
11479
11480 }% \AtBeginEnvironment{thebibliography}
11481
11482 }% \AtBeginDocument

11483 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 81 Restoring original formatting

**for HTML output** 11484 \begin{warpHTML}

`\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting` A few macros (ref: `tcolorbox`) must be treated separately while printing the HTML comment for a MATHJAX expression. These are set here, to which other functions may be appended.

```
11485 \newcommand*\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting){}
```

`\LWR@restoreorigformatting` Used to temporarily restore the print-mode meaning of a number of formatting, graphics, and symbols-related macros while generating SVG math or a `lateximage`.

Must be used inside a group.

Sets `\LWR@formatting` to print until the end of the group.

A number of packages will `\appto` additional actions to this macro.

Various packages add to this macro using `\appto`.

```

11486 \newcommand*\LWR@restoreorigformatting){%
11487 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@restoreorigformatting}%

```

Numerous macros change their print/HTML meaning depending on `\LWR@formatting`:

```

11488 \renewcommand*\LWR@formatting{\print}%
11489 \linespread{1}%

```

```

11490 \setbool{LWR@doingparhooks}{false}%

11491 \def\color@endgroup{\endgraf\endgroup}%

11492 \LetLtxMacro\hfil\LWR@origfil%
11493 \let\hss\LWR@orighss%
11494 \let\llap\LWR@origllap%
11495 \let\rlap\LWR@origrlap%
11496 \let\hfilneg\LWR@origfilneg%

11497 \let\,\LWR@origcomma% disable HTML short unbreakable space
11498 \let\textless\LWR@origtextless%
11499 \let\textgreater\LWR@origtextgreater%

11500 \let\&\LWR@origampersand%

11501 \LetLtxMacro\em\LWR@origem%
11502 \LetLtxMacro\normalfont\LWR@orignormalfont%
11503 \let\sp\LWR@origsp%
11504 \let\sb\LWR@origsb%
11505 \LetLtxMacro\underline\LWR@origunderline%
11506 \let~\LWR@origtilde%

```

`\endtabular` must be restored to its original, instead of relying on `lwarp`'s `\LWR@formatted` mechanism:

```

11507 \LetLtxMacro\endtabular\LWR@origendtabular%
11508 \csletcs{endtabular*}{LWR@origendtabular*}%

11509 \LetLtxMacro\noalign\LWR@orignoalign%
11510 \LetLtxMacro\hline\LWR@orighline%

11511 \let\newline\LWR@orignewline%
11512 \LetLtxMacro\includegraphics\LWR@origincludegraphics%

11513 \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath%

11514 \let\math\LWR@orig@math%
11515 \let\endmath\LWR@orig@endmath%
11516 \let\displaymath\LWR@orig@displaymath%
11517 \let\enddisplaymath\LWR@orig@enddisplaymath%
11518 %
11519 \LWR@restoreorigaccents%
11520 \LWR@restoreoriglists%

11521 \let\@mpfootnotetext\LWR@orig@mpfootnotetext%

11522 \LWR@hook@processingtags%

```

To enable MATHJAX-specific nullification, used for `tcolorbox`:

```

11523 \ifbool{expr{bool{mathjax} or (bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath}) }}{
11524 {\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting}%
11525 }{}%
11526 }

```

```
11527 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 82 Nullifying filename formatting

The following are used to nullify certain macros and environments while converting section names to file names.

**for HTML output** 11528 \begin{warpHTML}

Also commonly used are \@empty, \@gobble, and \@firstofone.

```
11529 \newcommand*{\LWR@dash}{-}
```

**\LWR@nullfonts** Removes formatting during filename operations, file references, and HTML comments.



**Use only inside a group.**

The following are *not* made robust, since they must be expanded to their nullified versions.

```
11530 \catcode'\$=\active% redefining $ below
```

```
11531 \catcode'_ =12% redefining _ below
```

```
11532 \newcommand*{\LWR@nullfonts}{%
```

Various built-in symbols.

```
11533 \renewcommand*{\$}{-}%
11534 \renewcommand*{_}{-}%
11535 \renewcommand*{_}{-}%
11536 \renewcommand*{_}{-}%
11537 \renewcommand*{_}{-}%
11538 \renewcommand*{\&}{-}% used to be 'and'
11539 \renewcommand*{\#}{-}%
11540 \renewcommand*{\,}{-}%
11541 \renewcommand*{\~}{-}%
11542 %
11543 % accents:
11544 \renewcommand*{\'}[1]{##1}%
11545 \renewcommand*{\'}[1]{##1}%
11546 \renewcommand*{\^}[1]{##1}%
11547 \renewcommand*{\~}[1]{##1}%
11548 \renewcommand*{\=}[1]{##1}%
11549 \renewcommand*{\u}[1]{##1}%
11550 \renewcommand*{\.}[1]{##1}%
11551 \renewcommand*{\"}[1]{##1}%
11552 \renewcommand*{\H}[1]{##1}%
11553 \renewcommand*{\v}[1]{##1}%
11554 \renewcommand*{\d}[1]{##1}%
11555 \renewcommand*{\c}[1]{##1}%
11556 \renewcommand*{\b}[1]{##1}%
11557 \renewcommand*{\t}[1]{##1}%
11558 %
11559 \let\newline\LWR@dash%
11560 \let\textasciicircum\LWR@dash%
```

```

11561 \let\textasciitilde\LWR@dash%
11562 \let\textasteriskcentered\LWR@dash%
11563 \let\textbackslash\LWR@dash%
11564 \let\textbar\LWR@dash%
11565 \let\textbardbl\LWR@dash%
11566 \let\textbigcircle\LWR@dash%
11567 \let\textbraceleft\LWR@dash%
11568 \let\textbraceright\LWR@dash%
11569 \let\textbullet\LWR@dash%
11570 \let\textcopyright\LWR@dash%
11571 \let\textdagger\LWR@dash%
11572 \let\textdaggerdbl\LWR@dash%
11573 \let\textdollar\LWR@dash%
11574 \let\textellipsis\LWR@dash%
11575 \let\textemdash\LWR@dash%
11576 \let\textendash\LWR@dash%
11577 \let\texttexclamdown\LWR@dash%
11578 \let\textgreater\LWR@dash%
11579 \let\textless\LWR@dash%
11580 \let\textordfeminine\LWR@dash%
11581 \let\textordmasculine\LWR@dash%
11582 \let\textparagraph\LWR@dash%
11583 \let\textperiodcentered\LWR@dash%
11584 \let\textpertenthousand\LWR@dash%
11585 \let\textperthousand\LWR@dash%
11586 \let\textquestiondown\LWR@dash%
11587 \let\textquotedblleft\LWR@dash%
11588 \let\textquotedblright\LWR@dash%
11589 \let\textquoteleft\LWR@dash%
11590 \let\textquoteright\LWR@dash%
11591 \let\textregistered\LWR@dash%
11592 \let\textsection\LWR@dash%
11593 \let\textsterling\LWR@dash%
11594 \let\texttrademark\LWR@dash%
11595 \let\textunderscore\LWR@dash%
11596 \let\textvisiblespace\LWR@dash%
11597 \let\copyright\LWR@dash%
11598 \let\dag\LWR@dash%
11599 \let\ddag\LWR@dash%
11600 \let\dots\LWR@dash%
11601 \let\P\LWR@dash%
11602 \let\pounds\LWR@dash%
11603 \let\S\LWR@dash%
11604 %
11605 \renewcommand*{\aa}{a}%
11606 \renewcommand*{\AA}{A}%
11607 \renewcommand*{\AE}{AE}%
11608 \renewcommand*{\ae}{ae}%
11609 \renewcommand*{\dh}{d}%
11610 \renewcommand*{\DH}{D}%
11611 \renewcommand*{\DJ}{D}%
11612 \renewcommand*{\dj}{d}%
11613 \renewcommand*{\IJ}{IJ}%
11614 \renewcommand*{\ij}{ij}%
11615 \renewcommand*{\L}{L}%
11616 \renewcommand*{\l}{l}%
11617 \renewcommand*{\NG}{NG}%
11618 \renewcommand*{\ng}{ng}%
11619 \renewcommand*{\O}{O}%
11620 \renewcommand*{\o}{o}%

```

```

11621 \renewcommand*\oe{\oe}%
11622 \renewcommand*\OE{\OE}%
11623 \renewcommand*\ss{\ss}%
11624 \renewcommand*\SS{\SS}%
11625 \renewcommand*\th{\th}%
11626 \renewcommand*\TH{\TH}%
11627 %
11628 \let\guillemotleft\@empty%
11629 \let\guilsinglleft\@empty%
11630 \let\quotedblbase\@empty%
11631 \let\textquotedbl\@empty%
11632 \let\guillemotright\@empty%
11633 \let\guilsinglright\@empty%
11634 \let\quotesinglbase\@empty%

11635 \renewcommand*\HTMLUnicode[1]{}%
11636 \renewcommand*\HTMLentity[1]{}%

11637 \renewcommand{\textsuperscript}[1]{##1}%
11638 \renewcommand{\textsubscript}[1]{##1}%

11639 \renewcommand{\underline}[1]{##1}%

11640 \RenewDocumentCommand{\hspace}{s m}{}%

11641 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlspanclass}{o D(){} m +m}{##4}%
11642 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\InlineClass}{D{(){} }{} o m +m}{##4}%

```

Nullify math macros.

```

11643 \def\{##1\}{}%
11644 \def\[##1\]{}%
11645 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subsingledollar}{s m m m}{}%

```

Nullify logos:

```

11646 \renewcommand*\TeX{\TeX}%
11647 \renewcommand*\LaTeX{\LaTeX}%
11648 \renewcommand*\LaTeXe{\LaTeX2e}%
11649 \renewcommand*\LuaTeX{\LuaTeX}%
11650 \renewcommand*\LuaLaTeX{\LuaLaTeX}%
11651 \renewcommand*\XeTeX{\XeTeX}%
11652 \renewcommand*\XeLaTeX{\XeLaTeX}%
11653 \renewcommand*\ConTeXt{\ConTeXt}%
11654 \renewcommand*\BibTeX{\BibTeX}%
11655 \renewcommand*\MakeIndex{\MakeIndex}%
11656 \renewcommand*\AmS{\AmS}%
11657 \renewcommand*\MiKTeX{\MiKTeX}%
11658 \renewcommand*\LyX{\LyX}%

```

Use the simpler form with `\texorpdfstring`:

```

11659 \def\texorpdfstring{\expandafter\@secondoftwo}%
11660 }
11661 \catcode'\$=3%
11662 \catcode'_ =8%

```



`\FilenameNullify {⟨redefinitions⟩}`

Adds more nullifying definitions for filename generation.

```
11663 \newcommand*{\FilenameNullify}[1]{%
11664 \appto{\LWR@nullfonts}{#1}%
11665 }

11666 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 83 Math

### 83.1 Limitations

See [Math](#), section 8.7.

### 83.2 HTML alt tag names

Redefinable names for the HTML alt tags, for translation according to the reader's native language.

**for HTML & PRINT** 11667 \begin{warpall}

`\AltTextOpen` The opening part of HTML alt tag for an image. The default is a left parenthesis.

Default: (

```
11668 \newcommand*{\AltTextOpen}{(}
```

`\AltTextClose` The closing part of HTML alt tag for an image. The default is a right parenthesis.

Default: )

```
11669 \newcommand*{\AltTextClose}{)}
```

`\ImageAltText` The HTML alt tag for an image.

Default: image

```
11670 \newcommand*{\ImageAltText}{image}
```

`\MathImageAltText` The HTML alt tag for an SVG math image.

Default: "math image"

```
11671 \newcommand*{\MathImageAltText}{math image}
```

`\LWR@ThisAltText` The HTML alt tag for the next image. Cleared after use, and also after each `lateximage`, `\LWR@subsingledollar`, and each use of `MATHJAX`.

```
11672 \newcommand*{\LWR@ThisAltText}{}%
```

`\ThisAltText {<text>}`

Assigns the HTML alt tag for the next image generated by lwarp, such as a lateximage, picture, or svg math.

```
11673 \newcommand*{\ThisAltText}[1]{%
11674 \renewcommand{\LWR@ThisAltText}{#1}%
11675 }
```

`\PackageDiagramAltText` Appended to the lateximage HTML alt tag for the images generated by many packages.  
Default: “diagram”

```
11676 \newcommand*{\PackageDiagramAltText}{diagram}
11677 \end{warppall}
```

### 83.3 Inline and display math

for HTML output 11678 \begin{warppHTML}

`LWR@externalfilecnt (Ctr)` Counter for the external files which are generated and then referenced from the HTML:

```
11679 \newcounter{LWR@externalfilecnt}
```

`LWR@indisplaymathimage (bool)` True if processing display math for svg output. Inside a lateximage, display math is only set to print-mode output if LWR@indisplaymathimage is false. Used to avoid nullifying display math before it has been completed.

```
11680 \newbool{LWR@indisplaymathimage}
```

`LWR@insidemathcomment (bool)` True while inside an HTML comment which is displaying a math environment. Used to undo the comment for a moment while creating a \label, so that the label’s HTML tags will be seen by HTML.

```
11681 \newbool{LWR@insidemathcomment}
11682 \boolfalse{LWR@insidemathcomment}
```

`LWR@xfakebold (bool)` True if xfakebold \setBold is in use.

```
11683 \newbool{LWR@xfakebold}
11684 \boolfalse{LWR@xfakebold}
```

`\LWR@orig@setBold` Redefined by lwarp-xfakebold.

```
11685 \newcommand*{\LWR@orig@setBold}{}
```

`\LWR@orig@unsetBold` Redefined by lwarp-xfakebold.

```
11686 \newcommand*{\LWR@orig@unsetBold}{}
```

`\LWR@applyxfakebold` Redefined by lwarp-xfakebold.

```
11687 \newcommand*{\LWR@applyxfakebold}{}
```

`\LWR@setcurrentfont` Sets the actual L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X font to that which was selected for HTML output. Ex: In HTML mode, `\bfseries` sets `\LWR@f@series` to “bf”. This sets the PDF output here for use inside a lateximage.

```

11688 \newcommand*{\LWR@setcurrentfont}{%
11689 \LWR@traceinfo{Using font family \LWR@f@family}%
11690 \@nameuse{\LWR@print@\LWR@f@family family}%
11691 \LWR@traceinfo{Using font series \LWR@f@series}%
11692 \@nameuse{\LWR@print@\LWR@f@series series}%
11693 \LWR@traceinfo{Using font shape \LWR@f@shape}%
11694 \@nameuse{\LWR@print@\LWR@f@shape shape}%
11695 \LWR@traceinfo{Using font caps shape \LWR@f@shapecaps}%
11696 \@nameuse{\LWR@print@\LWR@f@shapecaps shape}%
11697 }
```

`\$` Plain dollar signs appearing in the HTML output may be interpreted by MATHJAX to be math shifts. For a plain text dollar `\$`, use an HTML entity to avoid it being interpreted by MATHJAX, unless are inside a lateximage, in which case it will not be seen by MATHJAX.

```

11698 \let\LWR@origtextdollar\$
11699
11700 \renewcommand*{\$}{%
11701 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
11702 {\LWR@origtextdollar}%
11703 {\HTMLunicode{00024}}%
11704 }
```

`lwarp_baseline_marker.png` A marker to be used to help *pdfcrop* identify the inline math baseline and width.  
 (file) If either `graphicx` or `graphics` is loaded, this marker is placed at the lower left and lower right corners of the inline math. *pdfcrop* is then able to identify the width of the image, and also the height of an image such as a horizontal dash which does not otherwise touch the baseline.  
`lwarp_baseline_marker.eps`  
 (file)

A marker with alpha or opacity of 0% is not registered by *pdfcrop*, so the marker is a small square block of 1% alpha, which seems to work while still being effectively invisible in the final svg image.

If `graphicx` is loaded, this marker is sized as a tiny 1 sp square. If `graphics` is loaded, this marker is used at its default size of around .25 pt. If neither `graphics` package is loaded, the marker is replaced by a 10 sp horizontal space, and there is no assistance for determining baseline or width of the inline math image. The best results are obtained when using `graphicx`.

`\LWR@addbaselinemarker` Places a small marker in an svg inline image. If `graphics` or `graphicx` are loaded, the marker is a mostly transparent image. If neither is loaded, no marker is used.

```

11705 \AtBeginDocument{
11706
11707 \ifpdf
11708 \newcommand*{\LWR@baselinename}{lwarp_baseline_marker.png}
11709 \else
11710 \ifXeTeX
11711 \newcommand*{\LWR@baselinename}{lwarp_baseline_marker.png}
11712 \else
11713 \newcommand*{\LWR@baselinename}{lwarp_baseline_marker.eps}

```

```

11714 \fi
11715 \fi
11716
11717 \IfFileExists{\LWR@baselinename}%
11718 {
11719 \IfPackageLoadedTF{graphicx}{
11720 \newcommand*{\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%
11721 \LWR@originincludegraphics{\LWR@baselinename}%
11722 }
11723 }{
11724 \IfPackageLoadedTF{graphics}{
11725 \newcommand*{\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%
11726 \LWR@originincludegraphics{\LWR@baselinename}%
11727 }
11728 }{
11729 \newcommand*{\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%
11730 \global\booltrue{\LWR@warnbaselinemarker}%
11731 }
11732 \AtEndDocument{
11733 \ifbool{\LWR@warnbaselinemarker}{
11734 \PackageNoteNoLine{lwarp}{%
11735 Load graphicx or graphics for improved\MessageBreak
11736 SVG math sizing and baselines%
11737 }
11738 }{}
11739 }
11740 }
11741 }
11742 }{% lwarp_baseline_marker.png or .eps is not present
11743 \newcommand*{\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%
11744 \global\booltrue{\LWR@warnbaselinemarker}%
11745 }
11746 \AtEndDocument{
11747 \ifbool{\LWR@warnbaselinemarker}{
11748 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}{%
11749 File \LWR@baselinename\space is not installed\MessageBreak
11750 alongside the lwarp-*.sty files, so\MessageBreak
11751 SVG math sizing and baselines may not be accurate}
11752 }{}
11753 }
11754 }
11755
11756 }% AtBeginDocument

```

**LWR@warnbaselinemarker** (*bool*) True if the math baseline marker was ever called for, but `graphics` or `graphicx` were not loaded.

```

11757 \newbool{\LWR@warnbaselinemarker}
11758 \boolfalse{\LWR@warnbaselinemarker}

```

**LWR@unknownmathsize** (*bool*) If `TikZ` or other objects are used inside math mode, the resulting image may exceed the TEX box, resulting in an incorrect measurement of the size of the resulting image. If this is so, the `HTML` styles for image size and depth will be neutralized.

```

11759 \newbool{\LWR@unknownmathsize}

```

**\LWR@singledollarmeasure**  $\langle\textit{math expression}\rangle$

Measures the size of the image of the math expression.

(In some circumstances `svg math` is used even if `MATHJAX` is preferred.)

**svg math:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**svg math \ensuremath:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**svg dynamic math:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**MATHJAX:** Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`. This case is handled above.

**MATHJAX \ensuremath:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**MATHJAX dynamic math:** Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`, so `\LWR@origensuredmath` is added below.

**\ifmmode:** Included “just in case”.

Factored from `\LWR@subsingledollarsvg`.

```
11760 \newcommand*{\LWR@singledollarmeasure}[1]{%
11761 \begingroup%
```

Temporarily disable formatting while measuring the image parameters:

```
11762 \LWR@restoreorigformatting%
11763 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s o s o d()}{}{}% inside group
11764 \LWR@print@normalsize%
```

Temporarily set font for the HTML PDF output:

```
11765 \LWR@setcurrentfont%
```

`lateximagedepth` must be nested to avoid generating paragraph tags.  $\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  `math` modifies the `\text` macro such that `\addtocounter` does not always occur as expected. Lower-level code is used instead.

```
11766 \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth 1\relax%
```

Typeset the math in a box. While doing so, some macros or environments may set `LWR@unknownmathsize`, in which case this will be used to cancel the HTML styles being generated here.

```
11767 \boolfalse{LWR@unknownmathsize}%
11768 \ifmmode%
11769 \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{#1}%
11770 \else%
11771 \ifbool{LWR@dynamicmath}{%
11772 \ifbool{mathjax}{%
11773 \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}%
11774 {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}}%
11775 }{%
11776 \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{#1}%
11777 }%
11778 }{%
11779 \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{#1}%
11780 }%
11781 \fi%
```

Add a small and almost transparent marker at the depth of the image.

A math minus sign has the same depth as a plus, even though it does not draw anything below the baseline. This means that *pdfcrop* would crop the image without depth. The marker below the baseline is seen by *pdfcrop* and preserves the depth.

```

11782 \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{%
11783 \usebox{\LWR@singledollarbox}%
11784 \raisebox{-\dp\LWR@singledollarbox}{%
11785 \LWR@addbaselinemarker%
11786 }%
11787 }%

```

More low-level code to undo the counter change.

```

11788 \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth -1\relax% Due to AmS \text macro.

```

Measure the depth:

```

11789 \setlength{\LWR@singledollardepth}{%
11790 \LateximageFontScale\dp\LWR@singledollarbox%
11791 }%

```

Make the length a global change:

```

11792 \global\LWR@singledollardepth=\LWR@singledollardepth%

```

Likewise for width:

```

11793 \setlength{\LWR@singledollarwidth}{%
11794 \LateximageFontScale\wd\LWR@singledollarbox%
11795 }%
11796 \global\LWR@singledollarwidth=\LWR@singledollarwidth%

```

Likewise for total height:

```

11797 \setlength{\LWR@singledollarheight}{%
11798 \LateximageFontScale\ht\LWR@singledollarbox%
11799 }%
11800 \addtolength{\LWR@singledollarheight}{%
11801 \LateximageFontScale\dp\LWR@singledollarbox%
11802 }%
11803 \global\LWR@singledollarheight=\LWR@singledollarheight%

11804 \endgroup%
11805 }

```

```
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg * {⟨2: alt text⟩} {⟨3: add'l hashing⟩} {⟨4: math expression⟩}
```

For inline math. Uses svg math. The image is measured and adjusted to the baseline of the HTML output, and placed inside a `lateximage`.

(In some circumstances svg math is used even if `MATHJAX` is preferred.)

Factored from `\LWR@subsingledollar`.

```

11806 \newcommand*{\LWR@subsingledollarsvg}[4]{%
11807 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@subsingledollartsvg}%

```

Measure the depth, width, and height of the math image:

```

11808 \LWR@singledollarmeasure{#4}%

```

Set a style for the the height or width. The em unit is used so that the math scales according to the user's selected font size.

Start with the greater of the width or the height, biased towards the width:

```

11809 \ifdimgreater{\LWR@singledollarwidth}{.7\LWR@singledollarheight}{%
11810 \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
11811 width:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarwidth} em%
11812 }%
11813 }{%
11814 \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
11815 height:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarheight} em%
11816 }%
11817 }%

```

If a very narrow width, use the height.

```

11818 \ifdimless{\LWR@singledollarwidth}{.2em}%
11819 {%
11820 \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
11821 height:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarheight} em%
11822 }%
11823 }%
11824 {}%

```

If very wide and short, use the width:

```

11825 \ifdimless{\LWR@singledollarheight}{.2em}%
11826 {%
11827 \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
11828 width:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarwidth} em%
11829 }%
11830 }%
11831 {}%

```

If there is significant text depth, add the depth to the style.

```

11832 \ifdimgreater{\LWR@singledollardepth}{0.05ex}{%
11833 \def\LWR@singledollardepthstyle{%
11834 \ ; % extra space
11835 \LWR@print@mbbox{%
11836 vertical-align:-\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollardepth} em%
11837 } % extra space
11838 }%
11839 }{%
11840 \def\LWR@singledollardepthstyle{}%
11841 }%

```

If using certain TikZ actions inside math, the resulting image may exceed the T<sub>E</sub>X boundaries, so the HTML size styles may be incorrect, and must be neutralized.

```

11842 \ifbool{LWR@unknownmathsize}{%
11843 \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
11844 \def\LWR@singledollardepthstyle{%
11845 }{}}%

```

Create the `lateximage` using the alternate tag and the computed size and depth. The star causes `lateximage` to use an MD5 hash as the filename. When hashing, also include the current font and color in the hash.

```

11846 \ifbool{LWR@dynamicmath}{%
11847 \LWR@traceinfo{subsingledollarsvg: dynamic}%
11848 \begin{lateximage}% no hashing
11849 [\MathImageAltText]% alt tag
11850 []% no add'l hashing
11851 [\LWR@singledollarstyle \LWR@singledollardepthstyle]% CSS
11852 (math)% ARIA
11853 }{% not dynamic math
11854 \LWR@traceinfo{subsingledollarsvg: static}%
11855 \IfValueTF{#1}{% #1 True
11856 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% sets \LWR@tempcolor

```

Support for `xfakebold`:

```

11857 \ifbool{LWR@xfakebold}%
11858 {\def\LWR@tempone{Y}}%
11859 {\def\LWR@tempone{N}}%

11860 \LWR@traceinfo{subsingledollarsvg about to lateximage}%
11861 \begin{lateximage}*% use hashing
11862 [#2]% alt
11863 *% do not add open/closing braces
11864 [% addl' hashing
11865 #3%
11866 FM\LWR@f@family%
11867 SR\LWR@f@series%
11868 SH\LWR@f@shape%
11869 SHC\LWR@f@shapecaps%
11870 CL\LWR@tempcolor%
11871 FB\LWR@tempone% xfakebold
11872]%
11873 [\LWR@singledollarstyle \LWR@singledollardepthstyle]% CSS
11874 (math)% ARIA
11875 \LWR@traceinfo{subsingledollar did lateximage}%
11876 }{% #1 False
11877 \begin{lateximage}% no hashing
11878 [#2]% alt
11879 []% no add'l hashing
11880 [\LWR@singledollarstyle \LWR@singledollardepthstyle]% CSS
11881 (math)% ARIA
11882 }%
11883 }% not dynamic math

```

Place small and almost transparent markers on the baseline at the left and right edges of the image. These markers are seen by *pdfcrop*, and force vertically-centered objects such as a dash to be raised off the baseline in the cropped image, and also force the total width and left/right margins to be correct. (Except that in some fonts a character may exceed the bounding box, and thus may appear wider than expected when converted to an image.)



```
11884 \LWR@addbaselinemarker%
```

Support for xfakebold:

```
11885 \LWR@applyxfakebold%
```

Typeset the contents:

```
11886 \usebox{\LWR@singledollarbox}%
```

The closing baseline marker:

```
11887 \LWR@addbaselinemarker%
```

```
11888 \end{lateximage}%
```

```
11889 %
```

```
11890 }
```

```
\LWR@subsingledollar * {\langle 2: alt text \rangle} {\langle 3: add'l hashing \rangle} {\langle 4: math expression \rangle}
```

For inline math. Uses MATHJAX, or for SVG math the image is measured and adjusted to the baseline of the HTML output, and placed inside a `lateximage`.

**svg math:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**svg math \ensuremath:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**svg dynamic math:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**MATHJAX:** Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`. This case is handled above.

**MATHJAX \ensuremath:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**MATHJAX dynamic math:** Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`, so `\LWR@origensuredmath` is added below.

**image filename hashing** If starred, a hashed filename is used. If so, the hash is based on the `alt` tag and also the additional hashing argument.

This may be used to provide an expression with a simple `alt` tag but also enough additional information to provide a unique hash.

An example is when the expression is a complicated `TeX` expression, which would not copy/paste well. A simplified tag may be used, while the complicated expression is used in the additional hashing argument to ensure a unique image.

Another example is when the expression is simple, but the image depends on options. These options may be decoded into text form and included in the additional hashing argument in order to make the hash unique according to the set of options, even if the simple `alt` tag is still the same.

```
11891 \newlength{\LWR@singledollarwidth}
```

```
11892 \newlength{\LWR@singledollarheight}
```

```
11893 \newlength{\LWR@singledollardepth}
```

```
11894
```

```
11895 \newsavebox{\LWR@singledollarbox}
```

```

11896
11897 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subsingledollar}{s m m}{%
11898 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@subsingledollar !#2!}%

11899 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
11900 {%
11901 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@subsingledollar: already in a lateximage}%
11902 #4% contents
11903 }%
11904 {% not in a lateximage
11905 \begingroup%

```

Support for xfakebold:

```

11906 \LWR@applyxfakebold%

```

MATHJAX cannot parse the often complicated T<sub>E</sub>X expressions which appear in the various uses of `\ensuredmath`. `\ensuremath` forces the `alt` tag to “(math image)”, as translated according to `\MathImageAltText`. If this is the case, force the use of a `lateximage` even if MATHJAX. Likewise for `siunitx` if `parse-numbers=false`.

If MATHJAX, or if formatting math for a word processor, and not `\ensuredmath`, and not a dynamic math expression, print the math expression:

```

11907 \ifbool{expr}{%
11908 (
11909 bool{mathjax} or
11910 (bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath})
11911) and
11912 (not test {
11913 \ifstrequal {#2}% from \ensuredmath
11914 {\AltTextOpen\MathImageAltText\AltTextClose}
11915 }
11916) and
11917 (not bool{\LWR@dynamicmath})
11918 }%

```

For MATHJAX, print the math between `\(` and `\)`:

```

11919 {%
11920 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@subsingledollar: Mathjax}%
11921 {%
11922 \textbackslash(%
11923 {%

```

`\ifmmode` to avoid error about `\ttfamily` inside math mode in the case of nested math, ex. equation with `tcolorbox` with math.

```

11924 \ifmmode\else\LWR@print@ttfamily\fi%
11925 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#4}}%
11926 }%
11927 \textbackslash)%
11928 }%
11929 }% mathjax

```

For SVG, print the math inside a `lateximage`, with an `<alt>` tag of the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code, and a CSS style to control the baseline adjustment.

```

11930 {% not mathjax
11931 \LWR@traceinfo{%
11932 LWR@subsingledollar: NOT mathjax, or is ensuremath, or is dynamic%
11933 }%
11934 \LWR@subsingledollarsvg{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
11935 }% not mathjax
11936 \endgroup%
11937 }% not in a lateximage

```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```

11938 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{%
11939 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subsingledollar: done}%
11940 }

```

```

11941 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdollar$
11942 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@secondorigdollar$% balance for editor syntax highlighting

```

```

11943 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origopenparen\
11944 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcloseparen\
11945 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origopenbracket\[
11946 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origclosebracket\]

```

`\$` Redefine the dollar sign to place math inside a `lateximage`, or use `MATHJAX`:

```

\$$
11947 \begingroup
11948 \catcode'\$=\active%
11949 \protected\gdef$\@ifnextchar$\LWR@doubledollar\LWR@singledollar}%

```

Used by `chemformula` to escape single-dollar math:

```

11950 \protected\gdef\LWR@newsingledollar{\@ifnextchar$\LWR@doubledollar\LWR@singledollar}%

```

`\LWR@doubledollar` Redefine the double dollar sign to place math inside a `lateximage`, or use `MATHJAX`:

```

11951 \protected\gdef\LWR@doubledollar$#1$${%

```

If `MATHJAX` or formatting for a word processor, print the `LATEX` expression:

```

11952 \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or (bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath}) }%

```

For `MATHJAX`, print the math between `\[` and `\]`. If there is a footnote, endnote, or other kind of note ('note' is present), sync the note numbers.

```

11953 {% intentional blank line:
11954
11955 \IfSubStr{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}{\detokenize{note}}{%

```

The equation is printed to the PDF output inside HTML comment tags. This allows labels and footnotes to be accepted and processed. The math environment is selected here, and `\LWR@hidelatexequation` will use the original print-mode meaning of `math`.

```

11956 \LWR@hidelatexequation{math}{#1}%

```

```

11957 \InlineClass{hidden}{\LWR@syncnotenumbers}%
11958 \textbackslash[%
11959 {%
11960 \LWR@print@ttfamily%
11961 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}}%
11962 }%
11963 \textbackslash]
11964 \InlineClass{hidden}{\LWR@syncnotenames}%
11965 }{%
11966 \textbackslash[%
11967 {%
11968 \LWR@print@ttfamily%
11969 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}}%
11970 }%
11971 \textbackslash]
11972 }%
11973
11974 }% mathjax

```

For svg, print the math inside a lateximage, with an <alt> tag of the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code:

```

11975 {% not mathjax
11976 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
11977 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
11978 \booltrue{\LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
11979 \begin{lateximage}%
11980 [%
11981 \textbackslash{[] % extra space
11982 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}} % extra space
11983 \textbackslash{[]}%
11984]%
11985 *% do not add open/closing braces
11986 (math)% ARIA

```

Support for xfakebold:

```

11987 \LWR@applyxfakebold%

11988 \LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar#1\LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar%
11989 \end{lateximage}%
11990 \end{BlockClass}%
11991 }% not mathjax

```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```

11992 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{%
11993 }%

```

`\LWR@singledollar {<math expression>}`

```

11994 \protected\gdef\LWR@singledollar#1${%
11995 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@singledollar}%
11996 \ifbool{mathjax}{%
11997 \LWR@subsingledollar*%
11998 {% alt tag
11999 \textbackslash(%
12000 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}} % extra space

```

```

12001 \textbackslash)%
12002 }%
12003 {singledollar}% add'l hashing
12004 {#1}% contents
12005 }{% not mathjax
12006 \LWR@subsingledollar*%
12007 {% alt tag
12008 \textbackslash(%
12009 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}} % extra space
12010 \textbackslash)%
12011 }%
12012 {singledollar}% add'l hashing
12013 {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}% contents
12014 }{% not mathjax

```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```

12015 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{%
12016 }

```

\( Redefine to the above dollar macros.

```

\l
12017 \AtBeginDocument{
12018 \protected\gdef\(#1\){$#1$}
12019 \protected\gdef\[#1\]{$$#1$$}
12020 }
12021
12022 \endgroup% active $

12023 \AtBeginDocument{
12024 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@openbracketnormal\l[
12025 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@closebracketnormal\l]
12026 }

```

\@ensuredmath {*<expression>*}

If MATHJAX, a `lateximage` is used, since `\ensuremath` is often used for complex TEX expressions which MATHJAX may not render. If `svg math`, a hashed file is used with a simple `alt` tag, but additional hashing provided by the contents.

```

12027 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origensuredmath\@ensuredmath
12028
12029 \renewcommand{\@ensuredmath}[1]{%
12030 \ifbool{mathjax}{%
12031 \LWR@subsingledollar*{\AltTextOpen\MathImageAltText\AltTextClose}%
12032 {%
12033 \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
12034 }%
12035 }%
12036 \relax%
12037 \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
12038 }%
12039 }{% SVG math

```

If already inside a `lateximage` in math mode, continue as-is.

```

12040 \ifmmode%

```

```

12041 \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
12042 \else%

```

Create an inline math `lateximage` with a simple `alt` tag and additional hashing according to the contents.

```

12043 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
12044 {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}%
12045 {%
12046 \LWR@subsingledollar*%
12047 {\AltTextOpen\MathImageAltText\AltTextClose}%
12048 {%
12049 \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
12050 \detokenize\expandafter{#1}%
12051 }%
12052 }%
12053 {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}%
12054 }%
12055 \fi%
12056 }%

```

Clear the single-use `alt` text:

```

12057 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{%
12058 }

```

Remember then remove the old `math` and `displaymath` environments:

```

12059 \let\LWR@orig@math\math
12060 \let\LWR@orig@endmath\endmath
12061
12062 \let\LWR@orig@displaymath\displaymath
12063 \let\LWR@orig@enddisplaymath\enddisplaymath
12064
12065 \let\math\relax
12066 \let\endmath\relax
12067
12068 \let\displaymath\relax
12069 \let\enddisplaymath\relax

```

`math` (*env.*) Set `math` mode then typeset the body of what was between the `begin`/`end`. See the `environ` package for `\BODY`.

```

12070 \NewEnviron{math}{\expandafter\(\BODY\)}

```

`LWR@displaymathnormal` (*env.*) Set `math` mode then typeset the body of what was between the `begin`/`end`. See the `environ` package for `\BODY`.

```

12071 \NewEnviron{LWR@displaymathnormal}{\expandafter\[\BODY\]\@ignoretrue}

```

Set the default `displaymath` to the normal version:

```

12072 \LetLtxMacro\displaymath\LWR@displaymathnormal%
12073 \LetLtxMacro\enddisplaymath\endLWR@displaymathnormal%

```

`LWR@displaymathother` (*env.*) A version of `displaymath` which can handle complicated objects, but does not supply MATHJAX or HTML alt tags.

```

12074 \newenvironment{LWR@displaymathother}
12075 {%
12076 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
12077 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
12078 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
12079 \begin{lateximage}[\MathImageAltText](math)% [alt](ARIA)
12080 \LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar%
12081 }
12082 {%
12083 \LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar%
12084 \end{lateximage}%
12085 \end{BlockClass}%
12086 }

```

`LWR@equationother` (*env.*) A version of `displaymath` which can handle complicated objects, but does not supply MATHJAX or HTML alt tags.

```

12087 \newenvironment{LWR@equationother}
12088 {%
12089 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
12090 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
12091 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
12092 \begin{lateximage}[\MathImageAltText](math)% [alt](ARIA)
12093 \LWR@orig@equation%
12094 }
12095 {%
12096 \LWR@orig@endequation%
12097 \end{lateximage}%
12098 \end{BlockClass}%
12099 }

```

## 83.4 MATHJAX support

`LWR@nextequation` (*Ctrl*) Used to add one to compute the next equation number.

```

12100 \newcounter{LWR@nextequation}

```

Determining how to set MATHJAX section and equation numbers. Adjusts for various kinds of `\theequation` to determine `\theMathJaxsection` and `\theMathJaxequation`.

```

12101 \newcommand\LWR@article@theequation{\@arabic\c@equation}
12102
12103 \newcommand\LWR@book@theequation
12104 {\ifnum \c@chapter>\z@ \thechapter.\fi \@arabic\c@equation}
12105
12106
12107 \newcommand\LWR@chapter@theequation{\thechapter.\arabic{equation}}
12108 \newcommand\LWR@section@theequation{\thesection.\arabic{equation}}
12109 \newcommand\LWR@subsection@theequation{\thesubsection.\arabic{equation}}
12110
12111 \AtBeginDocument{
12112 % default per article class:
12113 \newcommand*\theMathJaxsubequations{\0}
12114 \newcommand*\theMathJaxsection{}}

```

```

12115 \newcommand*\theMathJaxequation{\arabic{equation}}
12116
12117 \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@article@theequation}
12118 {}{
12119 \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@book@theequation}{
12120 \renewcommand*\theMathJaxsection}{\ifnum \c@chapter>\z@ \thechapter.\fi}
12121 }{
12122 \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@subsection@theequation}{
12123 \renewcommand*\theMathJaxsection}{\thesubsection{}}.}
12124 }{
12125 \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@section@theequation}{
12126 \renewcommand*\theMathJaxsection}{\thesection{}}.}
12127 }{
12128 \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@chapter@theequation}{
12129 \renewcommand*\theMathJaxsection}{\thechapter{}}.}
12130 }{% unknown format
12131 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
12132 {%
12133 Unknown equation tag format for \protect\theequation.\MessageBreak
12134 Article-style equation numbering will be used%
12135 }
12136 }}}}}
12137 }

```

`\LWR@syncmathjax` Sets the MATHJAX equation format and number for the following equations.

These MATHJAX commands are printed inside “\(" and “\)” characters. They are printed to HTML output, not interpreted by L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

```
12138 \newcommand*\LWR@syncmathjax{%
```

Tell MATHJAX that the next equation number is the current L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X equation number.

Before each equation, `lwarp` inserts into the HTML code:

```
\seteqnumber{subequations?}{section}{number}
```

**subequations?** is 0 usually, 1 if inside `amsmath` subequations.

**section** is a string printed as-is, or empty.

**number** is auto-incremented by MATHJAX between equations.

Place the MATHJAX command inside “\(" and “\)” characters, to be printed to HTML, not interpreted by L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

```

12139 \LWR@stoppars%
12140 \InlineClass{hidden}{
12141 \textbackslash(
12142 \textbackslash{seteqnumber%
12143 \{\theMathJaxsubequations\}%
12144 \{\theMathJaxsection\}%
12145 \{\theMathJaxequation\}%
12146 \textbackslash)%
12147 }
12148 \LWR@startpars%
12149 }

```



`\LWR@hidelatexequation {<environment>} {<contents>}`

Creates the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X version of the equation inside an HTML comment.

```
12150 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hidelatexequation}{m +m}{%
```

Stop HTML paragraph handling and open an HTML comment:

```
12151 \LWR@stoppars
12152 \LWR@htmlopencomment
12153
```

Start the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X math environment inside the HTML comment:

```
12154 \begingroup
12155 \@nameuse{\LWR@orig@#1}
```

While in the math environment, restore various commands to their L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X meanings.

```
12156 \LWR@restoreorigformatting
12157 \booltrue{\LWR@insidemathcomment}
```

Temporarily prevent underfull `\hbox` warnings.

```
12158 \hbadness=10000\relax%
```

See `\LWR@htmlmathlabel` in section 83.7.1.

Print the contents of the equation:

```
12159 #2
```

End the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X math environment inside the HTML comment:

```
12160 \@nameuse{\LWR@orig@end#1}
12161 \endgroup
12162
```

Close the HTML comment and resume HTML paragraph handling:

```
12163 \LWR@htmlclosecomment
12164 \boolfalse{\LWR@insidemathcomment}
12165 \LWR@startpars
12166 }
```

`\LWR@addmathjax {<environment name>} {<contents>}`

Given the name of a math environment and its contents, create a MATHJAX instance. The contents are printed to HTML output, not interpreted by L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

```
12167 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@addmathjax}{m +m}{%
```

```
12168 \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline
```

Enclose the MATHJAX environment inside printed “\(" and “\)” characters. Print the environment name and contents, sanitizing for HTML special characters.

```

12169 {%
12170 \LWR@print@ttfamily%
12171 \textbackslash{}begin\{#1\}

```

The `alignat` environment takes a mandatory argument, which must be replicated here.

```

12172 \ifbool{expr}{
12173 test {\ifstrequal{#1}{alignat}} or
12174 test {\ifstrequal{#1}{alignat*}} or
12175 test {\ifstrequal{#1}{alignat+}}
12176 }%
12177 {\{\varabic{LWR@maxfields@}\}}%
12178 }%

```

The environment contents and `\end`:

```

12179 \LWR@orignewline%
12180 \LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}}%
12181 \LWR@orignewline%
12182 \textbackslash{}end\{#1\}
12183 }%

12184 \LWR@orignewline
12185 }

```

## 83.5 Equation environment

Remember existing equation environment, after redefined by `amsmath`, if loaded.

```

12186 \AtBeginDocument{
12187 \let\LWR@orig@equation\equation
12188 \let\LWR@orig@endequation\endequation
12189 \csletcs{LWR@orig@equation*}{equation*}
12190 \csletcs{LWR@orig@endequation*}{endequation*}
12191 }

```

`\LWR@doequation {<env contents>} {<env name>}`

For SVG math output, the contents are typeset using the original equation inside a `lateximage`, along with an `<alt>` tag containing a detokenized copy of the  $\LaTeX$  source for the math.

For MATHJAX output, the contents are typeset in an original equation environment placed inside a HTML comment, with special processing for `\labels`. The contents are also printed to the HTML output for processing by the MATHJAX script.

```

12192 \newcommand*{\LWR@doequation}[2]{%
12193

```

If `mathjax` or `FormatWP`, print the  $\LaTeX$  expression:

```

12194 \ifbool{expr}{bool{mathjax} or (bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath}) }%

```

MATHJAX output:

```

12195 {

```

Print commands to synchronize MATHJAX's equation number and format to the current L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X chapter/section and equation number:

```
12196 \LWR@syncmathjax%
```

Print the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X math inside an HTML comment:

```
12197 \LWR@hidelatexequation{#2}{#1}
12198 }
```

svg output: Create the lateximage along with an HTML <alt> tag having an equation number, the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X equation environment commands, and the contents of the environment's \BODY.

```
12199 {% not mathjax
```

Begin the lateximage with an <alt> tag containing the math source:

```
12200 \ifstrequal{#2}{equation*}{%
12201 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
12202 }{%
12203 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
12204 }%
12205 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
12206 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
12207 \begin{lateximage}[%
12208 \ifstrequal{#2}{equation*}{%
12209 \ifdefequal{\LWR@equationtag}{\theequation}{%
12210 % no tag was given
12211 }{%
12212 (\LWR@equationtag) % tag was given
12213 }%
12214 }{%
12215 (\LWR@equationtag) % automatic numbering
12216 }%
12217 \textbackslash{begin\{#2\}} % extra space
12218 \LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}} % extra space
12219 \textbackslash{end\{#2\}}}%
12220]*(math)% alt tag, ARIA
```

Support for xfakebold:

```
12221 \LWR@applyxfakebold%
```

Create the actual L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-formatted equation inside the lateximage using the contents of the environment.

```
12222 \@nameuse{LWR@orig@#2}%
12223 #1% contents collected by \collect@body
12224 \@nameuse{LWR@orig@end#2}%
12225 \end{lateximage}%
12226 \end{BlockClass}%
12227 }% not mathjax
```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```
12228 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{%
12229 }
```

After the environment, if MATHJAX, print the math to the HTML output for MATHJAX processing. If a footnote is used, sync the footnote counter before, then unsync after for non-equation environments, as defined next.

```

12230 \newcommand*{\LWR@doendequation}[1]{%
12231 \ifbool{expr{bool{mathjax} or (bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath}) }}{%
12232 {%
12233 \IfSubStr{\detokenize\expandafter{\BODY}}{\detokenize{note}}{%
12234 \InlineClass{hidden}{\LWR@syncnotenumbers}%
12235 \LWR@addmathjax{#1}{\BODY}%
12236 \InlineClass{hidden}{\LWR@syncnotenames}%
12237 }{%
12238 \LWR@addmathjax{#1}{\BODY}%
12239 }%
12240 }{}%
12241 }%

```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```

12242 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
12243 }

```

The following are used to synchronize footnote marks and related to MATHJAX if `*note*` is used inside the MATHJAX expression. The counter is read from L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X then defined into MATHJAX for use during the following equation. After the equation, the MATHJAX value is returned to the text from `\footnotename`. Other notes may be added by appending to `\LWR@syncnotenumbers` and `\LWR@syncnotenames`.

`\LWR@synconenotenum`  $\{\langle\textit{MathJax variable}\rangle\} \{\langle\textit{mark}\rangle\}$

```

12244 \newcommand*{\LWR@synconenotenum}[2]{%
12245 \textbackslash(
12246 \textbackslash{def}\textbackslash{#1}\{#2\}
12247 \textbackslash)
12248 }

```

`\LWR@syncnotenumbers` Assignments to make.

```

12249 \newcommand*{\LWR@syncnotenumbers}{\LWR@synconenotenum{\LWRfootnote}{\thefootnote}}

```

`\LWR@synconenotename`  $\{\langle\textit{MathJax variable}\rangle\} \{\langle\textit{text}\rangle\}$

```

12250 \newcommand*{\LWR@synconenotename}[2]{%
12251 \textbackslash(
12252 \textbackslash{def}\textbackslash{#1name}\{#2\}
12253 \textbackslash)
12254 }

```

`\LWR@syncnotenames` Assignments to make.

```

12255 \newcommand*{\LWR@syncnotenames}{\LWR@synconenotename{\LWRfootnote}{\footnotename}}

```

Remove existing equation environment:

```

12256 \AtBeginDocument{
12257 \let\equation\relax
12258 \let\endequation\relax
12259 \csletcs{equation*}{relax}
12260 \csletcs{endequation*}{relax}
12261 }

```

`equation (env)` The new equation environment is created with `\NewEnviron` (from the `environ` package), which stores the contents of its environment in a macro called `\BODY`.

```

12262 \AtBeginDocument{
12263 \NewEnviron{equation}%
12264 {\LWR@doequation{\BODY}{equation}}%
12265 [\LWR@doendequation{equation}]
12266
12267 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@equationnormal\equation
12268 \LetLtxMacro\endLWR@equationnormal\endequation
12269 }% AtBeginDocument

```

`equation* (env)`

```

12270 \AtBeginDocument{
12271 \NewEnviron{equation*}%
12272 {\LWR@doequation{\BODY}{equation*}}%
12273 [\LWR@doendequation{equation*}]
12274
12275 \csletcs{LWR@equationnormalstar}{equation*}
12276 \csletcs{LWR@endequationnormalstar}{endequation*}
12277 }% AtBeginDocument

```

Remember the “less” version of `equation`, which uses `MATHJAX` and `alt` tags, but does not support complicated contents such as some `TikZ` expressions.

```

12278 \AtBeginDocument{
12279 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@equationless\equation
12280 \LetLtxMacro\endLWR@equationless\endequation
12281 \csletcs{LWR@equationlessstar}{equation*}
12282 \csletcs{LWR@endequationlessstar}{endequation*}
12283 }

```

## 83.6 `\displaymathnormal` and `\displaymathother`

`\displaymathnormal` By default, or when selecting `\displaymathnormal`, `MATHJAX` math display environments print their contents as text into `HTML` for `MATHJAX` to interpret, and `svg` display math environments render their contents as `svg` images and use their contents as the `alt` tag of `HTML` output. To do so, the contents are loaded into a macro for reuse. In some cases, such as complicated `TikZ` pictures, compilation will fail.

`\displaymathother` When selecting `\displaymathother`, it is assumed that the contents are more complicated than “pure” math. An example is an elaborate `TikZ` picture, which will not render in `MATHJAX` and will not make sense as an `HTML alt` tag. In this mode, `MATHJAX` is turned off, math display environments become `svg` images, even if `MATHJAX` is selected, and the `HTML alt` tags become simple messages. The contents are internally processed as an environment instead of a macro argument, so complicated objects such as `TikZ` pictures are more likely to compile successfully.

`MATHJAX unsupported  
complicated alt tag`

`\displaymathnormal` Use when display math environments have simple math which is to sent to MATHJAX or included in HTML alt tags.

```

12284 \newcommand*{\displaymathnormal}{%
12285 \ifbool{LWR@origmathjax}{\booltrue{mathjax}}{\boolfalse{mathjax}}%
12286 \LetLtxMacro\[\LWR@openbracketnormal%
12287 \LetLtxMacro\]\LWR@closebracketnormal%
12288 \LetLtxMacro\displaymath\LWR@displaymathnormal%
12289 \LetLtxMacro\enddisplaymath\endLWR@displaymathnormal%
12290 \LetLtxMacro\equation\LWR@equationnormal%
12291 \LetLtxMacro\endequation\endLWR@equationnormal%
12292 \csletcs{equation*}{LWR@equationnormalstar}%
12293 \csletcs{endequation*}{LWR@endequationnormalstar}%
12294 }
```

`\displaymathother` Use when display math environments have complicated objects which will not work with MATHJAX or should not be included in HTML alt tags. Complicated contents are more likely to compile correctly.

```

12295 \newcommand*{\displaymathother}{%
12296 \boolfalse{mathjax}%
12297 \LetLtxMacro\displaymath\LWR@displaymathother%
12298 \LetLtxMacro\enddisplaymath\endLWR@displaymathother%
12299 \LetLtxMacro\[\LWR@displaymathother%
12300 \LetLtxMacro\]\endLWR@displaymathother%
12301 \LetLtxMacro\equation\LWR@equationother%
12302 \LetLtxMacro\endequation\endLWR@equationother%
12303 \csletcs{equation*}{\displaymath}%
12304 \csletcs{endequation*}{\enddisplaymath}%
12305 }

12306 \end{warppHTML}
```

**for PRINT output** 12307 \begin{warpprint}

Print-mode versions:

```

12308 \newcommand*{\displaymathnormal}{}
12309 \newcommand*{\displaymathother}{}
12310 \newcommand*{\theMathJaxsubequations}{\emptyset}
12311 \newcommand*{\theMathJaxsection}{}
12312 \newcommand*{\theMathJaxequation}{\arabic{equation}}

12313 \end{warpprint}
```

**for HTML output** 12314 \begin{warppHTML}

## 83.7 AMS Math environments

### 83.7.1 Support macros

`LWR@amsmultline` (*bool*) True if processing a multiline environment.

To compensate for `multline`-specific code, `LWR@amsmultline` is used to add extra horizontal space in `\LWR@htmlmathlabel` if is used in an `amsmath` environment which is not a `multline` environment and not an equation.

```
12315 \newbool{LWR@amsmultline}
12316 \boolfalse{LWR@amsmultline}
```

`\LWR@beginhideamsmath` Starts hiding  $\text{\LaTeX}$  math inside an HTML comment.

```
12317 \newcommand*{\LWR@beginhideamsmath}{
12318 \LWR@stoppars
12319 \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline
12320 \LWR@htmlopencomment
12321
12322 \begingroup
12323 \LWR@restoreorigformatting
```

Temporarily prevent underfull `\hbox` warnings.

```
12324 \hbadness=10000\relax%

12325 \booltrue{LWR@insidemathcomment}
12326 }
```

`\LWR@endhideamsmath` Ends hiding  $\text{\LaTeX}$  math inside an HTML comment.

```
12327 \newcommand*{\LWR@endhideamsmath}{
12328 \endgroup
12329
12330 \LWR@htmlclosecomment
12331 \boolfalse{LWR@insidemathcomment}
12332 \LWR@orignewline
12333 \LWR@startpars
12334 }
```

### 83.7.2 Environment patches

The `amsmath` environments already collect their contents in `\@envbody` for further processing. `eqnarray` is not an  $\mathcal{AMS}$  package, and thus requires special handling.

For `svg math`: Each environment is encapsulated inside a `lateximage` environment, along with a special optional argument of `\LWR@amsmathbody` or `\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered` telling `lateximage` to use as the HTML `<alt>` tag the environment's contents which were automatically captured by the  $\mathcal{AMS}$  environment.

For `MATHJAX`: Each environment is synched with  $\text{\LaTeX}$ 's equation numbers, typeset with  $\text{\LaTeX}$  inside an HTML comment, then printed to HTML output for `MATHJAX` to process.

`eqnarray` (*env*.) This environment is not an  $\mathcal{AMS}$  environment and thus its body is not automatically captured, so the `environ` package is used to capture the environment into `\BODY`.

```
12335 \let\LWR@origeqnarray\eqnarray
12336 \let\LWR@origendeqnarray\endeqnarray
```

To remember whether the starred environment was used, and thus whether to number the equations:

```
12337 \newbool{LWR@numbreqnarray}
12338 \booltrue{LWR@numbreqnarray}
```

Common code used by eqnarray and Beqnarray (from fancybox):

```
12339 \newcommand{\LWR@eqnarrayfactor}{%
```

If mathjax or FormatWP, print the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X expression:

```
12340 \ifbool{expr}{bool{mathjax} or (bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath}) }%
12341 {%
```

If MATHJAX, the environment contents (the \BODY) are executed in a HTML comment to trigger the correct equation number increment (if not starred), then are included verbatim in the output for MATHJAX to interpret:

```
12342 \LWR@syncmathjax%
12343 \boolfalse{LWR@amsmultline}%
12344 \ifbool{LWR@numbreqnarray}%
12345 {%
```

If numbering the equations, execute a copy inside an HTML comment block:

```
12346 \LWR@beginhideamsmath%
12347 \LWR@origeqnarray%
12348 \BODY%
12349 \LWR@origendeqnarray%
12350 \LWR@endhideamsmath%
```

Then print the (sanitized) contents to the output for MATHJAX to interpret:

```
12351 \LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray}{\BODY}%
12352 }%
12353 {% not LWR@numbreqnarray
```

If not numbering equations, just create the contents for MATHJAX:

```
12354 \LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray*}{\BODY}%
12355 }% LWR@numbreqnarray
12356 }% mathjax
12357 {% not mathjax
12358 \ifbool{LWR@numbreqnarray}%
12359 {%
```

For numbered svg equations, first create a lateximage with an alt attribute containing sanitized copy of the source code:

```
12360 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
12361 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
12362 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
12363 \begin{lateximage}[{\LWR@startingequationtag\textendash\LWR@equationtag}%
12364 \LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray}{\BODY}]]*(math)%
```

Support for xfakebold:



```
12365 \LWR@applyxfakebold%
```

Create the image contents using an actual eqnarray:

```
12366 \LWR@origeqnarray%
12367 \BODY%
12368 \LWR@origendeqnarray%
12369 \end{lateximage}%
12370 \end{BlockClass}%
12371 }%
12372 {% not LWR@numbereqnarray
```

If not numbered, do the same, but an extra \nonumber seems to be required:

```
12373 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
12374 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
12375 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
12376 \begin{lateximage}[\LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray*}{\BODY}](math)%
```

Support for xfakebold:

```
12377 \LWR@applyxfakebold%

12378 \def\@eqncr{\nonumber\@seqncr}
12379 \csuse{LWR@origeqnarray}%
12380 \BODY%
12381 \nonumber\csuse{LWR@origendeqnarray}%
12382 \end{lateximage}%
12383 \end{BlockClass}%
12384 }% LWR@numbereqnarray
12385 {% not mathjax
```

Default to number equations in the future:

```
12386 \booltrue{LWR@numbereqnarray}%
```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```
12387 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{%
12388 }
```

eqnarray itself is made with a blank line before and after to force it to be on its own line:

```
12389 \RenewEnviron{eqnarray}
12390 {%
12391
12392 \LWR@eqnarrayfactor
12393
12394 }
```

The starred version is patched to turn off the numbering:

```
12395 \csgpreto{eqnarray*}{\boolfalse{LWR@numbereqnarray}}

12396 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 84 Lateximages

### 84.1 Description

`lateximage (env)` A `lateximage` is a piece of the document which is typeset in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X then included in the HTML output as an image. This is used for math if `svg math` is chosen, and also for the `picture`, `tikzpicture`, and other environments.

Before typesetting the `lateximage` a large number of formatting, graphics, and symbols-related macros are temporarily restored to their print-mode meaning by `\LWR@restoreorigformatting`. (See section 81.)

A `lateximage` is typeset on its own PDF page inside an HTML comment which starts on the preceeding page and ends on following page, and instructions are written to `lateximage.txt` for *lwarpmk* to extract the `lateximage` from the page of the PDF file then generate an accompanying `.svg` file image file. Meanwhile, instructions to show this image are placed into the HTML file after the comment.

An HTML `<span>` is created to hold both the HTML comment, which will have the *pdftotext* conversion, and also the link to the final `.svg` image.

A L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X label is used to remember which PDF page has the image. A label is used because footnotes, endnotes, and pagenotes may cause the image to appear at a later time. The label is declared along with the image, and so it correctly remembers where the image finally ended up.

**HTML alt tag** The HTML `alt` tag is set to the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X source for `svg math`, some chemistry expressions, and perhaps some other expressions which make sense for text copy/paste. In some other cases, the `alt` tag is set according to the package name.

When creating an `svg math` image, its HTML `alt` tag may be set to the math expression, which may be hashed for image reuse. In the case of `\ensuremath` or after `\inlinemathother`, where the contents require a unique image for each instance of the same expression, the `alt` tag is set to `\MathImageAltText`, along with `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`, and the image is not reused.

This `alt` expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is “math image”, and it may be changed according to the document’s language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following `svg math` images.

For many packages, the output is placed inside a `lateximage` with an HTML `alt` tag set to the package name followed by `\PackageDiagramAltText`. For example:

```
(-xy- diagram)
```

This expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is “diagram”, and may it be changed according to the document’s language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following package diagrams.

**svg image font size** For the `lateximage` environment, the size of the math and text used in the `svg` image may be adjusted by setting `\LateximageFontSizeName` to a font size name — *without the backslash*, which defaults to:

```
\renewcommand{\LateximageFontSizeName}{normalsize}
```

For inline svg math, font size is instead controlled by `\LateximageFontScale`, which defaults to:

```
\newcommand*{\LateximageFontScale}{.75}
```

## 84.2 Support counters and macros

**for HTML output** 12397 \begin{warpHTML}

`LWR@lateximagenumber` (*Ctr*) Sequence the images.

```
12398 \newcounter{LWR@lateximagenumber}
12399 \setcounter{LWR@lateximagenumber}{0}
```

`LWR@lateximagedepth` (*Ctr*) Do not create `\lateximage` inside of `\lateximage`.

```
12400 \newcounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}
12401 \setcounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{0}
```

A few utility macros to write special characters:

```
12402 \edef\LWR@hashmark{\string#} % for use in \write
12403 \edef\LWR@percent{\@percentchar} % for use in \write
```

`LWR@LIpage` (*Ctr*) Used to reference the PDF page number of a lateximage to be written into `<project>-images.txt`.

```
12404 \newcounter{LWR@LIpage}
```

```
12405 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 84.3 Font size

**for HTML & PRINT** 12406 \begin{warpall}

`\LateximageFontSizeName` Declares how large to write text in `\lateximages`. The `.svg` file text size should blend well with the surrounding HTML text size.

 **no backslash** Do not include the leading backslash in the name.

```
12407 \newcommand*{\LateximageFontSizeName}{normalsize}
```

`\LateximageFontScale` Declares how large to scale inline svg math images. The `.svg` file text size should blend well with the surrounding HTML text size. The default is 1, but it may be redefined as needed depending on the HTML font.

```
12408 \newcommand*{\LateximageFontScale}{1}
```

```
12409 \end{warpall}
```

## 84.4 Equation numbers

for HTML output 12410 \begin{warpHTML}

`LWR@startingequation (Ctr)` For use with `lateximage` and multi-line numbered equations. Remembers the next equation number so that it may be printed in the alt tag.

```
12411 \newcounter{LWR@startingequation}
12412
12413 \@ifundefined{chapter}
12414 {
12415 \renewcommand{\theLWR@startingequation}{%
12416 \arabic{LWR@startingequation}%
12417 }
12418 }
12419 {% chapter defined
12420 \renewcommand{\theLWR@startingequation}{%
12421 \ifnumcomp{\value{chapter}}{>}{0}{\arabic{chapter}.}{}%
12422 \arabic{LWR@startingequation}%
12423 }
12424 }
```

`LWR@isstartingequation (bool)` True for the first equation tag, false for later tags in the same environment.

```
12425 \newbool{LWR@isstartingequation}
```

`\LWR@startingequationtag` Prints the starting equation number or tag.

```
12426 \let\LWR@startingequationtag\theLWR@startingequation
```

`\LWR@equationtag` Prints the ending equation number or tag.

This is reset by `lateximage`, may be temporarily overwritten by `\tag` calling `\LWR@remembertag`.

```
12427 \newcommand*{\LWR@equationtag}{}
```

Only if `svg math`, patch `\tag` after packages have loaded, in case someone else modified `\tag`.

```
12428 \AtBeginDocument{
12429
12430 \ifbool{mathjax}{\}% not mathjax
```

`\LWR@remembertag {<tag>}`

For use inside the math environments while using `svg math`. Sets `\theLWR@startingequation` and `\theequation` to the given tag.

```
12431 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@remembertag}{m}{%
12432 \ifbool{LWR@isstartingequation}%
12433 {%
12434 \global\boolfalse{LWR@isstartingequation}%
12435 \xdef\LWR@startingequationtag{#1}%
12436 }{}}%
```

```

12437 \xdef\LWR@equationtag{#1}%
12438 }%

12439 }% not mathjax
12440 }% AtBeginDocument

```

## 84.5 HTML alt tags

`\LWR@amsmathbody {⟨envname⟩}` For use inside the optional argument to a `lateximage` to add the contents of a AMS math environment to the `<alt>` tag.

```

12441 \newcommand*{\LWR@amsmathbody}[1]
12442 {%
12443 \textbackslash\begin\}\{#1\} % extra space
12444 \LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded{\detokenize\expandafter{\the\@envbody}}%
12445 \textbackslash\end\}\{#1\}%
12446 }

```

`\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered {⟨envname⟩}` For use inside the optional argument to a `lateximage` to add the contents of a AMS math environment to the `alt` tag, prefixed by the equation numbers.

```

12447 \newcommand*{\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered}[1]
12448 {%
12449 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@startingequation}}{=}{\value{equation}}%
12450 {(\LWR@equationtag)}%
12451 {(\LWR@startingequationtag\textendash\LWR@equationtag)} % extra space
12452 \LWR@amsmathbody{#1} % extra space
12453 }

```

## 84.6 lateximage environment

`\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb {⟨1: alt text⟩} {⟨2: filename⟩} {⟨3: css style⟩} {⟨4: aria role⟩}` Creates the image for the `lateximage`.

```

12454 \newcommand{\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb}[4]{%
12455 \LWR@subinlineimage{#1}{lateximage}%
12456 {%
12457 \LWR@print@embox{%
12458 \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol%
12459 #2%
12460 }%
12461 }{svg}{#3}{#4}%
12462 }

```

`\LWR@lateximage@oneimage {⟨1: alt text⟩} {⟨2: filename⟩} {⟨3: css style⟩} {⟨4: delimit?⟩} {⟨5: aria role⟩}`

Creates an image for the `lateximage`, whose `alt` text depends on the circumstances.

```

12463 \newcommand{\LWR@lateximage@oneimage}[5]{%
12464 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@lateximage@oneimage !#1!#2!#3!#4!#5!}%
12465 \ifvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%

```

```

12466 \IfBooleanTF{#4}{%
12467 \LWR@lateximage@oneimageb{#1}{#2}{#3}{#5}%
12468 }{%
12469 \LWR@lateximage@oneimageb%
12470 {\AltTextOpen#1\AltTextClose}%
12471 {#2}{#3}{#5}%
12472 }%
12473 }{%
12474 \LWR@lateximage@oneimageb%
12475 {\AltTextOpen\LWR@ThisAltText\AltTextClose}%
12476 {#2}{#3}{#5}%
12477 }%
12478 }

```

`lateximage (env)` \* [`<2: <alt> tag`] \* [`<4: add'l hashing`] [`<5: css style`] (`<6: aria role`)

Typesets the contents and then renders the result as an svg file. Star #1 causes the image to be hashed for reuse. Star #3 causes the alt tag to not include `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`, for use with math expressions.

The optional `<alt>` tag is included in the HTML code for use with copy/paste.

**image filename hashing** If starred, a hashed filename is used. If so, the hash is based on the alt tag and also the additional hashing argument.

This may be used to provide an expression with a simple alt tag but also enough additional information to provide a unique hash.

An example is when the expression is a complicated TeX expression, which would not copy/paste well. A simplified tag may be used, while the complicated expression is used in the additional hashing argument to ensure a unique image.

Another example is when the expression is simple, but the image depends on options. These options may be decoded into text form and included in the additional hashing argument in order to make the hash unique according to the set of options, even if the simple alt tag is still the same.

`*_html.aux (file)` A new label is placed into the file `*_html.aux`:

```
\newlabel{LWR@lateximage-<BaseJobname>-<number>}{<x>}{<y>}}
```

This is used to find the image in the PDF file, according to its name.

`*-images.txt (file)` A list of images to generate is created in `<jobname>-images.txt`. Each line has three pipe-delimited fields, containing the PDF page number from `<jobname>_html.pdf`, where the image is located, a boolean indicating whether the image is hashed, and the filename of the image. The last line has “end” in each field, and is used to detect an incomplete compile.

```

12479 \catcode'\$=\active%
12480
12481 \NewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s O{\ImageAltText} s O{} O{} D({})}%
12482 {%
12483 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage !#1!#2!#3!#4!#5!#6!}%
12484 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: starting on \jobname.pdf page \arabic{page}}%
12485 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: entering depth is \arabic{LWR@lateximagedepth}}%

```

Nested lateximages remain one large lateximage:

```
12486 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
```

If nesting inside an already-existing lateximage, simply record one more level.  $\mathcal{A}\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  packages redefine `\addtocounter` to do nothing if inside a `\text`, so lower-level  $\text{\TeX}$  macros are used for tracking nested lateximages.

```
12487 {%
12488 % \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{1}%
12489 % \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth 1\relax% Due to AmS \text macro.
12490 }%
```

Otherwise, this is the outer-most lateximage:

```
12491 {% start of outer-most lateximage
```

Remember the next equation number to be allocated, in case it must be printed in a multi-equation environment:

```
12492 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: starting outer-most lateximage}%
12493 \setcounter{LWR@startingequation}{\value{equation}}%
12494 \addtocounter{LWR@startingequation}{1}%
12495 \booltrue{LWR@isstartingequation}%
12496 \let\LWR@startingequationtag\theLWR@startingequation%
```

The default equation tag, unless overwritten by `\tag`:

```
12497 \let\LWR@equationtag\theequation%
```

Starting a new lateximage:

```
12498 \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagenumber}{1}%
12499 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: LWR@lateximagenumber is \arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}}%
```

While inside a lateximage, locally do not use `mathjax`:

```
12500 \boolfalse{mathjax}%
```

Be sure that are doing a paragraph:

```
12501 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
```

Inside the lateximage, temporarily prevent underfull `\hbox` warnings.

```
12502 \hbadness=10000\relax%
```

Next file:

```
12503 \addtocounter{LWR@externalfilecnt}{1}%
12504 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: LWR@externalfilecnt is \arabic{LWR@externalfilecnt}}%
```

Figure out what the next page number will be. `\setcounterpageref` assigns `LWR@Lpage` to the page number for the reference `LWR@lateximage-BaseJobname-XXX`:

```
12505 \setcounterpageref{LWR@Lpage}{%
12506 LWR@lateximage-BaseJobname-\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}%
```

```

12507 }%
12508 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: LWR@LIpage is \arabic{LWR@LIpage}}%

```

Create an HTML span which will hold the comment which contains the *pdftotext* translation of the image's page, and also will hold the link to the .svg file:

```

12509 \LWR@htmltag{span\LWR@indentHTML%
12510 id=\textquotedbl{}%
12511 lateximage-\BaseJobname-\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}%
12512 \textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML
12513 class=\textquotedbl{}lateximagesource\textquotedbl\LWR@orignewline
12514 }%

```

Write instructions to the <ImagesDirectory>.txt file:

```

12515 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to write to \BaseJobname-images.txt}%
12516 \IfBooleanTF{#1}% starred
12517 {% hash

```

Compute and save the hashed file name for later use:

```

12518 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%
12519 \IfBooleanTF{#3}{%
12520 \edef\LWR@hashedname{%
12521 \LWR@mdfive{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}-!-#4}%
12522 }%
12523 }{%
12524 \edef\LWR@hashedname{%
12525 \LWR@mdfive{\detokenize\expandafter{\AltTextOpen#2\AltTextClose}-!-#4}%
12526 }%
12527 }%
12528 }{%
12529 \edef\LWR@hashedname{%
12530 \LWR@mdfive{\detokenize\expandafter{\AltTextOpen\LWR@ThisAltText\AltTextClose}-!-#4}%
12531 }%
12532 }%
12533 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: hash is \LWR@hashedname}%

```

Write the page, hashing, and hashed name:

```

12534 \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
12535 |\arabic{LWR@LIpage}|true|\LWR@hashedname|
12536 }%
12537 }% hash
12538 {% no hash

```

No hash, so write the page, no hashing, and the image number:

```

12539 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: hash false}%
12540 \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
12541 |\arabic{LWR@LIpage}|false|\LWR@ImagesName\arabic{LWR@externalfilecnt}|
12542 }%
12543 }% no hash

```

Place an open comment tag. This will hide any traces of the lateximage PDF page which were picked up by *pdftotext*.

```

12544 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create open comment}%
12545 \LWR@htmlcomment%

```



One level deeper. At this outer-most `lateximage`, it is known that this is not being used inside an  $\mathcal{AMS}$  `\text`, since the outer-most level will never be in math mode.

```
12546 \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{1}%
```

Start the new PDF page:

```
12547 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create a new page}%
12548 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
```

If the current page is larger, typeset the image in a “standard” width page and font size:

```
12549 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create minipage}%
12550 \setcounter{LWR@mpfootnote@store}{\value{mpfootnote}}
12551 \ifdimless{\linewidth}{6in}{%
12552 \LWR@print@minipage{\linewidth}%
12553 }{%
12554 \LWR@print@minipage{6in}%
12555 }%

12556 \ifnumgreater{\value{LWR@minipage@depth}}{0}%
12557 {\setcounter{mpfootnote}{\value{LWR@mpfootnote@store}}}%
12558 {}%
12559 \@nameuse{LWR@print@LateximageFontSizeName}%
```

Temporarily restore formatting to its PDF definitions: Do not produce HTML tags for `\hspace`, etc. inside a `lateximage`.

```
12560 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to temporarily restore formatting}%
12561 \LWR@restoreorigformatting%
```

If not inside a minipage, use full-page footnotes instead of minipage footnotes. These become HTML footnotes.

```
12562 \ifnumgreater{\value{LWR@minipage@depth}}{0}%
12563 {}%
12564 {%
12565 \def\@mpfn{footnote}%
12566 \def\thempfn{\thefootnote}%
12567 \LetLtxMacro\@footnotetext\LWR@footnotetext%
12568 }%
```

Create the `LWRlateximage<number>` label:

```
12569 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create label}%
12570 \LWR@orig@label{LWRlateximage-\BaseJobname-\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}}%
12571 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: finished creating the label}%
```

Adjust the rule color to match HTML:

```
12572 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}{}{%
12573 \LWR@print@arrayrulecolor[HTML]{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
12574 }%
```

Enable print-mode math functions:

```

12575 \LetLtxMacro$\LWR@origdollar%
12576 \catcode'\$=3% math shift
12577 \LetLtxMacro\(\LWR@origopenparen%
12578 \LetLtxMacro\)\LWR@origcloseparen%

```

Only enable print-mode display math if are not already inside display math:

```

12579 \ifbool{\LWR@indisplaymathimage}{\}% not in display math
12580 \LetLtxMacro\[\LWR@origopenbracket%
12581 \LetLtxMacro\]\LWR@origclosebracket%
12582 \let\equation\LWR@orig@equation%
12583 \let\endequation\LWR@orig@endequation%
12584 \csletcs{equation*}{\LWR@orig@equation*}%
12585 \csletcs{endequation*}{\LWR@orig@endequation*}%
12586 }\% not in display math

```

For chemformula:

```

12587 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@newsingledollar$%
12588 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@newsingledollar$% syntax highlighting

12589 }\% end of outer-most lateximage
12590 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: finished start of environment}%
12591 }\% end of \begin{lateximage}

```

`\endlateximage` When the lateximage environment closes:

```

12592 {\% start of \end{lateximage}
12593 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: starting end of lateximage}%

```

Nested more than one deep?

```

12594 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: internal depth was \arabic{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}%
12595 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{1}%

```

If nesting inside an already existing lateximage, simply record one less level. Uses a lower-level TeX macro due to  $\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  \text change of `\addtocounter`.

```

12596 {\%
12597 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: unnesting}%
12598 \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth -1\relax%
12599 }\%

```

If this is the outer-most lateximage:

```

12600 {\% end of outer-most lateximage

```

Finish the lateximage minipage and start a new PDF page:

```

12601 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: ending outer-most lateximage}%
12602 \endLWR@print@minipage%
12603 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%

```

Close the HTML comment which encapsulated any traces of the lateximage picked up by *pdftotext*:

```

12604 \LWR@print@vspace*{.5\baselineskip}%

```

```

12605 \LWR@htmlclosecomment%
12606 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: The page after the image is \arabic{page}}%

```

Create a link to the lateximage, allowing its natural height:

```

12607 \LWR@traceinfo{about to LWR@lateximage@oneimage !#2!}%
12608 \IfBooleanTF{#1}% starred
12609 {% hash
12610 \LWR@lateximage@oneimage{#2}{\LWR@hashedname}{#5}{#3}{#6}%
12611}% hash
12612 {% no hash
12613 \LWR@lateximage@oneimage{#2}{\LWR@ImagesName\theLWR@externalfilecnt}{#5}{#3}{#6}%
12614}% no hash

```

Be sure that are doing a paragraph:

```

12615 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%

```

Close the HTML span which has the *pdf<sub>totext</sub>* comment and also the link to the .svg image:

```

12616 \LWR@htmltag{/span}%
12617 \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
12618 \LWR@htmlcomment{End of lateximage}%
12619 }{}%

```

Undo one lateximage level. This is not inside an  $\mathcal{AMS}$  \text, so regular \addtocounter may be used here.

```

12620 \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{-1}%

```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```

12621 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{%
12622}% end of outer-most lateximage
12623 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: exiting depth is \arabic{LWR@lateximagedepth}}%
12624 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: done}%
12625}%
12626 \catcode'\$=3% math shift
12627 \end{warppHTML}

```

**for PRINT output** 12628 \begin{warpprint}

lateximage (env) \* [ $\langle$ alt $\rangle$  tag] \* [ $\langle$ add'l hashing $\rangle$ ] [ $\langle$ css style $\rangle$ ]

Ignored in print mode.

```

12629 \NewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s o s o o d()}
12630 {}{}
12631 \end{warpprint}

```

## 85 center, flushleft, flushright

**for HTML output** 12632 \begin{warppHTML}

`center (env)` Replace center functionality with css tags. In a `<span>`, these macros are nullified, but extra % are used to remove spurious spaces here as well.

```

12633 \newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@center}
12634 {%
12635 \LWR@forcenewpage%
12636 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
12637 {\BlockClass[\LWR@print@mbx{text-align:center}]{center}}%
12638 {\BlockClass{center}}}%
12639 }
12640 {\endBlockClass}
12641
12642 \LWR@formattedenv{center}

```

`flushright (env)`

```

12643 \newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@flushright}
12644 {%
12645 \LWR@forcenewpage%
12646 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
12647 {\BlockClass[\LWR@print@mbx{text-align:right}]{flushright}}%
12648 {\BlockClass{flushright}}}%
12649 }
12650 {\endBlockClass}
12651
12652 \LWR@formattedenv{flushright}

```

`flushleft (env)`

```

12653 \newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@flushleft}
12654 {%
12655 \LWR@forcenewpage%
12656 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
12657 {\BlockClass[\LWR@print@mbx{text-align:left}]{flushleft}}%
12658 {\BlockClass{flushleft}}}%
12659 }
12660 {\endBlockClass}
12661
12662 \LWR@formattedenv{flushleft}

```

`\centering`, `\raggedleft`, and `\raggedright` usually have no effect on the HTML output, but they may be used to compare with the next token to identify their use at the start of a float. See `\LWR@floatalignment`.

`\centering`

```

12663 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@centering}{%
12664 \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
12665 \LWR@htmlcomment{centering}%
12666 }{}%
12667 }
12668 \LWR@formatted{centering}

```

`\raggedleft`

```

12669 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@raggedleft}{%

```

```

12670 \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
12671 \LWR@htmlcomment{raggedleft}%
12672 }{%
12673 }
12674 \LWR@formatted{raggedleft}

```

`\raggedright`

```

12675 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@raggedright{%
12676 \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
12677 \LWR@htmlcomment{raggedright}%
12678 }{%
12679 }
12680 \LWR@formatted{raggedright}

```

`\leftline {<text>}`

```

12681 \renewcommand{\leftline}[1]{\begin{flushleft}#1\end{flushleft}}

```

`\centerline {<text>}`

```

12682 \renewcommand{\centerline}[1]{\begin{center}#1\end{center}}

```

`\rightline {<text>}`

```

12683 \renewcommand{\rightline}[1]{\begin{flushright}#1\end{flushright}}

```

```

12684 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 86 Preloaded packages

**for HTML output** 12685 \begin{warpHTML}

If the given package was loaded before or by lwarp, load the lwarp version as well.

`\LWR@PreloadedPackage {<packagename>}`

```

12686 \newcommand*\LWR@PreloadedPackage}[1]{%
12687 \IfPackageLoadedTF{#1}%
12688 {%
12689 \AtBeginDocument{
12690 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-#1}%
12691 }
12692 }%
12693 }%
12694 }

```

If `inputtrc` was loaded before lwarp, as is usually done, explicitly load the lwarp patches now:

```

12695 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{inputtrc}

```

If `textcomp` was loaded before `lwarp`, perhaps as part of the font-related packages, explicitly load the `lwarp` patches now:

```
12696 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{textcomp}
```

If `xunicode` was loaded before `lwarp`, perhaps as part of the font-related packages, explicitly load the `lwarp` patches now:

```
12697 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{xunicode}
```

If `graphics` or `graphicx` were loaded before `lwarp`, perhaps by `xunicode`, explicitly load the `lwarp` patches now:

```
12698 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{graphics}
```

```
12699 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{graphicx}
```

`tagpdf-base` may have been preloaded by `pdfmanagement-testphase`

```
12700 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{tagpdf-base}
```

`scalegnt` may have been preloaded by `babel`

```
12701 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{scalegnt}
```

`fontaxes` must be preloaded so that `lwarp` may patch it for HTML.

```
12702 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{fontaxes}
```

Various font packages which may be loaded before `lwarp`:

```
12703 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{cmbright}
12704 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{fourier}
12705 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{kpfonts}
12706 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{kpfonts-otf}
12707 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{libertinust1math}
12708 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{pxfonts}
12709 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{txfonts}
12710 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{txgreek}
12711 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{newpxmath}
12712 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{newtxmath}
12713 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{newtxsf}
12714 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{mathalpha}
12715 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{unicode-math}
```

```
12716 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{realscripts}
```

`nfssect-cfr` may be preloaded by `cfm-lm` or related font packages.

```
12717 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{nfssect-cfr}
```

`ulem` may be preloaded by `ctex`, `ctexart`, and related classes.

```
12718 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{ulem}
```

```
12719 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{xetexko}
```

geometry is preloaded by lwarp, and perhaps by various classes.

```
12720 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{geometry}
```

plex is preloaded by some CJK classes.

```
12721 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{plex}
```

stfloats is preloaded by ltj\* classes.

```
12722 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{stfloats}
```

ltx is preloaded by ltj\* classes.

```
12723 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{ltx}
```

luatexko must be loaded before lwarp.

```
12724 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{luatexko}
```

```
12725 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 87 siunitx

siunitx (*Pkg*)

A few HTML unit equivalents are defined here.

siunitx is well supported by lwarp.

**Limitations** Some general limitations:

**fractions** Due to *pdftotext* limitations, fraction output is replaced by symbol output for per-mode and quotient-mode.

\cancel is not currently supported for siunitx v3.

Negative values are not automatically colored.

 **tabular** Tabular S and s columns are rendered as simple c columns, although key settings will be set. If using scientific notation, table-format, table-align-uncertainty, drop-exponent, etc.. use \tablenum for each cell. This is especially required for drop-exponent, without which the value will be shown incorrectly.

 **drop-exponent**

 **table-auto-round** table-auto-round is ignored.

**Math rendering** Math may be rendered in several ways in the same document:

**For math mode with svg display:** The original siunitx code is used while generating the svg image.

**For HTML text mode:** lwarp uses siunitx code patched for HTML, and simplified units.

**For math expressions while using MATHJAX:** A limited emulation is used. Most functions work reasonably well, but many options cannot be emulated. The result usually looks fine, and otherwise is enough to get the meaning across.

**Custom units** siunitx allows customized units:

```
\DeclareSIUnit {<name>} {<definition>}
```

`\DeclareSIUnit` declares a version of the unit for the print version. This is also used when the unit is printed in `svg math` or a `lateximage`. It is also used for HTML if an HTML-specific version is not defined with `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`.

```
\DeclareSIUnit\myunit{\ensuremath{\text{m}_y}}
```

```
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit {<name>} {<definition>}
```

 **v3 only!** Use this after the print unit has been defined. For siunitx v3, `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit` declares a simplified version of the unit for HTML, for example if the print-mode unit uses `TEX` boxes or `\ensuremath`:

```
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit\myunit{\text{m}\textsubscript{\textit{y}}}
```

It is also possible to provide a custom unit for MATHJAX:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\myunit}{\text{m}_y}}
```

**Predefined units** Most units work as-is with HTML. For the following units, `lwarp` has already set `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`: `\celsius`, `\arcminute`, `\arcsecond`, `\elementarycharge`, `\clight`, `\bohr`, `\electronmass`, `\hartree`, `\planckbar`.

 **MathJax**

### Document modifications required for MATHJAX

 **\sisetup**

- Place `\sisetup` in the preamble before `\begin{document}`. Changes made later may be ignored, especially with MATHJAX. The MATHJAX emulation also ignores most macro options.

 **complex numbers**

- Complex numbers are displayed as entered, ignoring `output-complex-root`.

**custom units**

- Custom units may be added with `\CustomizeMathJax`. For example, from `lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx`:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hartree}{\mathit{E}_{\mathrm{h}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\angstrom}{\mathrm{\unicode{x212B}}}}
```

 **unit spacing**

- Units work better using `~` between units instead of using periods.

 **\square, \cubic**

- To square or cube compound units, enclose the following compound units in braces:

```
\cubic{\centi\meter}
```

Single units do not require braces.

- For `\numlist`, the argument is printed as text as-is, so use space between semicolons for improved readability.

 **Missing \$ inserted**

- If using `parse-numbers = false`, also use `\num` or `\qty`. `siunitx=siunitx>Missing $ inserted`.



Also see **MATHJAX option**, section 8.7.5.

**for HTML output** 12726 \begin{warphTML}

Options for siunitx:

```

12727 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textcelsius}{\HTMLentity{deg}C}
12728 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdegree}{\HTMLentity{deg}}
12729 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textprime}{\HTMLUnicode{2032}}
12730 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime}{\HTMLUnicode{2033}}
12731 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textplanckbar}{\text{\textit{\HTMLUnicode{210F}}}}
12732
12733 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
12734 \renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textcelsius}{\text{\ensuremath{^\circ}C}}%
12735 \renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdegree}{\text{\ensuremath{^\circ}}}%
12736 \renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textprime}{\text{\ensuremath{^\prime}}}%
12737 \renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime}{\text{\ensuremath{^\prime\prime}}}%
12738 \renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textplanckbar}{\text{\ensuremath{\hbar}}}%
12739 }

12740 \end{warphTML}

```

**for PRINT output:** The print version of \HTMLDeclareSIUnit.

```

12741 \begin{warpprint}
12742 \NewDocumentCommand{\HTMLDeclareSIUnit}{o +m m}{}
12743 \end{warpprint}

```

## 88 Graphics print-mode modifications

### 88.1 General limitations

**file extensions**

 **case sensitive**

Per table 9, image filenames may be specified either with or without an extension. If an extension is given it will be used as-is, for either print or HTML output. If no extension is given, a list of possible extensions is tried, which depends on whether print or HTML is being generated. This allows a PDF file for print and a SVG file for HTML, for example. If no extension is given, the automatic search will only return lowercase extensions, even if the filename actually has an uppercase extension, and lwarp cannot get around this problem, so image file extensions must be lowercase to be seen by the HTML browser with lwarp. For example, name the image file image.pdf instead of image.PDF, but refer to it in the source as image, without an extension. For images which may be used as-is with either print or HTML, such as JPG or PNG, you may use a capitalized extension if it is specified in the source, such as image.JPG.

**\includegraphics file formats**

For \includegraphics with .pdf or .eps files, the user must provide a .pdf or .eps image file for use in print mode, and also a .svg, .png, or .jpg version of the same image for use in HTML.

```
\includegraphics{filename} % print:.pdf/.eps HTML:.svg, etc.
```

For print output, lwarp will automatically choose the .pdf or .eps format if available, or some other format otherwise. For HTML, one of the other formats is used instead.

If a .pdf or .eps image is referred to with its file extension, the extension will be changed to .svg for HTML:

```
\includegraphics{filename.pdf} % uses .svg in html
\includegraphics{filename.eps} % uses .svg in html
```

**pdftocairo** (*Prog*) To convert a PDF image to SVG, use the utility *pdftocairo*:  
**PDF to SVG**

Enter ⇒ **pdftocairo -svg filename.pdf**

**lwarpmk pdftosvg** (*Prog*) For a large number of images, use *lwarpmk*:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg \*.pdf** (or a list of filenames)

**lwarpmk epstopdf** (*Prog*) For EPS images converted to PDF using the package *epstopdf*, use

**epstopdf** (*Prog*)  
**epstopdf package**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg \*.PDF**

to convert to SVG images.

**DVI L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X** When using DVI *latex*, it is necessary to convert EPS to PDF and then to SVG:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk epstopdf \*.eps** (or a list of filenames)

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg \*.pdf** (or a list of filenames)

**PNG and JPG** For PNG or JPG while using *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, or *xelatex*, the same file may be used in both print or HTML versions, and may be used with a file extension, but will also be used without the file extension if it is the only file of its base name.

**GIF** GIF files may be used for HTML, but another format must also be provided for print output.

**file extension priorities** If a file extension is not used, for HTML the file extension priorities are: SVG, GIF, PNG, then JPG.

**duplicate files**

⚠ **image not displayed**

A complication occurs if a file of the same name exists elsewhere in the T<sub>E</sub>X tree, such as a test image from some L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X package. T<sub>E</sub>X looks in the local document directory before considering the directories specified by `\graphicspath`, but the T<sub>E</sub>X tree is found as “local”, so any file in the tree is found before the directories in `\graphicspath`. To use such an image, it must be copied to the document’s directory to be used for HTML, and furthermore must be in the document’s base directory instead of an images subdirectory.

⚠ **graphics vs. graphicx**

⚠ **viewport**

If using the older **graphics** syntax, use both optional arguments for `\includegraphics`. A single optional parameter is interpreted as the newer **graphicx** syntax. Note that viewports are not supported by *lwarp* — the entire image will be shown.

**units**

For `\includegraphics`, avoid px and % units for width and height, or enclose them inside *warpHTML* environments. For font-proportional image sizes, use ex or em. For fixed-sized images, use cm, mm, in, pt, or pc. Use the keys `width=.5\linewidth`, or similar for `\textwidth` or `\textheight` to give fixed-sized images proportional to a 6 by 9 inch text area. Do not use the `scale` option, since it is not well supported by HTML browsers.

**options**

`\includegraphics` accepts width and height, origin, rotate and scale, plus new class and alt keys. (alt has recently been incorporated into **graphicx** itself.)

**HTML class**

With HTML output, `\includegraphics` accepts an optional `class=xyz` keyval com-

bination, and if this is given then the HTML output will include that class for the image. The class is ignored for print output.

**HTML alt tags** Likewise, the `\includegraphics alt` key adds an HTML alt tag to an image, and is ignored for print output. If not assigned, each image is given an alt tag according to `\ImageAltText`.

 **scale** Avoid using the `\includegraphics scale` option. Change:

```
\includegraphics[scale=<xx>]{ . . . }
```

to:

```
\includegraphics[width=<yy>\linewidth]{ . . . }
```

**\rotatebox** `\rotatebox` accepts the optional origin key.

 **browser support** `\rotatebox`, `\scalebox`, and `\reflectbox` depend on modern browser support. The CSS3 standard declares that when an object is transformed the whitespace which they occupied is preserved, unlike L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, so expect some ugly results for scaling and rotating.

## 88.2 Print-mode modifications

**for PRINT output:** For print output, accept and then discard the new class key:

```
12744 \begin{warpprint}
12745 \define@key{Gin}{class}{}

```

Print-mode additions for the `overpic` package. See section 460 for the HTML version.

```
12746 \AtBeginDocument{
12747 \IfPackageLoadedTF{overpic}{
12748 \newcommand*\overpicfontsize{12}
12749 \newcommand*\overpicfontskip{14}
12750 }{}
12751 }
12752 \end{warpprint}

```

## 89 xcolor boxes

**xcolor (*Pkg*)** A few new definitions are provided for enhanced HTML colored boxes, and `\fcolorbox` is slightly modified. Print-mode version are also provided.

Print-mode versions of new `xcolor` definitions. These are defined inside `warppall` because they are also used for HTML while inside a `lateximage`. They are defined `\AtBeginDocument` so that the `xcolor` originals may first be loaded and saved for reuse.

The framed versions are modified to allow a background color of none, in which case only the frame is drawn, allowing the background page color to show.

**for HTML & PRINT** 12753 `\begin{warppall}`

After xparse may have been loaded ...

```
12754 \AtBeginDocument{
```

... and *only* if xcolor was loaded:

```
12755 \IfPackageLoadedTF{xcolor}{
12756 \LWR@traceinfo{patching xcolor}
```

The print version:

\colorboxBlock \colorboxBlock is the same as \colorbox:

```
12757 \LetLtxMacro\colorboxBlock\colorbox
```

The original definition is reused by the new versions:

```
12758 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox\fcolorbox
```

```
\fcolorbox [<framemodel>] [<framecolor>] [<boxmodel>] [<boxcolor>] [<text>]
```

In print mode, \fcolorbox is modified to accept a background color of none.

(\fcolorbox is particular about its optional arguments, thus the elaborate combinations of \ifthenelse.)

```
12759 \newsavebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}
12760
12761 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@fcolorbox}{o m o m +m}{%
12762 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@print@fcolorbox #2 #4}%
```

Pre-load the contents into an LR box so that they can be used inside a \fcolorbox:

```
12763 \begin{lrbox}{\LWR@colorminipagebox}%
12764 #5%
12765 \end{lrbox}%
```

Sort out the various optional arguments and the background color of none. In each case, the LRbox is placed inside a \fcolorbox.

The current color is remembered, then set to the frame, then the current color is used for the contents.

```
12766 \ifstrequal{#4}{none}%
12767 {% #4 none
12768 \LWR@traceinfo{background is none}%
12769 {% scope the \colorlet
12770 \colorlet{\LWR@currentcolor}{.}%
12771 \color{#2}%
12772 \fbox{%
12773 \color{\LWR@currentcolor}%
12774 \usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}%
12775 }% fbox
12776 }% colorlet
12777 }% #4 none
12778 {% #4 not none
12779 \LWR@traceinfo{background not none}%
```

```

12780 \IfValueTF{#1}%
12781 {%
12782 \IfValueTF{#3}%
12783 {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1][#2][#3][#4]{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12784 {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1][#2][#4]{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12785 }%
12786 {% no value #1
12787 \IfValueTF{#3}%
12788 {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#2][#3][#4]{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12789 {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#2][#4]{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12790 }% no value #1
12791 }% #4 not none
12792 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@print@fcolorbox done}%
12793 }

```

```

12794 \renewrobustcmd*{\fcolorbox}{\LWR@print@fcolorbox}%

```

`\fcolorboxBlock` [*⟨framemodel⟩*] {*⟨framecolor⟩*} [*⟨boxmodel⟩*] {*⟨boxcolor⟩*} {*⟨text⟩*}

In print mode, `\fcolorboxBlock` is the same as `\fcolorbox`.

```

12795 \newcommand*{\LWR@print@fcolorboxBlock}{\LWR@print@fcolorbox}

```

```

12796 \newrobustcmd*{\fcolorboxBlock}{\LWR@print@fcolorboxBlock}

```

`fcolorminipage` (*env.*) [*⟨1:framemodel⟩*] {*⟨2:framecolor⟩*} [*⟨3:boxmodel⟩*] {*⟨4:boxcolor⟩*} [*⟨5:align⟩*] [*⟨6:height⟩*] [*⟨7:inner-align⟩*] {*⟨8:width⟩*}

In print mode, becomes a `\fcolorbox` containing a minipage:

```

12797 \NewDocumentEnvironment{fcolorminipage}{o m o m O{c} O{ } o m}
12798 {%
12799 \LWR@traceinfo{*** fcolorminipage: #2 #4 #8}%

```

Pre-load the contents into an LR box so that they can be used inside a `\fcolorbox`:

```

12800 \begin{lrbox}{\LWR@colorminipagebox}%

```

If inner alignment is not given, use the outer alignment instead:

```

12801 \IfValueTF{#7}%
12802 {\begin{minipage}[#5][#6][#7]{#8}}%
12803 {\begin{minipage}[#5][#6][#5]{#8}}%
12804 }%
12805 {%
12806 \end{minipage}%
12807 \end{lrbox}%
12808 \LWR@traceinfo{*** starting end fcolorminipage #1 #2 #3 #4 #8}%

```

Sort out the various optional arguments and the background color of none. In each case, the LRbox is placed inside a `\fcolorbox`.

The current color is remembered, then set to the frame, then the current color is used for the contents.

```

12809 \ifstrequal{#4}{none}%
12810 {% #4 none

```

```

12811 {% scope the \colorlet
12812 \colorlet{LWR@currentcolor}{.}%
12813 \color{#2}%
12814 \fbox{%
12815 \color{LWR@currentcolor}%
12816 \usebox{LWR@colorminipagebox}%
12817 }% fbox
12818 }% colorlet
12819 }% #4 none
12820 {% #4 not none
12821 \IfValueTF{#1}%
12822 {%
12823 \IfValueTF{#3}%
12824 {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1]{#2}{#3}{#4}{\usebox{LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12825 {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1]{#2}{#4}{\usebox{LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12826 }%
12827 {% no value #1
12828 \IfValueTF{#3}%
12829 {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox{#2}{#3}{#4}{\usebox{LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12830 {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox{#2}{#4}{\usebox{LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12831 }% no value #1
12832 }% #4 not none
12833 \LWR@traceinfo{*** finished end fcolorminipage}%
12834 }

```

`xcolor` is known to have been loaded, and provided HTML versions of the following, and the print versions are provide above, so now they may be `\LW@formatted`.

```

12835 \LWR@formatted{colorbox}
12836 \LWR@formatted{colorboxBlock}
12837 \LWR@formatted{fcolorbox}
12838 \LWR@formatted{fcolorboxBlock}
12839 \LWR@formattedenv{fcolorminipage}

12840 \LWR@traceinfo{xcolor patches done}
12841 }{% xcolor loaded
12842 }% AtBeginDocument

12843 \end{warpall}

```

## 90 chemmacros environments

`\makepolymerdelims` and redox reactions must be enclosed in a `lateximage` during HTML output. These environments are provided here in print mode, and in the `chemmacros` code in HTML mode, as a high-level semantic syntax which automatically embeds the contents in a `lateximage` with an appropriate alt tag.

**for PRINT output** 12844 `\begin{warpprint}`

```

12845 \AtBeginDocument{
12846 \IfPackageLoadedTF{chemmacros}{

```

Env polymerdelims

```

12847 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{polymerdelims}{}
12848 {}{}

```

Env redoxreaction

$\{\langle space above \rangle\} \{\langle space below \rangle\}$

For print output, extra space is include above and below the image, and a `lateximage` is not necessary. This extra space must be enforced, even inside a float, so zero-width rules are used.

For the HTML version, see section 193.5.

```
12849 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{redoxreaction}{m m}
12850 {\rule{0pt}{#1}}{\rule[-#2]{0pt}{#2}}

12851 }{\}% chemmacros
12852 }% AtBeginDocument

12853 \end{warpprint}
```

## 91 cleveref

**loading order** `cleveref` and `lwarp-cleveref` with its associated macro patches are automatically preloaded at the end of the preamble via `\AtEndPreamble` and `\AfterEndPreamble`. This is done because the HTML conversion requires `cleveref`. The user's document may not require `cleveref`, thus the user may never explicitly load it, so during HTML output `lwarp` loads it last. If the user's document preamble uses `cleveref` options, or functions such as `\crefname`, then `cleveref` may be loaded in the user's preamble near the end, and `lwarp`'s additional loading of `cleveref` will have no effect.

`\AtEndPreamble` forces `cleveref` to be loaded last, if it has not yet been loaded by the user.

**for HTML output**

```
12854 \begin{warppHTML}
12855
12856 \AtEndPreamble{
12857 \RequirePackage{cleveref}
12858 }
12859
12860 \end{warppHTML}
```

## 92 Preexisting label and reference definitions

Remember and patch some label-related definitions. These will be further encased and patched by other packages later.

`\label` and `\pageref` do NOT change their behavior according to print or HTML output, and thus do not use the `\LWR@formatted` system.

**for HTML output**

```
12861 \begin{warppHTML}
12862
12863 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@label\label% includes memoir, before cleveref
12864 \LetLtxMacro\label\LWR@new@label
12865
12866 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@pageref\pageref
12867 \LetLtxMacro\pageref\LWR@new@pageref
12868
12869 \end{warppHTML}
```

## 93 picture environment

`picture (env)` The picture environment is enclosed inside a `\lateximage`.

**for HTML output** 12870 `\begin{warphTML}`

`picture (env)`

```
12871 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{picture}{\begin{lateximage}[picture]}
12872
12873 \AfterEndEnvironment{picture}{\end{lateximage}}
12874 \end{warphTML}
```

## 94 Minipages and Boxes

A CSS flexbox is used for minipages and parboxes, allowing external and internal vertical positioning.

 **inline** A line of text with an inline minipage or `\parbox` will have the minipage or `\parbox` placed onto its own line, because a paragraph is a block element and cannot be made inline-block.

**placement** minipages and `\parboxes` will be placed side-by-side in HTML unless you place a `\newline` between them.

**side-by-side** Side-by-side minipages may be separated by `\quad`, `\qquad`, `\enskip`, `\hspace`, `\hfill`, or a `\rule`. When inside a center environment, the result is similar in print and HTML. Paragraph tags are suppressed between side-by-side minipages and these spacing commands, but not at the start or end of the paragraph.

 **minipage in a span** There is limited support for minipages inside an HTML `<span>`. An HTML `<div>` cannot appear inside a `<span>`. While in a `<span>`, minipages, and `\parboxes`, and any enclosed lists have limited HTML tags, resulting in an “inline” format, without markup except for HTML breaks. Use `\newline` or `\par` for an HTML break.

 **minipage size** When using minipage, `\parbox`, and `fminipage`, a virtual  $6 \times 9$  inch text area is used for `\linewidth`, `\textwidth`, and `\textheight`, both for sizing the minipage, and also for its contents.

**if width is `\linewidth`** If a minipage or `\parbox` is assigned a width of exactly `\linewidth`, in HTML it is automatically given no HTML width, thus allowed to fill the line as needed, similar to how it appears in print output.

**full-width if HTML** A new macro `\minipagefullwidth` requests that, during HTML output, the next single minipage or `\parbox` be generated without an HTML width attribute, allowing it to be the full width of the display rather than the declared print-output width. This may be useful where the printed version's width makes no sense in HTML.

 **tabular, multicols** Inside a tabular or multicols environment, where the width depends on the browser window, `\minipagefullwidth` is effectively used by default for every minipage or `\parbox` inside the environment. `\UseMinipageWidths` may be used to tell lwarp to honor the specified widths of all following minipages and `\parboxes`

`\UseMinipageWidths`

`\IgnoreMinipageWidths`



until the end of the local scope, and `\IgnoreMinipageWidths` may be used to tell `lwrap` to ignore the specified widths.

 **multicol** Inside a `multicols`, `\linewidth` is divided by the specified number of columns.

 **text alignment** Nested minipages adopt their parent's text alignment in HTML, whereas in regular L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X PDF output they do not. Use a `flushleft` or similar environment in the child minipage to force a text alignment.

**for HTML output** 12875 `\begin{warpHTML}`

## 94.1 Computed lengths

`\LWR@minipagewidth` (*Len*) Used to convert the width into printable units.

```
12876 \newlength{\LWR@minipagewidth}
```

`\LWR@minipageheight` (*Len*) Used to convert the height into printable units.

```
12877 \newlength{\LWR@minipageheight}
```

## 94.2 Virtual page size

`LWR@virtualpagedepth` (*Ctr*) Used to only reset the line width at the outermost minipage.

```
12878 \newcounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}
12879 \setcounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}{0}
```

`LWR@setvirtualpage` (*env.*) \* [`<columns>`]

If not nesting a minipage, adjust `\linewidth`, `\textwidth`, and `\textheight` for a virtual  $6 \times 9$  page, and start on a new PDF page to help prevent page overflows.

If starred, force a new page in the PDF before generating more HTML. This may be done to reduce the chance of page overflow when starting a new minipage.

The optional number of columns defaults to 1.

```
12880 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@setvirtualpage}{s 0{1}}{%
12881 \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@virtualpagedepth}}{0}{%
12882 \IfBooleanT{#1}{\LWR@maybe@orignewpage}%
12883 \setlength{\linewidth}{6in/#2}%
12884 \setlength{\textwidth}{6in}%
12885 \setlength{\textheight}{9in}%
12886 }{ }%
12887 \addtocounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}{1}%
12888 }
12889 {\addtocounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}{-1}}
```

## 94.3 Footnote handling

Also see section 60 for other forms of footnotes. Minipage footnotes are gathered in section 60.5, and then placed into the document in section 94.4.

## 94.4 Minipage handling

`LWR@minipagefullwidth` (*bool*) Should the next minipage have no HTML width?

```
12890 \newbool{LWR@minipagefullwidth}
12891 \boolfalse{LWR@minipagefullwidth}
```

`LWR@forceminipagefullwidth` (*bool*) Should the next minipage have no HTML width? Used to force full width for all minipages in an environment such as `tabular` or `multicols`, where the actual width depends on the browser width. Controlled by `\useminipagewidths` and `\ignoreminipagewidths`.

```
12892 \newbool{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}
12893 \boolfalse{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}
```

`\minipagefullwidth` Requests that the next minipage have no width tag in HTML:

**for HTML output** 12894 \newcommand\*{\minipagefullwidth}{\global\booltrue{LWR@minipagefullwidth}}

`\UseMinipageWidths` Locally requests that minipage widths be honored.

```
12895 \newcommand*{\UseMinipageWidths}{\boolfalse{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}}
```

`\IgnoreMinipageWidths` Locally requests that minipage widths be ignored.

```
12896 \newcommand*{\IgnoreMinipageWidths}{\booltrue{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}}
12897 \end{warppHTML}
```

**for PRINT output** 12898 \begin{warpprint}  
12899 \newcommand\*{\minipagefullwidth}{}  
12900 \newcommand\*{\UseMinipageWidths}{}  
12901 \newcommand\*{\IgnoreMinipageWidths}{}  
12902 \end{warpprint}

**for HTML output** 12903 \begin{warppHTML}

`LWR@minipagethispar` (*bool*) Has a minipage been seen this paragraph? If true, prevents paragraph tags around horizontal space between minipages.

```
12904 \newbool{LWR@minipagethispar}
12905 \boolfalse{LWR@minipagethispar}
```

`LWR@minipage@depth` (*Ctr*) Used to track whether to change footnote styles in a `lateximage` inside an HTML minipage.

```
12906 \newcounter{LWR@minipage@depth}
12907 \setcounter{LWR@minipage@depth}{0}
```

`LWR@mpfootnote@store` (*Ctr*) Used to maintain minipage footnote number while nesting inside a `lateximage`.

```
12908 \newcounter{LWR@mpfootnote@store}
```

`minipage` (*env.*) [*<vert position>*] [*<height>*] [*<inner vert position>*] [*<width>*]

The vertical positions may be 'c', 't', or 'b'. The inner position may also be 's'.

When using `\linewidth`, `\textwidth`, or `\textheight`, these are scaled proportionally to a 6×9 inch text area.

```
12909 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@sub@minipage}{m m m m}
12910 {%
12911 \LWR@traceinfo{minipage}%
```

Start an environment, in which width and height is computed based on a virtual page size instead of the extra-large PDF page used during HTML tag generation.

```
12912 \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
```

Save the requested width now that `\linewidth`, etc. are adjusted to virtual size.

```
12913 \setlength{LWR@minipagewidth}{#4}%
12914 \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@virtualpagedepth}}{1}{%
12915 \addtolength{LWR@minipagewidth}{3em}% room for frames
12916 }{%
12917 \LWR@traceinfo{computed width is LWR@printlength{LWR@minipagewidth}}%
```

Compute height:

```
12918 \setlength{LWR@minipageheight}{\textheight}% default unless specified
12919 \ifblank{#2}{\setlength{LWR@minipageheight}{#2}}%
```

L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X wants to start a paragraph for the virtual minipage, then start a paragraph again for the contents of the minipage, so cancel the paragraph tag handling until the minipage has begun.

```
12920 \ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{}%
12921 \LWR@stoppars%
```

If FormatWP, add a text frame:

```
12922 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
12923
12924 \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoidWP}{1}%
12925 \LWR@htmltag{%
12926 div id=\textquotedbl%
12927 \LWR@print@mbbox{autoidWP-\arabic{LWR@thisautoidWP}}%
12928 \textquotedbl\ % space
12929 class=\textquotedbl{}wpminipage\textquotedbl%
12930 }%
12931
12932 }{%
```

Create the <div> tag with optional alignment style:

```
12933 \LWR@traceinfo{minipage: creating div class}%
12934 \LWR@htmltag{div class=\textquotedbl{}minipage\textquotedbl\ style=\textquotedbl%
12935 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{t}}{\LWR@print@mbbox{vertical-align:bottom} ; }{%
12936 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{c}}{\LWR@print@mbbox{vertical-align:middle} ; }{%
12937 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{b}}{\LWR@print@mbbox{vertical-align:top} ; }{%
12938 \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{t}}{\LWR@print@mbbox{justify-content:flex-start} ; }{%
12939 \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{c}}{\LWR@print@mbbox{justify-content:center} ; }{%
```

```

12940 \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{b}}{\LWR@print@mbbox{justify-content:flex-end} ; }{}%
12941 \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{s}}{\LWR@print@mbbox{justify-content:space-between} ; }{}%

```

Print the width and optional height styles:

```

12942 \LWR@traceinfo{minipage: about to print the width of \LWR@printlength{\LWR@minipagewidth}}%
12943 \ifbool{\LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
12944 {\global\boolfalse{\LWR@minipagefullwidth}}%
12945 {%
12946 \ifbool{\LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}%
12947 {}%
12948 {%
12949 \ifdimequal{#4}{\linewidth}%
12950 {}%
12951 {width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@minipagewidth} ; }%
12952 }%
12953 }%
12954 \LWR@traceinfo{minipage: about to print the height}%
12955 \ifblank{#2}{}{height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@minipageheight} ; }%
12956 \textquotedbl%
12957 }%

```

Finish with an empty line to start the contents on a new line.

```

12958
12959 % The preceding empty line is required.

```

Set the user-accessible line and text width and height values inside the virtual minipage. These do not affect the actual size of the PDF output, but are used by any reference to `\linewidth`, etc. inside the virtual minipage being created here. `\LWR@minipagewidth` was the original then padded by 3em, which is restored here. This is done instead of settings back to #4, in case #4 was `\linewidth`, which was changed to 6in above.

```

12960 \ifnumequal{\value{\LWR@virtualpagedeepth}}{1}{%
12961 \addtolength{\LWR@minipagewidth}{-3em}% undo frame padding
12962 }{}%
12963 \setlength{\linewidth}{\LWR@minipagewidth}%

```

`\raggedright` cancels hyphenation, which will be done by HTML instead.

```

12964 \LWR@print@raggedright%

12965 \LWR@newautopagelabel{page}%

```

Set minipage footnotes:

```

12966 \def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}%
12967 \def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}\c@mpfootnote\z@%
12968 \let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext%

```

Track depth for `lateximage` footnote type:

```

12969 \addtocounter{\LWR@minipage@depth}{1}%

```

Resume paragraph tag handling for the contents of the minipage:

```

12970 \LWR@startpars%
12971 \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMinipages}}{%
12972
12973 === begin minipage ===
12974
12975 }{%
12976 \LWR@traceinfo{minipage: finished starting the minipage}%
12977 }% finished \minipage
12978 {% \endminipage

```

Print pending minipage footnotes:

```

12979 \LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes%

```

End the environment with closing tag:

```

12980 \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMinipages}}{%
12981
12982 === end minipage ===
12983
12984 }{%
12985 \LWR@stoppars%
12986
12987 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
12988
12989 \LWR@htmlelementend{div}%
12990
12991 }{%

```

Wrapup:

```

12992 \addtocounter{LWR@minipage@depth}{-1}%
12993 \LWR@htmldivclassend{minipage}%
12994
12995 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
12996 \LWR@startpars%
12997 \ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{%

```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```

12998 \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
12999 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@minipage: done}%
13000 }
13001
13002 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@minipage}{0{t} 0{ } 0{t} m}
13003 {\LWR@HTML@sub@minipage{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}
13004 {\endLWR@HTML@sub@minipage}
13005
13006 \LWR@formattedenv{minipage}

```

## 94.5 \parbox, \mbox, \makebox, \framebox, \fbox, \raisebox

for HTML output:

```
\parbox [<pos>] [<height>] [<inner-pos>] {<width>} {<text>}
```

A parbox uses the minipage code:

```

13007 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@parbox}{O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}
13008 {
13009 \LWR@traceinfo{parbox of width #4}%
13010 \begin{minipage}[#1][#2][#3]{#4}%
13011 #5
13012 \end{minipage}%
13013 }
13014
13015 \LWR@formatted{parbox}

```

`\mbox {<text>}` Nullified for HTML.

```

13016 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@mbox}[1]{#1}
13017
13018 \LWR@formatted{mbox}

```

`\LWR@makebox@paren {<width>}, {<height>}`

Adds to the style in `\LWR@temptwo`.

```

13019 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@makebox@paren}{m m}{%
13020 \IfValueTF{#2}{%
13021 \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#1\unitlength}%
13022 \setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#2\unitlength}%
13023 \appto{\LWR@temptwo}{%
13024 \LWR@print@mbox{width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth}} ; % space
13025 \LWR@print@mbox{height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight}} ; % space
13026 }%
13027 }{%
13028 \PackageError{lwarp}%
13029 {(width,height) is missing a comma ',' character}%
13030 {\protect\makebox\space and \protect\framebox\space accept
13031 a size in the format (width,height).}%
13032 }%
13033 }

```

`\LWR@makebox@align {<alignment character>}`

Adds to the style in `\LWR@temptwo`.

```

13034 \newcommand*{\LWR@makebox@align}[1]{%
13035 \def\LWR@align{center}%
13036 \ifstrequal{#1}{l}{\def\LWR@align{left}}{%
13037 \ifstrequal{#1}{r}{\def\LWR@align{right}}{%
13038 \ifstrequal{#1}{s}{\def\LWR@align{justify}}{%
13039 \appto{\LWR@temptwo}{%
13040 \LWR@print@mbox{text-align:\LWR@align} ; %
13041 }%
13042 }

```

`\makebox (<width,height>) [<width>] [<pos>] {<text>}`

```

13043 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@makebox}{>\SplitArgument{1}{,}}d() o o +m){%

```

Build the style depending on arguments:

```

13044 \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
13045 \def\LWR@temptwo{%
13046 \IfValueTF{#1}%
13047 {% (width,height) ..
13048 \LWR@makebox@paren #1%
13049 \IfValueT{#2}%
13050 {% (width,height) [posn]
13051 \LWR@makebox@align{#2}%
13052 }%
13053 }%
13054 {% [width]
13055 \IfValueT{#2}% [width]
13056 {%
13057 \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#2}%
13058 \ifdimgreater{\LWR@tempwidth}{0pt}{%
13059 \appto{\LWR@temptwo}{%
13060 width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; % space
13061 }%
13062 }{}%
13063 }%
13064 }%
13065 \IfValueT{#3}%
13066 {% [width] [posn]
13067 \LWR@makebox@align{#3}%
13068 }%
13069 \InlineClass[%
13070 \LWR@print@box{display:inline-block} ; %
13071 \LWR@temptwo%
13072]%
13073 {makebox}%
13074 {#4}%
13075 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
13076 }
13077 \LWR@formatted{makebox}

```

`\framebox (<width,height>) [<width>] [<pos>] {<text>}`

```

13078 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@framebox}{d() o o +m}{%
13079 \fbox{makebox(#1)[#2][#3]{#4}}%
13080 }
13081
13082 \LWR@formatted{framebox}

```

`\LWR@forceminwidth {<legth>}`

Sets `\LWR@atleastonept` to be at least 1pt.

```

13083 \newlength{\LWR@atleastonept}
13084
13085 \newcommand*{\LWR@forceminwidth}[1]{%
13086 \setlength{\LWR@atleastonept}{#1}%
13087 \ifthenelse{%
13088 \lengthtest{\LWR@atleastonept>0pt}\AND%
13089 \lengthtest{\LWR@atleastonept<1pt}%
13090 }%
13091 {\setlength{\LWR@atleastonept}{1pt}}%
13092 {}%

```

13093 }

`\LWR@fboxstyle` Prints the HTML attributes for a black border and padding.

`\LWR@forceminwidth` must be used first in order to set the border width.

```
13094 \newcommand*{\LWR@fboxstyle}{%
13095 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
13096 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@fboxstyle B}%
13097 border:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; %
13098 padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep} ; %
13099 color:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor%
13100 }
```

`\fbox`  $\langle text \rangle$

Creates a framed inline span enclosing the text.

Create a new HTML version, but don't use it until after `xcolor` may have loaded:

```
13101 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@fbox}[1]{%
13102 \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fbox}%
13103 \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
13104 \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fbox B}%
13105 \InlineClass[%
13106 \LWR@print@fbox{display:inline-block} ; %
13107 \LWR@fboxstyle%
13108]{fbox}{#1}%
13109 \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fbox: done}%
13110 }
```

`xcolor` lets things to `\fbox` when it is loaded, and this must remain even for HTML output while in a `lateximage`, so `\fbox` is not modified until `\AtBeginDocument`:

```
13111 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{fbox}}
```

`\fboxBlock`  $\langle text \rangle$  Creates a framed HTML `<div>` of the text.

First, a print-mode version. This is newly defined for print mode, so it is defined inside `warpall`.

**for HTML & PRINT**

```
13112 \end{warpHTML}
13113
13114 \begin{warpall}
13115 \let\fboxBlock\fbox
13116 \end{warpall}
13117
13118 \begin{warpHTML}
```

**for HTML output:** Next, an HTML version:

```
13119 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@fboxBlock}[1]{%
13120 \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
13121 \LWR@stoppars%
13122 \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@fboxstyle]{fboxBlock}
13123 #1
13124 \end{BlockClass}
13125 \LWR@startpars%
```



```

13126 }
13127
13128 \LWR@formatted{fboxBlock}
13129
13130 \end{warpHTML}

```

`fminipage (env) [<align>] [<height>] [<align>] {<width>}`

Creates a framed HTML <div> around its contents.

**for HTML & PRINT:** Print version:

```

13131 \begin{warpall}
13132
13133 \newsavebox{\LWR@fminipagebox}
13134
13135 \NewDocumentEnvironment{fminipage}{0{t} o 0{t} m}
13136 {%

```

An outer minipage will be used for vertical alignment. An inner minipage will be framed with `\fbox`.

If the optional inner alignment is not given, use the outer instead:

```

13137 \IfValueTF{#3}%
13138 {\def\LWR@thisalign{#3}}
13139 {\def\LWR@thisalign{#1}}%

```

Form the outer minipage depending on whether a height was given. Make the outer minipage larger to compensate for the frame.

```

13140 \IfValueTF{#2}%
13141 {\minipage[#1][#2+2\fboxsep+2\fboxrule][\LWR@thisalign]{#4+2\fboxsep+2\fboxrule}}%
13142 {\minipage[#1]{#4+2\fboxsep+2\fboxrule}}%

```

Capture the contents of the environment:

```

13143 \begin{lrbox}{\LWR@fminipagebox}%

```

Nest the contents inside an inner minipage of the desired size:

```

13144 \IfValueTF{#2}%
13145 {\minipage[#1][#2][\LWR@thisalign]{#4}}%
13146 {\minipage[#1]{#4}}%
13147 }
13148 {%

```

Close the inner minipage and the LR box with the contents:

```

13149 \endminipage%
13150 \end{lrbox}%

```

Create a frame around the contents of the environment:

```

13151 \fbox{\usebox{\LWR@fminipagebox}}%

```

The entire thing is placed inside the outer minipage:

```

13152 \endminipage%
13153 }
13154 \end{warppall}

```

HTML version:

for HTML output

```

13155 \begin{warppHTML}
13156
13157 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@fminipage}{0{t} o 0{t} m}
13158 {%
13159 \LWR@traceinfo{fminipage #1 #2 #3 #4}%

```

Locally change to the virtual page size before processing the requested sizes:

```

13160 \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
13161 \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#4}%
13162 \IfValueT{#2}{\setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#2}}%

```

Use a rule of at least one pixel in width:

```

13163 \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%

13164 \LWR@stoppars%

13165 \begin{BlockClass}[%
13166 \LWR@fboxstyle ; %
13167 \IfValueT{#2}{height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight} ; }%
13168 \ifbool{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
13169 {\global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagefullwidth}}%
13170 {%
13171 \ifbool{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}%
13172 {}%
13173 {%
13174 \ifdimequal{\LWR@tempwidth}{\linewidth}%
13175 {}%
13176 {width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; }%
13177 }%
13178 }%
13179]{fminipage}%
13180 }
13181 {%
13182 \end{BlockClass}%
13183 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%

```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```

13184 \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
13185 \LWR@traceinfo{fminipage done}%
13186 }
13187
13188 \LWR@formattedenv{fminipage}

```

`\raisebox {<raiselen>} [<height>] [<depth>] {<text>}`

```

13189 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@raisebox}{m o o m}{%
13190 #4%

```

```

13191 }
13192
13193 \LWR@formatted{raisebox}

13194 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 95 Direct formatting

⚠ **\bfseries, etc.** `\textbf`, etc. are supported, but `\bfseries`, etc. work only in some situations.

⚠ **HTML special chars** `&`, `<`, and `>` have special meanings in HTML. If `\\&`, `\textless`, and `\textgreater` are used, proper HTML entities will be used, but there may be HTML parsing problems if these special characters occur unescaped in program listings or other verbatim text.

**program listings** For program listings, the `listings` package is supported, and its `literate` option is used to convert `&`, `<`, and `>` to proper HTML entities.

**verbatim** The various verbatim-related environments do not convert `&`, `<`, and `>`, so care must be taken to avoid accidentally including valid HTML code inside these environments. Adding a space on either side may be sufficient.

For high-level block and inline custom CSS classes, see section 52.10.

**for HTML & PRINT** 13195 \begin{warpall}

**FixSmallCaps** (*bool*) User may set `FixSmallCaps` to true if small caps are being incorrectly rendered as all caps.

```

13196 \newbool{FixSmallCaps}
13197 \boolfalse{FixSmallCaps}

13198 \end{warpall}

```

**for HTML output** 13199 \begin{warpHTML}

`\emph {<text>}`

```

13200 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@emph}[1]{%
13201 {%
13202 \LWR@HTML@itshape%
13203 \LWR@htmlspan{em}{#1}%
13204 }%
13205 }
13206
13207 \LWR@formatted{emph}

```

`\textmd {<text>}`

```

13208 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textmd}[1]{%
13209 {%
13210 \LWR@HTML@mdseries%
13211 \InlineClass(font-weight:normal){textmd}{#1}%
13212 }%

```

```

13213 }
13214
13215 \LWR@formatted{textmd}

```

`\textbf {<text>}`

```

13216 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textbf}[1]{%
13217 {%
13218 \LWR@HTML@bfseries%
13219 \LWR@htmlspan{b}{#1}%
13220 }%
13221 }
13222
13223 \LWR@formatted{textbf}

```

`\texteb {<text>}`      From `nfssect-cfr`.

```

13224 \IfPackageLoadedTF{nfssect-cfr}{
13225 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@texteb}[1]{%
13226 {%
13227 \LWR@HTML@ebweight%
13228 \InlineClass{texteb}{#1}%
13229 }%
13230 }
13231
13232 \LWR@formatted{texteb}
13233 }{% if not loaded
13234 \providerobustcmd{\texteb}[1]{}
13235 }

```

`\textlg {<text>}`      From `nfssect-cfr`.

```

13236 \IfPackageLoadedTF{nfssect-cfr}{
13237 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textlg}[1]{%
13238 {%
13239 \LWR@HTML@lgweight%
13240 \InlineClass{textlg}{#1}%
13241 }%
13242 }
13243
13244 \LWR@formatted{textlg}
13245 }{% if not loaded
13246 \providerobustcmd{\textlg}[1]{}
13247 }

```

`\textrm {<text>}`

```

13248 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textrm}[1]{%
13249 {%
13250 \LWR@HTML@rmfamily%
13251 \InlineClass(font-family:serif){textrm}{#1}%
13252 }%
13253 }
13254
13255 \LWR@formatted{textrm}

```

`\textsf {⟨text⟩}`

```
13256 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsf}[1]{%
13257 {%
13258 \LWR@HTML@sffamily%
13259 \InlineClass(font-family:sans){textsf}{#1}%
13260 }%
13261 }
13262
13263 \LWR@formatted{textsf}
```

`\texttt {⟨text⟩}`

```
13264 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@texttt}[1]{%
13265 {%
13266 \LWR@HTML@ttfamily%
13267 \LWR@htmlspan{kbd}{#1}%
13268 }%
13269 }
13270
13271 \LWR@formatted{texttt}
```

`\textup {⟨text⟩}`

```
13272 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textup}[1]{%
13273 {%
13274 \LWR@HTML@upshape%
13275 \InlineClass(font-style:normal){textup}{#1}%
13276 }%
13277 }
13278
13279 \LWR@formatted{textup}
```

`\textit {⟨text⟩}`

```
13280 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textit}[1]{%
13281 {%
13282 \LWR@HTML@itshape%
13283 \LWR@htmlspan{i}{#1}%
13284 }%
13285 }
13286
13287 \LWR@formatted{textit}
```

`\textsc {⟨text⟩}`

```
13288 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsc}[1]{%
13289 {%
13290 \LWR@HTML@scshape%
13291 \InlineClass{textsc}{#1}%
13292 }%
13293 }
13294
13295 \LWR@formatted{textsc}
```

`\textulc {⟨text⟩}`      From fontaxes.

```

13296 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textulc}[1]{%
13297 {%
13298 \LWR@HTML@ulcshape%
13299 \InlineClass{textulc}{#1}%
13300 }%
13301 }
13302
13303 \LWR@formatted{textulc}

```

`\textsi` { *$\langle text \rangle$* }

```

13304 \ifundefined{textsi}{
13305 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@print@textsi\LWR@print@textsc
13306 }{}
13307
13308 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsi}[1]{%
13309 {%
13310 \LWR@HTML@sishape%
13311 \textsc{\textit{#1}}%
13312 \InlineClass(
13313 font-style: italic;
13314 font-variant: small-caps ;
13315 font-variant-numeric: oldstyle-nums ;
13316){textsi}{#1}%
13317 }%
13318 }
13319
13320 \LWR@formatted{textsi}

```

`\textsl` { *$\langle text \rangle$* }

```

13321 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsl}[1]{%
13322 {%
13323 \slshape%
13324 \InlineClass(font-style:oblique){textsl}{#1}%
13325 }%
13326 }
13327
13328 \LWR@formatted{textsl}

```

`\textssc` { *$\langle text \rangle$* }

```

13329 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textssc}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
13330 \LWR@formatted{textssc}

```

`\textnormal` { *$\langle text \rangle$* }

```

13331 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textnormal}[1]{%
13332 \LWR@HTML@mdseries%
13333 \LWR@HTML@rmfamily%
13334 \LWR@HTML@upshape%
13335 \LWR@HTML@ulcshape%
13336 \InlineClass(
13337 font-weight: normal;
13338 font-family: serif;
13339 font-style: normal;
13340 font-variant: normal;

```

```

13341 font-variant-numeric: normal ;
13342){textnormal}{#1}%
13343 }
13344
13345 \LWR@formatted{textnormal}

13346 \FilenameNullify{%
13347 \LetLtxMacro\emph\@firstofone%
13348 \LetLtxMacro\textmd\@firstofone%
13349 \LetLtxMacro\textbf\@firstofone%
13350 \LetLtxMacro\texteb\@firstofone%
13351 \LetLtxMacro\textlg\@firstofone%
13352 \LetLtxMacro\textrm\@firstofone%
13353 \LetLtxMacro\textsf\@firstofone%
13354 \LetLtxMacro\texttt\@firstofone%
13355 \LetLtxMacro\textup\@firstofone%
13356 \LetLtxMacro\textit\@firstofone%
13357 \LetLtxMacro\textsc\@firstofone%
13358 \LetLtxMacro\textulc\@firstofone%
13359 \LetLtxMacro\textsi\@firstofone%
13360 \LetLtxMacro\textsl\@firstofone%
13361 \LetLtxMacro\textssc\@firstofone%
13362 \LetLtxMacro\textnormal\@firstofone%
13363 }

```

Remembers the current font family, series, and shape. fontaxes support is integrated here.

```

13364 \newcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{rm}
13365 \newcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{md}
13366 \newcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{up}
13367 \newcommand*{\LWR@f@shapecaps}{ulc}

```

`\LWR@textcurrentfont {<text>}`

Prints the text with the current font choices. Avoids nesting repeated font selections.

```

13368 \newcounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}
13369 \setcounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{0}
13370
13371 \newcommand*{\LWR@textcurrentfont}[1]{%
13372 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}}{>}{0}%
13373 {%
13374 \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{1}%
13375 #1%
13376 \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{-1}%
13377 }%
13378 {%
13379 \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{1}%
13380 \ifboolexpr{%
13381 test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@f@family}{rm}} and
13382 test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@f@series}{md}} and
13383 test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@f@shape}{up}} and
13384 test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@f@shapecaps}{ulc}}
13385 }%
13386 {\InlineClass{textnormal}{#1}}%
13387 {%
13388 \InlineClass{%

```

```

13389 text\LWR@family\LWR@origtilde{}%
13390 text\LWR@series\LWR@origtilde{}%
13391 text\LWR@shape\LWR@origtilde{}%
13392 text\LWR@shapecaps%
13393 }%
13394 {#1}%
13395 }%
13396 \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{-1}%
13397 }%
13398 }

```

**LWR@blocktextcurrentfont** (*env*) Prints the contents with the current font choices.

```

13399 \newenvironment*{LWR@blocktextcurrentfont}{%
13400 \LWR@stoppars%
13401 \BlockClass{%
13402 text\LWR@family\LWR@origtilde{}%
13403 text\LWR@series\LWR@origtilde{}%
13404 text\LWR@shape\LWR@origtilde{}%
13405 text\LWR@shapecaps%
13406 }%
13407 }{\endBlockClass\LWR@startpars}

```

**\mdseries**

```

13408 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@mdseries}{%
13409 \LWR@print@mdseries%
13410 \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{md}%
13411 }
13412 \LWR@formatted{mdseries}

```

**\bfseries**

```

13413 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@bfseries}{%
13414 \LWR@print@bfseries%
13415 \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{bf}%
13416 }
13417 \LWR@formatted{bfseries}

```

**\ebweight** From *nfssexst-cfr*.

```

13418 \IfPackageLoadedTF{nfssexst-cfr}{
13419 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ebweight}{%
13420 \LWR@print@ebweight%
13421 \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{eb}%
13422 }
13423 \LWR@formatted{ebweight}
13424 }{}

```

**\lgweight** From *nfssexst-cfr*.

```

13425 \IfPackageLoadedTF{nfssexst-cfr}{
13426 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@lgweight}{%
13427 \LWR@print@lgweight%
13428 \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{lg}%

```



```

13429 }
13430 \LWR@formatted{lgweight}
13431 }{}

```

### \rmfamily

```

13432 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@rmfamily}{%
13433 \LWR@print@rmfamily%
13434 \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{rm}%
13435 }
13436 \LWR@formatted{rmfamily}

```

### \sffamily

```

13437 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@sffamily}{%
13438 \LWR@print@sffamily%
13439 \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{sf}%
13440 }
13441 \LWR@formatted{sffamily}

```

### \ttfamily

```

13442 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ttfamily}{%
13443 \LWR@print@ttfamily%
13444 \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{tt}%
13445 }
13446 \LWR@formatted{ttfamily}

```

The following use \AtBeginDocument due to the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X core \reinstall@nfss@defs, which redefines these \AtBeginDocument. See **texdoc source2e**.

### \upshape

```

13447 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@upshape}{%
13448 \LWR@print@upshape%
13449 \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{up}%
13450 }
13451 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{upshape}}

```

### \itshape

```

13452 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@itshape}{%
13453 \LWR@print@itshape%
13454 \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{it}%
13455 }
13456 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{itshape}}

```

\scshape Note: \LWR@print@scshape is not used here since some fonts, such as **erewhon**, copy/paste as all-caps.

```

13457 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@scshape}{%
13458 \ifbool{FixSmallCaps}{}{%
13459 \LWR@print@scshape%
13460 }%

```

```

13461 \renewcommand*\LWR@f@shapecaps}{sc}%
13462 }
13463 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{scshape}}

```

### \ulcshape From fontaxes.

```

13464 \@ifundefined{ulcshape}{
13465 \LetLtxMacro\ulcshape\upshape
13466 }{}
13467 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@ulcshape}{%
13468 \LWR@print@ulcshape%
13469 \renewcommand*\LWR@f@shapecaps}{ulc}%
13470 }
13471 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{ulcshape}}

```

### \sishape

```

13472 \@ifundefined{sishape}{
13473 \LetLtxMacro\sishape\scshape
13474 }{}
13475 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@sishape}{%
13476 \ifbool{FixSmallCaps}{}{%
13477 \LWR@print@sishape%
13478 }%
13479 \renewcommand*\LWR@f@shape}{it}
13480 \renewcommand*\LWR@f@shapecaps}{sc}%
13481 }
13482 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{sishape}}

```

### \slshape

```

13483 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@slshape}{%
13484 \LWR@print@slshape%
13485 \renewcommand*\LWR@f@shape}{sl}%
13486 }
13487 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{slshape}}

```

### \sscshape

```

13488 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@sscshape}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
13489 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{sscshape}}

```

### \normalfont

```

13490 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@normalfont}{\rmfamily\mdseries\upshape\ulcshape}
13491 \LWR@formatted{normalfont}

13492 \FilenameNullify{%
13493 \LetLtxMacro\rmfamily\@empty%
13494 \LetLtxMacro\sffamily\@empty%
13495 \LetLtxMacro\ttfamily\@empty%
13496 \LetLtxMacro\bfseries\@empty%
13497 \LetLtxMacro\ebweight\@empty%
13498 \LetLtxMacro\lgweight\@empty%
13499 \LetLtxMacro\mdseries\@empty%
13500 \LetLtxMacro\upshape\@empty%

```

```

13501 \LetLtxMacro\slshape\@empty%
13502 \LetLtxMacro\sisshape\@empty%
13503 \LetLtxMacro\scshape\@empty%
13504 \LetLtxMacro\itshape\@empty%
13505 \LetLtxMacro\ulcshape\@empty%
13506 \LetLtxMacro\sscshape\@empty%
13507 \LetLtxMacro\normalfont\@empty%
13508 }

```

`\sp {<text>}`

For siunitx. Must work in math mode.

```
13509 \renewcommand{\sp}[1]{\text{^{#1}}{}}
```

`\sb {<text>}`

For siunitx. Must work in math mode.

```
13510 \renewcommand{\sb}[1]{\text{_{#1}}{}}
```

`\textsuperscript {<text>}`

```

13511 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{#1}}
13512 \LWR@formatted{textsuperscript}

```

`\@textsuperscript {<text>}`

```

13513 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{#1}}
13514 \LWR@formatted{@textsuperscript}

```

`\textsubscript {<text>}`

```

13515 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsubscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sub}{#1}}
13516 \LWR@formatted{textsubscript}

```

`\@textsubscript {<text>}`

```

13517 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@textsubscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sub}{#1}}
13518 \LWR@formatted{@textsubscript}

```

`\up {<text>}` Prints superscript.

This is `\let` at the beginning of the document in case some other package has changed the definition.

```
13519 \AtBeginDocument{\let\up\textsuperscript}
```

`\fup {<text>}` Prints superscript.

Supports ffmtcount package.

This is `\let` at the beginning of the document in case some other package has changed the definition.

```
13520 \AtBeginDocument{\let\fup\textsuperscript}
```

`\underline {<text>}`

```
13521 \renewcommand{\underline}[1]{%
13522 \InlineClass%
13523 (text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
13524 {underline}{#1}%
13525 }
```

`\LWR@overline {<text>}`

```
13526 \newcommand{\LWR@overline}[1]{%
13527 \InlineClass%
13528 (text-decoration:overline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
13529 {overline}{#1}%
13530 }
```

`\LWR@currenttextcolor` The color to use for text and `\rule`, defaulting to black:

```
13531 \newcommand*{\LWR@currenttextcolor}{black}
```

`\LWR@tempcolor` The color converted to HTML colorspace.

`\LWR@tempcolortwo`

```
\LWR@tempcolorthree
13532 \newcommand*{\LWR@tempcolor}{}
13533 \newcommand*{\LWR@tempcolortwo}{}
13534 \newcommand*{\LWR@tempcolorthree}{}

```

`\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor` Sets `\LWR@tempcolor` to the current color.

```
13535 \newcommand*{\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor}{%
13536 \renewcommand{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}%
13537 }
```

`\LWR@textcurrentcolor {<text>}` Like `\textcolor` but uses the current `\color` instead.

```
13538 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@textcurrentcolor}{m}{%
13539 \renewcommand*{\LWR@currenttextcolor}{black}%
13540 #1%
13541 }
```

```
13542 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for PRINT output** 13543 `\begin{warpprint}`

`\LWR@textcurrentfont {<text>}`

Prints the text with the current font choices.

```
13544 \newcommand*{\LWR@textcurrentfont}[1]{#1}
```

`\LWR@blocktextcurrentfont (env)` Prints the contents with the current font choices.

```
13545 \newenvironment*{\LWR@blocktextcurrentfont}{}{}
```

\FilenameNullify {*<macros to nullify>*}

```
13546 \newcommand*{\FilenameNullify}[1]{}
```

```
13547 \end{warpprint}
```

## 96 Skips, spaces, font sizes

**for HTML output** 13548 \begin{warppHTML}

\, and \thinspace may be redefined by other packages, so are redefined \AtBeginDocument here.

Direct-formatting space commands become HTML entities:

```
13549 \AtBeginDocument{%
13550 \renewrobustcmd*{\,}{\HTMLUnicode{202f}}% HTML thin non-breakable space, not using LWR@formatted
13551 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@thinspace}{\HTMLUnicode{202f}}% HTML thin non-breakable space
13552 \LWR@formatted{thinspace}
13553 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@negthinspace}{\HTMLUnicode{202f}} % HTML thin non-breakable space
13554 \LWR@formatted{negthinspace}
13555 \renewrobustcmd*{~}{\HTMLentity{nbsp}}% cannot use \LWR@formatted
13556 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@textellipsis}{\HTMLUnicode{2026}}
13557 \LWR@formatted{textellipsis}
13558 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@vdots}{\HTMLUnicode{22EE}}
13559 \LWR@formatted{vdots}
13560 }
```

Direct-formatting font sizes are remembered for future use:

```
13561 \newcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{normalsize}
13562
13563 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@normalsize}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{normalsize}}
13564 \LWR@formatted{normalsize}
13565
13566 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@small}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{small}}
13567 \LWR@formatted{small}
13568
13569 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@footnotesize}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{footnotesize}}
13570 \LWR@formatted{footnotesize}
13571
13572 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@scriptsize}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{scriptsize}}
13573 \LWR@formatted{scriptsize}
13574
13575 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@tiny}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{tiny}}
13576 \LWR@formatted{tiny}
13577
13578 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@large}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{large}}
13579 \LWR@formatted{large}
13580
13581 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@Large}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{Large}}
13582 \LWR@formatted{Large}
13583
13584 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LARGE}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{LARGE}}
13585 \LWR@formatted{LARGE}
13586
```

```

13587 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@huge}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{huge}}
13588 \LWR@formatted{huge}
13589
13590 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@Huge}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{Huge}}
13591 \LWR@formatted{Huge}

```

```

13592 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\onecolumn}{}{}
13593
13594 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\twocolumn}{O{}}{
13595
13596 #1
13597
13598 }

```

### \hfill

```

13599 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@hfill}{\quad}
13600 \LWR@formatted{hfill}

```

### \hrulefill

```

13601 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@hrulefill}{%
13602 \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}%
13603 {\rule{1in}{1pt}}%
13604 {%
13605 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
13606 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}%
13607 {%
13608 \begin{BlockClass}{hrule}%
13609 \end{BlockClass}%
13610 }%
13611 {%
13612 \begin{BlockClass}[%
13613 border-top: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor % space
13614]{hrule}%
13615 \end{BlockClass}%
13616 }%
13617 }%
13618 }%
13619 \LWR@formatted{hrulefill}

```

### \dotfill

```

13620 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@dotfill}{\dots}
13621 \LWR@formatted{dotfill}

```

### \newpage

```

13622 \renewcommand*{\newpage}{
13623
13624 }

```

### \newline Uses the HTML <br /> element.

```

13625 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@newlinebr}{\unskip\LWR@htmltag{br /}\LWR@orignewline}%
13626 \LetLtxMacro\newline\LWR@newlinebr

```

`\` Redefined to `\LWR@endofline` or `\LWR@tabularendofline`.

`\LWR@endofline` \* [*len*]

`\` is assigned to `\LWR@endofline` at `\LWR@LwarpStart`.

Inside tabular, `\` is temporarily changed to `\LWR@tabularendofline`.

```
13627 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origendofline\
13628 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@endofline}{s O{0pt}}
13629 {%
13630 \newline%

13631 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#2}%
13632 \ifdimgreater{\LWR@templengthone}{0pt}{\newline}{}%
13633 }
```

`\LWR@minipagestartpars` Minipages are often placed side-by-side inside figures, with a bit of horizontal space to separate them. Since HTML does not allow a `<div>` to be inside a `p`, paragraphs must be turned off during the generation of the minipage, then turned on after the minipage is complete. When this occurs between side-by-side minipages, `lwarp` correctly suppresses the paragraph tags between the minipages, unless some other text is between the minipages. Such text forms its own paragraph, resulting in text after a minipage to be on its own line. Since people often place

`\hspace` small horizontal space between minipages, it is desirable to maintain this space if possible. `lwarp` tries to do this by remembering that a minipage has been seen, in

`\enskip` which case paragraph tags are suppressed around `\hspace`, `\enskip`, `\quad`, and

`\quad` `\qquad` until the end of the minipage, when the closing `p` tag is created.

`\qquad`

When a minipage is seen, the boolean `LWR@minipagethispar` is set, telling the following horizontal whitespace commands to try to suppress their surrounding paragraph tags. `LWR@minipagethispar` is cleared at the next end of paragraph, when the HTML paragraph closing tag is generated.

Placed just before `\hspace`, `\quad`, or `\qquad`'s HTML output.

```
13634 \newcommand*{\LWR@minipagestartpars}{%
13635 \ifbool{LWR@minipagethispar}{\LWR@startpars}{}%
13636 }
```

`\LWR@minipagestoppars` Placed just after `\hspace`, `\quad`, or `\qquad`'s HTML output.

```
13637 \newcommand*{\LWR@minipagestoppars}{%
13638 \ifbool{LWR@minipagethispar}{\LWR@stoppars}{}%
13639 }
```

`\quad` Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions. Uses `2003 EM SPACE` to pass validation.

```
13640 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@quad}{%
13641 \LWR@minipagestoppars%
13642 \HTMLunicode{2003}%
13643 \LWR@minipagestartpars%
13644 }
13645 \LWR@formatted{quad}
```

\quad Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

```
13646 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@quad}{\quad\quad}
13647 \LWR@formatted{quad}
```

\enskip Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

```
13648 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@enskip}{%
13649 \LWR@minipagestoppars%
13650 \HTMLunicode{2002}%
13651 \LWR@minipagestartpars%
13652 }
13653 \LWR@formatted{enskip}
```

\LWR@tempwidth (*Len*) Used to compute span width, height, raise for \hspace and \rule:

```
\LWR@tempheight (Len)
13654 \newlength{\LWR@tempwidth}
\LWR@tempraise (Len)
13655 \newlength{\LWR@tempheight}
13656 \newlength{\LWR@tempraise}
```

\hspace \* {\<length>} \* {\<length>}

Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

Prints a span of a given width. Ignores the optional star.

\hspace{\fill} is converted to \hspace{2em}, equal to \quad.

```
13657 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@hspace}{s m}{%
13658 \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#2}%
```

If \fill, change to \quad:

```
13659 \ifnum\gluestretchorder\LWR@tempwidth>0%
13660 \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{2em}%
13661 \fi%
```

Only if the width is greater than zero:

```
13662 \ifdimcomp{\LWR@tempwidth}{>}{0pt}{%
```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the white space without generating paragraph tags:

```
13663 \LWR@minipagestoppars%
```

Support the HTML thin wrappable space:

```
13664 \ifdimcomp{\LWR@tempwidth}{=}{.16667em}%
13665 {%
13666 \HTMLunicode{2009}% thin breakable space
13667 }%
```

Print the span with the converted width. Not rounded.

```
13668 {%
```



```

13669 \LWR@htmltagc{%
13670 span style=\textquotedbl{}width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth}; % extra space
13671 display:inline-block\textquotedbl%
13672 }%

```

If formatting for a word processor, approximate with a number of \quads, in case a span of a given width is not supported:

```

13673 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
13674 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\LWR@tempwidth}%
13675 \whiledo{\lengthtest{\LWR@templengthone>1em}}{%
13676 \quad%
13677 \addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{-1em}%
13678 }%
13679 }%

```

If NOT formatting for a word processor, include an empty comment to avoid an empty span:

```

13680 {\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%

```

Close the span:

```

13681 \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
13682 }%

```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the white space without generating paragraph tags:

```

13683 \LWR@minipagestartpars%
13684 }{}% width greater than 0
13685 }%
13686 \LWR@formatted{hspace}

```

`\LWR@vspace *{<length>}` Nullified vspace.

```

13687 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@vspace}{s m}{}
13688
13689 \LWR@formatted{vspace}

```

`\linebreak [<num>]` Inserts an HTML br tag.

```

13690 \renewcommand*{\linebreak}[1][\newline]

```

`\nolinebreak [<num>]`

```

13691 \renewcommand*{\nolinebreak}[1][\relax]

```

`\pagebreak [<num>]` Starts a new paragraph.

```

13692 \renewcommand*{\pagebreak}[1][\relax]
13693
13694 }

```

`\nopagebreak [<num>]`

```
13695 \renewcommand*{\nopagebreak}[1][{}]
```

```
\enlargethispage *{\<len>}
```

```
13696 \RenewDocumentCommand{\enlargethispage}{s m}{}%
```

```
\clearpage
```

```
\cleardoublepage
```

```
13697 \renewcommand*{\clearpage}{}%
```

```
13698 \renewcommand*{\cleardoublepage}{}%
```

```
\rule [⟨raise⟩] {⟨width⟩} {⟨height⟩}
```

Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

Creates a span of a given width and height. Ignores the optional star.

\fill is zero-width, so \hspace{\fill} is ignored.

```
13699 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@rule}[3][{}]{%
```

The width is copied into a temporary L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X length, from which comparisons and conversions may be made:

```
13700 \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#2}%
```

If it's zero-width then skip the entire rule:

```
13701 \ifthenelse{\lengthtest{\LWR@tempwidth=0pt}}{%
```

```
13702 {}}% zero- width
```

```
13703 {}}% non-zero width
```

If it's non-zero width, set a minimal thickness so that it more reliably shows in the browser:

```
13704 \ifthenelse{%
```

```
13705 \lengthtest{\LWR@tempwidth>0pt}\AND%
```

```
13706 \lengthtest{\LWR@tempwidth<1pt}}%
```

```
13707 }%
```

```
13708 {\setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{1pt}}%
```

```
13709 {}}%
```

Likewise with height:

```
13710 \setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#3}%
```

```
13711 \ifthenelse{%
```

```
13712 \lengthtest{\LWR@tempheight>0pt}\AND%
```

```
13713 \lengthtest{\LWR@tempheight<1pt}}%
```

```
13714 }%
```

```
13715 {\setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{1pt}}%
```

```
13716 {}}%
```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the rule without generating paragraph tags:

```
13717 \LWR@minipagestoppars%
```

Print the span with the converted width and height. The width and height are NOT rounded, since a height of less than 1pt is quite common in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code.

```
13718 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
13719 \LWR@htmltagc{%
13720 span\LWR@indentHTML%
13721 style=\textquotedbl%
```

The HTML background color is used to draw the filled rule according to the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X foreground color set by `\textcolor`.

```
13722 \ifbool{FormatWP}{\background:\LWR@currenttextcolor ; }%
```

The width and height are printed, converted to PT:

```
13723 width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; %
13724 height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight} ; %
```

The raise height is converted to a CSS transform. The \*2 raise multiplier is to approximately match HTML output's X height. Conversion to a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X length allows a typical L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X expression to be used as an argument for the raise, whereas printing the raise argument directly to HTML output without conversion to a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X length limits the allowable syntax. To do: A superior method would compute a ratio of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X ex height, then print that to HTML with an ex unit.

```
13725 \ifblank{#1}%
13726 {}%
13727 {%
13728 \setlength{\LWR@tempraise}{0pt-#1}%
13729 \setlength{\LWR@tempraise}{\LWR@tempraise*2}%
13730 \LWR@indentHTML%
13731 -ms-transform: translate(0pt,\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempraise}); %
13732 \LWR@indentHTML%
13733 -webkit-transform: translate(0pt,\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempraise}); %
13734 \LWR@indentHTML%
13735 transform: translate(0pt,\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempraise}); %
13736 \LWR@indentHTML%
13737 }%
```

Display inline-block to place the span inline with the text:

```
13738 display:inline-block;\textquotedbl\LWR@orignewline%
13739 }%
```

If formatting for a word processor, approximate with a number of underscores, in case a span of a given width is not supported:

```
13740 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
13741 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\LWR@tempwidth}%
13742 \whiledo{\lengthtest{\LWR@templengthone>1em}}{%
13743 _}%
13744 \addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{-1em}%
13745 }%
13746 }%
```

If NOT formatting for a word processor, add a comment to avoid an empty `<span>`:

```
13747 {\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%
```

Close the span:

```
13748 \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the white space without generating paragraph tags:

```
13749 \LWR@minipagestartpars%
```

```
13750 }% non-zero width
```

```
13751 }
```

```
13752
```

```
13753 \LWR@formatted{rule}
```

```
13754 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 97 \phantomsection

**for HTML output** 13755 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@phantomsection Emulate the `hyperref \phantomsection` command, often used to insert the bibliography into the table of contents. Ignores `\ForceHTMLTOC`.

```
13756 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@phantomsection}{%
```

```
13757 \begingroup%
```

```
13758 \boolfalse{\LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
```

```
13759 \section*{}}%
```

```
13760 \endgroup%
```

```
13761 }
```

```
13762 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 98 \LaTeX and other logos

Logos for HTML and print modes:

Some of these logos may be redefined in a later package, so after loading other packages, and at the beginning of the document, their definitions are finally set by `\LWR@formatted`.

For CSS conversions, see:

<http://edward.oconnor.cx/2007/08/tex-poshlet>

<http://nitens.org/taraborelli/texlogo>

and the spacing described in the `metafont` package documentation.

**for HTML & PRINT** 13763 \begin{warpall}

```
13764 \newbool{\LWR@warnXe}
```

```
13765 \boolfalse{\LWR@warnXe}
```

```
13766
```

```
13767 \newrobustcmd*{\Xe}
```

```
13768 {%
```

```

13769 X\hspace{-.1667em}\raisebox{-.5ex}{E}%
13770 \global\booltrue{LWR@warnXe}%
13771 }
13772
13773 \AtBeginDocument{
13774 \IfPackageLoadedTF{graphics}{
13775 \IfPackageLoadedTF{metalogo}{}{
13776 \renewrobustcmd*{\Xe}
13777 {X\hspace{-.1667em}\raisebox{-.5ex}{\reflectbox{E}}}
13778 }
13779 }{}
13780 }
13781
13782 \AtEndDocument{
13783 \ifbool{LWR@warnXe}{
13784 \PackageNoteNoLine{lwarp}{Load graphicx or graphics
13785 for improved XeTeX logo}
13786 }{}
13787 }
13788
13789 \providerobustcmd*{\XeTeX}{\mbox{\Xe\hspace{-.125em}\TeX}}
13790 \providerobustcmd*{\XeLaTeX}{\mbox{\Xe\hspace{-.125em}\LaTeX}}
13791 \providerobustcmd*{\AmS}{%
13792 \leavevmode\hbox{$\mathcal A\kern-.2em\lower.376ex%
13793 \hbox{$\mathcal M$}\kern-.2em\mathcal S$}%
13794 }
13795 \newrobustcmd*{\LyX}{\textsf{LyX}}
13796 \providerobustcmd*{\LuaTeX}{\mbox{Lua\TeX}}
13797 \providerobustcmd*{\LuaLaTeX}{\mbox{Lua\LaTeX}}
13798 \providerobustcmd*{\BibTeX}{\mbox{B\textsc{ib}\TeX}}
13799 \providerobustcmd*{\MakeIndex}{\mbox{\textit{MakeIndex}}}
13800 \providerobustcmd*{\ConTeXt}{\mbox{Con\TeX{t}}}
13801 \providerobustcmd*{\MiKTeX}{\mbox{MiK\TeX}}
13802 \end{warpall}

```

for HTML output 13803 \begin{warpHTML}

The print-mode versions of the following may be changed by metalogo, so their print formatting is recorded \AtBeginDocument.

\TeX T<sub>E</sub>X

latexlogo is a css class used to properly typeset the E and A in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and friends.

latexlogofont is a css class used to select the font for the rest of the logo in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, LuaT<sub>E</sub>X, ConT<sub>E</sub>Xt, etc.

```

13804 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@TeX}
13805 {%
13806 \InlineClass{latexlogofont}%
13807 {%
13808 \InlineClass{latexlogo}%
13809 {%
13810 T%
13811 \InlineClass{latexlogosub}{e}%
13812 X%
13813 }%
13814 }%
13815 }

```

13816 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{TeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo

\LaTeX L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2<sub>ε</sub>

\LaTeXe

```

13817 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LaTeX}
13818 {%
13819 \InlineClass{latexlogofont}%
13820 {%
13821 \InlineClass{latexlogo}%
13822 {%
13823 L%
13824 \InlineClass{latexlogosup}{a}%
13825 T%
13826 \InlineClass{latexlogosub}{e}%
13827 X%
13828 }%
13829 }%
13830 }
13831
13832 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo
13833
13834
13835 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LaTeXe}
13836 {%
13837 \LaTeX%
13838 \InlineClass{latexlogofont}{%
13839 \InlineClass{latexlogotwoe}{%
13840 2%
13841 \InlineClass{latexlogotwoesub}{\HTMLUnicode{03B5}}%
13842 }%
13843 }%
13844 }
13845 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LaTeXe}}% may have been patched by metalogo

```

\LuaTeX Lua<sup>T</sup><sub>E</sub>X, LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X

\LuaLaTeX

```

13846 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LuaTeX}{\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{Lua}\TeX}
13847 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LuaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo
13848
13849 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LuaLaTeX}{\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{Lua}\LaTeX}
13850 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LuaLaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo

```

\XeTeX X<sub>E</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, X<sub>E</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X

\XeLaTeX

xetexlogo is a css class which aligns the backwards E in X<sub>E</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and spaces T<sub>E</sub>X appropriately.

xelatexlogo is a css class which aligns the backwards E in X<sub>E</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and spaces L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X appropriately.

```

13851 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@Xe}
13852 {%
13853 X%
13854 \InlineClass{xelatexlogosub}{\HTMLUnicode{18e}}%
13855 }
13856 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{Xe}}% may have been patched by metalogo
13857
13858 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@XeTeX}{\InlineClass{xelatexlogo}{\Xe}\TeX}

```

```

13859 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{XeTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo
13860
13861 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@XeLaTeX}{\InlineClass{xelatexlogo}{\Xe}\LaTeX}
13862 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{XeLaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo

```

### \ConTeXt ConTeXt

```

13863 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ConTeXt}{%
13864 \InlineClass{latexlogofont}{Con}\TeX{}}%
13865 \InlineClass{latexlogofont}{t}%
13866 }
13867 \LWR@formatted{ConTeXt}

```

### \BibTeX BibTeX, *MakeIndex*

#### \MakeIndex

```

13868 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@BibTeX}
13869 {\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{B\textsc{ib}}\TeX}
13870 \LWR@formatted{BibTeX}
13871
13872 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@MakeIndex}
13873 {\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{\textit{MakeIndex}}}
13874 \LWR@formatted{MakeIndex}

```

### \AmS $\mathcal{MS}$

amslogo is a css class used for the  $\mathcal{MS}$  logo.

```

13875 \AtBeginDocument{%
13876 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@AmS}
13877 {%
13878 \InlineClass{amslogo}{%
13879 \textit{%
13880 A%
13881 \InlineClass{latexlogosub}{M}%
13882 S%
13883 }}%
13884 }%
13885 }%
13886 \LWR@formatted{AmS}
13887 }

```

### \MiKTeX MiKTeX

```

13888 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@MiKTeX}{\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{MiK}\TeX}
13889 \LWR@formatted{MiKTeX}

```

### \LyX LyX

lyxlogo is a css class used for the LyX logo.

```

13890 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LyX}{\InlineClass{lyxlogo}{LyX}}
13891 \LWR@formatted{LyX}

13892 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 99 Starting and stopping lwarp

for HTML output 13893 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@LwarpStart Automatically sets up the HTML-related actions for the start and end of the document.  
 \LWR@LwarpEnd

```
13894 \AfterEndPreamble{\LWR@LwarpStart}
13895 \AtEndDocument{\LWR@LwarpEnd}
13896 \DeclareHookRule{enddocument}{lwarp}{after}{legacy}

13897 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 100 Loading array

array is required for lwarp's column parsing. It and its patches are now loaded.

for HTML output 13898 \begin{warpHTML}  
 13899 \RequirePackage{array}

The following are compared with the tabular preamble > to add css classes to adjust tabular cells. Defined here now that \arraybackslash is defined after array is loaded.

```
13900 \edef\LWR@detect@centeringarraybackslash{\centering\arraybackslash}
13901 \edef\LWR@detect@raggedrightarraybackslash{\raggedright\arraybackslash}
13902 \edef\LWR@detect@raggedleftarraybackslash{\raggedleft\arraybackslash}
13903 \def\LWR@detect@itshape{\itshape}
13904 \def\LWR@detect@bfseries{\bfseries}
13905 \def\LWR@detect@bfit{\bfseries\itshape}
13906 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 101 Loading everyshi patches

everyshi is emulated by the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X core, so its patches are loaded here. \AtBeginDocument is used in case an older version of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X is used.

for HTML output 13907 \begin{warpHTML}  
 13908 \AtBeginDocument{  
 13909     \IfPackageLoadedTF{everyshi}{  
 13910         \RequirePackage{lwarp-everyshi}  
 13911     }{}  
 13912 }  
 13913 \end{warpHTML}

## 102 Loading textcomp patches

textcomp has now been integrated into the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X core, so its patches are loaded now.



**for HTML output**13914 \begin{warpHTML}  
13915 \RequirePackage{lwarp-textcomp}  
13916 \end{warpHTML}

## 103 Loading amsmath, amsthm patches, centernot

amsmath, amsthm, and centernot may have been preloaded, such as by newtx, so their patches are loaded now.

**for HTML output**13917 \begin{warpHTML}  
13918 \IfPackageLoadedTF{amsthm}{  
13919     \RequirePackage{lwarp-amsthm}  
13920 }{}  
  
13921 \IfPackageLoadedTF{amsmath}{  
13922     \RequirePackage{lwarp-amsmath}  
13923 }{}

amsthm may load centernot, so centernot must be checked second.

13924 \IfPackageLoadedTF{centernot}{  
13925     \RequirePackage{lwarp-centernot}  
13926 }{}  
13927 \end{warpHTML}

## 104 Loading KOMA-SCRIPT class patches

Load patches to koma-script.

**for HTML output**13928 \begin{warpHTML}  
  
13929 \IfClassLoadedTF{scrbook}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}}{}  
13930 \IfClassLoadedTF{scrartcl}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}}{}  
13931 \IfClassLoadedTF{scrreprt}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}}{}  
  
13932 \end{warpHTML}

## 105 Loading MEMOIR class patches

Load patches to memoir.

**for PRINT output**13933 \begin{warpprint}  
13934 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{\LWR@origRequirePackage{xcolor}}{}  
13935 \end{warpprint}

**for HTML output**13936 \begin{warpHTML}  
13937 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-memoir}}{}  
13938 \end{warpHTML}

## 106 ut\* class patches

Load patches to uj\* and ut\* classes, as well as ltj\* classes.

for HTML output

```
13939 \begin{warphTML}

13940 \newcommand*{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{

 uj/t does not use \partname

13941 \def\@partnameformat{}

13942 \def\@partcntformat##1{%
13943 \prepartname%
13944 \csname the##1\endcsname%
13945 \postpartname%
13946 \quad%
13947 }
13948 \ifundefined{chapter}{\def\@chapcntformat##1{%
13949 \prechaptername%
13950 \csname the##1\endcsname%
13951 \postchaptername%
13952 \quad%
13953 }
13954 }
13955 }
13956 \renewcommand*{\LWR@printchaptername}{}
```

Use decimal points instead of centered dots:

```
13957 \renewcommand{\thepart}{\@Roman\c@part}
13958 \ifundefined{chapter}{
13959 \renewcommand{\thesection}{\@arabic\c@section}
13960 }{
13961 \renewcommand{\thechapter}{\@arabic\c@chapter}
13962 \renewcommand{\thesection}{\thechapter.\@arabic\c@section}
13963 }
13964 \renewcommand{\thesubsection}{\thesection.\@arabic\c@subsection}
13965 \renewcommand{\thesubsubsection}{%
13966 \thesubsection.\@arabic\c@subsubsection}
13967 \renewcommand{\theparagraph}{%
13968 \thesubsubsection.\@arabic\c@paragraph}
13969 \renewcommand{\thesubparagraph}{%
13970 \theparagraph.\@arabic\c@subparagraph}
13971 \ifundefined{chapter}{
13972 \renewcommand{\thefigure}{\@arabic\c@figure}
13973 \renewcommand{\thetable}{\@arabic\c@table}
13974 }{
13975 \renewcommand{\thefigure}{%
13976 \ifnum\c@chapter>\z@\thechapter.\fi\@arabic\c@figure}
13977 \renewcommand{\thetable}{%
13978 \ifnum\c@chapter>\z@\thechapter.\fi\@arabic\c@table}
13979 }
13980 }
13981
13982 \IfClassLoadedTF{ujarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13983 \IfClassLoadedTF{ujbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13984 \IfClassLoadedTF{ujreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}

```

```

13985 \IfClassLoadedTF{utarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13986 \IfClassLoadedTF{utbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13987 \IfClassLoadedTF{utreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13988 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13989 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13990 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13991 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjsarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13992 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjsbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13993 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjsreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13994 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjskiyou}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13995 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjspf}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13996 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjtarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13997 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjtbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13998 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjtreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}

13999 \end{warphTML}

```

## 107 CTEX patches

Patches for `ctex` and related classes, which are loaded before `lwarp`.

All CTEX classes and the `ctex` package seem to load `ctexpatch`, so its presence is used to decide whether to have `lwarp` patch CTEX.

for HTML output: 14000 \begin{warphTML}

\AtBeginDocument in case the user set `FileSectionNames` in the preamble.

```

14001 \AtBeginDocument{
14002 \IfPackageLoadedTF{ctexpatch}{%
14003 \def\@partcntformat#1{%
14004 \LWR@isolate{\CTEX@partname}~%
14005 \CTEX@part@aftername%
14006 }%
14007
14008 \def\@partnameformat{}
14009
14010 \def\@chapcntformat#1{%
14011 \LWR@isolate{\CTEX@chaptername}~%
14012 \CTEX@chapter@aftername%
14013 }%
14014
14015 \renewcommand*{\LWR@printchaptername}{}
14016 }{}
14017 }

14018 \end{warphTML}

```

## 108 kotexutf patches

Patch for `kotexutf`, which is loaded before `lwarp`.

`kotexutf`'s `\@setref` was conflicting with `lwarp`'s cross references.

for HTML output: 14019 \begin{warphTML}

If `kotexutf`'s version of `\@setref` is detected, it is reverted to the original.

```

14020 \AtBeginDocument{
14021 \IfPackageLoadedTF{kotexutf}{%
14022 \def\LWR@kotexutf@setref#1#2#3{%
14023 \@setref@dhucs@orig{#1}{#2}{#3}%
14024 \ifx#1\relax\else
14025 \bgroup
14026 \dhucs@make@CJKchar@null
14027 \edef\@temp{\expandafter#2#1}\global\josatoks\expandafter{\@temp}%
14028 \egroup
14029 \fi%
14030 }%
14031 }%
14032 \ifdefequal{\@setref}{\LWR@kotexutf@setref}{
14033 \let\@setref\@setref@dhucs@orig
14034 }{}
14035 }{}
14036 }

14037 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 109 babel and polyglossia warnings

`lwarp` prints a message instructing the user how to avoid the following error.

(These are not `\PackageWarnings` because there may not be a problem.)

`lwarp` uses `cleveref`, which has some limitations when using `polyglossia`, possibly resulting in the error

```
! Undefined control sequence. . . . __hook begindocument
```

To test compatibility, add

```
\usepackage{cleveref}
```

near the end of the preamble (as the last package to be loaded), and try to compile the print version. It may be necessary to set

```
\setdefaultlanguage{english}
```

or some other language supported by `cleveref`, then select other languages using `\setotherlanguages`.

Once the print version works with `cleveref` and `polyglossia`, the HTML version should work as well using `lwarp`.

```

for HTML output 14038 \begin{warpHTML}
14039 \AtBeginDocument{
14040
14041 \IfPackageLoadedTF{polyglossia}{
14042 \PackageNoteNoLine{lwarp}
14043 {%
14044 Polyglossia has been loaded. Lwarp also uses cleveref.\MessageBreak
14045 See the cleveref documentation regarding\MessageBreak
14046 polyglossia support. Some languages are not supported.\MessageBreak

```

```

14047 --- \MessageBreak
14048 If the error\MessageBreak
14049 \space\space Undefined control sequence ...
14050 \protect__hook begindocument\MessageBreak
14051 occurs here, use the polyglossia macro:\MessageBreak
14052 \space\space\protect\setmainlanguage\protect{...\protect}
14053 }
14054 }{
14055 \IfPackageLoadedTF{babel}{
14056 \PackageNoteNoLine{lwarp}
14057 {%
14058 Babel has been loaded. Lwarp also uses cleveref.\MessageBreak
14059 See the cleveref documentation regarding\MessageBreak
14060 babel support. Some languages are not supported%
14061 }
14062 }{}
14063 }
14064
14065 }
14066 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 110 MATHJAX warnings

`\LWR@mathjaxwarn {<packagename>} {<More text.>}`

Issue a warning that MATHJAX is emulated. To be done `\AtBeginDocument`.

```

14067 \newcommand*{\LWR@mathjaxwarn}[2]{%
14068 \IfPackageLoadedTF{lwarp-#1}{%
14069 \ifblank{#2}{%
14070 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
14071 {%
14072 Lwarp provides emulation for MathJax when used\MessageBreak
14073 with the #1 package%
14074 }
14075 }{%
14076 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
14077 {%
14078 Lwarp provides emulation for MathJax when used\MessageBreak
14079 with the #1 package.\MessageBreak
14080 #2%
14081 }
14082 }%
14083 }{}%
14084 }
14085
14086 % \begin{macro}{\LWR@nomathjaxwarn} \marg{packagename} \marg{More text.}
14087 %
14088 % Issue a warning that \MathJax\ is not supported.
14089 % To be done \cs{AtBeginDocument}.
14090 %
14091 % \changes{v0.894}{2020/12/22}{Warn if using packages not supported by \MathJax.}
14092 % \changes{v0.895}{2021/01/08}{Improved \MathJax\ warning.}
14093 % \begin{macrocode}
14094 \newcommand*{\LWR@nomathjaxwarn}[2]{%
14095 \IfPackageLoadedTF{lwarp-#1}{%
14096 \ifblank{#2}{%

```

```

14097 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
14098 {%
14099 Lwarp does not provide MathJax support for #1.\MessageBreak
14100 Use SVG math by removing the Lwarp mathjax option%
14101 }
14102 }{%
14103 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
14104 {%
14105 Lwarp does not provide MathJax support for #1.\MessageBreak
14106 #2%
14107 }
14108 }%
14109 }{%}%
14110 }

```

`\LWR@forceSVGmessage {<packagename>}`

```

14111 \newcommand*{\LWR@forceSVGmessage}[1]{%
14112 SVG math output may be enabled for select math\MessageBreak
14113 expressions to preserve #1 visual\MessageBreak
14114 features for those particular expressions.\MessageBreak
14115 Before the chosen inline math, use \protect\inlinemathother\MessageBreak
14116 to begin using SVG math, and \protect\inlinemathnormal\MessageBreak
14117 afterward to resume using MathJax math.\MessageBreak
14118 Before display math, use \protect\displaymathother\MessageBreak
14119 to begin using SVG math, and use \protect\displaymathnormal\MessageBreak
14120 after to resume using MathJax for the following math.\MessageBreak
14121 Or, use SVG math for all expressions by removing\MessageBreak
14122 the mathjax option for the lwarp package%
14123 }

```

If MATHJAX is being used, issue a warning for certain packages.

```

14124 \AtBeginDocument{
14125 \ifbool{mathjax}{
14126 \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{aligned-overset}{}
14127 \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{amscdx}{\LWR@forceSVGmessage{amscdx}}
14128 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{arydshln}
14129 {In a math array, do not use the optional argument\MessageBreak
14130 for \protect\cdashline.\space\space
14131 Furthermore, \protect\cline\space is not\MessageBreak
14132 supported by MathJax}
14133 \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{autoalign}{}
14134 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{autonum}
14135 {MathJax does not support equation+.\MessageBreak
14136 You may use the warpprint and warpHTML\MessageBreak
14137 environments to isolate the package load\MessageBreak
14138 and the equation+ environments}
14139 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{bigdelim}
14140 {Delimiters appear only of the first line}
14141 \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{boldtensors}{}
14142 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{booktabs}
14143 {\protect\cmidrule\space is not displayed}
14144 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{breqn}
14145 {Each environment becomes an SVG image}
14146 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{colortbl}
14147 {Colors are ignored in MathJax.\MessageBreak
14148 (Text mode tabular does support colortbl.)\MessageBreak
14149 \LWR@forceSVGmessage{colortbl}}

```

```

14150 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{delarray}{\LWR@forceSVGmessage{delarray}}
14151 \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{gauss}{\LWR@forceSVGmessage{gauss}}
14152 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{hhline}
14153 {A simple \protect\hline\space is used}
14154 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{isomath}
14155 {Some of the symbol font macros such as \protect\mathsfbf{it}\MessageBreak
14156 do not use a sans font because MathJax does not yet\MessageBreak
14157 have sans Greek. Tensors may look like vectors%
14158 }
14159 \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{jkmath}{\LWR@forceSVGmessage{jkmath}}
14160 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{libertinustlmath}
14161 {Some of the symbol font macros such as \protect\mathsfbf{it}\MessageBreak
14162 do not use a sans font because MathJax does not yet\MessageBreak
14163 have sans Greek. Tensors may look like vectors%
14164 }
14165 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{mathtools}
14166 {See the Lwarp manual regarding the disallowspaces\MessageBreak
14167 and showonlyrefs options, the alignat environment,\MessageBreak
14168 and \protect\DeclarePairedDelimiter\space and related%
14169 }
14170 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{mathspec}
14171 {Double quotes are removed, even inside \protect\text}
14172 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{multirow}
14173 {Multirow works as expected in text mode, but\MessageBreak
14174 limited emulation is provided for MathJax math.\MessageBreak
14175 \protect\multirow\space ignores all arguments except\MessageBreak
14176 the text}
14177 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{nicematrix}
14178 {Keys/values are ignored in MathJax.\MessageBreak
14179 \protect\Cdots, etc. do not span multiple cells.\MessageBreak
14180 AutoNiceMatrix, etc. are not supported for MathJax.\MessageBreak
14181 \protect\CodeBefore, \protect\Body, and \protect\CodeAfter\MessageBreak
14182 \space\space also are not supported for MathJax.\MessageBreak
14183 \LWR@forceSVGmessage{nicematrix}%
14184 }
14185 \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{pb-diagram}{\LWR@forceSVGmessage{pb-diagram}}
14186 % \LWR@mathjaxwarn{physics}
14187 % {The third-party extension is not used.\MessageBreak
14188 % {The MathJax v3 extension is used.\MessageBreak
14189 % See the Lwarp manual for details}
14190 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{siunitx}
14191 {Place \protect\sisetup\space before \protect\begin{document}.\MessageBreak
14192 Many optional arguments are ignored}
14193 \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{tensind}{}
14194 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{unicode-math}
14195 {Do not use embedded Unicode characters.\MessageBreak
14196 (Not all characters are encoded correctly.)\MessageBreak
14197 Some symbol fonts are not supported by MathJax,\MessageBreak
14198 and are only approximated.\MessageBreak
14199 Greek macros such as \protect\alpha\space respond to the math-style\MessageBreak
14200 option. Latin symbols does not, per MathJax\MessageBreak
14201 limitations, unless placed inside \protect\symbol\space or similar}
14202 \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{unitsdef}{}
14203 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{witharrows}
14204 {Arrows can only point to the next line.\MessageBreak
14205 Text is only placed on a single line}
14206 \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{xy}
14207 {In text, xy works as-is. SVG images will be generated.\MessageBreak
14208 \LWR@forceSVGmessage{xy}}
14209 {}

```

14210 }



---

File 2 **lwarp-2in1.sty**
§ 111 Package **2in1**2in1 (*Pkg*) 2in1 is ignored.**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{2in1}

---

File 3 **lwarp-2up.sty**
§ 112 Package **2up**2up (*Pkg*) 2up is ignored.**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{2up}[2010/05/15]

```

2 \def\source#1#2#3{}
3 \def\target#1#2#3{}
4 \def\targetlayout#1{}
5 \newdimen\pageseplength
6 \newdimen\pagesepwidth
7 \newdimen\pagesepoffset
8 \def\twoupeemptypage{}
9 \def\twoupclearpage{}
10 \def\twoupeject{}
11 \def\twouparticle{}
12 \def\twoupplain{}
13 \def\twouplegaltarget{}
14 \def\twouplandscape{}
15 \def\twoupwrites{}

```

---

File 4 **lwarp-a4.sty**§ 113 Package **a4**a4 (*Pkg*) a4 is ignored.**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{a4}[2004/04/15]

2 \newcommand\*\WideMargins{}

---

File 5 **lwarp-a4wide.sty**
§ 114 Package **a4wide**a4wide (*Pkg*) a4wide is ignored.**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{a4wide}[1994/08/30]

File 6 **lwarp-a5comb.sty**§ 115 Package **a5comb**

`a5comb (Pkg)` `a5comb` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{a5comb}`

File 7 **lwarp-abstract.sty**§ 116 Package **abstract**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

`abstract (Pkg)` `abstract` is supported and patched by `lwarp`.

 **missing TOC** If using the number option with file splits, be sure to place the table of contents before the abstract. The number option causes a section break which may cause a file split, which would put a table of contents out of the home page if it is after the abstract.

**for HTML output:** `memoir` provides an abstract environment even though it is not an article or report class. Meanwhile, `lwarp` loads `book` to emulate `memoir`, but `book` does not have an abstract environment, so when the `abstract` package is loaded for emulation there is no pre-existing abstract to redefine, which would cause an error. Thus, a null abstract is provide here:

```
1 \ProvideDocumentEnvironment{abstract}{}{}{}
```

Accept all options for `lwarp-abstract`:

```
2 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{abstract}[2009/06/08]
```

```
3 \AtBeginDocument{
4 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{abstract}{
5 \LWR@forcenewpage
6 \BlockClass{abstract}
7 }
8 \AfterEndEnvironment{abstract}{\endBlockClass}
9 }
10
11 \renewcommand{\@bsrunintitle}{%
12 \hspace*{\abstitlekip}%
13 {\abstractnamefont%
14 \InlineClass{abstractrunintitle}{\abstractname}%
15 \@bslabeldelim}%
16 }
```

```
17 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}
18 {
19 \renewenvironment{abstract}{%
```

```

20 % % \titlepage
21 % \null\vfil
22 % \@beginparpenalty\@lowpenalty
23 \setup@bstract
24 \if@bsrunin
25 \else
26 % \if@bsstyle
27 % \abstitlestyle{\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}}
28 % \else
29 % \ifnumber@bs
30 % \num@bs
31 % \else
32 % \begin{\absnamepos}%
33 \abstractnamefont \BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}
34 % \endparpenalty\@M
35 % \end\absnamepos%
36 % \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
37 % \fi
38 % \fi
39 % \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
40 \fi
41 \put@bsintoc%
42 \begin{@bstr@ctlist}\if@bsrunin\@bsrunintitle\fi\abstracttextfont}%
43 {\par\end{@bstr@ctlist}}\vfil\null%\endtitlepage
44 }
45 }{% not memoir
46 \if@titlepage
47 \renewenvironment{abstract}{%
48 % \titlepage
49 % \null\vfil
50 % \@beginparpenalty\@lowpenalty
51 % \if@bsrunin
52 % \else
53 % \if@bsstyle
54 % \abstitlestyle{\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}}
55 % \else
56 % \ifnumber@bs
57 % \num@bs
58 % \else
59 % \begin{\absnamepos}%
60 \abstractnamefont \BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}
61 % \endparpenalty\@M
62 % \end\absnamepos%
63 %% \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
64 % \fi
65 % \fi
66 % \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
67 % \fi
68 % \put@bsintoc%
69 % \begin{@bstr@ctlist}\if@bsrunin\@bsrunintitle\fi\abstracttextfont}%
70 % {\par\end{@bstr@ctlist}}\vfil\null%\endtitlepage
71 % }
72 \else
73 \renewenvironment{abstract}{%
74 \if@bsrunin
75 \else
76 \if@bsstyle
77 \abstitlestyle{\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}}
78 \else
79 \ifnumber@bs

```

---

```

80 \num@bs
81 \else
82 \begin{\absnamepos}%
83 \abstractnamefont\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}%
84 \end\absnamepos%
85 %% \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
86 \fi
87 \fi
88 \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
89 \fi
90 \put@bsintoc%
91 \begin{@bstr@ctlist}\if@bsrunin\@bsrunintitle\fi\abstracttextfont}%
92 {\par\end{@bstr@ctlist}}
93 \fi
94 }% not memoir

```

---

## File 8 **lwarp-academicons.sty**

### § 117 Package **academicons**

*(Emulates or patches code by DIOGO A. B. FERNANDES.)*

**academicons** (*Pkg*) **academicons** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

If `\aiicon` is used, the name of the icon is used in the `alt` tag. Otherwise, for each of the individual icon macros, a generic `alt` tag is used.

**for HTML output:** 1 `\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{academicons}[2018/06/27]`

```

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@symbol\symbol
3
4 \let\LWR@academicons@orig@AI\AI
5
6 \newcommand*{\LWR@academicons@symbol}[1]{%
7 \begin{lateximage}*[academicon][academicons#1]%
8 \begingroup%
9 \LWR@academicons@orig@AI%
10 \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
11 \endgroup%
12 \end{lateximage}%
13 }
14
15 \renewcommand*{\AI}{%
16 \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@academicons@symbol%
17 }
18
19 \renewcommand*{\aiicon}[1]
20 {%
21 \begin{lateximage}*[#1 icon][academicons#1]%
22 \AI\cname aiicon@#1\endcsname%
23 \end{lateximage}%
24 }

```

File 9 **lwarp-accents.sty**§ 118 Package **accents***(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)*`accents (Pkg)` accents is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{accents}[2006/05/12]

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{accents}
4
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ring}[1]{\mathring{#1}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\accentset}[2]{\overset{#1}{#2}}}

```

As of this writing, MATHJAX v3 does not yet support groups for macros, so for `\underaccent`, the originals are remembered here, then they are temporarily redefined and used inside `\underaccent`, then restored to their originals. `\LARGE` gives a reasonable size, and `\raise` is used to adjust vertically without introducing extra line space.

```

7 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRgrave\grave}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRacute\acute}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRcheck\check}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRbreve\breve}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRbar\bar}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRhat\hat}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRdot\dot}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRtilde\tilde}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRddot\ddot}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRvec\vec}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRwidetilde\widetilde}
18
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\underaccent}[2]{%
20 {%
21 \renewcommand{\grave}[1]{\LARGE\LWRgrave{#1}}}%
22 \renewcommand{\acute}[1]{\LARGE\LWRacute{#1}}}%
23 \renewcommand{\check}[1]{\LARGE\LWRcheck{#1}}}%
24 \renewcommand{\breve}[1]{\LARGE\LWRbreve{#1}}}%
25 \renewcommand{\bar}[1]{\LARGE\LWRbar{#1}}}%
26 \renewcommand{\hat}[1]{\LARGE\LWRhat{#1}}}%
27 \renewcommand{\dot}[1]{\LARGE\LWRdot{#1}}}%
28 \renewcommand{\tilde}[1]{\LARGE\LWRtilde{#1}}}%
29 \renewcommand{\ddot}[1]{\LARGE\LWRddot{#1}}}%
30 \renewcommand{\vec}[1]{\LARGE\LWRvec{#1}}}%
31 \renewcommand{\widetilde}[1]{\LARGE\LWRwidetilde{\hphantom{#2}}}%
32 \underset{\raise 2pt {#1}}{#2}%
33 \let\grave\LWRgrave%
34 \let\acute\LWRacute%
35 \let\check\LWRcheck%
36 \let\breve\LWRbreve%
37 \let\bar\LWRbar%

```

---

```

38 \let\hat\LWRhat%
39 \let\dot\LWRdot%
40 \let\tilde\LWRtilde%
41 \let\ddot\LWRddot%
42 \let\vec\LWRvec%
43 \let\widetilde\LWRwidetilde%
44 }%
45 }}
46
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\undertilde}[1]{%
48 \underset{\raise 3pt {\widetilde{\hphantom{#1}}}}{#1}%
49 }}
50 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 10 **lwarp-accessibility.sty**

§ 119 Package **accessibility**

`accessibility` (*Pkg*) `accessibility` is emulated.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-accessibility`:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{accessibility}[2019/10/14]

2 \newcommand{\alt}[1]{\ThisAltText{#1}}
3 \newcommand{\newhref}[3]{\ThisAltText{#2}\LWR@href{#1}{#3}}%
4 \providecommand{\thead}[1]{\textbf{#1}}

For MATHJAX:

5 \begin{warpMathJax}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\alt}[1]{}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\thead}[1]{\text{\textbf{#1}}}}
8 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 11 **lwarp-accsupp.sty**

§ 120 Package **accsupp**

`accsupp` (*Pkg*) `accsupp` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** `\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{accsupp}[2018/03/28]`

```

2 \newcommand*\BeginAccSupp[1]{}
3 \newcommand*\EndAccSupp[1]{}

For MATHJAX:

4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\BeginAccSupp}[1]{} }
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\EndAccSupp}[1]{} }
7 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 12 **lwarp-acro.sty**§ 121 Package **acro***(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)***acro** (*Pkg*) **acro** is patched for use by **lwarp**. **formats** Define acronymn formats using `\textbf` instead of `\bfseries` etc.**for HTML output:** 1 `\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{acro}[2019/10/12]`

`\DeclareAcronym` is used in the preamble, where **lwarp** has not yet made the dollar active, so temporarily enable **lwarp** math catcode just for this definition:

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3 \NewDocumentCommand \LWR@DeclareAcronym {mm}
4 {
5 \acro_declare_acronym:nn {#1} {#2}
6 \catcode'\$=3% lwarp
7 }
8 \ExplSyntaxOff
9
10 \RenewDocumentCommand{\DeclareAcronym}{}{}{
11 \catcode'\$=\active% lwarp
12 \LWR@DeclareAcronym
13 }

```

Replace dot fill with simple dots:

```

14 \ExplSyntaxOn
15 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@acro_dot_fill: { \dots \space }
16 \LWR@formatted{acro_dot_fill:}
17 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

Modified to activate the current font:

```

18 \ExplSyntaxOn
19 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{acro}{2020/04/29}%
20 {}% v3 or later
21 {}% before v3
22 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{acro}{2019/09/23}%
23 {}% v2.10 or later
24 \cs_gset_protected:Npn __acro_typeset:nn #1#2
25 {
26 \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
27 \group_begin:
28 \use:x
29 {
30 \bool_if:cTF {l__acro_custom_#1_format_bool}
31 { \exp_not:v {l__acro_custom_#1_format_tl} }
32 { \exp_not:v {l__acro_#1_format_tl} }
33 { \exp_not:N\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}% lwarp
34 }
35 \group_end:

```

```

36 }
37
38 \cs_gset_protected:Npn __acro_ending_format:nn #1#2
39 {
40 \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_include_endings_format_bool
41 {
42 \str_case:nn {#1}
43 {
44 {long}
45 {
46 \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_long_format_bool
47 { \l__acro_custom_long_format_tl }
48 {
49 \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_first_instance_bool
50 { \l__acro_first_long_format_tl }
51 { \l__acro_long_format_tl }
52 }
53 }
54 }
55 {short}
56 {
57 \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_short_format_bool
58 { \l__acro_custom_short_format_tl }
59 { \l__acro_short_format_tl }
60 }
61 {alt}
62 {
63 \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_alt_format_bool
64 { \l__acro_custom_alt_format_tl }
65 { \l__acro_alt_format_tl }
66 }
67 }
68 { \use:n }
69 {\exp_not:N\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}% lwarp
70 }
71 }% v2.10 or later
72 { % before v2.10
73 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \acro_write_short:nn #1#2
74 {
75 \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
76 \group_begin:
77 \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_format_bool
78 { \l__acro_custom_format_tl }
79 { \l__acro_short_format_tl }
80 {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}% lwarp
81 \group_end:
82 }
83
84 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \acro_write_alt:nn #1#2
85 {
86 \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
87 \group_begin:
88 \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_format_bool
89 { \l__acro_custom_format_tl }
90 { \l__acro_alt_format_tl }
91 {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}% lwarp
92 \group_end:
93 }
94
95 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \acro_write_long:nn #1#2

```



```

96 {
97 \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
98 \group_begin:
99 \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_long_format_bool
100 { \l__acro_custom_long_format_tl }
101 { \use:n }
102 {
103 \use:x
104 {
105 \exp_not:n {#1}
106 {
107 \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_first_upper_bool
108 { \exp_not:N __acro_first_upper_case:n { \exp_not:n {
109 \LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}% lwarp
110 } } }
111 { \exp_not:n {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}} } }% lwarp
112 }
113 }
114 }
115 \group_end:
116 }
117 }% before v2.10
118 }% before v3
119 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

File 13 **lwarp-acronym.sty**§ 122 Package **acronym***(Emulates or patches code by TOBIAS OETIKER.)***acronym** (*Pkg*) **acronym** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

 **multiply-defined labels** **\acresetall** does not work with **cleveref**, causing multiply-defined labels. **lwarp** patches **acronym** for HTML, but not for print mode.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{acronym}[2020/04/17]

Simplifies for HTML:

```

2 \expandafter\def\csname AC@\AC@prefix{ }\acro\endcsname#1[#2]#3{%
3 \ifAC@nolist%
4 \else%
5 \ifnum%
6 \ifAC@printonlyused 1%
7 \else\ifAC@printonlyreused 1%
8 \else 0\fi\fi%
9 =1\relax%
10 \ifnum%
11 \ifAC@printonlyused%
12 \expandafter\ifx\csname acused@#1@once\endcsname\AC@used 1 \else 0 \fi%
13 \else\ifAC@printonlyreused%
14 \expandafter\ifx\csname acused@#1@twice\endcsname\AC@used 1 \else 0 \fi%
15 \else 0 \fi\fi%
16 =1\relax%
17 \item[\protect\AC@hypertarget{#1}]{%
18 \AC@hyperref[acro:#1]{\aclabelfont{#2}\hfill}%

```

```

19 }\AC@hyperref[acro:#1]{#3}%
20 \ifAC@withpage%
21 \expandafter\ifx\csname r@acro:#1\endcsname\relax%
22 \PackageInfo{acronym}{%
23 Acronym #1 used in text but not spelled out in
24 full in text}%
25 \else%
26 \nobreak\leaders\hbox{%
27 $\m@th\mkern\@dotsep mu\hbox{.}\mkern\@dotsep mu$%
28 }\hfill%
29 \nobreak\hbext@\@pnumwidth{%
30 \hfil\normalfont\normalcolor
31 \quad --- % lwarp
32 \AC@pageref{acro:#1}%
33 }%
34 \fi%
35 \fi\}%
36 \fi%
37 \else%
38 \item[\protect\AC@hypertarget{#1}{\AC@hyperref[acro:#1]{\aclabelfont{#2}\hfill}}]{%
39 \AC@hyperref[acro:#1]{#3}%
40 \fi%
41 \fi%
42 \begingroup
43 \def\acroextra##1{%
44 \@bsphack
45 \ifAC@printonlyreused%
46 \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
47 \string\newacro{#1}[%
48 \expandafter\ifx\csname acused@#1@twice\endcsname\AC@used%
49 \string\AC@hyperlink{#1}{#2}%
50 \else%
51 {#2}%
52 \fi%
53]{#3}%
54 }%
55 \else%
56 \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
57 \string\newacro{#1}[\string\AC@hyperlink{#1}{#2}]{#3}%
58 }%
59 \fi%
60 \@esphack
61 \endgroup
62 \ignorespaces}

```

Uses `\textit` instead of `\itshape`:

```

63 \renewcommand{\acfia}[1]{%
64 {\textit{\AC@acl{#1}}} (\ifAC@starred\acs*{#1}\else\acs{#1}\fi)}

```

Removes the mbox to allow math inside:

```

65 \renewcommand*\AC@acs[1]{%
66 \mbox{
67 \expandafter\AC@get\csname fn@#1\endcsname\@firstoftwo{#1}}
68 }

```

Fix for acronym labels in the captions of floats.

```

69 \renewcommand{\@starttoc}[1]{%
70 \LWR@html@elementclass{nav}{#1}
71 \LetLtxMacro\@verridelabel\@gobble
72 \LWR@orig@starttoc{#1}
73 \LWR@html@elementclassend{nav}{#1}
74 }

```

Modified for cleveref and lwarp:

```

75 \renewcommand*{\AC@und@newlabel}[3]{%
76 \ifundefined{#1@#3}%
77 {%
78 \global\expandafter\let\csname#2@#3\endcsname\@nnil
79 \global\expandafter\let\csname#2@#3@lwarp\endcsname\@nnil% lwarp
80 \global\expandafter\let\csname#2@#3@cref\endcsname\@nnil% lwarp
81 }%
82 {%
83 \global\expandafter\let\csname#1@#3\endcsname\relax
84 \global\expandafter\let\csname#1@#3@lwarp\endcsname\relax% lwarp
85 \global\expandafter\let\csname#1@#3@cref\endcsname\relax% lwarp
86 }%
87 }%

```

Improve paragraph handling:

```

88 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{acronym}{\LWR@stoppars}
89 \AfterEndEnvironment{acronym}{\LWR@startpars}

```

Create hyperlinks, even though hyperref is only emulated:

```

90 \AtBeginDocument{
91 \LetLtxMacro\AC@hyperlink\hyperlink
92 \LetLtxMacro\AC@hyperref\hyperref
93 \newcommand*{\AC@raisedhypertarget}[2]{%
94 % \Hy@raisedlink{%
95 % \hypertarget{#1}{}%
96 % }%
97 #2}%
98 \LetLtxMacro\AC@hypertarget\AC@raisedhypertarget
99 \def\AC@phantomsection{%
100 % \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
101 % \edef\@currentHref{section*.\the \Hy@linkcounter}%
102 % \Hy@raisedlink{%
103 % \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
104 % }%
105 % \phantomsection%
106 }%
107 }
108
109 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
110 \LetLtxMacro\AC@hyperlink\@secondoftwo%
111 \LetLtxMacro\AC@hyperref\LWR@nullify@hyperref%
112 }

```

File 14 **lwarp-adjmulticol.sty**§ 123      Package **adjmulticol***(Emulates or patches code by BORIS VEYTSMAN.)*adjmulticol (*Pkg*) adjmulticol is emulated.

Emulation similar to multicols is used, with adjusted margins. If the number of columns is specified as 1, it is set so, but if two or greater are used, lwarp allows a variable number of columns up to three.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{adjmulticol}[2012/01/20]

2 \RequirePackage{multicol}

adjmulticols \* {\langle numcols \rangle} {\langle left margi \rangle} {\langle right margin \rangle}

3 \NewDocumentEnvironment{adjmulticols}{s m m m}

4 {%

Compute the margins, and limit to positive only:

5 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#3}%

6 \ifdimcomp{\LWR@templengthone}{<}{0pt}{\setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{0pt}}{%

7 \setlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}{#4}

8 \ifdimcomp{\LWR@templengthtwo}{<}{0pt}{\setlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}{0pt}}{%

If one column is specified, use a <div> of class singlecolumn, else use multicols:

9 \newcommand\*\LWR@mcolstype{multicols}%

10 \ifnumcomp{#2}{=}{1}{\renewcommand\*\LWR@mcolstype{singlecolumn}}{%

Help avoid page overflow:

11 \LWR@forcenewpage%

Create the <div> with the given margin and class:

12 \BlockClass[%

13     \LWR@print@mbbox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ; %

14     \LWR@print@mbbox{margin-right:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}}%

15 ]{\LWR@mcolstype}%

16 }

17 {\endBlockClass}

File 15 **lwarp-addlines.sty**§ 124      Package **addlines***(Emulates or patches code by WILL ROBERTSON.)*

`addlines (Pkg)` `addlines` is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{addlines}[2018/12/05]

2 \newcommand\addlines{\@ifstar\addlines@a\addlines@a}
3 \newcommand\addlines@a[1][1]{}
4 \let\addline\addlines
5 \newcommand\removelines{\@ifstar\removelines@a\removelines@a}
6 \newcommand\removelines@a[1][1]{}
7 \let\remove\removelines
8 \newcommand\squeezepage[1][0]{}

```

---

File 16 **lwarp-afterpage.sty**

§ 125      Package **afterpage**

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)*

`afterpage (Pkg)` `afterpage` is emulated.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-afterpage`:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{afterpage}[2014/10/28]

2 \newcommand{\afterpage}[1]{#1}

```

---

File 17 **lwarp-algorithm2e.sty**

§ 126      Package **algorithm2e**

*(Emulates or patches code by CHRISTOPHE FIORIO.)*

`algorithm2e (Pkg)` `algorithm2e` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

For print output, captions are placed according to package options, but for HTML output captions are placed where used. Therefore, to have captions appear at the top of the algorithms for both print and HTML, place each captions at the top of each algorithm.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{algorithm2e}[2017/07/18]

```

For the list-of entries:

```

2 \renewcommand{\l@algocf}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{algocf}{loa}{#1}{#2}}

```

Select the `lwarp` float style according to the `algorithm2e` style:

```

3 \newcommand*\LWR@floatstyle@algocf{ruled}
4
5 \ifdefstring{\algocf@style}{boxed}{%
6 \renewcommand*\LWR@floatstyle@algocf{boxed}
7 }{}
8

```

```

9 \ifdefstring{\algocf@style}{boxruled}{%
10 \renewcommand*{\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}{boxruled}
11 }{}
12
13 \ifdefstring{\algocf@style}{plain}{%
14 \renewcommand*{\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}{plain}
15 }{}

```

Paragraph handling to allow line numbers under certain conditions:

```

16 \renewcommand{\algocf@everypar}{%
17 \ifbool{\LWR@algocf@dopars}{%
18 \ifbool{\LWR@doingstartpars}{%
19 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
20 {}%
21 {%

```

`algorithm2e` uses `\everypar`, so the open paragraph tag is generated here instead of `\LWR@openparagraph`:

```

22 \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%
23 \algocf@everypar\nl\algocf@everyparhanging%
24 }%
25 }{}%
26 }{}%
27 }

```

lwarp caption handling:

```

28 \renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption}[2]{%
29 \LWR@HTML@caption@begin{\algocf}%
30 \LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
31 \LWR@HTML@caption@end%
32 }

```

Print any caption where it is declared:

```

33 \renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption@plain}[2]{%
34 \LWR@HTML@caption@begin{\algocf}%
35 \LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
36 \LWR@HTML@caption@end%
37 }
38
39 \renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption@boxed}[2]{%
40 \LWR@HTML@caption@begin{\algocf}%
41 \LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
42 \LWR@HTML@caption@end%
43 }
44
45 \renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption@ruled}[2]{%
46 \LWR@HTML@caption@begin{\algocf}%
47 \LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
48 \LWR@HTML@caption@end%
49 }

```

Turn off line numbering while making the caption:

```

50 \long\def\algocf@latexcaption#1[#2]#3{% original definition of caption
51 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}% lwarp
52 \par%
53 \addcontentsline{\csname ext@#1\endcsname}{#1}%
54 {\protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{#2}}}%
55 \begingroup%
56 \@parboxrestore%
57 \if@minipage%
58 \setminipage%
59 \fi%
60 \normalsize%
61 \@makecaption{\csname fnum#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #3}\par%
62 \endgroup%
63 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}% lwarp
64 }

```

Line numbers are printed in a `<span>` of class `alg2elinenumber`:

```

65 \renewcommand{\algocf@printnl}[1]{%
66 \InlineClass{alg2elinenumber}{\NlSty{#1}}~%
67 }%

```

While initializing an algorithm environment, locally declare the style of a regular figure to be the same as the algorithm style, in case the figure option was used.

```

68 \preto\@algocf@init{%
69 \edef\LWR@floatstyle@figure{\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}%
70 }

```

For `lwarp`, the algorithm is not assembled inside a box, since `lateximages` would not work, so the captions are printed where declared.

```

71 \renewcommand{\@algocf@start}{%
72 \let\@mathsemicolon=\; \def\;{\ifmmode\@mathsemicolon\else\endalgoln\fi}%
73 % \raggedright%
74 \AlFnt{}%
75 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}% lwarp
76 }
77
78 \renewcommand{\@algocf@finish}{%
79 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}% lwarp
80 \lineskip\normallineskip\setlength{\skiptotal}{\@defaultskiptotal}%
81 \let\;=\@mathsemicolon%
82 \let\]=\@mathdisplay%
83 }

```

Use an HTML break:

```

84 \renewcommand{\BlankLine}{%
85 \LWR@stopars%
86 \LWR@htmltagc{br /}%
87 \LWR@startpars%
88 }

```

Simplified for HTML. The paragraph handling must be preserved.

```

89 \renewcommand{\SetKwInOut}[2]{%
90 \algocf@newcommand{#1}[1]{%
91 \ifthenelse{\boolean{algocf@hanginginout}}%

```

```

92 {\relax}%
93 {\algocf@seteveryparhanging{\relax}}%
94 \ifthenelse{\boolean{algocf@inoutnumbered}}%
95 {\relax}%
96 {\algocf@seteveryparnl{\relax}}%
97 {%
98 \KwSty{#2\algocf@typo:}%
99 ~##1\par%
100 }%
101 \algocf@linesnumbered% reset the numbering of the lines
102 \ifthenelse{\boolean{algocf@hanginginout}}%
103 {\relax}%
104 {\algocf@reseteveryparhanging}%
105 }%
106}%
107
108 \renewcommand{\ResetInOut}[1]{%

```

Each of the following creates a <div> of a given class, and turns off line numbering while creating the <div> tags:

```

109 \renewcommand{\algocf@Vline}[1]{%
110 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
111 \begin{BlockClass}{alg2evline}
112 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
113 #1
114 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
115 \end{BlockClass}
116 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
117 }

118 \renewcommand{\algocf@Vsline}[1]{%
119 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
120 \begin{BlockClass}{alg2evsline}
121 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
122 #1
123 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
124 \end{BlockClass}
125 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
126 }

127 \renewcommand{\algocf@Noline}[1]{%
128 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
129 \begin{BlockClass}{alg2enoline}
130 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
131 #1
132 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
133 \end{BlockClass}
134 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
135 }

```

The [H] environment is converted to a regular float, which in HTML is placed where declared. Reusing the regular float allows the [H] version to reuse the ruled and boxed options.

```

136 \LetLtxMacro\algocf@Here\algocf
137 \LetLtxMacro\endalgocf@Here\endalgocf

```



File 18 **lwarp-algorithmicx.sty**§ 127 Package **algorithmicx***(Emulates or patches code by SZÁSZ JÁNOS.)*algorithmicx (*Pkg*) **algorithmicx** is supported with minor adjustments.**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{algorithmicx}[2005/04/27]

Inside the `algorithmic` environment, level indenting is converted to a `<span>` of the required length, and comments are placed inside a `<span>` which is floated right.

 **package conflicts** If using `\newfloat`, `trivfloat`, and/or `algorithmicx` together, see section 639.1.

```

2 \AtBeginEnvironment{algorithmic}{%
3 %
4 \let\origALG@doentity\ALG@doentity%
5 %
6 \renewcommand*{\ALG@doentity}{%
7 \origALG@doentity%
8 \LWR@htmltagc{%
9 span style=\textquotedbl{}%
10 width:\LWR@printlength{\ALG@thistlm}; display:inline-block;%
11 \textquotedbl%
12 }%
13 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
14 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\the\ALG@thistlm}%
15 \whiledo{\lengthtest{\LWR@templengthone>1em}}{%
16 \quad%
17 \addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{-1em}%
18 }%
19 }{%
20 \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
21 }%
22
23 \let\LWR@origComment\Comment%
24
25 \renewcommand{\Comment}[1]{%
26 \InlineClass{floatright}{\LWR@origComment{#1}}%
27 }%
28 }
29
30 \renewcommand\algorithmiccomment[1]{%
31 \hfill\HTMLUnicode{25B7} #1% white right triangle
32 }%
```

File 19 **lwarp-alltt.sty**§ 128 Package **alltt***(Emulates or patches code by JOHANNES BRAAMS.)*

`alltt` (*Pkg*) `alltt` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{alltt}[1997/06/16]

2 \AfterEndPreamble{
3 \LWR@traceinfo{Patching alltt.}
4
5 \AtBeginEnvironment{alltt}{%
6 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
7 {}%
8 {%
9 \LWR@forcenewpage

```

Vertical spacing changes if inside a list.

```

10 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{alltt}%
11 }%
12 }
13
14 \AfterEndEnvironment{alltt}{%
15 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
16 {}%
17 {%

```

Vertical spacing changes if inside a list.

```

18 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
19 }%
20 }
21
22 }

```

---

File 20 **lwarp-amscdx.sty**

§ 129      Package **amscdx**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN VERMEER.)*

`amscdx` (*Pkg*) `amscdx` is used as-is for SVG math.

 **MATHJAX** For MATHJAX, a warning notes that the CD environment must be enclosed between `\displaymathother` and `\displaymathnormal`.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{amscdx}[2019/07/02]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{%
4 \renewenvironment{CD}
5 {\text{(Use \unicode{x005C}displaymathother before the CD enviroment.) \quad}}
6 {\quad \text{(Use \unicode{x005C}displaymathnormal after the CD enviroment.)}}
7 }
8
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\CDfattrue}}{}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\CDfatfalse}}{}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\CDashtrue}}{}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\CDashfalse}}{}

```

```

13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\CDlor}[1]{} }
14 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

## File 21 **lwarp-amsmath.sty**

### § 130 Package **amsmath**

(Emulates or patches code by AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY, L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 PROJECT.)

amsmath (*Pkg*) amsmath is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{amsmath}[2017/09/02]

\dotso

An HTML text-mode version.

```

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@dotso}{\textellipsis\ }
3 \LWR@formatted{dotso}

```

Patches to allow \eqref inside a caption:

```

4 \def\maketag@@@#1{\text{#1}}
5 \def\tagform@#1{\maketag@@@{\ignorespaces#1\unskip}}

```

Patches for  $\mathcal{M}S$  math \tag macro to remember the first tag:

```

6 \ifbool{mathjax}{ }{% not mathjax
7
8 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmake@df@tag@@\make@df@tag@@
9 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmake@df@tag@@@\make@df@tag@@@
10
11 \renewcommand*{\make@df@tag@@}[1]{%
12 \LWR@remembertag{#1}%
13 \LWR@origmake@df@tag@@{#1}%
14 }
15
16 \renewcommand*{\make@df@tag@@@}[1]{%
17 \LWR@remembertag{#1}%
18 \LWR@origmake@df@tag@@@{#1}%
19 }
20
21 }% not mathjax

```

For nesting  $\mathcal{M}S$  environments:

```

22 \newcounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}
23 \setcounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}{0}

```

The following  $\mathcal{M}S$  environments are patched in-place:

**LWR@maxfields@** (*Ctr*) A copy of maxfields@ as it was passed. This is used to generate the mandatory argument for alignat and alignat\* when using MATHJAX.

```

24 \newcounter{LWR@maxfields@}
25
26 \xpatchcmd{\start@align}

```

```

27 {\maxfields@#3\relax}
28 {%
29 \maxfields@#3\relax%
30 \setcounter{LWR@maxfields@}{#3}%
31 }
32 {}
33 {\LWR@patcherror{amsmath}{start@align}}

```

`\LWR@amsmathenv@@before`

\*  $\langle environment\ name \rangle$   
 \* if the environment was starred.  
 Embeds the environment inside a lateximage.

```

34 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before}{s m}{%
35 \IfBooleanTF{#1}{
36 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
37 }{
38 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
39 }
40 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
41 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
42 \begin{lateximage}[\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered{#2}]*%
43 \LWR@applyxfakebold%
44 }

```

`\LWR@amsmathenv@before`

\*  $\langle environment\ name \rangle$   
 \* if the environment was starred.  
 Embeds the environment with MATHJAX or a lateximage.

```

45 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@amsmathenv@before}{s m}{%
46 \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@amsmathdepth}}{0}{%
47 \LWR@stoppars%
48 \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or (bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath}) }{%
49 {
50 \LWR@syncmathjax
51 \boolfalse{LWR@amsmultline}
52 \ifstrequal{#2}{multline}{\booltrue{LWR@amsmultline}}{}
53 \ifstrequal{#2}{multline*}{\booltrue{LWR@amsmultline}}{}

```



autonum's "+" environments are not supported by MATHJAX.

```

54 \LWR@beginhideamsmath
55 }
56 {
57 \IfBooleanTF{#1}{
58 \LWR@amsmathenv@@before*{#2}
59 }{
60 \LWR@amsmathenv@@before{#2}
61 }
62 }
63 }{}
64 \addtocounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}{1}
65 }

```

`\LWR@amsmathenv@@after`

Embeds the environment inside a lateximage.

```

66 \newcommand*{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}{%
67 \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}\LWR@startpars%

```

68 }

\LWR@amsmathenv@after

\*  $\langle environment\ name \rangle$

\* if the environment was starred. Ignored here, only used for a consistent syntax.

Embeds the environment with MATHJAX or a lateximage.

```
69 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@amsmathenv@after}{s m}{%
70 \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@amsmathdepth}}{1}{%
71 \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or (bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath}) }{%
72 {
73 \LWR@endhideamsmath
74 \boolfalse{LWR@amsmultline}
75 \LWR@addmathjax{#2}{\the\envbody}
76 }
77 {\LWR@amsmathenv@after}
```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```
78 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{%
79 }{}
80 \addtocounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}{-1}
81 }
```

*multline (env.)*

```
82 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{multline}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{multline}}
83
84 \AfterEndEnvironment{multline}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{multline}}
```

*multline\* (env.)*

```
85 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{multline*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{multline*}}
86
87 \AfterEndEnvironment{multline*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{multline*}}
88
```

*gather (env.)*

```
89 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{gather}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{gather}}
90
91 \AfterEndEnvironment{gather}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{gather}}
```

*gather\* (env.)*

```
92 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{gather*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{gather*}}
93
94 \AfterEndEnvironment{gather*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{gather*}}
```

*align (env.)*

```
95 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{align}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{align}}
96
97 \AfterEndEnvironment{align}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{align}}
```

*align\* (env.)*

```

98 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{align*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{align*}}
99
100 \AfterEndEnvironment{align*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{align*}}

```

`flalign (env)`

```

101 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{flalign}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{flalign}}
102
103 \AfterEndEnvironment{flalign}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{flalign}}

```

`flalign* (env)`

```

104 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{flalign*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{flalign*}}
105
106 \AfterEndEnvironment{flalign*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{flalign*}}

```

`alignat (env)`

```

107 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{alignat}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{alignat}}
108
109 \AfterEndEnvironment{alignat}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{alignat}}

```

`alignat* (env)`

```

110 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{alignat*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{alignat*}}
111
112 \AfterEndEnvironment{alignat*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{alignat*}}

113 \AtBeginEnvironment{subequations}{
114 \renewcommand*\theMathJaxsubequations{1}
115 \renewcommand*\theMathJaxsection{\theparentequation}
116 \renewcommand*\theMathJaxequation{\arabic{equation}}
117 }

```

For MATHJAX:

```

118 \begin{warpMathJax}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intertext}[1]{\text{\#1}\notag \\\}}
120 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Hat\hat}
121 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Check\check}
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Tilde\tilde}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Acute\acute}
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Grave\grave}
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Dot\dot}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Ddot\ddot}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Breve\breve}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Bar\bar}
129 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Vec\vec}
130 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 22 **lwarp-amsthm.sty**

§ 131 Package **amsthm**

(Emulates or patches code by PUBLICATIONS TECHNICAL GROUP — AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY.)

The original source code is located in `amsthm.dtx`, and printed in `amsthm.pdf`.

`amsthm (Pkg)` `amsthm` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

---

Table 19: `amsthm` package — css styling of theorems and proofs

---

**Theorem:** `<div>` of class `amsthmbody<theoremstyle>`

**Theorem Name:** `<span>` of class `amsthmname<theoremstyle>`

**Theorem Number:** `<span>` of class `amsthmnumber<theoremstyle>`

**Theorem Note:** `<span>` of class `amsthmnote<theoremstyle>`

**Proof:** `<div>` of class `amsthmproof`

**Proof Name:** `<span>` of class `amsthmproofname`

where `<theoremstyle>` is `plain`, `definition`, etc.

---

for HTML output:

`amsthm` must be loaded before `mdframed`:

```
1 \IfPackageLoadedTF{mdframed}{
2 \PackageError{lwarp}
3 {%
4 Package mdframed must be loaded after package amsthm.\MessageBreak
5 Enter 'H' for solutions%
6 }
7 {%
8 Move ‘\protect\usepackage{amsthm}’ before
9 ‘\protect\usepackage{mdframed}’.\MessageBreak
10 Package amsthm may be loaded by something else,\MessageBreak
11 which must also be moved before mdframed.%
12 }
13 }
14 {\relax}
```

Necessary for `\text`, used by `\openbox`, etc., below:

```
15 \RequirePackage{amsmath}

16 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{amsthm}[2017/10/31]
```

Storage for the style being used for new theorems:

```
17 \newcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}
```

Patched to remember the style being used for new theorems:

```
18 \renewcommand{\theoremstyle}[1]{%
19 \ifundefined{th@#1}{%
20 \PackageWarning{amsthm}{Unknown theoremstyle ‘#1’}%
21 \thm@style{plain}%
22 \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}% lwarp
23 }{%
24 \thm@style{#1}%
25 \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{#1}% lwarp
26 }%
27 }
```

Patched to remember the style for this theorem type:

```

28 \def\xnthm#1#2{%
29 \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#2}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
30 \let\@tempa\relax
31 \exp\@ifdefinable\csname #2\endcsname{%
32 \global\exp\let\csname end#2\endcsname\@endtheorem
33 \ifx *#1% unnumbered, need to get one more mandatory arg
34 \edef\@tempa##1{%
35 \gdef\exp\@nx\csname#2\endcsname{%
36 \@nx\@thm{\exp\@nx\csname th@the\thm@style\endcsname}%
37 }{##1}}}%
38 \else % numbered theorem, need to check for optional arg
39 \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\ynthm{#2}}{}}%
40 \fi
41 \AtBeginEnvironment{#2}{% lwarp
42 \edef\LWR@thishmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#2}}% lwarp
43 }% lwarp
44 }%
45 \@tempa%
46 }

```

Patched to enclose with css:

```

47 \newcommand{\LWR@haveamsthmname}{
48 \renewcommand{\thmname}[1]{%
49 \InlineClass{amsthmname\LWR@thishmstyle}{##1}%
50 }
51 }
52
53 \newcommand{\LWR@haveamsthmnumber}{
54 \renewcommand{\thmnumber}[1]{%
55 \InlineClass{amsthmnumber\LWR@thishmstyle}{##1}%
56 }
57 }
58
59 \newcommand{\LWR@haveamsthmnote}{
60 \renewcommand{\thmnote}[1]{%
61 \InlineClass{amsthmnote\LWR@thishmstyle}{##1}%
62 }
63 }
64
65 \LWR@haveamsthmname
66 \LWR@haveamsthmnumber
67 \LWR@haveamsthmnote

```

Patched for css:

```

68 \def\@begintheorem#1#2[#3]{%

69 \GetTitleString{#3}% lwarp
70 \let\@currentlabelname\GetTitleStringResult% lwarp
71 \item[%

72 \LWR@newautopagelabel{page}\LWR@orignewline%

73 % \deferred@thm@head{
74 % \the\thm@headfont \thm@indent

```



```

75 \ifempty{#1}{\let\thmname@gobble}{\LWR@haveamsthmname}% lwarp
76 \ifempty{#2}{\let\thmnumber@gobble}{\LWR@haveamsthmnumber}% lwarp
77 \ifempty{#3}{\let\thmnote@gobble}{\LWR@haveamsthmnote}% lwarp
78 \thm@swap\swappedhead\thmhead{#1}{#2}{#3}%
79 \the\thm@headpunct % space
80 \thmheadnl % possibly a newline.
81 \hskip\thm@headsep
82 % }%
83]%
84 \ignorespaces}

```

Patched for css:

```

85 \def\@thm#1#2#3{%
86 \ifhmode\unskip\unskip\par\fi
87 \normalfont
88 \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp

89 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes% lwarp

90 \BlockClass{amsthmbody\LWR@thisthmstyle}% lwarp
91 \trivlist
92 \let\thmheadnl\relax
93 \let\thm@swap@gobble
94 \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
95 \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
96 \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
97 \thm@space@setup
98 #1% style overrides
99 \@topsep \thm@preskip % used by thm head
100 \@topsepadd \thm@postskip % used by \endparenv
101 \def\@tempa{#2}\ifx\@empty\@tempa
102 \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}{}}%
103 \else
104 \refstepcounter{#2}%
105 \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}{}}%
106 \fi
107 \@tempa%
108 }

```

cleveref patches \@thm to do \cref@thmoptarg if an optional argument is given.  
lwarp then patches \cref@thmoptarg \@AtBeginDocument.

```

109 \@AtBeginDocument{%
110 \def\cref@thmoptarg[#1]#2#3#4{%
111 \ifhmode\unskip\unskip\par\fi
112 \normalfont
113 \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp

114 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes% lwarp

115 \BlockClass{amsthmbody\LWR@thisthmstyle}% lwarp
116 \trivlist%
117 \let\thmheadnl\relax%
118 \let\thm@swap@gobble%
119 \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
120 \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
121 \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax%

```

```

122 \thm@space@setup%
123 #2% style overrides
124 \@topsep \thm@preskip % used by thm head
125 \@topsepadd \thm@postskip % used by \endparenv
126 \def\@tempa{#3}\ifx\@empty\@tempa%
127 \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#4}{}}{}}{}%
128 \else%
129 \refstepcounter{#1}{#3}% <<< cleveref modification
130 \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#4}{\csname the#3\endcsname}}{}}{}%
131 \fi%
132 \@tempa
133 }%
134 }% AtBeginDocument
135
136 \def\@endtheorem{%
137 \endtrivlist%

138 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes% lwarp

139 \endBlockClass%
140 \endpefalse%
141 }

```

Proof QED symbol:

```

142 \AtBeginDocument{
143 \ifundefined{LWR@orig@openbox}{
144 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@openbox\openbox
145 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@blacksquare\blacksquare
146 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@Box\Box
147
148 \def\openbox{\text{\HTMLUnicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box
149 \def\blacksquare{\text{\HTMLUnicode{220E}}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
150 \def\Box{\text{\HTMLUnicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box
151
152 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
153 \LetLtxMacro\openbox\LWR@orig@openbox%
154 \LetLtxMacro\blacksquare\LWR@orig@blacksquare%
155 \LetLtxMacro\Box\LWR@orig@Box%
156 }% appto
157 }{}% \ifundefined
158 }% AtBeginDocument

```

Patched to add a <span>:

```

159 \DeclareRobustCommand{\qed}{%
160 \ifmmode \mathqed
161 \else
162 % \leavevmode\unskip\penalty9999 \hbox{} \nobreak \hfill
163 % \quad \hbox{\qedsymbol}%
164 \InlineClass{theoremendmark}{\qedsymbol}% lwarp
165 \fi
166 }

```

Patched for css:

```

167 \renewenvironment{proof}[1][\proofname]{\par
168 \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp

```

---

```

169 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes% lwarp

170 \BlockClass{amsthmproof}% lwarp
171 \LWR@newautopagelabel{page}%
172 \pushQED{\qed}%
173 \normalfont \topsep6\p@\@plus6\p@\relax
174 \trivlist
175 \item[
176 \InlineClass{amsthmproofname}{#1\@addpunct{.}}]\ignorespaces% changes
177]{%
178 \popQED\endtrivlist%

179 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes% lwarp

180 \endBlockClass% lwarp
181 \@endpefalse
182 }

```

---

## File 23 **lwarp-anonchap.sty**

### § 132 Package **anonchap**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

anonchap (*Pkg*) **anonchap** is emulated.

tocloft (*Pkg*) If using tocloft with tocbibind, anonchap, fncychap, or other packages which change chapter title formatting, load tocloft with its `titles` option, which tells tocloft to use standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X commands to create the titles, allowing other packages to work with it.



**tocloft & other packages**

The code is shared by tocbibind.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{anonchap}[2009/08/03]

2 \newcommand{\simplechapter}[1][\@empty]{%
3 \def\@chapcntformat##1{%
4 #1~\csname the##1\endcsname\simplechapterdelim\quad%
5 }%
6 }
7
8 \newcommand{\restorechapter}{%
9 \let\@chapcntformat\@seccntformat%
10 }

```

---

## File 24 **lwarp-anysize.sty**

### § 133 Package **anysize**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SALZENBERG, THOMAS ESSER.)*

anysize (*Pkg*) **anysize** is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{anysize}[1994/08/13]

```

---

```
2 \def\papersize#1#2{}
3 \def\marginsize#1#2#3#4{}
```

---

## File 25 **lwarp-appendix.sty**

### § 134 Package **appendix**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

appendix (*Pkg*) **appendix** is patched for use by lwarp.

 **incorrect TOC link** During HTML conversion, the option toc without the option page results in a TOC link to whichever section was before the appendices environment. It is recommended to use both toc and also page at the same time.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{appendix}[2009/09/02]

```
2 \renewcommand*\@chap@pppage}{%
3 \part*\appendixpagename}
4 \if@dotoc@pp
5 \addappheadtotoc
6 \fi
7 }
8
9 \renewcommand*\@sec@pppage}{%
10 \part*\appendixpagename}
11 \if@dotoc@pp
12 \addappheadtotoc
13 \fi
14 }
```

---

## File 26 **lwarp-ar.sty**

### § 135 Package **ar**

*(Emulates or patches code by AGOSTINO DE MARCO.)*

ar (*Pkg*) **ar** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ar}[2012/01/23]

Measure and print the width of the supplied glyph.

```
2 \newlength{\LWR@ar@width}
3
4 \newcommand*\LWR@ar@printwidth}[1]{%
5 \setlength{\LWR@ar@width}{\widthof{#1}}%
6 width:%
7 \LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@ar@width}em%
8 }
```

The HTML version of \AR:

```
9 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@AR}{%
```

Start a hashed lateximage, additionally hashed by the font series, with a width depending on the given glyph:

```
10 \begin{lateximage}*[AR][\LWR@f@series][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@AR}]%
```

For text mode, set the font series according to the HTML font series:

```
11 \ifmmode\else\csuse{\LWR@orig\LWR@f@series series}\fi%
```

Print the original glyph using the newly set font series:

```
12 \LWR@print@AR%
```

Done.

```
13 \end{lateximage}%
14 }
```

Combine the print and HTML versions:

```
15 \LWR@formatted{AR}

16 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ARb}{%
17 \begin{lateximage}*[AR][b][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARb}]%
18 \LWR@print@ARb%
19 \end{lateximage}%
20 }
21 \LWR@formatted{ARb}

22 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ARss}{%
23 \begin{lateximage}*[ARss][\LWR@f@series][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARss}]%
24 \ifmmode\else\csuse{\LWR@orig\LWR@f@series series}\fi%
25 \LWR@print@ARss%
26 \end{lateximage}%
27 }
28 \LWR@formatted{ARss}

29 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ARssb}{%
30 \begin{lateximage}*[AR][ssb][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARssb}]%
31 \LWR@print@ARssb%
32 \end{lateximage}%
33 }
34 \LWR@formatted{ARssb}

35 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ARtt}{%
36 \begin{lateximage}*[AR][tt][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARtt}]%
37 \LWR@print@ARtt%
38 \end{lateximage}%
39 }
40 \LWR@formatted{ARtt}
```

For MATHJAX:

```
41 \begin{warpMathJax}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\AR}{\mathit{A\!|!R}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ARB}{\boldsymbol{A\!|!R}}}
44 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 27 **lwarp-arabicfront.sty**

§ 136      Package **arabicfront**

arabicfront (*Pkg*)    arabicfront is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{arabicfront}[2006/09/03]

---

File 28 **lwarp-array.sty**

§ 137      Package **array**

array (*Pkg*)    array is used as-is for print output, and emulated for HTML.

plarray and plectarray do not affect \firsthline or \lasthline, and so are not affected by the following.

**for HTML output:**    If array is not yet loaded, remove the default nullfied macros:

```
1 \IfPackageLoadedTF{array}{%
2 \let\firsthline\relax
3 \let\lasthline\relax
4 }
5
6 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{array}[2018/12/30]
```

Provide simplified column types for HTML:

```
7 \HTMLnewcolumnntype{w}[2]{#1}
8 \HTMLnewcolumnntype{W}[2]{#1}
```

More HTML versions:

```
9 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@firsthline{\LWR@HTMLhline}%
10 \LWR@expandableformatted{firsthline}
11
12 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@lasthline{\LWR@HTMLhline}%
13 \LWR@expandableformatted{lasthline}
```

```
14 \let\tabularnewline\
15 \providecommand*\LWR@HTML@tabularnewline{\LWR@tabularendofline}
16 \LWR@formatted{tabularnewline}
```

For MATHJAX:

```
17 \CustomizeMathJax{
18 \newcommand{\multicolumn}[3]{#3}% only uses one cell
19 }
```

---

File 29 **lwarp-arydshln.sty**

§ 138      Package **arydshln**
*(Emulates or patches code by HIROSHI NAKASHIMA.)*

`arydshln` (*Pkg*) `arydshln` heavily patches tabular code, so the actual package is not used. `arydshln` is emulated for HTML tabular, and reverts to solid rules for SVG math array and tabular in a `lateximage`.

css is not able to display a double-dashed border, so a single-dashed rule is displayed as a single-dashed border, and a double-dashed rule is displayed as a thicker single-dashed border.

For MATHJAX, limited emulation is provided for math mode.

**for HTML output:** `array` is required to allow `\newcolumn` below.

```
1 \RequirePackage{array}

2 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{arydshln}[2018/09/26]
```

Ignored, but included for source compatibility:

```
3 \newdimen\dashlinedash \dashlinedash4pt %
4 \newdimen\dashlinegap \dashlinegap4pt %
5 \let\hdashlinewidth\dashlinedash
6 \let\hdashlinegap\dashlinegap
7
8 \def\ADLnullwide{}
9 \def\ADLsomewide{}
10 \def\ADLnullwidehline{}
11 \def\ADLsomewidehline{}
12
13 \def\ADLactivate{}
14 \def\ADLinactivate{}
15 \newcommand*{\ADLdrawingmode}[1]{}
16 \newcommand*{\ADLnoshorthanded}{}
17 \newcommand*{\dashgapcolor}[2][]{}
18 \newcommand*{\nodashgapcolor}{}

```

In a `lateximage`, revert to solid vertical rules:

```
19 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
20 \newcolumnntype{:}{|}%
21 \newcolumnntype{;}[1]{|}%
22 \LetLtxMacro\hdashline\hline%
23 }
```

Some of these macros are already defined as temporary placeholders in the `lwarp` core, so they must be redefined here.

The emulated defaults also work for an emulated print mode inside a `lateximage`:

```
24 \def\hdashline{
```

```

25 % \adl@hdashline\adl@ihdashline
26 \adl@hdashline\adl@inactivehdl
27 }
28 \def\adl@hdashline#1{\noalign{\ifnum0='}\fi
29 % \ifadl@zwhrule \vskip-\arrayrulewidth
30 % \else
31 % \adl@hline\adl@connect\arrayrulewidth
32 \hrule \@height \arrayrulewidth% lwarp
33 % \fi
34 \@ifnextchar[%]
35 {#1}%
36 {#1[%
37 % \dashlinedash/\dashlinegap
38 1pt/1pt
39]}}
40 % \def\adl@ihdashline[#1/#2]{\ifnum0='{\fi}%
41 % \multispan{\adl@columns}\unskip \adl@hline\z@[#1/#2]%
42 % \noalign{\ifnum0='}\fi
43 % \futurelet\@tempa\adl@xhline}
44 \def\adl@inactivehdl[#1/#2]{
45 % \ifadl@zwhrule \vskip-\arrayrulewidth \fi
46 \hrule\@height\arrayrulewidth
47 \futurelet\@tempa\adl@xhline}
48 \def\adl@xhline{\ifx\@tempa\hline \adl@ixhline\fi
49 \ifx\@tempa\hdashline \adl@ixhline\fi
50 \ifnum0='{\fi}}
51 \def\adl@ixhline{\vskip\doublerulesep \adl@hline\relax\doublerulesep}
52 \def\adl@hline#1#2{%
53 % \@tempcnta#2
54 % \global\advance\adl@totalheight\@tempcnta
55 % \xdef\adl@rowsL{\adl@rowsL
56 % (#1/\number\@tempcnta);}
57 % \xdef\adl@rowsR{\adl@rowsR
58 % (#1/\number\@tempcnta);}
59 }
60
61 \def\cdashline#1{\noalign{\ifnum0='}\fi
62 \@ifnextchar[%]
63 % {\adl@cdline[#1]}%
64 % {\adl@cdline[#1][\dashlinedash/\dashlinegap]}
65 % {\adl@inactivecdl[#1]}%
66 % {\adl@inactivecdl[#1][\dashlinedash/\dashlinegap]}
67 }
68
69 \def\adl@inactivecdl[#1-#2][#3]{\ifnum0='{\fi}\cline{#1-#2}}

70 \begin{warpMathJax}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\firsthdashline}[1][\hdashline]}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lasthdashline\firsthdashline}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\cdashline\cline}
74 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 30 **lwarp-asymptote.sty**

§ 139 Package **asymptote**
*(Emulates or patches code by ANDY HAMMERLINDL, JOHN BOWMAN, TOM PRINCE.)*



asymptote (*Pkg*) asymptote is patched for use by lwarp.

To compile:

```
pdflatex project.tex
asy project-*.asy
pdflatex project.tex

lwarpmk print
asy project-*.asy
lwarpmk print1
lwarpmk print1

lwarpmk html
asy project_html-*.asy
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk limages
```

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{asymptote}[2016/11/26]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{asy}{%
3 \begin{lateximage}[-asymptote-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5 \AfterEndEnvironment{asy}{\end{lateximage}}
6
7 \xpatchcmd{\asyinclude}
8 {\begingroup}
9 {\begin{lateximage}[-asymptote-~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
10 {}
11 {\LWR@patcherror{asymptote}{asyinclude-begingroup}}
12
13 \xpatchcmd{\asyinclude}
14 {\endgroup}
15 {\end{lateximage}}
16 {}
17 {\LWR@patcherror{asymptote}{asyinclude-endgroup}}
```

---

### File 31 **lwarp-atbegshi.sty**

## § 140 Package **atbegshi**

*(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)*

atbegshi (*Pkg*) atbegshi is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-atbegshi:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{atbegshi}[2011/10/05]

2 \let\AtBeginShipout\relax
3 \let\AtBeginShipoutNext\relax
4 \let\AtBeginShipoutFirst\relax
5 \let\AtBeginShipoutDiscard\relax
6 \let\AtBeginShipoutInit\relax
7 \let\AtBeginShipoutAddToBox\relax
```

---

```

8 \let\AtBeginShipoutAddToBoxForeground\relax
9 \let\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeft\relax
10 \let\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeftForeground\relax
11 \let\AtBeginShipoutOriginalShipout\relax
12
13 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipout}[1]{}
14 \newbox\AtBeginShipoutBox
15 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutNext}[1]{}
16 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutFirst}[1]{}
17 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutDiscard[1]{}
18 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutInit[1]{}
19 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutAddToBox}[1]{}
20 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutAddToBoxForeground}[1]{}
21 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeft}[1]{}
22 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeftForeground}[1]{}
23 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutOriginalShipout}[1]{}
24 \def\AtBeginShipoutBoxWidth{0pt}
25 \def\AtBeginShipoutBoxHeight{0pt}
26 \def\AtBeginShipoutBoxDepth{0pt}

```

---

## File 32 **lwarp-attachfile.sty**

### § 141 Package **attachfile**

*(Emulates or patches code by SCOTT PAKIN.)*

**attachfile** (*Pkg*) **attachfile** is patched for use by lwarp.



Metadata is ignored for now.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{attachfile}[2016/09/18]

Encloses each icon:

```

2 \newenvironment*LWR@attachfile@icon{
3 {
4 \begin{lateximage}*%
5 [-attachfile-]%
6 [%
7 \detokenize\expandafter{\atfi@icon@icon}-%
8 \detokenize\expandafter{\atfi@color@rgb}%
9]%
10 }
11 {
12 \end{lateximage}
13 }

```

Each icon is enclosed inside a LWR@attachfile@icon environment:

```

14 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
15 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
16
17 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
18 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
19
20 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
21 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}

```

```

22
23 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
24 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}

```

Disable PDF file embedding:

```
25 \DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@embedfile}[1]{}
```

The displayed output for an `\attachfile` reference:

```

26 \newcommand*{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}{}
27
28 \DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@set@appearance}[1]{%
29 \def\LWR@attachfile@appearance{#1}%
30 }

```

A file annotation becomes a reference:

```

31 \DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@insert@file@annot}[1]{%
32 \LWR@href{#1}{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}%
33 }

```

---

### File 33 **lwarp-attachfile2.sty**

## § 142 Package **attachfile2**

*(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)*

`attachfile2 (Pkg)` `attachfile2` is patched for use by `lwarp`.



Metadata is ignored for now.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{attachfile2}[2016/05/16]

Adds memory of the selected color:

```

2 \def\LWR@attachfiletwo@color{}%
3
4 \define@key{AtFi}{color}{%
5 \def\LWR@attachfiletwo@color{#1}% lwarp
6 \HyColor@AttachfileColor{#1}%
7 \atfi@color@tex\atfi@color@inline\atfi@color@annot
8 {attachfile2}{color}%
9 }

```

Encloses each icon:

```

10 \newenvironment*{\LWR@attachfile@icon}
11 {
12 \begin{lateximage}*%
13 [-attachfile-]%
14 [%
15 \detokenize\expandafter{\atfi@icon@icon}-%
16 \detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@attachfiletwo@color}%
17]%
18 }

```

```

19 {
20 \end{lateximage}
21 }

```

Each icon is enclosed inside a `LWR@attachfile@icon` environment:

```

22 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
23 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
24
25 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
26 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
27
28 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
29 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
30
31 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
32 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}

```

Disable PDF file embedding:

```

33 \DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@embedfile}[1]{}

```

The displayed output for an `\attachfile` reference:

```

34 \newcommand*{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}{}
35
36 \def\atfi@set@appearance@icon{%
37 \atfi@set@appearance{\csname atfi@acro\atfi@icon@icon\endcsname}%
38 }
39
40 \DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@set@appearance}[1]{%
41 \def\LWR@attachfile@appearance{#1}%
42 }

```

A file annotation becomes a reference:

```

43 \DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@insert@file@annot}[1]{%
44 \LWR@href{#1}{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}%
45 }

```

Modified for text color:

```

46 \DeclareRobustCommand{\notextattachfile}[2][]{%
47 \begingroup
48 \atfi@setup{#1}%
49 \ifatfi@print
50 \leavevmode
51 \begingroup
52 \HyColor@UseColor\atfi@color@tex
53 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{#2}% lwarp
54 % \strut
55 \endgroup
56 % \else
57 % \sbox\ltx@zero{#2\strut}%
58 % \makebox[\wd0]{}%
59 \fi
60 \endgroup
61 }

```

Modified to draw the icon:

```

62 \DeclareRobustCommand{\noattachfile}[1][\]{%
63 \begingroup
64 \atfi@setup{#1}%
65 \atfi@set@appearance@icon
66 \ifatfi@print
67 \LWR@attachfile@appearance% lwarp
68 % \expandafter
69 % \atfi@refxform\csname atfi@appobj@\atfi@icon@icon\endcsname
70 % \else
71 % \makebox[\atfi@appearancewidth]{}%
72 \fi
73 \endgroup
74 }

```

File 34 **lwarp-authblk.sty**

§ 143 Package **authblk**

*(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK W. DALY.)*

authblk (*Pkg*) authblk is patched for HTML.

**package support** lwarp supports the native L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X titling commands, and also supports the packages  
**load order** authblk and titling. If both are used, authblk should be loaded before titling.

**\published and \subtitle** If using the titling package, additional titlepage fields for \published and \subtitle may be added by using \AddSubtitlePublished in the preamble. See section 69.8.

*(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK W. DALY.)*

**for HTML output:** Require that authblk be loaded before titling:

```

1 \IfPackageLoadedTF{titling}{
2 \PackageError{lwarp-authblk}
3 {Package authblk must be loaded before titling}
4 {%
5 Titling appends authblk's author macro,
6 so authblk must be loaded first.%
7 }
8 }
9 {\relax}

```

Load authblk:

```
10 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{authblk}[2001/02/27]
```

Patch to add a class for the affiliation:

```

11 \LetLtxMacro\LWRAB@aaffil\affil
12
13 \renewcommand{\affil}[2][\]{%
14 \LWRAB@aaffil[#1]{\protect\InlineClass{affiliation}{#2}}
15 }

```

Create an HTML break for an \authorcr:

---

```
16 \renewcommand*{\authorcr}{\protect\LWR@newlinebr}
```

---

### File 35 **lwarp-autobreak.sty**

## § 144 Package **autobreak**

*(Emulates or patches code by TAKAHIRO UEDA.)*

**autobreak** (*Pkg*) **autobreak** is used as-is for SVG math, and nullified for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{autobreak}[2017/02/23]

For MATHJAX. The modified align environment is used for SVG math, but is reverted to its original for MATHJAX. (Extraneous commas were appearing in the result.)

```
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \renewenvironment{autobreak}{\newcommand{\MoveEqLeft}[1]{}{}}
4 \let\start@align\@autobreak@oldstart@align
5 \let\endalign\@autobreak@oldendalign
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{autobreak}{}{}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MoveEqLeft}[1]{}{}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\everybeforeautobreak}[1]{}{}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\everyafterautobreak}[1]{}{}}
10 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

### File 36 **lwarp-autonum.sty**

## § 145 Package **autonum**

**autonum** (*Pkg*) **autonum** is ignored.

 **numbering, +** All equations are numbered in HTML output. MATHJAX does not support the “+” environments.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{autonum}[2015/01/18]

```
2 \RequirePackage{amsmath}
3
4
5 \newenvironment{equation+}{\equation}{\endequation}
6
7
8 \newenvironment{gather+}{\gather}{\endgather}
9
10 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{gather+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{gather+}}
11
12 \AfterEndEnvironment{gather+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after}
13
14
15 \newenvironment{multline+}{\multline}{\endmultline}
16
17 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{multline+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{multline+}}
18
19 \AfterEndEnvironment{multline+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after}
```

---

```

20 \newenvironment{flalign+}{\flalign}{\endflalign}
21
22 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{flalign+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{flalign+}}
23
24 \AfterEndEnvironment{flalign+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}
25
26
27 \newenvironment{align+}{\align}{\endalign}
28
29 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{align+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{aline+}}
30
31 \AfterEndEnvironment{align+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}
32
33
34 \newenvironment{alignat+}{\alignat}{\endalignat}
35
36 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{alignat+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{alineat+}}
37
38 \AfterEndEnvironment{alignat+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}
39
40
41 \newenvironment{split+}{\split}{\endsplit}

```

---

### File 37 **lwarp-awesomebox.sty**

## § 146 Package **awesomebox**

*(Emulates or patches code by ÉTIENNE DEPARIS.)*

awesomebox (*Pkg*) **awesomebox** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{awesomebox}[2019/07/27]

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders}{}%
3 \newcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders}{}%
4
5 \newcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@ruleborders}{}%
6 border-top: 1px solid black ;
7 border-bottom: 1px solid black%
8 }
9
10 % \awesomebox[1:vrulecolor][2:hrule][3:title]{4:vrulewidth}{5:icon}{6:iconcolor}{7:content}
11 \RenewDocumentCommand \awesomebox { O{abvrulecolor} O{} o m m m +m }{%
12 \begin{awesomeblock}[#1][#2][#3]{#4}{#5}{#6}
13 #7
14 \end{awesomeblock}
15 }
16
17 % \begin{awesomeblock}[1:vrulecolor][2:hrule][3:title]{4:vrulewidth}{5:icon}{6:iconcolor}
18 % <contents>
19 % \end{awesomeblock}
20 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{awesomeblock}{ O{abvrulecolor} O{} o m m m }
21 {%
22 \LWR@forceminwidth{#4}%
23 \convertcolorspec{named}{#1}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
24 \renewcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders}{}%
25 \renewcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders}{}%

```

---

```

26 \ifdefstrequal{\abShortLine}{#2}{%
27 \renewcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders}{\LWR@awesomebox@ruleborders}%
28 }{%
29 \ifdefstrequal{\abLongLine}{#2}{%
30 \renewcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders}{\LWR@awesomebox@ruleborders}%
31 }{%
32 \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders]{awesomebox}
33 \begin{BlockClass}[%
34 margin-left: 2\% ;
35 vertical-align: top
36]{minipage}
37 \color{#6}\Huge #5
38 \end{BlockClass}
39 \begin{BlockClass}[%
40 width:75\% ;
41 vertical-align: top ;
42 padding-left: 1em ;
43 \LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders ;
44 border-left: \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} %
45 solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor%
46]{minipage}
47 \IfValueTF{#3}{#3\newline}{}
48 }
49 {%
50 \end{BlockClass}
51 \end{BlockClass}
52 }

```

---

File 38 **lwarp-axessibility.sty**

§ 147     Package **axessibility**

**axessibility** (*Pkg*)    **axessibility** is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using the lwarp version of package ‘axessibility’.%}
2 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-axessibility}% no date is declared by the original
3
4 \newif\iftagpdfopt
5
6 \DeclareOption{accsupp}{
7 \tagpdfoptfalse
8 }
9
10 \DeclareOption{tagpdf}{
11 \tagpdfopttrue
12 }
13
14 \ProcessOptions\relax
15
16 \iftagpdfopt
17 \RequirePackage{tagpdf}
18 \else
19 \RequirePackage{accsupp}
20 \fi
21
22 \long\def\wrap#1{}
23 \long\def\wrapml#1{}

```



```

23 \long\def\wrapmlstar#1{}
24 \long\def\wrapmlalt#1{}

```

For MATHJAX. These usually will not be needed.

```

25 \begin{warpMathJax}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrap}[1]{} }
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrapml}[1]{} }
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrapmlstar}[1]{} }
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrapmlalt}[1]{} }
30 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

### File 39 **lwarp-axodraw2.sty**

## § 148 Package **axodraw2**

*(Emulates or patches code by JOHN C. COLLINS, J.A.M. VERMASEREN.)*

axodraw2 (*Pkg*) **axodraw2** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{axodraw2}[2018/02/15]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{axopicture}{%
3 \begin{lateximage}[-axopicture~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5
6 \AfterEndEnvironment{axopicture}{\end{lateximage}}

```

---

### File 40 **lwarp-backnaur.sty**

## § 149 Package **backnaur**

*(Emulates or patches code by ADRIAN P. ROBSON.)*

backnaur (*Pkg*) **backnaur** is patched for use by lwarp, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{backnaur}[2019/06/18]

2 \renewenvironment{bnf}{\eqnarray}{\endeqnarray}
3 \renewenvironment{bnf*}{\csuse{eqnarray*}}{\csuse{endeqnarray*}}

```

For MATHJAX:

```

4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfpn}[1]{\langle \text{\textrm{#1}} \rangle}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfor}{\; \mid \;}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfsp}{\;}}
8 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{backnaur}{perp}{
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfes}{\perp}}
10 }{
11 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{backnaur}{epsilon}{
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfes}{\epsilon}}
13 }{

```

---

```

14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfes}{\lambda}}
15 }
16 }
17 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{backnaur}{tsrm}{
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfts}[1]{\text{#1}}}
19 }{
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfts}[1]{\text{\texttt{#1}}}}
21 }
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnftd}[1]{\text{\textit{#1}}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfsk}{\dots}}
24 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{backnaur}{altpo}{
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfpo}{:=}}
26 }{
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfpo}{\models}}
28 }
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfprod}{\ifstar{\LWRbnfprodnn}{\LWRbnfprodyn}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRbnfprodyn}[2]{\bnf{#1} & \bnf{#2}}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRbnfprodnn}[2]{\nonumber \bnf{#1} & \bnf{#2}}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfmore}{\ifstar{\LWRbnfmorenn}{\LWRbnfmoreyn}}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRbnfmoreyn}[1]{& #1}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRbnfmorenn}[1]{\nonumber & #1}}
35 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

#### File 41 **lwarp-backref.sty**

### § 150 Package **backref**

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE AND SEBASTIAN RAHTZ.)*

`backref` (*Pkg*) `backref` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

 **loading** Note that `backref` must be explicitly loaded, and is not automatically loaded by `hyperref` when generating HTML output.

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{backref}[2016/05/21]`

Force the `hyperref` option:

```

2 \def\backref{}
3
4 \long\def\hyper@section@backref#1#2#3{%
5 \LWR@refwithsection{#3}%
6 }
7
8 \let\backrefxxx\hyper@section@backref

```

---

#### File 42 **lwarp-balance.sty**

### § 151 Package **balance**

*(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK W. DALY.)*

`balance` (*Pkg*) `balance` is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

Discard all options for `lwarp-balance`:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{balance}[1999/02/23]

2 \newcommand*{\balance}{}
3 \newcommand*{\nobalance}{}

```

File 43 **lwarp-bbding.sty**

§ 152 Package **bbding**

*(Emulates or patches code by KAREL HORAK, PETER MØLLER NEERGAARD.)*

`bbding` (*Pkg*) `bbding` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bbding}[1999/04/15]

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@bbdingsymbol}[2]{\HTMLUnicode{#2}}
3
4 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorRightBrokenBottom}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{000} {2701}}
5 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{001} {2702}}
6 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorRightBrokenTop}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{002} {2703}}
7 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorLeftBrokenBottom}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{003} {2701}}
8 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{004} {2702}}
9 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorLeftBrokenTop}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{005} {2703}}
10 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorHollowRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{006} {2704}}
11 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorHollowLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{007} {2704}}
12 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Phone}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{010} {260E}}
13 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PhoneHandset}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{011} {2706}}
14 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Tape}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{012} {2707}}
15 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Plane}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{013} {2708}}
16 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Envelope}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{014} {2709}}
17 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{015} {261B}}
18 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{016} {261A}}
19 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffRightUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{017} {261D}}
20 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffLeftUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{020} {261F}}
21 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{021} {261E}}
22 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{022} {261C}}
23 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandRightUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{023} {261D}}
24 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandLeftUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{024} {261F}}
25 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Peace}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{025} {270C}}
26 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandPencilLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{026} {270D}}
27 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{027} {270F}}
28 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{030} {270F}}
29 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilRightUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{031} {2710}}
30 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilLeftUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{032} {2710}}
31 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilRightDown}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{033} {270E}}
32 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilLeftDown}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{034} {270E}}
33 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{035} {2711}}
34 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{036} {2711}}
35 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibSolidRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{037} {2712}}
36 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibSolidLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{040} {2712}}
37 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Checkmark}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{041} {2713}}
38 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CheckmarkBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{042} {2714}}
39 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@XSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{043} {2715}}
40 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@XSolidBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{044} {2716}}
41 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@XSolidBrush}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{045} {2717}}
```

|                                                                             |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 42 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PlusOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{046}}               | {2719}} |
| 43 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Plus}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{047}}                      | {271A}} |
| 44 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PlusCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{050}}            | {271C}} |
| 45 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PlusThinCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{051}}        | {271B}} |
| 46 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Cross}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{052}}                     | {271D}} |
| 47 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossOpenShadow}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{053}}           | {271E}} |
| 48 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{054}}              | {271F}} |
| 49 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossBoldOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{055}}          | {271F}} |
| 50 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossMaltese}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{056}}              | {2720}} |
| 51 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@DavidStarSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{057}}            | {2721}} |
| 52 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@DavidStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{060}}                 | {2721}} |
| 53 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourAsterisk}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{061}}              | {2722}} |
| 54 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@JackStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{062}}                  | {2723}} |
| 55 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@JackStarBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{063}}              | {2724}} |
| 56 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossClowerTips}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{064}}           | {2725}} |
| 57 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{065}}                  | {2726}} |
| 58 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourStarOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{066}}              | {2727}} |
| 59 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarLines}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{067}}             | {2729}} |
| 60 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{070}}                  | {2605}} |
| 61 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{071}}              | {2729}} |
| 62 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOpenCircled}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{072}}       | {272A}} |
| 63 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{073}}        | {272B}} |
| 64 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOpenDotted}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{074}}        | {272C}} |
| 65 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{075}}           | {272D}} |
| 66 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOutlineHeavy}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{076}}      | {272E}} |
| 67 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarConvex}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{077}}            | {272F}} |
| 68 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarShadow}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{100}}            | {2730}} |
| 69 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{101}}              | {2731}} |
| 70 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{102}}        | {2732}} |
| 71 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskThin}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{103}}              | {273B}} |
| 72 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskThinCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{104}}    | {273C}} |
| 73 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightStarTaper}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{105}}            | {2733}} |
| 74 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightStarConvex}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{106}}           | {2735}} |
| 75 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{107}}                   | {2736}} |
| 76 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{110}}                 | {2737}} |
| 77 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightStarBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{111}}             | {2738}} |
| 78 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@TwelveStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{112}}                | {2739}} |
| 79 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixteenStarLight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{113}}          | {273A}} |
| 80 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerPetalRemoved}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{114}}     | {273B}} |
| 81 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerOpenCenter}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{115}}       | {273C}} |
| 82 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Asterisk}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{116}}                  | {273D}} |
| 83 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerAlternate}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{117}}        | {273E}} |
| 84 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveFlowerPetal}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{120}}           | {273F}} |
| 85 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerPetalDotted}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{121}}      | {2740}} |
| 86 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveFlowerOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{122}}            | {2740}} |
| 87 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightFlowerPetal}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{123}}          | {2741}} |
| 88 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SunshineOpenCircled}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{124}}       | {2742}} |
| 89 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerAltPetal}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{125}}         | {2743}} |
| 90 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourClowerOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{126}}            | {273F}} |
| 91 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourClowerSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{127}}           | {273F}} |
| 92 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskRoundedEnds}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{130}}       | {2749}} |
| 93 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightFlowerPetalRemoved}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{131}}   | {274A}} |
| 94 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightAsterisk}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{132}}             | {274B}} |
| 95 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerRemovedOpenPetal}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{133}} | {2740}} |
| 96 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SparkleBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{134}}               | {2748}} |
| 97 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Sparkle}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{135}}                   | {2747}} |
| 98 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SnowflakeChevron}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{136}}          | {2744}} |
| 99 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SnowflakeChevronBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{137}}      | {2746}} |
| 100 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Snowflake}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{140}}                | {2744}} |
| 101 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CircleSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{141}}              | {25CF}} |

```

102 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Ellipse}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{142}} {274D}}
103 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EllipseSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{143}} {25CF}}
104 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CircleShadow}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{144}} {274D}}
105 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EllipseShadow}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{145}} {274D}}
106 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Square}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{146}} {25A1}}
107 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{147}} {25A0}}
108 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareShadowBottomRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{150}} {2751}}
109 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareShadowTopRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{151}} {2752}}
110 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareShadowTopLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{152}} {2752}}
111 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareCastShadowBottomRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{153}} {2751}}
112 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareCastShadowTopRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{154}} {2752}}
113 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareCastShadowTopLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{155}} {2752}}
114 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@TriangleUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{156}} {25B2}}
115 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@TriangleDown}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{157}} {25BC}}
116 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@DiamondSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{160}} {25C6}}
117 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@OrnamentDiamondSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{161}} {2756}}
118 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HalfCircleRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{162}} {25D7}}
119 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HalfCircleLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{163}} {25D6}}
120 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@RectangleThin}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{164}} {2758}}
121 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Rectangle}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{165}} {2759}}
122 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@RectangleBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{166}} {275A}}
123 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldRightStrobe}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{167}} {27A0}}
124 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldUpRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{170}} {27A6}}
125 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldDownRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{171}} {27A5}}
126 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldRightShort}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{172}} {27A7}}
127 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldRightCircled}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{173}} {27B2}}
128
129
130 \LWR@formatted{ScissorRightBrokenBottom}
131 \LWR@formatted{ScissorRight}
132 \LWR@formatted{ScissorRightBrokenTop}
133 \LWR@formatted{ScissorLeftBrokenBottom}
134 \LWR@formatted{ScissorLeft}
135 \LWR@formatted{ScissorLeftBrokenTop}
136 \LWR@formatted{ScissorHollowRight}
137 \LWR@formatted{ScissorHollowLeft}
138 \LWR@formatted{Phone}
139 \LWR@formatted{PhoneHandset}
140 \LWR@formatted{Tape}
141 \LWR@formatted{Plane}
142 \LWR@formatted{Envelope}
143 \LWR@formatted{HandCuffRight}
144 \LWR@formatted{HandCuffLeft}
145 \LWR@formatted{HandCuffRightUp}
146 \LWR@formatted{HandCuffLeftUp}
147 \LWR@formatted{HandRight}
148 \LWR@formatted{HandLeft}
149 \LWR@formatted{HandRightUp}
150 \LWR@formatted{HandLeftUp}
151 \LWR@formatted{Peace}
152 \LWR@formatted{HandPencilLeft}
153 \LWR@formatted{PencilRight}
154 \LWR@formatted{PencilLeft}
155 \LWR@formatted{PencilRightUp}
156 \LWR@formatted{PencilLeftUp}
157 \LWR@formatted{PencilRightDown}
158 \LWR@formatted{PencilLeftDown}
159 \LWR@formatted{NibRight}
160 \LWR@formatted{NibLeft}
161 \LWR@formatted{NibSolidRight}

```

```
162 \LWR@formatted{NibSolidLeft}
163 \LWR@formatted{Checkmark}
164 \LWR@formatted{CheckmarkBold}
165 \LWR@formatted{XSolid}
166 \LWR@formatted{XSolidBold}
167 \LWR@formatted{XSolidBrush}
168 \LWR@formatted{PlusOutline}
169 \LWR@formatted{Plus}
170 \LWR@formatted{PlusCenterOpen}
171 \LWR@formatted{PlusThinCenterOpen}
172 \LWR@formatted{Cross}
173 \LWR@formatted{CrossOpenShadow}
174 \LWR@formatted{CrossOutline}
175 \LWR@formatted{CrossBoldOutline}
176 \LWR@formatted{CrossMaltese}
177 \LWR@formatted{DavidStarSolid}
178 \LWR@formatted{DavidStar}
179 \LWR@formatted{FourAsterisk}
180 \LWR@formatted{JackStar}
181 \LWR@formatted{JackStarBold}
182 \LWR@formatted{CrossClowerTips}
183 \LWR@formatted{FourStar}
184 \LWR@formatted{FourStarOpen}
185 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarLines}
186 \LWR@formatted{FiveStar}
187 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarOpen}
188 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarOpenCircled}
189 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarCenterOpen}
190 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarOpenDotted}
191 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarOutline}
192 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarOutlineHeavy}
193 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarConvex}
194 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarShadow}
195 \LWR@formatted{AsteriskBold}
196 \LWR@formatted{AsteriskCenterOpen}
197 \LWR@formatted{AsteriskThin}
198 \LWR@formatted{AsteriskThinCenterOpen}
199 \LWR@formatted{EightStarTaper}
200 \LWR@formatted{EightStarConvex}
201 \LWR@formatted{SixStar}
202 \LWR@formatted{EightStar}
203 \LWR@formatted{EightStarBold}
204 \LWR@formatted{TwelveStar}
205 \LWR@formatted{SixteenStarLight}
206 \LWR@formatted{SixFlowerPetalRemoved}
207 \LWR@formatted{SixFlowerOpenCenter}
208 \LWR@formatted{Asterisk}
209 \LWR@formatted{SixFlowerAlternate}
210 \LWR@formatted{FiveFlowerPetal}
211 \LWR@formatted{SixFlowerPetalDotted}
212 \LWR@formatted{FiveFlowerOpen}
213 \LWR@formatted{EightFlowerPetal}
214 \LWR@formatted{SunshineOpenCircled}
215 \LWR@formatted{SixFlowerAltPetal}
216 \LWR@formatted{FourClowerOpen}
217 \LWR@formatted{FourClowerSolid}
218 \LWR@formatted{AsteriskRoundedEnds}
219 \LWR@formatted{EightFlowerPetalRemoved}
220 \LWR@formatted{EightAsterisk}
221 \LWR@formatted{SixFlowerRemovedOpenPetal}
```

```

222 \LWR@formatted{SparkleBold}
223 \LWR@formatted{Sparkle}
224 \LWR@formatted{SnowflakeChevron}
225 \LWR@formatted{SnowflakeChevronBold}
226 \LWR@formatted{Snowflake}
227 \LWR@formatted{CircleSolid}
228 \LWR@formatted{Ellipse}
229 \LWR@formatted{EllipseSolid}
230 \LWR@formatted{CircleShadow}
231 \LWR@formatted{EllipseShadow}
232 \LWR@formatted{Square}
233 \LWR@formatted{SquareSolid}
234 \LWR@formatted{SquareShadowBottomRight}
235 \LWR@formatted{SquareShadowTopRight}
236 \LWR@formatted{SquareShadowTopLeft}
237 \LWR@formatted{SquareCastShadowBottomRight}
238 \LWR@formatted{SquareCastShadowTopRight}
239 \LWR@formatted{SquareCastShadowTopLeft}
240 \LWR@formatted{TriangleUp}
241 \LWR@formatted{TriangleDown}
242 \LWR@formatted{DiamondSolid}
243 \LWR@formatted{OrnamentDiamondSolid}
244 \LWR@formatted{HalfCircleRight}
245 \LWR@formatted{HalfCircleLeft}
246 \LWR@formatted{RectangleThin}
247 \LWR@formatted{Rectangle}
248 \LWR@formatted{RectangleBold}
249 \LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldRightStrobe}
250 \LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldUpRight}
251 \LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldDownRight}
252 \LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldRightShort}
253 \LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldRightCircled}

```

---

#### File 44 **lwarp-beamerarticle.sty**

### § 153 Package **beamerarticle**

*(Emulates or patches code by TILL TANTAU, VEDRAN MILETIĆ, LOUIS STUART, JOSEPH WRIGHT.)*

beamerarticle (*Pkg*) **beamerarticle** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{beamerarticle}[2021/05/26]

2 \renewcommand<>{\textcolor}{\only#1{beameroriginal{\textcolor}}}
3
4 \AtBeginDocument{
5
6 \renewcommand<>{\LWR@listitem}{%
7 \only#1{%
8 beameroriginal{\LWR@listitem}%
9 }%
10 }
11
12 \renewcommand<>{\LWR@itemizeitem}{%
13 \only#1{%
14 beameroriginal{\LWR@itemizeitem}%
15 }%

```

```

16 }
17
18 \renewcommand<>{\LWR@descitem}{%
19 \only#1{%
20 \beameroriginal{\LWR@descitem}%
21 }%
22 }
23
24 \renewcommand<>{\abstract}{%
25 \only#1{%
26 \beameroriginal{\abstract}%
27 }%
28 }
29
30 \renewcommand<>{\LWR@includegraphicsb}{%
31 \only#1{%
32 \beameroriginal{\LWR@includegraphicsb}%
33 }%
34 }
35
36 \xpretocmd\frame
37 {
38 \LWR@forcenewpage
39 \BlockClass{beamerframe}%
40 }
41 {}
42 {\LWR@patcherror{beamerarticle}{frame}}
43
44 \xapptocmd\beamer@endframe
45 {\endBlockClass}
46 {}
47 {\LWR@patcherror{beamerarticle}{beamer@endframe}}

```

An example in the beamer docs for `\includegraphics` shows the use of `\lap` in a frame.

```

48 \xpretocmd\beamer@article@startframe
49 {\LWR@nulllistfills}
50 {}
51 {\LWR@patcherror{beamerarticle}{beamer@article@startframe}}
52
53 }% AtBeginDocument
54
55 \let\beamer@@tmpop@frametitle@default\relax
56 \defbeamer@template<article>*{\frametitle}{default}{%
57 \paragraph*{\insertframetitle}\ \par%
58 \ifdefempty{\insertframesubtitle}{\}%
59 \noindent\emph{\insertframesubtitle}\par%
60 }%
61 }
62
63
64 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@beamer@itemize}{o}{%
65 \LWR@itemizestart\LWR@origitemize%
66 }%
67 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@beamer@description}{o o}{%
68 \LWR@descriptionstart\LWR@origdescription%
69 }%
70
71 \xapptocmd{\LWR@patchlists}

```



```

72 {%
73 \LetLtxMacro\itemize\LWR@beamer@itemize%
74 \LetLtxMacro\description\LWR@beamer@description%
75 }
76 {}
77 {\LWR@patcherror{beamerarticle}{LWR@patchlists}}
78
79
80 \LetLtxMacro\maketitle\LWR@maketitle
81
82 \renewcommand{\subtitle}[2][{}]{
83 \gdef\@subtitle{#2}
84 \def\insertsubtitle{#2}
85 }

```

Add subtitle if not already present:

```

86 \AtBeginDocument{
87 \IfPackageLoadedTF{lwarp-scrextend}
88 {}% komascript already has subtitle
89 {% not komascript
90 \xpatchcmd{\@maketitle}
91 {%
92 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
93 \LWR@startpars%
94 }%
95 {%
96 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
97 \ifdefvoid{\@subtitle}{}%
98 \begin{BlockClass}{subtitle}%
99 \@subtitle%
100 \end{BlockClass}%
101 }%
102 \LWR@startpars%
103 }%
104 {}
105 {\LWR@patcherror{beamerarticle}{@maketitle}}
106 }% not komascript
107 }
108
109 \RequirePackage{fancyvrb}
110 \DefineVerbatimEnvironment{semiverbatim}{Verbatim}{commandchars=\\\{\}\}

```

---

File 45 **lwarp-biblatex.sty**

§ 154    Package **biblatex**

(Emulates or patches code by PHILIPP LEHMAN.)

`biblatex` (*Pkg*)    When `biblatex` is used, modifications from `newfloat` may have to be undone.

for HTML output:

1. `lwarp` uses `newfloat`.
2. For classes with chapters which `newfloat` does not know about, such as CTeX-related classes, `newfloat` may modify `\addtocontents`.

3. `biblatex`, though, wants to patch `\addtocontents`, which causes an error if `\addtocontents` has been changed.
4. Therefore, `\addtocontents` is restored to its original here, since `biblatex` is about to be loaded.
5. This means that the `newfloat`'s `chapterlistsgaps` option may no longer work.

```

1 \ifdef{\newfloat@addtocontents@ORI}{
2 \let\addtocontents\newfloat@addtocontents@ORI
3 }{}

```

`hyperref` emulation is loaded `\AtBeginDocument` to avoid an options clash.

```

4 \AtBeginDocument{\RequirePackage{hyperref}}
5
6 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{biblatex}[2018/03/04]

```

The following create hyperlinks to the references. The original code to use `hyperref` is recreated here, because `hyperref` is emulated.

```

7 \AfterPreamble{
8
9 \let\blx@anchors\@empty
10 \protected\def\blx@anchor{%
11 \xifinlist{\the\c@refsection @\abx@field@entrykey}{\blx@anchors}
12 {}
13 {\listxadd\blx@anchors{\the\c@refsection @\abx@field@entrykey}%
14 \hypertarget{cite.\the\c@refsection @\abx@field@entrykey}{}}}
15
16 \protected\def\blx@imc@bibhyperref{%
17 \@ifnextchar[%
18 {\blx@bibhyperref}
19 {\blx@bibhyperref[\abx@field@entrykey]}}%
20
21 \long\def\blx@bibhyperref[#1]#2{%
22 % \blx@sfsave
23 % \hyperlink{cite.\the\c@refsection @#1}{%
24 % \blx@sfst
25 % #2%
26 % \blx@sfsave
27 % }%
28 % \blx@sfst%
29 }%% \def\blx@nohyperref[#1]#2{#2}%
30
31 \protected\long\def\blx@imc@bibhyperlink#1#2{%
32 % \blx@sfsave
33 % \hyperlink{cite.\the\c@refsection:#1}{%
34 % \blx@sfst
35 % #2%
36 % \blx@sfsave
37 % }%
38 % \blx@sfst%
39 }%
40
41 \protected\long\def\blx@imc@bibhypertarget#1#2{%
42 % \blx@sfsave%
43 % \hypertarget{cite.\the\c@refsection:#1}{%

```

```

44 % \blx@sfrest
45 #2%
46 % \blx@sfsave%
47 }%
48 % \blx@sfrest%
49 }
50
51 \let\blx@imc@ifhyperref\@firstoftwo

```

Ensure that an autopage reference is current where each `\cite` is used, although this is nullified inside footnotes since they now use a `LATEX` box.

```

52 \xpretocmd{\blx@citecmdinit}
53 {\LWR@newautopagelabel{page}}%
54 {}
55 {\LWR@patcherror{biblatex}{\blx@citecmdinit}}

```

Ensure that an autopage reference is current for each backref. If the citation is in a footnote, the backref will point to whatever preceeded the footnotes.

```

56 \xpatchcmd{\blx@addbackref@i}
57 {\thepage}
58 {\theLWR@previousautopagelabel}% ref to the most recent object
59 {}
60 {\LWR@patcherror{biblatex}{\blx@addbackref@i A}}
61
62 \xpatchcmd{\blx@addbackref@i}
63 {\c@page}
64 {\c@LWR@previousautopagelabel}% ref to the most recent object
65 {}
66 {\LWR@patcherror{biblatex}{\blx@addbackref@i B}}

```

The following patches are for back page references.

```

67 \DeclareListFormat{pageref}{%
68 \ifnumless{\abx@pagerefstyle}{0}%
69 {\usebibmacro{list:plain}%
70 \ifhyperref
71 {%
72 % \hyperlink{page.#1}{#1}%
73 \LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}% lwarp
74 }
75 {#1}}
76 {\ifnumequal{\value{listcount}}{1}%
77 {\usebibmacro{pageref:init}}
78 {}%
79 \usebibmacro{pageref:comp}{#1}%
80 \ifnumequal{\value{listcount}}{\value{liststop}}%
81 {\usebibmacro{pageref:dump}}
82 {}}}
83
84 \renewbibmacro*{pageref:comp}[1]{%
85 \numdef\abx@range@prev{\abx@range@prev+1}%
86 \ifinteger{#1}
87 {\def\abx@range@num{#1}%
88 \def\abx@range@this{1}%
89 \ifnumequal{\abx@range@this}{\abx@range@last}
90 {}
91 {\def\abx@range@prev{-1}}}

```

```

92 {\ifrmnum{#1}
93 {\numdef\abx@range@num{\rmntonum{#1}}%
94 \def\abx@range@this{2}%
95 \ifnumequal{\abx@range@this}{\abx@range@last}
96 {}
97 {\def\abx@range@prev{-1}}}
98 {\undef\abx@range@num
99 \def\abx@range@this{0}%
100 \def\abx@range@prev{-1}}}%
101 \ifdef\abx@range@num
102 {\ifnumequal{\abx@range@num}{\abx@range@prev}
103 {\def\abx@range@hold{#1}%
104 \numdef\abx@range@diff{\abx@range@diff+1}}
105 {\usebibmacro{pageref:dump}%
106 \ifnumgreater{\abx@range@last}{-1}
107 {\printdelim{multilistdelim}}
108 {}%
109 \ifhyperref
110 % {\hyperlink{page.#1}{#1}}
111 {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}}% lwarp
112 {#1}}%
113 \edef\abx@range@prev{\abx@range@num}}
114 {\usebibmacro{pageref:dump}%
115 \ifnumgreater{\abx@range@last}{-1}
116 {\printdelim{multilistdelim}}
117 {}%
118 \ifhyperref
119 % {\hyperlink{page.#1}{#1}}
120 {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}}% lwarp
121 {#1}}%
122 \def\abx@range@prev{-1}}%
123 \edef\abx@range@last{\abx@range@this}
124
125 \renewbibmacro*{pageref:dump}{%
126 \ifnumgreater{\abx@range@diff}{0}
127 {\ifcase\abx@pagerefstyle\relax % two
128 \bibrangedash
129 \ifhyperref
130 % {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
131 {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
132 {\abx@range@hold}%
133 \or % three
134 \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
135 {\printdelim{multilistdelim}}
136 {\bibrangedash}%
137 \ifhyperref
138 % {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
139 {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
140 {\abx@range@hold}%
141 \or % two+
142 \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
143 {\sqspace
144 \ifhyperref
145 % {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequens}}}
146 {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
147 {\bibstring{sequens}}}
148 {\bibrangedash
149 \ifhyperref
150 % {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
151 {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp

```

```

152 {\abx@range@hold}}%
153 \or % three+
154 \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
155 {\sqspace
156 \ifhyperref
157 % {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequens}}}}
158 {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
159 {\bibstring{sequens}}}}
160 {\ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{3}
161 {\sqspace
162 \ifhyperref
163 % {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequentes}}}}
164 {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
165 {\bibstring{sequentes}}}}
166 {\bibbrangedash
167 \ifhyperref
168 % {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
169 {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
170 {\abx@range@hold}}}%
171 \else % all+
172 \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
173 {\sqspace
174 \ifhyperref
175 % {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequens}}}}
176 {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
177 {\bibstring{sequens}}}}
178 {\sqspace
179 \ifhyperref
180 % {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequentes}}}}
181 {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
182 {\bibstring{sequentes}}}}%
183 \fi
184 \def\abx@range@diff{0}}
185 {}
186
187}% \AfterPreamble

```

---

File 46 **lwarp-bibunits.sty**

§ 155 Package **bibunits**

*(Emulates or patches code by THORSTEN HANSEN.)*

`bibunits (Pkg)` `bibunits` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:** 1 `\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bibunits}[2004/05/12]`

2 `\def\bu@bibdata{\BaseJobname}`

---

File 47 **lwarp-bigdelim.sty**

§ 156 Package **bigdelim**

*(Emulates or patches code by PIET VAN OOSTRUM, ØYSTEIN BACHE, JERRY LEICHTER.)*

`bigdelim (Pkg)` `bigdelim` is used as-is for print or `lateximage`, and patched for HTML.

The delimiters are displayed in HTML by printing the delimiter, the text, and a thick border across the side of the `\multirow` which indicates the actual height of the delimiter. The delimiter character is given a `<span>` class of `ldelim` or `rdelim`, and the default CSS sets this to `font-size:200%`

⚠ use `\mrowcell` `\ldelim` and `\rdelim` use `\multirow`, so `\mrowcell` must be used in the proper number of empty cells in the same column below `\ldelim` or `\rdelim`, but not in cells which are above or below the delimiter:

---

```

\begin{tabular}{lll}
<empty> & a & b \\
\ldelim{\{3}{.25in}[left] & c & d \\
\mrowcell & e & f \\
\mrowcell & g & h \\
<empty> & i & j \\
\end{tabular}

```

---

```

<-> a b
 {
left { c d
 { e f
 { g h
<-> i j

```

---

For MATHJAX, limited emulation is provided which merely prints the delimiter and optional text in the first row.

for HTML output:

First, remove the temporary definitions of `\ldelim` and `\rdelim`, which were previously defined for tabular scanning in case `bigdelim` was not loaded:

```

1 \let\ldelim\relax
2 \let\rdelim\relax

```

Next, load the package's new definitions:

```

3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bigdelim}[2021/03/15]

```

```

\ldelim {\langle 1:delimiter \rangle} {\langle 2:#rows \rangle} [\langle 3: vmove \rangle] {\langle 4:width \rangle} [\langle 5:text \rangle]
\rdelim

```

```

4 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@ldelim}{m m o m O{}}{%
5 \renewcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{right}%
6 \multirow{#2}{#4}{#5 \InlineClass{ldelim}{#1}}%
7 }
8
9 \LWR@formatted{ldelim}
10
11 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@rdelim}{m m o m O{}}{%
12 \renewcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{left}%
13 \multirow{#2}{#4}{\InlineClass{rdelim}{#1} #5}%
14 }
15
16 \LWR@formatted{rdelim}

```

Limited emulation for MATHJAX. The delimiter is printed on the first row, along with any optional text.

```

17 \begin{warpMathJax}
18 % \ldelim ({n}{width}[text]
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRldelimtwo}[1][\text{#1}~\LWRbigdelim}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRldelimone}[2][\LWRldelimtwo]}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\ldelim#1#2{\def\LWRbigdelim{#1}\LWRldelimone}}
22 % \rdelim) {n}{width}[text]
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRrdelimtwo}[1][\LWRbigdelim~\text{#1}]}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRrdelimone}[2][\LWRrdelimtwo]}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\rdelim#1#2{\def\LWRbigdelim{#1}\LWRrdelimone}}
26 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

#### File 48 **lwarp-bigfoot.sty**

### § 157 Package **bigfoot**

**bigfoot** (*Pkg*) **bigfoot** is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bigfoot}[2015/08/30]

```

2 \RequirePackage{manyfoot}
3 \RequirePackage{perpage}
4
5 \def\RestyleFootnote#1#2{}
6 \def\FootnoteSpecific#1{}
7 \def\DefineFootnoteStack#1{}
8 \def\PushFootnoteMark#1{}
9 \def\PopFootnoteMark#1{}
10 \def\hfootfraction{0.9}
11 \def\vtypefraction{0.7}
12 \def\FootnoteMinimum{1sp}
13 \def\FootnoteMainMinimum{0pt}
14 \newcount\bigfoottolerance
15 \bigfoottolerance=100
16 \providecommand\footnotecarryratio{2}

```

---

#### File 49 **lwarp-bigstrut.sty**

### § 158 Package **bigstrut**

*(Emulates or patches code by PIET VAN OOSTRUM, ØYSTEIN BACHE, JERRY LEICHTER.)*

**bigstrut** (*Pkg*) **bigstrut** is used as-is for print or lateximage, and patched for HTML.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bigstrut}[2018/08/03]

```

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origbigstrut\bigstrut
3
4 \renewcommand\bigstrut[1][x]{}
5
6 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
7 \LetLtxMacro\bigstrut\LWR@origbigstrut%

```

---

```

8 }
9

10 \begin{warpMathJax}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigstrut}[1][{}]}
12 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

## File 50 **lwarp-bitpattern.sty**

### § 159 Package **bitpattern**

(Emulates or patches code by JEAN-MARC BOURGUET.)

bitpattern (*Pkg*) **bitpattern** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bitpattern}[2015/12/11]

```

2 \xpatchcmd{\bitpattern}
3 {\begingroup}
4 {\begin{lateximage}[-bitpattern~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
5 {}
6 {\LWR@patcherror{bitpattern}{bitpattern}}
7
8 \xpatchcmd{\bp@Done}
9 {\endgroup}
10 {\end{lateximage}}
11 {}
12 {\LWR@patcherror{bitpattern}{bp@Done}}

```

---

## File 51 **lwarp-blowup.sty**

### § 160 Package **blowup**

blowup (*Pkg*) **blowup** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{blowup}[2018/01/02]

```

2 \newcommand*\blowUp[1]{}

```

---

## File 52 **lwarp-bm.sty**

### § 161 Package **bm**

(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE, FRANK MITTELBACH.)

bm (*Pkg*) **bm** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bm}[2019/07/24]



`\DeclareBoldMathCommand` must only be used in the preamble, since it adds to the MATHJAX setup code.

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@DeclareBoldMathCommand\DeclareBoldMathCommand
4
5 \renewcommand\DeclareBoldMathCommand[3][bold]{%
6 \LWR@orig@DeclareBoldMathCommand[#1]{#2}{#3}%
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{#2}{\boldsymbol{#3}}}%
8 }
9
10 \@onlypreamble\DeclareBoldMathCommand
11
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bm}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
13 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

### File 53 **lwarp-booklet.sty**

## § 162 Package **booklet**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

`booklet (Pkg)` **booklet** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{booklet}[2009/09/02]

```

2 \newdimen\pageseplength
3 \newdimen\pagesepwidth
4 \newdimen\pagesepoffset
5 \newif\ifsidebyside \sidebysidetrue
6 \newif\ifuselandscape \uselandscapefalse
7 \newif\ifprintoption \printoptionfalse
8 \newcommand*{\pagespersignature}[1]{
9 \def\magstepminus#1{
10 \newcommand*{\target}[3]{
11 \newcommand*{\source}[3]{
12 \newcommand*{\setpdftargetpages}{
13 \newcommand*{\setdvipstargetpages}{
14 \newcommand*{\targettopbottom}{
15 \newcommand*{\twoupemptypage}{
16 \newcommand*{\twoupclearpage}{
17 \newcommand*{\checkforlandscape}{

```

---

### File 54 **lwarp-bookmark.sty**

## § 163 Package **bookmark**

*(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)*

`bookmark (Pkg)` **bookmark** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-bookmark`:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bookmark}[2016/05/17]

```

---

```

2 \newcommand*{\bookmarksetup}[1]{}
3 \newcommand*{\bookmarksetupnext}[1]{}
4 \newcommand*{\bookmark}[2][]{ }
5 \newcommand*{\bookmarkdefinestyle}[2]{}
6 \newcommand*{\bookmarkget}[1]{}
7 \newcommand{\BookmarkAtEnd}[1]{}

```

---

## File 55 **lwarp-booktabs.sty**

### § 164 Package **booktabs**

(Emulates or patches code by SIMON FEAR.)

**booktabs** (*Pkg*) **booktabs** is emulated during HTML output, and used as-is during print output and inside an HTML `lateximage`.

 **\cmidrule** For MATHJAX, emulation is provided in math mode, but `\cmidrule trim` must not be used.

**for HTML output:** If **booktabs** has already been loaded before **lwarp**, such as by **memoir**, use it as-is. If not, the **lwarp** core will have placed some dummy macros which should be removed before loading the actual **booktabs** definitions.

```

1 \IfPackageLoadedTF{booktabs}{}{
2 \LetLtxMacro\toprule\relax
3 \LetLtxMacro\midrule\relax
4 \LetLtxMacro\cmidrule\cline
5 \LetLtxMacro\bottomrule\relax
6 \LetLtxMacro\addlinespace\relax
7 \LetLtxMacro\morecmidrules\relax
8 \LetLtxMacro\specialrule\relax
9 }

```

Next, load the **booktabs** package:

```
10 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{booktabs}[2019/10/08]
```

Adjust to work even if **xltabular** is loaded:

```

11 % \def\LWR@HTML@@BLTrule{\@BTnormal}
12 %
13 % \LWR@formatted{@BLTrule}
14 \LetLtxMacro\@BLTrule\@BTnormal

15 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@toprule}{o d()}%
16 {%
17 \IfValueTF{#1}%
18 {\LWR@docmidrule[#1](){1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
19 {%
20 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
21 {\LWR@docmidrule[#1](){1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
22 {\booltrue{LWR@doingtbrule}}}%
23 }%
24 \LWR@getmynexttoken}
25
26 \LWR@expandableformatted{toprule}

```

```

27
28 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@midrule}{o d()}%
29 {%
30 \IfValueTF{#1}%
31 {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]}{1-\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
32 {%
33 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
34 {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]}{1-\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
35 {\defaddtocounter{\LWR@hlines}{1}}%
36 }%
37 \LWR@getmynexttoken}
38
39 \LWR@expandableformatted{midrule}
40
41 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@cmidrule}{O{\LWR@cmidrulewidth} d() m}{%
42 \LWR@docmidrule[#1](#2){#3}%
43 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
44 }%
45
46 \LWR@expandableformatted{cmidrule}
47
48 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@bottomrule}{o d()}{%
49 \IfValueTF{#1}%
50 {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]}{1-\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
51 {%
52 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
53 {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]}{1-\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
54 {\booltrue{\LWR@doingtbrule}}%
55 }%
56 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
57 }%
58
59 \LWR@expandableformatted{bottomrule}
60
61 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@addlinespace}{o}{}%
62
63 \LWR@expandableformatted{addlinespace}
64
65 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@morecmidrules}{}{}%
66
67 \LWR@expandableformatted{morecmidrules}
68
69 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@specialrule}{m m d()}%
70 {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]}{1-\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
71
72 \LWR@expandableformatted{specialrule}

```

For MATHJAX:

```

73 \begin{warpMathJax}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\toprule}[1][\hline]}
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\midrule\toprule}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bottomrule\toprule}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRbooktabscmidruleparen(#1)#2{}}
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRbooktabscmidrulenoparen}[1]{}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cmidrule}[1][{}]}
80 \ifnextchar(\LWRbooktabscmidruleparen\LWRbooktabscmidrulenoparen%
81 }%
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\morecmidrules}{}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\specialrule}[3]{\hline}}

```

---

```

84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addlinespace}[1][{}]}
85 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 56 **lwarp-bophook.sty**

§ 165      Package **bophook**

bophook (*Pkg*)    bophook is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bophook}[2001/03/29]

```

2 \newcommand*{\AtBeginPage}[1]{}
3 \newcommand*{\PageLayout}[1]{}

```

---

File 57 **lwarp-bounddvi.sty**

§ 166      Package **bounddvi**

bounddvi (*Pkg*)    bounddvi is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bounddvi}[2016/12/28]

---

File 58 **lwarp-boxedminipage.sty**

§ 167      Package **boxedminipage**

*(Emulates or patches code by SCOTT PAKIN.)*

boxedminipage (*Pkg*)    boxedminipage is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for lateximages.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{boxedminipage}[2020/04/19]

```

2 \newenvironment{LWR@HTML@boxedminipage}{%
3 \LWR@stoppars%
4 \begin{BlockClass}{framebox}%
5 \minipage%
6 }
7 {%
8 \endminipage%
9 \end{BlockClass}%
10 \LWR@startpars%
11 }
12 \LWR@formattedenv{boxedminipage}

```

---

File 59 **lwarp-boxedminipage2e.sty**

§ 168      Package **boxedminipage2e**

*(Emulates or patches code by SCOTT PAKIN.)*

boxedminipage2e (*Pkg*) boxedminipage2e has been renamed boxedminipage by the author.

**for HTML output:** Automatically loads boxedminipage:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{boxedminipage2e}
```

---

File 60 **lwarp-braket.sty**

§ 169      Package **braket**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

braket (*Pkg*) braket works as-is for HTML with SVG math. For MATHJAX, the MATHJAX extension is used.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{braket}% No date is provided by the file.

```
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{braket}}
4 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 61 **lwarp-breakurl.sty**

§ 170      Package **breakurl**

*(Emulates or patches code by VILAR CAMARA NETO.)*

breakurl (*Pkg*) breakurl is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{breakurl}[2013/04/10]

```
2 \LetLtxMacro\burl\LWR@url
3
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@burlaltb}{0{} +m m}{%
5 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
6 \LWR@subhyperref{#2}%
7 \LWR@subhyperref{#3}%
8 \endgroup% restore catcodes
9 }
10
11 \newrobustcmd*{\burlalt}{%
12 \begingroup%
13 \LWR@linkcatcodes%
14 \LWR@burlaltb%
15 }
16
17 \LetLtxMacro\urlalt\burlalt
```

---

File 62 **lwarp-breqn.sty**

§ 171      Package **breqn**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL J. DOWNES, MORTEN HØGHOLM.)*

`breqn (Pkg)` `breqn` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

 `darray` `darray` is not supported, and in fact does not work in the print version either.

While using `MATHJAX`, `breqn` objects are converted to `svg` images.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{breqn}[2017/01/27]

2 \setkeys{breqn}{spread={5pt}}
3
4 \def\eqnumside{R}
5 % \def\eqnumplace{T}
6
7 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{dmath}{
8 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
9 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
10 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
11 \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dmath- \MathImageAltText]
12 }
13
14 \AfterEndEnvironment{dmath}{
15 \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
16 }
17
18 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{dmath*}{
19 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
20 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
21 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
22 \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dmath*- \MathImageAltText]
23 }
24
25 \AfterEndEnvironment{dmath*}{
26 \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
27 }
28
29 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{dseries}{
30 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
31 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
32 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
33 \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dseries- \MathImageAltText]
34 }
35
36 \AfterEndEnvironment{dseries}{
37 \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
38 }
39
40 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{dseries*}{
41 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
42 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
43 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
44 \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dseries*- \MathImageAltText]
45 }
46
47 \AfterEndEnvironment{dseries*}{
48 \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
49 }
50
51 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{dgroup}{
52 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
53 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
```

---

```

54 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
55 \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dgroup- \MathImageAltText]
56 }
57
58 \AfterEndEnvironment{dgroup}{
59 \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
60 }
61
62 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{dgroup*}{
63 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
64 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
65 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
66 \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dgroup*~ \MathImageAltText]
67 }
68
69 \AfterEndEnvironment{dgroup*}{
70 \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
71 }

```

---

## File 63 **lwarp-bsheaders.sty**

### § 172 Package **bsheaders**

bsheaders (*Pkg*) bsheaders is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bsheaders}[1997/10/06]

---

## File 64 **lwarp-bussproofs.sty**

### § 173 Package **bussproofs**

*(Emulates or patches code by SAMUEL R. BUSS.)*

bussproofs (*Pkg*) bussproofs is used as-is for HTML, and emulated by MATHJAX's extension.

 **\DisplayProof** If not using MATHJAX, inline proofs with \DisplayMath must be placed inside a math expression.

If using MATHJAX, only the prooftree environment may be used, not \DisplayProof.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bussproofs}% no date in file

```

2 \ifbool{mathjax}{
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{bussproofs}}
4
5 \NewEnviron{LWR@HTML@prooftree}%
6 {\LWR@doequation{\BODY}{prooftree}}%
7 [\LWR@doendequation{prooftree}]
8 \LWR@formattedenv{prooftree}
9 }{% SVG HTML
10 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{prooftree}{%
11 \begin{lateximage}[-bussproofs~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
12 }
13 \AfterEndEnvironment{prooftree}{\end{lateximage}}
14 }

```

---

File 65 **lwarp-bxpapersize.sty**

§ 174      Package **bxpapersize**

`bxpapersize` (*Pkg*) `bxpapersize` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bxpapersize}[2017/10/08]

2 \providecommand\*\papersizesetup{\bxpapersizesetup}

3 \newcommand\*\bxpapersizesetup[1]{}

---

File 66 **lwarp-bytefield.sty**

§ 175      Package **bytefield**

*(Emulates or patches code by SCOTT PAKIN.)*

`bytefield` (*Pkg*) `bytefield` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bytefield}[2017/09/15]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{bytefield}{%

3     \begin{lateximage}[-bytefield-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%

4 }

5

6 \AfterEndEnvironment{bytefield}{\end{lateximage}}

---

File 67 **lwarp-cancel.sty**

§ 176      Package **cancel**

`cancel` (*Pkg*) `cancel` is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for HTML text output.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec

2 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cancel}[2013/04/12]

`\cancelto` is math-only, so is used as-is.

`\LWR@cancelcolor`       $\langle text \rangle \langle color \rangle \langle class \rangle \langle colorstyle \rangle \langle FormatWPstyle \rangle$

Add colors if not empty:

3 \newcommand{\LWR@cancelcolor}[5]{%

4   \ifcsempy{#2}%

5   {\InlineClass{#5}{#3}{#1}}%

6 {\LWR@htmlspanclass[#5;#4:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{#3}{#1}}%

7 }



```

\cancel

{\text{}}

8 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@cancel}[1]{%
9 \begingroup%
10 \CancelColor%
11 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
12 \color{black}%
13 \LWR@cancelcolor{#1}{\LWR@tempcolor}{sout}{text-decoration-color}%
14 {text-decoration:line-through}%
15 \endgroup%
16 }
17 \LWR@formatted{cancel}%
18
19 \LetLtxMacro\bcancel\cancel
20 \LetLtxMacro\xcancel\cancel

For MATHJAX:

21 \begin{warpMathJax}
22 \PackageNoteNoLine{lwarp, cancel}{The MathJax v3 extension will be used}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{cancel}}
24 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 68 **lwarp-canonlayout.sty**

§ 177     Package **canoniclayout**

canoniclayout (*Pkg*)    canoniclayout is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    § \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{canoniclayout}[2011/11/05]

```

2 \newcommand*{\currentfontletters}{}
3 \newcommand*{\charactersperpage}{}

```

---

File 69 **lwarp-caption.sty**

§ 178     Package **caption**

*(Emulates or patches code by AXEL SOMMERFELDT.)*

caption (*Pkg*)    caption is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \typeout{---}
2 \typeout{Packages lwarp and caption:}
3 \typeout{If a ‘‘Missing \protect\begin\protect{document\protect}’’ error occurs here,}
4 \typeout{try using: \space \protect\usepackage\protect{caption\protect}\space%
5 \protect\captionsetup{options}}
6 \typeout{instead of: \protect\usepackage[options]\protect{caption\protect}.}
7 \typeout{---}
8
9 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{caption}[2020/10/26]

10 \long\def\caption@iibox@#1#2#3#4{%

```

```

11 % \setbox\@tempboxa\hbox{#4}%
12 \caption@iiibox{#1}{#2}{#3}%
13 % [\wd\@tempboxa]%
14 []% lwarp
15 [\captionbox@hj@default]%
16 % {\unhbox\@tempboxa}%
17 {{#4}}% lwarp
18 }

19 \long\def\caption@iiibox#1#2#3#4#5[#6][#7]#8{%
20 \begingroup
21 #1*% set \caption@position
22 \caption@iftop{%
23 \endgroup

24 \minipagefullwidth% lwarp
25 \parbox[t]{\linewidth}{%
26 #1\relax
27 \caption@setposition t%
28 % #2%
29 {\caption#4{#5}}%
30 % \captionbox@hrule
31 % \csname caption@hj@#7\endcsname
32 #8%
33 }%
34 }{%
35 \endgroup

36 % \parbox[b]{#6}{%
37 \minipagefullwidth% lwarp
38 \parbox[b]{\linewidth}{% lwarp
39 #1\relax
40 \caption@setposition b%
41 % \csname caption@hj@#7\endcsname
42 #8%
43 % \captionbox@hrule
44 % #3
45 {\caption#4{#5}}%
46 }%
47 }%
48 }

```

\caption@makecaption

```

49 \long\def\caption@makecaption#1#2{%
50 % \caption@make@above
51 \caption@@make{#1}{#2}%
52 % \caption@make@below
53 }
54
55 \AtBeginDocument{
56 \let\@makecaption\caption@makecaption
57 }

```

Appended to look ahead to the next token for \centering, etc:

```

58 \AtBeginDocument{
59 \xapptocmd{\@xfloat}
60 {\LWR@futurenonspacel\@LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment}

```

```

61 {}
62 {\LWR@patcherror{caption}{@xfloat}}
63
64 \xapptocmd{\@xdblfloat}
65 {\LWR@futurenonamespacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment}
66 {}
67 {\LWR@patcherror{caption}{@xdblfloat}}
68 }

69 \long\def\caption@@@text#1#2#3[#4]#5{%
70 \begin{BlockClass}{figurecaption}% lwarp
71 \begingroup
72 #3{\csname c@#1\endcsname #4\relax}%
73 #2{\caption@fnum{#1}}{#5}%
74 \endgroup%
75 \end{BlockClass}% lwarp
76 }

```

Updates for late patches for scrextend:

```

77 \caption@AtBeginDocument{
78 \IfPackageLoadedTF{lwarp-scrextend}{
79 \LetLtxMacro\captionbelow\caption
80 \LetLtxMacro\captionabove\caption
81 \LetLtxMacro\captionofbelow\captionof
82 \LetLtxMacro\captionofabove\captionof
83 }{}
84 }

```

---

## File 70 **lwarp-caption3.sty**

### § 179 Package **caption3**

*(Emulates or patches code by AXEL SOMMERFELDT.)*

caption3 (*Pkg*) **caption3** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{caption3}[2020/10/21]

```

\caption@@@make {\caption label} {\caption text}

2 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{caption3}{2020/08/23}{
3 \renewcommand\caption@@@make[2]{%
4 \LWR@traceinfo{caption@@@make}%

5 \LWR@stoppars% lwarp

6 % \sbox\@tempboxa{#1}%
7 % \ifdim\wd\@tempboxa=\z@
8 % \caption@set{labelseparator}{none}%
9 % \fi
10 \caption@ifempty{#2}{%
11 \caption@set{labelseparator}{none}%
12 \caption@set{textformat}{simple}%
13 }%
14 \caption@labelseparator % defines \caption@iflabelfont,

```

```

15 % \caption@labelsep and \caption@labelsep@name
16 % (the latter is needed by \caption@fmt)
17 %

18 % \@setpar{\@@par\caption@@par}\caption@@par
19 % \caption@applyfont

\caption@fmt with plain format is defined as {#1#2#3\par}:

20 % \caption@fmt
21 % {\ifcaption@star\else
22 % \beginngroup
23 % \captionlabelfont

24 % \LWR@isolate{#1}% lwarp
25 % \endgroup
26 % \fi}%
27 % {\ifcaption@star\else
28 % \beginngroup
29 % \caption@iflabelfont\captionlabelfont
30 % \relax\caption@labelsep
31 % \endgroup
32 % \fi}%
33 % {\caption@textfont

34 % \let\\\newline% lwarp
35 %
36 % \caption@textstart

37 % \caption@ifstrut
38 % {\vrule\@height\ht\strutbox\@width\z@}%
39 % {}%
40 % \nobreak\hskip\z@skip % enable hyphenation

41 % \LWR@isolate{\caption@textformat{#2}}% lwarp

42 % \caption@ifstrut
43 % {\ifhmode\@finalstrut\strutbox\fi}%
44 % {}%
45 % \caption@textend}}%

46 % \LWR@startpars% lwarp
47 % \LWR@traceinfo{caption@@@make done}%
48 % }
49 % % later than 2020/08/23
50 % % earlier than 2020/08/23
51 % \renewcommand\caption@@@make[2]{%
52 % \LWR@traceinfo{caption@@@make}%
53 % \LWR@stoppars% lwarp
54 % \sbox\@tempboxa{#1}%
55 % \ifdim\wd\@tempboxa=\z@
56 % \let\caption@lsep\relax
57 % \fi
58 % \caption@ifempty{#2}{%
59 % \let\caption@lsep\empty
60 % \let\caption@tfmt\@firstofone
61 % }%
62 % \@setpar{\@@par\caption@@par}\caption@@par
63 % \caption@applyfont

\caption@fmt with plain format is defined as {#1#2#3\par}:

64 % \caption@fmt

```

```

65 {\ifcaption@star\else
66 \begingroup
67 \captionlabelfont
68 \LWR@isolate{#1}% lwarp
69 \endgroup
70 \fi}%
71 {\ifcaption@star\else
72 \begingroup
73 \caption@iflf\captionlabelfont
74 \relax
75 \caption@lsep
76 \endgroup
77 \fi}%
78 {%
79 \captiontextfont
80 \let\\\newline% lwarp
81 \caption@ifstrut
82 {%
83 {\vrule\@height\ht\strutbox\@width\z@}%
84 }%
85 \nobreak\hskip\z@skip % enable hyphenation
86 \LWR@isolate{\caption@tfmt{#2}}% lwarp
87 \caption@ifstrut
88 {%
89 \ifhmode\@finalstrut\strutbox\fi}%
90 }%
91 \LWR@startpars% lwarp
92 }
93 }% earlier than 2020/08/23

```

\caption@make@

```

 {\<}\>{\<}\>}
94 \renewcommand{\caption@make@}[2]{%
95 \caption@stepthecounter%
96 \caption@beginhook%
97 \caption@box\hsize{%
98 \caption@singlelinecheck{\caption@slc{#1}{#2}}\caption@singleline\caption@multiline}{\caption@mu
99 \caption@calcmargin
100 \caption@make@leftmargin
101 \caption@make@parbox{%
102 \caption@make@indentation
103 \caption@make@{#1}{#2}%
104 }
105 \caption@make@rightmargin
106 }%
107 \caption@endhook%
108 }

109 \DeclareCaptionBox{none}{#2}
110 \DeclareCaptionBox{parbox}{%
111 #2%
112 }

113 \DeclareCaptionBox{colorbox}{%
114 #2%
115 }

```

File 71 **lwarp-cases.sty**§ 180 Package **cases**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

`cases` (*Pkg*) `cases` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

While using `MATHJAX`, `cases` objects are converted to `svg` math images. The `MathJax 3.2 cases` package does not yet work with `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cases}[2020/03/29]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{numcases}{
3 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
4 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
5 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
6 \begin{lateximage}[-cases- \MathImageAltText]
7 }
8
9 \AfterEndEnvironment{numcases}{
10 \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
11 }
12
13 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{subnumcases}{
14 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
15 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
16 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
17 \begin{lateximage}[-cases- \MathImageAltText]
18 }
19
20 \AfterEndEnvironment{subnumcases}{
21 \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
22 }
```

File 72 **lwarp-ccicons.sty**§ 181 Package **ccicons**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL UMMELS.)*

`ccicons` (*Pkg*) `ccicons` is used as `svg` images for `HTML`.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-ccicons`:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ccicons}[2017/10/30]

2 \newcommand{\LWR@ccicons}[2]{%
3 {\begin{lateximage}*[#1]\ccicons@font\char#2\end{lateximage}}
4 }
5 \renewcommand{\ccicons@logo}{\LWR@ccicons{ccLogo}{0}}
6 \renewcommand{\ccicons@by}{\LWR@ccicons{ccAttribution}{1}}
7 \renewcommand{\ccicons@sa}{\LWR@ccicons{ccShareAlike}{2}}
```

---

```

8 \renewcommand{\ccicons@end}{\LWR@ccicons{ccNoDerivatives}{3}}
9 \renewcommand{\ccicons@nc}{\LWR@ccicons{ccNonCommercial}{4}}
10 \renewcommand{\ccicons@nceu}{\LWR@ccicons{ccNonCommercialEU}{5}}
11 \renewcommand{\ccicons@ncjp}{\LWR@ccicons{ccNonCommercialJP}{6}}
12 \renewcommand{\ccicons@pd}{\LWR@ccicons{ccPublicDomain}{7}}
13 \renewcommand{\ccicons@zero}{\LWR@ccicons{ccZero}{8}}
14 \renewcommand{\ccicons@sampling}{\LWR@ccicons{ccSampling}{9}}
15 \renewcommand{\ccicons@share}{\LWR@ccicons{ccShare}{10}}
16 \renewcommand{\ccicons@remix}{\LWR@ccicons{ccRemix}{11}}
17 \renewcommand{\ccicons@copy}{\LWR@ccicons{ccCopy}{12}}
18 \renewcommand{\ccicons@pdalt}{\LWR@ccicons{ccPublicDomainAlt}{13}}

```

---

### File 73 **lwarp-centerlastline.sty**

#### § 182 Package **centerlastline**

`centerlastline` (*Pkg*) `centerlastline` is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{centerlastline}[2020/10/12]

2 \providecommand{\centerlastline}{}
3 \def\endcenterlastline{\par}

```

---

### File 74 **lwarp-centernot.sty**

#### § 183 Package **centernot**

*(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)*

`centernot` (*Pkg*) `centernot` is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{centernot}[2016/05/16]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{centernot}}
4 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

### File 75 **lwarp-changebar.sty**

#### § 184 Package **changebar**

`changebar` (*Pkg*) `changebar` is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{changebar}[2018/03/09]

2 \newcommand*{\cbstart}{}
3 \newcommand*{\cbend}{}
4 \newenvironment*{\changebar}{}{}
5 \newcommand*{\cbdelete}{}
6 \newcommand*{\nochnagebars}{}
7 \newcommand*{\cbcolor}[1]{}

```

---

```

8 \newlength{\changebarwidth}
9 \newlength{\deletebarwidth}
10 \newlength{\changebarsep}
11 \newcounter{changebargrey}

```

---

## File 76 **lwarp-changelayout.sty**

### § 185 Package **changelayout**

*(Emulates or patches code by AHMED MUSA.)*

changelayout (*Pkg*) **changelayout** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{changelayout}[2009/10/07]

2 \renewrobustcmd\cpl@backtodefautls{
3
4 \renewrobustcmd\cpl@checkifoddpagelayout{
5 \cpl@oddpagelayoutfalse%
6 }
7
8 \renewrobustcmd\changepagelayout[1]{%
9 \setkeys[KV]{changelayout}{#1}%
10 }
11
12 \renewrobustcmd{\changetextlayout}[1]{\changepagelayout{#1}}
13
14 \renewrobustcmd\adjustpagelayout[1]{%
15 \setkeys[KV@X]{changelayout}{#1}%
16 }
17
18 \renewrobustcmd{\adjusttextlayout}[1]{\adjustpagelayout{#1}}
19
20 \renewrobustcmd\adjusttextwidth[1]{%
21 \setkeys[KV]{changelayout}{#1}%
22 \begin{BlockClass}[color:\LWR@colorstyle{named}{\cpl@textcolor}]{changelayout}
23 \color{\cpl@textcolor}%
24 \cpl@content
25 \end{BlockClass}
26 }

```

---

## File 77 **lwarp-changepage.sty**

### § 186 Package **changepage**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

changepage (*Pkg*) **changepage** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-changepage:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{changepage}[2009/10/20]

2 \newif\ifoddpagelayout

```



---

```

3 \DeclareRobustCommand{\checkoddpage}{\oddpagetrue}
4 \DeclareRobustCommand{\changetext}[5]{}
5 \DeclareRobustCommand{\changepage}[9]{}
6
7 \ifundefined{adjustwidth}{
8 \newenvironment{adjustwidth}[2]{}{}
9 \newenvironment{adjustwidth*}[2]{}{}
10 }{
11 \renewenvironment{adjustwidth}[2]{}{}
12 \renewenvironment{adjustwidth*}[2]{}{}
13 }

14 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\strictpagecheck}{}{}
15 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\easypagecheck}{}{}

```

---

## File 78 **lwarp-changes.sty**

### § 187 Package **changes**

*(Emulates or patches code by EKKART KLEINOD.)*

`changes (Pkg)` `changes` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

 `\comment` Use `commandnameprefix=ifneeded` to avoid a conflict with the `\comment` command when using `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:** 1 `LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{changes}[2021/07/15]`

`\BaseJobname` is added to the label in case `xr` or `xr-hyper` are used.

```

2 \renewcommand{\ChangesListline}[4]{%
3 \IfIsInList{#1}{\Changes@loc@show}{%
4 \LWR@startpars%
5 #2: #3 \quad
6 \nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#4}%
7 \LWR@stoppars%
8 }{}%
9 }
10
11 \renewcommand{\listofchanges}[1][\@empty]{%
12 \setkeys{Changes@loc}{#1}%
13 \ifbool{Changes@optiondraft}%
14 {%
15 \IfIsInList{\Changes@loc@style}{list|summary|compactsummary}%
16 }{}%
17 {%
18 \PackageWarning{changes}{Wrong style for list of changes: '\Changes@loc@style', using 'list' instead.}%
19 \def\Changes@loc@style{list}%
20 }%
21 \IfIsEmpty{\Changes@loc@style}%
22 {\def\Changes@loc@style{list}}%
23 }{}%
24 \IfStrEq{\Changes@loc@show}{all}%
25 {\def\Changes@loc@show{added|deleted|replaced|highlight|comment}}%
26 }{}%
27 \IfIsInList{\Changes@loc@show}{added|deleted|replaced|highlight|comment}%

```

```

28 {}%
29 {%
30 \PackageWarning{changes}{Wrong show-value for list of changes: '\Changes@loc@show', using 'all' instead}
31 \def\Changes@loc@show{%
32 }%
33 \IfIsEmpty{\Changes@loc@show}%
34 {\def\Changes@loc@show{added|deleted|replaced|highlight|comment}}%
35 {}%
36 \IfIsEmpty{\Changes@loc@title}%
37 {%
38 \IfStrEq{\Changes@loc@style}{list}%
39 {\def\Changes@heading{\listofchangesname}}{%
40 \IfStrEq{\Changes@loc@style}{summary}%
41 {\def\Changes@heading{\summaryofchangesname}}{%
42 \IfStrEq{\Changes@loc@style}{compactsummary}%
43 {\def\Changes@heading{\compactsummaryofchangesname}}{%
44 }%
45 {\def\Changes@heading{\Changes@loc@title}}%
46 \section*{\Changes@heading}
47 \IfIsInList{\Changes@loc@style}{list}%
48 {%
49 \IfFileExists{\jobname.\Changes@loc@extension}%
50 {%
51 \newread\Changes@InFile%
52 \openin\Changes@InFile=\jobname.\Changes@loc@extension%
53 \loop\unless\ifeof\Changes@InFile%
54 \read\Changes@InFile to \Changes@Line%
55 \ifeof\Changes@InFile\else%
56 \Changes@Line%
57 \fi
58 \repeat
59 \closein\Changes@InFile%
60 }{%
61 \emph{\changes@nocloc}%
62 \PackageWarning{changes}{LaTeX rerun needed for list of changes}%
63 }%
64 }{%
65 \IfIsInList{\Changes@loc@style}{summary|compactsummary}%
66 {%
67 \IfFileExists{\jobname.\Changes@soc@extension}%
68 {%
69 \newread\Changes@InFile%
70 \openin\Changes@InFile = \jobname.\Changes@soc@extension%
71 \loop\unless\ifeof\Changes@InFile%
72 \read\Changes@InFile to \Changes@Line%
73 \ifeof\Changes@InFile\else%
74 \expandafter\changes@chopline\Changes@Line\\%
75 \textbf{%
76 \IfIsColored%
77 {\color{\Changes@Incolor}}%
78 }%
79 \IfIsAnonymous{\Changes@Inid}%
80 {%
81 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{% lwarp
82 \changesauthorname: \changesanonymousname%
83 }% lwarp
84 }%
85 {%
86 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{% lwarp
87 \changesauthorname: \Changes@Inid%

```

---

```

88 }% lwarp
89 \IfIsEmpty{\Changes@Inname}%
90 {}%
91 { %
92 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{% lwarp
93 (\Changes@Inname)%
94 }% lwarp
95 }%
96 }%
97 }\\%
98 \numdef{\Changes@InSum}{0}%
99 \renewcommand*{\do}[1]{%
100 \numdef{\Changes@InSum}{\Changes@InSum + \csuse{Changes@In#####1}}%
101 }%
102 \expandafter\dopsvlist\expandafter{\Changes@loc@show}%
103 \ifnumcomp{\Changes@InSum}{=}{0}%
104 {%
105 % \parbox{\Changes@summary@width}{% lwarp
106 \changesnochanges%
107 % }% lwarp
108 % \\[1ex]% lwarp
109 \par% \lwarp
110 }%
111 {%
112 \numdef{\Changes@InCount}{0}%
113 \renewcommand*{\do}[1]{%
114 \numdef{\Changes@InCount}{\Changes@InCount + \csuse{Changes@In#####1}}%
115 \ifbool{expr}%
116 not test {\IfStrEq{\Changes@loc@style}{compactsummary}} or%
117 test {\ifnumgreater{\csuse{Changes@In#####1}}{0}}%
118 }%
119 {%
120 % \parbox{\Changes@summary@width}{% lwarp
121 \csuse{changes#####1name}~%
122 % \let\cleaders\leaders\dotfill~% lwarp
123 \dotfill~% \lwarp
124 \csuse{Changes@In#####1}%
125 % }% lwarp
126 % \ifnumless{\Changes@InCount}{\Changes@InSum}% lwarp
127 {}%
128 % {}\\[1ex]}% lwarp
129 }%
130 {}%
131 }%
132 \expandafter\dopsvlist\expandafter{\Changes@loc@show}%
133 \par% lwarp
134 }%
135 \fi%
136 \repeat
137 \closein\Changes@InFile%
138 }{%
139 \emph{\changesnosoc}%
140 \PackageWarning{changes}{LaTeX rerun needed for summary of changes}%
141 }%
142 }{}%
143 }{}%
144 }
145
146
147 \renewcommand{\Changes@Markup@comment}[3]{%

```

```

148 \IfStrEq{\Changes@optioncommentmarkup}{todo}%
149 {%
150 \IfIsColored%
151 {\colorlet{\Changes@todocolor}{authorcolor}}%
152 {\colorlet{\Changes@todocolor}{black}}%
153 \todo[color=\Changes@todocolor!10, bordercolor=\Changes@todocolor, linecolor=\Changes@todocolor!70, nol
154 }{}%
155 \IfStrEq{\Changes@optioncommentmarkup}{margin}%
156 {%
157 \marginpar{%
158 \IfIsColored%
159 {\leavevmode\color{authorcolor}}%
160 }{}%
161 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{% lwarp
162 \textbf{[\IfIsAnonymous{#2}{}{#3~}\arabic{\Changes@commentCount#2}]:} #1%
163 }% lwarp
164 }%
165 }{}%
166 \IfStrEq{\Changes@optioncommentmarkup}{footnote}%
167 {%
168 \footnote{%
169 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{% lwarp
170 \textbf{[\IfIsAnonymous{#2}{}{#3~}\arabic{\Changes@commentCount#2}]:} #1%
171 }% lwarp
172 }%
173 }{}%
174 \IfStrEq{\Changes@optioncommentmarkup}{uwave}%
175 {%
176 {%
177 \IfIsColored%
178 {\color{authorcolor}}%
179 }{}%
180 \allowbreak%
181 \uwave{%
182 \textbf{[\IfIsAnonymous{#2}{}{#3~}\arabic{\Changes@commentCount#2}]:} #1%
183 }%
184 }%
185 }{}%
186 }
187
188 \renewrobustcmd{\Changes@output}[7]{%
189 \ifbool{\Changes@optiondraft}%
190 {%
191 \Changes@check@author{#2}%
192 \Changes@set@color{#2}%
193 {%
194 \IfIsInList{#1}{added|deleted|replaced|highlight}%
195 {%
196 \IfIsEmpty{#5}%
197 {%
198 \IfIsAuthorEmptyAtPosition{#2}{left}%
199 }{}%
200 }{}%
201 \IfIsColored%
202 {\color{authorcolor}}%
203 }{}%
204 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{% lwarp
205 \Changes@Markup@author{\Changes@output@author@position{#2}{left}}%
206 }% lwarp
207 }{}%

```

```

208 }{}%
209 {%
210 \IfStrEq{#1}{highlight}%
211 }{}%
212 \IfIsColored%
213 {\color{authorcolor}}%
214 }{}%
215 }%
216 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{% lwarp
217 \IfStrEq{#1}{added}{\Changes@Markup@added{#3}}{}%
218 \IfStrEq{#1}{deleted}{\Changes@Markup@deleted{#4}}{}%
219 \IfStrEq{#1}{replaced}{\Changes@Markup@added{#3}\allowbreak\Changes@Markup@deleted{#4}}{}%
220 \IfStrEq{#1}{highlight}{\Changes@Markup@highlight{#3}}{}%
221 }% lwarp
222 }%
223 \IfIsEmpty{#5}%
224 {%
225 \IfIsAuthorEmptyAtPosition{#2}{right}%
226 }{}%
227 {}%
228 \IfIsColored%
229 {\color{authorcolor}}%
230 }{}%
231 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{% lwarp
232 \Changes@Markup@author{\Changes@output@author@position{#2}{right}}%
233 }% lwarp
234 }{}%
235 }{}%
236 \stepcounter{Changes@#1Count#2}%
237 }{}%
238 \IfIsEmpty{#5}%
239 {}%
240 {%
241 \stepcounter{Changes@commentCount#2}%
242 \Changes@set@commentcount{#2}%
243 \Changes@Markup@comment%
244 {#5}%
245 {#2}%
246 {\Changes@output@author{#2}}%
247 }%
248 }%
249 \IfIsEmpty{#2}%
250 {\def\Changes@locid{}}%
251 {\def\Changes@locid{~(#{2})}%
252 \addtocontents{\Changes@locextension}{\protect\ChangesListline{#1}{#6\Changes@locid}{#7}{\thepage}}%
253 }%
254 {%
255 \IfIsEmpty{#3}%
256 {\@bsphack\@esphack}%
257 {#3}%
258 }%
259 }

```

---

File 79 **lwarp-chappg.sty**

§ 188 Package **chappg**

(Emulates or patches code by ROBIN FAIRBAIRNS.)

chappg (*Pkg*) chappg is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{chappg}[2006/05/09]

2 \renewcommand{\pagenumbering}[2][{}]

3 \providecommand{\chappgsep}{--}

---

## File 80 **lwarp-chapterbib.sty**

### § 189 Package **chapterbib**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

chapterbib (*Pkg*) chapterbib is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chapterbib}[2010/09/18]

2 \xdef\@savedjobname{\BaseJobname}

3 \let\@currentipfile\@savedjobname

---

## File 81 **lwarp-chemfig.sty**

### § 190 Package **chemfig**

*(Emulates or patches code by CHRISTIAN TELLECHEA.)*

chemfig (*Pkg*) chemfig is patched for use by lwarp.

If using \polymerdelim to add delimiters to a \chemfig, wrap both inside a single lateximage:

```
\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]
\chemfig{. . .}
\polymerdelim[. . .]{. . .}
\end{lateximage}
```

The images are not hashed because they depend on external settings which may be changed at any time, and are unlikely to be reused inline anyhow.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemfig}[2021/02/28]

2 \catcode'\\_ =11

3

4 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{chemfig}{2020/03/05}

5 {

6   \pretocmd\charge{\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]}

7    {}{\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{charge}}

8   \pretocmd\Charge{\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]}

9    {}{\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{Charge}}

10   \xapptocmd\charge\_c{\end{lateximage}}

11    {}{\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{charge\_c}}

12 }{}

13

14 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{chemfig}{2019/04/18}%

15 {% 2019/04/18 or newer

```

16 \xpretocmd{\CF_chemfiga}
17 {\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
18 {}{\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{CF_chemfiga}}
19
20 \xpatchcmd{\CF_chemfigb}
21 {\let\CF_flipstate\CF_zero}
22 {\end{lateximage}}\let\CF_flipstate\CF_zero}
23 {}{\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{CF_chemfigb}}
24
25 \GlobalLetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origCF_lewisc\CF_lewisc
26 \gdef\CF_lewisc#1,#2__nil{%
27 \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
28 \LWR@chemfig@origCF_lewisc#1,#2__nil
29 \end{lateximage}
30 }
31
32 \gpreto{\schemestart}{%
33 \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
34 }
35 \gappto{\CF_schemestop}{\end{lateximage}}
36
37}% 2019/04/18 or newer
38{% older than 2019/04/18
39
40 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origchemfig\chemfig
41
42 \DeclareDocumentCommand\chemfig{s O{} O{} m}{%
43 \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
44 \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
45 \LWR@chemfig@origchemfig*[#2][#3]{#4}%
46 }{%
47 \LWR@chemfig@origchemfig[#2][#3]{#4}%
48 }
49 \end{lateximage}%
50 }
51
52 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origCF@lewis@b\CF@lewis@b
53
54 \def\CF@lewis@b#1#2{%
55 \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
56 \LWR@chemfig@origCF@lewis@b{#1}{#2}%
57 \end{lateximage}%
58 }
59
60 \preto{\schemestart}{%
61 \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
62 }
63 \appto{\CF@schemestop}{\end{lateximage}}
64
65}% older than 2019/04/18
66
67 \catcode'_ =8%
68
69
70
71 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origchemleft\chemleft
72
73 \def\chemleft#1#2\chemright#3{%
74 \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
75 \LWR@chemfig@origchemleft#1#2\chemright#3%

```

```

76 \end{lateximage}%
77 }
78
79 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origchemup\chemup
80
81 \def\chemup#1#2\chemdown#3{%
82 \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
83 \LWR@chemfig@origchemup#1#2\chemdown#3%
84 \end{lateximage}%
85 }

```

---

File 82 **lwarp-chemformula.sty**

§ 191 Package **chemformula**

*(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)*

chemformula (*Pkg*) chemformula is patched for use by lwarp.

The SVG images are hashed according to contents and local options. Global options are assumed to be constant document-wide.

 **chemformula with MATHJAX** chemformula works best without MATHJAX. If MATHJAX is used, `\displaymathother` must be used before `array`, and then `\displaymathnormal` may be used after. (The chemformula package adapts to `array`, but does not know about MATHJAX, and MATHJAX does not know about chemformula.)

While using MATHJAX, `\displaymathother` may also be used for other forms of display and inline math which contain chemformula expressions.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemformula}[2022/01/23]

2 \ExplSyntaxOn

\ch

Enclose in an inline SVG image or MATHJAX. The `alt` tag is the contents of the `\ch` expression. The filename is hashed, and also has additional hashing information based on the local options.

```

3 \RenewDocumentCommand \ch { O{}m }
4 { %

```

To work inside `align` with `\displaymathother`, a simple version must be used to work with chemformula's adaptation to `align`.

```

5 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}% lwarp
6 {
7 \chemformula_ch:nn {#1} {#2}% original
8 }

```

If used as the outer level, must temporarily ensure MATHJAX is disabled:

```

9 {
10 \begingroup%
11 \boolfalse{mathjax}%

```

An inline image is used, adjusted for the baseline:

```

12 \LWR@subsingledollar*{% lwarp

```



```

13 \textbackslash{}%
14 ch%
15 \{%
16 \LWR@HTMLsanitizeddetokenized{\detokenize{#2}}%
17 \}% alt text
18 }{%
19 \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizeddetokenized{%
20 \detokenize\expandafter{#1}%
21 }% add'l hashing
22 }%
23 {%
24 \chemformula_ch:nn {#1} {#2}% original
25 }%
26 \endgroup%
27 }
28 }

```

\chcpd

Similar to \ch.

```

29 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{chemformula}{2019/10/13}{
30 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemformula_chcpd:nn #1#2
31 {
32 \begingroup%
33 \boolfalse{mathjax}%
34 \LWR@subsingledollar*{% lwarp
35 \textbackslash{}%
36 chcpd%
37 \{%
38 \LWR@HTMLsanitizeddetokenized{\detokenize{#2}}%
39 \}%
40 }{%
41 \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizeddetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
42 }{% original
43 \group_begin:
44 \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
45 {
46 \keys_set:nn {chemformula} {#1}
47 __chemformula_save_catcodes:
48 __chemformula_sanitiz:Nn
49 \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
50 {#2}
51 __chemformula_input_compound_no_check:NV
52 \l__chemformula_compound_tl
53 \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
54 __chemformula_prepare_output:NV
55 \l__chemformula_compound_tl
56 \l__chemformula_catcodes_tl
57 \chemformula_write:V \l__chemformula_compound_tl
58 }
59 \group_end:
60 }
61 \endgroup
62 }
63}% later than 2019/10/13
64{% earlier than 2019/10/13
65%\changes{v0.903}{2021/12/18}{\pkg{chemformula}: Improved alt tag sanitization.}
66\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemformula_chcpd:nn #1#2
67 {
68 \begingroup%
69 \boolfalse{mathjax}%

```

```

70 \LWR@subsingledollar*{% lwarp
71 \textbackslash{}%
72 chcpd%
73 \{%
74 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#2}}%
75 \}%
76 }{%
77 \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
78 }{% original
79 \group_begin:
80 \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
81 {
82 \keys_set:nn {chemformula} {#1}
83 __chemformula_save_catcodes:
84 __chemformula_sanitiz:Nn
85 \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
86 {#2}
87 __chemformula_input_compound_no_check:N
88 \l__chemformula_compound_tl
89 \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
90 __chemformula_prepare_output:N \l__chemformula_compound_tl
91 \chemformula_write:V \l__chemformula_compound_tl
92 }
93 \group_end:
94 }
95 \endgroup
96 }
97}% earlier than 2019/10/13

```

 $\backslash$ charrow

If standalone, appears in a regular lateximage.

```

98 \RenewDocumentCommand \charrow { mO{}O{} }
99 {
100 \begin{lateximage}[-chemformula- charrow]
101 \group_begin:
102 __chemformula_draw_arrow:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
103 \group_end:
104 \end{lateximage}
105 }

```

 $\backslash$ chname

If standalone, appears in a regular lateximage, hashed according to contents.

```

106 \RenewDocumentCommand \chname { R(){}R(){} }
107 {
108 \begin{lateximage}*[%
109 \textbackslash{}%
110 chname%
111 (\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}})%
112 (\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#2}})%
113]*%
114 \chemformula_chwritebelow:nn {#1} {#2}
115 \end{lateximage}
116 }

```

 $\backslash$ chlewis

Placed inline, hashed according to contents and options.

```

117 \RenewDocumentCommand \chlewis { O{}mm }
118 {
119 \begin{group}

```

```

120 \boolfalse{mathjax}%
121 \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}chlewis\{#2\}\{#3\}}%
122 {
123 \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
124 }{
125 \chemformula_lewis:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
126 }
127 \endgroup%
128 }

```

**lwarp** redefines the \$ character, so special handling is required to escape math expressions inside \ch.

This boolean tracks a new kind of escaped math:

```
129 \bool_new:N \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool
```

\chemformula\_input\_escape\_math

Adds additional escaping for the new dollar definition:

```

130 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \l__chemformula_input_escape_math:n #1
131 {
132 \l__chemformula_first_last_math:n {#1}
133 \bool_if:NT \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
134 {
135 \bool_set_true:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool
136 __chemformula_read_escape_dollar:w #1 \q_nil
137 }
138 \bool_if:NT \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool
139 {
140 \bool_set_true:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool
141 __chemformula_read_escape_mathbraces:w #1 \q_nil
142 }

```

Added by lwarp:

```

143 \bool_if:NT \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool% lwarp
144 {
145 \bool_set_true:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool% lwarp
146 __chemformula_read_escape_LWRdollar:w #1 \q_nil% lwarp
147 }
148 }

```

\chemformula\_read\_escape\_LWRdollar

The following parses the contents inside the new dollars.

**lwarp** keeps the dollar as its original math shift until the document starts. While **chemmacros** is being patched, the dollar must temporarily be set to its new meaning during the following definition.

```

149 \begingroup
150 \catcode'\$=\active
151
152 \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__chemformula_read_escape_LWRdollar:w $#1$ \q_nil
153 {
154 __chemformula_read_escape_math:n {#1}
155 }
156

```

157 \endgroup

\chemformula\_bool\_set\_if\_first\_last

The following looks at the first and last tokens for delimiters to escape math inside \ch. The original definition is modified to look for the control sequences which are used by the new meaning of \$.

```
158 \cs_new_protected:Npn __chemformula_bool_cs_set_if_first_last:NnNN #1#2#3#4
159 {
160 \int_zero:N \l__chemformula_tmpa_int
161 \int_zero:N \l__chemformula_tmpb_int
162 \int_set:Nn \l__chemformula_tmpa_int { \tl_count:n {#2} }
163 \tl_map_inline:nn {#2}
164 {
165 \int_incr:N \l__chemformula_tmpb_int
166 \int_compare:nT { \l__chemformula_tmpb_int = 1 }
167 {
```

At the start, the cs\_ version compares control sequences:

```
168 \ifdefstrequal{##1}{#3}% lwarp
169 {
170 \bool_set_true:N #1
171 }% lwarp
172 {}
173 }
```

At the end, compare more control sequences:

```
174 \int_compare:nT { \l__chemformula_tmpb_int = \l__chemformula_tmpa_int }
175 {
176 \ifdefstrequal{##1}{#4}
177 {}
178 {
179 \bool_set_false:N #1
180 }
181 }
182 }
183 }
```

\chemformula\_first\_last\_math

Modified to check for the new meaning of \$ at first/last:

```
184 \cs_gset_protected:Npn __chemformula_first_last_math:n #1
185 {
186 \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool
187 \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
188 \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool% lwarp
189 \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool
190 __chemformula_bool_set_if_first_last:Nnnn
191 \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
192 {#1}
193 { $ } { $ }
194 \bool_if:NF \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
195 {
196 __chemformula_bool_set_if_first_last:Nnnn
197 \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool
198 {#1}
```

```
199 { \ () { \) }
```

Added by lwarp:

```
200 \bool_if:NF \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool% lwarp
201 {
202 __chemformula_bool_cs_set_if_first_last:NnNN
203 \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool
204 {#1}
205 { \LWR@newsingledollar } { \LWR@newsingledollar }
206 }% lwarp
207 }
208 }

209 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

---

### File 83 **lwarp-chemgreek.sty**

## § 192 Package **chemgreek**

*(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)*

chemgreek (*Pkg*) chemgreek is patched for use by lwarp.

 **Greek symbols package selection** To use text-mode symbols, use packages `textalpha` or `textgreek`. Using the other packages supported by chemgreek will result in math-mode greek characters, which will result in svg images being used. These images will be hashed.

 **X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, Lua<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X** If using X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X or Lua<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, select the fontspec mapping:

```
\selectchemgreekmapping{fontspec}
```

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemgreek}[2020/01/16]

```
2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemgreek_text:n #1
5 { { \text {#1} } }
6
7 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
8 \cs_set_protected:Npn \chemgreek_text:n #1%
9 { \ensuremath { \text {#1} } }%
10 }
11
12 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

---

### File 84 **lwarp-chemmacros.sty**

## § 193 Package **chemmacros**

*(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)*

chemmacros (*Pkg*) chemmacros is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemmacros}[2022/02/13]

svg file hashing assumes that the relevant options are constant for the entire document.

### § 193.1 Changes to the user's document

⚠ **\makepolymerdelims** When using \makepolymerdelims, enclose the entire expression inside a polymerdelims environment, such as (from the chemmacros manual):

```
\begin{polymerdelims}
\chemfig{-[@{op,.75}]CH_2-CH(-[6]Cl)-[@{cl,0.25}]}
\makepolymerdelims{5pt}[27pt]{op}{cl}
\end{polymerdelims}
```

⚠ **redox reactions** Redox reactions must be enclosed inside a redoxreaction environment. For print output, extra space must be included above and/or below the result, so they are declared as arguments to the environment, instead of being manually entered as per the chemmacros manual. For HTML output, the extra space is ignored and a lateximage is used instead.

```
\begin{redoxreaction}{7mm}{7mm}
\OX{a,Na} $\rightarrow$ \OX{b,Na}\pch{redox(a,b){oxidation}}
\end{redoxreaction}
```

### § 193.2 Code

```
2 \ExplSyntaxOn
```

### § 193.3 Loading packages

Also accept the lwarp version:

```
3 \prg_set_conditional:Npnn \chemmacros_if_package_loaded:n #1 {p,T,F,TF}
4 {
5 \cs_if_exist:cTF {ver@#1.sty}
6 { \prg_return_true: }
7 {
8 \cs_if_exist:cTF {ver@lwarp-#1.sty}
9 { \prg_return_true: }
10 { \prg_return_false: }
11 }
12 }
```

Nullify hyperref detection:

```
13 \hook_gput_code:nnn {begindocument/end} {chemmacros}
14 {
15 \bool_set_false:N \l__chemmacros_hyperref_bool
16 }
```

### § 193.4 Loading modules

Patching chemmacros modules must be done `\AtBeginDocument`, since modules are invoked by the user in the preamble, and each patch is only done if the module is loaded.

### § 193.5 New environments

`\makepolymerdelims` and redox reactions must be enclosed in a `lateximage` during HTML output. These environments are provided here in HTML mode, and in the `lwarp` core in print mode, as a high-level semantic syntax which automatically embeds the contents in a `lateximage` with an appropriate `alt` tag.

Env `polymerdelims`

```
17 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{polymerdelims}{}
18 {\begin{lateximage}[-chemmacros- polymer]}
19 {\end{lateximage}}
```

Env `redoxreaction`

$\langle \textit{space above} \rangle \langle \textit{space below} \rangle$

For HTML output, the above and below space is ignored, and a `lateximage` is used instead. For the print output version, see section 90.

```
20 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{redoxreaction}{m m}
21 {\begin{lateximage}[-chemmacros- redoxreaction]}
22 {\end{lateximage}}
```

### § 193.6 Acid-base

```
23 \AtBeginDocument{
24 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{acid-base}}{
25 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~acid-base}
26
27 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_p:n #1
28 {
29 \begingroup
30 \boolfalse{mathjax}
31 \LWR@subsingledollar*{
32 \textbackslash{ }%
33 p%
34 \{ %
35 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}%
36 \}
37 }{
38 chemmacrosp%
39 \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
40 }{
41 \group_begin:
42 \mbox
43 {
44 \chemmacros_p_style:n {p}
45 \ensuremath {#1}
46 }
47 \group_end:
48 }
49 \endgroup
50 }
51
52 \RenewDocumentCommand \pH {} { }
```

```

53 \begingroup
54 \boolfalse{mathjax}
55 \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{pH}}{chemmacros}{
56 \chemmacros_p:n { \chemmacros_formula:n {H} }
57 }
58 \endgroup
59 }
60
61 \RenewDocumentCommand \pOH {} {
62 \begingroup
63 \boolfalse{mathjax}
64 \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{pOH}}{chemmacros}{
65 \chemmacros_p:n { \chemmacros_formula:n {OH} }
66 }
67 \endgroup
68 }
69
70 \RenewDocumentCommand \pKa {0{}}
71 {
72 \begingroup
73 \boolfalse{mathjax}
74 \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{pKa{[]#1{[]}}}{chemmacros #1}{
75 \chemmacros_p:n
76 {
77 \Ka \ifblank {#1} {}
78 { {} \c_math_subscript_token { \chemmacros_bold:n {#1} } }
79 }
80 }
81 \endgroup
82 }
83
84 \RenewDocumentCommand \pKb {0{}}
85 {
86 \begingroup
87 \boolfalse{mathjax}
88 \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{pKb{[]#1{[]}}}{chemmacros #1}{
89 \chemmacros_p:n
90 {
91 \Kb \ifblank {#1} {}
92 { {} \c_math_subscript_token { \chemmacros_bold:n {#1} } }
93 }
94 }
95 \endgroup
96 }
97
98 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemmacros@origKa\Ka
99 \renewcommand*{\Ka}{%
100 \begingroup
101 \boolfalse{mathjax}
102 \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{Ka}}{chemmacros}{%
103 \LWR@chemmacros@origKa%
104 }%
105 \endgroup
106 }
107
108 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemmacros@origKb\Kb
109 \renewcommand*{\Kb}{%
110 \begingroup
111 \boolfalse{mathjax}
112 \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{Kb}}{chemmacros}{%

```



```

113 \LWR@chemmacros@origKb%
114 }%
115 \endgroup
116 }
117
118 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemmacros@origKw\Kw
119 \renewcommand*{\Kw}{%
120 \begingroup
121 \boolfalse{mathjax}
122 \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}Kw}{chemmacros}{
123 \LWR@chemmacros@origKw
124 }
125 \endgroup
126 }
127
128 }{}% module loaded
129 }% AtBeginDocument

```

### § 193.7 Charges

```

130 \AtBeginDocument{
131 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{charges}}{
132 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~charges}
133 }
134 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \fplus {
135 \begingroup
136 \boolfalse{mathjax}
137 \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}fplus}{chemmacros}
138 { \LWR@origensuredmath{\chemformula_fplus:} }
139 \endgroup
140 }
141 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \fminus {
142 \begingroup
143 \boolfalse{mathjax}
144 \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}fminus}{chemmacros}
145 { \LWR@origensuredmath{\chemformula_fminus:} }
146 \endgroup
147 }
148
149 }{}% Module loaded.
150 }% AtBeginDocument

```

### § 193.8 Nomenclature

```

151 \AtBeginDocument{
152 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{nomenclature}}{
153 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~nomenclature}
154 }
155 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_charge:n #1
156 {
157 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}{
158 {\chemmacros_formula:n { {}^{#1} }}
159 }
160 \ifmmode
161 {\chemmacros_formula:n { {}^{#1} }}
162 \else
163 { \textsuperscript{\ensuremath{#1}} }
164 \fi
165 }
166 }

```

```

167
168 \hook_gput_code:nnn {begindocument/end} {chemmacros}
169 {
170 \protected\def\LWR@HTML@chemprime { \HTMLUnicode{2032} }
171 \LWR@formatted{chemprime}
172 }

173 \cs_gset_protected:Npn __chemmacros_cip:n #1
174 {
175 \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_tmpa_tl {#1}
176 \int_step_inline:nnnn {0} {1} {9}
177 {
178 \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__chemmacros_tmpa_tl
179 {##1}
180 { { \l__chemmacros_cip_number_tl ##1} }
181 }
182 {
183 \l__chemmacros_cip_inner_tl
184 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
185 \l__chemmacros_tmpa_tl
186 }}% lwarp
187 }
188 }

189 \RenewDocumentCommand \Sconf { O{S} } {
190 \begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}Sconf{[]#1{}}]*
191 \chemmacros_sconf:n {#1}
192 \end{lateximage}
193 }
194
195 \RenewDocumentCommand \Rconf { O{R} } {
196 \begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}Rconf{[]#1{}}]*
197 \chemmacros_rconf:n {#1}
198 \end{lateximage}
199 }

200 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_hapto:n #1
201 {
202 \begingroup
203 \boolfalse{mathjax}
204 \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}hapto\{#1\}}{\chemmacros}{
205 \chemmacros_coordination_symbol:nnnn
206 { \l__chemmacros_coord_use_hyphen_bool }
207 {
208 { \c_true_bool }
209 }
210 { \chemeta }
211 {#1}
212 }
213 \endgroup
214 }
215
216 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_dento:n #1
217 {
218 \begingroup
219 \boolfalse{mathjax}
220 \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}dento\{#1\}}{\chemmacros}{
221 \chemmacros_coordination_symbol:nnnn
222 { \l__chemmacros_coord_use_hyphen_bool }
223 {

```

```

224 { \c_true_bool }
225 }
226 { \chemkappa }
227 {#1}
228 }
229 \endgroup
230 }
231
232 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_bridge:n #1
233 {
234 \begingroup
235 \boolfalse{mathjax}
236 \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}bridge\{#1\}}{\chemmacros}{
237 \chemmacros_coordination_symbol:nnnn
238 { \l__chemmacros_coord_use_hyphen_bool }
239 { \l__chemmacros_bridge_super_bool }
240 { \chemmu }
241 {#1}
242 }
243 \endgroup
244 }
245 }{}% Module loaded.
246 }% AtBeginDocument

```

### § 193.9 Particles

```

247 \AtBeginDocument{
248 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{particles}}{
249 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~particles}
250
251 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_declare_nucleophile:Nn #1#2
252 {
253 \cs_set_protected:cpn {__chemmacros_ \chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1:}
254 {
255 \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nucleophile_elpair_bool
256 {
257 \chemmacros_elpair:n { #2 }
258 { \skip_horizontal:N \l__chemmacros_nucleophile_dim }
259 \chemmacros_formula:n { {}^{ - } }
260 }
261 { \chemmacros_formula:n { #2^{ - } } }
262 }
263 \DeclareDocumentCommand #1 {o}
264 {%
265 \begin{lateximage}%
266 \group_begin:%
267 \IfNoValueF {##1}%
268 { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {particles} {##1} }%
269 \use:c {__chemmacros_ \chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1:}%
270 \group_end:%
271 \end{lateximage}%
272 }
273 }
274
275 \RenewChemNucleophile \Nuc {Nu}
276 \RenewChemNucleophile \ba {ba}
277
278 }{}% Module loaded.
279 }% AtBeginDocument

```

§ 193.10 **Phases**

```

280 \AtBeginDocument{
281 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{phases}}{
282 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~phases}
283
284 \cs_undefine:N \chemmacros_phase:n
285 \cs_new_protected:Npn \chemmacros_phase:n #1
286 {

287 \mode_leave_vertical:

288 \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_phases_sub_bool
289 {
290 \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{0}{
291 {
292 \textsubscript{ (#1) }
293 }
294 {
295 \chemformula_subscript:n { (#1) }
296 }
297 }
298 {
299 \skip_horizontal:N \l__chemmacros_phases_space_dim
300 \chemmacros_text:n { (#1) }
301 }
302 }
303
304 }{ }% Module loaded.
305 }% AtBeginDocument

```

§ 193.11 **Mechanisms**

```

306 \AtBeginDocument{
307 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{mechanisms}}{
308 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~mechanisms}
309
310 \chemmacros_define_keys:nn {textmechanisms}
311 {
312 type .choice: ,
313 type / .code:n =
314 {
315 __chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
316 {
317 \textsubscript{N}
318 }
319 { }
320 } ,
321 type / 1 .code:n =
322 {
323 __chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
324 {
325 \textsubscript{N}
326 1
327 }
328 { }
329 } ,
330 type / 2 .code:n =
331 {
332 __chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }

```

```

333 {
334 \textsubscript{N}
335 2
336 }
337 { }
338 },
339 type / se .code:n =
340 {
341 __chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
342 {
343 \textsubscript{E}
344 }
345 { }
346 },
347 type / le .code:n =
348 {
349 __chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
350 {
351 \textsubscript{E}
352 1
353 }
354 { }
355 },
356 type / 2e .code:n =
357 {
358 __chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
359 {
360 \textsubscript{E}
361 2
362 }
363 { }
364 },
365 type / ar .code:n =
366 {
367 __chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
368 {
369 \textsubscript{E}
370 }
371 { Ar - }
372 },
373 type / e .code:n =
374 { __chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E } { } { } } ,
375 type / e1 .code:n =
376 { __chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E } { 1 } { } } ,
377 type / e2 .code:n =
378 { __chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E } { 2 } { } } ,
379 type / cb .code:n =
380 {
381 __chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E }
382 {
383 1
384 \textsubscript{cb}
385 }
386 { }
387 },
388 type .default:n =
389 }
390
391 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_mechanisms:n #1
392 {

```

```

393 \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
394 { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {textmechanisms} { type } }
395 { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {textmechanisms} { type = #1 } }
396 \mbox
397 {
398 \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_ar_tl
399 \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_type_tl
400 \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_mol_tl
401 }
402 }
403
404 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
405 \cs_set_protected:Npn \chemmacros_mechanisms:n #1%
406 {%
407 \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}%
408 { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {mechanisms} { type } }%
409 { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {mechanisms} { type = #1 } }%
410 \mbox%
411 {%
412 \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_ar_tl%
413 \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_type_tl%
414 \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_mol_tl%
415 }%
416 }%
417 }
418
419 }{}% Module loaded.
420 }% AtBeginDocument

```

## § 193.12 **Newman**

There are so many options that it is hard to hash these images for reuse.

```

421 \AtBeginDocument{
422 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{newman}}{
423 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~newman}
424
425 \RenewDocumentCommand \newman {od()m}%
426 {
427 \IfValueTF{#2}
428 {\begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}newman(#2)\{#3\}]*}
429 {\begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}newman\{#3\}]*}
430 \group_begin:
431 \IfNoValueF {#1} { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {newman} {#1} }
432 \IfNoValueTF {#2}
433 { \chemmacros_newman:nn { } {#3} }
434 { \chemmacros_newman:nn {#2} {#3} }
435 \group_end:
436 \end{lateximage}
437 }%
438
439 }{}% Module loaded.
440 }% AtBeginDocument

```

§ 193.13 **Orbital**

```

441 \AtBeginDocument{
442 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{orbital}}{
443 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~orbital}
444
445 \RenewDocumentCommand \orbital {om}
446 {
447 \IfValueTF{#1}
448 {
449 \begin{lateximage}[%
450 \textbackslash{}%
451 orbital{[]}%
452 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}%
453 {}]\{#2\}%
454]*[]\margin-left: 1em ; margin-right: 1em]
455 }
456 {
457 \begin{lateximage}[%
458 \textbackslash{}orbital\{#2\}%
459]*[]\margin-left: 1em ; margin-right: 1em]
460 }
461 \group_begin:
462 \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {orbital/type} {#2}
463 \IfNoValueTF {#1}
464 { \chemmacros_orbital:n { } }
465 { \chemmacros_orbital:n {#1} }
466 \group_end:
467 \end{lateximage}
468 }
469
470 }{}% Module loaded.
471 }% AtBeginDocument

```

§ 193.14 **Reactions**

`\chemmacros_declare_reaction_env`     $\langle chem \rangle$   $\langle math \rangle$   $\langle args number \rangle$   $\langle argument list (\{#2\}\{#3\}...) \rangle$

```

472 \AtBeginDocument{
473 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{reactions}}{
474 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~reactions}
475
476 % #1: chem
477 % #2: math
478 % #3: args number
479 % #4: argument list (\{#2\}\{#3\}...)
480 \cs_gset_protected:Npn __chemmacros_declare_reaction_env:nnnn #1#2#3#4
481 {
482 \exp_args:Nnx \DeclareDocumentEnvironment {#1}
483 { \int_compare:nT { #3+0 = 0 } {!} O{} \prg_replicate:nn {#3+0} {m} }
484 {
485 \boolfalse{mathjax}% lwarp
486 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{% lwarp
487 \ThisAltText{-chemmacros~reaction}% lwarp
488 }{}% lwarp
489 \chemmacros_add_reaction_description:n {##1}
490 __chemmacros_begin_reaction:
491 __chemmacros_reaction_read:nnw {#2} {#4}
492 }
493 {

```

```

494 __chemmacros_end_reaction:
495 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}% lwarp
496 \ignorespacesafterend
497 }
498 }
499
500 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \chemmacros_declare_reaction_env:nnnn {nnnV}
501
502 \RenewChemReaction {reaction} {equation}
503 \RenewChemReaction {reaction*} {equation*}
504 \RenewChemReaction {reactions} {align}
505 \RenewChemReaction {reactions*} {align*}
506
507 }{}% Module loaded.
508 }% AtBeginDocument

```

### § 193.15 Reactants

Recompiled for tabular ampersand processing, with the only change being `\StartDefiningTabulars`. `\xpatchcmd` does not work here.

```

509 \StartDefiningTabulars% lwarp
510
511 % #1: star: include ID in table
512 \RenewDocumentCommand \printreactants {s}
513 {
514 \group_begin:
515 \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {reactants} { switch = false }
516 \int_step_variable:nNn
517 { \seq_count:N \g_chemnum_initiated_compounds_seq }
518 \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
519 {
520 \seq_put_right:Nx
521 \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_seq
522 {
523 \chemnum_cmpd:nnne { \c_false_bool } { \c_true_bool } {}
524 {
525 \seq_item:NV
526 \g_chemnum_initiated_compounds_seq
527 \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
528 }
529 &
530 \bool_if:nT {#1}
531 {
532 \seq_item:NV
533 \g_chemnum_initiated_compounds_seq
534 \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
535 }
536 &
537 % TODO: expl3-command ??
538 \solvent
539 {
540 \seq_item:NV
541 \g_chemnum_initiated_compounds_seq
542 \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
543 }
544 \tabularnewline
545 }
546 \tl_set:Nx
547 \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpb_tl

```



```

548 {
549 \seq_item:NV
550 \g_chemnum_initiated_compounds_seq
551 \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
552 }
553 \chemmacros_reactants_list_subreactant:Nn
554 \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpb_tl
555 {#1}
556 }
557 % TODO: longtable ?
558 % table customizable?
559 % first draft of two styles
560 \par
561 \noindent
562 \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_reactants_printreactants_style_bool
563 {
564 \str_case:Nn \l__chemmacros_reactants_printreactants_style_str
565 {
566 {xltabular}
567 {
568 \chemmacros_if_package_loaded:nTF {xltabular}
569 {
570 \bool_if:nTF {#1}
571 {
572 \begin {xltabular}
573 { \textwidth }
574 { @{}ll>{\raggedright\arraybackslash}X@{} }
575 }
576 {
577 \begin {xltabular}
578 { \textwidth }
579 { @{}l>{\raggedright\arraybackslash}X@{} }
580 }
581 \seq_use:Nn \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_seq { }
582 \end{xltabular}
583 }
584 {
585 \msg_expandable_error:nnnn
586 {chemmacros}
587 {package-not-loaded}
588 { \printreactants }
589 {xltabular}
590 }
591 }
592 }{longtable}
593 {
594 \chemmacros_if_package_loaded:nTF {longtable}
595 {
596 \bool_if:nTF {#1}
597 {
598 \begin {longtable}[l]
599 { @{}ll>{\raggedright\arraybackslash}p{0.6\textwidth}@{} }
600 }
601 {
602 \begin {longtable}[l]
603 { @{}l>{\raggedright\arraybackslash}p{0.9\textwidth}@{} }
604 }
605 \seq_use:Nn \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_seq { }
606 \end{longtable}
607 }

```

```

608 {
609 \msg_expandable_error:nnnn
610 {chemmacros}
611 {package-not-loaded}
612 { \printreactants }
613 {longtable}
614 }
615 }
616 }
617 }
618 {
619 \msg_warning:nn {chemmacros} {missing-printreactants-style}
620 }
621 \group_end:
622 }
623
624 % #1: full ID
625 % #2: star, include ID in table
626 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_reactants_list_subreactant:nn #1#2
627 {
628 \chemnum_if_subcompounds:nT {#1}
629 {
630 \int_step_variable:nNn
631 { \chemnum_count_subcompounds:n {#1} }
632 \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
633 {
634 \seq_put_right:Nx
635 \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_seq
636 {
637 \chemnum_cmpd:nnne { \c_false_bool } { \c_true_bool } {}
638 {
639 \exp_not:n {#1}
640 \exp_not:V \l_chemnum_compound_separator_tl
641 \chemnum_get_subcompound:nV
642 {#1}
643 \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
644 }
645 }
646 &
647 \bool_if:nT {#2}
648 {
649 #1
650 \l_chemnum_compound_separator_tl
651 \chemnum_get_subcompound:nV
652 {#1}
653 \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
654 }
655 % TODO: expl3-command ??
656 \solvent
657 {
658 #1
659 \l_chemnum_compound_separator_tl
660 \chemnum_get_subcompound:nV
661 {#1}
662 \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
663 }
664 \tabularnewline
665 }
666 }
667 }

```

```

668 }
669 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \chemmacros_reactants_list_subreactant:nn {V}
670
671 \StopDefiningTabulars% lwarp

```

### § 193.16 Redox

```

672 \AtBeginDocument{
673 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{redox}}{
674 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~redox}
675
676 \NewDocumentCommand \LWR@chemmacros@ox { s m >\SplitArgument{1}{,}}m }
677 {
678 \IfBooleanTF {#1}
679 { \chemmacros_ox:nnnn {#1} {#2} #3 }
680 { \chemmacros_ox:nnnn { } {#2} #3 }
681 }
682
683 \RenewDocumentCommand \ox { s O{} m }
684 {
685 \begingroup
686 \boolfalse{mathjax}
687 \IfBooleanTF {#1}
688 {
689 \LWR@subsingledollar*{% yes hash
690 \textbackslash}%
691 ox*%
692 \{%
693 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#3}}%
694 \}% alt
695 }{%
696 star \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}}}%
697 }{%
698 \LWR@chemmacros@ox* {#2} {#3}% contents
699 }%
700 }
701 {
702 \LWR@subsingledollar*{% yes hash
703 \textbackslash}%
704 ox%
705 \{%
706 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#3}}%
707 \}% alt
708 }{%
709 \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}}}%
710 }{%
711 \LWR@chemmacros@ox {#2} {#3}% contents
712 }%
713 }
714 \endgroup
715 }
716
717 }{%} Module loaded.
718 }% AtBeginDocument

```

### § 193.17 Scheme

Fix for chemmacros as of v5.8b, when using newfloat and babel:

```

719 \AtBeginDocument{
720 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{scheme}}{
721 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~scheme}
722
723 \ifdefstring{\schemename}{\los}{
724 \SetupFloatingEnvironment{scheme}{
725 name = \chemmacros_translate:n {scheme-name}
726 }
727 }{}
728
729 }{}% Module loaded.
730 }% AtBeginDocument

```

### § 193.18 Spectroscopy

```

731 \AtBeginDocument{
732 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{spectroscopy}}{
733 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~spectroscopy}
734
735 \cs_gset_protected:Npn __chemmacros_nmr_base:nn #1#2
736 {
737 \group_begin:
738 \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_base_format_tl
739 \tl_if_blank:VF \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl
740 {
741 \tl_put_left:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl { \{ }
742 \tl_put_right:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl { \} }
743 }
744 \tl_put_left:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl {#2}
745 % \chemmacros_formula:n { ^{#1} }
746 #1
747 \tl_if_blank:VF \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl
748 {
749 \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_parse_bool
750 { \chemformula_ch:nV {} } \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl }
751 { \chemmacros_formula:V \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl }
752 }
753 \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_element_method_connector_tl
754 \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_method_tl
755 \group_end:
756 }
757
758
759 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_nmr_position:n #1
760 {
761 \chemmacros_formula:x
762 {
763 \exp_not:V \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_tl
764 \bool_if:NF \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_side_bool
765 {
766 \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_tl {^}% lwarp
767 { \textsuperscript{\exp_not:n { {#1} }} }% lwarp
768 { \textsubscript{\exp_not:n { {#1} }} }% lwarp
769 % \exp_not:V \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_tl
770 % \exp_not:n { {#1} }
771 }
772 }
773 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_side_bool
774 {
775 \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_tl

```

```

776 __chemmacros_nmr_position:n {#1}
777 }
778 }
779
780 \cs_gset_protected:Npn __chemmacros_nmr_coupling:w (#1;#2)
781 {
782 \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_bonds_tl
783 {
784 \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_bonds_pre_tl
785 #1
786 \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_bonds_post_tl
787 }
788 \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_sub_bool
789 {
790 \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_tl
791 {
792 \c_math_subscript_token
793 \textsubscript% lwarp
794 {
795 \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_pre_tl
796 \chemmacros_formula:n {#2}
797 \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_post_tl
798 }
799 }
800 }
801 {
802 \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_tl
803 {
804 \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_pre_tl
805 \chemmacros_formula:n {#2}
806 \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_post_tl
807 }
808 }
809 __chemmacros_nmr_coupling_aux_i:w
810 }
811 \AfterEndPreamble{% After \AtBeginDocument
812 % \NMR{<num>,<elem>}<num>,<unit>}[<solvent>] ALL arguments are optional
813 % \NMR* same but without ": δ" at end
814 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_nmr:nnnn #1#2#3#4
815 {
816 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_list_bool { \item \scan_stop: }
817 \group_begin:
818
819 \mode_leave_vertical:
820
821 \bool_set_false:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
822 \bool_set_false:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
823 \tl_if_empty:nF {#3}
824 { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool }
825 \tl_if_empty:nF {#4}
826 { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool }
827 \bool_if:nT
828 {
829 \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
830 ||
831 \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
832 }
833 { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool }
834 \bool_if:nT
835 {

```

```

834 \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
835 &&
836 \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
837 }
838 { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_comma_bool }
839 \tl_if_empty:nTF {#2}
840 {
841 __chemmacros_nmr_nucleus:VV
842 \l__chemmacros_nmr_isotope_default_tl
843 \l__chemmacros_nmr_element_default_tl
844 }
845 { __chemmacros_nmr_nucleus:w #2 \q_stop }
846 \mode_if_math:TF
847 {
848 \text
849 {
850 \group_begin:
851 \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl
852 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
853 __chemmacros_nmr_base:VV
854 \g__chemmacros_nmr_isotope_tl
855 \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_tl
856 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
857 { ~ (}
858 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
859 { __chemmacros_nmr_frequency:n {#3} }
860 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_comma_bool
861 { , ~ }
862 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
863 { \chemmacros_formula:n {#4} }
864 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
865 {) }
866 \tl_if_blank:nT {#1} {::~}
867 }}% lwarp
868 \group_end:
869 }
870 \tl_if_blank:nT {#1}
871 {
872 \delta
873 \text { \l__chemmacros_nmr_delta_tl }
874 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool {=}
875 }
876 }
877 {
878 \group_begin:
879 \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl
880 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
881 __chemmacros_nmr_base:VV
882 \g__chemmacros_nmr_isotope_tl
883 \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_tl
884 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
885 {~(}
886 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
887 { __chemmacros_nmr_frequency:n {#3} }
888 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_comma_bool
889 {,~}
890 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
891 {
892 \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_parse_bool

```

```

893 % { \chemformula_ch:nn { } {#4} }% original
894 {\ch{#4}}% lwarp
895 {#4}
896 }
897 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
898 {}
899 }}% lwarp
900 \tl_if_blank:nT {#1} {:}
901 \group_end:
902 \tl_if_blank:nT {#1}
903 {
904 \tl_use:N \c_space_tl
905 \c_math_toggle_token
906 \delta
907 \c_math_toggle_token
908 \l__chemmacros_nmr_delta_tl
909 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool {~=}
910 }
911 }
912 \group_end:
913 }
914 }% AfterEndPreamble
915
916
917 \RenewDocumentCommand \chemmacros_data:w { smo }
918 {
919 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_list_bool { \item }
920 {
921 % \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl #2
922 \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl
923 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
924 #2
925 \IfNoValueF {#3} { ~ (#3) }
926 \IfBooleanT {#1} { \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool { : } }
927 }}% lwarp
928 }
929 \IfBooleanF {#1} { \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool { ~ = } }
930 }
931
932 }{}% Module loaded.
933 }% AtBeginDocument

```

### § 193.19 Thermodynamics

```

934 \AtBeginDocument{
935 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{thermodynamics}}{
936 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~thermodynamics}
937
938 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_state:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
939 {
940 \group_begin:
941 \chemmacros_set_keys:ne {thermodynamics}
942 {
943 \exp_not:n {#1} ,
944 \tl_if_novalue:nF {#2} { subscript-left = \exp_not:n {#2} , }
945 \tl_if_novalue:nF {#3} { superscript-left = \exp_not:n {#3} , }
946 \tl_if_novalue:nF {#5} { subscript-right = \exp_not:n {#5} , }
947 \tl_if_novalue:nF {#6} { superscript-right = \exp_not:n {#6} }
948 }
949 \LWR@subsingledollar*{% yes hashing

```

```

950 \textbackslash{}state%
951 {\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#4}}\}% alt
952 }{%
953 chemmacros_state% add'l hashing
954 #1% options
955 LSP \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sp_left_tl% super/subscripts
956 LSB \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sb_left_tl
957 RSP \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sp_right_tl
958 RSB \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sb_right_tl
959 }
960 {
961 \LWR@origensuredmath
962 {
963 \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_pre_tl
964 \c_math_superscript_token
965 { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sp_left_tl }

```

Only add the subscripts if they are being used. This avoids causing an incorrect depth, as the empty subscript will be measured by  $\text{\TeX}$  but cropped out by *pdfcrop*.

```

966 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__chemmacros_state_sb_left_tl
967 {}
968 {
969 \c_math_subscript_token
970 { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sb_left_tl }
971 }
972 #4
973 \c_math_superscript_token
974 { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sp_right_tl }
975 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__chemmacros_state_sb_right_tl
976 {}
977 {
978 \c_math_subscript_token
979 { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sb_right_tl }
980 }
981 \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_post_tl
982 }
983 }
984 \group_end:
985 }
986 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \chemmacros_state:nnnnnn { nVVVVV }
987
988 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_declare_state:Nn #1#2
989 {
990 \chemmacros_define_keys:xn
991 {thermodynamics/\chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1}
992 {
993 pre .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { pre = ##1 } ,
994 post .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { post = ##1 } ,
995 superscript-left .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { superscript-left = ##1 } ,
996 superscript-right .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { superscript-right = ##1 } ,
997 superscript .meta:n = { superscript-right = ##1 } ,
998 subscript-left .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { subscript-left = ##1 } ,
999 subscript-right .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { subscript-right = ##1 } ,
1000 subscript .meta:n = { subscript-left = ##1 } ,
1001 subscript-pos .choices:nn =
1002 { left , right }
1003 { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__chemmacros_state_sb_pos_tl \l_keys_choice_tl } ,
1004 symbol .tl_set:N = \l__chemmacros_state_symbol_tl ,
1005 unit .tl_set:N = \l__chemmacros_state_unit_tl

```



```

1006 }
1007 \DeclareDocumentCommand #1 { sO{ }D(){}m }
1008 {
1009 \group_begin:
1010 \chemmacros_set_keys:en
1011 {thermodynamics/\chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1}
1012 {#2}
1013 \tl_if_blank:nF {##3}
1014 {
1015 \chemmacros_set_keys:ne {thermodynamics}
1016 { subscript-\l__chemmacros_state_sb_pos_tl = \exp_not:n {##3} }
1017 }
1018 % \LWR@origensuredmath
1019 % {
1020 \chemmacros_state:nVVVVV
1021 {##2}
1022 \c_novalue_tl
1023 \c_novalue_tl
1024 \l__chemmacros_state_symbol_tl
1025 \c_novalue_tl
1026 \c_novalue_tl
1027 \chemmacros_set_keys_groups:nnn {thermodynamics} {variables} {##2}
1028 \IfBooleanF {##1} { = \qty {##4} { \l__chemmacros_state_unit_tl } }
1029 % }
1030 \group_end:
1031 }
1032 }

```

The pre-existing macros are redefined with the new definition:

```

1033 \RenewChemState \enthalpy { symbol = H , unit = \kilo\joule\per\mole }
1034 \RenewChemState \entropy { symbol = S , unit = \joule\per\kelvin\per\mole , pre = }
1035 \RenewChemState \gibbs { symbol = G , unit = \kilo\joule\per\mole }
1036
1037 }{}% Module loaded.
1038 }% AtBeginDocument

1039 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

---

File 85 **lwarp-chemnum.sty**

§ 194     Package **chemnum**

*(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)*

chemnum (*Pkg*)    chemnum is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemnum}[2016/04/14]

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemnum_compound_write:n #1
5 {
6 \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {pre-main-label-code}
7 \group_begin:
8 \bool_if:NTF \l__chemnum_compound_local_bool
9 { \l__chemnum_local_label_format_tl }

```

---

```

10 { \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {label-format} }
11 {
12 \LWR@textcurrentfont{
13 \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {counter-representation}
14 }
15 }
16 \group_end:
17 \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {post-main-label-code}
18 }
19
20 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemnum_subcompound_write:nn #1#2
21 {
22 \group_begin:
23 \bool_if:NTF \l__chemnum_compound_local_bool
24 { \l__chemnum_local_label_format_tl }
25 { \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {label-format} }
26 {
27 \LWR@textcurrentfont{
28 \chemnum_get_subcompound_property:nnn {#1} {#2}
29 {counter-representation}
30 }
31 }
32 \group_end:
33 }
34
35 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

---

File 86 **lwarp-chkfloat.sty**

§ 195 Package **chkfloat**

chkfloat (*Pkg*) chkfloat is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{chkfloat}[2012/08/19]

---

File 87 **lwarp-chngpage.sty**

§ 196 Package **chngpage**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

chngpage (*Pkg*) chngpage is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-chngpage:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{chngpage}[2009/10/20]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-changepage}

```

---

File 88 **lwarp-cite.sty**

§ 197 Package **cite**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

`cite` (*Pkg*) `cite` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cite}[2015/02/27]

For the `[super]` option, the `\kern` must be removed:

```
2 \def\LWRCT@biblabel#1{\@citess{#1}\kern-\labelsep\,}
3
4 \ifdefstrequal{\@biblabel}{\LWRCT@biblabel}
5 {
6 \def\@biblabel#1{\@citess{#1}}
7 }{}
```

For the `[super]` option, `\textsuperscript` is used instead of math superscript:

```
8 \def\@citess#1{#1}
9
10 \DeclareDocumentCommand\citepunct{}{\, \, \relax}
```

## File 89 **lwarp-citeref.sty**

### § 198 Package **citeref**

*(Emulates or patches code by BJÖRN BRIEL.)*

`citeref` (*Pkg*) `citeref` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{citeref}[1999/27/05]

```
2 \def\@cprwrite#1={%
3 \write\@auxout{\string\citepageref{#1}{\theLWR@previousautopagelabel}}}%
4 }
5
6 \def\citepageref#1#2{%
7 \xdef\cpr@testa{\@nameuse{cpr@last@#1}}%letzte Zitatstelle
8 \xdef\cpr@testb{#2}% Seite dieser Zitatstelle
9 \ifx\cpr@testa\cpr@testb%
10 \relax% Konsekutive identische Seitenangaben weglassen
11 \else%
12 \@namexdef{cpr@last@#1}{#2}%
13 \@ifundefined{cpr@#1}%
14 {\@namexdef{cpr@#1}{\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-#2}}}% lwarp
15 {% lwarp
16 \@namexdef{cpr@#1}{\@nameuse{cpr@#1}, % space
17 \LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-#2}}}%
18 }%
19 \fi
20 }
```

## File 90 **lwarp-CJK.sty**

### § 199 Package **CJK**

`CJK` (*Pkg*) `CJK` does not work with `lwarp` unless called from `ctex`.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \IfPackageLoadedTF{xeCJK}{}{
2 \LWR@loadnever{CJK}{ctex, xeCJK}
3 }
4
5 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{CJK}[2015/04/18]
```

---

File 91 **lwarp-CJKutf8.sty**

## § 200 Package **CJKutf8**

CJKutf8 (*Pkg*) CJKutf8 does not work with lwarp unless called from ctex.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \IfPackageLoadedTF{xeCJK}{}{
2 \LWR@loadnever{CJKutf8}{ctex, xeCJK}
3 }
4
5 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{CJKutf8}[2015/04/18]
```

---

File 92 **lwarp-classicthesis.sty**

## § 201 Package **classicthesis**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANDRÉ MIEDE AND IVO PLETIKOSIĆ.)*

classicthesis (*Pkg*) classicthesis is emulated.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-classicthesis:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{classicthesis}[2018/06/03]

2 \RequirePackage{scrlayer-scrpage} % provides headers and footers (KOMA Script)
3 \RequirePackage{scrtime} % time access
4 \PassOptionsToPackage{titles}{tocloft}
5 \RequirePackage{textcase} % for \MakeTextUppercase
6 \RequirePackage[newparttoc]{titlesec} % newparttoc to write \part to .toc with \numberline
7 \RequirePackage{tocloft}
8 \PassOptionsToPackage{headinclude,footinclude}{typearea} % for classes other than KOMA
9 \RequirePackage{typearea}
10 \PassOptionsToPackage{marginal}{footmisc}% marginal flushmargin
11 \RequirePackage{footmisc}%
12 \RequirePackage{prelim2e}
13 \RequirePackage{remreset}%
14
15 \DeclareRobustCommand{\spacedallcaps}[1]{\textsc{\MakeTextUppercase{#1}}}
16 \DeclareRobustCommand{\spacedlowsmallcaps}[1]{\textsc{\MakeTextLowercase{#1}}}
17 \newcommand{\ctparttext}[1]{}
18 \newcommand{\tocEntry}[1]{}
19 \DeclareRobustCommand*{\deactivateaddvspace}{}%
20 \newlength{\beforebibskip}
```

File 93 **lwarp-cleveref.sty**§ 202 Package **cleveref***(Emulates or patches code by TOBY CUBITT.)*`cleveref (Pkg)` `cleveref` is patched for HTML, and limited MATHJAX emulation is added.

 **cleveref page numbers** `cleveref` and `varioref` are supported, but printed page numbers do not map to HTML, so a section name or a text phrase are used for `\cpageref` and `\cpagerefrange`. This phrase includes `\cpagerefFor`, which defaults to “for”.

Ex:

```
\cpageref{tab:first,tab:second}
in html becomes:
“pages for table 4.1 and for table 4.2”
```

See `\cpagerefFor` at page 734 to redefine the message which is printed for page number references.

Table 16 on page 495 shows the data structure of the label/reference system as revised by `lwarp` and `cleveref`.

For MATHJAX, each references is printed as an `\eqref`, without `cleveref`’s description text. Page references are also printed as simple `\eqrefs`. Multiple labels in a single `\cref` will print as (???) in MATHJAX.

 **multiple labels**

**for HTML output:** 1 `\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cleveref}[2018/03/27]`

The following patches are applied. Print-mode versions are not required since they all come down to `\ref` eventually, and `\ref` has a print-mode version.

```
\@@@setcref {\<kindofref>} {\<label>}
```

`\templabel` becomes the section number.

```
2 \def\LWR@orig@@@setcref#1#2{\cref@getlabel{#2}{\templabel}#1{\templabel}{}}%
3
4 \ifdefequal{\@@@setcref}{\LWR@orig@@@setcref}{% before v0.21
5 \renewcommand*{\@@@setcref}[2]{#1{\ref{#2}}{}}
6 }{
7 \ifdefequal{\@@@setcref}{\LWR@orig@@@setcref}{% as of v0.21
8 \renewcommand*{\@@@setcref}[2]{%
9 #1{\ref{#2}}{}}
10 }{
11 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-cleveref}{
12 Unknown version of cleveref.
13 \protect\cref\space will fail.
14 }%
15 }
16 }
```

```
\@@@setcrefrange {\<text>} {\<label>} {\<label>}
```

```

17 \def\LWR@orig@@setcrefrange#1#2#3{%
18 \cref@getlabel{#2}{\@labela}%
19 \cref@getlabel{#3}{\@labelb}%
20 #1{\@labela}{\@labelb}{\@labelc}{\@labeld}%
21
22 \ifdefequal{\@@setcrefrange}{\LWR@orig@@setcrefrange}{
23 \renewcommand{\@@setcrefrange}[3]{%
24 #1{\ref{#2}}{\ref{#3}}{\@labelc}{\@labeld}%
25 }
26 }{
27 \ifdefequal{\@@@setcrefrange}{\LWR@orig@@@setcrefrange}{
28 \renewcommand{\@@@setcrefrange}[3]{%
29 #1{\ref{#2}}{\ref{#3}}{\@labelc}{\@labeld}%
30 }
31 }{
32 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-cleveref}{
33 Unknown version of cleveref.
34 \protect\crefrange\space will fail.
35 }
36 }
37 }

```

\cpagerefFor Redefinable word between “page(s)” and the page numbers.

```

38 \newcommand*\cpagerefFor{for}

```

\@@@setcpageref {<typeofref>} {<label>}, where typeofref is “page” or “pages”

```

39 \def\LWR@orig@@setcpageref#1#2{% before v0.21
40 \cref@getpageref{#2}{\@temppage}#1{\@temppage}{\@label}%
41
42 \def\LWR@orig@@@setcpageref#1#2{% as of v0.21
43 \cpageref@getlabel{#2}{\@temppage}#1{\@temppage}{\@label}%
44
45 \ifdefequal{\@@setcpageref}{\LWR@orig@@setcpageref}{
46 \renewcommand*\@@setcpageref[2]{%
47 #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{\@label}%
48 }
49 }{
50 \ifdefequal{\@@@setcpageref}{\LWR@orig@@@setcpageref}{
51 \renewcommand*\@@@setcpageref[2]{%
52 #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{\@label}%
53 }
54 }
55 {
56 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-cleveref}{
57 Unknown version of cleveref.
58 \protect\cpageref\space will fail.
59 }
60 }
61 }

62 \def\LWR@orig@@setcpagerefrange#1#2#3{% before v0.21
63 \cref@getpageref{#2}{\@pagea}%
64 \cref@getpageref{#3}{\@pageb}%
65 #1{\@pagea}{\@pageb}{\@labelc}{\@labeld}%
66

```

```

67 \def\LWR@orig@@@setcpagerefrange#1#2#3{% as of v0.21
68 \cpageref@getlabel{#2}{\@pagea}%
69 \cpageref@getlabel{#3}{\@pageb}%
70 #1{\@pagea}{\@pageb}{\@pagec}{\@paged}%
71
72 \ifdefequal{\@@setcpagerefrange}{\LWR@orig@@setcpagerefrange}{
73 \renewcommand*\@@setcpagerefrange}[3]{%
74 #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{\cref{#3}}{\@pagea}{\@pageb}%
75 }
76 }{
77 \ifdefequal{\@@@setcpagerefrange}{\LWR@orig@@@setcpagerefrange}{
78 \renewcommand*\@@@setcpagerefrange}[3]{%
79 #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{\cref{#3}}{\@pagea}{\@pageb}%
80 }
81 }
82 {
83 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-cleveref}{
84 Unknown version of cleveref.
85 \protect\cpagerefrange\space will fail.
86 }
87 }
88 }

```

If `hyperref` is loaded, `cleveref` defines starred versions of the following, but since `hyperref` is only emulated, starred versions are defined here:

```

89 \LWR@absorbstar{cref}
90 \LWR@absorbstar{Cref}
91 \LWR@absorbstar{crefrange}
92 \LWR@absorbstar{Crefrange}
93 \LWR@absorbstar{cpageref}
94 \LWR@absorbstar{Cpageref}
95 \LWR@absorbstar{cpagerefrange}
96 \LWR@absorbstar{Cpagerefrange}
97 \LWR@absorbstar{labelcref}
98 \LWR@absorbstar{labelcpageref}

```

If `hyperref` is loaded, `cleveref` also defines starred versions of `varioref` macros, so they are defined here.

```

99 \IfPackageLoadedTF{varioref}{
100 \LWR@absorbstar{vref}
101 \LWR@absorbstar{Vref}
102 \LWR@absorbstar{vrefrange}
103 \LWR@absorbstar{Vrefrange}
104 \LWR@absorbstar{fullref}
105 \LWR@absorbstar{Fullref}
106 }{\}% varioref

107 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{
108 \AtBeginDocument{
109 \def\s@f@memsub@label(#1)#2{%
110 \protected@edef\mem@currentlabelname{#1}%
111 \s@f@memsub@label{#2}}
112 }
113 }{}

114 \IfPackageLoadedTF{subfig}{

```

---

```

115 \def\sf@sub@label(#1)#2{%
116 \ifhyperrefloaded
117 \protected@edef\@currentlabelname{%
118 \expandafter\strip@period #1\relax.\relax\@@}%
119 \fi
120 \sf@@sub@label{#2}}
121 }{}

```

---

File 94 **lwarp-clrdblpg.sty**

§ 203    Package **clrdblpg**

`clrdblpg` (*Pkg*)    `clrdblpg` is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{clrdblpg}[2018/04/21]

---

File 95 **lwarp-cmbright.sty**

§ 204    Package **cmbright**

*(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)*

`cmbright` (*Pkg*)    `cmbright` is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations**    The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options, except `slantedGreek` is honored, and `\mathbold` is available.

The dedicated macros for upright Greek letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cmbright}[2005/04/13]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{cmbright}

4 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
5
6 \begin{warpMathJax}
7
8 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{cmbright}{slantedGreek}
9 {
10 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{ }
11 }
12 {}
13
14 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{ }
15
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
17
18 \end{warpMathJax}

```



File 96 **lwarp-cmdtrack.sty**§ 205 Package **cmdtrack**

`cmdtrack` (*Pkg*) `cmdtrack` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{cmdtrack}[2012/12/18]

2 \newcommand{\untrack}[1]{}  


---

File 97 **lwarp-colonequals.sty**§ 206 Package **colonequals**

(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)

`colonequals` (*Pkg*) `colonequals` is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

Since UNICODE symbols are not available for each of the following, only two are used for the single and double colons, and the other symbols are derived in a consistent manner. Occasional negative space is added as well. This may need to be undone for some fonts.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{colonequals}[2016/05/16]

```
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{colonequals}
4
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ratio}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonequals}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}\!=}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonequals}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!=}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\equalscolon}{\mathrel{=\!\unicode{x2236}}}}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\equalscoloncolon}{\mathrel{=\!\unicode{x2237}}}}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonminus}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}-}}}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonminus}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}-}}}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minuscoloncolon}{\mathrel{-\!\unicode{x2236}}}}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minuscoloncolon}{\mathrel{-\!\unicode{x2237}}}}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonapprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}\!\approx}}}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonapprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!\approx}}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\approxcolon}{\mathrel{\approx\!\unicode{x2236}}}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\approxcoloncolon}{\mathrel{\approx\!\unicode{x2237}}}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}\!\sim}}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!\sim}}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\simcolon}{\mathrel{\sim\!\unicode{x2236}}}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\simcoloncolon}{\mathrel{\sim\!\unicode{x2237}}}}
23 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 98 **lwarp-color.sty**§ 207 Package **color**

`color` (*Pkg*) Allowed but ignored. `xcolor` is then required as well.

`color` is superceded by `xcolor`, and `lwarp` requires several of the features of `xcolor`. When `color` is requested, `xcolor` is loaded as well.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{color}[2016/07/10]
2 \RequirePackage{xcolor}
```

`\color@endgroup`'s `\endgraf` was conflicting with `lwarp`'s paragraph handling.

```
3 \let\color@endgroup\endgroup
```

File 99 **lwarp-colortbl.sty**§ 208 Package **colortbl**

`colortbl` (*Pkg*) `colortbl` is used as-is for print output, and emulated for HTML.

 **row/cell color** Only use `\rowcolor` and `\cellcolor` at the start of a row, in that order.

`colortbl` ignores the overhang arguments.

**for HTML output:** A placeholder definition is forgotten first:

```
1 \let\rowcolor\relax
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{colortbl}[2018/12/12]
```

The following `\LWR@HTML` versions are used inside an HTML tabular.

`\columncolor`

`[<model>] {<color>} [<left overhang>] [<right overhang>]`

`\LWR@getmynexttoken` is not used here because `\columncolor` is not used inside the data area of the tabular.

`\columncolor` is provided here to satisfy `\LWR@formatted`'s test for the existence of the print-mode macro.

```
4 \ProvideDocumentCommand{\columncolor}{O{named} m o o}{}%
5
6 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@columncolor}{O{named} m o o}{%
7 \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@columnHTMLcolor%
8 \LWR@addtabularcellcolor%
9 }
10
11 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{columncolor}}
```

`\LWR@getmynexttoken` is used for `\rowcolor` because it is used inside the data area of the tabular.

`\rowcolor`  $[\langle model \rangle] \{ \langle color \rangle \} [ \langle left overhang \rangle ] [ \langle right overhang \rangle ]$

```
12 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@rowcolor}{O{named} m o o}{%
13 \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@rowHTMLcolor%
14 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
15 }
16
17 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{rowcolor}}
```

`\cellcolor`  $[\langle model \rangle] \{ \langle color \rangle \} [ \langle left overhang \rangle ] [ \langle right overhang \rangle ]$

```
18 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@cellcolor}{O{named} m o o}{%
19 \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@cellHTMLcolor%
20 \LWR@addtabularcellcolor%
21 }
22
23 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{cellcolor}}
```

`\arrayrulecolor`  $[\langle model \rangle] \{ \langle color \rangle \}$

The HTML version for use outside a tabular. Inside a tabular, `\LWR@HTML@arrayrulecolornexttoken` is used instead.

```
24 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@arrayrulecolor}[2][named]{%
25 \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
26 }
27
28 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{arrayrulecolor}}
```

$[\langle model \rangle] \{ \langle color \rangle \}$

`\LWR@arrayrulecolornexttoken` The HTML version for use inside a tabular.

```
29 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@arrayrulecolornexttoken}[2][named]{%
30 \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
31 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
32 }
33
34 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{arrayrulecolornexttoken}}
```

`\doublerulesepcolor`  $[\langle model \rangle] \{ \langle color \rangle \}$

The version for use outside a tabular.

```
35 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@doublerulesepcolor}[2][named]{%
36
37 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{doublerulesepcolor}}
```

$[\langle model \rangle] \{ \langle color \rangle \}$

`\LWR@doublerulesepcolornexttoken` The version for use inside a tabular.

```
38 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@doublerulesepcolornexttoken}[2][named]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}
39
40 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{doublerulesepcolornexttoken}}
```

For MATHJAX, use the MATHJAX package. The unused macro options are ignored.

```
41 \begin{warpMathJax}
```

---

```

42
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{colortbl}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigcolumncolor\columncolor}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\columncolor}[2][named]{%
46 \LWRorigcolumncolor[#1]{#2}%
47 \LWRabsorbtwooptions%
48 }}
49
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigrowcolor\rowcolor}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\rowcolor}[2][named]{%
52 \LWRorigrowcolor[#1]{#2}%
53 \LWRabsorbtwooptions%
54 }}
55
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigcellcolor\cellcolor}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\cellcolor}[2][named]{%
58 \LWRorigcellcolor[#1]{#2}%
59 \LWRabsorbtwooptions%
60 }}
61
62 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

#### File 100 **lwarp-continue.sty**

### § 209    Package **continue**

`continue` (*Pkg*)    `continue` is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{continue}}[2018/12/09]

```

2 \newcommand*{\flagcont}{}
3 \newcommand*{\flagend}{}
4 \newcommand*{\flagword}{}
5 \newcommand*{\preflagword}{}
6 \newcommand*{\postflagword}{}
7 \newlength\contsep
8 \newlength\contdrop

```

---

#### File 101 **lwarp-copyrightbox.sty**

### § 210    Package **copyrightbox**

*(Emulates or patches code by THOMAS FISCHER, IVES VAN DER FLAAS.)*

`copyrightbox` (*Pkg*)    `copyrightbox` is emulated for use by `lwarp`.

The entire copyright box is placed inside a `<div>` of class `copyrightbox`.

The contents are placed inside a `<div>` of class `copyrightboxcontents`.

The copyright notice is placed inside a `<div>` of class `copyrightboxnote`.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{copyrightbox}}[2011/11/27]

---

```

2 \newcommand{\copyrightbox}[3][r]{%
3 \begin{BlockClass}[
4 display: inline-flex;
5 flex-direction: column ;
6]{\copyrightbox}
7 \begin{BlockClass}{copyrightboxcontents}
8 #2
9 \end{BlockClass}
10 \begin{BlockClass}{copyrightboxnote}
11 #3
12 \end{BlockClass}
13 \end{BlockClass}
14 }
15
16 \newcommand{\CRB@setcopyrightfont}{}
17 \newcommand{\CRB@setcopyrightparagraphstyle}{}

```

---

File 102 **lwarp-crop.sty**

§ 211 Package **crop**

*(Emulates or patches code by MELCHIOR FRANZ.)*

crop (*Pkg*) **crop** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-crop:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{crop}[2003/05/20]

2 \newcommand*\crop}[1][{}]{
3 \newcommand*\cropdef}[6][{}]{

```

---

File 103 **lwarp-ctable.sty**

§ 212 Package **ctable**

*(Emulates or patches code by WYBO DEKKER.)*

ctable (*Pkg*) **ctable** is patched for use by lwarp.

 **Misplaced alignment tab character &** Use \StartDefiningTabulars before one or more \ctables, and \StopDefiningTabulars after. These change the meaning of the ampersand & character.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ctable}[2015/10/17]

The following is in the original:

```

2 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ctable}[4][{}]{%
3 \let\@CTtaborfig \@dfLTtaborfig
4 \let\@CTalign \@dfLTalign
5 \let\@CTsideways \@dfLTsideways
6 \let\@CTcontinued \empty
7 \let\@CTpos \@dfLTpos
8 \let\@CTcaption \empty

```

```

9 \let\@CTcap \undefined
10 \let\@CTlabel \empty
11 \let\@CTbotcap \@df\CTbotcap
12 \let\@CTstarred \@df\CTstarred
13 \let\@CTsuper \@df\CTsuper
14 \let\@CTnotespar \@df\CTnotespar
15 \let\@CTdoinside \@df\CTdoinside
16 \let\@CTbgopacity \@df\CTbgopacity
17 \@CTframerule \@df\CTframerule
18 \@CTcaptionskip \@df\CTcaptionskip
19 \@CTframesep \@df\CTframesep
20 \@CTwidth \@df\CTwidth
21 \@CTmaxwidth \@df\CTmaxwidth
22 \@CTmincapwidth \@df\CTmincapwidth
23 \@CTfooterwidth \@df\CTfooterwidth
24 \def\@CTfgactual {\@df\CTframefg}%
25 \def\@CTbgactual {\@df\CTframebg}%
26 \def\@CTbeg {\begin{\@CTsideways\@CTtaborfig\@CTstarred}}%
27 \def\@CTbegin {\@CTbeg}%
28 \def\@CTend {\end{\@CTsideways\@CTtaborfig\@CTstarred}}%
29 \setkeys{CT}{#1}%
30 \ifx\@CTcap\undefined\let\@CTcap\@CTcaption\fi
31 \ifx\@CTcap\empty
32 \if@CTcaptionloaded\else
33 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
34 An empty cap= option prevents lot/loc entry only\MessageBreak
35 if the caption package is loaded!}
36 \fi
37 \fi
38 \if@CTinmemoir\else
39 \ifx\@CTbotcap\undefined
40 \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
41 You can, currently, use the sidecap option only with\MessageBreak
42 memoir documents. Use topcap or botcap only}
43 {}
44 \fi
45 \fi
46 \ifdim\@CTwidth=0pt\else
47 \ifdim\@CTmaxwidth=0pt\else
48 \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
49 You may not use the width and maxwidth options together\MessageBreak
50 Use either width or maxwidth}
51 {}
52 \fi
53 \fi
54 \ifx\@CTpos\empty
55 \ifx\@CTsideways\empty\else
56 \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
57 You may not use the pos and sideways options together\MessageBreak
58 Rotated tables and figures are always typeset on a separate page}
59 {}
60 \fi
61 \fi
62 \ifx\@CTcaption\empty
63 \ifx\@CTlabel\empty\else
64 \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
65 You may not label a captionless table\MessageBreak
66 Such a label can't be referenced}
67 {}
68 \fi

```

69    \fi

Some of the original, regarding computing the width of \CTet, is removed here.

```
70 \@CTbegin
71 \ifx\@CTcontinued\empty\else\addtocounter{\@CTtaborig}{-1}\fi
72 \@CTalign
```

lwarp's patches begin here:

```
73 \begin{center}
74 \setlength{\fboxrule}{\@CTframerule}
75 \setlength{\fboxsep}{\@CTframesep}
76 \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}% lwarp
77 \convertcolourspec{named}{\@CTbgactual}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor% lwarp
78 \begin{BlockClass}% lwarp
79 border:
80 \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept}
81 solid
82 \LWR@colorstyle{named}{\@CTfgactual} ; %
83 padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep} ;%
84 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{FFFFFF}{%
85 background: \LWR@colorstyle{named}{\@CTbgactual} ; %
86 }%
87]{fminipage}% lwarp
88 \ifx\@CTbotcap\@CTfalse\@CTCaption\vskip\@CTcaptionskip\fi
89 \ifx\@CTbotcap\undefined%
90 \begin{sidecaption}[\@CTcap]{\@CTcaption}[\@CTlabel]
91 \fi
92 \@CTdoinside
93 \begin{tabularx}{\linewidth}{#2}% lwarp
94 #4%
95 \end{tabularx}% lwarp
96 \def\@CTfootnotes{#3}%
97 \ifx#3\empty\else{% append footnotes, if any
98 \begin{BlockClass}{tnotes}% lwarp
99 #3
100 \end{BlockClass}% lwarp
101 }
102 \fi
103 \ifx\@CTbotcap\undefined\end{sidecaption}\fi
104 \ifx\@CTbotcap\@CTtrue\vskip\@CTcaptionskip\@CTCaption\fi
105 \end{BlockClass}
106 \end{center}
107 \@CTend
108 }
109 \LWR@formatted{ctable}
```

Required to properly detect the toprule:

```
110 \LetLtxMacro\FL\toprule
```

Table notes are redefined for HTML:

```
111 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tmark}[1][a]{%
112 \textsuperscript{\textrm{\textit{#1}}}}
113 }
114 \LWR@formatted{tmark}
115
```

---

```

116 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tnote}[2][a]{%
117 \tmark[#1]\,#2\par
118 }
119 \LWR@formatted{tnote}

```

---

#### File 104 **lwarp-cuted.sty**

### § 213 Package **cuted**

*(Emulates or patches code by SIGITAS TOLUŠIS.)*

cuted (*Pkg*) **cuted** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{cuted}[2021/10/04]

```

2 \newenvironment{strip}{}{}
3 \newskip\stripsep
4 \newtoks\preCutedStrip \preCutedStrip{}
5 \newtoks\postCutedStrip \postCutedStrip{}
6 \def\oldcolsbreak#1{}

```

---

#### File 105 **lwarp-cutwin.sty**

### § 214 Package **cutwin**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON AND ALAN HOENIG.)*

cutwin (*Pkg*) **cutwin** is emulated.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-cutwin:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{cutwin}[2010/09/29]

2 \newcommand*\opencutleft{}
3 \newcommand*\opencutright{}
4 \newcommand*\opencutcenter{}
5 \newcommand*\cutfuzz{}
6
7 \newenvironment{cutout}[4]
8 {\marginpar{\windowpagestuff}}
9 {}
10
11 \newcommand*\windowpagestuff{}
12
13 \newcommand*\pageinwindow{%
14 % \begin{minipage}{.3\linewidth}
15 \windowpagestuff
16 % \end{minipage}
17 }
18
19 \newenvironment{shapedcutout}[3]
20 {\marginpar{\picinwindow}}
21 {}
22

```



---

```

23 \newcommand*{\putstuffinpic}{}
24
25 \newcommand*{\picinwindow}{%
26 \begin{picture}(0,0)
27 \putstuffinpic
28 \end{picture}}

```

---

File 106 **lwarp-dblfloatfix.sty**

§ 215      Package **dblfloatfix**

dblfloatfix (*Pkg*)    dblfloatfix is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{dblfloatfix}[2012/12/31]

---

File 107 **lwarp-dblfnote.sty**

§ 216      Package **dblfnote**

*(Emulates or patches code by HIROSHI NAKASHIMA.)*

dblfnote (*Pkg*)    dblfnote is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{dblfnote}[1999/07/14]

---

```

2 \newcounter{DFNsloppiness}
3 \newdimen\DFNcolumnsep
4 \newdimen\DFNcolumnwidth
5 \def\DFNallowcbreak{}
6 \def\DFNinhibitcbreak{}
7 \def\DFNtrysingle{}
8 \def\DFNalwaysdouble{}
9 \def\DFNrulboth{}
10 \def\DFNruleleft{}

```

---

File 108 **lwarp-dcolumn.sty**

§ 217      Package **dcolumn**

dcolumn (*Pkg*)    dcolumn is used as-is in a lateximage, and is emulated by the lwarp core.

dcolumn used to be \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop in prior versions of lwarp, but is now supported for print mode.

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{dcolumn}[2014/10/28]

Due to how the D column is created, cannot use \HTMLnewcolumn type here. An HTML version neutralizes the lower-level macros, leaving a c column type.

2 \newcommand\*{\LWR@HTML@DC@}[3]{}

---

```

3 \LWR@formatted{DC@}
4
5 \providecommand*\DC@end{}
6
7 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@DC@end{}
8 \LWR@formatted{DC@end}

```

---

File 109 **lwarp-decimal.sty**

§ 218     Package **decimal**

*(Emulates or patches code by A. SYROPOULOS AND R. W. D. NICKALLS.)*

decimal (*Pkg*) **decimal** works as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{decimal}[2011/06/03]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\.\{\mbox{.}\}}
4 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 110 **lwarp-decorule.sty**

§ 219     Package **decorule**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER FLYNN.)*

decorule (*Pkg*) **decorule** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{decorule}[2020/04/01]

```

2 \xpretocmd{\decorule}
3 {\begin{lateximage}*{decorule}}
4 {}
5 {\LWR@patcherror{decorule}{decorule A}}
6
7 \xapptocmd{\decorule}
8 {\end{lateximage}}
9 {}
10 {\LWR@patcherror{decorule}{decorule B}}

```

---

File 111 **lwarp-diagbox.sty**

§ 220     Package **diagbox**

*(Emulates or patches code by LEO LIU.)*

diagbox (*Pkg*) **diagbox** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{diagbox}[2016/12/28]

To restore print-mode inside a lateximage:

```
2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdiagbox@double\diagbox@double
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdiagbox@triple\diagbox@triple
4
5 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
6 \LetLtxMacro\diagbox@double\LWR@origdiagbox@double%
7 \LetLtxMacro\diagbox@triple\LWR@origdiagbox@triple%
8 }
```

\LWR@diagbox@AB

$\{\langle E/W \rangle\} \{\langle A \rangle\} \{\langle E/W \rangle\} \{\langle B \rangle\}$

```
9 \newcommand{\LWR@diagbox@AB}[4]{
10 \begingroup%
11 \LetLtxMacro\\newline%
12 \BlockClassSingle{diagbox#1}{#2}%
13 \BlockClassSingle{diagbox#3}{#4}%
14 \endgroup%
15 \LWR@stoppars%
16 }
```

\LWR@diagboxNW

$\{\langle A \rangle\} \{\langle B \rangle\}$

```
17 \newcommand{\LWR@diagboxNW}[2]{%
18 \LWR@diagbox@AB{E}{#2}{W}{#1}%
19 }
```

Likewise for NE, SW, SE:

```
20 \newcommand{\LWR@diagboxNE}[2]{%
21 \LWR@diagbox@AB{W}{#1}{E}{#2}%
22 }
23
24 \let\LWR@diagboxSW\LWR@diagboxNE
25 \let\LWR@diagboxSE\LWR@diagboxNW
```

\diagbox@double

$\{\langle keys \rangle\} \{\langle A \rangle\} \{\langle B \rangle\}$

```
26 \def\diagbox@double#1#2#3{%
27 \setkeys{diagbox}{dir=NW,#1}%
28 \nameuse{LWR@diagbox\diagbox@dir}{#2}{#3}%
29 }
```

\LWR@diagboxTNW

$\{\langle title \rangle\} \{\langle A \rangle\} \{\langle B \rangle\}$

```
30 \newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTNW}[3]{%
31 \BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleN}{#1}
32 \LWR@diagboxNW{#2}{#3}
33 }
```

Likewise for NE, SW, SE:

```
34 \newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTNE}[3]{%
35 \BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleN}{#1}
36 \LWR@diagboxNE{#2}{#3}
37 }
38
39 \newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTSW}[3]{%
40 \LWR@diagboxSW{#2}{#3}
41 }
```

```

40 \LWR@diagboxSW{#2}{#3}
41 \BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleS}{#1}
42 \LWR@stoppars%
43 }
44
45 \newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTSE}[3]{%
46 \LWR@diagboxSE{#2}{#3}
47 \BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleS}{#1}
48 \LWR@stoppars%
49 }

```

\diagbox@triple

```

{<keys>} {<A>} {<T>} {}

50 \def\diagbox@triple#1#2#3#4{%
51 \setkeys{diagbox}{dir=NW,#1}%
52 \@nameuse{\LWR@diagboxT\diagbox@dir}{#3}{#2}{#4}%
53 }

```

---

## File 112 **lwarp-dingbat.sty**

### § 221 Package **dingbat**

(Emulates or patches code by SCOTT PAKIN.)

dingbat (*Pkg*) dingbat is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{dingbat}[2001/04/27]

```

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@dingbatsymbol}[1]{\HTMLunicode{#1}}
3
4 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightpointright}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{261E}}
5 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@leftpointright}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{261E}}
6 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@leftthumbsdown}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44E}}
7 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@leftthumbsup}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44D}}
8 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightpointleft}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{261C}}
9 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightthumbsdown}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44E}}
10 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightthumbsup}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44D}}
11 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@squarewithdots}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{25C7}}
12 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@filledsquarewithdots}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{25C6}}
13 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Sborder}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{271A}}
14 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Zborder}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{274B}}
15 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@largepencil}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{270E}}
16 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@anchor}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{2693}}
17 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@carriereturn}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{23CE}}
18 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@checkmark}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{2713}}
19 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@eye}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F441}}
20 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@satellitedish}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F4E1}}
21 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@smallpencil}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{270E}}
22
23 \LWR@formatted{rightpointright}
24 \LWR@formatted{leftpointright}
25 \LWR@formatted{leftthumbsdown}
26 \LWR@formatted{leftthumbsup}
27 \LWR@formatted{rightpointleft}
28 \LWR@formatted{rightthumbsdown}
29 \LWR@formatted{rightthumbsup}
30 \LWR@formatted{squarewithdots}

```

---

```

31 \LWR@formatted{filledsquarewithdots}
32 \LWR@formatted{Sborder}
33 \LWR@formatted{Zborder}
34 \LWR@formatted{largepencil}
35 \LWR@formatted{anchor}
36 \LWR@formatted{carriagereturn}
37 \LWR@formatted{checkmark}
38 \LWR@formatted{eye}
39 \LWR@formatted{satellitedish}
40 \LWR@formatted{smallpencil}

```

---

File 113 **lwarp-DotArrow.sty**

§ 222 Package **DotArrow**

*(Emulates or patches code by SVEN SCHNEIDER.)*

DotArrow (*Pkg*) **DotArrow** is patched for use by **lwarp**, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{DotArrow}[2007/02/12]

The width must be recomputed each time, depending on print or HTML output.

```

2 \xpretocmd{\dotarrow}{\settoheight{\oneWidth}{\onePartX}}{}{}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dotarrow}[1]{\stackrel{\scriptstyle}{\mathrel{\#1}}{\mathrel{\text{unicode{x21E2}}}}}}
6 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 114 **lwarp-dotlessi.sty**

§ 223 Package **dotlessi**

*(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)*

dotlessi (*Pkg*) **dotlessi** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **HTML \dotlessj** Use \usepackage{cmap} if \dotlessj does not appear in HTML in text mode. See section 7.4.

 **not bold** For MATHJAX, use \boldsymbol instead of \mathbf.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{dotlessi}[1999/10/12]

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\dotlessi\imath}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\dotlessj\jmath}
5 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 115 **lwarp-dprogress.sty**

§ 224      Package **dprogress**

dprogress (*Pkg*)    dprogress is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{dprogress}[2008/02/21]

---

File 116 **lwarp-draftcopy.sty**

§ 225      Package **draftcopy**

draftcopy (*Pkg*)    draftcopy is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{draftcopy}[2002/02/25]

---

```

2 \newcommand{\draftcopyVersion}[1]{}
3 \newcommand{\draftcopySetGrey}[1]{}
4 \newcommand{\draftcopySetScale}[1]{}
5 \newcommand{\draftcopySetScaleFactor}[1]{}
6 \newcommand{\draftcopyFirstPage}[1]{}
7 \newcommand{\draftcopyLastPage}[1]{}
8 \newcommand{\draftcopyName}[2]{}
9 \newcommand{\draftcopyPageTransform}[1]{}
10 \newcommand{\draftcopyBottomTransform}[1]{}
11 \newcommand{\draftcopyPageX}[1]{}
12 \newcommand{\draftcopyPageY}[1]{}
13 \newcommand{\draftcopyBottomX}[1]{}
14 \newcommand{\draftcopyBottomY}[1]{}

```

---

File 117 **lwarp-draftfigure.sty**

§ 226      Package **draftfigure**

draftfigure (*Pkg*)    draftfigure is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{draftfigure}[2017/07/19]  
                          2 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}

---

```

3 \define@key{draftfigure}{code}{}
4 \define@key{draftfigure}{noframe}[true]{}
5 \define@key{draftfigure}{filename}[true]{}
6 \define@key{draftfigure}{content}[]{}
7 \define@key{draftfigure}{style}[normal]{}
8 \define@key{draftfigure}{position}[left]{}
9 \define@key{draftfigure}{size}[normal]{}
10 \newcommand\setdf[1]{\setkeys{draftfigure}{#1}}

```

File 118 **lwarp-draftwatermark.sty**§ 227 Package **draftwatermark***(Emulates or patches code by SERGIO CALLEGARI.)*draftwatermark (*Pkg*) **draftwatermark** is ignored.**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{draftwatermark}[2020/03/14]

```

2 \newcommand{\DraftwatermarkOptions}[1]{}
3 \newcommand{\DraftwatermarkStdMark}{}
4 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkAngle}[1]{}
5 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkColor}[1]{}
6 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkLightness}[1]{}
7 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkFontSize}[1]{}
8 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkScale}[1]{}
9 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkHorCenter}[1]{}
10 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkVertCenter}[1]{}
11 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkText}[1]{}

```

File 119 **lwarp-drftcite.sty**§ 228 Package **drftcite***(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*drftcite (*Pkg*) **drftcite** is patched for use by lwarp.**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{drftcite}[1995/01/23]

```

2 \def\@lbibitem[#1]#2{\global\@HighCite\z@
3 \item[
4 \textsuperscript{\@nameuse{DCN@#2\@extra@b@citeb}}~% lwarp
5 \@biblabel{\@ifundefined{DCN@#2\@extra@b@citeb}{\@warning
6 {Reference ‘#2’ on page \thepage\space was never cited}}}%
7 \DC@llap{$^\@nameuse{DCN@#2\@extra@b@citeb}}$\ \ }%o
8 \@citeverb{#2}}\hfil\if@filesw{\def\protect##1{\string ##1\space}%
9 \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\bibcite{#2}{#1}}}\fi\ignorespaces}

```

File 120 **lwarp-easy-todo.sty**§ 229 Package **easy-todo***(Emulates or patches code by JUAN RADA-VILELA.)*easy-todo (*Pkg*) **easy-todo** is patched for use by lwarp.

To remove the “P.” heading for HTML:

```
\warpHTMLonly{\renewcommand{\todoindexpagetitle}{}}
```

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{easy-todo}[2014/01/01]

\listoftodos

Modified to correct buggy use of \flushright.

```
2 \let\LWR@easytodo@origlistoftodos\listoftodos
3
4 \renewcommand{\listoftodos}{%
5 \begingroup
6 \renewcommand{\flushright}{%
7 \LWR@easytodo@origlistoftodos
8 \endgroup
9 }
```

\todoii

Modified to use \textcolor instead of \color.

```
10 \renewcommand{\todoii}[2]{%
11 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@todoobeyfinal}{true}}{%
12 {%
13 \ifoptionfinal{\todoenable{false}}{\todoenable{true}}%
14 }%
15 {%
16 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@todoenable}{true}}{%
17 {%
18 \refstepcounter{todos}%
19 \noindent{%
20 \todocolor%
21 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%
22 \normalfont\scriptsize{\bfseries{\thetodos.#1}}%
23 }%
24 }%
25 \addcontentsline{lod}{todos}{\protect{\thetodos. }\LWR@isolate{#2}}%
26 }%
27 {%
28 }
```

---

File 121 **lwarp-ebook.sty**

§ 230 Package **ebook**

(Emulates or patches code by JØRGEN STEENSGAARD.)

ebook (*Pkg*) **ebook** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ebook}

```
2 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{0}
3 \setcounter{tocdepth}{2}
4
5 \providecommand{\pagefilll}[1][0.001mm]{\noindent}
6
7 \providecommand{\ebook}{
8 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{0}
9 \setcounter{tocdepth}{2}
10 }
```



File 122 **lwarp-econometrics.sty**

§ 231 Package **econometrics**

*(Emulates or patches code by ERIK KOLE.)*

econometrics (*Pkg*) **econometrics** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{econometrics}% no date specified in the original
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@info{processingmathjax}{econometrics}
6
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SC}{\mathbb{C}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SN}{\mathbb{N}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SQ}{\mathbb{Q}}}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SR}{\mathbb{R}}}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SZ}{\mathbb{Z}}}
12
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calA}{\mathcal{A}}}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calB}{\mathcal{B}}}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calC}{\mathcal{C}}}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calD}{\mathcal{D}}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calE}{\mathcal{E}}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calF}{\mathcal{F}}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calG}{\mathcal{G}}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calH}{\mathcal{H}}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calI}{\mathcal{I}}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calJ}{\mathcal{J}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calK}{\mathcal{K}}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calL}{\mathcal{L}}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calM}{\mathcal{M}}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calN}{\mathcal{N}}}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calO}{\mathcal{O}}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calP}{\mathcal{P}}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calQ}{\mathcal{Q}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calR}{\mathcal{R}}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calS}{\mathcal{S}}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calT}{\mathcal{T}}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calU}{\mathcal{U}}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calV}{\mathcal{V}}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calW}{\mathcal{W}}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calX}{\mathcal{X}}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calY}{\mathcal{Y}}}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calZ}{\mathcal{Z}}}
39
40 \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit{m}% uppercase Latin, bold italic
41 \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit{v}% lowercase Latin, bold italic
42
43 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit{v}{\}% lowercase Greek bold italic
44 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfit{*}{m}{\}% uppercase Greek bold italic, capitalized macro names
45
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rb}{\mathrm{b}}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rB}{\mathrm{B}}}
```

```

48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rC}{\mathrm{C}}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rD}{\mathrm{D}}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rf}{\mathrm{f}}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rF}{\mathrm{F}}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rH}{\mathrm{H}}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rL}{\mathrm{L}}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rN}{\mathrm{N}}}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rt}{\mathrm{t}}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rU}{\mathrm{U}}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rGam}{\mathrm{Gam}}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rBeta}{\mathrm{Beta}}}
59
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bin}{\mathrm{Bin}}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eu}{\mathrm{e}}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iu}{\mathrm{i}}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LN}{\mathrm{LN}}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IN}{\mathrm{IN}}}
65
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Poi}{\mathrm{Poi}}}
67
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ped}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ap}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\mathrm{Re}}{\nolimits}}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\mathrm{Im}}{\nolimits}}
72
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deriv}[3][\%
74 \frac{\mathrm{d}^{\mathrm{#1}\mathrm{#2}}{\mathrm{d}\mathrm{#3}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}{\%
75 }}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pderiv}[3][\%
77 \frac{\partial^{\mathrm{#1}\mathrm{#2}}{\partial \mathrm{#3}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}{\%
78 }}
79
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bias}{\operatorname{bias}}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\col}{\operatorname{col}}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\corr}{\operatorname{corr}}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cov}{\operatorname{cov}}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dg}{\operatorname{dg}}}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diag}{\operatorname{diag}}}
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\E}{\operatorname{E}}}
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\etr}{\operatorname{etr}}}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ip}{\mathrm{int}}{\nolimits}}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kur}{\operatorname{kur}}}
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MSE}{\operatorname{MSE}}}
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MSFE}{\operatorname{MSFE}}}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\OLS}{\operatorname{OLS}}}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\plim}{\operatorname{plim}}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\resid}{\operatorname{resid}}}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rk}{\operatorname{rk}}}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SE}{\operatorname{SE}}}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sgn}{\operatorname{sgn}}}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tr}{\operatorname{tr}}}
99 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\var}{\operatorname{var}}}
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\vec}{\operatorname{vec}}}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vech}{\operatorname{vech}}}
102
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\distr}{\sim}}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\adistr}{\stackrel{\mathrm{a}}{\mathrm{distr}}}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diff}{\Delta}}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fdiff}{\diff_{\mathrm{rf}}}}
107 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bdiff}{\diff_{\mathrm{rb}}}}

```

```

108
109 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eps}{\epsilon}}
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\epsi}{\varepsilon}}
111
112 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longto}{\longrightarrow}}
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pto}{\stackrel{p}{\longrightarrow}}}
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dto}{\stackrel{d}{\longrightarrow}}}
115 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wto}{\stackrel{w}{\longrightarrow}}}
116
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Infmat}{\bm\cal I}}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hesmat}{\bm\cal H}}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bcdot}{\bullet}}
120
121 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vones}{\bm\imath}}
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vzeros}{\boldsymbol{0}}}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mZeros}{\mathbf{0}}}
124
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\e}{\eu}}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mply}{\cdot}}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rW}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{W}}}}
128 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 123 **lwarp-ed.sty**

§ 232    Package **ed**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL KOHLHASE.)*

ed (*Pkg*) **ed** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ed}[2012/01/29]

Bugs:

1. todolist fails with the hide option, as does \edexplanation.
2. \edstubURI is actually \edstuURI.

```

2 \RequirePackage{xcolor}
3
4 \renewenvironment{edstub}[2][The following blue text]
5 {%
6 \def\@test{#1}%
7 \begin{center}%
8 \huge%
9 \textcolor{red}{%
10 #1 is only a provisional stub\\Large
11 the Office document
12 \ifx\ed@stubURI\@empty{#2}\else\LWR@href{\ed@stubURI}{#2}\fi\
13 contains more text\\which will be merged for the final document%
14 }%
15 \end{center}%
16 \BlockClass[color:blue]{edstub}%
17 }
18 {\endBlockClass}

```

---

File 124 **lwarp-ellipsis.sty**

§ 233      Package **ellipsis**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER J. HESLIN.)*

ellipsis (*Pkg*)    ellipsis is emulated.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ellipsis}[2004/09/28]
2
3 \newcommand{\ellipsisgap}{0.1em}
4
5 \newcommand*{\midwordellipsis}{\,\textellipsis\,}
```

---

File 125 **lwarp-embrac.sty**

§ 234      Package **embrac**

*(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)*

embrac (*Pkg*)    embrac is patched for HTML and used as-is for print.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{embrac}[2017/07/04]
2
3 \ExplSyntaxOn
4 \RenewDocumentCommand{\embrac_kern:n}{m}{}
5 \ExplSyntaxOff
6
7 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@emph\LWR@HTML@emph
8 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@emph}{s m}{\LWR@orig@HTML@emph{#2}}
9
10 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@textit\LWR@HTML@textit
11 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textit}{s m}{\LWR@orig@HTML@textit{#2}}
12
13 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@textsl\LWR@HTML@textsl
14 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsl}{s m}{\LWR@orig@HTML@textsl{#2}}
15
16 \ifxetexorluatex
17 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@textsi\LWR@HTML@textsi
18 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsi}{s m}{%
19 \LWR@orig@HTML@textsi{#2}}
20 \fi
21
22 \AtBeginDocument{
23 \LWR@formatted{emph}
24 \LWR@formatted{textit}
25 \LWR@formatted{textsl}
26 \ifxetexorluatex
27 \LWR@formatted{textsi}
28 \fi
29 }
```

---

```

29 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EmbracOff}{}
30 \LWR@formatted{EmbracOff}
31
32 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EmbracOn}{}
33 \LWR@formatted{EmbracOn}

```

---

File 126 **lwarp-emptypage.sty**

§ 235      Package **emptypage**

emptypage (*Pkg*)    emptypage is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    Discard all options for lwarp-emptypage:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{emptypage}[2010/05/30]
```

---

File 127 **lwarp-endfloat.sty**

§ 236      Package **endfloat**

endfloat (*Pkg*)    endfloat is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{endfloat}[2019/04/15]

```

2 \newcommand\figureplace{}
3 \newcommand\tableplace{}
4 \newcommand\floatplace[1]{}
5 \newcounter{posttable}
6 \newcounter{postfigure}
7 \newcommand*\theposttbl{}
8 \newcommand*\thepostfig{}
9 \newcommand{\AtBeginFigures}[1]{}
10 \newcommand{\AtBeginTables}[1]{}
11 \newcommand{\AtBeginDelayedFloats}[1]{}
12 \newcommand*\processdelayedfloats{}
13 \newcommand*\efloatseparator{}
14 \def\efloattype{}
15 \providecommand\efloatheading[1]{}
16 \providecommand\efloatpreamble{}
17 \providecommand\efloatpostamble{}
18 \NewDocumentCommand{\addtodelayedfloat}{s m m}{}
19 \providecommand{\efloatbegin}{}
20 \providecommand{\efloatend}{}
21 \providecommand{\efloatbeginlist}{}
22 \providecommand{\efloatendlist}{}

```

---

File 128 **lwarp-endheads.sty**

§ 237      Package **endheads**

endheads (*Pkg*)    endheads is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{endheads}[2017/04/06]

---

```

2 \newcommand{\changesinglepageabbrev}[1]{}
3 \newcommand{\changemultiplepageabbrev}[1]{}
4 \newcommand{\changenotesname}[1]{}
5 \newcommand{\changenotesheader}[1]{}
6 \newcommand{\changenotescontentsname}[1]{}
7 \newcommand{\changechapternotesline}[1]{}
8 \newcommand{\checknoteheaders}{}
9 \newif\ifnotesincontentson \notesincontentsonfalse
10 \newcommand{\notesincontents}{\notesincontentsontrue}
11 \newif\ifendnoteheaderson \endnoteheadersonfalse
12 \newcommand{\setupendnoteheaders}{%
13 \endnoteheadersontrue%
14 }
15 \newif\iftitleinnotes \titleinnotesttrue
16 \newcommand{\styleforchapternotebegin}{}
17 \newcommand{\styleforchapternoteend}{}
18 \newcommand{\setstyleforchapternotebegin}[1]{%
19 \renewcommand{\styleforchapternotebegin}{#1}%
20 }
21 \newcommand{\setstyleforchapternoteend}[1]{%
22 \renewcommand{\styleforchapternoteend}{#1}%
23 }
24 \newcommand{\resetendnotes}{}
25 \newif\ifnotesbychapteron \notesbychapteronfalse
26 \newcommand{\notesbychapter}{\notesbychapterontrue}

```

---

File 129 **lwarp-endnotes.sty**

§ 238     Package **endnotes**

*(Emulates or patches code by JOHN LAVAGNINO.)*

endnotes (*Pkg*)     Patched for HTML.

[table of contents](#)     To place the endnotes in the TOC, use:

```

\usepackage{endnotes}
\appto\enoteheading{\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\notesname}}
\renewcommand*{\notesname}{Endnotes} % optional

```

[HTML page](#)     To additionally have the endnotes on their own HTML page, if FileDepth allows:

```

\ForceHTMLPage
\theendnotes

```

 [\endnotemark numbering](#)     If using MATHJAX, see section 8.5.4 regarding the use of \endnotemark and \endnotetext.

**for HTML output:**     1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{endnotes}

```

2 \def\enoteformat{%
3 % \rightskip\z@ \leftskip\z@ \parindent=1.8em
4 \leavevmode
5 % \llap{
6 \makeenmark
7 % }
8 }

```

```

9 \def\LWR@HTML@makeenmark{\hbox{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}}{\normalfont\theenmark}}
10 \LWR@formatted{@makeenmark}
11
12 \def\makeenmark{@makeenmark}

```

To nullify the endnotes:

```

13 \apptocmd{\LWR@nullifyfootnotes}{%
14 \renewcommand{\endnote}[2][{}]%
15 \renewcommand{\endnotemark}[1]{}%
16 }{}{}

```

For MATHJAX:

```

17 \begin{warpMathJax}
18 \def\endnotename{endnote}
19 \appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{\LWR@synconenotenummer{\LWR@endnote}{\theendnote}}
20 \appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{\LWR@endnote}{\endnotename}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWR@endnote{1}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\endnote}[2][\LWR@endnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\endnotemark}[1][\LWR@endnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
24 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

## File 130 **lwarp-engt1c.sty**

### § 239 Package **engt1c**

(Emulates or patches code by CLAUDIO FIANDRINO.)

`engt1c (Pkg)` `engt1c` is patched for use by `lwarp`. MATHJAX is emulated.



For MATHJAX, `\sigt`, `\signf`, `\signn`, and `\signz` do not force letter case as they do in SVG math.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{engt1c}[2012/12/18]

```

2 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@fines}{%
3 \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:right]{exerend}%
4 \HTMLunicode{220E}%
5 \end{BlockClass}%
6 }
7 \LWR@formatted{fines}
8
9 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@exerend}{\fines}
10 \LWR@formatted{exerend}
11
12 \begin{warpMathJax}
13 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{engt1c}
14
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unit}[1]{\,\mathrm{#1}}}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
17 %
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ho}{\unit{h}}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\s}{\unit{s}}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ms}{\unit{ms}}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\us}{\unit{\micro s}}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ns}{\unit{ns}}}

```

```

23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ps}{\unit{ps}}}
24 %
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\um}{\unit{\micro m}}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mm}{\unit{mm}}}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cm}{\unit{cm}}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dm}{\unit{dm}}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\m}{\unit{m}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\km}{\unit{km}}}
31 %
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MA}{\unit{MA}}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kA}{\unit{kA}}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\A}{\unit{A}}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mA}{\unit{mA}}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uA}{\unit{\micro A}}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nA}{\unit{nA}}}
38 %
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MV}{\unit{MV}}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kV}{\unit{kV }}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}{\unit{V}}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mV}{\unit{mV}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uV}{\unit{\micro V}}}
44 %
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mohm}{\unit{m\Omega}}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohm}{\unit{\Omega}}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kohm}{\unit{k\Omega}}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mohm}{\unit{M\Omega}}}
49 %
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pSi}{\unit{pS}}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nSi}{\unit{nS}}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uSi}{\unit{\micro S}}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mSi}{\unit{mS}}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Si}{\unit{S}}}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kSi}{\unit{kS}}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MSi}{\unit{MS}}}
57 %
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fFa}{\unit{fF}}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pFa}{\unit{pF}}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nFa}{\unit{nF}}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uFa}{\unit{\micro F}}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mFa}{\unit{mF}}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Fa}{\unit{F}}}
64 %
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fHe}{\unit{fH}}}
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pHe}{\unit{pH}}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nHe}{\unit{nH}}}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uHe}{\unit{\micro H}}}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mHe}{\unit{mH}}}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\He}{\unit{H}}}
71 %
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dB}{\unit{dB}}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dBm}{\unit{dBm}}}
74 %
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uW}{\unit{\micro W}}}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mW}{\unit{mW}}}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\W}{\unit{W}}}
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kW}{\unit{kW}}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MW}{\unit{MW}}}
80 %
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hz}{\unit{Hz}}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kHz}{\unit{kHz}}}

```



```

83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MHz}{\unit{MHz}}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GHz}{\unit{GHz}}}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\THz}{\unit{THz}}}
86 %
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bit}{\unit{bit}}}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kbit}{\unit{Kib}}}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mbit}{\unit{Mib}}}
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Byte}{\unit{B}}}
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kByte}{\unit{KiB}}}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MByte}{\unit{MiB}}}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GByte}{\unit{GiB}}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TByte}{\unit{TiB}}}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bits}{\unit{bit/s}}}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kbits}{\unit{Kib/s}}}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mbits}{\unit{Mib/s}}}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bytes}{\unit{B/s}}}
99 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kBytes}{\unit{KiB/s}}}
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MBytes}{\unit{MiB/s}}}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GBytes}{\unit{GiB/s}}}
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TBytes}{\unit{TiB/s}}}
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\chips}{\unit{chip/s}}}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kchips}{\unit{Ki\mkern2mu chip/s}}}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mchips}{\unit{Mi\mkern2mu chip/s}}}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\chipsunit}{\unit{chip/bit}}}
107 %
108 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\frecciadex}[1][0.5]{%
109 \hspace{.25cm}\Longrightarrow \hspace{.25cm}}}%
110 }
111 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varianzarumore}{\frac{N_0}{2}}}
112 %
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\etsymbolbracearg}[2]{%
114 #1\mathopen{}\left\lbrace#2\right\rbrace\mathclose{}}}%
115 }
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fourier}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\mathcal{F}}{#1}}}
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invfourier}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\mathcal{F}}^{-1}{#1}}}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\partereale}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\textbf{Re}}{#1}}}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parteimm}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\textbf{Im}}{#1}}}
120 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Info}[1]{I\left(#1\right)}}
121 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\versore}[1]{\hat{#1}}}
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vettore}[1]{\overrightarrow{#1}}}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coseno}[1]{\cos\left(2\pi\#1t\right)}}
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\seno}[1]{\sin\left(2\pi\#1t\right)}}
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\energia}[1]{\mathcal{E}_{#1}}}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\moduloexp}[2]{\left\vert\right.\#1\right\vert\mathrm{ver}^{\#2}}}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\modulo}[1]{\left\vert\right.\#1\right\vert\mathrm{ver}}}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\indB}[1]{%
129 \mathopen{}\left.\#1\right\vert\mathrm{ver}_{\mathrm{dB}}\mathclose{}}}%
130 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\for}[2]{\left.\#1\right\vert\mathrm{ver}_{\#2}}}
131 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\massimo}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\max}{#1}}}
132 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minimo}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\min}{#1}}}
133 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\valc}{3\cdot 10^8}}
134 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\loga}[2]{\log_{\#1}\#2}}
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\analitic}[1]{\mathring{#1}}}
136 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diff}{\mathop{}\mathopen{}\mathrm{d}}}
137 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intinf}[1]{\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty}\#1}}
138 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deltain}[1]{\delta\left(\#1\right)}}
139 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iu}{\mathrm{j}}}
140 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ex}[1]{\mathrm{e}^{\#1}}}
141 %
142 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammatens}{\{\}\mathrm{V}\Gamma}}

```

```

143 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammacorr}{\mathrm{I}}\Gamma}}
144 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammatensin}[1]{\mathrm{V}}\Gamma_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
145 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammacorrin}[1]{\mathrm{I}}\Gamma_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
146 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammain}[1]{\Gamma_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
147 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammak}{\mathrm{k}}\Gamma}}
148 %
149 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbvt}{\lambda_0}}
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbg}{\lambda_g}}
151 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbgvt}{\lambda_{g_0}}}
152 %
153 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potin}[1]{P_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
154 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potdisp}[1][P_{\mathrm{disp}}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
155 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potDC}[1][P_{\mathrm{DC}}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
156 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potCC}[1][P_{\mathrm{CC}}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
157 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potirr}[1][P_{\mathrm{irr}}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
158 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potdiss}[1][P_{\mathrm{diss}}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
159 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potinc}[1][P_{\mathrm{inc}}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
160 %
161 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\z}[1]{Z_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
162 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\znorm}[1]{z_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
163 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\y}[1]{Y_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
164 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ynorm}[1]{y_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
165 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zinf}[1][Z_{\infty\mathrm{#1}}}}
166 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zinf}[1]{zinf[\mathrm{#1}]}}
167 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yinf}[1][Y_{\infty\mathrm{#1}}}}
168 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yinf}[1]{yinf[\mathrm{#1}]}}
169 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zv}[1]{Z_0}}
170 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yv}[1]{Y_0}}
171 %
172 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campoe}{\underline{\mathcal{E}}(\underline{r},t)}}
173 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campoe}[1]{\underline{\mathcal{E}}(\underline{r},t)}}
174 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campoh}{\underline{\mathcal{H}}(\underline{r},t)}}
175 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campoh}[1]{\underline{\mathcal{H}}(\underline{r},t)}}
176 %
177 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sigt}[1]{\mathrm{#1}(t)}}
178 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\signf}[1]{\mathrm{#1}(f)}}
179 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\signn}[1]{\mathrm{#1}(n)}}
180 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\signz}[1]{\mathrm{#1}(z)}}
181 %
182 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\prob}[1]{\mathcal{P}\left(\mathrm{#1}\right)}}
183 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\valatt}[1]{\mathbb{E}\left[\mathrm{#1}\right]}}
184 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\var}[1]{\mathrm{Var}\left(\mathrm{#1}\right)}}
185 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\comma}{\,,\,,\,}}
186 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dato}{\,,\,,\,}}
187 %
188 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bfRe\partereale}
189 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bfIm\parteimm}
190 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\noisevar\varianzarumore}
191 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\exerend\finees}
192 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Spimplies\frecciadex}
193 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Downimplies\frecciadown}
194 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\unitvec\versore}
195 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vector\vettore}
196 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\cosine\coseno}
197 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sine\seno}
198 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\energy\energia}
199 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Abs\modulo}
200 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\AbsPow\moduloexp}
201 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Max\massimo}
202 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Min\minimo}

```

---

```

203 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\clight\valc}
204 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Log\loga}
205 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\analytic\analitic}
206 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\infint\intinf}
207 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\deltaimp\deltain}
208 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Vgamma\gammaten}
209 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Cgamma\gammacorr}
210 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Vgammain\gammatenin}
211 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Cgammain\gammacorrin}
212 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Kgamma\gammak}
213 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\powerin\potin}
214 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\availpow\potdisp}
215 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\irrpow\potirr}
216 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\disppow\potdiss}
217 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\incpow\potinc}
218 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\potalim\potCC}
219 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\potDC\potCC}
220 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Efield\campoe}
221 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Hfield\campoh}
222 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\phasorEfield\campoe}
223 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\phasorHfield\campoh}
224 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\given\dato}
225 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\expval\valatt}
226 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rmexp\ex}
227 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

## File 131 **lwarp-enotez.sty**

### § 240 Package **enotez**

*(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)*

enotez (*Pkg*) **enotez** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{enotez}[2020/12/13]

Hyperref is emulated by **lwarp**, so it is forced on for **enotez**:

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3 \AtBeginDocument{
4 \bool_set_true:N \l__enotez_hyperref_bool
5 \bool_set_true:N \l__enotez_hyperfootnotes_bool
6 }

```

Do not move or \hbox the \hypertarget:

```

7 % typeset the actual mark:
8 % #1: id
9 % #2: mark
10 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \enotez_write_mark:nn #1#2
11 {
12 \bool_if:NTF \l__enotez_hyperfootnotes_bool
13 {
14 \enotezwritemark { \hyperlink {enz.#1} { \enmarkstyle #2 } }
15 \bool_if:NTF \l__enotez_hyperbackref_bool
16 {
17 % \box_move_up:nn {1em} {

```

```

18% \hbox:n {
19 \hypertarget {enz.#1.backref} { }
20% }
21% }
22 }
23 }
24 { \enotezwritemark { \enmarkstyle #2 } }
25 }
26 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \enotez_write_mark:nn {x}

```

Do not move or \hbox the \hypertarget:

```

27 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \enotez_write_list_number:n #1
28 {
29 \bool_if:NT \l__enotez_hyperfootnotes_bool
30 {
31% \box_move_up:nn {1em} { \hbox:n {
32% \hypertarget {enz.#1} { }
33% } }
34 }
35 \tl_use:N \l__enotez_list_number_format_tl
36 \tl_if_eq:nxTF {a} { \prop_item:Nn \g__enotez_endnote_man_prop {#1} }
37 {
38 \bool_if:nTF
39 { \l__enotez_hyperfootnotes_bool && \l__enotez_hyperbackref_bool }
40 {
41 \exp_args:Nnx
42 \hyperlink {enz.#1.backref}
43 { \exp_not:V \l__enotez_endnote_mark_tl }
44 }
45 { \prop_item:Nn \g__enotez_endnote_mark_prop {#1} }
46 }
47 {
48 \bool_if:nTF
49 { \l__enotez_hyperfootnotes_bool && \l__enotez_hyperbackref_bool }
50 {
51 \exp_args:Nnx
52 \hyperlink {enz.#1.backref}
53 { \exp_not:V \l__enotez_endnote_mark_tl }
54 }
55 { \tl_use:N \l__enotez_endnote_mark_tl }
56 }
57 }

```

Do not move the label to the left:

```

58 \DeclareTemplateCode {enotez-list} {paragraph} {1}
59 {
60 heading = \enotez_list_heading:n ,
61 format = \l__enotez_list_format_tl ,
62 number = \enotez_list_number:n ,
63 number-format = \l__enotez_list_number_format_tl ,
64 notes-sep = \l__enotez_list_notes_sep_dim
65 }
66 {
67 \AssignTemplateKeys
68 \enotez_set_totoc:
69 \enotez_list_heading:n { \l__enotez_list_name_tl }
70 \enotez_list_preamble:
71 \enotez_build_print_list:nnnn {#1}

```

```

72 {}
73 {
74 \par\noindent
75 \group_begin:
76 \tl_use:N \l__enotez_list_format_tl
77 % \hbox_overlap_left:n
78 % {
79 \enotez_list_number:n
80 { \enotez_write_list_number:n {##1} }
81 \tl_use:N \c_space_tl
82 % }
83 % \cs_set:cpn {@currentlabel}
84 % { \p@endnote \l__enotez_endnote_mark_tl }
85 \tl_use:N \g__enotez_endnote_text_tl
86 \par
87 \dim_compare:nT { \l__enotez_list_notes_sep_dim != 0pt }
88 { \addvspace { \l__enotez_list_notes_sep_dim } }
89 \group_end:
90 }
91 {}
92 \enotez_list_postamble:
93 }
94
95 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

For MATHJAX:

```

96 \begin{warpMathJax}
97 \def\endnotename{endnote}
98 \appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{\LWR@synconenotenummer{LWRendnote}{\theendnote}}
99 \appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{LWRendnote}{\endnotename}}
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRendnote{1}}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\endnote}[2][\LWRendnote]{\{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}\}}}
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\endnotemark}[1][\LWRendnote]{\{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}\}}}
103 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 132 **lwarp-enumerate.sty**

§ 241 Package **enumerate**

`enumerate (Pkg)` `enumerate` is supported with no changes.

This package is only required because it was used in the past to drop and then emulate the package. It cannot be removed because an older version which dropped the package may still remain, for example in a local vs. distribution directory, but it is now supported directly by `lwarp` and thus must no longer be dropped.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{enumerate}[2015/07/23]

---

File 133 **lwarp-enumitem.sty**

§ 242 Package **enumitem**

(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)

`enumitem (Pkg)` `enumitem` is supported with minor adjustments.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{enumitem}[2018/11/30]

```
\newlist {<name>} {<type>} {<maxdepth>}
\renewlist {<name>} {<type>} {<maxdepth>}
```

For `enumitem` lists, new lists must have the start and end actions assigned to the new environment. Renewed lists already have their actions assigned, and thus need no changes.

```
2 \let\LWR@enumitem@orignewlist\newlist
3
4 \renewcommand*{\newlist}[3]{%
5 \LWR@enumitem@orignewlist{#1}{#2}{#3}%
6 \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\@nameuse{LWR@#2start}}%
7 \AtEndEnvironment{#1}{\@nameuse{LWR@#2end}}%
8 }
9
10 \def\DrawEnumitemLabel{}
```

---

File 134 **lwarp-epigraph.sty**

§ 243 Package **epigraph**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

`epigraph (Pkg)` `epigraph` is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for print output.

Use CSS to format epigraphs.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epigraph}[2020/01/02]

```
2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@qitem}{m m}
3 {%
4 \begin{BlockClass}{qitem}%
5 #1%
6 \LWR@stoppars%
7 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
8 {\begin{BlockClass}[border-top:1px solid gray]{epigraphsource}}%
9 {\begin{BlockClass}{epigraphsource}}%
10 #2%
11 \end{BlockClass}%
12 \end{BlockClass}%
13 }
14 \LWR@formatted{qitem}
```

**epigraph:** Added ARIA role.

```
15 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@epigraph}{m m}
16 {%
17 \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}{\LWR@print@mbox{text-align:right}}{(note){epigraph}%
18 \qitem{#1}{#2}%
19 \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
20 }
21 \LWR@formatted{epigraph}
```

```

22
23 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@epigraphs}{}
24 {\LWR@BlockClassWP{\LWR@print@mbbox{text-align:right}}{}}(note){epigraph}}%
25 {\endLWR@BlockClassWP}
26 \LWR@formattedenv{epigraphs}

```

The following cannot be used in print mode while generating HTML:

```

27 \renewcommand{\epigraphhead}[2][0]{#2}
28 \renewcommand{\dropchapter}[1]{}
29 \renewcommand*\undodrop{}

```

---

### File 135 **lwarp-epsf.sty**

#### § 244 Package **epsf**

*(Emulates or patches code by TOM ROKICKI.)*

epsf (*Pkg*) **epsf** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epsf}% not date given

2 \xpretocmd{\epsfsetgraph}
3 {\begin{lateximage}}
4 {}
5 {\LWR@patcherror{lwarp-epsf}{epsfsetgraph-begin}}
6
7 \xapptocmd{\epsfsetgraph}
8 {\end{lateximage}}
9 {}
10 {\LWR@patcherror{lwarp-epsf}{epsfsetgraph-end}}

```

---

### File 136 **lwarp-epsfig.sty**

#### § 245 Package **epsfig**

epsfig (*Pkg*) **epsfig** is emulated for use by lwarp.



Only the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X2<sub>ε</sub> syntax is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epsfig}[2017/06/25]

```

A few additional keys to capture the filename:

```

2 \RequirePackage{graphics}
3
4 \define@key{igraph}{file}{%
5 \xdef\LWR@epsfig@filename{#1}%
6 }
7
8 \define@key{igraph}{figure}{%
9 \xdef\LWR@epsfig@filename{#1}%
10 }
11

```

```

12 \define@key{igraph}{prolog}{}
13
14 \define@key{igraph}{silent}[]{}

```

The captured filename is used as the argument to `\includegraphics`:

```

15 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@epsfig}[1]{\includegraphics[#1]{\LWR@epsfig@filename}}
16 \LWR@formatted{epsfig}
17
18 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@psfig}[1]{\includegraphics[#1]{\LWR@psfig@filename}}
19 \LWR@formatted{psfig}

```

---

File 137 **lwarp-epstopdf.sty**

## § 246 Package **epstopdf**

`epstopdf` (*Pkg*) Previous versions of `lwarp` had a nullified version, but now `epstopdf-base` is supported. `lwarp-epstopdf` becomes a placeholder to overwrite previous versions.

See package `epstopdf-base` for details.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epstopdf}[2020-01-24]

---

File 138 **lwarp-epstopdf-base.sty**

## § 247 Package **epstopdf-base**

`epstopdf-base` (*Pkg*)



**convert to .svg**

Images with an `.eps` extension will be converted to `.pdf`. The HTML output uses the `.svg` version, so use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg <listofPDFfiles>**

to generate `.svg` versions.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epstopdf-base}[2020-01-24]

Redefine to remember the image filename, replacing `.pdf` with `.svg`. Use the `epstopdf` print version inside a `lateximage`.

```

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@ETE@OrgGin@setfile}[3]{%
3 \edef\LWR@tempone{#3}%
4 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.pdf}{.svg}[\LWR@tempone]%
5 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.PDF}{.SVG}[\LWR@tempone]%
6 \xdef\LWR@parsedfilename{\LWR@tempone}%
7 }
8
9 \LWR@formatted{ETE@OrgGin@setfile}

```

`\includegraphics` in HTML mode redefines `\Gin@setfile` to be `\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile`, which is now redirected to `epstopdf`'s version:



```

10 \renewcommand*\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile}[3]{%
11 \ETE@Gin@setfile{#1}{#2}{#3}%
12 }

```

Allow .eps images to be found if a suffix is not provided:

```

13 \AtBeginDocument{
14 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
15 .eps, .EPS, .svg, .SVG, .gif, .GIF, .png, .PNG, .jpg, .JPG, .jpeg, .JPEG%
16 }
17 \DeclareGraphicsRule{.svg}{svg}{.svg}{}
18 \DeclareGraphicsRule{.SVG}{svg}{.SVG}{}
19 }

```

Likewise when inside a lateximage:

```

20 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
21 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
22 .eps, .EPS, .pdf, .PDF, .gif, .GIF, .png, .PNG, .jpg, .JPG, .jpeg, .JPEG%
23 }%
24 }

```

---

#### File 139 **lwarp-eqlist.sty**

### § 248 Package **eqlist**

eqlist (*Pkg*) eqlist is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{eqlist}[2002/08/15]

```

2 \newenvironment{eqlist}[1][\description]{\enddescription}
3 \newenvironment{eqlist*}[1][\description]{\enddescription}
4 \newenvironment{Eqlist}[2][\description]{\enddescription}
5 \newenvironment{Eqlist*}[2][\description]{\enddescription}
6 \newcommand*\longitem[1][\item[#1]]
7 \newcommand*\eqlistinit{}
8 \newcommand*\eqliststarinit{}
9 \newcommand*\eqlistinitpar{}
10 \def\eqlistlabel#1{#1}
11 \newcommand{\eqlistauto}[1]{}
12 \newcommand{\eqlistnoauto}{}

```

---

#### File 140 **lwarp-eqparbox.sty**

### § 249 Package **eqparbox**

(Emulates or patches code by SCOTT PAKIN.)

eqparbox (*Pkg*) eqparbox is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{eqparbox}[2017/09/03]

```

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@eqparbox}{O{t} O{ } O{t} m +m}{%

```

---

```

3 {%
4 \minipagefullwidth%
5 \parbox[#1][#2][#3]{\linewidth}{#5}%
6 }%
7 }
8 \LWR@formatted{eqparbox}
9
10 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@eqmakebox}{o o m}{%
11 \makebox[#2][#3]%
12 }
13 \LWR@formatted{eqmakebox}
14
15 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@eqframebox}{o o m}{%
16 \framebox[#2][#3]%
17 }
18 \LWR@formatted{eqframebox}
19
20 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@eqminipage}{O{t} O{} O{t} m}
21 {%
22 \begingroup%
23 \minipagefullwidth%
24 \minipage[#1][#2][#3]{\linewidth}%
25 }%
26 {%
27 \endminipage%
28 \endgroup%
29 }
30
31 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@eqboxwidth}[1]{.25\linewidth}
32 \LWR@formatted{eqboxwidth}
33
34 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@eqsetminwidth}[2]{}
35 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@eqsetmaxwidth}[2]{}
36
37 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@eqsetminwidthto}[2]{}
38 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@eqsetmaxwidthto}[2]{}

```

---

## File 141 **lwarp-errata.sty**

### § 250 Package **errata**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL KOHLHASE.)*

`errata (Pkg)` **errata** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

This is for v0.3 of **errata**. A newer version of **errata** with more features is under development, at which time the **lwarp** version will have to be updated.

**for HTML output:** Macros are being defined with the math dollar, so enable the HTML version during package loading:

```
1 \StartDefiningMath
```

Now load the package:

```
2 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{errata}[2006/11/12]
```

Patches for dynamic inline math:

```

3 \xpatchcmd{\erratumAdd}
4 {$_a^{\arabic{erratum}}}$}
5 % {\inlinemathother$_a^{\arabic{erratum}}$\inlinemathnormal}
6 {\textsubscript{a}\textsuperscript{\arabic{erratum}}}
7 {}
8 {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumAdd}}
9
10 \xpatchcmd{\erratumDelete}
11 {$_d^{\arabic{erratum}}}$}
12 % {\inlinemathother$_d^{\arabic{erratum}}$\inlinemathnormal}
13 {\textsubscript{d}\textsuperscript{\arabic{erratum}}}
14 {}
15 {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumDelete}}
16
17 \xpatchcmd{\erratumReplace}
18 {$_r^{\arabic{erratum}}}$}
19 % {\inlinemathother$_r^{\arabic{erratum}}$\inlinemathnormal}
20 {\textsubscript{r}\textsuperscript{\arabic{erratum}}}
21 {}
22 {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumReplace}}
23
24 \xpatchcmd{\erratum}
25 {$_a$}
26 % {\inlinemathother$_a$\inlinemathnormal}
27 {\textsubscript{a}}
28 {}
29 {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumDelete}}
30
31 \xpatchcmd{\erratum}
32 {$_d^{\@thefnmark}}$}
33 % {\inlinemathother$_d^{\@thefnmark}$\inlinemathnormal}
34 {\textsubscript{d}\@thefnmark}
35 {}
36 {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{eDelete}}
37
38 \xpatchcmd{\erratum}
39 {$_r^{\@thefnmark}}$}
40 % {\inlinemathother$_r^{\@thefnmark}$\inlinemathnormal}
41 {\textsubscript{r}\@thefnmark}
42 {}
43 {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{eReplace}}

```

Finish the current page's errata before closing and reloading the list:

```
44 \preto\PrintErrata{\LWR@maybe@orignewpage}
```

No longer defining math macros with the HTML \$:

```
45 \StopDefiningMath
```

---

File 142 **lwarp-eso-pic.sty**

§ 251 Package **eso-pic**

(Emulates or patches code by ROLF NIEPRASCHK.)

eso-pic (*Pkg*) eso-pic is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{eso-pic}[2018/04/12]

2 \newcommand*\LenToUnit{}{}
3 \newcommand{\AtPageUpperLeft}[1]{}
4 \newcommand{\AtPageLowerLeft}[1]{}
5 \newcommand{\AtPageCenter}[1]{}
6 \newcommand{\AtStockLowerLeft}[1]{}
7 \newcommand{\AtStockUpperLeft}[1]{}
8 \newcommand{\AtStockCenter}[1]{}
9 \newcommand{\AtTextUpperLeft}[1]{}
10 \newcommand{\AtTextLowerLeft}[1]{}
11 \newcommand{\AtTextCenter}[1]{}
12 \NewDocumentCommand{\AddToShipoutPictureBG}{s +m}{}

13 \newcommand{\AddToShipoutPicture}{\AddToShipoutPictureBG}
14 \NewDocumentCommand{\AddToShipoutPictureFG}{s +m}{}
15 \newcommand*\ClearShipoutPictureBG{}{}
16 \newcommand*\ClearShipoutPicture{}{}
17 \newcommand*\ClearShipoutPictureFG{}{}
18 \newcommand{\gridSetup}[6][1]{}

```

---

File 143 **lwarp-esvect.sty**

§ 252      Package **esvect**

(Emulates or patches code by EDDIE SAUDRAIS.)

esvect (*Pkg*) esvect is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{esvect}% no date given

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWResvectvv}[1]{\overrightarrow{\#1}}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWResvectvvstar}[2]{\overrightarrow{\#1}\!_{\#2}}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vv}{\ifstar\LWResvectvvstar\LWResvectvv}}
6 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 144 **lwarp-etoc.sty**

§ 253      Package **etoc**

etoc (*Pkg*) etoc is ignored. All commands are nullified.

 **\tableofcontents with \ref** The etoc package uses a non-standard syntax which looks ahead after a \tableofcontents for a following \ref. These \refs appear in the HTML result unless they are removed. Where a \tableofcontents is followed by \ref, and perhaps also \label as well, enclose all of them inside \warpprintonly:

```

\warpprintonly{\tableofcontents
\label{toc:def}}
\ref{toc:abc}

```

or place all code related to a local \tableofcontents inside a warpprint environment.

 **home page** Be sure to keep the initial \tableofcontents on the home page, perhaps in its own \warpHTMLonly macro or warpHTML environment.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{etoc}[2019/11/17]

2 \def\etocsetlevel#1#2{}
3 \def\etocskipfirstprefix{}
4 \let\etocthename \empty
5 \let\etocthenumber \empty
6 \let\etocthepage \empty
7 \let\etocthelinkedname \empty
8 \let\etocthelinkednumber \empty
9 \let\etocthelinkedpage \empty
10 \let\etocthelink \@firstofone % prior to 1.08j its was \let to \empty
11 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etocname {}
12 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etocnumber{}
13 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etocpage {}
14 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etoclink {} \@firstofone
15 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etocifnumbered{}\@firstoftwo
16 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etociffirst{}\@firstoftwo
17 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etocifwasempty{}\@firstoftwo
18 \let\etocaftertitlehook \empty
19 \let\etocaftercontentshook \empty
20 \def\etoc\tableofcontents{}
21 \newcommand*\localtableofcontents{}
22 \newcommand*\localtableofcontentswithrelativedepth[1]{}
23 \newcommand\etocsettocstyle[2]{}
24 \long\def\etocsetstyle#1#2#3#4#5{}
25 \def\etocfontminustwo {\normalfont \LARGE \bfseries}
26 \def\etocfontminusone {\normalfont \large \bfseries}
27 \def\etocfontzero {\normalfont \large \bfseries}
28 \def\etocfontone {\normalfont \normalsize \bfseries}
29 \def\etocfonttwo {\normalfont \normalsize}
30 \def\etocfontthree {\normalfont \footnotesize}
31 \def\etocsepminustwo {4ex \@plus .5ex \@minus .5ex}
32 \def\etocsepminusone {4ex \@plus .5ex \@minus .5ex}
33 \def\etocsepzero {2.5ex \@plus .4ex \@minus .4ex}
34 \def\etocseppone {1.5ex \@plus .3ex \@minus .3ex}
35 \def\etocseptwo {.5ex \@plus .1ex \@minus .1ex}
36 \def\etocsepthree {.25ex \@plus .05ex \@minus .05ex}
37 \def\etocbaselinespreadminustwo {1}
38 \def\etocbaselinespreadminusone {1}
39 \def\etocbaselinespreadzero {1}
40 \def\etocbaselinespreadone {1}
41 \def\etocbaselinespreadtwo {1}
42 \def\etocbaselinespreadthree {.9}
43 \def\etocminustwoleftmargin {1.5em plus 0.5fil}
44 \def\etocminustworightmargin {1.5em plus -0.5fil}
45 \def\etocminusoneleftmargin {1em}
46 \def\etocminusonerightmargin {1em}
47 \def\etoc\clineleaders
48 {\hbox{\normalfont\normalsize\hb@xt@2ex {\hss.\hss}}}
49 \def\etocabbrevpagename {p.~}
50 \def\etocpartname {Part}% modified 1.08b
51 \def\etocbookname {Book}
52 \def\etocdefaultlines{}
53 \def\etocabovetocskip{3.5ex \@plus 1ex \@minus .2ex}

```

```

54 \def\etocbelowtocskip{3.5ex \@plus 1ex \@minus .2ex}
55 \def\etoccolumnsep{2em}
56 \def\etocmulticolsep{0ex}
57 \def\etocmulticolpretolerance{-1}
58 \def\etocmulticoltolerance{200}
59 \def\etocdefaultnbcol{2}
60 \def\etocinnertopsep{2ex}
61 \newcommand\etocmulticolstyle[2][{}]{
62 \def\etocinnerbottomsep{3.5ex}
63 \def\etocinnerleftsep{2em}
64 \def\etocinnerrightsep{2em}
65 \def\etoctoprule{\hrule}
66 \def\etoclefttrule{\vrule}
67 \def\etocrighttrule{\vrule}
68 \def\etocbottomrule{\hrule}
69 \def\etoctoprulecolorcmd{\relax}
70 \def\etocbottomrulecolorcmd{\relax}
71 \def\etoclefttrulecolorcmd{\relax}
72 \def\etocrighttrulecolorcmd{\relax}
73 \newcommand*{\etocruledstyle}[2][{}]{
74 \def\etocframedmphook{\relax}
75 \long\def\etocbkgcolorcmd{\relax}
76 \newcommand*{\etocframedstyle}[2][{}]{
77 \def\etocmulticol{}
78 \def\etocruled{}
79 \def\etocframed{}
80 \def\etoclocalmulticol{}
81 \def\etoclocalruled{}
82 \def\etoclocalframed{}
83 \def\etocarticlestyle{}
84 \def\etocarticlestylenomarks{}
85 \def\etocbookstyle{}
86 \def\etocbookstylenomarks{}
87 \let\etocreportstyle\etocbookstyle
88 \let\etocreportstylenomarks\etocbookstylenomarks
89 \def\etocmemoirtocfont #1#2{}
90 \def\etocmemoirstyle{}
91 \def\etocscrartclstyle{}
92 \let\etocscrbookstyle\etocscrartclstyle
93 \let\etocscrreprtstyle\etocscrartclstyle
94 \def\etocstandarddisplaystyle{\etocarticlestyle}
95 \newcommand*{\etocmarkboth}[1]{}
96 \newcommand*{\etocmarkbothnouc}[1]{}
97 \newcommand\etococstyle[3][section]{}
98 \newcommand\etococstylewithmarks[4][section]{}
99 \newcommand\etococstylewithmarksnouc[4][section]{}
100 \def\etocignoretocdepth{}
101 \def\etocsettocdepth[1]{}
102 \def\etocdepthtag #1#{\Etoc@depthtag }
103 \def\Etoc@depthtag #1{}
104 \def\etocignoredepthtags {}
105 \def\etocobeydepthtags {}
106 \def\etocsettagdepth #1#2{}
107 \def\invisibletableofcontents {}
108 \def\invisiblelocaltableofcontents{}
109 \def\etocsetnexttocdepth #1{}
110 \def\etocsetlocaltop #1#{\Etoc@set@localtop}
111 \def\Etoc@set@localtop #1{}
112 \def\etocstandardlines {}
113 \def\etococlines {}

```

---

```

114 \let\etocaftertoohook \empty
115 \let\etocbeforetitlehook \empty
116 \appto\tableofcontents{\def\tableofcontents{}}

```

---

#### File 145 **lwarp-eurosym.sty**

### § 254 Package **eurosym**

*(Emulates or patches code by HENRIK THEILING.)*

eurosym (*Pkg*) eurosym is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{eurosym}[1998/08/06]

2 \renewrobustcmd\officialegreek{\HTMLentity{greek}}
3 \let\greek\officialegreek
4 \let\greeknarrow\officialegreek
5 \let\greekwide\officialegreek
6 \let\greek\officialegreek
7 \renewrobustcmd\greekbars{}
8 \renewrobustcmd\greekbarsnarrow{}
9 \renewrobustcmd\greekbarswide{}

```

---

#### File 146 **lwarp-everypage.sty**

### § 255 Package **everypage**

*(Emulates or patches code by SERGIO CALLEGARI.)*

everypage (*Pkg*) everypage is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{everypage}[2007/06/20]

2 \newcommand*\AddEverypageHook[1]{}
3 \newcommand*\AddThispageHook[1]{}

```

---

#### File 147 **lwarp-everyshi.sty**

### § 256 Package **everyshi**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN SCHRÖDER.)*

everyshi (*Pkg*) ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-everyshi:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{everyshi}[2001/05/15]

2 \let\EveryShipout\relax
3 \newcommand*\EveryShipout[1]{}
4
5 \let\AtNextShipout\relax
6 \newcommand*\AtNextShipout[1]{}

```

File 148 **lwarp-extarrows.sty**§ 257 Package **extarrows***(Emulates or patches code by HUYNH KY ANH.)*`extarrows` (*Pkg*) `extarrows` is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{extarrows}[2008/05/15]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLongleftarrow{10,10}{0x21D0}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLongrightarrow{10,10}{0x21D2}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLongleftrightarrow{10,10}{0x21D4}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLeftrightarrow{10,10}{0x21D4}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xlongleftrightarrow{10,10}{0x2194}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xleftrightharpoonup{10,10}{0x2194}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\xlongleftarrow\xleftarrow}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\xlongrightarrow\xrightarrow}
11 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 149 **lwarp-extramarks.sty**§ 258 Package **extramarks***(Emulates or patches code by PIET VAN OOSTRUM.)*`extramarks` (*Pkg*) `extramarks` is ignored.**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-extramarks`:

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{extramarks}[2019/01/31]

```

2 \newcommand*{\extramarks}[2]{}
3 \newcommand*{\firstleftxmark}{}
4 \newcommand*{\lastleftxmark}{}
5 \newcommand*{\firstrightxmark}{}
6 \newcommand*{\lastrightxmark}{}
7 \newcommand*{\firstxmark}{}
8 \newcommand*{\lastxmark}{}
9 \newcommand*{\topxmark}{}
10 \newcommand*{\topleftxmark}{}
11 \newcommand*{\toprightxmark}{}
12 \newcommand*{\firstleftmark}{}
13 \newcommand*{\lastrightmark}{}
14 \newcommand*{\firstrightmark}{}
15 \newcommand*{\lastleftmark}{}

```



---

File 150 **lwarp-fancybox.sty**

§ 259      Package **fancybox**
*(Emulates or patches code by TIMOTHY VAN ZANDT.)*

fancybox (*Pkg*) **fancybox** is supported with some patches.

**framed equation example** **fancybox**'s documentation has an example `FramedEqn` environment which combines `math`, `\Sbox`, a `minipage`, and an `\fbox`. This combination requires that the entire environment be enclosed inside a `lateximage`, which is done by adding `\lateximage` at the very start of `FramedEqn`'s beginning code, and `\endlateximage` at the very end of the ending code. Unfortunately, the `HTML alt` attribute is not used here.

```
\newenvironmentFramedEqn
{
\lateximage% NEW
\setlength{\fboxsep}{15pt}
... }{...
\[\fbox{\TheSbox}\]
\endlateximage% NEW
}
```

**framing alternatives** `\fbox` works with **fancybox**. Also see **lwarp**'s `\fboxBlock` macro and `fminipage` environment for alternatives to `\fbox` for framing environments.

**framed table example** The **fancybox** documentation's example of a framed table using an `\fbox` containing a `tabular` does not work with **lwarp**, but the `FramedTable` environment does work if `\fbox` is replaced by `\fboxBlock`. This method does lose some `HTML` formatting. A better method is to enclose the table's contents inside a `fminipage` environment. The caption may be placed either inside or outside the `fminipage`:

```
\begin{table}
\begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
\begin{tabular}{lr}
...
\end{tabular}
\end{fminipage}
\end{table}
```

 **framed verbatim** **lwarp** does not support the `verbatim` environment inside a `span`, `box`, or **fancybox**'s `\Sbox`, but a `verbatim` may be placed inside a `fminipage`. The **fancybox** documentation's example `FramedVerb` may be defined as:

```
\newenvironment{FramedVerb}[1] % width
{
\VerbatimEnvironment
\fminipage{#1}
\beginVerbatim
}{
\endVerbatim
\endfminipage
}
```

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| framed \VerbBox             | fancybox's \VerbBox may be used inside \fbox.                                                                                                                                                   |
| indented alignment          | LVerbatim, \LVerbatimInput, and \LUseVerbatim indent with horizontal space which may not line up exactly with what <i>pdftotext</i> detects. Some lines may be off slightly in their left edge. |
| fancybox, fancyvrb          | If using fancybox or fancyvrb with \VerbatimFootnotes, and using footnotes in a sectioning command or display math, use \footnotemark and \footnotetext:                                        |
| ⚠ \VerbatimFootnotes        |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ⚠ sectioning or displaymath | <pre> \subsection[Subsection Name]   {Subsection Name\protect\footnotemark} \footnotetext{A footnote with \verb+verbtim+.} </pre>                                                               |
|                             | and likewise for equations or display math.                                                                                                                                                     |
|                             | At present there is a bug such that paragraph closing tags are not present in footnotes when \VerbatimFootnotes are selected. The browser usually compensates.                                  |
|                             | 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fancybox}[2010/05/15]                                                                                                                                                |
|                             | After the preamble is loaded, after any patches to Verbatim:                                                                                                                                    |
|                             | <pre> 2 \AfterEndPreamble{ 3 \LWR@traceinfo{Patching fancybox.} </pre>                                                                                                                          |
| \VerbatimFootnotes          | Patched to use the new version.                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                             | <pre> 4 \def\VerbatimFootnotes{% 5 \let\@footnotetext\V@footnotetext% 6 \let\LWR@footnotetext\V@footnotetext% lwarp 7 } </pre>                                                                  |
| V@@footnotetext             | Patches in a subset of lwarp's \LWR@footnotetext to the fancyvrb version of V@@footnotetext.                                                                                                    |
|                             | <pre> 8 \def\V@@footnotetext{% 9 \LWR@traceinfo{V@footnotetext}% </pre>                                                                                                                         |
|                             | Place an autopage marker so that back references to citations inside a footnote will link closer to the footnote text, if possible.                                                             |
|                             | 10 \LWR@newautopagelabel{page}%                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                             | Take the current footnote box, then append:                                                                                                                                                     |
|                             | 11 \global\setbox\LWR@footnotebox=\vbox\bgroup%                                                                                                                                                 |
|                             | Add to any current footnotes:                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                             | 12 \unvbox\LWR@footnotebox%                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                             | Remember the footnote number for \ref:                                                                                                                                                          |
|                             | <pre> 13 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{% 14 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark% 15 }% @currentlabel </pre>                                                                                 |
|                             | Use HTML superscripts in the footnote even inside a lateximage:                                                                                                                                 |
|                             | 16 \renewrobustcmd{\textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{##1}}%                                                                                                                               |
|                             | Use paragraph tags if in a tabular data cell or a lateximage:                                                                                                                                   |
|                             | 17 \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%                                                                                                                                     |

Append the footnote to the list:

```
18 \makefnrtxt{ }%
```

The footnote text will follow after \V@@@footnotetext has completed.

```
19 \bgroup%
```

```
20 \aftergroup\V@@@footnotetext%
```

Do not generate autopages inside the footnotes, since they are accumulated at the moment before finally being used perhaps on a later page.

```
21 \let\LWR@newautopagelabel\LWR@null@newautopagelabel%
```

```
22 \ignorespaces%
```

```
23 }%
```

\V@@@footnotetext

```
24 \def\V@@@footnotetext{%
```

```
25 \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline%
```

```
26 \LWR@htmltagc{/LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%
```

```
27 \strut\egroup%
```

```
28 }
```

```
29 }% AfterEndPreamble
```

```
30 \renewcommand*{\@shadowbox}[1]{%
```

```
31 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
```

```
32 {\InlineClass[border:1px solid black]{shadowbox}{#1}}%
```

```
33 {\InlineClass{shadowbox}{#1}}%
```

```
34 }
```

```
35
```

```
36 \renewcommand*{\@doublebox}[1]{%
```

```
37 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
```

```
38 {\InlineClass[border:1px double black]{doublebox}{#1}}%
```

```
39 {\InlineClass{doublebox}{#1}}%
```

```
40 }
```

```
41
```

```
42 \renewcommand*{\@ovalbox}[2]{%
```

```
43 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
```

```
44 {\InlineClass[border:1px solid black; border-radius:1ex]{ovalbox}{#2}}%
```

```
45 {%
```

```
46 \ifthenelse{\isequivalentto{#1}{\thinlines}}%
```

```
47 {\InlineClass{ovalbox}{#2}}%
```

```
48 {\InlineClass{Ovalbox}{#2}}%
```

```
49 }%
```

```
50 }
```

Convert minipages, parboxes, and lists into linear text using the LWR@nestspan environment:

```
51 \let\LWR@origSbox\Sbox
```

```
52
```

```
53 \def\Sbox{\LWR@origSbox\LWR@nestspan}
```

```
54
```

```
55
```

```
56 \let\LWR@origendSbox\endSbox
```

```
57
```

```
58 \def\endSbox{\endLWR@nestspan\LWR@origendSbox}
```

Beqnarray is adapted for MATHJAX or enclosed inside a lateximage:

```
59 \RenewEnviron{Beqnarray}
60 {\LWR@eqnarrayfactor}
61
62 \csgpreto{Beqnarray*}{\boolfalse{LWR@numbereqnarray}}
```

\GenericCaption is enclosed in an HTML block:

```
63 \renewcommand{\GenericCaption}[1]{%
64 \LWR@figcaption%
65 \LWR@isolate{#1}%
66 \endLWR@figcaption%
67 }
```

Btrivlist is enclosed in an HTML block. This is a tabular, and does not use \item.

```
\trivlist
 {\</c/r>}{\<t/c/b>}

68 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{Btrivlist}{m o}
69 {%
70 \LWR@stoppars%
71 \begin{BlockClass}{Btrivlist}%
72 \tabular{#1}%
73 }
74 {%
75 \endtabular%
76 \end{BlockClass}%
77 \LWR@startpars%
78 }
```

Btrivlist is also neutralized when used inside a span:

```
79 \AtBeginEnvironment{LWR@nestspan}{%
80 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{Btrivlist}{m o}{}{}%
81 }
```

lwarp's handling of \item is patched to accept fancybox's optional arguments:

```
82 \let\LWRFB@origitemizeitem\LWR@itemizeitem
83 \let\LWRFB@origdescitem\LWR@descitem
84
85 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@itemizeitem}{d()o}{%
86 \IfValueTF{#2}{%
87 \LWRFB@origitemizeitem[#2]%
88 }{%
89 \LWRFB@origitemizeitem%
90 }%
91 }
92
93 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@descitem}{d()o}{%
94 \IfValueTF{#2}{%
95 \LWRFB@origdescitem[#2]~%
96 }{%
97 \LWRFB@origdescitem%
98 }%
99 }
```

```

100 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@nestspanitem}{d()}{%
101 \if@newlist\else{
102 \LWR@htmltagc{br /}%
103 \LWR@orignewline%
104 }\fi%
105 \LWR@origitem%
106 }

```

The various boxed lists become regular lists:

```

107 \renewenvironment{Bitemize}[1][]
108 {%
109 \LWR@spanwarnformat{Bitemize}%
110 \booltrue{LWR@starting@fancybox}%
111 \begin{itemize}%
112 \boolfalse{LWR@starting@fancybox}%
113 }
114 {\end{itemize}}
115
116 \renewenvironment{Benumerate}[1][]
117 {%
118 \LWR@spanwarnformat{Benumerate}%
119 \booltrue{LWR@starting@fancybox}%
120 \begin{enumerate}%
121 \boolfalse{LWR@starting@fancybox}%
122 }
123 {\end{enumerate}}
124
125 \renewenvironment{Bdescription}[1][]
126 {%
127 \LWR@spanwarnformat{Bdescription}%
128 \booltrue{LWR@starting@fancybox}%
129 \begin{description}%
130 \boolfalse{LWR@starting@fancybox}%
131 }
132 {\end{description}}

```

`\boxput` simply prints one then the other argument, side-by-side instead of above and behind:

```

133 \RenewDocumentCommand{\boxput}{s d() m m}{%
134 \IfBooleanTF{#1}{#3\quad#4}{#4\quad#3}%
135 }

```

Neutralized commands:

```

136 \RenewDocumentCommand{\fancyput}{s d() m}{%}
137 \RenewDocumentCommand{\thisfancyput}{s d() m}{%}
138
139 \RenewDocumentCommand{\fancypage}{m m}{%}
140 \RenewDocumentCommand{\thisfancypage}{m m}{%}
141
142 \def\LandScape#1{}
143 \def\endLandScape{}
144 \def\@LandScape#1#2#3{}
145 \def\endLandscape{}

```

Low-level patches for UseVerbatim and friends:

```

146 \let\LWRFB@UseVerbatim\UseVerbatim
147 \renewcommand*\UseVerbatim[1]{%
148 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
149 \LWRFB@UseVerbatim{#1}%
150 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
151 }
152
153 \let\LWRFB@LUseVerbatim\LUseVerbatim
154
155 \renewcommand*\LUseVerbatim[1]{%
156 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{LVerbatim}%
157 \noindent%
158 \LWRFB@LUseVerbatim{#1}%
159 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
160 }
161
162 \def\@BUseVerbatim[#1]#2{%
163 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{BVerbatim}%
164 \LWRFB@UseVerbatim{#2}%
165 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
166 }

```

---

File 151 **lwarp-fancyhdr.sty**

§ 260      Package **fancyhdr**

*(Emulates or patches code by PIET VAN OOSTRUM.)*

fancyhdr (*Pkg*)    fancyhdr is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    Discard all options for lwarp-fancyhdr:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fancyhdr}[2021/01/04]

2 \newcommand*\fancyhead[2][{}]{
3 \newcommand*\fancyfoot[2][{}]{
4 \newcommand*\fancyhf[2][{}]{
5
6 \newcommand*\lhead[2][{}]{
7 \newcommand*\chead[2][{}]{
8 \newcommand*\rhead[2][{}]{
9 \newcommand*\lfoot[2][{}]{
10 \newcommand*\cfoot[2][{}]{
11 \newcommand*\rfoot[2][{}]{
12 \newcommand*\headrulewidth{}{
13 \newcommand*\footrulewidth{}{
14 \providecommand{\headruleskip}{0pt}
15 \providecommand{\footruleskip}{0pt}
16 \newcommand{\plainheadrulewidth}{0pt}
17 \newcommand{\plainfootrulewidth}{0pt}
18 \def\fancyplain#1#2{#1}
19 \newcommand*\headrule{}{
20 \newcommand*\footrule{}{
21 \newlength{\headwidth}
22 \newcommand*\fancycenter[1][1em]{

```

---

```

23 \newcommand*{\fancyheadoffset}[2][{}]{
24 \newcommand*{\fancyfootoffset}[2][{}]{
25 \newcommand*{\fancyhfoffset}[2][{}]{
26 \newcommand{\fancyheadinit}[1]{
27 \newcommand{\fancyfootinit}[1]{
28 \newcommand{\fancyhfini}[1]{
29 \newcommand*{\iffloatpage}[2]{#2}
30 \newcommand*{\ifftopfloat}[2]{#2}
31 \newcommand*{\iffbotfloat}[2]{#2}
32 \newcommand*{\iffootnote}[2]{#2}
33
34 \newcommand{\fancypagestyle}[1]{%
35 \@ifnextchar[{\f@nch@pagestyle{#1}}{\f@nch@pagestyle{#1}}[%
36 }
37 \long\def\f@nch@pagestyle#1[#2]#3{

```

---

File 152 **lwarp-fancypar.sty**

§ 261 Package **fancypar**

*(Emulates or patches code by GONZALO MEDINA.)*

fancypar (*Pkg*) fancypar is used as-is for print output, and emulated for HTML.

⚠ **css classes** \NotebookPar and related are used as-is inside a lateximage, but for HTML these are emulated as a <div> of class NotebookPar, etc. For HTML, the package options and the macro optional arguments are ignored. The user must provide custom css for each if visual effects are required. See section 7.7.

⚠ **custom styles** If using a custom paragraph style, such as \MyStylePar from the documentation, use the following to generate an HTML <div> of class MyStylePar:

```

... (existing definiton of \MyStylePar, print version) ...
\begin{warpHTML}
\AddFancyparClass{MyStyle}
\end{warpHTML}

```

\MyStylePar is then modified to emulate HTML. An optional argument is allowed, which is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fancypar}[2019/01/18]

```

2 \begin{warpHTML}
3 \makeatletter
4
5 \newcommand{\LWR@fancypar}[2]{%
6 \begin{BlockClass}{#1Par}
7 #2
8 \end{BlockClass}
9 }
10
11 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NotebookPar}[2][{}]{\LWR@fancypar{Notebook}{#2}}
12 \LWR@formatted{NotebookPar}
13
14 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ZebraPar}[2][{}]{\LWR@fancypar{Zebra}{#2}}
15 \LWR@formatted{ZebraPar}

```

---

```

16
17 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@DashedPar}[2][\LWR@fancypar{Dashed}{#2}}
18 \LWR@formatted{DashedPar}
19
20 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@MarkedPar}[2][\LWR@fancypar{Marked}{#2}}
21 \LWR@formatted{MarkedPar}
22
23 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@UnderlinedPar}[2][\LWR@fancypar{Underlined}{#2}}
24 \LWR@formatted{UnderlinedPar}
25
26
27 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@add@fancy@format}{}
28 \LWR@formatted{add@fancy@format}
29
30
31 \newcommand{\AddFancyparClass}[1]{%
32 \expandafter\newcommand\csname LWR@HTML@#1Par\endcsname[2][\LWR@fancypar{#1}{##2}%
33 \LWR@formatted{#1Par}
34 }
35 }
36
37
38 \makeatother
39 \end{warpHTML}

```

---

File 153 **lwarp-fancyref.sty**

§ 262      Package **fancyref**

*(Emulates or patches code by AXEL REICHERT.)*

fancyref (*Pkg*) fancyref is modified for HTML output.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fancyref}[1999/02/03]

\cs {fancyrefhook} (*Hook*) To remove the margin option, if \fancyrefhook is anything other than the paren option, then force it to the default instead. (Comparing to the margin option was not possible since lwarp has revised the meaning of \mbox so the comparison failed.)

```

2 \newcommand*\LWRfref@parenfancyrefhook[1]{(#1)}
3
4 \ifdefstrequal{\fancyrefhook}{\LWRfref@parenfancyrefhook}
5 {}{
6 \renewcommand*\fancyrefhook[1]{#1}%
7 }

```

---

File 154 **lwarp-fancytabs.sty**

§ 263      Package **fancytabs**

fancytabs (*Pkg*) fancytabs is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fancytabs}[2016/03/29]



```

2 \newcommand{\fancytab}[3][RIGHT]{%
3 \newcommand{\fancytabsStyle}[1]{%
4 \newcommand{\fancytabsHeight}[1]{%
5 \newcommand{\fancytabsWidth}[1]{%
6 \newcommand{\fancytabsCount}[1]{%
7 \newcommand{\fancytabsLeftColor}[1]{%
8 \newcommand{\fancytabsRightColor}[1]{%
9 \newcommand{\fancytabsTop}[1]{%
10 \newcommand{\fancytabsTextVPos}[1]{%
11 \newcommand{\fancytabsTextHPos}[1]{%
12 \newcommand{\fancytabsGap}[1]{%
13 \newcommand{\fancytabsFloor}[1]{%
14 \newcommand{\fancytabsRotate}[1]{%

```

File 155 **lwarp-fancyvrb.sty**

§ 264 Package **fancyvrb**

*(Emulates or patches code by TIMOTHY VAN ZANDT.)*

fancyvrb (*Pkg*) fancyvrb is supported with some patches.

**HTML classes** The fancy verbatim environment is placed inside a <div> of class fancyvrb. The label is placed inside a <div> of class fancyvrblabel. The verbatim text itself is placed inside a <div> of class verbatim.

**fancybox, fancyvrb**

If using fancybox or fancyvrb with \VerbatimFootnotes, and using footnotes in a sectioning command or display math, use \footnotemark and \footnotetext:



**\VerbatimFootnotes**



**sectioning or  
displaymath**

```

\subsection[Subsection Name]
{Subsection Name\protect\footnotemark}
\footnotetext{A footnote with \verb+verbtim+.}

```

and likewise for equations or display math.

At present there is a bug such that paragraph closing tags are not present in footnotes when \VerbatimFootnotes are selected. The browser usually compensates.

```

1 \AtBeginDocument{\RequirePackage{xcolor}}% for \convertcolorspec
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fancyvrb}[2008/02/07]

```

Initial default patch for fancyvrb:

```
4 \fvset{frame=none}%
```

After the preamble is loaded, after any patches to Verbatim:

```

5 \AfterEndPreamble{
6 \LWR@traceinfo{Patching fancyvrb.}

```

**\VerbatimFootnotes**

Patched to use the new version.

```

7 \def\VerbatimFootnotes{%
8 \let\@footnotetext\@footnotetext%

```

```

9 \let\footnote\V@footnote%
10 \let\LWR@footnotetext\V@footnotetext% lwarp
11 }

```

\V@@footnotetext

Patches in a subset of lwarp's \LWR@footnotetext to the fancyvrb version of \V@@footnotetext.

```

12 \def\V@@footnotetext{%
13 \LWR@traceinfo{V@footnotetext}%

```

Place an autopage marker so that back references to citations inside a footnote will link closer to the footnote text, if possible.

```

14 \LWR@newautopagelabel{page}%

```

Take the current footnote box, then append:

```

15 \global\setbox\LWR@footnotebox=\vbox\bgroup%

```

Add to any current footnotes:

```

16 \unvbox\LWR@footnotebox%

```

Remember the footnote number for \ref:

```

17 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
18 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark%
19 }% @currentlabel

```

Use HTML superscripts in the footnote even inside a lateximage:

```

20 \renewrobustcmd{\textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{##1}}%

```

Use paragraph tags if in a tabular data cell or a lateximage:

```

21 \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%

```

Append the footnote mark to the list:

```

22 \@makefnmark{}%

```

The footnote text will follow after \V@@@footnotetext has completed.

```

23 \bgroup%
24 \aftergroup\V@@@footnotetext%

```

Do not generate autopages inside the footnotes, since they are accumulated at the moment before finally being used perhaps on a later page.

```

25 \let\LWR@newautopagelabel\LWR@null@newautopagelabel%
26 \ignorespaces%
27 }%

```

\V@@@footnotetext

```

28 \def\V@@@footnotetext{%
29 \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline%
30 \LWR@htmltagc{/LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%
31 \strut\egroup%
32 }

```

```

33 \preto\FVB@Verbatim{\LWR@forcenewpage}
34 \preto\FVB@LVerbatim{\LWR@forcenewpage}
35 % \preto\FVB@BVerbatim{\LWR@forcenewpage}% Fails, so done below.

```

Simplified to remove PDF formatting:

```

36 \def\FV@BeginListFrame@Single{%
37 \FV@SingleFrameLine{\z}%
38 }
39
40 \def\FV@EndListFrame@Single{%
41 \FV@SingleFrameLine{\@ne}%
42 }
43
44 \def\FV@BeginListFrame@Lines{%
45 \FV@SingleFrameLine{\z}%
46 }
47
48 \def\FV@EndListFrame@Lines{%
49 \FV@SingleFrameLine{\@ne}%
50 }
51
52 \renewcommand*{\FV@SingleFrameSep}{}
```

Adds HTML formatting:

```

53 \def\FV@BUseVerbatim#1{%
54 \FV@BVerbatimBegin#1\FV@BVerbatimEnd%
55 }
```

`\LWR@FVstyle` Holds the style of the verbatim.

```

56 \newcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{}
```

The following patches to Verbatim are executed at the start and end of the environment, depending on the choice of frame. Original code is from the `fancyvrb` package.

```

57 \newcommand*{\LWR@fvstartnone}{%
58 \LWR@traceinfo{fvstartnone}%
59 % \hbox to\z@{
60 \BlockClass[\LWR@FVstyle]{fancyvrb}
61 \LWR@stoppars
62 \ifx\FV@LabelPositionTopLine\relax\else
63 \ifx\FV@LabelBegin\relax\else
64 \FancyVerbRuleColor{\LWR@FVfindbordercolor}
65 \LWR@htmltagc{%
66 div class=\textquotedbl{}fancyvrblabel\textquotedbl\ % space
67 style=\textquotedbl{}color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor\textquotedbl%
68 }
69 \LWR@print@textrm{\FV@LabelBegin}% \textrm preserves emdash
70 \LWR@htmltagc{/div}\LWR@orignewline%
71 \fi
72 \fi
73 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{verbatim}%
74 %}%
75 }
76
77 \newcommand*{\LWR@fvendnone}{%
78 \LWR@traceinfo{fvendnone}%
79 % \hbox to\z@{
80 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
```

```

81 \LWR@stoppars%
82 \ifx\FV@LabelPositionBottomLine\relax\else
83 \ifx\FV@LabelEnd\relax\else
84 \FancyVerbRuleColor{\LWR@FVfindbordercolor}
85 \LWR@htmltagc{%
86 div class=\textquotedbl{}fancyvrblabel\textquotedbl\ % space
87 style=\textquotedbl{}color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor\textquotedbl%
88 }
89 \LWR@print@textrm{\FV@LabelEnd}
90 \LWR@htmltagc{/div}\LWR@orignewline%
91 \fi
92 \fi
93 \endBlockClass
94 }
95
96 \newcommand*{\LWR@fvstartsingle}{%
97 \LWR@traceinfo{fvstartsingle}%
98 \LWR@fvstartnone%
99 \FV@BeginListFrame@Single%
100 }
101
102 \newcommand*{\LWR@fvendsingle}{%
103 \LWR@traceinfo{fvendsingle}%
104 \FV@EndListFrame@Single%
105 \LWR@fvendnone%
106 }
107
108 \newcommand*{\LWR@fvstartline}{%
109 \LWR@traceinfo{fvstartline}%
110 \LWR@fvstartnone%
111 % \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\baselineskip}%
112 \FV@BeginListFrame@Lines%
113 % \setlength{\baselineskip}{\LWR@templengthone}%
114 % \setlength{\baselineskip}{5pt}%
115 }
116
117 \newcommand*{\LWR@fvendline}{%
118 \LWR@traceinfo{fvendline}%
119 \FV@EndListFrame@Lines%
120 \LWR@fvendnone%
121 }

```

The following patches select the start/left/right/end behaviors depending on frame. Original code is from the fancyvrb package.

```

122 \newcommand*{\LWR@FVfindbordercolor}{%
123 \FancyVerbRuleColor%
124 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
125 \color{black}%
126 }
127
128 % border width of \FV@FrameRule
129 \newcommand*{\LWR@FVborderstyle}[1]{%
130 padding#1: \strip@pt\dimexpr \FV@FrameSep\relax\relax pt ; % space
131 \LWR@FVfindbordercolor\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
132 border#1: \strip@pt\dimexpr \FV@FrameRule\relax\relax pt % space
133 solid {\FancyVerbRuleColor{\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor}} ; % space
134 }
135
136 \def\FV@Frame@none{%

```

```

137 \renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{\LWR@currenttextcolorstyle}%
138 \let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartnone%
139 \let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
140 \let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
141 \let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendnone}
142
143 \FV@Frame@none% default values
144
145 \def\FV@Frame@single{%
146 \renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
147 \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
148 \LWR@FVborderstyle}%
149 }%
150 \let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartsingle%
151 \let\FV@LeftListFrame\FV@LeftListFrame@Single%
152 \let\FV@RightListFrame\FV@RightListFrame@Single%
153 \let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendsingle}
154
155 \def\FV@Frame@lines{%
156 \renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
157 \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
158 \LWR@FVborderstyle{-top}%
159 \LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
160 \LWR@FVborderstyle{-bottom}%
161 }%
162 \let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartline%
163 \let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
164 \let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
165 \let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendline}
166
167 \def\FV@Frame@topline{%
168 \renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
169 \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
170 \LWR@FVborderstyle{-top}%
171 }%
172 \let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartline%
173 \let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
174 \let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
175 \let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendnone}
176
177 \def\FV@Frame@bottomline{%
178 \renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
179 \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
180 \LWR@FVborderstyle{-bottom}%
181 }%
182 \let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartnone%
183 \let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
184 \let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
185 \let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendline}

```

Seems to be required in some situations:

```

186 \def\FV@FrameFillLine{%

187 \def\FV@Frame@leftline{%
188 \renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
189 \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
190 \LWR@FVborderstyle{-left}%
191 }%
192 % To define the \FV@FrameFillLine macro (from \FV@BeginListFrame)

```

```

193 \ifx\FancyVerbFillColor\relax%
194 \let\FV@FrameFillLine\relax%
195 \else%
196 \@tempdima\FV@FrameRule\relax%
197 \multiply\@tempdima-\tw@%
198 \edef\FV@FrameFillLine{%
199 {\noexpand\FancyVerbFillColor{\vrule\@width\number\@tempdima sp}%
200 \kern-\number\@tempdima sp}}%
201 \fi%
202 \let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartnone%
203 \let\FV@LeftListFrame\FV@LeftListFrame@Single%
204 \let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
205 \let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendnone}

```

Adds the optional label to the top and bottom edges. Original code is from the fancyvrb package.

```

206 \def\FV@SingleFrameLine#1{%
207 % \hbox to\z@{%
208 % \kern\leftmargin
209 \ifnum#1=\z@\relax
210 \let\FV@Label\FV@LabelBegin
211 \else
212 \let\FV@Label\FV@LabelEnd
213 \fi
214 \ifx\FV@Label\relax
215 % \FancyVerbRuleColor{\vrule \@width\linewidth \@height\FV@FrameRule}%
216 \else
217 \ifnum#1=\z@
218 % \setbox\z@\hbox{\strut\enspace\FV@LabelBegin\enspace\strut}%
219 \ifx\FV@LabelPositionTopLine\relax
220 \else
221 \fi
222 \else
223 % \setbox\z@\hbox{\strut\enspace\FV@LabelEnd\enspace\strut}%
224 \ifx\FV@LabelPositionBottomLine\relax
225 \else
226 \fi
227 \fi
228 \fi
229 % \hss
230 % }
231 }

```

Processes each line, adding optional line numbers. Original code is from the fancyvrb package.

```

232 \def\FV@ListProcessLine#1{%
233 \hbox to \hsize{%
234 % \kern\leftmargin
235 \hbox to \VerbatimHTMLWidth {%
236 \ifcvoid{FV@LeftListNumber}}{\kern 2.5em}%
237 \FV@LeftListNumber%
238 % \FV@LeftListFrame
239 \FancyVerbFormatLine{#1}%
240 \hss%
241 % \FV@RightListFrame
242 \FV@RightListNumber%
243 }%

```

```

244 \hss% required to avoid underfull hboxes
245 }
246 }

247 \def\FV@ListProcessLine@i#1{%
248 % \hbox{%
249 \ifvoid\@labels\else
250 \hbox to \z@\kern\@totalleftmargin\box\@labels\hss}%
251 \fi
252 \FV@ListProcessLine{#1}%
253 % }%
254 % \let\FV@ProcessLine\FV@ListProcessLine@ii%
255 }

256 \def\FV@ListProcessLastLine{}

```

BVerbatim (*env*)

```

257
258 \xpretocmd{\FV@BeginVBox}
259 {%
260 \LWR@forcenewpage% instead of \preto
261 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{bverbatim}%
262 }
263 {}
264 {\LWR@patcherror{fancyvrb}{FV@BeginVBox}}
265
266 \xapptocmd{\FV@EndVBox}
267 {%
268 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
269 }
270 {}
271 {\LWR@patcherror{fancyvrb}{FV@EndVBox}}

```

End of the modifications to make at the end of the preamble:

```

272 } % \AfterEndPreamble

```

---

File 156 **lwarp-fbox.sty**

§ 265 Package **fbox**

(*Emulates or patches code by HERBERT VOSS.*)

fbox (*Pkg*) **fbox** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fbox}[2022/02/20]

This will be \LWR@formatted when \AtBeginDocument:

```

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@fbox\fbox

```

Instead of using the original, the new version is used with all borders:

```

3 \renewcommand*{\orig@fbox}{\FBox@i[tblr]}

```

\WR@fboxpkg@border

{\langle 1: top/bottom/left/right\rangle}{\langle 2: t/b/l/r\rangle}{\langle 3: padding, or empty\rangle}

Accumulates HTML styles for border, and padding if given:

```

4 \newcommand*{\WR@fboxpkg@border}[3]{%
5 \colorlet{\WR@border@color}{\csuse{fbox@#2color}}%
6 \protect\convertcolorspec{named}{\WR@border@color}{HTML}\WR@tempbordercolor\relax%
7 \appto\WR@tempone{%
8 border-#1: % space
9 \WR@printlength{\WR@atleastonept} % space
10 solid \WR@origpound%
11 }%
12 \expandafter\appto\expandafter\WR@tempone\expandafter{\WR@tempbordercolor}%
13 \appto\WR@tempone{ ;\WR@indentHTML}%
14 \ifblank{#3}{}%
15 \appto\WR@tempone{%
16 padding-#1: \WR@printlength{#3} ;\WR@indentHTML
17 }%
18 }%
19 }
```

A hack to reuse the same code for inline and blocks:

```

20 \newbool{\WR@fboxpkg@ispar}
21 \boolfalse{\WR@fboxpkg@ispar}
```

Accumulate HTML styles for left and right padding, depending on \if@fbox@space@left, \if@fbox@space@right:

```

22 \newcommand{\WR@fboxpkg@lrpadding}[1]{%
23 \csuse{if@fbox@space@#1}%
24 \appto\WR@tempone{%
25 padding-#1: \WR@printlength{\fbox@sep};\WR@indentHTML
26 }
27 \else%
28 \appto\WR@tempone{%
29 padding-#1: 0pt;\WR@indentHTML
30 }
31 \fi%
32 }
```

The HTML version, modified to use HTML styles and either an \InlineClass or BlockClass:

```

33 \newcommand{\WR@HTML@FBox@iii}[1]{%
```

Find and set the text color, rule width, margin:

```

34 \WR@forceminwidth{\fbox@rule}%
35 \WR@findcurrenttextcolor%
36 \def\WR@tempone{%
37 color: \WR@origpound\WR@tempcolor ; \WR@indentHTML
38 margin: 1ex ; \WR@indentHTML
39 }%
```

Add left/right padding:

```

40 \WR@fboxpkg@lrpadding{left}%
41 \WR@fboxpkg@lrpadding{right}%
```



Per the original to decode the borders, in a new way:

```

42 \ifnum\the\@tempcntb>8\relax
43 \advance\@tempcntb by -8\relax
44 \LWR@fboxpkg@border{top}{t}{\fbox@sep}%
45 \fi
46 \ifnum\@tempcntb>3
47 \advance\@tempcntb by -4\relax
48 \LWR@fboxpkg@border{left}{l}{}%
49 \fi
50 \ifnum\@tempcntb>1\relax
51 \LWR@fboxpkg@border{right}{r}{}%
52 \fi
53 \ifodd\@tempcntb
54 \LWR@fboxpkg@border{bottom}{b}{\fbox@sep}%
55 \fi

```

Generate a BlockClass or \InlineClass with the contents:

```

56 \color@begingroup
57 \ifbool{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}%
58 {%
59 \begin{BlockClass}[LWR@tempone]{fboxpkg}%
60 #1%
61 \end{BlockClass}%
62 }%
63 {%
64 \InlineClass[LWR@tempone]{fboxpkg}{%
65 #1%
66 }%
67 }%
68 \color@endgroup
69 \boolfalse{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}% globally
70 }
71 \LWR@formatted{FBox@iii}

```

For \fparbox, set the use of BlockClass, then reuse the above:

```

72 \long\def\LWR@HTML@FParBox@i[#1]#2{%
73 \booltrue{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}%
74 \FBox@i[#1]{#2}
75 }
76 \LWR@formatted{FParBox@i}
77
78 \long\def\LWR@HTML@FParBox@ii#1{%
79 \booltrue{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}%
80 \FBox@i[tblr]{#1}%
81 }
82 \LWR@formatted{FParBox@ii}

```

For MATHJAX, absorb and ignore star and optional arguments:

```

83 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigfbox\fbox}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRfboxpkgtwo}[2][\LWRorigfbox{#2}}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\fbox}{\ifstar\LWRfboxpkgtwo\LWRfboxpkgtwo}}
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fparbox}{\fbox}}

```

---

File 157 **lwarp-fewerfloatpages.sty**

§ 266      Package **fewerfloatpages**

`fewerfloatpages (Pkg)` `fewerfloatpages` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fewerfloatpages}[2020/02/14]

```
2 \newcommand\floatpagekeepfraction{\textfraction}
3 \newcounter{floatpagedeferlimit}
4 \newcounter{floatpagekeeplimit}
```

---

File 158 **lwarp-figcaps.sty**

§ 267      Package **figcaps**

*(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK W. DALY.)*

`figcaps (Pkg)` `figcaps` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-figcaps`:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{figcaps}[1999/02/23]

2 \newcommand*\figcapson{}
3 \newcommand*\figcapsoff{}
4 \newcommand*\printfigures{}
5 \newcommand*\figmarkon{}
6 \newcommand*\figmarkoff{}
7 \def\figurecapname{Figure Captions}
8 \def\tablepagename{Tables}
9 \def\figurepagename{Figures}
```

---

File 159 **lwarp-figsize.sty**

§ 268      Package **figsize**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANTHONY A. TANBAKUCHI.)*

`figsize (Pkg)` `figsize` is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{figsize}[2002/03/18]

Emulates a virtual 6×9 inch textsize.

```
2 \newlength{\figwidth}
3 \newlength{\figheight}
4
5 \newcommand{\SetFigLayout}[3][0]{%
```

---

```

6 \setlength{\figheight}{8in}%
7 \setlength{\figheight}{\figheight / #2}%
8 %
9 \setlength{\figwidth}{5.5in}%
10 \setlength{\figwidth}{\figwidth / #3}%
11 }

```

---

File 160 **lwarp-fitbox.sty**

§ 269      Package **fitbox**

fitbox (*Pkg*)    fitbox is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fitbox}[2019/02/20]

```

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\fitbox}{s o m}{%
3 \begin{BlockClass}{fitbox}
4 #3
5 \end{BlockClass}
6 }
7
8 \newcommand*{\fitboxset}[1]{}
9
10 \newdimen\fitboxnatheight
11 \newdimen\fitboxnatwidth
12
13 \newcommand\SetFitboxLayout[3][{}]{

```

---

File 161 **lwarp-fix2col.sty**

§ 270      Package **fix2col**

fix2col (*Pkg*)    fix2col is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fix2col}[2015/11/13]

---

File 162 **lwarp-fixmath.sty**

§ 271      Package **fixmath**

*(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)*

fixmath (*Pkg*)    fixmath is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations**    MATHJAX does not have full font support for bold italic Greek.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fixmath}[2000/04/11]

```

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}

```

---

```

5 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
6 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanTrue}{up}{}{\delta}{0394}
7 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanTrue}{up}{}{\omega}{03A9}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
9 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 163 **lwarp-fixme.sty**

§ 272 Package **fixme**

(Emulates or patches code by DIDIER VERNA.)

fixme (*Pkg*) fixme is patched for use by lwarp.

 **external layouts** External layouts (`\fxloadlayouts`) are not supported.

Customized layouts are overwritten by lwarp's versions `\AtBeginDocument` in order to provide the HTML conversion. If creating a new layout, see lwarp's changes to provide similar for the new layout, inside a warpHTML environment.

User control is provided for setting the HTML styling of the “faces”. The defaults are as follows, and may be changed in the preamble after fixme is loaded:

```

\def\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
\def\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}

```

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fixme}[2019/01/03]

Restore lwarp's version of `\@wrindex`, ignoring the fixme package's target option:

```
2 \let\@wrindex\LWR@wrindex
```

Float-related macros required by lwarp:

```

3 \newcommand{\ext@fixme}{lox}
4
5 \renewcommand{\l@fixme}[2]{%
6 \hypertocfloat{1}{fixme}{lox}%
7 {\LWR@nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\arabic{LWR@nextautopage}} --- #1}%
8 {#2}
9 }

```

Other modifications. Done `\AtBeginDocument` to hopefully work if the user customizes the layouts.

```

10 \AtBeginDocument{
11
12 \def\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
13
14 \renewcommand*{\FXLayoutInline[3]{ % space
15 \InlineClass[\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle]{fixmeinline}%
16 {\@fxttextstd{#1}{#2}{#3}}%
17 }
18

```

---

```

19 \def\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
20
21 \renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutPlainBegin[2]{%
22 \BlockClass[\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle]{fixmebold}
23 \ignorespaces#2 \fxnotename{#1}: \ignorespaces%
24 }
25
26 \renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutPlainEnd[2]{\endBlockClass}
27
28 \renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutSignatureBegin[2]{%
29 \BlockClass[\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle]{fixmebold}
30 \fxnotename{#1}: \ignorespaces%
31 }
32
33 \renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutSignatureEnd[2]{\@fxsignature{#2}\endBlockClass}
34
35 \def\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
36
37 \DeclareRobustCommand*\@fxsignature[1]{%
38 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{%
39 {}%
40 { -- {\InlineClass[\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle]{fixmesignature}{#1}}}%
41 }
42
43
44 \def\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
45
46 \renewcommand\FXTargetLayoutPlain[2]{%
47 \InlineClass[\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle]{fixmetarget}{#2}%
48 }
49
50 }% \AtBeginDocument

```

---

File 164 **lwarp-fixmetodonotes.sty**

§ 273 Package **fixmetodonotes**

(Emulates or patches code by GIOELE BARABUCCI.)

fixmetodonotes (Pkg) fixmetodonotes is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fixmetodonotes}[2013/04/28]

```

2 \renewcommand{\NOTES@addtolist}[2]{%
3 \refstepcounter{NOTES@note}%
4 % \phantomsection% REMOVED
5 \addcontentsline{notes}{NOTES@note}{%
6 \protect\numberline{\theNOTES@note}{\{#1\}: {#2}}%
7 }%
8 }
9
10 \renewcommand{\NOTES@marker}[2]{\fbox{%
11 \textcolor{#2}{% WAS \color
12 \textbf{#1}}}%
13 }}
14
15 \renewcommand{\NOTES@colorline}[2]{%

```

---

```

16 \bgroup%
17 \ULon{\LWR@backgroundcolor{#1}{#2}}%
18 }

```

---

File 165 **lwarp-flafter.sty**

§ 274 Package **flafter**

`flafter (Pkg)` flafter is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{flafter}[2018/01/08]  
2 \providecommand\fl@trace[1]{}  

---

File 166 **lwarp-flippdf.sty**

§ 275 Package **flippdf**

`flippdf (Pkg)` flippdf is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{flippdf}[2006/06/30]  
2 \newcommand\FlipPDF{}  
3 \newcommand\UnFlipPDF{}  

---

File 167 **lwarp-float.sty**

§ 276 Package **float**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANSELM LINGNAU.)*

`float (Pkg)` float is emulated.

Float styles boxed and ruled are emulated by css and a float class according to style.

The HTML `<figure>` class is set to the float type, so css may also be used to format the float and its caption, according to float type. Furthermore, an additional class is set to the float style: plain, plaintop, boxed, or ruled, so css may be used to format by float style as well. Default formatting by css is provided for ruled and boxed styles.

 **not seem to be a floating environment** Always declare a `\newfloat` before modifying it with `\floatname`, etc.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{float}[2001/11/08]

`\LWR@floatstyle` The default float style.

```
2 \newcommand*{\LWR@floatstyle}{plain}
```

`\newfloat``{\langle 1: type \rangle}{\langle 2: placement \rangle}{\langle 3: ext \rangle}[\langle 4: within \rangle]`

Emulates the `\newfloat` command from the `float` package.

“placement” is ignored.

```

3 \NewDocumentCommand{\newfloat}{m m m o}{%
4 \IfValueTF{#4}%
5 {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#4]{#1}}%
6 {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3]{#1}}%

```

Remember the float style:

```

7 \csedef{LWR@floatstyle@#1}{\LWR@floatstyle}%

```

`newfloat` package automatically creates the `\listof` command for new floats, but `float` does not, so remove `\listof` here in case it is manually created later.

```

8 \cslet{listof#1s}\relax%
9 \cslet{listof#1es}\relax%

```

Like `size`, `newfloat` also creates `\l@<type>`, but `float` does not, so remove it here:

```

10 \cslet{l@#1}\relax%
11 }

```

`\floatname``{\langle type \rangle}{\langle name \rangle}`

Sets the text name of the float, such as “Figure”. Avoids trying to set a recursive name, from `trivfloat`.

```

12 \NewDocumentCommand{\floatname}{m +m}{%
13 \def\LWR@tempone{#2}%
14 \def\LWR@temptwo{@nameuse{#1name}}%
15 \ifdefequal{\LWR@tempone}{\LWR@temptwo}{%}{%
16 \SetupFloatingEnvironment{#1}{name=#2}%
17 }%
18 }

```

`\floatplacement``{\langle type \rangle}{\langle placement \rangle}`

Float placement is ignored.

```

19 \newcommand*{\floatplacement}[2]{%
20 \SetupFloatingEnvironment{#1}{placement=#2}%
21 }

```

`\floatstyle``{\langle style \rangle}`

Remember the style for future floats:

```

22 \newcommand{\floatstyle}[1]{%
23 \def\LWR@floatstyle{#1}%
24 }%

```

`\restylefloat``*{\langle type \rangle}`

Remember the style for this float:

```

25 \NewDocumentCommand{\restylefloat}{s m}{%
26 \csedef{LWR@floatstyle@#2}{\LWR@floatstyle}%
27 }

```

`\listof`See section 78.2 for the `\LWR@listof` command in the `lwarp` core.

```
28 \newcommand{\listof}{\LWR@listof}
```

File 168 **lwarp-floatflt.sty**§ 277 Package **floatflt***(Emulates or patches code by MATS DAHLGREN.)*`floatflt (Pkg)` `floatflt` is emulated.**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-floatflt`:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{floatflt}[1997/07/16]
```

Env `[<>]`offset `{<type>}{<width>}` Borrowed from the `lwarp` version of `keyfloat`:

```
2 \NewDocumentEnvironment{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}{0{-1.2ex} m m}
3 {%
4 \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
5 \ifblank{#3}{%
6 \LWR@BlockClassWP{%
7 float:right; %
8 width: 1.5in; % reasonable dummy width for word processor
9 margin:10pt%
10 }{%
11 (note)%
12 {marginblock}%
13 }{%
14 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#3}%
15 \LWR@BlockClassWP{%
16 float:right; %
17 width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}; % extra space
18 margin:10pt%
19 }{%
20 width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}%
21 }%
22 (note)%
23 {marginblock}%
24 }%
25 \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{#2}%
26 }
27 {%
28 \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
29 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
30 }
```

Env `floatingfigure``[<placement>]{<width>}`

```
31 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{floatingfigure}{o m}
32 {\begin{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}{figure}{#2}}
33 {\end{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}}
```

Env `floatingtable``[<placement>]`

```
34 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{floatingtable}{o}
```



```

35 {\begin{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}{table}}{}
36 {\end{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}}

```

File 169 **lwarp-floatpag.sty**

§ 278 Package **floatpag**

*(Emulates or patches code by VYTAS STATULEVIČIUS AND SIGITAS TOLUŠIS.)*

floatpag (*Pkg*) floatpag is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-floatpag:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{floatpag}[2012/05/29]

2 \newcommand*{\floatpagestyle}[1]{}
3 \newcommand*{\rotfloatpagestyle}[1]{}
4 \newcommand*{\thisfloatpagestyle}[1]{}

```

File 170 **lwarp-floatrow.sty**

§ 279 Package **floatrow**

*(Emulates or patches code by OLGA LAPKO.)*

floatrow (*Pkg*) floatrow is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{floatrow}[2008/08/02]

⚠ **Misplaced alignment tab character &** Use \StartDefiningTabulars and \StopDefiningTabulars before and after defining macros using \ttabbox with a tabular inside. See section 8.10.1.

⚠ **subfig package** When combined with the subfig package, while inside a subfloatrow \ffigbox and \ttabbox must have the caption in the first of the two of the mandatory arguments.

⚠ **\FBwidth, \FBheight** The emulation of floatrow does not support \FBwidth or \FBheight. These values are pre-set to .3\linewidth and 2in. Possible solutions include:

- Use fixed lengths. lwarp will scale the HTML lengths appropriately.
- Use warpprint and warpHTML environments to select appropriate values for each case.
- Inside a warpHTML environment, manually change \FBwidth or \FBheight before the \ffigbox or \ttabbox. Use \FBwidth or \FBheight normally afterwards; it will be used as expected in print output, and will use your custom-selected value in HTML output. This custom value will be used repeatedly, until it is manually changed to a new value.

After everything has loaded, remember whether subcaption was loaded. If not, it is assumed that subfig is used instead:

```

2 \newbool{LWR@subcaptionloaded}
3
4 \AtBeginDocument{
5 \IfPackageLoadedTF{subcaption}
6 {\booltrue{LWR@subcaptionloaded}}
7 {\boolfalse{LWR@subcaptionloaded}}
8 }

```

\floatbox

$\langle 1 \text{ preamble} \rangle$   $\langle 2 \text{ captype} \rangle$   $\langle 3 \text{ width} \rangle$   $\langle 4 \text{ height} \rangle$   $\langle 5 \text{ vert pos} \rangle$   $\langle 6 \text{ caption} \rangle$   $\langle 7 \text{ object} \rangle$

Only parameters for captype, width, caption, and object are used.

LWR@insubfloatrow is true if inside a subfloatrow environment.

There are two actions, depending on the use of subcaption or subfig.

```

9 \NewDocumentCommand{\floatbox}{o m o o o +m +m}{%
10 \ifbool{LWR@subcaptionloaded}%
11 {% subcaption

```

For subcaption:

```

12 \ifbool{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
13 {% subcaption in a subfloatrow

```

subfigure and subtable environments take width as an argument.

```

14 \IfValueTF{#3}%
15 {\@nameuse{sub#2}{#3}}%
16 {\@nameuse{sub#2}{\linewidth}}%
17 }% subcaption in a subfloatrow
18 {% subcaption not in subfloatrow

```

figure and table environments do not take a width argument.

```

19 \@nameuse{#2}%
20 }% subcaption not in subfloatrow
21 #6
22
23 #7

```

End the environments:

```

24 \ifbool{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
25 {\@nameuse{endsub#2}}%
26 {\@nameuse{end#2}}%
27 }% subcaption
28 {% assume subfig

```

For subfig:

```

29 \ifbool{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
30 {% subfig in a subfloatrow

```

\subfloat is a macro, not an environment.

Package subfig's \subfloat command takes an optional argument which is the caption, but \floatbox argument #6 contains commands to create the caption and label, not the caption itself. Thus, \caption is temporarily disabled to return its own argument without braces.

```

31 \begingroup
32 \let\caption\@firstofone
33 \subfloat[#6]{#7}
34 \endgroup
35 }% subfig in a subfloatrow

```

36 {% subfig package, but not a subfig

figure and table are environments:

37 \@nameuse{#2}

38 #6

39

40 #7

41 \@nameuse{end#2}

42 }% subfig package, but not a subfig

43 }% assume subfig

44 }

Not used:

45 \newcommand\*{\nocapbeside}{}%

46 \newcommand\*{\capbeside}{}%

47 \newcommand\*{\captop}{}%

48 \newlength{\FBwidth}

49 \setlength{\FBwidth}{.3\linewidth}

50 \newlength{\FBheight}

51 \setlength{\FBheight}{2in}

52 \newcommand\*{\useFCwidth}{}%

53 \newcommand{\floatsetup}[2][{}]

54 \newcommand{\thisfloatsetup}[1]{}

55 \newcommand{\clearfloatsetup}[1]{}

56 \newcommand\*{\killfloatstyle}{}%

\newfloatcommand      {<1 command>} {<2 captype>} [<3 preamble>] [<4 default width>]

Preamble and default width are ignored.

57 \NewDocumentCommand{\newfloatcommand}{m m o o}{%

58 \@namedef{#1}{%

59 \floatbox{#2}

60 }

61 }

\renewfloatcommand      {<1 command>} {<2 captype>} [<3 preamble>] [<4 default width>]

Preamble and default width are ignored.

62 \NewDocumentCommand{\renewfloatcommand}{m m o o}{%

63 \@namedef{#1}{%

64 \floatbox{#2}

65 }

66 }

\ffigbox      [<width>] [<height>] [<vposn>] {<caption commands>} {<contents>}

67 \newfloatcommand{ffigbox}{figure}[\nocapbeside][

\ttabbox      [<width>] [<height>] [<vposn>] {<caption commands>} {<contents>}

68 \newfloatcommand{ttabbox}{table}[\captop][\FBwidth]

\fcapside      [<width>] [<height>] [<vposn>] {<caption commands>} {<contents>}

69 \newfloatcommand{fcapside}{figure}[\capbeside][

Env floatrow

[*<numfloats>*]

The row of floats is placed into a <div> of class floatrow.

```

70 \newenvironment*{floatrow}[1][2]
71 {%
72 \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
73 \BlockClass{floatrow}%
74 }
75 {
76 \endBlockClass%
77 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
78 }

```

Keys for \DeclareNewFloatType:

```

79 \newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyplacement}{}
80 \newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyname}{}
81 \newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyfileext}{}
82 \newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeywithin}{}
83 \newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeycapstyle}{}
84
85 \define@key{frowkeys}{placement}{}%
86 \define@key{frowkeys}{name}{\renewcommand{\LWR@frowkeyname}{#1}}%
87 \define@key{frowkeys}{fileext}{\renewcommand{\LWR@frowkeyfileext}{#1}}%
88 \define@key{frowkeys}{within}{\renewcommand{\LWR@frowkeywithin}{#1}}%
89 \define@key{frowkeys}{relatedcapstyle}{}%

```

\DeclareNewFloatType

{*<type>*}{*<options>*}

Use \listof{type}{Title} to print a list of the floats.

```

90 \newcommand*{\DeclareNewFloatType}[2]{%

```

Reset key values:

```

91 \renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyplacement}{}%
92 \renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyname}{}%
93 \renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyfileext}{}%
94 \renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeywithin}{}%
95 \renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeycapstyle}{}%

```

Read new key values:

```

96 \LWR@traceinfo{about to setkeys frowkeys}%
97 \setkeys{frowkeys}{#2}%
98 \LWR@traceinfo{finished setkeys frowkeys}%

```

Create a new float with optional [within]:

```

99 \ifthenelse{\equal{\LWR@frowkeywithin}{} }%
100 {%
101 \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[
102 placement=\LWR@frowkeyplacement,
103 fileext=\LWR@frowkeyfileext
104]{#1}%
105 }%
106 {%
107 \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[
108 placement=\LWR@frowkeyplacement,
109 fileext=\LWR@frowkeyfileext,
110 within=\LWR@frowkeywithin
111]{#1}%
112 % \LWR@traceinfo{finished newfloat #1}%

```

113 }%

Rename the float if a name was given:

```
114 \ifthenelse{\equal{\LWR@frowkeyname}{}}%
115 {}%
116 {%
117 \SetupFloatingEnvironment{#1}{name={\LWR@frowkeyname}}%
118 }%
119 }
```

Not used:

```
120 \newcommand{\buildFBOX}[2]{}
121 \newcommand*\CenterFloatBoxes{}
122 \newcommand*\TopFloatBoxes{}
123 \newcommand*\BottomFloatBoxes{}
124 \newcommand*\PlainFloatBoxes{}
125
126 \newcommand{\capsubrowsettings}{}
127
128 \NewDocumentCommand{\RawFloats}{o o}{}%
```

\RawCaption

{*<text>*}

To be used inside a minipage or parbox.

```
129 \newcommand{\RawCaption}[1]{#1}
```

\floatfoot

{*<text>*}

Places additional text inside a float, inside a css <div> of class floatfoot.

```
130 \NewDocumentCommand{\floatfoot}{s +m}{%
131 \begin{BlockClass}{floatfoot}
132 #2
133 \end{BlockClass}
134 }
```

Used to compute \linewidth.

```
135 \newbool{LWR@insubfloatrow}
136 \boolfalse{LWR@insubfloatrow}
```

Env subfloatrow

[*<num\_floats>*]

```
137 \newenvironment*{subfloatrow}[1][2]
138 {
```

The row of floats is placed into a <div> of class floatrow:

```
139 \LWR@forcenewpage
140 \BlockClass{floatrow}
```

While inside the floatrow, LWR@insubfloatrow is set true, which tells \floatbox to use \subfigure or \subtable.

```
141 \begingroup%
142 \booltrue{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
143 }
144 {%
145 \endgroup%
```

---

```

146 \endBlockClass%
147 \boolfalse{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
148 }

```

---

### File 171 **lwarp-fltrace.sty**

## § 280 Package **fltrace**

`fltrace (Pkg)` `fltrace` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fltrace}[2018/01/08]

```

2 \def\tracefloats{}
3 \def\tracefloatsoff{}
4 \def\tracefloatvals{}

```

---

### File 172 **lwarp-flushend.sty**

## § 281 Package **flushend**

*(Emulates or patches code by SIGITAS TOLUŠIS.)*

`flushend (Pkg)` `flushend` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-flushend`:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{flushend}[2021/10/04]

2 \newcommand*{\flushend}{}
3 \newcommand*{\raggedend}{}
4 \newcommand*{\flushcolsend}{}
5 \newcommand*{\raggedcolsend}{}
6 \newtoks\atColsBreak \atColsBreak={}
7 \newtoks\atColsEnd \atColsEnd={}
8 \newcommand*{\showcolsendrule}{}

```

---

### File 173 **lwarp-fnbreak.sty**

## § 282 Package **fnbreak**

`fnbreak (Pkg)` `fnbreak` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnbreak}[2012/01/01]

```

2 \newcommand*{\fnbreakverbose}{}
3 \newcommand*{\fnbreaknonverbose}{}
4 \newcommand*{\fnbreaklabel}{}
5 \newcommand*{\fnbreaknolabel}{}

```

---

File 174 **lwarp-fncychap.sty**

§ 283      Package **fncychap**

*(Emulates or patches code by ULF A. LINDGREN.)*

fncychap (*Pkg*)    fncychap is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    Discard all options for lwarp-fncychap:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fncychap}[2007/07/30]

2 \def\mghrulefill#1{}
3 \def\ChNameLowerCase{}
4 \def\ChNameUpperCase{}
5 \def\ChNameAsIs{}
6 \def\ChTitleLowerCase{}
7 \def\ChTitleUpperCase{}
8 \def\ChTitleAsIs{}
9 \newcommand{\ChRuleWidth}[1]{}
10 \newcommand{\ChNameVar}[1]{}
11 \newcommand{\ChNumVar}[1]{}
12 \newcommand{\ChTitleVar}[1]{}
13 \newcommand{\TheAlphaChapter}{}
14 \newcommand{\DOCH}{}
15 \newcommand{\DOTI}[1]{}
16 \newcommand{\DOTIS}[1]{}
17 \newlength{\mylen}
18 \newlength{\myhi}
19 \newlength{\px}
20 \newlength{\py}
21 \newlength{\pyy}
22 \newlength{\pxx}
23 \newlength{\RW}
24 \newcommand{\FmN}[1]{#1}
25 \newcommand{\FmTi}[1]{#1}
```

---

File 175 **lwarp-fnlineno.sty**

§ 284      Package **fnlineno**

fnlineno (*Pkg*)    fnlineno is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnlineno}[2011/01/07]

---

File 176 **lwarp-fnpara.sty**

§ 285      Package **fnpara**

fnpara (*Pkg*)    fnpara is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnpara}

---

File 177 **lwarp-fnpos.sty**

§ 286 Package **fnpos**

(Emulates or patches code by HIROSHI NAKASHIMA.)

fnpos (*Pkg*) **fnpos** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnpos}[1999/07/14]

```
2 \newcommand*{\makeFNbottom}{}
3 \newcommand*{\makeFNmid}{}
4 \newcommand*{\makeFNbelow}{}
5 \newcommand*{\makeFNabove}{}

```

---

File 178 **lwarp-fontawesome.sty**

§ 287 Package **fontawesome**

(Emulates or patches code by XAVIER DANAUX.)

fontawesome (*Pkg*) **fontawesome** is patched for use by lwarp.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.



**poppler syntax warning**

If using PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, *poppler* may issue a syntax warning regarding parsing a ligature component. X<sub>Ǝ</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X or LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X may be used to avoid this warning.

In the following, the general strategy is to intercept \symbol and embed it inside a lateximage. These changes are done inside a local group.

For PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, the alt tag includes the icon (symbol) number. For X<sub>Ǝ</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, the alt tag is generic.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontawesome}[2016/05/15]

```
2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@symbol\symbol
3
4 \ifxetexorluatex
5
6 \newfontfamily{\LWR@orig@FA}{FontAwesome}
7
8 \newcommand*{\LWR@fontawesome@xelatex@symbol}[1]{%
9 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
10 \begin{lateximage}*[icon][fontawesomexetex#1SZ\LWR@font@size{}CL\LWR@tempcolor]%
11 \csuse{\LWR@font@size}%
12 \LWR@orig@FA%
13 \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
14 \end{lateximage}%
15 }
16
17 \RenewDocumentCommand{\FA}{}{}%
```



---

```

18 \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@xelatex@symbol%
19 }
20
21 \else
22
23 \newcommand*{\LWR@fontawesome@symbolX}[2]{%
24 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
25 \begin{lateximage}*[icon #1][fontawesome#2#1SZ\LWR@font@size{}CL\LWR@tempcolor]%
26 \csuse{\LWR@font@size}%
27 \fontencoding{U}\fontfamily{fontawesome#2}\selectfont%
28 \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
29 \end{lateximage}%
30 }
31
32 \newcommand*{\LWR@fontawesome@symbolone}[1]{%
33 \LWR@fontawesome@symbolX{#1}{one}%
34 }
35
36 \newcommand*{\LWR@fontawesome@symboltwo}[1]{%
37 \LWR@fontawesome@symbolX{#1}{two}%
38 }
39
40 \newcommand*{\LWR@fontawesome@symbolthree}[1]{%
41 \LWR@fontawesome@symbolX{#1}{three}%
42 }
43
44 \renewrobustcmd\FAone{%
45 \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@symbolone%
46 }
47
48 \renewrobustcmd\FAtwo{%
49 \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@symboltwo%
50 }
51
52 \renewrobustcmd\FAthree{%
53 \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@symbolthree%
54 }
55 \fi

```

---

File 179 **lwarp-fontawesome5.sty**

§ 288     Package **fontawesome5**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARCEL KRÜGER.)*

fontawesome5 (*Pkg*) **fontawesome5** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.

The alt tag has the name of the icon.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontawesome5}[2018/07/27]

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3 \cs_set:Nn\fontawesome_use_icon:nn{
4 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor
5 \cs_if_exist:cTF{c__fontawesome_slot_#2_tl}{

```

---

```

6 \begin{lateximage}*[#2][fontawesome5#1SZ\LWR@font@size{}CL\LWR@tempcolor]
7 \csuse{\LWR@font@size}
8 \exp_last_unbraced:Nv
9 __fontawesome_icon_at:nnnn
10 {c__fontawesome_slot_#2_tl}
11 {#1}{#2}
12 \end{lateximage}
13 }{
14 \msg_error:nnxx{fontawesome5}{icon-not-found}{#2}{#1}
15 }
16 }
17 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

---

File 180 **lwarp-fontaxes.sty**

§ 289 Package **fontaxes**

(Emulates or patches code by ANDREAS BÜHMANN, MICHAEL UMMELS.)

**fontaxes** (*Pkg*) **fontaxes** is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for print output.

Functionality for small caps is in the **lwarp** core. Swashes and figure styles are ignored for HTML.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontaxes}[2014/03/23]

```

2 \ifdef{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{\}% duplicated by nfssect-cfr
3 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}
4 \LWR@formatted{swshape}
5
6 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsw}[1]{#1}
7 \LWR@formatted{textsw}
8
9 \FilenameNullify{%
10 \LetLtxMacro\swshape\@empty%
11 \LetLtxMacro\textsw\firstofone%
12 }
13 }

```

---

File 181 **lwarp-fontenc.sty**

§ 290 Package **fontenc**

**fontenc** (*Pkg*) If using PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, **lwarp** used to require **fontenc** be loaded before **lwarp**, but now **lwarp** itself loads **\fontenc** with T1 encoding, which **lwarp** requires. **fontenc** is now allowed to be loaded with another encoding after **lwarp**.

**lwarp-fontenc** is no longer necessary, but is still provided to overwrite older versions.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontenc}[2017/04/05]

---

File 182 **lwarp-footmisc.sty**

§ 291 Package **footmisc**

*(Emulates or patches code by ROBIN FAIRBAIRNS.)*

footmisc (*Pkg*) **footmisc** is emulated.

lwarp incidentally happens to emulate the stable option.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footmisc}[2011/06/06]
```

Some nullified commands:

```
2 \newcommand{\footnotelayout}{}
3 \newcommand{\setfnsymbol}[1]{}
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\DefineFNsymbols}{s m o m}{}
5
6 \newdimen\footnotemargin
7 \footnotemargin1.8em\relax
8
9 \newcommand*\hangfootparskip{0.5\baselineskip}
10 \newcommand*\hangfootparindent{0em}%
11
12 \let\pagefootnoterule\footnoterule
13 \let\mpfootnoterule\footnoterule
14 \def\splitfootnoterule{\kern-3\p@ \hrule \kern2.6\p@}
15
16 \providecommand*\multiplefootnotemarker{3sp}
17 \providecommand*\multfootsep{, }
```

Using **cleveref**. **\labelcref** only prints the number of the object, not its type.

```
18 \providecommand*\footref[1]{\labelcref{#1}}
```

The following work as-is:

```
19 \newcommand\mpfootnotemark{%
20 \@ifnextchar[
21 \@xmpfootnotemark%
22 {%
23 \stepcounter\@mpfn%
24 \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
25 \@footnotemark%
26 }%
27 }
28 \def\@xmpfootnotemark[#1]{%
29 \begingroup%
30 \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%
31 \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
32 \endgroup%
33 \@footnotemark%
34 }
```

---

File 183 **lwarp-footnote.sty**

§ 292      Package **footnote**
*(Emulates or patches code by MARK WOODING.)*

footnote (*Pkg*) **footnote** is used with minor patches.

**for HTML output:** **footnote** patches `\@makefn`text in a strange way. It must be restored to the expected definition before loading **footnote**, then replaced again after.

```

1 \long\def\@makefn#1{\@thefnmark~#1}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{footnote}[1997/01/28]
4
5 \long\def\@makefn#1{\@thefnmark~{#1}}

6 \def\spewnotes{%
7 \endgroup%
8 \if@savingnotes\else\ifvoid\fn@notes\else\begin{group}%
9 \let\@makefn\empty%
10 \let\@finalstrut\@gobble%
11 \let\rule\@gobbletwo%
12 \booltrue{LWR@spewingnotes}% lwarp
13 \@footnotetext{\unvbox\fn@notes}%
14 \endgroup\fi\fi%
15 }
16 \let\endsavenotes\spewnotes
17
18
19 \def\fn@fntext#1{%
20 \ifx\ifmeasuring@\@undefined%
21 \expandafter\@secondoftwo\else\expandafter\@iden%
22 \fi%
23 {\ifmeasuring@\expandafter\@gobble\else\expandafter\@iden\fi}%
24 {%
25 \global\setbox\fn@notes\ vbox{%
26 \unvbox\fn@notes%
27 \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}% lwarp
28 \LWR@orignewline% lwarp
29 \fn@startnote%
30 \@makefn#1%
31 \rule{z}{\footnotesep}%
32 \ignorespaces%
33 #1%
34 \@finalstrut\strutbox%
35 }%
36 \fn@endnote%
37 }%
38 }%
39 }

```

Removed print-version formatting:

```

40 \def\fn@startnote{%

```

```

41 % \@parboxrestore%
42 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{\csname p@\@mpfn\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
43 % \color@begingroup% *** conflicts with lwarp
44 }
45
46 % \let\fn@endnote\color@endgroup% *** conflicts with lwarp
47 \def\fn@endnote{%
48 \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline%
49 \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%
50 \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline%
51 }

```

Removed print-version formatting:

```

52 \def\fn@startfntext{%
53 \setbox\z@\vbox\bgroup%
54 \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}% lwarp
55 \LWR@orignewline% lwarp
56 \fn@startnote%
57 \fn@prefntext% Req'd for numbering.
58 % \rule\z@\footnotesep%
59 \ignorespaces%
60 }
61

```

Removed print-version formatting, added closing paragraph tag:

```

62 \def\fn@endfntext{%
63 \fn@postfntext%
64 \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline%
65 \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
66 \LWR@orignewline%
67 \egroup%
68 \begingroup%
69 \let\@makefntext\@empty%
70 \let\@finalstrut\@gobble%

71 \LetLtxMacro\rule\@gobbletwo%
72 \booltrue{LWR@spewingnotes}% lwarp
73 \@footnotetext{\unvbox\z@}%
74 \endgroup%
75 }

```

These have been redefined, so re-\let them again:

```

76 \let\endfootnote\fn@endfntext
77 \let\endfootnotetext\endfootnote

```

---

File 184 **lwarp-footnotebackref.sty**

§ 293 Package **footnotebackref**

footnotebackref (*Pkg*) footnotebackref is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footnotebackref}[2012/07/01]

---

File 185 **lwarp-footnotehyper.sty**

§ 294      Package **footnotehyper**

footnotehyper (*Pkg*) footnotehyper is a hyperref-safe version of footnote. For lwarp, footnotehyper is emulated.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-footnotehyper:

```
1 \RequirePackage{footnote}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footnotehyper}[2018/01/23]
```

---

File 186 **lwarp-footnoterange.sty**

§ 295      Package **footnoterange**

*(Emulates or patches code by H.-MARTIN MÜNCH.)*

footnoterange (*Pkg*) footnoterange is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{footnoterange}[2012/02/17]

```
2 \csletcs{footnoterange}{footnoterange*}
3 \csletcs{endfootnoterange}{endfootnoterange*}
```

---

File 187 **lwarp-footnpag.sty**

§ 296      Package **footnpag**

footnpag (*Pkg*) footnpag is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footnpag}

---

File 188 **lwarp-foreign.sty**

§ 297      Package **foreign**

*(Emulates or patches code by PHILIP G. RATCLIFFE.)*

foreign (*Pkg*) foreign is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{foreign}[2012/09/25]

```
2 \renewcommand\foreignabbrfont{\emph}
```

---

File 189 **lwarp-forest.sty**

§ 298      Package **forest**
*(Emulates or patches code by SAŠO ŽIVANOVIĆ.)*

forest (*Pkg*)    forest is patched for use by lwarp.

 **\Forest\*** The starred version of the macro **\Forest\*** is not supported. **lwarp** encases each **lateximage** in an environment, so the global results of the starred **\Forest\*** are lost.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{forest}[2017/07/14]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{forest}{%
3 \begin{lateximage}[-forest~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5
6 \AfterEndEnvironment{forest}{\end{lateximage}}
7
8 \RenewDocumentCommand{\Forest}{s D(){} m}{%
9 \forest@config{#2}%
10 \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
11 \PackageError{lwarp-forest}%
12 {\protect\Forest* is not supported}%
13 {Lwarp uses an environment for images,\MessageBreak
14 but \protect\Forest* cannot work in an environment.}%
15 \let\forest@next\forest@env%
16 }{\let\forest@next\forest@group@env}%
17 \begin{lateximage}[-forest~\PackageDiagramAltText]% lwarp
18 \forest@next{#3}%
19 \end{lateximage}% lwarp
20 }
```

---

File 190 **lwarp-fouridx.sty**

§ 299      Package **fouridx**
*(Emulates or patches code by STEFAN KARRMANN.)*

fouridx (*Pkg*)    fouridx works as-is with svg math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fouridx}[2013/11/21]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{%
4 \newcommand{\fourIdx}[5]{%
5 \vphantom{#5}^{\hphantom{#2}#1}_{\hphantom{#1}#2}{#5}^{\hphantom{#1}#3}_{#4}%
6 }%
7 }
8 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 191 **lwarp-fourier.sty**

§ 300 Package **fourier**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHEL BOVANI.)*

`fourier (Pkg)` `fourier` is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options, except `sloped` and `upright` are honored for Greek characters, but MATHJAX cannot yet honor these for Latin characters.

The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fourier}[2020/03/03]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{fourier}

4 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
5
6 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}
7
8 \begin{warpMathJax}
9
10 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{fourier}{sloped}
11 {
12 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}
13 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
14 }% sloped
15 {% not sloped
16 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{fourier}{upright}
17 {% upright option
18 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
19 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
20 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{other}{}
21 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
22 }
23 {% neither sloped nor upright
24 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}
25 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
26 }
27 }
28
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\othergreek}[1]{#1}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varvarrho\varrho}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varvarpi\varpi}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\othervarvarpi\othervarpi}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\othervarvarrho\othervarrho}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varpartialdiff\partial}

```

`lwarp_mathjax.txt` adds `\left/\right` support for delimiters.

```

35 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\llbracket\lBrack}

```



---

```

36 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rrbracket\rBrack}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\dblbrackleft\lBrack}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\dblbrackright\rBrack}
39
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\VERT|}
41
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parallelslant}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AFD}}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\thething}{\mathord{\unicode{x1F60E}}}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nparallelslant}{%
45 \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{-}{\unicode{x02AFD}}}%
46 }}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xswordsup}{\mathord{\unicode{x2694}}}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xswordtdown}{\mathord{\unicode{x2694}}}}% up
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notowns}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220C}}}}
50
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\oiintop\oiint}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\oiintop\oiint}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\slashint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0D}}\limits}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\slashintop\slashint}
59
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\overgroup\overparen}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\wideparen\overparen}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearc\overparen}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\wide0arc\overrightarrow}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widering}[1]{\stackrel{\unicode{x2218}}{\overgroup{#1}}}}
65
66 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 192 **lwarp-framed.sty**

## § 301 Package **framed**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)

framed (*Pkg*) **framed** is supported and patched by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:** Accept all options for **lwarp-framed**:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{framed}[2011/10/22]
2
3 \AtBeginDocument{\RequirePackage{xcolor}}% for \convertcolorspec

4 \renewenvironment{framed}
5 {%
6 \LWR@forcenewpage
7 \BlockClass{framed}%
8 }
9 {\endBlockClass}
10
11 \renewenvironment{oframed}
12 {%
13 \LWR@forcenewpage
14 \BlockClass{framed}%
15 }

```

```

16 {\endBlockClass}
17
18
19 \renewenvironment{shaded}
20 {%
21 \convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
22 \LWR@forcenewpage
23 \BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{shaded}%
24 }
25 {\endBlockClass}
26
27 \renewenvironment{shaded*}
28 {%
29 \convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
30 \LWR@forcenewpage
31 \BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{shaded}%
32 }
33 {\endBlockClass}
34
35
36 \renewenvironment{leftbar}{%
37 \LWR@forcenewpage
38 \BlockClass{framedleftbar}
39 \def\FrameCommand{%
40 \MakeFramed {}
41 }%
42 {\endMakeFramed\endBlockClass}
43
44
45 \renewenvironment{snugshade}
46 {%
47 \convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
48 \LWR@forcenewpage
49 \BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{snugframed}%
50 }
51 {\endBlockClass}
52
53 \renewenvironment{snugshade*}
54 {%
55 \convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
56 \LWR@forcenewpage
57 \BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{snugframed}%
58 }
59 {\endBlockClass}
60
61 \let\oframed\framed
62 \let\endoframed\endframed
63
64
65 \RenewEnviron{titled-frame}[1]{%
66 \CustomFBox{#1}{}{0pt}{0pt}{0pt}{0pt}{\BODY}
67 }

\CustomFBox

 {\langle toptitle\rangle} {\langle bottitle\rangle} {\langle thicknessstop\rangle} {\langle bottom\rangle} {\langle left\rangle} {\langle right\rangle} {\langle text
 contents\rangle}

68 \renewcommand{\CustomFBox}[7]{%
69 \convertcolorspec{named}{TFFrameColor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
70 \LWR@forcenewpage

```

```

71 \begin{BlockClass}[border: 3px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{framed}%
72 \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{\}% not empty
73 \begin{BlockClass}[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{framedtitle}%
74 \textcolor{TFTitleColor}{\textbf{#1}}%
75 \end{BlockClass}%
76 }% not empty
77
78 #7
79
80 \ifthenelse{\isempty{#2}}{\}% not empty
81 \convertcolorspec{named}{TFFrameColor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
82 \begin{BlockClass}[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{framedtitle}%
83 \textcolor{TFTitleColor}{\textbf{#2}}%
84 \end{BlockClass}%
85 }% not empty
86 \end{BlockClass}%
87 }

```

```

\TitleBarFrame [⟨marker⟩] {⟨title⟩} {⟨contents⟩}

88 \renewcommand\TitleBarFrame[3][1]{%
89 \CustomFBox%
90 {#2}}%
91 \fboxrule\fboxrule\fboxrule\fboxrule%
92 {#3}%
93 }

94 \renewcommand{\TF@Title}[1]{#1}

```

```

Env MakeFramed {⟨settings⟩}

95 \let\MakeFramed\relax
96 \let\endMakeFramed\relax
97
98 \NewEnviron{MakeFramed}[1]{%
99 \FrameCommand{\begin{minipage}{\linewidth}\BODY\end{minipage}}%
100 }

```

```

\fb@put@frame {⟨frame cmd no split⟩} {⟨frame cmd split⟩}

101 \renewcommand*\fb@put@frame[2]{%
102 \relax%
103 \@tempboxa%
104 }

```

---

File 193 **lwarp-froufrou.sty**

§ 302 Package **froufrou**

(Emulates or patches code by NELSON LAGO.)

froufrou (Pkg) **froufrou** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{froufrou}[2020/12/22]

2 \ExplSyntaxOn

---

```

3 \xpretocmd{\setfroufrou}
4 {\edef\LWR@latestfroufrou{\detokenize{#1}}}
5 {}
6 {\LWR@patcherror{froufrou}{setfroufrou}}
7 \ExplSyntaxOff
8
9 \RenewDocumentCommand{\froufrou}{s O{}}{%
10 \nopagebreak[4]\par
11
12 \IfBooleanTF{#1}{\@afterindenttrue}{\@afterindentfalse}
13
14 \nopagebreak[4]\@froufrouspacebefore\nopagebreak[4]
15
16 \bgroup
17 \setfroufrou{#2}%
18 \normalsize
19 \ifdefvoid{\setstretch}{\setstretch{\setstretch@singlespace}}% normally 1
20 \setlength{\parskip}{0pt}
21 \noindent\centering\bgroup%
22 \begin{center}%
23 \begin{lateximage}*[froufrou][\LWR@latestfroufrou]%
24 \@froufrouOrnament%
25 \end{lateximage}%
26 \end{center}%
27 \egroup\par
28 \egroup
29
30 \nopagebreak[4]\@froufrouspaceafter\nopagebreak[4]
31
32 \@froufrouFixSpacingAfter
33
34 \nopagebreak[3]
35
36 \@afterheading
37 }

```

---

File 194 **lwarp-ftcap.sty**

§ 303     Package **ftcap**

ftcap (*Pkg*)    ftcap is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ftcap}

---

File 195 **lwarp-ftnright.sty**

§ 304     Package **ftnright**

ftnright (*Pkg*)    ftnright is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    Discard all options for lwarp-ftnright:

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ftnright}[2014/10/28]

---

File 196 **lwarp-fullminipage.sty**

§ 305     Package **fullminipage**

`fullminipage (Pkg)` `fullminipage` is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fullminipage}[2014/07/06]  
                           2 \newenvironment{fullminipage}[1][{}]{}

---

File 197 **lwarp-fullpage.sty**

§ 306     Package **fullpage**

`fullpage (Pkg)` `fullpage` is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    Discard all options for `lwarp-fullpage`:  
                           1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fullpage}[1994/06/01]

---

File 198 **lwarp-fullwidth.sty**

§ 307     Package **fullwidth**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARCO DANIEL.)*

`fullwidth (Pkg)` `fullwidth` is emulated.

A minipage is used, of no HTML width.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fullwidth}[2011/11/18]  
                           2 \newenvironment\*{fullwidth}[1][{}]{%  
                           3 \minipagefullwidth%  
                           4 \minipage{\linewidth}%  
                           5 }  
                           6 {%  
                           7 \endminipage%  
                           8 }

---

File 199 **lwarp-fvextra.sty**

§ 308     Package **fvextra**

*(Emulates or patches code by GEOFFREY M. POORE.)*

`fvextra (Pkg)` `fvextra` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fvextra}[2019/02/04]

Ignored are `highlight`, `showtabs`, `obeytabs`, `tab`, `tabcolor`. Also ignored are all options regarding line breaking except `breaklines`, which is emulated as `true`.

`tabsize` is honored.

If line numbers on the right side are used along with `breaklines`, the line numbers will not be aligned.

```

2
3 \define@booleankey{FV}{obeytabs}%
4 % {\let\FV@ObeyTabsInit\FV@ObeyTabsInit}%
5 {\let\FV@ObeyTabsInit\relax}
6 {\let\FV@ObeyTabsInit\relax}
7
8 \define@key{FV}{tabcolor}%
9 {}
10
11 \define@key{FV}{tab}{}
12
13 \define@booleankey{FV}{showtabs}%
14 % {\def\FV@TabChar{\FV@TabColor{\FancyVerbTab}}}%
15 {\let\FV@TabChar\relax}
16 {\let\FV@TabChar\relax}
17
18 \newbool{LWR@FV@breaklines}
19
20 \define@booleankey{FV}{breaklines}%
21 {\FV@BreakLinesfalse
22 \booltrue{LWR@FV@breaklines}
23 \let\FV@ListProcessLine\FV@ListProcessLine@NoBreak}
24 {\FV@BreakLinesfalse
25 \boolfalse{LWR@FV@breaklines}
26 \let\FV@ListProcessLine\FV@ListProcessLine@NoBreak}
27 % \fvset{breaklines}
28
29 \define@key{FV}{breakanywheresymbolpre}{\def\FancyVerbBreakAnywhereSymbolPre{}}
30 \fvset{breakanywheresymbolpre={}}
31
32 \define@key{FV}{breakanywheresymbolpost}{\def\FancyVerbBreakAnywhereSymbolPost{}}
33 \fvset{breakanywheresymbolpost={}}
34
35 \define@key{FV}{breakbeforesymbolpre}{\def\FancyVerbBreakBeforeSymbolPre{}}
36 \fvset{breakbeforesymbolpre={}}
37
38 \define@key{FV}{breakbeforesymbolpost}{\def\FancyVerbBreakBeforeSymbolPost{}}
39 \fvset{breakbeforesymbolpost={}}
40
41 \define@key{FV}{breakaftersymbolpre}{\def\FancyVerbBreakAfterSymbolPre{}}
42 \fvset{breakaftersymbolpre={}}
43
44 \define@key{FV}{breakaftersymbolpost}{\def\FancyVerbBreakAfterSymbolPost{}}
45 \fvset{breakaftersymbolpost={}}
46
47 \define@key{FV}{breaksymbolleft}{\def\FancyVerbBreakSymbolLeft{}}
48
49 \define@key{FV}{breaksymbol}{\fvset{breaksymbolleft={}}}
50
51 \fvset{breaksymbolleft={}}
52
53 \define@key{FV}{breaksymbolright}{\def\FancyVerbBreakSymbolRight{}}

```

```

54 \fvset{breaksymbolright={}}
55
56 \def\FV@ListProcessLine@NoBreak#1{%
57 % \hbox to \hsize{%
58 % \kern\leftmargin
59 % \hbox to \linewidth{%
60 \FV@LeftListNumber%
61 \FV@LeftListFrame%
62 \FancyVerbFormatLine{%
63 \FancyVerbHighlightLine{%
64 \FV@ObeyTabs{\FancyVerbFormatText{#1}}}%\hss
65 \FV@RightListFrame%
66 \FV@RightListNumber%
67 % }%
68 % \hss}%
69 \null\par% lwarp
70 }
71
72
73 \newcommand*{\LWR@FV@linethensep}{%
74 \ifbool{LWR@FV@breaklines}%
75 {\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}%
76 {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}%
77 }
78
79 \newcommand*{\LWR@FV@sephenline}{%
80 \ifbool{LWR@FV@breaklines}%
81 {\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine}%
82 {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}%
83 }
84
85 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@left}
86 {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
87 {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
88 {}
89 {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@left A}}
90
91 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@left}
92 {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
93 {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
94 {}
95 {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@left B}}
96
97 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@left}
98 {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
99 {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
100 {}
101 {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@left C}}
102
103 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@right}
104 {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}
105 {\LWR@FV@sephenline}
106 {}
107 {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@right A}}
108
109 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@right}
110 {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}
111 {\LWR@FV@sephenline}
112 {}
113 {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@right B}}

```

```

114
115 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@right}
116 {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
117 {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
118 {}
119 {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@right C}}
120
121 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}
122 {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
123 {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
124 {}
125 {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both A}}
126
127 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}
128 {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
129 {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
130 {}
131 {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both B}}
132
133 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}
134 {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
135 {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
136 {}
137 {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both C}}
138
139 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}
140 {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}
141 {\LWR@FV@septhenline}
142 {}
143 {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both D}}
144
145 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}
146 {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}
147 {\LWR@FV@septhenline}
148 {}
149 {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both E}}
150
151 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}
152 {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
153 {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
154 {}
155 {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both F}}

```

---

File 200 **lwarp-fwlw.sty**

§ 309    Package **fwlw**

fwlw (*Pkg*)    fwlw is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fwlw}

```

2 \newbox\FirstWordBox \global\setbox\FirstWordBox\hbox{}
3 \newbox\NextWordBox \global\setbox\NextWordBox\hbox{}
4 \newbox\LastWordBox \global\setbox\LastWordBox\hbox{}
5 \def\ps@fwlwhead{}
6 \def\ps@NextWordFoot{}

```



---

File 201 **lwarp-gensymb.sty**

§ 310      Package **gensymb**

*(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)*

`gensymb (Pkg)` `gensymb` works as-is for SVG math, and uses the MATHJAX package.

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{gensymb}[2003/07/02]`

```
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{gensymb}}
4 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 202 **lwarp-gentombow.sty**

§ 311      Package **gentombow**

`gentombow (Pkg)` `gentombow` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{gentombow}[2018/05/17]`

```
2 \newcommand{\settombowbanner}[1]{}
3 \newcommand{\settombowbannerfont}[1]{}
4 \newcommand{\settombowwidth}[1]{}
5 \newcommand{\settombowbleed}[1]{}
6 \newcommand{\settombowcolor}[1]{}

```

---

File 203 **lwarp-geometry.sty**

§ 312      Package **geometry**

*(Emulates or patches code by HIDEO UMEKI.)*

`geometry (Pkg)` `geometry` is preloaded by `lwarp`, but must be nullified as seen by the user's source code.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-geometry`:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{geometry}{2018/04/16}
```

If `geometry` is never loaded by the user, it will be loaded by `lwarp \AtBeginDocument`. If this is the case, the page layout should not be changed but the user macros should still be nullified.

```
2 \ifbool{LWR@allowanothergeometry}{%
```

Assign and set the selected geometry with `reset` prepended. `\AtEndPreamble` `lwarp` will save this, then set its own geometry.

```
3 \edef\LWR@tempone{reset,\@ptionlist{\@currname.\@currentt}}%
4 \expandafter\LWR@origgeometry\expandafter{\LWR@tempone}%
5 }{}% LWR@allowanothergeometry
```

The user-level commands are nullified:

```
6 \renewcommand*{\geometry}[1]{}
7 \renewcommand*{\newgeometry}[1]{}
8 \renewcommand*{\restoregeometry}{}
9 \renewcommand*{\savegeometry}[1]{}
10 \renewcommand*{\loadgeometry}[1]{}%
```

---

File 204 **lwarp-ghsystem.sty**

§ 313 Package **ghsystem**

(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)

`ghsystem` (Pkg) `ghsystem` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

 **\ghspic images** Images must be provided in svg format, unless jpg is specified. It is recommended to create a local images directory, copy into it the relevant PDF `ghsystem` images, and then convert them with

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg images/\*.pdf**

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ghsystem}[2020/02/17]

```
2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \cs_set_protected:Npn \ghsystem_filler:n #1
5 { \emph { \textless #1 \textgreater } }
6
7 \cs_set_protected:Npn \ghsystem_pic:n #1
8 {
9 __ghsystem_includegraphics:xn
10 {
11 % scale = \fp_to_tl:N \l__ghsystem_picture_scale_fp
12 width = 1.25cm
13 \exp_not:V \l__ghsystem_picture_includegraphics_tl
14 }
15 { ghsystem_ #1 . \l__ghsystem_picture_type_tl }
16 }
17
18 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

---

File 205 **lwarp-gindex.sty**

§ 314 Package **gindex**

(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)

`gindex (Pkg)` `gindex` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

See section [8.6.15](#).

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{gindex}[2019/10/07]

Set the index page and range separators. These are set \AtBeginDocument to allow the user to change them. They are then protected so that the `lwarp` core looks for the tokens instead of their expanded contents, since the \*.ind files will contain \indexpagesep and \indexrangesep instead of their literal contents. Finally, `lwarp` is told of the `gindex` macros.

```
2 \AtBeginDocument{
3 \robustify{\indexpagesep}
4 \robustify{\indexrangesep}
5 \renewcommand*\IndexPageSeparator{\indexpagesep}
6 \renewcommand*\IndexRangeSeparator{\indexrangesep}
7 }
```

\hyperindexref is added:

```
8 \def\addindexitem#1#2{%
9 \indexflushitem
10 \gix@getspecial#1\indexspecial\indexspecial\@@\indexitem{\hyperindexref{#2}}
11
12 \def\addindexsubitem#1#2{%
13 \stepcounter{indexsubitems}%
14 \gix@getspecial#1\indexspecial\indexspecial\@@\indexsubitem{\hyperindexref{#2}}
15
16 \def\addindexsubsubitem#1#2{%
17 \gix@getspecial#1\indexspecial\indexspecial\@@\indexsubsubitem{\hyperindexref{#2}}
18 }
```

Uses a <div> of class indexheading:

```
18 \renewcommand\indexheading[1]{%
19 \begin{BlockClass}{indexheading}
20 \MakeUppercase{#1}%
21 \end{BlockClass}
22 }
```

---

File 206 **lwarp-gloss.sty**

§ 315     Package **gloss**

(Emulates or patches code by JOSE LUIS DÍAZ, JAVIER BEZOS.)

`gloss (Pkg)` `gloss` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

To process the HTML glossary:

```
bibtex <projectname>_html.gls
```

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{gloss}[2002/07/26]

\BaseJobname is added to the label in case `xr` or `xr-hyper` are used.

---

```

2 \xpatchcmd{\gls@gloss@iii}
3 {\thepage}
4 {\theLWR@previousautopagelabel}
5 {}
6 {\LWR@patcherror{gloss}{\gls@gloss@iii}}
7
8 \def\gls@page@i#1#2{%
9 \endgroup%
10 \global\@namedef{glsp@#1}{\nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#2}}}%

```

---

File 207 **lwarp-glossaries.sty**

§ 316 Package **glossaries**

(Emulates or patches code by NICOLA L.C. TALBOT.)

**glossaries** (*Pkg*) *lwarpmk* has the commands **lwarpmk printglossary** and **lwarpmk htmlglossary**, which process the glossaries created by the **glossaries** package using that package's *makeglossaries* program.

GlossaryCmd (*Opt*)

Default: *makeglossaries*

printglossary (*Opt*)

htmlglossary (*Opt*)

The shell command to execute is set by the **lwarp** option **GlossaryCmd**, which defaults to **makeglossaries**. The print or HTML glossary filename is appended to this command.

⚠ **makeglossaries not found** In some situations it may be required to modify the default command, such as to add the **perl** command in front:

```

\usepackage[
 GlossaryCmd={perl makeglossaries},
] {lwarp}

```

*xindy* language To set the language to use for processing glossaries with *xindy*:

```

\usepackage[
 GlossaryCmd={makeglossaries -L english},
] {lwarp}

```

Other options for *makeglossaries* may be set as well.

placement and toc options The glossaries may be placed in a numbered or unnumbered section, given a toc entry, and placed inline or on their own HTML page:

**Numbered section, on its own HTML page:**

```

\usepackage[xindy,toc,numberedsection=nolabel]{glossaries}
...
\printglossaries

```

**Unnumbered section, inline with the current HTML page:**

```

\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
...
\printglossaries

```

**Unnumbered section, on its own HTML page:**

```

\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
...
\ForceHTMLPage
\printglossaries

```

⚠ **glossary style** The default `style=item` option for `glossaries` conflicts with `lwarp`, so the style is forced to `index` instead.

⚠ **number list** The page number list in the printed form would become `\namerefs` in HTML, which could become a very long string if many items are referenced. For now, the number list is simply turned off.

**print/HTML versions** The print and HTML versions of the glossary differ in their internal page numbers. Separate commands for generating print and HTML glossaries are used, even though the page number is currently ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \PassOptionsToPackage{xindy}{glossaries}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{glossaries}[2018/07/23]
4
5 \setupglossaries{nonumberlist}
6 \setglossarystyle{index}

```

Patched to fix toc pointing to the previous page:

```

7 \renewcommand*{\p@glossarysection}[2]{%
8 \glsclearpage
9 \LWR@phantomsection
10 \ifdefempty\@@glossarysecstar
11 {%
12 \csname\@@glossarysec\endcsname{#2}%
13 }%
14 {%

```

In the original, the toc entry was made before the section, thus linking to the phantomsection in the printed version, but for HTML, this caused the link to point to the page before the glossaries, which could be a different HTML file. Here, the toc entry is made after the section is created:

```

15 \csname\@@glossarysec\endcsname*{#2}%
16 \@gls@toc{#1}{\@@glossarysec}% Moved after the previous line.
17 }%
18 \@@glossaryseclabel
19 }

```

`lwarp`'s sectioning commands cannot handle robust macros when splitting HTML into named filenames. `glossaries` uses `\translate` in sectioning names, and `\translate` is robust and cannot be expanded. The following pre-expands the translations at this moment, making use of `\translatelet`.

```

20 \newcommand*{\LWR@comp@glossaryname}{\translate{Glossary}}
21
22 \ifdefstrequal{\glossaryname}{\LWR@comp@glossaryname}{
23 \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Glossary}
24 \edef\glossaryname{\LWR@translatetemp}
25 }{}
26
27 \newcommand*{\LWR@comp@acronymname}{\translate{Acronym}}
28
29 \ifdefstrequal{\acronymname}{\LWR@comp@acronymname}{
30 \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Acronym}
31 \edef\acronymname{\LWR@translatetemp}
32 }{}

```

---

```

33
34 \newcommand*{\LWR@comp@glssymbolsgroupname}{\translate{Symbols (glossaries)}}
35
36 \ifdefstrequal{\glssymbolsgroupname}{\LWR@comp@glssymbolsgroupname}{
37 \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Symbols (glossaries)}
38 \edef\glssymbolsgroupname{\LWR@translatetemp}
39 }{}
40
41 \newcommand*{\LWR@comp@glnumbersgroupname}{\translate{Numbers (glossaries)}}
42
43 \ifdefstrequal{\glnumbersgroupname}{\LWR@comp@glnumbersgroupname}{
44 \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Numbers (glossaries)}
45 \edef\glnumbersgroupname{\LWR@translatetemp}
46 }{}

```

---

## File 208 **lwarp-gmeometric.sty**

### § 317 Package **gmeometric**

`gmeometric (Pkg)` **gmeometric** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{gmeometric}[2008/11/22]  
 2 \RequirePackageWithOptions{geometry}

---

## File 209 **lwarp-graphics.sty**

### § 318 Package **graphics**

*(Emulates or patches code by D. P. CARLISLE.)*

`graphics (Pkg)` **graphics** is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{graphics}[2020/08/30]

---

#### § 318.1 **Graphics extensions**

`\DeclareGraphicsExtensions`  $\langle list \rangle$

`\AtBeginDocument` allow SVG files instead of PDF:

```

2 \AtBeginDocument{
3 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.svg,.SVG,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}
4 \DeclareGraphicsRule{.svg}{svg}{.svg}{}
5 \DeclareGraphicsRule{.SVG}{svg}{.SVG}{}
6 }

```

Inside a `lateximage`, allow PDF instead of SVG:

```

7 \ifpdf
8 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
9 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.pdf,.PDF,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}%
10 }
11 \else% \ifpdf
12 \ifXeTeX

```

```

13 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
14 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.pdf,.PDF,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}%
15 }
16 \else
17 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
18 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.eps,.EPS,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}%
19 }
20 \fi
21 \fi

```

## § 318.2 Length conversions and graphics options



**whitespace**

A scaled image in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X by default takes only as much space on the page as it requires, but HTML browsers use as much space as the original unscaled image would have taken, with the scaled image over- or under-flowing the area.

Used to store the user's selected dimensions and HTML class.

The class defaults to “inlineimage” unless changed by a `class=xyx` option.

```

22 \newlength{\LWR@igwidth}
23 \newlength{\LWR@igheight}
24 \newcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{}
25 \newcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{}
26 \newcommand*{\LWR@igorigin}{}
27 \newcommand*{\LWR@igangle}{}
28 \newcommand*{\LWR@igxscale}{1}
29 \newcommand*{\LWR@igyscale}{1}
30
31 \newbool{\LWR@igkeepaspectratio}
32 \boolfalse{\LWR@igkeepaspectratio}
33
34 \newcommand*{\LWR@igclass}{inlineimage}
35 \newcommand*{\LWR@igalt}{\ImageAltText}

```

Set the actions of each of the key/value combinations for `\includegraphics`. Many are ignored.

If an optional width was given, set an HTML style:

```

36 \define@key{igraph}{width}{%
37 \setlength{\LWR@igwidth}{#1}%
38 \ifthenelse{\lengthtest{\LWR@igwidth > 0pt}}{%
39 {%

```

Default to use the converted fixed length given:

```

40 \renewcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igwidth}}%

```

If ex or em dimensions were given, use those instead:

```

41 \IfEndWith{#1}{ex}%
42 {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{width:#1}}% yes ex
43 {}% not ex
44 \IfEndWith{#1}{em}%
45 {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{width:#1}}% yes em
46 {}% not em

```

```

47 \IfEndWith{#1}{\}%
48 {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{width:#1}}% yes percent
49 {}% not percent
50 \IfEndWith{#1}{px}%
51 {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{width:#1}}% yes px
52 {}% not px
53 }{}% end of length > 0pt
54 }

```

If an optional height was given, set an HTML style:

```

55 \define@key{igraph}{height}{%
56 \setlength{\LWR@igheight}{#1}%
57 \ifthenelse{\lengthtest{\LWR@igheight > 0pt}}%
58 {%

```

Default to use the converted fixed length given:

```

59 \renewcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{%
60 height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igheight} % extra space
61 }%

```

If ex or em dimensions were given, use those instead:

```

62 \IfEndWith{#1}{ex}%
63 {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes ex
64 {}% not ex
65 \IfEndWith{#1}{em}%
66 {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes em
67 {}% not em
68 \IfEndWith{#1}{\}%
69 {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes percent
70 {}% not percent
71 \IfEndWith{#1}{px}%
72 {\renewcommand*{\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes px
73 {}% not px
74 }{}% end of length > 0pt
75 }

```

Handle keepaspectratio key:

```

76 \define@key{igraph}{keepaspectratio}[false]{%
77 \booltrue{\LWR@igkeepaspectratio}%
78 }

```

Handle origin key:

```

79 \define@key{igraph}{origin}[c]{%
80 \renewcommand*{\LWR@igorigin}{#1}%
81 }

```

Handle angle key:

```

82 \define@key{igraph}{angle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@igangle}{#1}}

```

Handle class key:

```

83 \define@key{igraph}{class}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@igclass}{#1}}

```



Handle alt key:

```
84 \define@key{igraph}{alt}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@igalt}{#1}}
```

It appears that **graphicx** does not have separate keys for `xscale` and `yscale`. `scale` adjusts both at the same time.

```
85 \define@key{igraph}{scale}{%
86 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{1}}{}{% must expand #1
87 \PackageNote{lwarp}{%
88 It is recommended to use ‘‘[width=xx\protect\linewidth]’’\MessageBreak
89 instead of ‘‘[scale=yy]’’,%
90 }%
91 }%
92 \renewcommand*{\LWR@igxscale}{#1}%
93 \renewcommand*{\LWR@igyscale}{#1}%
94 }
```

Numerous ignored keys:

```
95 \define@key{igraph}{bb}{}
96 \define@key{igraph}{bblx}{}
97 \define@key{igraph}{bblly}{}
98 \define@key{igraph}{bburx}{}
99 \define@key{igraph}{bbury}{}
100 \define@key{igraph}{natwidth}{}
101 \define@key{igraph}{natheight}{}
102 \define@key{igraph}{hiresbb}[true]{}
103 \define@key{igraph}{viewport}{}
104 \define@key{igraph}{trim}{}
105 \define@key{igraph}{totalheight}{}
106 \define@key{igraph}{clip}[true]{}
107 \define@key{igraph}{draft}[true]{}
108 \define@key{igraph}{type}{}
109 \define@key{igraph}{ext}{}
110 \define@key{igraph}{read}{}
111 \define@key{igraph}{command}{}

```

New in v1.1a:

```
112 \define@key{igraph}{quite}{}
113 \define@key{igraph}{page}{}
114 \define@key{igraph}{pagebox}{}
115 \define@key{igraph}{interpolate}[true]{}

```

New in v1.1b:

```
116 \define@key{igraph}{decodearray}{}

```

### § 318.3 Printing HTML styles

`\LWR@rotstyle`

$\{\langle prefix \rangle\} \{\langle degrees \rangle\}$

Prints the rotate style with the given prefix.

prefix is `-ms-` or `-webkit-` or nothing, and is used to generate three versions of the `transform: rotate` style.

```
117 \newcommand*\LWR@rotstyle[2]{%
118 \edef\LWR@tempone{#2}%
119 \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{-1*\real{\LWR@tempone}} % space
120 #1transform:rotate(\arabic{LWR@tempcountone}deg); % space
121 }
```

`\LWR@scalestyle`

$\{\langle prefix \rangle\} \{\langle xscale \rangle\} \{\langle yscale \rangle\}$

Prints the scale style with the given prefix.

prefix is `-ms-` or `-webkit-` or nothing, and is used to generate three versions of the `transform: scale` style.

```
122 \newcommand*\LWR@scalestyle[3]{%
123 #1transform:scale(#2,#3);
124 }
```

### § 318.4 `\includegraphics`

`\LWR@opacity`

For HTML, used only for `\includegraphics`.

`\LWR@opacity` may be set by the `transparent` package.

```
125 \def\LWR@opacity{1}
```

`\LWR@imagesizebox`

Used to determine the actual image size if needed.

```
126 \newsavebox{\LWR@imagesizebox}
```

`\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile`

$\{\langle w \rangle\} \{\langle h \rangle\} \{\langle filename \rangle\}$  Sets the parsed filename for HTML output.

```
127 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile[3]{%
128 \xdef\LWR@parsedfilename{#3}%
129 }
```

`class (Key)` css class for the image.

Define the new class key for the print-mode version of `\includegraphics`, which is enabled inside a `lateximage`.

```
130 \AtBeginDocument{
131 \define@key{Gin}{class}{}
132 }
```

`\LWR@replaceEPSSVG`

Usually, references to EPS files become SVG files, but if the `epstopdf` package is being used, it automatically converts EPS to PDF, and the following must NOT be done.

```
133 \AtBeginDocument{
134 \IfPackageLoadedTF{epstopdf}
135 {
136 \newcommand*\LWR@replaceEPSSVG{}
137 }{%
```

```

138 \newcommand*\LWR@replaceEPSSVG{%
139 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.eps}{.svg}[\LWR@tempone]%
140 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.EPS}{.SVG}[\LWR@tempone]%
141 }
142 }%
143 }

```

\* [*<2: options>*] [*<3: options>*] [*<4: filename>*]

\LWR@ig@useactualimagesize

If formatting for a word processor, find and set the actual image size, without rotation, using PDF instead of SVG to find the original bounding box:

```

144 \newcommand*\LWR@ig@useactualimagesize}[4]{%
145 \begingroup%
146 \LWR@restoreorigformatting%
147 \ifpdf%
148 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
149 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
150 .pdf, .PDF, .gif, .GIF, .png, .PNG, .jpg, .JPG, .jpeg, .JPEG%
151 }%
152 }%
153 \else% \ifpdf
154 \ifXeTeX%
155 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
156 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
157 .pdf, .PDF, .gif, .GIF, .png, .PNG, .jpg, .JPG, .jpeg, .JPEG%
158 }%
159 }%
160 \else%
161 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
162 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
163 .eps, .EPS, .gif, .GIF, .png, .PNG, .jpg, .JPG, .jpeg, .JPEG%
164 }%
165 }%
166 \fi%
167 \fi% \ifpdf

```

For a word processor, do not use rotation:

```

168 \ifbool{FormatWP}{\define@key{Gin}{angle}{}}{}%
169 \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
170 {% starred
171 \IfValueTF{#3}%
172 {%
173 \global\setbox\LWR@imagesizebox{%
174 \LWR@originincludegraphics*[#2][#3]{#4}%
175 }%
176 }%
177 {%
178 \IfValueTF{#2}%
179 {%
180 \global\setbox\LWR@imagesizebox{%
181 \LWR@originincludegraphics*[#2]{#4}%
182 }%
183 }%
184 \global\setbox\LWR@imagesizebox{%
185 \LWR@originincludegraphics*{#4}%
186 }%
187 }%
188 }%
189 }% starred

```

```

190 {% not starred
191 \IfValueTF{#3}%
192 {%
193 \global\sbox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
194 \LWR@originincludegraphics[#2][#3]{#4}%
195 }%
196 }%
197 {%
198 \IfValueTF{#2}%
199 {%
200 \global\sbox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
201 \LWR@originincludegraphics[#2]{#4}%
202 }%
203 }{%
204 \global\sbox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
205 \LWR@originincludegraphics{#4}%
206 }%
207 }%
208 }%
209 }% not starred
210 \endgroup%
211 \settoheight{\LWR@igwidth}{\usebox{\LWR@imagesizebox}}%
212 \global\renewcommand*\LWR@igwidthstyle{%
213 width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igwidth}%
214 }%
215 \settoheight{\LWR@igheight}{\usebox{\LWR@imagesizebox}}%
216 \global\renewcommand*\LWR@igheightstyle{%
217 height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igheight}%
218 }%
219 }

```

\LWR@ig@htmltag

For the HTML reference, add the graphicspath, filename, extension, alt tag, style, and class.

```

220 \newcommand*\LWR@ig@htmltag{%
221 img\LWR@indentHTML%
222 src=\textquotedbl%
223 \detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@parsedfilename}%
224 \textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML%

```

Only include a style tag if a width, height, angle, or scale was given:

```

225 \ifthenelse{
226 \NOT\equal{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{ } \OR
227 \NOT\equal{\LWR@igheightstyle}{ } \OR
228 \NOT\equal{\LWR@igorigin}{ } \OR
229 \NOT\equal{\LWR@igangle}{ } \OR
230 \NOT\equal{\LWR@igxscale}{1} \OR
231 \NOT\equal{\LWR@igyscale}{1}
232 }%
233 {%
234 style=\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML
235 \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{ }}%
236 {\LWR@igwidthstyle;\LWR@indentHTML}{ }%
237 \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igheightstyle}{ }}%
238 {\LWR@igheightstyle;\LWR@indentHTML}{ }%
239 \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igorigin}{ }}%
240 {
241 transform-origin: \LWR@originnames{\LWR@igorigin};%

```

```

242 \LWR@indentHTML%
243 }{}%
244 \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igangle}{}}{%
245 {%
246 \LWR@rotstyle{-ms-}{\LWR@igangle}\LWR@indentHTML
247 \LWR@rotstyle{-webkit-}{\LWR@igangle}\LWR@indentHTML
248 \LWR@rotstyle{}{\LWR@igangle }\LWR@indentHTML
249 }{}%
250 \ifthenelse{%
251 \NOT\equal{\LWR@igxscale}{1}\OR%
252 \NOT\equal{\LWR@igyscale}{1}%
253 }%
254 {%
255 \LWR@scalestyle{-ms-}{\LWR@igxscale}{\LWR@igyscale}%
256 \LWR@indentHTML
257 \LWR@scalestyle{-webkit-}{\LWR@igxscale}{\LWR@igyscale}%
258 \LWR@indentHTML
259 \LWR@scalestyle{}{\LWR@igxscale}{\LWR@igyscale}%
260 \LWR@indentHTML
261 }{}%
262 %
263 \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@opacity}{1}}{%
264 {opacity:\LWR@opacity;\LWR@indentHTML}{}%
265 %
266 \textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML%
267 }{}%

```

Set the class and alt tag:

```

268 class=\textquotedbl\LWR@igclass\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML%
269 alt=\textquotedbl\AltTextOpen\LWR@igalt\AltTextClose\textquotedbl\ \LWR@orignewline%
270 }% end of image tags

```

\LWR@includegraphicsb

\* [*<2: options>*] [*<3: options>*] [*<4: filename>*]

graphics syntax is \includegraphics \* [*<llx, lly>*] [*<urx, ury>*] [*<filename>*]

graphicx syntax is \includegraphics [*<key values>*] [*<filename>*]

If #3 is empty, only one optional argument was given, thus **graphicx** syntax.

If using **\epsfig** or **\psfig** from the **epsfig** package, #4 will be **\LWR@epsfig@filename**, which will have been set by the file or figure keys. Therefore, #4 must not be used until after the keys have been processed.

```

271 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@includegraphicsb}{s o o m}
272 {%

```

Start the image tag on a new line, allow PDF output word wrap:

```

273 \LWR@origtilde \LWR@orignewline%

```

Temporarily compute **\linewidth**, **\textwidth**, **\textheight** arguments with a 6x9 inch size until the next **\endgroup**.

```

274 \begin{\LWR@setvirtualpage}%

```

For correct em sizing during the width and height conversions:

```

275 \large%

```

Temporarily prevent underfull **\hbox** warnings.

```

276 \hbadness=10000\relax%

```

Reset some defaults, possibly will be changed below if options were given:

```

277 \setlength{\LWR@igwidth}{0pt}%
278 \setlength{\LWR@igheight}{0pt}%
279 \renewcommand*\LWR@igwidthstyle{}%
280 \renewcommand*\LWR@igheightstyle{}%
281 \renewcommand*\LWR@igorigin{}%
282 \renewcommand*\LWR@igangle{}%
283 \renewcommand*\LWR@igxscale{1}%
284 \renewcommand*\LWR@igyscale{1}%
285 \renewcommand*\LWR@igclass{inlineimage}%
286 \boolfalse\LWR@igkeepaspectratio%

287 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%
288 \edef\LWR@igalt{\ImageAltText}%
289 }{%
290 \edef\LWR@igalt{\LWR@ThisAltText}%
291 }%

```

If #3 is empty, only one optional argument was given, thus `graphicx` syntax:

```

292 \IfValueF{#3}{%
293 \IfValueTF{#2}%
294 {\setkeys{igraph}{#2}}%
295 {\setkeys{igraph}{}}%
296 }%

```

Fully expand and detokenize the filename, changing the file extension to `.svg` if necessary.

Note that uppercase file extensions are detected and reported as lowercase, so `lwarp` can only report to the browser lowercase extensions, so all images must have lowercase file extensions.

```

297 \beginingroup%
298 \LetLtxMacro\Gin@setfile\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile%
299 \edef\LWR@tempone{#4}%

```

PDF extensions are removed to allow a search for another graphics format such as SVG or PNG.

```

300 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.pdf}{\LWR@tempone}%
301 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.PDF}{\LWR@tempone}%

302 \LWR@replaceEPSSVG%
303 \xdef\LWR@parsedfilename{\LWR@tempone}%
304 \Gin@include@graphics{\detokenize\expandafter\LWR@parsedfilename}%
305 \endgroup%
306 \filename@parse{\LWR@parsedfilename}%

```

Remove doubled `//` in the directory path, from the 2020/10/01 L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X kernel change.

```

307 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@parsedfilename}{//}{/}\LWR@parsedfilename%

308 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@parsedfilename is \LWR@parsedfilename}%

```

If formatting for a word processor, or if using `keepaspectratio`, find and set the actual image size, without rotation, using PDF instead of SVG to find the original bounding box:

```

309 \ifboolexpr{
310 bool {FormatWP} or
311 bool {\LWR@igkeepaspectratio}
312 }{\LWR@ig@useactualimagesize{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}{%

```

Create the HTML reference with the graphicspath, filename, extension, alt tag, style, and class:

```

313 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@includegraphicsb: about to create href}%
314 \LWR@href{\LWR@parsedfilename}%
315 {% start of href
316 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@includegraphicsb: about to LWR@htmltag}%
317 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@ig@htmltag}%
318 }% end of href

```

Return to original page size and font size:

```

319 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%

```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```

320 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{%
321 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@includegraphicsb done}%
322 }

```

`\includegraphics [<key=val>] {<filename>}`

Handles width and height, converted to fixed width and heights.

The user should always use no file suffix in the document source.

```

323 \AtBeginDocument{
324
325 \LWR@traceinfo{Patching includegraphics.}
326
327 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@originincludegraphics\includegraphics

328 \renewrobustcmd*\includegraphics{
329 {%

```

This graphic should trigger an HTML paragraph even if alone, so ensure that are doing paragraph handling:

```

330 \LWR@traceinfo{includegraphics}%
331 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
332 \LWR@includegraphicsb%
333 }% includegraphics
334 }% AtBeginDocument

```

## § 318.5 Boxes

`\LWR@rotboxorigin`

Holds the origin key letters.

```

335 \newcommand*\LWR@rotboxorigin{}

```

`\LWR@originname`

`{<letter>}`

Given one L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X origin key value, translate into an HTML origin word:

```

336 \newcommand*\LWR@originname[1]{%
337 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{t}}{top}{}%
338 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{b}}{bottom}{}%
339 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{c}}{center}{}%
340 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{l}}{left}{}%
341 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{r}}{right}{}%
342 }

```

\LWR@originnames

{\langle letters \rangle}

Given one- or two-letter L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X origin key values, translate into HTML origin words:

```
343 \newcommand*{\LWR@originnames}[1]{%
344 \StrChar{#1}{1}[\LWR@strresult]%
345 \LWR@originname{\LWR@strresult}
346 \StrChar{#1}{2}[\LWR@strresult]%
347 \LWR@originname{\LWR@strresult}
348 }
```

Handle the origin key for \rotatebox:

```
349 \define@key{krotbox}{origin}{%
350 \renewcommand*{\LWR@rotboxorigin}{#1}%
351 }
```

These keys are ignored:

```
352 \define@key{krotbox}{x}{}
353 \define@key{krotbox}{y}{}
354 \define@key{krotbox}{units}{}

```

\rotatebox [\langle keyval list \rangle] {\langle angle \rangle} {\langle text \rangle}

```
355 \AtBeginDocument{
```

The HTML version:

```
356 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@rotatebox}{O{} m +m}{%
```

Reset the origin to “none-given”:

```
357 \renewcommand*{\LWR@rotboxorigin}{}

```

Process the optional keys, which may set \LWR@rotateboxorigin:

```
358 \setkeys{krotbox}{#1}%

```

Select inline-block so that HTML will transform this span:

```
359 \LWR@htmltagc{%
360 span\LWR@indentHTML
361 style=\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML
362 display: inline-block;\LWR@indentHTML

```

If an origin was given, translate and print the origin information:

```
363 \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@rotboxorigin}{} }{%
364 {transform-origin: \LWR@originnames{\LWR@rotboxorigin};\LWR@indentHTML}%
365 }%

```

Print the rotation information:

```
366 \LWR@rotstyle{-ms-}{#2}\LWR@indentHTML
367 \LWR@rotstyle{-webkit-}{#2}\LWR@indentHTML
368 \LWR@rotstyle{}{#2}\textquotedbl\LWR@orignewline%
369 }\LWR@orignewline%

```



Print the text to be rotated:

```
370 \begin{LWR@nestspan}%
371 #3%
```

Close the span:

```
372 \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
373 \end{LWR@nestspan}%
374 }
```

The high-level interface:

```
375 \LWR@formatted{rotatebox}
376
377 }% AtBeginDocument
```

`\scalebox {<math>h-scale</math>} [<math>v-scale</math>] {<math>text</math>}`

```
378 \AtBeginDocument{
```

The HTML version:

```
379 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@scalebox}{m o m}{%
```

Select inline-block so that HTML will transform this span:

```
380 \LWR@htmltagc{%
381 span\LWR@indentHTML
382 style=\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML
383 display: inline-block;\LWR@indentHTML
```

Print the scaling information:

```
384 \LWR@scalestyle{-ms-}{#1}{\IfNoValueTF{#2}{#1}{#2}}\LWR@indentHTML
385 \LWR@scalestyle{-webkit-}{#1}{\IfNoValueTF{#2}{#1}{#2}}\LWR@indentHTML
386 \LWR@scalestyle{}{#1}{\IfNoValueTF{#2}{#1}{#2}}
387 \textquotedbl\LWR@orignewline
388 }\LWR@orignewline%
```

Print the text to be scaled:

```
389 \begin{LWR@nestspan}%
390 #3%
```

Close the span:

```
391 \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
392 \end{LWR@nestspan}%
393 }
```

The high-level interface:

```
394 \LWR@formatted{scalebox}
395
396 }% AtBeginDocument
```

`\reflectbox {<text>}`

```

397 \AtBeginDocument{
398
399 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@reflectbox}[1]{%
400 \scalebox{-1}[1]{#1}%
401 }% \reflectbox
402
403 \LWR@formatted{reflectbox}
404
405 }% AtBeginDocument

```

`\resizebox {<h-length>}{<v-length>}{<text>}`

Simply prints its text argument.

```

406 \AtBeginDocument{
407
408 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@resizebox}{s m m m}{%
409 #4%
410 }
411
412 \LWR@formatted{resizebox}
413
414 }% AtBeginDocument

```

---

File 210 **lwarp-graphicx.sty**

§ 319    Package **graphicx**

`graphicx (Pkg)` `graphicx` is emulated.

`graphicx` loads `graphics`, which also loads `lwarp-graphics`, which remembers the original `graphics` definitions for use inside a `lateximage`, and then patches them `\AtBeginDocument` for HTML output.

`lwarp-graphics` handles the syntax of either `graphics` or `graphicx`.

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{graphicx}[2020/09/09]`

---

File 211 **lwarp-grffile.sty**

§ 320    Package **grffile**

`grffile (Pkg)` `grffile` is supported as-is. File types known to the browser are displayed, and unknown file types are given a link. Each PDF image for print mode should be accompanied by an SVG, PNG, or JPG version for HTML.



matching PDF and SVG

`lwarp-grffile` now exists as a placeholder since `grffile` used to be emulated by `lwarp`, and thus older versions of `lwarp-grffile` may exist and should be overwritten by this newer version.

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{grffile}[2017/06/30]`

File 212 **lwarp-grid.sty**§ 321 Package **grid**

`grid (Pkg)` `grid` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{grid}[2009/06/16]

2 \newenvironment\*{gridenv}{}{}

File 213 **lwarp-grid-system.sty**§ 322 Package **grid-system**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARCUS BITZL.)*

`grid-system (Pkg)` `grid-system` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{grid-system}[2014/02/16]

(\ifdef is in case the older syntax is removed.)

2 \AtBeginEnvironment{Row}{\setlength{\linewidth}{6in}}

3

4 \ifdef{\endrow}{

5     \AtBeginEnvironment{row}{\setlength{\linewidth}{6in}}

6 }{}

7

8 \renewcommand{\gridsystem@finishcell}{\hspace{\gridsystem@cellsep}}

File 214 **lwarp-gridset.sty**§ 323 Package **gridset**

`gridset (Pkg)` `gridset` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{gridset}[2020-02-12]

2 \newcommand\*{\gridbase}{}{}

3 \newcommand\*{\gridinterval}{}{}

4 \newcommand\*{\SavePos}[1]{}{}

5 \ifLuaTeX

6 \else

7 \let\savepos\SavePos

8 \fi

9 \newcommand\*{\vskipnextgrid}{}{}

10 \newcommand\*{\thegridinfo}[1]{(thegridinfo)}

11 \newcommand\*{\theposinfo}[1]{(theposinfo)}

12 \newcommand\*{\theypos}[1]{(theypos)}

---

File 215 **lwarp-hang.sty**

§ 324      Package **hang**
*(Emulates or patches code by ANDREAS NOLDA.)*

hang (*Pkg*)    hang is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hang}[2017/02/18]

2 \newlength{\hangingindent}
3 \setlength{\hangingindent}{1em}
4 \newlength{\hangingleftmargin}
5 \setlength{\hangingleftmargin}{0em}
6
7 \newcommand*\LWR@findhangingleftmargin{%
8 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\hangingleftmargin}%
9 \addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{\hangingindent}%
10 }
11
12 \newenvironment{hangingpar}
13 {
14 \LWR@findhangingleftmargin%
15 \BlockClass[%
16 \LWR@print@box{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ; %
17 \LWR@print@box{text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{\hangingindent}}%
18]%
19 {hangingpar}%
20 }
21 {\endBlockClass}
22
23 \newenvironment{hanginglist}
24 {%
25 \renewcommand*\LWR@printcloselist{\LWR@printcloseitemize}%
26 \renewcommand*\LWR@printopenlist{%
27 \LWR@findhangingleftmargin%
28 ul style=\textquotedbl%
29 \LWR@print@box{list-style-type:none;} % extra space
30 \LWR@print@box{%
31 margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}%
32 } ; % extra space
33 \LWR@print@box{%
34 text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{\hangingindent}%
35 }%
36 \textquotedbl%
37 }%
38 \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@itemizeitem%
39 \list{}{}%
40 }
41 {\endlist}
42
43 \newenvironment{compacthang}
44 {\hanginglist}
45 {\endhanginglist}
46
47 \newlength{\labeledleftmargin}

```

---

```

48 \setlength{\labeledleftmargin}{0em}
49
50 \newenvironment{labeledpar}[2]
51 {%
52 \BlockClass[%
53 \LWR@findhangingleftmargin%
54 \LWR@print@embox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ; %
55 \LWR@print@embox{text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{\hangingindent}}}%
56][{labeledpar}#2%
57 }
58 {\endBlockClass}
59
60 \newenvironment{labeledlist}[1]
61 {\hanginglist}
62 {\endhanginglist}
63
64 \newenvironment{compactlabel}[1]
65 {\hanginglist}
66 {\endhanginglist}

```

---

File 216 **lwarp-hanging.sty**

§ 325     Package **hanging**

hanging (*Pkg*)    hanging is emulated.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hanging}[2009/09/02]

```

2 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{
3 \let\hangpara\relax
4 \let\hangparas\relax
5 \let\endhangparas\relax
6 \let\hangpunct\relax
7 \let\endhangpunct\relax
8 }{}

```

\hangpara                 $\{\langle indent \rangle\} \{\langle afternum \rangle\}$

**Use hangparas instead.**

```

9 \newcommand*{\hangpara}[2]{}

```

Env    hangparas                 $\{\langle indent \rangle\} \{\langle afternum \rangle\}$

```

10 \newenvironment*{hangparas}[2]
11 {%
12 \BlockClass[%
13 \LWR@print@embox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{#1}} ; %
14 \LWR@print@embox{text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{#1}}}%
15]%
16 {hangingpar}%
17 }
18 {\endBlockClass}

```

Env    hangpunct

---

```

19 \newenvironment*{hangpunct}
20 {\BlockClass{hangpunct}}
21 {\endBlockClass}

22 \newcommand{\nhpt}{.}
23 \newcommand{\nhlq}{‘}
24 \newcommand{\nhrq}{’}

```

---

File 217 **lwarp-hepunits.sty**

## § 326 Package **hepunits**

(Emulates or patches code by ANDY BUCKLEY.)

hepunits (*Pkg*) hepunits is used as-is, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hepunits}[2020/04/10]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \LWR@info{processingmathjax}{hepunits}
4
5 \ifx\@HEPopt@sicmds\@yes
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micron}{\micro\metre}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mrad}{\milli\radian}}
8 \fi
9
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gauss}{\mathrm{G}}}
11
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invcmsq}{\centi\metre\tothe{-2}}}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invcmsqpersecond}{\invcmsq\second\tothe{-1}}}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invcmsqpersec}{\invcmsqpersecond}}
15
16 %% (Inverse) cross-sections
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invbarn}{\barn\tothe{-1}}}
18
19 \ifx\@HEPopt@noprefixcmds\@empty
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\millibarn}{\milli\barn}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\microbarn}{\micro\barn}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nanobarn}{\nano\barn}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\picobarn}{\pico\barn}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femtobarn}{\femto\barn}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\attobarn}{\atto\barn}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zeptobarn}{\zepto\barn}}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yoctobarn}{\yocto\barn}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invnanobarn}{\nano\invbarn}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invpicobarn}{\pico\invbarn}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invfemtobarn}{\femto\invbarn}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invattobarn}{\atto\invbarn}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invzeptobarn}{\zepto\invbarn}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invyoctobarn}{\yocto\invbarn}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invnb}{\invnanobarn}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invpb}{\invpicobarn}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invfb}{\invfemtobarn}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invab}{\invattobarn}}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invzb}{\invzeptobarn}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invyb}{\invyoctobarn}}
40 \fi

```

```

41
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvoltc}{\electronvolt\per\mathit{c}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvoltcsc}{\electronvolt\per\mathit{c}\squared}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\evc\electronvoltc}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\evcsc\electronvoltcsc}
46
47 \ifx\@HEPopt@noprefixcmds\@empty
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meV}{\milli\ev}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keV}{\kilo\ev}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeV}{\mega\ev}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeV}{\giga\ev}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeV}{\tera\ev}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meVc}{\milli\evc}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keVc}{\kilo\evc}}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeVc}{\mega\evc}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeVc}{\giga\evc}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeVc}{\tera\evc}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meVcsc}{\milli\evcsc}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keVcsc}{\kilo\evcsc}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeVcsc}{\mega\evcsc}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeVcsc}{\giga\evcsc}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeVcsc}{\tera\evcsc}}
63 \fi
64 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 218 **lwarp-hhline.sty**

§ 327      Package **hhline**

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)*

hhline (*Pkg*)    hhline is patched for use by lwarp.

Only a rudimentary emulation is provided so far. If the argument contains any = characters, the result is a double \hline. If none, the result is a single \hline.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hhline}[2014/10/28]

2 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@hhline}[1]{%
3 \edef\LWR@tempone{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
4 \IfSubStr[1]{\LWR@tempone}{=}{\hline\hline}{\hline}%
5 }
6 % ^^A or:
7 % ^^A \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@hhline}[1]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}
8
9 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{hhline}}

```

For MATHJAX. A simple \hline is used.

```

10 \begin{warpMathJax}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hhline}[1]{\hline}}
12 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 219 **lwarp-hhtensor.sty**

§ 328      Package **hhtensor**

*(Emulates or patches code by HARALD HARDERS.)*

hhtensor (*Pkg*)    hhtensor is used as-is, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hhtensor}[2011/12/29]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \iftensor@bold
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vec}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\matr}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tens}[2]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
7 \else
8 \iftensor@uline
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vec}[1]{\ushort{#1}}}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\matr}[1]{\ushortd{#1}}}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tens}[2]{
12 \underset{
13 \raise{.5ex}{\underset{#2}{\sim}}
14 }{#1}
15 }}
16 \else
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\matr}[1]{\vec{\vec{#1}}}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tens}[2]{
19 \underset{
20 \raise{.5ex}{\underset{#2}{\sim}}
21 }{#1}
22 }}
23 \fi
24 \fi
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dcdot}{\mathrel{\cdot\mkern 0.0mu \cdot}}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\trans}{\mathrm{T}}}
27 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 220 **lwarp-hypbmsec.sty**

§ 329      Package **hypbmsec**

hypbmsec (*Pkg*)    hypbmsec is emulated by the lwarp core.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypbmsec}[2016/05/16]

---

File 221 **lwarp-hypcap.sty**

§ 330      Package **hypcap**

hypcap (*Pkg*)    hypcap is ignored.



**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypcap}[2016/05/16]

```
2 \newcommand*\capstart{}
3 \newcommand*\hypcapspace{}
4 \newcommand*\hypcapredef}[1]{}
5 \newcommand*\capstartfalse{}
6 \newcommand*\capstarttrue{}
```

---

File 222 **lwarp-hypdestopt.sty**

§ 331 Package **hypdestopt**

hypdestopt (*Pkg*) hypdestopt is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypdestopt}[2016/05/21]

---

File 223 **lwarp-hypernat.sty**

§ 332 Package **hypernat**

hypernat (*Pkg*) hypernat is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypernat}[2001/07/09]

---

File 224 **lwarp-hyperref.sty**

§ 333 Package **hyperref**

*(Emulates or patches code by SEBASTIAN RAHTZ, HEIKO OBERDIEK, THE L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 PROJECT.)*

hyperref (*Pkg*) hyperref is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 % \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hyperref}% not allowed
2 % \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1-#2}% not allowed
3 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
4 Using the lwarp HTML version of package ‘hyperref’,\MessageBreak
5 and discarding options except backref, pagebackref.\MessageBreak
6 (Not using \protect\ProvidesPackage, so that other packages\MessageBreak
7 do not attempt to patch lwarp’s version of ‘hyperref’.)\MessageBreak}

8 \SetupKeyvalOptions{family=LWR@hyperref,prefix=LWR@hyperref@}
9
10 \newcommand{\hypersetup}[1]{\setkeys{LWR@hyperref}{#1}}
11
12 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{a4paper}[]{}
13 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{a5paper}[]{}
14 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{b5paper}[]{}
15 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{letterpaper}[]{}
16 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{legalpaper}[]{}
17 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{executivepaper}[]{}
18 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{implicit}[]{}

```

```
19 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{draft}[]{}
20 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{final}[]{}
21 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{setpagesize}[]{}
22 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{debug}[]{}
23 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linktocpage}[]{}
24 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linktoc}[]{}
25 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{extension}[]{}
26 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{verbose}[]{}
27 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{typexml}[]{}
28 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{raiselinks}[]{}
29 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{breaklinks}[]{}
30 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{localanchorname}[]{}
31 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pageanchor}[]{}
32 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{plainpages}[]{}
33 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{naturalnames}[]{}
34 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hypertextnames}[]{}
35 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{nesting}[]{}
36 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{destlabel}[]{}
37 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{unicode}[]{}
38 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfencoding}[]{}
39 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{psdextra}[]{}
40 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfversion}[]{}
41 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipdfmx-outline-open}[]{}
42 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{driverfallback}[]{}
43 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{customdriver}[]{}
44 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfigures}[]{}
45 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfootnotes}[]{}
46 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperindex}[]{}
47 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{encap}[]{}
48 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{colorlinks}[]{}
49 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ocgcolorlinks}[]{}
50 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{frenchlinks}[]{}
51 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarks}[]{}
52 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksopen}[]{}
53 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksdepth}[]{}
54 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksopenlevel}[]{}
55 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarkstype}[]{}
56 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksnumbered}[]{}
57 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{CJKbookmarks}[]{}
58 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{link}[]{}
59 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{anchor}[]{}
60 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{cite}[]{}
61 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{file}[]{}
62 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{url}[]{}
63 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{menu}[]{}
64 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{run}[]{}
65 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linkbordercolor}[]{}
66 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{anchorbordercolor}[]{}
67 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{citebordercolor}[]{}
68 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{filebordercolor}[]{}
69 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{urlbordercolor}[]{}
70 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{menubordercolor}[]{}
71 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{runbordercolor}[]{}
72 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pagecolor}[]{}
73 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{baseurl}[]{}
74 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linkfileprefix}[]{}
75 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagetransition}[]{}
76 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpageduration}[]{}
77 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagehidden}[]{}
78 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pagebordercolor}[]{}

```

```
79 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{allbordercolors}[]{}
80 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfhighlight}[]{}
81 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfborder}[]{}
82 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfborderstyle}[]{}
83 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintpagerange}[]{}
84 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfusetitle}[]{}
85 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftitle}[]{}
86 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfauthor}[]{}
87 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfproducer}[]{}
88 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcreator}[]{}
89 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{addtopdfcreator}[]{}
90 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcreationdate}[]{}
91 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmoddate}[]{}
92 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfsubject}[]{}
93 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfkeywords}[]{}
94 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftrapped}[]{}
95 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfinfo}[]{}
96 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfview}[]{}
97 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdflinkmargin}[]{}
98 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartpage}[]{}
99 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartview}[]{}
100 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfremotestartview}[]{}
101 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagescrop}[]{}
102 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftoolbar}[]{}
103 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmenubar}[]{}
104 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfwindowui}[]{}
105 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdffitwindow}[]{}
106 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcenterwindow}[]{}
107 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdisplaydoctitle}[]{}
108 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfa}[]{}
109 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfnewwindow}[]{}
110 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdflang}[]{}
111 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagelabels}[]{}
112 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfescapeform}[]{}
113 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{english}[]{}
114 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{UKenglish}[]{}
115 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{british}[]{}
116 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{USenglish}[]{}
117 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{american}[]{}
118 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{german}[]{}
119 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{austrian}[]{}
120 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ngerman}[]{}
121 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{naustrian}[]{}
122 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{russian}[]{}
123 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{brazil}[]{}
124 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{brazilian}[]{}
125 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{portuguese}[]{}
126 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{spanish}[]{}
127 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{catalan}[]{}
128 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{afrikaans}[]{}
129 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{french}[]{}
130 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{frenchb}[]{}
131 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{français}[]{}
132 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{acadian}[]{}
133 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{canadien}[]{}
134 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{italian}[]{}
135 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{magyar}[]{}
136 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hungarian}[]{}
137 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{greek}[]{}
138 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dutch}[]{}

```

```
139 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{tex4ht}[]{}
140 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftex}[]{}
141 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{luatex}[]{}
142 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{nativepdf}[]{}
143 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipdfm}[]{}
144 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipdfmx}[]{}
145 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{xetex}[]{}
146 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmark}[]{}
147 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvips}[]{}
148 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hypertex}[]{}
149 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtex}[]{}
150 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtexpdfmark}[]{}
151 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dviwindo}[]{}
152 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipsone}[]{}
153 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{textures}[]{}
154 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{latex2html}[]{}
155 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ps2pdf}[]{}
156 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vietnamese}[]{}
157 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vietnam}[]{}
158 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{arabic}[]{}
159 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hidelinks}[]{}
160 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{draft}[]{}
161 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{nolinks}[]{}
162 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{final}[]{}
163 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfa}[]{}
164 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfversion}[]{}
165 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{typexml}[]{}
166 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{tex4ht}[]{}
167 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftex}[]{}
168 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{nativepdf}[]{}
169 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipdfm}[]{}
170 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipdfmx}[]{}
171 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipdfmx-outline-open}[]{}
172 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmark}[]{}
173 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvips}[]{}
174 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hypertex}[]{}
175 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtex}[]{}
176 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtexpdfmark}[]{}
177 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dviwindo}[]{}
178 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipsone}[]{}
179 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{textures}[]{}
180 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{latex2html}[]{}
181 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ps2pdf}[]{}
182 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{xetex}[]{}
183 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{driverfallback}[]{}
184 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{customdriver}[]{}
185 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfversion}[]{}
186 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarks}[]{}
187 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ocgcolorlinks}[]{}
188 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{colorlinks}[]{}
189 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{frenchlinks}[]{}
190 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{backref}[]{}
191 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pagebackref}[]{}
192 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{destlabel}[]{}
193 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagescrop}[]{}
194 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagemode}[]{}
195 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfnonfullscreenpagemode}[]{}
196 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdirection}[]{}
197 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfviewarea}[]{}
198 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfviewclip}[]{}

```

```

199 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintarea}[]{}
200 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintclip}[]{}
201 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintscaling}[]{}
202 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfduplex}[]{}
203 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpicktraybypdfsize}[]{}
204 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintpagerange}[]{}
205 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfnumcopies}[]{}
206 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartview}[]{}
207 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartpage}[]{}
208 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftoolbar}[]{}
209 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmenubar}[]{}
210 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfwindowui}[]{}
211 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdffitwindow}[]{}
212 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcenterwindow}[]{}
213 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdisplaydoctitle}[]{}
214 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagelayout}[]{}
215 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdflang}[]{}
216 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{baseurl}[]{}
217 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfusetitle}[]{}
218 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagelabels}[]{}
219 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfootnotes}[]{}
220 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfigures}[]{}
221 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperindex}[]{}
222 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{encap}[]{}
223 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linkcolor}[]{}
224 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{anchorcolor}[]{}
225 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{citecolor}[]{}
226 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{filecolor}[]{}
227 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{urlcolor}[]{}
228 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{menucolor}[]{}
229 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{runcolor}[]{}
230 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{allcolors}[]{}
231
232 \DeclareStringOption[false]{backref}[section]
233
234 \DeclareBoolOption{pagebackref}
235
236 \DeclareDefaultOption{}
237
238 \ProcessKeyvalOptions*\relax

```

Maybe load backref:

```

239 \ifdefstring{LWR@hyperref@backref}{section}
240 {\RequirePackage{backref}}
241 {}
242
243 \ifdefstring{LWR@hyperref@backref}{slide}
244 {\RequirePackage{backref}}
245 {}
246
247 \ifdefstring{LWR@hyperref@backref}{page}
248 {\RequirePackage{backref}}
249 {}
250
251 \ifLWR@hyperref@pagebackref
252 \RequirePackage{backref}
253 \fi

```

```

254 \LetLtxMacro\href\LWR@href
255 \LetLtxMacro\nolinkurl\LWR@nolinkurl
256 \LetLtxMacro\url\LWR@url
257 \LetLtxMacro\phantomsection\LWR@phantomsection

```

```
258 \newcommand*\hyperbaseurl[1]{}
```

No application for lwarp:

```

259 \newcommand*\HyperDestNameFilter[1]{#1}
260 \newcommand*\HyperDestLabelReplace[1]{#1}
261 \newcommand*\HyperDestRename[2]{}

```

No application for lwarp:

```
262 \newcommand*\hyperget[2]{}
```

\hyperimage

$\{\langle URL \rangle\} \{\langle alt \text{ text} \rangle\}$

Insert an image with alt text:

```

263 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperimageb}{m +m}{%
264 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
265 \def\LWR@templink{#1}%
266 \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@templink%
267 \LWR@htmltag{%
268 img src=\textquotedbl\LWR@templink\textquotedbl\ %
269 alt=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\ %
270 class=\textquotedbl{}\hyperimage\textquotedbl%
271 }%
272 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
273 \endgroup%
274 }
275
276 \newrobustcmd*\hyperimage{%
277 \begingroup%
278 \LWR@linkcatcodes%
279 \LWR@hyperimageb%
280 }
281

```

\hyperdef

$\{\langle 1: category \rangle\} \{\langle 2: name \rangle\} \{\langle 3: text \rangle\}$

Creates an HTML anchor to category.name with the given text.

```

282 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperdefb}{m m +m}{%
283 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
284 \LWR@label@createtag{#1.#2}%
285 #3%
286 \endgroup%
287 }
288
289 \newcommand*\hyperdef{%
290 \begingroup%
291 \LWR@linkcatcodes%
292 \LWR@hyperdefb%
293 }
294

```

`\LWR@hyperrefb``{\langle 1: URL \rangle}{\langle 2: category \rangle}{\langle 3: name \rangle}{\langle 4: text \rangle}`

Creates an HTML link to URL#category.name with the given text.

```

295 \newcommand{\LWR@hyperreffinish}[1]{%
296 \begingroup%
297 \RenewDocumentCommand{\ref}{s m}{\LWR@print@ref{##2}}%
298 #1%
299 \endgroup%
300 \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
301 }
302
303 \newcommand*\LWR@hyperrefbb[3]{%
304 \LWR@htmltag{%
305 a href=\textquotedbl%
306 \detokenize\expandafter{#1}\LWR@hashmark%
307 \detokenize\expandafter{#2}.\detokenize\expandafter{#3}%
308 \textquotedbl%
309 \LWR@addlinktitle%
310 }%
311 \endgroup%
312 \LWR@hyperreffinish%
313 }
314
315 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@hyperrefb{%
316 \begingroup%
317 \LWR@linkcatcodes%
318 \LWR@hyperrefbb%
319 }

```

`\LWR@hyperrefc``[\langle label \rangle]{\langle text \rangle}`Creates text as an HTML link to the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X label.

```

320 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperrefcb}{0{\label}}{%
321 \LWR@startref{#1}%
322 \endgroup%
323 \LWR@hyperreffinish%
324 }
325
326 \newcommand*\LWR@hyperrefc{%
327 \begingroup%
328 \LWR@linkcatcodes%
329 \LWR@hyperrefcb%
330 }

```

`\hyperref`
`{\langle 1: URL \rangle}{\langle 2: category \rangle}{\langle 3: name \rangle}{\langle 4: text \rangle}` — or —  
`[\langle 1: label \rangle]{\langle 2: text \rangle}`

```

331 \DeclareRobustCommand*\hyperref{%
332 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
333 \@ifnextchar[\LWR@hyperrefc\LWR@hyperrefb%
334 }

```

`\hypertarget``{\langle name \rangle}{\langle text \rangle}`

Creates an anchor to name with the given text.

```

335 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hypertargetb}{m +m}{%
336 \label{\LWR-ht-#1}%
337 #2%

```

```

338 \endgroup%
339 }
340
341 \newcommand*{\hypertarget}{%
342 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
343 \begingroup%
344 \LWR@linkcatcodes%
345 \LWR@hypertargetb%
346 }

```

`\hyperlink`

$$\{\langle name \rangle\} \{\langle text \rangle\}$$

Creates a link to the anchor created by `hypertarget`, with the given link text.  
Declared because also defined by `memoir`.

```

347 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperlinkb}{m}{%
348 \ifbool{\LWR@insidemathcomment}%
349 {\endgroup}%
350 {\LWR@hyperrefcb[\LWR-ht-#1]}%
351 }
352
353 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\hyperlink}{}{}%
354 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
355 \begingroup%
356 \LWR@linkcatcodes%
357 \LWR@hyperlinkb%
358 }

```

`\LWR@nullify@hyperref`

$$\{\langle 1: URL \rangle\} \{\langle 2: category \rangle\} \{\langle 3: name \rangle\} \{\langle 4: text \rangle\} \quad \text{— or —}$$

$$[\langle 1: label \rangle] \{\langle 2: text \rangle\}$$

```

359 \newcommand{\LWR@nullify@hyperrefb}[2][{}]{
360
361 \newcommand*{\LWR@nullify@hyperref}{%
362 \@ifnextchar[\LWR@nullify@hyperrefb\@fourthoffour%
363 }

```

To nullify in a `lateximage` or `svg` math. `\hypertarget` must be left active for references to work, and does not harm.

```

364 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
365 \LetLtxMacro\hyperdef\@thirdofthree
366 \LetLtxMacro\hyperlink\@secondoftwo%
367 \LetLtxMacro\hyperref\LWR@nullify@hyperref%
368 }

```

`\autoref`

$$* \{\langle label \rangle\}$$

For HTML, `\cleveref` is used instead.

```

369 \NewDocumentCommand{\autoref}{s m}{%
370 \IfBooleanTF{#1}{\ref{#2}}{\cref{#2}}%
371 }

```

`\autopageref`

$$\{\langle label \rangle\}$$

For HTML, `\cleveref` is used instead.

```

372 \NewDocumentCommand{\autopageref}{s m}{%

```



```

373 \IfBooleanTF{#1}{\cpageref{#2}}{\cref{#2}}%
374 }

```

Default names:

```

375 \def\equationautorefname{Equation}%
376 \def\footnoteautorefname{footnote}%
377 \def\itemautorefname{item}%
378 \def\figureautorefname{Figure}%
379 \def\tableautorefname{Table}%
380 \def\partautorefname{Part}%
381 \def\appendixautorefname{Appendix}%
382 \def\chapterautorefname{chapter}%
383 \def\sectionautorefname{section}%
384 \def\subsectionautorefname{subsection}%
385 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{subsubsection}%
386 \def\paragraphautorefname{paragraph}%
387 \def\subparagraphautorefname{subparagraph}%
388 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{line}%
389 \def\theoremautorefname{Theorem}%
390 \def\pageautorefname{page}%

```

`\pdfstringdef`                     $\{\langle macroname \rangle\} \{\langle T\!E\!Xstring \rangle\}$

```

391 \newcommand{\pdfstringdef}[2]{}

```

`\pdfbookmark`                     $[\langle level \rangle] \{\langle text \rangle\} \{\langle name \rangle\}$

```

392 \newcommand{\pdfbookmark}[3][{}]{

```

`\currentpdfbookmark`             $\{\langle text \rangle\} \{\langle name \rangle\}$

```

393 \newcommand{\currentpdfbookmark}[2]{}

```

`\subpdfbookmark`                 $\{\langle text \rangle\} \{\langle name \rangle\}$

```

394 \newcommand{\subpdfbookmark}[2]{}

```

`\belowpdfbookmark`             $\{\langle text \rangle\} \{\langle name \rangle\}$

```

395 \newcommand{\belowpdfbookmark}[2]{}

```

`\texorpdfstring`                 $\{\langle T\!E\!Xstring \rangle\} \{\langle P\!D\!Fstring \rangle\}$

```

396 \let\texorpdfstring\relax
397 \newcommand{\texorpdfstring}[2]{#1}

```

$\{\langle commands \rangle\}$

`\pdfstringdefDisableCommands`     $\{\langle commands \rangle\}$

```

398 \newcommand{\pdfstringdefDisableCommands}[1]{}

```

`\hypercalcbp`                     $\{\langle dimen \rangle\}$     From `hyperref`.

```

399 \def\hypercalcbp#1{%
400 \strip@pt\dimexpr 0.99626401\dimexpr(#1)\relax\relax
401 }%

```

|                    |                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \Acrobatmenu       | $\{\langle menuoption \rangle\} \{\langle text \rangle\}$<br>402 \newcommand{\Acrobatmenu}[2]{}                                       |
| \TextField         | $[\langle parameters \rangle] \{\langle label \rangle\}$<br>403 \DeclareRobustCommand{\TextField}[2][{}]                              |
| \CheckBox          | $[\langle parameters \rangle] \{\langle label \rangle\}$<br>404 \DeclareRobustCommand{\CheckBox}[2][{}]                               |
| \ChoiceMenu        | $[\langle parameters \rangle] \{\langle label \rangle\} \{\langle choices \rangle\}$<br>405 \DeclareRobustCommand{\ChoiceMenu}[3][{}] |
| \PushButton        | $[\langle parameters \rangle] \{\langle label \rangle\}$<br>406 \DeclareRobustCommand{\PushButton}[2][{}]                             |
| \Submit            | $[\langle parameters \rangle] \{\langle label \rangle\}$<br>407 \DeclareRobustCommand{\Submit}[2][{}]                                 |
| \Reset             | $[\langle parameters \rangle] \{\langle label \rangle\}$<br>408 \DeclareRobustCommand{\Reset}[2][{}]                                  |
| \Gauge             | $[\langle parameters \rangle] \{\langle label \rangle\}$<br>409 \DeclareRobustCommand{\Gauge}[2][{}]                                  |
| \LayoutTextField   | $\{\langle label \rangle\} \{\langle field \rangle\}$<br>410 \newcommand*{\LayoutTextField}[2]{}                                      |
| \LayoutChoiceField | $\{\langle label \rangle\} \{\langle field \rangle\}$<br>411 \newcommand*{\LayoutChoiceField}[2]{}                                    |
| \LayoutCheckField  | $\{\langle label \rangle\} \{\langle field \rangle\}$<br>412 \newcommand*{\LayoutCheckField}[2]{}                                     |
| \MakeRadioField    | $\{\langle width \rangle\} \{\langle height \rangle\}$<br>413 \newcommand*{\MakeRadioField}[2]{}                                      |
| \MakeCheckField    | $\{\langle width \rangle\} \{\langle height \rangle\}$<br>414 \newcommand*{\MakeCheckField}[2]{}                                      |
| \MakeTextField     | $\{\langle width \rangle\} \{\langle height \rangle\}$                                                                                |

```
415 \newcommand*{\MakeTextField}[2]{}
```

```
\MakeChoiceField {\langle width\rangle} {\langle height\rangle}
```

```
416 \newcommand*{\MakeChoiceField}[2]{}
```

```
\MakeFieldButton {\langle text\rangle}
```

```
417 \newcommand{\MakeFieldButton}[1]{}
```

---

## File 225 **lwarp-hyperxmp.sty**

### § 334 Package **hyperxmp**

hyperxmp (*Pkg*) hyperxmp is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-hyperxmp:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hyperxmp}[2018/11/27]
2
3 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdate}[]{}
4 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmetadata}[]{}
5 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcopyright}[]{}
6 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftype}[]{}
7 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdflicenseurl}[]{}
8 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfauthortitle}[]{}
9 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcaptionwriter}[]{}
10 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmetalang}[]{}
11 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfapart}[]{}
12 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfaconformance}[]{}
13 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfuapart}[]{}
14 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfxstandard}[]{}
15 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfsource}[]{}
16 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdocumentid}[]{}
17 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfinstanceid}[]{}
18 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfversionid}[]{}
19 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfrendition}[]{}
20 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpublication}[]{}
21 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpubtype}[]{}
22 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfbytes}[]{}
23 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfnumpages}[]{}
24 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfissn}[]{}
25 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfeissn}[]{}
26 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfisbn}[]{}
27 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfbookedition}[]{}
28 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpublisher}[]{}
29 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfvolumenum}[]{}
30 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfissuenum}[]{}
31 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagerange}[]{}
32 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdoi}[]{}
33 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfurl}[]{}
34 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfidentifier}[]{}
35 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfsubtitle}[]{}
36 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpubstatus}[]{}
37 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactaddress}[]{}
38 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactcity}[]{}
39 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactregion}[]{}

```

---

```

40 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactpostcode}[]{}
41 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactcountry}[]{}
42 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactphone}[]{}
43 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactemail}[]{}
44 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontacturl}[]{}
45 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{keeppdfinfo}[]{}
46 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfauthor}[]{}
47 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfkeywords}[]{}

```

---

File 226 **lwarp-hyphenat.sty**

## § 335 Package **hyphenat**

hyphenat (*Pkg*) hyphenat is emulated during HTML output, while the print-mode version is used inside a lateximage.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hyphenat}[2009/09/02]

```

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origtextnhtt\textnhtt
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@orignhttfamily\nhttfamily
4 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@orignohyphens\nohyphens
5 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origbshyp\bshyp
6 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origfshyp\fshyp
7 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origdothyp\dothyp
8 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origcolonyhyp\colonyhyp
9 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@orighyp\hyp
10
11 \LetLtxMacro\textnhtt\texttt
12 \LetLtxMacro\nhttfamily\ttfamily
13
14 \renewcommand{\nohyphens}[1]{#1}
15 \renewrobustcmd{\bshyp}{%
16 \ifmmode\backslash\else\textbackslash\fi%
17 }
18 \renewrobustcmd{\fshyp}{/}
19 \renewrobustcmd{\dothyp}{.}
20 \renewrobustcmd{\colonyhyp}{:}
21 \renewrobustcmd{\hyp}{-}
22
23 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
24 \LetLtxMacro\textnhtt\LWRHYNAT@origtextnhtt%
25 \LetLtxMacro\nhttfamily\LWRHYNAT@orignhttfamily%
26 \LetLtxMacro\nohyphens\LWRHYNAT@orignohyphens%
27 \LetLtxMacro\bshyp\LWRHYNAT@origbshyp%
28 \LetLtxMacro\fshyp\LWRHYNAT@origfshyp%
29 \LetLtxMacro\dothyp\LWRHYNAT@origdothyp%
30 \LetLtxMacro\colonyhyp\LWRHYNAT@origcolonyhyp%
31 \LetLtxMacro\hyp\LWRHYNAT@orighyp%
32 }

```

---

File 227 **lwarp-idxlayout.sty**

## § 336 Package **idxlayout**

(Emulates or patches code by THOMAS TITZ.)

`idxlayout (Pkg)` `idxlayout` is emulated.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-idxlayout`:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{idxlayout}[2012/03/30]

2 \newcommand{\LWR@indexprenote}{}

\AtBeginDocument to help with package load order.

3 \AtBeginDocument{
4 \preto\printindex{
5
6 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage
7 \LWR@startpars
8
9 \LWR@indexprenote
10
11 }
12 }

13 \newcommand{\setindexprenote}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@indexprenote}{#1}}
14 \newcommand*\{noindexprenote}{\renewcommand{\LWR@indexprenote}{}}
15
16 \newcommand{\idxlayout}[1]{}
17 \newcommand*\{indexfont}{}
18 \newcommand*\{indexjustific}{}
19 \newcommand*\{indexsubsdelim}{}
20 \newcommand*\{indexstheadcase}{}

```

---

File 228 **lwarp-ifoddpag.sty**

§ 337      Package **ifoddpag**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN SCHARRER.)*

`ifoddpag (Pkg)` `ifoddpag` is emulated.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-ifoddpag`:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ifoddpag}[2016/04/23]

2 \newif\ifoddpag
3
4 \newif\ifoddpagoroneside
5
6 \DeclareRobustCommand{\checkoddpag}{\oddpagetrue\oddpagoronesidetrue}
7
8 \def\oddpag@page{1}
9
10 \def\@ifoddpag{%
11 \expandafter\@firstoftwo
12 }
13
14 \def\@ifoddpagoroneside{%
15 \expandafter\@firstoftwo
16 }

```

---

File 229 **lwarp-imakeidx.sty**

§ 338      Package **imakeidx**
*(Emulates or patches code by ENRICO GREGORIO.)*

imakeidx (*Pkg*) imakeidx is patched for use by lwarp.

**letter headings** When using *makeindex*, to match the print and HTML output's display of index letter headings, specify the `lwarp.ist` style:

```
\makeindex[options={-s lwarp.ist}]
```

(For HTML the `lwarp.ist` style is used automatically, which displays letter headings. When using *xindy* the default style also displays letter headings.)

**index setup** See section 8.6.18 for how to setup *lwarpmk* to process the indexes with imakeidx, both with and without shell escape.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{imakeidx}[2016/10/15]

Use the new HTML suffix:

```
2 \catcode'_ =12%
3 \define@key{imki}{name}{\def\imki@name{#1_html}}
4 \catcode'_ =8%
```

\printindex

The HTML version of \printindex:

```
5 \catcode'_ =12%
6
7 \renewcommand*\printindex[1][\imki@jobname]{%
8 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
9 \LWR@startpars%
10 \ifstrequal{#1}{\imki@jobname}{%
11 \ifundefined{#1_idxfile}{%
12 \imki@error{#1}%
13 }{%
14 \imki@putindex{#1}%
15 }%
16 }{%
17 \ifundefined{#1_html_idxfile}{\imki@error{#1_html}}{\imki@putindex{#1_html}}%
18 }%
19 }
20
21 \catcode'_ =8%
```

\@index

The HTML version of \@index:

```
22 \catcode'_ =12%
23
24 \def\@index[1]{%
25 \ifstrequal{#1}{\imki@jobname}%
26 {%
27 \ifundefined{#1_idxfile}%
```

```

28 {%
29 \PackageWarning{lwarp-imakeidx}{Undefined index file '#1'}%
30 \begingroup
31 \@sanitize
32 \imki@nowrindex%
33 }%
34 {%
35 \edef\@idxfile{#1}%
36 \begingroup
37 \@sanitize
38 \@wrindex\@idxfile%
39 }%
40 }%
41 {%
42 \@ifundefined{#1_html@idxfile}%
43 {%
44 \PackageWarning{lwarp-imakeidx}{Undefined index file '#1_html'}%
45 \begingroup
46 \@sanitize
47 \imki@nowrindex%
48 }%
49 {%
50 \edef\@idxfile{#1_html}%
51 \begingroup
52 \@sanitize
53 \@wrindex\@idxfile%
54 }%
55 }%
56 }
57
58 \catcode'_ =8%

```

\item

\subitem

\subsubitem

HTML versions of \item, etc.:

```

59 \appto\theindex{%
60 \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@indexitem%
61 \LetLtxMacro\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
62 \LetLtxMacro\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
63 }

```

\imki@wrindexentrysplit     {\<file>} {\<entry>} {\<page>}

\imki@wrindexentryunique     {\<file>} {\<entry>} {\<page>}

While writing index entries, adds an HTML label, and writes the label's index instead of the page number:

```

64 \renewcommand\imki@wrindexentrysplit[3]{%
65 \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
66 \expandafter\protected@write\csname#1@idxfile\endcsname{%
67 {\string\indexentry{#2}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%

```

The label is assigned after the file write to avoid conflict with cleveref.

```

68 \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
69 }
70
71 \renewcommand\imki@wrindexentryunique[3]{%
72 \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%

```

```

73 \protected@write\@indexfile{}%
74 {\string\indexentry[#1]{#2}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%

```

The label is assigned after the file write to avoid conflict with `cleveref`.

```

75 \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
76 }
77
78 \def\imki@wrindexsplit#1#2{%
79 \imki@wrindexentrysplit{#1}{#2}{\thepage}%
80 \endgroup\imki@showidxentry{#1}{#2}%
81 \@esphack%
82 }
83
84 \def\imki@wrindexunique#1#2{%
85 \imki@wrindexentryunique{#1}{#2}{\thepage}%
86 \endgroup\imki@showidxentry{#1}{#2}%
87 \@esphack%
88 }
89

```

`\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts`

Sets the *xindy* HTML options, ignoring the user's settings.

```

90 \newcommand*{\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts}{%
91 \edef\imki@options{ \space %
92 -M \space \LWR@xindyStyle\space %
93 -L \space \LWR@xindyLanguage\space %
94 -C \space \LWR@xindyCodepage\space %
95 }%
96 }

```

`\LWR@imki@setdefopts`

`{\langle user options \rangle}`

Sets the HTML options, added to the user's settings, depending on whether *makeindex* or *xindy* are used.

For *makeindex*, the user's choice is ignored, and only the *lwarp* version is used. (Only one style at a time is possible.)

For *xindy*, multiple modules may be specified, and the *lwarp* version is appended.

```

97 \newcommand*{\LWR@imki@setdefopts}[1]{%
98 \ifblank{#1}{%
99 \edef\imki@options{\space -s \space \LWR@makeindexStyle \space}%
100 \ifdefstring{\imki@progdefault}{xindy}{\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts}{}%
101 \ifdefstring{\imki@progdefault}{texindy}{\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts}{}%
102 \ifdefstring{\imki@progdefault}{truexindy}{\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts}{}%
103 }{%
104 \edef\imki@options{\space #1 \space}%
105 }%
106 }

```

`\imki@makeindex`

Use the new HTML options:

```

107 \xpatchcmd{\imki@makeindex}
108 {\let\imki@options\space}
109 {\LWR@imki@setdefopts}{}%
110 {}
111 {\LWR@patcherror{imakeidx}{makeindex}}

```



Use the new HTML options.

```
112 \define@key{imki}{options}{\LWR@imki@setdefopts{#1}}
```

\imki@resetdefaults

Use the new HTML options:

```
113 \xpatchcmd{\imki@resetdefaults}
114 {\def\imki@options{ }}
115 {\LWR@imki@setdefopts{}}
116 {}
117 {\LWR@patcherror{imakeidx}{resetdefaults}}
```

theindex was already defined \AtBeginDocument by the lwarp core, so it must be redefined here similarly, but patched for imakeidx:

Env theindex

```
118 \AtBeginDocument{
119 \renewenvironment*{theindex}{%
120 \imki@maybeaddtoc
121 \imki@indexlevel{\indexname}
122 \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@indexitem%
123 \LetLtxMacro\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
124 \LetLtxMacro\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
125 }{}
126}% \AtBeginDocument
```

Update to the new defaults:

```
127 \imki@resetdefaults
```

Update to the new patches:

\AtBeginDocument is because \@wrindex is previously defined as \AtBeginDocument in the lwarp core.

```
128 \ifimki@splitindex
129 \let\imki@startidx\imki@startidxunique
130 \AtBeginDocument{\let\@wrindex\imki@wrindexunique}
131 \let\imki@putindex\imki@putindexunique
132 \let\imki@wrindexentry\imki@wrindexentryunique
133 \let\imki@startidxsplit\@undefined
134 \let\imki@wrindexsplit\@undefined
135 \let\imki@putindexsplit\@undefined
136 \else
137 \let\imki@startidx\imki@startidxsplit
138 \AtBeginDocument{\let\@wrindex\imki@wrindexsplit}
139 \let\imki@putindex\imki@putindexsplit
140 \let\imki@wrindexentry\imki@wrindexentrysplit
141 \let\imki@startidxunique\@undefined
142 \let\imki@wrindexunique\@undefined
143 \let\imki@putindexunique\@undefined
144 \fi
```

---

File 230 **lwarp-impnatty.sty**

§ 339      Package **impnatty**

impnatty (*Pkg*)    impnatty is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{impnatty}[2019/03/04]

---

File 231 **lwarp-index.sty**

§ 340      Package **index**

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVID M. JONES.)*

index (*Pkg*)    index is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{index}[2004/01/20]

Use \theLWR@autoindex instead of \thepage. \@tempwattrue is used to force an immediate write to the index file instead of waiting until the end of the page.

```

2 \xpatchcmd{\newindex}
3 {\x@newindex[thepage]}
4 {%
5 \@tempwattrue%
6 \x@newindex[theLWR@autoindex]%
7 }
8 {}
9 {\LWR@patcherror{index}{newindex}}
10
11 \xpatchcmd{\renewindex}
12 {\x@renewindex[thepage]}
13 {%
14 \@tempwattrue%
15 \x@renewindex[theLWR@autoindex]%
16 }
17 {}
18 {\LWR@patcherror{index}{renewindex}}
```

Patched to set a new autoindex:

```

19 \xpatchcmd{\@wrindex}
20 {\begingroup}
21 {%
22 \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
23 \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
24 \begingroup%
25 }
26 {}
27 {\LWR@patcherror{index}{@wrindex}}
```

`\AtBeginDocument` **lwarp** core `\lets \@wrindex` to `\LWR@wrindex`. Since the index package has been loaded, `\let` to its version instead:

```
28 \let\LWR@index@wrindex\@wrindex
29
30 \AtBeginDocument{
31 \let\@wrindex\LWR@index@wrindex
32 }
```

Modified to add `\index@prologue`:

```
33 \AtBeginDocument{
34 \renewenvironment*{theindex}{%
35 \LWR@indexsection{indexname}%
36 \ifx\index@prologue\@empty\else
37 \index@prologue
38 \bigskip
39 \fi
40 \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@indexitem%
41 \LetLtxMacro\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
42 \LetLtxMacro\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
43 }{}
44 }% AtBeginDocument
```

Disabled:

```
45 \def\@showidx#1{}
46 \let\@texttop\relax
47 \renewcommand*{\raggedbottom}{}
48 \renewcommand*{\flushbottom}{}
49 \renewcommand*{\markboth}[2]{}
50 \renewcommand*{\markright}[1]{}

```

---

## File 232 **lwarp-inputtrc.sty**

### § 341 Package **inputtrc**

*(Emulates or patches code by Uwe Lück.)*

`inputtrc` (*Pkg*) `inputtrc` is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{inputtrc}[2012/10/10]`

Patched to remove extraneous spaces, which sometimes showed up in logos inside a `lateximage`.

```
2 \renewcommand*{\IT@prim@input}[1]{%
3 \typeout{\IT@indent\IT@currfile INPUTTING #1}%
4 }% ... TODO: option to write to '.log' only.
5 \xdef\IT@filestack{{\IT@currfile}\IT@filestack}%
6 \xdef\IT@currfile{#1}%
7 \expandafter \gdef\expandafter \IT@indent\expandafter{%
8 \IT@indent \IT@indent@unit}%
9 \@@input#1%
10 \expandafter\IT@pop@indent\IT@indent \@nil% lwarp
11 \expandafter\IT@pop@file \IT@filestack\@nil% lwarp

```

---

```

12 \IT@maybe@returnmessage%% v0.2 lwarp
13 }

```

---

File 233 **lwarp-intopdf.sty**

## § 342 Package **intopdf**

`intopdf (Pkg)` **intopdf** is emulated.

The filespec, MIME type, and description are ignored for now.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{intopdf}[2019/05/28]

```

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\attachandlink}{o m o m m}{%
3 \LWR@href{#2}{#5}%
4 }

```

---

File 234 **lwarp-isomath.sty**

## § 343 Package **isomath**

*(Emulates or patches code by GÜNTER MILDE.)*

`isomath (Pkg)` **isomath** is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

 **MATHJAX sans** MATHJAX does not provide a sans math font, so sans is typeset as roman.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{isomath}[2012/09/04]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbfit\boldsymbol}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathsfbfit\mathbfit}% not sans
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathsf\mathit}% not sans
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbf\mathbf}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbf\mathbf}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbf\mathbf}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbf\mathbf}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbf\mathbf}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbf\mathbf}% not sans
12 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 235 **lwarp-isotope.sty**

## § 344 Package **isotope**

*(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO BAUKE.)*

`isotope (Pkg)` **isotope** is patched for use by **lwarp** with SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{isotope}[2011/08/26]

```

2 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@isotope@two}[2][]{%
3 \renewcommand{\isotope@atomicnumber}{#1}%
4 \edef\LWR@isotope@alttag{%
5 \textbackslash(
6 \textbackslash{isotope
7 [\isotope@nucleonnumber]%
8 [\isotope@atomicnumber]%
9 \{#2\}
10 \textbackslash)%
11 }%
12 \ifbool{mathjax}%
13 {\LWR@isotope@alttag}%
14 {% SVG
15 \m@th%
16 \LWR@subsingledollar*%
17 {% alt tag
18 \LWR@isotope@alttag%
19 }%
20 {isotope}% add'l hashing
21 {% contents
22 \settowidth\@tempdimb{%
23 \ensuremath{\scriptstyle\isotope@nucleonnumber}%
24 }%
25 \settowidth\@tempdimc{%
26 \ensuremath{\scriptstyle\isotope@atomicnumber}%
27 }%
28 \ifdim\@tempdimb<\@tempdimc\@tempdimb=\@tempdimc\fi%
29 \ensuremath{
30 {%
31 ^{\makebox[\@tempdimb][r]{%
32 \ensuremath{%
33 \scriptstyle\isotope@nucleonnumber%
34 }% ensuremath
35 }}%
36 _{\makebox[\@tempdimb][r]{%
37 \ensuremath{%
38 \scriptstyle\isotope@atomicnumber%
39 }% ensuremath
40 }}%
41 \isotopestyle{#2}%
42 }% ensuremath
43 }% contents
44 }% SVG
45 \endgroup%
46 }%
47 \LWR@formatted{isotope@two}
48
49 \begin{warpMathJax}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{%
51 \newcommand{\LWRisotope@two}[2][]{%
52 {%
53 \vphantom{\mathrm{#2}}%
54 \{^{\LWRisotope@nucleonnumber}_{#1}%
55 \mathrm{#2}%
56 }%
57 }%
58 }
59
60 \CustomizeMathJax{%
61 \newcommand{\isotope}[1][]{%

```

---

```

62 \def\LWRisotopenucleonnumber{#1}%
63 \LWRisotopetwo%
64 }%
65 }
66 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 236 **lwarp-jurabib.sty**

§ 345     Package **jurabib**

*(Emulates or patches code by JENS BERGER.)*

jurabib (*Pkg*)    jurabib is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{jurabib}[2004/01/25]

2 \renewrobustcmd{\jblangle}{\textless}
3
4 \renewrobustcmd{\jbrangle}{\textgreater}
5
6 \renewcommand*{\jb@biblaw@item}{%
7 \hspace{0.5em}%
8 $\triangleright$
9 \HTMLunicode{25B7}% lwarp%
10 \hspace{0.5em}%
11 }
12
13 \renewrobustcmd{\jbarchsig}[2]{%
14 \ifjbweereinbib
15 \settowidth{\jb@subarchitemwidth}{\jbsamesubarchindent+#1}%
16 \setlength{\jb@subarchentrywidth}{\textwidth-\jb@subarchitemwidth-4em}%
17 % \begin{tabular}{@{}p{\jb@subarchitemwidth}@{}j{\jb@subarchentrywidth}@{}}%
18 #1\ifjb@dot\unskip\unskip\unskip.\fi
19 % &
20 \quad% lwarp
21 \ifthenelse{\equal{#2}{}}{\jbarchnameformat{#2}}%
22 % \end{tabular}
23 \fi
24 }%
25
26
27 \xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
28 {\begin{tabular}{p{\jb@biblaw@item@width}j{\jb@biblaw@entry@width}}}
29 {}
30 {}
31 {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 1}}
32
33 \xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
34 {\multicolumn{2}{p{\columnwidth}}{\jb@name}}
35 {\jb@name}
36 {}
37 {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 2}}
38
39 \xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
40 {\jb@biblaw@item & \jb@fulltitle}
41 {\jb@biblaw@item \quad \jb@fulltitle}
42 {}

```

```

43 {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 3}}
44
45 \xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
46 {\end{tabular}}
47 {}
48 {}
49 {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 4}}
50
51 \xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
52 {\begin{minipage}[t]{\bibnumberwidth}}
53 {}
54 {}
55 {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 5}}
56
57 \xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
58 {\end{minipage}}
59 {\quad}
60 {}
61 {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 6}}

```

---

File 237 **lwarp-karnaugh-map.sty**

§ 346      Package **karnaugh-map**

*(Emulates or patches code by MATTIAS JACOBSSON.)*

karnaugh-map (*Pkg*)    karnaugh-map is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{karnaugh-map}[2017/02/20]

This patch is needed only because lwarp changes the definition of \&, and the original uses \ifnum to compare 0 with \&. It is hard to patch this environment, so the entire thing is redefined here, with the lwarp modifications identified in comments.

```

2 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{karnaugh-map}{s O{4} O{4} O{1} O{X_1X_0} O{X_3X_2} O{X_5X_4}} {%
3 \begingroup
4 % store map size {[START]
5 \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@}{#2}%
6 \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@}{#3}%
7 \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@}{#4}%
8 % [END]}
9 % determinate if markings should be color or black and white
10 \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
11 % should be black and white
12 \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@var@bw@}{1}%
13 }{%
14 % should be color
15 \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@var@bw@}{0}%
16 }%
17 %
18 % find matching matrix template and alignment parameters {[START]
19 \newcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{0}% '0' is considered as missing matrix template
20 \newcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignment@}{0}%
21 \newcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignment@}{0}%
22 \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@=\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@=221
23 \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%

```

```

24 \& 0 \& 1 \& \&
25 0 \& |(000000)| \& |(000001)| \& \&
26 1 \& |(000010)| \& |(000011)| \& \&
27 \& \& \& \&
28 }%
29 \fi
30 \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@<\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@<\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@=241
31 \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%
32 \& 0 \& 1 \& \&
33 00 \& |(000000)| \& |(000001)| \& \&
34 01 \& |(000010)| \& |(000011)| \& \&
35 11 \& |(000110)| \& |(000111)| \& \&
36 10 \& |(000100)| \& |(000101)| \& \&
37 \& \& \& \&
38 }%
39 \fi
40 \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@<\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@<\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@=421
41 \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%
42 \& 00 \& 01 \& 11 \& 10 \& \&
43 0 \& |(000000)| \& |(000001)| \& |(000011)| \& |(000010)|
44 1 \& |(000010)| \& |(000011)| \& |(000101)| \& |(000111)| \& |(000100)|
45 \& \& \& \& \&
46 }%
47 \fi
48 \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@<\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@<\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@=441
49 \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%
50 \& 00 \& 01 \& 11 \& 10 \& \&
51 00 \& |(000000)| \& |(000001)| \& |(000011)| \& |(000010)|
52 01 \& |(000010)| \& |(000011)| \& |(000101)| \& |(000111)| \& |(000100)|
53 11 \& |(000110)| \& |(000111)| \& |(001011)| \& |(001010)|
54 10 \& |(001000)| \& |(001001)| \& |(001011)| \& |(001010)|
55 \& \& \& \& \&
56 }%
57 \fi
58 \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@<\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@<\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@=442
59 \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%
60 \& 00 \& 01 \& 11 \& 10 \& \&
61 00 \& |(000000)| \& |(000001)| \& |(000011)| \& |(000010)|
62 01 \& |(000010)| \& |(000011)| \& |(000101)| \& |(000111)| \& |(000100)|
63 11 \& |(000110)| \& |(000111)| \& |(001011)| \& |(001010)|
64 10 \& |(001000)| \& |(001001)| \& |(001011)| \& |(001010)|
65 \& \& \& \& \&
66 }%
67 \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignmentx@}{2.5}%
68 \fi
69 \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@<\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@<\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@=444
70 \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%
71 \& 00 \& 01 \& 11 \& 10 \& \&
72 00 \& |(000000)| \& |(000001)| \& |(000011)| \& |(000010)|
73 01 \& |(000010)| \& |(000011)| \& |(000101)| \& |(000111)| \& |(000100)|
74 11 \& |(000110)| \& |(000111)| \& |(001011)| \& |(001010)|
75 10 \& |(001000)| \& |(001001)| \& |(001011)| \& |(001010)|
76 \& \& \& \& \&
77 00 \& |(100000)| \& |(100001)| \& |(100011)| \& |(100010)|
78 01 \& |(100010)| \& |(100011)| \& |(100101)| \& |(100111)| \& |(100100)|
79 11 \& |(100110)| \& |(100111)| \& |(101011)| \& |(101010)|
80 10 \& |(101000)| \& |(101001)| \& |(101011)| \& |(101010)|
81 \& \& \& \& \&
82 }%
83 \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignmentx@}{2.5}%

```



```

84 \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignmenty@}{-2.5}%
85 \fi
86 % [END]}
87 % test if a matrix template is found or not(aka "\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@" equals to '0')
88 \ifdefstring{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{0}{% lwarp
89 % \ifnum0=\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@% original
90 % print error if no template could be found
91 \PackageError{lwarp-karnaugh-map}{%
92 Can not find a template fitting your specification
93 (\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@x\space x \@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@y\space x
94 \@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@z)%
95 }{%
96 Existing templates have the following dimensions:
97 2x2x1, 2x4x1, 4x2x1, 4x4x1, 4x4x2, and 4x4x4.
98 }%
99 % \fi original
100 }{\relax}% lwarp
101 \begin{tikzpicture}
102 % grid
103 % for all dimensions
104 \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (0,0) grid (\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@x,\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@y);
105 % when there are 2 sub maps
106 \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@z=2
107 \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (5,0) grid (9,4);
108 \fi
109 % when there are 4 sub maps
110 \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@z=4
111 \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (5,0) grid (9,4);
112 \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (0,-5) grid (4,-1);
113 \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (5,-5) grid (9,-1);
114 \fi
115 % labels
116 % for all dimensions
117 \node[above] at (\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@x*0.5,\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@y*0.9) {\small{#5}};
118 \node[left] at (-0.9,\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@y*0.5) {\small{#6}};
119 % when there are 2 sub maps
120 \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@z=2
121 \node[above] at (7,4.9) {\small{#5}};
122 % extra sub maps labels
123 \node[below] at (2,-0.1) {\small{#7$=0$}};
124 \node[below] at (7,-0.1) {\small{#7$=1$}};
125 \fi
126 % when there are 4 sub maps
127 \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@z=4
128 \node[above] at (7,4.9) {\small{#5}};
129 \node[left] at (-0.9,-3) {\small{#6}};
130 % extra sub maps labels
131 \node[below] at (2,-0.1) {\small{#7$=00$}};
132 \node[below] at (7,-0.1) {\small{#7$=01$}};
133 \node[below] at (2,-5.1) {\small{#7$=10$}};
134 \node[below] at (7,-5.1) {\small{#7$=11$}};
135 \fi
136 % data
137 \matrix[
138 matrix of nodes,
139 ampersand replacement=\&,
140 column sep={1cm,between origins},
141 row sep={1cm,between origins},
142] at (\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@x*0.5+\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignmentx@,\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@y*0.5+\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@%
143
```

```

144 };
145 }{
146 \end{tikzpicture}
147 \endgroup
148 }

```

---

File 238 **lwarp-keyfloat.sty**

§ 347 Package **keyfloat**

*(Emulates or patches code by BRIAN DUNN.)*

keyfloat (*Pkg*) **keyfloat** is supported with a considerable amount of hacking. (It's a mashup of lwarp, keyfloat, and tocdata.)

 **keywrap** If placing a `\keyfig[H]` inside a keywrap, use an absolute width for `\keyfig`, instead of `lw`-proportional widths. (The `[H]` option forces the use of a minipage, which internally adjusts for a virtual 6-inch wide minipage, which then corrupts the `lw` option.)

For wrapped figures, overhang and number of lines are ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{keyfloat}[2019/09/23]
2
3 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{keyfloat}{2019/09/23}{\relax}{
4 \PackageError{lwarp-keyfloat}
5 {%
6 The keyfloat package is out of date.\MessageBreak
7 Update to keyfloat v2.01 2019/09/23 or later%
8 }
9 {%
10 Please update the keyfloat package. It's worth it!%
11 }
12 }

```

After keyfloat has loaded:

```

13 \AtBeginDocument{

```

`\cs {KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter}` **Integration for keyfloat.**

*(Hook)*

```

14 \providecommand*{\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter}{}
15
16 \renewcommand*{\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter}{%
17 \ifbool{KFLT@keywrap}{%
18 {%
19 \ifnumequal{\value{KFLT@keyfloatdepth}}{0}{%
20 \setlength{\linewidth}{6in}%
21 \setlength{\textwidth}{6in}%
22 \setlength{\textheight}{9in}%
23 }{}%
24 }%
25 \normalcolor%
26 }

```

`\cs` **Integration for keyfloat.**

`{KFLT@LWR@hook@keysubfloats}`

*(Hook)*

```
27 \LetLtxMacro\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloats\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter
```

\cs Integration for keyfloat.

```
{KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage}
```

```
(Hook) 28 \let\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage\relax
29 \let\endKFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage\relax
30 \newenvironment*{KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage}[1]{}{}
```

\cs Integration for keyfloat.

```
{KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloats}
```

```
(Hook) 31 \LetLtxMacro\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloats\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter
32
33 \renewcommand*{\KFLT@maybeendfloatrow}{%
34 \ifnumless{\value{KFLT@thiscol}}{\value{KFLT@numcols}}%
35 {}% thiscol < numcols
36 {% >=
37 \defcounter{KFLT@thiscol}{0}%
38 }%
39 }%
40
41 \renewcommand{KFLT@trackrows}%
42 {%
```

If are nested inside a keyfloats or a subfloat:

```
43 \ifboolexpr{%
44 test {\ifnumgreater{\value{KFLT@keyfloatdepth}}{0}} or%
45 bool{KFLT@inkeysubfloats}%
46 }%
47 {% nested
```

Tracks row start and end:

```
48 \KFLT@maybestartfloatrow%
```

Possibly fill space between columns:

```
49 \ifnumgreater{\value{KFLT@thiscol}}{1}%
50 {%
51 % \hfill%
52 }%
53 {}%
54 }% nested
55 {}% not nested
56 }
```

```
57 \RenewDocumentCommand{KFLT@onefigureimage}{m}
58 {%
59 \LWR@traceinfo{KFLT@onefigureimage}%
60 % \begin{lrbox}{\KFLT@envbox}%
61 \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{KFLT@lw}}{}%
62 {%
```

```
63 \ifdimgreater{KFLT@h}{0pt}%
64 {%
65 \KFLT@frame{%
66 \includegraphics%
```

```

67 [%
68 scale=\KFLT@s,%
69 width=\KFLT@imagewidth,%
70 height=\KFLT@h,%
71 \KFLT@keepaspectratio,%
72]{#1}%
73 }%
74 }%
75 {%
76 \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics%
77 [scale=\KFLT@s,width=\KFLT@imagewidth]{#1}}%
78 }%
79 }%
80 {% not linewidth
81 \ifthenelse{\dimtest{\KFLT@w}{>}{0pt}}%
82 {% width is given
83 \ifthenelse{\dimtest{\KFLT@h}{>}{0pt}}%
84 {% w and h
85 \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics[%
86 scale=\KFLT@s,%
87 width=\KFLT@imagewidth,%
88 height=\KFLT@h,%
89 \KFLT@keepaspectratio,%
90]{#1}}%
91 }% w and h
92 {% only w
93 \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics%
94 [scale=\KFLT@s,width=\KFLT@imagewidth]{#1}}%
95 }% only w
96 }% width is given
97 {% width is not given
98 \ifthenelse{\dimtest{\KFLT@h}{>}{0pt}}%
99 {%
100 \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics%
101 [scale=\KFLT@s,height=\KFLT@h]{#1}}%
102 }%
103 {%
104 \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics%
105 [scale=\KFLT@s]{#1}}%
106 }%
107 }% width is not given
108 }% not linewidth
109 % \end{lrbox}%
110 % \unskip%
111 % \KFLT@findenvboxwidth%
112 % \begin{turn}{\KFLT@r}%
113 % \KFLT@frame{\usebox{\KFLT@envbox}}%
114 % \unskip%
115 % \end{turn}%
116 \LWR@traceinfo{\KFLT@onefigureimage: done}%
117 }

118 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{\KFLT@boxinner}{}
119 {%
120 \LWR@traceinfo{\KFLT@boxinner}%
121 \LWR@stoppars%
122 \minipagefullwidth%
123 \ifboolexpr{bool{\KFLT@ft} or bool{\KFLT@ef}}{%
124 \fminipage{\KFLT@imagewidth}%
125 }%

```

```

126 \minipage{\KFLT@imagewidth}%
127 }%
128 }
129 {%
130 \ifboolexpr{bool{KFLT@ft} or bool{KFLT@f}}{%
131 \endfminipage%
132 }{%
133 \endminipage%
134 }%
135 \LWR@startpars%
136 \LWR@traceinfo{KFLT@boxinner: done}%
137 }

```

```

138 \newcommand*{\LWR@KFLT@settextalign}[1]{%
139 \def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{justify}%
140 \ifcsstring{KFLT@#1textalign}{\centering}%
141 {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{center}}%
142 }{%
143 \ifcsstring{KFLT@#1textalign}{\raggedleft}%
144 {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{right}}%
145 }{%
146 \ifcsstring{KFLT@#1textalign}{\raggedright}%
147 {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{left}}%
148 }{%
149 }
150
151 \renewcommand{\KFLT@addtext}[1]
152 {%

```

Is there text to add?

```

153 \ifcsempy{KFLT@#1t}%
154 }{% no text
155 {% text to add
156 {% local

```

Add some space, then create a <div> to contain the text:

```

157 \addvspace{\smallskipamount}%
158 \LWR@KFLT@settextalign{#1}%
159 \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@KFLT@textalign]{floatnotes}%

```

Set the alignment and some text parameters:

```

160 % \csuse{KFLT@#1textalign}%
161 % \footnotesize%
162 \setlength{\parskip}{1.5ex}%
163 \setlength{\parindent}{0em}%

```

Typeset the actual text:

```

164 \csuse{KFLT@#1t}%

```

Close it all out with a little more space:

```

165 \end{BlockClass}%
166 \par\addvspace{2ex}%
167 }% local

```

```

168 }% text to add
169 }
170
171 \IfPackageLoadedTF{tocdata}
172 {}
173 {% tocdata not loaded
174
175 \newcommand*\LWR@KFLT@setnamealign[1]{%
176 \def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{justify}%
177 \ifstrequal{#1}{\centering}%
178 {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{center}}%
179 {}%
180 \ifstrequal{#1}{\raggedleft}%
181 {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{right}}%
182 {}%
183 \ifstrequal{#1}{\raggedright}%
184 {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{left}}%
185 {}%
186 }
187
188 \renewcommand*\KFLT@addartisttext[3]{%
189

```

Add space and create the name inside a <div>:

```

190 % \addvspace{\medskipamount}%
191 % \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}%
192 % \LWR@KFLT@setnamealign{#3}%
193 % \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@KFLT@textalign]{floatnotes}%
194

```

Text alignment is #3, and depends on artist or author:

```

195 % #3%
196

```

#1 is empty or 'subgrp'

#2 is empty for artist, 'u' for author:

```

197 \footnotesize\textsc{%
198 \KFLT@optionalname{\csuse{KFLT@#1a#2p}}%
199 \KFLT@optionalname{\csuse{KFLT@#1a#2f}}%
200 \csuse{KFLT@#1a#2l}%
201 \csuse{KFLT@#1a#2s}%
202 }%
203 % \end{minipage}%
204 % \end{BlockClass}
205 % \par\addvspace{2ex}%
206 }
207
208 }% tocdata not loaded

```

Env KFLT@marginfloat

[<offset>] {<type>}

```

209 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{KFLT@marginfloat}{0{-1.2ex} m}
210 {%
211 \uselengthunit{PT}%
212 \LWR@BlockClassWP%
213 {float:right; width:2in; margin:10pt}%

```

```

214 {}%
215 (note)%
216 {marginblock}%
217 \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{#2}%
218 \minipage{1.2\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}%
219 \setlength{\marginparwidth}{.95\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}%
220 }
221 {%
222 \endminipage%
223 \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
224 }

225 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{marginfigure}{o}
226 {\begin{KFLT@marginfloat}{figure}}
227 {\end{KFLT@marginfloat}}
228
229 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{margintable}{o}
230 {\begin{KFLT@marginfloat}{table}}
231 {\end{KFLT@marginfloat}}

Env keywrap {\width} {\keyfloat}

232 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{keywrap}{m +m}
233 {%
234 \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*
235 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#1}%
236 \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
237 {%
238 float:right; width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}; % extra space
239 margin:10pt%
240 }%
241 {}%
242 (note)%
243 {marginblock}%
244 \setlength{\linewidth}{.95\LWR@templengthone}%
245 \booltrue{KFLT@keywrap}%
246 #2%
247 \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
248 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
249 }
250 {}

251 }% AtBeginDocument

```

---

File 239 **lwarp-keystroke.sty**

§ 348      Package **keystroke**

*(Emulates or patches code by WERNER FINK.)*

keystroke (*Pkg*)    **keystroke** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{keystroke}[2010/04/23]

```

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@keystroke}[1]{
3 \InlineClass{keystroke}{#1}

```

---

```

4 }
5 \LWR@formatted{keystroke}
6
7
8 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Return}{\keystroke{\HTMLUnicode{021A9}}}
9 \LWR@formatted{Return}
10
11 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@BSpace}{\keystroke{\HTMLUnicode{027FB}}}
12 \LWR@formatted{BSpace}
13
14 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Tab}{\keystroke{\HTMLUnicode{021C6}}}}
15 \LWR@formatted{Tab}
16
17 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@UArrow}{\keystroke{\HTMLUnicode{02191}}}
18 \LWR@formatted{UArrow}
19
20 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@DArrow}{\keystroke{\HTMLUnicode{02193}}}
21 \LWR@formatted{DArrow}
22
23 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@LArrow}{\keystroke{\HTMLUnicode{02190}}}
24 \LWR@formatted{LArrow}
25
26 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@RArrow}{\keystroke{\HTMLUnicode{02192}}}
27 \LWR@formatted{RArrow}
28
29 % Preserves the language options:
30 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@Shift\Shift
31 \xpatchcmd{\LWR@HTML@Shift}
32 {\$Uparrow$}
33 {\HTMLUnicode{21D1}}
34 {}
35 {}
36 \LWR@formatted{Shift}
37
38 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@PgUp\PgUp
39 \xpatchcmd{\LWR@HTML@PgUp}
40 {\$uparrow$}
41 {\HTMLUnicode{2191}}
42 {}
43 {}
44 \LWR@formatted{PgUp}
45
46 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@PgDown\PgDown
47 \xpatchcmd{\LWR@HTML@PgDown}
48 {\$downarrow$}
49 {\HTMLUnicode{2193}}
50 {}
51 {}
52 \LWR@formatted{PgDown}

```

---

File 240 **lwarp-kpfonts.sty**

§ 349      Package **kpfonts**

*(Emulates or patches code by CHRISTOPHE CAIGNAERT.)*

kpfonts (*Pkg*)    kpfonts is used as-is for svg math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.



 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation honors the options `uprightRoman` for `\D` only, `classicReIm`, `frenchstyle` for Greek only, `upright` for Greek only, `uprightgreek`s, `slantedGreeks`, and `mathcalasscript`.

The dedicated macros for Greek work correctly.

svg math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{kpfonts}[2010/08/20]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{kpfonts}
4
5 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath}
6
7 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
8
9 \begin{warpMathJax}
10
11 \ifkp@calasscr
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigmathscr\mathscr}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigmathcal\mathcal}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathscr\LWRorigmathcal}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathcal\LWRorigmathscr}
16 \fi
17
18 \ifkp@upgrk % lowercase
19 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
20 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{other}{}
21 \else
22 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}
23 \fi
24
25 \ifkp@slGrk
26 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
27 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{other}{}
28 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{var}{}
29 \else
30 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
31 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{var}{}
32 \fi
33
34 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
35 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
36
37 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{sl}
38 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{sl}
39
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\partialsl}{\mathord{\unicode{x1D715}}}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\partialup\uppartial}% not upright
42
43 \ifkp@oldReIm
44 \else
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\mathfrak{Re}}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\mathfrak{Im}}}
47 \fi
48
49 \ifkp@Dcommand
50 \ifkp@upRm%
51 \CustomizeMathJax{
52 \def\D#1{\mathclose{\,\mathrm{d}}\#1}

```

---

```

53 }
54 \else
55 \CustomizeMathJax{
56 \def\D#1{\mathclose{\,\mathit{d}}#1}
57 }
58 \fi
59 \fi
60
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\pounds\mathsterling}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\kppounds\mathsterling}
63
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathup}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}% never sans
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathupright\mathup}
66
67 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 241 **lwarp-kpfonts-otf.sty**

§ 350 Package **kpfonts-otf**

*(Emulates or patches code by DANIEL FLIPO.)*

kpfonts-otf (*Pkg*) kpfonts-otf is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation honors the options fancyReIm, mathcal, frenchstyle for Greek only, and mathcalasscript.

Also see the options for unicode-math, which is loaded by kpfonts-otf.

The unicode-math dedicated macros for Greek work correctly.

 **\mathversion** The MATHJAX emulation does not change with the use of \mathversion. Whatever emulation is established at the begin of the document will remain.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{kpfonts-otf}[2020/06/20]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{kpfonts-otf}
4
5 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode}
6
7 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
8
9 \begin{warpMathJax}
10
11 \ifkp@calasscr
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathscr\mathcal}
13 \else
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathcal\mathscr}
15 \fi
16
17 \ifkp@frenchstyle
18 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
19 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
20 \fi
21
22 \ifkp@oldReIm

```

---

```

23 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\mathfrak{Re}}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\mathfrak{Im}}}
25 \else
26 \fi
27
28 \ifkp@Dcommand
29 \CustomizeMathJax{
30 \def\D#1{\mathclose{\, \mathrm{d}}#1}
31 }
32 \fi
33
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varint\int}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\variint\iint}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\variiint\iiint}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\variiiint\iiiint}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varidotsint\idotsint}
39
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointctrclockwise}{%
41 \mathop{\unicode{x2939}}\!\!\unicode{x0222E}}%
42 }}
43
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintclockwise}{%
45 \mathop{\unicode{x0222F}}\!\!\unicode{x2938}}%
46 }}
47
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintctrclockwise}{%
49 \mathop{\unicode{x2939}}\!\!\unicode{x0222F}}%
50 }}
51
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiintclockwise}{%
53 \mathop{\unicode{x0222F}}\!\!\unicode{x2938}}%
54 }}
55
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiintctrclockwise}{%
57 \mathop{\unicode{x2939}}\!\!\unicode{x0222F}}%
58 }}
59
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintclockwise}{%
61 \mathop{\unicode{x02230}}\!\!\unicode{x2938}}%
62 }}
63
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintctrclockwise}{%
65 \mathop{\unicode{x2939}}\!\!\unicode{x02230}}%
66 }}
67
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiintclockwise}{%
69 \mathop{\unicode{x02230}}\!\!\unicode{x2938}}%
70 }}
71
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiintctrclockwise}{%
73 \mathop{\unicode{x2939}}\!\!\unicode{x02230}}%
74 }}
75
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqiint}{%
77 \mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\!\!\unicode{x2A16}}%
78 }}
79
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqiiint}{%
81 \mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\!\!\unicode{x2A16}}\!\!\unicode{x2A16}}%
82 }}

```

---

```

83
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearc\overparen}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearcarrow\overrightarrow}
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\overrightarc\overrightarrow}
87
88 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 242 **lwarp-layaureo.sty**

§ 351      Package **layaureo**

layaureo (*Pkg*)    layaureo is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{layaureo}[2004/09/16]

---

File 243 **lwarp-layout.sty**

§ 352      Package **layout**

layout (*Pkg*)    layout is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    Discard all options for lwarp-layout:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{layout}[2014/10/28]

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\layout}{s}{}

```

---

File 244 **lwarp-layouts.sty**

§ 353      Package **layouts**

layouts (*Pkg*)    layouts is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{layouts}[2009/09/02]

```

2 \newif\ifoddpagelayout
3 \oddpagelayouttrue
4 \newif\iftwocolumnlayout
5 \twocolumnlayoutfalse
6 \newif\ifdrawmarginpars
7 \drawmarginparstrue
8 \newif\ifdrawparameters
9 \drawparameterstrue
10 \newif\iflistaspara
11 \listasparatrue
12 \newif\ifruninhead
13 \runinheadfalse
14 \newif\ifprintparameters
15 \printparameterstrue
16 \newif\ifdrawdimensions
17 \drawdimensionsfalse

```

```
18 \newif\ifprintheadings
19 \printheadingstrue
20 \newcommand{\testdrawdimensions}{}
21 \newcommand{\testprintparameters}{}
22 \newcommand{\setlabelfont}[1]{}
23 \newcommand{\setparametertextfont}[1]{}
24 \newcommand{\setvaluestextsize}[1]{}
25 \newcommand{\setlayoutscales}[1]{}
26 \newcommand{\setuplayouts}{}
27 \newcommand{\printinunitsof}[1]{}
28 \newcommand{\prntlen}[1]{}
29 \newcommand{\trypaperwidth}[1]{}
30 \newcommand{\trypaperheight}[1]{}
31 \newcommand{\tryhoffset}[1]{}
32 \newcommand{\tryvoffset}[1]{}
33 \newcommand{\trytopmargin}[1]{}
34 \newcommand{\tryheadheight}[1]{}
35 \newcommand{\tryheadsep}[1]{}
36 \newcommand{\trytextheight}[1]{}
37 \newcommand{\tryfootskip}[1]{}
38 \newcommand{\tryoddsidemargin}[1]{}
39 \newcommand{\tryevensidemargin}[1]{}
40 \newcommand{\trytextwidth}[1]{}
41 \newcommand{\trymarginparsep}[1]{}
42 \newcommand{\trymarginparwidth}[1]{}
43 \newcommand{\trymarginparpush}[1]{}
44 \newcommand{\trycolumnsep}[1]{}
45 \newcommand{\trycolumnseprule}[1]{}
46 \newcommand{\setfootbox}[2]{}
47 \newcommand{\currentpage}{}
48 \newcommand{\drawpage}{(draw page)}
49 \newcommand{\pagediagram}{(page diagram)}
50 \newcommand{\pagedesign}{(page design)}
51 \newcommand{\pagevalues}{(page values)}
52 \newcommand{\trystockwidth}[1]{}
53 \newcommand{\trystockheight}[1]{}
54 \newcommand{\trytrimedge}[1]{}
55 \newcommand{\trytrimtop}[1]{}
56 \newcommand{\tryuppermargin}[1]{}
57 \newcommand{\tryspinemargin}[1]{}
58 \newcommand{\currentstock}{}
59 \newcommand{\drawstock}{(draw stock)}
60 \newcommand{\stockdiagram}{(stock diagram)}
61 \newcommand{\stockdesign}{(stock design)}
62 \newcommand{\stockvalues}{(stock values)}
63 \newcommand{\tryitemindent}[1]{}
64 \newcommand{\trylabelwidth}[1]{}
65 \newcommand{\trylabelsep}[1]{}
66 \newcommand{\tryleftmargin}[1]{}
67 \newcommand{\tryrightmargin}[1]{}
68 \newcommand{\trylistparindent}[1]{}
69 \newcommand{\trytopsep}[1]{}
70 \newcommand{\tryparskip}[1]{}
71 \newcommand{\trypartopsep}[1]{}
72 \newcommand{\tryparsep}[1]{}
73 \newcommand{\tryitemsep}[1]{}
74 \newcommand{\currentlist}{}
75 \newcommand{\drawlist}{(draw list)}
76 \newcommand{\listdiagram}{(list diagram)}
77 \newcommand{\listdesign}{(list design)}
```

```

78 \newcommand{\listvalues}{(list values)}
79 \newcommand{\tryfootins}[1]{}
80 \newcommand{\tryfootnotesep}[1]{}
81 \newcommand{\tryfootnotebaseline}[1]{}
82 \newcommand{\tryfootruleheight}[1]{}
83 \newcommand{\tryfootrulefrac}[1]{}
84 \newcommand{\currentfootnote}{}
85 \newcommand{\drawfootnote}{(draw footnote)}
86 \newcommand{\footnotediagram}{(footnote diagram)}
87 \newcommand{\footnotedesign}{(footnote design)}
88 \newcommand{\footnotevalues}{(footnote values)}
89 \newcommand{\tryparindent}[1]{}
90 \newcommand{\tryparlinewidth}[1]{}
91 \newcommand{\tryparbaselineskip}[1]{}
92 \newcommand{\currentparagraph}{}
93 \newcommand{\drawparagraph}{(draw paragraph)}
94 \newcommand{\paragraphdiagram}{(paragraph diagram)}
95 \newcommand{\paragraphdesign}{(paragraph design)}
96 \newcommand{\paragraphvalues}{(paragraph values)}
97 \newcommand{\trybeforeskip}[1]{}
98 \newcommand{\tryafterskip}[1]{}
99 \newcommand{\tryindent}[1]{}
100 \newcommand{\currentheading}{}
101 \newcommand{\drawheading}[1]{(draw heading)}
102 \newcommand{\headingdiagram}[1]{(heading diagram)}
103 \newcommand{\headingdesign}[1]{(heading design)}
104 \newcommand{\headingvalues}{(heading values)}
105 \newcommand{\trytextfloatsep}[1]{}
106 \newcommand{\tryfloatsep}[1]{}
107 \newcommand{\tryintextsep}[1]{}
108 \newcommand{\trytopfigrule}[1]{}
109 \newcommand{\trybotfigrule}[1]{}
110 \newcommand{\currentfloat}{}
111 \newcommand{\drawfloat}{(draw float)}
112 \newcommand{\floatdiagram}{(float diagram)}
113 \newcommand{\floatdesign}{(float design)}
114 \newcommand{\floatvalues}{(float values)}
115 \newcommand{\trytotalnumber}[1]{}
116 \newcommand{\trytopnumber}[1]{}
117 \newcommand{\trybottomnumber}[1]{}
118 \newcommand{\trytopfraction}[1]{}
119 \newcommand{\trytextfraction}[1]{}
120 \newcommand{\trybottomfraction}[1]{}
121 \newcommand{\currentfloatpage}{}
122 \newcommand{\drawfloatpage}{(draw floatpage)}
123 \newcommand{\floatpagediagram}{(floatpage diagram)}
124 \newcommand{\floatpagedesign}{(floatpage design)}
125 \newcommand{\floatpagevalues}{(floatpage values)}
126 \newcommand{\trytocindent}[1]{}
127 \newcommand{\trytocnumwidth}[1]{}
128 \newcommand{\trytoclinewidth}[1]{}
129 \newcommand{\trytocrmarg}[1]{}
130 \newcommand{\trytocpnumwidth}[1]{}
131 \newcommand{\trytocdotsep}[1]{}
132 \newcommand{\currenttoc}{}
133 \newcommand{\drawtoc}{(draw toc)}
134 \newcommand{\tocdiagram}{(toc diagram)}
135 \newcommand{\tocdesign}{(toc design)}
136 \newcommand{\tocvalues}{(toc values)}
137 \newcommand{\drawaspread}[8][0]{(a spread)}

```

---

```
138 \newcommand{\drawfontframe}[1]{(font frame)}
139 \newcommand{\drawfontframelabel}[1]{}
```

---

## File 245 **lwarp-leading.sty**

### § 354 Package **leading**

`leading (Pkg)` `leading` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{leading}[2008/12/11]

```
2 \newcommand\leading[1]{}
```

---

## File 246 **lwarp-leftidx.sty**

### § 355 Package **leftidx**

*(Emulates or patches code by HARALD HARDERS.)*

`leftidx (Pkg)` `leftidx` works as-is with SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{leftidx}[2003/09/24]

```
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftidx}[3]{\vphantom{#2}}#1#2#3}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ltrans}[1]{\leftidx{^\mathrm{t}}{\!#1}}{}}
5 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

## File 247 **lwarp-letterspace.sty**

### § 356 Package **letterspace**

*(Emulates or patches code by R SCHLICHT.)*

`letterspace (Pkg)` `letterspace` is a subset of microtype, which is pre-loaded by `lwarp`. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-letterspace`:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{letterspace}[2018/01/14]

2 \newcommand*\lsstyle{}
3 \newcommand\textls[2][1]{}
4 \def\textls#1#{}
5 \newcommand*\lslig[1]{#1}
```

---

## File 248 **lwarp-lettrine.sty**

### § 357 Package **lettrine**

*(Emulates or patches code by DANIEL FLIPO.)*

lettrine (*Pkg*) lettrine is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-lettrine:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lettrine}[2018-08-28]
```

The initial letter is in a `<span>` of class `lettrine`, and the following text is in a `<span>` of class `lettrinetext`. `\lettrine [<keys>] {<letter>} {<additional text>}`

```
2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\lettrine}{o m m}{%
3 \InlineClass{lettrine}{#2}\InlineClass{lettrinetext}{#3} % extra space
4 }
5
6 \newcounter{DefaultLines}
7 \setcounter{DefaultLines}{2}
8 \newcounter{DefaultDepth}
9 \newcommand*{\DefaultOptionsFile}{\relax}
10 \newcommand*{\DefaultLoversize}{0}
11 \newcommand*{\DefaultLraise}{0}
12 \newcommand*{\DefaultLhang}{0}
13 \newdimen\DefaultFindent
14 \setlength{\DefaultFindent}{\z@}
15 \newdimen\DefaultNindent
16 \setlength{\DefaultNindent}{0.5em}
17 \newdimen\DefaultSlope
18 \setlength{\DefaultSlope}{\z@}
19 \newdimen\DiscardVskip
20 \setlength{\DiscardVskip}{0.2\p@}
21 \newif\ifLettrineImage
22 \newif\ifLettrineOnGrid
23 \newif\ifLettrineRealHeight
24
25 \newcommand*{\LettrineTextFont}{\scshape}
26 \newcommand*{\LettrineFontHook}{}
27 \newcommand*{\LettrineFont}[1]{\InlineClass{lettrine}{#1}}
28 \newcommand*{\LettrineFontEPS}[1]{\includegraphics[height=1.5ex]{#1}}
```

---

File 249 **lwarp-libertinust1math.sty**

§ 358      Package **libertinust1math**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SHARPE.)*

libertinust1math (*Pkg*) libertinust1math is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

The MATHJAX emulation honors frenchmath for Greek but not Latin characters, and slantedGreek, uprightGreek, and ISO also adjust Greek characters. MATHJAX cannot yet honor options for adjusting Latin characters.

The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek letters do work correctly.

Some of the symbol font macros such as `\mathsfbf` do not use a sans font because MATHJAX does not yet have sans Greek.

svg math honors all font choices, and should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:



```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{libertinust1math}[2020/06/10]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{libertinust1math}

4 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
5
6 \begin{warpMathJax}
7
8 \iflibus@slantedG
9 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
10 \else
11 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
12 \fi
13
14 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
15 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
16 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
17
18 \iflibus@frenchm
19 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
20 \else
21 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
22 \fi
23
24 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}
25 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
26 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
27
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\uppartial\partial}% not upright

29 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathsfbf\mathbf}% not sans
30 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsfbf}[1]{%
31 % \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="bold-sans-serif"]{#1}% not greek
32 % }}% not sans
33
34 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbfit}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbfit\boldsymbol}

36 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsfbfit}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}% not sans
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathsfbfit\mathbfit}% not sans
38 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsfbfit}[1]{%
39 % \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-bold-italic"]{#1}% not greek
40 % }}%

41 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathsfit\mathit}% not sans
42 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsfit}[1]{%
43 % \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-italic"]{#1}% not greek
44 % }}
45
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vectorsym\mathbfit}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\matrixsym\mathbfit}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\tensorsym\mathsfbfit}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathboldsans\mathsfbfit}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbold\mathbfit}

```

lwarp\_mathjax.txt adds \left/\right support for delimiters.

```

51 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\dlb\lBrack}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\drb\rBrack}
53
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sqrtsign\sqrt}
55
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintsl\smallint}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
62
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintup\smallint}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
69
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\intslop\int}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\oint\int}
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
77
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\intup\int}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointup\int}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
85
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
91
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\intop\int}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointop\int}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
99
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
101
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupdot}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A03}}}}
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A05}}}}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F8}}}}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xbsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F9}}}}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\prodop\prod}
107 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\coprodop\coprod}
108 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sumop\sum}
109 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigwedgeop\bigwedge}
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigveeop\bigvee}

```

```

111 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcapop\bigcap}
112 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcupop\bigcup}
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\xsolop\xsol}
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\xbolop\xbol}
115 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigodotop\bigodot}
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigoplusop\bigoplus}
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigotimesop\bigotimes}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcupdotop\bigcupdot}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\biguplusop\biguplus}
120 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigsqcapop\bigsqcap}
121 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigsqcupop\bigsqcup}
122
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ovhook}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x00309}}}}
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candra}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x00310}}}}
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oturnedcomma}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x00312}}}}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ocommatoprighth}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x00315}}}}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\droang}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x0031A}}}}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
129 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x020D1}}}}
130 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftarrowaccent}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
131 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rightarrowaccent\vec}
132
133 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftrightharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x020E1}}}}
134 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\annuity}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x020E7}}}}
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widebridgeabove}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x020E9}}}}
136 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\asteraccent}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x020F0}}}}
137
138 % neutralized:
139 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\braceld}{}{}}
140 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracerd}{}{}}
141 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracelu}{}{}}
142 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\braceru}{}{}}
143 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\braceex}{}{}}
144 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracemu}{}{}}
145 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracemd}{}{}}
146 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenld}{}{}}
147 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenrd}{}{}}
148 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenlu}{}{}}
149 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenru}{}{}}
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketld}{}{}}
151 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketrd}{}{}}
152 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketlu}{}{}}
153 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketru}{}{}}
154 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketex}{}{}}
155 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenex}{}{}}
156
157 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lhook}{~}}
158 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rhook}{~}}
159 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\relbar}{-}}
160 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Relbar}{=}}
161
162 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mapstochar}{\mathrel{\unicode{x21A6}}}}
163
164 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Zbar}{\mathord{\unicode{x0001B5}}}}
165 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notchar}{\mathrel{\unicode{x000AC}}}}
166 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\upbackepsilon}{\mathord{\unicode{x03F6}}}}
167 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smblkcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02022}}}}
168 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enleadertwodots}{\mathord{\unicode{x02025}}}}
169 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unicodeellipsis}{\mathord{\unicode{x02026}}}}
170 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\matheellipsis}{\mathinner{\unicode{x02026}}}}

```

```

171 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02033}}}}
172 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\trprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02034}}}}
173 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\backdprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02036}}}}
174 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\backtrprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02037}}}}
175 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\caretinsert}{\mathord{\unicode{x02038}}}}
176 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Exclam}{\mathord{\unicode{x0203C}}}}
177
178 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hyphenbullet}{\mathord{\unicode{x02043}}}}
179 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fracslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02044}}}}
180 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Question}{\mathord{\unicode{x02047}}}}
181 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\closure}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02050}}}}
182 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\qprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02057}}}}
183 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vertoverlay}{\mathrel{\unicode{x020D2}}}}
184 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enclosecircle}{\mathord{\unicode{x020DD}}}}
185 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enclosesquare}{\mathord{\unicode{x020DE}}}}
186 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enclosetriangle}{\mathord{\unicode{x020E4}}}}
187 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Eulerconst}{\mathord{\unicode{x02107}}}}
188 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\turnediota}{\mathord{\unicode{x02129}}}}
189 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Angstrom}{\mathord{\unicode{x0212B}}}}
190
191 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sansLturned}{\mathord{\unicode{x02142}}}}
192 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sansLmirrored}{\mathord{\unicode{x02143}}}}
193 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Yup}{\mathord{\unicode{x02144}}}}
194 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\upand}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0214B}}}}
195 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\increment}{\mathord{\unicode{x02206}}}}
196 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0220A}}}}
197 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nni}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0220C}}}}
198
199 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallni}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0220D}}}}
200 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\QED}{\mathord{\unicode{x0220E}}}}
201 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vysmwhtcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02218}}}}
202 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vysmbkcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02219}}}}
203 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightangle}{\mathord{\unicode{x0221F}}}}
204
205 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02237}}}}
206 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dotminus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02238}}}}
207 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dashcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02239}}}}
208 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dotsminusdots}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0223A}}}}
209 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kernelcontraction}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0223B}}}}
210 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invlazys}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0223E}}}}
211
212 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sinewave}{\mathord{\unicode{x0223F}}}}
213 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsime}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02244}}}}
214 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\simneqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02246}}}}
215 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\napprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02249}}}}
216 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\approxident}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0224B}}}}
217 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\backcong}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0224C}}}}
218
219 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nasymp}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0226D}}}}
220 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlessim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02274}}}}
221 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02275}}}}
222 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlessgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02278}}}}
223 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrless}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02279}}}}
224
225 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsubset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02284}}}}
226 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsupset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02285}}}}
227
228 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cupleftarrow}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0228C}}}}
229 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cupdot}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0228D}}}}
230 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledequal}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0229C}}}}

```

```

231
232 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\assert}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022A6}}}}
233 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\VDash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022AB}}}}
234 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\prurel}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022B0}}}}
235
236 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\origof}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022B6}}}}
237 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallprod}{\mathop{\unicode{x0220F}}}}% not small
238 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallcoprod}{\mathop{\unicode{x02210}}}}% not small
239 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsum}{\mathop{\unicode{x02211}}}}% not small
240 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hfraktur}{\mathord{\unicode{x1D525}}}}
241 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dsol}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029F6}}}}
242 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rsolbar}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029F7}}}}
243
244 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqless}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022DC}}}}
245 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022DD}}}}
246 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npreccurlyeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E0}}}}
247 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsucccurlyeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E1}}}}
248 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nssubseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E2}}}}
249 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nssupseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E3}}}}
250 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqsubsetneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E4}}}}
251 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqsupsetneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E5}}}}
252 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvartriangleleft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022EA}}}}
253 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvartriangleright}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022EB}}}}
254
255 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vdotsmath}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022EE}}}}
256 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unicodedcdots}{\mathord{\unicode{x022EF}}}}
257 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\adots}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022F0}}}}
258 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\succneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB2}}}}
259 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\preceqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB3}}}}
260 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\succeqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB4}}}}
261 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\precneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB1}}}}
262
263 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
264
265 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FB}}}}
266
267 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diameter}{\mathord{\unicode{x02300}}}}
268 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02254}}}}
269 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02255}}}}
270 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varceq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02258}}}}
271 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wedg eq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02259}}}}
272 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\veeeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225A}}}}
273
274 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stareq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225B}}}}
275 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqdef}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225D}}}}
276 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\measeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225E}}}}
277 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\questeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225F}}}}
278 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nequiv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02262}}}}
279 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Equiv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02263}}}}
280
281 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\house}{\mathord{\unicode{x02302}}}}
282
283 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\musicalnote}{\mathord{\unicode{x0266A}}}}
284 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degree}{\mathord{\unicode{x00B0}}}}
285 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsection}{\mathord{\unicode{x00A7}}}}
286 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathparagraph}{\mathord{\unicode{x00B6}}}}
287 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\checkmarkmath}{\mathord{\unicode{x02713}}}}
288 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invnot}{\mathord{\unicode{x02310}}}}
289
290 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathvisiblespace}{\mathord{\unicode{x02423}}}}

```

```

291 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgblksquare}{\mathord{\unicode{x025A0}}}}
292 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgwhtsquare}{\mathord{\unicode{x025A1}}}}
293
294 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigblacktriangleup}{\mathord{\unicode{x025B2}}}}
295 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varbigtriangleup}{\mathord{\unicode{x025B3}}}}
296
297 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigblacktriangledown}{\mathord{\unicode{x025BC}}}}
298 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varbigtriangledown}{\mathord{\unicode{x025BD}}}}
299 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FD}}}}
300
301 % bug in print font:
302 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgblkdiamond}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C6}}}}
303
304 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgwhtdiamond}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C7}}}}
305 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FE}}}}
306 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fisheye}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C9}}}}
307 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgwhtlozenge}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CA}}}}
308 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgwhtcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025CB}}}}
309 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bullseye}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CE}}}}
310 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgblkcircle}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CF}}}}
311
312 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Narrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D6}}}}
313 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Nearrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D7}}}}
314 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Searrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D8}}}}
315 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Swarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D9}}}}
316
317 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsfrom}{\mathord{\unicode{x02906}}}}
318 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smwhtcircle}{\mathord{\unicode{x025E6}}}}
319 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smwhtdiamond}{\mathbin{\unicode{x022C4}}}}
320 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsto}{\mathord{\unicode{x02907}}}}
321
322 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\ngets\leftarrow}
323 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\nsimeq\nsimeq}
324 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\ngle\leq}
325 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\nge\geq}
326
327 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 250 **lwarp-lineno.sty**

§ 359 Package **lineno**

(Emulates or patches code by STEPHAN I. BÖTTCHER.)

lineno (*Pkg*) **lineno** is partly emulated, but mostly ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lineno}[2005/11/02]

```

2 \newcommand*\resetlinenumber[1][\@ne]{%
3
4 \def\linenumbers{%
5 \ifnextchar[{\resetlinenumber}%
6 {\@ifstar{\resetlinenumber}}}%
7 }
8
9 \newcommand*\nolinenumbers{}
10

```

```

11 \@namedef{linenumbers*}{\par\linenumbers*}
12 \@namedef{runninglinenumbers*}{\par\runninglinenumbers*}
13
14 \def\endlinenumbers{\par}
15 \let\endrunninglinenumbers\endlinenumbers
16 \let\endpagewiselinenumbers\endlinenumbers
17 \expandafter\let\csname endlinenumbers*\endcsname\endlinenumbers
18 \expandafter\let\csname endrunninglinenumbers*\endcsname\endlinenumbers
19 \let\endnolinenumbers\endlinenumbers
20
21 \def\pagewiselinenumbers{\linenumbers\setpagewiselinenumbers}
22
23 \def\runninglinenumbers{\setrunninglinenumbers\linenumbers}
24
25 \def\setpagewiselinenumbers{}
26
27 \def\setrunninglinenumbers{}
28
29 \def\linenomath{}%
30 \@namedef{linenomath*}{}%
31 \def\endlinenomath{}
32 \expandafter\let\csname endlinenomath*\endcsname\endlinenomath
33
34 \let\linelabel\label
35
36 \def\switchlinenumbers{\@ifstar{}{}}
37 \def\setmakelinenumbers#1{\@ifstar{}{}}
38
39 \def\leftlinenumbers{\@ifstar{}{}}
40 \def\rightlinenumbers{\@ifstar{}{}}
41
42 \newcounter{linenumber}
43 \newcount\c@pagewiselinenumber
44 \let\c@runninglinenumber\c@linenumber
45
46 \def\runningpagewiselinenumbers{}
47 \def\realpagewiselinenumbers{}
48
49
50 \NewDocumentCommand\modulolinenumbers{s o}{}
51
52 \chardef\c@linenumbermodulo=5
53 \modulolinenumbers[1]
54
55 \newcommand*\firstlinenumber[1]{}
56
57 \newcommand\internalllinenumbers{}
58 \let\endinternalllinenumbers\endlinenumbers
59 \@namedef{internalllinenumbers*}{\internalllinenumbers}
60 \expandafter\let\csname endinternalllinenumbers*\endcsname\endlinenumbers
61
62 \newcommand*{\linenopplaceholder}[1]{% redefine per language
63 (line number reference for \detokenize\expandafter{#1})
64 }
65
66 \newcommand*{\lineref}[2][\linenopplaceholder{#2}]
67 \newcommand*{\linerefp}[2][\linenopplaceholder{#2}]
68 \newcommand*{\linerefr}[2][\linenopplaceholder{#2}]
69
70 \newcommand\quotelinenumbers

```

---

```

71 {\@ifstar\linenumbers{\@ifnextchar[\linenumbers{\linenumbers*}}}
72
73 \newdimen\linenumbersep
74 \newdimen\linenumberwidth
75 \newdimen\quotelinenumbersep
76
77 \quotelinenumbersep=\linenumbersep
78 \let\quotelinenumberfont\linenumberfont
79
80 \def\linenumberfont{\normalfont\tiny\sffamily}
81
82
83 \linenumberwidth=10pt
84 \linenumbersep=10pt
85
86 \def\thelinenumber{}
87
88 \def\LineNumber{}
89 \def\makeLineNumber{}
90 \def\makeLineNumberLeft{}
91 \def\makeLineNumberRight{}
92 \def\makeLineNumberOdd{}
93 \def\makeLineNumberEven{}
94 \def\makeLineNumberRunning{}
95
96
97 \newenvironment{numquote} {\quote}{\endquote}
98 \newenvironment{numquotation} {\quotation}{\endquotation}
99 \newenvironment{numquote*} {\quote}{\endquote}
100 \newenvironment{numquotation*}{\quotation}{\endquotation}
101
102 \newdimen\bframerule
103 \bframerule=\fboxrule
104
105 \newdimen\bframesep
106 \bframesep=\fboxsep
107
108 \newenvironment{bframe}
109 {%
110 \LWR@forceminwidth{\bframerule}%
111 \BlockClass[
112 border:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid black ; %
113 padding:\LWR@printlength{\bframesep}%
114]{bframe}
115 }
116 {\endBlockClass}

```

---

File 251 **lwarp-lips.sty**

§ 360    Package **lips**

*(Emulates or patches code by MATT SWIFT.)*

lips (*Pkg*)    lips is emulated.

```

1% \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lips}
2 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using the lwarp version of package 'lips'.}%

```



---

```

3 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-lips}[2001/08/31]
4
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\Lips}{}{\textellipsis}
6
7 \NewDocumentCommand{\BracketedLips}{}{[\textellipsis]}
8
9 \let\lips\Lips
10 \let\olips\lips
11
12 \DeclareOption*{}
13 \DeclareOption{mla}{
14 \let\lips\BracketedLips
15 }
16 \ProcessOptions\relax
17
18 \newcommand \LPNobreakList {}

```

---

File 252 **lwarp-lipsum.sty**

§ 361 Package **lipsum**

*(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK HAPPEL.)*

`lipsum (Pkg)` lipsum is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{lipsum}[2021-03-03]

```

2 \SetLipsumParListItemEnd{%
3 \LWR@closeparagraph%

4 \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%

5 }

```

---

File 253 **lwarp-listings.sty**

§ 362 Package **listings**

*(Emulates or patches code by CARSTEN HEINZ, BROOKS MOSES, JOBST HOFFMANN.)*

`listings (Pkg)` listings is supported with some limitations. Text formatting and escape characters are not yet supported.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{listings}[2018/09/02]
```

Force flexible columns. Fixed columns inserts spaces in the PDF output.

```
2 \lst@column@flexible
```

Patches to embed listings inside pre tags:

```
3 \let\LWR@origlst@Init\lst@Init
```

```

4 \let\LWR@origlst@DeInit\lst@DeInit
5
6 \let\LWR@origlsthkEveryPar\lsthk@EveryPar
7
8 \renewcommand{\l@lstlisting}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{\lstlisting}{lol}{#1}{#2}}

```

`\lstset``{\<options>}`

Use the `listings` `literate` option to replace HTML entities:

```

9 \def\lstset@#1{\endgroup%
10 % \ifx\@empty#1%
11 % \@empty%
12 % \else%
13 % \setkeys{lst}{%
14 % #1%
15 % ,literate=%
16 % {<}{\HTMLentity{lt}}{4}%
17 % {>}{\HTMLentity{gt}}{4}%
18 % {'}{\HTMLentity{apos}}{6}%
19 % {'}{\HTMLentity{grave}}{7}%

```

The ampersand is not treated here, as the result is inconsistent spacing. It is nevertheless converted to `&amp;`; elsewhere. Sanitizing the double quote interferes with `listings`' conversion of visible spaces inside strings.

```

20 % }%
21 % \fi%
22 }

```

`\lst@Init``{\<backslash-processing>}` Done at the start of a listing.

```
23 \renewcommand{\lst@Init}[1]{%
```

Perform the `listings` initialization:

```
24 \LWR@traceinfo{\lst@Init}%
```

`\LWR@forcenewpage` is moved to the start to avoid a spurious bug with paragraph handling and conditionals.

```

25 \lst@ifdisplaystyle% lwarp
26 \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp
27 \fi% lwarp

```

Escapes do not work yet, and are disabled:

```

28 \let\lst@ifmathescape\iffalse% lwarp
29 \let\lst@DefEsc\relax% lwarp
30 \def\lst@escapebegin{}% lwarp
31 \def\lst@escapeend{}% lwarp

32 \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{\lstlisting}% lwarp
33 \let\lst@aboveskip\z@\let\lst@belowskip\z@% lwarp
34 \gdef\lst@boxpos{t}% lwarp
35 \let\lst@frame\@empty% lwarp
36 \let\lst@frametshape\@empty% lwarp
37 \let\lst@framershape\@empty% lwarp
38 \let\lst@framebshape\@empty% lwarp
39 \let\lst@framelshape\@empty% lwarp
40 \lstframe@lst@frameround ffff\relax% lwarp
41 \lst@multicols\@empty% lwarp
42 \begingroup%

```

Inside the listing, temporarily prevent underfull \hbox warnings.

```

43 \hbadness=10000\relax%
44 \ifx\lst@float\relax\else%
45 \edef\@tempa{\noexpand\lst@beginfloat{\lstlisting}{\lst@float}}%
46 \expandafter\@tempa%
47 \fi%
48 \ifx\lst@multicols\empty\else%
49 \edef\lst@next{\noexpand\multicols{\lst@multicols}}%
50 \expandafter\lst@next%
51 \fi%
52 \ifhmode\ifinner \lst@boxtrue \fi\fi%
53 \lst@ifbox%
54 \lsthk@BoxUnsafe%
55 \hbox to\z@\bgroup%
56 $\if t\lst@boxpos \vtop%
57 \else \if b\lst@boxpos \vbox%
58 \else \vcenter \fi\fi%
59 \bgroup \par\noindent%
60 \else%
61 \lst@ifdisplaystyle%
62 \lst@EveryDisplay%
63 \par\penalty-50\relax%
64 \vspace\lst@aboveskip%
65 \fi%
66 \fi%
67 \normalbaselines%
68 \abovecaptionskip\lst@abovecaption\relax%
69 \belowcaptionskip\lst@belowcaption\relax%
70 \lst@MakeCaption t%

```

Use the overall listing label instead of the line number label:

```

71 \LWR@traceinfo{\lst@Init: defining current label !\@currentlabel!}%
72 \let\LWR@listings@currentlabel\@currentlabel% lwarp
73 \LWR@traceinfo{\lst@Init: defining current label !\cref@currentlabel!}%
74 \let\LWR@listings@cref@currentlabel\cref@currentlabel% lwarp

75 \LWR@traceinfo{\lst@Init: preinit and init}%
76 \lsthk@PreInit \lsthk@Init%

77 \let\@currentlabel\LWR@listings@currentlabel% lwarp
78 \let\cref@currentlabel\LWR@listings@cref@currentlabel% lwarp

79 \LWR@traceinfo{\lst@Init: M}%
80 \lst@ifdisplaystyle
81 \global\let\lst@ltxlabel\empty
82 \if@inlabel
83 \lst@ifresetmargins
84 \leavevmode
85 \else
86 \xdef\lst@ltxlabel{\the\everypar}%
87 \lst@AddTo\lst@ltxlabel{%
88 \global\let\lst@ltxlabel\empty
89 \everypar{\lsthk@EveryLine\lsthk@EveryPar}}%
90 \fi
91 \fi
92 \everypar\expandafter{\lst@ltxlabel
93 \lsthk@EveryLine\lsthk@EveryPar}%
94 \else
95 \everypar{}
96 \let\lst@NewLine\empty

```

```

97 \fi
98 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: P}%
99 \lsthk@InitVars \lsthk@InitVarsBOL
100 \lst@Let{13}\lst@MProcessListing
101 \let\lst@Backslash#1%
102 \lst@EnterMode{\lst@Pmode}{\lst@SelectCharTable}%
103 \lst@InitFinalize%
104 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: S}%

```

Avoids extra horizontal space:

```

105 \def\lst@frameLr{}}% lwarp
106 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: finished origlst@Init}%
107 \lst@ifdisplaystyle% lwarp

```

Creating a display.

Disable line numbers, produce the <pre>, then reenale line numbers.

```

108 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: About to create verbatim.}% lwarp
109 \let\lsthk@EveryPar\relax% lwarp

110 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}% lwarp
111
112 \let\lsthk@EveryPar\LWR@origlsthkEveryPar% lwarp
113 \else% lwarp

```

Inline, so open a <span>:

```

114 \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}{\LWR@htmltag{% lwarp
115 span class=\textquotedbl{}inlineprogramlisting\textquotedbl% lwarp
116 }}{}}% lwarp
117 \fi% lwarp
118 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: done}%
119 }

```

\lst@DeInit

Done at the end of a listing.

```

120 \renewcommand*\lst@DeInit{%
121 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@DeInit}%
122 \lst@ifdisplaystyle%

```

Creating a display.

Disable line numbers, produce the </pre>, then reenale line numbers:

```

123 \let\lsthk@EveryPar\relax%
124 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
125 \let\lsthk@EveryPar\LWR@origlsthkEveryPar%
126 \else%

```

Inline, so create the closing </span>:

```

127 \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}{\noindent\LWR@htmltag{/span}}{}}%
128 \fi%

```

Final listings deinit:

```

129 \lst@XPrintToken \lst@EOLUpdate
130 \global\advance\lst@newlines\m@ne
131 \lst@ifshowlines
132 \lst@DoNewLines
133 \else
134 \setbox\@tempboxa\vbox{\lst@DoNewLines}%
135 \fi

```

```

136 \lst@ifdisplaystyle \par\removelastskip \fi
137 \lsthk@ExitVars\everypar{}\lsthk@DeInit\normalbaselines\normalcolor
138 \lst@MakeCaption b%
139 \lst@ifbox
140 \egroup $\hss \egroup
141 \vrule\@width\lst@maxwidth\@height\z@\@depth\z@
142 \else
143 \lst@ifdisplaystyle
144 \par\penalty-50\vspace\lst@belowskip
145 \fi
146 \fi
147 \ifx\lst@multicols\@empty\else
148 \def\lst@next{\global\let\@checkend\@gobble
149 \endmulticols
150 \global\let\@checkend\lst@@checkend}
151 \expandafter\lst@next
152 \fi
153 \ifx\lst@float\relax\else
154 \expandafter\lst@endfloat
155 \fi
156 \endgroup
157 \LWR@traceinfo{\lst@DeInit done}%
158 }

```

\lst@MakeCaption

{\t/b}}

This is called BOTH at the top and at the bottom of each listing.

Patched for lwarp.

```

159 \def\lst@MakeCaption#1{%
160 \LWR@traceinfo{\lst@MakeCaption at #1}%
161 \lst@ifdisplaystyle
162 \LWR@traceinfo{\lst@MakeCaption: making a listings display caption}%
163 \ifx #1t%
164 \ifx\lst@caption\@empty\expandafter\lst@HRefStepCounter \else
165 \expandafter\refstepcounter
166 \fi {\lstlisting}%
167 % \LWR@traceinfo{About to assign label: !\lst@label!}%
168 % \ifx\lst@label\@empty\else
169 % \label{\lst@label}\fi
170 % \LWR@traceinfo{Finished assigning the label.}%
171 \let\lst@arg\lst@intname \lst@ReplaceIn\lst@arg\lst@filenamerpl
172 \global\let\lst@name\lst@arg \global\let\lstname\lst@name
173 \lst@ifnolol\else
174 \ifx\lst@caption\@empty
175 \ifx\lst@caption\@empty
176 \ifx\lst@intname\@empty
177 \else
178 \def\lst@temp{ }%
179 \ifx\lst@intname\lst@temp \else

```

This code places a contents entry for a non-float. This would have to be modified for lwarp:

```

180 \LWR@traceinfo{\lst@MakeCaption: addcontents \lst@name: -\lst@name-}%
181 % \addcontentsline{lol}{\lstlisting}{\lst@name}
182 \fi
183 \fi
184 \fi
185 \else

```

This would have to be modified for lwarp:

```

186 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: addcontents lst@caption: -\lst@caption-}%
187 \addcontentsline{lol}{lstlisting}%
188 {\protect\numberline{\thelstlisting}%
189 {\protect\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{\lst@caption} \protect\relax}}%
190 \fi
191 \fi
192 \fi
193 \ifx\lst@caption\empty\else
194 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: lst@caption not empty-}%
195 \lst@ifsubstring #1\lst@captionpos
196 {\begingroup
197 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: at the selected position}%

```

These space and box commands are not needed for HTML output:

```

198 % \let\@vskip\vskip
199 % \def\vskip{\afterassignment\lst@vskip \@tempskipa}%
200 % \def\lst@vskip{\nobreak\@vskip\@tempskipa\nobreak}%
201 % \par\@parboxrestore\normalsize\normalfont % \noindent (AS)
202 % \ifx #1t\allowbreak \fi
203 \ifx\lst@title\empty

```

New lwarp code to create a caption:

```

204 \LWR@stoppars% lwarp
205 \lst@makecaption\fnnum\lstlisting{\ignorespaces \lst@caption}
206 \else

```

New lwarp code to create a title:

```

207 % \lst@maketitle\lst@title % (AS)
208 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: Making title: \lst@title}%
209 \begin{BlockClass}{lstlistingtitle}% lwarp
210 \lst@maketitle\lst@title% lwarp
211 \end{BlockClass}% lwarp
212 \fi%
213 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: About to assign label: !\lst@label!}%
214 \ifx\lst@label\empty\else%
215 \leavevmode% gets rid of bad space factor error
216 \GetTitleStringExpand{\lst@caption}%
217 \edef\LWR@lntemp{\GetTitleStringResult}%
218 \edef\@currentlabelname{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@lntemp}}%
219 \label{\lst@label}\fi%
220 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: Finished assigning the label.}%

```

Not needed for lwarp:

```

221 % \ifx #1b\allowbreak \fi
222 \endgroup}{}%
223 \fi
224 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: end of making a listings display caption}%
225 \else
226 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: INLINE}%
227 \fi
228 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: done at #1}%
229 }
230
231 \renewcommand{\lst@maketitle}[1]{%
232 \LWR@isolate{#1}%
233 }%
234

```

**line numbers** Patched to keep left line numbers outside of the left margin, and place right line numbers in a field `\VerbatimHTMLWidth` wide.

```

235 \lst@Key{numbers}{none}{%
236 \let\lst@PlaceNumber\@empty
237 \lstKV@SwitchCases{#1}%
238 {none:\\%
239 left:\def\lst@PlaceNumber{%

```

For now, **lwarp** places left line numbers inline. Ideally the entire line would be moved to the right, but conflicts with list indenting occurs.

```

240 % \LWR@origllap{
241 \LWR@orignormalfont%
242 \lst@numberstyle{\thelstnumber}\kern\lst@numbersep%
243 % }
244 }\\%
245 right:\def\lst@PlaceNumber{\LWR@origrllap{\LWR@orignormalfont
246 \kern 6in \kern\lst@numbersep
247 \lst@numberstyle{\thelstnumber}}}%
248 }{\PackageError{lwarp-listings}{Numbers #1 unknown}\@ehc}}

```

---

File 254 **lwarp-listliketab.sty**

§ 363     Package **listliketab**

`listliketab (Pkg)` `listliketab` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{listliketab}[2005/01/09]

```

2 \newcommand*\storestyleof[1]{}
3 \newcommand*\storeliststyle{}
4 \newenvironment{listliketab}{}{}

```

---

File 255 **lwarp-lltjtext.sty**

§ 364     Package **lltjtext**

*(Emulates or patches code by THE L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-JA PROJECT TEAM.)*

`lltjtext (Pkg)` `lltjtext` is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{lltjtext}[2018/10/07]

```

2 \protected\def\yoko{%
3 \directlua{luatexja.direction.set_list_direction(4, 'yoko')}%
4 }
5 \protected\def\tate{\yoko}
6 \protected\def\dtou{\yoko}
7 \protected\def\utod{\yoko}
8
9 \define@key[ltj]{japaram}{direction}{}
10

```

---

```

11 \yoko
12
13 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\rensuji}{s o m}{#3}
14
15 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutfloat}{d() o m}{}
16
17 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareLayoutCaption}{m d<> d() o}{}
18
19 \LetLtxMacro\pcaption\caption
20
21 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutcaption}{d<> d() o}{}
22
23 \let\captiondir\relax
24 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@minipage}{d<> O{t} O{} O{t} m}
25 {\LWR@HTML@sub@minipage{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}
26 {\endLWR@HTML@sub@minipage}
27
28 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@parbox}{d<> O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}
29 {
30 \LWR@traceinfo{parbox of width #4}%
31 \begin{minipage}[#2][#3][#4]{#5}%
32 #6
33 \end{minipage}%
34 }
35
36 \RenewDocumentCommand{\pbox}{d<> O{0pt} O{c} m}{%
37 \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
38 \parbox{#2}{#4}%
39 }

```

---

File 256 **lwarp-lltjp-siunitx.sty**

§ 365      Package **lltjp-siunitx**

*(Emulates or patches code by THE L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-JA PROJECT TEAM.)*

lltjp-siunitx (*Pkg*)    lltjp-siunitx is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{lltjp-siunitx}% 2021-10-31, no date assigned in file

This is the siunitx v3 file, as patched by lltjp-siunitx.

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \cs_set_protected:Npn \siunitx_print_text:n #1
5 {
6 \text
7 {
8 \ltj@allalchar % <--- LuaTeX-ja
9 \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_print_text_family_bool
10 { \fontfamily { \familydefault } }
11 \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_print_text_series_bool
12 { \fontseries { \seriesdefault } }
13 \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_print_text_shape_bool
14 { \fontshape { \shapedefault } }
15 \bool_lazy_any:nT
16 {

```



```

17 { \l__siunitx_print_text_family_bool }
18 { \l__siunitx_print_text_series_bool }
19 { \l__siunitx_print_text_shape_bool }
20 }
21 { \selectfont }
22 \tl_use:N \l__siunitx_print_text_font_tl
23 \exp_args:NnV \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF {#1} \l_siunitx_unit_fraction_tl
24 {
25 __siunitx_print_text_fraction:Nnn #1
26 }
27 {
28 __siunitx_print_text_replace:n {#1}
29 }
30 }
31 }
32
33 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

---

File 257 **lwarp-lltjp-tascmac.sty**

§ 366 Package **lltjp-tascmac**

lltjp-tascmac (*Pkg*) lltjp-tascmac is a patch for tascmac, and is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lltjp-tascmac}[2020/12/24]

---

File 258 **lwarp-longtable.sty**

§ 367 Package **longtable**

(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)

longtable (*Pkg*) longtable is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{longtable}[2014/10/28]

Use one of either `\endhead` or `\endfirsthead` for both print and HTML, and use a `\warpprintonly` macro to disable the other head phrase, and also the `\endfoot` and `\endfirstfoot` phrases. (See section 8.10.4 if using `threeparttablex`.)

```

\begin{longtable}{ [column specifiers] }
[. . .] \endfirsthead % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{ % not used in HTML
[. . .] \endhead % or \endfirsthead
[. . .] \endfoot
[<lastfoot macros>] \endlastfoot
}
. . . table contents . . .
\warppHTMLonly{
[<lastfoot macros>] % HTML last footer, without \endfoot
% or \endlastfoot.
}
\end{longtable}

```

⚠ **Misplaced `\noalign`** Use the `\warpprintonly` macro instead of the `warpprint` environment. Doing so helps avoid “Misplaced `\noalign`.” when using `\begin{warpprint}`.

⚠ **`\kill`** `\kill` is ignored, place a `\kill` line inside

```
\begin{warpprint} . . . \end{warpprint}
```

or place it inside `\warpprintonly`.

⚠ **lateximage** `longtable` is not supported inside a `lateximage`.

See:

<http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/43006/why-is-input-not-expandable>

Used to detect more than one of `\endhead` and `\endfirsthead` in use for HTML at the same time.

```
2 \newbool{LWR@longtable@havehead}
3 \boolfalse{LWR@longtable@havehead}
```

`longtable (env.)` \* [*horizontalignment*] [*colspec*] Emulates the `longtable` environment.

Per the `caption` package, the starred version steps the counter per caption. The unstarred version steps the counter once at the beginning, but not at each caption.

Options `[c]`, `[l]`, and `[r]` are ignored.

```
4 \newenvironment{longtable*}[2][{}]{%
5 \LWR@floatbegin{table}%
6 \ifdef{\setcaptiontype}{% caption package:
7 \setcaptiontype{\LTcaption}%
8 \caption@setoptions{longtable}%
9 \caption@setoptions{@longtable}%
10 \caption@LT@setup%
11 }{% w/o caption package:
12 \renewcommand*{\@caption}{\LTcaption}%
13 }%
14 \booltrue{LWR@starredlongtable}%
15 \boolfalse{LWR@longtable@havehead}%
16 \let\captionlistentry\LWR@LTcaptionlistentry%
17 \tabular{#2}%
18 }
19 {\endtabular\LWR@floatend}
20
21 \newenvironment{longtable}[2][{}]{%
22 \LWR@floatbegin{table}%
23 \ifdef{\setcaptiontype}{% caption package:
24 \setcaptiontype{\LTcaption}%
25 \caption@setoptions{longtable}%
26 \caption@setoptions{@longtable}%
27 \caption@LT@setup%
28 }{% w/o caption package:
29 \renewcommand*{\@caption}{\LTcaption}%
30 }%
31 \refstepcounter{\LTcaption}%
32 \boolfalse{LWR@longtable@havehead}%
33 \let\captionlistentry\LWR@LTcaptionlistentry%
34 \tabular{#2}%
}
```

```

35 }
36 {\endtabular\LWR@floatend}

```

Provided for compatibility, but ignored:

```

37 \newcounter{LTchunksize}

```

Error for heads which should have been in \warpprintonly:

```

38 \newcommand*{\LWR@longtable@headerror}{%
39 \PackageError{lwarp-longtable}
40 {For longtable:\MessageBreak
41 1: Keep either one of an \protect\endhead\space or\MessageBreak
42 \space\protect\endfirsthead\space phrase as-is,\MessageBreak
43 \space to be used by both print and HTML.\MessageBreak
44 2: Place any other \protect\end... phrases inside a\MessageBreak
45 \space\protect\warpprintonly\space macro,
46 to be ignored by HTML.\MessageBreak
47 3: At the end of the table,\MessageBreak
48 \space add a final footer for HTML\MessageBreak
49 \space inside a \protect\warpprintonly\space macro.
50 This can be\MessageBreak
51 \space a copy of an \protect\endfoot\space or
52 \protect\endfirstfoot\space macro.
53 \space phrase, but without the actual \protect\endfoot\space
54 \space or \protect\endfirstfoot\space macros.\MessageBreak
55 \space If using threeparttablex, add\MessageBreak
56 \space \protect\insertTableNotes\space here,
57 optionally with\MessageBreak
58 \space \protect\UseMinipageWidths\space in front.\MessageBreak
59 See the Lwarp documentation regarding\MessageBreak
60 longtables and threeparttablex}
61 {See the Lwarp documentation regarding longtables and threeparttablex.}
62 }

```

Error if more than one of \endhead or \endfirsthead is outside of warpprintonly.

```

63 \newcommand*{\LWR@longtable@maybeheaderror}{%
64 \ifbool{\LWR@longtable@havehead}%
65 {\LWR@longtable@headerror}%
66 {%
67 \booltrue{\LWR@longtable@havehead}
68 \LWR@tabularendofline% throws away options //[dim] and //*
69 }%
70 }

```

Error if more than one of these is outside of warpprint.

```

71 \def\endhead{\LWR@longtable@maybeheaderror}
72 \def\endfirsthead{\LWR@longtable@maybeheaderror}

```

Error if ANY of these is outside of warpprint.

```

73 \def\endfoot{\LWR@longtable@headerror}
74 \def\endlastfoot{\LWR@longtable@headerror}

```

```

75 \let\tabularnewline\

```

---

```

76 \providecommand*\LWR@HTML@tabularnewline{\LWR@tabularendofline}
77 \LWR@formatted{tabularnewline}

78 \newcommand{\setlongtables}{}% Obsolete command, does nothing.
79 \newlength{\LTleft}
80 \newlength{\LTright}
81 \newlength{\LTpre}
82 \newlength{\LTpost}
83 \newlength{\LTcapwidth}

84 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origkill\kill
85 \renewcommand*\kill{\LWR@tabularendofline}
86 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
87 \LetLtxMacro\kill\LWR@origkill%
88 }

```

---

### File 259 **lwarp-lpic.sty**

## § 368 Package **lpic**

*(Emulates or patches code by R. MATVEYEV.)*

`lpic` (*Pkg*) `lpic` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{lpic}[2010/12/23]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{lpic}{%
3 \begin{lateximage}[-lpic--\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5
6 \AfterEndEnvironment{lpic}{\end{lateximage}}

```

---

### File 260 **lwarp-lscape.sty**

## § 369 Package **lscape**

*(Emulates or patches code by D. P. CARLISLE.)*

`lscape` (*Pkg*) `lscape` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-lscape`.

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lscape}[2000/10/22]

2 \newenvironment*{landscape}{}{}

```

---

### File 261 **lwarp-ltablex.sty**

## § 370 Package **ltablex**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANIL K. GOEL.)*

`ltablex (Pkg)` `ltablex` is emulated by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:** Relies on `tabularx`.

```
1 \RequirePackage{longtable}
2 \RequirePackage{tabularx}
3
4 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltablex}[2014/08/13]
5
6 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx}{m o m}
7 {\longtable{#3}}
8 {\endlongtable}
9
10 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx*}{m o m}
11 {\longtable{#3}}
12 {\endlongtable}
13
14 \newcommand*{\keepXColumns}{}
15 \newcommand*{\convertXColumns}{}

```

---

File 262 **lwarp-ltcaption.sty**

§ 371 Package **ltcaption**

*(Emulates or patches code by AXEL SOMMERFELDT.)*

`ltcaption (Pkg)` `ltcaption` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltcaption}[2018/08/26]

\LTcaptype is already defined by `lwarp`.

longtable\* is already defined by `lwarp-longtable`.

```
2 \newlength{\LTcapskip}
3 \newlength{\LTcapleft}
4 \newlength{\LTcapright}
5 \newcommand*{\LTcapmarginsfalse}{}

```

---

File 263 **lwarp-ltxgrid.sty**

§ 372 Package **ltxgrid**

`ltxgrid (Pkg)` `ltxgrid` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltxgrid}[2010/07/25]

```
2 \newcommand*{\onecolumngrid}{}
3 \newcommand*{\twocolumngrid}{}
4 \newcommand*{\removestuff}{}
5 \newcommand*{\addstuff}[2]{}
6 \newcommand*{\replacestuff}[2]{}

```

---

File 264 **lwarp-ltxtable.sty**

§ 373     Package **ltxtable**

ltxtable (*Pkg*) ltxtable is emulated.

 **table numbering** The print version does not seem to honor longtable\* from the caption package, while lwarp does.

**for HTML output:** 1 \RequirePackage{tabularx,longtable}  
2 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltxtable}[1995/12/11]

\LTxtable     {<width>}{<file>}  
3 \newcommand\*{\LTxtable}[2]{%  
4     \input{#2}%  
5 }

---

File 265 **lwarp-lua-check-hyphen.sty**

§ 374     Package **lua-check-hyphen**

lua-check-hyphen (*Pkg*) lua-check-hyphen is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lua-check-hyphen}[2018/04/19]  
2 \newcommand\*{\LuaCheckHyphen}[1]{}

---

File 266 **lwarp-lua-visual-debug.sty**

§ 375     Package **lua-visual-debug**

lua-visual-debug (*Pkg*) lua-visual-debug is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lua-visual-debug}[2016/05/30]

---

File 267 **lwarp-luacolor.sty**

§ 376     Package **luacolor**

luacolor (*Pkg*) luacolor is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{luacolor}[2016/05/16]  
2 \newcommand{\LuacolorProcessBox}[1]{}

---

File 268 **lwarp-luamplib.sty**

§ 377 Package **luamplib**

*(Emulates or patches code by HANS HAGEN, TACO HOEKWATER, ELIE ROUX, PHILIPP GESANG, KIM DO-HYUN.)*

luamplib (*Pkg*) **luamplib** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{luamplib}[2020/02/24]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{mplibcode}{%
3 \begin{lateximage}[-mplibcode--\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5 \AfterEndEnvironment{mplibcode}{\end{lateximage}}
```

---

File 269 **lwarp-luatexko.sty**

§ 378 Package **luatexko**

*(Emulates or patches code by DOHYUN KIM, SOOJIN NAM.)*

luatexko (*Pkg*) **luatexko** is patched for use by lwarp.

Modern HTML is used for \dotemph, \ruby, and offset and thickness control for \uline, etc.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{luatexko}[2021/07/10]

2 \protected\def\typesetvertical{}
3 \protected\def\typesethorizontal{}
4
5 \def\verticaltypesetting{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}
6 \def\beginverticaltypesetting{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}
7 \def\endverticaltypesetting{\endBlockClass}
8
9 \protected\def\vertical#1{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}
10 \protected\def\endvertical{\endBlockClass}
11 \protected\def\horizontal#1{\BlockClass{horizontalrb}}
12 \protected\def\endhorizontal{\endBlockClass}
13 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\vertlatin}{m}{#1}

14 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@dotemph}[1]{%
15 \uline{#1}%
16 \InlineClass[text-emphasis-style: dot]{dotemph}{#1}%
17 }
18 \LWR@formatted{dotemph}

19 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ruby}[2]{%
20 \LWR@htmltag{ruby}%
21 #1%
22 \LWR@htmltag{rp}(\LWR@htmltag{/rp})%
```

```

23 \LWR@htmltagc{rt}#2\LWR@htmltagc{/rt}%
24 \LWR@htmltagc{rp})\LWR@htmltagc{/rp}%
25 \LWR@htmltagc{/ruby}%
26 }
27 \LWR@formatted{ruby}

```

The following is modified from lwarp-ulem:

```

28 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uline}{+m}{%
29 \InlineClass%
30 (text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
31 [%
32 text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
33 text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
34]%
35 {uline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}}%
36 }
37 \LWR@formatted{uline}
38
39 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uuline}{+m}{%
40 \InlineClass%
41 (%
42 text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
43 text-decoration-style:double%
44)%
45 [%
46 text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
47 text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
48]%
49 {uuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}}%
50 }
51 \LWR@formatted{uuline}
52
53 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uwave}{+m}{%
54 \InlineClass%
55 (%
56 text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
57 text-decoration-style:wavy%
58)%
59 [%
60 text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
61 text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
62]%
63 {uwave}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}}%
64 }
65 \LWR@formatted{uwave}
66
67 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@sout}{+m}{%
68 \InlineClass%
69 (text-decoration:line-through)%
70 [text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth]%
71 {sout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}}%
72 }
73 \LWR@formatted{sout}
74
75 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@xout}{+m}{%
76 \InlineClass%
77 (text-decoration:line-through)%
78 [text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth]%
79 {xout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}}%

```



```

80 }
81 \LWR@formatted{xout}
82
83 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dashuline}{+m}{%
84 \InlineClass%
85 (%
86 text-decoration:underline;%
87 text-decoration-skip: auto;%
88 text-decoration-style:dashed%
89)%
90 [%
91 text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
92 text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
93]%
94 {dashuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}}%
95 }
96 \LWR@formatted{dashuline}
97
98 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dotuline}{+m}{%
99 \InlineClass%
100 (%
101 text-decoration:underline;%
102 text-decoration-skip: auto;%
103 text-decoration-style: dotted%
104)%
105 [%
106 text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
107 text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
108]%
109 {dotuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}}%
110 }
111 \LWR@formatted{dotuline}

```

---

File 270 **lwarp-luatodonotes.sty**

§ 379    Package **luatodonotes**

*(Emulates or patches code by FABIAN LIPP.)*

luatodonotes (*Pkg*)    luatodonotes is emulated.

The documentation for `todonotes` and `luatodonotes` have an example with a `todo` inside a caption. If this example does not work it will be necessary to move the `todo` outside of the caption.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{luatodonotes}[2017/09/30]

Nullify options:

2 \@todonotes@additionalMarginEnabledfalse

3 \if@todonotes@disabled

4 \else

5

6 \newcommand{\ext@todo}{tdo}

7

8 \renewcommand{\l@todo}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{todo}{ldo}{#1}{#2}}

```

9 \let\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todototoc\todototoc
10
11 \renewcommand*{\todototoc}{%
12 \LWR@phantomsection%
13 \LWRTODONOTES@orig@todototoc%
14 }
15
16
17 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNoteWithLine}{%
18 \fcolorbox
19 {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}
20 {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}
21 {\arabic{\@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}}
22 \marginpar{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}
23 }
24
25 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawInlineNote}{%
26 \fcolorboxBlock%
27 {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
28 {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
29 {%
30 \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
31 {\@todonotes@author:\,%
32 \fi%
33 \@todonotes@text%
34 }%
35 }
36
37 \newcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}{%
38 \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
39 \@todonotes@author\par%
40 \fi%
41 \arabic{\@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}: %
42 \fcolorbox%
43 {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
44 {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
45 {%
46 \@todonotes@sizecommand%
47 \@todonotes@text %
48 }%
49 }%
50
51 \renewcommand{\missingfigure}[2][]{%
52 \setkeys{todonotes}{#1}%
53 \addcontentsline{tdo}{todo}{\@todonotes@MissingFigureText: #2}%
54 \fcolorboxBlock%
55 {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
56 {\@todonotes@currentfigcolor}%
57 {%
58 \setlength{\fboxrule}{4pt}%
59 \fcolorbox{red}{white}{Missing figure} \quad #2%
60 }
61 }
62
63 \LetLtxMacro\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todocommon\@todocommon
64
65 \RenewDocumentCommand{\@todocommon}{m m}{%
66 \begingroup%
67 \renewcommand*{\phantomsection}{}%
68 \LWRTODONOTES@orig@todocommon{#1}{#2}%

```

---

```

69 \endgroup%
70 }
71
72 \renewcommand{\@todoarea}[3][\%
73 \@todonotes@areaselectedtrue%
74 \@todocommon{#1}{#2}%
75 \@todonotes@textmark@highlight{#3}%
76 \zref@label{\@todonotes@arabic{\@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}@end}%
77]%
78
79
80 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\todonotes@textmark@highlight}{m}{%
81 \InlineClass[background:\LWR@origpound{B3FFB3}{highlight}{#1}%
82 }
83
84 \fi% \if@todonotes@disabled

```

---

File 271 **lwarp-luavlna.sty**

§ 380 Package **luavlna**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAL HOFTICH, MIRO HRONČOK.)

luavlna (*Pkg*) luavlna is patched for use by lwarp.

The package is disabled for HTML output, due to incompatibilities with lwarp's handling of math SVG images.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{luavlna}[2019/10/30]
2 \preventsingloff
3 \LetLtxMacro\preventsingleon\preventsingloff

```

---

File 272 **lwarp-lyluatex.sty**

§ 381 Package **lyluatex**

(Emulates or patches code by FR. JACQUES PERON, URS LISKA, BR. SAMUEL SPRINGUEL.)

lyluatex (*Pkg*) lyluatex is patched for use by lwarp.

For the first compile, to set *lwarpmk*'s configuration, use:

```
lualatex --shell-escape <filename>
```

 **images** After compiling the document with **lwarpmk html**, use **lwarpmk images** to convert the Lilypond images for HTML.

**CSS** The option `insert=systems` results in an image per system. Each music image “system” is placed inside a `<span>` of class `lyluatex`, which defaults to `display: inline-block`.

 **insert=fullpage** The option `insert=fullpage` results in a single image per page of printed output. Each music “fullpage” image is placed inside a `<div>` of class `lyluatex`. To

match the number of measures per line with the printed version, use the `geometry` package to select the page geometry, or use the `lyluatex` options for page and staff sizes.

- ⚠ **options** To use `\linewidth` or `\textwidth` inside the package options for `lyluatex`, use the `kvoptions-patch` package first:

```
\usepackage{kvoptions-patch}
\usepackage[... ,line-width=0.8\linewidth,...]{lyluatex}
```

- ⚠ **raw-pdf** If using `raw-pdf`, the resulting PDF images must be converted to `svg`:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg tmp-ly/\*.pdf**

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@origRequirePackage{luacode}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{lyluatex}[2022/11/07]
```

User-redefinable ALT tag:

```
4 \newcommand*{\LyluatexImageAltText}{-lilypond--\PackageDiagramAltText}
```

`\ly@compilescore`

`{\Lilypond object}`

```
5 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@ly@compilescore\ly@compilescore
6
7 \renewcommand*{\ly@compilescore}[1]{%
```

A local group holds a number of changes:

```
8 \begingroup%
```

The user's original geometry and font size are restored to match the print version. This allows for correct spacing in the musical score.

```
9 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
10 \LWR@origloadgeometry{\LWR@usergeometry}%
11 \LWR@print@normalsize%
```

A local group holds a redefined `\includegraphics` which is used by *lyluatex.lua* to insert the *Lilypond* score if `insert=systems` is used. This is now placed inside a `lateximage`, which itself is placed inside a `<span>` of class `lyluatex`.

`\LWR@addbaselinemarker` preserves the left margins.

```
12 \renewcommand{\includegraphics}[2][{}]{%
13 \InlineClass{lyluatex}{%
14 \begin{lateximage}[\LyluatexImageAltText]%
15 \LWR@addbaselinemarker%
16 \LWR@originincludegraphics{##2}%
17 \end{lateximage}%
18 }%
19 }%
```

From the original:

```
20 \ly@setunits%
21 \setluaoption{ly}{\currfiledir}{\currfiledir}
22 \setluaoption{ly}{\twoside}{\ly@istwosided}
23 \directlua{
24 #1
25 ly.newpage_if_fullpage()
}
```

```

26 }%
27 \ly@resetunits%
28 \ly@currentfonts%

```

The fullpage version is set inside an HTML <div>:

```

29 \directlua{
30 if (ly.score.insert == 'fullpage') then
31 tex.print{[[\string\begin{BlockClass}{lyluatex}]]}
32 end
33 }%

```

Generate the score:

```

34 \directlua{ly.score:process()}%

```

Close the <div>:

```

35 \directlua{
36 if (ly.score.insert == 'fullpage') then
37 tex.print{[[\string\end{BlockClass}]]}
38 end
39 }%

```

Move to a new page and renew the regular page geometry:

```

40 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
41 \LWR@origrestoregeometry%

```

End of the local group.

```

42 \endgroup%
43 }

```

In HTML the following generates an error, so is removed:

```

44 \xpatchcmd{\endly@bufferenv}
45 {\hspace{0pt}}{\}
46 {}
47 {}
48 {\LWR@patcherror{lyluatex}{endly@bufferenv}}

```

File 273 **lwarp-magaz.sty**

§ 382     Package **magaz**

magaz (*Pkg*)    **magaz** is emulated.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{magaz}[2011/11/24]

```

2 \newcommand\FirstLine[1]{%
3 \begingroup%
4 \FirstLineFont{%
5 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%
6 \LWR@textcurrentfont{%
7 #1%
8 }%
9 }%
10 }%
11 \endgroup%
12 }

```

```

13
14 \providecommand\FirstLineFont{\scshape}

```

---

File 274 **lwarp-makeidx.sty**

§ 383      Package **makeidx**

*(Emulates or patches code by L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X PROJECT TEAM.)*

makeidx (*Pkg*)    makeidx is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{makeidx}[2014/09/29]

\@wrindex is redefined \AtBeginDocument by the lwarp core.

\printindex

```

2 \preto\printindex{%
3 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
4 \LWR@startpars%
5 }

```

---

File 275 **lwarp-manyfoot.sty**

§ 384      Package **manyfoot**

manyfoot (*Pkg*)    manyfoot is emulated.

**bigfoot, manyfoot**    Verbatim footnotes are not yet supported.

 **verbatim**

If using the **bigfoot** package, and possibly also **manyfoot**, problems may occur with counter allocation because lwarp uses many counters, and there is a difference in how counters numbered 256 and up are handled in PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X. With **bigfoot** this has been known to show up as an error related to one footnote insert being forbidden inside another. Another problem showed up as a input stack error, and which of these problems occurred depended on how many counters were allocated.

As a possible solution, try creating several new counters before defining **bigfoot** or **manyfoot** footnotes, hoping to shift the problematic counter above the 256 threshold. It may instead be necessary to use X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X or LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X instead of PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

lwarp's emulation of **bigfoot** uses **manyfoot**, so some of the **bigfoot** enhancements are included here.

The **bigfoot** “default” footnote is ignored, using the lwarp version instead.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{manyfoot}[2005/09/11]

```

2 \RequirePackage{nccffoots}
3

```

```

4 \newcommand{\extrafootnoterule}{}
5
6 \let\defaultfootnoterule\footnoterule
7
8 \newcommand*{\SelectFootnoteRule}[2][0]{}
9
10 \newcommand{\footnoterulepriority}{1}
11
12 \newcommand{\SetFootnoteHook}[1]{}
13 \@onlypreamble\SetFootnoteHook
14
15 \newcommand{\SplitNote}{}
16
17 \newcommand*{\ExtraParaSkip}[1]{}
18
19 \newcommand*{\newfootnote}[2][plain]{%
20 \ifstrequal{#2}{default}{}{% not "default"
21 \expandafter\newbox\csname LWR@footnote#2box\endcsname%
22 \appto{\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}{%
23 \LWR@@printpendingfootnotes{footnote#2}%
24 }
25 \long\csdef{Footnotetext#2}##1##2{%
26 \NCC@makefnmark{##1}%
27 \LWR@footnotetext{##2}{LWR@footnote#2box}%
28 }%
29 \long\csdef{Footnotetext#2+}##1##2{%
30 \NCC@makefnmark{##1}%
31 \LWR@footnotetext{##2}{LWR@footnote#2box}%
32 }%
33 }% not "default"
34 }
35 \@onlypreamble\newfootnote
36
37 \newcommand*{\DeclareNewFootnote}[2][plain]{%
38 \ifnextchar[%
39 {\LWR@manyfoot@declare{#1}{#2}}%
40 {\LWR@manyfoot@declare{#1}{#2}[arabic]}%
41 }
42
43 \def\LWR@manyfoot@declare#1#2[#3]{%
44 \ifstrequal{#2}{default}{}{% not "default"
45 \newfootnote[#1]{#2}%
46 \newcounter{footnote#2}%
47 \newcounter{footnote#2Reset}%
48 \setcounter{footnote#2Reset}{0}%
49 \csdef{thefootnote#2}{%
50 \expandafter\noexpand\csname @#3\endcsname%
51 \expandafter\noexpand\csname c@footnote#2\endcsname%
52 }%

```

For **bigfoot**, the footnote commands may be appended with one or two plusses or one or two minuses, which are ignored in HTML.

```

53 \expandafter\NewDocumentCommand\csname footnote#2\endcsname{t{+}t{+}t{-}t{-}}{%
54 \stepcounter{footnote#2}%
55 \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\csname thefootnote#2\endcsname}%
56 \@footnotemark%
57 \csuse{Footnotetext#2}{\@thefnmark}% absorbs the footnote contents
58 }%
59 \csdef{footnotemark#2}{%

```

---

```

60 \stepcounter{footnote#2}%
61 \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\csname thefootnote#2\endcsname}%
62 \@footnotemark%
63 }%
64 \expandafter\NewDocumentCommand\csname footnotetext#2\endcsname{t{+}t{+}t{-}t{-}}{%
65 \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\csname thefootnote#2\endcsname}%
66 \csuse{Footnotetext#2}{\@thefnmark}% absorbs the footnote contents
67 }%
68 \csdef{Footnotemark#2}{%
69 \Footnotemark%
70 }%
71 \csdef{Footnote#2}##1{%
72 \Footnotemark{##1}%
73 \csuse{Footnotetext#2}{##1}%
74 }%
75 }% not "default"
76 }
77 \@onlypreamble\DeclareNewFootnote

```

---

File 276 **lwarp-marginal.sty**

§ 385     Package **marginal**

`marginal (Pkg)`    `marginal` is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginal}

2 \newcommand\*{\showlostmarginals}{}  
3 \newcommand\*{\enlargefreelist}{}  
4 \newcommand\*{\onesidemarginals}{}

---

File 277 **lwarp-marginfit.sty**

§ 386     Package **marginfit**

`marginfit (Pkg)`    `marginfit` is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    Discard all options for `lwarp-marginfit`:

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginfit}[2018/06/08]

---

File 278 **lwarp-marginfix.sty**

§ 387     Package **marginfix**

*(Emulates or patches code by STEPHEN HICKS.)*

`marginfix (Pkg)`    `marginfix` is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    Discard all options for `lwarp-marginfix`:

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginfix}[2013/09/08]



---

```

2 \newcommand*\margin skip}[1]{}
3 \newcommand*\clearmargin{}
4 \newcommand*\softclearmargin{}
5 \newcommand*\extendmargin}[1]{}
6 \newcommand*\mparshift}[1]{}
7 \newdimen\marginheightadjustment
8 \newdimen\marginposadjustment
9 \newcommand*\blockmargin}[1][{}{}
10 \newcommand*\unblockmargin}[1][{}{}
11 \newcommand*\marginphantom}[2][{}{}

```

---

## File 279 **lwarp-marginnote.sty**

### § 388 Package **marginnote**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)*

marginnote (*Pkg*) **marginnote** is emulated.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-marginnote:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginnote}[2018/08/09]

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\marginnote}{+o +m o}{\marginpar{#2}}

3 \newcommand*\marginnoteleftadjust{}
4 \newcommand*\marginnoterightadjust{}
5 \newcommand*\marginnotetextwidth{}
6 \let\marginnotetextwidth\textwidth
7 \newcommand*\marginnotevadjust{}
8 \newcommand*\marginfont{}
9 \newcommand*\raggedleftmarginnote{}
10 \newcommand*\raggedrightmarginnote{}

11 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
12 \RenewDocumentCommand{\marginnote}{+o +m o}{}
13 }

For MATHJAX:

14 \begin{warpMathJax}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmarginnote}[1][{}]}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\marginnote}[2][{}]{\qqquad\small\textrm{#2}}\LWRmarginnote}}
17 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

## File 280 **lwarp-marvosym.sty**

### § 389 Package **marvosym**

*(Emulates or patches code by THOMAS HENLICH, MOJCA MIKLAVEC.)*

marvosym (*Pkg*) **marvosym** is patched for use by lwarp.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{marvosym}[2011/07/20]

2 \renewcommand{\mvchr}[1]{%
3 \begin{lateximage}*[symbol #1][marvosym #1]%
4 \mvs\char#1%
5 \end{lateximage}%
6 }
7
8 \renewcommand{\textmvs}[1]{%
9 \begin{lateximage}%
10 \mvs #1%
11 \end{lateximage}%
12 }
```

---

File 281 **lwarp-mathalpha.sty**

§ 390      Package **mathalpha**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SHARPE.)

mathalpha (*Pkg*)    **mathalpha** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations**    The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options, and some bold fonts may not be not supported by MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathalpha}[2021/11/18]
2
3 \begin{warpMathJax}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbfbf}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathbb{#1}}}}% not bold
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbfcal}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathcal{#1}}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbffrak}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathfrak{#1}}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbfscr}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathscr{#1}}}}% not bold
8
9 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{mathalpha}{oldbold}
10 {
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbbb}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathbb{#1}}}}% not bold
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbcal}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathcal{#1}}}}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbfrak}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathfrak{#1}}}}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbscr}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathscr{#1}}}}% not bold
15 }{}
16 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 282 **lwarp-mathastext.sty**

§ 391      Package **mathastext**

(Emulates or patches code by JEAN-FRANÇOIS BURNOL.)

mathastext (*Pkg*)    **mathastext** is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathastext}[2019/11/16]
```

---

```

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \ifmst@itgreek
6 % \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
7 \else
8 \ifmst@upgreek
9 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
10 \else
11 \ifmst@frenchmath
12 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
13 \else
14 \ifmst@italic
15 % \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
16 \else
17 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
18 \fi
19 \fi
20 \fi
21 \fi
22
23 \ifcase\mst@greek@select
24 \or{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}}
25 % \or{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}}
26 \fi
27
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathnormalbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MathEulerBold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MathEuler}[1]{#1}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MathPSymbol}[1]{#1}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\fouriervec\vec}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\pmvec\vec}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\inodot\imath}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\jnodot\jmath}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\shortiff\iff}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\longto\longrightarrow}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\infitypsy}{\mathord{\unicode{x221E}}}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\proptopsy}{\mathrel{\unicode{x221D}}}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\prodpsy\prod}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sumpsy\sum}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\MToriginalprod\prod}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\MToriginalsum\sum}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DotTriangle}{\mathord{\unicode{x2234}}}}
45 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 283 **lwarp-mathcomp.sty**

§ 392    Package **mathcomp**

(Emulates or patches code by TILMANN BÖß.)

`mathcomp` (*Pkg*)    `mathcomp` is supported as-is for svg math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathcomp}[2001/01/07]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcohm}{\mathrm{\Omega}}}

```

---

```

4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tccelsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcmu}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcpertousand}{\unicode{x2030}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcpertenthousand}{\unicode{x2031}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcdegree}{\mathrm{^\circ}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcdigitoldstyle}[1]{\oldstyle{#1}}}
10 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 284 **lwarp-mathdesign.sty**

§ 393 Package **mathdesign**

*(Emulates or patches code by PAUL PICHAREAU.)*

mathdesign (*Pkg*) mathdesign is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options except greekuppercase and greeklowercase. The dedicated macros for upright and italic greek letters work correctly, although the user may wish to swap the definitions for epsilon and phi.

svg math should appear the same as the printed output.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathdesign}[2013/08/29]

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}
5
6 \begin{warpMathJax}
7 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathdesign}

```

Default greek upright or italicized:

```

8 \if@MD@grupright
9 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
10 \fi
11
12 \if@MD@GRupright
13 \else
14 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
15 \fi

```

Upright:

```

16 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
17 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}

```

Italicized:

```

18 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}
19 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}

```

Adapt to mathdesign inconsistency:

```

20 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\digammaup\Digammaup}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\digammait}{\mathit{\digammaup}}}

```

Extra symbols:

```

22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220A}}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallowns}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220D}}}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notsmallin}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x220A}}}}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notsmallowns}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x220D}}}}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightangle}{\mathord{\unicode{x221F}}}}

```

Integrals:

```

27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2231}}\limits}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrlockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}

```

Math and text mode:

```

32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ddag}{\unicode{x2021}}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\P}{\unicode{x00B6}}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\copyright}{\unicode{x00A9}}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dag}{\unicode{x2020}}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pounds}{\unicode{x00A3}}}

```

Extra symbols:

```

37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iddots}{\mathinner{\unicode{x22F0}}}}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\utimes}{\mathbin{\overline{\times}}}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dtimes}{\mathbin{\underline{\times}}}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\udtimes}{\mathbin{\overline{\underline{\times}}}}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftwave}{\left\{}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightwave}{\right\}}}
43
44 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 285 **lwarp-mathdots.sty**

§ 394 Package **mathdots**

(Emulates or patches code by DAN LUECKING.)

mathdots (*Pkg*) **mathdots** is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathdots}[2014/06/11]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iddots}{\mathinner{\unicode{x22F0}}}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\fixedddots\ddots}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\fixedvdots\vdots}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\fixediddots\iddots}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\originalddots\ddots}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\originalvdots\vdots}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\originaliddots\iddots}

```

---

```

10 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\originaldddot\dddot}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\originaldddot\dddot}
12 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 286 **lwarp-mathfixs.sty**

§ 395 Package **mathfixs**

*(Emulates or patches code by NIKLAS BEISERT.)*

`mathfixs` (*Pkg*) `mathfixs` is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.



Greek letters are unchanged.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathfixs}[2018/12/30]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rfrac}[2]{\tfrac{#1}{#2}}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vfrac}[2]{\mathinner{{}^{\#1}\!/_{\#2}}}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ProvideMathFix}[1]{}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\.}{\,}}
8 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 287 **lwarp-mathpazo.sty**

§ 396 Package **mathpazo**

*(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)*

`mathpazo` (*Pkg*) `mathpazo` is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.



#### limitations

The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options. The dedicated macros for upright greek letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathpazo}[2020/03/25]

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathpazo}
6
7 \ifpazo@slGreek
8 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
9 \fi
10
11 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
12
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
14 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 288 **lwarp-mathptmx.sty**§ 397 Package **mathptmx**

*(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)*

`mathptmx` (*Pkg*) `mathptmx` is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options. The dedicated macros for upright greek letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathptmx}[2020/03/25]

For MATHJAX:

```
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathptmx}
6
7 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{mathptmx}{slantedGreek}
8 {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}}
9 {}
10
11 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}
12 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 289 **lwarp-mathspec.sty**§ 398 Package **mathspec**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANDREW GILBERT MOSCHOU.)*

`mathspec` (*Pkg*) `mathspec` is used as-is with SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **quotes** Double quotes (`\`" and the `"` character) are removed during MATHJAX emulation, but this also includes inside `\text`.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathspec}[2016/12/22]

```
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
```

Neutralize double quotes (`"` and `\`" ):

```
5 \booltrue{LWR@MathJax@silentquotes}
```

Sort options for out Greek emulation:

```

6 \AtBeginDocument{
7 \ifcase\eu@GreekUppercase@@value %% If Greek Uppercase Regular
8 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
9 \or %% If Greek Uppercase Italic
10 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
11 \or %% If Greek Uppercase Plain
12 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
13 \fi
14 \ifcase\eu@GreekLowercase@@value %% If Greek Lowercase Regular
15 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
16 \or %% If Greek Lowercase Italic
17 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
18 \or %% If Greek Lowercase Plain
19 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
20 \fi
21 }

```

Swap definitions according the mathspec conditionals:

```

22 \newcommand*{\LWR@mathspec@varforms}{%
23 \eu@ifbooltrue{GreekLowercase}{
24 \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangebetaforms}{
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigbeta\beta}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\beta\varbeta}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varbeta\LWRorigbeta}
28 }
29 \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangeepsilonforms}{
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigepsilon\epsilon}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\epsilon\varepsilon}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varepsilon\LWRorigepsilon}
33 }
34 \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangethetaforms}{
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigtheta\theta}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\theta\vartheta}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vartheta\LWRorigtheta}
38 }
39 \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangekappaforms}{
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigkappa\kappa}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\kappa\varkappa}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varkappa\LWRorigkappa}
43 }
44 \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangepiforms}{
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigpi\pi}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\pi\varpi}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varpi\LWRorigpi}
48 }
49 \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangerhoforms}{
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigrho\rho}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rho\varrho}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varrho\LWRorigrho}
53 }
54 \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangephiforms}{
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigphi\phi}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\phi\varphi}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varphi\LWRorigphi}
58 }
59 }
60 \eu@ifbooltrue{GreekUppercase}{
61 \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangeThetaforms}{
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigTheta\Theta}

```



```

63 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Theta\varTheta}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varTheta\LWRorigTheta}
65 }
66 }
67 }

```

Append new action to `mathspec`'s `\AtBeginDocument` code:

```

68 \xapptocmd{\exchangeforms}
69 {\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@mathspec@varforms}}
70 {}
71 {\LWR@patcherror{mathspec}{exchangeforms}}
72
73 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

## File 290 **lwarp-mathtools.sty**

### § 399 Package **mathtools**

(Emulates or patches code by MORTEN HØGHOLM, LARS MADSEN.)

`mathtools` (*Pkg*) `mathtools` is patched for use by `lwarp`. Emulation macros are provided for MATHJAX.

⚠ **equation numbering**

`showonlyrefs` is disabled, as it conflicts with `cleveref`, which is used by `lwarp`. Equation numbers may not match the print version.

⚠ **italic correction** `mathic` is not emulated for HTML.

⚠ **MATHJAX** If using MATHJAX:

- `mathtools disallowspace` does not work for MATHJAX. Protect brackets which are not optional arguments, such as:

```

\begin{gathered}{}
[p]=1 . . .
\end{gathered}

```

- `showonlyrefs` does not work in MATHJAX, and will result in a difference in equation numbering compared to the print version.
- `alignat` in MATHJAX requires math mode, but in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X it doesn't. It may be required to use `warpHTML` and `warpprint` to isolate a version for each mode.
- `\DeclarePairedDelimiter` and related must be in the preamble before `\begin{document}`.

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathtools}[2018/01/08]`

```
2 \RequirePackage{graphicx}
```

```
3 \MHInternalSyntaxOn
```

Forces `showonlyrefs` off because `lwarp` uses `cleveref`, which is not compatible with `showonlyrefs`.

```

4 \renewcommand*{\MT_showonlyrefs_true:}{%
5 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
6 {%
7 Mathtools \space showonlyrefs \space conflicts \space
8 with \space cleveref,\MessageBreak
9 which \space is \space used \space by \space lwarp, \space
10 so \space showonlyrefs \space is\MessageBreak
11 forced \space off. \space\space
12 Equation \space numbers \space may \space not \space match%
13 }
14 \MT_showonlyrefs_false:
15 }
16 \mathtoolsset{showonlyrefs=false}

```

Forces math italic correction off. Not patched for lwarp.

```

17 \renewcommand*{\MT_mathic_true:}{\MT_mathic_false:}
18 \mathtoolsset{mathic=false}

```

```

19 \MHInternalSyntaxOff

```

For MATHJAX.

The MATHJAX package is used, and improvements are added.

```

20 \begin{warpMathJax}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{mathtools}}
22
23 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathtools}
24
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{crampedsubarray}[1]{}{}}
26
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smashoperator}[2][\#2\limits]}
28
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SwapAboveDisplaySkip}{}{}}
30
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LaTeXunderbrace}[1]{\underbrace{\#1}}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LaTeXoverbrace}[1]{\overbrace{\#1}}}
33
34
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmultlined}[1][\begin{multline*}]}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{multlined}[1][\LWRmultlined]{\end{multline*}}}
37
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigshoveleft\shoveleft}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\shoveleft}[1][\LWRorigshoveleft]}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigshoveright\shoveright}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\shoveright}[1][\LWRorigshoveright]}
42
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\shortintertext}[1]{\text{\#1}\notag \\\}}
44
45 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiter\DeclarePairedDelimiter
46 \renewcommand{\DeclarePairedDelimiter}[3]{
47 \LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiter{\#1}{\#2}{\#3}
48 % starred:
49 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}
50 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
51 \LWRbackslash{\newcommand{\LWRbackslash\macroto{name}{\#1}\LWRsubstar\}%
52 }}
53 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[2][\]}%

```

```

54 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\}%
55 \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{##1\left#2##2##1\right#3}%
56 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}%
57 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}\par}%
58 % not starred:
59 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash{
60 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
61 \LWRbackslash{newcommand\{\LWRbackslash\macroto{csname{#1}LWRsubnstar\}%
62 }%
63 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[2][}%
64 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\}%
65 \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{##1#2##2##1#3}%
66 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}%
67 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}\par}%
68 % user macro:
69 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash{
70 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
71 \LWRbackslash{newcommand\{\LWRbackslash{\macroto{csname{#1}\}%
72 \{\LWRbackslash{\ifstar%
73 \LWRbackslash{\macroto{csname{#1}LWRsubstar%
74 \LWRbackslash{\macroto{csname{#1}LWRsubnstar%
75 \}%
76 }%
77 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}\par}%
78 }
79 \@onlypreamble\DeclarePairedDelimiter
80
81 % (DeclarePairedDelimiterX is already defined to use \DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP.)
82
83 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP\DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP
84 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP}{m O{1} m m m m m}{
85 \LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP{#1}[#2]{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}
86 % subsubstar, second opt arg
87 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}%
88 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
89 \LWRbackslash{newcommand\{\LWRbackslash\macroto{csname{#1}LWRsubsubstar\}%
90 }%
91 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[#2]}%
92 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\LWRbackslash{left}%
93 \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#3#4#7}%
94 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash{right}%
95 \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#5#6}%
96 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}%
97 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}\par}%
98 % substar, first opt arg
99 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}%
100 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
101 \LWRbackslash{newcommand\{\LWRbackslash\macroto{csname{#1}LWRsubstar\}[1][}%
102 }%
103 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
104 \{
105 \LWRbackslash{def\LWRbackslash{delimsz\{\#1\}
106 \LWRbackslash\macroto{csname{#1}LWRsubsubstar
107 \}%
108 }%
109 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}\par}%
110 % subsubnstar, second opt arg
111 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}%
112 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
113 \LWRbackslash{newcommand\{\LWRbackslash\macroto{csname{#1}LWRsubsubnstar\}%

```

```

114 }%
115 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[#2]}%
116 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\LWRbackslash\}delimsiz}%
117 \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#3#4#7}%
118 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash\}delimsiz}%
119 \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#5#6}%
120 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}%
121 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
122 % subnostar, first opt arg
123 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)%
124 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
125 \LWRbackslash\newcommand{\LWRbackslash\macroto{name}{#1}LWRsubnostar\}[1][]%
126 }%
127 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
128 \{
129 \LWRbackslash\def\LWRbackslash\}delimsiz{\#1\}
130 \LWRbackslash\macroto{name}{#1}LWRsubsubnostar
131 \}%
132 }%
133 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
134 % user macro:
135 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)%
136 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
137 \LWRbackslash\newcommand{\%
138 \LWRbackslash\macroto{name}{#1}%
139 \%
140 \{\LWRbackslash\}ifstar%
141 \LWRbackslash\macroto{name}{#1}LWRsubstar%
142 \LWRbackslash\macroto{name}{#1}LWRsubnostar%
143 \%
144 }%
145 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
146 }
147 \@onlypreamble\DeclareParedDelimiterXPP
148 \@onlypreamble\DeclareParedDelimiterX
149
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vcntcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}}}}
151
152 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@mathtools@orig@newgathered\newgathered
153 \renewcommand{\newgathered}[4]{%
154 \LWR@mathtools@orig@newgathered{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
155 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)%
156 \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{%
157 \newenvironment{#1}{\begin{gathered}}{\end{gathered}}%
158 }%
159 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)%
160 }
161 \@onlypreamble\newgathered
162
163 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 291 **lwarp-mattens.sty**

§ 400 Package **mattens**

(Emulates or patches code by DANIE ELS.)

**mattens** (*Pkg*) **mattens** is used as-is for svg math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mattens}[2010/03/26]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmattensnull}{}}
4
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmattensnostar}[2][{}]{%
6 {\#1{\LWRmattensundercmd{\LWRmattensovercmd{\LWRmattenscross{\boldsymbol{\#2}}}}}}}%
7 }}
8
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmattensstar}[2][{}]{%
10 {\#1{\LWRmattensundercmd{\LWRmattensovercmd{\LWRmattenscross{\#2}}}}}}%
11 }}
12
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmattens}{
14 \ifstar\LWRmattensstar\LWRmattensnostar%
15 }}
16
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\aS}{%
18 \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
19 \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overrightarrow%
20 \let\LWRmattensundercmd\LWRmattensnull%
21 \LWRmattens%
22 }}
23
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Sa}{%
25 \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
26 \let\LWRmattensovercmd\underrightarrow%
27 \let\LWRmattensundercmd\LWRmattensnull%
28 \LWRmattens%
29 }}
30
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bS}{%
32 \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
33 \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overline%
34 \let\LWRmattensundercmd\LWRmattensnull%
35 \LWRmattens%
36 }}
37
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Sb}{%
39 \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
40 \let\LWRmattensovercmd\underline%
41 \let\LWRmattensundercmd\LWRmattensnull%
42 \LWRmattens%
43 }}
44
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\aSa}{%
46 \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
47 \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overrightarrow%
48 \let\LWRmattensundercmd\underrightarrow%
49 \LWRmattens%
50 }}
51
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\aSb}{%
53 \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
54 \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overrightarrow%
55 \let\LWRmattensundercmd\underline%
56 \LWRmattens%
57 }}
58
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bSa}{%

```

---

```

60 \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
61 \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overline%
62 \let\LWRmattensundercmd\underrightarrow%
63 \LWRmattens%
64 }}
65
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bSb}{%
67 \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
68 \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overline%
69 \let\LWRmattensundercmd\underline%
70 \LWRmattens%
71 }}
72
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\aCSa}{%
74 \let\LWRmattenscross\tilde%
75 \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overrightarrow%
76 \let\LWRmattensundercmd\underrightarrow%
77 \LWRmattens%
78 }}
79
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bCSb}{%
81 \let\LWRmattenscross\tilde%
82 \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overline%
83 \let\LWRmattensundercmd\underline%
84 \LWRmattens%
85 }}
86 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

## File 292 **lwarp-maybemath.sty**

### § 401 Package **maybemath**

(Emulates or patches code by ANDY BUCKLEY.)

maybemath (*Pkg*) **maybemath** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **no effect** MATHJAX is not able to detect the surrounding text font, so all **maybemath** macros are ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{maybemath}[2005/2/22]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mayberm}[1]{\{#1\}}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\maybebm\mayberm}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\maybeit\mayberm}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\maybeitrm\mayberm}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\maybeitsubscript\mayberm}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\maybesf\mayberm}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\maybebmsf\mayberm}
10 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 293 **lwarp-mcaption.sty**

§ 402      Package **mcaption**

*(Emulates or patches code by STEPHAN HENNIG.)*

`mcaption (Pkg)` `mcaption` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-mcaption`:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{mcaption}[2009/03/13]

2 \newenvironment{margincap}{}{}
3 \newcommand*{\margincapalign}{}
4 \newlength{\margincapsep}
```

---

File 294 **lwarp-mdframed.sty**

§ 403      Package **mdframed**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARCO DANIEL, ELKE SCHUBERT.)*

`mdframed (Pkg)` `mdframed` is loaded with options forced to `framemethod=none`.

#### § 403.1 Limitations

**support** Most basic functionality is supported, including frame background colors and single-border colors and thickness, title and subtitle background colors and borders and thickness, border radius, and shadow. CSS classes are created for `mdframed` environments and frame titles.

 **loading** When used, `lwarp` loads `mdframed` in HTML with `framemethod=none`.

**font** For title font, use

```
frametitlefont=\textbf,
```

instead of

```
frametitlefont=\bfseries,
```

where `\textbf` must appear just before the comma and will receive the following text as its argument (since the text happens to be between braces in the `mdframed` source). Since `lwarp` does not support `\bfseries` and friends, only one font selection may be made at a time.

**theoremtitlefont** `theoremtitlefont` is not supported, since the following text is not in braces in the `mdframed` source.

**ignored options** `userdefinedwidth` and `align` are currently ignored.

**css classes** Environments created or encapsulated by `mdframed` are enclosed in a `<div>` of class `mdframed`, and also class `md<environmentname>` for new environments.

Frame titles are placed in a <div> of class |mdframedtitle|. Subtitles are in a <div> of class |mdframedsubtitle|, and likewise for subsubtitles.

Pre-existing hooks are used to patch extra functions before and after the frames.

### § 403.2 Package loading

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \RequirePackage{xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{mdframed}[2013/07/01]
```

Do not require TikZ or pstricks:

```

4 \LWR@origRequirePackage[framemethod=none]{mdframed}
```

### § 403.3 Patches

Patch to remove PDF formatting and add HTML tags:

```

5 \AtBeginDocument{
6 \def\mdf@trivlist#1{%
7 \edef\mdf@temp{%
8 \topsep=\the\topsep\relax%
9 \partopsep=\the\partopsep\relax%
10 \parsep=\the\parsep\relax%
11 }%
12 \setlength{\topsep}{#1}%
13 \topskip\z@%
14 \partopsep\z@%
15 \parsep\z@%
16 \@nmblistfalse%
17 \@trivlist%
18 \labelwidth\z@%
19 \leftmargin\z@%
20 \itemindent\z@%
21 \let\@itemlabel\@empty%
22 \def\makelabel##1{##1}%
23 \item\relax\mdf@temp\relax%
24 }
25
26 \renewcommand*\endmdf@trivlist{%
27 \LWR@traceinfo{endmdf@trivlist}%
28 \endtrivlist%
29 \LWR@listend%
30 }
31}% AtBeginDocument
```

### § 403.4 Initial setup

To handle css and paragraphs, patch code at start and end of environment and contents. \LWR@print@raggedright helps avoid hyphenation.

```

32 \mdfsetup{
33 startcode={\LWR@mdframedstart\LWR@print@raggedright},
34 endcode={\LWR@mdframedend},
35 startinnercode={\LWR@startpars\LWR@print@raggedright},
36 endinnercode={\LWR@stoppars},
37 }
```



### § 403.5 Color and length HTML conversion

\LWR@mdfprintcolor

{*<mdfcolorkey>*}

Given the mdframed key, print the color.

```
38 \newcommand*{\LWR@mdfprintcolor}[1]{%
39 \convertcolorspec{named}{\@nameuse{mdf@#1}}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
40 \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor
41 }
```

\LWR@mdfprintlength

{*<mdflengthkey>*}

Given the mdframed key, print the length.

```
42 \newcommand*{\LWR@mdfprintlength}[1]{%
43 \LWR@forceminwidth{\@nameuse{mdf@#1@length}}%
44 \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept}%
45 }
```

### § 403.6 Environment encapsulation

\LWR@mdframedstart

Actions before an mdframe starts.

Encapsulate a frame inside a <div> of the desired class.

```
46 \newcommand*{\LWR@mdframedstart}{%
47 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdframedstart start}%
```

Warn if starting a frame inside a <span>:

```
48 \LWR@spanwarninvalid{mdframe}%
```

Turn off paragraph handling during the generation of the encapsulating tags:

```
49 \LWR@stoppars%
```

Open a <div> and with custom class and custom style. A BlockClass environment is not used because this <div> is created by the mdframed startcode and endcode settings, which do not properly nest the <div> inside the mdframed environment.

```
50 \LWR@htmltagc{div class=\textquotedbl%
51 mdframed%
52 \ifdefstring{\LWR@mdthisenv}{mdframed}{\LWR@mdthisenv}%
53 \textquotedbl \LWR@orignewline
54 style=\textquotedbl\LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the background color:

```
55 background: \LWR@mdfprintcolor{backgroundcolor} ; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the border color and width:

```
56 border: \LWR@mdfprintlength{linewidth} solid
57 \LWR@mdfprintcolor{linecolor} ; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the border radius:

```
58 border-radius: \LWR@mdfprintlength{roundcorner} ; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the shadow:

```
59 \ifbool{mdf@shadow}{%
60 box-shadow:
61 \LWR@mdfprintlength{shadowsize}
62 \LWR@mdfprintlength{shadowsize}
63 \LWR@mdfprintlength{shadowsize}
```

```

64 \LWR@mdfprintcolor{shadowcolor} ;
65 }
66 {box-shadow: none ;}
67 \LWR@orignewline

68 \textquotedbl}
69 % \LWR@htmldivclass{\LWR@mdthisenv}

```

mdframed environment may not work with the HTML versions of the following, so restore them to their originals while inside mdframed:

```

70 \let\hspace\LWR@print@hspace%
71 \renewcommand*\rule{\LWR@print@rule}
72 \let\textmacro\makebox\LWR@print@makebox%

73 \LWR@startpars%
74 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdframedstart done}%
75 }

```

\LWR@mdframedend

Actions after an mdframe ends.

After closing the <div>, globally restore to the default environment type:

```

76 \newcommand*\LWR@mdframedend{}
77 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdframedend start}%

```

Close the custom <div>:

```

78 \LWR@htmldivclassend{\LWR@mdthisenv}

```

Reset future custom class to the default:

```

79 \gdef\LWR@mdthisenv{mdframed}

```

Resume paragraph handling:

```

80 \LWR@startpars%
81 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdframedend done}%
82 }

```

### § 403.7 Mdframed environment

```

83 \renewenvironment{mdframed}[1][{}]{%
84 \color@begingroup%
85 \mdfsetup{userdefinedwidth=\linewidth,#1}%
86 \mdf@startcode%
87 \mdf@preenvsetting%
88 \ifdefempty{\mdf@firstframetitle}{}%
89 {\let\mdf@frametitlesave\mdf@frametitle%
90 \let\mdf@frametitle\mdf@firstframetitle%
91 }%
92 \ifvmode\nointerlineskip\fi%
93 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}%
94 {\mdfframedtitleenv{\mdf@frametitle}%
95 % \mdf@frametitle@use%
96 }%
97 \mdf@trivlist{\mdf@skipabove@length}}%
98 \mdf@settings%
99 % \mdf@lrbbox{\mdf@splitbox@one}%
100 % \mdf@startinnercode%
101 }%
102 {%
103 % \mdf@ignorelastdescenders%
104 \par%

```

```

105 % \unskip\ifvmode\nointerlineskip\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize\fi%
106 \ifmdf@footnoteinside%
107 \def\mdf@reserveda{%
108 \mdf@footnoteoutput%
109 \mdf@endinnercode%
110 \endmdf@lrbox%
111 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}%
112 {\mdfframedtitleenv{\mdf@frametitle}\mdf@@frametitle@use}%
113 \detected@mdf@put@frame
114 }%
115 \else%
116 \def\mdf@reserveda{%
117 \mdf@endinnercode%
118 \endmdf@lrbox%
119 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}%
120 {\mdfframedtitleenv{\mdf@frametitle}\mdf@@frametitle@use}%
121 \detected@mdf@put@frame%
122 \mdf@footnoteoutput%
123 }%
124 \fi%
125 \mdf@reserveda%
126 \aftergroup\endmdf@trivlist%
127 \color@endgroup%
128 \mdf@endcode%
129 }

```

\mdf@footnoteoutput

```

130 \renewrobustcmd*\mdf@footnoteoutput{%
131 \LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes%
132 }

```

## § 403.8 Titles and subtitles

\mdfframedtitleenv

{*<title>*}

Place the title inside a <div> of class mdfframedtitle:

```

133 \newlength{\LWR@titleroundcorner}
134
135 \renewrobustcmd\mdfframedtitleenv[1]{%
136 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdfframedtitleenv start}%

```

Open a <div> with a custom class and custom style:

```
137 \begin{BlockClass}[%
```

Convert and print the title background color:

```

138 background:
139 \LWR@mdfprintcolor{frametitlebackgroundcolor}
140 ; \LWR@orignewline

```

Convert and print the title rule:

```

141 \ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{%
142 border-bottom:
143 \LWR@mdfprintlength{frametitlerulewidth}
144 solid
145 \LWR@mdfprintcolor{frametitlerulecolor}
146 ; \LWR@orignewline
147 }{}%

```

Finish the custom style and the opening <div> tag:

148 ]{mdframedtitle}%

Print the title inside the <div>:

149 \mdf@frametitlefont{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%

Close the <div>:

150 \end{BlockClass}%

151 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdframedtitleenv end}%

152 }

\LWR@mdfsubtitlecommon

{\langle *sub* — *or* — *subsub* \rangle} [\langle *options* \rangle] {\langle *title* \rangle}

Common code for \LWR@mdfsubtitle and \LWR@mdfsubsubtitle.

Encapsulate the subtitle inside a <div> of class mdframedsubtitle:

153 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mdfsubtitlecommon}{m o m}

154 {% the following empty line is required

155

156 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdframedsubtitlecommon start}%

Open a <div> with a custom class and custom style:

157 \begin{BlockClass}[%

Convert and print the background color:

158 background:

159 \LWR@mdfprintcolor{#1titlebackgroundcolor}

160 ; \LWR@orignewline

Convert and print the above line:

161 \ifbool{mdf@#1titleaboveline}{%

162 border-top:

163 \LWR@mdfprintlength{#1titleabovelinewidth}

164 solid

165 \LWR@mdfprintcolor{#1titleabovelinecolor}

166 ; \LWR@orignewline

167 }{ }%

Convert and print the below line:

168 \ifbool{mdf@#1titlebelowline}{%

169 border-bottom:

170 \LWR@mdfprintlength{#1titlebelowlinewidth}

171 solid

172 \LWR@mdfprintcolor{#1titlebelowlinecolor}

173 ; \LWR@orignewline

174 }{ }%

Finish the custom style and the opening <div> tag:

175 ]{mdframed#1title}%

Perform the original subtitle action:

176 \IfNoValueTF{#2}

177 {\@nameuse{\LWR@origmdf#1title}}{\csuse{mdf@#1titlefont}{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#3}}}%

178 {\@nameuse{\LWR@origmdf#1title}[#2]}{\csuse{mdf@#1titlefont}{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#3}}}%

Close the <div>:

179 \end{BlockClass}%

180 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdframedsubtitlecommon end}%

181 }

`\LWR@mdfsubttitle`      [*<options>*] {*<title>*}

```

182 \newcommand*{\LWR@mdfsubttitle}{%
183 \LWR@mdfsubttitlecommon{sub}%
184 }
185 \let\mdfsubttitle\LWR@mdfsubttitle

```

`\LWR@mdfsubsubttitle`      [*<options>*] {*<title>*}

```

186 \newcommand*{\LWR@mdfsubsubttitle}{%
187 \LWR@mdfsubttitlecommon{subsub}%
188 }
189 \let\mdfsubsubttitle\LWR@mdfsubsubttitle

```

### § 403.9 New environments

`\LWR@mdthisenv`      Stores the environment of the frame about to be created:

```

190 \newcommand*{\LWR@mdthisenv}{mdframed}

```

`\newmdenv`      [*<options>*] {*<env-name>*}

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```

191 \renewrobustcmd*\newmdenv[2][{}]{%
192 \newenvironment{#2}%
193 {%
194 \mdfsetup{#1}%
195 \renewcommand*{\LWR@mdthisenv}{md#2}%
196 \begin{mdframed}%
197 }
198 {\end{mdframed}}%
199 }

```

`\surroundwithmdframed`      [*<options>*] {*<environment>*}

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```

200 \renewrobustcmd*\surroundwithmdframed[2][{}]{%
201 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{%
202 \renewcommand*{\LWR@mdthisenv}{md#2}%
203 \begin{mdframed}[#1]}%
204 \AfterEndEnvironment{#2}{\end{mdframed}}%
205 }

```

`\mdtheorem`      [*<mdframed-options>*] {*<envname>*} [*<numberedlike>*] {*<caption>*} [*<within>*]

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```

206 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\mdtheorem}{ O{} m o m o }%
207 {\ifcsdef{#2}%
208 {\mdf@PackageWarning{Environment #2 already exists\MessageBreak}}%
209 {%
210 \IfNoValueTF {#3}%
211 {%#3 not given -- number relationship
212 \IfNoValueTF {#5}%
213 {%#3+#5 not given
214 \@definecounter{#2}%
215 \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#2}}%
216 \newenvironment{#2}[1][{}]{%

```

```

217 \refstepcounter{#2}%
218 \ifstrepty{##1}%
219 {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
220 {%
221 \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
222 \mdf@theoremspace%
223 \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
224 \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
225 \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
226 }%
227 \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname%
228 \@temptitle}]]%
229 {\end{mdframed}}%
230 \newenvironment{#2*}[1][{%
231 \ifstrepty{##1}{\let\@temptitle\relax}{\def\@temptitle{: \ #1}}%
232 \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]]%
233 {\end{mdframed}}%
234 }%
235 {%#5 given -- reset counter
236 \@definecounter{#2}\@newctr{#2}[#5]%
237 \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#2}}%
238 \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
239 \expandafter\noexpand\csname the#5\endcsname \@thmcountersep%
240 \@thmcounter{#2}}%
241 \newenvironment{#2}[1][{%
242 \refstepcounter{#2}%
243 \ifstrepty{##1}%
244 {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
245 {%
246 \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
247 \mdf@theoremspace%
248 \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
249 \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
250 \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
251 }
252 \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname%
253 \@temptitle}]]%
254 {\end{mdframed}}%
255 \newenvironment{#2*}[1][{%
256 \ifstrepty{##1}%
257 {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
258 {%
259 \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
260 \mdf@theoremspace%
261 \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
262 \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
263 \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
264 }%
265 \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]]%
266 {\end{mdframed}}%
267 }%
268 }%
269 {%#3 given -- number relationship
270 \global\@namedef{the#2}{\@nameuse{the#3}}%
271 \newenvironment{#2}[1][{%
272 \refstepcounter{#3}%
273 \ifstrepty{##1}%
274 {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
275 {%
276 \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%

```

```

277 \mdf@theoremspace%
278 \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
279 \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
280 \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
281 }
282 \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname%
283 \@temptitle}]]%
284 {\end{mdframed}}%
285 \newenvironment{#2*}[1][{%
286 \ifstrepty{##1}{\let\@temptitle\relax}{\def\@temptitle{: \ ##1}}%
287 \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]]%
288 {\end{mdframed}}%
289 }%
290 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@mdthisenv}{md#2}}% lwarp
291 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2*}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@mdthisenv}{md#2}}% lwarp
292 }%
293 }

```

`\newmdtheoremenv`      [*1: mdframed-options*] [*2: envname*] [*3: numberedlike*] [*4: caption*] [*5: within*]

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```

294 \DeclareDocumentCommand\newmdtheoremenv{O{} m o m o }{%
295 \ifbool{expr{ test {\IfNoValueTF {#3}} and test {\IfNoValueTF {#5}} }%
296 {\newtheorem{#2}{#4}}%
297 {%
298 \IfValueT{#3}{\newtheorem{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
299 \IfValueT{#5}{\newtheorem{#2}{#4}[#5]}%
300 }%
301 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{%
302 \renewcommand*{\LWR@mdthisenv}{md#2}%
303 \begin{mdframed}[#1]}%
304 \AfterEndEnvironment{#2}{%
305 \end{mdframed}}%
306 }

```

---

File 295    **lwarp-mdwmath.sty**

§ 404    Package    **mdwmath**

(Emulates or patches code by MARK WOODING.)

`mdwmath (Pkg)`    **mdwmath** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mdwmath}[1996/04/11]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRmdwmathsqrt\sqrt}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\sqrt}{\ifstar\LWRmdwmathsqrt\LWRmdwmathsqrt}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bitand}{\mathbin{\&}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\bitor{\mathbin{\mid}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\dblor{\mathbin{\mid\mid}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\dbland{\mathbin{\mathrel{\bitand}\mathrel{\bitand}}}}
9 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 296 **lwarp-media9.sty**

§ 405      Package **media9**

*media9 (Pkg)* **media9** is emulated.

The packages **multimedia**, **movie15**, and **media9** are supported.

HTML5 `<audio>` and `<video>` objects are created for `.mp3` and `.mp4` files.

HTML5 `<embed>` objects are created for `http` and `ftp` links.

`\href` links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For **media9**, a `multimedia` object is inserted for each `addresource=`, as well as each `flashvars source=` and `src=`. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside `\warpprintonly` or the `warpprint` environment.

Each HTML `multimedia` object includes the `poster` text, except for `<embed>` objects. For **movie15**, the `text` option is supported to specify the poster text.

The `width`, `height`, and `totalheight` options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

**media9** `\addmediapath` is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each `<audio>` and `<video>` object.

**media9** slideshows are not supported.

`\hyperlinkmovie`, `\movieref`, and `\mediabutton` are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YOUTUBE™ video, use an “embedded” URL with `.../embed/...` instead of `.../v/...`

 **& in a URL** Many special characters are converted to regular catcode 12 characters for use inside a URL. `&` is used in the flash variables fields, which are split with `xparse \SplitList`, which does not seem to work with a catcode 12 divider token, so `&` is not converted to catcode 12, and will not work in a URL with **media9**. Using `&` in a URL in a `flashvars` field may also cause parsing problems with print output, as well.

**for HTML output:** 1 `\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{media9}[2019/02/21]`

2 `\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}`



```

3
4 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}

```

\addmediapath

{*<path>*}

Supported.

```

5 \newcommand*\LWR@medianine@path{}
6
7 \newcommand*\addmediapath}[1]{\appto\LWR@medianine@path{#1}}

```

The options and poster text are reused in several places.

```

8 \newcommand*\LWR@medianine@postertext{}
9 \newcommand*\LWR@medianine@options{}

```

Each addresource can generate a multimedia object.

```

10 \define@key{LWR@medianine}{addresource}{%
11 \expandafter\LWR@multimedia\expandafter[\LWR@medianine@options]
12 {\LWR@medianine@postertext}
13 {#1}
14 }

```

Each flashvars source can generate a multimedia object.

```

15 \newcommand*\LWR@medianine@flashvarsb}[1]{%
16 \IfBeginWith{#1}{source}=%
17 \StrGobbleLeft{#1}{7}[\LWR@tempone]%
18 \expandafter\LWR@multimedia\expandafter[\LWR@medianine@options]%
19 {\LWR@medianine@postertext}%
20 {\LWR@tempone}%
21 }{%
22 \IfBeginWith{#1}{src}=%
23 \StrGobbleLeft{#1}{4}[\LWR@tempone]%
24 \expandafter\LWR@multimedia\expandafter[\LWR@medianine@options]%
25 {\LWR@medianine@postertext}%
26 {\LWR@tempone}%
27 }{%
28 }
29
30 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@medianine@flashvars}{ >\SplitList{&}} m }{%
31 \ProcessList {#1}{\LWR@medianine@flashvarsb}%
32 }
33
34 \define@key{LWR@medianine}{flashvars}{%
35 \LWR@medianine@flashvars{#1}%
36 }

```

\includemedia

[*<options>*] [*<poster text>*] [*<file or url>*]

```

37 \newcommand*\LWR@includemediab}[3][[%
38 \let\input@path\LWR@medianine@path%
39 \renewcommand*\LWR@medianine@options{#1}%
40 \renewcommand*\LWR@medianine@postertext{#2}%
41 \setkeys{LWR@medianine}{#1}%
42 \IfBeginWith{#3}{http}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%
43 \IfBeginWith{#3}{HTTP}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%
44 \IfBeginWith{#3}{ftp}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%

```

```

45 \IfBeginWith{#3}{FTP}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%
46 }}}}%
47 \endgroup%
48 }
49
50 \newrobustcmd*\includemedia{%
51 \begingroup%
52 \LWR@linkmediacatcodes%
53 \LWR@includemediab%
54 }

```

`\mediabutton``[<options>] {<text>}`

Ignored.

```

55 \newcommand*\mediabutton[2][{}]{

```

---

## File 297 **lwarp-memhfixc.sty**

### § 406 Package **memhfixc**

`memhfixc (Pkg)` **memhfixc** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{memhfixc}[2013/05/30]

---

## File 298 **lwarp-menukeys.sty**

### § 407 Package **menukeys**

*(Emulates or patches code by TOBIAS WEH.)*

`menukeys (Pkg)` **menukeys** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{menukeys}[2020/12/19]

Patch to use a `lateximage` whose alt text is the contents of this use of the macro. A hash on these contents allows the reuse of the image for each instance of the same contents.

```

2 \xpatchcmd{\tw@define@menu@macro@}
3 {\@nameuse{tw@style@#4@pre}}
4 {%
5 \begin{lateximage}*[\detokenize{##2}]%
6 \@nameuse{tw@style@#4@pre}%
7 }
8 {}
9 {\LWR@patcherror{menukeys}{tw@define@menu@macro@}}
10
11 \xpatchcmd{\tw@define@menu@macro@}
12 {\@nameuse{tw@style@#4@post}}
13 {%
14 \@nameuse{tw@style@#4@post}%
15 \end{lateximage}%
16 }

```

```

17 {}
18 {\LWR@patcherror{menukeys}{tw@define@menu@macro@ B}}

```

Patch the existing macros:

```

19 \renewmenumacro{\menu}[>]{menus}
20 \renewmenumacro{\directory}[/{]{paths}
21 \renewmenumacro{\keys}[+]{roundedkeys}

```

---

## File 299 **lwarp-metalogo.sty**

### § 408 Package **metalogo**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANDREW GILBERT MOSCHOU.)*

metalogo (*Pkg*) **metalogo** is used in print mode, and emulated in HTML.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{metalogo}[2010/05/29]

```

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@setlogokern}[2]{ }
3 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@setlogodrop}[2][XeTeX]{ }
4 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@setLaTeXa}[1]{ }
5 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@setLaTeXee}[1]{ }
6 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@seteverylogo}[1]{ }
7 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@everylogo}[1]{ }
8
9 \LWR@formatted{setlogokern}
10 \LWR@formatted{setlogodrop}
11 \LWR@formatted{setLaTeXa}
12 \LWR@formatted{setLaTeXee}
13 \LWR@formatted{seteverylogo}
14 \LWR@formatted{everylogo}

```

---

## File 300 **lwarp-metalogox.sty**

### § 409 Package **metalogox**

*(Emulates or patches code by BRIAN DUNN.)*

metalogox (*Pkg*) **metalogox** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{metalogox}[2019/01/20]

\AtBeginDocument, adjust the logo setting according to the font which is active at that moment.

```

2 \AtBeginDocument{
3 \let\LWR@metalogox@currentformatting\LWR@formatting
4 \renewcommand*{\LWR@formatting}{print}%
5 \autoadjustlogos*
6 \let\LWR@formatting\LWR@metalogox@currentformatting
7 }

```

File 301 **lwarp-mhchem.sty**

§ 410 Package **mhchem**

(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN HENSEL.)

mhchem (*Pkg*) mhchem is patched for use by lwarp.

**without MATHJAX** Without MATHJAX, mhchem expressions are converted to svg math. Inline expressions use hashed filenames to allow reuse, and assume that any mhchem options are global.

**MATHJAX with mhchem extension** For MATHJAX, the mhchem extension is used if the mhchem expression is used inside a math expression:

`\ce{C6H5-CHO}`

To force the use of svg math for an expression which does not work with MATHJAX, place the expression between `\displaymathother` and `\displaymathnormal`:

```
\displaymathother
\[\ce{...}\] ... $\ce{...}$
\displaymathnormal
```

not inside math

If *not* used inside a math expression, lwarp converts standalone mhchem expressions into svg math images.



**nested math**

When producing HTML output without the MATHJAX mhchem extension, lwarp does not support the use of nested dollar signs in mhchem expressions.

For some examples from the mhchem manual, change as follows:

|                                              |       |
|----------------------------------------------|-------|
| <code>\ce{NaOH(aq,\infty)}</code>            | % old |
| <code>\ce{NaOH(aq,\infty)}</code>            | % new |
| <code>\ce{Fe(CN)_{\frac{6}{2}}}</code>       | % old |
| <code>\ce{Fe(CN)_{\frac{6}{2}}}</code>       | % new |
| <code>\ce{NO_{\$x}}</code>                   | % old |
| <code>\ce{NO_x}</code>                       | % new |
| <code>\ce{NO_{\$x}}</code>                   | % old |
| <code>\ce{NO_{x}}</code>                     | % new |
| <code>\ce{\$cis\$-}[PtCl2(NH3)2]</code>      | % old |
| <code>\ce{\mathit{cis}-}[PtCl2(NH3)2]</code> | % new |

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mhchem}[2018/06/22]

The original definition of `\ce`:

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@mhchem@origce\ce

The new definition, called from the new `\ce` after math shift is set. The starred `lateximage` uses a hashed filename for the svg image. The `alt` tag is set to the `mhchem` expression.

```

3 \newcommand{\LWR@mhchem@HTML@ce}[1]{%
4 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% sets \LWR@tempcolor
5 \ifbool{\LWR@xfakebold}%
6 {\def\LWR@tempone{Y}}%
7 {\def\LWR@tempone{N}}%
8 \begin{lateximage}%
9 *%
10 [%
11 \textbackslash}%
12 ce%
13 {\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}}%
14]%
15 *%
16 [%
17 FM\LWR@f@family%
18 SR\LWR@f@series%
19 SH\LWR@f@shape%
20 SHC\LWR@f@shapecaps%
21 CL\LWR@tempcolor%
22 FB\LWR@tempone% xfakebold
23]%
24 \LWR@setcurrentfont%
25 \LWR@mhchem@origce{#1}%
26 \end{lateximage}%
27 \endgroup%
28 \addtocounter{\LWR@mhchem@cedepth}{-1}%
29 }

```

Only set math shift if outer depth:

```

30 \newcounter{\LWR@mhchem@cedepth}
31 \setcounter{\LWR@mhchem@cedepth}{0}

```

The new `\ce`. Sets math shift then continues.

```

32 \renewcommand{\ce}{%
33 \begin{group}
34 \ifnumequal{\value{\LWR@mhchem@cedepth}}{0}{%
35 \catcode'\$=3% math shift
36 }{%
37 \addtocounter{\LWR@mhchem@cedepth}{1}%
38 \LWR@mhchem@HTML@ce%
39 }

```

The original definition of `\cesplit`:

```

40 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@mhchem@origcesplit\cesplit

```

The new definition, called from the new `\cesplit` after math shift is set. The starred `lateximage` uses a hashed filename for the svg image. The `alt` tag is set to the `mhchem` expression.

```

41 \newcommand*\LWR@mhchem@HTML@cesplit[2]
42 {%
43 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% sets \LWR@tempcolor

```

```

44 \ifbool{LWR@xfakebold}%
45 {\def\LWR@tempone{Y}}%
46 {\def\LWR@tempone{N}}%
47 \begin{lateximage}%
48 *%
49 [%
50 \textbackslash{}%
51 cesplit%
52 {\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#2}}}%
53]%
54 *%
55 [%
56 FM\LWR@f@family%
57 SR\LWR@f@series%
58 SH\LWR@f@shape%
59 SHC\LWR@f@shapecaps%
60 CL\LWR@tempcolor%
61 FB\LWR@tempone% xfakebold
62]%
63 \LWR@setcurrentfont%
64 \LWR@mhchem@origcesplit{#1}{#2}%
65 \end{lateximage}%
66 \endgroup%
67 }

```

Only set math shift if outer depth:

```

68 \newcounter{LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}
69 \setcounter{LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}{0}

```

The new `\cesplit`. Sets math shift then continues.

```

70 \renewcommand{\cesplit}{%
71 \begingroup%
72 \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}}{0}{%
73 \catcode'\$=3% math shift
74 }{%
75 \addtocounter{LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}{1}%
76 \LWR@mhchem@HTML@cesplit%
77 }

```

Resore originals inside a lateximage:

```

78 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
79 \LetLtxMacro\ce\LWR@mhchem@origce%
80 \LetLtxMacro\cesplit\LWR@mhchem@origcesplit%
81 }
82
83 \begin{warpMathJax}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{mhchem}}
85 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 302 **lwarp-microtype.sty**

§ 411 Package **microtype**

(Emulates or patches code by R SCHLICHT.)

microtype (*Pkg*) microtype is pre-loaded by lwarp. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-microtype:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{microtype}[2018/01/14]

2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeSet}{o m m}{}
3 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\UseMicrotypeSet}{o m}{}
4 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeSetDefault}{o m}{}
5 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetProtrusion}{o m m}{}
6 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetExpansion}{o m m}{}
7 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetTracking}{o m m}{}
8 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetExtraKerning}{o m m}{}
9 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetExtraSpacing}{o m m}{}
10 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DisableLigatures}{o m}{}
11 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareCharacterInheritance}{o m m}{}
12 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeVariants}{m}{}
13 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeAlias}{m m}{}
14 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LoadMicrotypeFile}{m}{}
15 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeBabelHook}{m m}{}
16 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\microtypesetup}{m}{}
17 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\microtypecontext}{m}{}
18 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\textmicrotypecontext}{m m}{#2}
19 \IfPackageLoadedTF{letterspace}{\let\MT@textls\relax}{%
20 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\lsstyle}{}{}
21 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\textls}{o +m}{}
22 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\lslig}{m}{#1}
23 }
24 \def\DeclareMicrotypeSet#1#{\@gobbletwo}
25 \def\DeclareMicrotypeVariants#1#{\@gobble}
26 \@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeSet
27 \@onlypreamble\UseMicrotypeSet
28 \@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeSetDefault
29 \@onlypreamble\DisableLigatures
30 \@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeVariants
31 \@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeBabelHook
```

---

File 303 **lwarp-midfloat.sty**

§ 412 Package **midfloat**

(Emulates or patches code by SIGITAS TOLUŠIS.)

midfloat (*Pkg*) midfloat is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{midfloat}[2012/05/29]

```
2 \newenvironment{strip}[1][{}]{%
3 \newskip\stripsep
```

File 304 **lwarp-midpage.sty**§ 413 Package **midpage**

midpage (*Pkg*) midpage is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{midpage}[2009/09/03]

```

2 \newenvironment{midpage}
3 {\begin{BlockClass}[%
4 \LWR@print@mbbox{margin-top:6ex} ; \LWR@print@mbbox{margin-bottom:6ex}%
5]{midpage}}
6 {\end{BlockClass}}
```

File 305 **lwarp-minibox.sty**§ 414 Package **minibox**

*(Emulates or patches code by WILL ROBERTSON.)*

minibox (*Pkg*) minibox is patched for use by lwarp.

Due to HTML limitations regarding paragraphs and <div>s, miniboxes inline with other text will appear on their own line.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{minibox}[2013/06/21]

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3 \newcommand\LWR@HTML@minibox[2][]{%
4 \LWR@stoppars%
5 \group_begin:
6 \keys_set:nn {minibox} {#1}
7 \bool_if:NTF \l_minibox_frame_bool
8 {
9 \setlength\fbboxrule{\l_minibox_rule_dim}
10 \setlength\fbboxsep{\l_minibox_pad_dim}
11 \fbboxBlock{%
12 \begin{tabular}[\l_minibox_tabular_valign_tl]%
13 {\l_minibox_tabular_preamble_tl}
14 {#2}
15 \end{tabular}
16 }%
17 }
18 {
19 \begin{BlockClass}[display:inline-block]{minibox}
20 \begin{tabular}[\l_minibox_tabular_valign_tl]%
21 {\l_minibox_tabular_preamble_tl}
22 {#2}
23 \end{tabular}
24 \end{BlockClass}
25 }
26 \group_end:
```



---

```

27 \LWR@startpars%
28 }
29 \ExplSyntaxOff
30
31 \LWR@formatted{minibox}

```

---

### File 306 **lwarp-minitoc.sty**

## § 415 Package **minitoc**

minitoc (*Pkg*) minitoc is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{minitoc}[2018/07/12]

mtcoff disables minitoc.

```
2 \usepackage{mtcoff}
```

---

### File 307 **lwarp-minted.sty**

## § 416 Package **minted**

(*Emulates or patches code by* GEOFFREY M. POORE.)

minted (*Pkg*) minted is patched for use by lwarp.

 **limitations** mathescape and highlightlines don't work. Line numbers on the right will not be aligned. Due to *pdf<sub>ft</sub>otext*, extra spaces may appear in broken lines if other formatting is included.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{minted}[2021/12/24]

```

2 \xpatchcmd{\minted}
3 {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{#1}}
4 {%
5 \setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{%
6 #1,%
7 mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}%
8 }%
9 }
10 {}
11 {\LWR@patcherror{minted}{minted}}
12
13 \xpatchcmd{\mintinline}
14 {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{#1}}
15 {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{%
16 #1,%
17 mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}%
18 }%
19 }
20 {}
21 {\LWR@patcherror{minted}{mintinline}}
22
23 \xpatchcmd{\mint}

```

---

```

24 {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{#1}}
25 {%
26 \setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{%
27 #1,%
28 mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}%
29 }%
30 }
31 {}
32 {\LWR@patcherror{minted}{mint}}
33
34 \xpatchcmd{\inputminted}
35 {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{#1}}
36 {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{%
37 #1,%
38 mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}%
39 }%
40 }
41 {}
42 {\LWR@patcherror{minted}{inputminted}}
43
44 \renewenvironment{minted@snugshade*}[1]%
45 {%
46 \colorlet{shadecolor}{#1}%
47 \begin{snugshade*}%
48 }
49 {%
50 \end{snugshade*}%
51 }

```

---

File 308 **lwarp-mismath.sty**

§ 417     Package **mismath**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANTOINE MISSIER.)*

`mismath (Pkg)` **mismath** is patched for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

 **MATHJAX** `\enumber`, `\inumber`, `\jnumber`, and `\pinumber` are ignored for MATHJAX, except that `\itpi` is made available as a clone of `\pi`.

For MATHJAX, `\boldvect` and `\arrowvect` are honored if in the preamble.

If `\boldvectcommand` is set to `\mathbf` in the preamble, it will be used for MATHJAX, otherwise it will default to `\mathit`. `\boldvectcommand` may also be set with `\CustomizeMathJax` in the preamble. See section 8.7.7. Note that as of this writing there is not a bold italic font across all MATHJAX fonts.

If `\probastyle` is set to `\mathbb` in the preamble, it will be used for MATHJAX, otherwise it will default to `\mathrm`. `\probastyle` may be set with `\CustomizeMathJax` in the preamble.

If `\mathset` is set to `\mathbb` in the preamble, it will be used for MATHJAX, otherwise it will default to `\mathbf`. `\mathset` may be set with `\CustomizeMathJax` in the preamble.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mismath}[2022/11/11]

For MATHJAX, used in the HTML comment before the environment.

```

2 \ifbool{mathjax}{
3 \RenewEnviron{mathcols}{%
4 \preto\BODY{\begin{aligned}}\displaystyle}
5 \appto\BODY{\end{aligned}}
6 \expandafter\(\BODY\)
7 }
8 }% mathjax

```

For svg math. The lateximage restores the original defintion of the math environment.

```

9{% svg
10 \renewenvironment{mathcols}{
11 \begin{lateximage}
12 \begin{math}
13 \begin{aligned}\displaystyle
14 }{
15 \end{aligned}%
16 \end{math}
17 \end{lateximage}
18 }
19}% svg
20
21 \renewcommand{\changepcol}{
22 \end{aligned} \quad
23 \begin{aligned}\displaystyle
24 }
25
26 \begin{warpMathJax}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathup}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\e}{\mathrm{e}}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\i}{\mathrm{i}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\j}{\mathrm{j}}}
31
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boldvect}}{}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arrowvect}}{}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pinumber}[1][{}]}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hvect}[1]{\vec{\vphantom{h}#1}}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hvec}[1]{\vec{\vphantom{t}#1}}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{%
38 \newcommand{\norm}[1]{\left\| \right.\! \left.\! \right\|_{{\rm #1}} \! \left.\! \right\|}
39 }
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\di}{\mathop{\! \! \! }\nolimits}}
41
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\P}{\operatorname{\probastyle{P}}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\E}{\operatorname{\probastyle{E}}}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}{\operatorname{\probastyle{V}}}}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Par}{\unicode{x00B6}}}
46
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\adj}{adj}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Aut}{Aut}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Conv}{Conv}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\cov}{cov}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Cov}{Cov}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\curl}{\operatorname{\vect{\mathrm{curl}}}}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\divg}{div}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\End}{End}}
55

```

```

56 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\erf}{erf}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\grad}{\operatorname{\vect{\mathrm{grad}}}}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\id}{id}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Id}{Id}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\im}{im}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\oldIm\Im}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\operatorname{Im}}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\lb}{lb}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\lcm}{lcm}}
65
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\rank}{rank}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\oldRe\Re}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\operatorname{Re}}}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rot}{\operatorname{\vect{\mathrm{rot}}}}}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\sgn}{sgn}}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\spa}{span}}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\tr}{tr}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Var}{Var}}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Zu}{Z}}
75
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arccot}{arccot}}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\sech}{sech}}
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\csch}{csch}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arsinh}{arsinh}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arcosh}{arcosh}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\artanh}{artanh}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arcoth}{arcoth}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arsech}{arsech}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arcsch}{arcsch}}
85
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\bigO}{\mathcal{O}}}
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\bigo}{O}}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\lito}{o}}
89
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\R}{\mathset{R}}}
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\C}{\mathset{C}}}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}{\mathset{N}}}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Z}{\mathset{Z}}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Q}{\mathset{Q}}}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\F}{\mathset{F}}}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\K}{\mathset{K}}}
97
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ds}{\displaystyle}}
99 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dlim}{\lim\limits}}
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dsum}{\sum\limits}}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dprod}{\prod\limits}}
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dcup}{\bigcup\limits}}
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dcap}{\bigcap\limits}}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbar}{\overline{}}}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hlbar}[1]{\overline{\vphantom{h}\#1}}}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqdef}{\stackrel{\mathrm{def}}{=}}}
107 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unbr}{\underbrace{}}}
108 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iif}{if and only if }}
109
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mul}{\mathord{\times}}}
111 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\then}{\ \Longrightarrow \ \mbox{}}}
112 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\txt}[1]{\quad\text{\#1}\quad}}
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pow}[2]{\left(\ #1 \right)^{\! \#2}}
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\abs}[1]{\left\vert\! \#1\right\vert}}
115 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lfrac}[2]{\frac{\: \#1\:}{\: \#2\:}}}

```

```

116
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{system}[1][L]%
118 {\left{\begin{array}{@{.15em}#1@{}}
119 {\end{array}\right.}
120 }
121
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{spmatrix}
123 {\left(\begin{smallmatrix}
124 {\end{smallmatrix}\right)}
125 }
126
127 \CustomizeMathJax{%
128 \newenvironment{mathcols}
129 {\begin{aligned}\displaystyle
130 {\end{aligned}}}
131 }
132 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\changepcol}{\end{aligned}\quad\begin{aligned}}}
```

User-adjustable settings, detected if in the preamble.

```

133 \AtBeginDocument{
134 \ifdef{\itpi}{
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\itpi\pi}
136 }{ }
137 \ifdefstring{\boldvectcommand}{\mathbf}{
138 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boldvectcommand}[1]{\mathbf{#1}}}
139 }{
140 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boldvectcommand}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
141 }
142 \ifbool{arrowvect}{
143 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vect}[1]{\overrightarrow{#1}}}
144 }{
145 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vect}[1]{\boldvectcommand{#1}}}
146 }
147 \ifdefstring{\probastyle}{\mathbb}{
148 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\probastyle}[1]{\mathbb{#1}}}
149 }{
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\probastyle}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}
151 }
152 \ifdefstring{\mathset}{\mathbb}{
153 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathset}[1]{\mathbb{#1}}}
154 }{
155 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathset}[1]{\mathbf{#1}}}
156 }
157 }
158 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 309 **lwarp-mleftright.sty**

§ 418     Package **mleftright**

*(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)*

mleftright (*Pkg*)    mleftright is used as-is, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**    1 LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mleftright}[2019/12/03]

---

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mleft}{\left}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mright}{\right}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mleftright}{}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mleftrightstore}{}}
7 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 310 **lwarp-morefloats.sty**

§ 419 Package **morefloats**

morefloats (*Pkg*) **morefloats** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{morefloats}[2015/07/22]

---

File 311 **lwarp-moreverb.sty**

§ 420 Package **moreverb**

(*Emulates or patches code by* ROBIN FAIRBAIRNS.)

moreverb (*Pkg*) **moreverb** is supported with some patches.

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{moreverb}[2008/06/03]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{verbatimtab}{%
3 \LWR@forcenewpage
4 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
5 }
6 \AfterEndEnvironment{verbatimtab}{%
7 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
8 }
9
10
11 \LetLtxMacro\LWRMV@orig@verbatimtabinput\@verbatimtabinput
12
13 \renewcommand{\@verbatimtabinput}[2][]{%
14 \LWR@forcenewpage
15 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
16 \LWRMV@orig@verbatimtabinput[#1][#2]%
17 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
18 }
19
20 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{listing}{%
21 \LWR@forcenewpage
22 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}%
23 }
24
25 \AfterEndEnvironment{listing}{%
26 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
27 }
28
29 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{listingcont}{%
30 \LWR@forcenewpage

```

```

31 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}%
32 }
33
34 \AfterEndEnvironment{listingcont}{%
35 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
36 }

37 \LetLtxMacro\LWRMV@@listinginput\@listinginput
38
39 \renewcommand{\@listinginput}[3][{}]{
40 \LWR@forcenewpage
41 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}%
42 \LWRMV@@listinginput[#1]{#2}{#3}%
43 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
44 }
45
46
47 \renewenvironment*{boxedverbatim}
48 {
49 \LWR@forcenewpage
50 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{boxedverbatim}%
51 \verbatim%
52 }
53 {
54 \endverbatim%
55 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
56 }

```

---

## File 312 **lwarp-movie15.sty**

### § 421 Package **movie15**

**movie15** (*Pkg*) **movie15** is emulated.

The packages **multimedia**, **movie15**, and **media9** are supported.

HTML5 `<audio>` and `<video>` objects are created for `.mp3` and `.mp4` files.

HTML5 `<embed>` objects are created for `http` and `ftp` links.

`\href` links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For **media9**, a multimedia object is inserted for each `addresource=`, as well as each `flashvars source=` and `src=`. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside `\warpprintonly` or the `warpprint` environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for `<embed>` objects. For **movie15**, the `text` option is supported to specify the poster text.

The `width`, `height`, and `totalheight` options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

**media9** \addmediapath is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each <audio> and <video> object.

**media9** slideshows are not supported.

\hyperlinkmovie, \movieref, and \mediabutton are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YouTube™ video, use an “embedded” URL with .../embed/... instead of .../v/...

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{movie15}[2012/05/16]

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}
3
4 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
5
6 \newcommand*{\LWR@moviefifteen@text}{}
7
8 \define@key{LWR@moviefifteen}{text}{\renewcommand{\LWR@moviefifteen@text}{#1}}
9
10 \newcommand*{\LWR@includemovieb}[4][[]]{%
11 \renewcommand{\LWR@moviefifteen@text}{(multimedia)}
12 \setkeys{LWR@moviefifteen}{#1}%
13 \LWR@multimediab[#1,width=#2,height=#3]{\LWR@moviefifteen@text}{#4}%
14 }
15
16 \newrobustcmd*{\includemovie}{%
17 \beginngroup%
18 \LWR@linkmediacatcodes%
19 \LWR@includemovieb%
20 }
21
22
23 \newcommand*{\movieref}[3][[]]{}
24
25 \LetLtxMacro\movie\LWR@multimedia
26 % \LetLtxMacro\sound\LWR@multimedia% not in media15
27
28 \newcommand{\hyperlinkmovie}[3][[]]{}

```

---

File 313 **lwarp-mparhack.sty**

§ 422      Package **mparhack**

mparhack (*Pkg*)    mparhack is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    Discard all options for lwarp-mparhack:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{mparhack}[2005/04/17]

```



File 314 **lwarp-multibib.sty**§ 423 Package **multibib**

*(Emulates or patches code by THORSTEN HANSEN.)*

`multibib (Pkg)` `multibib` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{multibib}[2008/12/10]

2 \xpatchcmd{\newcites}
3 {\@suffix}
4 {\@suffix_html}
5 {}
6 {\LWR@patcherror{multibib}{newcites}}
```

File 315 **lwarp-multicap.sty**§ 424 Package **multicap**

`multicap (Pkg)` `multicap` is emualted.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multicap}[2002/05/04]

2 \newcommand*{\mfcaption}{\captionof{figure}}
3 \newcommand*{\mtcaption}{\captionof{table}}
4 \newcounter{mcapsize}
5 \newcounter{mcapskip}
6 \newlength{\abvmcapskip}
7 \newlength{\blwmcapskip}
```

File 316 **lwarp-multicol.sty**§ 425 Package **multicol**

*(Emulates or patches code by FRANK MITTELBACH.)*

`multicol (Pkg)` `multicol` is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multicol}[2021/10/28]
```

Multicols are converted into a 1–3 column display, browser-supported.

The optional multicols heading is placed inside a `<div>` of class `multicolsheading`.

The content is placed inside a `<div>` of class `multicols`.

Env `multicols`

```
* {\langle numcols \rangle} [\langle heading \rangle]

2 \NewDocumentEnvironment{multicols}{s m o}
```

HTML <div> class to contain everything:

```
3 {
4 \LWR@forcenewpage
5 \BlockClass{multicols}
```

Optional HTML <div> class for the heading:

```
6 \IfValueT{#3}{\begin{BlockClass}{multicolshheading}#3\end{BlockClass}}%
```

Change \linewidth to compensate for expected size:

```
7 \setlength{\linewidth}{\linewidth/#2}
```

Locally force any minipages to be fullwidth:

```
8 \booltrue{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}
9 }
```

When done with the environment, close the <div>:

```
10 {\endBlockClass}
```

Emulated null functions which are not used in HTML:

```
11 \newcommand*{\columnbreak}{}
12 \newcommand*{\newcolumn}{}
13 \newcommand*{\RLmulticolcolumns}{}
14 \newcommand*{\LRmulticolcolumns}{}
15
16 \newlength{\premulticols}
17 \newlength{\postmulticols}
18 \newlength{\multicolsep}
19 \newlength{\multicolbaselineskip}
20 \newlength{\multicoltolerance}
21 \newlength{\multicolpretolerance}
22 \newcommand*{\columnseprulecolor}{\normalcolor}
23 \newcounter{columnbadness}
24 \newcounter{finalcolumnbadness}
25 \newcounter{collectmore}
26 \newcounter{unbalance}
27 \newlength{\multicolovershoot}
28 \newlength{\multicolundershoot}

29 \NewDocumentCommand{\docolaction}{s o m m m}{%
30 \IfValueTF{#2}{#2}{#3}%
31 }
```

---

File 317 **lwarp-multicolrule.sty**

§ 426    Package **multicolrule**

multicolrule (*Pkg*)    multicolrule is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \RequirePackage{multicol}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multicolrule}[2019/01/01]

4 \newcommand*{\SetMCRule}[1]{}
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\DeclareMCRulePattern}{m m}{}%
```

File 318 **lwarp-multimedia.sty**

§ 427 Package **multimedia**

*multimedia (Pkg)* **multimedia** is emulated.

The packages **multimedia**, **movie15**, and **media9** are supported.

HTML5 `<audio>` and `<video>` objects are created for `.mp3` and `.mp4` files.

HTML5 `<embed>` objects are created for `http` and `ftp` links.

`\href` links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For **media9**, a **multimedia** object is inserted for each `addresource=`, as well as each `flashvars source=` and `src=`. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside `\warpprintonly` or the `warpprint` environment.

Each HTML **multimedia** object includes the poster text, except for `<embed>` objects. For **movie15**, the `text` option is supported to specify the poster text.

The `width`, `height`, and `totalheight` options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

**media9** `\addmediapath` is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each `<audio>` and `<video>` object.

**media9** slideshows are not supported.

`\hyperlinkmovie`, `\movieref`, and `\mediabutton` are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YOUTUBE™ video, use an “embedded” URL with `.../embed/...` instead of `.../v/...`

**for HTML output:** 1 `\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multimedia}[2012/05/02]`

2 `\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}`

3

4 `\LetLtxMacro\movie\LWR@multimedia`

5 `\LetLtxMacro\sound\LWR@multimedia`

6

7 `\newcommand{\hyperlinkmovie}[3][{}]`

8

9 `\newcommand{\hyperlinksound}[3][{}]`

10

---

```
11 \newcommand{\hyperlinkmute}
```

---

## File 319 **lwarp-multiobjective.sty**

### § 428 Package **multiobjective**

(Emulates or patches code by LUIS MARTÍ.)

**multiobjective** (*Pkg*) **multiobjective** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{multiobjective}[2008/08/19]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dom}{\prec}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\negdom}{\not\prec}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weakdom}{\preccurlyeq}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\negweakdom}{\not\preccurlyeq}}

7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictdom}{\mathord{\prec}\!\!\!\!\mathord{\prec}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\negstrictdom}{\mathord{\not\prec}\!\!\!\!\mathord{\prec}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multepsilondom}{\preccurlyeq_{\epsilon\cdot}}}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addiepsilondom}{\preccurlyeq_{\epsilon+}}}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\better}{\triangleleft}}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\vec#1{%
13 \mathchoice%
14 {\displaystyle\boldsymbol{#1}}%
15 {\textstyle\boldsymbol{#1}}%
16 {\scriptstyle\boldsymbol{#1}}%
17 {\scriptscriptstyle\boldsymbol{#1}}%
18 }}
19
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\set}[1]{%
21 \mathchoice%
22 {\displaystyle\mathcal{#1}}%
23 {\textstyle\mathcal{#1}}%
24 {\scriptstyle\mathcal{#1}}%
25 {\scriptscriptstyle\mathcal{#1}}%
26 }}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\argmax{\mathop{\mathrm{arg}}\nolimits,\max}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\argmin{\mathop{\mathrm{arg}}\nolimits,\min}}
29 }}
30 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

## File 320 **lwarp-multirow.sty**

### § 429 Package **multirow**

(Emulates or patches code by PIET VAN OOSTRUM, ØYSTEIN BACHE, JERRY LEICHTER.)

**multirow** (*Pkg*) **multirow** is emulated during HTML output, and used as-is while inside a `lateximage`.

- **vposn** Note that recent versions of **multirow** include a new optional **vposn** argument.

**multirow cells**

- For **multirow**, insert `\mrowcell` into any empty multi-row cells. This will be a null function for the print output, and is a placeholder for parsing the table for HTML output. An error is generated if this is missed.

```
... & \multirow{2}{.5in}{text} & ...
... & \mrowcell & ...
```

**colored cells**

- The **multirow** documentation regarding colored cells recommends using a negative number of rows. This will not work with **lwarp**, so `\warpprintonly` and `\warpHTMLonly` must be used to make versions for print and HTML.

**with \multicolumn**

⚠ `\multicolumn & \multirow`

- See section 429.2 for `\multicolumnrow`.

**lwarp** does not support directly combining `\multicolumn` and `\multirow`. Use `\multicolumnrow` instead. To create a 2 column, 3 row cell:

```
\multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text}
```

The two arguments for `\multicolumn` come first, followed by the five arguments for `\multirow`, many of which are optional, followed by the contents.

As per `\multirow`, skipped cells to the right of the `\multicolumnrow` statement are not included in the source code on the same line. On the following lines, `\mcolrowcell` must be used for each cell of each column and each row to be skipped. An error is generated if this is missed.

```
... & \multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text} & ...
... & \mcolrowcell & \mcolrowcell & ...
... & \mcolrowcell & \mcolrowcell & ...
```

⚠ **skipped cells**

⚠ **empty cells**

⚠ **MathJax**

- **MATHJAX** does not support **multirow**, so it is emulated to only print its text on the first row. `\multirow` works as expected in text tabulars or **svg math**.

In a **lateximage**, the print versions are restored.

See section 75.24 for the print-mode versions.

**for HTML output:**

Remove the placeholder macro which was used if **multirow** was not loaded:

```
1 \LetLtxMacro\multirow\relax
```

```
2 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{multirow}[2021/03/15]
```

`\LWR@multirowborder` Set to left or right to create a thick border for the cell, for use by **bigdelim**:

```
3 \newcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{{}}
```

## § 429.1 Multirow

\LWR@multirow@par

\par inside a \multirow.

```
4 \newcommand*{\LWR@multirow@par}{%
5 \LWR@htmltag{br /}%
6 }%
```

\multirow [*1: vpos*] [*2: numRows*] [*3: bigstruts*] [*4: width*] [*5: vmove*] [*6: text*]

```
7 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@multirow}{O{c} m o m o +m}%
8 {%
9 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@multirow #1 #2 #4}%
```

```
10 \booltrue{\LWR@usedmultirow}%
```

```
11 \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
```

```
12 \LWR@tabularleftedge%
```

Print the start of a new table data cell:

```
13 \LWR@htmltag{%
14 td rowspan=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\ %
```

A class adds the column spec and the rule:

```
15 class=\textquotedbl{}td%
```

Append this column's spec:

```
16 \LWR@getexparray{\LWR@tablecolspec}{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
```

If this column has a cmidrule, add “rule” to the end of the HTML class tag. Also add the vertical bar class.

```
17 \LWR@addcmidruletrim%
18 \LWR@addleftmostbartag%
19 \LWR@printbartag{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
20 \textquotedbl%
```

```
21 \LWR@tdstartstyles%
```

The vertical alignment, if given:

```
22 \ifstrequal{#1}{c}{\LWR@tdaddstyle\LWR@print@mbbox{vertical-align:middle}}{%
23 \ifstrequal{#1}{b}{\LWR@tdaddstyle\LWR@print@mbbox{vertical-align:bottom}}{%
24 \ifstrequal{#1}{t}{\LWR@tdaddstyle\LWR@print@mbbox{vertical-align:top}}{%
```

The left/right border, if given:

```
25 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@multirowborder}{%
26 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
27 \LWR@print@mbbox{border-\LWR@multirowborder:} 2px dotted black ; %
28 \LWR@print@mbbox{padding-\LWR@multirowborder:} 2px%
29 }%
```

Additional style elements:

```

30 \LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
31 \LWR@addcdashline%
32 \LWR@addtabularrulecolors%
33 \LWR@tdendstyles%
34 }%
```

The column's < spec:

```

35 \LWR@gettexpararray{\LWR@colbefore{spec}}{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
```

While printing the text, redefine `\` to generate a new line. If a nested tabular occurs, `\` is redefined to `\LWR@tabularendofline` at the start of the tabular, then `\LWR@endofline` before again printing any `\multirow` contents inside the nested tabular.

`\par` is redefined to insert an HTML break, and if tabular is nested, it is redefined at the start of tabular.

```

36 \begin{group}%
37 \let\txMacro{\}\LWR@endofline}%
38 \booltrue{\LWR@in@multirow@par}%
39 #6%
40 \end{group}%
41 \LWR@stoppars%
42 \boolfalse{\LWR@in@tabular@metadata}%
43 \renewcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{}%
44 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@multirow done}%
45 }%
46
47 \LWR@formatted{multirow}
```

## § 429.2 Combined multicolumn and multirow

```

\multicolumnrow {<1:cols>}{<2:halign>}[<3:vpos>]{<4:numrows>}[<5:bigstruts>]{<6:width>}[<7:fixup>]
{<8:text>}
```

`\IfPackageLoadedTF{multirow}` determines if v2.0 or later of `multirow` was used, which included the `\ProvidesPackage` macro.

The HTML version follows.

`\AtBeginDocument` because the print version had to see if `multirow` was loaded before determining how to define `\LWR@print@multicolumnrow`.

```

48 \AtBeginDocument{
49
50 \NewExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@multicolumnrow}{m m O{} m O{} m O{} +m}{%

51 \booltrue{\LWR@usedmultirow}%
```

Figure out how many extra HTML columns to add for @ and ! columns:

```

52 \LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{#1}
```

Create the multicolumn/multirow tag, temporarily redefining the end of line. (Using a group caused problems with a nested tabular.

```
53 \LetLtxMacro{\}\{LWR@endofline}%
54 \LWR@domulticolumn[#3][#4][#1]{\arabic{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}}{#2}{#8}%
55 \LetLtxMacro{\}\{LWR@tabularendofline}%
```

Move to the next L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X column:

```
56 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{#1}%
57 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{-1}%
```

Skip any trailing @ or ! columns for this cell:

```
58 \booltrue{LWR@skipatbang}%
59 }
60
61 \LWR@expandableformatted{multicolumnrow}
62
63 }% \AtBeginDocument
```

For MATHJAX. Only the text is used. All other parameters are ignored.

```
64 \begin{warpMathJax}
65 % \multirow[vpos]{num}[bigstruts]{width}[vmove]{text}
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{LWRsubmultirow}[2][{}]{#2}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{LWRmultirow}[2][{}]{LWRsubmultirow}}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{multirow}[2][{}]{LWRmultirow}}
69 %
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{mrowcell}{}{}}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{mcolrowcell}{}{}}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{STneed}[1]{}{}}
73 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 321 **lwarp-multitoc.sty**

§ 430 Package **multitoc**

multitoc (*Pkg*) multitoc is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multitoc}[1999/06/08]

```
2 \newcommand{\multicolumntoc}{2}
3 \newcommand{\multicolumnlot}{2}
4 \newcommand{\multicolumnlof}{2}
5 \newcommand*{\immediateaddtocontents}[2]{}{}
```

---

File 322 **lwarp-musicography.sty**

§ 431 Package **musicography**

(Emulates or patches code by ANDREW A. CASHNER.)



musicography (*Pkg*) musicography is patched for use by lwarp.

Images are used for the meter symbols and fingered bass, since the HTML fonts tend not to be the correct size and HTML cannot stack items. The HTML alt tag copies C and 3/2, etc. Hashes are used for the meter images, which are then reused as necessary.



Note that browser support for musical symbols may be buggy. ALT text and copy/paste into a text editor work well.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{musicography}[2019/05/28]

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSymbol}{ O{\musFont} m m m m }{%
3 \begin{lateximage}%
4 {#1\kern#2\raisebox{#3}{#5}\kern#4}%
5 \end{lateximage}%
6 }
7
8 \LWR@formatted{musSymbol}
9
10 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musStemmedNote}{ m }{%
11 \begin{lateximage}%
12 \musSymbol{0.05em}{0.5ex}{0.2em}{#1\musStem}%
13 \end{lateximage}%
14 }
15
16 \LWR@formatted{musStemmedNote}
17
18 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musFlaggedNote}{ m m }{%
19 \begin{lateximage}%
20 \musSymbol{0.05em}{0.5ex}{0pt}{#1\musStem}%
21 \musSymbol{0pt}{0pt}{0.9em}{#2}%
22 \end{lateximage}%
23 }
24
25 \LWR@formatted{musFlaggedNote}
26
27 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musDottedNote}{ m }{%
28 \begin{lateximage}%
29 #1\musDot%
30 \end{lateximage}%
31 }
32
33 \LWR@formatted{musDottedNote}
34
35 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musMeter}{ m m }{%
36 \begin{lateximage}*[#1/#2][#1#2]*%
37 \musStack{#1 #2}\kern0.05em%
38 \end{lateximage}%
39 }
40
41 \LWR@formatted{musMeter}
42
43 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterCplus}{ m }{%
44 \begin{lateximage}*[C#1]*%
45 \meterC{}\kern-0.7pt#1%
46 \end{lateximage}%
47 }
48
49 \LWR@formatted{meterCplus}
```

```

50
51 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterC}{\}{%
52 \begin{lateximage}*[C]*%
53 \musSymbolMeter{\symbol{83}}%
54 \end{lateximage}%
55 }
56
57 \LWR@formatted{meterC}
58
59 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterCutC}{\}{%
60 \begin{lateximage}*[C]*%
61 \musSymbolMeter{\symbol{82}}%
62 \end{lateximage}%
63 }
64
65 \LWR@formatted{meterCutC}
66
67 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterCThreeTwo}{\}{%
68 \begin{lateximage}*[C3/2]*%
69 \meterCplus{\musStack{3 2}}%
70 \end{lateximage}%
71 }
72
73 \LWR@formatted{meterCThreeTwo}
74
75 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterO}{\}{\HTMLUnicode{25EF}}
76
77 \LWR@formatted{meterO}
78
79 \newcommand{\LWR@null@noFig}[1][\]{%
80
81 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musFig}{ m }{%
82 \begin{lateximage}*[%
83 {% ALT text for copy/paste
84 \LetLtxMacro\noFig\LWR@null@noFig%
85 \LetLtxMacro\musSharp\LWR@HTML@musSharp%
86 \LetLtxMacro\musDoubleSharp\LWR@HTML@musDoubleSharp%
87 \LetLtxMacro\musFlat\LWR@HTML@musFlat%
88 \LetLtxMacro\musDoubleFlat\LWR@HTML@musDoubleFlat%
89 \LetLtxMacro\musNatural\LWR@HTML@musNatural%
90 {#1}% braces here because \noFig uses []
91 }%
92]*%
93 \musStack[\musFigFont]{#1}%
94 \end{lateximage}%
95 }
96
97 \LWR@formatted{musFig}
98
99 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musFlat}{\}{\HTMLUnicode{266D}}
100 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musDoubleFlat}{\}{\HTMLUnicode{1D12B}}
101 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSharp}{\}{\HTMLUnicode{266F}}
102 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musDoubleSharp}{\}{\HTMLUnicode{1D12A}}
103 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musNatural}{\}{\HTMLUnicode{266E}}
104
105 \LWR@formatted{musFlat}
106 \LWR@formatted{musDoubleFlat}
107 \LWR@formatted{musSharp}
108 \LWR@formatted{musDoubleSharp}
109 \LWR@formatted{musNatural}

```

```

110
111 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musWhole} {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D15D}}
112 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musHalf} {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D15E}}
113 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musQuarter} {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D15F}}
114 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musEighth} {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D160}}
115 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixteenth} {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D161}}
116 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musThirtySecond} {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D162}}
117 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixtyFourth} {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D163}}
118
119 \LWR@formatted{musWhole}
120 \LWR@formatted{musHalf}
121 \LWR@formatted{musQuarter}
122 \LWR@formatted{musEighth}
123 \LWR@formatted{musSixteenth}
124 \LWR@formatted{musThirtySecond}
125 \LWR@formatted{musSixtyFourth}
126
127 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musWholeDotted}{}
128 {\HTMLUnicode{1D15D}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
129 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musHalfDotted}{}
130 {\HTMLUnicode{1D15E}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
131 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musQuarterDotted}{}
132 {\HTMLUnicode{1D15F}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
133 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musEighthDotted}{}
134 {\HTMLUnicode{1D160}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
135 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixteenthDotted}{}
136 {\HTMLUnicode{1D161}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
137 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musThirtySecondDotted}{}
138 {\HTMLUnicode{1D162}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
139 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixtyFourthDotted}{}
140 {\HTMLUnicode{1D163}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
141
142 \LWR@formatted{musWholeDotted}
143 \LWR@formatted{musHalfDotted}
144 \LWR@formatted{musQuarterDotted}
145 \LWR@formatted{musEighthDotted}
146 \LWR@formatted{musSixteenthDotted}
147 \LWR@formatted{musThirtySecondDotted}
148 \LWR@formatted{musSixtyFourthDotted}

```

---

File 323 **lwarp-mwe.sty**

§ 432     Package **mwe**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN SCHARRER.)*

**mwe** (*Pkg*) **mwe** is used as-is, but a warning is issued to copy the images to the local directory.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mwe}[2018/03/30]

```

2 \AtEndDocument{%
3 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}{%
4 For package mwe, copy any mwe images to be used for\MessageBreak
5 HTML, such as PNG or JPG, to the document's base\MessageBreak
6 directory. Neither a subdirectory nor the mwe\MessageBreak
7 directory will work, due to the TeX file search\MessageBreak
8 algorithm%

```

```

9 }%
10 }%

```

---

File 324 **lwarp-nameauth.sty**

§ 433      Package **nameauth**

*(Emulates or patches code by CHARLES P. SCHAUM.)*

nameauth (*Pkg*)    nameauth is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nameauth}[2017/03/22]

\cs {@nameauth@Hook} (*Hook*)    lwarp formatting is inserted.

```

2 \renewcommand*{@nameauth@Hook}[1]
3 {%
4 \if@nameauth@Lock
5 \@nameauth@InHooktrue%
6 \protected@edef\test{#1}%
7 \expandafter\@nameauth@TestDot\expandafter{\test}%
8 \if@nameauth@InAKA
9 \if@nameauth@AlwaysFormat
10 \@nameauth@FirstFormattrue%
11 \else
12 \unless\if@nameauth@AKAFormat
13 \@nameauth@FirstFormatfalse\fi
14 \fi
15 \if@nameauth@MainFormat
16 \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
17 \bgroup\NamesFormat{%
18 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}% lwarp
19 }\egroup%
20 \else
21 \bgroup\MainNameHook{%
22 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}% lwarp
23 }\egroup%
24 \fi
25 \else
26 \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
27 \bgroup\FrontNamesFormat{%
28 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}% lwarp
29 }\egroup%
30 \else
31 \bgroup\FrontNameHook{%
32 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}% lwarp
33 }\egroup%
34 \fi
35 \fi
36 \else
37 \if@nameauth@AlwaysFormat
38 \@nameauth@FirstFormattrue%
39 \fi
40 \if@nameauth@MainFormat
41 \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
42 \bgroup\NamesFormat{%
43 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}% lwarp

```

```

44 }\egroup%
45 \else
46 \bgroup\MainNameHook{%
47 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}}% lwarp
48 }\egroup%
49 \fi
50 \else
51 \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
52 \bgroup\FrontNamesFormat{%
53 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}}% lwarp
54 }\egroup%
55 \else
56 \bgroup\FrontNameHook{%
57 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}}% lwarp
58 }\egroup%
59 \fi
60 \fi
61 \fi
62 \@nameauth@FirstFormatfalse%
63 \@nameauth@InHookfalse%
64 \fi
65 }

```

---

File 325 **lwarp-nameref.sty**

§ 434     Package **nameref**

nameref (*Pkg*)    **nameref** is emulated by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:**    Discard all options for **lwarp-nameref**:

```

1 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
2 Using the lwarp HTML version of package ‘nameref’,\MessageBreak
3 and discarding options.\MessageBreak
4 (Not using \protect\ProvidesPackage, so that other packages\MessageBreak
5 do not attempt to patch lwarp’s version of ‘nameref’.)\MessageBreak
6 }
7 \DeclareOption*{}
8 \ProcessOptions\relax

```

---

File 326 **lwarp-natbib.sty**

§ 435     Package **natbib**

*(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK W. DALY.)*

natbib (*Pkg*)    **natbib** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{natbib}[2010/09/13]

Replace math < and > with \textless and \textgreater:

A macro to compare:

```

2 \newcommand{\LWRNB@NAT@open}{< >}

```

To patch \NAT@open and \NAT@close

```

3 \newcommand{\LWRNB@patchnatbibopenclose}{
4 \ifdefstrequal{\NAT@open}{\LWRNB@NAT@open}
5 {
6 \renewcommand{\NAT@open}{\textless}
7 \renewcommand{\NAT@close}{\textgreater}
8 }{ }
9 }

```

Do it now in case angle was selected as an option:

```
10 \LWRNB@patchnatbibopenclose
```

Also patch \setcitestyle to patch after settings are made:

```

11 \let\LWRNB@origsetcitestyle\setcitestyle
12
13 \renewcommand{\setcitestyle}[1]{%
14 \LWRNB@origsetcitestyle{#1}%
15 \LWRNB@patchnatbibopenclose%
16 }

```

Synchronize the autopage labels:

```

17 \xpretocmd{\NAT@reset@parser}
18 {\LWR@newautopagelabel{page}}%
19 {}
20 {\LWR@patcherror{natbib}{\NAT@reset@parser}}

```

---

File 327 **lwarp-nccfancyhdr.sty**

§ 436      Package **nccfancyhdr**

(Emulates or patches code by ALEXANDER I. ROZHENKO.)

nccfancyhdr (Pkg) nccfancyhdr is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nccfancyhdr}[2004/12/07]

```

2 \newcommand*{\headrulewidth}{}
3 \newcommand*{\footrulewidth}{}
4 \newcommand{\headstrutheight}{}
5 \newcommand{\footstrutheight}{}
6 \newcommand*{\headrule}{}
7 \newcommand*{\footrule}{}
8
9 \newdimen\headwidth
10 \newcommand*{\extendedheaders}{}
11 \newcommand*{\normalheaders}{}
12
13 \newcommand*{\fancyhead}[2][{}]{
14 \newcommand*{\fancyfoot}[2][{}]{
15 \newcommand*{\fancyhf}[2][{}]{
16 \newcommand*{\fancypagestyle}[2]{
17 \newcommand*{\lhead}[2][{}]{

```

---

```

18 \newcommand*\chead}[2]{}
19 \newcommand*\rhead}[2]{}
20 \newcommand*\lfoot}[2]{}
21 \newcommand*\cfoot}[2]{}
22 \newcommand*\rfoot}[2]{}
23
24 \newcommand{\nouppercase}[1]{#1}
25
26 \NewDocumentCommand{\fancycenter}{o o m m m}{}
27
28 \NewDocumentCommand{\newpagestyle}{m o m}{}
29
30 \newcommand*\iffloatpage}[2]{#2}
31 \newcommand*\ifftopfloat}[2]{#2}
32 \newcommand*\iffbotfloat}[2]{#2}

```

---

### File 328 **lwarp-nccfoots.sty**

#### § 437 Package **nccfoots**

(Emulates or patches code by ALEXANDER I. ROZHENKO.)

nccfoots (*Pkg*) nccfoots is used as-is, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nccfoots}[2005/02/03]

To nullify the footnotes where necessary:

```

2 \apptocmd{\LWR@nullifyfootnotes}{%
3 \renewcommand*\Footnote}[1]{}%
4 \renewcommand*\Footnotemark}[1]{}%
5 }{}{}

```



For MATHJAX. There is no way to test for an empty argument, so the mark is not automatically duplicated.

```

6 \begin{warpMathJax}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Footnotemark}[1]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Footnote}[2]{\Footnotemark{#1}}}
9 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

### File 329 **lwarp-nccmath.sty**

#### § 438 Package **nccmath**

(Emulates or patches code by ALEXANDER I. ROZHENKO.)

nccmath (*Pkg*) nccmath is patched for use by lwarp, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nccmath}[2006/01/20]

```

2 \let\LWR@origeqnarray\eqnarray
3 \let\LWR@origendeqnarray\endeqnarray
4

```

```

5 \csletcs{LWR@origeqnarraystar}{eqnarray*}
6 \csletcs{LWR@origendeqnarraystar}{endeqnarray*}
7
8 \RenewEnviron{eqnarray}
9 {%
10
11 \LWR@eqnarrayfactor
12
13 }
14
15 \RenewEnviron{eqnarray*}
16 {%
17
18 \begingroup
19 \csletcs{LWR@origeqnarray}{LWR@origeqnarraystar}
20 \csletcs{LWR@origendeqnarray}{LWR@origendeqnarraystar}
21 \boolfalse{LWR@numbereqnarray}
22 \LWR@eqnarrayfactor
23 \endgroup
24
25 }
26
27 \def\eqs{%
28 \ifstar\LWR@nccmath@eqsstar\LWR@nccmath@eqs%
29 }
30 \newcommand*{\LWR@nccmath@eqsstar}[2][\begin{eqnarray*}#2\end{eqnarray*}]{}
31 \newcommand*{\LWR@nccmath@eqs}[2][\begin{eqnarray}#2\end{eqnarray}]{}
32
33 \begin{warpMathJax}

34 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\intertext}[2][\text{#2}\notag \\\}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{fleqn}[1][{}]}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{ceqn}{}{}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{darray}[2][c]{\begin{array}[#1]{#2}}{\end{array}}{}}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dmulticolumn}[3]{#3}}

```

As of v0.86, MATHJAX v3 does not offer `\textbackslash *`, so the unstarred version is used here.

```

39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRnrmnostar}[1][0.5ex]{\[#1]}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nr}{\ifstar\LWRnrmnostar\LWRnrmnostar}}
41
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mrel}[1]{\begin{aligned}#1\end{aligned}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\underrel}[2]{\underset{#2}{#1}}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medmath}[1]{#1}}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medop}[1]{#1}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medint}[1]{#1}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medintcorr}[1]{#1}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mfrac}[2]{\frac{#1}{#2}}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mbinom}[2]{\binom{#1}{#2}}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{mmatrix}{\begin{matrix}}{\end{matrix}}}

51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\displaybreak}[1][{}]}

```

`\eq`, `\eqs`, `\eqalign` are created by L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, not MATHJAX.

```

52 \end{warpMathJax}

```



File 330 **lwarp-needspace.sty**§ 439 Package **needspace***(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*`needspace (Pkg)` `needspace` is ignored.**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-needspace`:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{needspace}[2010/09/12]
2
3 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\needspace}{m}{}
4 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\Needspace}{s m}{}

```

File 331 **lwarp-newpxmath.sty**§ 440 Package **newpxmath***(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SHARPE.)*`newpxmath (Pkg)` `newpxmath` is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX. **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options, except `slantedGreek` is honored. The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

**for HTML output:** The MATHJAX code from `newtxmath` is used:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{newpxmath}[2020/01/09]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{newpxmath}
4
5 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath}
6
7 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
8
9 \begin{warpMathJax}
10
11 % * \marg{2: prefix} \marg{3: postfix} \marg{4: i/u: italic/upright}
12 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}{}{}
13 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}{}{}
14 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}{}{}
15 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}{}{}
16 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}{}{}
17 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}{}{}

```

Optional slanted Greek:

```

18 \ifpx@slantedG
19 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}{}{}
20 \fi
21

```

---

```
22 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 332 **lwarp-newtxmath.sty**

§ 441 Package **newtxmath**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SHARPE.)

`newtxmath` (*Pkg*) `newtxmath` is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options, except `slantedGreek` is honored, and except that bold italic Latin letters are not defined for MATHJAX if the option is not selected.

The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek and bold italic Latin letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{newtxmath}[2020/08/04]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{newtxmath}
4
5 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath}
6
7 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
8
9 \begin{warpMathJax}
10
11 % * \marg{2: prefix} \marg{3: postfix} \marg{4: i/u: italic/upright}
12 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
13 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}{}
14 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
15 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
16 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
17 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}
18
19 % only newtxmath, not newpxmath:
20 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}{}
21 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}{}
22
23 % only newtxmath, not newpxmath:
24 \ifdef{\iftx@BI}{
25 \iftx@BI
26 \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit{BI}
27 \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit{BI}
28 \fi
29 }{}

```

Optional slanted Greek:

```

30 \iftx@slantedG
31 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
32 \fi
33
34 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 333 **lwarp-newtxsf.sty**

§ 442      Package **newtxsf**
*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SHARPE.)*

newtxsf (*Pkg*)    newtxsf is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations**    The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options, except `slantedGreek` is honored. The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek and bold italic Latin letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{newtxsf}[2020/05/02]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{newtxsf}
4
5 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxtxmath}
6
7 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
8
9 \begin{warpMathJax}
10
11 % * \marg{2: prefix} \marg{3: postfix} \marg{4: i/u: italic/upright}
12 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
13 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}
14 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{up}{}
15 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
16 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
17 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}
18
19 % only newtxmath, not newpxmath:
20 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{it}{}
21 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{it}{}
22 %
23 % only newtxmath, not newpxmath:
24 \ifdef{\iftx@BI}{
25 \iftx@BI
26 \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit{BI}
27 \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit{BI}
28 \fi
29 }{}

```

Optional slanted Greek:

```

30 \iftx@slantedG
31 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
32 \fi
33
34 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 334 **lwarp-nextpage.sty**§ 443 Package **nextpage**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

nextpage (*Pkg*) nextpage is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-nextpage.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nextpage}[2009/09/03]

2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleartoevenpage}{o}{}
3 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\movetoevenpage}{o}{}
4 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleartooddpage}{o}{}
5 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\movetooddpage}{o}{}

```

File 335 **lwarp-nfssext-cfr.sty**§ 444 Package **nfssext-cfr**

*(Emulates or patches code by CLEA F. REES.)*

nfssext-cfr (*Pkg*) nfssext-cfr is emulated in HTML, and used as-is in print output.

Results depend on the browser's font.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nfssext-cfr}[2017/03/28]

Macros which are present in the lwarp core are commented out here.

```
2 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@lnstyle}{}
3 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@osstyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
4 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@instyle}{}
5 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@sustyle}{}
6 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@swstyle}{}
7 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@pstyle}{}
8 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tistyle}{}
9 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ostyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
10 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@postyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
11 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ltstyle}{}
12 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ofstyle}{}
13 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@altstyle}{}
14 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@regstyle}{}
15 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@embosstyle}{}
16 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ornamentalstyle}{}
17 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@qtstyle}{}
18 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@shstyle}{}
19 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@swashstyle}{}
20 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tmstyle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{tt}}
21 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tvstyle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{tt}}
22 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tstyle}{}
23 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@lstyle}{}

```

```

24 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tlstyle}{}
25 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@plstyle}{}
26 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tostyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
27 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@sihape}{}
28 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@olshape}{}
29 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@scolshape}{}
30 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ushape}{}
31 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@scushape}{}
32 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@uishape}{\LWR@HTML@itshape}
33 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@rihape}{}
34 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@regwidth}{}
35 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@nwwidth}{}
36 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@cdwidth}{}
37 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ecwidth}{}
38 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ucwidth}{}
39 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@etwidth}{}
40 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@epwidth}{}
41 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@exwidth}{}
42 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@uxwidth}{}
43 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@mbweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{md}}
44 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@dbweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{db}}
45 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@sbweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{sb}}
46 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ebweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{eb}}
47 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ubweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{ub}}
48 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@lgweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{lg}}
49 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@elweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{el}}
50 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ulweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{ul}}
51 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@itshape}{}
52 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@scshape}{}
53 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@upshape}{}
54 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@dfshape}{}
55
56 \ifdef{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}{% duplicated by fontaxes
57 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}
58 }
59
60 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ornament}[1]{}
61
62 \LWR@formatted{lnstyle}
63 \LWR@formatted{osstyle}
64 \LWR@formatted{instyle}
65 \LWR@formatted{sustyle}
66 \LWR@formatted{swstyle}
67 \LWR@formatted{pstyle}
68 \LWR@formatted{tistyle}
69 \LWR@formatted{ostyle}
70 \LWR@formatted{postyle}
71 \LWR@formatted{ltstyle}
72 \LWR@formatted{ofstyle}
73 \LWR@formatted{altstyle}
74 \LWR@formatted{regstyle}
75 \LWR@formatted{embosstyle}
76 \LWR@formatted{ornamentalstyle}
77 \LWR@formatted{qtstyle}
78 \LWR@formatted{shstyle}
79 \LWR@formatted{swashstyle}
80 \LWR@formatted{tmstyle}
81 \LWR@formatted{tvstyle}
82 \LWR@formatted{tstyle}
83 \LWR@formatted{lstyle}

```

```

84 \LWR@formatted{tlstyle}
85 \LWR@formatted{plstyle}
86 \LWR@formatted{tostyle}
87 % \LWR@formatted{sisshape}
88 \LWR@formatted{olshape}
89 \LWR@formatted{scolshape}
90 \LWR@formatted{ushape}
91 \LWR@formatted{scushape}
92 \LWR@formatted{uishape}
93 \LWR@formatted{rishape}
94 \LWR@formatted{regwidth}
95 \LWR@formatted{nwwidth}
96 \LWR@formatted{cdwidth}
97 \LWR@formatted{ecwidth}
98 \LWR@formatted{ucwidth}
99 \LWR@formatted{etwidth}
100 \LWR@formatted{epwidth}
101 \LWR@formatted{exwidth}
102 \LWR@formatted{uxwidth}
103 \LWR@formatted{mbweight}
104 \LWR@formatted{dbweight}
105 \LWR@formatted{sbweight}
106 % \LWR@formatted{ebweight}
107 \LWR@formatted{ubweight}
108 % \LWR@formatted{lgweight}
109 \LWR@formatted{elweight}
110 \LWR@formatted{ulweight}
111 \LWR@formatted{itshape}% adapt to the new print version
112 \LWR@formatted{scshape}% adapt to the new print version
113 \LWR@formatted{upshape}% adapt to the new print version
114 \LWR@formatted{dfshape}
115
116 \ifdef{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{% duplicated by fontaxes
117 \LWR@formatted{swshape}
118 }
119
120 \LWR@formatted{ornament}

121 \FilenameNullify{%
122 \LetLtxMacro\lnstyle\@empty%
123 \LetLtxMacro\osstyle\@empty%
124 \LetLtxMacro\instyle\@empty%
125 \LetLtxMacro\sustyle\@empty%
126 \LetLtxMacro\swstyle\@empty%
127 \LetLtxMacro\pstyle\@empty%
128 \LetLtxMacro\tistyle\@empty%
129 \LetLtxMacro\ostyle\@empty%
130 \LetLtxMacro\postyle\@empty%
131 \LetLtxMacro\ltstyle\@empty%
132 \LetLtxMacro\ofstyle\@empty%
133 \LetLtxMacro\altstyle\@empty%
134 \LetLtxMacro\regstyle\@empty%
135 \LetLtxMacro\embossstyle\@empty%
136 \LetLtxMacro\ornamentalstyle\@empty%
137 \LetLtxMacro\qtstyle\@empty%
138 \LetLtxMacro\shstyle\@empty%
139 \LetLtxMacro\swashstyle\@empty%
140 \LetLtxMacro\tmstyle\@empty%
141 \LetLtxMacro\tvstyle\@empty%
142 \LetLtxMacro\style\@empty%

```

```

143 \LetLtxMacro\lstyle\@empty%
144 \LetLtxMacro\lstyle\@empty%
145 \LetLtxMacro\plstyle\@empty%
146 \LetLtxMacro\tostyle\@empty%
147 % \LetLtxMacro\sisshape\@empty%
148 \LetLtxMacro\olshape\@empty%
149 \LetLtxMacro\scolshape\@empty%
150 \LetLtxMacro\ushape\@empty%
151 \LetLtxMacro\scushape\@empty%
152 \LetLtxMacro\uishape\@empty%
153 \LetLtxMacro\rishape\@empty%
154 \LetLtxMacro\regwidth\@empty%
155 \LetLtxMacro\nwwidth\@empty%
156 \LetLtxMacro\cdwidth\@empty%
157 \LetLtxMacro\ecwidth\@empty%
158 \LetLtxMacro\ucwidth\@empty%
159 \LetLtxMacro\etwidth\@empty%
160 \LetLtxMacro\epwidth\@empty%
161 \LetLtxMacro\exwidth\@empty%
162 \LetLtxMacro\uxwidth\@empty%
163 \LetLtxMacro\mbweight\@empty%
164 \LetLtxMacro\dbweight\@empty%
165 \LetLtxMacro\sbweight\@empty%
166 % \LetLtxMacro\ebweight\@empty%
167 \LetLtxMacro\ubweight\@empty%
168 % \LetLtxMacro\lgweight\@empty%
169 \LetLtxMacro\elweight\@empty%
170 \LetLtxMacro\ulweight\@empty%
171 % \LetLtxMacro\itshape\@empty%
172 % \LetLtxMacro\scshape\@empty%
173 % \LetLtxMacro\upshape\@empty%
174 \LetLtxMacro\dfshape\@empty%
175 \LetLtxMacro\swshape\@empty%
176 \LetLtxMacro\ornament\@gobble%
177 }
178
179 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textln}[1]{\InlineClass{textln}{#1}}
180 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textos}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
181 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textin}[1]{#1}
182 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsu}[1]{#1}
183 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsi}[1]{#1}
184 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textdf}[1]{#1}

185 \ifdef{\LWR@HTML@textsw}{% duplicated by fontaxes
186 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsw}[1]{#1}
187 \LWR@formatted{textsw}
188 }
189
190 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textti}[1]{#1}
191 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textlt}[1]{#1}
192 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textof}[1]{#1}
193 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textalt}[1]{#1}
194 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textreg}[1]{#1}
195 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@emboss}[1]{#1}
196 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textorn}[1]{#1}
197 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textqt}[1]{#1}
198 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsh}[1]{#1}
199 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texttm}[1]{\texttt{#1}}
200 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texttv}[1]{\texttt{#1}}
201 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textl}[1]{\InlineClass{textln}{#1}}

```

```
202 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texto}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
203 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textp}[1]{\InlineClass{textp}{#1}}
204 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textt}[1]{\InlineClass{textt}{#1}}
205 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textpl}[1]{#1}
206 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textpo}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
207 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texttl}[1]{\InlineClass{textln}{#1}}
208 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textto}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
209 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textol}[1]{#1}
210 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textswash}[1]{#1}
211 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textu}[1]{#1}
212 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textscu}[1]{#1}
213 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textui}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textit{#1}}
214 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textri}[1]{#1}
215 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textnw}[1]{#1}
216 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textcd}[1]{#1}
217 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textec}[1]{#1}
218 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textuc}[1]{#1}
219 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textet}[1]{#1}
220 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textep}[1]{#1}
221 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textex}[1]{#1}
222 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textux}[1]{#1}
223 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@extrw}[1]{#1}
224 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textmb}[1]{\{\LWR@HTML@mbweight\InlineClass{textmb}{#1}\}}
225 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textdb}[1]{\{\LWR@HTML@dbweight\InlineClass{textdb}{#1}\}}
226 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsb}[1]{\{\LWR@HTML@sbweight\InlineClass{textsb}{#1}\}}
227 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texteb}[1]{#1}
228 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textub}[1]{\{\LWR@HTML@ubweight\InlineClass{textub}{#1}\}}
229 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textlg}[1]{#1}
230 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textel}[1]{\{\LWR@HTML@elweight\InlineClass{textel}{#1}\}}
231 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textul}[1]{\{\LWR@HTML@ulweight\InlineClass{textul}{#1}\}}
232
233 \LWR@formatted{textln}
234 \LWR@formatted{textos}
235 \LWR@formatted{textin}
236 \LWR@formatted{textsu}
237 % \LWR@formatted{textsi}
238 \LWR@formatted{textdf}
239 \LWR@formatted{textti}
240 \LWR@formatted{textlt}
241 \LWR@formatted{textof}
242 \LWR@formatted{textalt}
243 \LWR@formatted{textreg}
244 \LWR@formatted{emboss}
245 \LWR@formatted{textorn}
246 \LWR@formatted{textqt}
247 \LWR@formatted{textsh}
248 \LWR@formatted{texttm}
249 \LWR@formatted{texttv}
250 \LWR@formatted{textl}
251 \LWR@formatted{texto}
252 \LWR@formatted{textp}
253 \LWR@formatted{textt}
254 \LWR@formatted{textpl}
255 \LWR@formatted{textpo}
256 \LWR@formatted{texttl}
257 \LWR@formatted{textto}
258 \LWR@formatted{textol}
259 \LWR@formatted{textswash}
260 \LWR@formatted{textu}
261 \LWR@formatted{textscu}
```



```
262 \LWR@formatted{textui}
263 \LWR@formatted{textri}
264 \LWR@formatted{textnw}
265 \LWR@formatted{textcd}
266 \LWR@formatted{textec}
267 \LWR@formatted{textuc}
268 \LWR@formatted{textet}
269 \LWR@formatted{textep}
270 \LWR@formatted{textex}
271 \LWR@formatted{textux}
272 \LWR@formatted{textrw}
273 \LWR@formatted{textmb}
274 \LWR@formatted{textdb}
275 \LWR@formatted{textsb}
276 % \LWR@formatted{texteb}
277 \LWR@formatted{textub}
278 % \LWR@formatted{textlg}
279 \LWR@formatted{textel}
280 \LWR@formatted{textul}
281

282 \FilenameNullify{%
283 \LetLtxMacro\textln\@firstofone%
284 \LetLtxMacro\textos\@firstofone%
285 \LetLtxMacro\textin\@firstofone%
286 \LetLtxMacro\textsu\@firstofone%
287 % \LetLtxMacro\textsi\@firstofone%
288 \LetLtxMacro\textdf\@firstofone%
289 \LetLtxMacro\textsw\@firstofone%
290 \LetLtxMacro\textti\@firstofone%
291 \LetLtxMacro\textlt\@firstofone%
292 \LetLtxMacro\textof\@firstofone%
293 \LetLtxMacro\textalt\@firstofone%
294 \LetLtxMacro\textreg\@firstofone%
295 \LetLtxMacro\emboss\@firstofone%
296 \LetLtxMacro\textorn\@firstofone%
297 \LetLtxMacro\textqt\@firstofone%
298 \LetLtxMacro\textsh\@firstofone%
299 \LetLtxMacro\texttm\@firstofone%
300 \LetLtxMacro\texttv\@firstofone%
301 \LetLtxMacro\textl\@firstofone%
302 \LetLtxMacro\texto\@firstofone%
303 \LetLtxMacro\textp\@firstofone%
304 \LetLtxMacro\textt\@firstofone%
305 \LetLtxMacro\textpl\@firstofone%
306 \LetLtxMacro\textpo\@firstofone%
307 \LetLtxMacro\texttl\@firstofone%
308 \LetLtxMacro\textto\@firstofone%
309 \LetLtxMacro\textol\@firstofone%
310 \LetLtxMacro\textswash\@firstofone%
311 \LetLtxMacro\textu\@firstofone%
312 \LetLtxMacro\textscu\@firstofone%
313 \LetLtxMacro\textui\@firstofone%
314 \LetLtxMacro\textri\@firstofone%
315 \LetLtxMacro\textnw\@firstofone%
316 \LetLtxMacro\textcd\@firstofone%
317 \LetLtxMacro\textec\@firstofone%
318 \LetLtxMacro\textuc\@firstofone%
319 \LetLtxMacro\textet\@firstofone%
320 \LetLtxMacro\textep\@firstofone%
```

```

321 \LetLtxMacro\textex\@firstofone%
322 \LetLtxMacro\textux\@firstofone%
323 \LetLtxMacro\textrw\@firstofone%
324 \LetLtxMacro\textmb\@firstofone%
325 \LetLtxMacro\textdb\@firstofone%
326 \LetLtxMacro\textsb\@firstofone%
327 % \LetLtxMacro\texteb\@firstofone%
328 \LetLtxMacro\textub\@firstofone%
329 % \LetLtxMacro\textlg\@firstofone%
330 \LetLtxMacro\textel\@firstofone%
331 \LetLtxMacro\textul\@firstofone%
332 }
333
334 \providecommand*\zeroslash{}{0}
335 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@zeroslash{}{0}
336 \LWR@formatted{zeroslash}

```

---

### File 336 **lwarp-nicefrac.sty**

## § 445 Package **nicefrac**

*(Emulates or patches code by AXEL REICHERT.)*

**nicefrac** (*Pkg*) **nicefrac** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nicefrac}[1998/08/04]

2 \DeclareRobustCommand*\LWR@HTML@UnitsNiceFrac}[3][[]]{%
3 {% localize font selection
4 #1{%
5 \LWR@textcurrentfont{%
6 \InlineClass{numerator}{#2}%
7 /%
8 \InlineClass{denominator}{#3}%
9 }%
10 }%
11 }%
12 }
13
14 \LWR@formatted{@UnitsNiceFrac}
15
16 \DeclareRobustCommand*\LWR@HTML@UnitsUglyFrac}[3][[]]{%
17 {% localize font selection
18 #1{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2/#3}}%
19 }%
20 }
21
22 \LWR@formatted{@UnitsUglyFrac}

```

**For MATHJAX:**

```

23 \begin{warpMathJax}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{newcommand{\nicefrac}[3][[]]{\mathinner{{}^{\!#2}\!/_{\!#3}}}}
25 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 337 **lwarp-niceframe.sty**§ 446 Package **niceframe**

`niceframe` (*Pkg*) `niceframe` is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{niceframe}% the original date is in yyyy/dd/mm format

```

2 \newcommand{\LWR@niceframe}[3]{%
3 \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
4 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#1}%
5 \begin{BlockClass}[max-width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}]{#3}%
6 #2
7 \end{BlockClass}%
8 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
9 }
10
11 \newcommand{\niceframe}[2][\textwidth]{\LWR@niceframe{#1}{#2}{niceframe}}
12 \newcommand{\curlyframe}[2][\textwidth]{\LWR@niceframe{#1}{#2}{curlyframe}}
13 \newcommand{\artdecoframe}[2][\textwidth]{\LWR@niceframe{#1}{#2}{artdecoframe}}
14
15 \newcommand{\generalframe}[9]{\LWR@niceframe{\textwidth}{#9}{generalframe}}
```

File 338 **lwarp-nicematrix.sty**§ 447 Package **nicematrix**

(Emulates or patches code by F. PANTIGNY.)

`nicematrix` (*Pkg*) `nicematrix` is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **MATHJAX** Keys/values are ignored in MATHJAX. `\Cdots`, etc. do not span multiple cells. `AutoNiceMatrix`, etc. are not supported for MATHJAX. SVG math output preserves all `nicematrix` features. To force SVG output for one or more consecutive math expressions, for inline math use `\inlinemathother` and `\inlinemathnormal`, or for display math use `\displaymathother` and `\displaymathnormal`.

**for HTML output:** Skip the test for array, which does not work with `lwarp`:

```

1 \PassOptionsToPackage{no-test-for-array}{nicematrix}

2 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nicematrix}[2022/10/06]
```

`NiceTabular` must be converted to SVG to support the various `nicematrix` options:

```

3 \begin{warpHTML}
4 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{NiceTabular}{%
5 \begin{lateximage}[-nicematrix-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
6 }
7 \AfterEndEnvironment{NiceTabular}{\end{lateximage}}
8 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{NiceTabular*}{%
```

```

9 \begin{lateximage}[-nicematrix-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
10 }
11 \AfterEndEnvironment{NiceTabular*}{\end{lateximage}}
12 \end{warpHTML}

```

Special handling for the optional arguments, and the lack of a delimiter:

```

13 \begin{warpMathJax}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRnicearrayarray}[1]{\begin{array}{#1}}}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRnicearrayarrayopt#1[#2] {\begin{array}{#1}}}
16
17 \CustomizeMathJax{%
18 \newenvironment{NiceArray}[2][{}%
19 {\ifnextchar[{\LWRnicearrayarrayopt{#2}}{\LWRnicearrayarray{#2}}}%
20 {\end{array}}}%
21 }
22
23 \CustomizeMathJax{%
24 \newcommand{\LWRnicearraywithdelimitwo}[2][{}%
25 {\ifnextchar[{\LWRnicearrayarrayopt{#2}}{\LWRnicearrayarray{#2}}}%
26 }%
27 }

```

General case with left / right delimiters:

```

28 \CustomizeMathJax{%
29 \newenvironment{NiceArrayWithDelims}[2]%
30 {%
31 \def\LWRnicearrayrightdelim{\right#2}%
32 \left#1%
33 \LWRnicearraywithdelimitwo%
34 }%
35 {\end{array}\LWRnicearrayrightdelim}%
36 }

```

Instances of specific delimiters:

```

37 \CustomizeMathJax{%
38 \newenvironment{pNiceArray}
39 {\begin{NiceArrayWithDelims}{(}{)}%
40 {\end{NiceArrayWithDelims}}
41 }
42
43 \CustomizeMathJax{%
44 \newenvironment{bNiceArray}
45 {\begin{NiceArrayWithDelims}{[}{]}%
46 {\end{NiceArrayWithDelims}}
47 }
48
49 \CustomizeMathJax{%
50 \newenvironment{BNiceArray}
51 {\begin{NiceArrayWithDelims}{\{}{\}}%
52 {\end{NiceArrayWithDelims}}
53 }
54
55 \CustomizeMathJax{%
56 \newenvironment{vNiceArray}
57 {\begin{NiceArrayWithDelims}{\vert}{\vert}}
58 {\end{NiceArrayWithDelims}}
59 }

```

```

60
61 \CustomizeMathJax{%
62 \newenvironment{VNiceArray}
63 {\begin{NiceArrayWithDelims}{\Vert}{\Vert}}
64 {\end{NiceArrayWithDelims}}
65 }

```

Ignore optional arg and use standard environments:

```

66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{NiceMatrix}[1][\begin{matrix}]{\end{matrix}}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{pNiceMatrix}[1][\begin{pmatrix}]{\end{pmatrix}}}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{BNiceMatrix}[1][\begin{Bmatrix}]{\end{Bmatrix}}}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{bNiceMatrix}[1][\begin{Bmatrix}]{\end{Bmatrix}}}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{vNiceMatrix}[1][\begin{vmatrix}]{\end{vmatrix}}}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{VNiceMatrix}[1][\begin{Vmatrix}]{\end{Vmatrix}}}

```

Ignore optional argument and size. Print contents.

```

72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRnicematrixBlock}[1]{#1}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRnicematrixBlockopt<#1>#2{#2}}
74
75 \CustomizeMathJax{%
76 \newcommand{\Block}[2][\ifnextchar<\LWRnicematrixBlockopt\LWRnicematrixBlock}%
77 }

```

Form an approximation:

```

78 \CustomizeMathJax{%
79 \newcommand{\diagbox}[2]{%
80 \begin{array}{l}\hfill\quad#2\\\hline#1\quad\hfill\end{array}%
81 }%
82 }

```

More approximations:

```

83 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\hdottedline\hdashline}

84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hline}[1][\hline]}

85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\CodeBefore}{} }
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Body}{} }
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\CodeAfter}{} }
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\line}[3][{}]}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\RowStyle}[2][{}]}
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRSubMatrix}[1][{}]}
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SubMatrix}[4]{\LWRSubMatrix}}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\OverBrace}[4][{}]}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\UnderBrace}[4][{}]}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ShowCellNames}{} }

95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cellcolor}[3][{}]}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rowcolor}[3][{}]}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRrowcolors}[1][{}]}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rowcolors}[4][\LWRrowcolors]}
99 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rowlistcolors}[3][\LWRrowcolors]}
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\columncolor}[3][{}]}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rectanglecolor}[4][{}]}

```

```

102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arraycolor}[2][{}]}
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\chessboardcolors}[3][{}]}

104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ldots}[1][\dots]}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Cdots}[1][\cdots]}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Vdots}[1][\vdots]}
107 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Ddots}[1][\ddots]}
108 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Iddots}[1][\mathinner{\unicode{x22F0}}]}
109
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hdotsfor}[1]{\ldots}}
111 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Vdotsfor}[1]{\vdots}}

```

There is no way to emulate `AutoNiceMatrix` in `MATHJAX`.

```

112 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\AutoNiceMatrix}[2]{\text{(AutoNiceMatrix #1)}}}
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\pAutoNiceMatrix\AutoNiceMatrix}
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bAutoNiceMatrix\AutoNiceMatrix}
115 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\BAutoNiceMatrix\AutoNiceMatrix}
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vAutoNiceMatrix\AutoNiceMatrix}
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\VAutoNiceMatrix\AutoNiceMatrix}
118 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

#### File 339 **lwarp-noitcrul.sty**

### § 448 Package **noitcrul**

(Emulates or patches code by PAUL EBERMANN.)

`noitcrul` (*Pkg*) `noitcrul` is used as-is for `svg` and emulated for `MATHJAX`.

**for HTML output:** 1 `LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{noitcrul}[2006/04/11]`

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\noitUnderline}[1]{\underline{#1}\!}}
4 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

#### File 340 **lwarp-nolbreaks.sty**

### § 449 Package **nolbreaks**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)

`nolbreaks` (*Pkg*) `nolbreaks` is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 `LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nolbreaks}[2012/05/31]`

```

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\nolbreaks}{s m}{\InlineClass{nolbreaks}{#2}}

```

---

#### File 341 **lwarp-nomenc1.sty**

### § 450 Package **nomenc1**

(Emulates or patches code by BORIS VEYTSMAN, BERND SCHANDL, LEE NETHERTON, CV RADHAKRISHNAN.)

`nomencl` (*Pkg*) `nomencl` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

To process the HTML nomenclature:

```
makeindex <project>_html.nlo -s nomencl.list -o
<project>_html.nls
```

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nomencl}[2005/09/22]

\BaseJobname is added to the label in case `xr` or `xr-hyper` are used.

```
2 \def\@@@nomenclature[#1]#2#3{%
3 \def\@tempa{#2}\def\@tempb{#3}%
4 \protected@write\@nomenclaturefile{%
5 {\string\nomenclatureentry{#1\nom@verb\@tempa @[\nom@verb\@tempa]}%
6 \begingroup\nom@verb\@tempb\protect\nomeqref{\theequation}%
7 |nompageref}{\theLWR@previousautopagelabel}}% lwarp
8 \endgroup
9 \@esphack}
10
11 \renewcommand*\@pagedeclaration}[1]{, \nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}}%
```

#### File 342 **lwarp-nonfloat.sty**

### § 451 Package **nonfloat**

*(Emulates or patches code by KAI RASCHER.)*

`nonfloat` (*Pkg*) `nonfloat` is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nonfloat}[1999/07/05]

```
2 \LetLtxMacro\topcaption\caption
3 \newcommand{\figcaption}{\def\@captive{figure}\caption}
4 \newcommand{\tabcaption}{\def\@captive{table}\topcaption}
5 \newenvironment{narrow}[2]{}{}
```

#### File 343 **lwarp-nonumonpart.sty**

### § 452 Package **nonumonpart**

`nonumonpart` (*Pkg*) `nonumonpart` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nonumonpart}[2011/04/15]

#### File 344 **lwarp-nopageno.sty**

### § 453 Package **nopageno**

`nopageno` (*Pkg*) `nopageno` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nopageno}[1989/01/01]

File 345 **lwarp-notes.sty**§ 454 Package **notes**

notes (*Pkg*) **notes** is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{notes}[2002/10/29]

```

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@notes@onenote}[2]{%
3 \newenvironment{#1}
4 {
5 \BlockClass{notes#1}
6 \begin{BlockClass}{notesicon}\textcircled{~#2~}\end{BlockClass}
7 \BlockClass{notescontents}
8 }
9 {\endBlockClass\endBlockClass}
10 }
11
12 \LWR@notes@onenote{importantnote}{!}
13
14 \LWR@notes@onenote{warningnote}{--}
15
16 \LWR@notes@onenote{informationnote}{i}
```

File 346 **lwarp-notespages.sty**§ 455 Package **notespages**

notespages (*Pkg*) **notespages** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{notespages}[2016/08/21]

```

2 \newcommand*{\npnotesname}{}
3 \newcommand*{\npnotestext}{}
4 \newcommand*{\remainingtextheight}{}
5 \newdimen\remainingtextheight
6 \newcommand*{\notestitletext}{}
7 \newcommand*{\notesareatext}{}
8 \newcommand*{\npnpinfo}[1]{}
9 \newcommand*{\tracingnmarks}{}
10 \newcommand*{\notespage}[1][{}]{
11 \newcommand*{\notespages}[1][{}]{
12 \newcommand*{\notesfill}[1][{}]{
13 \newcommand*{\setnotespages}[1]{
14 \newcommand*{\definenotesoption}[2]{
15 \newcommand{\definenotesstyle}[2]{
16 \newcommand{\definetitlestyle}[2]{
17 \newcommand{\npnpatchchapter}[1]{
18 \newcommand{\npunpatchchapter}{}
```





## § 457.2 Options

Options `amsthm` or `standard` choose which set of theorems and proofs to initialize.

 **Disabled options** The options `thmmarks` and `amsmath` are disabled, since they heavily modify the underlying math code. Theorem marks are emulated. The AMS-math modifications are not done.

Option `thref` is disabled because `cleveref` functions are used instead. `\thref` is emulated.

Option `hyperref` is disabled because `lwarp` emulated `hyperref`.

**for HTML output:** Some disabled options:

```

1 \DeclareOption{thref}{
2 \AtEndDocument{
3 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}{%
4 Lwarp uses cleveref, which takes over ntheorem's\MessageBreak
5 referencing, including
6 \protect\label \space and \protect\thref.\MessageBreak
7 Cleveref does not accept ntheorem's optional\MessageBreak
8 argument for \protect\label, so it will appear\MessageBreak
9 in the text. It is recommended to remove the\MessageBreak
10 thref option, \protect\usepackage{cleveref} instead,\MessageBreak
11 and remove any trailing optional arguments for \protect\label%
12 }%
13 }
14 }
15
16
17 \newbool{LWR@ntheoremmarks}
18 \boolfalse{LWR@ntheoremmarks}
19
20 \DeclareOption{thmmarks}{
21 \booltrue{LWR@ntheoremmarks}
22 \newif\ifsetendmark\setendmarktrue
23 }
24
25
26 \newbool{LWR@ntheoremamsthm}
27 \boolfalse{LWR@ntheoremamsthm}
28
29 \DeclareOption{amsthm}{\booltrue{LWR@ntheoremamsthm}}
30
31
32 \DeclareOption{amsmath}{}
33 \DeclareOption{hyperref}{}
34
35 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ntheorem}[2011/08/15]
```

### § 457.3 Remembering the theorem style

Storage for the style being used for new theorems.

```

36 \newcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}

37 \AtBeginDocument{
38 \IfPackageLoadedTF{cleveref}{
39 \gdef\@thm#1#2#3{%
40 \if@thmmarks
41 \stepcounter{end\InTheoType ctr}%
42 \fi
43 \renewcommand{\InTheoType}{#1}%
44 \if@thmmarks
45 \stepcounter{curr#1ctr}%
46 \setcounter{end#1ctr}{0}%
47 \fi
48 \refstepcounter[#1]{#2}% <<< cleveref modification
49 \theorem@prework
50 \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp

51 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes% lwarp

52 \BlockClass{theorembody#1}%\LWR@thisthmstyle% lwarp
53 \trivlist % latex's \trivlist, calling latex's \@trivlist unchanged
54 \ifuse@newframeskips % cf. latex.ltx for topsepadd: \@trivlist
55 \ifthm@inframe
56 \thm@topsep\theoreminframepreskipamount
57 \thm@topsepadd\theoreminframepostskipamount
58 \else
59 \thm@topsep\theorempreskipamount
60 \thm@topsepadd\theorempostskipamount
61 \fi
62 \else% oldframeskips
63 \thm@topsep\theorempreskipamount
64 \thm@topsepadd \theorempostskipamount
65 \ifvmode\advance\thm@topsepadd\partopsep\fi
66 \fi
67 \@topsep\thm@topsep
68 \@topsepadd\thm@topsepadd
69 \advance\linewidth -\theorem@indent
70 \advance\linewidth -\theorem@rightindent
71 \advance\@totalleftmargin \theorem@indent
72 \parshape \@ne \@totalleftmargin \linewidth
73 \@ifnextchar[{\@ythm{#1}{#2}{#3}}{\@xthm{#1}{#2}{#3}}
74 }
75 }{% not @ifpackageloaded{cleveref}
76 \gdef\@thm#1#2#3{%
77 \if@thmmarks
78 \stepcounter{end\InTheoType ctr}%
79 \fi
80 \renewcommand{\InTheoType}{#1}%
81 \if@thmmarks
82 \stepcounter{curr#1ctr}%
83 \setcounter{end#1ctr}{0}%
84 \fi
85 \refstepcounter{#2}%
86 \theorem@prework
87 \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp

```

```

88 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes% lwarp

89 \BlockClass{theorembody#1}%\LWR@thisthmstyle% lwarp
90 \trivlist % latex's \trivlist, calling latex's \@trivlist unchanged
91 \ifuse@newframeskips % cf. latex.ltx for topsepadd: \@trivlist
92 \ifthm@inframe
93 \thm@topsep\theoremframepreskipamount
94 \thm@topsepadd\theoremframepostskipamount
95 \else
96 \thm@topsep\theorempreskipamount
97 \thm@topsepadd\theorempostskipamount
98 \fi
99 \else% oldframeskips
100 \thm@topsep\theorempreskipamount
101 \thm@topsepadd \theorempostskipamount
102 \ifvmode\advance\thm@topsepadd\partopsep\fi
103 \fi
104 \@topsep\thm@topsep
105 \@topsepadd\thm@topsepadd
106 \advance\linewidth -\theorem@indent
107 \advance\linewidth -\theorem@rightindent
108 \advance\@totalleftmargin \theorem@indent
109 \parshape \@ne \@totalleftmargin \linewidth
110 \ifnextchar[{\@ythm{#1}{#2}{#3}}{\@xthm{#1}{#2}{#3}}
111 }
112 }
113 }% AtBeginDocument

```

Patched to remember the style being used for new theorems:

```

114 \gdef\theoremstyle#1{%
115 \ifundefined{th@#1}{\@warning
116 {Unknown theoremstyle '#1'. Using 'plain'}}%
117 \theorem@style{plain}
118 \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}% lwarp
119 }%
120 {
121 \theorem@style{#1}
122 \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{#1}% lwarp
123 }
124 }

```

Patched to remember the style for this theorem type, and set it later when the environment is started.

```

125
126 \gdef\@xnthm#1#2[#3]{%
127 \ifthm@tempif
128 \csedef{\LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
129 \expandafter\ifundefined{c@#1}%
130 {\@definecounter{#1}}}%
131 \@newctr{#1}[#3]%
132 \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname{%
133 \expandafter\noexpand\csname the#3\endcsname \@thmcountersep
134 {\noexpand\csname\the\theoremnumbering\endcsname{#1}}}%
135 \expandafter\gdef\csname mkheader@#1\endcsname
136 {\csname setparms@#1\endcsname
137 \@thm{#1}{#1}{#2}
138 }%

```

```

139 \global\@namedef{end#1}{\@endtheorem}
140 \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
141 \fi
142 }
143
144 \gdef\@ynthm#1#2{%
145 \ifthm@tempif
146 \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
147 \expandafter\@ifundefined{c@#1}%
148 {\@definecounter{#1}}{%
149 \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname
150 {\noexpand\csname\the\theoremnumbering\endcsname{#1}}%
151 \expandafter\gdef\csname mkheader@#1\endcsname
152 {\csname setparms@#1\endcsname
153 \@thm{#1}{#1}{#2}
154 }%
155 \global\@namedef{end#1}{\@endtheorem}
156 \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
157 \fi
158 }
159
160 \gdef\@othm#1[#2]#3{%
161 \@ifundefined{c@#2}{\@nocounterr{#2}}%
162 {\ifthm@tempif
163 \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
164 \global\@namedef{the#1}{\@nameuse{the#2}}%
165 \expandafter\protected@xdef\csname num@addtheorem#1\endcsname{%
166 \noexpand\@num@addtheorem#1{#1}{#3}}%
167 \expandafter\protected@xdef\csname nonum@addtheorem#1\endcsname{%
168 \noexpand\@nonum@addtheorem#1{#1}{#3}}%
169 \theoremkeyword{#3}%
170 \expandafter\protected@xdef\csname #1Keyword\endcsname
171 {\the\theoremkeyword}%
172 \expandafter\gdef\csname mkheader@#1\endcsname
173 {\csname setparms@#1\endcsname
174 \@thm{#1}{#2}{#3}
175 }%
176 \global\@namedef{end#1}{\@endtheorem}
177 \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
178 \fi}
179 }

```

#### § 457.4 HTML cross-referencing

Mimics a float by incrementing the float counter and generating an HTML anchor. These are used for list-of-theorem cross-references.

```

180 \newcommand{\LWR@inctheorem}{%
181 \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoid}{1}%
182 \LWR@stoppars%
183 \LWR@htmltag{%
184 a id=\textquotedbl\LWR@print@mbx{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}\textquotedbl%
185 }%
186 \LWR@htmltag{/a}\LWR@orignewline%
187 \LWR@startpars%
188 }

```

### § 457.5 `\newtheoremstyle`

The following are patched for CSS.

These were in individual files `thp.sty` for plain, `thmb.sty` for margin break, etc. They are gathered together here.

Each theorem is encased in a `BlockClass` environment of class `theorembody<style>`.

Each header is encased in an `InlineClass` of class `theoremheader<style>`.

```

189 \gdef\newtheoremstyle#1#2#3{%
190 \expandafter\@ifundefined{th@#1}%
191 {\expandafter\gdef\csname th@#1\endcsname{%
192 \def\@begintheorem####1####2{%
193 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
194 #2}%
195 \def\@opargbegintheorem####1####2####3{%
196 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
197 #3}%
198 }%
199 }%
200 {\PackageError{\basename}{Theorem style #1 already defined}\@eha}
201 }
```

### § 457.6 **Standard styles**

```

202 \renewtheoremstyle{plain}%
203 {\item[
204 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\theorem@separator}]]}%
205 {\item[
206 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]]}
207
208 \renewtheoremstyle{break}%
209 {\item[
210 \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}{##1\ ##2\theorem@separator}\newline
211]}%
212 {\item[
213 \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}%
214 {##1\ ##2\ (##3)\theorem@separator}\newline
215]}
216
217 \renewtheoremstyle{change}%
218 {\item[
219 \InlineClass{theoremheaderchange}{##2\ ##1\theorem@separator}]]}%
220 {\item[
221 \InlineClass{theoremheaderchange}{##2\ ##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]]}
222
223 \renewtheoremstyle{changebreak}%
224 {\item[
225 \InlineClass{theoremheaderchangebreak}%
226 {##2\ ##1\theorem@separator}\newline
227]}%
228 {\item[
229 \InlineClass{theoremheaderchangebreak}%
230 {##2\ ##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}\newline
231]}
232
233 \renewtheoremstyle{margin}%
234 {\item[
```

```

235 \InlineClass{theoremheadermargin}{##2 \quad ##1\theoremseparator}
236]}%
237 {\item[
238 \InlineClass{theoremheadermargin}{##2 \quad ##1\ (##3)\theoremseparator}
239]}
240
241 \renewtheoremstyle{marginbreak}%
242 {\item[
243 \InlineClass{theoremheadermarginbreak}%
244 {##2 \quad ##1\theoremseparator}\newline
245]}%
246 {\item[
247 \InlineClass{theoremheadermarginbreak}%
248 {##2 \quad ##1\ (##3)\theoremseparator}\newline
249]}
250
251 \renewtheoremstyle{nonumberplain}%
252 {\item[
253 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\theoremseparator}]]%
254 {\item[
255 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ (##3)\theoremseparator}]]}
256
257 \renewtheoremstyle{nonumberbreak}%
258 {\item[
259 \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}{##1\theoremseparator}\newline
260]}%
261 {\item[
262 \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}{##1\ (##3)\theoremseparator}\newline
263]}
264
265 \renewtheoremstyle{empty}%
266 {\item[]}%
267 {\item[
268 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##3}]]}
269
270 \renewtheoremstyle{emptybreak}%
271 {\item[]}%
272 {\item[
273 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##3}] \ \newline}

```

## § 457.7 Additional objects

The following manually adjust the css for the standard configuration objects which are not a purely plain style:

```

274 \ifbool{LWR@theoremamsthm}{\}%

```

Upright text via CSS:

```

275 \newtheoremstyle{plainupright}%
276 {\item[
277 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\theoremseparator}]]%
278 {\item[
279 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)\theoremseparator}]]}

```

Upright text and small caps header via CSS:

```

280 \newtheoremstyle{nonumberplainuprightsc}%
281 {\item[

```

```

282 \InlineClass{theoremheadersc}{##1\theorem@separator}}}%
283 {\item[
284 \InlineClass{theoremheadersc}{##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}}]}
285]% not amsthm

```

## §457.8 Renewed standard configuration

The following standard configuration is renewed using the new css:

```

286 \ifbool{LWR@ntheoremamsthm}{}{%

287 \ifx\thm@usestd\undefined
288 \else
289 \theoremnumbering{arabic}
290 \theoremstyle{plain}
291 \RequirePackage{latexsym}
292 \theoremsymbol{\Box}
293 \theorembodyfont{\itshape}
294 \theoremheaderfont{\normalfont\bfseries}
295 \theoremseparator{}
296 \renewtheorem{Theorem}{Theorem}
297 \renewtheorem{theorem}{Theorem}
298 \renewtheorem{Satz}{Satz}
299 \renewtheorem{satz}{Satz}
300 \renewtheorem{Proposition}{Proposition}
301 \renewtheorem{proposition}{Proposition}
302 \renewtheorem{Lemma}{Lemma}
303 \renewtheorem{lemma}{Lemma}
304 \renewtheorem{Korollar}{Korollar}
305 \renewtheorem{korollar}{Korollar}
306 \renewtheorem{Corollary}{Corollary}
307 \renewtheorem{corollary}{Corollary}
308
309 \theoremstyle{plainupright}
310 \theorembodyfont{\upshape}
311 \theoremsymbol{\HTMLUnicode{25A1}}% UTF-8 white box
312 \renewtheorem{Example}{Example}
313 \renewtheorem{example}{Example}
314 \renewtheorem{Beispiel}{Beispiel}
315 \renewtheorem{beispiel}{Beispiel}
316 \renewtheorem{Bemerkung}{Bemerkung}
317 \renewtheorem{bemerkung}{Bemerkung}
318 \renewtheorem{Anmerkung}{Anmerkung}
319 \renewtheorem{anmerkung}{Anmerkung}
320 \renewtheorem{Remark}{Remark}
321 \renewtheorem{remark}{Remark}
322 \renewtheorem{Definition}{Definition}
323 \renewtheorem{definition}{Definition}
324
325 \theoremstyle{nonumberplainuprightsc}
326 \theoremsymbol{\HTMLUnicode{220E}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
327 \renewtheorem{Proof}{Proof}
328 \renewtheorem{proof}{Proof}
329 \renewtheorem{Beweis}{Beweis}
330 \renewtheorem{beweis}{Beweis}
331 \qedsymbol{\HTMLUnicode{220E}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
332
333 \theoremsymbol{}
334 \fi
335]% not amsthm

```



§ 457.9 **amsthm option**

Only if the amsthm option was given:

```

336 \ifbool{LWR@theoremamsthm}{
337
338 \gdef\th@plain{%
339 \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\itshape%
340 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
341 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
342 \item[
343 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2.}
344]}%
345 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
346 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
347 \item[
348 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\ (##3).}
349]}}
350
351 \gdef\th@nonumberplain{%
352 \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\itshape%
353 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
354 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
355 \item[
356 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1.}
357]}%
358 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
359 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
360 \item[
361 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ (##3).}
362]}}
363
364 \gdef\th@definition{%
365 \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\normalfont%
366 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
367 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
368 \item[
369 \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1\ ##2.}
370]}%
371 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
372 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
373 \item[
374 \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1\ ##2\ (##3).}
375]}}
376
377 \gdef\th@nonumberdefinition{%
378 \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\normalfont%
379 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
380 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
381 \item[
382 \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1.}
383]}%
384 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
385 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
386 \item[
387 \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1\ (##3).}
388]}}
389
390 \gdef\th@remark{%
391 \def\theorem@headerfont{\itshape}\normalfont%

```

```

392 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
393 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
394 \item[
395 \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1\ ##2.}
396]}%
397 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
398 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
399 \item[
400 \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1\ ##2\ (##3).}
401]}}
402
403 \gdef\th@nonumberremark{%
404 \def\theorem@headerfont{\itshape}\normalfont%
405 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
406 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
407 \item[
408 \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1.}
409]}%
410 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
411 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
412 \item[
413 \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1\ (##3).}
414]}}
415
416 \gdef\th@proof{%
417 \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\itshape%
418 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
419 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
420 \item[
421 \InlineClass{theoremheaderproof}{##1.}
422]}%
423 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
424 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
425 \item[
426 \InlineClass{theoremheaderproof}{##1\ (##3).}
427]}}
428
429
430
431 \newcounter{proof}%
432 \if@thmmarks
433 \newcounter{currproofctr}%
434 \newcounter{endproofctr}%
435 \fi
436
437 \gdef\proofSymbol{\openbox}
438
439 \newcommand{\proofname}{Proof}
440
441 \newenvironment{proof}[1][\proofname]{
442 \th@proof
443 \def\theorem@headerfont{\itshape}%
444 \normalfont
445 \theoremsymbol{\HTMLUnicode{220E}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
446 \@thm{proof}{proof}{#1}
447 }%
448 {\@endtheorem}
449
450 }{}% amsthm option

```

## § 457.10 Ending a theorem

Patched for css:

```

451 \let\LWR@origendtheorem\endtheorem
452 \renewcommand{\@endtheorem}{%
453 \ifbool{LWR@theoremmarks}{%
454 \ifsetendmark%
455 \InlineClass{theoremendmark}{\csname\InTheoType Symbol\endcsname}%
456 \setendmarkfalse%
457 \fi%
458 }{}%
459 \LWR@origendtheorem% also does \@endtrivlist
460 \ifbool{LWR@theoremmarks}{\global\setendmarktrue}{}%

461 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes% lwarp

462 \endBlockClass%
463 }
```

## § 457.11 \NoEndMark

```
464 \gdef\NoEndMark{\global\setendmarkfalse}
```

## § 457.12 List-of

Redefined to reuse the float mechanism to add list-of-theorem links:

```
\thm@thmline {\langle 1: printed type\rangle} {\langle 2: \#\rangle} {\langle 3: optional\rangle} {\langle 4: page\rangle}
```

```

465 \renewcommand{\thm@thmline@noname}[4]{%
466 \hypertocfloat{1}{theorem}{thm}{#2 #3}{}%
467 }
468
469 \renewcommand{\thm@thmline@name}[4]{%
470 \hypertocfloat{1}{theorem}{thm}{#1 #2 #3}{}%
471 }
```

This was redefined by `ntheorem` when loaded, so it is now redefined for `lwarp`:

```
472 \def\thm@thmline{\thm@thmline@name}
```

Patch for css:

```

473 \def\listtheorems#1{
474 \LWR@htmlmlelementclass{nav}{lothm}%
475 \begingroup
476 \c@tocdepth=-2%
477 \def\thm@list{#1}\thm@processlist
478 \endgroup
479 \LWR@htmlmlelementclassend{nav}{lothm}%
480 }
```

### § 457.13 Symbols

Proof QED symbol:

```

481 \newcommand{\qed}{\quad\the\qedsymbol}
482
483 \AtBeginDocument{
484 \ifundefined{LWR@orig@openbox}{
485 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@openbox\openbox
486 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@blacksquare\blacksquare
487 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@Box\Box
488
489 \def\openbox{\text{\HTMLUnicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box
490 \def\blacksquare{\text{\HTMLUnicode{220E}}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
491 \def\Box{\text{\HTMLUnicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box
492
493 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
494 \LetLtxMacro\openbox\LWR@orig@openbox%
495 \LetLtxMacro\blacksquare\LWR@orig@blacksquare%
496 \LetLtxMacro\Box\LWR@orig@Box%
497 }% \appto
498 }{}% \ifundefined
499 }% \AtBeginDocument

```

### § 457.14 Cross-referencing

`\thref {<label>}`

```

500 \newcommand*{\thref}[1]{\cref{#1}}%

```

---

### File 349 **lwarp-octave.sty**

### § 458 Package **octave**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANDREW A. CASHNER.)*

`octave (Pkg)` **octave** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{octave}[2017/10/31]`

Remove the leading 1pt kern:

```

2 \RenewDocumentCommand{\@PrintTicks}{ m }{%
3 \kern-1pt% lwarp
4 \@TickNum = #1%
5 \loop
6 \@Tick{}%
7 \advance\@TickNum by -1
8 \ifnum\@TickNum > 0
9 \repeat
10 }

```

Use unicode for the prime character:

```

11 \RenewDocumentCommand{\@Tick}{}{\HTMLUnicode{2032}}

```

Catch the inline font:

```

12 \RenewDocumentCommand{\pitch}{ m o m }{%
13 \if@OctaveNumber%
14 {%
15 \pitchfont{%
16 \LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
17 \MakeUppercase{#1}%
18 \IfValueTF{#2}{#2}{ }\textsubscript{#3}%
19 }%
20 }%
21 }%
22 \else%
23 {%
24 \pitchfont{%
25 \LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
26 \@GetOctaveTick{#1}[#2][#3]%
27 }%
28 }%
29 }%
30 \fi%
31 }

```

The original was hard to adapt to lwarp's handling of &.

```

32 \StartDefiningTabulars
33 \renewcommand{\octavetable}{%
34 \begin{tabular}{ll}
35 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{0} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{0} \\
36 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{1} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{1} \\
37 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{2} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{2} \\
38 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{3} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{3} \\
39 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{4} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{4} \\
40 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{5} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{5} \\
41 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{6} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{6} \\
42 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{7} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{7} \\
43 \end{tabular}
44 }
45 \StopDefiningTabulars

```

---

File 350 **lwarp-orcidlink.sty**

§ 459 Package **orcidlink**

*(Emulates or patches code by LEO C. STEIN.)*

orcidlink (*Pkg*) orcidlink is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \RequirePackage{lwarp-scalerel}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{orcidlink}[2020/11/21]

4 \renewcommand\orcidlink[1]{%
5 \texorpdfstring%
6 {%
7 \href%
8 {https://orcid.org/#1}%

```

---

```

9 {%
10 \begin{lateximage}[orcid #1]% lwarp
11 \mbox{%
12 \scalerele*{%
13 \begin{tikzpicture}[yscale=-1,transform shape]
14 \pic{orcidlogo};
15 \end{tikzpicture}
16 }{|}%
17 }%
18 \end{lateximage}% lwarp
19 }%
20 }%
21 {}%
22 }
23
24 \begin{warpMathJax}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\orcidlink}[1]{} }
26 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 351 **lwarp-overpic.sty**

§ 460    Package **overpic**

*(Emulates or patches code by ROLF NIEPRASCHK.)*

overpic (*Pkg*)    overpic is patched for use by lwarp.

 **scaling**    The macros `\overpicfontsize` and `\overpicfontskip` are used during HTML generation. These are sent to `\fontsize` to adjust the font size for scaling differences between the print and HTML versions of the document. Renew these macros before using the `overpic` and `Overpic` environments.

See section 88.2 for the print-mode version of `\overpicfontsize` and `\overpicfontskip`.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{overpic}[2017/10/06]
2 \newcommand*{\overpicfontsize}{12}
3 \newcommand*{\overpicfontskip}{14}
4
5 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{overpic}{%
6 \begin{lateximage}%
7 \fontsize{\overpicfontsize}{\overpicfontskip}%
8 \selectfont%
9 }
10
11 \AfterEndEnvironment{overpic}{\end{lateximage}}
12
13 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{Overpic}{%
14 \begin{lateximage}%
15 \fontsize{\overpicfontsize}{\overpicfontskip}%
16 \selectfont%
17 }
18
19 \AfterEndEnvironment{Overpic}{\end{lateximage}}

```

---

File 352 **lwarp-pagegrid.sty**

§ 461      Package **pagegrid**

pagegrid (*Pkg*) pagegrid is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pagegrid}[2016/05/16]

2 \newcommand\*{\pagegridsetup}[1]{}

---

File 353 **lwarp-pagenote.sty**

§ 462      Package **pagenote**

pagenote (*Pkg*) pagenote works as-is, but the page option is disabled.

 **labels** Note that labels in page notes do not appear as expected, even in the print version.

**for HTML output:** 1 \DeclareOption{page}{}\br/>2 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pagenote}[2009/09/03]

For MATHJAX:

```
3 \begin{warpMathJax}
4 \appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{\LWR@synconenotenummer{\LWRpagenote}{\thepagenote}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRpagenote{1}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pagenote}[2][\LWRpagenote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
7 \end{warpMathJax}
```

There is no \pagenotemark, so the following are not required:

```
\providecommand{\pagenotename}{pagenote}
\appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{\LWRpagenote}{\pagenotename}}
```

---

File 354 **lwarp-pagesel.sty**

§ 463      Package **pagesel**

pagesel (*Pkg*) pagesel is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pagesel}[2016/05/16]

---

File 355 **lwarp-paralist.sty**

§ 464      Package **paralist**

(Emulates or patches code by BERND SCHANDL.)

`paralist` (*Pkg*) `paralist` is supported with minor changes.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{paralist}[2017/01/22]

The compact environments are identical to the regular ones:

```
2 \LetLtxMacro\compactitem\itemize
3 \LetLtxMacro\compactenum\enumerate
4 \LetLtxMacro\compactdesc\description
5 \LetLtxMacro\endcompactitem\enditemize
6 \LetLtxMacro\endcompactenum\endenumerate
7 \LetLtxMacro\endcompactdesc\enddescription
```

For the inline environments, revert `\item` to its original print-mode version:

```
8 \AtBeginEnvironment{inparaitem}{\LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem}
9 \AtBeginEnvironment{inparaenum}{\LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem}
10 \AtBeginEnvironment{inparadesc}{\LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem}
```

Manual formatting of the description labels:

```
11 \def\paradescriptionlabel#1{{\normalfont\textbf{#1}}}
```

File 356 **lwarp-parallel.sty**

§ 465      Package **parallel**

(Emulates or patches code by MATTHIAS ECKERMANN.)

`parallel` (*Pkg*) `parallel` is emulated.

Package options are ignored. Footnotes are treated as normal `lwarp` footnotes.

Environment option `c` gives side-by-side `<div>`s of class `minipage`, each of whose width is a percent depending on the given left and right widths, proportional to `\linewidth`.

Inside each environment, `\linewidth` and `\textwidth` are set for the print-output sizes.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-parallel`:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{parallel}[2003/04/13]

2 \newcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}
3 \newcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}
4 \newcommand*{\LWR@parallel@border}
5
6 \newenvironment*{Parallel}[3][{}%
7 {%
8 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%
9 \setlength{\linewidth}{\LWR@userstextwidth}%
10 \setlength{\textwidth}{\LWR@userstextwidth}%
11 \renewcommand*{\LWR@parallel@border}{}}%
12 \ifstrequal{#1}{v}%
13 {%
14 \renewcommand*{\LWR@parallel@border}{ ; border-left: 2px solid black}%
```



```

15 }%
16 {}%
17 \ifblank{#2}{%
18 \ifblank{#3}{% {}{}
19 \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{45}%
20 \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{45}%
21 }% {}{}
22 {% {}{x}
23 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth-#3}%
24 \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{%
25 90*\ratio{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth}%
26 }%
27 \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{%
28 90*\ratio{#3}{\linewidth}%
29 }%
30 }% {}{x}
31 }% #2 blank
32 {% #2 non-blank
33 \ifblank{#3}{% {}{}
34 \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{%
35 90*\ratio{#2}{\linewidth}%
36 }%
37 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth-#2}%
38 \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{%
39 90*\ratio{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth}%
40 }%
41 }% {}{}
42 {% {}{x}
43 \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{%
44 90*\ratio{#2}{\linewidth}%
45 }%
46 \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{%
47 90*\ratio{#3}{\linewidth}%
48 }%
49 }% {}{x}
50 }% #2 non-blank
51 }
52 {%
53 \ParallelAtEnd%
54 \renewcommand*{\ParallelAtEnd}{}%
55 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%
56 }
57
58 \newcommand*{\ParallelLText}[1]{%
59 \begin{BlockClass}[%
60 width:\arabic{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}\% ; % space
61 padding: .5ex 1\% ; % space
62]{minipage}%
63 #1%
64 \end{BlockClass}%
65 }
66
67 \newcommand*{\ParallelRText}[1]{%
68 \begin{BlockClass}[%
69 width:\arabic{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}\% ; % space
70 padding: .5ex 1\% ; % space
71 \LWR@parallel@border%
72]{minipage}%
73 #1%
74 \end{BlockClass}%

```

```

75 }
76
77 \newcommand*\ParallelPar{\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}
78
79 \newcommand*\ParallelAtEnd{}
```

---

File 357 **lwarp-parcolumns.sty**

§ 466      Package **parcolumns**

*(Emulates or patches code by JONATHAN SAUER.)*

parcolumns (*Pkg*)    parcolumns is emulated.

rulebetween is honored. The other keys are ignored, including colwidths.

Each column is placed inside a <div> of class minipage, each of whose width is fixed at 85% divided by the number of columns. In most cases, this results in side-by-side minipages adapting to the browser width. Inside each minipage, \linewidth, \textwidth, and \textheight are set for a virtual 6 × 9 inch page, with \linewidth divided by the number of columns.

**for HTML output:**    Discard all options for lwarp-parcolumns:

```

1 \RequirePackage{keyval}%
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{parcolumns}[2004/11/25]
4
5 \newcounter{LWR@parcolumns@numcols}
6 \newcounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}
7 \newcounter{LWR@parcolumns@width}
8 \newbool{LWR@parcolumns@started}
9 \newbool{LWR@parcolumns@rule}
10
11 \define@key{LWRparcols}{colwidths}{}
12 \define@key{LWRparcols}{distance}{}
13 \define@key{LWRparcols}{rulebetween}[true]{%
14 \setbool{LWR@parcolumns@rule}{#1}%
15 }
16 \define@key{LWRparcols}{nofirstindent}{}
17 \define@key{LWRparcols}{sloppy}{}
18 \define@key{LWRparcols}{sloppyspaces}{}
19
20 \newenvironment*{parcolumns}[2][
21 {%
22 \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*[#2]%
23 \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@numcols}{#2}%
24 \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}{1}%
25 \boolfalse{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
26 \boolfalse{LWR@parcolumns@rule}%
27 \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@width}{%
28 85/#2
29 }%
30 \setkeys{LWRparcols}{#1}%
31 }
32 {%
```

```

32 \colplacechunks%
33 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
34 }
35
36 \newcommand{\LWR@parcolumns@onecol}[1]{%
37 \ifbool{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
38 {%
39 {%
40 \LWR@htmldivclass{parcolumns}%
41 \booltrue{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
42 }%
43 \ifboolexpr{%
44 bool {LWR@parcolumns@rule} and
45 test {%
46 \ifnumgreater
47 {\value{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}}
48 {1}
49 }%
50 }%
51 {\renewcommand{\LWR@tempone}{ ; border-left: 2px solid black}}%
52 {\renewcommand{\LWR@tempone}{}}%
53 \begin{BlockClass}[%
54 width:\arabic{LWR@parcolumns@width}\% ; % space
55 padding: .5ex 1\% ; % space
56 \LWR@tempone%
57]{minipage}%
58 #1%
59 \end{BlockClass}%
60 \addtocounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}{1}%
61 }
62
63 \newcommand{\colchunk}[2][\value{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}]{%
64 \whileboolexpr{%
65 test {%
66 \ifnumcomp%
67 {\value{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}}
68 {<}
69 {#1}%
70 }%
71 }{%
72 \LWR@parcolumns@onecol{%
73 }%
74 \LWR@parcolumns@onecol{#2}%
75 }
76
77 \newcommand*\colplacechunks{%
78 \ifbool{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
79 {%
80 \LWR@htmldivclassend{div}%
81 \boolfalse{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
82 }%
83 {%
84 \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}{1}%
85 }

```

File 358 **lwarp-parnotes.sty**

§ 467 Package **parnotes**

*(Emulates or patches code by CHELSEA HUGHES.)*

parnotes (*Pkg*) parnotes is supported with some patches.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{parnotes}[2019/07/23]

2 \long\def\PN@parnote@real#1#2{%
3 \parnotemark{#1}%
4 % Unless this is the first parnote in \PN@text, add a separator first
5 \unless\ifx\PN@text\empty\g@addto@macro\PN@text{\parnoteintercmd}\fi
6 % Redefine \@currentlabel to the parnote label, so \label works
7 \g@addto@macro\PN@text{%
8 \phantomsection%
9 \def\@currentlabel{#1}%
10 \def\cref@currentlabel{% lwarp
11 [parnotemark][\arabic{parnotemark}][\the parnotemark%
12]}%
13 }%
14 \g@addto@macro\PN@text{%
15 \LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
16 \parnotemark{#1}\nolinebreak\thinspace#2%
17 }%
18 }%
19 }
20
21 \def\PN@parnotes@real{%

22 \ifPN@inparnotes
23 \else

24 \LWR@stoppars%

Avoid nested paragraphs:

25 \addtocounter{LWR@spandepth}{1}%

26 % We call \par later, so this avoids recursion with \PN@parnotes@auto
27 \PN@inparnotesttrue
28 % \unless\ifvmode\par\fi
29 % Avoid page breaks between a paragraph and its parnotes
30 % \nopagebreak\addvspace{\parnotevskip}%
31 \begin{BlockClass}(note){footnotes}% lwarp
32 \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
```

Typeset the parnote inside its own group to avoid global changes:

```

33 {%
34 \parnotefmt{\PN@text}%
35 }%
36 \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
```

```

37 \end{BlockClass}% lwarp

38 \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
39 \global\def\PN@text{}%
40 %
41 % These can be enabled or disabled by package options
42 %
43 \PN@disable@indent
44 \PN@reset@optional
45 \PN@inparnotesfalse

```

Reenable normal paragraph handling:

```

46 \addtocounter{LWR@spandepth}{-1}%
47 \fi
48 }

49 \newbool{LWR@parnotes@doingauto}
50 \boolfalse{LWR@parnotes@doingauto}

51 \def\PN@parnotes@auto{%
52 \ifbool{LWR@parnotes@doingauto}{
53 \ifx\@currenvir\@PN@autopn
54 \unless\ifPN@inparnotes
55 \unless\ifx\PN@text\@empty
56 \expandafter\PN@parnotes@real
57 \fi
58 \fi
59 \fi
60 }{}%
61 }

```

Replace original logic due to the use of new L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X paragraph hook handling:

```

62 \renewenvironment{autopn}%
63 {\booltrue{LWR@parnotes@doingauto}}
64 {\PN@parnotes@auto}%

```

If `cleveref` is in use, name the new notes:

```

65 \AtBeginDocument{
66 \ifdef{\crefname}{
67 \crefname{parnotemark}{paragraph note}{paragraph notes}
68 \Crefname{parnotemark}{Paragraph note}{Paragraph notes}
69 }{}
70 }

```

To nullify the footnotes where necessary:

```

71 \apptocmd{\LWR@nullifyfootnotes}{%
72 \renewcommand{\parnote}[2][{}]{}%
73 \renewcommand{\parnotemark}[1]{}%
74 }{}{}

```

For MATHJAX:

```

75 \begin{warpMathJax}

```

---

```

76 \providecommand{\parnotename}{parnote}
77 \appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{%
78 \addtocounter{parnotemark}{-1}% specific to parnotes
79 \LWR@synconenotenum{LWRparnote}{\theparnotemark}%
80 \addtocounter{parnotemark}{1}% specific to parnotes
81 }
82 \appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{LWRparnote}{\parnotename}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRparnote{1}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parnote}[2][\LWRparnote]{\mathrm{#1}}}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parnotemark}[1][\LWRparnote]{\mathrm{#1}}}
86 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

### File 359 **lwarp-parskip.sty**

#### § 468 Package **parskip**

parskip (*Pkg*) parskip is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-parskip.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{parskip}[2001/04/09]
```

---

### File 360 **lwarp-pbalance.sty**

#### § 469 Package **pbalance**

pbalance (*Pkg*) pbalance is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \RequirePackage{balance}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pbalance}[2022/07/28]

4 \newcommand\shrinkLastPage[1]{}
5 \newcommand\balancePageNum[1]{}
6 \newcommand\nopbalance{}

```

---

### File 361 **lwarp-pbox.sty**

#### § 470 Package **pbox**

*(Emulates or patches code by SIMON LAW.)*

pbox (*Pkg*) pbox is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pbox}[2011/12/07]

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\pbox}{0{t} 0{} 0{t} m +m}{%
3 \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
4 \parbox[#1][#2][#3]{#4}{#5}%
5 }
6

```

---

```

7 \newcommand{\setminwidth}[3][\columnwidth]{%
8 \settowidth{#2}{#3}%
9 }
10
11 \newcommand{\widthofpbox}[1]{%
12 \widthof{#1}%
13 }

```

---

File 362 **lwarp-pdfcol.sty**

§ 471 Package **pdfcol**

pdfcol (*Pkg*) pdfcol is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcol}[2018/11/01]
2
3 \ltx@newif\ifpdfcolAvailable
4 \pdfcolAvailablefalse
5
6 \def\pdfcolErrorNoStacks{
7 \PackageInfo{lwarp-pdfcol}{Ignoring pdfcol for HTML output.}
8 }
9
10 \def\pdfcolInitStack#1{%
11
12 \long\def\pdfcolIfStackExists#1#2#3{#3}%
13
14 \def\pdfcolSwitchStack#1{%
15
16 \def\pdfcolSetCurrentColor{%
17
18 \def\pdfcolSetCurrent#1{%

```

---

File 363 **lwarp-pdfcolfoot.sty**

§ 472 Package **pdfcolfoot**

pdfcolfoot (*Pkg*) pdfcolfoot is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcolfoot}[2016/05/16]
2
3 \newcommand*{\pdfcolfoot@switch}{}
4
5 \newcommand*{\pdfcolfoot@current}{}

```

---

File 364 **lwarp-pdfcolmk.sty**

§ 473 Package **pdfcolmk**

pdfcolmk (*Pkg*) pdfcolmk is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcolmk}[2016/05/16]

```

File 365 **lwarp-pdfcolparallel.sty**§ 474 Package **pdfcolparallel**pdfcolparallel (*Pkg*) pdfcolparallel is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \RequirePackage{keyval}%
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{pdfcolparallel}{2016/05/16}

```

Pass options to parallel:

```

4 \DeclareOption*{%
5 \PassoptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{parallel}%
6 }

```

Process the options:

```

7 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB

```

Require parallel with the given options:

```

8 \RequirePackage{parallel}[2003/04/13]

```

Ignore the new key:

```

9 \define@key{parallel}{rulebetweenecolor}{}

```

File 366 **lwarp-pdfcolparcolumns.sty**§ 475 Package **pdfcolparcolumns**pdfcolparcolumns (*Pkg*) pdfcolparcolumns is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{pdfcolparcolumns}{2016/05/16}

```

Pass options to parcolumns:

```

2 \DeclareOption*{%
3 \PassoptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{parcolumns}%
4 }

```

Process the options:

```

5 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB

```

Require parcolumns with the given options:

```

6 \RequirePackage{parcolumns}[2004/11/25]

```



Ignore the new key:

```
7 \define@key{LWRparcols}{rulebetweencolor}{{}
```

---

## File 367 **lwarp-pdfcomment.sty**

### § 476 Package **pdfcomment**

pdfcomment (*Pkg*) pdfcomment is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcomment}[2016/06/13]

```
2 \newenvironment{pdfsidelinecomment}[2][{}]{
3 \newcommand{\pdfcomment}[2][{}]
4 \newcommand{\pdfmargincomment}[2][{}]
5 \newcommand{\pdfmarkupcomment}[3][{}]{#2}
6 \newcommand{\pdfreetextcomment}[2][{}]
7 \newcommand{\pdfsquarecomment}[2][{}]
8 \newcommand{\pdfcirclecomment}[2][{}]
9 \newcommand{\pdflinecomment}[2][{}]
10 \newcommand{\pdftooltip}[3][{}]{#2}
11 \newcommand{\pdfcommentsetup}[2][{}]
12 \newcommand{\listofpdfcomments}[1][{}]
13 \newcommand{\setliststyle}[1]{
14 \newcommand{\defineliststyle}[2]{
15 \newcommand{\defineavatar}[2]{
16 \newcommand{\definestyle}[2]{
```

For MATHJAX:

```
17 \begin{warpMathJax}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pdfmarkupcomment}[3][{}]{#2}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pdftooltip}[3][{}]{#2}}
20 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

## File 368 **lwarp-pdfcrypt.sty**

### § 477 Package **pdfcrypt**

pdfcrypt (*Pkg*) pdfcrypt is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcrypt}[2016/05/16]

```
2 \newcommand*{\pdfcryptsetup}[1]{
```

---

## File 369 **lwarp-pdflandscape.sty**

### § 478 Package **pdflandscape**

pdflandscape (*Pkg*) pdflandscape is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-pdflandscape`:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdflandscape}[2019/12/05]

2 \let\landscape\relax
3 \let\endlandscape\relax
4
5 \newenvironment*{landscape}{}{}
```

---

File 370 **lwarp-pdfmarginpar.sty**

§ 479 Package **pdfmarginpar**

`pdfmarginpar` (*Pkg*) `pdfmarginpar` is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfmarginpar}[2011/08/05]

2 \newcommand{\pdfmarginpar}[2][{}]{
3 \newcommand{\pdfmarginparset}[1]{}
```

---

File 371 **lwarp-pdfpages.sty**

§ 480 Package **pdfpages**

(Emulates or patches code by ANDREAS MATTHIAS.)

`pdfpages` (*Pkg*) `pdfpages` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

Option `link` and `linkname` work:

---

```
\hyperlink{<filename>.pdf.<pagenumber>}{some text}
\hyperlink{<linkname>.<pagenumber>}{some text}
```

---

Options which make no sense in HTML are disabled.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pdfpages}[2022-10-09]

Disable option which have no meaning for HTML output:

```
2 \define@key{pdfpages}{fitpaper}[false]{
3 \define@key{pdfpages}{landscape}[false]{
4 \define@key{pdfpages}{openright}[false]{
5 \define@key{pdfpages}{signature}{}
6 \define@key{pdfpages}{signature*}{}
7 \define@key{pdfpages}{booklet}[false]{
8 \define@key{pdfpages}{rotateoversize}[false]{
9 \define@key{pdfpages}{doublepages}[false]{
10 \define@key{pdfpages}{doublepagestwist}[false]{
11 \define@key{pdfpages}{doublepagestwistodd}[false]{
12 \define@key{pdfpages}{doublepagestwist*}[false]{
13 \define@key{pdfpages}{doublepagestwistodd*}[false]{
```

```

14 \define@key{pdfpages}{duplicatepages}[2]{}
15 \define@key{pdfpages}{thread}[false]{}
16 \define@key{pdfpages}{threadname}{}
17 \define@key{pdfpages}{linkfit}{}
18 \define@key{pdfpages}{linktodoc}[false]{}
19 \define@key{pdfpages}{linktodocfit}{}
20 \define@key{pdfpages}{linkfilename}{}
21 \define@key{pdfpages}{survey}[false]{}
22 \define@key{pdfpages}{survey-nolink}[false]{}
23 \define@key{pdfpages}{newwindow}[false]{}

```

Use print mode while measuring the page numbers:

```
24 \xpretocmd{\AM@getpagecount}{\LWR@restoreorigformatting}{}{}
```

Emulate a bit of eso-pic:

```

25 \newif\ifESO@texcoord
26
27 \newcommand{\ESO@HookIIBG}{}
28
29 \renewcommand{\AM@AddToShipoutPicture}{\g@addto@macro\ESO@HookIIBG}
30
31 \renewcommand{\ClearShipoutPicture}{}

```

\LWR@esopic@newpage

At each \newpage.

```
32 \newcommand*{\LWR@esopic@newpage}{%
```

Is there something to draw?

```

33 \ifdefvoid{\ESO@HookIIBG}%
34 {}%
35 {%

```

If the link option was specified, add a hyper target:

```

36 \ifAM@link%
37 \hypertarget{\AM@linkname.\AM@page}{}%
38 \fi%

```

Draw inside a picture environment of the size of a virtual page:

```

39 \begingroup%
40 \setlength{\unitlength}{1in}%
41 \begin{picture}(8,10.5)%
42 \ESO@HookIIBG%
43 \end{picture}%
44 \endgroup%
45 \global\let\ESO@HookIIBG\@empty%
46 }
47 }

```

\AM@output

Patched to use \LWR@esopic@newpage.

```

48 \xpatchcmd{\AM@output@i}
49 {\newpage}
50 {\LWR@esopic@newpage}
51 {}
52 {\LWR@patcherror{pdfpages}{AM@output-1}}
53

```

```

54 \xpatchcmd{\AM@output@i}
55 {\newpage}
56 {\LWR@esopic@newpage}
57 {}
58 {\LWR@patcherror{pdfpages}{AM@output-2}}
59
60 \xpatchcmd{\AM@output@i}
61 {\newpage}
62 {\LWR@esopic@newpage}
63 {}
64 {\LWR@patcherror{pdfpages}{AM@output-3}}

```

\includepdf

Patched to set the user's paper size.

```

65 \xpretocmd{\includepdf}{%
66 \begingroup%
67 \setlength{\paperwidth}{\LWR@userspaperwidth}%
68 \setlength{\paperheight}{\LWR@userspaperheight}%
69 }{}{}
70
71 \xapptocmd{\includepdf}{%
72 \endgroup%
73 }{}{}

```

\includepdfmerge

Patched to set the user's paper size.

```

74 \xpretocmd{\includepdfmerge}{%
75 \begingroup%
76 \setlength{\paperwidth}{\LWR@userspaperwidth}%
77 \setlength{\paperheight}{\LWR@userspaperheight}%
78 }{}{}
79
80 \xapptocmd{\includepdfmerge}{%
81 \endgroup%
82 }{}{}

```

\AM@hyper@begin@i

Hyper links are created by \LWR@esopic@newpage, so don't create them here:

```

83 \renewcommand{\AM@hyper@begin@i}{}

```

---

## File 372 **lwarp-pdfprivacy.sty**

### § 481 Package **pdfprivacy**

pdfprivacy (*Pkg*) pdfprivacy is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfprivacy}[2017/12/03]

---

## File 373 **lwarp-pdfrender.sty**

### § 482 Package **pdfrender**

pdfrender (*Pkg*) pdfrender is allowed during HTML, but it has no effect on HTML text output. pdfrender is enabled for use with xfakebold, and it is enabled during HTML so

that it may be in use when an svg math image is started. I.e. `xfakebold's \setBold` may be used outside of a math expression and still be detected when the math begins.

The `lwarp-pdfrender` package is present because it used to disable `pdfrender`, so this newer version is to overwrite older versions.

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pdfrender}[2019/12/29]`

---

File 374 **lwarp-pdfsync.sty**

§ 483 Package **pdfsync**

*(Emulates or patches code by J. LAURENS.)*

`pdfsync (Pkg)` `pdfsync` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-pdfsync`:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfsync}[2008/01/26]

2 \newcommand*{\pdfsync}{}
3 \newcommand*{\pdfsyncstart}{}
4 \newcommand*{\pdfsyncstop}{}

```

---

File 375 **lwarp-pdftricks.sty**

§ 484 Package **pdftricks**

*(Emulates or patches code by C. V. RADHAKRISHNAN, C. V. RAJAGOPAL, ANTOINE CHAMBERT-LOIR.)*

`pdftricks (Pkg)` `pdftricks` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

 **convert image files** The `pdftricks` image files `<jobname>-fig*.pdf` must be converted to `.svg`, or else a missing file error will occur. The image files must also be converted again whenever they change. To convert the images:

Enter  $\Rightarrow$  `lwarpmk pdftosvg <jobname>-fig*.pdf`

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pdftricks}[2003/08/10]`

Reuse the print-mode images:

```
2 \def\PDFTfigname{\BaseJobname-fig\thepsfig}

```

If the `.pdf` images have not yet been converted to `.svg` then an error about a missing file will occur. Warn the user to convert the images.

```
3 \PackageWarning{lwarp-pdftricks}{%
4 When the pdftricks images change,
5 remember to convert PDF images to SVG using 'lwarpmk pdftosvg *-fig.pdf',
6 }
7

```

---

```

8 \AfterEndDocument{\typeout{***}}
9 \AfterEndDocument{\typeout{*** Note: If pdftricks images are not found, new, or updated,}}
10 \AfterEndDocument{\typeout{*** \space use 'lwarpmk pdftosvg \BaseJobname-fig*.pdf'}}
11 \AfterEndDocument{\typeout{***}}

```

---

File 376 **lwarp-pdfx.sty**

§ 485 Package **pdfx**

pdfx (*Pkg*) pdfx is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfx}[2017/05/18]

---

File 377 **lwarp-perpage.sty**

§ 486 Package **perpage**

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVID KASTRUP.)*

perpage (*Pkg*) perpage is mostly ignored, but support is added for footnote counters.

There is no page number in HTML, so most counters are not reset. If the document redefines \the<countername> to include \theperpage, it is necessary to place that redefinition inside a warpprint environment to avoid modifying the HTML definitions.

\AddAbsoluteCounter must not be inside warpprint, as the counter must be added for HTML also, although it is not incremented.

footnote numbering To have footnote numbers reset each time footnotes are printed:

```
\setcounter{footnoteReset}{1}
```

For bigfoot, manyfoot, or perpage:

```
\MakePerPage{footnoteX}
```

— or —

```
\MakeSortedPerPage{footnoteX}
```

The footnotes are reset when they are printed, according to section level as set by FootnoteDepth, which is not necessarily by HTML page. This is recommended for \alph, \Alph, or \fnsymbol footnotes, due to the limited number of symbols which are available.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{perpage}[2014/10/25]

```

2 \newcommand\AddAbsoluteCounter[1]
3 {
4 \ifundefined{c@abs#1}{%
5 \expandafter\newcount\csname c@abs#1\endcsname
6 \global\value{abs#1}\@ne
7 }%
8 \global\expandafter\let\csname c@abs#1\endcsname\@empty
9 \expandafter\xdef\csname theabs#1\endcsname{%

```

---

```

9 % \noexpand\number \csname c@abs#1\endcsname
10 }%
11 % \global\@namedef{c@pabs@#1}{\pp@cl@begin
12 % \stepcounter{abs#1}%
13 % \pp@cl@end}%
14 % \@addtoreset{pabs@#1}{#1}
15 }
16 {}
17 }
18
19 \AddAbsoluteCounter{page}
20 \def\theabspage{1}
21
22 \newcommand*\MakePerPage[2][1]{%
23 \ifltxcounter{#2Reset}{%
24 \setcounter{#2Reset}{#1}%
25 }{
26
27 }%
28 }
29
30 \newcommand*\MakeSorted[1]{}
31
32 \newcommand*\MakeSortedPerPage[2][1]{%
33 \ifltxcounter{#2Reset}{%
34 \setcounter{#2Reset}{#1}%
35 }{
36 }%
37 }
38
39 \newcommand*\theperpage{1}

```

---

File 378 **lwarp-pfnote.sty**

§ 487     Package **pfnote**

pfnote (*Pkg*)    pfnote is ignored.

 **pfnote numbers**    While emulating pfnote, lwarp is not able to reset HTML footnote numbers per page number to match the printed version, as HTML has no concept of page numbers. lwarp therefore uses continuous footnote numbering even for pfnote.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pfnote}[1999/07/14]

---

File 379 **lwarp-phfqit.sty**

§ 488     Package **phfqit**

(*Emulates or patches code by PHILIPPE FAIST.*)

phfqit (*Pkg*)    phfqit is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{phfqit}[2017/08/16]

---

```

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origbitstring\bitstring
3
4 \renewcommand\bitstring[1]{%
5 \InlineClass[%
6 text-decoration: overline underline ;
7]{bitstring}{#1}%
8 % \phfqit@bitstring{#1}%
9 }
10
11 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
12 \LetLtxMacro\bitstring\LWR@origbitstring%
13 }

```

---

File 380 **lwarp-physics.sty**

§ 489     Package **physics**

*(Emulates or patches code by SERGIO C. DE LA BARRERA.)*

physics (*Pkg*) **physics** works as-is for HTML with SVG math.

For MATHJAX, the MATHJAX v3 **physics** extension is used.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{physics}% No date is provided by the package.

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \PackageNoteNoLine[lwarp, physics]{The MathJax v3 extension will be used}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{physics}}
5 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 381 **lwarp-physunits.sty**

§ 490     Package **physunits**

*(Emulates or patches code by BRIAN W. MULLIGAN.)*

physunits (*Pkg*) **physunits** is supported as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{physunits}[2020/03/26]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{physunits}
4
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mu}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}[1][]{\,\mathrm{#1V}\,}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Volt}[1][]{\,\mathrm{#1V}\,}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Coulomb}[1][]{\,\mathrm{#1C}\,}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\esu}{\,\mathrm{esu}\,}}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Ohm}[1][]{\,\mathrm{#1\Omega}\,}}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Amp}[1][]{\,\mathrm{#1A}\,}}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Farad}[1][]{\,\mathrm{#1F}\,}}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Tesla}[1][]{\,\mathrm{#1T}\,}}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Gauss}[1][]{\,\mathrm{#1G}\,}}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Henry}[1][]{\,\mathrm{#1H}\,}}

```



```

16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eV}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1eV}}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keV}{\,\mathrm{keV}}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeV}{\,\mathrm{MeV}}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\J}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1J}}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Joule}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1J}}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\erg}{\,\mathrm{erg}}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kcal}{\,\mathrm{kcal}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Cal}{\,\mathrm{Cal}}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calorie}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1cal}}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\BTU}{\,\mathrm{BTU}}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tnt}{\,\mathrm{ton\, of\, TNT}}}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Watt}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1W}}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hpi}{\,\mathrm{hp(I)}}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hpm}{\,\mathrm{hp(M)}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hp}{\,\mathrm{hp}}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meter}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1m}}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\m}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1m}}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\km}{\,\mathrm{km}}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\au}{\,\mathrm{au}}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pc}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1pc}}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ly}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1ly}}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cm}{\,\mathrm{cm}}}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nm}{\,\mathrm{nm}}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ft}{\,\mathrm{ft}}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inch}{\,\mathrm{in}}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mi}{\,\mathrm{mi}}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\s}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1s}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Sec}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1s}}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Min}{\,\mathrm{min}}}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\h}{\,\mathrm{h}}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\y}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1y}}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Day}{\,\mathrm{d}}}
48
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gm}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1g}}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kg}{\,\mathrm{kg}}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lb}{\,\mathrm{lb}}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amu}{\,\mathrm{amu}}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1N}}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Newton}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1N}}}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dyne}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1dyn}}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbf}{\,\mathrm{lbf}}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kmps}{\,\mathrm{km}\,\mathrm{s}^{-1}}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kmph}{\,\mathrm{km}\,\mathrm{h}^{-1}}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mps}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1m}\,\mathrm{s}^{-1}}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\miph}{\,\mathrm{mi}\,\mathrm{h}^{-1}}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kts}{\,\mathrm{kts}}}
62
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mpss}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1m}\,\mathrm{s}^{-2}}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gacc}{\,\mathrm{g}}}
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ftpss}{\,\mathrm{ft}\,\mathrm{s}^{-2}}}
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\K}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1K}}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Kelvin}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1K}}}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Celcius}{\,\mathrm{^{\circ}C}}}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Rankine}{\,\mathrm{^{\circ}R}}}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Fahrenheit}{\,\mathrm{^{\circ}F}}}
71
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpm}{\,\mathrm{rev}\,\mathrm{Min}^{-1}}}
73
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hz}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1Hz}}}
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barP}[1][]{\,\mathrm{\#1bar}}}

```

---

```

76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atm}{\,\mathrm{atm}}}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Pa}[1][\]{\,\mathrm{#1Pa}}}
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmHg}{\,\mathrm{mmHg}}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inHg}{\,\mathrm{inHg}}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lpsi}{\,\mathrm{\psi}}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lpsf}{\,\mathrm{\psi f}}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Ba}[1][\]{\,\mathrm{#1Ba}}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Torr}[1][\]{\,\mathrm{#1Torr}}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mol}{\,\mathrm{mol}}}
85 \end{warpmathjax}

```

---

File 382 **lwarp-picinpar.sty**

§ 491 Package **picinpar**

*(Emulates or patches code by FRIEDHELM SOWA.)*

picinpar (*Pkg*) picinpar is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{picinpar}% No date is assigned.

The window is floated by a BlockClass style.

```

2 \long\def\LWR@HTML@window[#1,#2,#3,#4] {%
3 \if #2r%
4 \begin{BlockClass}[float:right](note){marginblock}%
5 \else%
6 \begin{BlockClass}[float:left](note){marginblock}%
7 \fi%
8 #3\par%
9 #4%
10 \end{BlockClass}%
11 }
12
13 \def\endLWR@HTML@window{}
14
15 \LWR@formattedenv{window}

```

The framepic and wframepic are placed inside a BlockClass of class framebox.

```

16 \def\LWR@HTML@framepic#1{%
17 \begin{BlockClass}{framebox}
18 \expandafter\box\csname #1box\endcsname%
19 \end{BlockClass}
20 }
21 \LWR@formatted{framepic}

22 \def\LWR@HTML@wframepic#1{%
23 \begin{BlockClass}{framebox}
24 \expandafter\box\csname #1box\endcsname%
25 \end{BlockClass}
26 }
27 \LWR@formatted{wframepic}

```

The caption is placed inside a BlockClass of class figurecaption.

```

28 \long\def\LWR@HTML@makewincaption#1#2{%
29 \begin{BlockClass}{figurecaption}
30 #1: #2
31 \end{BlockClass}
32 }
33 \LWR@formatted{@makewincaption}

```

With HTML output, figwindow and tabwindow must not pre-decrement their counters.

```

34 \long\def\LWR@HTML@figwindow[#1,#2,#3,#4] {%
35 % \advance\c@figure -1
36 \window[#1,#2,{#3},{\def\@capttype{figure}%
37 \wincaption#4\par}] }
38
39 \def\endLWR@HTML@figwindow{\endwindow}
40
41 \LWR@formattedenv{figwindow}

```

For tabwindow, to change the catcode of &, \StartDefiningTabulars is used before absorbing the arguments, and \EndDefiningTabulars is used at the end of the environment.

```

42 \long\def\LWR@HTML@subtabwindow[#1,#2,#3,#4] {%
43 % \advance\c@table -1
44 \window[#1,#2,{#3},{\def\@capttype{table}%
45 \wincaption#4\par}] }
46
47 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@tabwindow{%
48 \StartDefiningTabulars%
49 \LWR@HTML@subtabwindow%
50 }
51
52 \def\endLWR@HTML@tabwindow{%
53 \endwindow%
54 \StopDefiningTabulars%
55 }
56
57 \LWR@formattedenv{tabwindow}

```

---

File 383 **lwarp-pifont.sty**

§ 492 Package **pifont**

*(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)*

pifont (*Pkg*) **pifont** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pifont}[2005/04/12]

```

2 \renewcommand{\Pisymbol}[2]{%
3 \begin{lateximage}*[Pisymbol][pisymbol#1#2]%
4 {\Pifont{#1}\char#2}%
5 \end{lateximage}%
6 }

```

---

```

7
8 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Pifill}[2]{
9 \Pisymbol{#1}{#2} \Pisymbol{#1}{#2} \Pisymbol{#1}{#2}
10 }
11 \LWR@formatted{Pifill}
12
13 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Piline}[2]{%
14 \par\noindent\hspace*{0.5in}
15 \Pifill{#1}{#2} \Pifill{#1}{#2} \Pifill{#1}{#2}
16 }
17 \LWR@formatted{Piline}

```

---

File 384 **lwarp-pinlabel.sty**

§ 493     Package **pinlabel**

*(Emulates or patches code by COLIN ROURKE.)*

pinlabel (*Pkg*)    pinlabel is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pinlabel}% no date given

```

2 \xpretocmd{\psfig}
3 {\begin{lateximage}[-pinlabel-~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
4 {}
5 {\LWR@patcherror{pinlabel}{psfigA}}
6
7 \xapptocmd{\psfig}
8 {\end{lateximage}}
9 {}
10 {\LWR@patcherror{pinlabel}{psfigB}}

```

---

File 385 **lwarp-placeins.sty**

§ 494     Package **placeins**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

placeins (*Pkg*)    placeins is ignored.

Discard all options for lwarp-placeins:

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{placeins}[2005/04/18]

```

2 \newcommand*{\FloatBarrier}{}

```

---

File 386 **lwarp-plarydshln.sty**

§ 495     Package **plarydshln**

plarydshln (*Pkg*)    plarydshln is emulated by lwarp-arydshln.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{plarydshln}[2018/10/20]

---

```
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-arydshln}
```

---

File 387 **lwarp-plext.sty**

§ 496      Package **plext**

plext (*Pkg*)    plext is preloaded by jrtarticle and related classes.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@loadbefore{plext}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{plext}[2017/07/21]

4 \let\tate\relax
5
6 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\rensuji}{s o m}{#3}
7
8 % \layoutfloat(width,height)[pos]#4
9 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutfloat}{d() o m}{}
10
11 % \DeclareLayoutCaption{type} <dir>(width)[pos1pos2]
12 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareLayoutCaption}{m d<> d() o}{}
13
14 \LetLtxMacro\pcaption\caption
15
16 % \layoutcaption<dir>(width)[pos]
17 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutcaption}{d<> d() o}{}
18
19 \let\captiondir\relax
```

Add the optional <t/y> direction:

```
20 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@minipage}{d<> O{t} O{} O{t} m}
21 {\LWR@HTML@sub@minipage{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}
22 {\endLWR@HTML@sub@minipage}
23
24 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@parbox}{d<> O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}
25 {
26 \LWR@traceinfo{parbox of width #4}%
27 \begin{minipage}[#2][#3][#4]{#5}%
28 #6
29 \end{minipage}%
30 }
31
32 % \pbox <t/y> [width] [l/r] {contents}
33 \RenewDocumentCommand{\pbox}{d<> O{0pt} O{c} m}{%
34 \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
35 \parbox{#2}{#4}%
36 }
```

picture, as modified by pext, is encapsulated by the lwarp core.

---

File 388 **lwarp-plextarydshln.sty**

§ 497 Package **plextarydshln**

plextarydshln (*Pkg*) plextarydshln is emulated by lwarp-arydshln.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{plextarydshln}[2018/10/20]  
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-arydshln}

---

File 389 **lwarp-plextcolortbl.sty**

§ 498 Package **plextcolortbl**

plextcolortbl (*Pkg*) plextcolortbl is emulated by lwarp-colortbl.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{plextcolortbl}[2018/09/19]  
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-colortbl}

---

File 390 **lwarp-plimsoll.sty**

§ 499 Package **plimsoll**

(Emulates or patches code by PALLE JØRGENSEN.)

plimsoll (*Pkg*) plimsoll is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

The circ option is honored. For MATHJAX, \plimsollsans is the same as \plimsollroman.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{plimsoll}[2020/10/09]  
2 \begin{warpMathJax}  
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\plimsollroman}{\unicode{x029B5}}}  
4  
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\plimsoll\plimsollroman}  
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\plimsollsans\plimsoll}  
7  
8 \ifdefstring{\stst}{^{\circ}}  
9 {\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stst}{^{\circ}}}}  
10 {\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stst}{^{\plimsoll}}}}  
11 \end{warpMathJax}

---

File 391 **lwarp-prelim2e.sty**

§ 500 Package **prelim2e**

(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN SCHRÖDER.)

prelim2e (*Pkg*) **prelim2e** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for **lwarp-prelim2e**:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{prelim2e}[2009/05/29]

2 \newcommand{\PrelimText}{}
3 \newcommand{\PrelimTextStyle}{}
4 \newcommand{\PrelimWords}{}

```

---

File 392 **lwarp-prettyref.sty**

§ 501      Package **prettyref**

*(Emulates or patches code by KEVIN S. RULAND.)*

prettyref (*Pkg*) **prettyref** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{prettyref}[1998/07/09]

```
2 \newreformat{fig}{Figure \ref{#1}}
3 \newreformat{tab}{Table \ref{#1}}

```

---

File 393 **lwarp-preview.sty**

§ 502      Package **preview**

preview (*Pkg*) **preview** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{preview}[2017/04/24]

```
2 \newenvironment{preview}{}{}
3 \newenvironment{nopreview}{}{}
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewMacro}{s o o +m}{}
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewEnvironment}{s o o +m}{}
6 \newcommand{\PreviewSnarfEnvironment}[2][{}]{
7 \NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewOpen}{s o}{}
8 \NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewClose}{s o}{}
9 \let\ifPreview\iffalse% \fi for syntax highlighting

```

---

File 394 **lwarp-psfrag.sty**

§ 503      Package **psfrag**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL C. GRANT, DAVID CARLISLE.)*

psfrag (*Pkg*) **psfrag** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

 **use psfrags** The **psfrags** environment is modified to use `lateximage` to encapsulate the image. Always use a **psfrags** environment to contain any local `\psfrag` macros and the

associated `\includegraphics` or `\epsfig` calls. Outside of a `psfrags` environment, `psfrags` adjustments will not be seen by `lwarp`.



Tip: Use a mono-spaced font for the tags in the EPS file.

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{psfrag}[1998/04/11]`

A `lateximage` captures the modified image from the document.

```
2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{psfrags}{%
3 \begin{lateximage}[-psfrags-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5
6 \AfterEndEnvironment{psfrags}{\end{lateximage}}
```

### File 395 **lwarp-psfragx.sty**

## § 504 Package **psfragx**

*(Emulates or patches code by PASCAL KOCKAERT.)*

`psfragx` (*Pkg*) `psfragx` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{psfragx}[2012/05/02]`

A `lateximage` captures the modified image from the document.

```
2 \def\pfx@includegraphicx#1#2{%
3 \begin{lateximage}[-psfragx-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 \mbox{\pfx@overpix{#1}{#2}\endpfx@overpix}%
5 \end{lateximage}%
6 }
7
8 \def\@@@overpix[#1]<#2>[#3]#4{%
9 \begin{lateximage}[-psfragx-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
10 \pfx@overpix{#1,ovpfgd={#2},ovpbgd={#3}}{#4}%
11 }
12
13 \def\endoverpix{%
14 \endpfx@overpix%
15 \end{lateximage}%
16 }
```

### File 396 **lwarp-pst-eps.sty**

## § 505 Package **pst-eps**

*(Emulates or patches code by HERBERT VOSS.)*

`pst-eps` (*Pkg*) `pst-eps` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pst-eps}[2005/05/20]`

```
2 \renewenvironment{TeXtoEPS}{}{}
3 \renewcommand{\PSTtoEPS}[3][[]{}]
```



---

File 397 **lwarp-pstool.sty**

§ 506      Package **pstool**

*(Emulates or patches code by ZEBB PRIME, WILL ROBERTSON.)*

pstool (*Pkg*)    pstool is patched for use by lwarp.

\graphicspath is ignored, and the file directory must be stated.

⚠ **path and filename**    The filename must not have a file extension.

Use

Enter ⇒    **lwarpmk html**

followed by

Enter ⇒    **lwarpmk limages**

.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pstool}[2018/01/20]

Each image is placed inside a lateximage to capture the results of psfrag.

```

2 \renewcommand\pstool@alwaysprocess[3][]{%
3 \begin{lateximage}[-pstool-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 \includegraphics{#2.pdf}%
5 \end{lateximage}%
6 }
7 \LetLtxMacro\pstool@neverprocess\pstool@alwaysprocess
8 \LetLtxMacro\pstool@maybeprocess\pstool@alwaysprocess
9
10 \renewcommand\pstool@psfragfig[4]{%
11 \begin{lateximage}[-pstool-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
12 \includegraphics{#2.pdf}%
13 \end{lateximage}%
14 }
```

---

File 398 **lwarp-pstricks.sty**

§ 507      Package **pstricks**

*(Emulates or patches code by TIMOTHY VAN ZANDT.)*

pstricks (*Pkg*)    pstricks is patched for use by lwarp.

⚠ **use pspicture**    All pstricks content should be contained inside a pspicture environment.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pstricks}[2018/01/06]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{pspicture}{%

---

```

3 \begin{lateximage}[pspicture]%
4 }
5 \AfterEndEnvironment{pspicture}{\end{lateximage}}
6
7 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{pspicture*}{%
8 \begin{lateximage}[pspicture]%
9 }
10 \AfterEndEnvironment{pspicture*}{\end{lateximage}}

```

---

File 399 **lwarp-pxatbegshi.sty**

§ 508     Package **pxatbegshi**

pxatbegshi (*Pkg*) pxatbegshi is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxatbegshi}[2017/11/04]

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-atbegshi}

---

File 400 **lwarp-pxeveryshi.sty**

§ 509     Package **pxeveryshi**

pxeveryshi (*Pkg*) pxeveryshi is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxeveryshi}[2012/05/19]

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-everyshi}

---

File 401 **lwarp-pxfonts.sty**

§ 510     Package **pxfonts**

*(Emulates or patches code by YOUNG RYU.)*

pxfonts (*Pkg*) pxfonts is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pxfonts}[2008/01/22]

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{pxfonts}
6
7 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
8 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 402 **lwarp-pxftnright.sty**

§ 511 Package **pxftnright**

pxftnright (*Pkg*) pxftnright is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxftnright}[2017/02/28]

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-ftnright}

---

File 403 **lwarp-pxjahyper.sty**

§ 512 Package **pxjahyper**

pxjahyper (*Pkg*) pxjahyper is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxjahyper}[2018/07/15]

---

File 404 **lwarp-quotchap.sty**

§ 513 Package **quotchap**
*(Emulates or patches code by KARSTEN TINNEFELD, JAN KLEVER.)*

quotchap (*Pkg*) quotchap is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{quotchap}[2019/07/09]

```

2 \newcommand{\@quotchap}{}
3 \newlength{\LWR@quotchapwidth}
4
5 \let\@printcites\relax
6
7 \newcommand*{\@iprintcites}{%
```

Place the quotes inside a &lt;div&gt; of class quotchap, of the maximum selected width:

```

8 \begin{BlockClass}[max-width: \LWR@printlength{\LWR@quotchapwidth}]{quotchap}
9 %\begin{minipage}{\LWR@quotchapwidth}
10 \@quotchap
11 %\end{minipage}
12 \end{BlockClass}
```

Deactivate the quote printing:

```

13 \global\let\@printcites\relax
14 }
15
16 \NewEnviron{savequote}[1][\linewidth]{%
```

Remember the width, adjusted for HTML, and make the length assignment global, per:

<https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/300823/why-is-setlength-ineffective-inside-a-tabular-environment>

```
17 \setlength{\LWR@quotchapwidth}{#1*2}%
18 \global\LWR@quotchapwidth=\LWR@quotchapwidth%
```

Remember the body, and activate the quote printing:

```
19 \global\let\@quotchap\BODY
20 \global\let\@printcites\@iprintcites%
21 }
```

The quotation author is placed inside a <div> of class qauthor:

```
22 \newcommand{\qauthor}[1]{%
23 \LWR@stoppars%
24 \begin{BlockClass}{qauthor}%
25 {#1}%
26 \end{BlockClass}%
27 \LWR@startpars%
28 }
```

Fonts are ignored. Use css.

```
29 \newcommand{\qsetcnfont}[1]{%
30 \providecommand*\@quote@font{}%
31 \providecommand*\qauthor@font{}%
}
```

---

## File 405 **lwarp-quoting.sty**

### § 514 Package **quoting**

*(Emulates or patches code by THOMAS TITZ.)*

quoting (*Pkg*) quoting is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{quoting}[2014/01/28]
2 \xpatchcmd{\quoting}{\quo@begintext}
3 {\begin{LWR@blocktextcurrentfont}\quo@begintext}
4 {}
5 {\LWR@patcherror{quoting}{quoting}}
6
7 \xpatchcmd{\endquoting}{\quo@endtext}
8 {\quo@endtext\end{LWR@blocktextcurrentfont}\LWR@stoppars}
9 {}
10 {\LWR@patcherror{quoting}{endquoting}}
```

---

## File 406 **lwarp-ragged2e.sty**

### § 515 Package **ragged2e**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN SCHRÖDER.)*

ragged2e (*Pkg*) **ragged2e** is emulated.

Discard all options for **lwarp-*ragged2e***:

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ragged2e}[2009/05/21]

2 \LetLtxMacro\Centering\centering
3 \LetLtxMacro\RaggedLeft\raggedleft
4 \LetLtxMacro\RaggedRight\raggedright
5 \newcommand*\justifying{}
6 \newlength{\CenteringLeftskip}
7 \newlength{\RaggedLeftLeftskip}
8 \newlength{\RaggedRightLeftskip}
9 \newlength{\CenteringRightskip}
10 \newlength{\RaggedLeftRightskip}
11 \newlength{\RaggedRightRightskip}
12 \newlength{\CenteringParfillskip}
13 \newlength{\RaggedLeftParfillskip}
14 \newlength{\RaggedRightParfillskip}
15 \newlength{\JustifyingParfillskip}
16 \newlength{\CenteringParindent}
17 \newlength{\RaggedLeftParindent}
18 \newlength{\RaggedRightParindent}
19 \newlength{\JustifyingParindent}
20 \newenvironment*{Center}{\center}{\endcenter}
21 \newenvironment*{FlushLeft}{\flushleft}{\endflushleft}
22 \newenvironment*{FlushRight}{\flushright}{\endflushright}
23 \newenvironment*{justify}{\justifying}{\endjustifying}

```

---

File 407 **lwarp-realscripts.sty**

§ 516      Package **realscripts**

(Emulates or patches code by WILL ROBERTSON.)

**realscripts** (*Pkg*) **realscripts** is emulated. See **lwarp.css** for the `<span>` of class `supsubscript`.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{realscripts}[2016/02/13]

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@HTML@realsubscript {m} {
5 \LWR@HTML@textsubscript{#1}
6 }
7
8 \LWR@formatted{realsubscript}
9
10
11 \DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@HTML@realsuperscript {m} {
12 \LWR@HTML@textsuperscript{#1}
13 }
14
15 \LWR@formatted{realsuperscript}
16
17
18 \ExplSyntaxOff
19

```

```

20
21 \newcommand*\LWR@realscriptsalign{}
22
23 \newcommand*\LWR@setrealscriptsalign[1]{%
24 \renewcommand*\LWR@realscriptsalign{}%
25 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{c}}{%
26 \renewcommand*\LWR@realscriptsalign{%
27 \LWR@print@mbbox{text-align:center} ; %
28 }%
29 }{}%
30 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{r}}{%
31 \renewcommand*\LWR@realscriptsalign{%
32 \LWR@print@mbbox{text-align:right} ; %
33 }%
34 }{}%
35 }
36
37 \DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@HTML@textsubsuperscript {s O{l} mm} {%
38 \LWR@setrealscriptsalign{#2}%
39 \InlineClass[\LWR@realscriptsalign]{supsubscript}{%
40 #4\textsubscript{#3}%
41 }%
42 }
43 \LWR@formatted{textsubsuperscript}
44
45 \FilenameNullify{%
46 \RenewDocumentCommand{\textsuperscript}{s m}{}%
47 \RenewDocumentCommand{\textsubscript}{s m}{}%
48 \renewcommand{\fakesubscript}[1]{}%
49 \renewcommand{\fakesuperscript}[1]{}%
50 \renewcommand{\realsubscript}[1]{}%
51 \renewcommand{\realsuperscript}[1]{}%
52 \renewcommand{\textsubsuperscript}[2]{}%
53 \renewcommand{\textsupersubscript}[2]{}%
54 }

```

---

File 408 **lwarp-refcheck.sty**

§ 517 Package **refcheck**

refcheck (*Pkg*) refcheck is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{refcheck}[2013/02/14]

```

2 \def\showrefnames{}
3 \def\norefnames{}
4 \def\showcitenames{}
5 \def\nocitenames{}
6 \def\setonmsgs{}
7 \def\setoffmsgs{}
8 \def\checkunlbld{}
9 \def\ignoreunlbld{}
10 \newcommand*\refcheckxrdoc}[2][{}]{

```

---

File 409 **lwarp-register.sty**

§ 518     Package **register**

*(Emulates or patches code by MATTHEW LOVELL.)*

register (*Pkg*) **register** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{register}[2019/01/01]

```

2 \xpatchcmd{\register}
3 {\centering}
4 {%
5 \begin{center}%
6 \begin{lateximage}[-register-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
7 }
8 {}
9 {\LWR@patcherror{register}{register}}
10
11 \xpatchcmd{\endregister}
12 {\leftskip}
13 {%
14 \end{lateximage}\end{center}%
15 \leftskip%
16 }%
17 {}
18 {\LWR@patcherror{register}{endregister}}
19
20 \expandafter\xapptocmd\csname register*\endcsname
21 {%
22 \begin{center}%
23 \begin{lateximage}[-register-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
24 }
25 {}
26 {\LWR@patcherror{register}{register*}}
27
28 \expandafter\xpatchcmd\csname endregister*\endcsname
29 {\leftskip}
30 {%
31 \end{lateximage}\end{center}%
32 \leftskip%
33 }%
34 {}
35 {\LWR@patcherror{register}{endregister*}}
36
37 \setlength{\regWidth}{5in}
```

---

File 410 **lwarp-relszize.sty**

§ 519     Package **relsize**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU, BERNIE COSELL, MATT SWIFT.)*

`relsize (Pkg)` `relsize` is patched for use by `lwarp`, and emulated for `MATHJAX`.

For HTML, only the inline macros are supported: `\textlarger`, `\textsmaller`, and `\textscale`. Each becomes an inline span of a modified font-size.

`\relsize`, `\larger`, `\smaller`, and `\relscale` are ignored.

While creating SVG math for HTML, the original definitions are temporarily restored, and so should work as expected.

 **not small** The HTML browser's setting for minimum font size may limit how small the output will be displayed.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{relsize}[2013/03/29]
2 \let\LWR@origrelsize\relsize
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origlarger\larger
4 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origsmaller\smaller
5 \let\LWR@relscale\relscale
6 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtextlarger\textlarger
7 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtextsmaller\textsmaller
8 \let\LWR@textscale\textscale
9
10 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
11 \let\relsize\LWR@origrelsize%
12 \LetLtxMacro\larger\LWR@origlarger%
13 \LetLtxMacro\smaller\LWR@origsmaller%
14 \let\relscale\LWR@relscale%
15 \LetLtxMacro\textlarger\LWR@origtextlarger%
16 \LetLtxMacro\textsmaller\LWR@origtextsmaller%
17 \let\textscale\LWR@textscale%
18 }
19
20 \newcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}
21
22 \renewcommand*{\relsize}[1]{%
23 \renewcommand*{\larger}[1][1]{%
24 \renewcommand*{\smaller}[1][1]{%
25 \renewcommand*{\relscale}[1]{%
26
27 \renewcommand*{\textlarger}[2][1]{%
28 \setcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}{100+(#1*20)}%
29 \InlineClass[font-size:\arabic{LWR@relsizetemp}\%]{\textlarger}{#2}%
30 }
31
32 \renewcommand*{\textsmaller}[2][1]{%
33 \setcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}{100-(#1*20)}%
34 \InlineClass[font-size:\arabic{LWR@relsizetemp}\%]{\textsmaller}{#2}%
35 }
36
37 \renewcommand*{\textscale}[2]{%
38 \setcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}{100*\real{#1}}%
39 \InlineClass[font-size:\arabic{LWR@relsizetemp}\%]{\textscale}{#2}%
40 }

```

For `MATHJAX`:

```

41 \begin{warpMathJax}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathlarger}[1]{#1}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsmaller}[1]{#1}}

```



---

```
44 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

# File 411 **lwarp-repeatindex.sty**

## § 520 Package **repeatindex**

repeatindex (*Pkg*) repeatindex is emulated for lwarp.

 **style file** lwarp must be used with a special style file:

```
\usepackage[makeindex,makeindexStyle={lwarp-repeatindex}]{lwarp}
```

where lwarp\_repeatindex.ist may be copied from the following modified version of lwarp.ist:

```
preamble
"\begin{theindex}
 \providecommand*\lettergroupDefault[1]{}
 \providecommand*\lettergroup[1]{%
 \par\textbf{#1}\par
 \nopagebreak
 }
"
headings_flag 1
heading_prefix "
 \lettergroup{"
heading_suffix "}
delim_0 "], \hyperindexref{"
delim_1 " ", \hyperindexref{"
delim_2 " ", \hyperindexref{"
delim_n " }, \hyperindexref{"
delim_r " } -- \hyperindexref{"
delim_t "}"

item_0 "\n \item ["
```

(The modifications are the delim\_0 and item\_0 entries.)

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{repeatindex}[2001/10/13]

In the lwarp core, \LWR@indexitem is modified to accept the optional \item argument.

```
2 \RequirePackage{makeidx}
3 \def\entryprefix{\itshape}
4 \def\entrypostfix{\dots}
```

---

# File 412 **lwarp-repltext.sty**

## § 521 Package **repltext**

repltext (*Pkg*) repltext is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{repltext}[2020/09/25]

```
2 \newcommand{\repltext}[2]{#2}
3 \newcommand*{\prevrepl}{}

```

For MATHJAX:

```
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\repltext}[2]{#2}}
6 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 413 **lwarp-resizegather.sty**

§ 522      Package **resizegather**

resizegather (*Pkg*)    resizegather is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{resizegather}[2016/05/16]

```
2 \newcommand*{\resizegathersetup}[1]{}

```

---

File 414 **lwarp-returntogrid.sty**

§ 523      Package **returntogrid**

returntogrid (*Pkg*)    returntogrid is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{returntogrid}[2018/08/21]

```
2 \NewDocumentCommand\returntogrid{ 0 {} }{}
3 \NewDocumentCommand\returntogridsetup { m } {}
4 \NewDocumentCommand\showdebugpagegrid {} {}

```

---

File 415 **lwarp-rlepsz.sty**

§ 524      Package **rlepsz**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL GREENE, COLIN ROURKE.)*

rlepsz (*Pkg*)    rlepsz is patched for use by lwarp.

 **Rename the style file!** The file rlepsz.tex must be copied to rlepsz.sty for lwarp to detect and patch it.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{rlepsz}% No date given.

```
2 \xpretocmd{\relabelbox}
3 {\begin{lateximage}}
4 {}
5 {\LWR@patcherror{rlepsz}{relabelbox}}

```

---

```

6
7 \xapptocmd{\endrelabelbox}
8 {\end{lateximage}}
9 {}
10 {\LWR@patcherror{rlepszf}{endrelabelbox}}

```

---

File 416 **lwarp-rmathbr.sty**

§ 525     Package **rmathbr**

*(Emulates or patches code by DENIS RYABOV.)*

rmathbr (*Pkg*) **rmathbr** is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{rmathbr}[2020/12/11]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\def*{~}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cdott}{\cdot}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nobr}{}}
6 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 417 **lwarp-rmpage.sty**

§ 526     Package **rmpage**

rmpage (*Pkg*) **rmpage** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{rmpage}[1997/09/29]

---

File 418 **lwarp-romanbar.sty**

§ 527     Package **romanbar**

*(Emulates or patches code by H.-MARTIN MÜNCH.)*

romanbar (*Pkg*) **romanbar** is patched for use by lwarp.

An inline class with an overline and underline is used.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{romanbar}[2012/01/01]

```

2 \DeclareRobustCommand{\Roman@bar}[1]{% #1 is in Roman, i.e. MMXII
3 \InlineClass[%
4 text-decoration: overline underline ;
5]{romanbar}{#1}%
6 }

```

---

File 419 **lwarp-romanbarpagenumber.sty**

§ 528      Package **romanbarpagenumber**

romanbarpagenumber (*Pkg*) romanbarpagenumber is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{romanbarpagenumber}[2015/02/06]

---

File 420 **lwarp-rotating.sty**

§ 529      Package **rotating**

(Emulates or patches code by ROBIN FAIRBAIRNS, SEBASTIAN RAHTZ, LEONOR BARROCA.)

rotating (*Pkg*) rotating is emulated.

All rotations are ignored in HTML output.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{rotating}[2016/08/11]  
2 \RequirePackage{graphicx}  
  
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@sidewaystable\table  
4 \let\endLWR@HTML@sidewaystable\endtable  
5 \LWR@formattedenv{sidewaystable}  
6  
7 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@sidewaysfigure\figure  
8 \let\endLWR@HTML@sidewaysfigure\endfigure  
9 \LWR@formattedenv{sidewaysfigure}  
10  
11 \newenvironment\*{LWR@HTML@sideways}{}{}  
12 \LWR@formattedenv{sideways}  
13  
14 \newenvironment\*{LWR@HTML@turn}[1]{}{}  
15 \LWR@formattedenv{turn}  
16  
17 \newenvironment\*{LWR@HTML@rotate}[1]{}{}  
18 \LWR@formattedenv{rotate}  
19  
20 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@turnbox}{m +m}{#2}  
21 \LWR@formatted{turnbox}  
22  
23 \let\LWR@HTML@rotcaption\caption  
24 \LWR@formatted{rotcaption}  
25  
26 \let\LWR@HTML@makerotcaption\makecaption  
27 \LWR@formatted{@makerotcaption}

---

File 421 **lwarp-rotfloat.sty**

§ 530      Package **rotfloat**

*(Emulates or patches code by AXEL SOMMERFELDT.)*

rotfloat (*Pkg*) **rotfloat** is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{rotfloat}[2004/01/04]  
 2  
 3 \RequirePackage{float}  
 4 \RequirePackage{rotating}

\newfloat {<1: type>} {<2: placement>} {<3: ext>} [<4: within>]

Emulates the \newfloat command from the float package. Sideways floats are \let to the same as regular floats.

“placement” is ignored.

```
5 \RenewDocumentCommand{\newfloat}{m m m o}{%
6 \IfValueTF{#4}%
7 {%
8 \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#4]{#1}%
9 }%
10 {%
11 \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3]{#1}%
12 }%
13 \csletcs{sideways#1}{#1}%
14 \csletcs{endsideways#1}{end#1}%
```

Remember the float style:

```
15 \csedef{LWR@floatstyle@#1}{\LWR@floatstyle}%
16 \csedef{LWR@floatstyle@sideways#1}{\LWR@floatstyle}%
```

newfloat package automatically creates the \listof command for new floats, but float does not, so remove \listof here in case it is manually created later:

```
17 \cslet{listof#1s}\relax%
18 \cslet{listof#1es}\relax%
19 \cslet{listofsideways#1s}\relax%
20 \cslet{listofsideways#1es}\relax%
21 }
```

---

File 422 **lwarp-rviewport.sty**

§ 531      Package **rviewport**

rviewport (*Pkg*) **rviewport** is honored inside a lateximage, and otherwise ignored for HTML output.

If `rviewport` is important for an image, enclose the image inside a `lateximage` environment.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{rviewport}[2011/08/27]
2 \define@key{igraph}{rviewport}{}

```

---

#### File 423 **lwarp-savetrees.sty**

### § 532 Package **savetrees**

`savetrees` (*Pkg*) `savetrees` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-savetrees`:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{savetrees}[2016/04/13]

```

---

#### File 424 **lwarp-scalefnt.sty**

### § 533 Package **scalefnt**

*(Emulates or patches code by D. CARLISLE.)*

`scalefnt` (*Pkg*) `scalefnt` is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scalefnt}
2 \DeclareRobustCommand\scalefont[1]{}

```

---

#### File 425 **lwarp-scalerel.sty**

### § 534 Package **scalerel**

*(Emulates or patches code by STEVEN B. SEGLETES.)*

`scalerel` (*Pkg*) `scalerel` is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated and ignored for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{scalerel}[2016/12/29]

```

For MATHJAX:

```
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{scalerel}
4
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scalerel}{\ifstar{\scalerelplain}{\scalerelplus}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scalerelplain}[3][\#2]}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scalerelplus}[3][\#2\#3]}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchrel}{\ifstar{\stretchrelplain}{\stretchrelplus}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchrelplain}[3][\#2]}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchrelplus}[3][\#2\#3]}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scaleto}[3][\#2]}

```

---

```

12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchto}[3][{}]{#2}}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scaleleftright}[4][{}]{#2#3#4}}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchleftright}[4][{}]{#2#3#4}}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hstretch}[2]{#2}}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vstretch}[2]{#2}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scaleobj}[2]{#2}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ThisStyle}[1]{#1}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SavedStyle}{}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\scriptstyleScaleFactor{.7}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\scriptscriptstyleScaleFactor{.5}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\discernmathstyle}{}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ignoremathstyle}[1][T]{} }
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Isnextbyte}[3][v]{} }
25 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 426 **lwarp-schemata.sty**

§ 535     Package **schemata**

(Emulates or patches code by CHARLES P. SCHAUUM.)

schemata (*Pkg*)    schemata is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{schemata}[2020/11/23]

```

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@schemata@origschema\schema
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@schemata@origSchema\Schema
4
5 \renewcommand{\schema}[3][open]{%
6 \begin{lateximage}[-schemata-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
7 \LWR@print@normalsize%
8 \LWR@schemata@origschema[#1]{#2}{#3}%
9 \end{lateximage}%
10 }
11
12 \renewcommand{\Schema}[5][open]{%
13 \begin{lateximage}[-schemata-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
14 \LWR@print@normalsize%
15 \LWR@schemata@origSchema[#1]{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
16 \end{lateximage}%
17 }

```

---

File 427 **lwarp-scrextend.sty**

§ 536     Package **scrextend**

scrextend (*Pkg*)    scrextend is emulated.

This package may be loaded standalone, but is also loaded automatically if koma-script classes are in use. \DeclareDocumentCommand is used to overwrite the koma-script definitions.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrextend}[2020/01/24]

```

2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\setkomafont}{m m}{}
3 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\addkomafont}{m m}{}
4 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\usekomafont}{m}{}
5
6 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\usefontofkomafont}{m}{}
7 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\useencodingofkomafont}{m}{}
8 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\usesizeofkomafont}{m}{}
9 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\usefamilyofkomafont}{m}{}
10 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\useseriesofkomafont}{m}{}
11 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\useshapeofkomafont}{m}{}
12
13 \providecommand*\coverpagetopmargin{}
14 \providecommand*\coverpagebottommargin{}
15 \providecommand*\coverpageleftmargin{}
16 \providecommand*\coverpagerightmargin{}
17

```

Title page:

```

18 \AtBeginDocument{
19 \let\LWR@koma@orig@maketitle\maketitle
20 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\maketitle}{o}{\LWR@koma@orig@maketitle}
21 }
22
23 \providecommand*\@maketitle{}
24 \renewrobustcmd{\@maketitle}{%
25 \ifdefvoid{\@titlehead}{}{%
26 \begin{BlockClass}{titlehead}%
27 \@titlehead%
28 \end{BlockClass}%
29 }%
30 \ifdefvoid{\@subject}{}{%
31 \begin{BlockClass}{subject}%
32 \@subject%
33 \end{BlockClass}%
34 }%
35 \LWR@stoppars%
36 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
37 \@title%
38 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
39 \ifdefvoid{\@subtitle}{}{%
40 \begin{BlockClass}{subtitle}%
41 \@subtitle%
42 \end{BlockClass}%
43 }%
44 \LWR@startpars%
45 \begin{BlockClass}{author}%

46 \renewcommand*\cr{}%
47 \renewcommand*\crrc{}%
48 \renewcommand*\noalign{}%

49 \renewcommand{\and}{%
50 \end{BlockClass}%
51 \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
52 }%
53 \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
54 \@author%
55 \end{BlockClass}%

```



```

56 \end{BlockClass}%
57 \begin{BlockClass}{titledate}%
58 \@date%
59 \end{BlockClass}%
60 \ifdefined\@published{}\{}%
61 \begin{BlockClass}{published}%
62 \@published%
63 \end{BlockClass}%
64 }%
65 }
66
67 \AddSubtitlePublished
68
69 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\extratitle}{m}{}
70 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\frontispiece}{m}{}
71
72 \def\@titlehead{}%
73 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\titlehead}{m}{\gdef\@titlehead{#1}}%
74
75 \def\@subject{}%
76 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\subject}{m}{\gdef\@subject{#1}}%
77
78 % \subtitle and \published are defined by \AddSubtitlePublished
79
80 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\publishers}{m}{\published{#1}}
81
82 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\uppertitleback}{m}{}
83 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\lowertitleback}{m}{}
84 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\dedication}{m}{}
85
86 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\ifthispageodd}{m m}{#1}
87
88 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoublepageusingstyle}{m}{}
89 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleemptypage}{}{}
90 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleplainpage}{}{}
91 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoublestandardpage}{}{}
92 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddpager}{}{}
93 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddpagerusingstyle}{m}{}
94 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddpageremptypage}{}{}
95 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddpagerplainpage}{}{}
96 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddpagerstandardpage}{}{}
97 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenpage}{}{}
98 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenpageusingstyle}{m}{}
99 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenemptypage}{}{}
100 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenplainpage}{}{}
101 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenstandardpage}{}{}
102
103 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\multiplefootnoteseparator}{}{}%
104 \begingroup\let\thefootnotemark\multfootsep\@makefnmark\endgroup
105 }
106
107 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\multfootsep}{}{, }
108
109 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\footref}{m}{%
110 \begingroup
111 \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\ref{#1}}%
112 \endgroup
113 \@footnotemark
114 }
115

```

```

116 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\deffootnote}{o m m m}{}
117 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\deffootnotemark}{m}{}
118 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\setfootnoterule}{o m}{}
119 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggedfootnote}{}{}

120 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictum}{o m}{
121 \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}{\LWR@print@mbbox{text-align:right}}{}{\dictum}
122 #2
123 \IfValueT{#1}
124 {
125 \LWR@stoppars%
126 \ifbool{FormatWP}
127 {\begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@print@mbbox{border-top:} 1px solid gray]{dictumauthor}}
128 {\begin{BlockClass}{dictumauthor}}
129 \dictumauthorformat{#1}
130 \end{BlockClass}
131 }
132 \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}
133 }
134
135 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictumwidth}{}{}
136 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictumauthorformat}{m}{(#1)}
137 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictumrule}{}{}
138 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggeddictum}{}{}
139 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggeddictumtext}{}{}
140 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggeddictumauthor}{}{}
141
142 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{labeling}{o m}
143 {%
144 \def\sc@septext{#1}%
145 \list{}{}%
146 \let\makelabel\labelinglabel%
147 }
148 {
149 \endlist
150 }
151
152 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\labelinglabel}{m}{%
153 #1 \quad \sc@septext%
154 }
155
156 \let\addmargin\relax
157 \let\endaddmargin\relax
158 \cslet{addmargin*}{\relax}
159 \cslet{endaddmargin*}{\relax}

160 \NewDocumentEnvironment{addmargin}{s O{ } m}
161 {
162 \LWR@stoppars%
163 \setlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}{#3}
164 \ifblank{#2}
165 {
166 \begin{BlockClass}[
167 \LWR@print@mbbox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}} ;
168 \LWR@print@mbbox{margin-right:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}}
169]{addmargin}
170 }
171 {
172 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#2}

```

```

173 \begin{BlockClass}[
174 \LWR@print@box{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ;
175 \LWR@print@box{margin-right:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}}
176]{addmargin}
177 }
178 }
179 {\end{BlockClass}\LWR@startpars}

```

Ref to create a starred environment:

<https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/45401/use-the-s-star-argument-with-newdocumentenvironment>

```

180
181 \ExplSyntaxOn
182 \cs_new:cpn {addmargin*} {\addmargin*}
183 \cs_new_eq:cN {endaddmargin*} \endaddmargin
184 \ExplSyntaxOff
185
186 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\marginline}{m}{\marginpar{#1}}

```

---

## File 428 **lwarp-scrhack.sty**

### § 537 Package **scrhack**

scrhack (*Pkg*) scrhack is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrhack}[2018/03/30]

---

## File 429 **lwarp-scrlayer.sty**

### § 538 Package **scrlayer**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)*

scrlayer (*Pkg*) scrlayer is emulated.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrlayer}[2018/03/30]

```

2 \newcommand*{\DeclareSectionNumberDepth}[2]{}
3 \newcommand*{\DeclareLayer}[2][]{ }
4 \newcommand*{\DeclareNewLayer}[2][]{ }
5 \newcommand*{\ProvideLayer}[2][]{ }
6 \newcommand*{\RedeclareLayer}[2][]{ }
7 \newcommand*{\ModifyLayer}[2][]{ }
8 \newcommand*{\Layerhalign}{}
9 \newcommand*{\Layervalign}{}
10 \newcommand*{\Layerxoffset}{}
11 \newcommand*{\Layeryoffset}{}
12 \newcommand*{\Layerwidth}{}
13 \newcommand*{\Layerheight}{}
14 \providecommand*{\LenToUnit}[1]{\strip@pt\dimexpr#1*\p@/\unitlength}
15 \newcommand*{\putUL}[1]{}

```

```

16 \newcommand*{\putUR}[1]{}
17 \newcommand*{\putLL}[1]{}
18 \newcommand*{\putLR}[1]{}
19 \newcommand*{\putC}[1]{}
20 \newcommand*{\GetLayerContents}[1]{}
21 \newcommand{\IfLayerExists}[3]{#3}
22 \newcommand*{\DestroyLayer}[1]{}
23 \newcommand*{\layercontentsmeasure}{}
24 \newcommand*{\currentpagestyle}{}
25 \newcommand*{\BeforeSelectAnyPageStyle}[1]{}
26 \newcommand*{\AfterSelectAnyPageStyle}[1]{}
27 \newcommand*{\DeclarePageStyleAlias}[2]{}
28 \newcommand*{\DeclareNewPageStyleAlias}[2]{}
29 \newcommand*{\ProvidePageStyleAlias}[2]{}
30 \newcommand*{\RedeclarePageStyleAlias}[2]{}
31 \newcommand*{\DestroyPageStyleAlias}[1]{}
32 \newcommand*{\GetRealPageStyle}[1]{}
33 \newcommand*{\DeclarePageStyleByLayers}[3][{}]{ }
34 \newcommand*{\DeclareNewPageStyleByLayers}[3][{}]{ }
35 \newcommand*{\ProvidePageStyleByLayers}[3][{}]{ }
36 \newcommand*{\RedeclarePageStyleByLayers}[3][{}]{ }
37 \NewDocumentCommand{\ForEachLayerOfPageStyle}{s m m}{}
38 \newcommand*{\AddLayersToPageStyle}[2]{}
39 \newcommand*{\AddLayersAtBeginOfPageStyle}[2]{}
40 \newcommand*{\AddLayersAtEndOfPageStyle}[2]{}
41 \newcommand*{\RemoveLayersFromPageStyle}[2]{}
42 \newcommand*{\AddLayersToPageStyleBeforeLayer}[3]{}
43 \newcommand*{\AddLayersToPageStyleAfterLayer}[3]{}
44 \newcommand*{\UnifyLayersAtPageStyle}[1]{}
45 \newcommand*{\ModifyLayerPageStyleOptions}[2]{}
46 \newcommand*{\AddToLayerPageStyleOptions}[2]{}
47 \newcommand{\IfLayerPageStyleExists}[3]{#3}
48 \newcommand{\IfRealLayerPageStyleExists}[3]{#3}
49 \newcommand{\IfLayerAtPageStyle}[4]{#4}
50 \newcommand{\IfSomeLayerAtPageStyle}[4]{#4}
51 \newcommand{\IfLayersAtPageStyle}[4]{#4}
52 \newcommand*{\DestroyRealLayerPageStyle}[1]{}
53 \@ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength\footheight}{}
54 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\automark}{s o m}{}
55 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\manualmark}{}{}
56 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\MakeMarkcase}{m}{#1}

57 \newcommand{\partmarkformat}{}
58 \if@chapter
59 \newcommand{\chaptermarkformat}{}
60 \fi
61 \newcommand{\sectionmarkformat}{}
62 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\GenericMarkFormat}{m}{}

63 \newcommand*{\@mkleft}[1]{}
64 \newcommand*{\@mkright}[1]{}
65 \newcommand*{\@mkdouble}[1]{}
66 \newcommand*{\@mkboth}[2]{}
67 \newcommand*{\scrLayerInitInterface}[1][{}]{ }
68 \newcommand{\scrLayerAddToInterface}[3][{}]{ }
69 \newcommand{\scrLayerAddCsToInterface}[3][{}]{ }
70 \newcommand{\scrLayerOnAutoRemoveInterface}[2][{}]{ }

```

---

File 430 **lwarp-scrlayer-notecolumn.sty**

§ 539      Package **scrlayer-notecolumn**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)*

scrlayer-notecolumn (*Pkg*) scrlayer-notecolumn is emulated.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrlayer-notecolumn}[2018/02/02]

```
2 \newcommand*{\DeclareNoteColumn}[2][{}]{
3 \newcommand*{\DeclareNewNoteColumn}[2][{}]{
4 \newcommand*{\ProvideNoteColumn}[2][{}]{
5 \newcommand*{\RedeclareNoteColumn}[2][{}]{
6 \NewDocumentCommand{\makenote}{s o m}{\marginpar{#3}}
7 \newcommand*{\syncwithnotecolumn}[1][{}]{
8 \newcommand*{\syncwithnotecolumns}[1][{}]{
9 \newcommand*{\clearnotecolumn}[1][{}]{
10 \newcommand*{\clearnotecolumns}[1][{}]{
```

---

File 431 **lwarp-scrlayer-scrpage.sty**

§ 540      Package **scrlayer-scrpage**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)*

scrlayer-scrpage (*Pkg*) scrlayer-scrpage is ignored.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrlayer-scrpage}[2018/03/30]

```
2 \@ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength{footheight}}{}
3 \NewDocumentCommand{\lehead}{s o m}{}
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\cehead}{s o m}{}
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\rehead}{s o m}{}
6 \NewDocumentCommand{\lohead}{s o m}{}
7 \NewDocumentCommand{\cohead}{s o m}{}
8 \NewDocumentCommand{\rohead}{s o m}{}
9 \NewDocumentCommand{\lefoot}{s o m}{}
10 \NewDocumentCommand{\cefoot}{s o m}{}
11 \NewDocumentCommand{\refoot}{s o m}{}
12 \NewDocumentCommand{\lofoot}{s o m}{}
13 \NewDocumentCommand{\cofoot}{s o m}{}
14 \NewDocumentCommand{\rofoot}{s o m}{}
15 \NewDocumentCommand{\ohead}{s o m}{}
16 \NewDocumentCommand{\chead}{s o m}{}
17 \NewDocumentCommand{\ihead}{s o m}{}
18 \NewDocumentCommand{\ofoot}{s o m}{}
19 \NewDocumentCommand{\cfoot}{s o m}{}
20 \NewDocumentCommand{\ifoot}{s o m}{}{
```

```

21 \NewDocumentCommand{\automark}{som}{}
22 \newcommand*{\manualmark}{}

23 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\MakeMarkcase}{m}{#1}

24 \let\headmark\leftmark
25 \providecommand{\pnumfont}{\normalfont}%
26 \DeclareRobustCommand\pagemark{{\pnumfont{\thepage}}}%

27 \newcommand*{\defpairofpagestyles}[3][]{ }
28 \newcommand*{\newpairofpagestyles}[3][]{ }
29 \newcommand*{\renewpairofpagestyles}[3][]{ }
30 \newcommand*{\providepairofpagestyles}[3][]{ }

31 \newcommand*{\clearmainofpairofpagestyles}{}
32 \newcommand*{\clearplainofpairofpagestyles}{}
33 \newcommand*{\clearpairofpagestyles}{}
34 \newcommand*{\clearscrheadings}{}
35 \newcommand*{\clearscrheadfoot}{}
36 \newcommand*{\clearscrplain}{}

37 \NewDocumentCommand{\deftriplepagestyle}{m o o m m m m m m}{}
38 \NewDocumentCommand{\newtriplepagestyle}{m o o m m m m m m}{}
39 \NewDocumentCommand{\renewtriplepagestyle}{m o o m m m m m m}{}
40 \NewDocumentCommand{\providetruplepagestyle}{m o o m m m m m m}{}
41 \newcommand*{\defpagestyle}[3]{}
42 \newcommand*{\newpagestyle}[3]{}
43 \newcommand*{\providepagestyle}[3]{}
44 \newcommand*{\renewpagestyle}[3]{}

```

---

## File 432 **lwarp-scrpage2.sty**

### § 541 Package **scrpage2**

(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)

scrpage2 (*Pkg*) scrpage2 is ignored.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrpage2}[2018/03/30]

```

2 \@ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength\footheight}{}
3 \NewDocumentCommand{\lehead}{o m}{}
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\cehead}{o m}{}
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\rehead}{o m}{}
6 \NewDocumentCommand{\lohead}{o m}{}
7 \NewDocumentCommand{\cohead}{o m}{}
8 \NewDocumentCommand{\rohead}{o m}{}
9 \NewDocumentCommand{\lefoot}{o m}{}
10 \NewDocumentCommand{\cefoot}{o m}{}
11 \NewDocumentCommand{\refoot}{o m}{}
12 \NewDocumentCommand{\lofoot}{o m}{}
13 \NewDocumentCommand{\cofoot}{o m}{}
14 \NewDocumentCommand{\rofoot}{o m}{}

```

---

```

15 \NewDocumentCommand{\ohead}{o m}{}
16 \NewDocumentCommand{\chead}{o m}{}
17 \NewDocumentCommand{\ihead}{o m}{}
18 \NewDocumentCommand{\ofoot}{o m}{}
19 \NewDocumentCommand{\cfoot}{o m}{}
20 \NewDocumentCommand{\ifoot}{o m}{}
21 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\automark}{o m}{}
22 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\manualmark}{}{}
23 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\MakeMarkcase}{m}{#1}
24 \NewDocumentCommand{\deftripstyle}{m o o m m m m m}{}
25 \NewDocumentCommand{\defpagestyle}{s m m m}{}
26 \NewDocumentCommand{\newpagestyle}{s m m m}{}
27 \NewDocumentCommand{\renewpagestyle}{s m m m}{}
28 \NewDocumentCommand{\providepagestyle}{s m m m}{}
29 \newcommand{\partmarkformat}{}
30 \if@chapter
31 \newcommand{\chaptermarkformat}{}
32 \fi
33 \newcommand{\sectionmarkformat}{}
34 \newcommand{\subsectionmarkformat}{}
35 \newcommand{\subsubsectionmarkformat}{}
36 \newcommand{\paragraphmarkformat}{}
37 \newcommand{\subparagraphmarkformat}{}
38
39 \newcommand*{\clearscrheadings}{}
40 \newcommand*{\clearscrheadfoot}{}
41 \newcommand*{\clearscrplain}{}

```

---

File 433 **lwarp-section.sty**

§ 542      Package **section**

`section` (*Pkg*)    `section` is ignored.

(*Emulates or patches code by* OLIVER PRETZEL.)

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{section}

2 \ifx\chapter\undefined
3 \def\chsize{\Large}\def\hdsi{\huge}\else
4 \def\chsize{\huge}\def\hdsi{\Huge}
5 \fi
6 \let\ttsi\LARGE
7 \let\ausi\large
8 \let\dasize\large
9 \let\secsi\LARGE
10 \let\subsi\large
11 \let\hdpos\raggedright
12 \newcounter{hddepth}
13 \let\fpind\relax
14 \def\ttfnt{}
15 \def\hdfnt{}
16 \def\fefnt{}
17 \def\thfnt{}
18 \def\pgfnt{}
19 \def\hmkfnt{}
20 \let\mkcse\uppercase

```

---

```

21 \def\hddot{}
22 \def\cpdot{:}
23 \def\nmdot{}
24 \ifx\secindent\undefined
25 \newdimen\secindent
26 \newskip\secpreskip
27 \newskip\secpstskip
28 \newdimen\subindent
29 \newskip\subpreskip
30 \newskip\subpstskip
31 \newskip\parpstskip
32 \newcount\c@hddepth
33 \fi

```

---

File 434 **lwarp-sectionbreak.sty**

§ 543 Package **sectionbreak**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAL HOFTICH.)*

sectionbreak (*Pkg*) **sectionbreak** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{sectionbreak}[2018-01-03]

```

2 \renewcommand\asterism{\HTMLUnicode{2042}}
3
4 \renewcommand\pre@sectionbreak{}
5 \renewcommand\post@sectionbreak{}
6
7 \renewcommand\print@sectionbreak[1]{%
8 \begin{center}
9 #1
10 \end{center}
11 }
12

```

---

File 435 **lwarp-sectsty.sty**

§ 544 Package **sectsty**

*(Emulates or patches code by ROWLAND McDONNELL.)*

sectsty (*Pkg*) **sectsty** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{sectsty}[2002/02/25]

```

2 \newcommand*\partfont [1] {}
3 \newcommand*\partnumberfont [1] {}
4 \newcommand*\parttitlefont [1] {}
5 \newcommand*\chapterfont [1] {}
6 \newcommand*\chapternumberfont [1] {}
7 \newcommand*\chaptertitlefont [1] {}
8 \newcommand*\sectionfont [1] {}
9 \newcommand*\subsectionfont [1] {}

```



```

10 \newcommand*{\subsubsectionfont} [1] {}
11 \newcommand*{\paragraphfont} [1] {}
12 \newcommand*{\subparagraphfont} [1] {}
13 \newcommand*{\minisecfont} [1] {}
14 \newcommand*{\allsectionsfont}[1] {}
15 \newcommand{\nohang}{}

```

`\sectionrule` is only to be used in `*font` commands, thus it is ignored.

```

16 \newcommand*{\sectionrule}[5]{}
17
18 \def\ulemheading#1#2{}

```

---

### File 436 **lwarp-selectp.sty**

#### § 545 Package **selectp**

`selectp (Pkg)` `selectp` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{selectp}% no date given

```
2 \newcommand*{\outputonly}[1]{}

```

---

### File 437 **lwarp-semantic-markup.sty**

#### § 546 Package **semantic-markup**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANDREW A. CASHNER.)*

`semantic-markup (Pkg)` `semantic-markup` is patched for use by `lwarp`.



If using the `endnotes` option, add `\theendnotes` where desired.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{semantic-markup}[2018/05/21]

The endnotes must be printed by the user before the end of the document, since the end is after the HTML footer, etc.

```

2 \ifendnotes
3 \RenewDocumentCommand{\SetupEndnotes}{}{%
4 \let\footnote=\endnote
5 \AtEndDocument{\DoBeforeEndnotes{\EndnoteFont\theendnotes}}%
6 }
7 \fi

```

HTML unicode characters from `musicography` are used.

```

8 \RequirePackage{musicography}
9
10 \let\fl\musFlat
11 \let\sh\musSharp
12 \let\na\musNatural

```

The `\musfig` is placed inside a hashed image, with a simple `alt` tag.

```

13 \RequirePackage{amsmath}
14
15 \RenewDocumentCommand{\musfig}{ m m }{%
16 \LWR@subsingledollar*%
17 {#1/#2}% alt tag
18 {musfig}% addl' hashing
19 {% contents
20 \LWR@origensuredmath{%
21 \genfrac{}{}{0pt}{1}{\text{#1}}{\text{#2}}}%
22 }%
23 }%
24 }

```

The `\meter` is taken from `musicography`, and becomes a hashed image with a simple `alt` tag.

```

25 \RenewDocumentCommand{\meter}{ m m }{%
26 \musMeter{#1}{#2}%
27 }

```

---

File 438 **lwarp-seqsplit.sty**

§ 547    Package **seqsplit**

(Emulates or patches code by BORIS VEYTSMAN.)

`seqsplit` (*Pkg*) `seqsplit` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

For HTML output, the results are similar to print mode, and respond to window size.

 **svg math results** For SVG math, the output differs from print mode in that the contents are formatted in a minipage, which is then inline with the surrounding math.

For MATHJAX, the contents are used as-is.

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{seqsplit}[2006/08/07]`

Special handling because `lwarp` uses a box for SVG math, which does not normally allow line breaks, so a print-mode minipage must be used to allow line breaks. The minipage will not be wrapped inline with any surrounding math.

```

2 \begin{warpHTML}
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@seqsplit\seqsplit
4
5 \renewcommand*{\seqsplit}[1]{%
6 \ifmmode%
7 \begin{LWR@print@minipage}{6in}%
8 \LWR@orig@seqsplit{#1}%
9 \end{LWR@print@minipage}%
10 \else%
11 \InlineClass[word-wrap:break-word]{seqsplit}{\LWR@orig@seqsplit{#1}}%
12 \fi
13 }

```

Between characters, an empty HTML comment is placed to allow a line wrap in the HTML source, without adding spaces in the output.

```

14 \AtBeginDocument{
15 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@seqinsert}{%
16 \LWR@htmlcomment{ }%
17 }
18 \LWR@formatted{seqinsert}
19 }
20 \end{warpHTML}
21
22 \begin{warpMathJax}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\seqsplit}[1]{#1}}
24 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 439 **lwarp-setspace.sty**

§ 548     Package **setspace**

*(Emulates or patches code by ROBIN FAIRBAIRNS.)*

setspace (*Pkg*)    **setspace** is emulated.

Discard all options for lwarp-setspace:

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{setspace}[2011/12/19]
2
3 \newcommand*\setstretch[1]{}
4 \newcommand*\SetSinglespace[1]{}
5 \newcommand*\singlespacing{}
6 \newcommand*\onehalfspacing{}
7 \newcommand*\doublespacing{}
8
9 \newenvironment{singlespace}
10 {
11 \LWR@forcenewpage
12 \BlockClass{singlespace}
13 }
14 {\endBlockClass}
15
16 \newenvironment{singlespace*}
17 {
18 \LWR@forcenewpage
19 \BlockClass{singlespace}
20 }
21 {\endBlockClass}
22
23 \newenvironment{spacing}[1]{
24
25 }{
26
27 }
28
29 \newenvironment{onehalfspace}
30 {
31 \LWR@forcenewpage
32 \BlockClass{onehalfspace}
33 }

```

---

```

34 {\endBlockClass}
35
36 \newenvironment*{doublespace}
37 {
38 \LWR@forcenewpage
39 \BlockClass{doublespace}
40 }
41 {\endBlockClass}

```

---

File 440 **lwarp-shadethm.sty**

§ 549     Package **shadethm**

*(Emulates or patches code by JIM HEFFERON.)*

shadethm (*Pkg*) shadethm is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{shadethm}[1999/11/23]

```

2 \newenvironment{LWR@HTML@shadebox}
3 {%
4 \convertcolorspec{named}{shadethmcolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
5 \convertcolorspec{named}{shaderulecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolortwo%
6 \begin{BlockClass}[%
7 background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ;
8 border: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolortwo ;
9]{shadebox}
10 }%
11 {\end{BlockClass}}
12 \LWR@formattedenv{shadebox}

```

---

File 441 **lwarp-shadow.sty**

§ 550     Package **shadow**

*(Emulates or patches code by MAURO ORLANDINI.)*

shadow (*Pkg*) shadow is emulated.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-shadow:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{shadow}[2003/02/19]

2 \newdimen\sboxsep
3 \newdimen\sboxrule
4 \newdimen\sdim
5
6 \newcommand{\shabox}[1]{%
7 \InlineClass{shabox}{#1}%
8 }

```

---

File 442 **lwarp-shapepar.sty**

§ 551      Package **shapepar**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

shapepar (*Pkg*) shapepar is patched for use by lwarp. Shapes appear in print mode, as well as inside a lateximage, but are ignored for HTML.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{shapepar}[2013/03/26]

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@shapepar}[2][{}]{
3 \LWR@formatted{shapepar}
4
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@cutout}{m d()}{}
6 \LWR@formatted{cutout}
```

---

File 443 **lwarp-showidx.sty**

§ 552      Package **showidx**

showidx (*Pkg*) showidx is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-showidx:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{showidx}[2014/09/29]

\@wrindex is redefined \AtBeginDocument by the lwarp core.
```

---

File 444 **lwarp-showkeys.sty**

§ 553      Package **showkeys**

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE, MORTEN HØGHOLM.)*

showkeys (*Pkg*) showkeys is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-showkeys:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{showkeys}[2014/10/28]

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\showkeys}{s}{}

```

---

File 445 **lwarp-showlabels.sty**

§ 554      Package **showlabels**

showlabels (*Pkg*) showlabels is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{showlabels}[2021/10/27]

```
2 \providecommand{\showlabelfont}{}
3 \providecommand{\showlabelsetlabel}[1]{}
4 \newcommand*{\showlabels}[2]{}
5 \newcommand*{\showlabelrefline}{}
6 \newcommand*{\showlabelsinline}{}

```

---

File 446 **lwarp-showtags.sty**

§ 555 Package **showtags**

showtags (*Pkg*) showtags is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{showtags}% no version is given

```
2 \newcommand{\thecitetag}[1]{}

```

---

File 447 **lwarp-shuffle.sty**

§ 556 Package **shuffle**

(Emulates or patches code by JULIAN GILBEY AND ANTOINE LEJAY.)

shuffle (*Pkg*) shuffle is emulated for SVG math, and also emulated for MATHJAX.

The font used for **shuffle** may not render correctly when converted to SVG math, so a picture environment drawing is used instead.

For MATHJAX, the Unicode character is used, and for \cshuffle a \bar is added.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{shuffle}[2008/10/27]  
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}

```
3 \newcommand*\LWR@shuffle@start{%
4 \hspace*{.2em}
5 \begin{picture}(.75,0.65)
6 \setlength{\unitlength}{1em}
7 \put(0,0){\line(1,0){.75}}
8 \put(0,0){\line(0,1){.5}}
9 \put(.375,0){\line(0,1){.5}}
10 \put(.75,0){\line(0,1){.5}}
11 }
12
13 \newcommand*\LWR@shuffle@finish{%
14 \end{picture}
15 \hspace*{.75em}
16 \hspace*{.2em}
17 }
18
19 \newcommand*\shuffle{%
20 \LWR@shuffle@start%
21 \LWR@shuffle@finish%

```

---

```

22 }
23
24 \newcommand*{\cshuffle}{%
25 \LWR@shuffle@start%
26 \put(.05,.65){\line(1,0){.65}}%
27 \LWR@shuffle@finish%
28 }

29 \begin{warpMathJax}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\shuffle}{\mathbin{\unicode{0x29E2}}}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cshuffle}{%
32 \mathbin{\LWROverlaysymbols{\raise{.6ex}{-}}{\unicode{0x29E2}}}%
33 }}
34 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 448 **lwarp-sidecap.sty**

§ 557     Package **sidecap**

*(Emulates or patches code by ROLF NIEPRASCHK, HUBERT GÄSSLEIN.)*

sidecap (*Pkg*)    sidecap is emulated.

**for HTML output:**    Discard all options for lwarp-sidecap.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{sidecap}[2003/06/06]
```

See:

<http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/45401/use-the-s-star-argument-with-newdocumentenvironment>  
regarding the creation of starred environments with xparse.

```

2 \NewDocumentEnvironment{Sctable}{soo}
3 {\IfValueTF{#3}{\table[#3]}{\table}}
4 {\endtable}
5
6 \ExplSyntaxOn
7 \cs_new:cpn {Sctable*} {\Sctable*}
8 \cs_new_eq:cN {endSctable*} \endSctable
9 \ExplSyntaxOff
10
11
12 \NewDocumentEnvironment{SCfigure}{soo}
13 {\IfValueTF{#3}{\figure[#3]}{\figure}}
14 {\endfigure}
15
16 \ExplSyntaxOn
17 \cs_new:cpn {SCfigure*} {\SCfigure*}
18 \cs_new_eq:cN {endSCfigure*} \endSCfigure
19 \ExplSyntaxOff
20
21
22 \newenvironment*{wide}{}{}

```

---

File 449 **lwarp-sidenotes.sty**

§ 558      Package **sidenotes**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANDY THOMAS, OLIVER SCHEBAUM.)*

sidenotes (*Pkg*) Patched for lwarp.

**for HTML output:** Load the original package:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{sidenotes}
```

The following patch sidenotes for use with lwarp.

An ARIA note role is not assigned since the caption is an important part of the figure.

\sidecaption

```
* [<entry>] [<offset>] [<text>]{
2 \RenewDocumentCommand \sidecaption {s o o m}
3 {
4 \LWR@stoppars
5 \beginngroup
6 \captionsetup{style=sidecaption}%
7 \IfBooleanTF{#1}
8 { % starred
9 \begin{BlockClass}[border:none ; box-shadow:none]{marginblock}%
10 \caption*{#4}%
11 \end{BlockClass}
12 }
13 { % unstarred
14 \IfNoValueOrEmptyTF{#2}
15 {\def\@sidenotes@sidecaption@tof{#4}}
16 {\def\@sidenotes@sidecaption@tof{#2}}
17 \begin{BlockClass}[border:none ; box-shadow:none]{marginblock}%
18 \caption[\@sidenotes@sidecaption@tof]{#4}
19 \end{BlockClass}
20 }
21 \endgroup
22 \LWR@startpars
23 }
```

Borrowed from the lwarp version of keyfloat:

```
24 \NewDocumentEnvironment{KFLT sidenotes@marginfloat}{0{-1.2ex} m}
25 {% start
26 \LWR@BlockClassWP{float:right; width:2in; margin:10pt}{marginblock}%
27 \renewcommand*{\@captype}{#2}%
28 }
29 {%
30 \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
31 }
32
33 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{marginfigure}{o}
34 {\begin{KFLT sidenotes@marginfloat}{figure}}
35 {\end{KFLT sidenotes@marginfloat}}
```



```

36
37 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{margintable}{o}
38 {\begin{KFLTsidenotes@marginfloat}{table}}
39 {\end{KFLTsidenotes@marginfloat}}

```

The following were changed by `sidenotes`, and now are reset back to their `lwarp`-supported originals:

Restoring the definition from the  $\text{\LaTeX}2_{\epsilon}$  `article.cls` source:

```

40 \renewenvironment{figure*}
41 {\@dblfloat{figure}}
42 {\end@dblfloat}
43
44 \renewenvironment{table*}
45 {\@dblfloat{table}}
46 {\end@dblfloat}

```

For `MATHJAX`:



Note that `sidenotes` does not support `\sidenote` inside math in print mode. Use `\sidenotemark` and `\sidenotetext` instead.

```

47 \begin{warpMathJax}
48 \providecommand{\sidenotename}{sidenote}
49 \appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{\LWR@synconenotenummer{LWRsidenote}}{\thesidenote}}
50 \appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{LWRsidenote}}{\sidenotename}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsidenote{1}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sidenotemark}[1][\LWRsidenote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
53 \end{warpMathJax}

```

The following is not defined since is not allowed inside math in print mode, and also would have to be modified to parse the optional offset argument:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sidenote}[2][\LWRsidenote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
```

---

File 450 **lwarp-simplebnf.sty**

§ 559      Package **simplebnf**

*(Emulates or patches code by JAY LEE.)*

`simplebnf` (*Pkg*)    `simplebnf` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:**    `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{simplebnf}[2022/05/08]`

The entire object is placed inside a `lateximage` whose `alt` text is the  $\text{\LaTeX}$  source BNF expression.

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \RenewDocumentEnvironment { bnfgrammar } { O{llcll} O{[^\\]|\\[^\]|} O{\\|\\} +b }
5 {
6 \regex_gset:Nn \g_simplebnf_rhs_newline_r { #2 }
7 \regex_gset:Nn \g_simplebnf_rhs_nb_r { #3 }

```

```

8
9 %% \l__input_seq is a list of term definitions.
10 \regex_split:nnN { ;; } { #4 } \l__input_seq
11 \begin{center}
12 \begin{lateximage}[#4]% lwarp
13 \tl_set:Nn \l__table_tl
14 {
15 \begin{tabular}{#1}
16 }
17
18 \bool_set_true:N \l_tmp_first_term % Is this the first term in this grammar?
19 \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__input_seq
20 {
21 %% If not-first, add newline
22 \bool_if:NTF \l_tmp_first_term
23 {
24 \bool_set_false:N \l_tmp_first_term
25 }
26 {
27 \tl_put_right:Nn \l__table_tl { \\ }
28 }
29
30 \regex_split:nnNTF { ::= } { ##1 } \l__term_seq
31 % Parse a ::= definition
32 {
33 %% \l__term_seq - (lhs, rhses)...
34 %% \l__term_tl - lhs
35 %% \l__keypairs_tl - rhses
36 \seq_pop_left:NN \l__term_seq \l__term_tl
37 \seq_pop_left:NN \l__term_seq \l__keypairs_tl
38
39 \simplebnf_typeset_lhs:n{\l__term_tl}
40 \tl_put_right:Nn \l__table_tl
41 {
42 & \SimpleBNFDefEq &
43 }
44 %% \l__keypairs_seq - (rhs:annot | rhs)...
45 \regex_split:NVN \g_simplebnf_rhs_newline_r \l__keypairs_tl \l__keypairs_seq
46
47 \bool_set_true:N \l__first_rhs
48 \seq_map_function:NN \l__keypairs_seq \simplebnf_typeset_rhs:n
49 }
50 {
51 % Else, parse a \in declaration
52 \regex_split:nnNTF { \c{in} } { ##1 } \l__term_seq
53 {
54 %% \l__term_seq - (lhs, rhs)
55 \seq_pop_left:NN \l__term_seq \l_tmpa_tl
56
57 \simplebnf_typeset_lhs:n{\l_tmpa_tl}
58 \tl_put_right:Nn \l__table_tl
59 {
60 & $\in$ & $
61 }
62 \seq_pop_left:NN \l__term_seq \l_tmpa_tl
63 \tl_put_right:NV \l__table_tl \l_tmpa_tl
64 \tl_put_right:Nn \l__table_tl
65 {
66 $ &
67 }

```

---

```

68 }
69 { \msg_error:nn {simplebnf} { Could not parser ##1 } }
70 }
71 }
72
73 \tl_put_right:Nn \l__table_tl { \end{tabular} }
74 \tl_use:N \l__table_tl
75 \end{lateximage}% lwarp
76 \end{center}
77 }
78 { }
79
80 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

---

File 451 **lwarp-SIunits.sty**

§ 560     Package **Slunits**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARCEL HELDOORN.)*

SIunits (*Pkg*) **Slunits** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

For **svg** math, it is recommended to use `\unit` where possible, which combines the entire expression into a single `lateximage`, and adds the `alt` tag containing the **L****A****T****E****X** code, allowing for copy/paste. When units are used outside of the `\unit` macro, each unit macro will have its own `lateximage`, and each will have the `alt` tag set according to `\MathImageAltText`, which defaults to `(math image)`.

For **MATHJAX**, individual units used in text will appear as **svg** images, since `\ensuremath` is used in the original definitions, and `\ensuremath` often has expressions which do not work well in **MATHJAX**, so it is always forced to an **svg** image. If, however, `\unit` is used, the result is expressed with **MATHJAX** instead of an **svg** image.

**for HTML output:** 1 `\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{SIunits}[2007/12/02]`

Patched for copy/paste with the **HTML alt** tag:

```

2 \ifbool{mathjax}{
3 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@unit}[2]{%
4 \LWR@subsingledollar*% lwarp
5 {% alt tag
6 \textbackslash{}unit%
7 \{\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}\}%
8 \{\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#2}}\}\}% extra space
9 }%
10 {SIunits}% add'l hashing
11 {%
12 #1\,{#2}%
13 }% contents
14 }
15 }{% not MathJax
16 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@unit}[2]{%
17 \@inunitcommandtrue% original
18 \LWR@subsingledollar* lwarp
19 {% alt tag
20 \textbackslash{}unit{\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}\}%

```

```

21 \{ \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#2}}\}% extra space
22 }%
23 {SIunits}% add'l hashing
24 {%
25 \LWR@origensuredmath{% lwarp modification
26 \SI@fstyle{%
27 {#1}\@qsk\period@active{#2}%
28 }% original
29 }%
30 }% contents
31 \@inunitcommandfalse% original
32 }
33 }% not MathJax
34 \LWR@formatted{unit}

```

For MATHJAX:

```

35 \begin{warpMathJax}
36 \LWR@info{processingmathjax}{SIunits}
37
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\one}{}{}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meter}{}{\metre}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deka}{}{\deca}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dekad}{}{\decad}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\per}{}{/}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\usk}{}{\;}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unit}[2]{#1\,{#2}}}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\power}[2]{#1^{#2}}}
46
47 \AtBeginDocument{%
48 \if@redefsquare
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\square}[1]{\power{#1}{2}}}
50 \else
51 \if@defsquaren
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaren}[1]{\power{#1}{2}}}
53 \else
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\square}[1]{\power{#1}{2}}}
55 \fi %\if@defsquaren
56 \fi %\if@redefsquare
57 } %\AtBeginDocument
58
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squared}{}^{2}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubic}[1]{\power{#1}{3}}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubed}{}^{3}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fourth}[1]{\power{#1}{4}}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\reciprocal}[1]{\power{#1}{-1}}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rp}{}{\mathrm{reciprocal}}}
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpsquare}[1]{\power{#1}{-2}}}
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpsquared}{}^{-2}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubic}[1]{\power{#1}{-3}}}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubed}{}^{-3}}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpfourth}[1]{\power{#1}{-4}}}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yocto}{}{\mathrm{y}}}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zepto}{}{\mathrm{z}}}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atto}{}{\mathrm{a}}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femto}{}{\mathrm{f}}}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pico}{}{\mathrm{p}}}
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nano}{}{\mathrm{n}}}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{}{\mathrm{unicode{x00B5}}}}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\milli}{}{\mathrm{m}}}

```

```

78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\centi}{\mathrm{c}}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deci}{\mathrm{d}}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deca}{\mathrm{da}}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hecto}{\mathrm{h}}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilo}{\mathrm{k}}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mega}{\mathrm{M}}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\giga}{\mathrm{G}}}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tera}{\mathrm{T}}}
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\peta}{\mathrm{P}}}
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exa}{\mathrm{E}}}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zetta}{\mathrm{Z}}}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yotta}{\mathrm{Y}}}
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yoctod}{\power{10}{-24}}}
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zeptod}{\power{10}{-21}}}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\attod}{\power{10}{-18}}}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femtod}{\power{10}{-15}}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\picod}{\power{10}{-12}}}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nanod}{\power{10}{-9}}}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\microd}{\power{10}{-6}}}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\millid}{\power{10}{-3}}}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\centid}{\power{10}{-2}}}
99 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\decid}{\power{10}{-1}}}
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\decad}{\power{10}{1}}}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hectod}{\power{10}{2}}}
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilod}{\power{10}{3}}}
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\megad}{\power{10}{6}}}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gigad}{\power{10}{9}}}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\terad}{\power{10}{12}}}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\petad}{\power{10}{15}}}
107 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exad}{\power{10}{18}}}
108 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zettad}{\power{10}{21}}}
109 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yottad}{\power{10}{24}}}
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gram}{\mathrm{g}}}
111 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metre}{\mathrm{m}}}
112 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogram}{\kilo\gram}}
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\second}{\mathrm{s}}}
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ampere}{\mathrm{A}}}
115 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kelvin}{\mathrm{K}}}
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mole}{\mathrm{mol}}}
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candela}{\mathrm{cd}}}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radian}{\mathrm{rad}}}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\steradian}{\mathrm{sr}}}
120 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hertz}{\mathrm{Hz}}}
121 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newton}{\mathrm{N}}}
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascal}{\mathrm{Pa}}}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joule}{\mathrm{J}}}
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\watt}{\mathrm{W}}}
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulomb}{\mathrm{C}}}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\volt}{\mathrm{V}}}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\farad}{\mathrm{F}}}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohm}{\mathrm{\Omega}}}
129 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\siemens}{\mathrm{S}}}
130 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weber}{\mathrm{Wb}}}
131 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tesla}{\mathrm{T}}}
132 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henry}{\mathrm{H}}}
133 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degreecelsius}{\mathrm{\unicode{x2103}}}}
134 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\celsius}{\degreecelsius}}
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lumen}{\mathrm{lm}}}
136 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lux}{\mathrm{lx}}}
137 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\becquerel}{\mathrm{Bq}}}

```

```

138 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sievert}{\mathrm{Sv}}}
139 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katal}{\mathrm{kat}}}
140
141 \ifdef{\radianbase}{
142 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianbase}%
143 {\metre\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
144 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\steradianbase}%
145 {\squaremetre\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
146 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hertzbase}%
147 {\reciprocal\second}}
148 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonbase}%
149 {\metre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascalbase}%
151 {\reciprocal\metre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
152 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulebase}%
153 {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
154 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattbase}%
155 {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\uskrpcubic\second}}
156 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombbase}%
157 {\ampere\usk\second}}
158 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\voltbase}%
159 {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\uskrpcubic\second\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
160 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\faradbase}%
161 {\rpsquare\metre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram\usk\fourth\second\usk\ampere\squared}}
162 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohmbase}%
163 {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\uskrpcubic\second\usk\rpsquare\ampere}}
164 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\siemensbase}%
165 {\rpsquare\metre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram\usk\cubic\second\usk\ampere\squared}}
166 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weberbase}%
167 {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
168 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\teslabase}%
169 {\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
170 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henrybase}%
171 {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\rpsquare\ampere}}
172 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\celsiusbase}%
173 {\kelvin}}
174 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lumenbase}%
175 {\candela\usk\squaremetre\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
176 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\luxbase}%
177 {\candela\usk\squaremetre\uskrpfourth\metre}}
178 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\becquerelbase}%
179 {\hertzbase}}
180 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\graybase}%
181 {\squaremetre\usk\second\rpsquared}}
182 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sievertbase}%
183 {\graybase}}
184 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katalbase}%
185 {\rp\second\usk\mole }}
186 }{}
187
188 \ifdef{\derradian}{
189 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derradian}%
190 {\metre\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
191 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dersteradian}%
192 {\squaremetre\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
193 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derhertz}%
194 {\reciprocal\second}}
195 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dernewton}%
196 {\metre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
197 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derpascal}%

```

```

198 {\newton\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
199 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derjoule}%
200 {\newton\usk\metre}}
201 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derwatt}%
202 {\joule\usk\reciprocal\second}}
203 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dercoulomb}%
204 {\ampere\usk\second}}
205 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dervolt}%
206 {\watt\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
207 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derfarad}%
208 {\coulomb\usk\reciprocal\volt}}
209 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derohm}%
210 {\volt\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
211 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dersiemens}%
212 {\ampere\usk\reciprocal\volt}}
213 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derweber}%
214 {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
215 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dertesla}%
216 {\weber\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
217 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derhenry}%
218 {\weber\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
219 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dercelsius}%
220 {\kelvin}}
221 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derlumen}%
222 {\candela\usk\steradian}}
223 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derlux}%
224 {\lumen\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
225 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derbecquerel}%
226 {\derhertz}}
227 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dergray}%
228 {\joule\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
229 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dersievert}%
230 {\dergray}}
231 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derkatal}%
232 {\katalbase}}
233 }{}
234
235 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minute}{\mathrm{min}}}
236 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hour}{\mathrm{h}}}
237 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dday}{\mathrm{d}}}
238 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degree}{\mathrm{^\circ}}}
239 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pminute}{^\prime}}
240 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcminute}{^\prime}}
241 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pasecond}{^\prime\prime}}
242 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcsecond}{^\prime\prime}}
243 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ton}{\mathrm{t}}}
244 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tonne}{\mathrm{t}}}
245 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\liter}{\mathrm{L}}}
246 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\litre}{\mathrm{L}}}
247 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\neper}{\mathrm{Np}}}
248 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bel}{\mathrm{B}}}
249 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\curie}{\mathrm{Ci}}}
250 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rad}{\mathrm{rad}}}
251 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arad}{\mathrm{rd}}}
252 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rem}{\mathrm{rem}}}
253 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\roentgen}{\mathrm{R}}}
254 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvolt}{\mathrm{\mathrm{eV}}}}
255 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atomicmass}{\mathrm{u}}}
256 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atomicmassunit}{\mathrm{u}}}
257 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dalton}{\mathrm{Da}}}

```

```

258 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\are}{\mathrm{a}}}
259 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hectare}{\mathrm{\hecto\are}}}
260 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barn}{\mathrm{b}}}
261 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bbar}{\mathrm{bar}}}
262 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gal}{\mathrm{Gal}}}
263 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\angstrom}{\mathrm{\unicode{x212B}}}}
264 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rperminute}{\mathrm{r}\per\minute}}
265 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpersecond}{\mathrm{r}\per\second}}
266 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetre}{\power{\metre}{2}}}
267 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubicmetre}{\cubic\metre}}
268 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\graypersecond}{\gray\per\second}}
269 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\graypersecondnp}{\gray\usk\reciprocal\second}}
270 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersquaresecond}{\metre\per\second\squared}}
271 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersquaresecondnp}{\metre\usk\second\rpsquared}}
272 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermole}{\joule\per\mole}}
273 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermolenp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\mole}}
274 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\molepercubicmetre}{\mole\per\cubic\metre}}
275 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\molepercubicmetrenp}{\mole\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
276 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersquaresecond}{\radian\per\second\squared}}
277 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersquaresecondnp}{\radian\usk\second\rpsquared}}
278 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetrepersecond}{%
279 \kilogram\usk\squaremetre\per\second%
280 }}
281 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetrepersecondnp}{%
282 \kilogram\usk\squaremetre\usk\reciprocal\second%
283 }}
284 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersecond}{\radian\per\second}}
285 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersecondnp}{\radian\usk\reciprocal\second}}
286 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicmetre}{\squaremetre\per\cubic\metre}}
287 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicmetrenp}{%
288 \squaremetre\usk\rpcubic\metre%
289 }}
290 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katalpercubicmetre}{\katal\per\cubic\metre}}
291 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katalpercubicmetrenp}{\katal\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
292 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpermol}{\coulomb\per\mole}}
293 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpermolnp}{\coulomb\usk\reciprocal\mole}}
294 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepersquaremetre}{\ampere\per\squaremetre}}
295 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepersquaremetrenp}{\ampere\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
296 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetre}{\kilogram\per\cubic\metre}}
297 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetrenp}{\kilogram\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
298 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepernewtonsecond}{%
299 \squaremetre\per\newton\usk\second%
300 }}
301 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepernewtonsecondnp}{%
302 \squaremetre\usk\reciprocal\newton\usk\reciprocal\second%
303 }}
304 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascalsecond}{\pascal\usk\second}}
305 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpercubicmetre}{\coulomb\per\cubic\metre}}
306 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpercubicmetrenp}{\coulomb\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
307 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepermetresecond}{\ampere\usk\metre\usk\second}}
308 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\voltpermetre}{\volt\per\metre}}
309 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\voltpermetrenp}{\volt\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
310 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpersquaremetre}{\coulomb\per\squaremetre}}
311 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpersquaremetrenp}{\coulomb\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
312 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\faradpermetre}{\farad\per\metre}}
313 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\faradpermetrenp}{\farad\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
314 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohmmetre}{\ohm\usk\metre}}
315 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilowatthour}{\kilo\watt\hour}}
316 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetre}{\watt\per\squaremetre}}
317 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetrenp}{\watt\usk\rpsquare\metre}}

```



```

318 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepersquaremetre}{\joule\per\squaremetre}}
319 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepersquaremetrenp}{\joule\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
320 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpercubicmetre}{\newton\per\cubic\metre}}
321 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpercubicmetrenp}{\newton\usk\rcubic\metre}}
322 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonperkilogram}{\newton\per\kilogram}}
323 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonperkilogramnp}{\newton\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
324 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkelvin}{\joule\per\kelvin}}
325 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkelvinnp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\kelvin}}
326 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogram}{\joule\per\kilogram}}
327 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogramnp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
328 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombperkilogram}{\coulomb\per\kilogram}}
329 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombperkilogramnp}{\coulomb\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
330 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersecond}{\squaremetre\per\second}}
331 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersecondnp}{%
332 \squaremetre\usk\reciprocal\second%
333 }}
334 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersquaresecond}{%
335 \squaremetre\per\second\squared%
336 }}
337 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersquaresecondnp}{%
338 \squaremetre\usk\second\rpsquared%
339 }}
340 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersecond}{%
341 \kilogram\usk\metre\per\second%
342 }}
343 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersecondnp}{%
344 \kilogram\usk\metre\usk\reciprocal\second%
345 }}
346 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candelapersquaremetre}{\candela\per\squaremetre}}
347 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candelapersquaremetrenp}{\candela\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
348 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepermetre}{\ampere\per\metre}}
349 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepermetrenp}{\ampere\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
350 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepertesla}{\joule\per\tesla}}
351 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperteslanp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\tesla}}
352 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henrypermetre}{\henry\per\metre}}
353 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henrypermetrenp}{\henry\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
354 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecond}{\kilogram\per\second}}
355 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecondnp}{\kilogram\usk\reciprocal\second}}
356 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetresecond}{%
357 \kilogram\per\squaremetre\usk\second%
358 }}
359 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetresecondnp}{%
360 \kilogram\usk\rpsquare\metre\usk\reciprocal\second%
361 }}
362 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetre}{\kilogram\per\squaremetre}}
363 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetrenp}{\kilogram\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
364 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampermetre}{\kilogram\per\metre}}
365 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampermetrenp}{\kilogram\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
366 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermolekelvin}{\joule\per\mole\usk\kelvin}}
367 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermolekelvinnp}{%
368 \joule\usk\reciprocal\mole\usk\reciprocal\kelvin%
369 }}
370 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramperkilomole}{\kilogram\per\kilo\mole}}
371 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramperkilomolenp}{%
372 \kilogram\usk\kilo\reciprocal\mole%
373 }}
374 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetre}{\kilogram\usk\squaremetre}}
375 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetrenp}{\kilogramsquaremetre}}
376 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersquaresecond}{%
377 \kilogram\usk\metre\per\second\squared%

```

```

378 }}
379 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersquaresecondnp}{%
380 \kilogram\usk\metre\usk\second\rpsquared%
381 }}
382 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpersquaremetre}{\newton\per\squaremetre}}
383 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpersquaremetrenp}{\newton\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
384 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\persquaremetresecond}{1\per\squaremetre\usk\second}}
385 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\persquaremetresecondnp}{%
386 \rpsquare\metre\usk\reciprocal\second%
387 }}
388 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattperkilogram}{\watt\per\kilogram}}
389 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattperkilogramnp}{\watt\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
390 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpercubicmetre}{\watt\per\cubic\metre}}
391 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpercubicmetrenp}{\watt\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
392 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetresteradian}{%
393 \watt\per\squaremetre\usk\steradian%
394 }}
395 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetresteradiannp}{%
396 \watt\usk\rpsquare\metre\usk\rp\steradian%
397 }}
398 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogramkelvin}{\joule\per\kilogram\usk\kelvin}}
399 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogramkelvinnp}{%
400 \joule\usk\reciprocal\kilogram\usk\reciprocal\kelvin%
401 }}
402 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetreperkilogram}{\squaremetre\per\kilogram}}
403 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpsquaremetreperkilogram}{%
404 \squaremetre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram%
405 }}
406 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubicmetreperkilogram}{\cubic\metre\per\kilogram}}
407 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubicmetreperkilogram}{%
408 \cubic\metre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram%
409 }}
410 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpermetre}{\newton\per\metre}}
411 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpermetrenp}{\newton\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
412 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Celsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
413 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpermetrekelvin}{\watt\per\metre\usk\kelvin}}
414 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpermetrekelvinnp}{%
415 \watt\usk\reciprocal\metre\usk\reciprocal\kelvin%
416 }}
417 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonmetre}{\newton\usk\metre}}
418 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonmetrenp}{\newtonmetre}}
419 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicsecond}{%
420 \squaremetre\per\cubic\second%
421 }}
422 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicsecondnp}{%
423 \squaremetre\usk\rpcubic\second%
424 }}
425 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersecond}{\metre\per\second}}
426 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersecondnp}{\metre\usk\reciprocal\second}}
427 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepercubicmetre}{\joule\per\cubicmetre}}
428 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepercubicmetrenp}{\joule\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
429 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetrecoulomb}{%
430 \kilogram\per\cubic\metre\usk\coulomb%
431 }}
432 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetrecoulombnp}{%
433 \kilogram\usk\rpcubic\metre\usk\reciprocal\coulomb%
434 }}
435 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubicmetrepersecond}{\cubic\metre\per\second}}
436 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubicmetrepersecond}{\cubic\metre\usk\reciprocal\second}}
437 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecondcubicmetre}{%

```

---

```

438 \kilogram\per\second\usk\cubicmetre%
439 }}
440 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecondcubicmetrenp}{%
441 \kilogram\usk\reciprocal\second\usk\rpcubic\metre%
442 }}
443 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

## File 452 **lwarp-siunitx.sty**

### § 561 Package **siunitx**

*(Emulates or patches code by JOSEPH WRIGHT.)*

siunitx (*Pkg*) siunitx is patched for use by lwarp, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \providecommand\DeclareRelease[3]{}
2 \providecommand\DeclareCurrentRelease[2]{}
3
4 \DeclareRelease{2}{2010-05-23}{lwarp-siunitx-v2.sty}
5 \DeclareRelease{v2}{2010-05-23}{lwarp-siunitx-v2.sty}
6 \DeclareCurrentRelease{}{2021-05-17}
7
8 \RequirePackage{xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec
9
10 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{siunitx}[2022-02-15]
11
12 \ExplSyntaxOn

13 \cs_set_protected:Npn \siunitx_number_format:nN #1#2
14 {
15 \group_begin:
16 \bool_if:NTF \l_siunitx_number_parse_bool
17 {
18 \siunitx_number_parse:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
19 \siunitx_number_process:NN \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
20 \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_number_outputted_tl
21 { \siunitx_number_output:N \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl }
22 }
23 {
24 \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_number_outputted_tl
25 {
26 \LWR@subsingledollar{% lwarp
27 \textbackslash(% space
28 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
29 \detokenize{#1}%
30 } \textbackslash)% lwarp
31 }%
32 {siunitx unparsed}%
33 {\ensuremath{#1}}% lwarp
34 }
35 }
36 \exp_args:NNNV \group_end:
37 \tl_set:Nn #2 \l__siunitx_number_outputted_tl
38 }

39 \cs_set_protected:Npn __siunitx_compound_unparsed:n #1
40 {

```

```

41 \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
42 { \seq_put_right:Nn __siunitx_compound_tmp_seq
43 {
44 \LWR@subsingledollar{% lwarp
45 \textbackslash(% space
46 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
47 \detokenize{#1}%
48 } \textbackslash)% lwarp
49 }%
50 {siunitx unparsed}%
51 {\ensuremath{#1}}% lwarp
52 }
53 }
54 }

```

If not in a `lateximage`, always use text mode. Ignore current text font if resetting text family, series, and shape.

```

55 \cs_set_protected:Npn __siunitx_print_aux:nn #1#2
56 {
57 \tl_if_empty:cTF { __siunitx_print_ #1 _color_tl }
58 { \use:n }
59 { \exp_args:Nv \textcolor { __siunitx_print_ #1 _color_tl } }
60 {
61 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}% lwarp
62 {
63 \use:c
64 {
65 siunitx_print_
66 \tl_use:c { __siunitx_print_ #1 _mode_tl } :n
67 }
68 {#2}
69 }
70 {
71 \bool_lazy_all:nTF% lwarp
72 {
73 {__siunitx_print_text_family_bool}
74 {__siunitx_print_text_series_bool}
75 {__siunitx_print_text_shape_bool}
76 }
77 {% No font control if reset-text-family/series/shape
78 \use:c
79 {
80 siunitx_print_% lwarp
81 text% lwarp
82 :n% lwarp
83 }% lwarp
84 {#2}% lwarp
85 }
86 {
87 \LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
88 \use:c
89 {
90 siunitx_print_% lwarp
91 text% lwarp
92 :n% lwarp
93 }% lwarp
94 {#2}% lwarp
95 }
96 }

```

```

97 }
98 }
99 }

```

To determine whether to make a complex root be italic or upright, `\l\_siunitx\_complex\_output\_root` is compared to `\LWR@siunitx@complexrm<i/j>`, and the CSS style is set appropriately.

```

100 \newcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@complexrootstyle}{textrm}
101
102 \newcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@complexrmi}{\mathrm{i}}
103 \newcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@complexrmj}{\mathrm{j}}
104
105 \newcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@setcomplexroot}{%
106 \renewcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@complexrootstyle}{textit}%
107 \ifdefequal{\l__siunitx_complex_output_root_tl}{\LWR@siunitx@complexrmi}%
108 {\renewcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@complexrootstyle}{textrm}}%
109 }%
110 \ifdefequal{\l__siunitx_complex_output_root_tl}{\LWR@siunitx@complexrmj}%
111 {\renewcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@complexrootstyle}{textrm}}%
112 }%
113 }

114 \cs_set_protected:Npn __siunitx_complex_format_auxii:n #1
115 {
116 \LWR@siunitx@setcomplexroot% lwarp
117 __siunitx_complex_format_units:n {#1}
118 \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_complex_real_tl
119 { \exp_after:wN __siunitx_complex_drop_exponent:nnnnnn \l__siunitx_complex_real_tl }
120 \exp_after:wN __siunitx_complex_format_sign:nnnnnn \l__siunitx_complex_img_tl
121 \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_complex_tmp_tl
122 { \siunitx_number_output:NN \l__siunitx_complex_img_tl \q_nil }
123 \exp_after:wN __siunitx_complex_extract_exponent:w \l__siunitx_complex_tmp_tl \q_stop
124 \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_complex_tmp_tl
125 {
126 \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
127 {
128 \bool_lazy_and_p:nn
129 { \l_siunitx_number_bracket_ambiguous_bool }
130 { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__siunitx_complex_exp_tl }
131 }
132 {
133 ! \bool_lazy_any_p:n
134 {
135 { \tl_if_blank_p:n {#1} }
136 { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__siunitx_complex_real_tl }
137 { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__siunitx_complex_img_tl }
138 }
139 }
140 }
141 { __siunitx_complex_format_bracket:n }
142 { \use:n }
143 {
144 \siunitx_number_output:N \l__siunitx_complex_real_tl
145 \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_complex_sign_tl
146 \bool_if:NF \l__siunitx_complex_root_after_bool
147 {
148 \InlineClass{\LWR@siunitx@complexrootstyle}% lwarp
149 {
150 \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_complex_output_root_tl

```

```

151 }
152 \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_complex_tmp_tl
153 \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_complex_root_after_bool
154 {
155 \InlineClass{\LWR@siunitx@complexrootstyle}% lwarp
156 {
157 \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_complex_output_root_tl
158 }
159 }
160 }
161 \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_complex_exp_tl
162 }
163 }

```

$\{\langle 1: \text{deg/min/sec character} \rangle\} \{\langle 2: ? \rangle\} \{\langle 3: ? \rangle\} \{\langle 4: \text{integer part of angle} \rangle\} \{\langle 5: \text{decimal point character} \rangle\} \{\langle 6: \text{decimal part of angle} \rangle\} \{\langle 7: ? \rangle\} \{\langle 8: ? \rangle\}$

If not in a `lateximage`, print a simplified version without the box measurement things which conflict with `lwarp`:

```

164 \cs_set_protected:Npn __siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxii:nw
165 #1#2 \q_nil #3 \q_nil #4 \q_nil #5 \q_nil #6 \q_nil #7 \q_nil #8 \q_stop
166 {
167 \mode_if_math:TF
168 { \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_bool }
169 { \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_bool }
170 \siunitx_print_number:n {#2#3#4}
171 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}% lwarp
172 {% lwarp
173 \tl_if_blank:nTF {#6}
174 { __siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxvi:n {#1} }
175 {
176 \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
177 {
178 __siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiii:n
179 { \siunitx_print_number:n {#5} }
180 }
181 \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
182 {
183 __siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiii:n
184 {
185 \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl
186 \siunitx_print_unit:V \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl
187 \skip_horizontal:n { -\scriptspace }
188 }
189 }
190 \dim_compare:nNnTF { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box } >
191 { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box }
192 {
193 __siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiv:NN
194 \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
195 \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
196 }
197 {
198 __siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiv:NN
199 \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
200 \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
201 }
202 \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
203 \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_dim

```

```

204 {
205 \hbox_overlap_right:n
206 { \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box }
207 \hbox_overlap_right:n
208 { \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box }
209 \tex_hfil:D
210 }
211 \box_use:N \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
212 \skip_horizontal:N \scriptspace
213 \siunitx_print_number:n {#6}
214 }
215 }%

{\langle 1: deg/min/sec character\rangle} {\langle 2: ?\rangle} {\langle 3: ?\rangle} {\langle 4: integer part of angle\rangle} {\langle 5:
decimal point character\rangle} {\langle 6: decimal part of angle\rangle} {\langle 7: ?\rangle} {\langle 8: ?\rangle}

216 {% lwarp: not in a lateximage, simplify for HTML
217 \tl_if_blank:nTF {#6}
218 { __siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxvi:n {#1} }
219 {
220 __siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiii:n
221 {
222 \siunitx_print_number:n {#5}
223 }
224 __siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiii:n
225 {
226 \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl
227 \siunitx_print_unit:V \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl
228 }
229 \siunitx_print_number:n {#6}
230 }
231 }% lwarp
232 }

```

If not in a lateximage, print a simple inline fraction, avoiding the use of svg math:

```

233 \cs_set_protected:Npn __siunitx_print_text_fraction:Nnn #1#2#3
234 {
235 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}% lwarp
236 {%
237 \ensuremath
238 {
239 #1
240 { \mbox { __siunitx_print_text_replace:n {#2} } }
241 { \mbox { __siunitx_print_text_replace:n {#3} } }
242 }
243 }%
244 {% lwarp
245 { \mbox { __siunitx_print_text_replace:n {#2} } }% lwarp
246 /% lwarp
247 { \mbox { __siunitx_print_text_replace:n {#3} } }% lwarp
248 }% lwarp
249 }

```

If not in a lateximage, print a \textsubscript:

```

250 \cs_set_protected:Npn __siunitx_unit_format_qualifier_subscript:
251 {
252 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}% lwarp

```

```

253 {%
254 __siunitx_unit_format_font:
255 \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl
256 {
257 \c__siunitx_unit_math_subscript_tl
258 {
259 \exp_not:V \l_siunitx_unit_font_tl
260 { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl }
261 }
262 }
263 }
264 {% lwarp simplified for HTML:
265 __siunitx_unit_format_font:
266 \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl
267 {
268 \textsubscript
269 {
270 \exp_not:V \l_siunitx_unit_font_tl
271 { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl }
272 }
273 }
274 }
275 }

276 \cs_set_protected:Npn \siunitx_quantity:nn #1#2
277 {
278 \group_begin:
279 \siunitx_unit_options_apply:n {#2}
280 \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
281 {
282 \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#2} \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
283 \siunitx_print_unit:V \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
284 }
285 {
286 \bool_if:NTF \l_siunitx_number_parse_bool
287 { __siunitx_quantity_parsed:nn {#1} {#2} }
288 {
289 \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl {
290 \LWR@subsingledollar{% lwarp
291 \textbackslash(% space
292 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
293 \detokenize{#1}%
294 } \textbackslash)% lwarp
295 }%
296 {siunitx unparsed}%
297 {\ensuremath{#1}}% lwarp
298 }
299 \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#2} \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
300 \siunitx_quantity_print:VV
301 \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
302 }
303 }
304 \group_end:
305 }

\cancel for HTML does not work yet.

306 \newcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@nocancel}[1]{%
307 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
308 {\cancel{#1}}% SVG

```



```

309 {#1}% HTML
310 }
311
312 \AtBeginDocument{
313 __siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Npnn \cancel
314 { }
315 % { __siunitx_unit_parse_special:n { \cancel } }
316 { __siunitx_unit_parse_special:n { \LWR@siunitx@nocancel } }% lwarp
317 }

```

For HTML, use a simple unaligned \num:

```

318 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tablenum}[2][\num{#1}{#2}]
319 \LWR@formatted{tablenum}

```

For HTML, the S column is simplified to a c column. Keys are set locally, allowing drop-exponent, etc.

```

320 \AtBeginDocument{
321 \HTMLnewcolumnntype{S}[1][>{\begingroup\sisetup{#1}}c<{\endgroup}]
322 }

```

To define simplified units for HTML:

`\HTMLDeclareSIUnit` [*<options>*] {*<name>*} {*<definition>*}

```

323 \NewDocumentCommand{\HTMLDeclareSIUnit}{o +m m}
324 {
325 \ifcsdef{__siunitx_unit_ \token_to_str:N #2 :w }
326 {
327 {
328 \PackageError{lwarp}
329 {%
330 First~use~\MessageBreak
331 \space\space\protect\DeclareSIUnit{
332 \token_to_str:N#2}{...}\MessageBreak
333 before~using~\MessageBreak
334 \space\space\protect\HTMLDeclareSIUnit{
335 \token_to_str:N#2}{...}%
336 }
337 }%
338 See~the~Lwarp~manual~section~about~special~cases,~
339 regarding~siunitx.%
340 }
341 }
342 \csNewCommandCpyscs
343 { __orig_siunitx_unit_ \token_to_str:N #2 :w }
344 { __siunitx_unit_ \token_to_str:N #2 :w }
345 \DeclareSIUnit[#1]{#2}
346 {
347 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}
348 {\csuse{__orig_siunitx_unit_ \token_to_str:N #2 :w }}
349 {#3}
350 }
351 }

```

352 \ExplSyntaxOff

HTML versions for existing units:

```

353 \AtBeginDocument{
354 \HTMLDeclareSIUnit\celsius{\LWR@siunitx@textcelsius}
355 \HTMLDeclareSIUnit\arcminute{\LWR@siunitx@textprime}
356 \HTMLDeclareSIUnit\arcsecond{\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime}
357 \HTMLDeclareSIUnit\elementarycharge{\textit{e}}
358 %
359 \HTMLDeclareSIUnit\cflight{\text{\textit{c}}\textsubscript{0}}
360 \HTMLDeclareSIUnit\bohr{\text{\textit{a}}\textsubscript{0}}
361 \HTMLDeclareSIUnit\electronmass{\text{\textit{m}}\textsubscript{e}}
362 \HTMLDeclareSIUnit\hartree{\text{\textit{E}}\textsubscript{h}}
363 \HTMLDeclareSIUnit\planckbar{\LWR@siunitx@textplanckbar}
364 }% \AtBeginDocument

```

Initial options:

```

365 \AtBeginDocument{
366 \sisetup{
367 per-mode=symbol, % fraction is not seen by pdftotext
368 angle-symbol-degree = {\LWR@siunitx@textdegree},
369 angle-symbol-minute = {\LWR@siunitx@textprime} ,
370 angle-symbol-second = {\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime} ,
371 }
372 }

```

Load late patches for lltjp-siunitx:

```

373 \AtBeginDocument{
374 \ifdef\ltj@allalchar
375 {\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-lltjp-siunitx}}
376 {}
377 }

```

For MATHJAX:

```

378 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx}
379
380 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\unit\si}
381 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\qty\SI}
382 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\qtylist\SIlist}
383 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\qtyrange\SIrange}
384 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\numproduct\num}
385 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\qtyproduct\SI}
386 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\complexnum\num}
387 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\complexqty}[3][\complexnum{#2}]{\si{#3}}}

```

Pass range-phrase to common-mathjax-siunitx:

```

388 \ExplSyntaxOn
389 \AtBeginDocument{
390 \edef\LWR@siunitx@rangephrase{\l_siunitx_range_phrase_tl}
391 \expandafter\CustomizeMathJax\expandafter{%
392 \expandafter\def\expandafter\LWRsiunitxrangephrase%
393 \expandafter{\LWR@siunitx@rangephrase}%
394 }
395 }
396 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

File 453 **lwarp-siunitx-v2.sty**

§ 562 Package **siunitx-v2**

(Emulates or patches code by JOSEPH WRIGHT.)

siunitx-v2 (*Pkg*) siunitx-v2 is patched for use by lwarp, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

siunitx is well supported by lwarp.

**Limitations** Some general limitations:

**fractions** Due to *pdftotext* limitations, fraction output is replaced by symbol output for per-mode and quotient-mode.

`\cancel` is not currently supported for siunitx v3.

Negative values are not automatically colored.

 **tabular** Tabular S and s columns are rendered as simple c columns, although key settings will be set. If using scientific notation, `table-format`, `table-align-uncertainty`, `drop-exponent`, etc.. use `\tablenum` for each cell. This is especially required for

 **drop-exponent** `drop-exponent`, without which the value will be shown incorrectly.

 **table-auto-round** `table-auto-round` is ignored.

**Math rendering** Math may be rendered in several ways in the same document:

**For math mode with `svg display`:** The original siunitx code is used while generating the svg image.

**For HTML text mode:** lwarp uses siunitx code patched for HTML, and simplified units.

**For math expressions while using MATHJAX:** A limited emulation is used. Most functions work reasonably well, but many options cannot be emulated. The result usually looks fine, and otherwise is enough to get the meaning across.

**Custom units** siunitx allows customized units:

`\DeclareSIUnit`  $\{\langle name \rangle\} \{\langle definition \rangle\}$

`\DeclareSIUnit` declares a version of the unit for the print version. This is also used when the unit is printed in `svg math` or a `lateximage`. It is also used for HTML if an HTML-specific version is not defined with `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`.

`\DeclareSIUnit\myunit{\ensuremath{\text{m}_y}}`

`\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`  $\{\langle name \rangle\} \{\langle definition \rangle\}$

 **v3 only!** Use this after the print unit has been defined. For siunitx v3, `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`

declares a simplified version of the unit for HTML, for example if the print-mode unit uses TEX boxes or `\ensuremath`:

```
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit\myunit{\text{m}\textsubscript{\textit{y}}}
```

It is also possible to provide a custom unit for MATHJAX:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\myunit}{\text{m}_y}}
```

**Predefined units** Most units work as-is with HTML. For the following units, `lwarp` has already set `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`: `\celsius`, `\arcminute`, `\arcsecond`, `\elementarycharge`, `\clight`, `\bohr`, `\electronmass`, `\hartree`, `\planckbar`.

### ⚠ MathJax

#### Document modifications required for MATHJAX

#### ⚠ `\sisetup`

- Place `\sisetup` in the preamble before `\begin{document}`. Changes made later may be ignored, especially with MATHJAX. The MATHJAX emulation also ignores most macro options.

#### ⚠ complex numbers

- Complex numbers are displayed as entered, ignoring `output-complex-root`.

#### custom units

- Custom units may be added with `\CustomizeMathJax`. For example, from `lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx`:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hartree}{\mathit{E}_{\mathrm{h}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\angstrom}{\mathrm{\unicode{x212B}}}}
```

#### ⚠ unit spacing

- Units work better using `~` between units instead of using periods.

#### ⚠ `\square`, `\cubic`

- To square or cube compound units, enclose the following compound units in braces:

```
\cubic{\centi\meter}
```

Single units do not require braces.

- For `\numlist`, the argument is printed as text as-is, so use space between semicolons for improved readability.

#### ⚠ Missing \$ inserted

- If using `parse-numbers = false`, also use `\num` or `\qty`. `siunitx=siunitx>Missing $ inserted`.

Also see **MATHJAX option**, section 8.7.5.

#### for HTML output:

```
1 \RequirePackage{xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{siunitx}[=v2]% 2021-04-17

4 \AtBeginDocument{% in case textcomp was not loaded
5 \DeclareSIUnit\bohr{\textit{a}\textsubscript{0}}
6 \DeclareSIUnit\clight{\textit{c}\textsubscript{0}}
7 \DeclareSIUnit\elementarycharge{\textit{e}}
8 \DeclareSIUnit\electronmass{\textit{m}\textsubscript{e}}
9 \DeclareSIUnit\hartree{\textit{E}\textsubscript{h}}
10 \DeclareSIUnit\planckbar{\LWR@siunitx@textplanckbar}
11}% AtBeginDocument
```

Support the S and s column types:

```

12 \AtBeginDocument{
13 \HTMLnewcolumntype{S}[1][>{\begingroup\sisetup{#1}}c<{\endgroup}}
14 \HTMLnewcolumntype{s}[1][>{\begingroup\sisetup{#1}}c<{\endgroup}}
15 }

```

\@ensuredmath is not supported inside an \hbox, so it must temporarily be restored to its original. Similar for \mbox. svg math is created explicitly when necessary, using \LWR@subsingledollar.

```

16
17 \ExplSyntaxOn
18 %

```

Modified to use the print version of \@ensuredmath to avoid having a lateximage each time.

```

19 \AtBeginDocument{
20 \cs_set_protected:Npn __siunitx_print_text:
21 {
22 \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
23 \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__siunitx_print_arg_tl { - }
24 { \textminus }
25 __siunitx_print_text_aux:
26 \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__siunitx_print_arg_tl { \mp }
27 { \ensuremath { \mp } }
28 \tl_remove_all:Nn \l__siunitx_print_arg_tl { \mathord }
29 \cs_set_eq:NN \PrintSubscript __siunitx_print_text_sub:n
30 \cs_set_eq:NN \PrintSuperscript __siunitx_print_text_super:n
31 __siunitx_print_text_aux:NnN
32 _ { math_subscript } __siunitx_print_text_sub:n
33 _ { active } __siunitx_print_text_sub:n
34 ^ { math_superscript } __siunitx_print_text_super:n
35 ^ { active } __siunitx_print_text_super:n
36 \q_recursion_tail ? ?
37 \q_recursion_stop
38 \l__siunitx_print_arg_tl
39 }
40 }

```

Modified to set set HTML \textcolor if not black:

```

41 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_print_aux:
42 {
43 \text
44 {
45 __siunitx_ensure_ltr:n
46 {
47 \color@begingroup
48 %
49 __siunitx_print_color:
50 __siunitx_font_shape:
51 __siunitx_font_weight:
52 \use:c
53 {
54 __siunitx_ \l__siunitx_print_type_tl _
55 text \l__siunitx_font_family_tl :
56 }

```

```

57% \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_font_math_mode_bool
58% {
59% __siunitx_print_math:
60% }
61% {
62% \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% lwarp
63% \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}% lwarp
64% {__siunitx_print_text:}% lwarp
65% {% lwarp
66% \LWR@textcurrentcolor{% lwarp
67% __siunitx_print_text:
68% }% lwarp
69% }% lwarp
70% }
71% \color@endgroup
72%
73% }
74% }
75% }
76 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_print_aux:}
77
78 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_set_math_fam:n #1 {
79 \group_begin:
80% \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
81% \LetLtxMacro\mbox\LWR@print@mbox% lwarp
82% \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_tmp_box
83% {
84% \ensuremath
85% {
86% \use:c { math #1 }
87% {
88% \int_const:cn { c__siunitx_math #1 _int } { \fam }
89% }
90% }
91% }
92 \group_end:
93 }
94 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_set_math_fam:n}
95
96 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_combined_output:n #1 {
97%
98% \group_begin:% lwarp
99 \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_number_parse_bool
100 {
101 \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_out_tl
102 \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
103 __siunitx_number_output_parse:n {#1}
104 }
105 {

```

For parse-numbers=false:

```

106 __siunitx_unit_output_pre_print:
107 \begingroup% lwarp
108 \boolfalse{mathjax}% lwarp
109% __siunitx_print:nn { number } { \ensuremath {#1} }
110 \LWR@subsingledollar% lwarp
111 {% alt text
112 \textbackslash(% space
113 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%

```

```

114 \detokenize{#1}%
115 } \textbackslash)% lwarp
116 }
117 {siunitx}% addl hashing
118 {%
119 __siunitx_print:nn { number } {%
120 \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
121 }%
122 }% lwarp
123 \endgroup% lwarp
124 __siunitx_unit_output_print:
125 }
126 \group_end:% lwarp
127 %
128 }
129 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_combined_output:n}

```

For parse-numbers=false:

```

130 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n #1
131 {
132 \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_number_parse_bool
133 {
134 \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_out_tl
135 \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_out_saved_tl
136 \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
137 __siunitx_number_output_parse:n {#1}
138 \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
139 { \msg_error:nxx { siunitx } { multi-part-range } {#1} }
140 }
141 {
142 __siunitx_unit_output_pre_print:
143 \begin_group% lwarp
144 \boolfalse{mathjax}% lwarp
145 __siunitx_print:nn { number } {#1}
146 \LWR@subsingledollar% lwarp
147 {% alt text
148 \textbackslash(% space
149 \LWR@HTMLsanitizeddetokenized{%
150 \detokenize{#1}%
151 } \textbackslash)% lwarp
152 }%
153 {siunitx}% addl hashing
154 {%
155 __siunitx_print:nn { number } {%
156 \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
157 } % lwarp
158 }% lwarp
159 \end_group% lwarp
160 __siunitx_unit_output_print:
161 }
162 }
163 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n}

```

For parse-numbers=false:

```

164 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_angle_print_direct_aux:nn #1#2 {
165 \tl_if_empty:nF {#1}
166 {
167 \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_tl {#2}

```

```

168 \begingroup% lwarp
169 \boolfalse{mathjax}% lwarp
170 % __siunitx_print:nn { number } {#1}
171 \LWR@subsingledollar{% lwarp
172 \textbackslash(% space
173 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
174 \detokenize{#1}%
175 } \textbackslash)% lwarp
176 }%
177 {siunitx}%
178 {%
179 __siunitx_print:nn { number } {
180 \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
181 }% lwarp
182 }% lwarp
183 \endgroup% lwarp
184 __siunitx_unit_output_print:
185 }
186 }
187 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_angle_print_direct_aux:nn}
188 %

```

For quotients, the fraction code is replaced by the symbol code:

```

189 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_number_output_quotient_fraction: {
190 \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
191 __siunitx_number_output_quotient_aux_i:
192 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_number_out_tl
193 \l__siunitx_number_numerator_tl
194 \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_number_out_tl \l__siunitx_output_quotient_tl
195 \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_number_out_tl
196 \l__siunitx_number_denominator_tl
197 __siunitx_number_output_single_aux:
198 }
199 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_number_output_quotient_fraction:}

```

For units, the fraction code is replaced by the symbol code:

```

200 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_unit_format_fraction_fraction: {
201 __siunitx_unit_format_fraction_symbol_aux:
202 \int_compare:nNt { \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_int } > { 1 }
203 {
204 \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_bracket_bool
205 {
206 \tl_put_left:NV \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl \l__siunitx_bracket_open_tl
207 \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl \l__siunitx_bracket_close_tl
208 }
209 }
210 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_unit_tl \l__siunitx_unit_numerator_tl
211 \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_unit_tl \l__siunitx_per_symbol_tl
212 \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_unit_tl \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl
213 }
214 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_unit_format_fraction_fraction:}

215 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux: {
216 \prop_get:NnNT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { mantissa-integer }
217 \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
218 { __siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl }
219 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}% lwarp

```



```

220 {% lateximage
221 \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
222 {
223 __siunitx_print:nn { number } { { \l__siunitx_output_decimal_tl } }
224 }
225 \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
226 {
227 __siunitx_print:nV { unit } \l__siunitx_unit_tl
228 \skip_horizontal:n { -\scriptspace }
229 }
230 __siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux:n { marker }
231 __siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux:n { unit }
232 \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
233 {
234 \box_use:N \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
235 \box_use:N \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
236 }
237 \dim_compare:nNnTF
238 { \l__siunitx_angle_marker_dim } > { \l__siunitx_angle_unit_dim }
239 { __siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_marker: }
240 { __siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_unit: }
241 }% lateximage
242 {% not a lateximage
243 __siunitx_print:nn { number } { { \l__siunitx_output_decimal_tl } }
244 __siunitx_print:nV { unit } \l__siunitx_unit_tl
245 }% not a lateximage
246 \prop_get:NnNT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { mantissa-decimal }
247 \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
248 { __siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl }
249 }
250 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux:}

251 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_textsuperscript:n #1 {#1}
252 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_textsuperscript:n}
253
254 \cs_new_eq:NN \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_print_text_super:n \textsuperscript
255 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_print_text_super:n}
256
257 \cs_new_eq:NN \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_print_text_sub:n \textsubscript
258 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_print_text_sub:n}

\LWR@origenduresmath is added here in case the user asks for \mathrm, etc. for
output-exponent-marker.

259 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_number_format_final_exponent: {
260 \prop_get:NnNT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { exponent }
261 \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
262 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__siunitx_output_exponent_tl
263 {
264 \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
265 { ^ { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl } }
266 \tl_put_left:NV \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl \l__siunitx_exponent_base_tl
267 }
268 {
269 \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
270 {
271 \LWR@origensuredmath{% lwarp
272 \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_output_exponent_tl
273 }%
274 }

```

```

274 \exp_not:N \mathord
275 \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
276 }
277 }
278 \prop_put:NnV \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { exponent-result }
279 \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
280 }
281 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_number_format_final_exponent:}

```

`\LWR@origensuredmath` is added here to avoid using an image for the exponent product.

```

282 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_number_format_final_combined: {
283 __siunitx_number_format_brackets:n { mantissa }
284 \prop_get:NnN \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { mantissa-result }
285 \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
286 \tl_if_empty:NT \l__siunitx_output_exponent_tl
287 {
288 \tl_put_right:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
289 {
290 \exp_not:N \LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
291 {
292 \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_tight_bool
293 { { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl } }
294 { { } \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl { } }
295 }
296 }
297 }
298 \prop_get:NnN \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { exponent-result }
299 \l__siunitx_tmpb_tl
300 \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl \l__siunitx_tmpb_tl
301 \prop_put:NnV \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { result }
302 \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
303 \prop_put:Nnn \l__siunitx_number_out_prop
304 { result-bracket-exponent } { true }
305 }
306 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_number_format_final_combined:}

```

`\LWR@origensuredmath` is added here to avoid using an image for the exponent product.

```

307 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_number_output_parts_aux: {
308 \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_multi_repeat_bool
309 {
310 \prop_if_in:NnT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { mantissa-result }
311 {
312 __siunitx_number_output_parts_aux:n { mantissa }
313 __siunitx_number_output_parts_aux:n { complex }
314 }
315 \prop_get:NnNT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { exponent-result }
316 \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
317 {
318 \prop_if_in:NnT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { mantissa-result }
319 {
320 \tl_put_left:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
321 {
322 \exp_not:N \LWR@origensuredmath
323 {
324 \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_tight_bool
325 { { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl } }

```

```

326 { { } \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl { } }
327 }
328 }
329 \prop_put:NnV \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { exponent }
330 \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
331 }
332 \l__siunitx_number_output_parts_print:n { exponent }
333 }
334 }
335 { \l__siunitx_number_output_single: }
336 }
337 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_number_output_parts_aux:}

```

`\LWR@origensuredmath` is added here to avoid using an image for the exponent product.

```

338 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_unit_output_print: {
339 \int_compare:nNnF { \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_int } = { 0 }
340 {
341 \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
342 {
343 \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_tight_bool
344 {
345 \exp_not:N \LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
346 { { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl } }
347 }
348 {
349 \exp_not:N \LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
350 { { } \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl { } }
351 }
352 \int_use:N \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_base_int
353 ^ { \int_use:N \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_int }
354 }
355 \l__siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
356 }
357 \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_unit_tl
358 {
359 \l__siunitx_unit_output_number_sep:
360 \l__siunitx_print:nV { unit } \l__siunitx_unit_tl
361 }
362 }
363 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_unit_output_print:}

```

`\LWR@origensuredmath` is added here to avoid using an image for the exponent product.

```

364 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_range_exponent:
365 {
366 \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_process_fixed_bool
367 {
368 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl
369 \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_tight_bool
370 {
371 \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
372 { \exp_not:N \mathord \exp_not:o \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl }
373 }
374 \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
375 {
376 \exp_not:N \LWR@origensuredmath { % lwarp
377 { } \exp_not:o \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl { }

```

```

378 }
379 10 \exp_not:N \PrintSuperscript
380 { \int_use:N \l__siunitx_process_fixed_int }
381 }
382 __siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
383 }
384 }
385 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_range_exponent:}

```

`\LWR@origensuredmath` is added here to avoid using an image for the exponent product.

```

386 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_table_print_S_reserved_exponent_product:
387 {
388 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_tmpb_tl \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl
389 \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_tight_bool
390 {
391 \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpb_tl
392 { \exp_not:N \mathord \exp_not:o \l__siunitx_tmpb_tl }
393 }
394 \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
395 {
396 \exp_not:N \LWR@origensuredmath { { } \exp_not:o \l__siunitx_tmpb_tl { } }
397 \exp_not:o \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
398 }
399 }
400 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_table_print_S_reserved_exponent_product:}

```

`\LWR@origensuredmath` is added here to avoid using an image for the output product.

```

401 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_number_output_product_aux: {
402 \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
403 __siunitx_number_preprocess:V \l__siunitx_number_arg_tl
404 \bool_if:NF \l__siunitx_error_bool
405 {
406 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__siunitx_number_multi_tl
407 { __siunitx_number_output_parse_aux: }
408 { __siunitx_number_output_quotient: }
409 \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_number_next_tl
410 {
411 \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_tight_bool
412 {
413 __siunitx_print:nn { number }
414 { \LWR@origensuredmath { \l__siunitx_output_product_tl } }
415 }
416 {
417 __siunitx_print:nn { number }
418 { \LWR@origensuredmath { { } \l__siunitx_output_product_tl { } } }
419 }
420 __siunitx_number_output_parse:V \l__siunitx_number_next_tl
421 }
422 }
423 }
424 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_number_output_product_aux:}

```

Used to detect the math font.

```

425 \cs_set_protected:Npn __siunitx_set_math_fam:n #1 {

```

```

426 \group_begin:
427 \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_tmp_box
428 {
429 \LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
430 {
431 \use:c { math #1 }
432 {
433 \int_const:cn { c__siunitx_math #1 _int } { \fam }
434 }
435 }
436 }
437 \group_end:
438 }

```

Force \text:

```

439 \cs_set_protected:Npn __siunitx_range_numbers:nn #1#2
440 {
441 __siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n {#1}
442 \text{\l__siunitx_range_phrase_tl}% lwarp
443 __siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n {#2}
444 }

```

Force \text:

```

445 \cs_set_protected:Npn __siunitx_range_unit:nnnn #1#2#3#4 {
446 __siunitx_unit_parse_options:nn {#1} {#2}
447 \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_range_repeat_bool
448 {
449 __siunitx_unit_in:nn {#1} {#2}
450 __siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n {#3}
451 \text{\l__siunitx_range_phrase_tl}% lwarp
452 __siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n {#4}
453 }
454 {
455 \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_process_fixed_bool
456 { \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_process_drop_exponent_bool }
457 \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_range_brackets_bool
458 { __siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_bracket_open_tl }
459 __siunitx_range_numbers:nn {#3} {#4}
460 \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_range_brackets_bool
461 { __siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_bracket_close_tl }
462 __siunitx_range_exponent:
463 __siunitx_unit_output_number_sep:
464 __siunitx_unit_output:nn {#1} {#2}
465 }
466 }

```

```

467 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

```

468 \AtBeginDocument{
469 \sisetup{
470 detect-mode=true,
471 per-mode=symbol, % fraction is not seen by pdftotext
472 text-celsius = {\LWR@siunitx@textcelsius},
473 text-degree = {\LWR@siunitx@textdegree},
474 text-arcminute = {\LWR@siunitx@textprime} ,
475 text-arcsecond = {\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime} ,
476 }

```

477 }

478 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx}

Passing range-phrase to `common-mathjax-siunitx` does not seem to work with v2 using `translator` as it does with v3 using `translations`. The range-phrase therefore is set to an en-dash.

479 \AtBeginDocument{

480 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxrangephrase{\unicode{x2013}}}

481 }

---

File 454 **lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx.sty**

§ 563      Package **common-mathjax-siunitx**

*(Emulates or patches code by JOSEPH WRIGHT.)*

`common-mathjax-siunitx` (*Pkg*)      `common-mathjax-siunitx` adds `MATHJAX` for `siunitx` and `siunitx-v2`.

for HTML output:      For `MATHJAX`.

`MATHJAX`

The following runs much faster as separate `\CusomizeMathJax` calls instead of one single call.

1 \begin{warpMathJax}

2 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{siunitx}

3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tothe}[1]{^{#1}}}

4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\raiseto}[2]{^{#2}^{#1}}}

Used as an end marker when parsing values:

5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsiunitxEND}{}}

`\ang`

[*<options>*] [*<value>*]

6 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxang#1;#2;#3;#4\LWRsiunitxEND{%

7    \ifblank{#1}{\num{#1}\degree}%

8    \ifblank{#2}{\num{#2}^{\unicode{x2032}}}% \prime

9    \ifblank{#3}{\num{#3}^{\unicode{x2033}}}% \dblprime

10 }}

11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ang}[2][\LWRsiunitxang#2;;\LWRsiunitxEND]}

`\num`

[*<options>*] [*<value>*]

`\num` handles optional powers (e, E, d, D), multiples (x), plus and minus, and period or comma decimal output.

To split the string, `\def` is used with parameter delimiters. When each of the following macros is used, extra delimiters are padded to the end of the arguments of each macro when used, and the final argument of each collects any extra unused delimiters.

The number is split by dimensions (x), then by powers (E, e, D, d), then by plus / minus (+-, \pm), then by plus and minus (+, -), then into pieces before and after the decimal point or decimal comma.

Determine if the number is output with a decimal period or a decimal comma. The enclosing braces tell MATHJAX to not add extra space after the punctuation.

```

12 \ExplSyntaxOn
13 \AtBeginDocument{
14 \ifdefstring{\l__siunitx_output_decimal_tl}{,}{,}
15 {\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxdecimal{,}}}}
16 {\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxdecimal{.}}}}
17 }
18 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

Any units which must be distributed across multiple dimensions:

```

19 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxdistribunit{}}

```

siunitx accepts either commas or periods as decimal points. `\LWRsiunitxprintdecimal` splits its input by periods then commas, parsing out before and after sections to print on either side of the decimal point.

`\LWRsiunitxENDTWO` is used only by `\LWRsiunitxprintdecimalsubtwo`, to avoid a parsing conflict with the more widely-used `\LWRsiunitxEND`.

The following splits by decimal commas:

```

20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsiunitxENDTWO}{}}
21
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxprintdecimalsubtwo#1,#2,#3\LWRsiunitxENDTWO{%

```

If nothing is ahead of the decimal comma, add a leading zero:

```

23 \ifblank{#1}{0}{\mathrm{#1}}%

```

If something is after the decimal comma, print the decimal and the fraction:

```

24 \ifblank{#2}%
25 {}%
26 {%
27 {\LWRsiunitxdecimal}%
28 \mathrm{#2}%
29 }%
30 }}

```

The following splits by decimal periods:

```

31 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxprintdecimalsub#1.#2.#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
32 \LWRsiunitxprintdecimalsubtwo#1,,\LWRsiunitxENDTWO%
33 \ifblank{#2}%
34 {}%
35 {%
36 {\LWRsiunitxdecimal}%
37 \LWRsiunitxprintdecimalsubtwo#2,,\LWRsiunitxENDTWO%
38 }%
39 }}
40
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsiunitxprintdecimal}[1]{%
42 \LWRsiunitxprintdecimalsub#1...\LWRsiunitxEND%
43 }}

```

The following splits by +

```

44 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumplus#1+#2+#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
45 \ifblank{#2}%
46 {%
47 \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#1}%
48 }% no plus
49 {%

```

```

50 \ifblank{#1}%
51 {\LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#2}}% leading plus, ignore
52 {% a+b
53 \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#1}%
54 \unicode{x02B}% plus sign
55 \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#2}%
56 }%
57 }%
58 \LWRsiunitxdistribunit%
59 }}

```

The following splits by -

```

60 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumminus#1-#2-#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
61 \ifblank{#2}%
62 {\LWRsiunitxnumplus#1+++LWRsiunitxEND}%
63 {%
64 \ifblank{#1}{\LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#1}}%
65 \unicode{x02212}% mathematical minus sign
66 \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#2}%
67 \LWRsiunitxdistribunit%
68 }%
69 }}

```

The following splits by \pm

```

70 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumpmmacro#1\pm#2\pm#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
71 \ifblank{#2}%
72 {\LWRsiunitxnumminus#1---LWRsiunitxEND}%
73 {%
74 \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#1}%
75 \unicode{x0B1}% \pm
76 \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#2}%
77 \LWRsiunitxdistribunit%
78 }%
79 }}

```

The following splits by +-

```

80 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumpm#1+-#2+-#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
81 \ifblank{#2}%
82 {\LWRsiunitxnumpmmacro#1\pm\pm\pm\LWRsiunitxEND}%
83 {%
84 \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#1}%
85 \unicode{x0B1}% \pm
86 \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#2}%
87 \LWRsiunitxdistribunit%
88 }%
89 }}

```

Processes scientific notation. Special handling for a mantissa which is either empty or only a minus sign.

```

90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsiunitxnumscientific}[2]{%
91 \ifblank{#1}%
92 {}%
93 {%
94 \ifstrequal{#1}{-}%
95 {-}%
96 {\LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#1}\times}%
97 }%
98 10^{\LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#2}}%
99 \LWRsiunitxdistribunit%
100 }}

```



The following splits by D

```
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumD#1D#2D#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
102 \ifblank{#2}%
103 {\LWRsiunitxnumD#1+--\LWRsiunitxEND}%
104 {\mathrm{\LWRsiunitxnumscientific{#1}{#2}}}%
105 }}
```

The following splits by d

```
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumd#1d#2d#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
107 \ifblank{#2}%
108 {\LWRsiunitxnumD#1DDD\LWRsiunitxEND}%
109 {\mathrm{\LWRsiunitxnumscientific{#1}{#2}}}%
110 }}
```

The following splits by E

```
111 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumE#1E#2E#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
112 \ifblank{#2}%
113 {\LWRsiunitxnumd#1ddd\LWRsiunitxEND}%
114 {\mathrm{\LWRsiunitxnumscientific{#1}{#2}}}%
115 }}
```

The following splits by e

```
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnume#1e#2e#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
117 \ifblank{#2}%
118 {\LWRsiunitxnumE#1EEE\LWRsiunitxEND}%
119 {\mathrm{\LWRsiunitxnumscientific{#1}{#2}}}%
120 }}
```

The following splits by x

```
121 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumx#1x#2x#3x#4\LWRsiunitxEND{%
122 \ifblank{#2}%
123 {\LWRsiunitxnume#1eee\LWRsiunitxEND}%
124 {%
125 \ifblank{#3}%
126 {%
127 \LWRsiunitxnume#1eee\LWRsiunitxEND%
128 \times%
129 \LWRsiunitxnume#2eee\LWRsiunitxEND%
130 }%
131 {%
132 \LWRsiunitxnume#1eee\LWRsiunitxEND%
133 \times%
134 \LWRsiunitxnume#2eee\LWRsiunitxEND%
135 \times%
136 \LWRsiunitxnume#3eee\LWRsiunitxEND%
137 }%
138 }%
139 }}
```

```
140 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\num}[2][]{%
141 \LWRsiunitxnumx#2xxxxx\LWRsiunitxEND%
142 }}
```

$\langle options \rangle \langle unit \rangle$

~ is converted to a thin space. Not able to convert period to thin space because the period might be in `\raiseto`, for example.

```
143 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\si}[2][]{%
```

\si

```

144 \mathrm{\gsubstitute{#2}{~}{\,}}%
145 }}

```

`\SI` [*options*] {*value*} [*prefix*] {*unit*}

`\SI` has a second optional arg, which is parsed using `\ifnextchar`.

```

146 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxSIopt#1[#2]#3{%
147 \def\LWRsiunitxdistribunit{\, \si{#3}}%
148 {#2}\num{#1}%
149 \def\LWRsiunitxdistribunit{}}%
150 }}
151
152 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsiunitxSI}[2]{%
153 \def\LWRsiunitxdistribunit{\, \si{#2}}%
154 \num{#1}%
155 \def\LWRsiunitxdistribunit{}}%
156 }}
157 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SI}[2][{}]{%
158 \ifnextchar[%
159 {\LWRsiunitxSIopt{#2}}%
160 {\LWRsiunitxSI{#2}}%
161 }}

```

`\numlist` [*options*] {*list*}

`\numlist` should only be used in text mode. If used in `MATHJAX`, it is merely printed as text, so add space around the semicolons.

```

162 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\numlist}[2][{}]{\text{#2}}}

```

`\numrange` [*options*] {*value1*} {*value2*}

`\numrange` should only be used in text mode. If used in `MATHJAX` math, an en-dash is used instead of the range-phrase.

```

163 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\numrange}[3][{}]{%
164 \num{#2}\ \LWRsiunitxrangephrase\ \num{#3}%
165 }}

```

`\SIlist` [*options*] {*list*}

`\SIlist` and `\SIrange` should only be used in text mode. If used in `MATHJAX`, a simple emulation is provided.

```

166 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SIlist}[3][{}]{\text{#2}\, \si{#3}}}

```

`\SIrange` [*options*] {*value1*} {*value2*} {*unit*}

```

167 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SIrange}[4][{}]{%
168 \num{#2}\, #4\ \LWRsiunitxrangephrase\ \num{#3}\, #4%
169 }}

```

`\tablenum` [*options*] {*value*}

```

170 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tablenum}[2][{}]{\mathrm{#2}}}

```

```

171 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ampere}{\mathrm{A}}}
172 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candela}{\mathrm{cd}}}
173 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kelvin}{\mathrm{K}}}

```

```

174 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogram}{\mathrm{kg}}}
175 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metre}{\mathrm{m}}}
176 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mole}{\mathrm{mol}}}
177 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\second}{\mathrm{s}}}
178 %
179 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\becquerel}{\mathrm{Bq}}}
180 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degreeCelsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
181 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulomb}{\mathrm{C}}}
182 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\farad}{\mathrm{F}}}
183 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gray}{\mathrm{Gy}}}
184 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hertz}{\mathrm{Hz}}}
185 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henry}{\mathrm{H}}}
186 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joule}{\mathrm{J}}}
187 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katal}{\mathrm{kat}}}
188 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lumen}{\mathrm{lm}}}
189 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lux}{\mathrm{lx}}}
190 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newton}{\mathrm{N}}}
191 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohm}{\mathrm{\Omega}}}
192 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascal}{\mathrm{Pa}}}
193 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radian}{\mathrm{rad}}}
194 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\siemens}{\mathrm{S}}}
195 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sievert}{\mathrm{Sv}}}
196 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\steradian}{\mathrm{sr}}}
197 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tesla}{\mathrm{T}}}
198 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\volt}{\mathrm{V}}}
199 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\watt}{\mathrm{W}}}
200 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weber}{\mathrm{Wb}}}
201 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\day}{\mathrm{d}}}
202 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degree}{\mathrm{^{\circ}}}}
203 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hectare}{\mathrm{ha}}}
204 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hour}{\mathrm{h}}}
205 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\litre}{\mathrm{l}}}
206 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\liter}{\mathrm{L}}}
207 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcminute}{\mathrm{^{\prime}}}}
208 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minute}{\mathrm{min}}}
209 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcsecond}{\mathrm{^{\prime\prime}}}}
210 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tonne}{\mathrm{t}}}
211 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\astronomicalunit}{\mathrm{au}}}
212 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atomicmassunit}{\mathrm{u}}}
213 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bohr}{\mathrm{a}_0}}
214 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cflight}{\mathrm{c}_0}}
215 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dalton}{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{a}}}}
216 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronmass}{\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{e}}}}
217 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvolt}{\mathrm{eV}}}
218 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\elementarycharge}{\mathrm{e}}}
219 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hartree}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{h}}}}
220 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\planckbar}{\mathrm{\hbar}}}
221 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\angstrom}{\mathrm{\AA}}}
222 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigbar\bar}
223 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bar}{\mathrm{bar}}}
224 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barn}{\mathrm{b}}}
225 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bel}{\mathrm{B}}}
226 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\decibel}{\mathrm{dB}}}
227 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\knot}{\mathrm{kn}}}
228 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmHg}{\mathrm{mmHg}}}
229 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nauticalmile}{\mathrm{M}}}
230 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\neper}{\mathrm{Np}}}
231 %
232 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yocto}{\mathrm{y}}}
233 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zepto}{\mathrm{z}}}

```

```

234 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atto}{\mathrm{a}}}
235 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femto}{\mathrm{f}}}
236 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pico}{\mathrm{p}}}
237 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nano}{\mathrm{n}}}
238 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mathrm{unicode{x00B5}}}}
239 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\milli}{\mathrm{m}}}
240 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\centi}{\mathrm{c}}}
241 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deci}{\mathrm{d}}}
242 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deca}{\mathrm{da}}}
243 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hecto}{\mathrm{h}}}
244 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilo}{\mathrm{k}}}
245 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mega}{\mathrm{M}}}
246 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\giga}{\mathrm{G}}}
247 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tera}{\mathrm{T}}}
248 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\peta}{\mathrm{P}}}
249 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exa}{\mathrm{E}}}
250 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zetta}{\mathrm{Z}}}
251 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yotta}{\mathrm{Y}}}
252 %
253 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\percent}{\mathrm{\%}}}
254 %
255 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meter}{\mathrm{m}}}
256 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metre}{\mathrm{m}}}
257 %
258 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gram}{\mathrm{g}}}
259 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kg}{\kilo\gram}}
260 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\of}[1]{_{\mathrm{\#1}}}}
261 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squared}{^2}}
262 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\square}[1]{\mathrm{\#1}^2}}
263 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubed}{^3}}
264 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubic}[1]{\mathrm{\#1}^3}}

265 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\per}{\,\mathrm{/}}}

266 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\celsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
267 %
268 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fg}{\femto\gram}}
269 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pg}{\pico\gram}}
270 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ng}{\nano\gram}}
271 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ug}{\micro\gram}}
272 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mg}{\milli\gram}}
273 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\g}{\gram}}
274 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kg}{\kilo\gram}}
275 %
276 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amu}{\mathrm{u}}}
277 %
278 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pm}{\pico\metre}}
279 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nm}{\nano\metre}}
280 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\um}{\micro\metre}}
281 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mm}{\milli\metre}}
282 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cm}{\centi\metre}}
283 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dm}{\deci\metre}}
284 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\m}{\metre}}
285 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\km}{\kilo\metre}}
286 %
287 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\as}{\atto\second}}
288 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fs}{\femto\second}}
289 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ps}{\pico\second}}
290 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ns}{\nano\second}}

```

```

291 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\us}{\micro\second}}
292 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ms}{\milli\second}}
293 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\s}{\second}}
294 %
295 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fmol}{\femto\mol}}
296 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pmol}{\pico\mol}}
297 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nmol}{\nano\mol}}
298 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\umol}{\micro\mol}}
299 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmol}{\milli\mol}}
300 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mol}{\mol}}
301 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kmol}{\kilo\mol}}
302 %
303 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pA}{\pico\ampere}}
304 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nA}{\nano\ampere}}
305 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uA}{\micro\ampere}}
306 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mA}{\milli\ampere}}
307 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\A}{\ampere}}
308 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kA}{\kilo\ampere}}
309 %
310 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ul}{\micro\litre}}
311 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ml}{\milli\litre}}
312 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\l}{\litre}}
313 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hl}{\hecto\litre}}
314 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uL}{\micro\liter}}
315 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mL}{\milli\liter}}
316 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\L}{\liter}}
317 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hL}{\hecto\liter}}
318 %
319 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mHz}{\milli\hertz}}
320 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hz}{\hertz}}
321 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kHz}{\kilo\hertz}}
322 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MHz}{\mega\hertz}}
323 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GHz}{\giga\hertz}}
324 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\THz}{\tera\hertz}}
325 %
326 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mN}{\milli\newton}}
327 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}{\newton}}
328 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kN}{\kilo\newton}}
329 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MN}{\mega\newton}}
330 %
331 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Pa}{\pascal}}
332 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kPa}{\kilo\pascal}}
333 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MPa}{\mega\pascal}}
334 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GPa}{\giga\pascal}}
335 %
336 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mohm}{\milli\ohm}}
337 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kohm}{\kilo\ohm}}
338 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mohm}{\mega\ohm}}
339 %
340 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pV}{\pico\volt}}
341 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nV}{\nano\volt}}
342 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uV}{\micro\volt}}
343 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mV}{\milli\volt}}
344 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}{\volt}}
345 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kV}{\kilo\volt}}
346 %
347 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\W}{\watt}}
348 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uW}{\micro\watt}}
349 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mW}{\milli\watt}}
350 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kW}{\kilo\watt}}

```

```

351 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MW}{\mega\watt}}
352 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GW}{\giga\watt}}
353 %
354 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\J}{\joule}}
355 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uJ}{\micro\joule}}
356 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mJ}{\milli\joule}}
357 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kJ}{\kilo\joule}}
358 %
359 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eV}{\electronvolt}}
360 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meV}{\milli\electronvolt}}
361 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keV}{\kilo\electronvolt}}
362 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeV}{\mega\electronvolt}}
363 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeV}{\giga\electronvolt}}
364 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeV}{\tera\electronvolt}}
365 %
366 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kWh}{\kilo\watt\hour}}
367 %
368 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\F}{\farad}}
369 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fF}{\femto\farad}}
370 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pF}{\pico\farad}}
371 %
372 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\K}{\mathrm{K}}}
373 %
374 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dB}{\mathrm{dB}}}
375 %
376 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kibi}{\mathrm{Ki}}}
377 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mebi}{\mathrm{Mi}}}
378 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gibi}{\mathrm{Gi}}}
379 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tebi}{\mathrm{Ti}}}
380 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pebi}{\mathrm{Pi}}}
381 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exbi}{\mathrm{Ei}}}
382 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zebi}{\mathrm{Zi}}}
383 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yobi}{\mathrm{Yi}}}
384 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 455 **lwarp-skmath.sty**

§ 564     Package **skmath**

*(Emulates or patches code by SIMON SIGURDHSSON.)*

skmath (*Pkg*)    skmath is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{skmath}[2019/10/15]

Only defined if package option requested:

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \ExplSyntaxOn
4 \bool_if:NT\g__skmath_define_common_sets_bool{
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}{\mathbb{N}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Z}{\mathbb{Z}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Q}{\mathbb{Q}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\R}{\mathbb{R}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\C}{\mathbb{C}}}
10 }

```

`skmath` is using `l3keys`, which does not seem to have an equivalent to `\ifpackagewith`. To detect package options, comparisons with the following are made to see if various macros have been defined as follows:

```
11 \cs_gset_nopar:Npn\LWR__skmath_imaginary_unit:n#1{{#1}}
12 \cs_gset_nopar:Npn\LWR__skmath_natural_log_e:{{e}}
13 \cs_gset_nopar:Npn\LWR__skmath_integral_d:{{d}}
14 \cs_gset_nopar:Npn\LWR__skmath_total_derivative_d:{{d}}
```

If `notation=iso`, use upright, else italic:

```
15 \cs_if_eq:NNTF __skmath_imaginary_unit:n \LWR__skmath_imaginary_unit:n
16 {
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{ii}{\mathit{i}}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{jj}{\mathit{j}}}
19 }
20 {
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{ii}{\mathrm{i}}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{jj}{\mathrm{j}}}
23 }
```

If `notation=iso`, use upright, else italic:

```
24 \cs_if_eq:NNTF __skmath_natural_log_e: \LWR__skmath_natural_log_e:
25 { \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ee}{\mathit{e}}} }
26 { \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ee}{\mathrm{e}}} }
```

`skmath` uses `\DeclarePairedDelimiter` from `mathtools` for `\abs` and `\norm`, and `lwarp` uses this to automatically define `MATHJAX` definitions for each.

If `notation=english`, use slanted, else upright:

```
27 \cs_if_eq:NNTF __skmath_integral_d: \LWR__skmath_integral_d:
28 { \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\d}{\mathit{d}}} }
29 { \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\d}{\mathrm{d}}} }
```

Used to parse comma and caret arguments for `\pd` and `\td`:

```
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRskmathEND{}}
```

Parse the arguments with up to four commas. Argument 6 contains any leftover commas.

```
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRskmathpdstarsub#1#2,#3,#4,#5,#6\LWRskmathEND{
32 #1_{#2#3#4#5}%
33 }}
34
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathpdstar}[2]{%
36 \LWRskmathpdstarsub{#1}#2,,,\LWRskmathEND%
37 }}
```

Parse the arguments with up to two carets. Argument 3 contains any leftover carets. `\LWRskmathpdplus` is used to only place a plus sign starting after the first term. `\LWRskmathpdone` is used to only place a 1 digit if a second or later term does not have a power.

```
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRskmathpdnumerator#1^#2^#3\LWRskmathEND{%
39 \ifblank{#1}{}{
```

```

40 \ifblank{#2}{\LWRskmathdpplus\LWRskmathpdone}{\LWRskmathdpplus#2}
41 }
42 }}

```

Parse the arguments with up to two carets. Argument 3 contains any leftover carets.

```

43 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRskmathpddenominator#1^#2^#3\LWRskmathEND{%
44 \ifblank{#1}{}{%
45 \ifblank{#2}%
46 {\partial{#1}}%
47 {\partial{#1}^{#2}}%
48 }%
49 }}

```

Factored from `\LWRskmathpdnostarsub`, following:

The phrase `^{}` appears to be required while parsing the carets. `\LWRskmathdpplus` is used to only place a plus sign starting after the first term. `\LWRskmathpdone` is used to only place a 1 digit if a second or later term does not have a power.

This may not be recursion-safe. (Is there really such a thing as nested differentials?)

```

50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathdonumerator}[5]{%
51 \partial^{%
52 \def\LWRskmathdpplus{}%
53 \LWRskmathpdnumerator#2^{#1}^{#2}\LWRskmathEND%
54 \def\LWRskmathdpplus{+}%
55 \def\LWRskmathpdone{1}%
56 \LWRskmathpdnumerator#3^{#1}^{#2}\LWRskmathEND%
57 \LWRskmathpdnumerator#4^{#1}^{#2}\LWRskmathEND%
58 \LWRskmathpdnumerator#5^{#1}^{#2}\LWRskmathEND%
59 }%
60 {#1}%
61 }}
62
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathdodenominator}[4]{%
64 \LWRskmathpddenominator#1^{#1}^{#2}\LWRskmathEND%
65 \ifblank{#2}{}{\,\,%
66 \LWRskmathpddenominator#2^{#1}^{#2}\LWRskmathEND%
67 \ifblank{#3}{}{\,\,%
68 \LWRskmathpddenominator#3^{#1}^{#2}\LWRskmathEND%
69 \ifblank{#4}{}{\,\,%
70 \LWRskmathpddenominator#4^{#1}^{#2}\LWRskmathEND%
71 }}

```

Parse the arguments with up to four commas. Argument 6 contains any leftover commas.

```

72 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRskmathpdnostarsub#1#2,#3,#4,#5,#6\LWRskmathEND{
73 \ifblank{#3}{\def\LWRskmathpdone{}}{\def\LWRskmathpdone{1}}
74 \frac
75 {\LWRskmathdonumerator{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}%
76 {\LWRskmathdodenominator{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}%
77 }}
78
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathpdnostar}[2]{%
80 \LWRskmathpdnostarsub{#1}#2,,,,,\LWRskmathEND%

```



81 }}

82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pd}{\ifstar\LWRskmathpdstar\LWRskmathpdnostar}}

If notation=english or legacy, use slanted, else upright:

```
83 \cs_if_eq:NNTF __skmath_total_derivative_d: \LWR__skmath_total_derivative_d:
84 { \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathtd}{\mathit{d}}}}
85 { \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathtd}{\mathrm{d}}}} }
```

```
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRskmathtdsub#1#2^#3\LWRskmathEND{%
87 \frac
88 {\LWRskmathtd^{#3}{#1}}
89 {\LWRskmathtd{#2}^{#3}}}
90 }}
91
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\td}[2]{%
93 \LWRskmathtdsub{#1}#2^{}}\LWRskmathEND%
94 }}
```

```
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\E}[1]{%
96 \operatorname{E}\left[#1\right]%
97 }}
```

```
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\given\mid}
99
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\P}[1]{%
101 \operatorname{P}%
102 \left(#1\right)%
103 }}
```

```
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\var}[1]{%
105 \operatorname{Var}\left(#1\right)%
106 }}
107
108 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cov}[2]{%
109 \operatorname{Cov}\left(#1,#2\right)%
110 }}
```

Common code for \sin etc:

```
111 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathtrigtwo}[2][1]{%
112 \ifblank{#1}{\^{#1}}%
113 \ifblank{#2}{\left(#2\right)}%
114 }}
115
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathtrig}[1]{%
117 \operatorname{#1}%
118 \LWRskmathtrigtwo%
119 }}

120 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\sin}{\LWRskmathtrig{sin}}}
121 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\arcsin}{\LWRskmathtrig{arcsin}}}
122
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\cos}{\LWRskmathtrig{cos}}}
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\arccos}{\LWRskmathtrig{arccos}}}
125
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\tan}{\LWRskmathtrig{tan}}}
```

```

127 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\arctan}{\LWRskmathtrig{arctan}}}
128
129 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\cot}{\LWRskmathtrig{cot}}}
130
131 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\sinh}{\LWRskmathtrig{sinh}}}
132 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\cosh}{\LWRskmathtrig{cosh}}}
133 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\tanh}{\LWRskmathtrig{tanh}}}

```

Common code for `\ln` and `\log`:

```

134 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathlogtwo}[2][\%
135 \ifblank{#1}{_{#1}}\%
136 \ifblank{#2}{\left(#2\right)}\%
137 }}
138
139 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathlog}[1]{\%
140 \operatorname{#1}\%
141 \LWRskmathlogtwo\%
142 }}

143 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\ln}{\LWRskmathlog{ln}}}
144 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\log}{\LWRskmathlog{log}}}

145 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathexpparens}[1]{\%
146 \operatorname{exp}\%
147 \ifblank{#1}{\left(#1\right)}\%
148 }}

```

See the `skmath` source for the original of the following:

```

149 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathexpnostar}[1]{\%
150 \mathchoice
151 {\ee^{#1}}
152 {\LWRskmathexpparens{#1}}
153 {\LWRskmathexpparens{#1}}
154 {\LWRskmathexpparens{#1}}
155 }}
156
157 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\exp}{\ifstar\LWRskmathexpparens\LWRskmathexpnostar}}

```

Common code for `\min` etc:

```

158 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathminstar}[2][\%
159 \operatorname{\LWRskmathminname}\%
160 \ifblank{#1}{\%
161 _{\mathchoice{\mathclap{#1}}{#1}{#1}{#1}}
162 }\%
163 \ifblank{#2}{\#2}\%
164 }}

165 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathminnostar}[2][\%
166 \ifblank{#1}{\%
167 \operatorname{\LWRskmathminname}}\%
168 {\%
169 \underset%
170 {\mathchoice{\mathclap{#1}}{#1}{#1}{#1}}\%
171 {\operatorname{\LWRskmathminname}}\%
172 }\%

```

```

173 \ifblank{#2}{\left\{#2\right\}}%
174 }}

```

`\LWRskmathminname` seems to be recursion-safe since it is used immediately.

```

175 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathmin}[1]{%
176 \def\LWRskmathminname{#1}%
177 \ifstar\LWRskmathminstar\LWRskmathminnostar%
178 }}

179 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\min}{\LWRskmathmin{min}}}
180 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\argmin}{\arg\LWRskmathmin{min}}}
181
182 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\max}{\LWRskmathmin{max}}}
183 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\argmax}{\arg\LWRskmathmin{max}}}
184 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\sup}{\LWRskmathmin{sup}}}
185 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\inf}{\LWRskmathmin{inf}}}

186 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bar\overline}
187
188 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vec\boldsymbol}

```

Remember the original definitions:

```

189 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRskmathRe\Re}
190 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRskmathIm\Im}

```

Redefine depending on notation=iso:

```

191 \bool_if:NTF\g__skmath_iso_complex_parts_bool{
192 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}[1]{%
193 \LWRskmathRe%
194 \ifblank{#1}{\left(#1\right)}%
195 }}
196 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}[1]{%
197 \LWRskmathIm%
198 \ifblank{#1}{\left(#1\right)}%
199 }}
200 }{
201 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}[1]{%
202 \operatorname{Re}%
203 \ifblank{#1}{\{#1\}}%
204 }}
205 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}[1]{%
206 \operatorname{Im}%
207 \ifblank{#1}{\{#1\}}%
208 }}
209 }
210
211 \ExplSyntaxOff
212 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 456 **lwarp-slantsc.sty**

§ 565 Package **slantsc**

(Emulates or patches code by HARALD HARDERS.)

`slantsc (Pkg)` `slantsc` is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for print output.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{slantsc}[2012/01/01]

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@noscsshape}{}
3 \LWR@formatted{noscsshape}
4
5 \FilenameNullify{%
6 \LetLtxMacro\noscsshape\empty%
7 }
```

---

File 457 **lwarp-slashed.sty**

§ 566      Package **slashed**

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)*

`slashed (Pkg)` `slashed` works as-s for HTML SVG math. For MATHJAX, emulation is provided.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{slashed}[1997/01/16]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\slashed}[1]{\cancel{#1}}}
4 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 458 **lwarp-soul.sty**

§ 567      Package **soul**

*(Emulates or patches code by MELCHIOR FRANZ.)*

`soul (Pkg)` `soul` is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{soul}[2003/11/17]
2 \RequirePackage{xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec
```

Storage for the colors to use:

```
3 \newcommand*{\LWR@soululcolor}{}
4
5 \newcommand*{\LWR@soulstcolor}{}
6
7 % \definecolor{\LWR@soulhlcolordefault}{HTML}{F8E800}
8 % \newcommand*{\LWR@soulhlcolor}{\LWR@soulhlcolordefault}
9 \newcommand*{\LWR@soulhlcolor}{}

{\text{}}

Basic markup with css:

10 \newcommand{\so}[1]{%
11 \InlineClass(letter-spacing:.2ex){letterspacing}{#1}%
12 }
```

\so

`\caps``{\text}`

```

13 \newcommand{\caps}[1]{%
14 \InlineClass%
15 (font-variant:small-caps;letter-spacing:.1ex)%
16 {capsspacing}{#1}%
17 }

```

`\LWR@soulcolor``{\text} {\color} {\class} {\colorstyle} {\FormatWPstyle}`

Add colors if not empty:

```

18 \newcommand{\LWR@soulcolor}[5]{%
19 \ifcsempy{#2}%
20 {%
21 \InlineClass(#5){#3}{#1}%
22 }%
23 {%
24 \convertcolorspec{named}{\@nameuse{#2}}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
25 \LWR@htmlspanclass[#5;#4:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{#3}{#1}%
26 }%
27 }

28 \newcommand{\ul}[1]{%
29 \LWR@soulcolor{#1}{\LWR@soululcolor}{uline}{text-decoration-color}%
30 {text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;}%
31 }
32
33 \newcommand{\st}[1]{
34 \LWR@soulcolor{#1}{\LWR@soulstcolor}{sout}{text-decoration-color}%
35 {text-decoration:line-through}%
36 }
37
38 \newcommand{\hl}[1]{
39 \LWR@soulcolor{#1}{\LWR@soulhlcolor}{highlight}{background-color}%
40 {background:\LWR@origpound{F8E800}}
41 }

```

Nullified:

```

42 \newcommand*{\soulaccent}[1]{}
43 \newcommand*{\soulregister}[2]{}
44 \newcommand*{\sloppyword}[1]{#1}
45 \newcommand*{\sodef}[5]{\DeclareRobustCommand*#1[1]{\so{##1}}}
46 \newcommand*{\resetso}{}
47 \newcommand*{\capsdef}[5]{}
48 \newcommand*{\capsreset}{}
49 \newcommand*{\capssave}[1]{}
50 \newcommand*{\capssselect}[1]{}
51 \newcommand*{\setul}[2]{}
52 \newcommand*{\resetul}{}
53 \newcommand*{\setuldepth}[1]{}
54 \newcommand*{\setuloverlap}[1]{}
55 \newcommand*{\<}{}

```

Set colors:

```

56 \newcommand*{\setulcolor}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@soululcolor}{#1}}
57 \newcommand*{\setstcolor}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@soulstcolor}{#1}}

```

---

```
58 \newcommand*{\sethlcolor}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@soulhlcolor}{#1}}
```

Long versions of the user-level macros:

```
59 \let\textso\so
60 \let\textul\ul
61 \let\texthl\hl
62 \let\textcaps\caps
```

---

File 459 **lwarp-soulpos.sty**

§ 568      Package **soulpos**

*(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)*

soulpos (*Pkg*) **soulpos** is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \RequirePackage{soul}
2 \RequirePackage{soulutf8}
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{soulpos}[2012/02/25]

4 \NewDocumentCommand{\ulposdef}{m o m}{}
5
6 \newdimen\ulwidth
7
8 \newcommand\ifulstarttype[1]{%
9 \expandafter\@secondoftwo%
10 }
11
12 \newcommand\ifulendtype[1]{%
13 \expandafter\@secondoftwo%
14 }
15
16 \newcommand{\ulstarttype}{0}
17 \newcommand{\ulendtype}{0}
18 \newcommand{\ulpostolerance}{0}%
```

---

File 460 **lwarp-soulutf8.sty**

§ 569      Package **soulutf8**

soulutf8 (*Pkg*) **soulutf8** is emulated.

lwarp's HTML output naturally supports UTF-8 encoding.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{soulutf8}[2016/05/16]
2 \RequirePackage{soul}
```

---

File 461 **lwarp-splitbib.sty**

§ 570      Package **splitbib**

*(Emulates or patches code by NICOLAS MARKEY.)*

splitbib (*Pkg*) splitbib is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{splitbib}[2005/12/22]

2 \def\NMSB@stylebox#1#2{%
3 \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:center ; border: 1px solid black]{splitbibbox}
4 \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}}
5 \end{BlockClass}
6 }
7
8 \def\NMSB@stylebar#1#2{%
9 \begin{BlockClass}[%
10 text-align:center ;
11 border-top: 1px solid black ;
12 border-bottom: 1px solid black ;
13]{splitbibbar}
14 \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}}
15 \end{BlockClass}
16 }
17
18 \def\NMSB@styledash#1#2{%
19 \begin{BlockClass}[%
20 text-align:center ;
21]{splitbiddash}
22 \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{---~#1#2~---}}
23 \end{BlockClass}
24 }
25
26 \def\NMSB@stylenone#1#2{%
27 \par
28 }
29
30 \def\NMSB@stylesimple#1#2{%
31 \par
32 \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}}
33 \par
34 }
```

---

File 462 **lwarp-splitidx.sty**

## § 571 Package **splitidx**

(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)

splitidx (*Pkg*) splitidx is patched for use by lwarp.

If the `latexmk` option is selected for `lwarp`, `latexmk` will compile the document but will *not* compile the indexes. `lwarpmk printindex` and `lwarpmk htmlindex` will still be required.

⚠ `\thepage` When using `\AtWriteToIndex` or `\AtNextWriteToIndex`, the user must not refer to `\thepage` during HTML output, as the concept of a page number is meaningless. Instead, do

```

\addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}
\LWR@new@label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}
```

where the `\index`-like action occurs, and then refer to `\arabic{LWR@autoindex}` instead of `\thepage` where the reference should occur.

See section 695.17 in the `lwarp-patch-memoir` package for the `\@wrsindexhyp` macro as an example.

for HTML output: 1 `LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{splitidx}[2016/02/18]`

```
2 \catcode'_ =12%
3 \xpatchcmd{\newindex}
4 {\jobname-#2.idx}
5 {\jobname-#2_html.idx}
6 {}
7 {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{@newindex}}
8 \catcode'_ =8%
```

Patched to use `lwarp`'s automatic indexing counter instead of `\thepage`:

```
9 \renewcommand*{\@wrsindex}[2][\%
10 \ifx\relax#1\relax
11 \if@splitidx
12 \@wrsindex[idx]{#2}%
13 \else
14 \def\@tempa{#2}%
15 \if@verbinde\@onelevel@sanitize\@tempa\fi
16 \@wrindex{\@tempa}%
17 \fi
18 \else
19 \def\@tempa{#2}%
20 \csname index@#1@hook\endcsname
21 % \expandafter\ifx\csname @wrsindex\endcsname\relax
22 \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
23 % \@@@wrsindex{#1}{\@tempa}{\thepage}%
24 \@@@wrsindex{#1}{\@tempa}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
25 % \else
26 % \def\@tempb{\@wrsindex{#1}}%
27 % \expandafter\@tempb\@tempa||\%
28 % \fi
```

The label is assigned after the file write to avoid conflict with `cleveref`.

```
29 \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
30 \endgroup
31 \@esphack
32 \fi
33 }
```

`lwarp` defines sectioning commands with `xparse`, so the below patches are done as temporary redefinitions instead of being `\let`.

```
34 \xpatchcmd{\printsubindex}
35 {\let\section\subsection}
36 {\renewcommand*{\section}{\subsection}}
37 {}
38 {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{printsubindex-section}}
39
40 \xpatchcmd{\printsubindex}
41 {\let\chapter\section}
42 {\renewcommand*{\chapter}{\section}}
```



---

```

43 {}
44 {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{printsubindex-chapter}}
45
46 \xpatchcmd{\printsubindex}
47 {\let\@makechapterhead\section}
48 {\def\@makechapterhead{\section}}
49 {}
50 {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{printsubindex-chapter}}

```

---

File 463 **lwarp-srcltx.sty**

§ 572     Package **srcltx**

`srcltx (Pkg)` `srcltx` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{srcltx}[2006/11/12]

```

2 \newif\ifSRCOK \SRCOKfalse
3 \newcommand*{srcIncludeHook[1]}{}
4 \newcommand*{srcInputHook[1]}{}
5 \newcommand*{MainFile}{}
6 \def\MainFile{\jobname.tex}
7 \newcommand*{CurrentInput}{}
8 \gdef\CurrentInput{\MainFile}
9 \newcommand{Input}{}
10 \let\Input\input

```

---

File 464 **lwarp-srctex.sty**

§ 573     Package **srctex**

`srctex (Pkg)` `srctex` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{srctex}[2006/11/12]  
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-srcltx}

---

File 465 **lwarp-stabular.sty**

§ 574     Package **stabular**

*(Emulates or patches code by SIGITAS TOLUŠIS.)*

`stabular (Pkg)` `stabular` is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{stabular}[2014/03/20]

Env `stabular` [`<vpos>`] [`<colspec>`]

```

2 \newenvironment{stabular}[2][c]
3 {
4 \begin{tabular}[#1]{#2}

```

```

5 \renewcommand{\noalign}[1]{
6 }
7 {\end{tabular}}

```

Env `stabular`  $\{\langle width \rangle\} [\langle vpos \rangle] \{\langle colspec \rangle\}$

```

8 \NewDocumentEnvironment{stabular*}{m o m}
9 {
10 \begin{tabular}[#2]{#3}
11 \renewcommand{\noalign}[1]{
12 }
13 {\end{tabular}}

```

---

File 466 **lwarp-stackengine.sty**

§ 575     Package **stackengine**

*(Emulates or patches code by STEVEN B. SEGLETES.)*

`stackengine` (*Pkg*) **stackengine** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{stackengine}[2017/02/13]

The original version is necessary for the patched `\@stack` and `\stackanchor`, where nesting `lateximages` does not work:

```

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@stackengine\stackengine

3 \renewcommand*\stackengine[8]{%
4 \ifstrequal{#4}{0}%
5 {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText]}%
6 {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][vertical-align:top]}%
7 \LWR@orig@stackengine{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}{#8}%
8 \end{lateximage}%
9 }

```

`\@stack` uses a `lateximage` with a vertical alignment:

```

10 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@@stack\@stack
11
12 \xpatchcmd{\LWR@orig@@stack}{\stackengine}{\LWR@orig@stackengine}
13 {}
14 {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{\LWR@orig@@stack}}
15
16 \renewcommand*\@stack[4]{%
17 \ifstrequal{#3}{0}%
18 {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText]}%
19 {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][vertical-align:top]}%
20 \LWR@orig@@stack{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
21 \end{lateximage}%
22 }

```

The lapping macros are disabled for HTML:

```

23 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@@stacklap[4]{#3}
24 \LWR@formatted{@stacklap}

```

`\stackanchor` is patched for two instances of `\stackengine`. A `lateximage` with vertical alignment is used.

```

25 \xpatchcmd{\stackanchor}{\stackengine}{\LWR@orig@stackengine}
26 {}
27 {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor patch 1}}
28
29 \xpatchcmd{\stackanchor}{\stackengine}{\LWR@orig@stackengine}
30 {}
31 {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor patch 2}}
32
33 \xpretocmd{\stackanchor}
34 {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][vertical-align:middle]}
35 {}
36 {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor pre}}
37
38 \xapptocmd{\stackanchor}{\end{lateximage}}
39 {}
40 {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor app}}
```

`\Centerstack` is simply placed inside a `lateximage` with a vertical alignment:

```

41 \xpretocmd{\Centerstack}
42 {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][vertical-align:middle]}
43 {}
44 {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{Centerstack pre}}
45
46 \xapptocmd{\Centerstack}{\end{lateximage}}
47 {}
48 {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{Centerstack app}}
```

`\savestack` reverts to print mode while saving the box, then places it inside a `lateximage` when used:

```

49 \renewcommand*\savestack[2]{%
50 \xdef\sv@name{\stack@macro@name{#1}}%
51 \@ifundefined{\sv@name content}{%
52 \expandafter\newsavebox\expandafter{\csname\sv@name content\endcsname}%
53 }{}%
54 \begingroup% lwarp
55 \LWR@restoreorigformatting% lwarp
56 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s o s o o d()}{}{}% lwarp: inside group
57 \expandafter\LWR@gsavebox\csname\sv@name content\endcsname{#2}%
58 \expandafter\gdef\expandafter#1\expandafter{%
59 \expandafter\begin\expandafter{lateximage\expandafter}% lwarp
60 \expandafter\usebox\expandafter%
61 {\csname\sv@name content\endcsname}%
62 \expandafter\end\expandafter{lateximage\expandafter}% lwarp
63 }%
64 \endgroup% lwarp
65 }
```

---

File 467 **lwarp-stackrel.sty**

§ 576 Package **stackrel**

(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)

`stackrel` (*Pkg*) `stackrel` is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{stackrel}[2016/05/16]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\stackrel}[3][]{%
4 \mathrel{\mathop{\#3}\limits_{\#1}^{\#2}}}%
5 }}
6
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stackbin}[3][]{%
8 \mathbin{\mathop{\#3}\limits_{\#1}^{\#2}}}%
9 }}
10 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 468 **lwarp-statex2.sty**

§ 577    Package **statex2**

*(Emulates or patches code by RODNEY A SPARAPANI.)*

`statex2` (*Pkg*) `statex2` is patched for use by `lwarp`, and emulated for MATHJAX.

 As of this version, option `autobold` does not appear to work for PDF output.

 For MATHJAX, the tilde character `~` does not create `\sim`. Use `\sim` directly.

 Because MATHJAX has limited conditional processing:

- `\wrap` only creates square braces, no matter what its optional arguments.
- `\P`, `\pCau`, `\pN`, and `\pU` do not handle special cases.

 `\and` To have `\and` work if using `\maketitle`, place the following after the start of the document:

```

\newcommand*{\and}{%
 \relax\ifmmode%
 \expandafter\;\mb{\mathrm{and}}\;%
 \else%
 \expandafter\STATEXand%
 \fi%
}

```

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{statex2}[2011/09/14]

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Alpha}[1][]{%
3 \fcolorbox{black}{ForestGreen}{\textcolor{white}{\textsf{ALPHA}}}%
4 \textbf{\textcolor{ForestGreen}{\textsf{\#1}}}%
5 }
6 \LWR@formatted{Alpha}
7
8 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@List}[1]{%
9 \textbf{\textcolor{Dandelion}{\textsf{L}\textsubscript{\textit{\#1}}}}%
10 }

```

```

11 \LWR@formatted{List}
12
13 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Snd}[1][]{%
14 \fcolorbox{black}{Dandelion}{\textcolor{white}{\textsf{2nd}}}%
15 \textbf{\textcolor{Dandelion}{\textsf{#1}}}%
16 }
17 \LWR@formatted{Snd}
18
19 \begin{warpMathJax}
20 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{statex2}
21
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cpi}{\boldsymbol{\pi}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\c}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathrm{#1}}}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sfs}[1]{\mathsf{#1}}}% not slanted
25
26 \if@manualbold
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mb}[1]{#1}}
28 \else
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mb}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
30 \fi
31
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diag}{\mb{\mathrm{diag}}}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\blockdiag}{\mb{\mathrm{blockdiag}}}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\erf}{\mb{\mathrm{erf}}}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\logit}{\mb{\mathrm{logit}}}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\trace}{\mb{\mathrm{trace}}}}
37
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\chisq}{\mb{\chi^2}}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deriv}[2]{\mb{\frac{d}{d{#1}}}\wrap{\mb{#2}}}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derivf}[2]{\mb{\frac{d}{d{#2}}}\wrap{\mb{#1}}}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\e}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{e}^{#1}}}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\E}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{E}}_{\mb{#1}}}\wrap{\mb{#2}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ha}{\mb{\frac{\alpha}{2}}}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\I}[2][]{%
45 \mb{\mathrm{I}}_{\mb{#1}} \LWRwrapparen{\mb{#2}}%
46 }}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IBeta}[2]{%
48 \mb{\frac{\Gamma[#+#2]}{\Gamma[#+1]\Gamma[#+2]}}%
49 }}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\If}{\mb{\mathrm{if}}\;}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\im}{\mb{\mathrm{i}}}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ol}{\overline{}}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ow}{\mb{\mathrm{otherwise}}\;}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pderiv}[2]{%
55 \mb{\frac{\partial}{\partial #1}}\wrap{\mb{#2}}%
56 }}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pderivf}[2]{%
58 \mb{\frac{\partial}{\partial #2}}\wrap{\mb{#1}}%
59 }}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sd}{\mb{\sigma}}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ul}{\underline{}}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{V}}_{\mb{#1}}}\wrap{\mb{#2}}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vs}{\mb{\mathrm{vs.}}\;}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\where}{\mb{\mathrm{where}}\;}}
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrap}[2]{\left[#2 \right]}}% only []
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRwrapparen}[1]{\left(#1 \right)}}% lwarp
67
68 % \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\sim}{\mb{\sim}}}% doesn't work,
69 % replace <space>~<space> with <space>\sim<space>
70

```

```

71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iid}{\;\stackrel{\mathrm{iid}}{\sim}}\;}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ind}{\;\stackrel{\mathrm{ind}}{\sim}}\;}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\indpr}{%
74 \;\stackrel{\mathrm{ind}}{\stackrel{\mathrm{prior}}{\sim}}\;}
75 }}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\post}{\;\stackrel{\mathrm{post}}{\sim}}\;}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\prior}{\;\stackrel{\mathrm{prior}}{\sim}}\;}
78
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\STEXGamma=\Gamma}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Gamma}[1][\mathrm{\STEXGamma}]\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}%
81 %
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\and}{\;\mathrm{and}}\;}
83 %
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\H}{\mathrm{H}}}%
85 %
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\P}[2][\mathrm{P}]_{\mb{#1}}\wrap{\mb{#2}}}%
87 %
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mid}{\mathrm{mid}}}%
89
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\B}[1]{\mathrm{B}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}%
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\BB}[1]{\mathrm{BetaBin}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}%
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bin}[2]{\mathrm{Bin}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1},\ #2}}%
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Dir}[1]{\mathrm{Dirichlet}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}%
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\HG}[3]{%
95 \mathrm{Hypergeometric}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1},\ #2,\ #3}}%
96 }}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\M}[2]{%
98 \mathrm{Multinomial}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1},\ #2}}%
99 }}
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\NB}[2]{\mathrm{NegBin}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1},\ #2}}%
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Poi}[1]{\mathrm{Poisson}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}%
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Poisson=\Poi}
103
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pBB}[4][x]{%
105 \mathrm{\frac{\Gamma[#2+1]\Gamma[#3+ #1]\Gamma[#2+ #4- #1]\Gamma[#3+ #4]}%
106 {\Gamma[#1+1]\Gamma[#2- #1+1]\Gamma[#2+ #3+ #4]\Gamma[#3]\Gamma[#4]}}%
107 \mathrm{I}[#1]{\{ \emptyset, 1, \dots, #2 \}}, \text{ where } #3 > 0, \; #4 > 0 \text{ and } n = 1, 2, \dots}%
108 }}
109 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pBin}[3][x]{%
110 \mathrm{\binom{#2}{#1}#3^{#1}} \LWRwrapparen{\mb{\{1-#3\}^{#2-#1}}}%
111 \mathrm{I}[#1]{\{ \emptyset, 1, \dots, #2 \}}, \text{ where } p \in (0, 1) \text{ and } n = 1, 2, \dots}%
112 }}
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pPoi}[2][x]{%
114 \mathrm{\frac{1}{#1!}#2^{#1}e^{-#2}}\mathrm{I}[#1]{\{ \emptyset, 1, \dots \}}, \text{ where } #2 > 0}%
115 }}
116
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Cau}[2]{\mathrm{Cauchy}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1},\ #2}}%
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Cauchy=\Cau}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Chi}[2][x]{%
120 \mathrm{chi}_{\mb{#1}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#2}}}%
121 }}
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Chisq=\Chi}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bet}[2]{\mathrm{Beta}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1},\ #2}}%
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Beta=\Bet}
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Exp}[1]{\mathrm{Exp}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}%
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\F}[2]{\mathrm{F}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1},\ #2}}%
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Gam}[2]{\mathrm{Gamma}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1},\ #2}}%
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IC}[1]{\mathrm{\chi^{-2}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}%
129 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IG}[2]{%
130 \mathrm{Gamma}^{-1}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1},\ #2}}%

```

```

131 }}
132 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IW}[2]{%
133 \mb{\mathrm{Wishart}^{-1}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1},\ #2}}%
134 }}
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Log}[2]{%
136 \mb{\mathrm{Logistic}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1},\ #2}}%
137 }}
138 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LogN}[2]{%
139 \mb{\mathrm{Log}\!-\!\mathrm{N}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1},\ #2}}%
140 }}
141 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}[3][x]{%
142 \mb{\mathrm{N}}_{\mb{#1}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#2},\ #3}}%
143 }}
144 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Par}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Pareto}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1},\ #2}}}%
145 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Pareto=\Par}
146 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Tsq}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{T}^2}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1},\ #2}}}%
147 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\U}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{U}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}%
148 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\W}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Wishart}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1},\ #2}}}%
149
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\t}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{t}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}%
151
152 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pBet}[3][x]{%
153 \IBeta{#2}{#3}%
154 #1^{#2-1}\LWRwrapparen{1-#1}^{#3-1}\mathrm{I}[#1]{0,\ 1}, \ \mathrm{where}\ #2>0 \ \mathrm{and}\ #3>0}%
155 }}
156 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pCau}[3][x]{%
157 \ifthenelse{equal{#2, #3}{0, 1}}{\frac{1}{\mathrm{cpi}\LWRwrapparen{1+#1}^2}}%
158 {\frac{1}{#3\mathrm{cpi}\left\{1+\mathrm{wrap}\{\LWRwrapparen{x-#2}/#3\}^2\right\}}}, \ \mathrm{where}\ #3>0}%
159 }}% no special case for 0,1
160 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pChi}[2][x]{%
161 \frac{2^{-#2/2}}{\Gamma[#2/2]}#1^{#2/2-1}\mathrm{e}^{-#1/2}%
162 \mathrm{I}[#1]{0,\infty}, \ \mathrm{where}\ #2>0}%
163 }}
164 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pExp}[2][x]{%
165 \frac{1}{#2}\mathrm{e}^{-#1/#2}\mathrm{I}[#1]{0,\infty},%
166 \ \mathrm{where}\ #2>0}%
167 }}
168 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pGam}[3][x]{%
169 \frac{#3^{#2}}{\Gamma[#2]}#1^{#2-1}\mathrm{e}^{-#3#1}%
170 \mathrm{I}[#1]{0,\infty}, \ \mathrm{where}\ #2>0 \ \mathrm{and}\ #3>0}%
171 }}
172 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pN}[3][x]{%
173 \ifthenelse{equal{#2, #3}{0, 1}}%
174 {\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\mathrm{cpi}}}\mathrm{e}^{-#1^2/2}}%
175 {\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\mathrm{cpi}\ \mathrm{cdot}\ #3}}\mathrm{e}^{-\LWRwrapparen{#1-#2}^2/2\ \mathrm{cdot}\ #3}}}%
176 }}% no test for 0,1, must add \mathrm{cdot}
177 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pPar}[3][x]{%
178 \frac{#3}{#2\LWRwrapparen{1+#1/#2}^{#3+1}}\mathrm{I}[#1]{0,\infty},%
179 \ \mathrm{where}\ #2>0 \ \mathrm{and}\ #3>0}%
180 }}
181 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pU}[3][x]{%
182 \ifthenelse{equal{#2, #3}{0, 1}}{\mathrm{I}[#1]{0,\ 1}}%
183 {\frac{1}{#3-#2}\mathrm{I}[#1]{#2,\ #3}, \ \mathrm{where}\ #2<#3}%
184 }}% no special case for 0,1
185
186 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\=}[1]{\bar{#1}}}
187 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\^=\widehat}
188 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\~=\widetilde}
189 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\'}[1]{\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}%
190 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\b}[1]{\bar{#1}}}%

```

```

191 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\c}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{#1}}}}
192 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\d}[1]{\,\mb{\mathrm{d}}{#1}}}
193 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\.}{\mb{\ldots}}}
194 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 469 **lwarp-statistics.sty**

§ 578 Package **statistics**

*(Emulates or patches code by JULIEN RIVAUD.)*

statistics (*Pkg*) statistics is patched for use by lwarp.

 **\color** The statistics documentation examples include the use of the \color macro. Use \textcolor instead.

 **math** The statistics package uses math arrays, but the HTML version uses text tabulars to allow text copy/paste. If math is required, use \ensuremath or \left and \right as needed.

Pre/postline is ignored, and \hline is used instead. Each table will have an \hline above and below as a frame.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{statistics}[2019/09/29]

2 \ExplSyntaxOn

To use text tabular instead of math array. This allows text copy/paste of the results.

In the following, all changes for the Lwarp package are labelled "lwarp".

Redefined using the lwarp version of &:

```

3 \StartDefiningTabulars% lwarp
4 \cs_set_protected_nopar:Nn __statistics_table_make:nn {
5 \int_compare:nT
6 { 0 < __statistics_table_maxcols_int
7 = __statistics_nbvals_int } {
8 __statistics_table_end:
9 \tl_use:N __statistics_table_sep_tl
10 __statistics_table_start:
11 }
12 \int_incr:N __statistics_nbvals_int
13 \int_incr:N __statistics_currange_int
14 \fp_add:Nn __statistics_curtotal_fp { #2 }
15 __statistics_set_if_shown:N \l_tmpa_bool
16 \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl {
17 \exp_not:n { & \tl_set:Nn \currentcolumn } {
18 \int_use:N __statistics_currange_int
19 }
20 }
21 \bool_if:NTF \l_tmpa_bool {
22 \tl_put_right:Nn \l_tmpa_tl
23 {__statistics_table_shown_format:n}
24 }{
25 \tl_put_right:Nn \l_tmpa_tl

```



```

26 { __statistics_table_hidden_format:n }
27 }
28 \seq_put_right:Nn \l__statistics_store_values_seq { #1 }
29 \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_values_bool {
30 \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_values_tl {
31 \exp_not:V \l_tmpa_tl {
32 \exp_not:n {
33 __statistics_table_values_format:n { #1 }
34 }
35 }
36 }
37 }
38 \seq_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_store_counts_seq { \fp_eval:n { #2 } }
39 \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_counts_bool {
40 \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_counts_tl {
41 \exp_not:V \l_tmpa_tl {
42 \exp_not:n {
43 __statistics_table_counts_format:n {
44 { __statistics_table_allcounts_format:n { #2 } }
45 }
46 }
47 }
48 }
49 }
50 \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_icc_bool {
51 \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_icc_tl {
52 \exp_not:V \l_tmpa_tl {
53 \exp_not:n { __statistics_table_icc_format:n }
54 {
55 \exp_not:n{ __statistics_table_allcounts_format:n }
56 { \fp_use:N \l__statistics_curtotal_fp }
57 }
58 }
59 }
60 }
61 \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_dcc_bool {
62 \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_dcc_tl {
63 \exp_not:V \l_tmpa_tl {
64 \exp_not:n { __statistics_table_dcc_format:n }
65 {
66 \exp_not:n{ __statistics_table_allcounts_format:n }
67 {
68 \fp_eval:n {
69 \l__statistics_total_fp
70 - \l__statistics_curtotal_fp
71 + #2
72 }
73 }
74 }
75 }
76 }
77 }
78 \fp_set:Nn \l__statistics_table_curICF_fp {
79 round(\l__statistics_curtotal_fp
80 / \l__statistics_total_fp,
81 \l__statistics_table_round_int)
82 }
83 \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_frequencies_bool {
84 \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_frequencies_tl {
85 \exp_not:V \l_tmpa_tl {

```

```

86 \exp_not:n { __statistics_table_frequencies_format:n }
87 {
88 \exp_not:n{ __statistics_table_allfreqs_format:n }
89 {
90 \fp_eval:n {
91 \l__statistics_table_curICF_fp
92 - \l__statistics_table_prevICF_fp
93 }
94 }
95 }
96 }
97 }
98 }
99 \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_icf_bool {
100 \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_icf_tl {
101 \exp_not:V \l__tmpa_tl {
102 \exp_not:n { __statistics_table_icf_format:n }
103 {
104 \exp_not:n{ __statistics_table_allfreqs_format:n }
105 { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__statistics_table_curICF_fp }
106 }
107 }
108 }
109 }
110 \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_dcf_bool {
111 \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_dcf_tl {
112 \exp_not:V \l__tmpa_tl {
113 \exp_not:n { __statistics_table_dcf_format:n }
114 {
115 \exp_not:n{ __statistics_table_allfreqs_format:n }
116 {
117 \fp_eval:n {
118 1 - \l__statistics_table_prevICF_fp
119 }
120 }
121 }
122 }
123 }
124 }
125 \fp_set_eq:NN
126 \l__statistics_table_prevICF_fp
127 \l__statistics_table_curICF_fp
128 }
129 \StopDefiningTabulars% lwarp

```

Redefined using tabular. Also, preline and postline do not work correctly with **lwarp**, which looks for certain tokens to detect `\hline`, so `\hline` is used instead.

```

130 \cs_set_protected_nopar:Nn __statistics_table_end: {
131 \tl_set:Nx \l__statistics_table_preamble_tl {
132 % \exp_not:n { \begin{array}[]
133 \exp_not:n { \begin{tabular}[]}% lwarp
134 \exp_not:V \l__statistics_table_valign_tl
135 \exp_not:n {] }
136 { \exp_not:V \l__statistics_table_headcoltype_tl
137 \prg_replicate:nn { \l__statistics_nbvals_int }
138 { \exp_not:V \l__statistics_table_coltype_tl } }
139 }
140 \seq_clear:N \l__statistics_table_contents_seq
141 \clist_map_inline:nn { values, counts, icc, dcc, frequencies, icf, dcf } {

```

```

142 \bool_if:cT { l__statistics_table_##1_bool } {
143 \seq_put_right:Nv
144 \l__statistics_table_contents_seq
145 { l__statistics_table_##1_tl }
146 }
147 }
148 % $
149 \tl_use:N \l__statistics_table_preamble_tl
150 \hline% lwarp
151 % \l__statistics_table_preline_tl
152 \seq_use:Nn
153 \l__statistics_table_contents_seq
154 { \l__statistics_table_newline_tl }
155 \\
156 % \l__statistics_table_postline_tl
157 \hline% lwarp
158 % \end{array}$
159 \end{tabular}% lwarp
160 }

```

With `lwarp`, `\ensuremath` creates an SVG image, but its alt tag does not contain the text of the contents for copy/paste, since these expressions are usually not simple text. For the `statistics` package, copy/paste is restored by using text instead of math output.

For the leftmost column. Redefined to use text output:

```

161 \cs_set_protected_nopar:Nn __statistics_table_start: {
162 \int_zero:N \l__statistics_nbvals_int
163 \clist_pop:NNT \l__statistics_table_maxcols_clist \l_tmpa_tl {
164 \int_set:Nn \l__statistics_table_maxcols_int { \l_tmpa_tl }
165 }
166 \clist_map_inline:nn { values, counts, frequencies, icc, icf, dcc, dcf } {
167 \tl_set:cx { l__statistics_table_##1_tl } {
168 \exp_not:N \ensuremath {
169 \exp_not:N \hbox {
170 \exp_not:c { l__statistics_table_##1_name_tl }
171 }
172 }
173 }
174 }
175 }

```

For the first row. Redefined to use text output:

```

176 \RenewDocumentCommand __statistics_IN:w { m u{;} u{;} m } {
177 % \ensuremath{ \left#1 \num{#2} \mathbin{;} \num{#3} \right#4 }
178 #1 #2 ; #3 #4% lwarp
179 }
180
181 __statistics_setup:nn { table } {
182 % values/format = \ensuremath{#1},
183 values/format = {#1},% lwarp
184 }

```

Added `\ExplSyntaxOn/Off` to avoid errors. (In once instance, a double subscript error appeared.)

```

185 \RenewDocumentCommand \StatsGraph { +0{ } +m +0{ } } {

```

```

186 \group_begin:
187 \int_gincr:N \g__statistics_graph_last_int
188 \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl {
189 \exp_not:n { g__statistics_graph_xstep_ }
190 \int_use:N \g__statistics_graph_last_int
191 \exp_not:n { _tl }
192 }
193 \tl_if_exist:cTF { \l_tmpa_tl } {
194 \fp_gset:Nn \g__statistics_graph_xstep_fp
195 { \tl_use:c { \l_tmpa_tl } }
196 }{
197 \fp_gset:Nn \g__statistics_graph_xstep_fp { \c_one_int }
198 }
199 __statistics_setup:nn { graph } { #1, #3 }
200 \tl_if_single:nTF { #2 } {
201 \cs_if_exist:NF #2 { #2 }
202 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__statistics_data_tl #2
203 }{
204 \tl_set:Nn \l__statistics_data_tl { #2 }
205 }
206 \fp_zero:N \l__statistics_graph_maxheight_fp
207 \fp_set:Nn \l__statistics_graph_minvalue_fp {inf}
208 \fp_set:Nn \l__statistics_graph_maxvalue_fp {-inf}
209 \fp_zero:N \l__statistics_total_fp
210 \int_zero:N \l__statistics_nbvals_int
211 \bool_set_true:N \l__statistics_graph_allranges_bool
212 \keyval_parse:NNV
213 __statistics_graph_prepare:n
214 __statistics_graph_prepare:nn
215 \l__statistics_data_tl
216 \tl_clear:N \l__statistics_graph_tikzdata_tl
217 \tl_clear:N \l__statistics_graph_tikzinfo_tl
218 \int_zero:N \l__statistics_currange_int
219 \bool_if:NTF \l__statistics_graph_allranges_bool {
220 \bool_if:NTF \l__statistics_graph_cumulative_bool {
221 \ExplSyntaxOn% lwarp
222 __statistics_graph_dopicture_cumulative:
223 \ExplSyntaxOff% lwarp
224 }{
225 \ExplSyntaxOn% lwarp
226 __statistics_graph_dopicture_hist:
227 \ExplSyntaxOff% lwarp
228 }
229 }{
230 \ExplSyntaxOn% lwarp
231 __statistics_graph_dopicture_comb:
232 \ExplSyntaxOff% lwarp
233 }
234 \iow_now:Nx \@auxout {
235 \exp_not:n {
236 \ExplSyntaxOn
237 \tl_gset:cn
238 }
239 {
240 \exp_not:n {g__statistics_graph_xstep_}
241 \int_use:N \g__statistics_graph_last_int
242 \exp_not:n {_tl}
243 }
244 {
245 \fp_to_decimal:N \g__statistics_graph_xstep_fp

```

```

246 }
247 \exp_not:n {
248 \ExplSyntaxOff
249 }
250 }
251 \group_end:
252 }
253
254 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

---

File 470 **lwarp-statmath.sty**

§ 579 Package **statmath**

*(Emulates or patches code by SEBASTIAN ANKARGREN.)*

statmath (*Pkg*) **statmath** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{statmath}[2018/03/08]

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@inprocessingmathjax{statmath}
6
7 \ifdefequal{\abcbf}{\mathbf}
8 {\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\abcbf}[1]{\mathbf{#1}}}}
9 {\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\abcbf}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}}
10
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\greekbf}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
12
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfA}{\abcbf A}}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfB}{\abcbf B}}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfC}{\abcbf C}}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfD}{\abcbf D}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfE}{\abcbf E}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfF}{\abcbf F}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfG}{\abcbf G}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfH}{\abcbf H}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfI}{\abcbf I}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfJ}{\abcbf J}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfK}{\abcbf K}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfL}{\abcbf L}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfM}{\abcbf M}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfN}{\abcbf N}}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfO}{\abcbf O}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfP}{\abcbf P}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfQ}{\abcbf Q}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfR}{\abcbf R}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfS}{\abcbf S}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfT}{\abcbf T}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfU}{\abcbf U}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfV}{\abcbf V}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfW}{\abcbf W}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfX}{\abcbf X}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfY}{\abcbf Y}}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfZ}{\abcbf Z}}

```

```

39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfa}{\abcbf a}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfb}{\abcbf b}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfc}{\abcbf c}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfd}{\abcbf d}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfe}{\abcbf e}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bff}{\abcbf f}}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfg}{\abcbf g}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfh}{\abcbf h}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfi}{\abcbf i}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfj}{\abcbf j}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfk}{\abcbf k}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfl}{\abcbf l}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfm}{\abcbf m}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bf n}{\abcbf n}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfo}{\abcbf o}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfp}{\abcbf p}}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfq}{\abcbf q}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfr}{\abcbf r}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfs}{\abcbf s}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bft}{\abcbf t}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfu}{\abcbf u}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfv}{\abcbf v}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfw}{\abcbf w}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bf x}{\abcbf x}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfy}{\abcbf y}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfz}{\abcbf z}}
65
66 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit{bf}{}% Greek lowercase bold face italic
67 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfup*{bf}{}% Greek uppercase bold face upright, cap macros.
68
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfzero}{\greekbf 0}}
70
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\cov}{Cov}}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{E}{E}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{V}{V}}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inas}{\overset{a.s.}{\to}}}
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\indist}{\overset{d}{\to}}}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inprob}{\overset{p}{\to}}}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\plim}{plim}}
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{tr}{tr}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{vc}{vec}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{vcs}{vecs}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{vch}{vech}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{diag}{diag}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\argmin}{arg\,min}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\argmax}{arg\,max}}
85 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 471 **lwarp-steinmetz.sty**

§ 580      Package **steinmetz**

*(Emulates or patches code by ENRICO GREGORIO.)*

steinmetz (*Pkg*)    **steinmetz** is patched for use by lwarp. Emulation is provided for MATHJAX

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{steinmetz}[2009/06/14]

---

```

2 \renewcommand{\phase}[2][]{%
3 \begin{lateximage}*[steinmetz]{\detokenize{#2}\}}
4 \ensuremath{\underline{/#2}}
5 \end{lateximage}
6 }
7
8 \begin{warpMathJax}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\phase}[2][]{\underline{/#2}}}
10 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 472 **lwarp-stfloats.sty**

§ 581      Package **stfloats**

stfloats (*Pkg*)    stfloats is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{stfloats}[2017/03/27]

stfloats may have been preloaded by a ltj\* class.

The following are provided in case they have not yet been defined:

```

2 \providecommand*\fnbelowfloat{}{}
3 \providecommand*\fnunderfloat{}{}
4 \providecommand*\setbaselinefloat{}{}
5 \providecommand*\setbaselinefixed{}{}

```

Nullified for HTML:

```

6 \renewcommand*\fnbelowfloat{}{}
7 \renewcommand*\fnunderfloat{}{}
8 \renewcommand*\setbaselinefloat{}{}
9 \renewcommand*\setbaselinefixed{}{}

```

---

File 473 **lwarp-struktex.sty**

§ 582      Package **struktex**

*(Emulates or patches code by JOBST HOFFMANN.)*

struktex (*Pkg*)    struktex is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{struktex}

```

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{struktogramm}{%
3 \begin{lateximage}[-struktex-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5 \AfterEndEnvironment{struktogramm}{\end{lateximage}}
6
7 \newenvironment{LWR@HTML@centernss}{\begin{center}}{\end{center}}
8 \LWR@formattedenv{centernss}
9
10 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CenterNssFile}[1]{%
11 \begin{center}

```

---

```

12 \input{#1.nss}
13 \end{center}
14 }
15 \LWR@formatted{CenterNssFile}
16
17 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@centernssfile}{\LWR@HTML@CenterNssFile}
18 \LWR@formatted{centernssfile}

```

---

File 474 **lwarp-subcaption.sty**

§ 583 Package **subcaption**

*(Emulates or patches code by AXEL SOMMERFELDT.)*

subcaption (*Pkg*) **subcaption** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{subcaption}[2018/05/01]

Tells **lwarp** to ignore minipage widths inside a subfigure or subtable. In print mode the minipages are used to place the items next to each other. In HTML they are placed side-by-side automatically.

```

2 \xpretocmd{\subcaption@iiminipage}
3 {\minipagefullwidth}
4 {}
5 {\LWR@patcherror{subcaption}{subcaption@iiminipage}}

```

Likewise for a \subcaptionbox:

```

6 \xpretocmd{\subcaptionbox}
7 {\minipagefullwidth}
8 {}
9 {\LWR@patcherror{subcaption}{subcaptionbox}}

```

---

File 475 **lwarp-subfig.sty**

§ 584 Package **subfig**

*(Emulates or patches code by STEVEN DOUGLAS COCHRAN.)*

subfig (*Pkg*) **subfig** is supported and patched by **lwarp**.

 **table numbering** To have correct sub table numbers:

```

\usepackage{caption}
\captionsetup[table]{position=top}

```

 **lof/lotdepth** At present, the package options for lofdepth and lotdepth are not working. These counters must be set separately after the package has been loaded.

 **horizontal spacing** In the document source, use \hfill and \hspace\* between subfigures to spread them apart horizontally. The use of other forms of whitespace may cause paragraph tags to be generated, resulting in subfigures appearing on the following lines instead of all on a single line.



for HTML output: Accept all options for lwarp-subfig:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{subfig}[2005/06/28]
```

\sf@@@subfloat

$\{\langle 1 \text{ type} \rangle\} [\langle 2 \text{ lof entry} \rangle] [\langle 3 \text{ caption} \rangle] \{\langle 4 \text{ contents} \rangle\}$

The outer minipage allows side-by-side subfloats with \hfill between.

```
2 \long\def\sf@@@subfloat#1[#2][#3]#4{%
3 \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}% lwarp

4 \IfValueTF{#2}{%
5 \LWR@setlatestname{#2}%
6 }{%
7 \IfValueTF{#3}{%
8 \LWR@setlatestname{#3}%
9 }{%
10 }%
11 \LWR@stoppars% lwarp
12 \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}{}%
13 {\FB@readaux{\let\FBsuboheight\relax}}%
14 \@tempcnta=\@ne
15 \if@minipage
16 \@tempcnta=\z@
17 \else\ifdim \lastskip=\z@ \else
18 \@tempcnta=\tw@
19 \fi\fi
20 \ifmaincaptiontop
21 \sf@top=\sf@nearskip
22 \sf@bottom=\sf@farskip
23 \else
24 \sf@top=\sf@farskip
25 \sf@bottom=\sf@nearskip
26 \fi
27 \leavevmode

28 % \setbox\@tempboxa \hbox{#4}%
29 % \@tempdima=\wd\@tempboxa
30 % \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}{}%
31 % {\global\advance\Xhsize-\wd\@tempboxa
32 % \dimen@=\ht\@tempboxa
33 % \advance\dimen@\dp\@tempboxa
34 % \ifdim\dimen@>\FBso@max
35 % \global\FBso@max\dimen@
36 % \fi}%

```

Do not use boxes, which interfere with lateximages:

```
37 % \vtop%
38 \bgroup
39 % \vbox%
40 \bgroup
41 \ifcase\@tempcnta
42 \@minipagefalse
43 \or
44 % \vskip\sf@top
45 \or
46 \ifdim \lastskip=\z@ \else
47 % \@tempskipb\sf@top\relax\@xaddvskip
48 \fi
49 \fi

```

```

50 \sf@ifpositiontop{%
51 \ifx \@empty#3\relax \else
52 \sf@subcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
53 % \vskip\sf@capskip
54 % \vskip\sf@captopadj
55 \fi\egroup
56 % \hrule width0pt height0pt depth0pt
57 \LWR@startpars% lwarp
58 % \box\@tempboxa
59 #4
60 \LWR@stoppars% lwarp
61 }{%
62 \LWR@startpars% lwarp
63 \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}%
64 {
65 % \box\@tempboxa
66 #4
67 }%
68 {\ifx\FBsuboheight\relax
69 % \box\@tempboxa
70 #4
71 \else
72 % \vbox to \FBsuboheight{\FBafil\box\@tempboxa\FBbfil}%
73 #4
74 \fi}%
75 \LWR@stoppars% lwarp
76 \egroup
77 \ifx \@empty#3\relax \else
78 % \vskip\sf@capskip
79 % \hrule width0pt height0pt depth0pt
80 \sf@subcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
81 \fi
82 }%
83 % \vskip\sf@bottom
84 \egroup
85 \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}{}%
86 {\addtocounter{FRobj}{-1}%
87 \ifnum\c@FRobj=0\else
88 \subfloatrowsep
89 \fi}%
90 \ifmaincaptiontop\else
91 \global\advance\@nameuse{c@\capttype}\m@ne
92 \fi
93 \end{minipage}% lwarp
94 \LWR@startpars% lwarp
95 \endgroup\ignorespaces%
96 }%

```

\sf@subcaption

{\langle 1 type \rangle} {\langle 2 lofentry \rangle} {\langle 3 caption \rangle}

```

97 \long\def\sf@subcaption#1#2#3{%
98 \LWR@startpars% lwarp
99 \ifx \relax#2\relax \else
100 \bgroup
101 \let\label=\@gobble
102 \let\protect=\string
103 \def\@subcaplabel{%
104 \caption@lstfmt{\@nameuse{p@#1}}{\@nameuse{the#1}}}%
105 \sf@updatecaptionlist{#1}{#2}{\the\value{\@capttype}}{\the\value{#1}}%
106 \egroup

```

```

107 \fi
108 \bgroup
109 \ifx \relax#3\relax
110 \let\captionlabelsep=\relax
111 \fi
112 % \setbox0\vbox{%
113 % \hb@xt@\the\@tempdima{%
114 %
115 % % \hss
116 % % \parbox[t]{\the\@tempdima}{%
117 % \caption@make
118 % {\@nameuse{sub\@capttype name}}%
119 % {\@nameuse{thesub\@capttype}}%
120 % {#3}
121 % % }%
122 % % \hss
123 % }
124 % }%
125 \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}%
126 % {\box0}%
127 {
128 % \parbox[t]{\the\@tempdima}{%
129 \LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap B1}% lwarp
130 \LWR@figcaption% lwarp
131 \caption@make
132 {\@nameuse{sub\@capttype name}}%
133 {\@nameuse{thesub\@capttype}}%
134 {\LWR@isolate{#3}}%

135 \endLWR@figcaption% lwarp
136 \LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap B2}% lwarp
137 % }%
138 }%
139 {\dimen@ht0%
140 \advance\dimen@\dp0%
141 \ifdim\dimen@>\FBsc@max
142 \global\FBsc@max\dimen@
143 \fi
144 \FB@readaux{\let\FBsubcheight\relax}%
145 \ifx\FBsubcheight\relax
146 \def\next{
147 % \parbox[t]{\the\@tempdima}
148 }%
149 \else
150 \def\next{
151 % \parbox[t][\FBsubcheight][t]{\the\@tempdima}
152 }%
153 \fi
154 % \vbox{%
155 % \hb@xt@\the\@tempdima{%
156
157 % \hss
158 % \next{%
159 \LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap C1}% lwarp
160 \caption@make
161 {\@nameuse{sub\@capttype name}}%
162 {\@nameuse{thesub\@capttype}}%
163 {#3}
164 \LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap C1}% lwarp
165 % }%

```

```

166 % \hss
167
168 % }
169 % }
170 }%
171 \egroup
172 \LWR@startpars% lwarp
173 }

```

\subfloat@label

Patches for \sf@sub@label:

```

174 \xpretocmd{\subfloat@label}
175 {\LWR@ensuredoingapar}
176 {}
177 {\LWR@patcherror{subfig}{subfloat@label}}

```

Patches for \subref.

\sf@subref

{\langle label \rangle}

The unstarred version uses a \ref link whose printed text comes from the sub@<label>:

```

178 \renewcommand{\sf@subref}[1]{%
179 \LWR@subnewref{#1}{sub@#1}%
180 }

```

\sf@@subref

{\langle label \rangle}

The starred version uses the printed sub@<label> which is stored as if it were a page number:

```

181 \renewcommand{\sf@@subref}[1]{\LWR@orig@pageref{sub@#1}}

```

Defining new subfloats. The l@sub<type> for each is redefined.

\@newsubfloat

[{\langle keys/values \rangle}] {\langle float name \rangle}

```

182 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@newsubfloat\@newsubfloat
183
184 \def\@newsubfloat[#1]#2{%
185 \LWR@orig@newsubfloat[#1]{#2}%
186 \renewcommand{\l@sub#2}[2]{\hypertocfloat{2}{sub#2}{\ext@sub#2}{##1}{##2}}%
187 }

```

Pre-defined for figures and tables:

\l@subfigure

{\langle text \rangle} {\langle pagenum \rangle}

```

188 \renewcommand{\l@subfigure}[2]{\hypertocfloat{2}{subfigure}{lof}{#1}{#2}}

```

\l@subtable

{\langle text \rangle} {\langle pagenum \rangle}

```

189 \renewcommand{\l@subtable}[2]{\hypertocfloat{2}{subtable}{lot}{#1}{#2}}

```

File 476 **lwarp-subfigure.sty**§ 585 Package **subfigure**

subfigure (*Pkg*) subfigure is emulated by subfig.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{subfigure}[2002/03/15]
2 \RequirePackage{subfig}

3 \LetLtxMacro\subfigure\subfloat
4 \LetLtxMacro\subtable\subfloat
5 \LetLtxMacro\Subref\subref
6 \@ifundefined{figuretopcaptrue}{\newif\iffiguretopcap}{}
7 \newif\ifsubfiguretopcap
8 \newif\ifsubcaphang
9 \newif\ifsubcapcenter
10 \newif\ifsubcapcenterlast
11 \newif\ifsubcapnooneline
12 \newif\ifsubcapraggedright
13 \newskip\subfigtopskip
14 \newskip\subfigcapskip
15 \newdimen\subfigcaptopadj
16 \newskip\subfigbottomskip
17 \newdimen\subfigcapmargin
18 \newskip\subfiglabelskip
19 \newcommand*\subcapsize{}
20 \newcommand*\subcaplabelfont{}
21 \newcommand*\subcapfont{}

```

File 477 **lwarp-subsubscripts.sty**§ 586 Package **subsubscripts**

*(Emulates or patches code by RICCARDO BRESCIANI.)*

subsubscripts (*Pkg*) subsubscripts is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{subsubscripts}[2009/10/27]

```

The larger skips are used here.

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{%
4 \newcommand{\fourscriptsC}[7]{%
5 {}^{#2}_{#3}\hspace{#6}#1\hspace{#7}{ }^{#4}_{#5}%
6 }
7 }
8 \CustomizeMathJax{%
9 \newcommand{\lrsubscriptsC}[5]{%
10 \fourscriptsC{#1}{ }{#2}{ }{#3}{#4}{#5}%
11 }
12 }

```

```

13 \CustomizeMathJax{%
14 \newcommand{\lrsuperscriptsC}[5]{%
15 \fourscriptsC{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
16 }
17 }
18 \CustomizeMathJax{%
19 \newcommand{\fourscripts}[5]{%
20 \fourscriptsC{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{0ex}{0ex}%
21 }
22 }
23 \CustomizeMathJax{%
24 \newcommand{\lrsubscripts}[3]{\fourscripts{#1}{#2}{#3}}
25 }
26 \CustomizeMathJax{%
27 \newcommand{\lrsuperscripts}[3]{\fourscripts{#1}{#2}{#3}}
28 }
29 \CustomizeMathJax{%
30 \newcommand{\twolscripts}[4]{-.16ex}{#3}_{#4}\hspace{#1}#2}
31 }
32 \CustomizeMathJax{%
33 \newcommand{\tworscripts}[4]{-.07ex}{#2}\hspace{#1}{#3}_{#4}}
34 }
35 \CustomizeMathJax{%
36 \newcommand{\lsubscript}[3]{-.16ex}{\twolscripts[#1]{#2}{#3}}
37 }
38 \CustomizeMathJax{%
39 \newcommand{\lsuperscript}[3]{-.16ex}{\twolscripts[#1]{#2}{#3}}
40 }
41 \CustomizeMathJax{%
42 \newcommand{\rsubscript}[3]{-.07ex}{\tworscripts[#1]{#2}{#3}}
43 }
44 \CustomizeMathJax{%
45 \newcommand{\rsuperscript}[3]{-.07ex}{\tworscripts[#1]{#2}{#3}}
46 }
47 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 478 **lwarp-supertabular.sty**

§ 587      Package **supertabular**

(Emulates or patches code by JOHANNES BRAAMS, THEO JURRIENS.)

supertabular (*Pkg*)    supertabular is emulated.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{supertabular}[2004/02/20]

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &    For \tablefirsthead, etc., enclose them as follows:

```

\StartDefiningTabulars
\tablefirsthead
...
\StopDefiningTabulars

```

See section 8.10.1.

⚠ lateximage    supertabular and xtab are not supported inside a lateximage.

```

2 \newcommand{\LWRST@firsthead}{}

```

```

3
4 \newcommand{\tablefirsthead}[1]{%
5 \long\gdef\LWRST@firsthead{#1}%
6 }
7
8 \newcommand{\tablehead}[1]{%
9 \newcommand{\tabletail}[1]{%
10
11 \newcommand{\LWRST@lasttail}{%
12
13 \newcommand{\tablelasttail}[1]{%
14 \long\gdef\LWRST@lasttail{#1}%
15 }

16 \newcommand{\tablecaption}[2][1]{%
17 \long\gdef\LWRST@caption{%
18 \ifblank{#1}%
19 {\caption{#2}}%
20 {\caption[#1]{#2}}%
21 }%
22 }
23
24 \let\topcaption\tablecaption
25 \let\bottomcaption\tablecaption

26 \newcommand*\LWRST@caption{}
27
28 \newcommand*\shrinkheight[1]{%
29
30 \NewDocumentEnvironment{supertabular}{s o m}
31 {%
32 \LWR@traceinfo{supertabular}%
33 \begin{table}%
34 \LWRST@caption%
35 \begin{tabular}{#3}%
36 \TabularMacro\ifdefvoid{\LWRST@firsthead}%
37 {\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
38 {\expandafter\LWR@getmynexttoken\LWRST@firsthead}%
39 }%
40 {%
41 \ifdefvoid{\LWRST@lasttail}%
42 {}%
43 {%
44 \TabularMacro\ResumeTabular%
45 \LWRST@lasttail%
46 }%
47 \end{tabular}%
48 \end{table}%

49 \gdef\LWRST@caption{}%

50 \LWR@traceinfo{supertabular done}%
51 }
52
53 \NewDocumentEnvironment{mpsupertabular}{s o m}
54 {\minipage{\linewidth}\supertabular{#3}}
55 {\endsupertabular\endminipage}

```

---

File 479 **lwarp-svg.sty**

§ 588      Package **svg**

*(Emulates or patches code by PHILIP ILTEN, FALK HANISCH.)*

svg (*Pkg*) **svg** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{svg}[2020/10/23]

2 \xpretocmd{\includesvg}%
3 {\begin{lateximage}}%
4 {}%
5 {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includesvg}}
6
7 \xapptocmd{\includesvg}%
8 {\end{lateximage}}%
9 {}%
10 {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includesvg}}
11
12 \xpretocmd{\includeinkscape}%
13 {\begin{lateximage}}%
14 {}%
15 {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includeinkscape}}
16
17 \xapptocmd{\includeinkscape}%
18 {\end{lateximage}}%
19 {}%
20 {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includeinkscape}}
```

---

File 480 **lwarp-swfigure.sty**

§ 589      Package **swfigure**

*(Emulates or patches code by CLAUDIO BECCARI.)*

swfigure (*Pkg*) **swfigure** is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{swfigure}[2020-11-10]

2 \NewDocumentEnvironment{DFimage}%
3 {O{SW} m O{#4} m o D(){0.8} D<>{0} D||{0.25} D!!{}}%
4 {%
5 \begin{figure}
6 \centering
7 \includegraphics{#2}
8 \caption[#{3}]{#4}
9 \IfValueT{#5}{\label{#5}}
10 \end{figure}
11 }%
12 {}%
```



---

File 481 **lwarp-sympytex.sty**

§ 590      Package **sympytex**

*(Emulates or patches code by TIM MOLTEÑO.)*

sympytex (*Pkg*) **sympytex** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{sympytex}[2014/05/16]

```

2 \AfterEndPreamble{
3
4 \AtBeginEnvironment{sympyblock}{%
5 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
6 {}%
7 {%
8 \LWR@forcenewpage%
9 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{verbatim}%
10 }%
11 }
12
13 \AfterEndEnvironment{sympyblock}{%
14 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
15 {}%
16 {%
17 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
18 }%
19 }
20
21 }
```

---

File 482 **lwarp-syntonly.sty**

§ 591      Package **syntonly**

*(Emulates or patches code by FRANK MITTELBACH, RAINER SCHÖFF.)*

syntonly (*Pkg*) **syntonly** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for **lwarp-syntonly**:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{syntonly}[2017/06/30]

2 \newif\ifsyntax@
3 \syntax@false
4
5 \newcommand*{\syntonly}{}
6
7 \@onlypreamble\syntonly

8 \def\nopages@{}
```

---

File 483 **lwarp-tabfigures.sty**

§ 592      Package **tabfigures**

tabfigures (*Pkg*) tabfigures is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tabfigures}[2012/01/24]

---

File 484 **lwarp-tablefootnote.sty**

§ 593      Package **tablefootnote**

tablefootnote (*Pkg*) tablefootnote is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tablefootnote}[2014/01/26]

This works because in HTML tables are no longer floats.

2 \LetLtxMacro\tablefootnote\footnote

---

File 485 **lwarp-tables.sty**

§ 594      Package **tables**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

tables (*Pkg*) tables is emulated. \LWR@hline is used to handle the optional argument when tables is loaded.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tables}

2 \newdimen\tablinesep  
3 \newdimen\arraylinesep  
4 \newdimen\extrarulessep

---

File 486 **lwarp-tabularx.sty**

§ 595      Package **tabularx**

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)*

tabularx (*Pkg*) tabularx is emulated by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-tabularx:

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tabularx}[2016/02/03]  
2 \RequirePackage{array}

`\tabularxcolumn` is ignored. All X columns will be p for now. The width is ignored.

```

3 \def\tabularxcolumn#1{p{#1}}
4 \newcolumnntype{X}{p{1in}}

5 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx}{m o m}
6 {\tabular{#3}}
7 {\endtabular}
8
9 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx*}{m o m}
10 {\tabular{#3}}
11 {\endtabular}

```

---

File 487 **lwarp-tabulary.sty**

§ 596     Package **tabulary**

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)*

`tabulary (Pkg)` **tabulary** is emulated by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for **lwarp-tabulary**.

Column types L, C, R, and J are emulated by **lwarp** core code.

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tabulary}[2014/06/11]
2 \RequirePackage{array}

3 \NewDocumentEnvironment{tabulary}{m o m}
4 {\tabular{#3}}
5 {\endtabular}
6
7 \NewDocumentEnvironment{tabulary*}{m o m}
8 {\tabular{#3}}
9 {\endtabular}

10 \newcolumnntype{L}{l}
11 \newcolumnntype{C}{c}
12 \newcolumnntype{R}{r}
13 \newcolumnntype{J}{l}

14 \newdimen\tymin
15 \newdimen\tymax
16 \def\tyformat{}

```

---

File 488 **lwarp-tagpdf.sty**

§ 597     Package **tagpdf**

`tagpdf (Pkg)` **tagpdf** adds alt text, for images only. (HTML only has alternate text for images.)

The overall strategy is that `tagpdf` is deactivated, and slightly patched to process alt tags. Also see `tagpdf-base`, `tagpdf-mc-code-generic`, and `tagpdf-mc-code-lua`, following `tagpdf`.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tagpdf}[2022-08-24]

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \keys_define:nn { __tag / struct }
5 {
6 alt .code:n = % Alt property
7 {
8 \str_set_convert:Noon
9 \l__tag_tmpa_str
10 { #1 }
11 { default }
12 { utf16/hex }
13 __tag_prop_gput:cnx
14 { g__tag_struct_int_eval:n {\c@g__tag_struct_abs_int}_prop }
15 { Alt }
16 { <\l__tag_tmpa_str> }
17 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}% lwarp
18 },
19 }
20
21 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

The package is deactivated on load, and also each time `\tagpdfsetup` is used.

```
22 \LWR@tagpdf@deactivate
```

---

File 489    **lwarp-tagpdf-base.sty**

§ 598    Package    **tagpdf-base**

*(Emulates or patches code by ULRIKE FISCHER.)*

tagpdf-base (*Pkg*)    `tagpdf-base` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tagpdf-base}[2022-08-24]

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagpdf@deactivate}{
5 \keys_set:nn { __tag / setup } {
6 activate-space = false ,
7 activate-mc = false ,
8 activate-tree = false ,
9 activate-struct = false
10 }
11 }
12
13 \RenewDocumentCommand \tagpdfsetup { m }{
14 \keys_set:nn { __tag / setup } { #1 }
15 \LWR@tagpdf@deactivate
16 }

```

```

17
18 \RenewDocumentCommand \tagmcbegin { m }
19 {
20 % \tag_mc_begin:n {#1}
21 \keys_set:nn { __tag / mc } {#1}
22 }
23
24 \RenewDocumentCommand \tagmcend { }
25 {
26 % \tag_mc_end:
27 \ThisAltText{}% lwarp
28 }
29
30 \RenewDocumentCommand \tagmcuse { m }
31 {
32 % \tag_mc_use:n {#1}
33 }
34
35 \RenewDocumentCommand \tagstructbegin { m }
36 {
37 \keys_set:nn { __tag / struct } { #1 }% lwarp
38 % \tag_struct_begin:n {#1}
39 }
40
41 \RenewDocumentCommand \tagstructend { }
42 {
43 % \tag_struct_end:
44 \ThisAltText{}% lwarp
45 }
46
47 \RenewDocumentCommand \tagstructuse { m }
48 {
49 % \tag_struct_use:n {#1}
50 }
51
52 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

---

File 490 **lwarp-tagpdf-mc-code-generic.sty**

§ 599    Package **tagpdf-mc-code-generic**

*(Emulates or patches code by ULRIKE FISCHER.)*

tagpdf-mc-code-generic (*Pkg*)    tagpdf-mc-code-generic is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tagpdf-mc-code-generic}[2022-08-24]

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 % From tagpdf-mc-code-generic.sty:
5 \keys_define:nn { __tag / mc }
6 {
7 alt .code:n = % Alt property
8 {
9 % \str_set_convert:Noon
10 % \l__tag_tmpa_str
11 % { #1 }

```

---

```

12% { default }
13% { utf16/hex }
14% \tl_put_right:Nn \l__tag_mc_key_properties_tl { /Alt~< }
15% \tl_put_right:No \l__tag_mc_key_properties_tl { \l__tag_tmpa_str>~ }
16% \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}% lwarp
17% },
18% }
19
20 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

---

File 491 **lwarp-tagpdf-mc-code-lua.sty**

§ 600 Package **tagpdf-mc-code-lua**

*(Emulates or patches code by ULRIKE FISCHER.)*

tagpdf-mc-code-lua (*Pkg*) tagpdf-mc-code-lua is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tagpdf-mc-code-lua}[2022-08-24]

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \keys_define:nn { __tag / mc }
5 {
6 alt .code:n = % Alt property
7 {
8 \str_set_convert:Noon
9 \l__tag_tmpa_str
10 { #1 }
11 { default }
12 { utf16/hex }
13 \tl_put_right:Nn \l__tag_mc_key_properties_tl { /Alt~< }
14 \tl_put_right:No \l__tag_mc_key_properties_tl { \l__tag_tmpa_str>~ }
15 \lua_now:e
16 {
17 ltx.__tag.func.store_mc_data
18 (
19 __tag_get_mc_abs_cnt:,"alt","/Alt~<\str_use:N \l__tag_tmpa_str>"
20)
21 }
22 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}% lwarp
23 },
24 }
25
26 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

---

File 492 **lwarp-tascmac.sty**

§ 601 Package **tascmac**

tascmac (*Pkg*) tascmac is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tascmac}[2018/03/09]

```

2 \newenvironment*{boxnote}
3 {
4 \BlockClass[
5 padding: .5ex ;
6 border: 1px solid black ;
7 border-top: 1px dashed black ;
8]{boxnote}
9 }
10 {\endBlockClass}
11
12 \newenvironment*{screen}[1][]
13 {
14 \BlockClass[
15 padding: .5ex ;
16 border: 1px solid gray ;
17 border-radius: 8pt
18]{boxnote}
19 }
20 {\endBlockClass}
21
22 \newenvironment*{itembox}[2][]
23 {
24 \BlockClass[
25 padding: .5ex ;
26 border: 1px solid gray ;
27 border-radius: 8pt
28]{boxnote}
29 \InlineClass{itemboxtitle}{#2}\par
30 }
31 {\endBlockClass}
32
33 \newenvironment*{shadebox}
34 {
35 \BlockClass[
36 padding: .5ex ;
37 border: 1px solid black ;
38 box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px \#808080 ;
39]{boxnote}
40 }
41 {\endBlockClass}
42
43 \newcommand*{\mask}[2]{%
44 \InlineClass[background: lightgray]{mask}{#1}%
45 }
46
47 \newcommand*{\maskbox}[5]{%
48 \InlineClass[background: lightgray]{mask}{#5}%
49 }
50
51 \newcommand*{\Maskbox}[6]{%
52 \InlineClass[
53 background: lightgray ;
54 border: #5 solid black
55]{mask}{#6}%
56 }
57
58 \newcommand*{\keytop}[2][]{%
59 \InlineClass[%
60 padding: .2ex ;
61 border: 1px solid black ;

```

---

```

62 border-radius: .7ex ;
63]{keytop}{#2}%
64 }
65
66 \def\yen{\HTMLUnicode{00A5}}
67
68 \def\return{\HTMLUnicode{23CE}}
69
70 \def\Return{\HTMLUnicode{23CE}}
71
72 \def\ascii{ASCII Corporation}
73
74 \def\Ascii{ASCII Corporation}
75
76 \def\ASCII{ASCII Corporation}

```

---

File 493 **lwarp-tcolorbox.sty**

§ 602     Package **tcolorbox**

*(Emulates or patches code by THOMAS F. STURM.)*

tcolorbox (*Pkg*)    tcolorbox is patched for use by lwarp.

See section 8.3.8 for limitations.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tcolorbox}[2020/04/28]

```

2 \newbool{LWR@havetcblower}
3 \boolfalse{LWR@havetcblower}

```

Colors are supported via HTML styles:

```

4 \newcommand{\LWR@tcolorbox@findcolors}{%
5 \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolback}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolback
6 \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolframe}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolframe
7 \iftcb@titlefilled%
8 \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolbacktitle}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolbacktitle
9 \else
10 \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolframe}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolbacktitle
11 \fi
12 \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcoltitle}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcoltitle
13 \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolupper}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolupper
14 \convertcolorspec{named}{tbcollower}{HTML}\LWR@tbcollower
15 }
16
17 \newcommand*{\LWR@tcolorbox@titlecolorstyles}{%
18 border-top: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolframe ;
19 border-bottom: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolframe ;
20 background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolbacktitle ;
21 color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcoltitle ;
22 }

```

The title is placed inside its own <div> of class tcolorboxtitle.

```

23 \newcommand*{\LWR@showtitle@}[1]{%

```



```

24 \begin{BlockClass}[
25 \LWR@tcolorbox@titlecolorstyles
26]{tcolorboxtitle}
27 % \cmdKV@LWR@tcolorbox@title\par
28 \kvtcb@before@title#1\kvtcb@after@title
29 \end{BlockClass}
30 }

```

If no title, a non-breakable space is used to take some vertical space.

```

31 \newcommand*{\LWR@showtitle}[1]{%
32 \iftcb@titlevisible
33 \LWR@showtitle@{#1}
34 \else
35 \LWR@showtitle@{~}
36 \fi
37 }
38
39 \newcommand*{\LWR@tcolorbox@dophantom}{%
40 % \sbox\tcb@phantombox{\kvtcb@phantom}%
41 % \iftcb@hasPhantom%
42 % \box\tcb@phantombox%
43 % \tcb@hasPhantomfalse%
44 % \fi%
45 \kvtcb@phantom
46 \let\kvtcb@phantom\@empty%
47 }

```

The tcolorbox is placed inside an external <div> of class #1, which is tcolorbox or tcolorbox inlineminipage. The upper and lower parts are placed into their own internal <div>s of class tcolorboxupper and tcolorboxlower.

```

48 \newcommand*{\LWR@tcolorboxstart}[1]{
49 \LWR@tcolorbox@findcolors
50 \begin{BlockClass}[
51 border: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolframe ;
52 background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolback ;
53]{#1}
54 \LWR@tcolorbox@dophantom%
55 \ifdefvoid{\kvtcb@title}
56 {}
57 {
58 \LWR@showtitle{\kvtcb@title}
59 }
60 \begin{BlockClass}[
61 color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolupper ;
62]{tcolorboxupper}
63 }

```

Floats enclose the tcolorbox.

```

64 \newcommand*{\LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat}{%
65 \ifx\kvtcb@float\@empty%
66 \tcb@set@normal@unbroken@beforeafter%
67 \else%
68 \edef\tcb@before@unbroken{%
69 \noexpand\tcb@float@env@begin{tcbfloat}[\kvtcb@float]%
70 \noexpand\kvtcb@everyfloat%
71 }%

```

```

72 % \let\tcb@after@unbroken=\tcb@float@env@end%
73 \tcb@float@env@begin{tcbfloat}[\kvtcb@float]
74 \noexpand\kvtcb@everyfloat
75 \fi%
76 }
77
78 \newcommand*{\LWR@tcolorbox@doendfloat}{%
79 \ifx\kvtcb@float\@empty%
80 \else%
81 \tcb@float@env@end%
82 \fi%
83 }

```

Footnotes are handled via the main footnote mechanism, and pending notes are printed before and after each tcolorbox. Footnote numbering will not match the print output.

```

84 \renewenvironment{tcolorbox}[1][[]
85 {
86 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
87 {
88 \PackageError{lwarp}
89 {%
90 Lwarp cannot process a tcolorbox inside a lateximage\MessageBreak
91 or SVG math.\MessageBreak
92 Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
93 }
94 {%
95 Use \protect\tcbbox, \protect\tcbboxmath, or
96 \protect\tcbhighmath\space instead.\MessageBreak%
97 (Inside math, you probably want to use these anyhow.)%
98 }
99 }{\relax}
100 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
101 \tcb@layer@inc
102 \tcb@apply@box@options{#1}
103 \LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat%
104 % \tcbset{title=#1}
105 \boolfalse{LWR@havetcblower}
106 \LWR@tcolorboxstart{tcolorbox}
107 \tcb@insert@before@upper%
108 }
109 {
110 \ifbool{LWR@havetcblower}{%
111 \tcb@insert@after@lower%
112 }{%
113 \tcb@insert@after@upper%
114 }%
115 \end{BlockClass}
116 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
117 \tcb@layer@dec
118 \end{BlockClass}
119 \LWR@tcolorbox@doendfloat%
120 }

```

For the lower part, the upper part is finished then the lower is started. `\tcblower` is only temporarily defined where appropriate, so the HTML version is defined globally via `\newcommand` instead of `\renewcommand`.

```

121 \newcommand{\tcblower}{
122 \tcblinsert@after@upper%
123 \end{BlockClass}
124 \begin{BlockClass}[%
125 border-top: 1px dashed \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcblcolframe ;
126 color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcblcollower ;
127]{tcolorboxlower}
128 \tcblinsert@before@lower%
129 }

```

Starred and unstarred \tcblines are simple \hrules.

```

130 \AtBeginDocument{
131 \ifdef{\tcblines}{
132 \newcommand*\LWR@sub@tcblines}{%
133 \begin{BlockClass}{hrule}
134 \end{BlockClass}
135 }
136 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcblines}{\@ifstar\LWR@sub@tcblines\LWR@sub@tcblines}
137 \LWR@formatted{tcblines}
138 }{}
139 }
140
141 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcbox}[2][{}]{
142 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
143 \LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat%
144 \begin{group}
145 \tcblayer@inc
146 \tcblapply@box@options{#1}
147 \tcblset{title=, #1}
148 \boolfalse\LWR@havetcblower}
149 \LWR@tcolorboxstart{tcolorbox inlineminipage}
150 \tcblinsert@before@upper%
151 #2
152 \ifbool\LWR@havetcblower}{%
153 \tcblinsert@after@lower%
154 }{%
155 \tcblinsert@after@upper%
156 }%
157 \end{BlockClass}
158 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
159 \end{BlockClass}
160 \tcblayer@dec%
161 \endgroup%
162 \LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat%
163 \global\booltrue\LWR@minipagethispar}%
164 }
165 \LWR@formatted{tcbox}
166
167 \appto\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting{%
168 \renewcommand{\tcbox}[2][{}]{#2}%
169 }

```

Patches for the subtitle, which is placed inside a <div> of class tcolorboxsubtitle.

```

170 \xpatchcmd{\tcbsubtitle}
171 {\begin{group}}
172 {\begin{group}\let\kv tcb@title\relax\begin{BlockClass}{tcolorboxsubtitle}}
173 {}
174 {\LWR@patcherror{tcolorbox}{tcbsubtitle}}

```

```

175
176 \xpatchcmd{\tcbsubtitle}
177 {\endgroup}
178 {\end{BlockClass}\endgroup}
179 {}
180 {\LWR@patcherror{tcolorbox}{tcbsubtitleB}}

```

`\tcboxfit` is the same as `\tcbbox`.

```

181 \AtBeginDocument{
182 \ifdef{\tcboxfit}{%
183 \let\LWR@HTML@tcboxfit\tcbbox%
184 \LWR@formatted{tcboxfit}
185 }{}
186 }

```

`\tcbtitle` is patched to support the text font.

```

187 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@tcbtitle\tcbtitle
188 \xpatchcmd{\LWR@HTML@tcbtitle}
189 {\kv tcb@before@title\tcbtitletext}
190 {\kv tcb@before@title\LWR@textcurrentfont{\LWR@textcurrentcolor{\tcbtitletext}}}
191 {}
192 {\LWR@patcherror{tcolorbox}{\LWR@HTML@tcbtitle}}
193 \LWR@formatted{tcbtitle}

```

List-of:

```

194 \renewcommand*\l@tcolorbox[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{tcolorbox}{lof}{#1}{#2}}

```

Theorem limitations. An error is printed if the document uses `math`, `ams equation`, etc. `\tcbboxmath` and `\tcbhighmath` are ignored for HTML.

```

195 \AtBeginDocument{
196 \pgfkeysifdefined{/tcb/libload/theorems}{
197
198 \def\LWR@HTML@tcb@hack@amsmath{%
199 \PackageError{lwarp}
200 {%
201 tcolorbox ‘math’, ‘ams equation’, and related\MessageBreak
202 are not supported.\MessageBreak
203 \protect\tcbboxmath\space and
204 \protect\tcbhighmath\space are emulated.\MessageBreak
205 Enter ‘H’ for possible solutions%
206 }
207 {%
208 Remove tcolorbox math-related options, and instead\MessageBreak
209 use the usual math environments inside each tcolorbox.%
210 }
211 }
212 \LWR@formatted{tcb@hack@amsmath}
213
214 % Cause an error if using math:
215 \tcbset{%
216 math upper/.style={before upper*=\tcb@hack@amsmath,after upper*=$},%
217 math lower/.style={before lower*=\tcb@hack@amsmath,after lower*=$},%
218 }
219
220 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%

```

```

221 \tcbset{%
222 math upper/.style={before upper*=$\displaystyle,after upper*=$},%
223 math lower/.style={before lower*=$\displaystyle,after lower*=$},%
224 }%
225 }
226
227 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcboxmath}[2][{}]{#2}
228 \LWR@formatted{tcboxmath}
229 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcbhighmath}[2][{}]{#2}
230 \LWR@formatted{tcbhighmath}
231 \appto\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting{%
232 \renewcommand{tcboxmath}[2][{}]{#2}%
233 \renewcommand{tcbhighmath}[2][{}]{#2}%
234 }
235 }{}% theorems loaded
236 }% AtBeginDocument

```

For MATHJAX:

```

237 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{tcbset}[1]{} }
238 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{tcbsetforeverylayer}[1]{} }
239 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{tcbox}[2][{}]{\boxed{text{#2}}}}
240 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{tcboxfit}[2][{}]{\boxed{#2}}}
241 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{tcblower}{} }
242 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{tcbline}{} }
243 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{tcbtitle}{} }
244 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{tcbsubtitle}[2][{}]{\mathrm{#2}}}
245 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{tcboxmath}[2][{}]{\boxed{#2}}}
246 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{tcbhighmath}[2][{}]{\boxed{#2}}}

```

---

File 494 **lwarp-tensor.sty**

§ 603 Package **tensor**

(Emulates or patches code by PHILIP G. RATCLIFFE.)

tensor (*Pkg*) **tensor** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **spacing** Compressed spacing and left justification are not possible with MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tensor}[2004/12/20]

For MATHJAX. Special handling is required to parse the superscript and subscript arguments.

When a superscript or subscript is seen, it is processed and then the remainder is processed recursively.

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRtensorindicesub#1#2{{_#2}}\LWRtensorindicesub}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRtensorindicesup#1#2{{^#2}}\LWRtensorindicesub}}

```

If not a superscript nor a subscript, processing stops.

```

5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRtensorindicesubnotsup}{} }

```

Check ahead for a superscript or a subscript.

```

6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRtensorindicesthreenotsup}{
7 \ifnextchar ^ \LWRtensorindicesthreesup \LWRtensorindicesthreenotsup
8 }}
9
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRtensorindicesthree}{
11 \ifnextchar _ \LWRtensorindicesthreesub \LWRtensorindicesthreenotsup
12 }}
```

Ignore star.

```

13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRtensorindicestwo}{
14 \ifstar\LWRtensorindicesthree\LWRtensorindicesthree
15 }}
```

Remove the outer brace of the argument.

```

16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\indices}[1]{\LWRtensorindicestwo#1}}
```

Attempting to use `\vphantom` here does not work:

```

17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRtensortwo}[3][{}]{\indices{#1}{#2}\indices{#3}}}
```

Ignore star.

```

18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tensor}{\ifstar\LWRtensortwo\LWRtensortwo}}
```

In text mode, `\nuclide` is converted to an svg image.

```

19 \CustomizeMathJax{%
20 \newcommand{\LWRnuclidetwo}[2][{}]{%
21 {%
22 \vphantom{\mathrm{#2}}}%
23 {}^{\LWRtensornucleonnumber}_{#1}%
24 \mathrm{#2}%
25 }%
26 }%
27 }

28 \CustomizeMathJax{%
29 \newcommand{\nuclide}[1][{}]{%
30 \def\LWRtensornucleonnumber{#1}%
31 \LWRnuclidetwo%
32 }%
33 }
34 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 495 **lwarp-termcal.sty**

§ 604     Package **termcal**

(Emulates or patches code by BILL MITCHELL.)

termcal (*Pkg*)    termcal is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{termcal}% questionable date in the .sty file

Nullify the @ because everything is being done in a token list.

```
2 \xpatchcmd{\endcalendar}
3 {@{}}
4 {}
5 {}
6 {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{endcalendar}}
```

Remove the hbox:

```
7 \xpatchcmd{\ca@doaday}
8 {\hbox to \hsize{\calprintdate\hfill\ifclassday\calprintclass\fi}}
9 {%
10 \calprintdate\hfill\ifclassday\calprintclass\fi%
11 }
12 {}
13 {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{ca@doaday}}
```

Change each of two ampersands to call the lwarp tabular version:

```
14 \xpatchcmd{\calday}
15 {@&}
16 {\LWR@tabularampersand}
17 {}
18 {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{calday}}
19
20 \xpatchcmd{\calday}
21 {@&}
22 {\LWR@tabularampersand}
23 {}
24 {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{calday B}}
```

---

File 496 **lwarp-textarea.sty**

§ 605      Package **textarea**

*(Emulates or patches code by ALEXANDER I. ROZHENKO.)*

textarea (*Pkg*)    **textarea** is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{textarea}[2005/12/26]

```
2 \newcommand\StartFromTextArea{}
3 \newcommand\StartFromHeaderArea{}
4 \newcommand*\RestoreTextArea{}
5 \newcommand*\ExpandTextArea[1][*]{}
6 \let\NCC@restoretextarea\empty
```

---

File 497 **lwarp-textcomp.sty**

§ 606      Package **textcomp**

*(Emulates or patches code by FRANK MITTELBACH, ROBIN FAIRBAIRNS, WERNER LEMBERG.)*

`textcomp` (*Pkg*) `textcomp` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

For `MATHJAX`, the `MATHJAX` package is used.

### § 606.1 Limitations

Some `textcomp` symbols do not have Unicode equivalents, and thus are not supported.

 **missing symbols** Many `textcomp` symbols are not supported by many system / browser fonts. In the css try referencing fonts which are more complete, but expect to see gaps in coverage.

### § 606.2 Package loading

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{textcomp}[2017/04/05]`

### § 606.3 HTML symbols

For HTML, use HTML entities or direct Unicode, depending on the engine.

`\AtBeginDocument` improves support for `LuaATEX` and `XYLATEX`.

#### § 606.3.1 pdf<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X symbols

```
2 \AtBeginDocument{
3 \ifPDFTeX% pdfAlatex or dvi latex
4 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textdegree}{\HTMLentity{deg}}
5 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textcelsius}{\HTMLUnicode{2103}}
6 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textohm}{\HTMLUnicode{2126}}
7 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textmu}{\HTMLUnicode{00B5}}
8 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textlquill}{\HTMLUnicode{2045}}
9 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textrquill}{\HTMLUnicode{2046}}
10 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textcircledP}{\HTMLUnicode{2117}}
11 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@texttwelvewardash}{\HTMLUnicode{2014}}% emdash
12 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textthreequartersemdash}{\HTMLUnicode{2014}}% emdash
13 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textmho}{\HTMLUnicode{2127}}
14 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textnaira}{\HTMLUnicode{20A6}}
15 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textpeso}{\HTMLUnicode{20B1}}
16 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textrecipe}{\HTMLUnicode{211E}}
17 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textinterrobang}{\HTMLUnicode{203D}}
18 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textinterrobangdown}{\HTMLUnicode{2E18}}
19 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textperthousand}{\HTMLUnicode{2030}}
20 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textpertenthousand}{\HTMLUnicode{2031}}
21 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textbaht}{\HTMLUnicode{0E3F}}
22 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textdiscount}{\%}
23 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textservicemark}{\HTMLUnicode{2120}}
24 \else
```

#### § 606.3.2 X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and Lua<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X symbols

NOTE: Some of the following do not print well in the listing. Consult the `.dtx` or `.sty` file for the actual characters.

```
25 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textdegree}{°}
26 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textcelsius}{°C}
27 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textohm}{Ω}
```



```

28 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textmu}{\mu}
29 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textlquill}{\{ }
30 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textrquill}{\} }
31 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textcircledP}{\textcircled{P}}
32 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@texttwelveudash}{\texttwelveudash}
33 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textthreequartersemdash}{\textthreequartersemdash}
34 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textmho}{\textmho}
35 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textnaira}{\textnaira}
36 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textpeso}{\textpeso}
37 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textrecipe}{\textrecipe}
38 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textinterrobang}{\textinterrobang}
39 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textinterrobangdown}{\textinterrobangdown}
40 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textperthousand}{\textperthousand}
41 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textpertenthousand}{\textpertenthousand}
42 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textbaht}{\textbaht}
43 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textdiscount}{\textdiscount}
44 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@textservicemark}{\textservicemark}
45 \fi
46
47 \LWR@formatted{textdegree}
48 \LWR@formatted{textcelsius}
49 \LWR@formatted{textohm}
50 \LWR@formatted{textmu}
51 \LWR@formatted{textlquill}
52 \LWR@formatted{textrquill}
53 \LWR@formatted{textcircledP}
54 \LWR@formatted{texttwelveudash}
55 \LWR@formatted{textthreequartersemdash}
56 \LWR@formatted{textmho}
57 \LWR@formatted{textnaira}
58 \LWR@formatted{textpeso}
59 \LWR@formatted{textrecipe}
60 \LWR@formatted{textinterrobang}
61 \LWR@formatted{textinterrobangdown}
62 \LWR@formatted{textperthousand}
63 \LWR@formatted{textpertenthousand}
64 \LWR@formatted{textbaht}
65 \LWR@formatted{textdiscount}
66 \LWR@formatted{textservicemark}

```

## § 606.4 HTML diacritics

For HTML, Unicode diacritical marks are used:

```

67 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalcedilla}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{0327}}
68 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalogonek}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{0328}}
69 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalgrave}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{0300}}
70 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalacute}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{0301}}
71 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalcircumflex}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{0302}}
72 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitaltilde}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{0303}}
73 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitaldieresis}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{0308}}
74 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalhungarumlaut}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{030B}}
75 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalring}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{030A}}
76 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalcaron}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{030C}}
77 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalbreve}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{0306}}
78 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalmacron}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{0304}}
79 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitaldotaccent}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{0307}}

```

`\textcircled` becomes a span with a rounded border. `\providecommand` is used to avoid conflict with `xunicode`.

```

80 \providecommand*\LWR@HTML@textcircled}[1]{%
81 \InlineClass[border: 1px solid \LWR@currenttextcolor]{textcircled}{#1}%
82 }
83
84 \LWR@formatted{capitalcedilla}
85 \LWR@formatted{capitalogonek}
86 \LWR@formatted{capitalgrave}
87 \LWR@formatted{capitalacute}
88 \LWR@formatted{capitalcircumflex}
89 \LWR@formatted{capitaltilde}
90 \LWR@formatted{capitaldieresis}
91 \LWR@formatted{capitalhungarumlaut}
92 \LWR@formatted{capitalring}
93 \LWR@formatted{capitalcaron}
94 \LWR@formatted{capitalbreve}
95 \LWR@formatted{capitalmacron}
96 \LWR@formatted{capitaldotaccent}
97
98 \LWR@formatted{textcircled}

```

Nullify `textcomp` macros when generating filenames:

```

99 \FilenameNullify{%
100 \renewcommand*\textdegree{}{}%
101 \renewcommand*\textcelsius{}{}%
102 \renewcommand*\textohm{}{}%
103 \renewcommand*\textmu{}{}%
104 \renewcommand*\textlquill{}{}%
105 \renewcommand*\textrquill{}{}%
106 \renewcommand*\textcircledP{}{}%
107 \renewcommand*\texttwelveudash{}{}%
108 \renewcommand*\textthreequartersemdash{}{}%
109 \renewcommand*\textmho{}{}%
110 \renewcommand*\textnaira{}{}%
111 \renewcommand*\textpeso{}{}%
112 \renewcommand*\textrecipe{}{}%
113 \renewcommand*\textinterrobang{}{}%
114 \renewcommand*\textinterrobangdown{}{}%
115 \renewcommand*\textperthousand{}{}%
116 \renewcommand*\textpertenthousand{}{}%
117 \renewcommand*\textbaht{}{}%
118 \renewcommand*\textdiscount{}{}%
119 \renewcommand*\textservicemark{}{}%
120 \renewcommand*\textcircled}[1]{#1}%
121 \renewcommand*\capitalcedilla}[1]{#1}%
122 \renewcommand*\capitalogonek}[1]{#1}%
123 \renewcommand*\capitalgrave}[1]{#1}%
124 \renewcommand*\capitalacute}[1]{#1}%
125 \renewcommand*\capitalcircumflex}[1]{#1}%
126 \renewcommand*\capitaltilde}[1]{#1}%
127 \renewcommand*\capitaldieresis}[1]{#1}%
128 \renewcommand*\capitalhungarumlaut}[1]{#1}%
129 \renewcommand*\capitalring}[1]{#1}%
130 \renewcommand*\capitalcaron}[1]{#1}%
131 \renewcommand*\capitalbreve}[1]{#1}%
132 \renewcommand*\capitalmacron}[1]{#1}%
133 \renewcommand*\capitaldotaccent}[1]{#1}%

```

```

134 }% FilenameNullify
135
136 }% AtBeginDocument

```

For MATHJAX:

```

137 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{textcomp}}

```

File 498 **lwarp-textfit.sty**

§ 607      Package **textfit**

`textfit` (*Pkg*)    `textfit` is emulated.

Text is placed into a `<span>` of class `textfit`. Sizes are approximated, and also limited by browser min/max font-size settings.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{textfit}[1994/04/15]

2 \newsavebox{\LWR@textfitbox}
3
4 \newcommand*{\LWR@textfitscale}[2]{%
5 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#1}%
6 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{%
7 1em*\ratio{\LWR@templengthone}{\LWR@templengthtwo}}%
8 }%
9 \InlineClass[font-size:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}]{textfit}{#2}%
10 }
11
12 \newcommand*{\scaletowidth}[2]{%
13 \sbox{\LWR@textfitbox}{#2}%
14 \settowidth{\LWR@templengthtwo}{\usebox{\LWR@textfitbox}}%
15 \LWR@textfitscale{#1}{#2}%
16 }
17
18 \newcommand*{\scaletoheight}[2]{%
19 \sbox{\LWR@textfitbox}{#2}%
20 \settoheight{\LWR@templengthtwo}{\usebox{\LWR@textfitbox}}%
21 \LWR@textfitscale{#1}{#2}%
22 }

```

File 499 **lwarp-textpos.sty**

§ 608      Package **textpos**

*(Emulates or patches code by NORMAN GRAY.)*

`textpos` (*Pkg*)    `textpos` is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{textpos}[2020/09/26]

2 \NewDocumentEnvironment{textblock}{m o r()}{ }{ }
3 \NewDocumentEnvironment{textblock*}{m o r()}{ }{ }
4 \newcommand*{\TPGrid}[3][]{ }

```

---

```

5 \def\TPShowGrid{\@ifstar{\@TPShowGrid}{\@TPShowGrid}}
6 \def\@TPShowGrid#1#2{}
7 \NewDocumentCommand{\TPMargin}{s o}{}
8 \newcommand*{\textblockcolour}[1]{}
9 \newcommand*{\textblockrulecolour}[1]{}
10 \newcommand*{\textblockcolor}[1]{}
11 \newcommand*{\textblockrulecolor}[1]{}
12 \newcommand*{\tekstblokkulur}[1]{}
13 \newcommand*{\tekstblokrulekulur}[1]{}
14 \newlength{\TPHorizModule}
15 \newlength{\TPVertModule}
16 \newlength{\TPboxrulesize}
17 \newcommand{\textblocklabel}[1]{}
18 \newcommand*{\showtextsize}{}
19 \newcommand{\textblockorigin}[2]{}
20 \newcommand*{\TPOptions}[1]{}
21 \newcommand*{\TPReferencePosition}[1]{}

```

---

File 500 **lwarp-theorem.sty**

§ 609      Package **theorem**

*(Emulates or patches code by FRANK MITTELBACH.)*

theorem (*Pkg*) theorem is patched for use by lwarp.

---

Table 21: Theorem package — css styling of theorems and proofs

---

**Theorem:** <div> of class theorembody<theoremstyle>

**Theorem Header:** <span> of class theoremheader

where <theoremstyle> is plain, break, etc.

---

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{theorem}[2014/10/28]

### § 609.1 Remembering the theorem style

Storage for the style being used for new theorems:

```
2 \newcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}
```

Patched to remember the style being used for new theorems:

```

3 \gdef\theoremstyle#1{%
4 \@ifundefined{th@#1}{\@warning
5 {Unknown theoremstyle ‘#1’. Using ‘plain’}%
6 \theoremstyle{plain}%
7 \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}% lwarp
8 }%
9 {%
10 \theoremstyle{#1}%
11 \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{#1}% lwarp
12 }%
13 \begingroup

```

```

14 \csname th@the\theorem@style \endcsname
15 \endgroup}

```

Patched to remember the style for this theorem type, and set it later when the environment is started.

```

16 \gdef\@xthm#1#2[#3]{%
17 \expandafter\@ifdefinable\csname #1\endcsname
18 {%
19 \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
20 \@definecounter{#1}\@newctr{#1}[#3]%
21 \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname
22 {\expandafter \noexpand \csname the#3\endcsname
23 \thmcountersep \thmcounter{#1}}}%
24 \def\@tempa{\global\@namedef{#1}}%
25 \expandafter \@tempa \expandafter{%
26 \csname th@the \theorem@style
27 \expandafter \endcsname \the \theorem@bodyfont
28 \thm{#1}{#2}}%
29 \global \expandafter \let \csname end#1\endcsname \@endtheorem
30 \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
31 }}
32
33 \gdef\@ynthm#1#2{%
34 \expandafter\@ifdefinable\csname #1\endcsname
35 {
36 \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
37 \@definecounter{#1}%
38 \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#1}}%
39 \def\@tempa{\global\@namedef{#1}}\expandafter \@tempa
40 \expandafter{\csname th@the \theorem@style \expandafter
41 \endcsname \the\theorem@bodyfont \thm{#1}{#2}}%
42 \global \expandafter \let \csname end#1\endcsname \@endtheorem
43 \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
44 }}
45
46 \gdef\@othm#1[#2]#3{%
47 \expandafter\ifx\csname c@#2\endcsname\relax
48 \@nocounterr{#2}%
49 \else
50 \expandafter\@ifdefinable\csname #1\endcsname
51 {
52 \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
53 \expandafter \xdef \csname the#1\endcsname
54 {\expandafter \noexpand \csname the#2\endcsname}%
55 \def\@tempa{\global\@namedef{#1}}\expandafter \@tempa
56 \expandafter{\csname th@the \theorem@style \expandafter
57 \endcsname \the\theorem@bodyfont \thm{#2}{#3}}%
58 \global \expandafter \let \csname end#1\endcsname \@endtheorem
59 \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
60 }%
61 \fi}

```

## § 609.2 **css patches**

The following are patched for css.

These were in individual files thp.sty for plain, thmb.sty for margin break, etc. They are gathered together here.

Each theorem is encased in a BlockClass environment of class theorembody<style>.

Each header is encased in an \InlineClass of class theoremheader.

```

62 \gdef\th@plain{%
63 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
64 \item[
65 \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2}
66]
67 }%
68 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
69 \item[
70 \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)}
71]
72 }
73 }
74
75 \gdef\th@break{%
76 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
77 \item[
78 \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2}\newline%
79]
80 }%
81 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
82 \item[
83 \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)}\newline
84]
85 }
86 }
87
88 \gdef\th@marginbreak{%
89 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
90 \item[
91 \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \quad ##1}\newline
92]
93 }%
94 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
95 \item[
96 \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \quad ##1\ %
97 (##3)}\newline
98]
99 }
100 }
101
102 \gdef\th@changebreak{%
103 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
104 \item[
105 \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2\ ##1}\newline
106]
107 }%
108 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
109 \item[
110 \InlineClass{theoremheader}{ ##2\ ##1\ %

```

```

111 (##3)}\newline
112]
113 }
114 }
115
116 \gdef\th@change{%
117 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
118 \item[
119 \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2\ ##1}
120]
121 }%
122 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
123 \item[
124 \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2\ ##1\ (##3)}
125]
126 }
127 }
128
129 \gdef\th@margin{%
130 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
131 \item[
132 \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \quad ##1}
133]
134 }%
135 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
136 \item[
137 \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \quad ##1\ (##3)}
138]
139 }
140 }

```

Patched for css:

```

141 \gdef\@thm#1#2{\refstepcounter{#1}%
142 \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp

143 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes% lwarp

144 \BlockClass{theorembody\LWR@thisthmstyle}% lwarp
145 \trivlist
146 \@topsep \theorempreskipamount % used by first \item
147 \@topsepadd \theorempostskipamount % used by \@endparenv
148 \@ifnextchar [%
149 {\@ytm{#1}{#2}}%
150 {\@begintheorem{#2}{\csname the#1\endcsname}\ignorespaces}}
151
152 \gdef\@endtheorem{%
153 \endtrivlist

154 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes% lwarp

155 \endBlockClass
156 }

```

---

File 501 **lwarp-thinsp.sty**

§ 610      Package **thinsp**

`thinsp (Pkg)` `thinsp` is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{thinsp}[2016/10/02]

```

2 \AtBeginDocument{
3 \let\thinthinspace\relax% defined by some packages
4 \newcommand*\thinthinspace{\thinspace}
5 }
6
7 \newcommand*\stretchthinspace{\thinspace}
8 \newcommand*\stretchthinthinspace{\thinthinspace}
9 \newcommand*\stretchnegthinspace{\negthinspace}
```

---

File 502 **lwarp-thm-listof.sty**

§ 611      Package **thm-listof**

*(Emulates or patches code by ULRICH M. SCHWARZ, YUKAI CHOU.)*

`thm-listof (Pkg)` `thm-listof` is part of `thmtools`, and is patched for use by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thm-listof}[2019/12/22]

For font control, see the generated HTML and use CSS per `amsthm` or `ntheorem`.

Other `thm-*` package may be loaded by `thm-listof`.

```

2 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{thm-listof}{2020/08/01}{% v0.72
3 \def\thmtlo@newentry{%
4 \csdef{l@thmt@envname}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{##1}{##2}}%
5 }
6 }{% earlier than v0.72
7 \xpatchcmd{\listoftheorems}
8 {%
9 \@xa\protected@edef\csname l@thmt@envname\endcsname{%
10 \@nx\@dottedtocline{1}{1.5em}{\@nx\thmt@listnumwidth}%
11 }%
12 }
13 {%
14 \csdef{l@thmt@envname}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{##1}{##2}}%
15 }
16 {}
17 {\LWR@patcherror{thm-listof}{listoftheorems}}
18
19 \xpatchcmd{\thmt@mklstcmd}
20 {%
21 \@xa\protected@edef\csname l@thmt@envname\endcsname{%
22 \@nx\@dottedtocline{1}{1.5em}{\@nx\thmt@listnumwidth}%
```



---

```

23 }%
24 }
25 {%
26 \csdef{l@thmt@envname}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{##1}{##2}}%
27 }
28 {}
29 {\LWR@patcherror{thm-listof}{thmt@mklistcmd}}
30 }

```

---

File 503 **lwarp-thm-restate.sty**

§ 612     Package **thm-restate**

*(Emulates or patches code by ULRICH M. SCHWARZ.)*

thm-restate (*Pkg*)    thm-restate is part of thmtools, and is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thm-restate}[2020/08/01]

```

2 \xpatchcmd{\thmt@restatable}
3 {\@ifstar}
4 {\edef\LWR@thishmstyle{#2}\@ifstar}
5 {}
6 {\LWR@patcherror{thm-restate}{thmt@restatable}}

```

---

File 504 **lwarp-thmbox.sty**

§ 613     Package **thmbox**

*(Emulates or patches code by EMMANUEL BEFFARA.)*

thmbox (*Pkg*)    thmbox is emulated for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thmbox}[2005/04/24]

```

2 \renewenvironment{thmbox}[2][]%
3 {%
4 \begin{BlockClass}{thmbox}
5 \begin{BlockClass}{thmboxtitle}
6 #2
7 \end{BlockClass}
8 }
9 {\end{BlockClass}}
10
11 \renewenvironment{proof}[1][]
12 {%
13 \begin{BlockClass}{thmboxproof}%
14 \InlineClass{thmboxproofname}{\proofname\ #1\unskip\,:}
15 }
16 {%
17 \quad\HTMLUnicode{220E}
18 \end{BlockClass}
19 }
20

```

---

```

21 \renewenvironment{example}[1][\example]{%
22 {%
23 \begin{BlockClass}{thmboxexample}%
24 \InlineClass{thmboxexample}{#1\,,:}
25 }
26 {\end{BlockClass}}
27
28 \renewenvironment{leftbar}[1][%
29 {\begin{BlockClass}{thmboxleftbar}}
30 {\end{BlockClass}}

```

---

File 505 **lwarp-thmtools.sty**

## § 614 Package **thmtools**

*(Emulates or patches code by ULRICH M. SCHWARZ.)*

thmtools (*Pkg*) thmtools is patched for use by lwarp.

Also see thm-listof and thm-restate.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thmtools}[2020/08/01]

The following patches either thm-amsthm or thm-ntheorem.

```

2 \def\thmt@headstyle@margin{%
3 \InlineClass{amsthmnumbertheorem}{\NUMBER}
4 \
5 \InlineClass{amsthmnametheorem}{\NAME}
6 \InlineClass{amsthmnotetheorem}{\NOTE}
7 }
8
9 \let\thmt@headstyle@swapnumber\thmt@headstyle@margin

```

---

File 506 **lwarp-threadcol.sty**

## § 615 Package **threadcol**

threadcol (*Pkg*) threadcol is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{threadcol}[2013/01/06]

```

2 \newcommand{\setthreadname}[1]{ }

```

---

File 507 **lwarp-threeparttable.sty**

## § 616 Package **threeparttable**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

threeparttable (*Pkg*) threeparttable is emulated.

Table note are contained inside a css <div> of class tnotes. If `enumitem` is used, the note item labels are also individually highlighted with an additional css <span> of class `tnoteitemheader`, otherwise they are plain text.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{threeparttable}[2003/06/13]

```

Env threeparttable [⟨alignment⟩]

2 \newenvironment*{threeparttable}[1][b]
3 {\def\@capttype{table}}
4 {}

Env tablenotes [⟨options⟩]

5 \newenvironment*{tablenotes}[1][]
6 {%
7 \LWR@forcenewpage
8 \BlockClass{tnotes}%

9 \description%
10 }
11 {%
12 \enddescription%
13 \endBlockClass%
14 }

\tnote {⟨text⟩}

15 \newcommand{\tnote}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{#1}}

Env measuredfigure [⟨alignment⟩]

16 \newenvironment*{measuredfigure}[1][t]
17 {\def\@capttype{figure}}
18 {}

```

---

File 508    **lwarp-threeparttablex.sty**

§ 617    Package    **threeparttablex**

threeparttablex (*Pkg*)    threeparttablex is patched for use by lwarp.

threeparttablex is used with longtable and booktabs as follows:

```

\begin{longtable}[column specifiers]
[. . .] \endfirsthead % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{ % not used in HTML
[. . .] \endhead % or \endfirsthead
[. . .] \endfoot
\bottomrule \insertTableNotes \endlastfoot
}
. . . table contents . . .
\warppHTMLonly{ % HTML last footer
\bottomrule
\UseMinipageWidths % optional
\insertTableNotes
\endlastfoot
}
\end{longtable}

```

**table width** The table notes are created using a `\multicolumn`. By default the width is not specified to the browser, so long table notes can cause the table to be spread out horizontally. For HTML output, `lwarp` guesses the width of the table depending on the number of columns, then restricts its guess to a min/max range. To use this guess for the width of the table notes, use `\UseMinipageWidths` before `\insertTableNotes`. The width is then specified, and in many cases the result is an improvement in overall table layout.

**for HTML output:** 1 `\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{threeparttablex}[2013/07/23]`

The width is guessed depending on the number of columns, then limited to a min/max.

```

2 \renewcommand\insertTableNotes{%
3 \setlength{\LWR@templelengthone}{.375in*\value{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
4 \setlength{\LWR@templelengthone}{\minof{\textwidth}{\LWR@templelengthone}}%
5 \setlength{\LWR@templelengthone}{\maxof{2.5in}{\LWR@templelengthone}}%
6 \multicolumn{\value{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{c}{%
7 \parbox{\LWR@templelengthone}{%
8 \begin{tablenotes}[\TPTL@optarg]%
9 \TPTL@font%
10 \TPTL@body%
11 \end{tablenotes}%
12 }%
13 }%
14 }

15 \providecommand{\TPTL@tnotex}{}
16 \renewcommand{\TPTL@tnotex}[2]{\tnote{\nameref{#2}}}

```

---

File 509 **lwarp-thumb.sty**

§ 618 Package **thumb**

`thumb (Pkg)` `thumb` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 `\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{thumb}[1997/12/24]`

```

2 \newcommand*\Overviewpage{}

```

```
3 \newlength{\thumbheight}
4 \newlength{\thumbwidth}
```

---

File 510 **lwarp-thumbs.sty**

§ 619      Package **thumbs**

thumbs (*Pkg*) thumbs is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{thumbs}[2014/03/09]

```
2 \newcommand{\addthumb}[4]{}
3 \newcommand{\addtitlethumb}[5]{}
4 \newcommand{\stopthumb}{}
5 \newcommand{\continuethumb}{}
6 \newcommand{\thumbsoverview}[1]{}
7 \newcommand{\thumbsoverviewback}[1]{}
8 \newcommand{\thumbsoverviewverso}[1]{}
9 \newcommand{\thumbsoverviewdouble}[1]{}
10 \newcommand{\thumbnewcolumn}{}
11 \newcommand{\addthumbsoverviewtocontents}[2]{}
12 \newcommand{\thumbsnophantom}{}

```

---

File 511 **lwarp-tikz.sty**

§ 620      Package **tikz**

(Emulates or patches code by TILL TANTAU.)

tikz (*Pkg*) tikz is supported.

 **displaymath and matrices** If using display math with tikzpicture or \tikz, along with matrices with the & character, the document must be modified as follows:

```
\usepackage{tikz}
\tikzset{every picture/.style={ampersand replacement=\&}}
```

and each instance of & in the tikz expression must be replaced with \&.

Accept all options for lwarp-tikz:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tikz}[2015/08/07]
```

**catcodes** lwarp changes the catcode of \$ for its own use. The TikZ babel library temporarily changes catcodes back to normal for TikZ's use. tikz v3.0.0 introduced the babel library which handles catcode changes. For older versions, lwarp must change \$'s catcode itself.

Also see:

<https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/16199/test-if-a-package-or-package-option-is-loaded>

```
2 \newbool{LWR@tikzbabel}
```

```

3
4 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{tikz}{2013/12/20}% Test for Tikz version v3.0.0
5 {\usetikzlibrary{babel}\booltrue{LWR@tikzbabel}}
6 {\boolfalse{LWR@tikzbabel}}

```

Env pgfpicture

The `\pgfpicture` environment is enclosed inside a `\lateximage`. Enclose the low-level `\pgfpicture` in a `lateximage`. This is also used by the higher-level `\tikz` and `tikzpicture`.

```

7 \preto\pgfpicture{%
8 \begin{lateximage}[-tikz-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
9 \ifbool{LWR@tikzbabel}% Test for Tikz version v3.0.0
10 {}%
11 {\catcode'\$=3}% dollar sign is math shift
12 }
13
14 \appto\endpgfpicture{\end{lateximage}}

```

TikZ is placed inside an SVG image, so use the original meanings of the following:

```

15 \LetLtxMacro\pgfutil@minipage\LWR@print@minipage
16 \let\pgfutil@endminipage\endLWR@print@minipage
17
18 \let\pgfutil@raggedleft\LWR@print@raggedleft
19 \let\pgfutil@raggedright\LWR@print@raggedright

20 \def\pgfutil@font@tiny{\LWR@print@tiny}
21 \def\pgfutil@font@scriptsize{\LWR@print@scriptsize}
22 \def\pgfutil@font@footnotesize{\LWR@print@footnotesize}
23 \def\pgfutil@font@small{\LWR@print@small}
24 \def\pgfutil@font@normalsize{\LWR@print@normalsize}
25 \def\pgfutil@font@large{\LWR@print@large}
26 \def\pgfutil@font@Large{\LWR@print@Large}
27 \def\pgfutil@font@huge{\LWR@print@huge}
28 \def\pgfutil@font@Huge{\LWR@print@Huge}
29
30 \def\pgfutil@font@itshape{\LWR@print@itshape}
31 \def\pgfutil@font@bfseries{\LWR@print@bfseries}
32
33 \def\pgfutil@font@normalfont{\LWR@print@normalfont}

```

---

File 512 **lwarp-tikz-imagelabels.sty**

§ 621 Package **tikz-imagelabels**

*(Emulates or patches code by TOBIAS PLÜSS.)*

`tikz-imagelabels` (*Pkg*) `tikz-imagelabels` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tikz-imagelabels}[2019/06/27]`

```

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{annotationimage}{%
3 \begin{lateximage}[-tikz-imagelabels-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5
6 \AfterEndEnvironment{annotationimage}{\end{lateximage}}

```

---

File 513 **lwarp-titles.sty**

§ 622      Package **titles**

*(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)*

`titles` (*Pkg*) `titles` is loaded and used by `lwarp` during HTML output. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

Discard all options for `lwarp-titles`:

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{titles}[2016/03/15]

`\pagestyle` and `\thispagestyle` are already disabled in the `lwarp` code.

`\newpagestyle`             $\{\langle name \rangle\} [\langle style \rangle] \{\langle commands \rangle\}$   
 2 \NewDocumentCommand{\newpagestyle}{m o m}{}

`\renewpagestyle`         $\{\langle name \rangle\} [\langle style \rangle] \{\langle commands \rangle\}$   
 3 \NewDocumentCommand{\renewpagestyle}{m o m}{}

`\sethead`                 $[\langle el \rangle] [\langle ec \rangle] [\langle er \rangle] \{\langle ol \rangle\} \{\langle oc \rangle\} \{\langle or \rangle\}$   
 4 \NewDocumentCommand{\sethead}{o o o m m m}{}

`\setfoot`                 $[\langle el \rangle] [\langle ec \rangle] [\langle er \rangle] \{\langle ol \rangle\} \{\langle oc \rangle\} \{\langle or \rangle\}$   
 5 \NewDocumentCommand{\setfoot}{o o o m m m}{}

`\settitlemarks`         $* \{\langle names \rangle\}$   
 6 \NewDocumentCommand{\settitlemarks}{s m}{}

`\headrule`                7 \newcommand\*{\headrule}{}

`\footrule`                8 \newcommand\*{\footrule}{}

`\setheadrule`             $\{\langle length \rangle\}$   
 9 \newcommand\*{\setheadrule}[1]{}

`\setfootrule`             $\{\langle length \rangle\}$   
 10 \newcommand\*{\setfootrule}[1]{}

`\makeheadrule`

11 \newcommand\*{\makeheadrule}{}

\makefootrule

12 \newcommand\*{\makefootrule}{}

\setmarkboth

{\code}

13 \newcommand{\setmarkboth}[1]{}

\widenhead

14 \NewDocumentCommand{\widenhead}{s o o m m}{}

\bottitlemarks

15 \newcommand\*{\bottitlemarks}{}

\toptitlemarks

16 \newcommand\*{\toptitlemarks}{}

\firsttitlemarks

17 \newcommand\*{\firsttitlemarks}{}

\nexttitlemarks

18 \newcommand\*{\nexttoptitlemarks}{}

\outertitlemarks

19 \newcommand\*{\outertitlemarks}{}

\innertitlemarks

20 \newcommand\*{\innertitlemarks}{}

\newtitlemark

\* {\name}

21 \NewDocumentCommand{\newtitlemark}{s m}{}

\pretitlemark

\* {\section} {\text}

22 \NewDocumentCommand{\pretitlemark}{s m m}{}

\ifsamemark

{\group} {\command} {\true} {\false}

23 \newcommand{\ifsamemark}[4]{}

\setfloathead

\* [\<.] [\<.] [\<.] {\<.>} {\<.>} {\<.>} {\extra} [\<which>]

24 \NewDocumentCommand{\setfloathead}{s o o o m m m m}{}

\setfloatfoot

\* [\<.] [\<.] [\<.] {\<.>} {\<.>} {\<.>} {\extra} [\<which>]



25 \NewDocumentCommand{\setfloatfoot}{s o o m m m m m}{}

\nextfloathead \* [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨extra⟩} [⟨which⟩]  
26 \NewDocumentCommand{\nextfloathead}{s o o m m m m m}{}

\nextfloatfoot \* [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] [⟨.⟩] {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨.⟩} {⟨extra⟩} [⟨which⟩]  
27 \NewDocumentCommand{\nextfloatfoot}{s o o m m m m m}{}

\newmarkset {⟨markset⟩}  
28 \newcommand{\newmarkset}[1]{}

\newextramark \* {⟨markset⟩} {⟨macro-name⟩}  
29 \NewDocumentCommand{\newextramarkset}{s m m}{}

\botextramarks {⟨markset⟩}  
30 \newcommand{\botextramarks}[1]{}

\topextramarks {⟨markset⟩}  
31 \newcommand{\topextramarks}[1]{}

\firstextramarks {⟨markset⟩}  
32 \newcommand{\firstextramarks}[1]{}

\nextextramarks {⟨markset⟩}  
33 \newcommand{\nexttopextramarks}[1]{}

\outerextramarks {⟨markset⟩}  
34 \newcommand{\outerextramarks}[1]{}

\innerextramarks {⟨markset⟩}  
35 \newcommand{\innerextramarks}[1]{}

File 514 **lwarp-titleref.sty**

§ 623 Package **titleref**

titleref (*Pkg*) titleref is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{titleref}[2001/04/05]  
2  
3 \LetLtxMacro\titleref\nameref  
4  
5 \providecounter{LWR@currenttitle}  
6  
7 \newcommand\*{\currenttitle}{%

---

```

8 \addtocounter{LWR@currenttitle}{1}%
9 \label{currenttitle\arabic{LWR@currenttitle}}%
10 \nameref{currenttitle\arabic{LWR@currenttitle}}%
11 }
12
13 \newcommand*{\theTitleReference}[2]{}

```

---

File 515 **lwarp-titlesec.sty**

§ 624      Package **titlesec**

*(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)*

`titlesec (Pkg)` **titlesec** is emulated. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

Discard all options for **lwarp-titlesec**:

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using the lwarp version of package ‘titlesec’.%}
2 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-titlesec}[2016/03/21]
3
4 \newbool{LWR@loadtitles}
5 \boolfalse{LWR@loadtitles}
6
7 \DeclareOption{pagestyles}{
8 \booltrue{LWR@loadtitles}
9 }
10
11 \DeclareOption*{}
12
13 \ProcessOptions\relax
14
15 \ifbool{LWR@loadtitles}{
16 \RequirePackage{lwarp-titles}
17 }{}

```

```

\titlelabel {\langle label-format \rangle}
18 \newcommand*{\titlelabel}[1]{}

```

```

\titleformat* {\langle command \rangle} {\langle format \rangle}

```

```

\titleformat {\langle command \rangle} [\langle shape \rangle] {\langle format \rangle} {\langle label \rangle} {\langle sep \rangle} {\langle before \rangle} [\langle after \rangle]
19 \newcommand\titleformat{%
20 \@ifstar{\ttl@format@s}%
21 {\ttl@format@i}}
22 \newcommand{\ttl@format@s}[1]{}
23 \NewDocumentCommand{\ttl@format@i}{m o m m m o}{}

```

```

\chaptertitlename

24 \@ifundefined{@chapapp}{\let\@chapapp\chaptername}{}
25 \newcommand\chaptertitlename{\@chapapp}

```

```

\titlespacing * {\langle command \rangle} {\langle left \rangle} {\langle before \rangle} {\langle after \rangle} [\langle right \rangle]

```



---

File 516 **lwarp-titletoc.sty**

§ 625      Package **titletoc**
*(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)*

`titletoc` (*Pkg*) `titletoc` is emulated. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

Discard all options for `lwarp-titletoc`:

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{titletoc}[2011/12/15]

```

\dottedcontents {<section>} [<left>] {<above>} {<label>} {<leader>}
2 \NewDocumentCommand{\dottedcontents}{m o m m m}{}

\titlecontents * {<section>} [<left>] {<above>} {<numbered>} {<numberless>} {<filler>} [<below
or begin>] [<separator>] [<end>]
3 \newcommand{\titlecontents}{\@ifstar{\ttl@tcstar}{\ttl@tcnostar}}
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\ttl@tcstar}{m o m m m m o o o}{}
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\ttl@tcnostar}{m o m m m m o}{}

\contentsmargin [<correction>] {<right>}
6 \newcommand{\contentsmargin}[2][{}]{

\thecontentslabel

7 \newcommand*\thecontentslabel{\thecontentslabel}

\thecontentspage

8 \newcommand*\thecontentspage{\thecontentspage}

\contentslabel [<format>] {<space>}
9 \newcommand{\contentslabel}[2][{}]{\thecontentslabel}

\contentspage [<format>]
10 \newcommand{\contentspage}[1][{}]{\thecontentspage}

\contentspush {<text>}
11 \newcommand{\contentspush}[1]{}

\contentsuse {<name>} {<text>}
12 \newcommand{\contentsuse}[2]{}

\startcontents [<name>]
```

```
13 \newcommand*{\startcontents}[1][]{}
```

`\stopcontents`      [*<name>*]

```
14 \newcommand*{\stopcontents}[1][]{}
```

`\resumecontents`      [*<name>*]

```
15 \newcommand*{\resumecontents}[1][]{}
```

`\printcontents`      [*<name>*] [*<prefix>*] [*<start>*] [*<code>*]

```
16 \newcommand{\printcontents}[4][]{}
```

`\startlist`      [*<name>*] [*<list>*]

```
17 \newcommand{\startlist}[2][]{}
```

`\stoplist`      [*<name>*] [*<list>*]

```
18 \newcommand{\stoplist}[2][]{}
```

`\resumelist`      [*<name>*] [*<list>*]

```
19 \newcommand{\resumelist}[2][]{}
```

`\printlist`      [*<name>*] [*<list>*] [*<prefix>*] [*<code>*]

```
20 \newcommand{\printlist}[4][]{}
```

---

## File 517 **lwarp-titling.sty**

### § 626      Package **titling**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

titling (*Pkg*)

**package support**      **lwarp** supports the native L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X titling commands, and also supports the packages  
 **load order**      **authblk** and **titling**. If both are used, **authblk** should be loaded before **titling**.

**\published and \subtitle**      If using the **titling** package, additional titlepage fields for **\published** and **\subtitle** may be added by using **\AddSubTitlePublished** in the preamble. See section **69.8**.

The various **titling** footnote restyling commands have no effect.

Pass all options to **lwarp-titling**:

**for HTML output:**      1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{titling}[2009/09/04]

**\@bsmtitleempty**      Patch **\@bsmtitleempty**:

```
2 \let\LWR@orig@bsmtitleempty\@bsmtitleempty
3 \renewcommand*{\@bsmtitleempty}{%
4 \LWR@orig@bsmtitleempty%
5 }
```

`\keepthetitle` Patch `\keepthetitle`:

```
6 \let\LWR@origkeepthetitle\keepthetitle
7 \renewcommand*{\keepthetitle}{%
8 \LWR@orig@keepthetitle%
9 }
```

`\killtitle` Patch `\killtitle`:

```
10 \let\LWR@origkilltitle\killtitle
11 \renewcommand*{\killtitle}{%
12 \LWR@orig@killtitle%
13 }
```

`titlingpage` (*env.*)

```
14 \renewenvironment*{titlingpage}
15 {%
```

Start an HTML titlepage div:

```
16 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
17 \begin{titlepage}
```

Prepare for a custom version of `\maketitle` inside the `titlingpage`:

```
18 \LWR@maketitlesetup
19 \let\maketitle\LWR@titlingmaketitle
20 }
21 {
```

At the end of the environment, end the HTML titlepage div:

```
22 \end{titlepage}
23 }
```

Patch the pre/post title/author/date to add HTML tags, then initialize:

```
24 \AtBeginDocument{
25 \pretitle{}
26 \posttitle{}
27
28 \preauthor{}
29 \postauthor{}
30
31 \predate{}
32 \postdate{}
33 }
```

`\LWR@maketitlesetup` Patches `\thanks` macros.

```
34 \renewcommand*{\LWR@maketitlesetup}{%
```

Redefine the footnote mark:

```
35 \def\@makefnmark{\@thefnmark}%
```

`\thefootnote`  $\Rightarrow$  `\nameuse{arabic}{footnote}`, or  
`\thefootnote`  $\Rightarrow$  `\nameuse{fnsymbol}{footnote}`

Redefine the footnote text:

```
36 \long\def\@makefnctext##1{%
```

Make the footnote mark and some extra horizontal space for the tags:

```
37 \makethanksmark~%
```

`\makethanksmark`  $\Rightarrow$  `\thanksfootmark`  $\Rightarrow$  `\tamark`  $\Rightarrow$   
`\@thefnmark`  $\Rightarrow$  `\itshape` a (or similar)

Print the text:

```
38 {##1}%
39 }% \@makefnctext
40 }
```

`\thanksfootmark`

```
41 \renewcommand{\thanksfootmark}{%
42 % \hb@xt@\thanksmarkwidth{\hfil\normalfont%
43 \thanksscript{%
44 \thanksfootpre \tamark \thanksfootpost%
45 }%
46 % }%
47 }
```

`\maketitle` HTML mode. Creates an HTML titlepage div and typesets the title, etc.

Code from the titling package is adapted, simplified, and modified for HTML output.

```
48 \renewcommand*\maketitle{%
```

An HTML titlepage `<div>` is used for all classes.

```
49 \begin{titlepage}
```

Select which kind of footnote marks to use:

```
50 \@bsmarkseries
```

Set up special patches:

```
51 \LWR@maketitlesetup
```

Typeset the title, etc:

```
52 \@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any `\thanks` footnotes:

```
53 \LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Close the HTML titlepage div:

```
54 \end{titlepage}
```

Reset the footnote counter:

```
55 \@bscontmark
56 }
```

`\@maketitle` Typesets the title, etc. Patched for HTML.

```
57 \providecommand*\@maketitle{}
58 \renewrobustcmd*\@maketitle{%
59 \maketitlehooka
60 {
61 \LWR@stoppars\LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
62 \@bspretitle \@title \@bsposttitle%
63 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}\LWR@startpars%
64 }
65 \maketitlehookb
66 {
67 \begin{BlockClass}{author}
68 \renewcommand{\and}{%
69 \end{BlockClass}%
70 \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
71 }
72 \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
73 \@bspreauthor \@author \@bspostauthor%
74 \end{BlockClass}%
75 \end{BlockClass}%
76 }
77 \maketitlehookc
78 {
79 \begin{BlockClass}{titledate}%
80 \@bspredate \@date \@bspostdate%
81 \end{BlockClass}%
82 }
83 \maketitlehookd
84 }
```

`\LWR@titlingmaketitle` `\maketitle` for use inside an HTML titlingpage environment.

```
85 \renewcommand*\LWR@titlingmaketitle{%
```

Keep pending footnotes out of the title block:

```
86 \LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Select which kind of footnote marks to use:

```
87 \@bsmarkseries
```

Set up special patches:

```
88 \LWR@maketitlesetup
```

Typeset the title, etc:



```
89 \@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any \thanks footnotes:

```
90 \LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Reset the footnote counter:

```
91 \@bscontmark
92 }
```

\thanksmarkseries {<series>}

Sets the type of footnote marks used by \thanks, where type is ‘arabic’, ‘roman’, ‘fnsymbol’, etc.

```
93 \renewcommand{\thanksmarkseries}[1]{%
94 \def\@bsmarkseries{\renewcommand{\thefootnote}{\@nameuse{#1}{footnote}}}%
95 }
```

Set default titlepage thanks footnote marks. See section 69.7.

```
96 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{
97 \thanksmarkseries{arabic}
98 }{% not memoir
99 \if@titlepage
100 \thanksmarkseries{arabic}
101 \else
102 \thanksmarkseries{fnsymbol}
103 \fi
104 }{% not memoir
```

---

File 518 **lwarp-tocbasic.sty**

§ 627    Package **tocbasic**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)*

tocbasic (*Pkg*)    tocbasic is nullified for lwarp.

This package may be loaded standalone, but is also loaded automatically if koma-script classes are in use. \DeclareDocumentCommand is used to overwrite the koma-script definitions.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tocbasic}[2018/12/30]

```
2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\usetocbasicnumberline}{o}{}
3 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareTOCStyleEntry}{o m m}{}
4 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareTOCStyleEntries}{o m m}{}
5 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareTOCEntryStyle}{m o m}{}
6 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryOption}{m o m}{}
7 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryBooleanOption}{m o m m m}{}
8 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryCommandOption}{m o m m m}{}
9 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryIfOption}{m o m m m}{}
10 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryLengthOption}{m o m m m}{}

```

```

11 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryNumberOption}{m o m m m}{}
12 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\CloneTOCEntryStyle}{m m}{}
13 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\TOCEntryStyleInitCode}{m m}{}
14 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\TOCEntryStyleStartInitCode}{m m}{}

```

---

File 519 **lwarp-tocbibind.sty**

§ 628 Package **tocbibind**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)

`tocbibind (Pkg)` `tocbibind` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

[placement and toc options](#) An index may be placed inline with other HTML text, or on its own HTML page:

`makeidx (Pkg)` **Inline, with a manual toc entry:**

A commonly-used method to introduce an index in a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X document:

```

\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\printindex

```

`makeidx (Pkg)` **On its own HTML page, with a manual toc entry:**

```

\begin{warpprint}
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\end{warpprint}
\ForceHTMLPage
\ForceHTMLTOC
\printindex

```

`tocbibind (Pkg)` **Inline, with an automatic toc entry:**

The `tocbibind` package may be used to automatically place an entry in the TOC.

```

\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
...
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\printindex

```

`tocbibind (Pkg)` **On its own HTML page, with an automatic toc entry:**

```

\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
...
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\ForceHTMLPage
\printindex

```

`numindex (Opt)` Use the `tocbibind` `numindex` option to generate a numbered index. Without this [numbered index section](#) option, the index heading has no number.

Other packages, such as `imakeidx`, may also have options for including the index in the Table of Contents.

for HTML output:

```

1 \let\simplechapterdelim\relax
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tocbibind}[2010/10/13]

4 \renewenvironment{theindex}%
5 {%
6 \if@bibchapter
7 \if@donumindex
8 \chapter{\indexname}
9 \else
10 \if@dotocind
11 \chapter*{\indexname}
12 \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\LWR@isolate{\indexname}}
13 \else
14 \chapter*{\indexname}
15 \fi
16 \fi
17 \else
18 \if@donumindex
19 \section{\indexname}
20 \else
21 \if@dotocind
22 \section*{\indexname}
23 \addcontentsline{toc}{\@tocextra}{\LWR@isolate{\indexname}}
24 \else
25 \section*{\indexname}
26 \fi
27 \fi
28 \fi
29 \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@indexitem%
30 \LetLtxMacro\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
31 \LetLtxMacro\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
32 }{}

```

The following code is shared by anonchap.

```

33 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\simplechapter}{0{\@empty}}{%
34 \def\@chapcntformat##1{%
35 #1~\csname the##1\endcsname\simplechapterdelim\quad%
36 }%
37 }
38
39 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\restorechapter}{}{%
40 \let\@chapcntformat\@seccntformat%
41 }

```

---

File 520 **lwarp-tocdata.sty**

§ 629     Package **tocdata**

(Emulates or patches code by BRIAN DUNN.)

tocdata (*Pkg*)    tocdata is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tocdata}[2019/07/06]

```

2 \renewcommand*{\LWR@maybetocdata}{%
3 \ifdefempty{\TD@thistocdata}{}{%
4 \quad \InlineClass{authorartist}{\tocdataformat{\TD@thistocdata}}%
5 \def\TD@thistocdata{}
6 }
7 }

8 \renewrobustcmd{\tocdatapartprint}[4]
9 {%
10 \InlineClass{authorartist}{%
11 \quad --- %
12 \TDOptionalnameprint{#1}\TDOptionalnameprint{#2}#3#4%
13 }%
14 }
15
16 \@ifundefined{chapter}{}{
17 \let\tocdatachapterprint\tocdatapartprint
18 }
19 \let\tocdatasectionprint\tocdatapartprint
20 \let\tocdatasubsectionprint\tocdatapartprint
21
22 \newcommand*{\LWR@TD@settextalign}[1]{%
23 \def\LWR@TD@textalign{justify}%
24 \ifcsstring{TD@#1align}{\centering}%
25 {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{center}}%
26 {}%
27 \ifcsstring{TD@#1align}{\raggedleft}%
28 {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{right}}%
29 {}%
30 \ifcsstring{TD@#1align}{\raggedright}%
31 {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{left}}%
32 {}%
33 }
34
35 \renewcommand{\TDartistauthorprint}[5]{%
36 \LWR@TD@settextalign{#1}%
37 \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@TD@textalign]{floatnotes}%
38 \InlineClass{authorartist}{\TDOptionalnameprint{#2}\TDOptionalnameprint{#3}#4#5}%
39 \end{BlockClass}%
40 }
41
42 \newcommand*{\LWR@TD@setnamealign}[1]{%
43 \def\LWR@TD@textalign{justify}%
44 \ifcsstring{TD@#1textalign}{\centering}%
45 {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{center}}%
46 {}%
47 \ifcsstring{TD@#1textalign}{\raggedleft}%
48 {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{right}}%
49 {}%
50 \ifcsstring{TD@#1textalign}{\raggedright}%
51 {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{left}}%
52 {}%
53 }
54
55 \renewcommand{\TDartistauthortextprint}[2]{%
56 \LWR@TD@setnamealign{#1}%
57 \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@TD@textalign]{floatnotes}%
58 #2%
59 \end{BlockClass}%
60 }

```

File 521 **lwarp-tocenter.sty**

§ 630      Package **tocenter**

tocenter (*Pkg*)    tocenter is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tocenter}[2004/12/09]

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\ToCenter}{s o m}{}

3 \NewDocumentCommand{\FromMargins}{s o m m m}{}

File 522 **lwarp-tocloft.sty**

§ 631      Package **tocloft**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

tocloft (*Pkg*)    tocloft is emulated. Most user options and macros are ignored and disabled.  
                  \newlistof and \cftchapterprecis are supported.

tocloft (*Pkg*)    If using tocloft with tocbibind, anonchap, fncychap, or other packages which  
△ **tocloft & other packages**    change chapter title formatting, load tocloft with its titles option, which tells  
                  tocloft to use standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X commands to create the titles, allowing other pack-  
                  ages to work with it.

Discard all options for lwarp-tocloft:

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tocloft}[2017/08/31]

\tocloftpagestyle        {\<style>}

2 \newcommand{\tocloftpagestyle}[1]{}  
  
\cftmarktoc  
  
3 \newcommand\*\cftmarktoc{}  
  
\cfttoctitlefont  
  
4 \newcommand\*\cfttoctitlefont{}  
  
\cftaftertocitle  
  
5 \newcommand\*\cftaftertocitle{}  
  
6 \newlength{\cftbeforetoctitleskip}  
7 \newlength{\cftaftertocitleskip}  
  
\cftmarklof  
  
8 \newcommand\*\cftmarklof{}

`\cftloftitlefont`

9 `\newcommand*{\cftloftitlefont}{}`

`\cftafterloftitle`

10 `\newcommand*{\cftafterloftitle}{}`

11 `\newlength{\cftbeforeloftitleskip}`

12 `\newlength{\cftafterloftitleskip}`

`\cftmarklot`

13 `\newcommand*{\cftmarklot}{}`

`\cftlottitlefont`

14 `\newcommand*{\cftlottitlefont}{}`

`\cftafterlottitle`

15 `\newcommand*{\cftafterlottitle}{}`

16 `\newlength{\cftbeforelottitleskip}`

17 `\newlength{\cftafterlottitleskip}`

`\cftdot`

18 `\providecommand*{\cftdot}{.}`

`\cftdotsep`

19 `\providecommand*{\cftdotsep}{1}`

`\cftnodots`

20 `\providecommand*{\cftnodots}{5000}`

`\cftdotfill`

`{\langle sep \rangle}`

21 `\providecommand{\cftdotfill}[1]{}`

`\cftsetpnumwidth`

`{\langle length \rangle}`

22 `\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cftsetpnumwidth}{m}{}{}`

`\cftsetrmarg`

`{\langle length \rangle}`

23 `\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cftsetrmarg}{m}{}{}`

`\cftpnumalign`

`{\langle alignment \rangle}`

24 `\DeclareDocumentCommand{\cftpnumalign}{m}{}{}`

25 `\LWR@providelength{\cftparskip}`

The part-related items are also provided by memoir:

```
26 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforepartskip}
27 \LWR@providelength{\cftpartindent}
28 \LWR@providelength{\cftpartnumwidth}
29 \providecommand*\cftpartfont{}{}
30 \providecommand*\cftpartpresnum{}{}
31 \providecommand*\cftpartaftersnum{}{}
32 \providecommand*\cftpartaftersnumb{}{}
33 \providecommand*\cftpartleader{}{}
34 \providecommand*\cftpartdotsep{1}
35 \providecommand*\cftpartpagefont{}{}
36 \providecommand*\cftpartafterpnum{}{}
```

memoir uses the full name “chapter” instead of “chap”:

```
37 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforechapskip}
38 \LWR@providelength{\cftchapindent}
39 \LWR@providelength{\cftchapnumwidth}
40 \newcommand*\cftchapfont{}{}
41 \newcommand*\cftchappresnum{}{}
42 \newcommand*\cftchapaftersnum{}{}
43 \newcommand*\cftchapaftersnumb{}{}
44 \newcommand*\cftchapleader{}{}
45 \newcommand*\cftchapdotsep{1}
46 \newcommand*\cftchappagefont{}{}
47 \newcommand*\cftchapafterpnum{}{}
```

The following do not appear in memoir:

```
48 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesecskip}
49 \LWR@providelength{\cftsecindent}
50 \LWR@providelength{\cftsecnumwidth}
51 \newcommand*\cftsecfont{}{}
52 \newcommand*\cftsecpresnum{}{}
53 \newcommand*\cftsecaftersnum{}{}
54 \newcommand*\cftsecaftersnumb{}{}
55 \newcommand*\cftsecleader{}{}
56 \newcommand*\cftsecdotsep{1}
57 \newcommand*\cftsecpagefont{}{}
58 \newcommand*\cftsecafterpnum{}{}

59 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubsecskip}
60 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubsecindent}
61 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubsecnumwidth}
62 \newcommand*\cftsubsecfont{}{}
63 \newcommand*\cftsubsecpresnum{}{}
64 \newcommand*\cftsubsecaftersnum{}{}
65 \newcommand*\cftsubsecaftersnumb{}{}
66 \newcommand*\cftsubsecleader{}{}
67 \newcommand*\cftsubsecdotsep{1}
68 \newcommand*\cftsubsecpagefont{}{}
69 \newcommand*\cftsubsecafterpnum{}{}

70 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubsubsecskip}
71 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubsubsecindent}
72 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubsubsecnumwidth}
73 \newcommand*\cftsubsubsecfont{}{}
74 \newcommand*\cftsubsubsecpresnum{}{}
```

```
75 \newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecaftersnum}{}
76 \newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecaftersnumb}{}
77 \newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecleader}{}
78 \newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecdotsep}{1}
79 \newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecpagefont}{}
80 \newcommand*{\cftsubsubsecafterpnum}{}

81 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforeparaskip}
82 \LWR@providelength{\cftparaindent}
83 \LWR@providelength{\cftparanumwidth}
84 \newcommand*{\cftparafont}{}
85 \newcommand*{\cftparapresnum}{}
86 \newcommand*{\cftparaaftersnum}{}
87 \newcommand*{\cftparaaftersnumb}{}
88 \newcommand*{\cftparaleader}{}
89 \newcommand*{\cftparadotsep}{1}
90 \newcommand*{\cftparapagefont}{}
91 \newcommand*{\cftparaafterpnum}{}

92 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubparaskip}
93 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubparaindent}
94 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubparanumwidth}
95 \newcommand*{\cftsubparafont}{}
96 \newcommand*{\cftsubparapresnum}{}
97 \newcommand*{\cftsubparaaftersnum}{}
98 \newcommand*{\cftsubparaaftersnumb}{}
99 \newcommand*{\cftsubparaleader}{}
100 \newcommand*{\cftsubparadotsep}{1}
101 \newcommand*{\cftsubparapagefont}{}
102 \newcommand*{\cftsubparaafterpnum}{}

103 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforefigskip}
104 \LWR@providelength{\cftfigindent}
105 \LWR@providelength{\cftfignumwidth}
106 \newcommand*{\cftfigfont}{}
107 \newcommand*{\cftfigpresnum}{}
108 \newcommand*{\cftfigaftersnum}{}
109 \newcommand*{\cftfigaftersnumb}{}
110 \newcommand*{\cftfigleader}{}
111 \newcommand*{\cftfigdotsep}{1}
112 \newcommand*{\cftfigpagefont}{}
113 \newcommand*{\cftfigafterpnum}{}

114 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubfigskip}
115 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubfigindent}
116 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubfignumwidth}
117 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigfont}{}
118 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigpresnum}{}
119 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigaftersnum}{}
120 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigaftersnumb}{}
121 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigleader}{}
122 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigdotsep}{1}
123 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigpagefont}{}
124 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigafterpnum}{}

125 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforetabskip}
126 \LWR@providelength{\cfttabindent}
127 \LWR@providelength{\cfttabnumwidth}
128 \newcommand*{\cfttabfont}{}

```



```

129 \newcommand*\cfttabpresnum{}{}
130 \newcommand*\cfttabaftersnum{}{}
131 \newcommand*\cfttabaftersnumb{}{}
132 \newcommand*\cfttableader{}{}
133 \newcommand*\cfttabdotsep{1}{}
134 \newcommand*\cfttabpagefont{}{}
135 \newcommand*\cfttabafterpnum{}{}

136 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubtabskip}
137 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubtabindent}
138 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubtabnumwidth}
139 \newcommand*\cftsubtabfont{}{}
140 \newcommand*\cftsubtabpresnum{}{}
141 \newcommand*\cftsubtabaftersnum{}{}
142 \newcommand*\cftsubtabaftersnumb{}{}
143 \newcommand*\cftsubtableader{}{}
144 \newcommand*\cftsubtabdotsep{1}{}
145 \newcommand*\cftsubtabpagefont{}{}
146 \newcommand*\cftsubtabafterpnum{}{}

147 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cftsetindents}{m m m}{}

148 \providecommand{\cftpagenumbersoff}[1]{}
149 \providecommand{\cftpagenumberson}[1]{}

```

\newlistentry

[*<within>*] {*<counter>*} {*<ext>*} {*<level-1>*}

```

150 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\newlistentry}{o m m m}
151 {%
152 \LWR@traceinfo{newlistentry #2 #3 #4}%
153 \IfValueTF{#1}%
154 {%
155 \ifundefined{c@#2}{%
156 \newcounter{#2}[#1]%
157 \expandafter\edef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
158 \expandafter\noexpand\csname the#1\endcsname.\noexpand\arabic{#2}%
159 }%
160 }{}%
161 }%
162 {%
163 \ifundefined{c@#2}{%
164 \newcounter{#2}%
165 }{}%
166 }%
167 \@namedef{l@#2}##1##2{%
168 \hypertocfloat{1}{#2}{#3}{##1}{##2}%
169 \def\cftwhatismyname{#2}% from memoir
170 }%
171 \expandafter\newlength\csname cftbefore#2skip\endcsname%
172 \expandafter\newlength\csname cft#2indent\endcsname%
173 \expandafter\newlength\csname cft#2numwidth\endcsname%
174 \@namedef{cft#2font}{}%
175 \@namedef{cft#2presnum}{}%
176 \@namedef{cft#2aftersnum}{}%
177 \@namedef{cft#2aftersnumb}{}%
178 \@namedef{cft#2leader}{}%
179 \@namedef{cft#2dotsep}{1}%
180 \@namedef{cft#2pagefont}{}%

```

```

181 \@namedef{cft#2afterpnum}{}%
182 \@namedef{toclevel@#2}{#4}%
183 \@namedef{cft#2fillnum}##1}%
184 \LWR@traceinfo{newlistentry done}%
185 }

```

`\newlistof`

`[<within>] [<type>] [<ext>] [<listofname>]`

Emulated through the `\newfloat` mechanism.

```

186 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\newlistof}{o m m m}
187 {%
188 \IfValueTF{#1}%
189 {\newlistentry[#1]{#2}{#3}{0}}%
190 {\newlistentry{#2}{#3}{0}}%
191 \@namedef{ext@#2}{#3}%
192 \@ifundefined{c@#3depth}{\newcounter{#3depth}}{%
193 \setcounter{#3depth}{1}%
194 \@namedef{cftmark#3}{}%
195 \@namedef{listof#2}{\LWR@listof{#2}{#4}}%
196 \@namedef{@cftmake#3title}{}%
197 \expandafter\newlength\csname cftbefore#3titleskip\endcsname%
198 \expandafter\newlength\csname cftafter#3titleskip\endcsname%
199 \@namedef{cft#3titlefont}{}%
200 \@namedef{cftafter#3title}{}%
201 \@namedef{cft#3prehook}{}%
202 \@namedef{cft#3posthook}{}%
203 }

```

`\cftchapterprecis`

`{<text>}`

```

204 \newcommand{\cftchapterprecis}[1]{%
205 \cftchapterprecishere{#1}
206 \cftchapterprecistoc{#1}}
207 \newcommand{\cftchapterprecishere}[1]{%
208 \begin{quote}\textit{#1}\end{quote}}
209 \newcommand{\cftchapterprecistoc}[1]{
210 \addtocontents{toc}{%
211 {
212 \protect\begin{quote}#1\protect\end{quote}}
213 }
214 }

```

---

File 523 **lwarp-tocstyle.sty**

§ 632    Package **tocstyle**

`tocstyle (Pkg)` `tocstyle` is ignored.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tocstyle}[2017/02/23]

```

2 \newcommand*{\usetocstyle}[2][{}]{
3 \newcommand*{\deactivatetocstyle}[1][{}]{
4 \newcommand*{\reactivatetocstyle}[1][{}]{
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\settocfeature}{o o m m}{%

```

---

```

6 \NewDocumentCommand{\settocstylefeature}{o m m}{}
7 \NewDocumentCommand{\newtocstyle}{o o m m}{}
8 \newcommand*{\aliastoc}[2]{}
9 \newcommand*{\showtoc}[2][{}]{
10 \newcommand{\iftochasdepth}[4]{}
```

---

File 524 **lwarp-todo.sty**

§ 633 Package **todo**

*(Emulates or patches code by FEDERICO GARCIA.)*

todo (*Pkg*) **todo** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{todo}[2010/03/31]

```

2 \renewcommand\todoitem[2]{%
3 \refstepcounter{todo}%
4 \item[%
5 \HTMLUnicode{2610} \quad%
6 \ref{todopage:\thetodo}
7] : {\todoformat\ifx#1\todotmark\else\textbf{#1} \fi}#2%
8 \label{todolbl:\thetodo}%
9 }%
10
11 \renewcommand\doneitem[2]{%
12 \stepcounter{todo}%
13 \item[%
14 \HTMLUnicode{2611} \quad%
15 \ref{todopage:\thetodo}
16] \@nameuse{@done\the\c@todo}:
17 {\todoformat\ifx#1\todotmark\else\textbf{#1} \fi}#2%
18 }
```

The following are not errors because the code will still compile and be usable if the patch is not possible.

```

19 \xpatchcmd{\@displaytodo}
20 {\todoformat #1}{\todoformat \textbf{#1}}{}
21 {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch @displaytodo.}}
22
23 \xpatchcmd{\@displayfulltodo}
24 {\todoformat #1}{\todoformat \textbf{#1}}{}
25 {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch @displayfulltodo.}}
26
27 \patchcmd{\todoenv}{\itshape see text.}{\textit{see text.}}{}
28 {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch todoenv.}}
29
30 \patchcmd{\astodos}{\todoformat #1}{\todoformat \textbf{#1}}{}
31 {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch astodos.}}
```

If **cleveref** is in use, name the new todo notes:

```

32 \AtBeginDocument{
33 \ifdef{\crefname}{
34 \crefname{todo}{todo}{todos}
```

---

```

35 \Crefname{todo}{Todo}{Todos}
36 }{}
37 }

```

---

File 525 **lwarp-todonotes.sty**

§ 634     Package **todonotes**

*(Emulates or patches code by HENRIK SKOV MIDTIBY.)*

todonotes (*Pkg*) todonotes is emulated.

The documentation for todonotes and luatodonotes have an example with a todo inside a caption. If this example does not work it will be necessary to move the todo outside of the caption.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{todonotes}[2012/07/25]

```

2 \if@todonotes@disabled
3 \else
4
5 \newcommand{\ext@todo}{tdo}
6
7 \renewcommand{\l@todo}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{\todo}{ldo}{#1}{#2}}

8 \let\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todototoc\todototoc
9
10 \renewcommand*{\todototoc}{%
11 \LWR@phantomsection%
12 \LWRTODONOTES@orig@todototoc%
13 }
14
15 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNoteWithLine}{
16 \fcolorbox
17 {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}
18 {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}
19 {\arabic{\@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}}
20 \marginpar{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}
21 }
22
23 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawInlineNote}{%
24 \fcolorboxBlock%
25 {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
26 {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
27 {%
28 \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
29 {\@todonotes@author:\,%}
30 \fi%
31 \@todonotes@text%
32 }%
33 }
34
35 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}{%
36 \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
37 \@todonotes@author\par%
38 \fi%
39 \arabic{\@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}: %

```

---

```

40 \fcolorbox%
41 {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
42 {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
43 {%
44 \@todonotes@sizecommand%
45 \@todonotes@text %
46 }%
47 }%
48
49 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawLineToRightMargin}{}
50
51 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawLineToLeftMargin}{}
52
53 \renewcommand{\missingfigure}[2][{}]{%
54 \setkeys{todonotes}{#1}%
55 \addcontentsline{tdo}{todo}{\@todonotes@MissingFigureText: #2}%
56 \fcolorboxBlock%
57 {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
58 {\@todonotes@currentfigcolor}%
59 {%
60 \setlength{\fboxrule}{4pt}%
61 \fcolorbox{red}{white}{Missing figure} \quad #2%
62 }
63 }
64
65 \LetLtxMacro\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todo\@todo
66
67 \RenewDocumentCommand{\@todo}{o m}{%
68 \begingroup%
69 \renewcommand*{\phantomsection}{}%
70 \IfValueTF{#1}{%
71 \LWRTODONOTES@orig@todo[#1]{#2}%
72 }{%
73 \LWRTODONOTES@orig@todo{#2}%
74 }
75 \endgroup%
76 }
77
78 \fi% \if@todonotes@disabled

```

---

File 526 **lwarp-topcapt.sty**

§ 635    Package **topcapt**

topcapt (*Pkg*) topcapt is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{topcapt}[2004/12/11]

2 \LetLtxMacro\topcaption\caption

---

File 527 **lwarp-tram.sty**

§ 636    Package **tram**

tram (*Pkg*) tram is emulated.

 **block only** The HTML emulation uses a `<div>`, which must not appear inside an HTML `<span>` or an HTML paragraph. For this reason, the `tram` environment should only be used to contain paragraphs inside a `\parbox` or `minipage`. `tram` should not be used to mark up inline text.

To disable `tram`, allowing source compatibility with inline uses:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\renewenvironment{tram}[1][{}]{%
\end{warpHTML}
```

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tram}[2013/04/04]

2 \newenvironment{tram}[1][{}]{%
3 {\BlockClass[background:lightgray]{tram}}
4 {\endBlockClass}
```

---

File 528 **lwarp-transparent.sty**

§ 637 Package **transparent**

*(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)*

`transparent (Pkg)` `transparent` is emulated. `\texttransparent` works for inline objects. `\transparent` only works for `\includegraphics`.

 **Not X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X!** Note that `transparent` does not work with X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{transparent}[2019/11/29]

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@transparent}[1]{\edef\LWR@opacity{#1}}
3
4 \LWR@formatted{transparent}
5
6
7 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@texttransparent}[2]{%
8 \begingroup%
9 \transparent{#1}%
10 \InlineClass[opacity: #1]{transparent}{#2}%
11 \endgroup%
12 }
13
14 \LWR@formatted{texttransparent}
```

---

File 529 **lwarp-trimclip.sty**

§ 638 Package **trimclip**

`trimclip (Pkg)` `trimclip` is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{trimclip}[2018/04/08]
```

The third argument, the text, is not touched. This allows `\bgroup / \egroup`, and verbatim content.

```
2 \csdef{trimbox}{\@ifstar\@gobble\@gobble}
3 \csletcs{trimbox*}{trimbox}
4 \def\endtrimbox{}
5 \csletcs{endtrimbox*}{endtrimbox}
6
7 \csletcs{clipbox}{trimbox}
8 \csletcs{clipbox*}{trimbox}
9 \csletcs{endclipbox}{endtrimbox}
10 \csletcs{endclipbox*}{endtrimbox}
11
12 \csletcs{marginbox}{trimbox}
13 \csletcs{marginbox*}{trimbox}
14 \csletcs{endmarginbox}{endtrimbox}
15 \csletcs{endmarginbox*}{endtrimbox}
```

---

File 530 **lwarp-trivfloat.sty**

§ 639      Package **trivfloat**

*(Emulates or patches code by JOSEPH WRIGHT.)*

`trivfloat (Pkg)` `trivfloat` is forced to use the built-in `lwarp` emulation for floats.

To create a new float type and change its name:

---

```
\trivfloat{example}
\renewcommand{\examplename}{Example Name}
\crefname{example}{example}{examples}
\Crefname{example}{Example}{Examples}
```

---

Discard all options for `lwarp-trivfloat`. This tells `trivfloat` not to use `floatrow` or `memoir`.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{trivfloat}[2009/04/23]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{trivfloat}
```

`\tfl@chapter@fix` Nullified at the beginning of the document. Is used by `trivfloat` to correct float chapter numbers, but is not needed for `lwarp`.

```
3 \AtBeginDocument{\DeclareDocumentCommand{\tfl@chapter@fix}{m m}{} }
```

### § 639.1 **Combining \newfloat, \trivfloat, and algorithmicx**

**For both print and HTML output:**



When using float, trivfloat, or algorithmicx at the same time, be aware of conflicting file usage. algorithmicx uses .loa. trivfloat by default starts with .loa and goes up for additional floats, skipping .lof and .lot.



When using \newfloat, be sure to manually assign higher letters to the \newfloat files to avoid .loa used by algorithmicx, and any files used by trivfloat. Also avoid using .lof and .lot.



When using \trivfloat, you may force it to avoid conflicting with algorithmicx by starting trivfloat's file extensions with .lob:

---

```
\makeatletter
\setcounter{tfl@float@cnt}{1} % start trivfloats with .lob
\makeatletter
```

---

#### File 531 **lwarp-truncate.sty**

### § 640 Package **truncate**

truncate (*Pkg*) truncate is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{truncate}[2001/08/20]

2 \providecommand{\TruncateMarker}{}
3 \newcommand{\truncate}[3][\TruncateMarker]{#3}
```

---

#### File 532 **lwarp-turnthepage.sty**

### § 641 Package **turnthepage**

turnthepage (*Pkg*) turnthepage is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{turnthepage}[2011/03/24]

2 \newcommand{\turnthepage}{}%
```

---

#### File 533 **lwarp-twoup.sty**

### § 642 Package **twoup**

twoup (*Pkg*) twoup is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{twoup}[2007/02/26]
```



---

```
2 \newcommand{\cleartolastpage}{}

```

---

### File 534 **lwarp-txfonts.sty**

## § 643 Package **txfonts**

*(Emulates or patches code by YOUNG RYU.)*

txfonts (*Pkg*) txfonts is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{txfonts}[2008/01/22]

For MATHJAX:

```
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{txfonts}
6
7 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
8 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

### File 535 **lwarp-txgreek.sty**

## § 644 Package **txgreek**

*(Emulates or patches code by JEAN-FRANÇOIS BURNOL.)*

txgreek (*Pkg*) txgreek is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

The MATHJAX emulation honors all package options.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{txgreek}[2011/03/16]  
2  
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{txgreek}  
  
4 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}  
5  
6 \begin{warpMathJax}  
7 \iftgs@uplower% upright lowercase Greek  
8     \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}  
9     \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{other}{}  
10 \else% italic lowercase Greek  
11     \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}  
12     \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}  
13 \fi  
14  
15 \iftgs@itupper % italic uppercase Greek  
16     \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it\*{}{}  
17     \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up\*{other}{}  
18     \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up\*{var}{}  
19 \else% upright uppercase Greek  
20     \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up\*{}{}  
21     \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it\*{other}{}

---

```

22 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{var}{}
23 \fi
24 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 536 **lwarp-typearea.sty**

§ 645      Package **typearea**

(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)

`typearea` (*Pkg*) `typearea` is emulated.

This package may be loaded standalone, but is also loaded automatically if koma-script classes are in use. `\DeclareDocumentCommand` is used to overwrite the koma-script definitions.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{typearea}[2018/03/30]

2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\typearea}{o m}{}
3 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\recalctypearea}{}{}
4 \@ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength\footheight}{}
5 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\areaset}{o m m}{}
6 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\activateareas}{}{}
7 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\storeareas}{m}{}
8 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\BeforeRestoreareas}{s m}{}
9 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\AfterRestoreareas}{s m}{}
10 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\AfterCalculatingTypearea}{s m}{}
11 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\AfterSettingArea}{s m}{}

```

---

File 537 **lwarp-typicons.sty**

§ 646      Package **typicons**

(Emulates or patches code by ARTHUR VIGIL, XAVIER DANAUX.)

`typicons` (*Pkg*) `typicons` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

If `\ticon` is used, the name of the icon is used in the `alt` tag. Otherwise, for each of the individual icon macros, a generic `alt` tag is used.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{typicons}[2015/05/20]

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@symbol\symbol
3
4 \let\LWR@orig@typicon@TI\TI
5
6 \newcommand*{\LWR@typicon@symbol}[1]{%
7 \begin{lateximage}*[typicon][typicon#1]%
8 \begingroup%
9 \LWR@orig@typicon@TI%
10 \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
11 \endgroup%
12 \end{lateximage}%
13 }

```

---

```

14
15 \renewcommand*{\TI}{%
16 \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@typicon@symbol%
17 }
18
19 \renewcommand*{\ticon}[1]
20 {%
21 \begin{lateximage}*[#1 icon][typicon#1]%
22 \TI\csname ticon@#1\endcsname%
23 \end{lateximage}%
24 }

```

---

File 538 **lwarp-ulem.sty**

§ 647    Package **ulem**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

ulem (*Pkg*)    Patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**    Use the original package:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ulem}[2012/05/18]
```

Basic markup commands, using CSS:

```

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uline}{+m}{%
3 \InlineClass%
4 (text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
5 {uline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
6 }
7 \LWR@formatted{uline}
8
9 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uuline}{+m}{%
10 \InlineClass%
11 (%
12 text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
13 text-decoration-style:double%
14)%
15 {uuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
16 }
17 \LWR@formatted{uuline}
18
19 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uwave}{+m}{%
20 \InlineClass%
21 (%
22 text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
23 text-decoration-style:wavy%
24)%
25 {uwave}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
26 }
27 \LWR@formatted{uwave}
28
29 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@sout}{+m}{%
30 \InlineClass%
31 (text-decoration:line-through)%
32 {sout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%

```

```

33 }
34 \LWR@formatted{sout}
35
36 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@xout}{+m}{%
37 \InlineClass%
38 (text-decoration:line-through)%
39 {xout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
40 }
41 \LWR@formatted{xout}
42
43 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dashuline}{+m}{%
44 \InlineClass%
45 (%
46 text-decoration:underline;%
47 text-decoration-skip: auto;%
48 text-decoration-style:dashed%
49)%
50 {dashuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
51 }
52 \LWR@formatted{dashuline}
53
54 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dotuline}{+m}{%
55 \InlineClass%
56 (%
57 text-decoration:underline;%
58 text-decoration-skip: auto;%
59 text-decoration-style: dotted%
60)%
61 {dotuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
62 }
63 \LWR@formatted{dotuline}

```

Nullified/emulated macros:

```

64 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@markoverwith}{m}{ }
65 \LWR@formatted{markoverwith}
66
67 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@ULon}{+m}{\uline{#1}\egroup}
68 \LWR@formatted{ULon}

```

---

File 539 **lwarp-umoline.sty**

§ 648      Package **umoline**

*(Emulates or patches code by HIROSHI NAKASHIMA.)*

umoline (*Pkg*)    umoline is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{umoline}[2000/07/11]

```

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Underline}[1]{%
3 \InlineClass{uline}{#1}%
4 }
5 \LWR@formatted{Underline}
6
7 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Midline}[1]{%
8 \InlineClass{sout}{#1}%

```

---

```

9 }
10 \LWR@formatted{Midline}
11
12 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@Overline}[1]{%
13 \InlineClass{oline}{#1}%
14 }
15 \LWR@formatted{Overline}
16
17 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@UMoline}[2]{%
18 \InlineClass{uline}{#2}%
19 }
20 \LWR@formatted{UMoline}
21
22 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@UMospace}{s m o}{\hspace*{#2}}
23 \LWR@formatted{UMospace}
24
25 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@UMonewline}{s}{\newline}
26 \LWR@formatted{UMonewline}

```

---

File 540 **lwarp-underscore.sty**

§ 649 Package **underscore**

underscore (*Pkg*) underscore is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{underscore}[2006/09/13]

---

File 541 **lwarp-unicode-math.sty**

§ 650 Package **unicode-math**

(Emulates or patches code by WILL ROBERTSON.)

unicode-math (*Pkg*) unicode-math is supported as-is for HTML with svgmath.

 **MATHJAX** If the document source includes embedded Unicode characters, these may not be reproduced correctly for *pdftotext*, and thus not display correctly in MATHJAX.

Symbol font commands are emulated, but not all combinations are supported by MATHJAX, especially with the dedicated Greek macros. Symbol macros such as `\sybfsf` may not be sans or bold. For Greek, use the Unicode equivalent, if necessary.

 **\mathversion** The MATHJAX emulation does not change with the use of `\mathversion`. Whatever emulation is established at the begin of the document will remain.

The option `sans-style` honors upright and italic, but italic will not be sans, in order to support Greek macros.

Greek macros such as `\alpha` respond to the `math-style` option. Latin symbols does not, per MATHJAX limitations, unless placed inside `\symbit` or similar.

Macros from the categories `\mathopen`, `\mathclose`, and `\mathfence` are emulated. Due to current MATHJAX limitations, not all stretch to the correct height.

Also emulated are macros from the categories `\mathpunct`, `\mathover`, `\mathunder`, `\mathaccent`, `\mathbotaccent`, and `\mathop`.

The individual `unicode-math` macros of categories `\mathbin`, `\mathord`, and `\mathrel` are not emulated for MATHJAX, as there are more than two thousand of them, but they may be added as needed. Place the following in the document preamble after loading `unicode-math`, including a definition for each macro which is used in the document but undefined in MATHJAX:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uplus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0228E}}}}
...
\end{warpMathJax}
```

Use `\mathrel`, `\mathbin`, etc. depending on the category of each macro. For a list of macro names and symbols, see **texdoc unimath-symbols**.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{unicode-math}[2019/09/26]

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{unicode-math}
6
7 % Not all are possible in MathJax.
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symnormal\mathit}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symliteral\mathrm}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbb\mathbb}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbbit\mathbb}% not italic
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symcal\mathcal}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symscr\mathscr}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symfrac\mathfrak}
15
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfup\mathsf}
17
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfit\mathit}% not sans
19 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symsfit}[1]{%
20 % \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-italic"]{#1}}% not greek
21 % }
22
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfsf\mathbf}% not sans
24 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symbfsf}[1]{%
25 % \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="bold-sans-serif"]{#1}}% not greek
26 % }
27
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfup\mathbf}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symbfit}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfcal\mathcal}% not bold
31
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfscr\mathscr}% not bold
33 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symbfscr}[1]{%
34 % \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="math-bold-script"]{#1}}% not greek
35 % }
36
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbffrak\mathfrak}% not bold
38 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symbffrak}[1]{%
39 % \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="math-bold-fraktur"]{#1}}% not greek
40 % }
```

```

41
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfsup\mathbf}% not sans
43 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symsfsup}[1]{%
44 % \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="bold-sans-serif"]{#1}}}% not greek
45 % }
46
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symsffit}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}% not sans
48 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symsffit}[1]{%
49 % \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-bold-italic"]{#1}}}% not greek
50 % }
51
52 % Duplicates below are commented out.
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symup\mathrm}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsf\mathbf}% \symsfup defined above
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symit\mathit}
56 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfit\mathit}% not bold

57 \ExplSyntaxOn
58 \AtBeginDocument{
59 \bool_if:NTF \g__um_sfliteral_bool
60 {\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsf\symsfup}}
61 {
62 \bool_if:NTF \g__um_upsans_bool
63 {\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsf\symsfup}}
64 {\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsf\symsffit}}
65 }
66 }
67 \ExplSyntaxOff

68 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfsup\mathbf}% not sans
69 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfit\mathit}% not sans
70 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsffit\mathit}% not bold nor sans
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symtt\mathtt}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsb\mathbb}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsbit\mathbb}% not italic
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symscr\mathscr}
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfscr\mathscr}% not bold
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symfrac\mathfrak}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsffrac\mathbbffrac}

```

Some symbol categories defined by unicode-math, in case they are used inside custom macros:

```

78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathfence}[1]{\mathord{#1}}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathover}[1]{#1}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathunder}[1]{#1}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathaccent}[1]{#1}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbotaccent}[1]{#1}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathalpha}[1]{\mathord{#1}}}

```

math-style is one of: ISO, TeX, french, upright, or literal, which set \g\_\_um\_upGreek\_bool and \g\_\_um\_upgreek\_bool.

```

84 \ExplSyntaxOn
85
86 \AtBeginDocument{
87 \bool_if:NTF \g__um_upGreek_bool
88 {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}}

```

```

89 {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}}{}
90
91 \bool_if:NTF \g__um_upgreek_bool
92 {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}}{}
93 {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}}{}
94 }
95
96 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{
97 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{it}{
98 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{up}{
99 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{it}{
100
101 \ExplSyntaxOff
102
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lparen()
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rparen)}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cuberoot}[1]{\,\,^3\!\!\sqrt{#1}}\,,}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fourthroot}[1]{\,\,^4\!\!\sqrt{#1}}\,,}

```

Many `\mathopen`/`\mathclose` delimiters are defined in `lwarp_mathjax.txt`, where `\left`/`\right` support is added.

```

107 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longdivision}[1]{\mathord{\unicode{x027CC}#1}}}
108
109 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathcomma}{,}}
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathcolon}{:}}
111 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsemicolon}{;}}
112
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\overbracket}[1]{\mathinner{\overline{\ulcorner{#1}\urcorner}}}}
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\underbracket}[1]{\mathinner{\underline{\llcorner{#1}\lrcorner}}}}
115
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\overbar}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00305}}}}
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ovhook}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00309}}}}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ocirc}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x0030A}}}}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candra}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00310}}}}
120 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oturnedcomma}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00312}}}}
121 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ocommatopright}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00315}}}}
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\droang}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x0031A}}}}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D1}}}}
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vertoverlay}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D2}}}}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftarrowaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\annuity}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E7}}}}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widebridgeabove}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E9}}}}
129 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\asteraccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020F0}}}}
130 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\threeunderdot}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E8}}}}
131
132 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bbbsum}{\mathop{\unicode{x2140}}\limits}}
133 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
134 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2231}}\limits}}
136 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
137 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrlockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
138 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
139 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftouterjoin}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D5}}\limits}}
140 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightouterjoin}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D6}}\limits}}
141 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fullouterjoin}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D7}}\limits}}
142 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigbot}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D8}}\limits}}
143 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtop}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D9}}\limits}}
144 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F8}}\limits}}

```



```

145 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xbsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F9}}\limits}}
146 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupdot}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A03}}\limits}}
147 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A05}}\limits}}
148 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\conjquant}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A07}}\limits}}
149 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\disjquant}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A08}}\limits}}
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtimes}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A09}}\limits}}
151 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\modtwosum}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0A}}\limits}}
152 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
153 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intbar}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0D}}\limits}}
154 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intBar}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0E}}\limits}}
155 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
156 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cirfnint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A10}}\limits}}
157 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\awint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A11}}\limits}}
158 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vrpolint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A12}}\limits}}
159 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scpolint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A13}}\limits}}
160 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npolint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A14}}\limits}}
161 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pointint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A15}}\limits}}
162 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
163 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intlarhk}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A17}}\limits}}
164 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intx}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A18}}\limits}}
165 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A19}}\limits}}
166 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intcup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1A}}\limits}}
167 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\upint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1B}}\limits}}
168 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lowint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1C}}\limits}}
169 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtriangleleft}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1E}}\limits}}
170 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zcmp}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1F}}\limits}}
171 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zpipe}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A20}}\limits}}
172 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zproject}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A21}}\limits}}
173 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\biginterleave}{\mathop{\unicode{x2AFC}}\limits}}
174 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtalloblong}{\mathop{\unicode{x2AFF}}\limits}}
175 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varabicmaj}{\mathop{\unicode{x1EEF0}}\limits}}
176 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varabicHAD}{\mathop{\unicode{x1EEF1}}\limits}}
177
178 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

## File 542 **lwarp-units.sty**

### § 651 Package **units**

*(Emulates or patches code by AXEL REICHERT.)*

`units (Pkg)` `units` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

Values are not styled by CSS, and take the style of the surrounding HTML text.

Units are styled according to the print version, so they will be forced to upright roman in HTML if the print version does so. It may be necessary to adjust the document's body CSS to match the print version.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{units}[1998/08/04]

2 \DeclareRobustCommand*\LWR@HTML@unit[2][]{%
3 \ifblank{#1}%
4 {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}%
5 {%
6 #1%
7 \ifthenelse{\boolean{B@UnitsLoose}}{\~}{\,}%

```

---

```

8 \LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}%
9 }%
10 }
11 \LWR@formatted{unit}

12 \DeclareRobustCommand*\LWR@HTML@unitfrac}[3][[%
13 \ifblank{#1}%
14 {%
15 \nicefrac{#2}{#3}%
16 }%
17 {%
18 #1%
19 \ifthenelse{\boolean{B@UnitsLoose}}{~}{\,%
20 \nicefrac{#2}{#3}%
21 }%
22 }
23
24 \LWR@formatted{unitfrac}

```

For MATHJAX:

```

25 \begin{warpMathJax}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unit}[2][\#1 \mathinner{#2}]}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unitfrac}[3][\#1 \mathinner{{}^{\#2}\!/_{\!_{\#3}}}}
28 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 543 **lwarp-unitsdef.sty**

§ 652     Package **unitsdef**

*(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK HAPPEL.)*

unitsdef (*Pkg*)    **unitsdef** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{unitsdef}[2005/01/04]

2 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@unitvaluesep}{\,%
3 \LWR@formatted{unitvaluesep}
4
5 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@unittimes}{\@@setunitsepfalse\HTMLUnicode{22c5}}% \cdot
6 \LWR@formatted{unittimes}
7
8 \newunit{\LWR@HTML@arcmin}{%
9 \HTMLUnicode{2032}% prime
10 }
11 \LWR@formatted{arcmin}
12
13 \newunit{\LWR@HTML@arcsec}{%
14 \HTMLUnicode{2033}% dbl prime
15 }
16 \LWR@formatted{arcsec}
17
18 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@SI}[2]{%
19 \begingroup%
20 \let\unit@@xspace\relax%
21 \unitSIdef\selectfont%
22 \LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}% lwarp

```

---

```

23 \endgroup%
24 }
25 \LWR@formatted{SI}

```

---

File 544 **lwarp-upgreek.sty**

§ 653 Package **upgreek**

*(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)*

upgreek (*Pkg*) upgreek is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{upgreek}[2003/02/12]

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{upgreek}}
4 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 545 **lwarp-upref.sty**

§ 654 Package **upref**

upref (*Pkg*) upref is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-upref:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{upref}[2007/03/14]

```

---

File 546 **lwarp-url.sty**

§ 655 Package **url**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

url (*Pkg*) url is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@url@orig@url\LWR@url
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{url}[2013/09/16]

4 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Url@FormatString}{%
5 \expandafter\LWR@url@orig@url\expandafter{\Url@String}%
6 }
7 \LWR@formatted{Url@FormatString}

```

---

File 547 **lwarp-ushort.sty**

§ 656      Package **ushort**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN VÄTH.)*

ushort (*Pkg*)    ushort is used as-is, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ushort}[2001/06/13]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortdline}[1]{%
4 \kern{.1em}\underline{\underline{#1}}\kern{.1em}%
5 }}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushort}[1]{\kern{.1em}\underline{#1}\kern{.1em}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortd}[1]{\ushortdline{#1}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortw}[1]{\kern{.1em}\underline{#1}\kern{.1em}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortdw}[1]{\ushortdline{#1}}}
10 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 548 **lwarp-ospace.sty**

§ 657      Package **ospace**

ospace (*Pkg*)    ospace is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ospace}[2016/11/06]

---

File 549 **lwarp-varioref.sty**

§ 658      Package **varioref**

*(Emulates or patches code by FRANK MITTELBACH.)*

varioref (*Pkg*)    varioref is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{varioref}[2020/01/23]

Page-related output is not used for HTML output.

```

2 \def\reftextfaceafter {\unskip}%
3 \def\reftextfacebefore{\unskip}%
4 \def\reftextafter {\unskip}%
5 \def\reftextbefore {\unskip}%
6 \def\reftextcurrent {\unskip}%
7 \def\reftextfaraway#1{\unskip}%
8 \def\reftextpagerange#1#2{\unskip}%

```

---

File 550 **lwarp-verse.sty**

§ 659 Package **verse**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)

verse (*Pkg*) **verse** is supported and patched by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:** Pass all options for **lwarp-verse**:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{verse}[2009/09/04]
```

When using **verse** or **memoir**, always place a `\\` after each line.

`\attrib` The documentation for the **verse** and **memoir** packages suggest defining an `\attrib` command, which may already exist in current documents, but it will only work for print output. **lwarp** provides `\attribution`, which works for both print and HTML output. To combine the two so that `\attrib` is used for print and `\attribution` is used for HTML:

```
\begin{warphTML}
\let\attrib\attribution
\end{warphTML}
```

`\vleftskip` (*Len*) These lengths are used by **verse** and **memoir** to control the left margin, and they may already be set by the user for print output. New lengths `\HTMLvleftskip` and `\HTMLleftmargin` are provided to control the margins in HTML output. These new lengths may be set by the user before any **verse** environment, and persist until they are manually changed again. One reason to change `\HTMLleftmargin` is if there is a wide `\flagverse` in use, such as the word “Chorus”, in which case the value of `\HTMLleftmargin` should be set to a wide enough length to contain “Chorus”. The default is wide enough for a stanza number.

⚠ **spacing** Horizontal spacing relies on *pdftotext*’s ability to discern the layout (`-layout` option) of the text in the HTML-tagged PDF output. For some settings of `\HTMLleftmargin` or `\HTMLleftskip` the horizontal alignment may not work out exactly, in which

⚠ **verse margin** case a label may be shifted by one space. During translation to HTML, the stanza numbers are kept out of the left margin, which would have caused *pdftotext* to shift everything over.

verse (*env*) The **verse** environment will be placed inside a HTML `<pre>`.

```
2 \AfterEndPreamble{
3 \LWR@traceinfo{Patching verse.}
```

At the beginning of the **verse** environment:

```
4 \AtBeginEnvironment{verse}
5 {%
```

Use the original `list` environment inside a `<pre>` to attempt to preserve formatting.

---

```
6 \LWR@restoreoriglists%
```

verse (*Pkg*) The **verse** or **memoir** packages can place stanza numbers to the left with their  
memoir (*Cls*) `\flagverse` command. The following does not allow them to go into the left  
`\flagverse` margin, which would cause *pdfcrop* to crop the entire page further to the left.

```
\vleftskip (Len) 7 \ifdef{\vleftskip}{%
8 \setlength{\vleftskip}{\HTMLvleftskip}
9 \setlength{\leftmargini}{\HTMLleftmargini}
10 }{}
11 \LWR@forcenewpage
12 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{verse}%
13 }
```

After the end of the verse environment, which places the `<pre>` tag at the regular left margin:

```
14 \AtEndEnvironment{verse}{%
15 \leavevmode%
16 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
17 }
```

Patch to place poemtitle inside an HTML `<span>` of class `poemtitle`:

```
18 \ifdef{\poemtitle}{
19 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\@vstypeptitle}{m}{%
20 \vspace{\beforepoemtitleskip}%
21 {\InlineClass{poemtitle}{\poemtitlefont #1}\par}%
22 \vspace{\afterpoemtitleskip}%
23 }
24 }{}
25
26 \LWR@traceinfo{Finished patching verse.}
27 }% AfterEndPreamble
```

---

File 551 **lwarp-versednotes.sty**

§ 660 Package **versednotes**

(Emulates or patches code by NORMAN GRAY.)

versednotes (*Pkg*) **versednotes** is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{versednotes}[2019/07/06]

```
2 \newcommand{\versednote}[1]{\marginpar{#1}}
3 \newdimen\versotextwidth
4 \newdimen\versoleftmargin
5 \newcommand*\{versolayout}{}
```

In case the user changed the page number before loading **versednotes**:

```
6 \setcounter{page}{1}
```

File 552 **lwarp-vertbars.sty**§ 661 Package **vertbars***(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*`vertbars (Pkg)` **vertbars** is emulated.**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{vertbars}[2010/11/27]

```

2 \newlength{\barwidth}
3 \setlength{\barwidth}{0.4pt}
4 \newlength{\barspace}
5 \setlength{\barspace}{1em}
6
7 \newenvironment{vertbar}{
8 \LWR@forcenewpage
9 \LWR@forceminwidth{\barwidth}
10 \begin{BlockClass}[%
11 border-left: \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid black ; %
12 padding-left: \LWR@printlength{\barspace}%
13]{vertbar}
14 }{
15 \end{BlockClass}
16 }

```

File 553 **lwarp-vmargin.sty**§ 662 Package **vmargin**`vmargin (Pkg)` **vmargin** is ignored.**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{vmargin}[2004/07/15]

```

2 \newcommand*{\LWRVM@customsize}[2]{ }
3 \newcommand*{\setpapersize}[2][]{\ifstrequal{#2}{custom}{\LWRVM@customsize}{ }}
4 \newcommand*{\setmargins}[8]{ }
5 \newcommand*{\setmarginsrb}[8]{ }
6 \newcommand*{\setmargnohf}[4]{ }
7 \newcommand*{\setmargnohfrb}[4]{ }
8 \newcommand*{\setmarg}[4]{ }
9 \newcommand*{\setmargrb}[4]{ }
10 \newlength{\PaperWidth}
11 \setlength{\PaperWidth}{8.5in}
12 \newlength{\PaperHeight}
13 \setlength{\PaperHeight}{11in}
14 \newif\ifLandscape

```

---

File 554 **lwarp-vowel.sty**

§ 663      Package **vowel**

*(Emulates or patches code by FUKUI REI.)*

vowel (*Pkg*) **vowel** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

This package has been tested with *pdf<sub>l</sub>atex* and the Type 1 TIPA fonts using the following package load sequence:

```
\usepackage[T3,T1]{fontenc}
\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}
\usepackage[noenc]{tipa}
\usepackage{vowel}
```

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{vowel}[2002/08/08]

```
2 \renewenvironment{vowel}[1][]
3 {%
4 \begin{lateximage}[-vowel-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
5 \@vowel[#1]%
6 }
7 {%
8 @@vowel%
9 \end{lateximage}%
10 }
```

---

File 555 **lwarp-vpe.sty**

§ 664      Package **vpe**

vpe (*Pkg*) **vpe** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{vpe}[2012/04/18]

---

File 556 **lwarp-vwcol.sty**

§ 665      Package **vwcol**

*(Emulates or patches code by WILL ROBERTSON.)*

vwcol (*Pkg*) **vwcol** is patched for use with **lwarp**.

The width option is ignored. All **vwcol** environments adjust to 1–3 equal-width columns, depening on the width of the browser window.

The remaining options are supported, except for **lines** and **maxrecursion**.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{vwcol}[2015/02/10]



Factored from \vwcol. Each is given a style tag to append to the final style.

\LWR@vwcol@addrule

{*<style tag>*}

```
2 \newcommand*{\LWR@vwcol@addrule}[1]{%
3 \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{%
4 #1: %
5 \LWR@printlength{\vwcol@rule} solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@vwcol@rulecolor ; %
6 }%
7 }
```

\LWR@vwcol@addrule

{*<style tag>*}

```
8 \newcommand*{\LWR@vwcol@addgap}[1]{%
9 \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{%
10 #1: %
11 \LWR@printlength{\vwcol@sep} ; %
12 }%
13 }
```

Env vwcol

{*<key/values>*}

Redefine the environment to add a HTML style. The style is built depending on the required options.

```
14 \renewenvironment*{vwcol}[1][]{%
```

New paragraph, and process the options:

```
15 \LWR@stoppars%
16 \vwcolsetup{#1}%
```

Begin with no style:

```
17 \newcommand*{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{{}
```

presep and postsep are created with HTML margins:

```
18 \if@vwcol@presep
19 \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{margin-left: 1em ; padding-left: .5em ; }
20 \fi
21 \if@vwcol@postsep
22 \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{margin-right: 1em ; padding-right: .5em ; }
23 \fi
```

sep becomes column-gap:

```
24 \ifdimgreater{\vwcol@sep}{1sp}{
25 \LWR@vwcol@addgap{column-gap}
26 \LWR@vwcol@addgap{-moz-column-gap}
27 \LWR@vwcol@addgap{-webkit-column-gap}
28 }{}
```

rule become column-rule, while prerule and postrule become HTML borders:

```
29 \convertcolorspec{named}{\vwcol@rulecol}{HTML}\LWR@vwcol@rulecolor%
30 \ifdimgreater{\vwcol@rule}{0pt}{
31 \ifdimless{\vwcol@rule}{1pt}{
32 \setlength{\vwcol@rule}{1pt}
33 }{}
34 \LWR@vwcol@addrule{column-rule}
35 \LWR@vwcol@addrule{-moz-column-rule}
36 \LWR@vwcol@addrule{-webkit-column-rule}
37 \if@vwcol@prerule\LWR@vwcol@addrule{border-left}\fi
```

```

38 \if@vwcol@postrule\LWR@vwcol@addrule{border-right}\fi
39 }{}

```

Each of the justify options becomes a text-align. Indentation is added where appropriate.

```

40 \ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\RaggedRight}{
41 \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: left ; }
42 \ifdimgreater{\vwcol@parindent}{0pt}{
43 \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{%
44 text-indent: \LWR@printlength{\vwcol@parindent} ; %
45 }
46 }{}
47 }{}

48 \ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\RaggedLeft}{
49 \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: right ; }
50 }{}

51 \ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\Centering}{
52 \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: center ; }
53 }{}

54 \ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\justifying}{
55 \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: justify ; }
56 \ifdimgreater{\vwcol@parindent}{0pt}{
57 \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{%
58 text-indent: \LWR@printlength{\vwcol@parindent} ; %
59 }
60 }{}
61 }{}

```

Create the <div> with the assembled style:

```

62 \BlockClass[\LWR@vwcolstyle]{multicols}
63 }

```

When the environment ends:

```

64 {
65 \endBlockClass
66 \LWR@startpars
67 }

```

---

File 557 **lwarp-wallpaper.sty**

§ 666     Package **wallpaper**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL H.F. WILKINSON.)*

wallpaper (Pkg) **wallpaper** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{wallpaper}[2005/01/18]

```

2 \newcommand*{\CenterWallPaper}[2]{}
3 \newcommand*{\ThisCenterWallPaper}[2]{}
4 \newcommand*{\TileWallPaper}[3]{}
5 \newcommand*{\ThisTileWallPaper}[3]{}
6 \newcommand*{\TileSquareWallPaper}[2]{}
7 \newcommand*{\ThisTileSquareWallPaper}[2]{}
8 \newcommand*{\ULCornerWallPaper}[2]{}

```

---

```

9 \newcommand*{\ThisULCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
10 \newcommand*{\LLCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
11 \newcommand*{\ThisLLCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
12 \newcommand*{\URCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
13 \newcommand*{\ThisURCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
14 \newcommand*{\LRCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
15 \newcommand*{\ThisLRCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
16 \newcommand*{\ClearWallPaper}{}
17 \newlength{\wpXoffset}
18 \newlength{\wpYoffset}

```

---

File 558 **lwarp-watermark.sty**

§ 667      Package **watermark**

*(Emulates or patches code by ALEXANDER I. ROZHENKO.)*

watermark (*Pkg*) **watermark** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{watermark}[2004/12/09]

```

2 \newcommand{\watermark}[1]{}
3 \newcommand{\leftwatermark}[1]{}
4 \newcommand{\rightwatermark}[1]{}
5 \newcommand{\thiswatermark}[1]{}
6 \newcommand{\thispageheading}[1]{}

```

---

File 559 **lwarp-widetable.sty**

§ 668      Package **widetable**

*(Emulates or patches code by CLAUDIO BECCARI.)*

widetable (*Pkg*) **widetable** is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{widetable}[2019-06-25]

```

2 \newenvironment{widetable}{\begin{tabular*}}{\end{tabular*}}

```

---

File 560 **lwarp-widows-and-orphans.sty**

§ 669      Package **widows-and-orphans**

widows-and-orphans (*Pkg*) **widows-and-orphans** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{widows-and-orphans}[2018/09/01]

```

2 \NewDocumentCommand\WaOsetup{m}{}
3 \NewDocumentCommand\WaOparameters{}{}
4 \NewDocumentCommand\WaOignorenext{}{}

```

---

File 561 **lwarp-witharrows.sty**

§ 670      Package **witharrows**
*(Emulates or patches code by F. PANTIGNY.)*

witharrows (*Pkg*) **witharrows** is patched for use by **lwarp**. Emulation is provided for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{witharrows}[2019/12/27]

```

2 \ifbool{mathjax}{
3 % For the hidden print version in the HTML:
4 \newcommand{\Arrow}[2][{}]{
5 \newcommand{\unicode}[1]{
6 \NewDocumentEnvironment { DispWithArrows } { ! d < > ! 0 { } +b}
7 {
8 \IfValueTF{#1}{
9 \begin{displaymath}
10 #1 \left\lbracket
11 \begin{align}
12 #3
13 \end{align}
14 \right .
15 \end{displaymath}
16 }{
17 \begin{displaymath}
18 \begin{align}
19 #3
20 \end{align}
21 \end{displaymath}
22 }
23 }
24 {}
25 \NewDocumentEnvironment { DispWithArrows* } { ! d < > ! 0 { } +b}
26 {
27 \IfValueTF{#1}{
28 \begin{displaymath}
29 #1 \left\lbracket
30 \begin{align*}
31 #3
32 \end{align*}
33 \right .
34 \end{displaymath}
35 }{
36 \begin{displaymath}
37 \begin{align*}
38 #3
39 \end{align*}
40 \end{displaymath}
41 }
42 }
43 {}
44 }{
45 % If not MathJax, use SVG images.
46 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{WithArrows}{\global\booltrue{LWR@unknownmathsize}}
47 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{DispWithArrows}{%
```

---

```

48 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
49 \begin{lateximage}%
50 }
51 \AfterEndEnvironment{DispWithArrows}{\end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}}
52 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{DispWithArrows*}{%
53 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
54 \begin{lateximage}%
55 }
56 \AfterEndEnvironment{DispWithArrows*}{\end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}}
57 }
58
59 \begin{warpMathJax}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{WithArrows}[1][\begin{aligned}]{\end{aligned}}}
61 % Unable to make a sized box.
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Arrow}[2][\&\Large\unicode{x2938}]{\textit{#2}}}
63 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 562 **lwarp-wrapfig.sty**

§ 671 Package **wrapfig**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)

wrapfig (*Pkg*) wrapfig is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{wrapfig}[2003/01/31]

```

2 \newcommand*\LWR@wrapposition{}
3
4 \newcommand{\LWR@wrapfig@printHTMLwidth}{\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}}
5
6 \AtBeginDocument{
7 \IfPackageLoadedTF{keyfloat}{
8 \renewcommand{\LWR@wrapfig@printHTMLwidth}{%
9 \ifboolexpr{
10 test {\ifnumgreater{\value{KFLT@keyfloatdepth}}{0}} or
11 bool {KFLT@inkeysubfloats}
12 }%
13 {\LWR@printpercentlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth}}%;}%
14 {\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}}}%
15 }%
16 }{}
17 }
18
19 \newcommand*\LWR@subwrapfigure}[2]{%
20 \renewcommand*\LWR@wrapposition{};%
21 \ifthenelse{%
22 \equal{#1}{r}\OR\equal{#1}{R}\OR%
23 \equal{#1}{o}\OR\equal{#1}{O}%
24 }%
25 {\renewcommand*\LWR@wrapposition}{float:right}}%
26 {\renewcommand*\LWR@wrapposition}{float:left}}%
27 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#2}%
28 \LWR@BlockClassWP{%
29 width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}; \LWR@wrapposition; %
30 margin:10pt%
31 }%

```

```

32 {%
33 width:\LWR@wrapfig@printHTMLwidth; %
34 \LWR@wrapposition; %
35 }%
36 (note)%
37 {marginblock}%

38 \setlength{\linewidth}{\LWR@templengthone}%
39 }
40
41
42 \NewDocumentEnvironment{wrapfigure}{o m o m}
43 {%
44 \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
45 \LWR@subwrapfigure{#2}{#4}%
46 \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{figure}%
47 }
48 {%
49 \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
50 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
51 }
52
53
54 \NewDocumentEnvironment{wraptable}{o m o m}
55 {%
56 \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
57 \LWR@subwrapfigure{#2}{#4}%
58 \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{table}%
59 }
60 {%
61 \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
62 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
63 }
64
65
66 \NewDocumentEnvironment{wrapfloat}{m o m o m}
67 {%
68 \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
69 \LWR@subwrapfigure{#3}{#5}%
70 \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{#1}%
71 }
72 {%
73 \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
74 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
75 }
76
77 \newlength{\wrapoverhang}

```

---

File 563 **lwarp-wrapfig2.sty**

§ 672     Package **wrapfig2**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU, CLAUDIO BECCARI.)*

wrapfig2 (*Pkg*)    wrapfig2 is emulated via a modified version of the wrapfig emulation.

**for HTML output:**    1 \@ifpackageloaded{color}{\%

```

2 \ifpackageloaded{xcolor}{\LWR@origRequirePackage{xcolor}}%
3 }
4
5 \RequirePackage{float}
6
7 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{wrapfig2}{WFold}
8 {}% v4.0
9 {}% v5+
10 \floatstyle{plain}
11 \ifcsname chapter\endcsname
12 \newfloat{text}{tbp}{lotx}[chapter]
13 \else
14 \newfloat{text}{tbp}{lotx}
15 \fi
16 \floatname{text}{Text}
17 % \let\WF@text@caption\float@caption
18 }
19
20
21 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{wrapfig2}[2022-02-16]
22
23 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-wrapfig}

24 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{wrapfigure}{o m o G{0pt} s}% original
25 {\wrapfloat{figure}[#1]{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
26 {\endwrapfloat}
27
28 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{wraptable}{o m o G{0pt} s}% original
29 {\wrapfloat{table}[#1]{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
30 {\endwrapfloat}
31
32 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{wrapfloat}{m o m o G{0pt}}% lwarp
33 {%
34 \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
35 \LWR@subwrapfigure{#3}{#5}%
36 \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{#1}%
37 }
38 {%
39 \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
40 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
41 }

42 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{wrapfig2}{WFold}
43 {}% v4.0:
44 \NewDocumentEnvironment{wraptext}%
45 {O{l} D||{0.5\columnwidth} D<>{0} D(){figure}}%
46 {%
47 \wrapfloat{#4}[][#1][]{#2}%
48 \tcolorbox%
49 }
50 {%
51 \endtcbox%
52 \endwrapfloat%
53 \ignorespaces%
54 }
55 }{}
56
57 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{wrapfig2}{WFfive}
58 {}% v5

```

```

59 \definecolor{WFbackground}{rgb}{0.95,0.95,0.95}
60 \definecolor{WFframe}{rgb}{0.1,0.1,0.1}
61 \colorlet{WFtext}{black}
62 \def\SetWFbgd#1{\colorlet{WFbackground}{#1}}
63 \def\SetWFfrm#1{\colorlet{WFframe}{#1}}
64 \def\SetWFtxt#1{\colorlet{WFtext}{#1}}
65 \def\WFSplitdimens#1,#2!{\fboxrule=#1\relax\fboxsep=#2\relax}
66
67 \NewDocumentEnvironment{wraptext}{O{0} m O{0pt} G{0.5\columnwidth}}
68 {%
69 \wrapfloat{text}[][#2][][#4]%
70 }
71 {%
72 \endwrapfloat%
73 \ignorespaces%
74 }
75
76 \NewDocumentCommand\includeframedtext{O{\insertwidth} m O{1pt,1ex} o}%
77 {%
78 \WFSplitdimens #3!
79 \convertcolourspec{named}{WFtext}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
80 \LWR@HTML@fcolorboxBlock%
81 [named]{WFframe}[named]{WFbackground}{#2}%
82 (%
83 color:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; %
84 border-radius:\ 1ex%
85)%
86 }
87 }{% v6+
88 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
89
90 \definecolor{WFbackground}{rgb}{0.95,0.95,0.95}
91 \definecolor{WFframe}{rgb}{0.1,0.1,0.1}
92 \colorlet{WFtext}{black}
93 \def\SetWFbgd#1{\colorlet{WFbackground}{#1}}
94 \def\SetWFfrm#1{\colorlet{WFframe}{#1}}
95 \def\SetWFtxt#1{\colorlet{WFtext}{#1}}
96 \def\WFSplitdimens#1,#2!{\fboxrule=#1\relax\fboxsep=#2\relax}
97
98 \newlength{\LWR@wrapfigtwo@radius}
99 \setlength{\LWR@wrapfigtwo@radius}{1ex}
100
101 \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{scalefactor}[0.8]{%
102 % \def\WFscalefactor{#1}%
103 }
104 \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{fboxrule}[1pt]{\fboxrule=#1}
105 \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{fboxsep}[1ex]{\fboxsep=#1}
106 \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{framecolor}[WFframe]{\SetWFfrm{#1}}
107 \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{backgroundcolor}[WFbackground]{\SetWFbgd{#1}}
108 \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{textcolor}[WFtext]{\SetWFtxt{#1}}
109 \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{fontstyle}[\normalfont]{#1}
110 \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{radius}[\fboxsep]{%
111 \setlength{\LWR@wrapfigtwo@radius}{#1}%
112 }
113 \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{insertionwidth}[0.5\columnwidth]{%
114 % \insertwidth=#1%
115 }
116
117 \DeclareOptionX*{\PackageWarning{wrapfig2}{'\CurrentOption' ignored}}
118

```



```

119 \ExecuteOptionsX<wraptext>{scalefactor, fboxrule, fboxsep, framecolor,
120 backgroundcolor, textcolor, fontstyle, radius, insertionwidth}
121
122 \ProcessOptionsX*
123
124 \NewDocumentEnvironment{wraptext}{0{0} m 0{0pt} G{0.5\columnwidth}}
125 {%
126 \wrapfloat{text}[][#2][][#4]%
127 }
128 {%
129 \endwrapfloat%
130 \ignorespaces%
131 }
132
133 \NewDocumentCommand\includeframedtext{0{\insertwidth} m 0{} o}
134 {%
135 \ExecuteOptionsX<wraptext>{#3}% executes possible key=value options
136 \convertcolorspec{named}{WFtext}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
137 \LWR@HTML@fcolorboxBlock%
138 [named]{WFframe}[named]{WFbackground}%
139 {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}%
140 (%
141 color:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; %
142 border-radius:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@wrapfigtwo@radius}%
143)%
144 }
145 }

```

---

#### File 564 **lwarp-xbmks.sty**

### § 673 Package **xbmks**

`xbmks (Pkg)` `xbmks` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xbmks}[2018/07/04]

```

2 \newcommand{\xbmksetup}[1]{}
3 \NewDocumentCommand{\pdfbookmarkx}{o m o m}{}
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\currentpdfbookmarkx}{m o m}{}
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\subpdfbookmarkx}{m o m}{}
6 \NewDocumentCommand{\belowpdfbookmarkx}{m o m}{}

```

---

#### File 565 **lwarp-xcolor.sty**

### § 674 Package **xcolor**

*(Emulates or patches code by DR. UWE KERN.)*

`xcolor (Pkg)` `xcolor` is supported by `lwarp`.

### § 674.1 Limitations

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\colorboxBlock</code> and <code>\fcolorboxBlock</code> | <code>\colorboxBlock</code> and <code>\fcolorboxBlock</code> are provided for increased HTML compatibility, and they are identical to <code>\colorbox</code> and <code>\fcolorbox</code> in print mode. In HTML mode they place their contents into a <code>&lt;div&gt;</code> instead of a <code>&lt;span&gt;</code> . These <code>&lt;div&gt;</code> s are set to display: <code>inline-block</code> so adjacent <code>\colorboxBlock</code> s appear side-by-side in HTML, although text is placed before or after each. |
|                                                              | Print-mode definitions for <code>\colorboxBlock</code> and <code>\fcolorboxBlock</code> are created by <code>lwarp</code> 's core if <code>xcolor</code> is loaded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>background: none</code>                                | <code>\fcolorbox</code> and <code>\fcolorboxBlock</code> allow a background color of none, in which case only the frame is drawn, which can be useful for HTML.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>color support</code>                                   | Color definitions, models, and mixing are fully supported without any changes required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>colored tables</code>                                  | <code>\rowcolors</code> is supported, except that the optional argument is ignored so far.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>colored text and boxes</code>                          | <code>\textcolor</code> , <code>\colorbox</code> , and <code>\fcolorbox</code> are supported.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\color</code> and <code>\pagecolor</code>              | <code>\color</code> and <code>\pagecolor</code> are ignored. Use CSS or <code>\textcolor</code> where possible.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

### § 674.2 xcolor definitions: location and timing

The `lwarp` core and its `lwarp-xcolor` package are tightly integrated to allow comparable results for print, HTML, and print inside an HTML `lateximage`. This requires a number of definitions and redefinitions depending on whether each of `xcolor` and `lateximage` is being used, and whether print or HTML is being generated. Some of these actions are one-time when `xcolor` is loaded, and others are temporary as `lateximage` is used.

**When `xcolor` is loaded in print mode:** No special actions are taken at the time that `xcolor` is loaded in print mode, but see `\AtBeginDocument` below.

**When `lwarp-xcolor` is loaded in HTML mode:** `xcolor`'s original definitions are saved for later restoration. `\LWR@restoreorigformatting` is appended to restore these definitions for use inside a `lateximage`. New HTML-mode definitions are created for `\textcolor`, `\pagecolor`, `\nopagecolor`, `\colorbox`, `\colorboxBlock`, `\fcolorbox`, `\fcolorboxBlock`, and `fcolorminipage`.

**`\AtBeginDocument` in print or HTML mode:** See Section 89. If `xcolor` has been loaded, the print-mode `\fcolorbox` is modified to accept a background color of none, and additional definitions are created for `lwarp`'s new macros print-mode macros `\colorboxBlock`, `\fcolorboxBlock`, and `fcolorminipage`. The HTML versions of these macros will already have been created by `lwarp-xcolor` if it has been loaded.

For use inside an HTML `lateximage`, `\LWR@restoreorigformatting` is appended to temporarily set these functions to their print-mode versions.

**In a `lateximage` in HTML mode:** `\LWR@restoreorigformatting` temporarily restores the print-mode definitions of `xcolor`'s functions. See `\LWR@restoreorigformatting` on page 532.

**`\color`:**

**Print:** Used as-is.

**HTML:** Ignored by *pdftotext*, and will not appear.

**HTML lateximage:** Colors will appear in a lateximage.

**\textcolor:**

**Print:** Used as-is.

**HTML:** Redefined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1222.

**HTML lateximage:** Remembers and reuses the print version.

**\pagecolor:**

**Print:** Used as-is.

**HTML:** Ignored.

**HTML lateximage:** Colors will be picked up in a lateximage.

**\nopagecolor:**

**Print:** Used as-is.

**HTML:** Ignored.

**HTML lateximage:** Colors will be picked up in a lateximage.

**\colorbox:**

**Print:** Used as-is.

**HTML:** Redefined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1222.

**HTML lateximage:** Remembers and reuses the print version.

**\colorboxBlock:**

**Print:** Becomes \colorbox.

**HTML:** Newly defined by lwarp-xcolor to use a <div>, page 1223.

**HTML lateximage:** Remembers and reuses the print version \colorbox.

**\fcolorbox:**

**Print:** Modified to allow a background of none.

\LWR@print@fcolorbox at section 89

**HTML:** Redefined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1223.

**HTML lateximage:** Remembers and reuses the print version.

**\fcolorboxBlock:**

**Print:** Becomes \fcolorbox. Section 89

**HTML:** Newly defined by lwarp-xcolor to use a <div>, page 1224.

**HTML lateximage:** Remembers and reuses the print version \fcolorbox.

**fcolorminipage:**

**Print:** Newly defined in the lwarp core.

LWR@print@fcolorminipage at section 89

**HTML:** Newly defined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1224.

**HTML lateximage:** Uses the print version.

**\boxframe:**

**Print:** Used as-is.

**HTML:** Redefined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1225.

**HTML lateximage:** Remembers and reuses the print version.

### § 674.3 Package loading

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xcolor}[2016/05/11]

\color@endgroup's \endgraf was conflicting with lwarp's paragraph handling.

2 \let\color@endgroup\endgroup

### § 674.4 Remembering and restoring original definitions

Remember the following print-mode actions to be restored when inside a lateximage environment:

3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@print@pagecolor\pagecolor

4 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@print@nopagecolor\nopagecolor

**\LWR@restoreorigformatting** Inside a lateximage the following gets restored to their print-mode actions:

5 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%

6 \LetLtxMacro\pagecolor\LWR@print@pagecolor%

7 \LetLtxMacro\nopagecolor\LWR@print@nopagecolor%

8 }

### § 674.5 \normalcolor

\normalcolor

9 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@normalcolor}{\color{black}}%

10

11 \LWR@formatted{normalcolor}

### § 674.6 HTML color style

**\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor** Sets \LWR@tempcolor to the current color.

12 \renewcommand\*{\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor}{%

13 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor}%

14 \protect\colorlet{\LWR@current@color}{.}%

15 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor B}%

16 \protect\convertcolspec{named}{\LWR@current@color}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor\relax%

17 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor: done}%

18 }

Prints a color style for the current color.

**\LWR@currenttextcolorstyle**

19 \newcommand\*{\LWR@currenttextcolorstyle}{%

20 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%

21 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}%

22 {}%

23 {color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; }%

24 }

**\LWR@textcurrentcolor**  $\{\langle text \rangle\}$  Like \textcolor but uses the current \color instead.

25 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@textcurrentcolor}{m}{%

26 \begingroup%

27 \LWR@hook@processingtags%

28 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%

```

29 \InlineClass[color:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{textcolor}{%
30 \renewcommand*\LWR@currenttextcolor}{\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor}%
31 #1%
32 }%
33 \endgroup%
34 }

```

`\LWR@colorstyle`

`{\langle 1: model \rangle}{\langle 2: color \rangle}`

For a color style, prints the color converted to HTML colors.

```

35 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@colorstyle}{m m}{%
36 \begingroup%
37 \LWR@hook@processingtags%

```

Use the `xcolor` package to convert to an HTML color space:

```

38 \convertcolourspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%

```

Print the converted color:

```

39 \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor%
40 \endgroup%
41 }

```

`\LWR@backgroundcolor` `[\langle model \rangle]{\langle color \rangle}{\langle text \rangle}`

Similar to `\textcolor`, but prints black text against a color background.

Converted into an HTML hex color span.

```

42 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@backgroundcolor}{O{named} m m}{%
43 \begingroup%
44 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
45 \InlineClass[background:\LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2}]{backgroundcolor}{%
46 #3%
47 }%
48 \endgroup%
49 }

```

## § 674.7 HTML border

`\LWR@borderpadding`

`{\langle colorstyle \rangle}{\langle color \rangle}` Prints the HTML attributes for a color border and padding.

`\LWR@forceminwidth` must be used first in order to set the border width.

```

50 \newcommand*\LWR@borderpadding[2]{%
51 border:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid \LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2} ; %
52 padding:\LWR@printlength{\fbboxsep}%
53 }

```

## § 674.8 High-level macros

`\color` [*<model>*] {*<color>*}

⚠ The current `\color` is used by HTML rules and frames, but does not affect the current HTML text output, due to the lack of HTML states and scoping limitations. Use `\textcolor` if possible.

```

54 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@color}{o m}{%
55 \IfValueTF{#1}{%
56 \LWR@print@color[#1]{#2}%
57 \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
58 }{%
59 \LWR@print@color{#2}%
60 \convertcolorspec{named}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
61 }%
62 \edef\LWR@currenttextcolor{\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor}%
63 }
64
65 \LWR@formatted{color}

```

`\textcolor` [*<model>*] {*<color>*} {*<text>*}

Converted into an HTML hex color span.

```

66 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textcolor}{o m m}{%
67 \beginngroup%
68 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
69 \IfValueTF{#1}{%
70 \color[#1]{#2}%
71 }{%
72 \color{#2}%
73 }%
74 \InlineClass[color:\LWR@currenttextcolor]{textcolor}{#3}%
75 \endgroup%
76 }%
77
78 \LWR@formatted{textcolor}

```

`\pagecolor` [*<model>*] {*<color>*}

Ignored. Use CSS instead.

```

79 \renewcommand*{\pagecolor}[2][named]{}

```

`\nopagecolor` Ignored.

```

80 \renewcommand*{\nopagecolor}{}

```

`\colorbox` [*<model>*] {*<color>*} {*<text>*}

Converted into an HTML hex background color `<span>`.

```

81 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@colorbox}{O{named} m +m}{%
82 \beginngroup%

```

```

83 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
84 \InlineClass[%
85 background:\LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2} ; %
86 padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep}%
87]{colorbox}{#3}%
88 \endgroup%
89 }

```

`\colorboxBlock` [*<model>*] {<color>} {<text>}

Converted into an HTML hex background color <div>.

```

90 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@colorboxBlock}{O{named} m +m}{%
91 \begin{group}
92 \LWR@hook@processingtags%

93 \LWR@stoppars%

94 \begin{BlockClass}[%
95 background:\LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2} ; %
96 padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep}%
97]{colorboxBlock}
98 #3
99 \end{BlockClass}%
100 \endgroup%

```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```

101 \global\booltrue{\LWR@minipagethispar}%
102 }

```

`\fcolorbox` [*<framemodel>*] {<framecolor>} [*<boxmodel>*] {<boxcolor>} {<text>}

Converted into a framed HTML hex background color span.

A background color of none creates a colored frame without a background color.

```

103 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@fcolorbox}{O{named} m O{#1} m +m}{%
104 \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fcolorbox #2 #4}%
105 \begin{group}
106 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
107 \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
108 \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{none}}{%
109 {% no background color
110 \InlineClass[%
111 \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2}%
112]{fcolorbox}{#5}%
113 }%
114 {% yes background color
115 \InlineClass[%
116 \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2} ; %
117 background:\LWR@colorstyle{#3}{#4}%
118]{fcolorbox}{#5}%
119 }%
120 \endgroup%
121 }

```

`\fcolorboxBlock` [*<framemodel>*] {*<framecolor>*} [*<boxmodel>*] {*<boxcolor>*} {*<text>*} (*<add'l html style>*)

Converted into a framed HTML hex background color span.

A background color of none creates a colored frame without a background color.

```

122 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@fcolorboxBlock}{O{named} m O{#1} m +m d()}{%
123 \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fcolorboxBlock #2 #4}%
124 \begingroup%
125 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
126 \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%

127 \LWR@stoppars%

128 \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{none}}{%
129 {% no background color
130 \begin{BlockClass}[%
131 \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2}%
132 \IfValueT{#6}{ ; #6}%
133]{fcolorboxBlock}
134 #5
135 \end{BlockClass}%
136 }%
137 {% yes background color
138 \convertcolorspec{#3}{#4}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolortwo%
139 \begin{BlockClass}[%
140 background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolortwo\ ; %
141 \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2}%
142 \IfValueT{#6}{ ; #6}%
143]{fcolorboxBlock}
144 #5
145 \end{BlockClass}%
146 }%
147 \endgroup%

```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```

148 \global\booltrue{\LWR@minipagethispar}%
149 \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fcolorboxBlock done}%
150 }

```

Creates a framed HTML <div> around its contents.

A print-output version is defined in the lwarp core: section 89

```

\LWR@subfcolorminipage {<framemodel>} {<framecolor>} {<background tag>} {<height>}

151 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subfcolorminipage}{m m m m}{%

152 \LWR@stoppars%

153 \begin{BlockClass}[%
154 #3%
155 \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2} ; %
156 \IfValueT{#4}{height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight} ; }%
157 width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth}%

```



```

158]{fcolorminipage}%
159 }

```

fcolorminipage (*env*) [ $\langle 1:framemodel \rangle$ ] [ $\langle 2:framecolor \rangle$ ] [ $\langle 3:boxmodel \rangle$ ] [ $\langle 4:boxcolor \rangle$ ] [ $\langle 5:align \rangle$ ]  
 [ $\langle 6:height \rangle$ ] [ $\langle 7:inner-align \rangle$ ] [ $\langle 8:width \rangle$ ]

```

160 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@fcolorminipage}{0}{named} m O{#1} m O{c} o o m}
161 {%
162 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
163 \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#8}%
164 \IfValueT{#6}{\setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#6}}%
165 \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
166 \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
167 \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{none}}%
168 {\LWR@subfcolorminipage{#1}{#2}{#6}}%
169 {%
170 \convertcolorspec{#3}{#4}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolortwo%
171 \LWR@subfcolorminipage{#1}{#2}%
172 {background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolortwo ; }%
173 {#6}%
174 }%
175 }%
176 {%
177 \end{BlockClass}%

```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```

178 \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
179 }

```

\boxframe [ $\langle width \rangle$ ] [ $\langle height \rangle$ ] [ $\langle depth \rangle$ ]

The depth is added to the height, but the box is not decended below by the depth.  
 \textcolor is honored.

```

180 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@boxframe}[3]{%
181 {%
182 \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#1}%
183 \setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#2}%
184 \addtolength{\LWR@tempheight}{#3}%
185 \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
186 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
187 \InlineClass[%
188 display:inline-block ; %
189 border:%
190 \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} % space
191 solid % space
192 \LWR@currenttextcolor{} ; % space
193 width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; %
194 height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight}%
195]{boxframe}{}%
196 }%
197 }
198
199 \LWR@formatted{boxframe}

```

§ 674.9 **Row colors**`\rowcol@rs``[<cmds>] {\startrow} {\odd color} {\even color}`

```

200 \newcommand*{\LWR@xcolortempcolor}{%
201
202 \def\rowcol@rs[#1]#2#3#4%
203 {%
204 \rownum=1%
205 \@rowcolorstrue%
206 \@ifxempty{#3}%
207 {\def\@oddrowcolor{\@norowcolor}}%
208 {%
209 \convertcolorspec{named}{#3}{HTML}\LWR@xcolortempcolor%
210 \edef\@oddrowcolor{%
211 \csdef{LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{\LWR@xcolortempcolor}%
212 }%
213 }%
214 \@ifxempty{#4}%
215 {\def\@evenrowcolor{\@norowcolor}}%
216 {%
217 \convertcolorspec{named}{#4}{HTML}\LWR@xcolortempcolor%
218 \edef\@evenrowcolor{%
219 \csdef{LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{\LWR@xcolortempcolor}%
220 }%
221 }%
222 \if@rowcmd
223 \def\@rowcolors
224 {%
225 % #1%
226 \if@rowcolors
227 % \noalign{%
228 \relax\ifnum\rownum<#2\@norowcolor\else
229 \ifodd\rownum\@oddrowcolor\else\@evenrowcolor\fi\fi%
230 % }%
231 \fi%
232 }%
233 \else
234 \def\@rowcolors
235 {%
236 \if@rowcolors
237 \ifnum\rownum<#2%
238 % \noalign{%
239 \@norowcolor
240 % }
241 \else
242 % #1%
243 % \noalign{%
244 \ifodd\rownum\@oddrowcolor\else\@evenrowcolor\fi%
245 % }%
246 \fi
247 \fi%
248 }%
249 \fi
250 \ignorespaces%
251 }

```

`\@norowcolor`

Turns off color for this row.

```

252 \def\@norowcolor{%
253 \renewcommand{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{}%

```

254 }

\@rowcolors

Executed at the end of each row.

```
255 \def\@rowcolors{%
256 % \noalign{%
257 \advance\rownum\@ne%
258 % }%
259 \@rowcolors%
260 }
```

---

File 566 **lwarp-xexchangebar.sty**

§ 675    Package **xexchangebar**

xexchangebar (*Pkg*) xexchangebar is ignored

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xexchangebar}[2017/08/03]  
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-changebar}

---

File 567 **lwarp-xellipsis.sty**

§ 676    Package **xellipsis**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD P. GOODMAN III.)

xellipsis (*Pkg*) xellipsis is patched for use by lwarp.

When non-zero, each of the spaces is converted to an HTML thin unbreakable space.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xellipsis}[2015/11/01]

```
2 \newcommand*{\LWR@xellipsespace}[1]{%
3 \ifdim#1=0pt\else%
4 \ifdim#1<\fontdimen2\font%
5 \,%
6 \else%
7 ~%
8 \fi%
9 \fi%
10 }
11
12 \def\xelip{%
13 \mbox{%
14 \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelipprebef}%
15 \xelipprechar%
16 \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelippreaft}%
17 \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelipbef}%
18 \xelipchar%
19 \xel@loopi = 1%
20 \loop\ifnum\xelipnum>\xel@loopi%
21 \advance\xel@loopi by1%
22 \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelipgap}%
```

---

```

23 \xeligchar%
24 \repeat%
25 \LWR@xellipsespace{\xeligaft}%
26 \LWR@xellipsespace{\xeligpostbef}%
27 \xeligpostchar%
28 \LWR@xellipsespace{\xeligpostaft}%
29 }%
30 }%

```

---

File 568 **lwarp-xetexko.sty**

§ 677 Package **xetexko**

*(Emulates or patches code by DOHYUN KIM.)*

xetexko (*Pkg*) **xetexko** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@loadbefore{xetexko}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xetexko}[2021/09/06]

4 \protected\def\typesetvertical{}
5 \protected\def\typesethorizontal{}
6
7 \def\verticaltypesetting{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}
8 \def\beginverticaltypesetting{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}
9 \def\endverticaltypesetting{\endBlockClass}
10
11 \protected\def\vertical#1{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}
12 \protected\def\endvertical{\endBlockClass}
13 \protected\def\horizontal#1{\BlockClass{horizontalrl}}
14 \protected\def\endhorizontal{\endBlockClass}
15 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\vertlatin}{m}{#1}

```

---

File 569 **lwarp-xevlna.sty**

§ 678 Package **xevlna**

*(Emulates or patches code by ZDENĚK WAGNER.)*

xevlna (*Pkg*) **xevlna** is patched for use by lwarp.

Non-breakable spaces are inserted into HTML.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xevlna}[2016/09/05]

2 \def\ProcessCSpreposition{\ifx\next\xevlnaXeTeXspace\HTMLentity{nbsp}\fi}
3
4 \appto{\LWR@hook@processingtags}{\xevlnaDisable}%

```

File 570 **lwarp-xfakebold.sty**§ 679 Package **xfakebold***(Emulates or patches code by HERBERT VOSS.)*

`xfakebold (Pkg)` `xfakebold` is patched for use by `lwarp`, and additional underlying support is found in the `lwarp` core.

 **text mode** `xfakebold` is only used in `svg` math and `lateximages`. Text mode is not set bold, but `\setBold` in text will be applied to any following `svg` math.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xfakebold}[2020/06/24]

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@setBold}{\booltrue{\LWR@xfakebold}}
3 \LWR@formatted{setBold}
4
5 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@unsetBold}{\boolfalse{\LWR@xfakebold}}
6 \LWR@formatted{unsetBold}
7
8 \renewcommand*{\LWR@applyxfakebold}{%
9 \ifbool{\LWR@xfakebold}{\LWR@print@setBold}{\LWR@print@unsetBold}%
10 }
```

For `MATHJAX`, `xfakebold` is ignored.

```

11 \begin{warpMathJax}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\setBold}[1][{}]}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unsetBold}{} }
14 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 571 **lwarp-xfrac.sty**§ 680 Package **xfrac***(Emulates or patches code by THE L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 PROJECT.)*

`xfrac (Pkg)` Supported by adding `xfrac` instances, and emulated for `MATHJAX`.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xfrac}[2018-08-23]

 **font size** In the user's document preamble, `lwarp` should be loaded after font-related setup. During HTML conversion, this font is used by `lwarp` to generate its initial PDF output containing HTML tags, later to be converted by `pdftotext` to a plain text file. While the text may be in any font which `pdftotext` can read, the math is directly converted into `svg` images using this same user-selected font. `xfrac` below is set for the Latin Modern (`lmr`) font. If another font is used, it may be desirable to redefine `\xfracHTMLfontsize` with a different em size.

`\sfrac` [*instance*] {*num*} [*sep*] {*denom*}

A text-mode instance for the default font is provided below. The numerator and denominator formats are adjusted to encase everything in HTML tags. `\scalebox`

is made null inside the numerator and denominator, since the HTML tags should not be scaled, and we do not want to introduce additional HTML tags for scaling.

In math mode, which will appear inside a `lateximage`, no adjustments are necessary.

`\xfracHTMLfontsize` User-redefinable macro which controls the font size of the fraction.

```
2 \newcommand*\xfracHTMLfontsize{.6em}
```

**instances** Instances of `xfrac` for various font choices:

Produce CSS for a small raised numerator and a small denominator.

Scaling is turned off so that *pdftotext* correctly reads the result.

```
3 \DeclareInstance{xfrac}{default}{text}{
4 numerator-format = {%
5 \begingroup%
6 \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
7 \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
8 \endgroup%
9 },
10 denominator-format = {%
11 \begingroup%
12 \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
13 \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
14 \endgroup%
15 },
```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```
16 scaling = false
17 }
18
19 \DeclareInstance{xfrac}{lmr}{text}{
20 numerator-format = {%
21 \begingroup%
22 \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
23 \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
24 \endgroup%
25 },
26 denominator-format = {%
27 \begingroup%
28 \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
29 \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
30 \endgroup%
31 },
```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```
32 scaling = false
33 }
34
35 \DeclareInstance{xfrac}{lmss}{text}{
36 numerator-format = {%
37 \begingroup%
38 \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
```

```

39 \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
40 \endgroup%
41 },
42 denominator-format = {%
43 \begingroup%
44 \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
45 \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
46 \endgroup%
47 },

```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```

48 scaling = false
49 }
50
51 \DeclareInstance{xfrac}{lmtt}{text}{
52 numerator-format = {%
53 \begingroup%
54 \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
55 \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
56 \endgroup%
57 },
58 denominator-format = {%
59 \begingroup%
60 \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
61 \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
62 \endgroup%
63 },

```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```

64 scaling = false
65 }

```

For MATHJAX:

```

66 \begin{warpMathJax}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsfrac}[2][/{\{{}^{\LWRsfracnumerator\!#1}_{\!#2}}]}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sfrac}[2][{\def\LWRsfracnumerator{#2}\LWRsfrac}}
69 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 572 **lwarp-*xltabular*.sty**

§ 681     Package **xltabular**

(Emulates or patches code by ROLF NIEPRASCHK, HERBERT VOSS.)

*xltabular* (*Pkg*)    *xltabular* is emulated by *lwarp*.

for HTML output:    Relies on *tabularx*.

 **table numbering**    At present, an *xltabular* without a caption or with only a `\caption*` may be misnumbered in HTML, so it may be necessary to place at the end of the table:

```
\warpHTMLonly{\addtocounter{table}{-1}}
```

```
1 \RequirePackage{tabularx}
```

---

```

2 \RequirePackage{ltabx}
3
4 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xltabular}[2018/05/23]
5
6 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{xltabular}{o m m}
7 {\longtable{#3}}
8 {\endlongtable}

```

---

File 573 **lwarp-xltextra.sty**

§ 682      Package **xltextra**

*(Emulates or patches code by WILL ROBERTSON, JONATHAN KEW.)*

xltextra (*Pkg*) xltextra is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xltextra}[2016/01/21]

```

2 \RequirePackage{realscripts}
3 \RequirePackage{metalogo}
4 \newcommand*\TeX@logo@spacing[6]{}
5
6 \newcommand*\vfrac[2]{%
7 #1/\textsubscript{#2}%
8 }
9
10 \newcommand\namedglyph[1]{%
11 \@tempcnta=\XeTeXglyphindex " #1"\relax
12 \ifnum\@tempcnta>0
13 \XeTeXglyph\@tempcnta
14 \else
15 \xxt@namedglyph@fallback{#1}%
16 \fi}
17
18 \newcommand\xxt@namedglyph@fallback[1]{[#1]}
19
20 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\showhyphens}{m}{}

```

---

File 574 **lwarp-xmpinl.sty**

§ 683      Package **xmpinl**

*(Emulates or patches code by MAARTEN SNEEP.)*

xmpinl (*Pkg*) xmpinl is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-xmpinl:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xmpinl}[2008/05/10]

2 \newcommand*\includexmp[1]{}

```



---

File 575 **lwarp-xpiano.sty**

§ 684      Package **xpiano**

*(Emulates or patches code by ENRICO GREGORIO.)*

xpiano (*Pkg*) xpiano is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xpiano}

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@keyboard}{ O{}m }
4 {
5 \xpiano_keyboard:nn { #1 } { #2 }
6 }
7
8 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@keyboard}{ O{}m }
9 {
10 \begin{lateximage}*
11 [%
12 -xpiano~\PackageDiagramAltText{}: \detokenize\expandafter{#2}%
13]
14 [\detokenize\expandafter{#1}]
15 \xpiano_keyboard:nn { #1 } { #2 }
16 \end{lateximage}
17 }
18 \ExplSyntaxOff
19
20 \LWR@formatted{keyboard}

```

---

File 576 **lwarp-xpinyin.sty**

§ 685      Package **xpinyin**

*(Emulates or patches code by SOBEN LEE.)*

xpinyin (*Pkg*) xpinyin is supported.

Pinyin is disabled for file names, the sideroc, and regular footnotes, but is left enabled for minipage footnotes, as per the print mode.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xpinyin}[2019-04-07]

```

The original's boxes are not used, instead the contents are used with <ruby>, <rt>, and <rp> tags per modern HTML. Color is detected. ratio is ignored for *pdftotext* to work correctly. Extra spaces are placed inside the tags to allow line breaks in the HTML text.

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \LWR@HTML@__xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:nnn #1#2#3
4 {
5 \color_group_begin: \color_ensure_current:

```

```

6 \l__xpinyin_pinyin_box_hook_tl
7 \renewcommand*{\l__xpinyin_ratio_tl}{1}% for pdftotext
8 __xpinyin_select_font:
9 \clist_if_exist:cTF { c__xpinyin_multiple_ #1 _clist }
10 { \l__xpinyin_multiple_tl \l__xpinyin_format_tl }
11 { \l__xpinyin_format_tl }
12 \ifdefempty{\l__xpinyin_format_tl}
13 {#3}
14 {\LWR@textcurrentcolor{#3}}
15 \color_group_end:
16 }
17 \LWR@formatted{__xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:nnn}

18 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \LWR@HTML@__xpinyin_CJKsymbol:nn #1#2
19 {
20 __xpinyin_leavevmode:
21 \LWR@htmltagc{ruby}
22 __xpinyin_save_CJKsymbol:n {#2}\null% \null removes extra space
23 \LWR@htmltagc{rp}{\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
24 \LWR@htmltagc{rt}
25 __xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:nnn {#1} {#2} { \use:c { c__xpinyin_ #1 _tl } }
26 \LWR@htmltagc{/rt\space}
27 \LWR@htmltagc{rp}}\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
28 \LWR@htmltagc{/ruby\space}\null
29 }
30 \LWR@formatted{__xpinyin_CJKsymbol:nn}

31 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \LWR@HTML@__xpinyin_single_CJKsymbol:nn #1#2
32 {
33 __xpinyin_leavevmode:
34 \LWR@htmltagc{ruby}
35 __xpinyin_save_CJKsymbol:n {#1}\null% \null removes extra space
36 \LWR@htmltagc{rp}{\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
37 \LWR@htmltagc{rt}
38 __xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:xnn
39 { __xpinyin_to_unicode:n {#1} } {#1} { __xpinyin_pinyin:n {#2} }
40 \LWR@htmltagc{/rt\space}
41 \LWR@htmltagc{rp}}\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
42 \LWR@htmltagc{/ruby\space}\null
43 }
44 \LWR@formatted{__xpinyin_single_CJKsymbol:nn}
45
46 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

The **lwarp** core uses the following to disable CJK xpinyin for filenames, sidetoc, and footnotes.

```

47 \renewcommand*{\LWR@disablepinyin}{\disablepinyin}
48
49 \FilenameNullify{\LWR@disablepinyin}

```

---

File 577 **lwarp-xr.sty**

§ 686 Package **Xr**

(Emulates or patches code by JEAN-PIERRE DRUCBERT, DAVID CARLISLE.)

`xr (Pkg)` `xr` is patched for use by `lwarp`. The `*_html.aux` file is used. `\externaldocument` is modified to also accept the optional arguments for `xr-hyper`, which currently uses `xr` for HTML output.

See section 5.17.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xr}[2019/07/22]%

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@externaldocument\externaldocument
3
4 \RenewDocumentCommand{\externaldocument}{O{} O{} m O{}}{%
5 \ifblank{#1}{%
6 \LWR@orig@externaldocument{#3_html}%
7 }{%
8 \LWR@orig@externaldocument[#1]{#3_html}%
9 }%
10 }
```

---

File 578 **lwarp-xr-hyper.sty**

§ 687     Package **xr-hyper**

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)*

`xr-hyper (Pkg)` `xr-hyper` is replaced by `xr`, which is modified to accept the optional arguments for `\externaldocument`. So far, no hyperlinks are provided for citations.

See section 5.17.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xr-hyper}[2019/10/03]%
2
3 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-xr}
```

---

File 579 **lwarp-xtab.sty**

§ 688     Package **xtab**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

`xtab (Pkg)` `xtab` is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xtab}[2011/07/31]
```

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

For `\tablefirsthead`, etc., enclose them as follows:

```

\StartDefiningTabulars
\tablefirsthead
...
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

See section 8.10.1.

⚠ **lateximage** `supertabular` and `xtab` are not supported inside a `lateximage`.

```

2 \newcommand{\LWRXT@firsthead}{}
3
4 \newcommand{\tablefirsthead}[1]{%
5 \long\gdef\LWRXT@firsthead{#1}%
6 }
7
8 \newcommand{\tablehead}[1]{%
9
10 \newcommand{\tablelasthead}[1]{%
11
12 \newcommand{\notablelasthead}{}
13
14 \newcommand{\tabletail}[1]{%
15
16 \newcommand{\LWRXT@lasttail}{}
17
18 \newcommand{\tablelasttail}[1]{%
19 \long\gdef\LWRXT@lasttail{#1}%
20 }

21 \newcommand{\tablecaption}[2][{}]{%
22 \long\gdef\LWRXT@caption{%
23 \ifblank{#1}%
24 {\caption{#2}}%
25 {\caption[#1]{#2}}%
26 }%
27 }
28
29 \let\topcaption\tablecaption
30 \let\bottomcaption\tablecaption

31 \newcommand*{\LWRXT@caption}{}
32
33 \newcommand*{\shrinkheight}[1]{%
34
35 \newcommand*{\xentrystretch}[1]{%
36
37 \NewDocumentEnvironment{xtabular}{s o m}
38 {%
39 \LWR@traceinfo{xtabular}%
40 \table%
41 \LWRXT@caption%
42 \begin{tabular}{#3}%
43 \TabularMacro\ifdefvoid{\LWRXT@firsthead}%
44 {\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
45 {\expandafter\LWR@getmynexttoken\LWRXT@firsthead}%
46 }%
47 {%
48 \ifdefvoid{\LWRXT@lasttail}%
49 {}%
50 {%
51 \TabularMacro\ResumeTabular%
52 \LWRXT@lasttail%
53 }%
54 \end{tabular}%
55 \endtable%

56 \gdef\LWRXT@caption{}%

```

---

```

57 \LWR@traceinfo{xtabular done}%
58 }
59
60 \NewDocumentEnvironment{mpxtabular}{s o m}
61 {\minipage{\linewidth}\xtabular{#3}}
62 {\endxtabular\endminipage}

```

---

## File 580 **lwarp-xunicode.sty**

### § 689 Package **xunicode**

xunicode (*Pkg*) Error if xunicode is loaded after lwarp.

Patch lwarp-xunicode, but also verify that it was loaded before lwarp:

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@loadbefore{xunicode}%
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xunicode}[2011/09/09]

\textcircled becomes a span with a rounded border. \providecommand is used
to avoid conflict with textcomp.

4 \providecommand*\LWR@HTML@textcircled[1]{%
5 \InlineClass[border: 1px solid \LWR@currenttextcolor]{textcircled}{#1}%
6 }
7
8 \LWR@formatted{textcircled}

```

Nullify xunicode macros when generating filenames:

```

9 \FilenameNullify{%
10 \renewcommand*\textdegree{}%
11 \renewcommand*\textcelsius{}%
12 \renewcommand*\textohm{}%
13 \renewcommand*\textmu{}%
14 \renewcommand*\textlquill{}%
15 \renewcommand*\textrquill{}%
16 \renewcommand*\textcircledP{}%
17 \renewcommand*\texttwelveudash{}%
18 \renewcommand*\textthreequartersemdash{}%
19 \renewcommand*\textmho{}%
20 \renewcommand*\textnaira{}%
21 \renewcommand*\textpeso{}%
22 \renewcommand*\textrecipe{}%
23 \renewcommand*\textinterrobang{}%
24 \renewcommand*\textinterrobangdown{}%
25 \renewcommand*\textperthousand{}%
26 \renewcommand*\textpertenthousand{}%
27 \renewcommand*\textbaht{}%
28 \renewcommand*\textdiscount{}%
29 \renewcommand*\textservicemark{}%
30 \renewcommand*\textcircled[1]{#1}%
31 \renewcommand*\capitalcedilla[1]{#1}%
32 \renewcommand*\capitalogonek[1]{#1}%
33 \renewcommand*\capitalgrave[1]{#1}%
34 \renewcommand*\capitalacute[1]{#1}%
35 \renewcommand*\capitalcircumflex[1]{#1}%

```

---

```

36 \renewcommand*\capitaltilde}[1]{#1}%
37 \renewcommand*\capitaldieresis}[1]{#1}%
38 \renewcommand*\capitalhungarumlaut}[1]{#1}%
39 \renewcommand*\capitalring}[1]{#1}%
40 \renewcommand*\capitalcaron}[1]{#1}%
41 \renewcommand*\capitalbreve}[1]{#1}%
42 \renewcommand*\capitalmacron}[1]{#1}%
43 \renewcommand*\capitaldotaccent}[1]{#1}%
44 }% FilenameNullify

```

---

## File 581 **lwarp-xurl.sty**

### § 690 Package **xurl**

`xurl` (*Pkg*) `xurl` is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xurl}[2020/01/14]
2
3 \def\useOriginalUrlSetting{

```

---

## File 582 **lwarp-xy.sty**

### § 691 Package **xy**

(*Emulates or patches code by KRISTOFFER H. ROSE, ROSS MOORE.*)

`xy` (*Pkg*) `xy` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xy}[2013/10/06]

```

After `xy` modules have been loaded:

```

2 \AtBeginDocument{

```

The original definitions without a `lateximage`:

```

3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@xy\xy
4 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@endxy\endxy

```

The outer-most `xy` environment is placed in a `lateximage`, but not more than one level deep, which would conflict with `xy`:

```

5 \renewcommand*\xy{%
6 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
7 {\addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{1}}%
8 {\begin{lateximage}[-xy~\PackageDiagramAltText]}%
9 \LWR@orig@xy%
10 }
11
12 \renewcommand*\endxy{%
13 \LWR@orig@endxy%
14 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{1}%
15 {\addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{-1}}%
16 {\end{lateximage}}%
17 }

```

The `\xybox` must use the original definitions of `\xy`, `\endxy`:

```
18 \def\xybox#1{%
19 \LWR@orig@xy#1\LWR@orig@endxy%
20 \Edge@c={\rectangleEdge}\computeLeftUpness@%
21 }
```

If `\xygraph` is used, it is placed inside a `lateximage`:

```
22 \ifundefined{xygraph}{}{
23
24 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origxygraph\xygraph
25
26 \renewcommand{\xygraph}[1]{%
27 \begin{lateximage}[-xy- xygraph \PackageDiagramAltText]
28 \LWR@origxygraph{#1}
29 \end{lateximage}
30 }
31
32 }% xygraph defined
33
34 }% AtBeginDocument
```

---

File 583 **lwarp-zhlineskip.sty**

§ 692     Package **zhlineskip**

zhlineskip (*Pkg*) zhlineskip is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{zhlineskip}[2019/05/15]

```
2 \newcommand*\SetTextEnvironmentSinglespace[1]{}
3 \newcommand*\RestoreTextEnvironmentLeading[1]{}
4 \newcommand*\SetMathEnvironmentSinglespace[1]{}
5 \newcommand*\RestoreMathEnvironmentLeading[1]{}

```

---

File 584 **lwarp-zwpagelayout.sty**

§ 693     Package **zwpagelayout**

*(Emulates or patches code by ZDENĚK WAGNER.)*

zwpagelayout (*Pkg*) zwpagelayout is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{zwpagelayout}[2013/01/13]

```
2 \def\noBboxes{}
3 \onlypreamble\noBboxes
4
5 \expandafter\ifx\csname definecolor\endcsname\relax \else
6 \definecolor{cmykblack}{cmyk}{0,0,0,1}
7 \definecolor{grblack}{gray}{0}
8 % \ifzwpl@redefineblack
9 % \definecolor{black}{cmyk}{0,0,0,1}\color{black}

```

```

10 % \fi
11 \definecolor{cmkred}{cmyk}{0,1,1,0}
12 \definecolor{cmkgreen}{cmyk}{1,0,1,0}
13 \definecolor{cmkblue}{cmyk}{1,1,0,0}
14 \definecolor{rgbred}{rgb}{1,0,0}
15 \definecolor{rgbgreen}{rgb}{0,1,0}
16 \definecolor{rgbbblue}{rgb}{0,0,1}
17 % \ifzwpl@redefinetcmyk
18 % \definecolor{red}{cmyk}{0,1,1,0}
19 % \definecolor{green}{cmyk}{1,0,1,0}
20 % \definecolor{blue}{cmyk}{1,1,0,0}
21 % \fi
22 \fi
23
24 \let\OverprintXeTeXExtGState\relax
25
26 \DeclareRobustCommand\SetOverprint{\ignorespaces}
27 \DeclareRobustCommand\SetKnockout{\ignorespaces}
28 \DeclareRobustCommand\textoverprint[1]{\SetOverprint#1}
29 \DeclareRobustCommand\textknockout[1]{\SetKnockout#1}
30
31 \def\SetPDFminorversion#1{}
32 \@onlypreamble\SetPDFminorversion
33
34 \newcommand*\Vcorr{}
35
36 \DeclareRobustCommand\vb[1][]{ }
37 \NewDocumentCommand{\NewOddPage}{* o}{}
38 \NewDocumentCommand{\NewEvenPage}{* o}{}
39 \def\SetOddPageMessage#{\gdef\ZW@oddwarning}
40 \def\SetEvenPageMessage#{\gdef\ZW@evenwarning}
41 \def\ZW@oddwarning{Empty page inserted}\let\ZW@evenwarning\ZW@oddwarning
42
43 \def\clap#1{#1}
44
45 \def\CropFlap{2in}
46 \def\CropSpine{1in}
47 \def\CropXSpine{1in}
48 \def\CropXtrim{.25in}
49 \def\CropYtrim{.25in}
50 \def\UserWidth{5in}
51 \def\UserLeftMargin{1in}
52 \def\UserRightMargin{1in}
53 \def\UserTopMargin{1in}
54 \def\UserBotMargin{1in}
55 \def\thePageNumber{\LWR@origpound\,\arabic{page}}
56 \ifXeTeX
57 \def\ifcaseZWdriver{\ifcase2}
58 \else
59 \def\ifcaseZWdriver{\ifcase1}
60 \fi
61 \DeclareRobustCommand\ZWifdriver[2]{}

```

---

File 585 **lwarp-patch-komascript.sty**

§ 694 Package **patch-komascript**

lwarp-patch-komascript (*Pkg*) Patches for komascript classes.



lwarp loads this package when scrbook, scrartcl, or scrreprt classes are detected.

Many features are ignored during the HTML conversion. The goal is source-level compatibility.

\captionformat, \figureformat, and \tableformat are not yet emulated.

⚠ **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

Some features have not yet been tested. Please contact the author with any bug reports.

**for HTML output:** 1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}

typearea is emulated.

2 \RequirePackage{lwarp-typearea}

tocbasic is emulated.

3 \RequirePackage{lwarp-tocbasic}

scrextend patches most of the new macros.

4 \RequirePackage{lwarp-scrextend}

Indexing macros, simplified for lwarp:

```

5 \AtBeginDocument{
6
7 \renewcommand*{\idx@heading}{%
8 \idx@@heading{\indexname}%
9 }
10
11 \renewenvironment{theindex}{%
12 \idx@heading%
13 \index@preamble\par\nobreak
14 \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@indexitem%
15 \LetLtxMacro\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
16 \LetLtxMacro\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
17 }
18 {}
19
20 \renewcommand*\indexspace{}
21
22 }% AtBeginDocument

```

The \minisec is placed inside a <div> of class minisec.

```

23 \renewcommand*{\minisec}[1]{
24 \begin{BlockClass}{minisec}
25 #1
26 \end{BlockClass}
27 }

```

The part and chapter preambles are placed as plain text just after each heading.

```

28 \ifundefined{setpartpreamble}{ }{

```

```

29 \RenewDocumentCommand{\setpartpreamble}{o o +m}{%
30 \renewcommand{\part@preamble}{#3}%
31 }
32 }
33
34 \ifundefined{setchapterpreamble}{}{
35 \RenewDocumentCommand{\setchapterpreamble}{o o +m}{%
36 \renewcommand{\chapter@preamble}{#3}%
37 }
38 }

```

Do not use `\chaptername`:

```

39 \renewcommand*{\LWR@printchaptername}{}

```

Simple captions are used in all cases.

```

40 \AtBeginDocument{
41 \AtBeginDocument{
42 \LetLtxMacro\captionbelow\caption
43 \LetLtxMacro\captionabove\caption
44
45 \LetLtxMacro\captionofbelow\captionof
46 \LetLtxMacro\captionofabove\captionof
47 }
48 }
49
50 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{captionbeside}{o m o o o s}
51 {}
52 {%
53 \IfValueTF{#1}%
54 {\caption[#1]{#2}}%
55 {\caption{#2}}%
56 }
57
58 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{captionofbeside}{m o m o o o s}
59 {}
60 {%
61 \IfValueTF{#2}%
62 {\captionof{#1}[#2]{#3}}%
63 {\captionof{#1}{#3}}%
64 }
65
66 \RenewDocumentCommand{\setcapindent}{s m}{}
67 \renewcommand*{\setcaphanging}{}
68 \renewcommand*{\setcapwidth}[2]{}{}
69 \renewcommand*{\setcapdynwidth}[2]{}{}
70 \RenewDocumentCommand{\setcapmargin}{s o m}{}

```

---

File 586 **lwarp-patch-memoir.sty**

§ 695 Package **patch-memoir**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

lwarp-patch-memoir (*Pkg*) Patches for memoir class.

⚠ **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

lwarp loads this package when the memoir class is detected.

⚠ **captions** lwarp uses `caption`, which causes a warning from memoir. This is normal. Adjust captions via `caption`, instead of memoir.

While emulating memoir, lwarp pre-loads a number of packages (section 695.1). This can cause an options clash when the user's document later loads the same packages with options. To fix this problem, specify the options before loading lwarp:

⚠ **options clash**

```
\documentclass{memoir}
...
\PassOptionsToPackage{options_list}{package_name}
...
\usepackage{\lwarp\}
...
\usepackage{\package_name\}
```

⚠ **version numbers** memoir emulates a number of packages, and declares a version date for each which often does not match the date of the corresponding freestanding package. This can cause warnings about incorrect version numbers. Since lwarp is intended to support the freestanding packages, which are often newer than the date declared by memoir, it is hoped that memoir will update and change its emulated version numbers to match.

`\label{bookmark}{tag}` `\label` accepts an optional (bookmark) argument, but this is ignored in HTML.

⚠ **comment** The `comment` environment is from the `comment` package, and thus requires that the `\begin` and `\end` each be on its own line:

```
\begin{comment}
This is a comment.
\end{comment}
```

`\newcomment` Comments defined with `\newcomment` use memoir's definitions, and behave as expected, where the `\begin` and `\end` do have to each be on its own line.

⚠ **verbatim footnotes** `\verbfootnote` is not supported.

⚠ **\newfootnoteseries** `\newfootnoteseries`, etc. are not supported.

⚠ **page notes** lwarp loads `pagenote` to perform memoir's `pagenote` functions, but there are minor differences in `\pagenotesubhead` and related macros.

**page notes with cleveref** To add support for pagenotes with `cleveref`, add:

```
\crefname{pagenote}{page note}{page notes}
\Crefname{pagenote}{Page note}{Page notes}
```

**page note \nameref** Note that for print mode, `\nameref` print the section name where the page notes are declared in the text, but for HTML it prints the name where the page notes are printed.

⚠ **poems** Poem numbering is not supported.

⚠ **verbatim** The `verbatim` environment does not yet support the memoir enhancements. It is currently recommended to load and use `fancyvrb` instead.

 **glossaries** The memoir glossary system is not yet supported by *lwarpmk*. The *glossaries* package may be used instead, but does require the glossary entries be changed from the memoir syntax to the *glossaries* syntax.

**for HTML output:** `1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-patch-memoir}`

## § 695.1 Packages

These are pre-loaded to provide emulation for many of memoir's functions. memoir pretends that *abstract*, etc. are already loaded, via its “emulated” package mechanism, but *lwarp* is directly loading the “lwarp-” version of each, which happens to avoid memoir's emulation system.

```

2 \RequirePackage{lwarp-abstract}% req'd
3 % \RequirePackage{lwarp-array}% no longer req'd
4 \RequirePackage{lwarp-booktabs}% req'd
5 % \RequirePackage{lwarp-ccaption}% emulated below
6 \RequirePackage{lwarp-change page}% req'd
7 \RequirePackage{lwarp-crop}
8 % \RequirePackage{lwarp-dcolumn}% no longer req'd
9 \RequirePackage{lwarp-enumerate}% req'd
10 \RequirePackage{lwarp-epigraph}% req'd
11 \RequirePackage{lwarp-fancyvrb}% req'd
12 \RequirePackage{lwarp-footmisc}% req'd

13 \let\framed\relax \let\endframed\relax
14 \let\shaded\relax \let\endshaded\relax
15 \let\leftbar\relax \let\endleftbar\relax
16 \let\snugshade\relax \let\endsnugshade\relax
17 \RequirePackage{lwarp-framed}% req'd
18
19 \RequirePackage{lwarp-hanging}% req'd
20 \RequirePackage{lwarp-makeidx}% req'd
21 \DisemulatePackage{moreverb}
22 \RequirePackage{lwarp-moreverb}
23 \RequirePackage{lwarp-mparhack}
24 \RequirePackage{lwarp-needspace}% req'd
25 \RequirePackage{lwarp-nextpage}% req'd
26 \RequirePackage{lwarp-pagenote}% req'd
27 \RequirePackage{lwarp-parskip}
28 \RequirePackage{lwarp-setspace}% req'd
29 \RequirePackage{lwarp-showidx}

30 \makeindex

31 % \RequirePackage{lwarp-tabularx}% no longer req'd
32 \RequirePackage{lwarp-titling}% req'd
33 % \RequirePackage{lwarp-tocbibind}% not emulated by memoir
34 \RequirePackage{lwarp-tocloft}% req'd
35 \RequirePackage{lwarp-verse}% req'd

```

## § 695.2 Label handling

Insert the `lwarp` label mechanism into the `memoir` package mechanism:

- `\@mem@old@label` is the `LATEX` definition of `\label`.
- `\LWR@orig@label` becomes the `memoir` definition.
- `lwarp`'s `\LWR@new@label` uses `\LWR@orig@label`.
- Want `memoir`'s `\label` to use `lwarp`'s `\label`, which then would use `LATEX`'s `\label`.
- So:
  - `\@mem@old@label` is set to `\LWR@new@label`.
  - `\LWR@orig@label` is set to `\@mem@old@label`.
- `cleveref` then encapsulates all the above with `\cref@old@label`.
- For a subcaption, `cleveref` modifies `memoir`'s `\sf@memsub@label`, but that change is undone by `lwarp`.

```
36 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@label\@mem@old@label
37 \LetLtxMacro\@mem@old@label\LWR@new@label
```

Patches for subfloats to support additional `lwarp` labels. This is the non-`hyperref` version from `memoir`.

```
38 \AtBeginDocument{
39 \renewcommand*\sf@memsub@label}[1]{%
40 \@bsphack
41 \sf@memsub@label@hook{#1}%
42 % \@memoldlabel{#1}%
43 \cref@label{#1}% lwarp
44 \LWR@label@createtag{sub@#1}% lwarp
45 \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
46 \string\newlabel{sub@#1}%
47 {{\@nameuse{@thesub\@capttype}}%
48 {\thepage}}}%
49 \LWR@write@lwarp@label{sub@#1}% lwarp
50 \@esphack
51 }
52 }
```

## § 695.3 Page layout

`memoir` already set the page size to a default, so it must be forced large for `lwarp`'s use, to avoid tag overflows off the page.

```
53 \setstocksize{190in}{20in}
54 \setlrmarginsandblock{2in}{2in}{*}
55 \setulmarginsandblock{1in}{1in}{*}

56 \renewcommand*\stockavi{}
57 \renewcommand*\stockav{}
58 \renewcommand*\stockaiv{}
59 \renewcommand*\stockaiii{}
```

```
60 \renewcommand*\stockavii{}
61 \renewcommand*\stockbvi{}
62 \renewcommand*\stockbv{}
63 \renewcommand*\stockbiv{}
64 \renewcommand*\stockbiii{}
65 \renewcommand*\stockbvii{}
66 % \renewcommand*\stockmetriccrownvo{}% in docs but not in the package
67 \renewcommand*\stockmlargecrownvo{}
68 \renewcommand*\stockmdemyvo{}
69 \renewcommand*\stocksmallroyalvo{}
70 \renewcommand*\pageavi{}
71 \renewcommand*\pageavii{}
72 \renewcommand*\pageav{}
73 \renewcommand*\pageaiv{}
74 \renewcommand*\pageaiii{}
75 \renewcommand*\pagebvi{}
76 \renewcommand*\pagebvii{}
77 \renewcommand*\pagebv{}
78 \renewcommand*\pagebiv{}
79 \renewcommand*\pagebiii{}
80 % \renewcommand*\pagemetriccrownvo{}% in docs but not in the package
81 \renewcommand*\pagemlargecrownvo{}
82 \renewcommand*\pagemdemyvo{}
83 \renewcommand*\pagemsmallroyalvo{}
84
85 \renewcommand*\stockdbill{}
86 \renewcommand*\stockstatement{}
87 \renewcommand*\stockexecutive{}
88 \renewcommand*\stockletter{}
89 \renewcommand*\stockold{}
90 \renewcommand*\stocklegal{}
91 \renewcommand*\stockledger{}
92 \renewcommand*\stockbroadsheet{}
93 \renewcommand*\pagedbill{}
94 \renewcommand*\pagestatement{}
95 \renewcommand*\pageexecutive{}
96 \renewcommand*\pageletter{}
97 \renewcommand*\pageold{}
98 \renewcommand*\pagelegal{}
99 \renewcommand*\pageledger{}
100 \renewcommand*\pagebroadsheet{}
101
102 \renewcommand*\stockpottvo{}
103 \renewcommand*\stockfoolscapvo{}
104 \renewcommand*\stockcrownvo{}
105 \renewcommand*\stockpostvo{}
106 \renewcommand*\stocklargecrownvo{}
107 \renewcommand*\stocklargepostvo{}
108 \renewcommand*\stocksmalldemyvo{}
109 \renewcommand*\stockdemyvo{}
110 \renewcommand*\stockmediumvo{}
111 \renewcommand*\stocksmallroyalvo{}
112 \renewcommand*\stockroyalvo{}
113 \renewcommand*\stocksuperroyalvo{}
114 \renewcommand*\stockimperialvo{}
115 \renewcommand*\pagepottvo{}
116 \renewcommand*\pagefoolscapvo{}
117 \renewcommand*\pagecrownvo{}
118 \renewcommand*\pagepostvo{}
119 \renewcommand*\pagelargecrownvo{}

```

```
120 \renewcommand*\pagelargepostvo{}
121 \renewcommand*\pagesmalldemyvo{}
122 \renewcommand*\pagedemyvo{}
123 \renewcommand*\pagemediumvo{}
124 \renewcommand*\pagesmallroyalvo{}
125 \renewcommand*\pageroyalvo{}
126 \renewcommand*\pagesuperroyalvo{}
127 \renewcommand*\pageimperialvo{}
128
129 \renewcommand*\memfontfamily{}
130 \renewcommand*\memfontenc{}
131 \renewcommand*\memfontpack{}
132
133 \renewcommand*\anyptfilebase{}
134 \renewcommand*\anyptsizesize{10}
135
136 \renewcommand*\setstocksize[2]{}
137 \renewcommand*\settrimmedsize[3]{}
138 \renewcommand*\settrims[2]{}
139
140 % \newlength{\lxvchars}
141 % \setlength{\lxvchars}{305pt}
142 % \newlength{\xlvchars}
143 % \setlength{\xlvchars}{190pt}
144 \renewcommand*\setxlvchars[1]{}
145 \renewcommand*\setlxvchars[1]{}
146
147 \renewcommand*\settypeblocksize[3]{}
148 \renewcommand*\setlrmargins[3]{}
149 \renewcommand*\setlrmarginsandblock[3]{}
150 \renewcommand*\setbinding[1]{}
151 \renewcommand*\setulmargins[3]{}
152 \renewcommand*\setulmarginsandblock[3]{}
153 \renewcommand*\setcolsepandrule[2]{}
154
155 \renewcommand*\setheadfoot[2]{}
156 \renewcommand*\setheaderspaces[3]{}
157 \renewcommand*\setmarginnotes[3]{}
158 \renewcommand*\setfootins[2]{}
159 \renewcommand*\checkandfixthelayout[1][1]{}
160 \renewcommand*\checkthelayout[1]{}
161 \renewcommand*\fixthelayout{}
162 %
163 % \newlength{\stockheight}
164 % \newlength{\trimtop}
165 % \newlength{\trimedge}
166 % \newlength{\stockwidth}
167 % \newlength{\spinemargin}
168 % \newlength{\foremargin}
169 % \newlength{\uppermargin}
170 % \newlength{\headmargin}
171 %
172 \renewcommand*\typeoutlayout{}
173 \renewcommand*\typeoutstandardlayout{}
174 \renewcommand*\settypeoutlayoutunit[1]{}
175 \renewcommand*\fixpdflayout{}
176 \renewcommand*\fixdvipslayout{}
177
178 \renewcommand*\medievalpage[1][1]{}
179 \renewcommand*\isopage[1][1]{}

```

```

180 \renewcommand*\semiisopage}[1]{}
181
182 \renewcommand\setpagebl}[3]{}
183 \renewcommand\setpageml}[3]{}
184 \renewcommand\setpagetl}[3]{}
185 \renewcommand\setpagetm}[3]{}
186 \renewcommand\setpagetr}[3]{}
187 \renewcommand\setpagemr}[3]{}
188 \renewcommand\setpagebr}[3]{}
189 \renewcommand\setpagebm}[3]{}
190 \renewcommand\setpagecc}[3]{}

```

## § 695.4 Text and fonts

```

191 \let\miniscule\tiny
192 \let\HUGE\Huge
193
194 \renewcommand*\abnormalparskip}[1]{}
195 \renewcommand*\nonzeroparskip[1]{}
196 \renewcommand*\traditionalparskip[1]{}
197
198 \let\onelineskip\baselineskip
199
200 \let\OnehalfSpacing\onehalfspacing
201 \let\DoubleSpacing\doublespacing
202 \renewcommand*\setPagenoteSpacing[1]{}
203 \renewcommand*\setFloatSpacing[1]{}

204 \renewcommand\SingleSpacing{\@ifstar\singlespacing\singlespacing}

205 \let\setSingleSpace\SetSinglespace
206 \let\SingleSpace\singlespace
207 \let\endSingleSpace\endsinglespace
208 \let\Spacing\spacing
209 \let\endSpacing\endspacing
210 \let\OnehalfSpace\onehalfspace
211 \let\endOnehalfSpace\endonehalfspace
212 \csletcs{OnehalfSpace*}{onehalfspace}
213 \csletcs{endOnehalfSpace*}{endonehalfspace}
214 \let\DoubleSpace\doublespace
215 \let\endDoubleSpace\enddoublespace
216 \csletcs{DoubleSpace*}{doublespace}
217 \csletcs{endDoubleSpace*}{enddoublespace}
218 \renewcommand*\setDisplayskipStretch[1]{}
219 \renewcommand*\memdskipstretch[1]{}
220 \renewcommand*\noDisplayskipStretch[1]{}
221 \renewcommand*\memdskips[1]{}
222
223 \renewcommand*\midslippy[1]{}
224 \renewenvironment*{midslippy}[1]{}{}
225
226 \renewcommand*\sloppybottom[1]{}

```

## § 695.5 Titles

```

227 \csletcs{titlingpage*}{titlingpage}
228 \csletcs{endtitlingpage*}{endtitlingpage}
229 \let\titlingpageend\relax
230 \newcommand\{titlingpageend}[2]{}
231 \let\andnext\and

```



```

232 \renewcommand*\thanksmarkstyle}[1]{%
233
234 \renewcommand{\thanksfootmark}{%
235 \thanksscript{\tmark}%
236 }
237
238 % \newlength{\thanksmarksep}% already provided by memoir

239 \renewcommand\titlingpageend[2]{%

```

## § 695.6 Abstracts

```

240 % \newlength{\absindent}
241 % \newlength{\absparsep}
242 \renewcommand*\abstractcol{}
243 \renewcommand*\abstractintoc{}
244 \renewcommand*\abstractnum{}
245 \renewcommand*\abstractrunin{}

```

## § 695.7 Document divisions

\book \* (\<2:PDF name>) [\<3:TOC name>] [\<4:PDF name>] (\<5:PDF name>) {\<6:name>}

```

246 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\book}{s d() o o d() m}{%
247 \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{book}%
248 }

```

```

249 \def\@apppage{%
250 \part*\appendixpagename}
251 }
252 \renewcommand\mempreaddapppagetotochook{}
253 \renewcommand\mempostaddapppagetotochook{}
254
255 \def\@sapppage{%
256 \part*\appendixpagename}
257 }

```

```

258 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\mainmatter}{s}{%
259 \booltrue{LWR@mainmatter}%
260 }
261
262 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\frontmatter}{s}{%
263 \boolfalse{LWR@mainmatter}%
264 }

```

```

265 \renewcommand*\raggedbottomsection{}
266 \renewcommand*\normalbottomsection{}
267 \renewcommand*\bottomsectionskip{}
268 \renewcommand*\bottomsectionpenalty{}
269 \csletcs{appendixpage*}{appendixpage}
270 \renewcommand*\namedsubappendices{}
271 \renewcommand*\unnamedsubappendices{}
272 \renewcommand*\beforebookskip{}
273 \renewcommand*\afterbookskip{}
274 \renewcommand*\beforepartskip{}
275 \renewcommand*\afterpartskip{}
276 \renewcommand*\midbookskip{}

```

```

277 \renewcommand*\midpartskip{}
278 \renewcommand*\printbookname{}
279 \renewcommand*\booknamefont{}
280 \renewcommand*\booknamenum{}
281 \renewcommand*\printbooknum{}
282 \renewcommand*\booknumfont{}
283 \renewcommand*\printpartname{}
284 \renewcommand*\partnamefont{}
285 \renewcommand*\partnamenum{}
286 \renewcommand*\printpartnum{}
287 \renewcommand*\partnumfont{}
288 \renewcommand*\printbooktitle[1]{}
289 \renewcommand*\booktitlefont{}
290 \renewcommand*\printparttitle[1]{}
291 \renewcommand*\parttitlefont{}
292 \renewcommand*\bookpageend{}
293 \renewcommand*\bookblankpage{}
294 \renewcommand*\nobookblankpage{}
295 \renewcommand*\partpageend{}
296 \renewcommand*\partblankpage{}
297 \renewcommand*\nopartblankpage{}
298 \RenewDocumentCommand{\newleadpage}{s o m m}{}% todo
299 \RenewDocumentCommand{\renewleadpage}{s o m m}{}% todo
300 \renewcommand*\leadpagetoclevel{chapter}
301
302 \renewcommand*\openright{}
303 \renewcommand*\openleft{}
304 \renewcommand*\openany{}
305 \renewcommand*\clearforchapter{}
306 \renewcommand*\memendofchapterhook{}
307 \renewcommand*\chapterheadstart{}
308 % \newlength{\beforechapskip}
309 \renewcommand*\afterchapternum{}
310 % \newlength{\midchapskip}
311 \renewcommand*\afterchaptertitle{}
312 % \newlength{\afterchapskip}
313 \renewcommand*\printchaptername{}
314 \renewcommand*\chapnamefont{}
315 \renewcommand*\chapternamenum{}
316 \renewcommand*\printchapternum{}
317 \renewcommand*\chapnumfont{}
318 \renewcommand*\printchaptertitle[1]{}
319 \renewcommand*\chaptitlefont{}
320 \renewcommand*\printchapternonum{}
321 \renewcommand*\indentafterchapter{}
322 \renewcommand*\noindentafterchapter{}
323 \renewcommand*\insertchapterspace{}
324
325 \renewcommand*\chapterstyle[1]{}
326 \renewcommand*\makechapterstyle[2]{}
327 \renewcommand*\chapindent{}
328 \let\chapterprecis\cftchapterprecis
329 \let\chapterprecishere\cftchapterprecishere
330 \let\chapterprecistoc\cftchapterprecistoc
331 \renewcommand*\precisfont{}
332 \renewcommand*\prechapterprecis{}
333 \renewcommand*\postchapterprecis{}
334 \renewcommand*\precistoc[1]{}
335 \renewcommand*\precistocfont{}
336 \renewcommand*\precistocformat{}

```

```

337 % \newlength{\prechapterprecisshift}
338
339 \renewcommand*{\setbeforesecskip}[1]{%
340 \renewcommand*{\setaftersecskip}[1]{%
341 \renewcommand*{\setsecindent}[1]{%
342 \renewcommand*{\setsecheadstyle}[1]{%
343 \renewcommand*{\setbeforesubsecskip}[1]{%
344 \renewcommand*{\setaftersubsecskip}[1]{%
345 \renewcommand*{\setsubsecindent}[1]{%
346 \renewcommand*{\setsubsecheadstyle}[1]{%
347 \renewcommand*{\setbeforesubsubsecskip}[1]{%
348 \renewcommand*{\setaftersubsubsecskip}[1]{%
349 \renewcommand*{\setsubsubsecindent}[1]{%
350 \renewcommand*{\setsubsubsecheadstyle}[1]{%
351 \renewcommand*{\setbeforeparaskip}[1]{%
352 \renewcommand*{\setafterparaskip}[1]{%
353 \renewcommand*{\setparaindent}[1]{%
354 \renewcommand*{\setparaheadstyle}[1]{%
355 \renewcommand*{\setbeforesubparaskip}[1]{%
356 \renewcommand*{\setaftersubparaskip}[1]{%
357 \renewcommand*{\setsubparaindent}[1]{%
358 \renewcommand*{\setsubparaheadstyle}[1]{%
359 \renewcommand{\@hangfrom}[1]{#1}
360 \renewcommand{\sethangfrom}[1]{%
361 \renewcommand{\setsecnumformat}[1]{%
362
363 \renewcommand*{\hangsecnum}{%
364 \renewcommand*{\defaultsecnum}{%
365
366 \renewcommand*{\sechook}{%
367 \renewcommand{\setsechook}[1]{%
368 \renewcommand*{\subsechook}{%
369 \renewcommand{\setsubsechook}[1]{%
370 \renewcommand*{\subsubsechook}{%
371 \renewcommand{\setsubsubsechook}[1]{%
372 \renewcommand*{\parahook}{%
373 \renewcommand{\setparahook}[1]{%
374 \renewcommand*{\subparahook}{%
375 \renewcommand{\setsubparahook}[1]{%
376
377 \RenewDocumentCommand{\plainbreak}{s m}{\begin{center}~\end{center}}
378
379 \RenewDocumentCommand{\fancybreak}{s +m}{%
380 \begin{center}#2\end{center}%
381 }
382
383 \RenewDocumentCommand{\plainfancybreak}{s m m +m}{%
384 \begin{center}#4\end{center}%
385 }
386
387 \RenewDocumentCommand{\pfbreak}{s}{%
388 \begin{center}
389 \pfbreakdisplay
390 \end{center}
391 }
392
393 % \newlength{\pfbreakskip}
394 \renewcommand{\pfbreakdisplay}{*\quad*\quad*}
395
396 \renewcommand{\makeheadstyles}[2]{%

```

```
397 \renewcommand*\headstyles[1]{}
```

## § 695.8 **Pagination and headers**

```
398 \renewcommand*\savepagenumber{}
399 \renewcommand*\restorepagenumber{}
400 \renewcommand*\uppercaseheads{}
401 \renewcommand*\nouppercaseheads{}
402
403 \renewcommand*\bookpagemark[1]{}
404 \renewcommand*\partmark[1]{}
405 \renewcommand*\bibmark{}
406 \renewcommand*\indexmark{}
407 \renewcommand*\glossarymark{}
408
409 \LWR@origpagestyle{empty}
410 \renewcommand*\ps@empty{}
411 \renewcommand*\makepagestyle[1]{}
412 \renewcommand*\emptytshook{}%
413 % \renewcommand*\empty@oddhead{}
414 % \renewcommand*\empty@oddfoot{}
415 % \renewcommand*\empty@evenhead{}
416 % \renewcommand*\empty@evenfoot{}
417 \renewcommand*\@oddhead{}
418 \renewcommand*\@oddfoot{}
419 \renewcommand*\@evenhead{}
420 \renewcommand*\@evenfoot{}
421 \renewcommand*\aliaspagestyle[2]{}
422 \renewcommand*\coppagestyle[2]{}
423
424 \renewcommand*\makeevenhead[4]{}
425 \renewcommand*\makeoddhead[4]{}
426 \renewcommand*\makeevenfoot[4]{}
427 \renewcommand*\makeoddfoot[4]{}
428 \renewcommand*\makerunningwidth[3]{}
429 % \newlength\headwidth
430 \renewcommand*\makeheadrule[3]{}
431 \renewcommand*\makefootrule[3]{}
432 \renewcommand*\makeheadfootruleprefix[3]{}
433 % \newlength\normalrulethickness
434 % \setlength\normalrulethickness{.4pt}
435 % \newlength\footruleheight
436 % \newlength\footruleskip
437 \renewcommand*\makeheadposition[5]{}
438 \renewcommand\makepsmarks[2]{}
439 \renewcommand*\makeheadfootstrut[3]{}

440 \renewcommand\createmark[5]{\csdef{#1mark}[1]}{}
441 \renewcommand\createplainmark[3]{\csdef{#1mark}{}{}}

442 \renewcommand\memUChad[1]{}
443 \renewcommand*\clearplainmark[1]{}
444 \renewcommand*\clearmark[1]{}
445 \renewcommand\addtopsmarks[3]{}
446 \renewcommand\ifonlyfloats[2]{#2}
447 \renewcommand*\mergepagefloatstyle[3]{}
448
449 \renewcommand*\framepichead{}
450 \renewcommand*\framepicfoot{}
451 \renewcommand*\framepichook{}
```

```

452 \renewcommand*\showheadfootlocoff{}
453 \renewcommand*\showtextblocklocoff{}

```

## § 695.9 Paragraphs and lists

```

454 \renewcommand{\hangfrom}[1]{#1}
455 \let\centerfloat\centering
456 \renewcommand*\raggedyright}[1][]{ }
457 % \newlength{\ragrparindent}
458 \renewcommand{\sourceatright}[2][]{\attribution{#2}}
459 \let\memorigdb\LWR@endofline

460 \renewcommand*\memorigpar{\par}

461 \let\atcentercr\LWR@endofline
462
463 \renewcommand*\linenottooshort}[1][]{ }
464 \renewcommand*\russianpar{}
465 \renewcommand*\lastlinerulefill{}
466 \renewcommand*\lastlineparrule{}
467 \renewcommand*\justlastraggedleft{}
468 \renewcommand*\raggedrightthenleft{}
469 \renewcommand*\leftcenterright{}
470
471 \renewcommand{\leftspringright}[4]{%
472 \begin{minipage}{#1\linewidth}\end{minipage}\quad%
473 \begin{minipage}{#2\linewidth}\begin{flushright}\end{flushright}\end{minipage}%
474 }
475
476 \renewenvironment*{blockdescription}
477 {\LWR@descriptionstart\LWR@origdescription}
478 {\enddescription}
479
480 \renewcommand*\blockdescriptionlabel}[1]{\textbf{#1}}
481 \renewenvironment*{labelled}[1]{\begin{description}}{\end{description}}
482 \renewenvironment*{flexlabelled}[6]{\begin{description}}{\end{description}}
483 \renewcommand*\tightlists{}
484 \renewcommand*\defaultlists{}
485 \RenewDocumentCommand{\firmlists}{s}{}
486 \renewcommand*\firmlist{}
487 \renewcommand*\tightlist{}
488 \renewcommand*\zerotrivseps{}
489 \renewcommand*\savetrivseps{}
490 \renewcommand*\restoretrivseps{}

```

## § 695.10 Contents lists

```

491 \csletcs{tableofcontents*}{tableofcontents}
492 \csletcs{listoffigures*}{listoffigures}
493 \csletcs{listoftables*}{listoftables}
494 \renewenvironment{KeepFromToc}{}{}
495 \renewcommand*\onecoltocetc{}
496 \renewcommand*\twocoltocetc{}
497 \renewcommand*\ensureonecol{}
498 \renewcommand*\restorefromonecol{}
499 \renewcommand*\doccoltocetc{}
500
501 \renewcommand{\toheadstart}{}
502 \renewcommand{\printtoctitle}[1]{}
503 \renewcommand{\tocmark}{}

```

```

504 \renewcommand{\aftertoctitle}{}
505 \renewcommand{\lofheadstart}{}
506 \renewcommand{\printloftitle}[1]{}
507 \renewcommand{\lofmark}{}
508 \renewcommand{\afterloftitle}{}
509 \renewcommand{\lotheadstart}{}
510 \renewcommand{\printlottitle}[1]{}
511 \renewcommand{\lotmark}{}
512 \renewcommand{\afterlottitle}{}
513
514 \renewcommand*\setpnumwidth[1]{}
515 \renewcommand*\setrmarg[1]{}
516 \renewcommand*\cftbookbreak{}
517 \renewcommand*\cftpartbreak{}
518 \renewcommand*\cftchapterbreak{}

519 % \newlength{\cftbeforebookskip}
520 % \newlength{\cftbookindent}
521 % \newlength{\cftbooknumwidth}
522 \renewcommand*\cftbookfont{}
523 \renewcommand*\cftbookname{}
524 \renewcommand*\cftbookpresnum{}
525 \renewcommand*\cftbookaftersnum{}
526 \renewcommand*\cftbookaftersnumb{}
527 \renewcommand*\cftbookleader{}
528 \renewcommand*\cftbookdotsep{1}
529 \renewcommand*\cftbookpagefont{}
530 \renewcommand*\cftbookafterpnum{}
531 \renewcommand*\cftbookformatpnum[1]{}
532 \renewcommand*\cftbookformatpnumhook[1]{}

```

Part is already defined by tocloft.

```

533 % \newlength{\cftbeforechapterskip}
534 % \newlength{\cftchapterindent}
535 % \newlength{\cftchapternumwidth}
536 \renewcommand*\cftchapterfont{}
537 \renewcommand*\cftchaptername{}
538 \renewcommand*\cftchapterpresnum{}
539 \renewcommand*\cftchapteraftersnum{}
540 \renewcommand*\cftchapteraftersnumb{}
541 \renewcommand*\cftchapterleader{}
542 \renewcommand*\cftchapterdotsep{1}
543 \renewcommand*\cftchapterpagefont{}
544 \renewcommand*\cftchapterafterpnum{}
545 \renewcommand*\cftchapterformatpnum[1]{}
546 \renewcommand*\cftchapterformatpnumhook[1]{}

547 % \newlength{\cftbeforesectionskip}
548 % \newlength{\cftsectionindent}
549 % \newlength{\cftsectionnumwidth}
550 \renewcommand*\cftsectionfont{}
551 \renewcommand*\cftsectionname{}
552 \renewcommand*\cftsectionpresnum{}
553 \renewcommand*\cftsectionaftersnum{}
554 \renewcommand*\cftsectionaftersnumb{}
555 \renewcommand*\cftsectionleader{}
556 \renewcommand*\cftsectiondotsep{1}
557 \renewcommand*\cftsectionpagefont{}
558 \renewcommand*\cftsectionafterpnum{}

```

```
559 \renewcommand*{\cftsectionformatpnum}[1]{}
560 \renewcommand*{\cftsectionformatpnumhook}[1]{}

561 % \newlength{\cftbeforesubsectionskip}
562 % \newlength{\cftsubsectionindent}
563 % \newlength{\cftsubsectionnumwidth}
564 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionfont}{}
565 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionname}{}
566 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionpresnum}{}
567 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionaftersnum}{}
568 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionaftersnumb}{}
569 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionleader}{}
570 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectiondotsep}{1}
571 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionpagefont}{}
572 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionafterpnum}{}
573 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionformatpnum}[1]{}
574 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionformatpnumhook}[1]{}

575 % \newlength{\cftbeforesubsubsectionskip}
576 % \newlength{\cftsubsubsectionindent}
577 % \newlength{\cftsubsubsectionnumwidth}
578 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionfont}{}
579 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionname}{}
580 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionpresnum}{}
581 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionaftersnum}{}
582 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionaftersnumb}{}
583 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionleader}{}
584 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectiondotsep}{1}
585 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionpagefont}{}
586 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionafterpnum}{}
587 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionformatpnum}[1]{}
588 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionformatpnumhook}[1]{}

589 % \newlength{\cftbeforeparagraphskip}
590 % \newlength{\cftparagraphindent}
591 % \newlength{\cftparagraphnumwidth}
592 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphfont}{}
593 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphname}{}
594 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphpresnum}{}
595 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphaftersnum}{}
596 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphaftersnumb}{}
597 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphleader}{}
598 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphdotsep}{1}
599 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphpagefont}{}
600 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphafterpnum}{}
601 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphformatpnum}[1]{}
602 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphformatpnumhook}[1]{}

603 % \newlength{\cftbeforesubparagraphskip}
604 % \newlength{\cftsubparagraphindent}
605 % \newlength{\cftsubparagraphnumwidth}
606 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphfont}{}
607 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphname}{}
608 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphpresnum}{}
609 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphaftersnum}{}
610 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphaftersnumb}{}
611 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphleader}{}
612 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphdotsep}{1}
613 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphpagefont}{}
614 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphafterpnum}{}
615 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphformatpnum}[1]{}

```

```
616 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphformatpnumhook}[1]{}
```

```
617 % \newlength{\cftbeforefigureskip}
```

```
618 % \newlength{\cftfigureindent}
```

```
619 % \newlength{\cftfigurenumwidth}
```

```
620 \renewcommand*{\cftfigurefont}{}%
```

```
621 \renewcommand*{\cftfigurename}{}%
```

```
622 \renewcommand*{\cftfigurepresnum}{}%
```

```
623 \renewcommand*{\cftfigureaftersnum}{}%
```

```
624 \renewcommand*{\cftfigureaftersnumb}{}%
```

```
625 \renewcommand*{\cftfigureleader}{}%
```

```
626 \renewcommand*{\cftfiguredotsep}{1}
```

```
627 \renewcommand*{\cftfigurepagefont}{}%
```

```
628 \renewcommand*{\cftfigureafterpnum}{}%
```

```
629 \renewcommand*{\cftfigureformatpnum}[1]{}
```

```
630 \renewcommand*{\cftfigureformatpnumhook}[1]{}
```

```
631 % \newlength{\cftbeforesubfigureskip}
```

```
632 % \newlength{\cftsubfigureindent}
```

```
633 % \newlength{\cftsubfigurenumwidth}
```

```
634 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigurefont}{}%
```

```
635 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigurename}{}%
```

```
636 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigurepresnum}{}%
```

```
637 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigureaftersnum}{}%
```

```
638 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigureaftersnumb}{}%
```

```
639 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigureleader}{}%
```

```
640 \newcommand*{\cftsubfiguredotsep}{1}
```

```
641 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigurepagefont}{}%
```

```
642 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigureafterpnum}{}%
```

```
643 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigureformatpnum}[1]{}
```

```
644 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigureformatpnumhook}[1]{}
```

```
645 % \newlength{\cftbeforetableskip}
```

```
646 % \newlength{\cfttableindent}
```

```
647 % \newlength{\cfttablenumwidth}
```

```
648 \renewcommand*{\cfttablefont}{}%
```

```
649 \renewcommand*{\cfttablename}{}%
```

```
650 \renewcommand*{\cfttablepresnum}{}%
```

```
651 \renewcommand*{\cfttableaftersnum}{}%
```

```
652 \renewcommand*{\cfttableaftersnumb}{}%
```

```
653 \renewcommand*{\cfttableleader}{}%
```

```
654 \renewcommand*{\cfttabledotsep}{1}
```

```
655 \renewcommand*{\cfttablepagefont}{}%
```

```
656 \renewcommand*{\cfttableafterpnum}{}%
```

```
657 \renewcommand*{\cfttableformatpnum}[1]{}
```

```
658 \renewcommand*{\cfttableformatpnumhook}[1]{}
```

```
659 % \newlength{\cftbeforesubtableskip}
```

```
660 % \newlength{\cftsubtableindent}
```

```
661 % \newlength{\cftsubtablenumwidth}
```

```
662 \newcommand*{\cftsubtablefont}{}%
```

```
663 \newcommand*{\cftsubtablename}{}%
```

```
664 \newcommand*{\cftsubtablepresnum}{}%
```

```
665 \newcommand*{\cftsubtableaftersnum}{}%
```

```
666 \newcommand*{\cftsubtableaftersnumb}{}%
```

```
667 \newcommand*{\cftsubtableleader}{}%
```

```
668 \newcommand*{\cftsubtabledotsep}{1}
```

```
669 \newcommand*{\cftsubtablepagefont}{}%
```

```
670 \newcommand*{\cftsubtableafterpnum}{}%
```

```
671 \newcommand*{\cftsubtableformatpnum}[1]{}
```

```
672 \newcommand*{\cftsubtableformatpnumhook}[1]{}
```



```

673 \renewcommand*\booknumberline}[1]{}
674 \renewcommand*\partnumberline}[1]{}
675 \renewcommand*\chapternumberline}[1]{}
676 \renewcommand*\numberlinehook}[1]{}
677 % \renewcommand*\cftwhatismyname{}%
678 \renewcommand*\booknumberlinehook}[1]{}
679 \renewcommand*\partnumberlinehook}[1]{}
680 \renewcommand*\chapternumberlinehook}[1]{}
681 \renewcommand{\numberlinebox}[2]{}
682 \renewcommand{\booknumberlinebox}[2]{}
683 \renewcommand{\partnumberlinebox}[2]{}
684 \renewcommand{\chapternumberlinebox}[2]{}
685 %
686 % \newlength{\cftparfillskip}
687 \renewcommand*\cftpagenumbersoff}[1]{}
688 \renewcommand*\cftpagenumberson}[1]{}
689 \renewcommand*\cftlocalchange}[3]{}
690 \renewcommand*\cftaddtitleline}[4]{}
691 \renewcommand*\cftaddnumtitleline}[4]{}
692 \renewcommand{\cftinsertcode}[2]{}
693 \renewcommand{\cftinsertthook}[2]{}
694 \renewcommand{\settocpreprocessor}[2]{}
695 \DeclareRobustCommand{\cftpagenumbersoff}[1]{}
696 \DeclareRobustCommand{\cftpagenumberson}[1]{}

```

## § 695.11 Floats and captions

\@xfloat

\@xdblfloat

Reestablish lwarp's takeover the float handing, which memoir tried to grab:

```

697 \AtBeginDocument{
698 \def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
699 \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
700 \normalsize
701 \@nameuse{#1adjustment}%
702 \LWR@futurenonspacel\@LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalign\@
703 }
704 \def\@xdblfloat #1[#2]{%
705 \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
706 \normalsize
707 \@nameuse{#1adjustment}%
708 \LWR@futurenonspacel\@LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalign\@
709 }
710 }

```

\newfloat

[<1: *within*>] [<2: *type*>] [<3: *ext*>] [<4: *capname*>]

```

711 \RenewDocumentCommand{\newfloat}{o m m m}{%
712 \def\LWR@tempone{#4}%
713 \def\LWR@temptwo{\@nameuse{#2name}}%
714 \ifdefequal{\LWR@tempone}{\LWR@temptwo}{% recursive name, already defined
715 \IfValueTF{#1}%
716 {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#1]{#2}}%
717 {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3]{#2}}%
718 }{% not recursive name
719 \IfValueTF{#1}%
720 {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#1,name={#4}]{#2}}%
721 {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,name={#4}]{#2}}%
722 }%

```

`newfloat` package automatically creates the `\listof` command for new floats, but `float` does not, so remove `\listof` here in case it is manually created later.

```
723 \cslet{listof#2s}\relax%
724 \cslet{listof#2es}\relax%
725 }
```

`[<within>] {<type>} {<ext>} {<listofname>}`

Emulated through the `\newfloat` mechanism. Note that `memoir` uses a different syntax than `tocloft` for the name.

```
726 \RenewDocumentCommand{\newlistof}{o m m m}
727 {%
728 \IfValueTF{#1}%
729 {\newlistentry[#1]{#2}{#3}{0}}%
730 {\newlistentry{#2}{#3}{0}}%
731 \@namedef{ext@#2}{#3}%
732 \@ifundefined{c@#3depth}{\newcounter{#3depth}}{}%
733 \setcounter{#3depth}{1}%
734 \@namedef{#3mark}{}%
735 \@namedef{#2}{\LWR@listof{#2}{#4}}%
736 \@namedef{@cftmake#3title}{}%
737 \@ifundefined{cftbefore#3titleskip}{%
738 \expandafter\newlength\csname cftbefore#3titleskip\endcsname%
739 \expandafter\newlength\csname cftafter#3titleskip\endcsname%
740 }{}%
741 \@namedef{cft#3titlefont}{}%
742 \@namedef{cftafter#3title}{}%
743 \@namedef{cft#3prehook}{}%
744 \@namedef{cft#3posthook}{}%
745 }

746 \renewcommand{\setfloatadjustment}[2]{}%
```

Borrowed from the `lwarp` version of `keyfloat`:

```
747 \NewDocumentEnvironment{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}{0{-1.2ex} m}
748 {% start
749 \LWR@BlockClassWP{float:right; width:2in; margin:10pt}{}(note){marginblock}%
750 \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{#2}%
751 }
752 {%
753 \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
754 }
755
756 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{marginfigure}{o}
757 {\begin{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}{figure}}
758 {\end{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}}
759
760 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{margintable}{o}
761 {\begin{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}{table}}
762 {\end{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}}

763 \renewcommand{\setmarginfloatcaptionadjustment}[2]{}
764 \renewcommand{\setmpjustification}[2]{}
765 \renewcommand*{\mpjustification}{}
766 \renewcommand*{\setfloatlocations}[2]{}
767 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\suppressfloats}{o}{}
768 \renewcommand*{\FloatBlock}{}%
```

```

769 \renewcommand*\FloatBlockAllowAbove{}
770 \renewcommand*\FloatBlockAllowBelow{}
771 \renewcommand*\setFloatBlockFor{}
772
773 \renewcommand\captiontitlefinal[1]{}

```

`\flegtable`, `\flegfigure`, `\flegtocfigure` are defined by memoir using `\newfloat`. These are defined with an @ in `ccaption`.

```

774 \renewcommand\flegtable{\tablename}
775 \renewcommand\flegfigure{\figurename}
776 \renewcommand\flegtocfigure{}
777 \renewcommand\captiontitlefinal[1]{}

778 \renewcommand\@makesubfloatcaption[2]{%
779 \minipagefullwidth
780 \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}%
781 #1 \ignorespaces #2 \unskip%
782 \end{minipage}
783 }
784
785 \renewcommand\tightsubcaptions{}
786 \renewcommand\loosesubcaptions{}
787
788 \renewcommand\subcaptionsize[1]{}
789 \renewcommand\subcaptionlabelfont[1]{}
790 \renewcommand\subcaptionfont[1]{}
791 \renewcommand\subcaptionstyle[1]{}
792
793 \renewcommand\hangsubcaption{}
794 \renewcommand\shortsubcaption{}
795 \renewcommand\normalsubcaption{}
796
797 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{sidecaption}{o m o}
798 {}
799 {%
800 \IfValueTF{#1}{\caption[#1]{#2}}{\caption{#2}}%
801 \IfValueT{#3}{\label{#3}}%
802 }
803
804 % \newlength\sidecapwidth
805 % \newlength\sidecapsep
806 \renewcommand\setsidecaps[2]{}
807 \renewcommand\sidecapmargin[1]{}
808 % \newif\ifscapmargleft
809 \scapmargleftfalse
810 \renewcommand\setsidecappos[1]{}

```

Env sidecontcaption

```

811 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{sidecontcaption}{m o}
812 {}
813 {%
814 \ifdef\ContinuedFloat%
815 {\ContinuedFloat}%
816 {\addtocounter{@captype}{-1}}%
817 \caption{#1}%

```

Without \@capttype, the section is referred to instead.

```
818 \IfValueT{#2}{\label[\@capttype]{#2}}%
819 }
```

\sidenamedlegend does not appear to use the toc argument.

```
820 \renewenvironment{sidenamedlegend}[2][{}{
821 \begin{center}
822 \@nameuse{\@capttype name}\CaptionSeparator#2
823 \end{center}
824 }
825 {}
826
827 \renewenvironment{sidelegend}[1]
828 {\begin{center}
829 #1
830
831 }
832 {\end{center}}
833
834 \renewcommand*\sidecapstyle{}
835 \renewcommand*\overridescapmargin[1]{}
836 % \newlength\sidecapraise
837 \renewcommand*\sidecapfloatwidth{\linewidth}
838
839 \LetLtxMacro\ctabular\ctabular
840 \LetLtxMacro\endctabular\endctabular
841
842 \renewcommand\autorows[5][{}{
843 #5%
844 }
845
846 \renewcommand\autocol[5][{}{
847 #5%
848 }
```

## § 695.12 Footnotes and page notes

```
849 \renewcommand*\feetabovelfloat{}
850 \renewcommand*\feetbelowfloat{}
851 \renewcommand*\feetatbottom{}
852
853 \renewcommand*\verbfootnote[2][{}{
854 \PackageError{lwarp, memoir}%
855 {Verbatim footnotes are not yet supported by lwarp}%
856 {This may be improved some day.}%
857 }
858
859 \renewcommand*\plainfootnotes{}
860 \renewcommand*\twocolumnfootnotes{}
861 \renewcommand*\threecolumnfootnotes{}
862 \renewcommand*\paragraphfootnotes{}
863 \renewcommand*\footfudgefiddle{}
864
865 \renewcommand*\newfootnoteseries[1][{}{
866 \PackageError{lwarp, memoir}%
867 {Memoir footnote series are not yet supported by lwarp}%
868 {This may be improved some day.}%
869 }
870
```

```

871 \renewcommand*{\plainfootstyle}[1]{}
872 \renewcommand*{\twocolumnfootstyle}[1]{}
873 \renewcommand*{\threecolumnfootstyle}[1]{}
874 \renewcommand*{\paragraphfootstyle}[1]{}
875
876 \renewcommand*{\footfootmark}{}
877 \renewcommand*{\footmarkstyle}[1]{}
878
879 % \newlength{\footmarkwidth}
880 % \newlength{\footmarksep}
881 % \newlength{\footparindent}
882
883 \renewcommand*{\foottextfont}{}
884
885 \renewcommand*{\marginparmargin}[1]{}
886 \renewcommand*{\sideparmargin}[1]{}
887
888 \LetLtxMacro\sidepar\marginpar
889 \renewcommand*{\sideparfont}{}
890 \renewcommand*{\sideparform}{}
891 \LWR@providelength{\sideparvshift}
892
893 \renewcommand*{\parnopar}{}
894
895 \renewcommand{\sidebar}[1]{\begin{quote}#1\end{quote}}
896 \renewcommand*{\sidebarmargin}[1]{}
897 \renewcommand*{\sidebarfont}{}
898 \renewcommand*{\sidebarform}{}
899 % \newlength{\sidebarhsep}
900 % \newlength{\sidebarvsep}
901 % \newlength{\sidebarwidth}
902 % \newlength{\sidebartopsep}
903 \renewcommand{\setsidebarheight}[1]{}
904 \renewcommand*{\setsidebars}[6]{}
905 \renewcommand*{\footnotesatfoot}{}
906 \renewcommand*{\footnotesinmargin}{}
907
908 \LetLtxMacro\sidefootnote\footnote
909 \LetLtxMacro\sidefootnotemark\footnotemark
910 \LetLtxMacro\sidefootnotetext\footnotetext
911
912 \renewcommand*{\sidefootmargin}[1]{}
913 % \newlength{\sidefoothsep}
914 % \newlength{\sidefootvsep}
915 % \newlength{\sidefootwidth}
916 % \newlength{\sidefootadjust}
917 % \newlength{\sidefootheight}
918 \renewcommand*{\setsidefootheight}[1]{}
919 % \renewcommand*{\sidefootfont}{}% in docs but not in the package
920 \renewcommand*{\setsidefeet}[6]{}
921 \renewcommand*{\sidefootmarkstyle}[1]{}
922 \renewcommand*{\sidefoottextfont}{}
923 \renewcommand*{\sidefootform}{}

924 \renewcommand*{\continuousnotenums}{\pncontopttrue}% from pagenote
925 \renewcommand*{\notepageref}{}
926 \renewcommand*{\prenotetext}{}
927 \renewcommand*{\postnotetext}{}
928 \LetLtxMacro\printpageinnoteshyperref\printpageinnotes
929 \renewcommand*{\foottopagenote}{}

```

```
930 \renewcommand*{\pagetofootnote}{}

```

```
\m@m@wrpnote

```

```
\startnoteentrystart

```

To have `cleveref` work with page note labels, the following patch writes `\thepagenote` and also adds `\arabic{pagenote}` to the first argument written to the .ent file:

```
\startnoteentry{\thepagenote}{\arabic{pagenote}} . . .

```

The arabic value is required for `cleveref`. `\thepagenote` becomes `\@firstoftwo#1` and the arabic value becomes `\@secondoftwo#1`.

⚠ `\nameref` Note that for print mode, `\nameref` print the section name where the page notes are declared in the text, but for HTML it prints the name where the page notes are printed.

```
931 \xpatchcmd{\m@m@wrpnote}
932 {\string\startnoteentry{\thepagenote}}
933 {\string\startnoteentry{\thepagenote}{\arabic{pagenote}}}}
934 {}
935 {\LWR@patcherror{memoir}{m@m@wrpnote}}
936
937 \renewcommand\startnoteentrystart[4]{%
938 \prenoteinnotes%
939 \noteidinnotes{\@firstoftwo#1}{#2}%
940 \ifmtarg{#2}{%
941 % \phantomsection\def\@currentlabel{#1}% original
942 \def\@currentlabel{\@firstoftwo#1}% lwarp
943 \def\cref@currentlabel{% lwarp
944 [pagenote][\@secondoftwo#1][\@firstoftwo#1% lwarp
945]}% lwarp
946 }{}%
947 \pagenoteanchor{#4}%
948 \pageinnotes{#3}%
949 \prenotetext%
950 }
```

### § 695.13 Decorative text

```
951 \renewcommand*{\epigraphposition}[1]{}
952 \renewcommand*{\epigraphtextposition}[1]{}
953 \renewcommand*{\epigraphsourceposition}[1]{}
954 \renewcommand*{\epigraphfontsize}[1]{}
955 \renewcommand*{\epigraphforheader}[2][{}]{
956 \renewcommand*{\epigraphpicture}{}

```

### § 695.14 Poetry

```
957 \renewcommand*{\vinphantom}{}
958 \renewcommand*{\vleftofline}[1]{#1}
959 % \let\linenumberfrequency\poemlines
960 % \renewcommand*{\linenumberfont}[1]{}
961
962 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\PoemTitle}{s o o m}{%
963 \IfValueTF{#2}%
964 {\poemtitle[#2]{#4}}%
965 {\poemtitle{#4}}%
966 }
967
968 \renewcommand*{\NumberPoemTitle}{}
969 \renewcommand*{\PlainPoemTitle}{}
970 \renewcommand*{\poemtitlestyle}{}

```

```

971 \renewcommand*\poemtitlestartmark}[1]{}
972 \renewcommand*\poemtitlestartstyle{}
973 \renewcommand*\PoemTitleheadstart{}
974 \renewcommand*\printPoemTitlenonum{}
975 \renewcommand*\printPoemTitlenum{}
976 \renewcommand*\afterPoemTitlenum{}
977 \renewcommand*\printPoemTitletitle}[1]{}
978 \renewcommand*\afterPoemTitle{}
979 \newlength{\midpoemtitleskip}
980 \renewcommand*\PoemTitlenumfont{}
981 \renewcommand*\PoemTitlefont{}

```

### § 695.15 Boxes, verbatims and files

```

982 \renewenvironment{qframe}{\framed}{\endframed}
983 \renewenvironment{qshade}{\shaded}{\endshaded}

984 \renewcommand*\setverbatimfont[1]{}
985 \renewcommand*\tabson[1]{}
986 \renewcommand*\tabsoff{}
987 \renewcommand*\wrappingon{}
988 \renewcommand*\wrappingoff{}
989 \renewcommand*\verbatimindent{}
990 \renewcommand*\verbatimbreakchar[1]{}

991 \DefineVerbatimEnvironment{fboxverbatim}{Verbatim}{frame=single}

```

boxedverbatim is already defined by moreverb. boxedverbatim\* does not appear to work at all, even in a minimal print memoir document.

```

992 \renewcommand*\bvbox{}
993 \renewcommand*\bvtopandtail{}
994 \renewcommand*\bvside{}
995 \renewcommand*\nobvbox{}
996 % \newlength\bvboxsep
997 \renewcommand*\bvtoprulehook{}
998 \renewcommand*\bvtopmidhook{}
999 \renewcommand*\bvendrulehook{}
1000 \renewcommand*\bvleftsidehook{}
1001 \renewcommand*\bvrightsidehook{}
1002 \renewcommand*\bvperpagetrue{}
1003 \renewcommand*\bvperpagefalse{}
1004 \renewcommand{\bvtopofpage}[1]{}
1005 \renewcommand{\bvendofpage}[1]{}
1006 \renewcommand*\linenumberfrequency[1]{}
1007 \renewcommand*\resetbvlینumber{}
1008 \renewcommand*\setbvlینums[2]{}
1009 \renewcommand*\linenumberfont[1]{}
1010 \renewcommand*\bvnumbersinside{}
1011 \renewcommand*\bvnumbersoutside{}

```

### § 695.16 Cross referencing

```

1012 \renewcommand*\fref[1]{\cref{#1}}
1013 \renewcommand*\tref[1]{\cref{#1}}
1014 \renewcommand*\pref[1]{\cpageref{#1}}
1015 \renewcommand*\Aref[1]{\cref{#1}}
1016 \renewcommand*\Bref[1]{\cref{#1}}
1017 \renewcommand*\Pref[1]{\cref{#1}}

```

```

1018 \renewcommand*\Sref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
1019 \renewcommand*\figurerefname{Figure}
1020 \renewcommand*\tablerefname{Table}
1021 \renewcommand*\pagerefname{page}
1022 \renewcommand*\bookrefname{Book~}
1023 \renewcommand*\partrefname{Part~}
1024 \renewcommand*\chapterrefname{Chapter~}
1025 \renewcommand*\sectionrefname{\S}
1026 \renewcommand*\appendixrefname{Appendix~}
1027 \LetLtxMacro\titleref\nameref
1028 \renewcommand*\headnameref{}
1029 \renewcommand*\tocnameref{}
1030
1031 \providecounter{LWR@currenttitle}
1032
1033 \renewcommand*\currenttitle{%
1034 \addtocounter{LWR@currenttitle}{1}%
1035 \label{currenttitle\arabic{LWR@currenttitle}}%
1036 \nameref{currenttitle\arabic{LWR@currenttitle}}%
1037 }
1038
1039 \renewcommand*\theTitleReference[2]{}
1040 \renewcommand*\namerefon{}
1041 \renewcommand*\namerefoff{}

```

## § 695.17 Back matter

\@@wrindexhyp

Redefined to write the LWR@autoindex counter instead of page. Note that memoir has two versions, depending on the use of hyperref.

```

1042 \AtBeginDocument{
1043
1044 \def\@@wrindexhyp#1||\{\%
1045 \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}% lwarp
1046 \ifshowindexmark\@showidx{#1}\fi
1047 \protected@write\@auxout{}{\%
1048 {\string\@@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\thepage}}%
1049 {\string\@@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}% lwarp
1050 \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}% lwarp
1051 \endgroup
1052 \@esphack}%

```

The label is assigned after the file write to avoid conflict with cleveref.

\@@wrspindexhyp

\specialindex behaves like a regular \index, pointing to where \specialindex is used. If \specialindex is used inside a figure or table after the \caption, then the hyperlink will be given the name of that particular figure or table.

```

1053 \def\@@wrspindexhyp#1||\{\%
1054 \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
1055 \ifshowindexmark\@showidx{#1}\fi
1056 \protected@write\@auxout{}{\%
1057 {\string\@@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\@nameuse{the\@sptheid}}}%
1058 {\string\@@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%

```

The label is assigned after the file write to avoid conflict with cleveref.

```

1059 \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
1060 \endgroup
1061 \@esphack}%
1062

```



```
1063 }% \AtBeginDocument
```

\@spindex

Patched to append \_html to the file:

```
1064 \renewcommand{\@spindex}[2]{%
1065 \@ifundefined{#1@idxfile}%
1066 {\ifreportnoidxfile
1067 \@memwarn{Undefined index file #1}%
1068 \fi
1069 \begingroup
1070 \@sanitize
1071 \@nowrindex}%
1072 {\def\@idxfile{#1_html}%
1073 \def\@sptheid{#2}%
1074 \begingroup
1075 \@sanitize
1076 \@wrspindex}}
```

\@makeindex

Patched to use \_html filename and \BaseJobname:

```
1077 \catcode'_ =12%
1078 \renewcommand*\@makeindex[1][\BaseJobname]{%
1079 \if@filesw
1080 \def\gindex{\@bsphack%
1081 \@ifnextchar [{\@index}{\@index[\BaseJobname]}}
1082 \def\specialindex{\@bsphack\@spindex}%
1083 \makememindexhook
1084 \expandafter\newwrite\csname #1@idxfile\endcsname
1085 \expandafter\immediate\openout \csname #1@idxfile\endcsname #1_html.idx\relax
1086 \typeout{Writing index file #1_html.idx }%
1087 \fi}
1088 \catcode'_ =8%
```

\@printindex

Patched to use \_html filename and \BaseJobname. This will later be patched by the lwarp core.

```
1089 \catcode'_ =12%
1090 \renewcommand{\@printindex}[1][\BaseJobname]{\@input@{#1_html.ind}}
1091 \catcode'_ =8%

1092 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\newblock}{}{}
1093 %
1094 \renewcommand*\@showindexmarks{}
1095 \renewcommand*\@hideindexmarks{}
1096
1097 \renewcommand*\@xindyindex{}
```

## § 695.18 Miscellaneous

```
1098 \renewcommand*\@changemarks{}
1099 \renewcommand*\@nochangemarks{}
1100 \renewcommand*\@added[1]{}
1101 \renewcommand*\@deleted[1]{}
1102 \renewcommand*\@changed[1]{}
1103
1104 \renewcommand*\@showtrimsoff{}
1105 \renewcommand*\@showtrimson{}
1106 \renewcommand*\@trimXmarks{}
1107 \renewcommand*\@trimLmarks{}
```

```

1108 \renewcommand*\trimFrame{}{}
1109 \renewcommand*\trimNone{}{}
1110 \renewcommand*\trimmarkscolor{}
1111 \renewcommand*\trimmarks{}{}
1112 \renewcommand*\tmarktl{}{}
1113 \renewcommand*\tmarktr{}{}
1114 \renewcommand*\tmarkbr{}{}
1115 \renewcommand*\tmarkbl{}{}
1116 \renewcommand*\tmarktm{}{}
1117 \renewcommand*\tmarkmr{}{}
1118 \renewcommand*\tmarkbm{}{}
1119 \renewcommand*\tmarkml{}{}
1120 \renewcommand*\trimmark{}{}
1121 \renewcommand*\quarkmarks{}{}
1122 \renewcommand*\registrationColour}[1]{}
1123
1124 \renewcommand*\leavespergathering}[1]{}
1125
1126 \renewcommand*\noprelistbreak{}{}
1127
1128 \renewcommand*\cleartorecto{}{}
1129 \renewcommand*\cleartoverso{}{}
1130
1131 \renewenvironment{vplace}[1][{}]{}
```

## § 695.19 **ccaption emulation**

```

1132 \renewcommand*\captiondelim}[1]{\renewcommand*\CaptionSeparator}{#1}}
1133 \renewcommand*\captionnamefont}[1]{}
1134 \renewcommand*\captiontitlefont}[1]{}
1135 \renewcommand*\flushleft{}{}
1136 \renewcommand*\centerlastline{}{}
1137 \renewcommand*\captionstyle}[2][{}]{
1138 \DeclareDocumentCommand\captionwidth}{m}{
1139 \renewcommand*\changecaptionwidth}{
1140 \renewcommand*\normalcaptionwidth}{
1141 \renewcommand*\hangcaption}{
1142 \renewcommand*\indentcaption}[1]{
1143 \renewcommand*\normalcaption}{
1144 \renewcommand\precaption}[1]{
1145 \renewcommand\postcaption}[1]{
1146 \renewcommand\midbicaption}[1]{
1147 \renewcommand\contcaption}[1]{%
1148 % \ContinuedFloat%
1149 % \caption{#1}%
1150 \begin{LWR@figcaption}% later becomes \caption*
1151 \LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{\@captype name}}~%
1152 \thechapter.\the\value{\@captype}\CaptionSeparator\LWR@isolate{#1}%
1153 \end{LWR@figcaption}%
1154 }

1155 \newlength{\abovelegendskip}
1156 \setlength{\abovelegendskip}{0.5\baselineskip}
1157 \newlength{\belowlegendskip}
1158 \setlength{\belowlegendskip}{\abovelegendskip}
```

The extra `\\` here forces a `<br>` in HTML when `\legend` is used in a `\marginpar`.

```

1159 \renewcommand{\legend}[1]{\begin{center}#1\\end{center}}
1160
```

```

1161 \renewcommand{\namedlegend}[2][{}]{%
1162 \begin{center}
1163 \@nameuse{fleg\@capttype}\CaptionSeparator#2\\
1164 \end{center}
1165 \@nameuse{flegtoc\@capttype}{#1}
1166 }

```

`\flegtable`, `\flegfigure`, `\flegtocable`, `\flegtocfigure` are defined by `memoir` using `\newfloat`. These are defined with an @ in `ccaption`.

```

1167 \renewcommand{\newfixedcaption}[3][\caption]{%
1168 \renewcommand{#2}{\def\@capttype{#3}#1}}
1169 \renewcommand{\renewfixedcaption}[3][\caption]{%
1170 \renewcommand{#2}{\def\@capttype{#3}#1}}
1171 \renewcommand{\providefixedcaption}[3][\caption]{%
1172 \providecommand{#2}{\def\@capttype{#3}#1}}
1173
1174 \renewcommand{\bitwonumcaption}[6][{}]{%
1175 \ifblank{#2}{\caption{#3}}{\caption[#2]{#3}}%
1176 \addtocounter{\@capttype}{-1}%
1177 \begingroup%
1178 \csdef{\@capttype name}{#4}%
1179 \ifblank{#5}{\caption{#6}}{\caption[#5]{#6}}%
1180 \endgroup%
1181 \ifblank{#1}{\label{#1}}%
1182 }
1183
1184 \LetLtxMacro\bionenumcaption\bitwonumcaption% todo
1185
1186 \renewcommand{\bicaption}[5][{}]{%
1187 \ifblank{#2}{\caption{#3}}{\caption[#2]{#3}}%
1188 \begin{LWR@figcaption}% later becomes \caption*
1189 LWR@isolate{#4} % space
1190 \thechapter.\the\value{\@capttype}\CaptionSeparator\LWR@isolate{#5}%
1191 \end{LWR@figcaption}%
1192 \ifblank{#1}{\label{#1}}%
1193 }
1194
1195 \renewcommand{\bicontcaption}[3][{}]{%
1196 \contcaption{#1}%
1197 \begingroup%
1198 \csdef{\@capttype name}{#2}%
1199 \contcaption{#3}%
1200 \endgroup%
1201 }

```

Only in `ccaption`, not in `memoir`:

```

1202 % \LetLtxMacro\longbitwonumcaption\bitwonumcaption%
1203 % \LetLtxMacro\longbionenumcaption\bitwonumcaption%
1204 % \LetLtxMacro\longbicaption\bicaption%

```

Patches for subfloats to support additional `lwarp` labels:

```

1205 \renewcommand{\@memsubbody}{%
1206 \bgroup
1207 \let\label=\memsub@label
1208 \ifdonemaincaption\else
1209 \advance\csname c@\@capttype\endcsname\@ne
1210 \fi

```

```

1211 % \refstepcounter{sub\@captype}\@contkeep%
1212 % \leavevmode\lwrap
1213 \@ifnextchar [%
1214 {\@memsubfig}%
1215 {\@memsubfig[\@empty]}}
1216
1217 \renewcommand{\@memcontsubbody}{%
1218 \bgroup
1219 \let\label=\memsub@label
1220 \@contset
1221 % \refstepcounter{sub\@captype}\@contkeep%
1222 % \leavevmode\lwrap
1223 \@ifnextchar [%
1224 {\@memsubfig}%
1225 {\@memsubfig[\@empty]}}
1226
1227
1228 \long\def\@memsubfloat#1[#2][#3]#4{%
1229 % \@tempcnta=\@ne
1230 % \if@tightsubcap
1231 % \if@minipage
1232 % \@tempcnta=\z@
1233 % \else
1234 % \ifdim\lastskip=\z@
1235 % \@tempcnta=\@ne
1236 % \else
1237 % \@tempcnta=\tw@
1238 % \fi
1239 % \fi
1240 % \fi
1241 % \if@contbotsub
1242 % \def\subfig@top{\subfloattopskip}%
1243 % \def\subfig@bottom{\subfloatbottomskip}%
1244 % \else
1245 % \def\subfig@top{\subfloatbottomskip}%
1246 % \def\subfig@bottom{\subfloattopskip}%
1247 % \fi
1248 % \setbox\@tempboxa \hbox{#4}%
1249 % \@tempdima=\wd\@tempboxa
1250 % \vbox
1251 \bgroup%
1252 \mem@step@subcounter%
1253 % \vbox
1254 \LWR@stoppars%
1255 \minipagefullwidth\lwrap
1256 \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}\lwrap
1257 \bgroup
1258 % \ifcase\@tempcnta
1259 % \@minipagefalse
1260 % \or
1261 % \vspace{\subfig@top}
1262 % \or
1263 % \ifdim \lastskip=\z@ \else
1264 % \@tempkipb\subfig@top\@xaddvskip
1265 % \fi
1266 % \fi
1267 \if@contbotsub
1268 #4% \box\@tempboxa
1269 \egroup
1270 \ifx \@empty#3\relax \else

```

```

1271 % \vskip\subfloatcapskip
1272 \@memsubcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
1273 \fi
1274 \else
1275 \ifx \@empty#3\relax \else
1276 \@memsubcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
1277 % \vskip\subfloatcapskip
1278 % \vskip\subfloatcaptopadj
1279 \fi\egroup
1280 #4% \box\@tempboxa
1281 \fi
1282 % \vspace{\subfig@bottom}
1283 \end{minipage}% lwarp
1284 \LWR@startpars% lwarp
1285 \egroup
1286 \egroup
1287 }

```

## § 695.20 Final patchwork

```

1288 \newlistof{tableofcontents}{toc}{\contentsname}
1289 \newlistof{listoffigures}{lof}{\listfigurename}
1290 \newlistof{listoftables}{lot}{\listtablename}

```

---

File 587 **lwarp-common-multimedia.sty**

## § 696 Package **common-multimedia**

lwarp-common-multimedia (*Pkg*) Common code for multimedia, movie15, and media9.

The packages multimedia, movie15, and media9 are supported.

HTML5 <audio> and <video> objects are created for .mp3 and .mp4 files.

HTML5 <embed> objects are created for http and ftp links.

\href links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For media9, a multimedia object is inserted for each addressource=, as well as each flashvars source= and src=. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside \warpprintonly or the warpprint environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for <embed> objects. For movie15, the text option is supported to specify the poster text.

The width, height, and totalheight options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

media9 \addmediapath is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each `<audio>` and `<video>` object.

media9 slideshows are not supported.

`\hyperlinkmovie`, `\movieref`, and `\mediabutton` are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YouTube™ video, use an “embedded” URL with `.../embed/...` instead of `.../v/...`

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}[2019/04/22]

2 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
3
4 \define@key{LWR@multimedia}{width}{\setlength{LWR@multimedia@width}{#1}}
5 \define@key{LWR@multimedia}{height}{\setlength{LWR@multimedia@height}{#1}}
6 \define@key{LWR@multimedia}{totalheight}{\setlength{LWR@multimedia@height}{#1}}

7 \newlength{LWR@multimedia@width}
8 \newlength{LWR@multimedia@height}
9 \newlength{LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}

```

`\LWR@multimedia@printsiz` Proportional to `\linewidth` and the viewport’s smaller dimension. This scales each object such that it will always fit on the screen, even if a tall or wide object inside a tall or wide viewport.

```

10 \newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@printsiz}{%
11 \setlength{LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}{%
12 \maxof%
13 {\linewidth}%
14 {\maxof{LWR@multimedia@width}{LWR@multimedia@height}}}%
15 }%
16 \setlength{LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}{1.1LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}%
17 \ifdimgreater{LWR@multimedia@width}{0pt}{%
18 width:%
19 \LWR@printpercentlength%
20 {LWR@multimedia@width}%
21 {LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}vmin ; % space
22 }{%
23 \ifdimgreater{LWR@multimedia@height}{0pt}{%
24 height:%
25 \LWR@printpercentlength%
26 {LWR@multimedia@height}%
27 {LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}vmin ; % space
28 }{%
29 }

```

`\LWR@multimedia@fileAV` `{<poster text>} {<filename>} {<audio/video>} {<mimetype>}`

Creates a video or audio from a file. The 2019/10 update of the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X kernel may cause extra quotes to be added in the filenames. They are removed here.

```

30 \newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@fileAV}[4]{%
31 \IfFileExists{#2}{% also sets \@filef@und
32 \StrSubstitute[100]{\@filef@und}{"}{[\LWR@parsedfilename]}%

```

The container `<div>` is sized as desired.

```

33 \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}{%

```

```

34 \begin{BlockClass}{AVviewport}
35 }{%
36 \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@multimedia@printsizel margin:auto]{AVviewport}
37 }

```

Paragraph tags are unnecessary for the A/v tags.

```
38 \LWR@stoppars
```

The A/v element is 100% of the container.

```

39 \LWR@htmltag{%
40 #3\ % space
41 \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}{}%
42 width=\textquotedbl{}100%\textquotedbl\ % space
43 height=\textquotedbl{}100%\textquotedbl\ % space
44 }%
45 controls%
46 }\LWR@orignewline

```

The file source and type:

```

47 \LWR@htmltag{%
48 source % space
49 src=\textquotedbl%
50 \LWR@parsedfilename\unskip\textquotedbl\ % space
51 type=\textquotedbl{}#4\textquotedbl}

```

The poster text inside paragraph tags, along with a reference to the file.

```

52 \LWR@startpars
53 \LWR@href{\LWR@parsedfilename}{#1}
54 \LWR@stoppars

```

Finish.

```

55 \LWR@htmltag{/#3}\LWR@orignewline
56 \end{BlockClass}
57 }{%
58 \PackageError{lwarp-common-multimedia}
59 {File '#2' not found}
60 {Perhaps an incorrect path?}
61 }%
62 }

```

`\LWR@multimedia@httpAV`      `{\langle poster text \rangle}{\langle filename \rangle}{\langle audio/video \rangle}{\langle mimetype \rangle}`

Creates a video or audio from a URL link.

```
63 \newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@httpAV}[4]{%
```

The container <div> is sized as desired.

```

64 \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}{%
65 \begin{BlockClass}{AVviewport}
66 }{%
67 \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@multimedia@printsizel margin:auto]{AVviewport}
68 }

```

Paragraph tags are unnecessary for the A/v tags.

```
69 \LWR@stoppars
```

The A/v element is 100% of the container.

```

70 \LWR@htmltag{%
71 #3\ % space

```

```

72 \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}{}{%
73 width=\textquotedbl{}100%\textquotedbl\ % space
74 height=\textquotedbl{}100%\textquotedbl\ controls%
75 }%
76 }\LWR@orignewline

```

The file source and type:

```

77 \LWR@htmltag{%
78 source % space
79 src=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\ % space
80 type=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl}

```

The poster text inside paragraph tags, along with a reference to the URL.

```

81 \LWR@startpars
82 \LWR@href{#2}{#1}
83 \LWR@stoppars

```

Finish.

```

84 \LWR@htmltag{/#3}\LWR@orignewline
85 \end{BlockClass}
86 }

```

\LWR@multimedia@AV

*{<poster text>} {<filename>} {<audio/video>} {<mimetype>}*

Creates an audio or video from a file or a URL.

```

87 \newcommand*\LWR@multimedia@AV[4]{%
88 \IfBeginWith{#2}{http}%
89 {\LWR@multimedia@httpAV{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
90 {%
91 \IfBeginWith{#2}{HTTP}%
92 {\LWR@multimedia@httpAV{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
93 {\LWR@multimedia@fileAV{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
94 }%
95 }

```

\LWR@multimedia@embed

*{<poster text>} {<URL or filename>} {<mime type>}*

Embeds multimedia of an arbitrary type. The poster text is not used, as it would appear along with the video if the <embed> element is supported.

```

96 \newcommand*\LWR@multimedia@embed[3]{%
97 \begin{BlockClass}[width:100%\AVviewport]%
98 \LWR@stoppars
99 \LWR@htmltag{%
100 embed % space
101 \ifblank{#3}{}{type=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl\ }%
102 style=\textquotedbl\LWR@multimedia@printsize\ margin:auto\textquotedbl\ % space
103 src=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\ % space
104 }%
105 \LWR@startpars
106 \end{BlockClass}
107 }

```

Error message if the comment character is used among the arguments of

\LWR@multimedia@percenterror \LWR@multimedia.

```

108 \newcommand*\LWR@multimedia@percenterror{%
109 \PackageError{lwarp-media9}
110 {%

```



```

111 Do not use a percent comment between\MessageBreak
112 \protect\includemedia\space arguments%
113 }
114 {%
115 Percent is changed to a regular character\MessageBreak
116 to allow its use inside a URL.%
117 }
118 }

```

\LWR@multimediab

[<options>] {<poster text>} {<filename>}

Creates multimedia. Examines the file extension to determine the type. If not a supported type, creates an embedded object if it has a URL. If neither, create a link to the unsupported object.

```
119 \newcommand*{\LWR@multimediab}[3][]{%
```

Error if the percent character appears among the arguments. This could happen since the comment character has been temporarily disabled, for use in a URL.

```

120 \if#1\@percentchar\LWR@multimedia@percenterror\fi%
121 \if#2\@percentchar\LWR@multimedia@percenterror\fi%
122 \if#3\@percentchar\LWR@multimedia@percenterror\fi%

```

Paragraph handling:

```
123 \LWR@stoppars%
```

Record the desired size.

```

124 \setlength{\LWR@multimedia@width}{0pt}%
125 \setlength{\LWR@multimedia@height}{0pt}%
126 \setkeys*{\LWR@multimedia}{#1}%

```

If a known A/V type, create an HTML5 <video> or <audio>.

```

127 \IfEndWith{#3}{.mp4}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{video}{video/mp4}}{%
128 \IfEndWith{#3}{.MP4}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{video}{video/mp4}}{%
129 \IfEndWith{#3}{.mp3}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{audio}{audio/mpeg}}{%
130 \IfEndWith{#3}{.MP3}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{audio}{audio/mpeg}}{%

```

If an arbitrary URL, embed it.

```

131 \IfBeginWith{#3}{http}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}}{%
132 \IfBeginWith{#3}{HTTP}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}}{%
133 \IfBeginWith{#3}{ftp}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}}{%
134 \IfBeginWith{#3}{FTP}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}}{%

```

If unknown, create a link to it.

```

135 \LWR@href{#3}{#2}% unknown format
136 }}}}]}%

```

Paragraph handling:

```

137 \LWR@startpars%
138 \endgroup%
139 }

```

Catcodes which may apper in a URL.

```

140 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@multimedia}{%
141 \begingroup%
142 \LWR@linkmediacatcodes%
143 \LWR@multimediab%
144 }

```

File 588 **lwarp-common-mathjax-letters.sty**

§ 697 Package **common-mathjax-letters**

lwarp-common-mathjax-letters (Pkg) Common code used by a number of packages to generate Greek math characters for MATHJAX.

for HTML output: 1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}[2020/08/10]

\LWR@mathjax@addletter \* {\<2: capitalize name?\>} {\<3: prefix\>} {\<4: postfix\>} {\<5: name\>} {\<6: unicode\>}  
Star to italicize the result, used when the unicode character does not exist.

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addletter}{s m m m m m}{
5 \IfBooleanTF{#2}%
6 {\edef\LWR@tempone{\LWRtexttitlecase{#5}}}%
7 {\edef\LWR@tempone{#5}}}%
8 \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
9 \LWR@customizedMathJax%
10 \LWRbackslash(%
11 \LWRbackslash def\LWRbackslash%
12 #3% prefix
13 \LWR@tempone%name
14 #4% postfix
15 \LWRleftbrace%
16 }%
17 \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
18 \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
19 \LWR@customizedMathJax%
20 \LWRbackslash mathit\LWRleftbrace%
21 \LWRbackslash unicode\LWRleftbrace x#6\LWRrightbrace%
22 \LWRrightbrace%
23 }%
24 }{%
25 \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
26 \LWR@customizedMathJax%
27 \LWRbackslash unicode\LWRleftbrace x#6\LWRrightbrace%
28 }%
29 }%
30 \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
31 \LWR@customizedMathJax%
32 \LWRrightbrace\LWRbackslash)\par%
33 }%
34 }
```

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up \* {\<2: prefix\>} {\<3: postfix\>}  
Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, lowercase upright.

```

35 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up}{s m m}{
36 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{03B1}
```

```

37 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{03B2}
38 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varbeta}{03D0}
39 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{03B3}
40 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DD}
41 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{03B4}
42 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{03F5}
43 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varepsilon}{03B5}
44 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{03B6}
45 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{03B7}
46 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{03B8}
47 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{03D1}
48 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{03B9}
49 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{03BA}
50 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varkappa}{03F0}
51 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{03BB}
52 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{03BC}
53 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{03BD}
54 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{03BE}
55 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{03BF}
56 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{03C0}
57 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varpi}{03D6}
58 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{03C1}
59 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varrho}{03F1}
60 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{03C3}
61 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varsigma}{03C2}
62 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{03C4}
63 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{03C5}
64 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{03D5}
65 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varphi}{03C6}
66 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{03C7}
67 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{03C8}
68 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{03C9}
69 }

```

\*  $\langle 2: prefix \rangle \langle 3: postfix \rangle$

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase upright.

```

70 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up}{s m m}{
71 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{0391}
72 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{0392}
73 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{0393}
74 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DC}
75 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{0394}
76 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{0395}
77 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{0396}
78 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{0397}
79 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{0398}
80 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{03F4}
81 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{0399}
82 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{039A}
83 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{039B}
84 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{039C}
85 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{039D}
86 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{039E}
87 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{039F}
88 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{03A0}
89 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varpi}{03D6}

```

```

90 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{03A1}
91 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{03A3}
92 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{03A4}
93 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{03A5}
94 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{03A6}
95 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{03A7}
96 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{03A8}
97 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{03A9}
98 }

```

\* {<2: *prefix*>} {<3: *postfix*>}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, lowercase italic.

```

99 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it}{s m m}{
100 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D6FC}
101 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D6FD}
102 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varbeta}{03D0}
103 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D6FE}
104 \LWR@mathjax@addletter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DD}
105 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D6FF}
106 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D716}
107 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varepsilon}{1D700}
108 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D701}
109 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D702}
110 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D703}
111 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D717}
112 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D704}
113 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D705}
114 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varkappa}{1D718}
115 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D706}
116 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D707}
117 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D708}
118 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D709}
119 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D70A}
120 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D70B}
121 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varpi}{1D71B}
122 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D70C}
123 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varrho}{1D71A}
124 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D70E}
125 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varsigma}{1D70D}
126 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D70F}
127 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D710}
128 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D719}
129 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varphi}{1D711}
130 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D712}
131 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D713}
132 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D714}
133 }

```

\* {<2: *prefix*>} {<3: *postfix*>}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase italic.

```

134 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it}{s m m}{
135 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D6E2}

```

```

136 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D6E3}
137 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D6E4}
138 \LWR@mathjax@addletter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DC}
139 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D6E5}
140 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D6E6}
141 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D6E7}
142 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D6E8}
143 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D6E9}
144 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D6F3}
145 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D6EA}
146 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D6EB}
147 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D6EC}
148 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D6ED}
149 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D6EE}
150 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D6EF}
151 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D6F0}
152 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D6F1}
153 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D6F2}
154 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D6F4}
155 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D6F5}
156 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D6F6}
157 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D6F7}
158 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D6F8}
159 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D6F9}
160 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D6FA}
161 }

```

\* {<2: prefix>} {<3: postfix>}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, lowercase boldface italic.

```

162 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit}{s m m}{
163 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D736}
164 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D737}
165 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varbeta}{03D0}
166 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D738}
167 \LWR@mathjax@addletter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DD}
168 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D739}
169 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D750}
170 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varepsilon}{1D73A}
171 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D73B}
172 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D73C}
173 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D73D}
174 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D751}
175 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D73E}
176 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D73F}
177 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varkappa}{1D752}
178 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D740}
179 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D741}
180 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D742}
181 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D743}
182 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D744}
183 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D745}
184 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varpi}{1D755}
185 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D746}
186 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varrho}{1D754}
187 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D748}
188 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varsigma}{1D747}

```

```

189 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D749}
190 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D74A}
191 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D753}
192 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varphi}{1D74B}
193 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D74C}
194 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D74D}
195 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D74E}
196 }

```

\* {<2: *prefix*>} {<3: *postfix*>}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfit Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase boldface italic.

```

197 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfit}{s m m}{
198 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D71C}
199 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D71D}
200 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D71E}
201 \LWR@mathjax@addletter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DC}
202 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D71F}
203 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D720}
204 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D721}
205 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D722}
206 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D723}
207 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D72D}
208 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D724}
209 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D725}
210 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D726}
211 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D727}
212 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D728}
213 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D729}
214 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D72A}
215 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D72B}
216 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D72C}
217 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D72E}
218 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D72F}
219 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D730}
220 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D731}
221 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D732}
222 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D733}
223 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D734}
224 }

```

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfup is not needed.

\* {<2: *prefix*>} {<3: *postfix*>}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfup Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase boldface upright.

```

225 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfup}{s m m}{
226 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D6A8}
227 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D6A9}
228 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D6AA}
229 \LWR@mathjax@addletter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DC}
230 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D6AB}
231 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D6AC}
232 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D6AD}

```

```

233 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D6AE}
234 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D6AF}
235 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D6B9}
236 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D6B0}
237 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D6B1}
238 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D6B2}
239 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D6B3}
240 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D6B4}
241 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D6B5}
242 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D6B6}
243 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D6B7}
244 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D6B8}
245 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D6BA}
246 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D6BB}
247 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D6BC}
248 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D6BD}
249 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D6BE}
250 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D6BF}
251 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D6C0}
252 }

```

$\{\langle prefix \rangle\}$

$\backslash\text{LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit}$  Adds  $\backslash\text{CustomizeMathjax}$  expressions to define a set of macros for bold-face italic Latin letters, uppercase and lowercase.

```

253 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit}{m}{
254 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\A}{1D468}
255 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\B}{1D469}
256 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\C}{1D46A}
257 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\D}{1D46B}
258 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\E}{1D46C}
259 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\F}{1D46D}
260 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\G}{1D46E}
261 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\H}{1D46F}
262 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\I}{1D470}
263 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\J}{1D471}
264 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\K}{1D472}
265 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\L}{1D473}
266 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\M}{1D474}
267 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\N}{1D475}
268 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\O}{1D476}
269 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\P}{1D477}
270 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\Q}{1D478}
271 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\R}{1D479}
272 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\S}{1D47A}
273 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\T}{1D47B}
274 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\U}{1D47C}
275 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\V}{1D47D}
276 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\W}{1D47E}
277 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\X}{1D47F}
278 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\Y}{1D480}
279 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{\Z}{1D481}
280 }

```

$\{\langle prefix \rangle\}$

$\backslash\text{LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit}$  Adds  $\backslash\text{CustomizeMathjax}$  expressions to define a set of macros for bold-face italic Latin letters, uppercase and lowercase.

```

281 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit}{m}{

```

```

282 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{a}{1D482}
283 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{b}{1D483}
284 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{c}{1D484}
285 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{d}{1D485}
286 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{e}{1D486}
287 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{f}{1D487}
288 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{g}{1D488}
289 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{h}{1D489}
290 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{i}{1D48A}
291 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{j}{1D48B}
292 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{k}{1D48C}
293 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{l}{1D48D}
294 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{m}{1D48E}
295 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{n}{1D48F}
296 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{o}{1D490}
297 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{p}{1D491}
298 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{q}{1D492}
299 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{r}{1D493}
300 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{s}{1D494}
301 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{t}{1D495}
302 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{u}{1D496}
303 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{v}{1D497}
304 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{w}{1D498}
305 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{x}{1D499}
306 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{y}{1D49A}
307 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{z}{1D49B}
308 }

309 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 589 **lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath.sty**

§ 698 Package **common-mathjax-newpctxmath**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SHARPE.)

lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath Common code used by newpctxmath, newtxmath, and newtxsf for MATHJAX.

(Pkg)

for HTML output: 1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath}[2020/09/20]

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode}
3 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}
4
5 \begin{warpMathJax}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fAlt}{f}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rhoAlt}{\rho}}
8
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\imathscr}{\mathord{\mathscr{i}}}}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jmathscr}{\mathord{\mathscr{j}}}}

```

lwarp\_mathjax.txt adds \left/\right support for delimiters.

```

11 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\llbracket\lBrack}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rrbracket\rBrack}

```



```

13
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smlbrace\{ }
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smrbrace\}}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Perp}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AEB}}}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nPerp}{\mathrel{\not{\!\unicode{x02AEB}}}}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Zbar}{\mathord{\unicode{x01B5}}}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Angstrom}{\mathord{\unicode{x212B}}}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Euler}{\mathord{\unicode{x2107}}}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\transp}{\mathord{\unicode{xFF34}}}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hermtransp}{\mathord{\unicode{xFF28}}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\htransp=\hermtransp}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledplus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2295}}}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledminus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2296}}}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledtimes}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2297}}}}

27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2298}}}}
28 %
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circleddot}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2299}}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\overgroup\overparen}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\overgrouppra\overrightarrow}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\undergroup\underparen}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\undergrouppla\underleftarrow}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widering}[1]{%
35 \stackrel{\unicode{x2218}}{\overgroup{#1}}}%
36 }}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearc\overparen}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\wide0arc\overrightarrow}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRvvstar}[2]{\overrightarrow{#1}_{#2}}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vv}{\ifstar\LWRvvstar\overrightarrow}}
41 %
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintsl\smallint}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallvarointclockwisesl}{%
50 \mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits%
51 }}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointctrlockwisesl}{%
53 \mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits%
54 }}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsumintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallfintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsqintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
58 %
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintup\smallint}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallvarointclockwiseup}{%
67 \mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits%
68 }}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointctrlockwiseup}{%
70 \mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits%
71 }}

```

```

72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsumintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallfintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsqintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
75 %
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
86 %
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\intsl\int}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointsl\oint}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwisesl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrclockwisesl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
99 %
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\intup\int}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointup\oint}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
107 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwiseup}{%
108 \mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits%
109 }}
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrclockwiseup}{%
111 \mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits%
112 }}
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
115 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
116 %
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupdot}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A03}}}}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupplus}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A04}}}}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A05}}}}
120 %

121 %
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtimes}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A09}}}}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varprod\bigtimes}
124 %

125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mappedfromchar\mappedfrom}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FB}}}}

```

```

129 %
130 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02907}}}}
131 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mapstochar\Mapsto}
132 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FE}}}}
133 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02906}}}}
134 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mappedfromchar\Mappedfrom}
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02906}}}}
136 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x27FD}}}}
137 %

138 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medcirc}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025CB}}}}
139 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medbullet}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025CF}}}}
140 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varparallel}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AFD}}}}
141 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varparallelinv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x244A}}}}
142 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvarparallel}{%
143 \mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{-}{\unicode{x02AFD}}}%
144 }}
145 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvarparallelinv}{%
146 \mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{-}{\unicode{x244A}}}%
147 }}
148 %

149 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02254}}}}
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02255}}}}
151 %
152 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\VDash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22AB}}}}

153 %
154 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\preceqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB3}}}}
155 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\succeqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB4}}}}
156 %
157
158 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nprecsim}{%
159 \mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227E}}}%
160 }}
161 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsuccsim}{%
162 \mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227F}}}%
163 }}
164 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlesssim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02274}}}}
165 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02275}}}}
166 %

167 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsubset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02284}}}}
168 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsupset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02285}}}}
169 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notni}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220C}}}}
170 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\notowns\notni}
171 %
172 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlessapprox}{%
173 \mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02A85}}}%
174 }}
175 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrapprox}{%
176 \mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02A86}}}%
177 }}
178 %
179 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npreccurlyeq}{%
180 \mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227C}}}%
181 }}

```

```

182 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsuccurlyeq}{%
183 \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227D}}}%
184 }}
185 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrless}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02279}}}}
186 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlessgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2278}}}}
187 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nbumpq}{%
188 \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0224F}}}%
189 }}
190 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nBumpq}{%
191 \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0224E}}}%
192 }}
193 %
194 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nbacksim}{%
195 \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0223D}}}%
196 }}
197 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nbacksimeq}{%
198 \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x022CD}}}%
199 }}
200 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nasymp}{\mathrel{\unicode{x226D}}}}
201 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nequiv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2262}}}}
202 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\naprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2249}}}}
203 %
204 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nll}{%
205 \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0226A}}}%
206 }}
207 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngg}{%
208 \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0226B}}}%
209 }}
210 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nthickapprox}{%
211 \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\mathbf{\unicode{x02248}}}}}%
212 }}
213 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\napproxeq}{%
214 \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0224A}}}%
215 }}
216 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nprecapprox}{%
217 \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB7}}}%
218 }}
219 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsuccapprox}{%
220 \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB8}}}%
221 }}
222 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npreceqq}{%
223 \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB3}}}%
224 }}
225 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsucceqq}{%
226 \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB4}}}%
227 }}
228 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsimeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02244}}}}
229 %
230 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nSubset}{%
231 \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x022D0}}}%
232 }}
233 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nSupset}{%
234 \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x022D1}}}%
235 }}
236 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nqsubseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E2}}}}
237 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nqsupseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E3}}}}
238 %
239 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloneqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02254}}}}
240 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqqcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02255}}}}
241 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Coloneqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02A74}}}}

```

```

242 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Coloneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}-}}}
243 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Eqcolon}{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2237}}}}
244 %
245 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lvec}[1]{%
246 \mathord{\overset{\unicode{x02190}}{#1}}}%
247 }}
248 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rvec}[1]{%
249 \mathord{\overset{\unicode{x2194}}{#1}}}%
250 }}
251 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\harpoonacc}[1]{%
252 \mathord{\overset{\unicode{x021C0}}{#1}}}%
253 }}
254 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lharpoonacc}[1]{%
255 \mathord{\overset{\unicode{x021BC}}{#1}}}%
256 }}
257 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rharpoonacc}[1]{%
258 \mathord{\overset{\unicode{x0294E}}{#1}}}%
259 }}
260 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barbar}[1]{\mathord{\overset{=}{#1}}}}
261 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bartilde}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\simeq}{#1}}}}
262 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barhat}[1]{\mathord{\hat{\bar{#1}}}}}
263 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tildebar}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\eqsim}{#1}}}}
264 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tildetilde}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\approx}{#1}}}}
265 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tildehat}[1]{\mathord{\hat{\tilde{#1}}}}}
266 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hatbar}[1]{\mathord{\bar{\hat{#1}}}}}
267 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hattilde}[1]{\mathord{\tilde{\hat{#1}}}}}
268 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hathat}[1]{\mathord{\hat{\hat{#1}}}}}
269
270 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cdotB}{\mathord{\boldsymbol{\cdot}}}}
271 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cdotBB}{\mathord{\unicode{x2022}}}}
272 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circS}{\boldsymbol{\circ}}}
273 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bulletSSS}{\bullet}}
274 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bulletSS}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CF}}}}
275 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bulletS}{\mathord{\unicode{x02B24}}}}
276 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\primeS}{\prime}}
277
278 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invamp}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0214B}}}}

```

lwarp\_mathjax.txt adds \left/\right support for delimiters.

```

279 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Lbag}{\mathopen{\large\unicode{x027C5}}}}
280 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Rbag}{\mathclose{\large\unicode{x027C6}}}}
281 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledless}{\mathrel{\unicode{x029C0}}}}
282 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x029C1}}}}
283 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledbslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029B8}}}}

284 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lJoin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22C9}}}}
285 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rJoin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22CA}}}}
286 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lrJoin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2A1D}}}}
287
288 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lRtimes}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2A1D}}}}
289 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamondblack}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C6}}}}
290 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nplus}{%
291 \mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{+}{\unicode{x02229}}}%
292 }}
293 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsubset}{%
294 \mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0228F}}}%
295 }}
296 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsupset}{%

```

```

297 \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02290}}}%
298 }}
299 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dasharrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021E2}}}}
300 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftsquigarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021DC}}}}
301 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ntwoheadrightarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02900}}}}
302 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ntwoheadleftarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02B34}}}}
303 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxast}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029C6}}}}
304 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x29C5}}}}
305 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxbar}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025EB}}}}
306 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029C4}}}}
307
308 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varclubsuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02667}}}}
309 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vardiamondsuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02666}}}}
310 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varheartsuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02665}}}}
311 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varspadesuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02664}}}}
312
313 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Nearrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D7}}}}
314 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Searrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D8}}}}
315 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Nwarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D6}}}}
316 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Swarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D9}}}}
317 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Top}{\mathord{\unicode{x02AEA}}}}
318 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bot}{\mathord{\unicode{x02AEB}}}}
319
320 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leadstoext}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D7}}}}
321
322 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqcupplus}{%
323 \mathbin{\LWOverlaysymbols{+}{\unicode{x02294}}}%
324 }}
325 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqcapplus}{%
326 \mathbin{\LWOverlaysymbols{+}{\unicode{x02293}}}%
327 }}
328
329 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dlb}{\mathopen{\unicode{x027E6}}}}
330 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\drb}{\mathopen{\unicode{x027E7}}}}
331
332 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varg}{g}}
333 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vary}{y}}
334 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varv}{v}}
335 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varw}{w}}
336
337 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nexistsAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02204}}}}
338 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\existsAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02203}}}}
339 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\forallAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02200}}}}
340 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\emptysetAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02205}}}}
341
342 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uppartial}{%
343 \mathord{\unicode{x02202}}}%
344 }}% not upright
345
346 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varmathbb\mathbb}
347 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vmathbb\mathbb}
348 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vvmathbb\mathbb}
349
350 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallprod\prod}
351 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallsum\sum}
352 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallcoprod\coprod}
353
354 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\openbox}{\mathord{\unicode{x025FD}}}}
355 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\textsquare\openbox}

```

```

356 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varepsilon\emptyset}
357 %
358 % for newpxmath:
359 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsterling}{\mathord{\unicode{x000A3}}}}
360 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathcent}{\mathord{\unicode{x000A2}}}}
361
362 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 590 **lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode.sty**

§ 699 Package **common-mathjax-nonunicode**

*(Emulates or patches code by DANIEL FLIPO, MICHAEL SHARPE.)*

lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode Common code used by newpxmath, newtxmath, newtxsf, kpfonts-otf for MATHJAX. These are symbols not found in UNICODE.

Factored from lwarp-common-mathjax-newpmtxmath.

**for HTML output:** 1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode}[2020/09/20]

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A6}}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mmapstochar\mmapsto}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A6}}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mmappedfromchar\mmappedfrom}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mmapsfrom\mmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\longmmapsfrom\longmmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf
13
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02907}}}}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mmapstochar\Mmapsto}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FE}}}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02906}}}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mmappedfromchar\Mmappedfrom}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FD}}}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mmapsfrom\Mmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Longmmapsfrom\Longmmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf
22 %
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxright}{%
24 \mathrel{\unicode{x025A1}}\!\!\mathrel{\unicode{x02192}}}%
25 }}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxleft}{%
27 \mathrel{\unicode{x02190}}\!\!\mathrel{\unicode{x025A1}}}%
28 }}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotright}{%
30 \mathrel{\unicode{x022A1}}\!\!\mathrel{\unicode{x02192}}}%
31 }}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotleft}{%
33 \mathrel{\unicode{x02190}}\!\!\mathrel{\unicode{x022A1}}}%
34 }}
35

```

```

36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamondright}{%
37 \mathrel{\unicode{x025C7}}\!\!\unicode{x02192}}}%
38 }}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamondleft}{%
40 \mathrel{\unicode{x02190}}\!\!\unicode{x025C7}}}%
41 }}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamonddotright}{%
43 \mathrel{\unicode{x027D0}}\!\!\unicode{x02192}}}%
44 }}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamonddotleft}{%
46 \mathrel{\unicode{x02190}}\!\!\unicode{x027D0}}}%
47 }}
48
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxRight}{%
50 \mathrel{\unicode{x025A1}}\!\!\unicode{x021D2}}}%
51 }}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxLeft}{%
53 \mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}}\!\!\unicode{x025A1}}}%
54 }}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotRight}{%
56 \mathrel{\unicode{x022A1}}\!\!\unicode{x021D2}}}%
57 }}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotLeft}{%
59 \mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}}\!\!\unicode{x022A1}}}%
60 }}
61
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamondRight}{%
63 \mathrel{\unicode{x025C7}}\!\!\unicode{x021D2}}}%
64 }}
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamondLeft}{%
66 \mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}}\!\!\unicode{x025C7}}}%
67 }}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamonddotRight}{%
69 \mathrel{\unicode{x027D0}}\!\!\unicode{x021D2}}}%
70 }}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamonddotLeft}{%
72 \mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}}\!\!\unicode{x027D0}}}%
73 }}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamonddot}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027D0}}}}
75
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circleright}{%
77 \mathrel{\unicode{x025CB}}\!\!\unicode{x02192}}}%
78 }}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circleleft}{%
80 \mathrel{\unicode{x02190}}\!\!\unicode{x025CB}}}%
81 }}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledotright}{%
83 \mathrel{\unicode{x02299}}\!\!\unicode{x02192}}}%
84 }}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledotleft}{%
86 \mathrel{\unicode{x02190}}\!\!\unicode{x02299}}}%
87 }}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\circleddotright\circledotright}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\circleddotleft\circledotleft}
90
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapinv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027DC}}}}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapboth}{\mathrel{\unicode{x029DF}}}}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdot}{\mathrel{-\!\!\bullet}}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotinv}{\mathrel{\bullet\!-\!}}}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotboth}{%

```



```

96 \mathrel{\!\!\bullet\!-\!\!\bullet\!}\!%
97 }}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothA}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022B6}}}}
99 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothB}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22B7}}}}
100
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapbothvert}{%
102 \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CB}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CB}}{\!|\!}}}%
103 }}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothvert}{%
105 \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CF}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CF}}{\!|\!}}}%
106 }}
107 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothBvert}{% bug in kpfonts-otf
108 \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CF}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CB}}{\!|\!}}}%
109 }}
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothAvert}{% bug in kpfonts-otf
111 \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CB}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CF}}{\!|\!}}}%
112 }}
113
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bignplus}{%
115 \mathop{\LWROverlaysymbols{\unicode{xFF0B}}{\unicode{x22C2}}}%
116 }}
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcapplus\bignplus}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\capplus\bignplus}% from kpfonts-otf
119
120 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcapplus}{%
121 \mathop{\LWROverlaysymbols{\unicode{xFF0B}}{\unicode{x2A05}}}%
122 }}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sqcapplus\bigsqcapplus}% from kpfonts-otf
124
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcupplus}{%
126 \mathop{\LWROverlaysymbols{\unicode{xFF0B}}{\unicode{x2A06}}}%
127 }}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sqcupplus\bigsqcupplus}% from kpfonts-otf
129
130 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parallelslant}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AFD}}}}
131 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parallelbackslant}{%
132 \mathrel{\unicode{x0005C}\!\!\!\unicode{x0005C}}}%
133 }}
134
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Eqqcolon}{\mathrel{=\!\!\unicode{x2237}}}}
136 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\eqqcolon\Eqqcolon}% for kpfonts-otf
137 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dashColon}{\mathrel{-\!\!\unicode{x2237}}}}
138 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colondash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}-}}}
139
140 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonapprox}{\mathrel{: \approx}}}
141 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonsim}{\mathrel{: \sim}}}
142 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colonapprox}{%
143 \mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!\!\approx}%
144 }}
145 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colonsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!\!\sim}}}
146
147 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictif}{%
148 \mathrel{\unicode{x0297D}}}%
149 }}% right fish tail
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictfi}{%
151 \mathrel{\unicode{x0297C}}}%
152 }}% left fish tail
153 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictiff}{%
154 \mathrel{\unicode{x0297C}\!\!\!\unicode{x0297D}}}%
155 }}% left/right fish tails

```

```

156
157 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledwedge}{%
158 \mathbin{\LWROverlaysymbols{\unicode{x025EF}}{\unicode{x02227}}}%
159 }}
160 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledvee}{%
161 \mathbin{\LWROverlaysymbols{\unicode{x025EF}}{\unicode{x02228}}}%
162 }}
163 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledbar}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029B6}}}}
164
165 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\openJoin}{%
166 \mathrel{\unicode{x2AA4}}}%
167 }}% overlapping ><
168 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\opentimes}{%
169 \mathrel{\unicode{x2AA4}}}%
170 }}% overlapping ><
171
172 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\VvDash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22AA}}}}
173
174 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lambdabar}{%
175 \mathord{\LWROverlaysymbols{\raise{.5ex}{-}}{\lambda}}}%
176 }}
177
178 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lambdaslash}{\mathord{\unicode{x019B}}}}
179
180 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Wr}{%
181 \mathbin{\unicode{x02240}\!\unicode{x02240}}}%
182 }}
183
184 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dashleftrightharrow}{%
185 \mathrel{\unicode{x021E0}\!\unicode{x021E2}}}%
186 }}
187 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\leftrightdasharrow\dashleftrightharrow}% for kpfonts-otf
188
189 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 591 **lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols.sty**

§ 700      Package **common-mathjax-overlaysymbols**

lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols Common code used by a number of packages to overlay two symbols for MATHJAX.

(Pkg)

for HTML output: 1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}[2020/08/17]

\LWROverlaysymbols

$\langle symbol \rangle \langle symbol \rangle$

Overlays one symbol over another.

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWROverlaysymbols}[2]{%
5 \mathord{%
6 \smash{%
7 \mathop{#2\strut}%
8 \limits^{\smash{\lower3ex{#1}}}%
9 }%
10 \strut%
11 }%

```

12 }}

13

14 \end{warpMathJax}

# Change History

## § 701 Chg Hist

For the most recent changes, see page 1333.

|                                                            |                                                                                |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| v0.10                                                      | Added. . . . .                                                                 | 805      |
| General: 2016/03/08 Initial version                        | 1                                                                              |          |
| v0.11                                                      | Amperсанд (&): Fixed handling when passed as an argument.                      | 441      |
| General: 2016/03/11 . . . . .                              | 1                                                                              |          |
| Added section: Operating-System portability. . . . .       | 227                                                                            |          |
| Added section: Selecting the operating system. . . . .     | 116                                                                            |          |
| Test Suite: MS-WINDOWS in README.txt . . . . .             | 1                                                                              |          |
| Test Suite: limages and index in README.txt . . . . .      | 1                                                                              |          |
| v0.12                                                      | Docs: Added warning icons for items needing special attention. . . . .         | 202      |
| General: 2016/03/14 . . . . .                              | 1                                                                              |          |
| Global: Uses \p@(type) in float captions. . . . .          | 1                                                                              |          |
| Test Suite: Sub-figures . . . . .                          | 1                                                                              |          |
| \LWR@newhtmlfile: Bugfix: toc with numbered files. . . . . | 386                                                                            |          |
| v0.13                                                      | Docs: Clarify print/HTML output.                                               | 116      |
| General: 2016/03/24 . . . . .                              | 1                                                                              |          |
| Fix dollar-redefined bug for newer package. . . . .        | 1166                                                                           |          |
| Removed package: subfig . . . . .                          | 1                                                                              |          |
| Test Suite: Ordinals, Subcaption .                         | 1                                                                              |          |
| \CaptionSeparator: Fix for newer babel package. . . . .    | 511                                                                            |          |
| \LWR@LwarpStart: \up and \fup . .                          | 405                                                                            |          |
| v0.14                                                      | Docs: Moved the supported features table to the introduction. . . . .          | 67       |
| General: 2016/03/31 . . . . .                              | 1                                                                              |          |
| floatrow: Added. . . . .                                   | 801                                                                            |          |
| Docs: Commands for a successful HTML conversion. .         | 120                                                                            |          |
| Docs: Commands into a warpprint environment. . . . .       | 117                                                                            |          |
| Docs: Newclude limitations. . . . .                        | 172                                                                            |          |
| Docs: Table: Cross-referencing data structures. . . . .    | 494                                                                            |          |
| Docs: Table: Float data structures. . . . .                | 507                                                                            |          |
| Docs: Trademarks section. . . . .                          | 199                                                                            |          |
| Docs: Troubleshooting cross-references. . . . .            | 194                                                                            |          |
| Test Suite: Assigned cleveref name for Test Float. . . . . | 1                                                                              |          |
| Test Suite: Floatrow . . . . .                             | 1                                                                              |          |
| \LWR@htmlsectionfilename: Fix: Links to home page. . . . . | 340                                                                            |          |
| v0.15                                                      | Files: lwarp_formal.css added. . .                                             | 1        |
| General: 2016/04/06 . . . . .                              | 1                                                                              |          |
|                                                            | Fix: steps counter . . . . .                                                   | 805      |
|                                                            | Fixed & handling. . . . .                                                      | 803      |
|                                                            | Test Suite: test_suite_formal.css file added. . . . .                          | 1        |
|                                                            | v0.16                                                                          |          |
|                                                            | General: 2016/04/11 . . . . .                                                  | 1        |
|                                                            | \titlingpage: Improved print-output spacing. . . . .                           | 413      |
|                                                            | xfrac: Adjusted for the use of any font: . . . . .                             | 1230     |
|                                                            | Added XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX support. . . . .                                       | 203      |
|                                                            | Docs: Font and UTF-8 support. . . . .                                          | 101      |
|                                                            | Docs: Moved location of \usepackage\{lwarp\}. . . . .                          | 103      |
|                                                            | Docs: Text not converting. . . . .                                             | 194      |
|                                                            | Lwarp no longer selects fonts. . . . .                                         | 101, 238 |
|                                                            | Removed package: suffix . . . . .                                              | 1        |
|                                                            | Test Suite: Improved titlingpage.                                              | 413      |
|                                                            | Test Suite: Lwarp no longer selects fonts. . . . .                             | 1        |
|                                                            | Test Suite: Supports XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX. . . . .                                | 1        |
|                                                            | v0.17                                                                          |          |
|                                                            | General: 2016/04/14 . . . . .                                                  | 1        |
|                                                            | mdframed: Added. . . . .                                                       | 935      |
|                                                            | Test Suite: Fix: Print-version front-matter page numbers. . . .                | 1        |
|                                                            | Test Suite: Mdframed . . . . .                                                 | 1        |
|                                                            | \LWR@htmlsectionfilename: Fix: Links when entire doc is one HTML page. . . . . | 340      |
|                                                            | v0.18                                                                          |          |
|                                                            | General: 2016/05/19 . . . . .                                                  | 1        |
|                                                            | graphics: Add: svg file extension.                                             | 837      |
|                                                            | graphics: Fix: \linewidth, \textwidth, \textheight inside a minipage. . . . .  | 837      |

|                                                                                     |               |                                                                                      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| graphics: Improved HTML output<br>linebreaks. . . . .                               | 837           | \HomeHTMLFilename: Docs: Escape<br>filename underscores. . . . .                     | 339  |
| graphics: em, ex, %, px<br>dimensions preserved. . . . .                            | 837           | \hspace: Fix: \hspace length<br>computations. . . . .                                | 608  |
| File: lwarp.css: Improved toc<br>outline display. . . . .                           | 1             | \HTMLFilename: Docs: Escape<br>filename underscores. . . . .                         | 339  |
| Files: lwarp.css and<br>lwarp_formal.css: Improved<br>responsive design. . . . .    | 1             | \LateximageFontSizeName: Add:<br>User-adjustable<br>math/lateximage font size. . .   | 563  |
| Microtype disabled during HTML<br>generation . . . . .                              | 238           | \LWR@doequation: MATHJAX<br>support. . . . .                                         | 554  |
| PDF Unicode input characters. .                                                     | 220           | \LWR@doubledollar: MATHJAX<br>support. . . . .                                       | 547  |
| Test Suite: Verse package . . . .                                                   | 1             | \LWR@filestart: lwarp_mathjax.txt<br>loaded. . . . .                                 | 401  |
| \hspace: \hspace supported. . . .                                                   | 608           | \LWR@LwarpStart: Enabled \\ equal<br>to \newline. . . . .                            | 404  |
| lateximage: pdfcrop: --hires<br>added. . . . .                                      | 566           | \LWR@minipagestartpars:<br>Suppresses paragraph tags<br>between minipages. . . . .   | 607  |
| Reorganize \HomeHTMLFilename<br>logic. . . . .                                      | 566           | \LWR@subsingledollar: MATHJAX<br>support. . . . .                                    | 545  |
| Suppress extra space. . . . .                                                       | 566           | \minipagefullwidth: Added: No<br>width tag for the next minipage<br>in HTML. . . . . | 586  |
| \LWR@myshorttoc: Reorganize<br>\HomeHTMLFilename logic. . .                         | 515           | \warpHTMLonly: Added. . . . .                                                        | 236  |
| \LWR@newhtmlfile: sideroc after<br>title, improving responsive<br>design. . . . .   | 385           | \warpprintonly: Replaces<br>\rowprintedonly. . . . .                                 | 236  |
| \LWR@requesttoc: Reorganize<br>\HomeHTMLFilename logic. . .                         | 407           | \xfracHTMLfontsize: Added. . .                                                       | 1230 |
| \LWR@subhyperref: Improved HTML<br>output linebreaks. . . . .                       | 504           | v0.20                                                                                |      |
| \LWR@subhyperrefclass: Improved<br>HTML output linebreaks. . . .                    | 505           | General: 2017/02/09 . . . . .                                                        | 1    |
| \LWR@subinlineimage: Suppress<br>extra space. . . . .                               | 506           | afterpage: Added. . . . .                                                            | 637  |
| minipage: Fix: \linewidth,<br>\textwidth, \textheight<br>inside a minipage. . . . . | 586           | alltt: Added. . . . .                                                                | 642  |
| verse: Supports verse, memoir<br>packages. . . . .                                  | 1205          | bookmark: Added. . . . .                                                             | 681  |
| v0.19                                                                               |               | caption and subcaption<br>supported. . . . .                                         | 1    |
| General: 2016/06/08 . . . . .                                                       | 1             | cleveref and referencing patches:<br>Applied \AfterEndPreamble. .                    | 733  |
| css for table note item. . . . .                                                    | 1163          | draftwatermark: Added. . . . .                                                       | 751  |
| MATHJAX support<br>added. . . . .                                                   | 551, 558, 559 | eso-pic: Added. . . . .                                                              | 771  |
| multirow: Added optional args. .                                                    | 966           | everypage: Added. . . . .                                                            | 775  |
| xcolor: Supports colored \rule.                                                     | 1221          | extramarks: Added. . . . .                                                           | 776  |
| Adapts to tikz version. . . . .                                                     | 1166          | fancyhdr: Added. . . . .                                                             | 782  |
| Avoids MATHJAX. . . . .                                                             | 539           | float: Improved float caption type<br>handling. . . . .                              | 798  |
| cleveref: Loaded<br>\AtEndPreamble. . . . .                                         | 583           | graphics: Fix: Expands filename.                                                     | 837  |
| Docs: Math options. . . . .                                                         | 103           | graphics: Fix: \linewidth in a<br>floatrow. . . . .                                  | 837  |
| Docs: Table: Cross-referencing<br>data structures, updated. . .                     | 494           | hyperref: Additional user<br>macros. . . . .                                         | 849  |
| File: lwarp.css:<br>tnoteitemheader added. . . . .                                  | 1             | keyfloat: Added. . . . .                                                             | 874  |
| File: lwarp_mathjax.txt added.                                                      | 1             | letterspace: User-interface<br>emulated. . . . .                                     | 887  |
| Introduction: MATHJAX support<br>mentioned. . . . .                                 | 64            | listings: Added. . . . .                                                             | 897  |
| Options: mathsvg and mathjax                                                        | 230           | ltcaption: Added. . . . .                                                            | 909  |
| titles: null \pagestyle and<br>\thispagestyle for HTML. .                           | 1167          | lwarp-newproject: Added. . . .                                                       | 263  |
|                                                                                     |               | microtype: User-interface<br>emulated. . . . .                                       | 951  |
|                                                                                     |               | needspace: Added. . . . .                                                            | 977  |
|                                                                                     |               | nowidow: Added. . . . .                                                              | 993  |

|                                                                                                          |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| placeins: Added. . . . .                                                                                 | 1028 |
| ragged2e: Added. . . . .                                                                                 | 1037 |
| setspace: Improved support. . . . .                                                                      | 1059 |
| sympytex: Added. . . . .                                                                                 | 1137 |
| textpos: Added. . . . .                                                                                  | 1155 |
| titles: Added. . . . .                                                                                   | 1167 |
| titlesec: Added. . . . .                                                                                 | 1170 |
| titletoc: Added. . . . .                                                                                 | 1172 |
| titling: Improved compatibility. . . . .                                                                 | 1173 |
| tocloft: Added. . . . .                                                                                  | 1181 |
| wallpaper: Added. . . . .                                                                                | 1210 |
| wrapfig: Added. . . . .                                                                                  | 1213 |
| xetexko: Added. . . . .                                                                                  | 1228 |
| Added @, <, > columns. . . . .                                                                           | 434  |
| Added single-expansion data arrays. . . . .                                                              | 334  |
| Code factored into independent lwarp_html files. . . . .                                                 | 624  |
| Docs: Examples for generating HTML file names. . . . .                                                   | 114  |
| Docs: Improved index. . . . .                                                                            | 1    |
| Enhanced titling support. . . . .                                                                        | 412  |
| File: lwarp.css: Minor fixes for validation. . . . .                                                     | 1    |
| File: lwarpmk used to compile print, HTML, indexes, and lateximages. . . . .                             | 1    |
| Fix: \linewidth in a floatrow. . . . .                                                                   | 804  |
| Moved sidebar and example code to test suite. . . . .                                                    | 1    |
| Page geometry set to 6in wide with large margins. . . . .                                                | 239  |
| Parallel versions of aux files for print/HTML. . . . .                                                   | 1    |
| Removed reliance on make, grep, gawk. . . . .                                                            | 1    |
| Tabular: \unskip extra spaces. . . . .                                                                   | 434  |
| Test Suite: HTML meta descriptions. . . . .                                                              | 1    |
| BlockClass: Added optional style. . . . .                                                                | 354  |
| Renamed from "blockclass". . . . .                                                                       | 354  |
| \BlockClassSingle: Renamed from "LWR@htmldivclassline". . . . .                                          | 354  |
| \cpagerefFor: User-redefinable word for page references. . . . .                                         | 734  |
| \dotfill: Inserts an ellipsis. . . . .                                                                   | 606  |
| \hfill: Inserts a \quad. . . . .                                                                         | 606  |
| \HomeHTMLFilename: No longer escape underscores. . . . .                                                 | 339  |
| \hrulefill: Inserts a short rule. . . . .                                                                | 606  |
| \hspace: Add: Supports HTML thin breakable space. . . . .                                                | 608  |
| \HTMLDescription: Added \NewHTMLdescription. (Renamed in v0.30.) . . . . .                               | 365  |
| \HTMLFilename: No longer escape underscores. . . . .                                                     | 339  |
| \InlineClass: Renamed from "inlineclass". . . . .                                                        | 355  |
| \LWR@closeparagraph: \unskip extra spaces. . . . .                                                       | 359  |
| No break tags in the start/end of a tabular. . . . .                                                     | 359  |
| \LWR@endofline: Fix: \\ . . . . .                                                                        | 607  |
| \LWR@filestart: Adds meta description. . . . .                                                           | 401  |
| \LWR@htmldivclass: Added optional style. . . . .                                                         | 353  |
| \LWR@htmlclass: Added optional style. . . . .                                                            | 353  |
| \LWR@htmlsectionfilename: HTMLFilename: removed additional trailing '-', and may be empty. . . . .       | 340  |
| Sections called "Index" or "index" have an underscore prepended to their filenames if no prefix. . . . . | 340  |
| \LWR@hyperindexrefsb2: Print mode provided in case hyperref not used. . . . .                            | 530  |
| \LWR@longtablecaptiontag: Fix: Pars in captions. . . . .                                                 | 478  |
| LWR@nestspan: Fix: Minipages inside a span. . . . .                                                      | 349  |
| \LWR@section: Combined higher-level sections together into files. . . . .                                | 392  |
| \LWR@setOSWindows: Auto-detects operating system. . . . .                                                | 229  |
| \LWR@subhtmlclass: Factored code. . . . .                                                                | 352  |
| \pageref: Added. . . . .                                                                                 | 503  |
| \SetHTMLFileNumber: Add: Control file numbers. . . . .                                                   | 339  |
| \tracinglwarp: Added. . . . .                                                                            | 251  |
| verbatim: Added. . . . .                                                                                 | 423  |
| v0.21                                                                                                    |      |
| General: 2017/02/23 . . . . .                                                                            | 1    |
| fontenc: Added. . . . .                                                                                  | 810  |
| lwarpmk: Fix: lwarpmk again for WINDOWS. . . . .                                                         | 314  |
| lwarpmk: Fix: lwarpmk images for WINDOWS. . . . .                                                        | 314  |
| lwarpmk: Fix: lwarpmk uses lateximages text file instead of shell script. . . . .                        | 314  |
| Add: Errors for misplaced packages. . . . .                                                              | 203  |
| Docs: Added internet class. . . . .                                                                      | 73   |
| Docs: Added TeX2page, GladTeX. . . . .                                                                   | 73   |
| Docs: Installing on WINDOWS. . . . .                                                                     | 79   |
| File: lwarp_tutorial.txt added. . . . .                                                                  | 83   |
| \LWR@filestart: Skip title if not given. . . . .                                                         | 401  |
| \LWR@LwarpStart: Changed lateximages to a .txt file. . . . .                                             | 404  |
| \LWR@newhtmlfile: Skip title if not given. . . . .                                                       | 385  |

|                                                                                                  |          |                                                                                                                                |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| \marginpar: Fixed source listing. .                                                              | 372      | mdframed: Help avoid hyphenation. . . . .                                                                                      | 936    |
| \marginparBlock: Fixed source listing. . . . .                                                   | 372      | ntheorem: Added. . . . .                                                                                                       | 993    |
| v0.22                                                                                            |          | showidx: Added. . . . .                                                                                                        | 1061   |
| General: 2017/03/02 . . . . .                                                                    | 1        | theorem: Added. . . . .                                                                                                        | 1156   |
| abstract: Added. . . . .                                                                         | 626      | Basic L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X theorems: improved                                                                       |        |
| changepage: Added. . . . .                                                                       | 696      | css. . . . .                                                                                                                   | 424    |
| dcolumn: Added. . . . .                                                                          | 745      | Docs: Adds credits for patched code. . . . .                                                                                   | 1      |
| ftnright: Added. . . . .                                                                         | 820      | Docs: Testing lwarp. . . . .                                                                                                   | 190    |
| geometry: Nullified commands. . . . .                                                            | 825      | Fix: Allows XeL <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X and LuaL <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X to preload graphics and graphicx. . . . . | 209    |
| layout: Added. . . . .                                                                           | 884      | \addcontentsline: Handles theorems. . . . .                                                                                    | 514    |
| lscap: Added. . . . .                                                                            | 908      | \LWR@loadnever: Added the ability to prevent conflicting packages. . . . .                                                     | 205    |
| mcaption: Added. . . . .                                                                         | 935      | v0.26                                                                                                                          |        |
| nameref: Added. . . . .                                                                          | 973      | General: 2017/03/31 . . . . .                                                                                                  | 1      |
| nextpage: Added. . . . .                                                                         | 980      | lwarp.css: Improved responsive marginpar and marginblock. . . . .                                                              | 270    |
| parskip: Added. . . . .                                                                          | 1014     | cutwin: Added. . . . .                                                                                                         | 744    |
| showkeys: Added. . . . .                                                                         | 1061     | endnotes: Added. . . . .                                                                                                       | 758    |
| sidecap: Added. . . . .                                                                          | 1063     | floatflt: Added. . . . .                                                                                                       | 800    |
| tabularx: Added. . . . .                                                                         | 1138     | footmisc: Added. . . . .                                                                                                       | 811    |
| varioref: Supported. . . . .                                                                     | 129      | footnotehyper: Added. . . . .                                                                                                  | 814    |
| verse: Added. . . . .                                                                            | 1205     | footnote: Added. . . . .                                                                                                       | 812    |
| \LWR@parsebangcolumn: Added tabular ! column. . . . .                                            | 446      | marginfix: Added. . . . .                                                                                                      | 920    |
| \LWR@parsetablecols: Unknown table column types become l. Added tabular D, !, X columns. . . . . | 455      | marginnote: Added. . . . .                                                                                                     | 921    |
| \LWR@printmccoldata: Added tabular D, !, and X columns. . . . .                                  | 473      | mparhack: Added. . . . .                                                                                                       | 960    |
| v0.23                                                                                            |          | pagenote: Supported as-is. . . . .                                                                                             | 1007   |
| General: 2017/03/02 . . . . .                                                                    | 1        | sidenotes: Added. . . . .                                                                                                      | 1064   |
| \LWR@parsetablecols: Fix for vert bar column type. . . . .                                       | 455      | Docs: Improved MiK <sub>T</sub> E <sub>X</sub> install instructions. . . . .                                                   | 78, 79 |
| \LWR@printmccoldata: Fix for vert bar column type. . . . .                                       | 473      | Dollar span avoided in a lateximage. . . . .                                                                                   | 539    |
| v0.24                                                                                            |          | Footnotes now are L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X boxes instead of pagenotes. . . . .                                          | 366    |
| General: 2017/03/15 . . . . .                                                                    | 1        | lateximage: Labels track page numbers of lateximages. . . . .                                                                  | 566    |
| floatrow: Support for subfig. . . . .                                                            | 801      | Print mode now uses a minipage of \linewidth. . . . .                                                                          | 566    |
| subfig: Added. . . . .                                                                           | 1128     | picture: Fix for \makebox in picture. . . . .                                                                                  | 584    |
| tikz: For tikz v3.0.0 or later, auto-loads tikz babel library if necessary. . . . .              | 1165     | v0.27                                                                                                                          |        |
| Docs: Filename underscore. . . . .                                                               | 103, 122 | General: 2017/04/04 . . . . .                                                                                                  | 1      |
| Fix for inline images. . . . .                                                                   | 1166     | lettrine: Added. . . . .                                                                                                       | 888    |
| No longer preloads subcaption; conflicted with subfig. . . . .                                   | 243      | microtype: Fix with XeL <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X, LuaL <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X. . . . .                             | 951    |
| \hspace: Add: \hspace \fill converts to 2em . . . . .                                            | 608      | soul: Added. . . . .                                                                                                           | 1108   |
| \hypertocfloat: List of floats responds to lofdepth, lotdepth. . . . .                           | 522      | ulem: Added. . . . .                                                                                                           | 1195   |
| \LWR@htmlfileref: Fix: Index links while \tracinglwarp. . . . .                                  | 497      | Docs: Installing utilities for MacOS. . . . .                                                                                  | 81     |
| picture: Fix for inline images. . . . .                                                          | 584      | Docs: Limitations of saveboxes. . . . .                                                                                        | 123    |
| v0.25                                                                                            |          | Page geometry modified to reduce line overflow. . . . .                                                                        | 239    |
| General: 2016/03/22 . . . . .                                                                    | 1        | \LWR@footnotetext: Fix for table footnote par tags. . . . .                                                                    | 368    |
| amsthm: Added. . . . .                                                                           | 647      | v0.28                                                                                                                          |        |
| ellipsis: Added. . . . .                                                                         | 756      | General: 2017/04/14 . . . . .                                                                                                  | 1      |
| emptypage: Added. . . . .                                                                        | 757      |                                                                                                                                |        |
| framed: Added. . . . .                                                                           | 817      |                                                                                                                                |        |
| lips: Added. . . . .                                                                             | 896      |                                                                                                                                |        |

|                                                                                                          |      |                                                                                                                                    |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| glossaries: Added. . . . .                                                                               | 829  | v0.30                                                                                                                              |     |
| graphics: Adapts to graphics syntax. . . . .                                                             | 837  | General: 2017/04/29 . . . . .                                                                                                      | 1   |
| graphics: Added. . . . .                                                                                 | 830  | <i>lwarp-newproject</i> removed, and combined with <i>lwarp</i> . . . . .                                                          | 263 |
| tabularx: Fix for optional pos. . . . .                                                                  | 1138 | <i>lwarpmk</i> : Add: <i>xdyfile</i> configuration option. . . . .                                                                 | 314 |
| tabulary: Added. . . . .                                                                                 | 1139 | <i>lwarpmk</i> : Fix: <i>xindy</i> and <i>texindy</i> adjusted for <i>pdflatex</i> , <i>xelatex</i> and <i>lualatex</i> . . . . .  | 314 |
| <i>lwarpmk</i> : Add: <b>printglossary</b> and <b>htmlglossary</b> commands. . . . .                     | 314  | <i>lwarpmk</i> : Fix: <i>xindy</i> now used for print index generation with <i>latexmk</i> . . . . .                               | 314 |
| Added boolean <i>FormatEpub</i> . . . . .                                                                | 256  | <i>lwarpmk</i> : language now used for both index and glossary generation. . . . .                                                 | 314 |
| Added boolean <i>FormatWP</i> . . . . .                                                                  | 257  | File: <i>lwarp_html.xdy</i> renamed to <i>lwarp.xdy</i> . . . . .                                                                  | 309 |
| Added boolean <i>HTMLDebugComments</i> . . . . .                                                         | 252  | Fix: *.css files only written in print mode. . . . .                                                                               | 270 |
| Added boolean <i>HTMLMarkFloats</i> , changed to <i>WPMarkFloats</i> as of v0.42. . . . .                | 257  | Fix: <i>lwarp.xdy</i> only written in print mode. . . . .                                                                          | 309 |
| Docs: Modifying <i>lwarpmk</i> and index processing. . . . .                                             | 191  | Fix: <i>lwarp_mathjax.txt</i> : Only written in print mode. . . . .                                                                | 310 |
| File: <i>lwarp_mathjax.txt</i> : Updated CDN repository. . . . .                                         | 310  | Option <i>lwarpmklang</i> changed to <i>IndexLanguage</i> . . . . .                                                                | 231 |
| Forced oneside to maintain large right margin. . . . .                                                   | 239  | Option <i>OSWindows</i> replaces macro <i>\warpOSWindows</i> . . . . .                                                             | 232 |
| <i>\@wrindex</i> : Improved indexing. . . . .                                                            | 525  | Option <i>xdyFilename</i> added. . . . .                                                                                           | 231 |
| <i>\chapter</i> : If EPUB, prints footnotes before each section. . . . .                                 | 399  | Option <i>latexmk</i> replaces macro <i>\UseLatexmk</i> . . . . .                                                                  | 233 |
| <i>\HTMLauthor</i> : Added <i>\HTMLauthor</i> . (Renamed in v0.30.) . . . . .                            | 365  | Options <i>HomeHTMLFilename</i> and <i>HTMLFilename</i> replace macros <i>\HomeHTMLFilename</i> and <i>\HTMLFilename</i> . . . . . | 232 |
| <i>\LWR@filestart</i> : Adds HTML meta author. . . . .                                                   | 401  | <i>\CSSFilename</i> : Renamed from <i>\NewCSS</i> . . . . .                                                                        | 364 |
| <i>\LWR@forcenewpage</i> : Forces new PDF page before major environments. . . . .                        | 345  | <i>\HTMLauthor</i> : Renamed from <i>\HTMLauthor</i> . . . . .                                                                     | 365 |
| <i>\LWR@htmlcomment</i> : Breaks ligatures in HTML comments. . . . .                                     | 351  | <i>\HTMLDescription</i> : Renamed from <i>\NewHTMLdescription</i> . . . . .                                                        | 365 |
| <i>\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo</i> : Improved indexing. . . . .                                             | 530  | <i>\HTMLFirstPageTop</i> : Renamed from <i>\SetFirstPageTop</i> . . . . .                                                          | 363 |
| <i>\LWR@LwarpEnd</i> : If <i>FormatEpub</i> or <i>FormatWP</i> , no bottom nav. . . . .                  | 407  | <i>\HTMLLanguage</i> : Renamed from <i>\MetaLanguage</i> . . . . .                                                                 | 400 |
| <i>\LWR@LwarpStart</i> : <i>FormatWordProcessor</i> forces single-file output. . . . .                   | 404  | <i>\HTMLPageBottom</i> : Renamed from <i>\SetPageBottom</i> . . . . .                                                              | 363 |
| <i>\LWR@newhtmlfile</i> : If <i>FormatEpub</i> or <i>FormatWP</i> : skips headers, footers, nav. . . . . | 385  | <i>\HTMLPageTop</i> : Renamed from <i>\SetPageTop</i> . . . . .                                                                    | 363 |
| <i>\LWR@parsetablecols</i> : Added L, C, R, J column types. . . . .                                      | 455  |                                                                                                                                    |     |
| <i>\LWR@startref</i> : Removed space. . . . .                                                            | 500  |                                                                                                                                    |     |
| <i>\textup</i> : Fixed span class. . . . .                                                               | 597  |                                                                                                                                    |     |
| v0.29                                                                                                    |      | v0.31                                                                                                                              |     |
| General: 2017/04/15 . . . . .                                                                            | 1    | General: 2017/05/15 . . . . .                                                                                                      | 1   |
| *.lwarpmkconf: Add: language option for config files. . . . .                                            | 269  | keyfloat: Improved compatibility. . . . .                                                                                          | 874 |
| <i>lwarpmk.conf</i> : Add: language option for config files. . . . .                                     | 269  | v0.32                                                                                                                              |     |
| graphics: Fix: Error when no optional arguments. . . . .                                                 | 837  | General: 2016/06/09 . . . . .                                                                                                      | 1   |
| <i>lwarpmk</i> : Add: language option for config files. . . . .                                          | 314  | glossaries: Prevent error with <i>\glo@name</i> not defined. . . . .                                                               | 531 |
| Add: <i>lwarpmklang</i> option for <i>lwarp</i> . . . . .                                                | 231  | <i>lwarpmk</i> : Fix: <i>io.lines()</i> changed to <i>file:lines()</i> due to <i>luatex</i> changes. . . . .                       | 314 |
| Docs: Using a glossary . . . . .                                                                         | 94   |                                                                                                                                    |     |



|                                                                                                      |          |                                                                                                                                   |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| \RequirePackage: Fix: Ignores<br>blanks in package list. . . . .                                     | 246      | paralist: Added. . . . .                                                                                                          | 1008 |
| v0.33                                                                                                |          | pdfscape: Added. . . . .                                                                                                          | 1017 |
| General: 2017/07/10 . . . . .                                                                        | 1        | pdfsync: Added. . . . .                                                                                                           | 1021 |
| amsmath: Removed fleqn<br>option. . . . .                                                            | 643      | prelim2e: Added. . . . .                                                                                                          | 1031 |
| fancyhdr: Fix: Optional args for<br>\thead, etc. . . . .                                             | 782      | rotfloat: Added. . . . .                                                                                                          | 1045 |
| Add: Tabular at and bang<br>columns now have their own<br>HTML columns. . . . .                      | 434      | savetrees: Added. . . . .                                                                                                         | 1046 |
| cleveref: Fix: Loaded<br>\AtEndPreamble. . . . .                                                     | 583      | shadow: Added. . . . .                                                                                                            | 1060 |
| Fix: Incorrectly-inline math<br>environments. . . . .                                                | 559      | syntonly: Added. . . . .                                                                                                          | 1137 |
| New handling of & to localize<br>catcode changes. . . . .                                            | 434      | titles: No longer required. . .                                                                                                   | 1167 |
| \HTMLAuthor: Fix: Provides empty<br>default author if none given. .                                  | 365      | titleref: Prevented. . . . .                                                                                                      | 1169 |
| \LWR@loadbefore: Fix: No<br>\PackageError if already<br>loaded. . . . .                              | 205      | xcolor: Added<br>\LWR@subfcolorminipage. .                                                                                        | 1224 |
| \LWR@parseatcolumn: Fix: Column<br>alignment with leftmost @. . .                                    | 445      | xmpinl: Added. . . . .                                                                                                            | 1232 |
| \LWR@tabulatedatasinglecolumn:tag:<br>Fix: Macros in tabular could<br>cause extra data cell. . . . . | 461      | Docs: Horizontal space<br>limitations. . . . .                                                                                    | 1    |
| \LWR@vspace: Add: \vspace<br>nullified. . . . .                                                      | 609      | Docs: Misplaced alignment<br>character. . . . .                                                                                   | 194  |
| \StartDefiningTabulars: Add:<br>Avoids error: Misplaced<br>alignment tab character &. . . .          | 335      | File: lwarp_mathjax.txt:<br>Version change. . . . .                                                                               | 310  |
| v0.34                                                                                                |          | File: README.txt: updated. . . .                                                                                                  | 1    |
| General: 2017/08/08 . . . . .                                                                        | 1        | Fix: Added the eqnarray<br>environments. . . . .                                                                                  | 559  |
| babel-french: Adds fixed-width<br>HTML spaces to punctuation. .                                      | 347      | Improved font control. . . . .                                                                                                    | 595  |
| balance: Added. . . . .                                                                              | 666      | Lists refactored to remove<br>enumitem requirement. . . . .                                                                       | 426  |
| booktabs: Works inside<br>lateximage. . . . .                                                        | 487, 682 | Verbatim refactored to remove<br>fancyvrb requirement. . . . .                                                                    | 421  |
| boxedminipage2e: Added. . . . .                                                                      | 684      | \@fnsymbol: Text symbols instead<br>of math. . . . .                                                                              | 415  |
| crop: Added. . . . .                                                                                 | 741      | BlockClass: Moved optional<br>argument in front of<br>mandatory. . . . .                                                          | 354  |
| enumerate: Added. . . . .                                                                            | 765      | \fboxBlock: Added. . . . .                                                                                                        | 592  |
| enumitem: Added, no longer<br>required. . . . .                                                      | 766      | fminipage: Added. . . . .                                                                                                         | 593  |
| everyshi: Added. . . . .                                                                             | 775      | \InlineClass: Moved optional<br>argument in front of<br>mandatory. . . . .                                                        | 355  |
| fancybox: Added. . . . .                                                                             | 778      | lateximage: Fix: lateximage with<br>minipage, \parbox, \makebox,<br>\fbox, \framebox, \raisebox,<br>\scalebox, \reflectbox. . . . | 566  |
| fancyvrb: Added, no longer<br>required. . . . .                                                      | 785      | \LWR@htmldivclass: Moved<br>optional argument in front of<br>mandatory. . . . .                                                   | 353  |
| figcaps: Added. . . . .                                                                              | 794      | \LWR@htmlclass: Moved<br>optional argument in front of<br>mandatory. . . . .                                                      | 353  |
| filecontents: Required. Patched<br>for morewrites. . . . .                                           | 241      | \LWR@htmlclassline:<br>Moved optional argument in<br>front of mandatory. . . . .                                                  | 353  |
| floatpag: Added. . . . .                                                                             | 801      | \LWR@htmlspanclass: Moved<br>optional argument in front of<br>mandatory. . . . .                                                  | 351  |
| flushend: Added. . . . .                                                                             | 806      | LWR@nestspan: Fix: Minipages,<br>BlocksClass, and lists inside a<br>span. . . . .                                                 | 349  |
| fullpage: Added. . . . .                                                                             | 821      | \LWR@nullfont: Improved font<br>control. . . . .                                                                                  | 534  |
| hyperxmp: Added. . . . .                                                                             | 859      |                                                                                                                                   |      |
| idxlayout: Added. . . . .                                                                            | 861      |                                                                                                                                   |      |
| marginfit: Added. . . . .                                                                            | 920      |                                                                                                                                   |      |
| mdframed: Improved mdtheorem<br>patch. . . . .                                                       | 941      |                                                                                                                                   |      |
| moreverb: Added. . . . .                                                                             | 958      |                                                                                                                                   |      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>\LWR@restoreorigformatting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>booktabs: Works inside lateximage. . . . . 532</li> <li>Improved font control. . . . . 532</li> </ul> </li> <li>\LWR@subhtmlElementclass: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moved optional argument in front of mandatory. . . . . 352</li> </ul> </li> <li>\LWR@tabledatacolumnntag: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>booktabs: Works inside lateximage. . . . . 484</li> </ul> </li> <li>\makebox: Fix: Handles paren arg. 590</li> <li>tabular: booktabs: Works inside lateximage. . . . . 489</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>\LWR@restoreorigformatting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>siunitx: Improved super/subscripts in a lateximage. . . . . 532</li> </ul> </li> <li>\LWR@section: Improved spacing. 392</li> <li>\LWR@stoppars: Extra HTML source space after paragraphs. . . . . 361</li> <li>\LWR@subHTMLSanitize: Fix for babel-french. . . . . 380</li> <li>\makebox: Fix: Handles width and horiz position. . . . . 590</li> <li>tabular: Fix for babel-french. . . . 489</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| v0.35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | v0.37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General: 2017/08/08 . . . . . 1</li> <li>Fix: \textbf and related. . . . . 595</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General: 2017/08/19 . . . . . 1</li> <li>LATEX accents: Added. . . . . 261</li> <li>babel-french: Adjustment for load order. . . . . 347</li> <li>color: Prevented. . . . . 738</li> <li>siunitx: Improved symbol support. . . . . 1084</li> <li>textcomp: Improved support. 1152</li> <li>lwarpmk: Removes additional HTML aux files. . . . . 314</li> <li>File handles reorganized. . . . . 249</li> <li>\@include: Maintains independent aux files for HTML. . . . . 250</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| v0.36                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | v0.38                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General: 2017/08/17 . . . . . 1</li> <li>babel-french: Adjustements for French variants, load order, footnotes, ellipses. . . . . 347</li> <li>footnote: Extra HTML source space after paragraphs. . . . . 812</li> <li>siunitx: Fix for babel-french. . . 577</li> <li>siunitx: Improved symbol support. . . . . 1084</li> <li>transparent: Added. . . . . 1190</li> <li>upref: Added. . . . . 1203</li> <li>xcolor: Added \fcolorboxBlock, \colorboxBlock. . . . . 1217</li> <li>xcolor: Fix: Background none in print mode. . . . . 1217</li> <li>xcolor: Refactored \LWR@colorstyle. . . . . 1221</li> <li>xcolor: Uses \fboxrule and \fboxsep. . . . . 1217</li> <li>xcolor: \fcolorbox etc. now work inside lateximage. . . . 1217</li> <li>Docs: Reorganized: Special cases and limitations. . . . . 120</li> <li>Source: Improved formatting. . . . 1</li> <li>\fbox: Fix: Uses \fboxrule and \fboxsep. . . . . 592</li> <li>\framebox: Fix: Handles width and horiz position. . . . . 591</li> <li>lateximage: Footnotes appear in regular text instead of the lateximage minipage. . . . . 566</li> <li>\LWR@footnotetext: Extra HTML source space after paragraphs. 368</li> <li>Force HTML superscripts. . . . . 368</li> <li>\LWR@closeparagraph: Extra HTML source space after paragraphs. 359</li> <li>\LWR@currenttextcolor: Fix for \rule when xcolor not loaded. 604</li> <li>\LWR@HTMLSanitizeexpanded: Fix for babel-french. . . . . 381</li> <li>\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: Filenames while using MATHJAX. . . . . 534</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General: 2017/08/27 . . . . . 1</li> <li>appendix: Added. . . . . 652</li> <li>arabicfront: Added. . . . . 654</li> <li>chappg: Added. . . . . 702</li> <li>color: Forces xcolor as well. . . . 738</li> <li>fix2col: Added. . . . . 795</li> <li>fncychap: Added. . . . . 807</li> <li>grffile: Added. . . . . 842</li> <li>metalogo: Added. . . . . 947</li> <li>nonumonpart: Added. . . . . 991</li> <li>nopageno: Added. . . . . 991</li> <li>pagenote: Option page disabled. . . . . 1007</li> <li>realscripts: Added. . . . . 1037</li> <li>relsize: Added. . . . . 1040</li> <li>romanbarpagenumber: Added. 1044</li> <li>romanbar: Added. . . . . 1043</li> <li>scaleftnt: Added. . . . . 1046</li> <li>siunitx: Removed from lwarpcore. . . . . 1084</li> <li>textcomp: Removed from lwarpcore. . . . . 1152</li> <li>tocbibind: Added. . . . . 1178</li> <li>xltxtra: Added. . . . . 1232</li> <li>lwarpmk: Added <b>print1</b> and <b>html1</b> actions. . . . . 314</li> <li>Added \markboth, \sloppy, etc. 345</li> <li>Docs: Enhanced <i>Supported Features</i> table. . . . . 67</li> <li>Docs: Index, tocbibind. . . . . 135</li> <li>Docs: Starred sections. . . . . 131</li> <li>\@secntformat: Added for appendix. . . . . 391</li> </ul> |

|                                                         |           |                                    |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------|
| \ForceHTMLPage: Added. . . . .                          | 389       | \printauthor: Removed              |      |
| \ForceHTMLTOC: Added. . . . .                           | 390       | minipages. . . . .                 | 413  |
| \LWR@section: \part* starts a new                       |           | Supports authblk with <div>s of    |      |
| HTML page, for appendix. . . .                          | 392       | class oneauthor instead of         |      |
| Modified spacing, uses                                  |           | tabular. . . . .                   | 413  |
| \numberline. . . . .                                    | 392       | \ResumeTabular: Added. . . . .     | 483  |
| \numberline: Added trailing \quad.                      | 520       | \TabularMacro: Added. . . . .      | 483  |
| \part: Fix with article class. . . .                    | 398       | \thanksmarkseries: Removed         |      |
| v0.39                                                   |           | minipage footnotes. . . . .        | 1177 |
| General: 2017/09/05 . . . . .                           | 1         | titlepage: Clear pending           |      |
| a4wide: Added. . . . .                                  | 625       | footnotes. . . . .                 | 412  |
| a4: Added. . . . .                                      | 625       | Removed minipages. . . . .         | 412  |
| a5comb: Added. . . . .                                  | 626       | titlingpage: Clear pending         |      |
| addlines: Added. . . . .                                | 637       | footnotes. . . . .                 | 1174 |
| ansize: Added. . . . .                                  | 651       | v0.40                              |      |
| authblk: Added. . . . .                                 | 661       | General: 2017/09/25 . . . . .      | 1    |
| bigdelim: Added. . . . .                                | 678       | adjmulticol: Added. . . . .        | 636  |
| bigstrut: Added. . . . .                                | 679       | anonchap: Added. . . . .           | 651  |
| ebook: Added. . . . .                                   | 752       | bigdelim: Improved                 |      |
| fullwidth: Added. . . . .                               | 821       | documentation. . . . .             | 678  |
| midpage: Added. . . . .                                 | 952       | cuted: Added. . . . .              | 744  |
| multirow: Add: New optional                             |           | dblnote: Added. . . . .            | 745  |
| vpos argument. . . . .                                  | 966       | fnpos: Added. . . . .              | 808  |
| multirow: Add: Supports                                 |           | graphics: Add: Full                |      |
| left/right border for bigdelim.                         | 966       | \graphicspath support. . . .       | 837  |
| multirow: Fix: Long text                                |           | graphics: Moved out of the lwrap   |      |
| argument. . . . .                                       | 966       | core. . . . .                      | 830  |
| supertabular: Added. . . . .                            | 1134      | graphics: Restores                 |      |
| textarea: Added. . . . .                                | 1151      | \includegraphics and               |      |
| titling: Improved compatibility.                        | 1173      | \DeclareGraphicsExtensions         |      |
| titling: Removed extraneous                             |           | in a lateximage. . . . .           | 830  |
| center environments. . . .                              | 1174      | graphicx: Moved out of the lwrap   |      |
| typearea: Added. . . . .                                | 1194      | core. . . . .                      | 842  |
| xtabular: Added. . . . .                                | 1235      | grffile: Directly supported. . . . | 842  |
| zwpgelayout: Added. . . . .                             | 1239      | midfloat: Added. . . . .           | 951  |
| Docs: Reorganized tabular                               |           | multirow: Improved bigdelim        |      |
| discussion. . . . .                                     | 162       | borders. . . . .                   | 966  |
| Titlepage \published and                                |           | pfnote: Added. . . . .             | 1023 |
| \subtitle removed.                                      |           | quotchap: Added. . . . .           | 1035 |
| \AddSubTitlePublished                                   |           | sectsty: Added. . . . .            | 1056 |
| restores. . . . .                                       | 417       | stabular: Added. . . . .           | 1113 |
| \@maketitle: titling version. . .                       | 1176      | tabs: Added. . . . .               | 1138 |
| Native L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X version. . . . . | 416       | textcomp: Additional symbols,      |      |
| Removed minipages. . . .                                | 416, 1176 | improved XeLaTeX and               |      |
| Supports authblk with <div>s of                         |           | LuaLaTeX support. . . . .          | 1152 |
| class oneauthor instead of                              |           | tocbibind: Improved for            |      |
| tabular. . . . .                                        | 416, 1176 | \simplechapter. . . . .            | 1178 |
| \AddSubTitlePublished: Added. .                         | 417       | xfrac: No longer preloaded. . . .  | 243  |
| \LWR@domulticolumn: Add:                                |           | xltxtra: Fix for \showhyphens      |      |
| Optional vpos and # rows. . .                           | 475       | with XeLaTeX. . . . .              | 1232 |
| \LWR@restoreorigformatting:                             |           | \@chapcntformat: Added for         |      |
| Appended with \appto instead                            |           | tocbibind, anonchap. . . . .       | 392  |
| of calling various macros. . .                          | 532       | \chapter: Added support for        |      |
| \LWR@tabledatacolumnntag: Don't                         |           | quotchap. . . . .                  | 399  |
| start a data cell if see                                |           | \LWR@HTMLhline: Added. . . . .     | 488  |
| \TabularMacro. . . . .                                  | 484       | \LWR@nullfonts: Fix: Long          |      |
| \multicolumnrow: multirow:                              |           | arguments for expandable           |      |
| Added. . . . .                                          | 967       | command. . . . .                   | 534  |
| Added. . . . .                                          | 482       |                                    |      |

|                                                                                                               |     |                                                                                       |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| \LWR@restoreorigformatting:<br>Improved L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X logos inside a<br>lateximage. . . . . | 532 | \textbf and related: If FormatWP,<br>use explicit styles for \textsc,<br>etc. . . . . | 595  |
| Improved symbols inside a<br>lateximage. . . . .                                                              | 532 | algorithmicx: If FormatWP add<br>\quads. . . . .                                      | 641  |
| Nullified \InlineClass, etc.<br>inside a lateximage. . . . .                                                  | 532 | booktabs: If FormatWP force<br>explicit border. . . . .                               | 682  |
| \LWR@tabledatacolumntag: Fix for<br><b>bigdelim</b> : \ldelim, \rdelim. . .                                   | 484 | epigraph: If FormatWP add HTML<br>styles. . . . .                                     | 766  |
| \multicolumnrow: Fix: Adapts to<br>older multirow and xparse. . .                                             | 482 | fancybox: If FormatWP add HTML<br>styles. . . . .                                     | 778  |
| \simplechapterdelim: Added for<br>tocbibind, anonchap. . . . .                                                | 391 | floatflt: Added width. . . . .                                                        | 800  |
| \underline: Added. . . . .                                                                                    | 604 | graphics: Fix: Class key. . . . .                                                     | 834  |
| v0.41                                                                                                         |     | graphics: Fix: Filename<br>expansion. . . . .                                         | 837  |
| General: 2017/10/07 . . . . .                                                                                 | 1   | graphics: If FormatWP, use explicit<br>size. . . . .                                  | 835  |
| booktabs: Improved rules. . . .                                                                               | 682 | keyfloat: If FormatWP add explicit<br>HTML style. . . . .                             | 878  |
| multirow: Add: \cmidrule trims. .                                                                             | 966 | moreverb: Simplified formatting<br>of listings. . . . .                               | 958  |
| multirow: Added vertical rules. .                                                                             | 966 | multirow: If FormatWP add cell<br>alignment. . . . .                                  | 966  |
| multirow: Fix: < spec. . . . .                                                                                | 967 | overpic: Added. . . . .                                                               | 1006 |
| \LWR@addcmidruletrim: Add:<br>\cmidrule trims. . . . .                                                        | 466 | realscripts: Fix for subscripts in a<br>lateximage. . . . .                           | 1037 |
| \LWR@clearmidrules: Add:<br>\cmidrule trims. . . . .                                                          | 464 | sidenotes: If FormatWP add<br>explicit HTML style. . . . .                            | 1064 |
| \LWR@closetabledatacell: Add:<br>Mute > for \bottomrule. . . .                                                | 440 | siunitx-v2: Improved<br>\ensuremath. . . . .                                          | 1085 |
| Fix: At/bang column with<br>\multirow. . . . .                                                                | 440 | soul: If FormatWP, add explicit<br>styles. . . . .                                    | 1108 |
| Fix: Cancel < for \multicolumn. .                                                                             | 440 | textcomp: Improved<br>\interrobangdown. . . . .                                       | 1152 |
| \LWR@domulticolumn: Add:<br>\cmidrule trims. . . . .                                                          | 475 | wrapfig: If FormatWP add explicit<br>HTML style. . . . .                              | 1213 |
| Added vertical rules. . . . .                                                                                 | 476 | Added boolean WPMarkLOFT. . .                                                         | 257  |
| \LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing:<br><b>babel-french</b> : Fix:<br>\NoAutoSpacing in a tabular. .                    | 488 | Added boolean WPMarkMath. . .                                                         | 258  |
| \LWR@parsebarcolumn: Added<br>vertical rules. . . . .                                                         | 448 | Added boolean<br>WPMarkMinipages. . . . .                                             | 257  |
| \LWR@printatbang: Add: \cmidrule<br>trims. . . . .                                                            | 460 | Added boolean WPMarkTOC. . .                                                          | 257  |
| Add: Mute at and bang columns<br>for \bottomrule. . . . .                                                     | 460 | Added boolean WPTitleHeading. .                                                       | 258  |
| \LWR@printbartag: Added vertical<br>rules. . . . .                                                            | 460 | Docs: Added support page. . . .                                                       | 2    |
| \LWR@subaddcmidruletrim: Added. .                                                                             | 466 | Docs: Improper \prevdepth. . .                                                        | 194  |
| \LWR@subcmidrule: Add: \cmidrule<br>trims. . . . .                                                            | 464 | Docs: Reorganized math<br>limitations. . . . .                                        | 148  |
| \LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag:<br>Add: \cmidrule trims. . . . .                                               | 461 | File: lwarp_mathjax.txt:<br>Updated siunitx script. . . . .                           | 310  |
| Add: Mute < for \bottomrule. .                                                                                | 461 | Fix: Numbering and naming AMS<br>math environments. . . . .                           | 564  |
| \LWR@tabularfinishrow:<br>Unfinished tabular rows<br>automatically filled. . . . .                            | 442 | If FormatWP, shift section<br>headings. . . . .                                       | 258  |
| \mcolrowcell: Added for<br>\multicolumnrow cells. . . . .                                                     | 487 | \@ensuredmath: Improved<br>\ensuremath. . . . .                                       | 549  |
| tabular: Fix: \NoAutoSpacing in a<br>tabular with babel-french. . .                                           | 489 | \@textsubscript: Added. . . . .                                                       | 603  |
| v0.42                                                                                                         |     | \@textsuperscript: Added. . . .                                                       | 603  |
| General: 2017/10/30 . . . . .                                                                                 | 1   | center: If FormatWP use explicit<br>text-align. . . . .                               | 572  |

|                                                                                       |     |                                                                                    |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| eqnarray: Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. . . . .                    | 560 | \marginparBlock: If FormatWP emulate a wrapfig. . . . .                            | 372           |
| If FormatWP print LaTeX expression. . . . .                                           | 560 | minipage: Added boolean WPMarkMinipages. . . . .                                   | 588, 589      |
| \hspace: If FormatWP add \quads. . . . .                                              | 609 | If FormatWP add a text frame. . . . .                                              | 587           |
| \LaTeX: If FormatWP use explicit style. . . . .                                       | 614 | \rule: If FormatWP add \quads. . . . .                                             | 611           |
| lateximage: Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. . . . .                  | 567 | tabbing: Added. . . . .                                                            | 424           |
| \listoffigures: Added boolean WPMarkLOFT. . . . .                                     | 517 | \tableofcontents: Added boolean WPMarkTOC. . . . .                                 | 517           |
| \listoftables: Added boolean WPMarkLOFT. . . . .                                      | 518 | \TeX: If FormatWP use explicit style. . . . .                                      | 613           |
| \LWR@addformatwpalignment: If FormatWP add explicit style for cell alignment. . . . . | 468 | \underline: If FormatWP, use explicit styles for \underline, etc. . . . .          | 604           |
| \LWR@addrulewidth: If FormatWP force explicit border. . . . .                         | 466 | v0.43                                                                              |               |
| \LWR@amsmathbody: Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. . . . .            | 565 | General: 2017/11/08 . . . . .                                                      | 1             |
| \LWR@amsmathbodynumbered: Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. . . . .    | 565 | LWR@currentautosecpage: Added. . . . .                                             | 373           |
| LWR@BlockClassWP: Added to factor code. . . . .                                       | 355 | breakurl: Added. . . . .                                                           | 685           |
| \LWR@doequation: If FormatWP print LaTeX expression. . . . .                          | 554 | hyperref: Made robust. . . . .                                                     | 854, 855, 858 |
| \LWR@domulticolumn: If FormatWP add cell alignment. . . . .                           | 477 | hyperref: \Gauge added. . . . .                                                    | 858           |
| \LWR@doubledollar: If FormatWP print LaTeX expression. . . . .                        | 547 | luatodonotes: Added. . . . .                                                       | 913           |
| Improved \ensuremath. . . . .                                                         | 547 | todonotes: Added. . . . .                                                          | 1188          |
| Improved line spacing with mathjax. . . . .                                           | 547 | Added FootnoteDepth. . . . .                                                       | 367           |
| LWR@figcaption: If FormatWP forces italic captions. . . . .                           | 512 | Docs: HTML settings table. . . . .                                                 | 108           |
| \LWR@floatbegin: If FormatWP add a text frame. . . . .                                | 508 | Docs: Reorganized HTML customization. . . . .                                      | 108           |
| \LWR@floatend: If FormatWP add a text frame. . . . .                                  | 509 | \LWR@domulticolumn: Fix for vertical rules. . . . .                                | 476           |
| \LWR@HTMLhline: If FormatWP force explicit border. . . . .                            | 488 | Fix: Multicolumn trim. . . . .                                                     | 476           |
| \LWR@remembertag: Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. . . . .            | 564 | \LWR@href: Made robust. . . . .                                                    | 505           |
| \LWR@restoreorigformatting: Improved \ensuremath. . . . .                             | 533 | \LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes: Added FootnoteDepth. . . . .                      | 371           |
| \LWR@subaddcmidruletrim: Opt if no rule given. . . . .                                | 466 | \LWR@nolinkurl: Made robust. . . . .                                               | 505           |
| \LWR@subsingledollar: If FormatWP print LaTeX expression. . . . .                     | 545 | \LWR@nullfonts: Fix: Nullify dollar inside filenames. . . . .                      | 534           |
| \LWR@tabledatasinglecolumn tag: If FormatWP add cell alignment. . . . .               | 462 | \LWR@parsetablecols: Ignore spaces in col spec. . . . .                            | 455           |
| \marginpar: If FormatWP emulate a wrapfig. . . . .                                    | 372 | \LWR@section: Fix: Expansion in comparison. . . . .                                | 393           |
|                                                                                       |     | Fix: Math in section name. . . . .                                                 | 394, 397      |
|                                                                                       |     | Fix: Nullify fonts inside HTML comment. . . . .                                    | 394           |
|                                                                                       |     | \LWR@url: Made robust. . . . .                                                     | 506           |
|                                                                                       |     | \nameref: Made robust. . . . .                                                     | 503           |
|                                                                                       |     | \TabularMacro: \newcommand instead of \relax to fix supertabular and xtab. . . . . | 483           |
|                                                                                       |     | v0.44                                                                              |               |
|                                                                                       |     | General: 2017/11/22 . . . . .                                                      | 1             |
|                                                                                       |     | algorithmicx: Improved comment symbol. . . . .                                     | 641           |
|                                                                                       |     | atbegshi: Added. . . . .                                                           | 657           |
|                                                                                       |     | cancel: Added. . . . .                                                             | 688           |
|                                                                                       |     | changepage: Additional options. . . . .                                            | 697           |
|                                                                                       |     | easy-todo: Added. . . . .                                                          | 752           |
|                                                                                       |     | fancyref: Added. . . . .                                                           | 784           |
|                                                                                       |     | fixmetodonotes: Added. . . . .                                                     | 797           |
|                                                                                       |     | fixme: Added. . . . .                                                              | 796           |
|                                                                                       |     | fontenc: Allowed after \lwrap. . . . .                                             | 810           |
|                                                                                       |     | hang: Added. . . . .                                                               | 844           |

|                                   |      |                                     |          |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| ifoddpag: Added. . . . .          | 861  | \LWR@patchlists: Added list and     |          |
| ltxtable: Added. . . . .          | 910  | trivlist. . . . .                   | 431      |
| luatodonotes: Improved. . . . .   | 913  | \LWR@strresult: Fix:                |          |
| lwarp-patch-komascript:           |      | \providecommand. . . . .            | 438      |
| Added. . . . .                    | 1241 | \LWR@textcurrentcolor: xcolor:      |          |
| overpic: Fix: Groups for          |      | Added                               |          |
| lateximages. . . . .              | 1006 | \LWR@textcurrentcolor. . .          | 1220     |
| pdfsync: Fixes. . . . .           | 1021 | \marginparBlock: Added. . . . .     | 372      |
| preview: Added. . . . .           | 1031 | \nopagecolor: xcolor: Fix for       |          |
| scrxend: Added. . . . .           | 1047 | \nopagecolor. . . . .               | 1222     |
| scrhack: Added. . . . .           | 1051 | \part: Add preamble for             |          |
| scrlayer-notecolumn: Added. .     | 1053 | koma-script. . . . .                | 398      |
| scrlayer-scrpage: Added. . . .    | 1053 | picture: overpic: Fix: Groups for   |          |
| scrlayer: Added. . . . .          | 1051 | lateximages. . . . .                | 584      |
| section: Added. . . . .           | 1055 | \title: Added \thetitle. . . . .    | 365      |
| soulpos: Added. . . . .           | 1110 |                                     |          |
| soulutf8: Added. . . . .          | 1110 | v0.45                               |          |
| supertabular: Fix for caption. .  | 1135 | General: 2018/01/14 . . . . .       | 1        |
| tikz: Fix: Groups for             |      | array: Added. . . . .               | 654      |
| lateximages. . . . .              | 1166 | babel-french: Robust                |          |
| tocbasic: Added. . . . .          | 1177 | commands. . . . .                   | 347      |
| tocloft: Added \newlistentry. .   | 1185 | backref: Added. . . . .             | 666      |
| tocloft: Improved \newlistof. .   | 1186 | breakurl: Fix: Underscore in URL. . | 685      |
| tocstyle: Added. . . . .          | 1186 | changebar: Added. . . . .           | 695      |
| todonotes: Improved. . . . .      | 1188 | cite: Added. . . . .                | 731      |
| todo: Added. . . . .              | 1187 | continue: Added. . . . .            | 740      |
| typearea: Added expert            |      | endfloat: Added. . . . .            | 757      |
| commands. . . . .                 | 1194 | fancyvrb: Improvements. . .         | 785–787  |
| watermark: Added. . . . .         | 1211 | flafter: Added. . . . .             | 798      |
| xcolor: Added                     |      | fltrace: Added. . . . .             | 806      |
| \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle.       |      | footnpag: Added. . . . .            | 814      |
| . . . . .                         | 1220 | fwlw: Added. . . . .                | 824      |
| xcolor: Added                     |      | graphics: Improved URLs with        |          |
| \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor. .      | 1220 | underscores. . . . .                | 837      |
| xtab: Fix for caption. . . . .    | 1236 | hanging: Added. . . . .             | 845      |
| Adjustment for koma-script. . .   | 218  | hyperref: Fix: Underscore in        |          |
| AMS environments: Fix: Groups     |      | URL. . . . .                        | 854, 855 |
| for lateximages. . . . .          | 643  | lwarp-patch-memoir: Added. .        | 1244     |
| If pdfLaTeX, require T1 and UTF-8 |      | memhfixc: Added. . . . .            | 946      |
| encoding. . . . .                 | 220  | memoir: Added. . . . .              | 617      |
| \@currentlabelname: Adjustment    |      | natbib: Added. . . . .              | 973      |
| for koma-script. . . . .          | 494  | pagesel: Added. . . . .             | 1007     |
| \addcontentsline: Automatic       |      | prettyref: Added. . . . .           | 1031     |
| \LWR@newfloatanchor. . . . .      | 514  | subfigure: Added. . . . .           | 1133     |
| \chapter: Add preamble for        |      | subfig: Fix for subcaption end      |          |
| koma-script. . . . .              | 399  | tag. . . . .                        | 1131     |
| \HTMLTitle: Added. . . . .        | 365  | subfig: Fix: Math in                |          |
| list: Added list and trivlist. .  | 428  | subcaptions. . . . .                | 1129     |
| \LWR@addformatwppalignment: Fix   |      | textfit: Added. . . . .             | 1155     |
| for multicolumn alignment if      |      | titleref: Added. . . . .            | 1169     |
| FormatWP. . . . .                 | 468  | turnthepage: Added. . . . .         | 1192     |
| \LWR@backgroundcolor: xcolor:     |      | Allows memoir's preloaded           |          |
| Added                             |      | packages. . . . .                   | 209      |
| \LWR@backgroundcolor. . . .       | 1221 | Docs: Fix for double hyphens. .     | 81       |
| \LWR@filestart: Add \HTMLTitle. . | 402  | Docs: Improved install              |          |
| Fix \HTMLAuthor. . . . .          | 402  | instructions. . . . .               | 81       |
| \LWR@listitem: Added list and     |      | Docs: Improved MiKTeX install       |          |
| trivlist. . . . .                 | 428  | instructions. . . . .               | 78       |
| LWR@nestspan: Added list and      |      | Docs: Moved table so doesn't        |          |
| trivlist. . . . .                 | 349  | interfere with install docs. . . .  | 77       |



|                                                                                                        |            |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--|--|
| File: <code>lwarp_mathjax.txt</code> : Allow MATHJAX inside tabbing. . . . .                           | 310        |  |  |
| File: <code>lwarp_mathjax.txt</code> : Allow MATHJAX inside verse. . . . .                             | 310        |  |  |
| Fix: Empty <code>sidetoc</code> . . . . .                                                              | 517        |  |  |
| Improved: Robust <code>\,</code> , <code>\~</code> , and <code>\textellipsis</code> commands. . .      | 605        |  |  |
| Separate LWR@thisautoidWP for word processor <code>&lt;div&gt;s</code> . . . . .                       | 510        |  |  |
| <code>\@currentHref</code> : Added. . . . .                                                            | 504        |  |  |
| <code>\@donoparitem</code> : Modified for HTML. . . . .                                                | 426        |  |  |
| <code>\@item</code> : Modified for HTML. . . . .                                                       | 426        |  |  |
| <code>\@mklab</code> : Modified for HTML. . . . .                                                      | 426        |  |  |
| <code>\chapter</code> : Add optional heading title for memoir. . . . .                                 | 399        |  |  |
| <code>\CSSFilename</code> : Improved filenames with underscores. . . . .                               | 364        |  |  |
| <code>\LWR@label@createtag</code> : Fix: Labels with underscores. . . . .                              | 498        |  |  |
| <code>\LWR@LwarpStart</code> : Fix: Lateximages on incorrect pages with MATHJAX. . . . .               | 405        |  |  |
| <code>\LWR@newautoidanchor</code> : Fix: No anchor if frozen autoid. . . . .                           | 510        |  |  |
| <code>\LWR@nolinkurl</code> : Fix: Underscore in URL. . . . .                                          | 505        |  |  |
| <code>\LWR@notmemoirloadafter</code> : Added. . . . .                                                  | 204        |  |  |
| <code>\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes</code> : Added. . . . .                                             | 371        |  |  |
| <code>\LWR@startref</code> : Fix: Labels with underscores. . . . .                                     | 501        |  |  |
| <code>\LWR@subhyperref</code> : Improved URLs with underscores. . . . .                                | 504        |  |  |
| <code>\LWR@subhyperrefclass</code> : Improved URLs with underscores. . . . .                           | 505        |  |  |
| <code>\LWR@tabledatacolumnntag</code> : Fix: Empty line between rows. . . . .                          | 486        |  |  |
| <code>\LWR@url</code> : Improved URLs with underscores. . . . .                                        | 506        |  |  |
| <code>minipage</code> : Fix: Improper <code>\prevdepth</code> . . . . .                                | 589        |  |  |
| <code>\newpage</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                 | 606        |  |  |
| <code>\normalmarginpar</code> : Added. . . . .                                                         | 373        |  |  |
| <code>\reversemarginpar</code> : Added. . . . .                                                        | 373        |  |  |
| <code>\section</code> : Add optional heading title for memoir. . . . .                                 | 399        |  |  |
| <code>\tableofcontents</code> : Fix: Empty <code>sidetoc</code> . . . . .                              | 517        |  |  |
| Fix: Patch <code>\AtBeginDocument</code> . . . . .                                                     | 517        |  |  |
| <code>thebibliography</code> : Patched to emphasize titles. . . . .                                    | 532        |  |  |
| v0.46                                                                                                  |            |  |  |
| General: 2018/01/23 . . . . .                                                                          | 1          |  |  |
| <code>LWR@tabularpardepth</code> added. . . . .                                                        | 437        |  |  |
| <code>amsthm</code> : Adapted to <code>trivlist</code> changes. . . . .                                | 649        |  |  |
| <code>mdframed</code> : Fixes for SVG math or lateximage in title. . . . .                             | 938        |  |  |
| <code>mdframed</code> : Fixes for footnotes. . . . .                                                   | 939        |  |  |
| <code>ntheorem</code> : Adapted to <code>trivlist</code> changes. . . . .                              | 993        |  |  |
| <code>theorem</code> : Adapt to <code>trivlist</code> changes. . . . .                                 | 1158, 1159 |  |  |
| <code>list</code> : Fix: Stack unnesting. . . . .                                                      | 429        |  |  |
| <code>\LWR@closeparagraph</code> : Fix: Tabular empty lines. . . . .                                   | 360        |  |  |
| <code>\LWR@closeprevious</code> : Fix: Stack unnesting. . . . .                                        | 345        |  |  |
| <code>\LWR@forcenewpage</code> : Fix: Improper <code>\prevdepth</code> . . . . .                       | 345        |  |  |
| <code>\LWR@lookforpackagename</code> : Fix: Spaces in <code>\usepackage</code> . . . . .               | 246        |  |  |
| <code>\LWR@popclose</code> : Fix: Stack unnesting. . . . .                                             | 333        |  |  |
| <code>\LWR@providelength</code> : Added. . . . .                                                       | 222        |  |  |
| <code>\LWR@pushclose</code> : Fix: Stack unnesting. . . . .                                            | 333        |  |  |
| <code>\LWRPrintStack</code> : Name changed from <code>\PrintStack</code> . . . . .                     | 344        |  |  |
| <code>tabular</code> : Fix: Tabular empty lines. . . . .                                               | 492        |  |  |
| v0.47                                                                                                  |            |  |  |
| General: 2018/01/30 . . . . .                                                                          | 1          |  |  |
| <code>adjmulticol</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                      | 636        |  |  |
| <code>blowup</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                   | 680        |  |  |
| <code>caption</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                  | 689        |  |  |
| <code>changepage</code> : Fix for pagecheck macros. . . . .                                            | 697        |  |  |
| <code>endheads</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                 | 757        |  |  |
| <code>epigraph</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                         | 766        |  |  |
| <code>hanging</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                          | 845        |  |  |
| <code>hang</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                             | 844        |  |  |
| <code>keyfloat</code> : Fix for SVG math in captions. . . . .                                          | 875        |  |  |
| <code>midpage</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                          | 952        |  |  |
| <code>multirow</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                         | 966        |  |  |
| <code>multitoc</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                 | 968        |  |  |
| <code>ntheorem</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                         | 997        |  |  |
| <code>realscripts</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                      | 1037       |  |  |
| <code>scrextend</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                        | 1047       |  |  |
| <code>sectionbreak</code> : Added. . . . .                                                             | 1056       |  |  |
| <code>sidenotes</code> : Fix for SVG math in captions. . . . .                                         | 1064       |  |  |
| <code>subfig</code> : Fix for SVG math in captions. . . . .                                            | 1129       |  |  |
| <code>subfig</code> : Fix: Support <code>\nameref</code> . . . . .                                     | 1129       |  |  |
| <code>xurl</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                     | 1238       |  |  |
| <code>lwarpmk</code> : <code>pdfcrop</code> : Removed hires option for improved crop accuracy. . . . . | 314        |  |  |

|                                                                                                              |               |                                                                                                                       |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <code>\captionlistentry</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                      | 514           | <code>graphics</code> : Fix: Virtual page size limited to a group. . . . .                                            | 837, 839   |
| <code>center</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                                 | 572           | <code>hyccap</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                                  | 848        |
| <code>enumerate</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                              | 430           | <code>hypernat</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                                | 849        |
| <code>flushleft</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                              | 572           | <code>hyperref</code> : <code>\texorpdfstring</code> now uses the T <sub>E</sub> X string. . . . .                    | 857        |
| <code>flushright</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                             | 572           | <code>luatodonotes</code> : Improved <code>\todotoc</code> . . . . .                                                  | 914        |
| <code>\hypertoc</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                              | 521           | <code>siunitx-v2</code> : Changes fraction to symbol. . . . .                                                         | 1088       |
| <code>\hypertocfloat</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                         | 522           | <code>siunitx-v2</code> : Improved svg math. . . . .                                                                  | 1085, 1086 |
| <code>itemize</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                                | 429           | <code>siunitx-v2</code> : Improved color output. . . . .                                                              | 1085       |
| <code>lateximage</code> : Added css style option. . . . .                                                    | 566           | <code>stfloats</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                                | 1127       |
| Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                                                       | 571           | <code>todonotes</code> : Improved <code>\todotoc</code> . . . . .                                                     | 1188       |
| <code>LWR@BlockClassWP</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                       | 355           | <code>vmargin</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                                 | 1207       |
| <code>\LWR@createautosec</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                     | 391           | <code>xfrac</code> : Fix: Added groups around super/subscripts to localize <code>LWR@nestspan</code> changes. . . . . | 1230       |
| <code>\LWR@domulticolumn</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                     | 477           | Docs: Converting an existing document. . . . .                                                                        | 98         |
| <code>\LWR@floatbegin</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                        | 508           | Improved font control. . . . .                                                                                        | 599, 600   |
| <code>\LWR@HTML@caption@begin</code> : Fix: Argument passed to <code>\LWR@origcaption@begin</code> . . . . . | 513           | <code>\@@@setcpageref</code> : Fix for new v0.21 of <code>cleveref</code> . . . . .                                   | 734        |
| <code>\LWR@htmlclosecomment</code> : Add <code>\mbox</code> to prevent line breaks. . . . .                  | 351           | <code>\@@@setcref</code> : Fix for new v0.21 of <code>cleveref</code> . . . . .                                       | 733        |
| <code>\LWR@label@createtag</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                   | 498           | <code>\@@@setcrefrange</code> : Fix for new v0.21 of <code>cleveref</code> . . . . .                                  | 733        |
| <code>\LWR@LwarpStart</code> : Fix for svg math in <code>\nameref</code> . . . . .                           | 406           | <code>\@biblabel</code> : Improved bibliography label. . . . .                                                        | 531        |
| <code>\LWR@newautoidanchor</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                   | 510           | <code>\@item</code> : Honors <code>\makeLabel</code> . . . . .                                                        | 426        |
| <code>\LWR@printopenlist</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                     | 426           | <code>\@maketitle</code> : Fix: Errors with IEEEtran class. . . . .                                                   | 416        |
| <code>\LWR@startref</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                          | 500           | <code>abstract</code> : Allow optional name. . . . .                                                                  | 418        |
| <code>\LWR@subsingledollar</code> : Added svg math image baseline adjust and em sizing. . . . .              | 545           | <code>\centerline</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                             | 573        |
| <code>\LWR@subsingledollarsvg</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                | 543           | <code>\l@part</code> : Adapts to classes without <code>\part</code> . . . . .                                         | 522        |
| <code>\LWR@WPcell</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                            | 467           | <code>\leftline</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                               | 573        |
| <code>minipage</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .                                               | 587           | <code>\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor</code> : <code>colortbl</code> : Added. . . . .                                       | 468        |
| v0.48                                                                                                        |               | <code>\LWR@addtabularrulecolors</code> : <code>colortbl</code> : Added. . . . .                                       | 469        |
| General: 2018/02/14 . . . . .                                                                                | 1             | <code>\LWR@closetabledatacell</code> : <code>colortbl</code> : Added. . . . .                                         | 440, 441   |
| <code>acronym</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                        | 633           | <code>\LWR@lookforpackagename</code> : Fix: Parsing similar package names. . . . .                                    | 245        |
| <code>acro</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                           | 631           | <code>\LWR@LwarpStart</code> : Adjusted space around captions. . . . .                                                | 405        |
| <code>chapterbib</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                     | 702           | <code>\LWR@newautopagelabel</code> : Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT links. . . . .                                                | 374        |
| <code>colortbl</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                       | 457, 468, 738 | <code>\LWR@newhtmlfile</code> : Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT links. . . . .                                                     | 387        |
| <code>fancyref</code> : Now directly supported. . . . .                                                      | 784           | <code>\LWR@nullfonts</code> : Fix: <code>\newline</code> in title. . . . .                                            | 534        |
|                                                                                                              |               | <code>\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames</code> : Fix: Parsing similar package names. . . . .                             | 244        |



|                                                                                 |           |                                                                       |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| \LWR@parsetablecols: Fix: Ignore optional tabular column arguments. . . . .     | 456       | dblfloatfix: Added. . . . .                                           | 745        |
| \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB: Fix: Options with braces. . . . .                    | 248       | diagbox: Added. . . . .                                               | 746        |
| \LWR@restoreorigformatting: Fix: Spacing in svg math, lateximage, TikZ. . . . . | 533       | epstopdf: Added. . . . .                                              | 768        |
| \LWR@section: Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT links. . . . .                                 | 397       | listings: Force flexible columns. . . . .                             | 897        |
| \LWR@tabledatasinglecolumn: colortbl: Added. . . . .                            | 462       | morefloats: Added. . . . .                                            | 958        |
| \LWR@textcurrentfont: Added. Improves font control. . . . .                     | 599       | nonfloat: Added. . . . .                                              | 991        |
| \mbox: Nullified for HTML. . . . .                                              | 590       | ntheorem: Fix: Not standard nor amsthm selected. . . . .              | 1000       |
| \rightline: Added. . . . .                                                      | 573       | pbox: Added. . . . .                                                  | 1014       |
| tabular: colortbl: Added. . . . .                                               | 491       | phfqit: Added. . . . .                                                | 1023       |
| \thempfootnote: Removed                                                         |           | schemata: Added. . . . .                                              | 1047       |
| \itshape. . . . .                                                               | 370       | siunitx-v2: Improved svg math alt tags. . . . .                       | 1086       |
| v0.49                                                                           |           | siunitx-v2: Improved units. . . . .                                   | 1084, 1088 |
| General: 2018/02/19 . . . . .                                                   | 1         | siunitx: Fix: Loads xcolor. . . . .                                   | 1084       |
| amsmath: Fix: Patches for \eqref. . . . .                                       | 643       | siunitx: Improved units. . . . .                                      | 577        |
| eso-pic: Fix for \AddToShipoutPicture. . . . .                                  | 772       | xy: Added. . . . .                                                    | 1238       |
| figsize: Added. . . . .                                                         | 794       | lwarpmk: Error if lateximages.txt does not exist. . . . .             | 314        |
| fnlineno: Added. . . . .                                                        | 807       | lwarpmk: Error if lwarpmk.conf points to lwarp. . . . .               | 314        |
| hypdestopt: Added. . . . .                                                      | 849       | lwarpmk: Improved error messages. . . . .                             | 314        |
| hyphenat: Added. . . . .                                                        | 860       | lwarpmk: MD5 hash avoids duplicate svg math. . . . .                  | 314        |
| lineno: Added. . . . .                                                          | 894       | lwarpmk: Multiprocess support making lateximages. . . . .             | 314        |
| luacolor: Added. . . . .                                                        | 910       | AMS environments: Improved svg math display. . . . .                  | 643        |
| pagegrid: Added. . . . .                                                        | 1007      | Fix: Load fontspec if necessary. . . . .                              | 238        |
| pdfrender: Added. . . . .                                                       | 1021      | Robustify macros. . . . .                                             | 600        |
| resizegather: Added. . . . .                                                    | 1042      | \@ensuredmath: Fix: Use lateximage even if MATHJAX. . . . .           | 549        |
| vertbars: Added. . . . .                                                        | 1207      | Improved svg math alt tags. . . . .                                   | 549        |
| vwcol: Added. . . . .                                                           | 1208      | eqnarray: Improved svg math display. . . . .                          | 560, 561   |
| xcolor: Added tabular row colors. . . . .                                       | 457, 1226 | lateximage: Fix: svg math in a section name. . . . .                  | 569        |
| Fix: Adapt to classes. . . . .                                                  | 606       | MD5 hash avoids duplicate svg math. . . . .                           | 568, 571   |
| \affiliation: Fix: Adapts to classes which already provide. . . . .             | 411       | \LWR@@footnotetext: Robustify macros. . . . .                         | 369        |
| \LWR@addtabularcellcolor: xcolor: Added tabular row colors. . . . .             | 471       | \LWR@atbeginverbatim: Improved column alignment. . . . .              | 422        |
| \LWR@domulticolumn: xcolor: Added tabular row colors. . . . .                   | 477       | \LWR@doequation: Improved svg math display. . . . .                   | 555        |
| \LWR@href: Fix: Adapt to classes. . . . .                                       | 505       | \LWR@doubledollar: Improved svg math alt tags. . . . .                | 548        |
| \LWR@printlength: Fix: Group printlen changes. . . . .                          | 243       | Improved svg math display. . . . .                                    | 548        |
| \LWR@url: Fix: Adapt to classes. . . . .                                        | 506       | \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename: Fix: svg math in a section name. . . . . | 341        |
| \noalign: Fix: \noalign inside tabular. . . . .                                 | 487       | \LWR@newhtmlfile: Fix: svg math in a section name. . . . .            | 387        |
| v0.50                                                                           |           | \LWR@nullfont: Fix: \underline in sectioning file name. . . . .       | 536        |
| General: 2018/03/03 . . . . .                                                   | 1         | \LWR@overline: Added. . . . .                                         | 604        |
| lwarp.css: Improved svg display math centering. . . . .                         | 270       |                                                                       |            |
| lwarp_one_image.txt: Added. . . . .                                             | 309       |                                                                       |            |
| amsmath: Fix: Upright tags for svgmath. . . . .                                 | 643       |                                                                       |            |
| axodraw2: Added. . . . .                                                        | 665       |                                                                       |            |
| bytefield: Added. . . . .                                                       | 688       |                                                                       |            |

|                                                                                                          |      |                                                                                                                             |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <code>\LWR@subsingledollar</code> : Fix: Use lateximage even if MATHJAX. . . . .                         | 545  | <code>alignat</code> : amsmath: Fix: Added. . . . .                                                                         | 646      |
| Improved svg math alt tags. . . . .                                                                      | 545  | <code>\displaymathnormal</code> : Processing for complicated display math. . . . .                                          | 558      |
| <code>\LWR@subsingledollarsvg</code> : MD5 hash avoids duplicate svg math. . . . .                       | 544  | <code>\displaymathother</code> : Processing for complicated display math. . . . .                                           | 558      |
| <code>\LWR@vspace</code> : Robustify macros. . . . .                                                     | 609  | <code>eqnarray</code> : Fix: <code>\addcontentsline</code> inside svg math. Provides an autoid anchor. . . . .              | 560, 561 |
| <code>\newline</code> : Robustify macros. . . . .                                                        | 606  | <code>lateximage</code> : Added additional hashing option. . . . .                                                          | 566      |
| <code>\textsubscript</code> : Robustify macros. . . . .                                                  | 603  | Fix: lateximage inside $\mathcal{MS}$ <code>\text</code> . . . . .                                                          | 567      |
| <code>\textsuperscript</code> : Robustify macros. . . . .                                                | 603  | Processing for complicated display math. . . . .                                                                            | 570      |
| v0.51                                                                                                    |      | <code>\LWR@addbaselinemarker</code> : Improved svg math baseline. . . . .                                                   | 539      |
| General: 2018/03/24 . . . . .                                                                            | 1    | <code>\LWR@atbeginverbatim</code> : Adds vertical offset. . . . .                                                           | 422      |
| MATHJAX: Nullifies <code>\ensuremath</code> . . . . .                                                    | 383  | <code>LWR@displaymathother</code> : Processing for complicated display math. . . . .                                        | 551      |
| <code>lwrap_one_limage.txt</code> : <code>pdftocairo</code> -noshrink added. . . . .                     | 309  | <code>\LWR@doequation</code> : Fix: <code>\addcontentsline</code> inside svg math. Provides an autoid anchor. . . . .       | 555      |
| <code>afterpackage</code> : No longer required. . . . .                                                  | 241  | <code>\LWR@doubledollar</code> : Fix: <code>\addcontentsline</code> inside svg math. Provides an autoid anchor. . . . .     | 548      |
| <code>chemfig</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                    | 702  | <code>LWR@equationother</code> : Processing for complicated display math. . . . .                                           | 551      |
| <code>chemformula</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                | 704  | <code>\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor</code> : Added <code>\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor</code> when no <code>xcolor</code> . . . . . | 604      |
| <code>chemgreek</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                  | 709  | <code>\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded</code> : Fix: Escapes double quotes. . . . .                                                | 381      |
| <code>chemmacros</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                 | 709  | <code>\LWR@LwrapStart</code> : MathJax: Nullifies <code>\ensuremath</code> . . . . .                                        | 406      |
| <code>chemnum</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                    | 729  | <code>\LWR@newautoidanchor</code> : Fix: No autoid is inside a lateximage. . . . .                                          | 510      |
| <code>epstopdf-base</code> : Added. . . . .                                                              | 768  | <code>\LWR@singledollarmeasure</code> : Fix: lateximage inside $\mathcal{MS}$ <code>\text</code> . . . . .                  | 541      |
| <code>fancybox</code> : Fix: Optional tag for <code>\item</code> in a span. . . . .                      | 781  | Fix: Honors text font around svg math. . . . .                                                                              | 541      |
| <code>grid</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                       | 843  | Improved svg math baseline. . . . .                                                                                         | 542      |
| <code>listings</code> : Forces cleared options. . . . .                                                  | 898  | Typeset svg math only once during measurement. . . . .                                                                      | 541      |
| <code>ltxgrid</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                    | 909  | <code>\LWR@subHTMLsanitize</code> : Fix: Escapes double quotes. . . . .                                                     | 380      |
| <code>mhchem</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                     | 948  | <code>\LWR@subsingledollar</code> : Fix: <code>\ensuredmath</code> inside svg image. . . . .                                | 546      |
| <code>tikz</code> : Fix for <code>\tikz</code> macro. . . . .                                            | 1166 | <code>\LWR@subsingledollarsvg</code> : Fix: svg math with enclosed lateximage. . . . .                                      | 543      |
| <code>tikz</code> : Fix for tikz with optional argument. . . . .                                         | 1166 | SVG math baseline improved with invisible rule at corner. . . . .                                                           | 544      |
| <code>titling</code> : Fix for <code>\thanks</code> mark. . . . .                                        | 1175 |                                                                                                                             |          |
| <code>lwarpmk: pdfcrop</code> : Restored hires option. . . . .                                           | 314  |                                                                                                                             |          |
| <code>lwarpmk: pdftocairo</code> -noshrink added. . . . .                                                | 314  |                                                                                                                             |          |
| AMS environments: Fix: <code>\addcontentsline</code> inside svg math. Provides an autoid anchor. . . . . | 643  |                                                                                                                             |          |
| Docs: tikz limitations. . . . .                                                                          | 159  |                                                                                                                             |          |
| Docs: Multiple authors and affiliations. . . . .                                                         | 131  |                                                                                                                             |          |
| Docs: Things to avoid. . . . .                                                                           | 120  |                                                                                                                             |          |
| Docs: Updated Converting an existing document. . . . .                                                   | 98   |                                                                                                                             |          |
| Fix: Remember original <code>\#</code> in case is redefined. . . . .                                     | 259  |                                                                                                                             |          |
| Named HTML entity used for text dollar. . . . .                                                          | 539  |                                                                                                                             |          |
| <code>\ensuredmath</code> : Hashes <code>\ensuremath</code> . . . . .                                    | 549  |                                                                                                                             |          |
| <code>\@item</code> : Restored list label space. . . . .                                                 | 427  |                                                                                                                             |          |
| <code>\addcontentsline</code> : Add missing support for float mechanism if necessary. . . . .            | 514  |                                                                                                                             |          |
| No anchor ID if inside svg image. . . . .                                                                | 514  |                                                                                                                             |          |

|                                               |          |                                              |          |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------|----------|
| \LWR@textcurrentcolor: xcolor:                |          | \LWR@section: Fix: Footnote                  |          |
| \LWR@textcurrentcolor if                      |          | numbering: Limited HTML                      |          |
| xcolor not loaded. . . . .                    | 604      | comment if starred. . . . .                  | 394      |
| v0.52                                         |          | Fix: Footnote numbering: Use                 |          |
| General: 2018/04/01 . . . . .                 | 1        | short roc entry for                          |          |
| breakurl: Fix: #, %, &, ~, _ in URL. . . . .  | 685      | HTMLDebug comments. . . . .                  | 394      |
| endfloat: Updated for v2.6. . . . .           | 757      | \LWR@singledollarmeasure: Added              |          |
| fancybox: Initial support for                 |          | user-adjustable svg math font                |          |
| \VerbatimFootnotes. . . . .                   | 778      | scaling. . . . .                             | 542      |
| fancyvrb: Initial support for                 |          | \LWR@url: Fix: #, %, &, ~, _ in URL. . . . . | 506      |
| \VerbatimFootnotes. . . . .                   | 785      | tabbing: Fix to allow inside                 |          |
| graphics: Added defaults. . . . .             | 832, 833 | lateximage. . . . .                          | 424      |
| graphics: Updated for v1.1a. . . . .          | 833      | \theHTMLTitleSeparator: Fix:                 |          |
| graphics: Updated for v1.1b. . . . .          | 833      | \FileDepth with non-utf8                     |          |
| hyperref: Fix: #, %, &, ~, _ in               |          | encoding. . . . .                            | 400      |
| URL. . . . .                                  | 854–856  | v0.53                                        |          |
| nicefrac: Added. . . . .                      | 986      | General: 2018/04/01 . . . . .                | 1        |
| url: Added. . . . .                           | 1203     | lwarpmk: Added                               |          |
| lwarpmk: Fix: Memory overflow                 |          | lwarpmk cleanimages. . . . .                 | 314      |
| when spawning tasks. . . . .                  | 314      | lwarpmk: Added warning for                   |          |
| lwarpmk: Fix: Skip image                      |          | corrupted images. . . . .                    | 314      |
| generation if from page 0. . . . .            | 314      | Docs: lwarpmk cleanimages. . . . .           | 95       |
| Changed FootnoteDepth default                 |          | Docs: lwarpmk pdftohtml. . . . .             | 95       |
| to \subsubsection. . . . .                    | 367      | v0.54                                        |          |
| Docs: Improved install                        |          | General: 2018/04/22 . . . . .                | 1        |
| instructions. . . . .                         | 79       | *.lwarpmkconf: Option                        |          |
| Fix: MATHJAX script line wraps.               |          | IndexLanguage changed to                     |          |
| Reduced right margin. . . . .                 | 239      | xindyLanguage. . . . .                       | 269      |
| If pdfLaTeX, allow other input                |          | *.lwarpmkconf: Option                        |          |
| encoding. . . . .                             | 220      | pdftotextEnc added. . . . .                  | 269      |
| Restore \kill in a lateximage. . . . .        | 908      | *.lwarpmkconf: Option                        |          |
| \@ensuredmath: Improved hashing               |          | xdyFilename changed to                       |          |
| expansion. . . . .                            | 549      | xindyStyle. . . . .                          | 269      |
| \@mpfootnotetext: Fix: Paragraph              |          | *.lwarpmkconf: Option                        |          |
| handling. . . . .                             | 370      | xindyCodepage added. . . . .                 | 269      |
| \CustomizeMathJax: Added. . . . .             | 382      | lwarp.css: Fix:                              |          |
| lateximage: Fix for hash                      |          | Text-decoration-skip: auto. . . . .          | 270      |
| expansion. . . . .                            | 568      | lwarpmk.conf: Option                         |          |
| \LateximageFontScale: Added                   |          | IndexLanguage changed to                     |          |
| user-adjustable svg math font                 |          | xindyLanguage. . . . .                       | 269      |
| scaling. . . . .                              | 563      | lwarpmk.conf: Option                         |          |
| \LWR@addbaselinemarker:                       |          | pdftotextEnc added. . . . .                  | 269      |
| Warnings if                                   |          | lwarpmk.conf: Option                         |          |
| lwarp_baseline_marker.png is                  |          | xdyFilename changed to                       |          |
| not present or if graphicx/s not              |          | xindyStyle. . . . .                          | 269      |
| loaded. . . . .                               | 539      | lwarpmk.conf: Option                         |          |
| \LWR@customizedMathJax: Added. . . . .        | 382      | xindyCodepage added. . . . .                 | 269      |
| \LWR@doequation: Fix: equation*               |          | bibunits: Added. . . . .                     | 677      |
| now based on equation instead                 |          | chngepage: Added. . . . .                    | 730      |
| of displaymath. . . . .                       | 555      | forest: Added. . . . .                       | 815      |
| Fix: equation* with split. . . . .            | 554      | glossaries: Fix when not using               |          |
| \LWR@filenamenoblanks: Fix:                   |          | babel or polyglossia. . . . .                | 829      |
| \FileDepth with non-utf8                      |          | gridset: Added. . . . .                      | 843      |
| encoding. . . . .                             | 378      | hyperref: Fix: \hyperref and                 |          |
| \LWR@href: Fix: #, %, &, ~, _ in URL. . . . . | 505      | \hyperlink with special chars                |          |
| \LWR@nolinkurl: Fix: #, %, &, ~, _ in         |          | in text. . . . .                             | 855, 856 |
| URL. . . . .                                  | 505      | hyperref: Fix: \ref in \hyperref             |          |
| \LWR@nullfonts: Fix:                          |          | and \hyperlink caused nested                 |          |
| \texorpdfstring in section                    |          | link. . . . .                                | 855, 856 |
| names. . . . .                                | 536      |                                              |          |

|                                                                            |      |                                                                                   |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| lwarp-patch-memoir: Update for<br>v3.7g. ....                              | 1248 | clrdblpg: Added. ....                                                             | 736       |
| magaz: Added. ....                                                         | 917  | Fix: \centering, etc. for<br>koma-script. ....                                    | 508       |
| ragged2e: Fix: \centering, etc.                                            | 1037 | Fix: QED symbols in<br>lateximage. ....                                           | 650, 1004 |
| textcomp: Fix for<br>\textperthousand. ....                                | 1152 | \xdlbfloat: Fix: Float optional<br>args. ....                                     | 509       |
| tikz: Fixes for \pgfpicture,<br>minipages, fit, align, font. . .           | 1166 | \LWR@LwarpStart: Fix: Overfull<br>boxes in lateximages. ....                      | 404       |
| lwarpmk: Added pdftotextenc.                                               | 314  | \LWR@nullfonts: Removed<br>extraneous space which<br>appeared in file links. .... | 536       |
| lwarpmk: Added xindycodepage.                                              | 314  | \LWR@phantomsection: Fix:<br>\ForceHTMLTOC with<br>\phantomsection. ....          | 612       |
| lwarpmk: Changed language to<br>xindylanguage. ....                        | 314  | v0.56                                                                             |           |
| lwarpmk: Changed xdyfile to<br>xindystyle. ....                            | 314  | General: 2018/05/12 ....                                                          | 1         |
| lwarpmk: Improved error if<br>configuration file does not<br>exist. ....   | 314  | *.lwarpmkconf: Records<br>--shell-escape. ....                                    | 269       |
| lwarpmk: Increased prominence<br>for error for an unknown<br>command. .... | 314  | lwarp.css: Added div.textbf,<br>etc. ....                                         | 270       |
| lwarpmk: Verifies HTML version<br>exists before lwarpmk limages.           | 314  | lwarp.css: Added span.textbf,<br>etc. ....                                        | 270       |
| lwarpmk: Verifies image<br>references before<br>lwarpmk limages. ....      | 314  | lwarpmk.conf: Records<br>--shell-escape. ....                                     | 269       |
| Add: pdftotextEnc. ....                                                    | 231  | arydshln: Added. ....                                                             | 434, 655  |
| Add: xindyCodepage. ....                                                   | 231  | lua-check-hyphen: Added. ....                                                     | 910       |
| Added early check for disallowed<br>packages. ....                         | 207  | paralist: Fixes for compactenum,<br>compactitem, compactdesc. ....                | 1008      |
| Docs: BibTeX. ....                                                         | 133  | parnotes: Added. ....                                                             | 1012      |
| Docs: Macros in sectioning<br>names. ....                                  | 120  | quoting: Added. ....                                                              | 1036      |
| Never load aecompl. ....                                                   | 207  | tocenter: Added. ....                                                             | 1181      |
| Option IndexLanguage changed<br>to xindyLanguage. ....                     | 231  | underscore: Added. ....                                                           | 1197      |
| Option xdyFilename changed to<br>xindyStyle. ....                          | 231  | lwarpmk: Added<br>lwarpmk pdftosvg. ....                                          | 314       |
| \xdlbfloat: Honor \centering,<br>etc. in floats. ....                      | 509  | lwarpmk: Supports<br>--shell-escape. ....                                         | 314       |
| \centering: Added debug<br>comment. ....                                   | 572  | Added \thinspace. ....                                                            | 605       |
| \LateximageFontSizeName:<br>Defaults to normalsize. ....                   | 563  | Docs: <b>lwarpmk pdftosvg</b> . ....                                              | 95        |
| \LWR@afterendverbatim: Added<br>vspace argument. ....                      | 422  | \LWR@addcdashline: arydshln:<br>Added. ....                                       | 467       |
| \LWR@atbeginverbatim: Improved<br>column alignment. ....                   | 422  | \LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor:<br>Adds support for dashed<br>vertical rules. .... | 474       |
| \LWR@endfloatalignment: Honor<br>\centering, etc. in floats. . . .         | 511  | Adds support for double vertical<br>rules. ....                                   | 474       |
| \LWR@floatalignment: Honor<br>\centering, etc. in floats. . . .            | 510  | \LWR@addtabularhrulecolor: Adds<br>support for arydshln dashed<br>rules. ....     | 468       |
| \LWR@floatend: Honor \centering,<br>etc. in floats. ....                   | 509  | Adds support for double \hlines<br>and \midrules. ....                            | 468       |
| \raggedleft: Added debug<br>comment. ....                                  | 572  | \LWR@addtabularrulecolors: Adds<br>support for dashed vertical<br>rules. ....     | 469       |
| \raggedright: Added debug<br>comment. ....                                 | 573  | Adds support for double vertical<br>rules. ....                                   | 469       |
| verse: Fix: Line spacing. ....                                             | 420  | LWR@blocktextcurrentfont: Added<br>div.textbf, etc. ....                          | 600       |
| v0.55                                                                      |      | \LWR@closeparagraph: Added<br>support for parnotes. ....                          | 360       |
| General: 2018/04/26 ....                                                   | 1    |                                                                                   |           |

|                                                                   |          |                                                                               |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| \LWR@domulticolumn: Adds support for dashed vertical rules. ....  | 476      | Docs: Recreating the index for <b>lwarp</b> source. ....                      | 188  |
| Adds support for double vertical rules. ....                      | 476      | New system for switching print and HTML outputs. ....                         | 254  |
| \LWR@floatbegin: Adds a <class> per float package style. ....     | 508      | BlockClass: Improved print/HTML output selection. ....                        | 354  |
| \LWR@openparagraph: Added support for <b>parnotes</b> . ....      | 358      | \BlockClassSingle: Improved print/HTML output selection. ....                 | 354  |
| \LWR@parsebarcolumn: Adds support for double vertical rules. .... | 448      | \boxframe: xcolor: Fix: Colored \boxframe. ....                               | 1225 |
| \LWR@parsecoloncolumn: <b>arydshln</b> : Added. ....              | 449      | \colorbox: xcolor: New system for switching print and HTML outputs. ....      | 1222 |
| \LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn: <b>arydshln</b> : Added. ....          | 449      | \colorboxBlock: xcolor: New system for switching print and HTML outputs. .... | 1223 |
| \LWR@tabledatacolumnntag: Fix: \morecmidrules ....                | 485      | \fboxBlock: Improved print/HTML output selection. ....                        | 592  |
| \LWR@textcurrentfont: Added span.textbf, etc. ....                | 599      | \fcolorbox: xcolor: New system for switching print and HTML outputs. ....     | 1223 |
| v0.57                                                             |          | fminipage: Improved print/HTML output selection. ....                         | 593  |
| General: 2018/06/06 ....                                          | 1        | \framebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. ....                         | 591  |
| MATHJAX: Supports \footnote, \footnotemark. ....                  | 383      | \InlineClass: Improved print/HTML output selection. ....                      | 355  |
| lwarp.css: Added ruled, boxed, boxruled floats. ....              | 270      | \inlinemathother: Added. ....                                                 | 337  |
| lwarp.css: Increased float vertical margins. ....                 | 270      | LWR@BlockClassWP: Improved print/HTML output selection. ....                  | 355  |
| algorithm2e: Added. ....                                          | 637      | \LWR@href: Fix: Text catcodes. ...                                            | 505  |
| bigdelim: Improved print/HTML output selection. ....              | 678      | \LWR@listof: Fix: Provide \l@name if not defined. ....                        | 518  |
| breakurl: Fix: Text catcodes. ...                                 | 685      | \LWR@singledollarmeasure: Fix: Dynamic inline math expressions. ....          | 541  |
| colortbl: New system for switching print and HTML outputs. ....   | 738, 739 | \LWR@subhyperref: Fix: Text catcodes. ....                                    | 504  |
| ellipsis: Added \midwordellipsis. ....                            | 756      | \LWR@subhyperref text: Fix: Text catcodes. ....                               | 505  |
| errata: Added. ....                                               | 770      | \LWR@subsingledollar: Fix: Dynamic inline math expressions. ....              | 546  |
| float: Added float styles. ....                                   | 799      | \LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Fix: Dynamic inline math expressions. ....           | 544  |
| float: Fix: Do not pre-define \l@name. ....                       | 799      | \LWR@vspace: Improved print/HTML output selection. ....                       | 609  |
| ltablex: Added. ....                                              | 909      | \makebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. ....                          | 590  |
| marginnote: Fix: Long optional argument. ....                     | 921      | \MathImageAltText: Added. ....                                                | 537  |
| multirow: Improved print/HTML output selection. ....              | 966      | \mbox: Improved print/HTML output selection. ....                             | 590  |
| register: Added. ....                                             | 1039     | minipage: Improved print/HTML output selection. ....                          | 586  |
| subcaption: Fix: \subref. ....                                    | 855      | \multicolumnrow: multirow: Improved print/HTML output selection. ....         | 967  |
| trimclip: Added. ....                                             | 1190     | Improved print/HTML output selection. ....                                    | 482  |
| vowel: Added. ....                                                | 1208     |                                                                               |      |
| xellipsis: Added. ....                                            | 1227     |                                                                               |      |
| xfrac: Improved print/HTML \scalebox control. ....                | 1230     |                                                                               |      |
| xltabular: Added. ....                                            | 1231     |                                                                               |      |
| xpiano: Added. ....                                               | 1233     |                                                                               |      |
| <b>lwarpmk</b> : Improved code factoring. ....                    | 314      |                                                                               |      |
| <b>lwarpmk</b> : Improved error handling. ....                    | 314      |                                                                               |      |
| Docs: Recompiling <b>lwarpmk</b> or css files. ....               | 190      |                                                                               |      |

|                                                                                                    |      |                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <code>\newfloat: rotfloating</code> : Added float styles. . . . .                                  | 1045 | <code>pdfx</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                                                                                | 1022 |
| <code>rotfloating</code> : Fix for list of sideways floats. . . . .                                | 1045 | <code>repeatindex</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                                                                         | 1041 |
| <code>\PackageDiagramAltText</code> : Added. . . . .                                               | 538  | <code>splitidx</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                                                                            | 1112 |
| <code>\parbox</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .                               | 590  | <code>textcomp</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .                                                                                             | 1152 |
| <code>\raisebox</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .                             | 594  | <code>lwarpmk</code> : Added makeindex and xindy options. . . . .                                                                                                 | 314  |
| <code>\reflectbox</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .                           | 842  | <code>lwarpmk</code> : Added <code>-p</code> option for project name. . . . .                                                                                     | 314  |
| <code>\resizebox</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .                            | 842  | <code>lwarpmk</code> : Added optional list of names for <code>lwarpmk printindex</code> and <code>/cmdslwarpmk htmlindex</code> . . . . .                         | 314  |
| <code>\rotatebox</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .                            | 840  | <code>lwarpmk</code> : Glossary generation now uses <i>makeglossaries</i> . . . . .                                                                               | 314  |
| <code>\rule</code> : Fix: Colored rules. . . . .                                                   | 611  | <code>lwarpmk: lwarpmk clean</code> removes all <code>*.ind</code> and <code>*.idx</code> files. . . . .                                                          | 314  |
| <code>\scalebox</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .                             | 841  | Added makeindex option. . . . .                                                                                                                                   | 232  |
| <code>\StartDefiningMath</code> : Added. . . . .                                                   | 336  | Added xindy option. . . . .                                                                                                                                       | 232  |
| <code>\textcolor: xcolor</code> : New system for switching print and HTML outputs. . . . .         | 1222 | Added option <code>makeindexStyle</code> . . . . .                                                                                                                | 231  |
| v0.58                                                                                              |      | Docs: Index, <i>makeindex</i> , <i>imakeidx</i> . . . . .                                                                                                         | 135  |
| General: 2018/07/07 . . . . .                                                                      | 1    | Docs: Misplaced <code>\omit</code> . . . . .                                                                                                                      | 194  |
| <code>*.lwarpmkconf</code> : Added option <code>makeindexstyle</code> . . . . .                    | 269  | Fix: <code>memoir</code> and <code>ccaption</code> . . . . .                                                                                                      | 209  |
| <code>*.lwarpmkconf</code> : Added options <code>makeindex</code> and <code>xindy</code> . . . . . | 269  | Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .                                                                                                                     | 605  |
| <code>*.lwarpmkconf</code> : Generated <code>\AtBeginDocument</code> . . . . .                     | 269  | Replaced each <code>\csuse</code> with <code>\@nameuse</code> to force error if undefined. . . . .                                                                | 1    |
| <code>lwarp.xdy</code> : Requires <code>makeindex.xdy</code> . . . . .                             | 309  | <code>\dotfill</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .                                                                                             | 606  |
| <code>lwarp.xdy</code> : Supports bold, italic. . . . .                                            | 309  | <code>\hfill</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .                                                                                               | 606  |
| <code>lwarp_html.ist</code> : Added. . . . .                                                       | 308  | <code>\hrulefill</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .                                                                                           | 606  |
| <code>lwarpmk.conf</code> : Added option <code>makeindexstyle</code> . . . . .                     | 269  | <code>\LWR@doindestrysubsub</code> : Adds support for <code>\see</code> , <code>\seesalso</code> , <code>\emph</code> , <code>\textbf</code> , etc. . . . .       | 528  |
| <code>lwarpmk.conf</code> : Added options <code>makeindex</code> and <code>xindy</code> . . . . .  | 269  | <code>\LWR@HTML@caption@begin</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .                                                                              | 513  |
| <code>lwarpmk.conf</code> : Generated <code>\AtBeginDocument</code> . . . . .                      | 269  | <code>\LWR@HTML@caption@end</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .                                                                                | 513  |
| <code>array</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .                                 | 654  | <code>\LWR@HTML@ref</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .                                                                                        | 501  |
| <code>attachfile2</code> : Added. . . . .                                                          | 659  | <code>\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified</code> : Adds support for <code>\see</code> , <code>\seesalso</code> , <code>\emph</code> , <code>\textbf</code> , etc. . . . . | 529  |
| <code>attachfile</code> : Added. . . . .                                                           | 658  | <code>\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo</code> : Adds support for <code>\see</code> , <code>\seesalso</code> , <code>\emph</code> , <code>\textbf</code> , etc. . . . .    | 530  |
| <code>cases</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                | 694  | <code>\LWR@indexitem</code> : Accepts optional arg for <code>repeatindex</code> . . . . .                                                                         | 524  |
| <code>imakeidx</code> : Added. . . . .                                                             | 862  | <code>\printindex</code> : Fix: Extra <code>\newpage</code> to flush pending <code>\index</code> writes. . . . .                                                  | 918  |
| <code>index</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                | 866  | <code>tabbing</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .                                                                                              | 424  |
| <code>intopdf</code> : Added. . . . .                                                              | 868  | v0.59                                                                                                                                                             |      |
| <code>lwarp-patch-komascript</code> : Modified indexing. . . . .                                   | 1241 | General: 2018/09/07 . . . . .                                                                                                                                     | 1    |
| <code>lwarp-patch-memoir</code> : Fix for <code>\specialindex</code> . . . . .                     | 1264 | <code>Slunits</code> : Added. . . . .                                                                                                                             | 1067 |
| <code>lwarp-patch-memoir</code> : Fix for multiple indexes. . . . .                                | 1265 |                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| <code>makeidx</code> : Added. Moved from <code>lwarp</code> core. . . . .                          | 918  |                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| <code>memoir</code> : Fix for <code>\firsthlline</code> , <code>\lasthlline</code> . . . . .       | 483  |                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| <code>memoir</code> : Fix for <code>booktabs</code> . . . . .                                      | 487  |                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| <code>pdfpages</code> : Added. . . . .                                                             | 1018 |                                                                                                                                                                   |      |





|                                                      |          |                                                                       |      |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| vpe: Added. . . . .                                  | 1208     | chngepage: Fix: Loads                                                 |      |
| xbmks: Added. . . . .                                | 1217     | lwarp-chngepage. . . . .                                              | 730  |
| xtab: Fix for caption w/o opt                        |          | ctexpatch: Added patch. . . . .                                       | 619  |
| arg. . . . .                                         | 1236     | flippdf: Added. . . . .                                               | 798  |
| Added HTMLLatexCmd option. . .                       | 232      | graphics: Fix: Filename                                               |      |
| Added PrintLatexCmd option. .                        | 232      | expansion. . . . .                                                    | 836  |
| Docs: \tracinglwarp . . . . .                        | 251      | graphics: Fix: FormatWP. . . . .                                      | 835  |
| Docs: HTML entities. . . . .                         | 121      | musicography: Added. . . . .                                          | 969  |
| Docs: Compiling using custom                         |          | nicefrac: Improved font control                                       |      |
| shell commands. . . . .                              | 175      | and css, honors nice, ugly. .                                         | 986  |
| Docs: Fonts. . . . .                                 | 101      | notespages: Added. . . . .                                            | 992  |
| Docs:                                                |          | octave: Added. . . . .                                                | 1004 |
| HTMLDebugComments . . . .                            | 108, 251 | pdfcomment: Added. . . . .                                            | 1017 |
| Docs: Multiple indexes. . . . .                      | 199      | pdfmarginpar: Added. . . . .                                          | 1018 |
| Don't write configuration files if                   |          | register: Updated to v1.8. . . .                                      | 1039 |
| processing pstool image. . .                         | 263      | rviewport: Added. . . . .                                             | 1046 |
| Spaces redefined                                     |          | semantic-markup: Added. . . .                                         | 1057 |
| \AtBeginDocument. . . . .                            | 605      | textcomp: Fix conflict with                                           |      |
| \DeclareGraphicsExtensions: Fix:                     |          | xunicode. . . . .                                                     | 1154 |
| EPS for DVI L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X. . . . . | 830      | tram: Added. . . . .                                                  | 1190 |
| \inlinemathnormal: Changed                           |          | twoup: Added. . . . .                                                 | 1192 |
| name from \StopDynamicMath                           |          | ulem: Improved compatibility                                          |      |
| to \inlinemathnormal. . . . .                        | 337      | with CJKulem. . . . .                                                 | 1195 |
| \inlinemathother: Changed name                       |          | ulem: Now works in a                                                  |      |
| from \StartDynamicMath to                            |          | lateximage. . . . .                                                   | 1195 |
| \inlinemathother. . . . .                            | 337      | unitsdef: Added. . . . .                                              | 1202 |
| \lwarpsetup: Added. . . . .                          | 229      | units: Improved font control and                                      |      |
| \LWR@addcompilecmd: Removed                          |          | css, honors loose, tight. . .                                         | 1201 |
| spaces. . . . .                                      | 264      | xcolor: Fix: Horiz white space. .                                     | 1224 |
| \LWR@closetabledatcell: Fix: Par                     |          | xexchangebar: Added. . . . .                                          | 1227 |
| tags in tabular. . . . .                             | 440      | xfrac: Improved css. . . . .                                          | 1230 |
| \LWR@HTMLLatexCmd: Added                             |          | xunicode: Fix conflict with                                           |      |
| HTMLLatexCmd option. . . . .                         | 268      | textcomp. . . . .                                                     | 1237 |
| Added PrintLatexCmd option. .                        | 268      | Added early checks for CJK,                                           |      |
| \LWR@hyperindexrefnullified:                         |          | CJKutf8. . . . .                                                      | 207  |
| Made robust, . . . . .                               | 529      | Docs: asymptote. . . . .                                              | 161  |
| \LWR@listof: Fix: newfloat lists. .                  | 518      | Docs: miktex-poppler-bin-* . . .                                      | 82   |
| \LWR@opseq: Added spaces. . . . .                    | 228      | Docs: <i>MiKTeX Console</i> . . . . .                                 | 78   |
| \RequirePackage: Support up to 20                    |          | Docs: Improved MiKTeX install                                         |      |
| packages. . . . .                                    | 246      | instructions. . . . .                                                 | 78   |
| v0.62                                                |          | Docs: UTF-8 locale. . . . .                                           | 178  |
| General: 2018/11/19 . . . . .                        | 1        | File: lwarp_mathjax.txt:                                              |      |
| \textbf and related: Improved                        |          | Removed inoperable siunitx                                            |      |
| font detection. . . . .                              | 595      | extension. . . . .                                                    | 310  |
| lwarp.css: Added css for xfrac,                      |          | Logos: CSS instead of <sup>,<br><sub>. . . . .                        | 612  |
| nicefrac. . . . .                                    | 270      | Logos: Fix for X <sub>Y</sub> L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X logo if |      |
| lwarp.css: Fixed css for                             |          | graphics is not loaded. . . . .                                       | 612  |
| \textup. . . . .                                     | 270      | Logos: Improved CSS. . . . .                                          | 612  |
| lwarp.css: Reduced margins in                        |          | Logos: Made robust. . . . .                                           | 612  |
| titlepage. . . . .                                   | 270      | \@partcntformat: Added for ctex. .                                    | 392  |
| lwarp_formal.css: Fix: Font for                      |          | \@partnameformat: Added for ctex. .                                   | 392  |
| verse. . . . .                                       | 304      | \colorboxBlock: xcolor: Fix: Horiz                                    |      |
| 2in1: Added. . . . .                                 | 625      | white space. . . . .                                                  | 1223 |
| CJKutf8: Prevented unless xeCJK. .                   | 732      | \fcolorbox: Fix: No longer requires                                   |      |
| CJK: Prevented unless xeCJK. . .                     | 731      | xifthen. . . . .                                                      | 580  |
| asymptote: Improved alt tags. . .                    | 657      | \fcolorboxBlock: xcolor: Fix: Horiz                                   |      |
| bitpattern: Added. . . . .                           | 680      | white space. . . . .                                                  | 1224 |
| calc: Fix: Required for print                        |          | fcolorminipage: xcolor: Fix: Horiz                                    |      |
| version. . . . .                                     | 241      | white space. . . . .                                                  | 1225 |



|                                            |          |                                           |      |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------|------|
| Fix: No longer requires xifthen. . . . .   | 581      | \LWR@compileuplatex: Added. . . . .       | 265  |
| fminipage: Fix: Horiz white space. . . . . | 594      | \LWR@createautosec: Fix for               |      |
| \InlineClass: Added optional               |          | xeCJK. . . . .                            | 391  |
| word-processing style. Replaces            |          | \LWR@earlyclassloadnever:                 |      |
| \LWR@HTMLtextstyle. . . . .                | 355      | Added. . . . .                            | 206  |
| \l@chapter: Don't define if no             |          | \LWR@filestart: Fix: Break ligature       |      |
| \chapter. Fix for algorithm2e. . . . .     | 523      | for luatexko. . . . .                     | 402  |
| LWR@blocktextcurrentfont: Added            |          | \LWR@firstoffive: Added. . . . .          | 224  |
| print version. . . . .                     | 604      | \LWR@htmlclosecomment: Fix: Break         |      |
| \LWR@endofline: Extra space if             |          | ligature for luatexko. . . . .            | 351  |
| optional arg. . . . .                      | 607      | \LWR@HTMLLatexCmd: uarticle and           |      |
| \LWR@filestart: Refactored. . . . .        | 402      | related: Compile options. . . . .         | 268  |
| \LWR@isolate: Added. . . . .               | 224      | \LWR@isolate: Fix for xecjk. . . . .      | 224  |
| \LWR@PreloadedPackage: Added. . . . .      | 573      | \LWR@LwarpStart: Fixes for xecjk. . . . . | 404  |
| \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass: Fix:             |          | \LWR@notltjloadafter: Added               |      |
| Unknown option error. . . . .              | 248      | more classes. . . . .                     | 204  |
| \LWR@textcurrentfont: Added                |          | Added. . . . .                            | 204  |
| print version. . . . .                     | 604      | \LWR@subhtmlElementclass: Fix for         |      |
| Tracks depth to avoid nesting              |          | xeCJK. . . . .                            | 352  |
| repeated font changes. . . . .             | 599      |                                           |      |
| \slshape: Added. . . . .                   | 602      | v0.64                                     |      |
| \textup: Fixed WP span class. . . . .      | 597      | General: 2018/12/08 . . . . .             | 1    |
| \theHTMLSection: Added. . . . .            | 400      | addlines: Updated to v0.3. . . . .        | 637  |
| \theHTMLTitleSection: Added. . . . .       | 400      | biblatex: Added patch for CTeX. . . . .   | 673  |
| \theHTMLTitleSeparator:                    |          | bsheaders: Added. . . . .                 | 687  |
| Refactored. . . . .                        | 400      | gmeometric: Added. . . . .                | 830  |
| v0.63                                      |          | marginal: Added. . . . .                  | 920  |
| General: 2018/12/03 . . . . .              | 1        | rmpage: Added. . . . .                    | 1043 |
| lwarp.css: Added css for vertical          |          | scrpage: Fixes. . . . .                   | 1054 |
| writing. . . . .                           | 270      | scrpage2: Added. . . . .                  | 1054 |
| lwarp.css: Improved css for                |          | ujarticle and related: Improved           |      |
| mdframed. . . . .                          | 270      | \today. . . . .                           | 618  |
| amsthm, mdframed: Fix for                  |          | Added utarticle and related. . . . .      | 618  |
| enforced load order. . . . .               | 647      | \enskip: Made robust. . . . .             | 608  |
| enumitem: v3.6: Nullify                    |          | \LWR@checkloadfilename:                   |      |
| \DrawEnumitemLabel. . . . .                | 766      | Prevented bitfield, doublespace,          |      |
| geometry: Fix for bxjs* classes. . . . .   | 240      | newthm, rplain, si. . . . .               | 244  |
| mdframed: Avoid thin rules. . . . .        | 937      | \LWR@HTMLLatexCmd: utarticle and          |      |
| mdframed: Improved font                    |          | related: Added. . . . .                   | 268  |
| control. . . . .                           | 940, 941 | \LWR@section: Support for                 |      |
| stfloats: Adapted to ltj* classes. . . . . | 1127     | ujarticle and related. . . . .            | 395  |
| xpinyin: Added. . . . .                    | 1233     | \quad: Made robust. . . . .               | 608  |
| zhlineskip: Added. . . . .                 | 1239     | \quad: Made robust. . . . .               | 607  |
| Added pTeXsupport. . . . .                 | 203      | \theHTMLTitleSeparator: Added             |      |
| Docs: \linkhomenam. . . . .                | 108      | utarticle and related. . . . .            | 400  |
| Docs: \sidetocname. . . . .                | 110      |                                           |      |
| Fix: Default \LWR@mdfive. . . . .          | 219      | v0.65                                     |      |
| Improved titles. . . . .                   | 939, 940 | General: 2018/12/22 . . . . .             | 1    |
| pTeX: Encoding. . . . .                    | 220      | lwarp.css: Added \sishape,                |      |
| pTeX: Load upquote. . . . .                | 221      | \textsi. . . . .                          | 270  |
| pTeX: No newunicodechar. . . . .           | 220      | lwarp.css: Improved css for               |      |
| \LinkHome: Fix: Print version. . . . .     | 342      | page layout. . . . .                      | 270  |
| \linkhomenam: Added. . . . .               | 341      | lwarp.css: Improved css for               |      |
| \LWR@atbeginverbatim: Fix for              |          | quotations. . . . .                       | 270  |
| xeCJK. . . . .                             | 422      | lwarp.css: Siderocto left for             |      |
| LWR@BlockClassWP: Fix for xecjk. . . . .   | 355      | improved \marginpars. . . . .             | 270  |
| \LWR@checkloadbefore: Added. . . . .       | 205      | lwarp_formal.css: Siderocto               |      |
| \LWR@checkloadfilename: Added              |          | left for improved \marginpars. . . . .    | 304  |
| to reduce number of lwarp-*                |          | lwarp_sagebrush.css:                      |      |
| files. . . . .                             | 244      | Siderocto left for improved               |      |
|                                            |          | \marginpars. . . . .                      | 300  |

|                                                                                |                              |                                                                                                    |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| bounddvi: Added. . . . .                                                       | 684                          | lwrap.css: Improved css for<br>definition lists. . . . .                                           | 270  |
| embrac: Added. . . . .                                                         | 756                          | lwrap_formal.css: Improved<br>css for table notes. . . . .                                         | 304  |
| footnoterange: Added. . . . .                                                  | 814                          | lwrap_one_limage.txt: Image<br>directory and prefix. . . . .                                       | 309  |
| gentombow: Added. . . . .                                                      | 825                          | acronym: Fix for acronym in<br>caption. . . . .                                                    | 634  |
| geometry: Fix for bxjs* classes. .                                             | 240                          | acronym: No longer uses zref. .                                                                    | 635  |
| graphics: Added                                                                |                              | ar: Added. . . . .                                                                                 | 652  |
| \includegraphics alt                                                           |                              | ed: Added. . . . .                                                                                 | 755  |
| key. . . . .                                                                   | 579, 831, 833, 834, 837, 838 | extramarks: Updated to v3.10. .                                                                    | 776  |
| lltjtext: Added. . . . .                                                       | 903                          | fancybox: Improved HTML<br>formatting. . . . .                                                     | 778  |
| multicolrule: Added. . . . .                                                   | 962                          | fancyhdr: Updated to v3.10. . .                                                                    | 782  |
| multicol: Added \docolaction. .                                                | 962                          | graphics: Improved HTML<br>formatting. . . . .                                                     | 837  |
| plarydshln: Added. . . . .                                                     | 1028                         | kotexutf: Patch for references. .                                                                  | 619  |
| plextarydshln: Added. . . . .                                                  | 1030                         | memoir: Docs re: version<br>numbers. . . . .                                                       | 169  |
| plextcolortbl: Added. . . . .                                                  | 1030                         | multicolrule: Updated for v1.2. .                                                                  | 962  |
| plext: Added. . . . .                                                          | 1029                         | nameauth: Added. . . . .                                                                           | 972  |
| pxatbegshi: Added. . . . .                                                     | 1034                         | register: Verified for v1.9. . . .                                                                 | 1039 |
| pxeveryshi: Added. . . . .                                                     | 1034                         | subcaption: Added. . . . .                                                                         | 1128 |
| pxftnright: Added. . . . .                                                     | 1035                         | tocbasic: Updated to v3.26a. .                                                                     | 1177 |
| pxjahyper: Added. . . . .                                                      | 1035                         | truncate: Added. . . . .                                                                           | 1192 |
| tascmac: Added. . . . .                                                        | 1142                         | zref: No longer used. . . . .                                                                      | 243  |
| versionotes: Added. . . . .                                                    | 1206                         | <i>lwrapmk</i> : Added                                                                             |      |
| Added early checks for jarticle,<br>tarticle, and related. . . . .             | 207                          | ImagesDirectory and<br>ImagesName. . . . .                                                         | 314  |
| Fix for \rensuji. . . . .                                                      | 618                          | <i>lwrapmk</i> : Fix for <b>cleanlimages</b> . .                                                   | 314  |
| Fix space between class and id. .                                              | 355                          | Added early checks for colortab,<br>epsf, hyper, picinpar, picins,<br>sistyle, ucs. . . . .        | 207  |
| \enskip: Changed to Unicode EN<br>SPACE. . . . .                               | 608                          | Added option ImagesDirectory. .                                                                    | 231  |
| LWR@figcaption: Uses<br><figurecaption> instead of<br><figcaption>. . . . .    | 512                          | Added option ImagesName. . . .                                                                     | 231  |
| \LWR@hyperindexrefnullified:<br>Added \textsi. . . . .                         | 529                          | Added support for indentfirst. .                                                                   | 362  |
| \LWR@LwrapEnd: Improved css for<br>page layout. . . . .                        | 407                          | Docs: Updated Converting an<br>existing document. . . . .                                          | 98   |
| \LWR@LwrapStart: Improved css for<br>page layout. . . . .                      | 406                          | Fix: Minipages inside multicol. .                                                                  | 962  |
| \LWR@newhtmlfile: Error if<br>duplicate file name. . . . .                     | 386                          | Improved HTML formatting. . . .                                                                    | 786  |
| Improved css for page<br>layout. . . . .                                       | 386, 388                     | Package dates added where<br>possible. . . . .                                                     | 625  |
| \LWR@nullfonts: Added \textsi. .                                               | 534                          | Sanitize filenames. . . . .                                                                        | 234  |
| \LWR@PreloadedPackage:<br>\AtBeginDocument to avoid<br>option clashes. . . . . | 573                          | \@mpfootnotetext: Improved HTML<br>formatting. . . . .                                             | 370  |
| \LWR@restoreorigformatting: Fix:<br>tabular*. . . . .                          | 533                          | \fbox: Fix: Removed extra space. .                                                                 | 592  |
| minipage: Refactored to later allow<br>Japanese <t/y> argument. . . .          | 586                          | \IgnoreMinipageWidths: Added, .                                                                    | 586  |
| \quad: Changed to Unicode EM<br>SPACE. . . . .                                 | 607                          | lateximage: Added \BaseJobname<br>for multiple projects. . . . .                                   | 566  |
| \sishape: Added \sishape. . . . .                                              | 602                          | Improved HTML formatting. . . .                                                                    | 568  |
| tabular: Added support for plect. .                                            | 489                          | \LinkHome: Fix: Document<br>cross-references. . . . .                                              | 342  |
| Fix: tabular*. . . . .                                                         | 489                          | \LWR@footnotetext: Improved<br>HTML formatting. . . . .                                            | 369  |
| Fix: Rule color. . . . .                                                       | 491                          | \LWR@checkloadfilename:<br>Prevented colortab, epsf, hyper,<br>picinpar, picins, sistyle, ucs. . . | 244  |
| \textsi: Added. . . . .                                                        | 598                          |                                                                                                    |      |
| v0.66                                                                          |                              |                                                                                                    |      |
| General: 2019/02/08 . . . . .                                                  | 1                            |                                                                                                    |      |
| LWR@currentautosecpage: Fix<br>for LOF, LOTfloat in home page. .               | 373                          |                                                                                                    |      |
| lwrap.css: Added niceframe. . .                                                | 270                          |                                                                                                    |      |

|                                                                                 |          |                                                                  |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| \LWR@closeparagraph: Fix:<br>Combined span, tabular, and<br>lateximage. . . . . | 360      | \rule: Improved HTML formatting. . . . .                         | 611      |
| Improved HTML formatting. . . . .                                               | 359      | \scalebox: Improved HTML<br>formatting. . . . .                  | 841      |
| \LWR@closeparagraph@br:<br>Factored. . . . .                                    | 359      | tabular: Fix: Minipages inside<br>tabular. . . . .               | 492      |
| \LWR@fbboxstyle: Use current text<br>color. . . . .                             | 592      | \textgreater: Made robust. . . . .                               | 339      |
| \LWR@filenamenoblanks: Fix:<br>Section names detokenized. . . . .               | 377      | \textless: Made robust. . . . .                                  | 338      |
| Fix: Section names with macros. . . . .                                         | 378      | \UseMinipageWidths: Added, . . . . .                             | 586      |
| Fix: Section names with percent. . . . .                                        | 378      |                                                                  |          |
| Improved file name generation. . . . .                                          | 376      | v0.67                                                            |          |
| Limits filename length. . . . .                                                 | 379      | General: 2019/02/23 . . . . .                                    | 1        |
| \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor: Fix:<br>Color if xcolor not loaded. . . . .          | 604      | academicons: Added. . . . .                                      | 628      |
| \LWR@htmlfileref: No longer use<br>zref. . . . .                                | 497      | bbding: Added. . . . .                                           | 667      |
| \LWR@htmlsectionfilename:<br>Sanitize underscores. . . . .                      | 340      | changes: Added. . . . .                                          | 697      |
| \LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo: Fix:<br>Long index entries. . . . .                   | 530      | color: Fix for version number. . . . .                           | 738      |
| \LWR@indentHTML: Added. . . . .                                                 | 348      | dingbat: Added. . . . .                                          | 748      |
| \LWR@lateximagedepthref: No<br>longer use zref. . . . .                         | 497      | eurosym: Added. . . . .                                          | 775      |
| \LWR@lateximagenumberref: No<br>longer use zref. . . . .                        | 497      | fitbox: Added. . . . .                                           | 795      |
| \LWR@LwarpStart: Fix: TOC, LOF,<br>LOT links. . . . .                           | 406      | fontawesome5: Added. . . . .                                     | 809      |
| \LWR@nameref: No longer use zref. . . . .                                       | 496      | fontawesome: Added. . . . .                                      | 808      |
| \LWR@nullfonts: Logos. . . . .                                                  | 536      | foreign: Added. . . . .                                          | 814      |
| \LWR@openparagraph: Improved<br>HTML formatting. . . . .                        | 358      | gloss: Added. . . . .                                            | 827      |
| \LWR@section: Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT<br>links. . . . .                              | 397      | karnaugh-map: Added. . . . .                                     | 871      |
| Improved HTML formatting. . . . .                                               | 396, 397 | marvosym: Added. . . . .                                         | 922      |
| \LWR@setexparray: Fix with \par. . . . .                                        | 334      | multicap: Added. . . . .                                         | 961      |
| \LWR@setref: No longer use zref. . . . .                                        | 496      | nomencl: Added. . . . .                                          | 991      |
| \LWR@simplifname: Added. . . . .                                                | 375      | notes: Added. . . . .                                            | 992      |
| \LWR@startref: No longer use zref. . . . .                                      | 500      | pifont: Added. . . . .                                           | 1027     |
| \LWR@stoppars: Improved HTML<br>formatting. . . . .                             | 362      | struktex: Added. . . . .                                         | 1127     |
| \LWR@subhtmllementclass:<br>Improved HTML formatting. . . . .                   | 352      | textcomp: Nullify in filenames. . . . .                          | 1154     |
| \LWR@subhyperrefclass: Improved<br>HTML formatting. . . . .                     | 505      | typicons: Added. . . . .                                         | 1194     |
| \LWR@subinlineimage: Improved<br>HTML formatting. . . . .                       | 506      | umoline: Added. . . . .                                          | 1196     |
| \LWR@write@lwarplabel: No longer<br>use zref. . . . .                           | 497      | xfakebold: Added support. . . . .                                | 538      |
| \LWR@writeconf: Added<br>ImagesDirectory and<br>ImagesName. . . . .             | 268      | xfakebold: Added. . . . .                                        | 1229     |
| minipage: Honor<br>\LWR@forceminipagefullwidth. . . . .                         | 588      | xunicode: Nullify in filenames. . . . .                          | 1237     |
| \minipagefullwidth: Made<br>\global. . . . .                                    | 586      | AMS environments: Added<br>xfakebold support. . . . .            | 643      |
| \rotatebox: Improved HTML<br>formatting. . . . .                                | 840      | eqnarray: xfakebold: Added<br>support. . . . .                   | 560, 561 |
|                                                                                 |          | \FilenameNullify: Added. . . . .                                 | 537, 605 |
|                                                                                 |          | \FilenameSimplify: Added. . . . .                                | 376, 385 |
|                                                                                 |          | \LWR@doequation: xfakebold:<br>Added support. . . . .            | 555      |
|                                                                                 |          | \LWR@doubledollar: xfakebold:<br>Added support. . . . .          | 548      |
|                                                                                 |          | \LWR@filenamenoblanks: Improved<br>file name generation. . . . . | 376      |
|                                                                                 |          | \LWR@lookforpackagename:<br>easyReview: Supported. . . . .       | 245      |
|                                                                                 |          | \LWR@nullfonts: Add'l symbols. . . . .                           | 534      |
|                                                                                 |          | \LWR@simplifcustom: Added. . . . .                               | 376      |
|                                                                                 |          | \LWR@subsingledollar: xfakebold:<br>Added support. . . . .       | 546      |
|                                                                                 |          | \LWR@subsingledollarsvg:<br>xfakebold: Added support. . . . .    | 544, 545 |
|                                                                                 |          | v0.68                                                            |          |
|                                                                                 |          | General: 2019/03/05 . . . . .                                    | 1        |
|                                                                                 |          | bigfoot: Added. . . . .                                          | 679      |
|                                                                                 |          | fnpara: Added. . . . .                                           | 807      |
|                                                                                 |          | footnotebackref: Added. . . . .                                  | 813      |
|                                                                                 |          | layouts: Added. . . . .                                          | 884      |

|                                                                                     |      |                                                                                         |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| listings: Fix for listings v1.7. . . .                                              | 903  | lateximage: Fix for <i>pdftotext</i> errors<br>from font size change. . . . .           | 570           |
| longtable: Improved error<br>handling. . . . .                                      | 907  | \LWR@maybetocdata: Added support<br>for tocdata. . . . .                                | 520           |
| manyfoot: Added. . . . .                                                            | 918  | \makebox: Fix: Handle paren arg. .                                                      | 590           |
| niceframe: Added. . . . .                                                           | 987  | \multicolumnrow: multirow: Error if<br>\multirow without \mrowcell. .                   | 967           |
| perpage: Added. . . . .                                                             | 1022 | tabular: Error if \multirow<br>without \mrowcell. . . . .                               | 489, 492, 493 |
| showtags: Added. . . . .                                                            | 1062 |                                                                                         |               |
| tablefootnote: Added. . . . .                                                       | 1138 |                                                                                         |               |
| threeparttable: Added. . . . .                                                      | 1164 |                                                                                         |               |
| threeparttable: Fix for caption<br>type. . . . .                                    | 1163 | v0.70                                                                                   |               |
| <i>lwarpmk</i> : Improved error<br>handling if incomplete<br>compile. . . . .       | 314  | General: 2019/04/03 . . . . .                                                           | 1             |
| Prevented alg, algorithmic,<br>fncylab, pdfcpot. . . . .                            | 207  | autonum: Added. . . . .                                                                 | 662           |
| \LWR@footnotetext: Factored for<br>multiple foot boxes. . . . .                     | 368  | changelayout: Added. . . . .                                                            | 696           |
| \LWR@checkloadfilename:<br>Prevented alg, algorithmic,<br>fncylab, pdfcpot. . . . . | 244  | changes: Updated to v3.1.2. . .                                                         | 697           |
| \LWR@printpendingfootnotes:<br>Factored for multiple footnote<br>boxes. . . . .     | 371  | inputtrc: Added. . . . .                                                                | 867           |
| \LWR@tabular@warpprintonly:<br>Added. . . . .                                       | 488  | mathtools: Added. . . . .                                                               | 929           |
| tabular: Fix: \warpprintonly<br>inside tabular. . . . .                             | 490  | metalogo: Added. . . . .                                                                | 947           |
|                                                                                     |      | metalogo: Used in print mode. .                                                         | 947           |
| v0.69                                                                               |      | textcomp: Fix for<br>\textinterrobang. . . . .                                          | 1152          |
| General: 2019/03/21 . . . . .                                                       | 1    | textpos: Added optional arg to<br>textblock. . . . .                                    | 1155          |
| array: Fix for \tabularnewline. .                                                   | 654  | xunicode: Fix for<br>\textinterrobang. . . . .                                          | 1237          |
| ctable: Added. . . . .                                                              | 741  | AMS environments: Refactored. .                                                         | 643           |
| eqlist: Added. . . . .                                                              | 769  | Ensure vector font. . . . .                                                             | 221           |
| eqparbox: Added. . . . .                                                            | 769  | File: lwarpmathjax.txt: Loads<br>autoload-all.js extension. .                           | 310           |
| ftcap: Added. . . . .                                                               | 820  | File: lwarpmathjax.txt:<br>Updated to MATHJAX v2.7.5. .                                 | 310           |
| graphics: Warning if using scale<br>option. . . . .                                 | 833  | Logos: Improved for metalogo,<br>lateximages. . . . .                                   | 612           |
| keyfloat: Updated for v2.00. . .                                                    | 874  | \enddocument: If labels changed,<br>require recompile before<br>making limages. . . . . | 408           |
| listliketab: Added. . . . .                                                         | 903  | \framebox: Fix: Accept long arg. .                                                      | 591           |
| longtable: Fix for<br>\tabularnewline. . . . .                                      | 907  | \LWR@closeparagraph: Reduced<br>underfull \hbox warnings. . .                           | 359           |
| minitoc: Added. . . . .                                                             | 953  | \LWR@lookforpackagename:<br>changes: Updated to v3.1.2. .                               | 245           |
| multirow: Error if \multirow<br>without \mrowcell. . . . .                          | 966  | \LWR@mathjaxfilename: Added. .                                                          | 364           |
| rotating: Requires graphicx. . .                                                    | 1044 | LWR@nestspan: Improved minipage,<br>\parbox inside a span. . . . .                      | 349           |
| supertabular: Fix: Clear caption<br>after use. . . . .                              | 1135 | \LWR@restoreorigformatting: Fix:<br>\& in a lateximage. . . . .                         | 533           |
| tabularx: Require array. . . . .                                                    | 1138 | \makebox: Fix: Accept long arg. .                                                       | 590           |
| tabulary: Require array. . . . .                                                    | 1139 | Fix: Ignore width of Opt. . . . .                                                       | 590           |
| tocdata: Added. . . . .                                                             | 1179 | Fix: No width given. . . . .                                                            | 590           |
| topcapt: Added. . . . .                                                             | 1189 | \MathJaxFilename: Added. . . . .                                                        | 364           |
| xtab: Fix: Clear caption after<br>use. . . . .                                      | 1236 |                                                                                         |               |
| fminipage: Honors<br>\minipagefullwidth. . . . .                                    | 594  | v0.71                                                                                   |               |
| \framebox: Fix: Handle paren arg. .                                                 | 591  | General: 2019/04/29 . . . . .                                                           | 1             |
| \hypertoc: Added support for<br>tocdata. . . . .                                    | 521  | caption: Reduced underfull<br>\hbox warnings. . . . .                                   | 690           |
| \hypertocfloat: Added support for<br>tocdata. . . . .                               | 522  | chemfig: Updated to v1.4. . . .                                                         | 702           |
|                                                                                     |      | endfloat: Updated for v2.7. . .                                                         | 757           |
|                                                                                     |      | lwarpm-common-multimedia:<br>Added. . . . .                                             | 1270          |
|                                                                                     |      | media9: Added. . . . .                                                                  | 944           |
|                                                                                     |      | movie15: Added. . . . .                                                                 | 960           |
|                                                                                     |      | multimedia: Added. . . . .                                                              | 963           |

|                                                                                                                |          |                                                                              |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| textpos: Updated for v1.9.1. . .                                                                               | 1155     | \paragraph: Added support for<br>hyrbmsec. . . . .                           | 399        |
| lwarpmk: If wrong lwarpmk.conf<br>version, or wrong OS, displays<br>the print command to<br>recompile. . . . . | 314      | \part: Added support for<br>hyrbmsec. . . . .                                | 398        |
| Docs: Error testing. . . . .                                                                                   | 192      | \section: Added support for<br>hyrbmsec. . . . .                             | 399        |
| \empfootnotetext: Improved HTML<br>formatting. . . . .                                                         | 370      | \subparagraph: Added support for<br>hyrbmsec. . . . .                        | 399        |
| Reduced underfull \hbox<br>warnings. . . . .                                                                   | 370      | \subsection: Added support for<br>hyrbmsec. . . . .                          | 399        |
| \LWR@closeparagraph: Flush left<br>captions. . . . .                                                           | 359      | \subsubsection: Added support for<br>hyrbmsec. . . . .                       | 399        |
| \LWR@closetabledatcell: Fix:<br>Tabular par tags. . . . .                                                      | 440      | \texteb: nfssect-cfr: Added. . . .                                           | 596        |
| \LWR@stoppars: Reduced underfull<br>\hbox warnings. . . . .                                                    | 362      | \textlg: nfssect-cfr: Added. . . .                                           | 596        |
| quotation: Fix: blockquotation<br>tag. . . . .                                                                 | 419      | \textulc: fontaxes: Added. . . .                                             | 597        |
| v0.72                                                                                                          |          | \ulcshape: fontaxes: Added. . . .                                            | 602        |
| General: 2019/06/08 . . . . .                                                                                  | 1        | v0.73                                                                        |            |
| lwarp.css: Added backnaur. . .                                                                                 | 270      | General: 2019/07/11 . . . . .                                                | 1          |
| lwarp.css: Removed unneeded<br>support for \sishape, \textsi. . .                                              | 270      | lwarp.css: Added \book for<br>memoir. . . . .                                | 270        |
| backnaur: Added. . . . .                                                                                       | 665      | lwarp.css: Improved pkgtoctdata<br>formatting. . . . .                       | 270        |
| boxedminipage2e: Added<br>support for lateximages. . . .                                                       | 684      | lwarp_formal.css: Added \book<br>for memoir. . . . .                         | 300, 304   |
| changes: Fix references for xr,<br>xr-hyper. . . . .                                                           | 697      | boxedminipage2e: Fix: Paragraph<br>tags. . . . .                             | 684        |
| fontaxes: Added. . . . .                                                                                       | 599, 810 | epigraph: Fix: Paragraph tags. .                                             | 766        |
| gloss: Fix references for xr,<br>xr-hyper. . . . .                                                             | 827      | fancyvrb: Fix: Nested<br><div>/<pre>. . . . .                                | 787, 790   |
| hyrbmsec: Added. . . . .                                                                                       | 848      | fancyvrb: Btrivlist: Fixed<br>paragraph tags. . . . .                        | 780        |
| minibox: Added. . . . .                                                                                        | 952      | intopdf: Updated to v0.2.1. . .                                              | 868        |
| nfssect-cfr: Added. . . . .                                                                                    | 980      | listings: Fix: Paragraph tags. . .                                           | 902        |
| nomencl: Fix references for xr,<br>xr-hyper. . . . .                                                           | 991      | lwarp-common-multimedia: Fix:<br>No size for audio file. . .                 | 1270, 1271 |
| pdfcrypt: Added. . . . .                                                                                       | 1017     | lwarp-common-multimedia: Fix:<br>Paragraph tags. . . . .                     | 1273       |
| shapepar: Added. . . . .                                                                                       | 1061     | lwarp-patch-komascript: Fix for<br>captions. . . . .                         | 1242       |
| slantsc: Added. . . . .                                                                                        | 1108     | lwarp-patch-memoir: Added<br>\book. . . . .                                  | 1249       |
| soulutf8: Fix: Loads soul. . . .                                                                               | 1110     | lwarp-patch-memoir: Fix for<br>\frontmatter* and<br>\mainmatter*. . . . .    | 1249       |
| tabfigures: Added. . . . .                                                                                     | 1138     | lylutex: Added. . . . .                                                      | 916        |
| xr-hyper: Added. . . . .                                                                                       | 1235     | musicography: Updated to<br>2019/05/28. Now supports<br>lateximages. . . . . | 969        |
| zhlineskip: Updated to v1.0e. .                                                                                | 1239     | quotchap: Fix: Paragraph tags. .                                             | 1036       |
| Use \LWR@formatted for<br>\bfseries, etc. . . . .                                                              | 259, 600 | quotchap: Updated to v1.2. . .                                               | 1035       |
| \chapter: Added support for<br>hyrbmsec. . . . .                                                               | 399      | quoting: Fix: Paragraph tags. .                                              | 1036       |
| \ebweight: nfssect-cfr: Added. .                                                                               | 600      | scrextend: Fix: Paragraph tags. .                                            | 1050       |
| \hypertoc: Fix: References for xr,<br>xr-hyper. . . . .                                                        | 521      | stackengine: Added. . . . .                                                  | 1114       |
| \hypertocfloat: Fix: References for<br>xr, xr-hyper. . . . .                                                   | 522      | threeparttable: Added<br>measuredfigure. . . . .                             | 1163       |
| \lgweight: nfssect-cfr: Added. .                                                                               | 600      | tocdata: Honors<br>\tocdataformat. . . . .                                   | 1180       |
| \LWR@newautopagelabel: Fix:<br>References for xr, xr-hyper. . .                                                | 374      | tocdata: Improved formatting. .                                              | 1180       |
| \LWR@restoreorigformatting: Use<br>\LWR@formatted for \bfseries,<br>etc. . . . .                               | 533      | tocdata: Updated to v2.03. . .                                               | 1179       |
|                                                                                                                |          | versionotes: Updated to v0.4. .                                              | 1206       |

|                                        |          |                                          |
|----------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------|
| vswcol: Fix: Paragraph tags. . . .     | 1209     | \printthanks: Fix: Paragraph tags. 412   |
| xy: Fix for \xybox. . . . .            | 1238     | \rule: Fix: Avoid empty <span>. . 611    |
| xy: Improved xy, reverted              |          | tabular: Fix and warning for             |
| \xymatrix, for qcicuit. . . . .        | 1238     | tabular inside a <span>. . . . 489       |
| Added \book for memoir. 331, 347       |          | v0.74                                    |
| AMS environments: Fix: alt             |          | General: 2019/09/02 . . . . . 1          |
| tags. . . . .                          | 643      | lwrap.css: Added lyluatex. . . . 270     |
| AMS environments: Fix:                 |          | amsmath: Add \ThisAltText. . 645         |
| Paragraph tags. . . . .                | 643, 644 | forest: alt text. . . . . 815            |
| Numbered HTML entity used for          |          | geometry: Remembers user's               |
| text dollar. . . . .                   | 539      | geometry. . . . . 825                    |
| \@include: Fix: \newpage instead of    |          | graphics: Add                            |
| \clearpage. . . . .                    | 250      | \ThisAltText. . . . . 833, 838, 839      |
| \attribution: Fix: Paragraph tags. 419 |          | lyluatex: Adapts to user's               |
| \color: xcolor: Added HTML             |          | geometry. . . . . 916                    |
| support. . . . .                       | 1222     | lyluatex: Preserves left margin. . 916   |
| \fboxBlock: Fix: Paragraph tags. . 592 |          | lyluatex: Renamef                        |
| \hspace: Fix: Avoid empty <span>. 609  |          | \lyluateximagenam. . . . . 916           |
| \HTMLTitle: Added default title if     |          | lyluatex: Split system images,           |
| none specified. . . . .                | 365      | assign class. . . . . 916                |
| \l@book: Added \book for memoir. 522   |          | mhchem: Modified for new                 |
| \LWR@addbaselinemarker:                |          | lateximage. . . . . 948                  |
| Improved warning messages. 539         |          | pdfpages: Adjust to user's paper         |
| LWR@blocktextcurrentfont: Fix:         |          | size. . . . . 1020                       |
| Paragraph tags. . . . .                | 600      | stackengine: alt tags. . . . . 1114      |
| \LWR@createfooter: Fix: Empty          |          | struktex: alt text. . . . . 1127         |
| header/footer. . . . .                 | 385      | tikz: Added alt text. . . . . 1166       |
| \LWR@descitem: Fix: HTML tags. . . 430 |          | <b>lwrapmk: lwrapmk clean</b>            |
| \LWR@forceemptyline: Added. . . . 224  |          | removes add'l files. . . . . 314         |
| \LWR@gsavebox: Added global save       |          | <b>lwrapmk: lwrapmk epstopdf and</b>     |
| boxes. . . . .                         | 225      | <b>pdftosvg</b> honor directories. . 314 |
| \LWR@html elementclass: Vertical       |          | Remembers user's geometry. . . 239       |
| space. . . . .                         | 353      | \@ensuredmath: Add                       |
| \LWR@html elementclassline:            |          | \ThisAltText. . . . . 550                |
| Vertical space. . . . .                | 353      | \AltTextClose: Added. . . . . 537        |
| \LWR@indentHTMLtwo: Added. . . . 348   |          | \AltTextOpen: Added. . . . . 537         |
| \LWR@indexitem: Fix: Avoid empty       |          | eqnarray: Add \ThisAltText. . . 561      |
| <span>. . . . .                        | 524      | \hspace: Ignore negative space. . 608    |
| \LWR@indexsubitem: Fix: Avoid          |          | \ImageAltText: Added. . . . . 537        |
| empty <span>. . . . .                  | 524      | lateximage: Add \ThisAltText. . 571      |
| \LWR@indexsubsubitem: Fix: Avoid       |          | Added second starred argument. 566       |
| empty <span>. . . . .                  | 524      | Improved alt text. . . . . 568           |
| \LWR@LwrapStart: Fix: Empty            |          | New syntax for                           |
| header/footer. . . . .                 | 405      | \LWR@subinlineimage. . . . . 571         |
| LWR@nestspan: Fix: quote,              |          | \LateximageFontScale: Adjusted           |
| quotation inside a span. . . . 349     |          | svg math font scaling default to         |
| \LWR@newhtmlfile: Fix: Empty           |          | l. . . . . 563                           |
| header/footer. . . . .                 | 388      | \LWR@addlinktitle: Added. . . . 500      |
| \LWR@nullfont: Fix: \hspace in         |          | LWR@displaymathother: Uses               |
| sectioning file name. . . . .          | 536      | \MathImageAltText. . . . . 551           |
| \LWR@titlingmaketitle: titling:        |          | \LWR@doequation: Add                     |
| Fix: Paragraph tags. 416, 1176, 1177   |          | \ThisAltText. . . . . 555, 556           |
| Fix: Paragraph tags. . . . .           | 417      | \LWR@doubledollar: Add                   |
| \maketitle: titling: Fix: Paragraph    |          | \ThisAltText. . . . . 548                |
| tags. . . . .                          | 1175     | LWR@equationother: Uses                  |
| Fix: Paragraph tags. . . . .           | 415      | \MathImageAltText. . . . . 551           |
| \marginparBlock: Fix: Paragraph        |          | \LWR@lateximage@oneimage:                |
| tags. . . . .                          | 372      | Factored from lateximage. . . 565        |
| \postbookname: Added \book for         |          | \LWR@lateximage@oneimageb:               |
| memoir. . . . .                        | 398      | Factored from lateximage. . . 565        |



|                                     |            |                                      |          |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| \LWR@setcurrentfont: Factored. .    | 539        | titlesec: Fix for \titleclass. .     | 1171     |
| \LWR@singledollar: Add              |            | \LWR@linkcatcodes: babel-french:     |          |
| \ThisAltText. ....                  | 549        | Fix: Hyperlinks. ....                | 504      |
| \LWR@singledollarmeasure: Fix:      |            | Factored. ....                       | 504      |
| Font control. ....                  | 541        | \LWR@linkmediacatcodes:              |          |
| \LWR@subinlineimage: Add            |            | babel-french: Fix: Hyperlinks. .     | 504      |
| \ThisAltText. ....                  | 506        | Factored. ....                       | 504      |
| \LWR@subsingledollar: Add           |            | \LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing:           |          |
| \ThisAltText. ....                  | 547        | babel-french: Fix: Hyperlinks. .     | 488      |
| \LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Adds       |            | \LWR@subhyperrefclass: Remove        |          |
| star argument for lateximage. .     | 544        | extra space. ....                    | 505      |
| \LWR@ThisAltText: Add               |            | \normalfont: Uses                    |          |
| \ThisAltText. ....                  | 537        | \LWR@formatted. ....                 | 602      |
| \MathImageAltText: Renamed from     |            | v0.79                                |          |
| \mathimage. ....                    | 537        | General: 2020/02/01 . . . . .        | 1        |
| \PackageDiagramAltText:             |            | MATHJAX: Additional macros. . .      | 383      |
| Renamed from                        |            | lwarp.css: Fix: Nested               |          |
| \packagediagramname. ....           | 538        | tabulars. ....                       | 270      |
| \ThisAltText: Add \ThisAltText. .   | 538        | amsmath: Added MATHJAX               |          |
| v0.75                               |            | emulation. ....                      | 646      |
| General: 2019/09/23 . . . . .       | 1          | arydshln: Added MATHJAX              |          |
| lwarp.css: Improved                 |            | emulation. ....                      | 656      |
| marginblock. ....                   | 270        | ar: Added MATHJAX emulation. .       | 653      |
| keyfloat: Fix: \normalcolor. .      | 874, 875   | awesomebox: Added. ....              | 663      |
| wrapfig: Fix for \linewidth. . .    | 1214       | babel and polyglossia: Added         |          |
| wrapfig: Fix for width. ....        | 1213       | info messages. ....                  | 620      |
| minipage: Fix: \linewidth. ....     | 588        | bigdelim: Added MATHJAX              |          |
| \normalcolor: xcolor: Added for     |            | emulation. ....                      | 679      |
| HTML. ....                          | 1220       | bigstrut: Added MATHJAX              |          |
| v0.76                               |            | emulation. ....                      | 680      |
| General: 2019/10/08 . . . . .       | 1          | bm: Added. ....                      | 680      |
| lwarp.css: Fix for small caps. .    | 270        | booktabs: Added MATHJAX              |          |
| acro: Updated for v2.10. ....       | 631        | emulation. ....                      | 683      |
| xr-hyper: Updated for v6.1. . .     | 1235       | booktabs: Fix for memoir with        |          |
| xr: Updated for v5.05 and           |            | lateximage. ....                     | 487, 682 |
| xr-hyper v6.1. ....                 | 1235       | braket: Added. ....                  | 685      |
| Docs expanded: Multiple             |            | floatflt: Improved width control. .  | 800      |
| projects. ....                      | 95         | fontawesome5: Supports font          |          |
| File: lwarp_mathjax.txt:            |            | size, color. ....                    | 809      |
| Updated to MATHJAX v2.7.6. .        | 310        | fontawesome: Refactored with         |          |
| v0.77                               |            | fix for \FAthree. ....               | 808      |
| General: 2019/10/15 . . . . .       | 1          | fontawesome: Supports font size,     |          |
| booktabs: Updated to                |            | color. ....                          | 808      |
| v1.6180339. ....                    | 682        | geometry: Also save \textwidth,      |          |
| chemformula: Updated to v4.15. .    | 705        | \textheight. ....                    | 240      |
| v0.78                               |            | graphics: Factored from              |          |
| General: 2019/11/07 . . . . .       | 1          | \LWR@includegraphicsb. .             | 835, 836 |
| accessibility: Added. ....          | 630        | graphics: Fix for negative angles. . | 834      |
| babel-french: Fix: Hyperlinks. .    | 347        | ifpdf, ifptex: Provided by iftex. .  | 203      |
| caption: Added warning              |            | keyfloat: Factored to                |          |
| regarding passing options. . .      | 689        | \LWR@setvirtualpage. ....            | 879      |
| filecontents: Fix to overwrite      |            | ltablex: Fix: Require longtable. .   | 909      |
| existing files using new            |            | ltxtable: Fix: Required packages. .  | 910      |
| filecontents environment. .         | 241        | luatex85: Removed. ....              | 203      |
| geometry: Cleaner option            |            | mathtools: Added MATHJAX             |          |
| handling. ....                      | 826        | emulation. ....                      | 930      |
| graphics: Fix: alt tag expansion. . | 838        | multirow: Add: MATHJAX               |          |
| lwarp-common-multimedia: Fix        |            | emulation. ....                      | 968      |
| links with new LaTeX                |            | multirow: Fix: Centered vertical     |          |
| kernel. ....                        | 1270, 1271 | alignment. ....                      | 966      |

|                                                                               |            |                                                        |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| niceframe: Fix: Adjust for virtual page size. ....                            | 987        | \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass: Fix: catoptions. ....        | 248      |
| parallel: Added. ....                                                         | 1008       | \LWR@setexparray: Fix: Nested tabulars. ....           | 334      |
| parcolumns: Added. ....                                                       | 1010       | LWR@setvirtualpage: Factored. ..                       | 585      |
| pdfcolfoot: Added. ....                                                       | 1015       | \LWR@singledollarmeasure: Factored. ....               | 541      |
| pdfcolmk: Added. ....                                                         | 1015       | \LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Fix: \&. Factored. ....          | 380      |
| pdfcolparallel: Added. ....                                                   | 1016       | \LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Adjust for unknown size. .... | 543      |
| pdfcolparcolumns: Added. ...                                                  | 1016       | Factored. ....                                         | 542      |
| pdfcol: Added. ....                                                           | 1015       | \LWR@tabularendofline: Fix: Nested tabulars. ....      | 444      |
| physics: Added. ....                                                          | 1024       | \macrotoctocname: Added. ....                          | 226      |
| siunitx-v2: Fix: \square, \cubed. ....                                        | 1089       | \makebox: Fix: Adjust for virtual page size. ....      | 590      |
| siunitx-v2: Improved MATHJAX. ....                                            | 1086, 1087 | minipage: Fix: \linewidth frame padding. ....          | 588      |
| slashed: Added. ....                                                          | 1108       | Fix: Adjust for virtual page size. ....                | 587      |
| steinmetz: Added. ....                                                        | 1126       | \multicolumnrow: multirow: Fix: Nested tabulars. ....  | 968      |
| svg: Added. ....                                                              | 1136       | \noalign: Fix: Nested tabulars. .                      | 487      |
| transparent: Supports lateximages. ....                                       | 1190       | tabular: colortbl: Fix: Nested tabulars. ....          | 491      |
| unicode-math: Added. ....                                                     | 1198       | Fix: Nested tabulars. ....                             | 493      |
| widetable: Added. ....                                                        | 1211       | warpMathJax: Added. ....                               | 237      |
| witharrows: Added. ....                                                       | 1212       | v0.80                                                  |          |
| xcolor: Fix: Nested tabulars. ....                                            | 1226, 1227 | General: 2020/02/19 .....                              | 1        |
| xltabular: Fix: Require ltablex. ....                                         | 1231       | \textbf and related: Use HTML series, etc. ....        | 595      |
| xurl: Updated to v0.08. ....                                                  | 1238       | accessibility: Added MATHJAX emulation. ....           | 630      |
| AMS environments: Fix: Nested. ....                                           | 644        | accsupp: Added MATHJAX emulation. ....                 | 630      |
| Factored to \LWR@setvirtualpage. ..                                           | 804, 837   | autobreak: Added. ....                                 | 662      |
| Fix: Use newfloat instead of float. ....                                      | 804        | biblatex: Creates hyperlinks. ..                       | 674      |
| Fix: Use full \linewidth. ....                                                | 804        | centernot: Added. ....                                 | 695      |
| Remember HTML font size. ...                                                  | 605        | chemmacros: Updated to v5.10. ....                     | 716, 725 |
| \captionlistentry: Fix: Duplicate auto-id. ....                               | 514        | extarrows: Added. ....                                 | 776      |
| \CustomizeMathJax: Fix: Sanitize for HTML. ....                               | 382        | fewerfloatpages: Added. ....                           | 794      |
| fminipage: Fix: Adjust for virtual page size. ....                            | 594        | fouridx: Added. ....                                   | 815      |
| lateximage: Improved \linewidth. ....                                         | 569        | gensymb: Added. ....                                   | 825      |
| \LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented bxcjkatype, hangul. ....                    | 244        | ghsystem: Added. ....                                  | 826      |
| \LWR@closetabledatcell: Fix: Nested tabulars. ....                            | 441        | gmeometric: Requires geometry. ....                    | 830      |
| \LWR@customizeMathJax: MathJax: Hide definitions. ....                        | 384        | hline: Added. ....                                     | 847      |
| \LWR@forcenewautoidanchor: Factored. ....                                     | 510        | leftidx: Added. ....                                   | 887      |
| \LWR@mathjaxwarn: Warn if using packages partially supported by MATHJAX. .... | 621        | mathcomp: Added. ....                                  | 923      |
| \LWR@parseaftercolumn: Remove outermost braces. ....                          | 448        | mathdots: Added. ....                                  | 925      |
| \LWR@parseatcolumn: Remove outermost braces. ....                             | 445        | mathfixs: Added. ....                                  | 926      |
| \LWR@parsebangcolumn: Remove outermost braces. ....                           | 446        | mismatch: Added. ....                                  | 954      |
| \LWR@parsebeforecolumn: Remove outermost braces. ....                         | 447        | nccmath: Added. ....                                   | 975      |
|                                                                               |            | noitcrul: Added. ....                                  | 990      |
|                                                                               |            | pdfcomment: Added MATHJAX emulation. ....              | 1017     |
|                                                                               |            | relsize: Added MATHJAX emulation. ....                 | 1040     |
|                                                                               |            | rmathbr: Added. ....                                   | 1043     |



|                                        |            |                                          |            |
|----------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------|------------|
| subsupscripts: Added. . . . .          | 1133       | \LWR@addbaselinemarker:                  |            |
| tagpdf: Added. . . . .                 | 1140       | Improved warning messages. . . . .       | 539        |
| unicode-math: Improved                 |            | \LWR@checkloadfilename:                  |            |
| MATHJAX. . . . .                       | 1198, 1199 | Prevented statex. . . . .                | 244        |
| url: Creates hyperlinks. . . . .       | 1203       | \LWR@replacestrings: Added. . . . .      | 379        |
| xfrac: Added MATHJAX                   |            | \LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Faster. . . . .    | 380        |
| emulation. . . . .                     | 1231       | \textcolor: xcolor: \textcolor:          |            |
| AMS environments: Fix:                 |            | Spurious space. . . . .                  | 1222       |
| Centering starred envs. . . . .        | 644, 645   | v0.82                                    |            |
| Improved math, displaymath. . . . .    | 550        | General: 2020/03/25 . . . . .            | 1          |
| Prevented formula, shadethm,           |            | MATHJAX: Improved                        |            |
| slashbox. . . . .                      | 207        | footnotes. . . . .                       | 383, 556   |
| \CustomizeMathJax: Fix: Made           |            | amsmath: Fixed: \intertext for           |            |
| \@onlypreamble. . . . .                | 382        | MATHJAX. . . . .                         | 646        |
| Warn of slow compile. . . . .          | 382        | chemfig: Updated to v1.5. . . . .        | 702        |
| eqnarray: Fix: eqnarray*. . . . .      | 561        | draftwatermark: Updated to v2.0. . . . . | 751        |
| \fcolorbox: Made robust. . . . .       | 581        | endnotes: Added MATHJAX                  |            |
| \fcolorboxBlock: Made robust. . . . .  | 581        | emulation. . . . .                       | 759        |
| \includegraphics: Made robust. . . . . | 839        | endnotes: Fix: Mark in print             |            |
| lateximage: Fix: Rule color in         |            | mode. . . . .                            | 759        |
| lateximage. . . . .                    | 569        | etoc: Added. . . . .                     | 773        |
| \LWR@checkloadfilename:                |            | luatexko: Added. . . . .                 | 911        |
| Prevented formula, shadethm,           |            | lwrap-patch-memoir: Supports             |            |
| slashbox. . . . .                      | 244        | tocvsec2. . . . .                        | 1249, 1253 |
| \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax:            |            | marginnote: Added MATHJAX                |            |
| Add: Info message. . . . .             | 382        | emulation. . . . .                       | 921        |
| \LWR@restoreorigformatting:            |            | marginnote: Fix: Neutralize in           |            |
| Improved math, displaymath. . . . .    | 533        | print mode. . . . .                      | 921        |
| v0.81                                  |            | nccfoots: Added MATHJAX                  |            |
| General: 2020/03/04 . . . . .          | 1          | emulation. . . . .                       | 975        |
| lwrap.css: Added nolbreaks. . . . .    | 270        | pagenote: Added MATHJAX                  |            |
| DotArrow: Added. . . . .               | 749        | emulation. . . . .                       | 1007       |
| Slunits: Improved \unit. Fixed in      |            | parnotes: Added MATHJAX                  |            |
| math mode. Added MATHJAX               |            | emulation. . . . .                       | 1013       |
| emulation. . . . .                     | 1067       | sidenotes: Added MATHJAX                 |            |
| axessibility: Added MATHJAX            |            | emulation. . . . .                       | 1065       |
| emulation. . . . .                     | 665        | soul: Fixed: \<. . . . .                 | 1108       |
| axessibility: Updated to               |            | syntonly: Added \nopages@. . . . .       | 1137       |
| 2020/01/08 version. . . . .            | 664        | syntonly: Added to                       |            |
| colonequals: Added. . . . .            | 737        | \LWR@loadafter. . . . .                  | 209        |
| decimal: Added. . . . .                | 746        | ulem: Fixed: \dashuline. . . . .         | 1195       |
| dotlessi: Added. . . . .               | 749        | xpinyin: Added full pinyin               |            |
| econometrics: Added. . . . .           | 753        | support. . . . .                         | 1233       |
| engtlc: Added. . . . .                 | 759        | \LWR@disablepinyin: Added. . . . .       | 224        |
| gridset: Updated to v0.3. . . . .      | 843        | \LWR@doequation: MATHJAX:                |            |
| hyperref: Added                        |            | Improved footnotes. . . . .              | 556        |
| \pdfstringdefDisableCommands.          |            | \LWR@syncmathjax: Removed <par>          |            |
| . . . . .                              | 857        | tags. . . . .                            | 552        |
| luamplib: Added. . . . .               | 911        | v0.83                                    |            |
| multiobjective: Added. . . . .         | 964        | General: 2020/03/27 . . . . .            | 1          |
| nolbreaks: Added. . . . .              | 990        | lwrap-patch-memoir: Fixed                |            |
| physunits: Added. . . . .              | 1024       | framed. . . . .                          | 1244       |
| returntogrid: Added. . . . .           | 1042       | lwrap-patch-memoir: Fixed:               |            |
| stackrel: Added. . . . .               | 1116       | \specialindex. . . . .                   | 1265       |
| statex2: Added. . . . .                | 1116       | lwrap-patch-memoir: No longer            |            |
| statmath: Added. . . . .               | 1125       | requires subfigure. . . . .              | 1244       |
| lwrapmk: Improved error if in          |            | lwrap-patch-memoir: Updated              |            |
| lwrap source directory. . . . .        | 314        | for new sizes. . . . .                   | 1245       |
| Prevented statex. . . . .              | 207        | lwrap-patch-memoir:                      |            |
|                                        |            | Updated. . . . .                         | 1248, 1249 |

|                                                                 |          |                                           |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------|------|
| physunits: Updated to v1.0.4. . . . .                           | 1024     | ntheorem: Warning if thref. . . . .       | 994  |
| v0.84                                                           |          | parcolumns: Fixed: Missing                |      |
| General: 2020/04/24 . . . . .                                   | 1        | \colplacechunks. . . . .                  | 1010 |
| L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X accents: Add'l symbols. . . . . | 261      | realscripts: Added print mode. . . . .    | 1037 |
| lwrap.css: Added koma-*                                         |          | realscripts: Fixed starred                |      |
| subject. . . . .                                                | 270      | \textsuperscript,                         |      |
| lwrap.css: Fix: Minipage tex                                    |          | \textsubscript. . . . .                   | 1037 |
| align. . . . .                                                  | 270      | realscripts: Improved supersub            |      |
| lwrap.css: Fix: Top nav if narrow                               |          | scripts. . . . .                          | 1037 |
| window. . . . .                                                 | 270      | rotfloat: Fix: Requires rotating. . . . . | 1045 |
| lwrap.css: Improved                                             |          | scrextend: Added \titlehead,              |      |
| nfssect-cfr. . . . .                                            | 270      | \subject, \subtitle,                      |      |
| lwrap.css: Improved realscripts. . . . .                        | 270      | \published. . . . .                       | 1048 |
| abstract: Updated for memoir. . . . .                           | 626      | scrextend: Updated to v3.29. . . . .      | 1047 |
| alltt: Added print mode. . . . .                                | 642      | sidenotes: \sidecaption not               |      |
| amsthm: Fix for \nameref. . . . .                               | 648      | long arg. . . . .                         | 1064 |
| backref: Fixed from lwrap v0.72                                 |          | slantsc: \FilenameNullfy. . . . .         | 1108 |
| changes. . . . .                                                | 666      | sympytex: Added print mode. . . . .       | 1137 |
| biblatex: Fixed: Requires                                       |          | titling: \AtBeginDocument. . . . .        | 1174 |
| hyperref. . . . .                                               | 674      | xpinyin: Disables pinyin when             |      |
| boxedminipage: Renamed from                                     |          | null fonts. . . . .                       | 1234 |
| boxedminipage2e per                                             |          | <i>lwrapmk</i> : clean also removes       |      |
| author. . . . .                                                 | 684, 685 | comment_*.cut . . . . .                   | 314  |
| caption: Improved integration. . . . .                          | 690      | Added \FirstPageBottom. . . . .           | 363  |
| caption: Non-width \parboxes. . . . .                           | 689      | Added prev/next links. . . . .            | 340  |
| caption: Simplified. . . . .                                    | 689      | Docs: JETBRAIN MONO font. . . . .         | 102  |
| epigraph: Added print mode. . . . .                             | 766      | Docs: \linkpreviousname. . . . .          | 108  |
| fixme: Added section name. . . . .                              | 796      | Fixed: textcomp now in kernel. . . . .    | 617  |
| float: Fix: Recursive name. . . . .                             | 799      | Logos: Only warn about graphics           |      |
| fontaxes: Moved sscshape to                                     |          | if actually use \Xe. . . . .              | 612  |
| core. \FilenameNullfy. . . . .                                  | 810      | \@currentHref: backref: Fixed from        |      |
| lwrap-patch-memoir: Creates                                     |          | lwrap v0.72 changes. . . . .              | 504  |
| mark macros. . . . .                                            | 1252     | \@currentlabelname: Default name          |      |
| lwrap-patch-memoir: Fix:                                        |          | for previous/next links. . . . .          | 494  |
| \label. . . . .                                                 | 1245     | \@fnsymbol: \LWR@formatted, fixed         |      |
| lwrap-patch-memoir: Fixed                                       |          | double bar. . . . .                       | 415  |
| pagenotes. . . . .                                              | 1261     | \@makecaption: caption now                |      |
| lwrap-patch-memoir: Improved                                    |          | optional. . . . .                         | 511  |
| cleveref support. . . . .                                       | 1262     | Warn inside a <span>. . . . .             | 511  |
| lwrap-patch-memoir: No longer                                   |          | \@textsubscript: Use                      |      |
| requires subcaption. . . . .                                    | 1244     | \LWR@formatted. No longer                 |      |
| lwrap-patch-memoir: No longer                                   |          | \AtBeginDocument. . . . .                 | 603  |
| uses subcaption. . . . .                                        | 1259     | \@textsuperscript: Use                    |      |
| lwrap-patch-memoir: Use L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X         |          | \LWR@formatted. . . . .                   | 603  |
| captions. . . . .                                               | 1257     | \@xdlbfloat: caption now                  |      |
| lwrap-patch-memoir: Uses                                        |          | optional. . . . .                         | 509  |
| memoir's \newcomment,                                           |          | \AddSubtitlePublished: Added              |      |
| \commentsoff, \commentson. . . . .                              | 1263     | \subtitle, \published for                 |      |
| lwrap-patch-memoir:                                             |          | koma*. . . . .                            | 418  |
| \contsubtop, etc. now as-is. . . . .                            | 1269     | Fixed \subtitle,                          |      |
| lwrap-patch-memoir: caption                                     |          | \printsubtitle if no titling. . . . .     | 418  |
| now optional, removed dup                                       |          | \attribution: Added print mode. . . . .   | 419  |
| caption. . . . .                                                | 1259     | \caption@end: caption now                 |      |
| mdframed: Warn inside a                                         |          | optional. . . . .                         | 513  |
| <span>. . . . .                                                 | 937      | \captionlistentry: caption now            |      |
| memoir: Preloads xcolor. . . . .                                | 617      | optional. . . . .                         | 514  |
| multirow: Fix: Multirow style. . . . .                          | 966      | \captionof: caption now optional. . . . . | 515  |
| nfssect-cfr: Improved. . . . .                                  | 980      | center: Added print mode. . . . .         | 572  |
| nfssect-cfr:                                                    |          | \end@dlbfloat: caption now                |      |
| \FilenameNullfy. . . . .                                        | 982, 985 | optional. . . . .                         | 509  |

|                                     |          |                                   |      |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|------|
| flushleft: Added print mode. . .    | 572      | \textssc: Moved to core. . . . .  | 598  |
| flushright: Added print mode. . .   | 572      | \textsubscript: Use               |      |
| \HTMLFirstPageBottom: Added         |          | \LWR@formatted. No longer         |      |
| \FirstPageBottom. . . . .           | 363      | \AtBeginDocument. . . . .         | 603  |
| \LinkNext: Added prev/next links. . | 343      | \textsuperscript: Use             |      |
| \linknextname: Added prev/next      |          | \LWR@formatted. . . . .           | 603  |
| links. . . . .                      | 343      | \theHTMLTitleSeparator:           |      |
| \LinkPrevious: Added prev/next      |          | Improved spacing for xeCJK. . .   | 400  |
| links. . . . .                      | 343      | verbatim: Added print mode. . . . | 423  |
| \linkpreviousname: Added            |          | \verbatiminput: Added print       |      |
| prev/next links. . . . .            | 343      | mode. . . . .                     | 423  |
| longtable: caption now optional. .  | 906      | verse: Added print mode. . . . .  | 420  |
| \LWR@createfooter: Added            |          | v0.85                             |      |
| \FirstPageBottom. . . . .           | 385      | General: 2020/05/01 . . . . .     | 1    |
| \LWR@domulticolumn: Fix:            |          | idxlayout: Fixed:                 |      |
| Multicolumn style. . . . .          | 476      | \AtBeginDocument for load         |      |
| \LWR@excludecomment:                |          | order. . . . .                    | 861  |
| Independent cut files. . . . .      | 236      | titlesec: pagestyles option. . .  | 1170 |
| \LWR@filenamenoblanks: Fix:         |          | url: Fixed print mode. . . . .    | 1203 |
| Dashes in filename. . . . .         | 378      | Fix: Added print macros for       |      |
| \LWR@filestart: Improved HTML       |          | fontspec. . . . .                 | 600  |
| title. . . . .                      | 401      | \LWR@atbeginverbatim: Fix: Added  |      |
| \LWR@floatbegin: Warn inside a      |          | print macros for fontspec. . . .  | 422  |
| <span>. . . . .                     | 507      | \LWR@htmlclosecomment: Fix:       |      |
| \LWR@forcenewautoidanchor:          |          | Added print macros for            |      |
| <par> handling. . . . .             | 510      | fontspec. . . . .                 | 351  |
| \LWR@htmlsectionfilename: Fix:      |          | \LWR@htmlcomment: Fix: Added      |      |
| Sections called “Index” or          |          | print macros for fontspec. . . .  | 351  |
| “index” have -0 appended to         |          | \LWR@htmltagc: Fix: Added print   |      |
| their filenames if no prefix. . .   | 340      | macros for fontspec. . . . .      | 349  |
| \LWR@LwarpEnd: Added prev/next      |          | v0.86                             |      |
| links. . . . .                      | 407      | General: 2020/05/12 . . . . .     | 1    |
| Fix: No footer for EPUB . . . . .   | 407      | LWR@insidemathcomment:            |      |
| \LWR@LwarpStart: Added prev/next    |          | Added. . . . .                    | 538  |
| links. . . . .                      | 406      | amsmath: Added support for        |      |
| LWR@nestspan: Issue warnings        |          | MATHJAX. . . . .                  | 646  |
| inside a span. . . . .              | 349      | hyperref: Adjusted emulation. .   | 853  |
| Nullified minipage, \parbox         |          | nccmath: Added                    |      |
| inside a span. . . . .              | 349      | \displaybreak. . . . .            | 976  |
| \LWR@new@label: Removed optional    |          | nccmath: Fixed \nr, added         |      |
| args. . . . .                       | 499      | starred. . . . .                  | 976  |
| \LWR@newhtmlfile: Added             |          | File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Added    |      |
| prev/next links. . . . .            | 386, 388 | support for starred macros. . .   | 310  |
| \LWR@nullfonts: Add'l symbols. . .  | 534      | File: lwarp_mathjax.txt:          |      |
| Factored out redefinitions. . . .   | 534      | Improved equation numbering. .    | 310  |
| Fix: Accents. . . . .               | 534      | File: lwarp_mathjax.txt:          |      |
| Revised \texorpdfstring. . . . .    | 536      | Updated to MATHJAX v3             |      |
| \LWR@section: Added prev/next       |          | current. . . . .                  | 310  |
| links. . . . .                      | 397      | \LWR@filenamenoblanks: Fix: *, (, |      |
| Warn inside a <span>. . . . .       | 392      | ), . in filename. . . . .         | 377  |
| \LWR@startpars: Ignore if in        |          | \LWR@filestart: Error if missing  |      |
| lateximage. . . . .                 | 361      | file. . . . .                     | 403  |
| \LWR@stoppars: Ignore if in         |          | \LWR@href: hyperref: Adjusted     |      |
| lateximage. . . . .                 | 361      | emulation. . . . .                | 505  |
| \printthanks: Fix: \printthanks     |          | \LWR@label@createtag: Fix: Labels |      |
| in print mode. . . . .              | 412      | in eqnarray. . . . .              | 498  |
| quotation: Added print mode. . .    | 419      | \LWR@label@inmathcomment: Fix:    |      |
| quote: Added print mode. . . . .    | 419      | Labels in eqnarray. . . . .       | 498  |
| \sscshape: Moved to core. . . . .   | 602      | \LWR@nolinkurl: hyperref:         |      |
| tabbing: Restore spacing. . . . .   | 424      | Adjusted emulation. . . . .       | 505  |

|                                    |      |                                     |      |
|------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|------|
| \LWR@phantomsection: hyperref:     |      | amsthm: Requires amsmath. . .       | 647  |
| Adjusted emulation. . . . .        | 612  | caption, scrextend: Fixed           |      |
| \LWR@startref: Fixed: \label       |      | \caption*. . . . .                  | 691  |
| inside lateximage. . . . .         | 500  | cleveref, varioref: Fix for starred |      |
| \LWR@syncmathjax: Improved         |      | macros. . . . .                     | 735  |
| MATHJAX equation numbers. .        | 552  | fancyref: Now uses varioref         |      |
| \LWR@url: hyperref: Adjusted       |      | which ignores page-related          |      |
| emulation. . . . .                 | 506  | output. . . . .                     | 784  |
| \textcolor: xcolor: \textcolor:    |      | fbox: Added. . . . .                | 791  |
| Fixed for babel-french. . . .      | 1222 | gindex: Added. . . . .              | 827  |
| v0.87                              |      | hhtensor: Added. . . . .            | 848  |
| General: 2020/06/03 . . . . .      | 1    | mleftright: Added. . . . .          | 957  |
| cancel: Now uses MATHJAX v3        |      | pdfrender: Restored for             |      |
| extension. . . . .                 | 688  | xfakebold. . . . .                  | 1021 |
| citeref: Added. . . . .            | 731  | shadethm: Added. . . . .            | 1060 |
| drftcite: Added. . . . .           | 751  | tcolorbox: Added. . . . .           | 1144 |
| embrac: Neutralized kerning. .     | 756  | termcal: Added. . . . .             | 1150 |
| ifpdf, ifptex: Restored to work on |      | thm-listof: Added. . . . .          | 1160 |
| TL2019 and earlier. . . . .        | 203  | thm-restate: Added. . . . .         | 1161 |
| jurabib: Added. . . . .            | 870  | thmbox: Added. . . . .              | 1161 |
| mathtools: Improved                |      | ushort: Added. . . . .              | 1204 |
| \underbracket, \overbracket. .     | 930  | varioref: Removed page-related      |      |
| mathtools: Updated starred         |      | text. . . . .                       | 1204 |
| macros. . . . .                    | 930  | xfakebold: Now works with           |      |
| mhchem: Now uses MATHJAX v3        |      | pdfrender. . . . .                  | 1229 |
| extension. . . . .                 | 948  | Added \vdots. . . . .               | 605  |
| multibib: Added. . . . .           | 961  | Added LWR@texboxdepth. . . .        | 225  |
| nccmath: Updated starred,          |      | Added IndexRef option. . . . .      | 233  |
| improved \underref. . . . .        | 976  | Added xindex option. . . . .        | 233  |
| physics: Now uses MATHJAX v3       |      | Option xindexConfig added. . .      | 231  |
| extension. . . . .                 | 1024 | Prevented shadethm. . . . .         | 207  |
| splitbib: Added. . . . .           | 1111 | \@windex: Added support for         |      |
| statex2: \pBin exponent. . . .     | 1116 | xindex. . . . .                     | 525  |
| Added FixSmallCaps to remove       |      | \hrulefill: Full line <div> if not  |      |
| \LWR@print@scshape for             |      | started paragraph. . . . .          | 606  |
| erewhon, et. al. . . . .           | 595  | \hyperindexformat: Added. . . .     | 531  |
| Docs: Updated docs to compile      |      | \hyperindexref: Rewritten to parse  |      |
| lwarp documentation. . . . .       | 188  | commas and ranges. . . . .          | 529  |
| File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Now       |      | \hyperpage: Added. . . . .          | 531  |
| provides \ifstar,                  |      | \IndexRangeSeparator: Added. .      | 524  |
| \ifnextchar. . . . .               | 310  | \LWR@absorbstar: Added. . . . .     | 227  |
| Prevented csvtools. . . . .        | 207  | \LWR@checkloadfilename:             |      |
| \bibliography: Reverted to         |      | Prevented shadethm. . . . .         | 244  |
| original. . . . .                  | 531  | \LWR@doindexentry: Adapts to        |      |
| \LWR@checkloadfilename:            |      | gindex. . . . .                     | 529  |
| Prevented csvtools. . . . .        | 244  | \LWR@doindexentrysub: Adapts to     |      |
| \scshape: Added FixSmallCaps to    |      | gindex. . . . .                     | 528  |
| remove \LWR@print@scshape          |      | \LWR@doindexentrysubsub:            |      |
| for erewhon, et. al. . . . .       | 601  | Handles a range, for xindex. . .    | 528  |
| \sishape: Added FixSmallCaps to    |      | \LWR@forcenewautoidanchor:          |      |
| remove \LWR@print@scshape          |      | Inline handling. . . . .            | 510  |
| for erewhon, et. al. . . . .       | 602  | \LWR@HTML@ref: Added MATHJAX. .     | 503  |
| v0.88                              |      | \LWR@hyperindexrefsbwtwo: Adds      |      |
| General: 2020/07/19 . . . . .      | 1    | support for a range, for xindex. .  | 530  |
| lwarp.css: Added indexheading      |      | \LWR@indexnameref: Added            |      |
| for gindex. . . . .                | 270  | IndexRef option, refactored. .      | 528  |
| lwarp.css: Added tcolorbox,        |      | \LWR@LetLtxMacros: Added. . .       | 226  |
| thmbox. . . . .                    | 270  | \LWR@maybe@orignewpage: Added.      | 225  |
| amsmath: Added \dotso text         |      |                                     |      |
| mode. . . . .                      | 643  |                                     |      |

|                                                                 |      |                                                             |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| \LWR@printchaptername:                                          |      | <i>lwarpmk</i> : clean also removes                         |          |
| Conditionally print                                             |      | *.bb1 . . . . .                                             | 314      |
| \chaptername. . . . .                                           | 392  | Allow preload of amsmath,                                   |          |
| \LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting:                                  |      | amsthm, centernot. . . . .                                  | 209, 617 |
| Added. . . . .                                                  | 532  | AMS environments: Fix: <ALT>                                |          |
| \LWR@restoreorigformatting:                                     |      | text env name. . . . .                                      | 644      |
| Support for MATHJAX. . . . .                                    | 533  | Foreground/background hooks:                                |          |
| \LWR@section: Conditionally print                               |      | Adapt to L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X core changes. . .  | 409      |
| \chaptername. . . . .                                           | 396  | MATHJAX: Added \protect, and                                |          |
| \LWR@index@modifyentry: Added                                   |      | \mathcode and related. . . . .                              | 384      |
| support for <i>xindex</i> . . . . .                             | 525  | Removed \let of \[, \]. . . . .                             | 550      |
| \nohyperpage: Added. . . . .                                    | 531  | \@opargbegintheorem: Allow                                  |          |
| v0.883                                                          |      | preload of amsmath, amsthm,                                 |          |
| General: nfssect-cfr: Fixed                                     |      | centernot. . . . .                                          | 425      |
| \textsw. . . . .                                                | 983  | \enddocument: Adapt to L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X core |          |
| v0.89                                                           |      | changes. . . . .                                            | 408      |
| General: 2020/09/03 . . . . .                                   | 1    | eqnarray: \textendash for number                            |          |
| accents: Added. . . . .                                         | 629  | range. . . . .                                              | 560      |
| atbegshi: Adapt to L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> Xkernel        |      | \LWR@addmathjax: TT font for                                |          |
| changes. . . . .                                                | 657  | MATHJAX. . . . .                                            | 553      |
| caption3: Split from                                            |      | \LWR@amsmathbodynumbered:                                   |          |
| lwarp-caption. . . . .                                          | 691  | \textendash for number range. . .                           | 565      |
| caption: Adapt to v3.5. . . . .                                 | 689  | \LWR@customizeMathJax: Print                                |          |
| centernot: Improved. . . . .                                    | 695  | MATHJAX customizations with                                 |          |
| econometrics: Uses                                              |      | typewriter font. . . . .                                    | 384      |
| lwarp-common-mathjax-letters.                                   |      | \LWR@doubledollar: TT font for                              |          |
| . . . . .                                                       | 753  | MATHJAX. . . . .                                            | 547      |
| everyshi: Adapt to L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> Xkernel        |      | \LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded: Fix:                             |          |
| changes. . . . .                                                | 775  | Nested MATHJAX environments. . .                            | 381      |
| everyshi: Included in L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X core. . . | 616  | \LWR@LwarpStart: MathJax:                                   |          |
| hepunits: Added. . . . .                                        | 846  | Improved info message. . . . .                              | 406      |
| lwarp-common-mathjax-letters:                                   |      | \LWR@patcherror: Improved                                   |          |
| Added. . . . .                                                  | 1274 | message. . . . .                                            | 223      |
| lwarp-common-mathjax-newpmtxmath:                               |      | \LWR@singledollar: TT font for                              |          |
| Added. . . . .                                                  | 1280 | MATHJAX. . . . .                                            | 548      |
| lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols:                            |      | \LWR@subsingledollar: TT font for                           |          |
| Added. . . . .                                                  | 1290 | MATHJAX. . . . .                                            | 546      |
| mathalpha: Added. . . . .                                       | 922  | v0.891                                                      |          |
| mathdesign: Added. . . . .                                      | 924  | General: 2020/09/22 . . . . .                               | 1        |
| mathpazo: Added. . . . .                                        | 926  | biblatex: Fixed: Back page                                  |          |
| mathptmx: Added. . . . .                                        | 927  | references. . . . .                                         | 675      |
| mismatch: Improved math                                         |      | bussproofs: Added. . . . .                                  | 687      |
| operators. . . . .                                              | 954  | caption: Improved integration. . .                          | 690      |
| newpxmath: Added. . . . .                                       | 977  | cmbright: Added. . . . .                                    | 736      |
| newtxmath: Added. . . . .                                       | 978  | colonequals: Uses Unicode and                               |          |
| newtxsf: Added. . . . .                                         | 979  | \mathrel. . . . .                                           | 737      |
| pxfonts: Added. . . . .                                         | 1034 | fancyvrb: Fix: BVerbatim with                               |          |
| shuffle: Added. . . . .                                         | 1062 | labels. . . . .                                             | 787      |
| siunitx: Fix: MATHJAX for \tothe,                               |      | fourier: Added. . . . .                                     | 816      |
| \raiseto. . . . .                                               | 1094 | hyperref: Added backref,                                    |          |
| siunitx: Unicode for endash. . .                                | 1098 | pagebackref. . . . .                                        | 849      |
| statmath: Fixed abcbm, uses                                     |      | hyperref: Fixed \texorpdfstring                             |          |
| lwarp-common-mathjax-letters.                                   |      | with babel-french. . . . .                                  | 857      |
| . . . . .                                                       | 1125 | kpfonts-otf: Added. . . . .                                 | 882      |
| thm-listof: Updated to v0.72. . .                               | 1160 | kpfonts: Added. . . . .                                     | 881      |
| thm-restate: Updated to v0.72,                                  |      | libertinustlmath: Added. . . . .                            | 888      |
| no changes needed. . . . .                                      | 1161 | listings: Fix for MATHJAX: Moved                            |          |
| thmtools: Added. . . . .                                        | 1162 | \LWR@forcenewpage to                                        |          |
| txfonts: Added. . . . .                                         | 1193 | start. . . . .                                              | 898, 900 |
| upgreek: Added. . . . .                                         | 1203 |                                                             |          |

|                                                                                    |                  |                                                                                            |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| listings: Improved HTML sanitizing. . . . .                                        | 898              | \LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Neutralized single quotes. . . .                                     | 380        |
| listings: Improved spacing around ampersand. . . . .                               | 898              | \verb: \verb as \texttt. . . . .                                                           | 421        |
| lwrap-common-mathjax-newpctxmath: Expanded for kpfnts. . . . .                     | 1281–1283, 1287  | v0.892                                                                                     |            |
| lwrap-common-mathjax-newpctxmath: Factored non-UNICODE. . . . .                    | 1282, 1283, 1285 | General: 2020/10/07 . . . . .                                                              | 1          |
| lwrap-common-mathjax-newpctxmath: Reverse factored out Greek, non-UNICODE. . . . . | 1280             | fancyvrb: Adapted to fvextra. . .                                                          | 791        |
| lwrap-common-mathjax-nonunicode: Added. . . . .                                    | 1287             | fancyvrb: Provided \FV@FrameFillLine. . . . .                                              | 789        |
| mathdesign: Added \mathinner, \mathbin. . . . .                                    | 925              | fourier: Added \left/\right support in lwrap_mathjax.txt. . . . .                          | 816        |
| mathdesign: Added \mathop. . .                                                     | 925              | fvextra: Added. . . . .                                                                    | 821        |
| mathdesign: Added \mathrel, \mathord. . . . .                                      | 925              | graphics: Fix path from kernel change. . . . .                                             | 838        |
| mathdesign: Honors greekuppercase, greeklowercase. . . . .                         | 924              | libertinustlmath: Added \left/\right support in lwrap_mathjax.txt. . . . .                 | 889        |
| mathdots: Added more macros, \mathinner. . . . .                                   | 925              | lineno: Fix for internallinenumbers*. . . .                                                | 894        |
| mathfixs: Added \mathinner. . .                                                    | 926              | lwrap-common-mathjax-newpctxmath: Added \left/\right support in lwrap_mathjax.txt. . . . . | 1280, 1285 |
| mathpazo: Honors slantedGreek. . . . .                                             | 926              | minted: Added. . . . .                                                                     | 953        |
| mathptmx: Honors slantedGreek. . . . .                                             | 927              | unicode-math: Adeed MATHJAX support for \left/\right. . .                                  | 1200       |
| mathtools: Improved \underbracket, \overbracket. . . . .                           | 930              | File: lwrap_mathjax.txt: Added \left/\right delimiters. . . .                              | 310        |
| multiobjective: Improved. . . .                                                    | 964              | \fcolorbox: xcolor: Fixed second optional arg. . . . .                                     | 1223       |
| newpctxmath: Honors uprightGreek, slantedGreek. . . . .                            | 977, 979         | \fcolorboxBlock: xcolor: Fixed second optional arg. . . . .                                | 1224       |
| newtxmath: Honors uprightGreek, slantedGreek. . . . .                              | 978              | fcolorminipage: xcolor: Fixed second optional arg. . . . .                                 | 1225       |
| nicefrac: Added \mathinner, improved fraction. . . . .                             | 986              | \LWR@subhtml@elementclass: Ignore empty class. . . . .                                     | 352        |
| scalerel: Added. . . . .                                                           | 1046             | v0.893                                                                                     |            |
| shuffle: Added \mathbin, improved bar. . . . .                                     | 1063             | General: 2020/11/26 . . . . .                                                              | 1          |
| txgreek: Added. . . . .                                                            | 1193             | MATHJAX: Added \mathnormal. . .                                                            | 383        |
| unicode-math: Added sans-style. . . . .                                            | 1199             | lwrap.css: Added keystroke. . .                                                            | 270        |
| units: Added \mathinner, improved fraction. . . . .                                | 1202             | braket: Now uses MATHJAX extension. . . . .                                                | 685        |
| File: lwrap_mathjax.txt: Renamed tagformat extension. . . . .                      | 310              | caption3: Updated date to v2.2e. . .                                                       | 691        |
| Prevented libgreek. . . . .                                                        | 207              | caption: Updated date to v3.5g. . .                                                        | 689        |
| BVerbatim: fancyvrb: Fix: BVerbatim with labels. . . . .                           | 791              | epstopdf-base: Updated date to v2.11. . . . .                                              | 768        |
| \LWR@atbeginverbatim: Fix for verbatim, alltt with lists . . . .                   | 422              | epstopdf: Updated date to v2.11. . .                                                       | 768        |
| \LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented libgreek. . . . .                                | 244              | esvect: Added. . . . .                                                                     | 772        |
| \LWR@excludacomment: Error if nested comment. . . . .                              | 236              | fixmath: Added. . . . .                                                                    | 795        |
|                                                                                    |                  | graphics: Updated date to v1.4c. . .                                                       | 830        |
|                                                                                    |                  | graphicx: Updated date to v1.2b. . .                                                       | 842        |
|                                                                                    |                  | keystroke: Added. . . . .                                                                  | 879        |
|                                                                                    |                  | lwrap-common-mathjax-letters: Added \varbeta. . . . .                                      | 1274       |
|                                                                                    |                  | mathastext: Added. . . . .                                                                 | 922        |
|                                                                                    |                  | mathspec: Added. . . . .                                                                   | 927        |
|                                                                                    |                  | menukeys: Added. . . . .                                                                   | 946        |
|                                                                                    |                  | menukeys: Updated to v1.6.1. . .                                                           | 946        |
|                                                                                    |                  | picipar: Added. . . . .                                                                    | 1026       |
|                                                                                    |                  | plimsoll: Added. . . . .                                                                   | 1030       |
|                                                                                    |                  | pstricks: Fixed pspicture*. . .                                                            | 1033       |



|                                             |      |                                                         |          |
|---------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| repltext: Added. . . . .                    | 1041 | imprnatty: Added. . . . .                               | 866      |
| schemata: Added <alt> text. . .             | 1047 | isomath: Added. . . . .                                 | 868      |
| selectp: Added. . . . .                     | 1057 | isotope: Added. . . . .                                 | 868      |
| seqsplit: Added. . . . .                    | 1058 | libertinus1math: MATHJAX: Fixed                         |          |
| simplebnf: Added. . . . .                   | 1065 | for Greek, ignoring sans. . . . .                       | 889      |
| statistics: Added. . . . .                  | 1120 | lpic: Added. . . . .                                    | 908      |
| struktex: Removed package                   |      | luavlna: Added. . . . .                                 | 915      |
| date. . . . .                               | 1127 | mattens: Added. . . . .                                 | 932      |
| svg: Updated date to v2.02j. . .            | 1136 | maybemath: Added. . . . .                               | 934      |
| swfigure: Added. . . . .                    | 1136 | mdwmath: Added. . . . .                                 | 943      |
| tikz: Fixed font macros. . . . .            | 1166 | multirow: Allow \par. . . . .                           | 967      |
| tocloft: Fix:                               |      | multirow: Improved HTML                                 |          |
| \cftpagenumbersoff,                         |      | quotes. . . . .                                         | 966      |
| \cftpagenumberson. . . . .                  | 1185 | pinlabel: Added. . . . .                                | 1028     |
| Allowed picinpar. . . . .                   | 207  | rlepsz: Added. . . . .                                  | 1042     |
| \LWR@checkloadfilename: Allowed             |      | rotating: Supports lateximage. . .                      | 1044     |
| picinpar. . . . .                           | 244  | siunitx, MATHJAX: Scientific                            |          |
| \LWR@expandableformatted:                   |      | notation. . . . .                                       | 1096     |
| Improved error handling. . . . .            | 255  | siunitx, MATHJAX: \num sci                              |          |
| \LWR@expandableformattedenv:                |      | notation, multiples, +-,                                |          |
| Improved error handling. . . . .            | 256  | decimals, comma. . . . .                                | 1094     |
| \LWR@formatted: Improved error              |      | siunitx: Fix: MATHJAX for \ang. . .                     | 1094     |
| handling. . . . .                           | 255  | siunitx: MATHJAX: \SI prefix                            |          |
| \LWR@formatted@checkendname:                |      | parsing. . . . .                                        | 1098     |
| Added. . . . .                              | 254  | skmath: Added. . . . .                                  | 1102     |
| \LWR@formatted@checkname:                   |      | tensor: Added MATHJAX. . . . .                          | 1149     |
| Added. . . . .                              | 254  | tikz-image: Added. . . . .                              | 1166     |
| \LWR@formattedenv: Improved                 |      | xevlna: Added. . . . .                                  | 1228     |
| error handling. . . . .                     | 256  | Allowed epsf. . . . .                                   | 207      |
| \LWR@htmlcomment: Disabled in               |      | File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Added                          |          |
| math mode. . . . .                          | 351  | \ifblank, \ifstrequal                                   |          |
| \LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Optionally            |      | macros. . . . .                                         | 310      |
| neutralized single quotes. . . .            | 380  | Fixed libertine-otf                                     |          |
| v0.894                                      |      | \textquotedbl kern. . . . .                             | 260      |
| General: 2020/12/24 . . . . .               | 1    | Improved HTML quotes. 258, 347,                         |          |
| MATHJAX: Accept starred                     |      | 641, 787,                                               |          |
| \hspace. . . . .                            | 383  | 836, 837, 844, 854, 855, 900, 937, 997                  |          |
| MATHJAX: Added \arabic,                     |      | Use kpfonts-otf if LuaL <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X,  |          |
| \number, \noalign. . . . .                  | 383  | X <sub>Y</sub> L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X. . . . . | 222      |
| lwarp.css: T <sub>E</sub> X logos no longer |      | enumerate: Improved HTML quotes. .                      | 430      |
| below baseline. . . . .                     | 270  | \hspace: Improved HTML quotes. . .                      | 608      |
| booktabs: MATHJAX: Absorb                   |      | itemize: Improved HTML quotes. . .                      | 429      |
| \cmidrule trim arg. . . . .                 | 683  | lateximage: Improved HTML                               |          |
| colortbl: Added MATHJAX                     |      | quotes. . . . .                                         | 568      |
| emulation. . . . .                          | 739  | \LWR@addlinktitle: Improved                             |          |
| nicematrix: Added. . . . .                  | 987  | HTML quotes. . . . .                                    | 500      |
| rmathbr: Updated to v1.1. . . .             | 1043 | \LWR@checkloadfilename: kpfonts                         |          |
| \LWR@forceSVGmessage: Improved              |      | load before lwarp. . . . .                              | 244      |
| MATHJAX warnings. . . . .                   | 622  | Allowed epsf. . . . .                                   | 244      |
| \LWR@mathjaxwarn: Improved                  |      | \LWR@domulticolumn: Improved                            |          |
| MATHJAX warnings. . . . .                   | 622  | HTML quotes. . . . .                                    | 476, 477 |
| v0.895                                      |      | \LWR@floatbegin: Improved HTML                          |          |
| General: 2021/02/18 . . . . .               | 1    | quotes. . . . .                                         | 508      |
| acro: Updated to v3.5. . . . .              | 631  | \LWR@forcenewautoidanchor:                              |          |
| amscdx: Added. . . . .                      | 642  | Improved HTML quotes. . . . .                           | 510      |
| amsmath: Added \Hat, etc.. . . .            | 646  | \LWR@forceSVGmessage: Improved                          |          |
| changes: Updated to v4.0.1. . . .           | 697  | MATHJAX warning. . . . .                                | 622      |
| epsfig: Supports lateximage. . .            | 767  | \LWR@hook@processingtags:                               |          |
| epsf: Added. . . . .                        | 767  | Added. . . . .                                          | 347      |
| fancyhdr: Updated to v4.0. . . .            | 782  |                                                         |          |

|                                                            |          |                                                           |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <code>\LWR@label@subcreatetag:</code>                      |          | <code>fancybox:</code> Fix: autopage                      |                |
| Improved HTML quotes. . . . .                              | 497      | references in footnotes. . . . .                          | 778            |
| <code>\LWR@mathjaxwarn:</code> Added MATHJAX               |          | <code>floatflt:</code> Added ARIA role. . . . .           | 800            |
| warnings for aligned-overset,                              |          | <code>hyperref:</code> Fix: Added                         |                |
| autoalign, boldtensors,                                    |          | <code>\*autorefname</code> macros. . . . .                | 857            |
| liberitinust1math, tensind. . . .                          | 622      | <code>hyperref:</code> Fix: No <code>\hyperlink</code> in |                |
| Improved MATHJAX warning for                               |          | HTML comment. . . . .                                     | 856            |
| unicode-math. . . . .                                      | 622      | <code>hyperxmp:</code> Added keys. . . . .                | 859            |
| <code>\LWR@maybenewtablerow:</code> Improved               |          | <code>keyfloat:</code> Added ARIA role. . . . .           | 878, 879       |
| HTML quotes. . . . .                                       | 459, 460 | listings: Escapes accepted but                            |                |
| <code>\LWR@printatbang:</code> Improved HTML               |          | disabled. . . . .                                         | 898            |
| quotes. . . . .                                            | 460      | listings: Fix: Labels. . . . .                            | 899            |
| <code>\LWR@printopenlist:</code> Improved                  |          | <code>lwrap-patch-memoir:</code> Added                    |                |
| HTML quotes. . . . .                                       | 426      | ARIA role. . . . .                                        | 1258           |
| <code>\LWR@startref:</code> Improved HTML                  |          | <code>natbib:</code> Fix: Citation references..           | 974            |
| quotes. . . . .                                            | 500, 501 | <code>ntheorem:</code> Intersperse                        |                |
| <code>\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor:</code>                  |          | footnotes. . . . .                                        | 995, 996, 1003 |
| Improved HTML quotes. . . . .                              | 470      | <code>orcidlink:</code> Added. . . . .                    | 1005           |
| <code>\LWR@subhyperref:</code> Improved HTML               |          | <code>parnotes:</code> Added ARIA role. . . .             | 1012           |
| quotes. . . . .                                            | 504      | <code>pdfscape:</code> Fix: Added                         |                |
| <code>\LWR@subhyperrefclass:</code> Improved               |          | landscape. . . . .                                        | 1017           |
| HTML quotes. . . . .                                       | 505      | <code>picipar:</code> Added ARIA role. . . .              | 1026           |
| <code>\LWR@subinlineimage:</code> Improved                 |          | <code>scrlayer-scrpage:</code> Added                      |                |
| HTML quotes. . . . .                                       | 506      | <code>\automark, \manualmark.</code> . .                  | 1054           |
| <code>\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumnntag:</code>               |          | <code>scrlayer-scrpage:</code> Added                      |                |
| Improved HTML quotes. . . . .                              | 462      | <code>\headmark, \pagemark.</code> . . .                  | 1054           |
| <code>\LWR@tdaddstyle:</code> Improved HTML                |          | <code>theorem:</code> Intersperse footnotes.              | 1159           |
| quotes. . . . .                                            | 465      | <code>threeparttable:</code> Fix:                         |                |
| <code>\LWR@tdendstyles:</code> Improved HTML               |          | <code>\TPTL@tnotex</code> if not                          |                |
| quotes. . . . .                                            | 465      | referrable. . . . .                                       | 1164           |
| <code>minipage:</code> Improved HTML quotes.               | 587      | <code>tocloft:</code> Fix:                                |                |
| <code>\rotatebox:</code> Improved HTML                     |          | <code>\cftpagenumbersoff,</code>                          |                |
| quotes. . . . .                                            | 840      | <code>\cftpagenumberson</code> with                       |                |
| <code>\rule:</code> Improved HTML quotes. . .              | 611      | memoir. . . . .                                           | 1185           |
| <code>\scalebox:</code> Improved HTML quotes.              | 841      | <code>wrapfig:</code> Added ARIA role. . . .              | 1213           |
| <code>\verb:</code> Improved HTML quotes. . .              | 421      | Docs: Theorem references. . . .                           | 154            |
| v0.896                                                     |          | Fix: autopage references in                               |                |
| General: 2021/04/08 . . . . .                              | 1        | footnotes. . . . .                                        | 786            |
| <code>lwrap.css:</code> Added <code>&lt;main&gt;</code> ,  |          | Stack 19 deep. . . . .                                    | 331, 332       |
| adjusted <code>&lt;sidetoccontainer&gt;</code>             |          | <code>\@begintheorem:</code> Intersperse                  |                |
| margin. . . . .                                            | 270      | footnotes. . . . .                                        | 425            |
| 766                                                        |          | <code>\@currentHref:</code> backref: Improved             |                |
| <code>amsthm:</code> Improved back                         |          | back refs. . . . .                                        | 504            |
| refs. . . . .                                              | 648, 650 | <code>\@endtheorem:</code> Intersperse                    |                |
| <code>amsthm:</code> Intersperse                           |          | footnotes. . . . .                                        | 425            |
| footnotes. . . . .                                         | 649–651  | <code>BlockClass:</code> Added ARIA role. . . .           | 354            |
| <code>backref:</code> Improved backrefs. . . .             | 666      | <code>center:</code> Spurious space in a                  |                |
| <code>biblatex:</code> Fix: Back references. . .           | 675      | <code>&lt;span&gt;</code> . . . . .                       | 572            |
| <code>biblatex:</code> Fix: Citation references.           | 675      | <code>description:</code> Fix: Footnotes inside           |                |
| <code>biblatex:</code> Improved refs: <code>\ref</code> to |          | description label. . . . .                                | 430            |
| <code>\LWR@refwithsection.</code> . . . . .                | 675      | <code>flushleft:</code> Spurious space in a               |                |
| <code>bigdelim:</code> Updated to v2.8. . . . .            | 678      | <code>&lt;span&gt;</code> . . . . .                       | 572            |
| <code>ccicons:</code> Added. . . . .                       | 694      | <code>flushright:</code> Spurious space in a              |                |
| <code>chemfig:</code> Updated to v1.6a. . . . .            | 702, 703 | <code>&lt;span&gt;</code> . . . . .                       | 572            |
| <code>citeref:</code> Improved refs: <code>\ref</code> to  |          | <code>lateximage:</code> Added ARIA role. . . .           | 566, 571       |
| <code>\LWR@refwithsection.</code> . . . . .                | 731      | <code>\LWR@@footnotetext:</code> Fix: autopage            |                |
| <code>classicthesis:</code> Added. . . . .                 | 732      | references in footnotes. . . . .                          | 368            |
| <code>cleveref:</code> Undo memoir changes. .              | 735      | <code>\LWR@printpendingfootnotes:</code>                  |                |
| <code>cleveref:</code> Undo subfig changes. .              | 735      | Added ARIA role. . . . .                                  | 370            |
| <code>enotez:</code> Added. . . . .                        | 763      | Fix: Backref to footnote. . . . .                         | 370            |



|                                                                   |          |                                                                      |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LWR@BlockClassWP: Added ARIA role. . . . .                        | 355      | \marginparBlock: Added ARIA role. . . . .                            | 372       |
| \LWR@currentautosecpageref: Added. . . . .                        | 497      | \mbox: Added a group. . . . .                                        | 590       |
| LWR@displaymathother: Added ARIA role. . . . .                    | 551      | minipage: Improved back refs. . . . .                                | 588       |
| \LWR@doequation: Added ARIA role. . . . .                         | 555      | \RequirePackage: Warn if package option has braces. . . . .          | 246       |
| \LWR@doubledollar: Added ARIA role. . . . .                       | 548      | v0.897                                                               |           |
| Fix: Displaymath notes with MATHJAX. . . . .                      | 547      | General: 2021/05/24 . . . . .                                        | 1         |
| LWR@equationother: Added ARIA role. . . . .                       | 551      | centerlastline: Added. . . . .                                       | 695       |
| \LWR@firstoffive: Changed to firstoffive instead of four. . . . . | 224      | decorule: Added. . . . .                                             | 746       |
| \LWR@htmldivclass: Added ARIA role. . . . .                       | 353      | fancypar: Added. . . . .                                             | 783       |
| \LWR@htmlclass: Added ARIA role. . . . .                          | 353      | fixme: Modified                                                      |           |
| \LWR@htmlspanclass: Added ARIA role. . . . .                      | 351      | \AtBeginDocument. . . . .                                            | 796       |
| \LWR@lateximage@oneimage: Added ARIA role. . . . .                | 565      | float: Improved compatibility with newfloat, keyfloat. . . . .       | 800       |
| \LWR@lateximage@oneimageb: Added ARIA role. . . . .               | 565      | froufrou: Added. . . . .                                             | 819       |
| \LWR@LwarpEnd: Added <main>. . . . .                              | 407      | pbalance: Added. . . . .                                             | 1014      |
| Fix: Footnotes at end of document. . . . .                        | 407      | siunitx-v2: Do not use math mode. . . . .                            | 1086      |
| \LWR@LwarpStart: Added <main>. . . . .                            | 406      | siunitx-v2: Rollback for v2. . . . .                                 | 1084      |
| LWR@nestspan: Issue BlockClassWP warning inside a span. . . . .   | 349      | siunitx: Rollback for v2. . . . .                                    | 577, 1075 |
| \LWR@new@label: Revert to a simple \newcommand*. . . . .          | 499      | \LWR@afterloadnever: Refactored. . . . .                             | 206       |
| \LWR@newautopagelabel: Fix: Refs if page changed. . . . .         | 374      | \LWR@checkloadfilename: Refactored. . . . .                          | 244       |
| \LWR@newhtmlfile: Added <main>. . . . .                           | 386, 388 | \LWR@checkloadnever: Refactored. . . . .                             | 209       |
| \LWR@null@newautopagelabel: Fix: Refs in footnotes. . . . .       | 374      | \LWR@checkloadnevers: Refactored. . . . .                            | 207       |
| \LWR@nullfonts: Added ARIA role. . . . .                          | 536      | \LWR@earlyclassloadnever: Replacements now optional. . . . .         | 206       |
| Added groups. . . . .                                             | 536      | \LWR@earlyloadnever: Refactored. . . . .                             | 206       |
| \LWR@popclose: Stack 19 deep. . . . .                             | 333      | \LWR@listof: Improved compatibility with newfloat, keyfloat. . . . . | 518       |
| \LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes: Added ARIA role. . . . .            | 371      | \LWR@loadnever: Replacements now optional. . . . .                   | 205       |
| \LWR@pushclose: Error if stack overflow. . . . .                  | 333      | \RequirePackage: Fixed warning. . . . .                              | 246       |
| Stack 19 deep. . . . .                                            | 333      | v0.898                                                               |           |
| \LWR@refwithsection: Added. . . . .                               | 502      | General: 2021/05/29 . . . . .                                        | 1         |
| \LWR@subhtmlclass: Added ARIA role. . . . .                       | 352      | listings: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . .                  | 899       |
| \LWR@subinlineimage: Added ARIA role. . . . .                     | 506      | wrapfig: Improved integration with keyfloat. . . . .                 | 1213      |
| \LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Added ARIA role. . . . .                 | 544      | Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . .                            | 837       |
| \LWR@synconenotename: Fix: MATHJAX: Footnote names. . . . .       | 556      | lateximage: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . .                | 567       |
| \LWR@write@lwarplabel: Added \LWR@currentautosecpage. . . . .     | 497      | \LWR@atbeginverbatim: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . .      | 422       |
| \LWRPrintStack: Stack 19 deep. . . . .                            | 344      | \LWR@beginhideamsmath: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . .     | 559       |
| \marginpar: Added ARIA role. . . . .                              | 372      | LWR@figcaption: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . .            | 512       |
|                                                                   |          | \LWR@hidelatexequation: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . .    | 553       |
|                                                                   |          | v0.899                                                               |           |
|                                                                   |          | General: 2021/06/29 . . . . .                                        | 1         |
|                                                                   |          | lwrap.css: Improved multicol. . . . .                                | 270       |
|                                                                   |          | graphics: Supports keepaspectratio. . . . .                          | 832, 838  |
|                                                                   |          | keyfloat: Fix: lw w/ h. . . . .                                      | 875       |

|                                                                                 |      |                                                                               |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <i>lwarpmk</i> : Warn if <i>lwarp</i> package not detected. . . . .             | 314  | <i>\LWR@parsebeforecolumn</i> : Error if math in column specifier. . . .      | 447      |
| <i>\LWR@LwarpStart</i> : Warn if <i>lwarp</i> package not detected. . . . .     | 405  | Tabular cell text alignment. . . .                                            | 447      |
| v0.900                                                                          |      | <i>\LWR@parsenormalcolumn</i> :                                               |          |
| General: 2021/07/17 . . . . .                                                   | 1    | Improved <i>\newcolumn</i> type emulation. . . . .                            | 450      |
| changes: Updated to v4.2.1. . . .                                               | 697  | <i>\LWR@parsetablecols</i> : Improved <i>\newcolumn</i> type emulation. . . . | 456      |
| froufrou: Updated to v1.4.0. . . .                                              | 819  | <i>\LWR@printmccoldata</i> : Improved <i>\newcolumn</i> type emulation. . . . | 473      |
| lipsum: Added. . . . .                                                          | 897  | <i>\LWR@printmccoltype</i> : Improved <i>\newcolumn</i> type emulation. . . . | 472      |
| Fix: alignat with MATHJAX. . . . .                                              | 643  | <i>\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumn</i> tag: Tabular cell text alignment. . . .     | 462      |
| Fix: flalign name. . . . .                                                      | 663  | warpsvg: Added. . . . .                                                       | 237      |
| <i>\LWR@addmathjax</i> : Fix: alignat with MATHJAX. . . . .                     | 554  | v0.902                                                                        |          |
| <i>\LWR@filestart</i> : Spurious space. . . .                                   | 403  | General: 2021/10/01 . . . . .                                                 | 1        |
| v0.901                                                                          |      | <i>lwarp.css</i> : Added <i>textnormal</i> . . . .                            | 270      |
| General: 2021/08/27 . . . . .                                                   | 1    | <i>lwarp.css</i> : Added <i>beamerarticle</i> . . . . .                       | 270      |
| <i>lwarp.css</i> : Improved captions. . . .                                     | 270  | <i>lwarp.css</i> : Centered <i>&lt;div&gt;</i> author. . . . .                | 270      |
| <i>lwarp.css</i> : Tabular cell text alignment. . . . .                         | 270  | <i>amsthm</i> : Fixed empty <i>theoremendmark</i> <i>&lt;span&gt;</i> . . . . | 650      |
| array: Fixed if array already loaded. . . . .                                   | 654  | <i>beamerarticle</i> : Added. . . . .                                         | 671      |
| array: Improved <i>\newcolumn</i> type emulation. . . . .                       | 654  | <i>fancybox</i> : Improved footnote par tags. . . . .                         | 778, 779 |
| array: Now required. . . . .                                                    | 616  | <i>fancyvrb</i> : Improved footnote par tags. . . . .                         | 786      |
| centernot: Now uses MATHJAX 3.2 package. . . . .                                | 695  | footnote: Fixed missing number. . . .                                         | 813      |
| dcolumn: Works inside <i>lateximage</i> . . . . .                               | 745  | footnote: Improved par tags. . . . .                                          | 812, 813 |
| gensymb: Use MATHJAX 3.2 package. . . . .                                       | 825  | luatexko: Removed deprecated <i>&lt;rb&gt;</i> . . . . .                      | 911      |
| keyfloat: More room. . . . .                                                    | 878  | luatexko: Updated to v3.3. . . . .                                            | 911      |
| lltip-tascmac: Added. . . . .                                                   | 905  | memoir: Fixed <i>\memorigpar</i> . . . . .                                    | 1253     |
| mathtools: Uses MATHJAX 3.2 package. . . . .                                    | 930  | multimedia: Added <i>\hyperlink</i> sound, <i>\hyperlink</i> mute. . . . .    | 963      |
| mwe: Added. . . . .                                                             | 971  | sympytex: Improved <i>sympyblock</i> . . . . .                                | 1137     |
| nicematrix: Added <i>\Hline</i> . . . . .                                       | 989  | xetexko: Updated to v4.0. . . . .                                             | 1228     |
| siunitx-v2: Improved <i>\newcolumn</i> type emulation. . . . .                  | 1085 | xpinyin: Removed deprecated <i>&lt;rb&gt;</i> . . . . .                       | 1234     |
| tabularx: Improved <i>\newcolumn</i> type emulation. . . . .                    | 1139 | Fixed: Footnotes inside square brackets. . . . .                              | 367      |
| tabulary: Improved <i>\newcolumn</i> type emulation. . . . .                    | 1139 | Forbid <i>beamer</i> . . . . .                                                | 209      |
| textcomp: Uses MathJax 3.2 package. . . . .                                     | 1155 | Improved footnote par tags. . . .                                             | 368      |
| upgreek: Use MATHJAX package. . . .                                             | 1203 | Improved footnotes. . . . .                                                   | 586      |
| xcolor: Moved <i>\LWR@formatted</i> . . . .                                     | 582  | Improved par tags. . . . .                                                    | 357      |
| Added print versions of <i>\LWR@formatted</i> , etc. . . . .                    | 254  | MATHJAX: Added std. intl. symbols. . . . .                                    | 384      |
| <i>\HTMLnewcolumn</i> type: Improved <i>\newcolumn</i> type emulation. . . .    | 454  | <i>\@makefn</i> text: Fixed: Footnotes inside square brackets. . . . .        | 368      |
| <i>\LWR@checkmathcolpar</i> : Error if math in column specifier. . . .          | 447  | <i>\@mpfootnotetext</i> : Improved par tags. . . . .                          | 370      |
| <i>\LWR@formatted@checkendname</i> : Improved error handling. . . .             | 254  | description: Improved footnotes. . . .                                        | 430      |
| <i>\LWR@formatted@checkname</i> : Improved error handling. . . .                | 254  | <i>lateximage</i> : Improved footnotes. . . .                                 | 569      |
| <i>\LWR@modifycolumn</i> type: Improved <i>\newcolumn</i> type emulation. . . . | 451  | Removed <i>varwidth</i> . . . . .                                             | 571      |
| <i>\LWR@parseaftercolumn</i> : Error if math in column specifier. . . .         | 448  |                                                                               |          |

|                                                                                |                         |                                                                   |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| \LWR@@footnotetext: Improved footnote par tags. . . . .                        | 369                     | xcolor: Par handling. . . . .                                     | 1220     |
| \LWR@closeparagraph: Improved parnotes. . . . .                                | 360                     | <i>lwarpmk</i> : Error if <i>pdftotext</i> not available. . . . . | 314      |
| \LWR@nameref: Nullify footnotes in \nameref. . . . .                           | 496                     | Docs: Math images. . . . .                                        | 88       |
| \LWR@openparagraph: Improved parnotes. . . . .                                 | 358                     | Docs: Now using \NewCommandCopy, xparse OK. . . . .               | 252      |
| Improved par tags. . . . .                                                     | 358                     | Now uses \IfPackageLoadedTF, etc. . . . .                         | 1        |
| \LWR@restoreorigformatting: Improved minipage footnotes. . . . .               | 533                     | Par handling. . . . .                                             | 357, 360 |
| \maketitle: Now named \LWR@maketitle to avoid being overwritten later. . . . . | 415                     | \@ensuredmath: Improved math sanitization. . . . .                | 549      |
| minipage: Improved footnotes. . . . .                                          | 588, 589                | BlockClass: Now using \NewCommandCopy. . . . .                    | 354      |
| \textnormal: Reduce nested spans. . . . .                                      | 598                     | \csNewCommandCopycs: Added. . . . .                               | 223      |
| v0.903                                                                         |                         | fcolorminipage: Now using \NewCommandCopy. . . . .                | 581      |
| General: 2022/02/01 . . . . .                                                  | 1                       | fminipage: Now using \NewCommandCopy. . . . .                     | 593      |
| lwarp.css: Improved pars in lists. . . . .                                     | 270                     | \InlineClass: Now using \NewCommandCopy. . . . .                  | 355      |
| Slunits: Improved alt tag sanitization. . . . .                                | 1067                    | LWR@BlockClassWP: Now using \NewCommandCopy. . . . .              | 355      |
| chemformula: Improved alt tag sanitization. . . . .                            | 704–706                 | \LWR@checkloadnevers: Alternative for cellspace. . . . .          | 207      |
| chemmacros: Improved alt tag sanitization. . . . .                             | 711, 719, 723, 727, 949 | \LWR@closeparagraph: Par handling. . . . .                        | 359      |
| color: Par handling. . . . .                                                   | 738                     | \LWR@closeparagraph@br: Par handling. . . . .                     | 359      |
| cuted: Updated to v2.0. . . . .                                                | 744                     | \LWR@doubledollar: Improved alt tag sanitization. . . . .         | 548      |
| endnotes: Nullify endnotes. . . . .                                            | 759                     | Improved math sanitization. . . . .                               | 548      |
| etoolbox: Patch for \NewCommandCopy. . . . .                                   | 203                     | \LWR@expandableformatted: Now using \NewCommandCopy. . . . .      | 255      |
| fancybox: Par handling. . . . .                                                | 781                     | \LWR@expandableformattedenv: Now using \NewCommandCopy. . . . .   | 256      |
| fancybox: Warn if span. . . . .                                                | 781                     | \LWR@formatted: Now using \NewCommandCopy. . . . .                | 255      |
| flushend: Updated to v4.0. . . . .                                             | 806                     | \LWR@formattedenv: Now using \NewCommandCopy. . . . .             | 256      |
| graphics: alt now in graphicx core. . . . .                                    | 579, 834                | \LWR@futurenonospacelet: Now ignores \par. . . . .                | 435      |
| lipsum: Par handling. . . . .                                                  | 897                     | \LWR@HTMLLatexCmd: Allow transparency. . . . .                    | 268      |
| mathalpha: Updated for v1.14+. . . . .                                         | 922                     | \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized: Added. . . . .                      | 381      |
| mhchem: Improved alt tag sanitization. . . . .                                 | 949                     | \LWR@itemizeitem: Par handling. . . . .                           | 429      |
| minted: Updated to v2.6. . . . .                                               | 953                     | \LWR@listitem: Par handling. . . . .                              | 428      |
| multirow: Par handling. . . . .                                                | 967                     | \LWR@LwarpStart: Par handling. . . . .                            | 405      |
| nccfoots: Nullify footnotes. . . . .                                           | 975                     | LWR@nestspan: Par handling. . . . .                               | 349      |
| parnotes: Fixed if no cleveref. . . . .                                        | 1013                    | \LWR@nullifyfootnotes: Added. . . . .                             | 371      |
| parnotes: Nullify footnotes. . . . .                                           | 1013                    | \LWR@openparagraph: Par handling. . . . .                         | 358      |
| parnotes: Par handling. . . . .                                                | 1012, 1013              | \LWR@refwithsection: Fixed: Ref undefined or w/o label. . . . .   | 502      |
| showlabels: Added. . . . .                                                     | 1061                    | \LWR@restoreorigformatting: Par handling. . . . .                 | 533      |
| siunitx-v2: Improved alt tag sanitization. . . . .                             | 1086, 1087              | \LWR@section: Add: Sectioning HTML comment divider. . . . .       | 394      |
| siunitx, MATHJAX: Improved decimal commas. . . . .                             | 1095, 1097              | Fix: Nullfiy footnotes in HTML comment. . . . .                   | 394      |
| siunitx, MATHJAX: Leading zero. . . . .                                        | 1095                    |                                                                   |          |
| siunitx: Improved \per. . . . .                                                | 1100                    |                                                                   |          |
| siunitx: MATHJAX: Improved \SIlst. . . . .                                     | 1098                    |                                                                   |          |
| siunitx: MATHJAX: Improved \numlist. . . . .                                   | 1098                    |                                                                   |          |
| todo: Fix if no cleveref. . . . .                                              | 1187                    |                                                                   |          |
| wrapfig2: Added. . . . .                                                       | 1214                    |                                                                   |          |
| wrapfig: Fix: width style. . . . .                                             | 1213                    |                                                                   |          |

|                                                                    |            |                                                                    |                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| \LWR@setexparray: Par handling. . . . .                            | 334        | v0.904a                                                            |                      |
| \LWR@singledollar: Improved alt tag sanitization. . . . .          | 548        | General: 2022/03/16 . . . . .                                      | 1                    |
| \LWR@startpars: Par handling. . . . .                              | 361        | Fixed missing common-mathjax-siunitx. . . . .                      | 1                    |
| \LWR@stoppars: Par handling. . . . .                               | 361        | v0.905                                                             |                      |
| \LWR@subsingledollar: Improved math sanitization. . . . .          | 546        | General: 2022/03/22 . . . . .                                      | 1                    |
| \NewEnvironmentCopy: Added. . . . .                                | 224        | acronym: Add hyperlinks. . . . .                                   | 635                  |
| tabbing: Converted to env. . . . .                                 | 424        | acronym: Improved pars. . . . .                                    | 635                  |
| tabular: Par handling. . . . .                                     | 490        | acronym: Updated to v1.47. . . . .                                 | 633                  |
| verbatim: Added verbatim*. . . . .                                 | 423        | cases: Removed microtype bug fix. . . . .                          | 694                  |
| v0.904                                                             |            | hyperref: Fix: No HTML tags if math mode. . . . .                  | 856                  |
| General: 2022/03/09 . . . . .                                      | 1          | Added last of three, four. . . . .                                 | 224                  |
| array: Improved W and w processing. . . . .                        | 654        | Label after file write. . . . .                                    | 863, 864, 1112, 1264 |
| cancel: Now \LWR@formatted. . . . .                                | 688        | \@wrindex: Label after file write. . . . .                         | 526                  |
| caption: Added \captiontext. . . . .                               | 691        | \listoffigures: Disable \ref and CJK pinyin in toc, etc. . . . .   | 518                  |
| chemmacros: Accept lwarp version of pkgs. . . . .                  | 710        | \listoftables: Disable \ref and CJK pinyin in toc, etc. . . . .    | 518                  |
| chemmacros: Nullify hyperref detection. . . . .                    | 710        | \LWR@LwarpEnd: Fixed \LWR@LwarpEnd hook order. . . . .             | 616                  |
| common-mathjax-siunitx: Factored from siunitx-v2. . . . .          | 1094       | \LWR@myshorttoc: Disable \ref and CJK pinyin in toc, etc. . . . .  | 516                  |
| fbox: Added border colors. . . . .                                 | 792, 793   | \tableofcontents: Disable \ref and CJK pinyin in toc, etc. . . . . | 517                  |
| hyperref: Added \HyperDest*. . . . .                               | 854        | v0.906                                                             |                      |
| hyperref: Added \hyperget. . . . .                                 | 854        | General: 2022/06/23 . . . . .                                      | 1                    |
| lltip-siunitx: Added. . . . .                                      | 904        | lwarp_one_limage.txt: Added pdfcrop margin. . . . .                | 309                  |
| multicol: Added \newcolumn. . . . .                                | 962        | chemmacros: \chemprime \LWR@formatted. . . . .                     | 714                  |
| siunitx-v2, MATHJAX: Use range-phrase. . . . .                     | 1094       | unitsdef: \LWR@formatted. . . . .                                  | 1202                 |
| siunitx-v2: Improved range phrase. . . . .                         | 1093       | lwarpmk: Added pdfcrop margin. . . . .                             | 314                  |
| siunitx-v2: Updated to v2.8e. . . . .                              | 1084       | Added aria-hidden. . . . .                                         | 437                  |
| siunitx, MATHJAX: Fixed \pm. . . . .                               | 1096       | Added \theMathJaxsection, etc. . . . .                             | 558                  |
| siunitx, MATHJAX: Split by x before e. . . . .                     | 1097       | Docs: Math in custom environments. . . . .                         | 148                  |
| siunitx, MATHJAX: Use range-phrase. . . . .                        | 1082, 1098 | Used \LWR@formatted for more items. . . . .                        | 605                  |
| siunitx: Added v3. . . . .                                         | 577, 1075  | \enskip: \LWR@formatted. . . . .                                   | 608                  |
| wrapfig2: Update to v5.0. . . . .                                  | 1215       | \hspace: \LWR@formatted. . . . .                                   | 608                  |
| File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Added \gsub macro. . . . .                | 310        | \LWR@HTML@ref: Added \Ref. . . . .                                 | 501                  |
| File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Defaults to svg instead of CHTML. . . . . | 310        | \LWR@HTML@cline: Fix: \cline at end of tabular. . . . .            | 488                  |
| Warn if & outside tabular. . . . .                                 | 336        | \LWR@maybenewtablerow: Added aria-hidden. . . . .                  | 458                  |
| \fcolorboxBlock: xcolor: Added optional HTML style. . . . .        | 1224       | Removed final empty row if no border. . . . .                      | 458                  |
| \HTMLentity: Improved font control. . . . .                        | 338        | \LWR@section: Improved HTML comment divider. . . . .               | 394                  |
| \HTMLnewcolumnntype: Added optional arg. . . . .                   | 454        | \LWR@tabledatacolumnntag: Added aria-hidden. . . . .               | 484                  |
| \LWR@fontfortags: Improved font control. . . . .                   | 337        | \qqquad: \LWR@formatted. . . . .                                   | 608                  |
| \LWR@htmltagc: Improved font control. . . . .                      | 349        | \quad: \LWR@formatted. . . . .                                     | 607                  |
| \LWR@textcurrentfont: Uses textnormal if possible. . . . .         | 599        | tabbing: Used \LWR@formatted for more items. . . . .               | 424                  |
| \textnormal: Improved. . . . .                                     | 598        | tabular: Add empty header. . . . .                                 | 490                  |

|                                      |          |                                     |               |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| Added aria-hidden. . . . .           | 489, 493 | nicematrix: Added \cellcolor,       |               |
| v0.907                               |          | etc. . . . .                        | 989           |
| General: 2022/07/11 . . . . .        | 1        | nicematrix: Fixed array test. . . . | 987           |
| \warp_one_limage.txt: Fixed          |          | nicematrix: \Hline opt arg. . . .   | 989           |
| WINDOWS images. . . . .              | 309      | pbalance: Updated to v1.4.0. . .    | 1014          |
| v0.908                               |          | pdfpages: Updated to v0.5w. . .     | 1019          |
| General: 2022/07/13 . . . . .        | 1        | realscripts: Removed print defs     |               |
| \LWR@startref: Fixed reference       |          | due to improved xparse              |               |
| expansion. . . . .                   | 500      | support. . . . .                    | 1037          |
| v0.909                               |          | tagpdf-base: Added. . . . .         | 1140          |
| General: 2022/11/22 . . . . .        | 1        | tagpdf-mc-code-generic:             |               |
| beamerarticle: Fixed w/              |          | Added. . . . .                      | 1141          |
| Komascript. . . . .                  | 673      | tagpdf-mc-code-lua: Added. . .      | 1142          |
| lylualatex: Updated to v1.1.1. . . . | 916      | tagpdf: Refactored. . . . .         | 1140          |
| mismath: Updated to v2.0. . . . .    | 954      | Added option                        |               |
| nicematrix: Added \CodeBefore,       |          | warpdisable. . . . .                | 230, 237, 254 |
| \CodeAfter, \Body, \line,            |          | Allow preloaded realscripts. . . .  | 574           |
| \RowStyle, \SubMatrix,               |          | \LWR@HTML@ref: Removed print        |               |
| \OverBrace, \UnderBrace,             |          | version \ref*. . . . .              | 501           |
| \ShowCellNames. . . . .              | 989      |                                     |               |

# Index of Objects

This is an index of macros, environments, booleans, counters, lengths, packages, classes, options, keys, files, and various other programming objects. Each is listed by itself, and also by category. In some cases, they are further subdivided by [class]. Numbers written in *italic* refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition.

| Symbols                                    | A                                               |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash$ \$ ..... 539                  | abstract (env.) ..... 8317                      |
| $\backslash$ & ..... 338, 8881             | $\backslash$ abstractname ..... 111, 8316       |
| $\backslash$ ( ..... 12017                 | $\backslash$ addcontentsline ..... 10963        |
| $\backslash$ , ..... 121                   | $\backslash$ AddSubtitlePublished ..... 8280    |
| $\backslash$ @@@setcpageref ..... 39       | $\backslash$ affiliation ..... 8113             |
| $\backslash$ @@@setcref ..... 2            | align (env.) ..... 95                           |
| $\backslash$ @@@setcrefrange ..... 17      | align* (env.) ..... 98                          |
| $\backslash$ @author ..... 410             | alignat (env.) ..... 107                        |
| $\backslash$ @begintheorem ..... 8496      | alignat* (env.) ..... 110                       |
| $\backslash$ @biblabel ..... 11460         | $\backslash$ AltTextClose ..... 113, 11669      |
| $\backslash$ @caption ..... 10874          | $\backslash$ AltTextOpen ..... 113, 11668       |
| $\backslash$ @capttype ..... 10851         | $\backslash$ AmS ..... 13875                    |
| $\backslash$ @chapcntformat ..... 7546     | $\backslash$ and ..... 410                      |
| $\backslash$ @currentHref ..... 10650      | $\backslash$ arrayrulecolor ..... 9311          |
| $\backslash$ @currentlabelname ..... 10421 | $\backslash$ arrayrulecolornexttoken ..... 9311 |
| $\backslash$ @date ..... 410               | $\backslash$ attrib ..... 171, 420, 1205        |
| $\backslash$ @donoparitem ..... 8528       | $\backslash$ attribution ..... 8327             |
| $\backslash$ @endtheorem ..... 8511        | $\backslash$ author ..... 118, 410              |
| $\backslash$ @ensuredmath ..... 12027      |                                                 |
| $\backslash$ @fnsymbol ..... 8215          | <b>B</b>                                        |
| $\backslash$ @footnotetext ..... 6886      | $\backslash$ backmatter ..... 7522              |
| $\backslash$ @include ..... 1663           | $\backslash$ BaseJobname ..... 6049             |
| $\backslash$ @item ..... 8541              | $\backslash$ bfseries ..... 13413               |
| $\backslash$ @makecaption ..... 10874      | $\backslash$ bibliography ..... 11460           |
| $\backslash$ @makefnmark ..... 6855        | $\backslash$ BibTeX ..... 13868                 |
| $\backslash$ @makefntext ..... 6854        | BlockClass (env.) ..... 116, 6527               |
| $\backslash$ @maketitle ..... 57, 8249     | $\backslash$ BlockClassSingle ..... 6538        |
| $\backslash$ @mklab ..... 8522             | Booleans:                                       |
| $\backslash$ @mpfootnotetext ..... 6888    | CombineHigherDepths ..... 110, 375              |
| $\backslash$ @nbitem ..... 8606            | FileSectionNames ..... 110, 339                 |
| $\backslash$ @opargbegintheorem ..... 8503 | FixSmallCaps ..... 110, 121, 595                |
| $\backslash$ @partcntformat ..... 7547     | FormatEPUB ..... 180, 256                       |
| $\backslash$ @partnameformat ..... 7548    | FormatWP ..... 182, 257                         |
| $\backslash$ @rowcol@lors ..... 9304       | HTMLDebugComments ..... 111, 251                |
| $\backslash$ @rowcolors ..... 9303         | LWR@aalgocf@dopars ..... 357                    |
| $\backslash$ @secntformat ..... 7544       | LWR@allowanothergeometry ..... 239              |
| $\backslash$ @starttoc ..... 11015         | LWR@amsmultline ..... 558                       |
| $\backslash$ @textsubscript ..... 13517    | LWR@copiedsidetoc ..... 517                     |
| $\backslash$ @textsuperscript ..... 13513  | LWR@doingapar ..... 357                         |
| $\backslash$ @title ..... 410              | LWR@doingcmidrule ..... 436                     |
| $\backslash$ @wrglossary ..... 11279       | LWR@doingparhooks ..... 357                     |
| $\backslash$ @wrindex ..... 11254          | LWR@doingstartpars ..... 357                    |
| $\backslash$ @xdlbfloat ..... 10795        | LWR@doingtbrule ..... 436                       |
| $\backslash$ @xfloat ..... 10795           | LWR@dynamicmath ..... 337                       |
| $\backslash$ [ ..... 12017                 | LWR@emptyatbang ..... 437                       |
| $\backslash$ \ ..... 607                   | LWR@exitingtabular ..... 437                    |
|                                            | LWR@forceminipagefullwidth ... 586              |



|                            |          |                             |                 |
|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| LWR@foundmrowcell          | 436      | memoir                      | 169, 171, 1206  |
| LWR@freezethisautoid       | 510      | \cleardoublepage            | 13697           |
| LWR@in@multirow@par        | 357      | \clearpage                  | 13697           |
| LWR@indisplaymathimage     | 538      | \color                      | 54              |
| LWR@insidemathcomment      | 538      | \colorbox                   | 81              |
| LWR@intabularmetadata      | 437      | \colorboxBlock              | 90, 12757       |
| LWR@isstartingequation     | 564      | \ConTeXt                    | 13863           |
| LWR@MathJax@silentquotes   | 380      | Counters:                   |                 |
| LWR@mathmacro              | 336      | FileDepth                   | 110, 375        |
| LWR@minipagefullwidth      | 586      | FootnoteDepth               | 110, 367        |
| LWR@minipagethispar        | 586      | footnoteReset               | 367             |
| LWR@opttablecol            | 437      | lofdepth                    | 521             |
| LWR@origmathjax            | 229      | lotdepth                    | 521             |
| LWR@setseqfilelabel        | 340      | LWR@cellcolordepth          | 439             |
| LWR@skipatbang             | 436      | LWR@currentautosecfloatpage | 373             |
| LWR@skippingmcolrowcell    | 436      | LWR@currentautosecpage      | 373             |
| LWR@skippingmrowcell       | 436      | LWR@externalfilecnt         | 538             |
| LWR@spewingnotes           | 368      | LWR@hdashedlines            | 436             |
| LWR@starredlongtable       | 439      | LWR@hlines                  | 436             |
| LWR@startedrow             | 435      | LWR@htmlfilenumber          | 340             |
| LWR@starting@fancybox      | 357      | LWR@htmlseqfilenumber       | 340             |
| LWR@tableparcell           | 436      | LWR@lateximagedepth         | 563             |
| LWR@tabularcelladded       | 436      | LWR@lateximagenumber        | 563             |
| LWR@tabularfinalrow        | 437      | LWR@LIpage                  | 563             |
| LWR@tabularmutemods        | 437      | LWR@maxfields@              | 643             |
| LWR@tracinglwarp           | 251      | LWR@midrulecounter          | 439             |
| LWR@unknownmathsize        | 540      | LWR@minipage@depth          | 586             |
| LWR@usedmultirow           | 436      | LWR@mpfootnote@store        | 586             |
| LWR@validtablecol          | 437      | LWR@nextautoid              | 512             |
| LWR@verbtags               | 421      | LWR@nextautopage            | 512             |
| LWR@warnbaselinemarker     | 540      | LWR@nextequation            | 551             |
| LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax | 382      | LWR@prevFileDepth           | 391             |
| LWR@xfakebold              | 538      | LWR@previousautopagelabel   | 374             |
| LWR@xindex@tricked         | 525      | LWR@spandepth               | 357             |
| mathjax                    | 229      | LWR@startingequation        | 564             |
| usingOSWindows             | 228      | LWR@tablecolspecindex       | 438             |
| warpingHTML                | 229      | LWR@tablecolspecwidth       | 438             |
| warpingprint               | 229      | LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex      | 438             |
| WPMarkFloats               | 183, 257 | LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols     | 438             |
| WPMarkLOFT                 | 184, 257 | LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext | 438             |
| WPMarkMath                 | 184, 258 | LWR@tabularDepth            | 437             |
| WPMarkMinipages            | 183, 257 | LWR@tabularpardepth         | 437             |
| WPMarkTOC                  | 184, 257 | LWR@thisautoid              | 509             |
| WPTitleHeading             | 184, 258 | LWR@thisautoidWP            | 510             |
| \boxframe                  | 180      | LWR@virtualpagedepth        | 585             |
| BVerbatim (env.)           | 257      | SideTOCDepth                | 108, 519        |
|                            |          | tocdepth                    | 108             |
| <b>C</b>                   |          |                             |                 |
| \caption@begin             | 10931    | \cpagerefFor                | 38              |
| \caption@end               | 10931    | \csNewCommandCopy           | 952             |
| \captionlistentry          | 10938    | \CSSFilename                | 111, 114, 6792  |
| \captionof                 | 10979    | \CustomizeMathJax           | 7265, 7376      |
| \CaptionSeparator          | 10873    |                             |                 |
| center (env.)              | 12633    | <b>D</b>                    |                 |
| \centering                 | 12663    | \date                       | 118             |
| \centerline                | 12682    | \DeclareGraphicsExtensions  | 2               |
| \chapter                   | 7774     | \DeclareSIUnit              | 155, 576, 1083  |
| Classes:                   |          | \defaddtocounter            | 940             |
| internet                   | 73       | description (env.)          | 8694            |
| komascript                 | 169      | \displaymathnormal          | 153, 557, 12284 |
|                            |          | \displaymathother           | 153, 557, 12295 |

|                                               |                                                                     |                                            |                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\dotfill</code> .....                   | <a href="#">13620</a>                                               | <code>theindex</code> .....                | <a href="#">11203</a>                                                                 |
| <code>\doublerulesepcolor</code> .....        | <a href="#">9313</a>                                                | <code>titlepage</code> .....               | <a href="#">118</a> , <a href="#">8130</a>                                            |
| <code>\doublerulesepcolornexttoken</code> ... | <a href="#">9313</a>                                                | <code>titlingpage</code> .....             | <a href="#">14</a> , <a href="#">118</a>                                              |
| <b>E</b>                                      |                                                                     | <code>verbatim</code> .....                | <a href="#">8441</a>                                                                  |
| <code>\ebweight</code> .....                  | <a href="#">13418</a>                                               | <code>verse</code> .....                   | <a href="#">2</a> , <a href="#">8364</a>                                              |
| <code>\emph</code> .....                      | <a href="#">13200</a>                                               | <code>warpall</code> .....                 | <a href="#">117</a> , <a href="#">1297</a>                                            |
| <code>\end@dlbfloat</code> .....              | <a href="#">10820</a>                                               | <code>warpHTML</code> .....                | <a href="#">113</a> , <a href="#">116</a> , <a href="#">1298</a>                      |
| <code>\end@float</code> .....                 | <a href="#">10820</a>                                               | <code>warpMathJax</code> .....             | <a href="#">117</a> , <a href="#">1311</a>                                            |
| <code>\enddocument</code> .....               | <a href="#">8049</a>                                                | <code>warpprint</code> .....               | <a href="#">113</a> , <a href="#">117</a> , <a href="#">1301</a>                      |
| <code>\enlargethispage</code> .....           | <a href="#">13696</a>                                               | <code>warpsvg</code> .....                 | <a href="#">117</a> , <a href="#">1320</a>                                            |
| <code>\enskip</code> .....                    | <a href="#">607</a> , <a href="#">13648</a>                         | <code>eqnarray (env.)</code> .....         | <a href="#">12335</a>                                                                 |
| <code>enumerate (env.)</code> .....           | <a href="#">8668</a>                                                | <code>equation (env.)</code> .....         | <a href="#">12262</a>                                                                 |
| <code>environments:</code>                    |                                                                     | <code>equation* (env.)</code> .....        | <a href="#">12270</a>                                                                 |
| <code>abstract</code> .....                   | <a href="#">8317</a>                                                | <code>\etalchar</code> .....               | <a href="#">133</a>                                                                   |
| <code>align</code> .....                      | <a href="#">95</a>                                                  | <b>F</b>                                   |                                                                                       |
| <code>align*</code> .....                     | <a href="#">98</a>                                                  | <code>\fbox</code> .....                   | <a href="#">124</a> , <a href="#">13101</a>                                           |
| <code>alignat</code> .....                    | <a href="#">107</a>                                                 | <code>\fboxBlock</code> .....              | <a href="#">124</a> , <a href="#">13112</a>                                           |
| <code>alignat*</code> .....                   | <a href="#">110</a>                                                 | <code>\fcolorbox</code> .....              | <a href="#">103</a> , <a href="#">12759</a>                                           |
| <code>BlockClass</code> .....                 | <a href="#">116</a> , <a href="#">6527</a>                          | <code>\fcolorboxBlock</code> .....         | <a href="#">122</a> , <a href="#">12795</a>                                           |
| <code>BVerbatim</code> .....                  | <a href="#">257</a>                                                 | <code>fcolorminipage (env.)</code> .....   | <a href="#">160</a> , <a href="#">12797</a>                                           |
| <code>center</code> .....                     | <a href="#">12633</a>                                               | <code>\FilenameLimit</code> .....          | <a href="#">110</a> , <a href="#">7017</a>                                            |
| <code>description</code> .....                | <a href="#">8694</a>                                                | <code>\FilenameNullify</code> ....         | <a href="#">128</a> , <a href="#">11663</a> , <a href="#">13546</a>                   |
| <code>enumerate</code> .....                  | <a href="#">8668</a>                                                | <code>\FilenameSimplify</code> ....        | <a href="#">127</a> , <a href="#">7038</a> , <a href="#">7377</a>                     |
| <code>eqnarray</code> .....                   | <a href="#">12335</a>                                               | <code>Files:</code>                        |                                                                                       |
| <code>equation</code> .....                   | <a href="#">12262</a>                                               | <code>*-images.txt</code> .....            | <a href="#">566</a>                                                                   |
| <code>equation*</code> .....                  | <a href="#">12270</a>                                               | <code>*_html.aux</code> .....              | <a href="#">373</a> , <a href="#">494</a> , <a href="#">496</a> , <a href="#">566</a> |
| <code>fcolorminipage</code> .....             | <a href="#">160</a> , <a href="#">12797</a>                         | <code>*_html.lof</code> .....              | <a href="#">512</a>                                                                   |
| <code>flalign</code> .....                    | <a href="#">101</a>                                                 | <code>*_html.lot</code> .....              | <a href="#">512</a>                                                                   |
| <code>flalign*</code> .....                   | <a href="#">104</a>                                                 | <code>*_html.tex</code> .....              | <a href="#">263</a>                                                                   |
| <code>flushleft</code> .....                  | <a href="#">12653</a>                                               | <code>core.ins</code> .....                | <a href="#">190</a>                                                                   |
| <code>flushright</code> .....                 | <a href="#">12643</a>                                               | <code>glyptounicode.tex</code> .....       | <a href="#">102</a>                                                                   |
| <code>fminipage</code> .....                  | <a href="#">124</a> , <a href="#">13131</a>                         | <code>lwrap.css</code> .....               | <a href="#">115</a> , <a href="#">269</a>                                             |
| <code>gather</code> .....                     | <a href="#">89</a>                                                  | <code>lwrap.ist</code> .....               | <a href="#">144</a> , <a href="#">308</a>                                             |
| <code>gather*</code> .....                    | <a href="#">92</a>                                                  | <code>lwrap.xdy</code> .....               | <a href="#">145</a> , <a href="#">308</a>                                             |
| <code>itemize</code> .....                    | <a href="#">8660</a>                                                | <code>lwrap_baseline_marker.eps</code> ... | <a href="#">539</a>                                                                   |
| <code>lateximage</code> .....                 | <a href="#">562</a> , <a href="#">12479</a> , <a href="#">12629</a> | <code>lwrap_baseline_marker.png</code> ... | <a href="#">539</a>                                                                   |
| <code>list</code> .....                       | <a href="#">8628</a>                                                | <code>lwrap_formal.css</code> .....        | <a href="#">304</a>                                                                   |
| <code>longtable</code> .....                  | <a href="#">4</a>                                                   | <code>lwrap_mathjax.txt</code> .....       | <a href="#">310</a>                                                                   |
| <code>LWR@BlockClassWP</code> .....           | <a href="#">6566</a>                                                | <code>lwrap_one_limage.cmd</code> .....    | <a href="#">309</a>                                                                   |
| <code>LWR@blocktextcurrentfont</code> ....    |                                                                     | <code>lwrap_sagebrush.css</code> .....     | <a href="#">300</a>                                                                   |
| .....                                         | <a href="#">13399</a> , <a href="#">13545</a>                       | <code>lwrap_tutorial.txt</code> .....      | <a href="#">83</a>                                                                    |
| <code>LWR@displaymathnormal</code> .....      | <a href="#">12071</a>                                               | <code>lwrapmk.conf</code> .....            | <a href="#">269</a>                                                                   |
| <code>LWR@displaymathother</code> .....       | <a href="#">12074</a>                                               | <code>lwrapmk.lua</code> .....             | <a href="#">191</a>                                                                   |
| <code>LWR@equationother</code> .....          | <a href="#">12087</a>                                               | <code>project.css</code> .....             | <a href="#">115</a>                                                                   |
| <code>LWR@figcaption</code> .....             | <a href="#">10901</a>                                               | <code>project.lwrapmkconf</code> .....     | <a href="#">269</a>                                                                   |
| <code>LWR@glrbox</code> .....                 | <a href="#">1005</a>                                                | <code>sample_project.css</code> .....      | <a href="#">115</a> , <a href="#">307</a>                                             |
| <code>LWR@nestspan</code> .....               | <a href="#">6360</a>                                                | <code>tutorial.tex</code> .....            | <a href="#">83</a>                                                                    |
| <code>LWR@setvirtualpage</code> .....         | <a href="#">12880</a>                                               | <code>\flagverse</code> .....              | <a href="#">1206</a>                                                                  |
| <code>LWRcreatelwrapmk</code> .....           | <a href="#">1329</a>                                                | <code>flalign (env.)</code> .....          | <a href="#">101</a>                                                                   |
| <code>math</code> .....                       | <a href="#">12070</a>                                               | <code>flalign* (env.)</code> .....         | <a href="#">104</a>                                                                   |
| <code>minipage</code> .....                   | <a href="#">12909</a>                                               | <code>\flushbottom</code> .....            | <a href="#">6248</a>                                                                  |
| <code>multline</code> .....                   | <a href="#">82</a>                                                  | <code>flushleft (env.)</code> .....        | <a href="#">12653</a>                                                                 |
| <code>multline*</code> .....                  | <a href="#">85</a>                                                  | <code>flushright (env.)</code> .....       | <a href="#">12643</a>                                                                 |
| <code>picture</code> .....                    | <a href="#">584</a> , <a href="#">12871</a>                         | <code>fminipage (env.)</code> .....        | <a href="#">124</a> , <a href="#">13131</a>                                           |
| <code>quotation</code> .....                  | <a href="#">8354</a>                                                | <code>\ForceHTMLPage</code> .....          | <a href="#">132</a> , <a href="#">7497</a>                                            |
| <code>quote</code> .....                      | <a href="#">8346</a>                                                | <code>\ForceHTMLTOC</code> .....           | <a href="#">132</a> , <a href="#">7503</a>                                            |
| <code>tabbing</code> .....                    | <a href="#">8475</a>                                                | <code>\framebox</code> .....               | <a href="#">13078</a>                                                                 |
| <code>tabular</code> .....                    | <a href="#">10253</a>                                               | <code>\frontmatter</code> .....            | <a href="#">7519</a>                                                                  |
| <code>thebibliography</code> .....            | <a href="#">11461</a>                                               | <code>\fup</code> .....                    | <a href="#">13520</a>                                                                 |



|                                                |                                                                                        |                                              |                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\fussy</code> .....                      | <a href="#">6250</a>                                                                   | <code>itemize (env.)</code> .....            | <a href="#">8660</a>                                                                    |
| <b>G</b>                                       |                                                                                        | <code>\itshape</code> .....                  | <a href="#">13452</a>                                                                   |
| <code>gather (env.)</code> .....               | <a href="#">89</a>                                                                     | <b>K</b>                                     |                                                                                         |
| <code>gather* (env.)</code> .....              | <a href="#">92</a>                                                                     | <code>\kern</code> .....                     | <a href="#">121</a>                                                                     |
| <b>H</b>                                       |                                                                                        | Keys:                                        |                                                                                         |
| <code>\hfill</code> .....                      | <a href="#">13599</a>                                                                  | <code>class</code> .....                     | <a href="#">834</a>                                                                     |
| <code>\HomeHTMLFilename</code> .....           | <a href="#">6051</a>                                                                   | <b>L</b>                                     |                                                                                         |
| Hooks:                                         |                                                                                        | <code>\l@book</code> .....                   | <a href="#">11179</a>                                                                   |
| <code>cs@nameauth@Hook</code> .....            | <a href="#">972</a>                                                                    | <code>\l@chapter</code> .....                | <a href="#">11181</a>                                                                   |
| <code>csfancyrefhook</code> .....              | <a href="#">784</a>                                                                    | <code>\l@figure</code> .....                 | <a href="#">11192</a>                                                                   |
| <code>csKFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter</code> ....     | <a href="#">874</a>                                                                    | <code>\l@paragraph</code> .....              | <a href="#">11190</a>                                                                   |
| <code>csKFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloats</code> ...     | <a href="#">875</a>                                                                    | <code>\l@part</code> .....                   | <a href="#">11180</a>                                                                   |
| <code>csKFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage</code> | <a href="#">875</a>                                                                    | <code>\l@section</code> .....                | <a href="#">11187</a>                                                                   |
| <code>csKFLT@LWR@hook@keysubfloats</code> .    | <a href="#">874</a>                                                                    | <code>\l@subparagraph</code> .....           | <a href="#">11191</a>                                                                   |
| <code>csLWR@hook@processingtags</code> ...     | <a href="#">347</a>                                                                    | <code>\l@subsection</code> .....             | <a href="#">11188</a>                                                                   |
| <code>enddocument/info</code> .....            | <a href="#">408</a>                                                                    | <code>\l@subsubsection</code> .....          | <a href="#">11189</a>                                                                   |
| <code>para/begin</code> .....                  | <a href="#">360</a>                                                                    | <code>\l@table</code> .....                  | <a href="#">11193</a>                                                                   |
| <code>para/end</code> .....                    | <a href="#">360</a>                                                                    | <code>\LaTeX</code> .....                    | <a href="#">13817</a>                                                                   |
| <code>shipoout/background</code> .....         | <a href="#">409</a>                                                                    | <code>\LaTeXe</code> .....                   | <a href="#">13817</a>                                                                   |
| <code>shipoout/foreground</code> .....         | <a href="#">409</a>                                                                    | <code>lateximage (env.)</code> ....          | <a href="#">562</a> , <a href="#">12479</a> , <a href="#">12629</a>                     |
| <code>\hrule</code> .....                      | <a href="#">121</a>                                                                    | <code>\LateximageFontScale</code> .....      | <a href="#">12408</a>                                                                   |
| <code>\hrulefill</code> .....                  | <a href="#">121</a> , <a href="#">13601</a>                                            | <code>\LateximageFontSizeName</code> .....   | <a href="#">12407</a>                                                                   |
| <code>\hskip</code> .....                      | <a href="#">121</a>                                                                    | <code>\leftline</code> .....                 | <a href="#">12681</a>                                                                   |
| <code>\hspace</code> .....                     | <a href="#">121</a> , <a href="#">607</a> , <a href="#">13657</a>                      | Lengths:                                     |                                                                                         |
| <code>\HTMLAuthor</code> .....                 | <a href="#">112</a> , <a href="#">119</a> , <a href="#">6829</a>                       | <code>\HTMLleftmargini</code> .....          | <a href="#">171</a> , <a href="#">420</a> , <a href="#">421</a> , <a href="#">1205</a>  |
| <code>\HTMLDeclareSIUnit</code> .              | <a href="#">155</a> , <a href="#">323</a> , <a href="#">576</a> , <a href="#">1083</a> | <code>\HTMLvleftskip</code> ..               | <a href="#">171</a> , <a href="#">420</a> , <a href="#">421</a> , <a href="#">1205</a>  |
| <code>\HTMLDescription</code> .....            | <a href="#">112</a> , <a href="#">119</a> , <a href="#">6834</a>                       | <code>\LWR@cmidrulewidth</code> .....        | <a href="#">463</a>                                                                     |
| <code>\HTMLentity</code> .....                 | <a href="#">6032</a>                                                                   | <code>\LWR@heavyrulewidth</code> .....       | <a href="#">463</a>                                                                     |
| <code>\HTMLFilename</code> .....               | <a href="#">6050</a>                                                                   | <code>\LWR@lightrulewidth</code> .....       | <a href="#">463</a>                                                                     |
| <code>\HTMLFirstPageBottom</code> ....         | <a href="#">108</a> , <a href="#">6780</a>                                             | <code>\LWR@minipageheight</code> .....       | <a href="#">585</a>                                                                     |
| <code>\HTMLFirstPageTop</code> .....           | <a href="#">108</a> , <a href="#">6777</a>                                             | <code>\LWR@minipagewidth</code> .....        | <a href="#">585</a>                                                                     |
| <code>\HTMLLanguage</code> .....               | <a href="#">111</a> , <a href="#">7807</a>                                             | <code>\LWR@tempheight</code> .....           | <a href="#">608</a>                                                                     |
| <code>\HTMLnewcolumntype</code> .....          | <a href="#">113</a> , <a href="#">9219</a>                                             | <code>\LWR@tempraise</code> .....            | <a href="#">608</a>                                                                     |
| <code>\HTMLPageBottom</code> .....             | <a href="#">112</a> , <a href="#">410</a> , <a href="#">6786</a>                       | <code>\LWR@tempwidth</code> .....            | <a href="#">608</a>                                                                     |
| <code>\HTMLPageTop</code> .....                | <a href="#">112</a> , <a href="#">6783</a>                                             | <code>\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth</code> .....    | <a href="#">463</a>                                                                     |
| <code>\HTMLTitle</code> .....                  | <a href="#">111</a> , <a href="#">119</a> , <a href="#">6824</a>                       | <code>\VerbatimHTMLWidth</code> .....        | <a href="#">421</a>                                                                     |
| <code>\HTMLTitleAfterSection</code> ....       | <a href="#">111</a> , <a href="#">7830</a>                                             | <code>\vleftmargini</code> ....              | <a href="#">171</a> , <a href="#">420</a> , <a href="#">1205</a>                        |
| <code>\HTMLTitleBeforeSection</code> ...       | <a href="#">111</a> , <a href="#">7825</a>                                             | <code>\vleftskip</code> ....                 | <a href="#">171</a> , <a href="#">420</a> , <a href="#">1205</a> , <a href="#">1206</a> |
| <code>\HTMLUnicode</code> .....                | <a href="#">6041</a>                                                                   | <code>\lgweight</code> .....                 | <a href="#">13425</a>                                                                   |
| <code>\hyperindexformat</code> .....           | <a href="#">11449</a>                                                                  | <code>\linebreak</code> .....                | <a href="#">13690</a>                                                                   |
| <code>\hyperindexref</code> .....              | <a href="#">11407</a>                                                                  | <code>\LinkHome</code> .....                 | <a href="#">112</a> , <a href="#">6120</a> , <a href="#">6125</a>                       |
| <code>\hyperpage</code> .....                  | <a href="#">11447</a>                                                                  | <code>\linkhomename</code> .....             | <a href="#">108</a> , <a href="#">6117</a>                                              |
| <code>\hypertoc</code> .....                   | <a href="#">11136</a>                                                                  | <code>\LinkNext</code> .....                 | <a href="#">112</a> , <a href="#">6153</a> , <a href="#">6166</a>                       |
| <code>\hypertocfloat</code> .....              | <a href="#">11159</a>                                                                  | <code>\linknextname</code> .....             | <a href="#">108</a> , <a href="#">6149</a>                                              |
| <b>I</b>                                       |                                                                                        | <code>\LinkPrevious</code> .....             | <a href="#">112</a> , <a href="#">6152</a> , <a href="#">6156</a>                       |
| <code>\if@titlepage</code> .....               | <a href="#">8108</a>                                                                   | <code>\linkpreviousname</code> .....         | <a href="#">108</a> , <a href="#">6148</a>                                              |
| <code>\ifnextchar</code> .....                 | <a href="#">152</a>                                                                    | <code>list (env.)</code> .....               | <a href="#">8628</a>                                                                    |
| <code>\ifstar</code> .....                     | <a href="#">151</a>                                                                    | <code>\listoffigures</code> .....            | <a href="#">11049</a>                                                                   |
| <code>\IgnoreMinipageWidths</code> .           | <a href="#">124</a> , <a href="#">584</a> , <a href="#">12896</a>                      | <code>\listoftables</code> .....             | <a href="#">11066</a>                                                                   |
| <code>\ImageAltText</code> .....               | <a href="#">112</a> , <a href="#">11670</a>                                            | <code>longtable (env.)</code> .....          | <a href="#">4</a>                                                                       |
| <code>\includegraphics</code> .....            | <a href="#">323</a>                                                                    | <code>\LuaLaTeX</code> .....                 | <a href="#">13846</a>                                                                   |
| <code>\IndexPageSeparator</code> .....         | <a href="#">111</a> , <a href="#">11201</a>                                            | <code>\LuaTeX</code> .....                   | <a href="#">13846</a>                                                                   |
| <code>\IndexRangeSeparator</code> .....        | <a href="#">111</a> , <a href="#">11201</a>                                            | <code>\lwrapsetup</code> .....               | <a href="#">1080</a>                                                                    |
| <code>\InlineClass</code> .....                | <a href="#">116</a> , <a href="#">6548</a>                                             | <code>\LWR@footnotetext</code> .....         | <a href="#">6858</a>                                                                    |
| <code>\inlinemathnormal</code> .....           | <a href="#">153</a> , <a href="#">6001</a>                                             | <code>\LWR@makebox@align</code> .....        | <a href="#">13034</a>                                                                   |
| <code>\inlinemathother</code> .....            | <a href="#">153</a> , <a href="#">5997</a>                                             | <code>\LWR@makebox@paren</code> .....        | <a href="#">13019</a>                                                                   |
|                                                |                                                                                        | <code>\LWR@printpendingfootnotes</code> .... | <a href="#">6913</a>                                                                    |
|                                                |                                                                                        | <code>\LWR@absorbstar</code> .....           | <a href="#">1032</a>                                                                    |

|                                                   |                                               |                                               |                       |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>\LWR@addbaselinemarker</code> .....         | <a href="#">11705</a>                         | <code>\LWR@doindexentry</code> .....          | <a href="#">11388</a> |
| <code>\LWR@addcdashline</code> .....              | <a href="#">9603</a>                          | <code>\LWR@doindexentrysub</code> .....       | <a href="#">11386</a> |
| <code>\LWR@addcmidruletrim</code> .....           | <a href="#">9569</a>                          | <code>\LWR@doindexentrysubsub</code> .....    | <a href="#">11375</a> |
| <code>\LWR@addcmidrulewidth</code> .....          | <a href="#">9600</a>                          | <code>\LWR@domulticolumn</code> .....         | <a href="#">9871</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@addcompilecmd</code> .....             | <a href="#">2095</a>                          | <code>\LWR@doubledollar</code> .....          | <a href="#">11951</a> |
| <code>\LWR@addformatwppalignment</code> .....     | <a href="#">9619</a>                          | <code>\LWR@earlyclassloadnever</code> .....   | <a href="#">104</a>   |
| <code>\LWR@addleftmostbartag</code> .....         | <a href="#">9410</a>                          | <code>\LWR@earlyloadnever</code> .....        | <a href="#">99</a>    |
| <code>\LWR@addlinktitle</code> .....              | <a href="#">10542</a>                         | <code>\LWR@endfloatalignment</code> .....     | <a href="#">10867</a> |
| <code>\LWR@addmathjax</code> .....                | <a href="#">12167</a>                         | <code>\LWR@endhideamsmath</code> .....        | <a href="#">12327</a> |
| <code>\LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor</code> ..     | <a href="#">9833</a>                          | <code>\LWR@endofline</code> .....             | <a href="#">13627</a> |
| <code>\LWR@addrulewidth</code> .....              | <a href="#">9574</a>                          | <code>\LWR@ensuredoingapar</code> .....       | <a href="#">6642</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@addtabularcellcolor</code> .....       | <a href="#">9745</a>                          | <code>\LWR@equationother (env.)</code> .....  | <a href="#">12087</a> |
| <code>\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor</code> .....      | <a href="#">9644</a>                          | <code>\LWR@equationtag</code> .....           | <a href="#">12427</a> |
| <code>\LWR@addtabulararrowcolor</code> .....      | <a href="#">9629</a>                          | <code>\LWR@excludacomment</code> .....        | <a href="#">1257</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@addtabularrulecolors</code> .....      | <a href="#">9690</a>                          | <code>\LWR@expandableformatted</code> .....   | <a href="#">1806</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@afterendverbatim</code> .....          | <a href="#">8425</a>                          | <code>\LWR@expandableformattedenv</code> .... | <a href="#">1835</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@afterloadnever</code> .....            | <a href="#">94</a>                            | <code>\LWR@expandpreamble</code> .....        | <a href="#">9155</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@amsmathbody</code> .....               | <a href="#">12441</a>                         | <code>\LWR@fboxstyle</code> .....             | <a href="#">13094</a> |
| <code>\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered</code> .....       | <a href="#">12447</a>                         | <code>\LWR@fifthoffive</code> .....           | <a href="#">974</a>   |
| <code>\LWR@applyxfakebold</code> .....            | <a href="#">11687</a>                         | <code>\LWR@figcaption (env.)</code> .....     | <a href="#">10901</a> |
| <code>\LWR@atbeginverbatim</code> .....           | <a href="#">8404</a>                          | <code>\LWR@filenamenoblanks</code> .....      | <a href="#">7062</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@avoiddupfilenames</code> .....         | <a href="#">7049</a>                          | <code>\LWR@filestart</code> .....             | <a href="#">7839</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@backgroundcolor</code> .....           | <a href="#">42</a>                            | <code>\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor</code> ....   | <a href="#">13535</a> |
| <code>\LWR@beginhideamsmath</code> .....          | <a href="#">12317</a>                         | <code>\LWR@findword</code> .....              | <a href="#">1487</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@BlockClassWP (env.)</code> .....       | <a href="#">6566</a>                          | <code>\LWR@firstoffive</code> .....           | <a href="#">974</a>   |
| <code>\LWR@blocktextcurrentfont (env.)</code> ... | <a href="#">13399</a> , <a href="#">13545</a> | <code>\LWR@floatalignment</code> .....        | <a href="#">10853</a> |
| <code>\LWR@botnavigation</code> .....             | <a href="#">6143</a>                          | <code>\LWR@floatalignmentname</code> .....    | <a href="#">10852</a> |
| <code>\LWR@cellHTMLcolor</code> .....             | <a href="#">9308</a>                          | <code>\LWR@floatbegin</code> .....            | <a href="#">10758</a> |
| <code>\LWR@checkbeforeaddclass</code> .....       | <a href="#">9031</a>                          | <code>\LWR@floatend</code> .....              | <a href="#">10805</a> |
| <code>\LWR@checkloadbefore</code> .....           | <a href="#">68</a>                            | <code>\LWR@floatstyle</code> .....            | <a href="#">2</a>     |
| <code>\LWR@checkloadfilename</code> .....         | <a href="#">1491</a>                          | <code>\LWR@fontfortags</code> .....           | <a href="#">6008</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@checkloadnever</code> .....            | <a href="#">233</a> , <a href="#">1490</a>    | <code>\LWR@footnotebox</code> .....           | <a href="#">6852</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@checkloadnevers</code> .....           | <a href="#">125</a>                           | <code>\LWR@footnotetext</code> .....          | <a href="#">6885</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@checkmathcolpar</code> .....           | <a href="#">9039</a>                          | <code>\LWR@forceemptyline</code> .....        | <a href="#">970</a>   |
| <code>\LWR@clearmidrules</code> .....             | <a href="#">9489</a>                          | <code>\LWR@forceminwidth</code> .....         | <a href="#">13083</a> |
| <code>\LWR@closeparagraph</code> .....            | <a href="#">6682</a>                          | <code>\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor</code> ....   | <a href="#">10828</a> |
| <code>\LWR@closeparagraph@br</code> .....         | <a href="#">6670</a>                          | <code>\LWR@forcenewpage</code> .....          | <a href="#">6231</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@closeprevious</code> .....             | <a href="#">6211</a>                          | <code>\LWR@forceSVGmessage</code> .....       | <a href="#">14111</a> |
| <code>\LWR@closetabledatacell</code> .....        | <a href="#">8834</a>                          | <code>\LWR@formatted</code> .....             | <a href="#">1791</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@columnHTMLcolor</code> .....           | <a href="#">9306</a>                          | <code>\LWR@formatted@checkendname</code> .... | <a href="#">1771</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@columnspeclookahead</code> .....       | <a href="#">8965</a>                          | <code>\LWR@formatted@checkname</code> .....   | <a href="#">1751</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@compilecmd</code> .....                | <a href="#">2092</a>                          | <code>\LWR@formattedenv</code> .....          | <a href="#">1821</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@compileuplatex</code> .....            | <a href="#">2127</a>                          | <code>\LWR@formatting</code> .....            | <a href="#">1750</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@convertto</code> .....                 | <a href="#">935</a>                           | <code>\LWR@fourthoffive</code> .....          | <a href="#">974</a>   |
| <code>\LWR@copyfile</code> .....                  | <a href="#">1698</a>                          | <code>\LWR@fourthoffour</code> .....          | <a href="#">974</a>   |
| <code>\LWR@createautosec</code> .....             | <a href="#">7528</a>                          | <code>\LWR@futurenonspaclet</code> .....      | <a href="#">8753</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@createfooter</code> .....              | <a href="#">7380</a>                          | <code>\LWR@FVstyle</code> .....               | <a href="#">56</a>    |
| <code>\LWR@currentautosecpageref</code> ...       | <a href="#">10443</a>                         | <code>\LWR@getexparray</code> .....           | <a href="#">5961</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@currentcss</code> .....                | <a href="#">6791</a>                          | <code>\LWR@getmynexttoken</code> .....        | <a href="#">8770</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@currenttextcolor</code> .....          | <a href="#">13531</a>                         | <code>\LWR@glrbox (env.)</code> .....         | <a href="#">1005</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@customizedMathJax</code> .....         | <a href="#">7250</a>                          | <code>\LWR@gsavebox</code> .....              | <a href="#">991</a>   |
| <code>\LWR@customizeMathJax</code> .....          | <a href="#">7357</a>                          | <code>\LWR@hidelatexequation</code> .....     | <a href="#">12150</a> |
| <code>\LWR@descitem</code> .....                  | <a href="#">8676</a>                          | <code>\LWR@hook@processingtags</code> .....   | <a href="#">6274</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@disablepinyin</code> .....             | <a href="#">969</a>                           | <code>\LWR@href</code> .....                  | <a href="#">10694</a> |
| <code>\LWR@displaymathnormal (env.)</code> ...    | <a href="#">12071</a>                         | <code>\LWR@HTML@caption@begin</code> .....    | <a href="#">10911</a> |
| <code>\LWR@displaymathother (env.)</code> ...     | <a href="#">12074</a>                         | <code>\LWR@HTML@caption@end</code> .....      | <a href="#">10922</a> |
| <code>\LWR@docdashline</code> .....               | <a href="#">9538</a>                          | <code>\LWR@HTML@ref</code> .....              | <a href="#">10585</a> |
| <code>\LWR@docmidrule</code> .....                | <a href="#">9522</a>                          | <code>\LWR@htmlblockcomment</code> .....      | <a href="#">6458</a>  |
| <code>\LWR@doequation</code> .....                | <a href="#">12192</a>                         | <code>\LWR@htmlblocktag</code> .....          | <a href="#">6460</a>  |
|                                                   |                                               | <code>\LWR@HTMLcline</code> .....             | <a href="#">10230</a> |

|                                               |                       |                                               |                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <code>\LWR@htmlclosecomment</code> .....      | <a href="#">6429</a>  | <code>\LWR@loadafter</code> .....             | <a href="#">21</a>                           |
| <code>\LWR@htmlcomment</code> .....           | <a href="#">6446</a>  | <code>\LWR@loadbefore</code> .....            | <a href="#">56</a>                           |
| <code>\LWR@htmldivclass</code> .....          | <a href="#">6501</a>  | <code>\LWR@loadnever</code> .....             | <a href="#">73</a>                           |
| <code>\LWR@htmldivclassend</code> .....       | <a href="#">6506</a>  | <code>\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag</code> ... | <a href="#">9948</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@htmlElement</code> .....           | <a href="#">6517</a>  | <code>\LWR@lookforpackagename</code> .....    | <a href="#">1513</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@htmlElementclass</code> .....      | <a href="#">6485</a>  | <code>\LWR@lwarpcnfversion</code> .....       | <a href="#">2086</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@htmlElementclassend</code> .....   | <a href="#">6493</a>  | <code>\LWR@LwarpEnd</code> .....              | <a href="#">8029</a> , <a href="#">13894</a> |
| <code>\LWR@htmlElementclassline</code> .....  | <a href="#">6509</a>  | <code>\LWR@LwarpStart</code> .....            | <a href="#">7941</a> , <a href="#">13894</a> |
| <code>\LWR@htmlElementend</code> .....        | <a href="#">6520</a>  | <code>\LWR@maketitlesetup</code> .....        | <a href="#">34</a> , <a href="#">8205</a>    |
| <code>\LWR@htmlfileref</code> .....           | <a href="#">10446</a> | <code>\LWR@mathjaxfilename</code> .....       | <a href="#">6802</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@HTMLhline</code> .....             | <a href="#">10211</a> | <code>\LWR@mathjaxwarn</code> .....           | <a href="#">14067</a>                        |
| <code>\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd</code> .....          | <a href="#">2137</a>  | <code>\LWR@maybe@orignewpage</code> .....     | <a href="#">984</a>                          |
| <code>\LWR@htmlmulticolumn</code> .....       | <a href="#">9939</a>  | <code>\LWR@maybenewtablerow</code> .....      | <a href="#">9315</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@htmlopencomment</code> .....       | <a href="#">6429</a>  | <code>\LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes</code>  | <a href="#">6933</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename</code> ...  | <a href="#">6107</a>  | <code>\LWR@maybetocdata</code> .....          | <a href="#">11135</a>                        |
| <code>\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized</code> ... | <a href="#">7218</a>  | <code>\LWR@minipagestartpars</code> .....     | <a href="#">13634</a>                        |
| <code>\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded</code> .....  | <a href="#">7228</a>  | <code>\LWR@minipagestoppars</code> .....      | <a href="#">13637</a>                        |
| <code>\LWR@htmlsectionfilename</code> .....   | <a href="#">6067</a>  | <code>\LWR@modifycolumn type</code> .....     | <a href="#">9163</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@htmlspan</code> .....              | <a href="#">6406</a>  | <code>\LWR@multirowborder</code> .....        | <a href="#">3</a>                            |
| <code>\LWR@htmlspanclass</code> .....         | <a href="#">6414</a>  | <code>\LWR@mynexttoken</code> .....           | <a href="#">8752</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@htmltag</code> .....               | <a href="#">6426</a>  | <code>\LWR@myshorttoc</code> .....            | <a href="#">10991</a>                        |
| <code>\LWR@htmltagc</code> .....              | <a href="#">6334</a>  | <code>\LWR@nameref</code> .....               | <a href="#">10437</a>                        |
| <code>\LWR@hyperindexref@comma</code> ....    | <a href="#">11418</a> | <code>\LWR@nestspan (env.)</code> .....       | <a href="#">6360</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@hyperindexref@comma</code> ....    | <a href="#">11411</a> | <code>\LWR@new@label</code> .....             | <a href="#">10522</a>                        |
| <code>\LWR@hyperindexref@range</code> ....    | <a href="#">11423</a> | <code>\LWR@newautoidanchor</code> .....       | <a href="#">10846</a>                        |
| <code>\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified</code> ...  | <a href="#">11392</a> | <code>\LWR@newautopagelabel</code> .....      | <a href="#">7000</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@hyperindexrefsub</code> .....      | <a href="#">11426</a> | <code>\LWR@newhtmlfile</code> .....           | <a href="#">7399</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo</code> ....    | <a href="#">11433</a> | <code>\LWR@nolinkurl</code> .....             | <a href="#">10706</a>                        |
| <code>\LWR@includecomment</code> .....        | <a href="#">1257</a>  | <code>\LWR@notltjloadafter</code> .....       | <a href="#">43</a>                           |
| <code>\LWR@indentHTML</code> .....            | <a href="#">6328</a>  | <code>\LWR@notmemoirloadafter</code> .....    | <a href="#">40</a>                           |
| <code>\LWR@indentHTMLtwo</code> .....         | <a href="#">6331</a>  | <code>\LWR@null@newautopagelabel</code> ...   | <a href="#">7011</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@indexitem</code> .....             | <a href="#">11218</a> | <code>\LWR@nullfonts</code> .....             | <a href="#">11530</a>                        |
| <code>\LWR@indexnameref</code> .....          | <a href="#">11346</a> | <code>\LWR@nullifycomment</code> .....        | <a href="#">1481</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@indexnameref@anonref</code> ....   | <a href="#">11287</a> | <code>\LWR@nullifyfootnotes</code> .....      | <a href="#">6952</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@indexnameref@cref</code> .....     | <a href="#">11313</a> | <code>\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing</code> ....   | <a href="#">10240</a>                        |
| <code>\LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref</code> .  | <a href="#">11330</a> | <code>\LWR@nulllistfills</code> .....         | <a href="#">8620</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@indexnameref@ref</code> .....      | <a href="#">11292</a> | <code>\LWR@openparagraph</code> .....         | <a href="#">6642</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@indexnameref@refnameref</code> ..  | <a href="#">11301</a> | <code>\LWR@orig@setBold</code> .....          | <a href="#">11685</a>                        |
| <code>\LWR@indexsubitem</code> .....          | <a href="#">11222</a> | <code>\LWR@orig@unsetBold</code> .....        | <a href="#">11686</a>                        |
| <code>\LWR@indexsubsubitem</code> .....       | <a href="#">11226</a> | <code>\LWR@origcolspec</code> .....           | <a href="#">8809</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax</code> ....  | <a href="#">7285</a>  | <code>\LWR@overline</code> .....              | <a href="#">13526</a>                        |
| <code>\LWR@instertatbangcols</code> .....     | <a href="#">8826</a>  | <code>\LWR@parseaftercolumn</code> .....      | <a href="#">9075</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@isolate</code> .....               | <a href="#">960</a>   | <code>\LWR@parseatcolumn</code> .....         | <a href="#">8975</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@itemizeitem</code> .....           | <a href="#">8651</a>  | <code>\LWR@parsebangcolumn</code> .....       | <a href="#">9005</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@label@createtag</code> .....       | <a href="#">10493</a> | <code>\LWR@parsebarcolumn</code> .....        | <a href="#">9088</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@label@inmathcomment</code> ....    | <a href="#">10479</a> | <code>\LWR@parsebeforecolumn</code> .....     | <a href="#">9054</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@label@subcreatetag</code> .....    | <a href="#">10475</a> | <code>\LWR@parsecoloncolumn</code> .....      | <a href="#">9113</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@lateximage@oneimage</code> ....    | <a href="#">12463</a> | <code>\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames</code> . | <a href="#">1480</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb</code> ....   | <a href="#">12454</a> | <code>\LWR@parsenormalcolumn</code> .....     | <a href="#">9137</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@lateximagedepthref</code> .....    | <a href="#">10449</a> | <code>\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn</code> ....   | <a href="#">9134</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@lateximagenumberref</code> ....    | <a href="#">10452</a> | <code>\LWR@parsestarcolumn</code> .....       | <a href="#">9154</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@lateximagesfile</code> .....       | <a href="#">1660</a>  | <code>\LWR@parsetablecols</code> .....        | <a href="#">9237</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@latexmkcmd</code> .....            | <a href="#">2113</a>  | <code>\LWR@patcherror</code> .....            | <a href="#">943</a>                          |
| <code>\LWR@latexmkdvipdfm</code> .....        | <a href="#">2118</a>  | <code>\LWR@patchlists</code> .....            | <a href="#">8700</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@latexmkvar</code> .....            | <a href="#">2107</a>  | <code>\LWR@pdfencoding</code> .....           | <a href="#">846</a>                          |
| <code>\LWR@LetLtxMacros</code> .....          | <a href="#">1028</a>  | <code>\LWR@phantomsection</code> .....        | <a href="#">13756</a>                        |
| <code>\LWR@linkcatcodes</code> .....          | <a href="#">10653</a> | <code>\LWR@popclose</code> .....              | <a href="#">5906</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@linkmediacatcodes</code> .....     | <a href="#">10661</a> | <code>\LWR@PreloadedPackage</code> .....      | <a href="#">12686</a>                        |
| <code>\LWR@listitem</code> .....              | <a href="#">8611</a>  | <code>\LWR@printatbang</code> .....           | <a href="#">9385</a>                         |
| <code>\LWR@listof</code> .....                | <a href="#">11083</a> | <code>\LWR@printbartag</code> .....           | <a href="#">9375</a>                         |

|                                               |                       |                                                |                              |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <code>\LWR@printchaptername</code> .....      | <a href="#">7549</a>  | <code>\LWR@startpars</code> .....              | <a href="#">6728</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@printcloselist</code> .....        | <a href="#">8518</a>  | <code>\LWR@startref</code> .....               | <a href="#">10548</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@PrintLatexCmd</code> .....         | <a href="#">2137</a>  | <code>\LWR@stoppars</code> .....               | <a href="#">6743</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@printlength</code> .....           | <a href="#">1464</a>  | <code>\LWR@stripperperiod</code> .....         | <a href="#">10422</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@printmccoldata</code> .....        | <a href="#">9807</a>  | <code>\LWR@strresult</code> .....              | <a href="#">8807</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@printmccoldata@normal</code> ....  | <a href="#">9797</a>  | <code>\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim</code> .....     | <a href="#">9556</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@printmccoldata@other</code> ....   | <a href="#">9787</a>  | <code>\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor</code> ....  | <a href="#">9737</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@printmccoldata@paragraph</code> .. | <a href="#">9801</a>  | <code>\LWR@subcdashline</code> .....           | <a href="#">9525</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@printmccoldata@skip</code> .....   | <a href="#">9793</a>  | <code>\LWR@subcmidrule</code> .....            | <a href="#">9507</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@printmccoltype</code> .....        | <a href="#">9778</a>  | <code>\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax</code> .....   | <a href="#">7253</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@printmccoltype@colon</code> .....  | <a href="#">9772</a>  | <code>\LWR@subhtmlElementclass</code> .....    | <a href="#">6465</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@printmccoltype@ignore</code> ....  | <a href="#">9766</a>  | <code>\LWR@subHTMLsanitize</code> .....        | <a href="#">7198</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@printmccoltype@normal</code> ....  | <a href="#">9762</a>  | <code>\LWR@subhyperref</code> .....            | <a href="#">10669</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@printmccoltype@semicolon</code> .. | <a href="#">9777</a>  | <code>\LWR@subhyperrefclass</code> .....       | <a href="#">10683</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@printmccoltype@vertbar</code> .... | <a href="#">9767</a>  | <code>\LWR@subhyperreftext</code> .....        | <a href="#">10678</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@printopenlist</code> .....         | <a href="#">8519</a>  | <code>\LWR@subinlineimage</code> .....         | <a href="#">10732</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@printpendingfootnotes</code> ....  | <a href="#">6930</a>  | <code>\LWR@subnewref</code> .....              | <a href="#">10579</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes</code> ... | <a href="#">6942</a>  | <code>\LWR@subsingledollar</code> .....        | <a href="#">11891</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@printpercentlength</code> .....    | <a href="#">936</a>   | <code>\LWR@subsingledollarsvg</code> .....     | <a href="#">11806</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@printthetitle</code> .....         | <a href="#">8157</a>  | <code>\LWR@subtableofcontents</code> .....     | <a href="#">11005</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@providelength</code> .....         | <a href="#">932</a>   | <code>\LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns</code> ...    | <a href="#">10019</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop</code> .....   | <a href="#">1650</a>  | <code>\LWR@syncmathjax</code> .....            | <a href="#">12138</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA</code> .....  | <a href="#">1635</a>  | <code>\LWR@syncnotenames</code> .....          | <a href="#">12255</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB</code> .....  | <a href="#">1644</a>  | <code>\LWR@syncnotenumbers</code> .....        | <a href="#">12249</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass</code> .....   | <a href="#">1604</a>  | <code>\LWR@synconenotename</code> .....        | <a href="#">12250</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@pushclose</code> .....             | <a href="#">5858</a>  | <code>\LWR@synconenotenummer</code> .....      | <a href="#">12244</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@pushhoneyclose</code> .....        | <a href="#">7534</a>  | <code>\LWR@tabledatacolumnntag</code> .....    | <a href="#">10109</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@quickfile</code> .....             | <a href="#">1657</a>  | <code>\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumnntag</code> .. | <a href="#">9424</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@refwithsection</code> .....        | <a href="#">10603</a> | <code>\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly</code> ...    | <a href="#">10236</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@remembertag</code> .....           | <a href="#">12431</a> | <code>\LWR@tabularendoffline</code> .....      | <a href="#">8944</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@replacestrings</code> .....        | <a href="#">7177</a>  | <code>\LWR@tabularfinishrow</code> .....       | <a href="#">8895</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@requesttoc</code> .....            | <a href="#">8022</a>  | <code>\LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns</code> .....     | <a href="#">10029</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@requirepackagenames</code> .....   | <a href="#">1479</a>  | <code>\LWR@tabularleftedge</code> .....        | <a href="#">9415</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting</code> .  | <a href="#">11485</a> | <code>\LWR@tdaddstyle</code> .....             | <a href="#">9543</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@restoreorigaccents</code> .....    | <a href="#">2035</a>  | <code>\LWR@tdendstyles</code> .....            | <a href="#">9549</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@restoreorigformatting</code> ...   | <a href="#">11486</a> | <code>\LWR@tdstartstyles</code> .....          | <a href="#">9542</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@restoreoriglists</code> .....      | <a href="#">8728</a>  | <code>\LWR@tempcolor</code> .....              | <a href="#">13532</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@rowHTMLcolor</code> .....          | <a href="#">9307</a>  | <code>\LWR@tempcolorthree</code> .....         | <a href="#">13532</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor</code> .....         | <a href="#">9309</a>  | <code>\LWR@tempcolortwo</code> .....           | <a href="#">13532</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@sanitize</code> .....              | <a href="#">1159</a>  | <code>\LWR@textcurrentcolor</code> .....       | <a href="#">25, 13538</a>    |
| <code>\LWR@sanitized</code> .....             | <a href="#">1158</a>  | <code>\LWR@textcurrentfont</code> ...          | <a href="#">13368, 13544</a> |
| <code>\LWR@secondoffive</code> .....          | <a href="#">974</a>   | <code>\LWR@thirddoffive</code> .....           | <a href="#">974</a>          |
| <code>\LWR@section</code> .....               | <a href="#">7552</a>  | <code>\LWR@thirddofthree</code> .....          | <a href="#">974</a>          |
| <code>\LWR@sectionnumber</code> .....         | <a href="#">7525</a>  | <code>\LWR@ThisAltText</code> .....            | <a href="#">11672</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@setcurrentfont</code> .....        | <a href="#">11688</a> | <code>\LWR@thiscolspec</code> .....            | <a href="#">9423</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@setexparray</code> .....           | <a href="#">5947</a>  | <code>\LWR@thisfilename</code> .....           | <a href="#">7020</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@setlatestname</code> .....         | <a href="#">10423</a> | <code>\LWR@thisnewfilename</code> .....        | <a href="#">7025</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@setOSWindows</code> .....          | <a href="#">1068</a>  | <code>\LWR@titlingmaketitle</code> .....       | <a href="#">85, 8272</a>     |
| <code>\LWR@setref</code> .....                | <a href="#">10431</a> | <code>\LWR@topnavigation</code> .....          | <a href="#">6140</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@setvirtualpage (env.)</code> ..... | <a href="#">12880</a> | <code>\LWR@traceinfo</code> .....              | <a href="#">1726</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@shellescapecmd</code> .....        | <a href="#">2087</a>  | <code>\LWR@unknownengine</code> .....          | <a href="#">2099</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@sidetoc</code> .....               | <a href="#">11109</a> | <code>\LWR@url</code> .....                    | <a href="#">10719</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@simplifycustom</code> .....        | <a href="#">7037</a>  | <code>\LWR@vspace</code> .....                 | <a href="#">13687</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@simplifyname</code> .....          | <a href="#">7026</a>  | <code>\LWR@WPcell</code> .....                 | <a href="#">9615</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@singledollar</code> .....          | <a href="#">11994</a> | <code>\LWR@write@lwarplabel</code> .....       | <a href="#">10455</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@singledollarmeasure</code> .....   | <a href="#">11760</a> | <code>\LWR@writeconf</code> .....              | <a href="#">2239</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@spanwarnformat</code> .....        | <a href="#">6344</a>  | <code>\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor</code> .....     | <a href="#">9305</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@spanwarninvalid</code> .....       | <a href="#">6352</a>  | <code>\LWR@index@modifyentry</code> .....      | <a href="#">11230</a>        |
| <code>\LWR@startingequationntag</code> .....  | <a href="#">12426</a> | <code>\LWR@createlwarpmk (env.)</code> .....   | <a href="#">1329</a>         |
| <code>\LWR@startnewdepth</code> .....         | <a href="#">7538</a>  | <code>\LWR@opquote</code> .....                | <a href="#">1063</a>         |

|                                      |                       |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>\LWRopseq</code> .....         | <a href="#">1064</a>  |
| <code>\LWRPrintStack</code> .....    | <a href="#">6186</a>  |
| <code>\LWRsetnextfloat</code> .....  | <a href="#">10897</a> |
| <code>\LWRtexttitlecase</code> ..... | <a href="#">1023</a>  |
| <code>\LyX</code> .....              | <a href="#">13890</a> |

## M

|                                       |                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\macrotoctocname</code> .....   | <a href="#">1017</a>                                                                    |
| <code>\mainmatter</code> .....        | <a href="#">7515</a>                                                                    |
| <code>\makebox</code> .....           | <a href="#">13043</a>                                                                   |
| <code>\MakeIndex</code> .....         | <a href="#">13868</a>                                                                   |
| <code>\makelabel</code> .....         | <a href="#">426</a>                                                                     |
| <code>\maketitle</code> .....         | <a href="#">48</a> , <a href="#">118</a> , <a href="#">8228</a>                         |
| <code>\marginpar</code> .....         | <a href="#">123</a> , <a href="#">372</a> , <a href="#">6958</a>                        |
| <code>\marginparBlock</code> ...      | <a href="#">123</a> , <a href="#">372</a> , <a href="#">6970</a> , <a href="#">6992</a> |
| <code>\markboth</code> .....          | <a href="#">6245</a>                                                                    |
| <code>\markright</code> .....         | <a href="#">6246</a>                                                                    |
| <code>math (env.)</code> .....        | <a href="#">12070</a>                                                                   |
| <code>\MathImageAltText</code> .....  | <a href="#">113</a> , <a href="#">11671</a>                                             |
| <code>\MathJaxFilename</code> .....   | <a href="#">111</a> , <a href="#">6803</a>                                              |
| <code>\mbox</code> .....              | <a href="#">13016</a>                                                                   |
| <code>\mcolrowcell</code> .....       | <a href="#">10190</a>                                                                   |
| <code>\mdseries</code> .....          | <a href="#">13408</a>                                                                   |
| <code>\MiKTeX</code> .....            | <a href="#">13888</a>                                                                   |
| <code>minipage (env.)</code> .....    | <a href="#">12909</a>                                                                   |
| <code>\minipagefullwidth</code> ..... | <a href="#">12894</a>                                                                   |
| <code>\mrowcell</code> .....          | <a href="#">10187</a>                                                                   |
| <code>\multicolumnrow</code> .....    | <a href="#">48</a> , <a href="#">10052</a>                                              |
| <code>\multirow</code> .....          | <a href="#">966</a>                                                                     |
| <code>multline (env.)</code> .....    | <a href="#">82</a>                                                                      |
| <code>multline* (env.)</code> .....   | <a href="#">85</a>                                                                      |

## N

|                                        |                       |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>\Nameref</code> .....            | <a href="#">10647</a> |
| <code>\nameref</code> .....            | <a href="#">10638</a> |
| <code>\NewEnvironmentCopy</code> ..... | <a href="#">956</a>   |
| <code>\newfloat</code> .....           | <a href="#">5</a>     |
| <code>\newline</code> .....            | <a href="#">13625</a> |
| <code>\newpage</code> .....            | <a href="#">13622</a> |
| <code>\newtheorem</code> .....         | <a href="#">424</a>   |
| <code>\noalign</code> .....            | <a href="#">10200</a> |
| <code>\nohyperpage</code> .....        | <a href="#">11448</a> |
| <code>\nolinebreak</code> .....        | <a href="#">13691</a> |
| <code>\nopagebreak</code> .....        | <a href="#">13695</a> |
| <code>\nopagecolor</code> .....        | <a href="#">80</a>    |
| <code>\normalcolor</code> .....        | <a href="#">9</a>     |
| <code>\normalfont</code> .....         | <a href="#">13490</a> |
| <code>\normalmarginpar</code> .....    | <a href="#">6989</a>  |
| <code>\numberline</code> .....         | <a href="#">11130</a> |

## O

|                                     |                     |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Objects:                            |                     |
| <code>\$</code> .....               | <a href="#">547</a> |
| <code>\$\$</code> .....             | <a href="#">547</a> |
| <code>autosec</code> .....          | <a href="#">390</a> |
| <code>LWR@cdashlines</code> .....   | <a href="#">463</a> |
| <code>LWR@coladdclass</code> .....  | <a href="#">439</a> |
| <code>LWR@colafterspec</code> ..... | <a href="#">438</a> |
| <code>LWR@colatspec</code> .....    | <a href="#">438</a> |
| <code>LWR@colbangspec</code> .....  | <a href="#">438</a> |

|                                      |                     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <code>LWR@colbarspec</code> .....    | <a href="#">439</a> |
| <code>LWR@colbeforespec</code> ..... | <a href="#">438</a> |
| <code>LWR@midrules</code> .....      | <a href="#">463</a> |
| <code>LWR@tablecolspec</code> .....  | <a href="#">438</a> |
| <code>LWR@trimlrules</code> .....    | <a href="#">463</a> |
| <code>LWR@trimrrules</code> .....    | <a href="#">463</a> |

## Options:

|                                     |                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>-\/-shell-escape</code> ..... | <a href="#">101</a>                                                                   |
| <code>BaseJobname</code> .....      | <a href="#">107</a> , <a href="#">230</a>                                             |
| <code>dvipdfm</code> .....          | <a href="#">103</a> , <a href="#">233</a>                                             |
| <code>dvipdfmx</code> .....         | <a href="#">103</a> , <a href="#">233</a>                                             |
| <code>dvips</code> .....            | <a href="#">103</a> , <a href="#">233</a>                                             |
| <code>GlossaryCmd</code> .....      | <a href="#">107</a> , <a href="#">134</a> , <a href="#">233</a> , <a href="#">828</a> |
| <code>HomeHTMLFilename</code> ..... | <a href="#">103</a> , <a href="#">232</a>                                             |
| <code>HTMLFilename</code> .....     | <a href="#">103</a> , <a href="#">232</a>                                             |
| <code>htmlglossary</code> .....     | <a href="#">134</a> , <a href="#">828</a>                                             |
| <code>HTMLIndexCmd</code> .....     | <a href="#">106</a> , <a href="#">232</a>                                             |
| <code>HTMLLatexCmd</code> .....     | <a href="#">105</a> , <a href="#">175</a> , <a href="#">232</a>                       |
| <code>ImagesDirectory</code> .....  | <a href="#">103</a> , <a href="#">231</a>                                             |
| <code>ImagesName</code> .....       | <a href="#">103</a> , <a href="#">231</a>                                             |
| <code>IndexRef</code> .....         | <a href="#">106</a> , <a href="#">233</a>                                             |
| <code>latexmk</code> .....          | <a href="#">103</a> , <a href="#">233</a>                                             |
| <code>LatexmkIndexCmd</code> .....  | <a href="#">106</a> , <a href="#">232</a>                                             |
| <code>lwarpmk</code> .....          | <a href="#">107</a> , <a href="#">231</a> , <a href="#">314</a>                       |
| <code>makeindex</code> .....        | <a href="#">105</a> , <a href="#">232</a>                                             |
| <code>makeindexStyle</code> .....   | <a href="#">105</a> , <a href="#">145</a> , <a href="#">231</a>                       |
| <code>mathjax</code> .....          | <a href="#">103</a> , <a href="#">230</a>                                             |
| <code>mathsvg</code> .....          | <a href="#">103</a> , <a href="#">230</a>                                             |
| <code>numindex</code> .....         | <a href="#">148</a> , <a href="#">1178</a>                                            |
| <code>OSWindows</code> .....        | <a href="#">107</a> , <a href="#">116</a> , <a href="#">227</a> , <a href="#">232</a> |
| <code>pdftotextEnc</code> .....     | <a href="#">107</a> , <a href="#">231</a>                                             |
| <code>printglossary</code> .....    | <a href="#">134</a> , <a href="#">828</a>                                             |
| <code>PrintIndexCmd</code> .....    | <a href="#">105</a> , <a href="#">232</a>                                             |
| <code>PrintLatexCmd</code> .....    | <a href="#">105</a> , <a href="#">175</a> , <a href="#">232</a>                       |
| <code>titles</code> .....           | <a href="#">132</a>                                                                   |
| <code>warpdisable</code> .....      | <a href="#">230</a>                                                                   |
| <code>warpHTML</code> .....         | <a href="#">107</a> , <a href="#">230</a> , <a href="#">230</a>                       |
| <code>warpprint</code> .....        | <a href="#">107</a> , <a href="#">230</a>                                             |
| <code>xindex</code> .....           | <a href="#">105</a> , <a href="#">233</a>                                             |
| <code>xindexConfig</code> .....     | <a href="#">105</a> , <a href="#">146</a> , <a href="#">231</a>                       |
| <code>xindy</code> .....            | <a href="#">105</a> , <a href="#">232</a>                                             |
| <code>xindyCodepage</code> .....    | <a href="#">105</a> , <a href="#">231</a>                                             |
| <code>xindyLanguage</code> .....    | <a href="#">105</a> , <a href="#">231</a>                                             |
| <code>xindyStyle</code> .....       | <a href="#">105</a> , <a href="#">146</a> , <a href="#">231</a>                       |
| <code>\OSPathSymbol</code> .....    | <a href="#">1067</a>                                                                  |

## P

|                                          |                                             |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <code>\PackageDiagramAltText</code> .... | <a href="#">113</a> , <a href="#">11676</a> |
| Packages:                                |                                             |
| <code>2in1</code> .....                  | <a href="#">625</a>                         |
| <code>2up</code> .....                   | <a href="#">625</a>                         |
| <code>a4</code> .....                    | <a href="#">625</a>                         |
| <code>a4wide</code> .....                | <a href="#">625</a>                         |
| <code>a5comb</code> .....                | <a href="#">626</a>                         |
| <code>abstract</code> .....              | <a href="#">132</a> , <a href="#">626</a>   |
| <code>academicons</code> .....           | <a href="#">628</a>                         |
| <code>accents</code> .....               | <a href="#">629</a>                         |
| <code>accessibility</code> .....         | <a href="#">630</a>                         |
| <code>acccsupp</code> .....              | <a href="#">630</a>                         |
| <code>acro</code> .....                  | <a href="#">631</a>                         |

|                 |               |                        |          |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|----------|
| acronym         | 633           | caption3               | 691      |
| addlines        | 637           | cases                  | 694      |
| adjmulticol     | 636           | ccicons                | 694      |
| afterpage       | 637           | centerlastline         | 695      |
| algorithm2e     | 637           | centernot              | 695      |
| algorithmicx    | 167, 641      | changebar              | 695      |
| alltt           | 642           | changelayout           | 696      |
| amscdx          | 642           | changepage             | 696      |
| amsmath         | 643           | changes                | 697      |
| amsthm          | 647           | chappg                 | 702      |
| anonchap        | 651           | chapterbib             | 702      |
| anysize         | 651           | chemfig                | 702      |
| appendix        | 133, 652      | chemformula            | 704      |
| ar              | 652           | chemgreek              | 709      |
| arabicfront     | 654           | chemmacros             | 709      |
| array           | 654           | chemnum                | 729      |
| arydshln        | 655           | chkfloat               | 730      |
| asymptote       | 161, 657      | chnngpage              | 730      |
| atbegshi        | 657           | cite                   | 731      |
| attachfile      | 658           | citeref                | 731      |
| attachfile2     | 659           | CJK                    | 731      |
| authblk         | 132, 661      | CJKutf8                | 732      |
| autobreak       | 662           | classicthesis          | 732      |
| autonum         | 662           | cleveref               | 129, 733 |
| awesomebox      | 663           | clrdblpg               | 736      |
| axessibility    | 664           | cm-super               | 101      |
| axodraw2        | 665           | cmap                   | 102      |
| babel           | 172           | cmbright               | 736      |
| backnaur        | 665           | cmdtrack               | 737      |
| backref         | 666           | colonequals            | 737      |
| balance         | 666           | color                  | 159, 738 |
| bbding          | 667           | colortbl               | 167, 738 |
| beamerarticle   | 671           | comment                | 236      |
| biblatex        | 673           | common-mathjax-siunitx | 1094     |
| bibunits        | 677           | continue               | 740      |
| bigdelim        | 167, 678      | copyrightbox           | 740      |
| bigfoot         | 679           | crop                   | 741      |
| bigstrut        | 679           | ctable                 | 741      |
| bitpattern      | 680           | cuted                  | 744      |
| blowup          | 680           | cutwin                 | 744      |
| bm              | 680           | dblfloatfix            | 745      |
| booklet         | 681           | dblfnote               | 745      |
| bookmark        | 681           | dcolumn                | 745      |
| booktabs        | 682           | decimal                | 746      |
| bophook         | 684           | decorule               | 746      |
| bounddvi        | 684           | dejavu                 | 101      |
| boxedminipage   | 684           | diagbox                | 746      |
| boxedminipage2e | 685           | dingbat                | 748      |
| braket          | 685           | ditaa                  | 179      |
| breakurl        | 685           | DotArrow               | 749      |
| breqn           | 686           | dotlessi               | 749      |
| bsheaders       | 687           | dprogress              | 750      |
| bussproofs      | 687           | draftcopy              | 750      |
| bxpapersize     | 688           | draftfigure            | 750      |
| bytefield       | 688           | draftwatermark         | 751      |
| calc            | 241           | drftcite               | 751      |
| cancel          | 688           | easy-todo              | 751      |
| canoniclayout   | 689           | ebook                  | 752      |
| capt-of         | 514           | econometrics           | 753      |
| caption         | 168, 514, 689 | ed                     | 755      |



|                 |          |                 |               |
|-----------------|----------|-----------------|---------------|
| ellipsis        | 756      | fontaxes        | 810           |
| embrac          | 756      | fontenc         | 102, 810      |
| emptypage       | 757      | fontspec        | 101, 238      |
| endfloat        | 757      | footmisc        | 811           |
| endheads        | 757      | footnote        | 812           |
| endnotes        | 133, 758 | footnotebackref | 813           |
| engtlc          | 759      | footnotehyper   | 814           |
| enotez          | 763      | footnoterange   | 814           |
| enumerate       | 765      | footnpag        | 814           |
| enumitem        | 766      | foreign         | 814           |
| environ         | 243      | forest          | 815           |
| epigraph        | 766      | fouridx         | 815           |
| epsf            | 767      | fourier         | 816           |
| epsfig          | 767      | framed          | 817           |
| epstopdf        | 159, 768 | froufrou        | 819           |
| epstopdf-base   | 768      | ftcap           | 820           |
| eqlist          | 769      | ftnright        | 820           |
| eqparbox        | 769      | fullminipage    | 821           |
| errata          | 770      | fullpage        | 821           |
| eso-pic         | 772      | fullwidth       | 821           |
| esvect          | 772      | fvextra         | 821           |
| etoc            | 772      | fwlw            | 824           |
| etoolbox        | 203      | gensymb         | 825           |
| eurosym         | 775      | gentombow       | 825           |
| everypage       | 775      | geometry        | 239, 825      |
| everyshi        | 775      | getttitlestring | 241           |
| expl3           | 241      | ghsystem        | 826           |
| extrarrows      | 776      | gindex          | 136, 827      |
| extramarks      | 776      | gloss           | 133, 827      |
| fancybox        | 125, 777 | glossaries      | 134, 828      |
| fancyhdr        | 782      | gmeometric      | 830           |
| fancypar        | 783      | graphics        | 156, 830      |
| fancyref        | 784      | graphicx        | 156, 842      |
| fancytabs       | 784      | grffile         | 159, 842      |
| fancyvrb        | 785      | grid            | 843           |
| fbox            | 791      | grid-system     | 843           |
| fewerfloatpages | 794      | gridset         | 843           |
| figcaps         | 794      | hang            | 844           |
| figsize         | 794      | hanging         | 845           |
| filecontents    | 241      | hepunits        | 846           |
| fitbox          | 795      | hhline          | 847           |
| fix2col         | 795      | hhtensor        | 848           |
| fixmath         | 795      | hypbmsec        | 848           |
| fixme           | 173, 796 | hypcap          | 848           |
| fixmetodonotes  | 797      | hypdestopt      | 849           |
| flafter         | 798      | hypernat        | 849           |
| flippdf         | 798      | hyperref        | 129, 503, 849 |
| float           | 167, 798 | hyperxmp        | 859           |
| floatflt        | 800      | hyphenat        | 860           |
| floatpag        | 801      | idxlayout       | 861           |
| floatrow        | 168, 801 | ifoddpage       | 861           |
| fltrace         | 806      | ifplatform      | 203           |
| flushend        | 806      | imakeidx        | 862           |
| fnbreak         | 806      | imprattypo      | 866           |
| fncychap        | 807      | indentfirst     | 362           |
| fnlineno        | 807      | index           | 866           |
| fnpara          | 807      | inputenc        | 102           |
| fnpos           | 808      | inputenx        | 102           |
| fontawesome     | 808      | inputtrc        | 867           |
| fontawesome5    | 809      | intopdf         | 868           |

|                                     |                           |                |          |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------|
| isomath                             | 868                       | marginnote     | 921      |
| isotope                             | 868                       | marvosym       | 921      |
| jurabib                             | 870                       | mathalpha      | 922      |
| karnaugh-map                        | 871                       | mathastext     | 922      |
| keyfloat                            | 169, 874                  | mathcomp       | 923      |
| keystroke                           | 879                       | mathdesign     | 924      |
| kotex                               | 174                       | mathdots       | 925      |
| kpfonts                             | 880                       | mathfixs       | 926      |
| kpfonts-otf                         | 882                       | mathpazo       | 926      |
| kvoptions                           | 229                       | mathptmx       | 927      |
| layaureo                            | 884                       | mathspec       | 927      |
| layout                              | 884                       | mathtools      | 154, 929 |
| layouts                             | 884                       | mattens        | 932      |
| leading                             | 887                       | maybemath      | 934      |
| leftidx                             | 887                       | mcaption       | 935      |
| letltxmacro                         | 203                       | mdframed       | 126, 935 |
| letterspace                         | 887                       | mdwmath        | 943      |
| lettrine                            | 888                       | media9         | 161, 944 |
| libertinustlmath                    | 888                       | memhfixc       | 946      |
| lineno                              | 894                       | menukeys       | 946      |
| lips                                | 896                       | metalogo       | 947      |
| lipsum                              | 897                       | metalogo       | 947      |
| listings                            | 897                       | mhchem         | 948      |
| listliketab                         | 903                       | microtype      | 238, 951 |
| lltjext                             | 903                       | midfloat       | 951      |
| lltjp-siunitx                       | 904                       | midpage        | 952      |
| lltjp-tascmac                       | 905                       | minibox        | 952      |
| lmodern                             | 101, 102                  | minitoc        | 953      |
| longtable                           | 165, 905                  | minted         | 953      |
| lpic                                | 908                       | mismatch       | 954      |
| lscope                              | 908                       | mleftright     | 957      |
| ltablex                             | 909                       | mmap           | 102      |
| ltxcaption                          | 909                       | morefloats     | 958      |
| ltxgrid                             | 909                       | moreverb       | 958      |
| ltxtable                            | 910                       | movie15        | 161, 959 |
| lua-check-hyphen                    | 910                       | mparhack       | 960      |
| lua-visual-debug                    | 910                       | multibib       | 961      |
| luacolor                            | 910                       | multicap       | 961      |
| luamplib                            | 911                       | multicol       | 961      |
| luatexko                            | 911                       | multicolrule   | 962      |
| luatodonotes                        | 173, 913                  | multimedia     | 161, 963 |
| luavlna                             | 915                       | multiobjective | 964      |
| lwarp                               | 103                       | multirow       | 964      |
| lwarp-common-mathjax-letters        | 1274                      | multitoc       | 968      |
| lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath    |                           | musicography   | 969      |
|                                     | 1280                      | mwe            | 971      |
| lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode     |                           | nameauth       | 972      |
|                                     | 1287                      | nameref        | 973      |
| lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols |                           | natbib         | 973      |
|                                     | 1290                      | nccfancyhdr    | 974      |
| lwarp-common-multimedia             | 1269                      | nccfoots       | 975      |
| lwarp-patch-komascript              | 1240                      | nccmath        | 975      |
| lwarp-patch-memoir                  | 1242                      | needspace      | 977      |
| lyluatex                            | 915                       | newclude       | 172      |
| magaz                               | 917                       | newfloat       | 243      |
| makeidx                             | 147, 147, 918, 1178, 1178 | newpxmath      | 977      |
| manyfoot                            | 918                       | newtxmath      | 978      |
| marginal                            | 920                       | newtxsf        | 979      |
| marginfit                           | 920                       | newunicodechar | 102      |
| marginfix                           | 920                       | nextpage       | 980      |



|                  |           |                     |           |
|------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|
| nfssect-cfr      | 980       | preview             | 1031      |
| nicefrac         | 156, 986  | printlen            | 243       |
| niceframe        | 987       | psfrag              | 160, 1031 |
| nicematrix       | 987       | psfragx             | 1032      |
| noitcrul         | 990       | pst-eps             | 1032      |
| nolbreaks        | 990       | pstool              | 160, 1033 |
| nomencl          | 135, 991  | pstricks            | 160, 1033 |
| nonfloat         | 991       | pxatbegshi          | 1034      |
| nonumonpart      | 991       | pxeveryshi          | 1034      |
| nopageno         | 991       | pxfonts             | 1034      |
| notes            | 992       | pxftnright          | 1035      |
| notespages       | 992       | pxjahyper           | 1035      |
| nowidow          | 993       | pythontex           | 177       |
| ntheorem         | 154, 993  | quotchap            | 1035      |
| octave           | 1004      | quoting             | 1036      |
| orcidlink        | 1005      | ragged2e            | 1037      |
| overpic          | 161, 1006 | realscripts         | 1037      |
| pagegrid         | 1007      | refcheck            | 1038      |
| pagenote         | 133, 1007 | refcount            | 242       |
| pagesel          | 1007      | register            | 1039      |
| paralist         | 1008      | resize              | 123, 1040 |
| parallel         | 1008      | repeatindex         | 1041      |
| parcolumns       | 1010      | repltext            | 1041      |
| parnotes         | 1012      | resizegather        | 1042      |
| parskip          | 1014      | returntogrid        | 1042      |
| pbalance         | 1014      | rlepsz              | 1042      |
| pbox             | 1014      | rmathbr             | 1043      |
| pdfcol           | 1015      | rmpage              | 1043      |
| pdfcolfoot       | 1015      | romanbar            | 1043      |
| pdfcolmk         | 1015      | romanbarpagenumber  | 1044      |
| pdfcolparallel   | 1016      | rotating            | 1044      |
| pdfcolparcolumns | 1016      | rotfloat            | 1045      |
| pdfcomment       | 1017      | rterface            | 178       |
| pdfcrypt         | 1017      | rviewport           | 1045      |
| pdfscape         | 1017      | sagetex             | 176       |
| pdfmarginpar     | 1018      | savetrees           | 1046      |
| pdfpages         | 1018      | scalefnt            | 1046      |
| pdfprivacy       | 1020      | scalereel           | 1046      |
| pdfrender        | 1020      | schemata            | 1047      |
| pdfsync          | 1021      | scrextend           | 1047      |
| pdftricks        | 160, 1021 | scrhack             | 1051      |
| pdfx             | 1022      | scrlayer            | 1051      |
| perltext         | 177       | scrlayer-notecolumn | 1053      |
| perpage          | 1022      | scrlayer-scrpage    | 1053      |
| pfnote           | 1023      | scrpage2            | 1054      |
| phfqit           | 1023      | section             | 1055      |
| physics          | 156, 1024 | sectionbreak        | 1056      |
| physunits        | 1024      | sectsty             | 1056      |
| picinpar         | 1026      | selecttp            | 1057      |
| pifont           | 1027      | semantic-markup     | 1057      |
| pinlabel         | 1028      | seqsplit            | 1058      |
| placeins         | 1028      | setspace            | 1059      |
| plarydshln       | 1028      | shadethm            | 1060      |
| plext            | 1029      | shadow              | 1060      |
| plextarydshln    | 1030      | shapepar            | 1061      |
| plextcolortbl    | 1030      | showidx             | 1061      |
| plimsoll         | 1030      | showkeys            | 1061      |
| polyglossia      | 172       | showlabels          | 1061      |
| prelim2e         | 1031      | showtags            | 1062      |
| prettyref        | 1031      | shuffle             | 1062      |

|                        |                |                    |                                |
|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| sidecap                | 1063           | thumb              | 1164                           |
| sidenotes              | 1064           | thumbs             | 1165                           |
| simplebnf              | 1065           | tikz               | 159, 1165                      |
| SIunits                | 1067           | tikz-image-labels  | 1166                           |
| siunitx                | 155, 575, 1075 | titles             | 1167                           |
| siunitx-v2             | 1083           | titleref           | 1169                           |
| skmath                 | 1102           | titlesec           | 1170                           |
| slantsc                | 1108           | titletoc           | 1172                           |
| slashed                | 1108           | titling            | 132, 1173                      |
| soul                   | 1108           | tocbasic           | 1177                           |
| soulpos                | 1110           | tocbibind          | 147, 148, 1178, 1178, 1178     |
| soulutf8               | 1110           | tocdata            | 1179                           |
| splitbib               | 1111           | tocenter           | 1181                           |
| splitidx               | 1111           | tocloft            | 132, 132, 148, 651, 1181, 1181 |
| srcctx                 | 1113           | tocstyle           | 1186                           |
| srctex                 | 1113           | todo               | 1187                           |
| stabular               | 1113           | todonotes          | 173, 1188                      |
| stackengine            | 1114           | topcapt            | 1189                           |
| stackrel               | 1116           | tram               | 1189                           |
| statex2                | 1116           | transparent        | 1190                           |
| statistics             | 1120           | trimclip           | 1190                           |
| statmath               | 1125           | trivfloat          | 167, 1191                      |
| steinmetz              | 1126           | truncate           | 1192                           |
| stfloats               | 1127           | turnthepage        | 1192                           |
| struktex               | 1127           | twoup              | 1192                           |
| subcaption             | 168, 1128      | txfonts            | 1193                           |
| subfig                 | 168, 1128      | txgreek            | 1193                           |
| subfigure              | 1133           | typearea           | 1194                           |
| subsupscripts          | 1133           | typicons           | 1194                           |
| supertabular           | 166, 1134      | ulem               | 1195                           |
| svg                    | 1136           | umoline            | 1196                           |
| swfigure               | 1136           | underscore         | 1197                           |
| sympytex               | 177, 1137      | unicode-math       | 1197                           |
| syntonly               | 1137           | units              | 156, 1201                      |
| tabfigures             | 1138           | unitsdef           | 1202                           |
| tablefootnote          | 1138           | upgreek            | 1203                           |
| tabls                  | 1138           | upref              | 1203                           |
| tabularx               | 1138           | url                | 129, 1203                      |
| tabulary               | 1139           | ushort             | 1204                           |
| tagpdf                 | 1139           | uspace             | 1204                           |
| tagpdf-base            | 1140           | varioref           | 129, 1204                      |
| tagpdf-mc-code-generic | 1141           | verbatim           | 242                            |
| tagpdf-mc-code-lua     | 1142           | verse              | 171, 1205, 1206                |
| tasclmac               | 1142           | versionotes        | 1206                           |
| tcolorbox              | 127, 1144      | vertbars           | 1207                           |
| tensor                 | 1149           | vmargin            | 1207                           |
| termcal                | 1150           | vowel              | 1208                           |
| textarea               | 1151           | vpe                | 1208                           |
| textcomp               | 102, 122, 1152 | vwcol              | 1208                           |
| textfit                | 1155           | wallpaper          | 1210                           |
| textpos                | 1155           | watermark          | 1211                           |
| theorem                | 1156           | widetable          | 1211                           |
| thinsp                 | 1160           | widows-and-orphans | 1211                           |
| thm-listof             | 1160           | witharrows         | 1212                           |
| thm-restate            | 1161           | wrapfig            | 1213                           |
| thmbox                 | 1161           | wrapfig2           | 1214                           |
| thmtools               | 1162           | xbmks              | 1217                           |
| threadcol              | 1162           | xcolor             | 159, 579, 1217                 |
| threeparttable         | 1162           | xexchangebar       | 1227                           |
| threeparttablex        | 166, 1163      | xellipsis          | 1227                           |



|                                           |                                             |                                           |                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>S</b>                                  |                                             | <code>\textup</code> .....                | <a href="#">13272</a>                                             |
| <code>\sb</code> .....                    | <a href="#">13510</a>                       | <code>\tfl@chapter@fix</code> .....       | <a href="#">1191</a>                                              |
| <code>\scalebox</code> .....              | <a href="#">378</a>                         | <code>\thanks</code> .....                | <a href="#">119</a>                                               |
| <code>\scshape</code> .....               | <a href="#">13457</a>                       | <code>\thanksmarkseries</code> .....      | <a href="#">93</a>                                                |
| <code>\section</code> .....               | <a href="#">7790</a>                        | <code>\theauthor</code> .....             | <a href="#">410</a>                                               |
| <code>\SetHTMLFileNumber</code> .....     | <a href="#">6052</a>                        | <code>thebibliography (env.)</code> ..... | <a href="#">11461</a>                                             |
| <code>\sffamily</code> .....              | <a href="#">13437</a>                       | <code>\thedata</code> .....               | <a href="#">410</a>                                               |
| <code>\sfrac</code> .....                 | <a href="#">1229</a>                        | <code>\theHTMLSection</code> .....        | <a href="#">7836</a>                                              |
| <code>\sitetocname</code> .....           | <a href="#">110</a> , <a href="#">11106</a> | <code>\theHTMLTitleSection</code> .....   | <a href="#">7835</a>                                              |
| <code>\simplechapterdelim</code> .....    | <a href="#">7545</a>                        | <code>\theHTMLTitleSeparator</code> ..... | <a href="#">7812</a>                                              |
| <code>\sishape</code> .....               | <a href="#">13472</a>                       | <code>theindex (env.)</code> .....        | <a href="#">11203</a>                                             |
| <code>\sloppy</code> .....                | <a href="#">6249</a>                        | <code>\thempfootnote</code> .....         | <a href="#">6910</a>                                              |
| <code>\slshape</code> .....               | <a href="#">13483</a>                       | <code>\thetitle</code> .....              | <a href="#">410</a>                                               |
| <code>\sp</code> .....                    | <a href="#">13509</a>                       | <code>\ThisAltText</code> .....           | <a href="#">112</a> , <a href="#">11673</a>                       |
| <code>\sscshape</code> .....              | <a href="#">13488</a>                       | <code>\thispagestyle</code> .....         | <a href="#">6244</a>                                              |
| <code>\StartDefiningMath</code> .....     | <a href="#">5976</a>                        | <code>\title</code> .....                 | <a href="#">118</a> , <a href="#">6813</a>                        |
| <code>\StartDefiningTabulars</code> ..... | <a href="#">5966</a>                        | <code>titlepage (env.)</code> .....       | <a href="#">118</a> , <a href="#">8130</a>                        |
| <code>\StopDefiningMath</code> .....      | <a href="#">5980</a>                        | <code>titlingpage (env.)</code> .....     | <a href="#">14</a> , <a href="#">118</a>                          |
| <code>\StopDefiningTabulars</code> .....  | <a href="#">5970</a>                        | <code>\tracinglwrap</code> .....          | <a href="#">198</a> , <a href="#">1725</a>                        |
| <code>\subparagraph</code> .....          | <a href="#">7802</a>                        | <code>\ttfamily</code> .....              | <a href="#">13442</a>                                             |
| <code>\subsection</code> .....            | <a href="#">7793</a>                        |                                           |                                                                   |
| <code>\subsubsection</code> .....         | <a href="#">7796</a>                        |                                           |                                                                   |
| <b>T</b>                                  |                                             | <b>U</b>                                  |                                                                   |
| <code>tabbing (env.)</code> .....         | <a href="#">8475</a>                        | <code>\ulcshape</code> .....              | <a href="#">13464</a>                                             |
| <code>\tableofcontents</code> .....       | <a href="#">112</a> , <a href="#">11024</a> | <code>\underline</code> .....             | <a href="#">13521</a>                                             |
| <code>tabular (env.)</code> .....         | <a href="#">10253</a>                       | <code>\up</code> .....                    | <a href="#">13519</a>                                             |
| <code>\TabularMacro</code> .....          | <a href="#">10095</a>                       | <code>\upshape</code> .....               | <a href="#">13447</a>                                             |
| <code>\TeX</code> .....                   | <a href="#">13804</a>                       | <code>\UseMinipageWidths</code> ...       | <a href="#">124</a> , <a href="#">584</a> , <a href="#">12895</a> |
| <code>\textbf</code> .....                | <a href="#">13216</a>                       |                                           |                                                                   |
| <code>\textcolor</code> .....             | <a href="#">66</a>                          | <b>V</b>                                  |                                                                   |
| <code>\texteb</code> .....                | <a href="#">13224</a>                       | <code>\verb</code> .....                  | <a href="#">8389</a>                                              |
| <code>\textgreater</code> .....           | <a href="#">6045</a>                        | <code>verbatim (env.)</code> .....        | <a href="#">8441</a>                                              |
| <code>\textit</code> .....                | <a href="#">13280</a>                       | <code>\verbatiminput</code> .....         | <a href="#">8433</a>                                              |
| <code>\textless</code> .....              | <a href="#">6043</a>                        | <code>verse (env.)</code> .....           | <a href="#">2</a> , <a href="#">8364</a>                          |
| <code>\textlg</code> .....                | <a href="#">13236</a>                       | <code>\vrule</code> .....                 | <a href="#">121</a>                                               |
| <code>\textmd</code> .....                | <a href="#">13208</a>                       | <code>\vspace</code> .....                | <a href="#">121</a>                                               |
| <code>\textnormal</code> .....            | <a href="#">13331</a>                       |                                           |                                                                   |
| <code>\textrm</code> .....                | <a href="#">13248</a>                       | <b>W</b>                                  |                                                                   |
| <code>\textsc</code> .....                | <a href="#">13288</a>                       | <code>warpall (env.)</code> .....         | <a href="#">117</a> , <a href="#">1297</a>                        |
| <code>\textsf</code> .....                | <a href="#">13256</a>                       | <code>warpHTML (env.)</code> .....        | <a href="#">113</a> , <a href="#">116</a> , <a href="#">1298</a>  |
| <code>\textsi</code> .....                | <a href="#">13304</a>                       | <code>\warpHTMLonly</code> .....          | <a href="#">114</a> , <a href="#">117</a> , <a href="#">1255</a>  |
| <code>\textsl</code> .....                | <a href="#">13321</a>                       | <code>warpMathJax (env.)</code> .....     | <a href="#">117</a> , <a href="#">1311</a>                        |
| <code>\textssc</code> .....               | <a href="#">13329</a>                       | <code>warpprint (env.)</code> .....       | <a href="#">113</a> , <a href="#">117</a> , <a href="#">1301</a>  |
| <code>\textsubscript</code> .....         | <a href="#">13515</a>                       | <code>\warpprintonly</code> .....         | <a href="#">113</a> , <a href="#">117</a> , <a href="#">1254</a>  |
| <code>\textsuperscript</code> .....       | <a href="#">13511</a>                       | <code>warpsvg (env.)</code> .....         | <a href="#">117</a> , <a href="#">1320</a>                        |
| <code>\texttt</code> .....                | <a href="#">13264</a>                       |                                           |                                                                   |
| <code>\textulc</code> .....               | <a href="#">13296</a>                       | <b>X</b>                                  |                                                                   |
|                                           |                                             | <code>\XeLaTeX</code> .....               | <a href="#">13851</a>                                             |
|                                           |                                             | <code>\XeTeX</code> .....                 | <a href="#">13851</a>                                             |
|                                           |                                             | <code>\xfracHTMLfontsize</code> .....     | <a href="#">2</a>                                                 |

# General Index

This is an index of instructions and concepts. Look here when wondering how to do something, and check the Troubleshooting Index when something goes wrong.

| Symbols                                                           |          | CSS                                 |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| <code>\ifnextchar</code> with MATHJAX                             | 152      | <code>class</code>                  | 115      |
| <code>\ifstar</code> with MATHJAX                                 | 151      | file selection                      | 115      |
| <code>\,</code>                                                   | 121      | <code>lwarp.css</code>              | 115      |
| <code>~</code>                                                    | 121      | per HTML page                       | 115      |
|                                                                   |          | project-specific changes            | 115      |
|                                                                   |          | <code>span</code>                   | 115      |
|                                                                   |          | <code>ctable</code>                 | 167      |
| <b>A</b>                                                          |          |                                     |          |
| accents                                                           |          | <b>D</b>                            |          |
| in section & file names                                           | 389      | danger icon                         | 202      |
| accessibility                                                     | 99       | debugging                           | 192      |
| adapting                                                          |          | HTML debug comments                 | 251      |
| class                                                             | 190      | tracing log                         | 251      |
| document                                                          | 98       | defining print/HTML macros/envs     | 252      |
| package                                                           | 189      | Deja Vu                             | 101      |
| affiliation                                                       |          | description                         |          |
| multiple authors                                                  | 131      | HTML meta tag                       | 119, 365 |
| algorithmicx                                                      |          | display math                        |          |
| with newfloat, trivfloat                                          | 1192     | complicated objects                 | 153      |
| alt text                                                          | 99       | document                            |          |
| ARIA                                                              | 99       | convert existing                    | 98       |
| array                                                             |          | documentation                       |          |
| mhchem                                                            | 948      | compile                             | 188      |
| <code>\newcolumn</code> type and <code>\HTMLnewcolumn</code> type | 113      | DVI L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X | 93, 101  |
| audio                                                             | 161      | dynamic math                        | 153      |
| author                                                            |          | dynamic math expressions            | 336      |
| HTML meta tag                                                     | 119, 365 |                                     |          |
| multiple                                                          | 131      | <b>E</b>                            |          |
|                                                                   |          | endnotes                            |          |
| <b>B</b>                                                          |          | HTML page and toc                   | 131      |
| baseline                                                          |          | EPS image                           |          |
| tabular                                                           | 451      | converting                          | 95       |
| bibliography                                                      |          | using                               | 157, 577 |
| HTML page and toc                                                 | 131      | EPUB                                |          |
| bitmapped fonts                                                   | 101      | conversion software                 | 180      |
| bugs                                                              | 192      | HTML conversion settings            | 180, 256 |
|                                                                   |          | equation numbering                  |          |
| <b>C</b>                                                          |          | MATHJAX                             | 150      |
| <i>Calibre</i>                                                    | 180      | error messages                      | 192      |
| chemistry                                                         |          | export                              |          |
| Greek symbols                                                     | 709      | to word processor                   | 182      |
| class                                                             |          |                                     |          |
| modifying for lwarp                                               | 190      | <b>F</b>                            |          |
| code listings                                                     | 121      | FAQ                                 | 192      |
| compiling                                                         |          | filename                            |          |
| custom                                                            | 175      | accent in                           | 389      |
| Computer Modern                                                   | 101      | graphics                            | 156, 577 |
| converting                                                        |          | hashed                              | 545, 566 |
| class                                                             | 190      | images                              | 156, 577 |
| document                                                          | 98       | international languages             | 171      |
| package                                                           | 189      | length                              | 110      |









|                                |     |                                               |          |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------|----------|
| file & section names . . . . . | 389 | word processor                                |          |
| index . . . . .                | 102 | conversion recommendations . . .              | 185      |
| locale . . . . .               | 178 | HTML conversion settings . .                  | 182, 257 |
| selection . . . . .            | 101 | section headings . . . . .                    | 185      |
| utility                        |     |                                               |          |
| programs . . . . .             | 76  |                                               |          |
| <b>V</b>                       |     | <b>X</b>                                      |          |
| vector fonts . . . . .         | 101 | xcite . . . . .                               | 95       |
| verbatim                       |     | Xe <sub>L</sub> A <sub>T</sub> E <sub>X</sub> |          |
| code and HTML tags . . . . .   | 121 | detection . . . . .                           | 203      |
| vertical space . . . . .       | 121 | file & section names . . . . .                | 389      |
| video . . . . .                | 161 | <i>xindex</i> . . . . .                       | 136      |
| viewport                       |     | customizing . . . . .                         | 146      |
| HTML meta tag . . . . .        | 402 | <i>xindy</i> . . . . .                        | 136      |
| <b>W</b>                       |     | and hyperref . . . . .                        | 135      |
| warning icon . . . . .         | 202 | customizing . . . . .                         | 145      |
|                                |     | xr . . . . .                                  | 95       |
|                                |     | xr-hyper . . . . .                            | 95       |

## Troubleshooting Index

This index is a sorted reference of problems and solutions. In order to make it easier to locate a solution, the same issue may be addressed by more than one entry.

Entries starting with page **202** are often duplicates of entries with lower page numbers, as the same warning may occur within the user manual and again within the source code.

|                                       |                                             |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <b>A</b>                              | <b>breqn</b>                                |
| abstract                              | darray . . . . . 686                        |
| missing TOC . . . . . 132, 626        | bussproofs . . . . . 687                    |
| accents                               |                                             |
| file names . . . . . 389              | <b>C</b>                                    |
| acro . . . . . 173                    | <i>Calibre</i>                              |
| acronym                               | Epub conversion . . . . . 180               |
| multiply-defined labels . . . . . 633 | caption                                     |
| \AddSubtitlePublished . . . . . 417   | numbering . . . . . 168                     |
| affiliation . . . . . 411             | options . . . . . 120                       |
| alt tags . . . . . 153, 196           | changes . . . . . 697                       |
| amscdx . . . . . 642                  | character encoding                          |
| AMSMath                               | MATHJAX . . . . . 152                       |
| ntheorem                              | chemfig . . . . . 173                       |
| numbering . . . . . 154, 993          | chemformula                                 |
| appendix                              | MATHJAX . . . . . 173, 704                  |
| incorrect TOC link . . . . . 133, 652 | chemgreek                                   |
| array                                 | fontspec mapping . . . . . 709              |
| chemformula . . . . . 173             | text-mode symbols . . . . . 709             |
| MATHJAX . . . . . 152                 | chemmacros                                  |
| \newcolumntype and \HTMLnewcolumntype | \makepolymerdelims . . . . . 710            |
| . . . . . 113                         | redox reactions . . . . . 710               |
| arydshln . . . . . 655                | Chinese                                     |
| audio . . . . . 161                   | font . . . . . 121                          |
| authblk                               | CJK                                         |
| \theauthor . . . . . 410, 411         | font . . . . . 121                          |
| titling . . . . . 132, 409, 661, 1173 | cleveref                                    |
| author                                | cref reference format undefined . . 154     |
| affiliation . . . . . 411             | cmbright . . . . . 736                      |
| formatting . . . . . 118              | colortbl . . . . . 167, 738                 |
| autonum . . . . . 662                 | Command \textquoteright invalid in          |
|                                       | math mode . . . . . 195                     |
| <b>B</b>                              | comment . . . . . 170, 1243                 |
| babel                                 | compiling                                   |
| French . . . . . 172                  | slow MATHJAX . . . . . 151                  |
| backref . . . . . 666                 | cref reference format undefined . . . . 154 |
| backref . . . . . 129                 | cross reference                             |
| bibliography                          | incorrect link . . . . . 196                |
| HTML page and TOC . . . . . 131       | MATHJAX . . . . . 152                       |
| bibtex                                | missing . . . . . 196                       |
| \etalchar . . . . . 133               | CSS . . . . . 197                           |
| Improper \prevdepth . . . . . 133     | ctable . . . . . 167                        |
| bigdelim . . . . . 167, 678           |                                             |
| bigfoot . . . . . 131, 918            | <b>D</b>                                    |
| booktabs . . . . . 682                | ditaa . . . . . 179                         |
| boxes . . . . . 123                   | documentation                               |
|                                       | index cross-references . . . . . 188        |



|                                            |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>H</b>                                   |              |
| <code>\hrule</code> .....                  | 121          |
| HTML                                       |              |
| &, <, > .....                              | 121, 595     |
| alt tags .....                             | 153          |
| author .....                               | 365          |
| corrupted 102, 118, 123, 193, 194, 197     |              |
| entities .....                             | 121, 595     |
| image appear as HTML code . 89, 197        |              |
| inaccessible pages .....                   | 110, 112     |
| starred section .....                      | 132          |
| invalid .....                              | 120          |
| missing pages                              |              |
| filename not unique .....                  | 110          |
| recompile .....                            | 197          |
| SideTOCDepth and FileDepth . 110           |              |
| SideTOCDepth and tocdepth . 110            |              |
| page did not update .....                  | 110, 197     |
| settings                                   |              |
| changed .....                              | 108          |
| undefined .....                            | 194          |
| validation .....                           | 120          |
| <code>\HTMLAuthor</code> .....             | 365          |
| <code>HTMLIndexCmd</code>                  |              |
| filenames .....                            | 106          |
| <code>\HTMLnewcolumntype</code> .....      | 113          |
| hyperref                                   |              |
| backref .....                              | 129          |
| comments between arguments . 129           |              |
| incorrect link .....                       | 196          |
| Token not allowed in a PDF string 195      |              |
| <b>I</b>                                   |              |
| image                                      |              |
| appears as HTML code .....                 | 89, 197      |
| filename extension .....                   | 156, 577     |
| format priorities .....                    | 158, 578     |
| incorrect                                  |              |
| added or removed .....                     | 89, 197      |
| page counter .....                         | 89, 197      |
| not displayed                              |              |
| duplicate file .....                       | 158, 578     |
| extension .....                            | 156, 577     |
| svg math size and baseline .....           | 150          |
| viewport .....                             | 158, 578     |
| Improper <code>\prevdepth</code>           |              |
| bibtex .....                               | 133          |
| boxes .....                                | 195          |
| <code>\includegraphics</code>              |              |
| optional arguments .....                   | 158, 578     |
| scale .....                                | 98, 158, 579 |
| index                                      |              |
| ?? and non-functional link .....           | 107          |
| documentation references .....             | 188          |
| empty .....                                | 147          |
| empty link .....                           | 128, 196     |
| formatting .....                           | 107, 529     |
| HTML page and TOC .....                    | 131          |
| missing entries .....                      | 135          |
| numbers, not links .....                   | 243          |
| reference ranges .....                     | 147          |
| see and seealso .....                      | 147          |
| styling references .....                   | 147          |
| xindy                                      |              |
| and hyperref .....                         | 147          |
| xstring bug .....                          | 243          |
| <code>isomath</code> .....                 | 868          |
| <b>J</b>                                   |              |
| <code>\j</code> .....                      | 102          |
| Japanese                                   |              |
| font .....                                 | 121          |
| <code>JETBRAIN MONO</code> .....           | 102          |
| <b>K</b>                                   |              |
| <code>keyfloat</code> .....                | 169, 874     |
| Korean                                     |              |
| font .....                                 | 121          |
| <code>kpfonts</code> .....                 | 881          |
| <code>kpfonts-otf</code> .....             | 882          |
| <b>L</b>                                   |              |
| label                                      |              |
| <code>\nameref</code> empty .....          | 128, 196     |
| characters .....                           | 128, 196     |
| Label(s) may have changed .....            | 195          |
| LaTeX was unable to guess the total... 195 |              |
| <code>\LateximageFontSizeName</code> ..... | 563          |
| Leaders not followed by proper glue . 195  |              |
| <i>LibreOffice</i>                         |              |
| import .....                               | 182          |
| ligatures .....                            | 102          |
| link                                       |              |
| empty .....                                | 128, 196     |
| <code>LINUX</code> .....                   | 116, 227     |
| list                                       |              |
| empty item .....                           | 122, 425     |
| <code>listings</code> .....                | 196          |
| lists                                      |              |
| label formatting .....                     | 426          |
| <code>locale</code> .....                  | 178          |
| <code>longtable</code>                     |              |
| <code>\endhead</code> , etc. ....          | 165          |
| <code>lrbox</code> .....                   | 123          |
| <code>ltxtable</code>                      |              |
| numbering .....                            | 910          |
| <code>luaLTeX</code> .....                 | 101          |
| <code>lwarpmk.conf</code> .....            | 87, 88       |
| <i>lwarpmk</i> .....                       | 87, 88       |
| <code>\LWRbackslash</code> .....           | 175          |
| <code>\LWRdollar</code> .....              | 175          |
| <code>\LWRhash</code> .....                | 175          |
| <code>\LWRopquote</code> .....             | 175          |
| <code>\LWRopseq</code> .....               | 175          |
| <code>\LWRpercent</code> .....             | 175          |
| <code>lylualatex</code> .....              | 915          |
| <b>M</b>                                   |              |
| <code>MAC OS</code> .....                  | 116, 227     |
| <i>makeglossaries</i>                      |              |
| not found .....                            | 134, 828     |

|                                              |                |                                                         |                 |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <code>\makelabel</code> .....                | 426            | <code>unsupported packages</code> ....                  | 152, 196        |
| <code>manyfoot</code> .....                  | 131, 918       | <code>mathpazo</code> .....                             | 926             |
| <code>\marginpar</code> .....                | 123, 372       | <code>mathptmx</code> .....                             | 927             |
| <code>math</code>                            |                | <code>mathspec</code> .....                             | 927             |
| <code>\ifnextchar</code> macros and MATHJAX  | 152            | <code>mathtools</code> .....                            | 154, 929        |
| <code>\ifstar</code> macros and MATHJAX ..   | 151            | <code>maybemath</code> .....                            | 934             |
| alt tags .....                               | 196            | <code>\mcolrowcell</code> .....                         | 165             |
| appears as HTML code .....                   | 89, 197        | <code>media9</code> .....                               | 161             |
| baseline incorrect .....                     | 150            | <code>memoir</code>                                     |                 |
| <code>chemformula</code> .....               | 173            | <code>framewithtitle, titledframe</code> ...            | 170             |
| Command <code>\textquoteright</code> invalid |                | captions .....                                          | 169, 1243       |
| in math mode .....                           | 195            | comment .....                                           | 170, 1243       |
| custom environments .....                    | 148            | <code>footmisc</code> .....                             | 130, 366        |
| custom macros .....                          | 195            | options clash .....                                     | 169, 1243       |
| dynamic .....                                | 336            | page notes .....                                        | 170, 1243       |
| equation numbering                           |                | verse                                                   |                 |
| MATHJAX .....                                | 150            | margin .....                                            | 172, 420, 1205  |
| <code>ntheorem</code> .....                  | 154, 993       | version clash .....                                     | 170, 1243       |
| file name .....                              | 98, 128, 148   | <code>mhchem</code>                                     |                 |
| footnote .....                               | 130            | MATHJAX .....                                           | 948             |
| MATHJAX .....                                | 130            | nested dollar signs .....                               | 948             |
| in TeX boxes .....                           | 150            | <code>minipage</code>                                   |                 |
| incorrect                                    |                | alignment .....                                         | 124, 585        |
| added or removed .....                       | 89, 197        | horizontal space between .....                          | 607             |
| dynamic .....                                | 336            | in a span .....                                         | 123, 584        |
| non-math contents .....                      | 195            | inline .....                                            | 123, 584        |
| section name .....                           | 98, 128, 148   | multicols, width in .....                               | 124, 584        |
| size incorrect .....                         | 150            | size .....                                              | 124, 584        |
| slow or failed compile .....                 | 196            | tabular, width in .....                                 | 124, 584        |
| MATHJAX .....                                | 151            | <code>minted</code> .....                               | 953             |
| tabbing .....                                | 162, 424       | <code>Misplaced \noalign</code> .....                   | 166, 906        |
| TikZ .....                                   | 153            | tabular                                                 |                 |
| <code>mathalpha</code> .....                 | 922            | rules .....                                             | 164, 434        |
| <code>mathdesign</code> .....                | 924            | <code>Misplaced \omit</code>                            |                 |
| MATHJAX                                      |                | tabular .....                                           | 253             |
| <code>\ifnextchar</code> macros .....        | 152            | <code>Misplaced alignment tab character &amp;</code>    |                 |
| <code>\ifstar</code> macros .....            | 151            | <code>ctable</code> .....                               | 167, 741        |
| <code>arydshln</code> .....                  | 655            | <code>floatrow</code> .....                             | 168, 801        |
| <code>booktabs</code> .....                  | 682            | frames .....                                            | 125             |
| character encoding .....                     | 152            | <code>supertabular</code> .....                         | 166, 1134, 1235 |
| <code>chemformula</code> .....               | 173, 704       | tabular                                                 |                 |
| custom environments .....                    | 148            | macros .....                                            | 162, 335, 432   |
| custom script .....                          | 310            | <code>Missing \$ inserted</code>                        |                 |
| encoding .....                               | 152            | filename or URL .....                                   | 194             |
| equation numbering .....                     | 150            | <code>Missing \begin{document}</code>                   |                 |
| errors .....                                 | 153, 196, 336  | package options .....                                   | 120             |
| font .....                                   | 150            | <code>morewrites</code> .....                           | 147, 194        |
| footnotes .....                              | 130            | <code>movie15</code> .....                              | 161             |
| <code>mathtools</code> .....                 | 154, 929       | <code>\mrowcell</code> .....                            | 165             |
| <code>mhchem</code> .....                    | 948            | MS-WINDOWS .....                                        | 116, 227        |
| <code>\multicolumn</code> .....              | 152            | <code>multicol</code>                                   |                 |
| <code>\multirow</code> .....                 | 152, 165, 965  | <code>\linewidth</code> .....                           | 124, 585        |
| physics .....                                | 156            | <code>\multicolumn</code>                               |                 |
| references .....                             | 152            | MATHJAX .....                                           | 152             |
| rendering .....                              | 150            | <code>multimedia</code> .....                           | 161             |
| <code>siunitx</code> .....                   | 156, 576, 1084 | multiple projects in a directory .....                  | 95              |
| slow compilation .....                       | 151            | multiply-defined labels                                 |                 |
| starred macros .....                         | 151            | acronym .....                                           | 633             |
| Unicode .....                                | 152            | <code>\multirow</code> and <code>\multicolumn</code> .. | 165, 965        |
| unicode-math .....                           | 1197           |                                                         |                 |

|                                     |               |                                  |                |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| multirow                            |               | pstricks                         | 160, 1033      |
| MATHJAX                             | 152, 165, 965 | pythontex                        | 177            |
| \mrowcell and \mcolrowcell          | 165           |                                  |                |
| <b>N</b>                            |               |                                  |                |
| newclude                            | 172           | <b>R</b>                         |                |
| \newcolumnmtype                     | 113, 163, 433 | reference                        |                |
| newpxmath                           | 977           | % character between arguments    | 196            |
| newtxmath                           | 978           | empty link                       | 128, 196       |
| newtxsf                             | 979           | incorrect link                   | 196            |
| nicefrac                            | 156           | label characters                 | 128, 196       |
| nicematrix                          | 987           | MATHJAX                          | 152            |
| No room for a new \write            | 194           | missing or incorrect             | 196            |
| nomencl                             | 135           | page number                      | 129, 196, 733  |
| ntheorem                            | 994           | undefined                        |                |
| cref reference format undefined     | 154           | tcolorbox                        | 127            |
| font                                | 154, 993      | repeatindex                      | 1041           |
| numbering                           | 154, 993      | rlepsz                           | 1042           |
| <b>O</b>                            |               | rterface                         | 178            |
| operating system                    | 116, 227      | Runaway argument? File ended ... | 194            |
| options                             |               |                                  |                |
| clash with memoir                   | 169, 1243     | <b>S</b>                         |                |
| with braces                         | 120           | sample_projects.css              |                |
| overpic                             | 161, 1006     | overwritten                      | 115            |
| <b>P</b>                            |               | \savebox                         | 123            |
| package                             |               | \sbox                            | 123            |
| MATHJAX support                     | 152           | scale (\includegraphics option)  | 98, 158, 579   |
| options with braces                 | 120           |                                  |                |
| version numbers with memoir         | 170, 1243     | sectioning                       |                |
| page                                |               | accents                          | 389            |
| inaccessible                        | 110           | duplicate name                   | 128            |
| page counter                        |               | international language           | 171            |
| references                          | 129           | macro in name                    | 128, 195       |
| SVG images                          | 89, 197       | math in name                     | 98, 128, 148   |
| page numbers                        | 129, 196, 733 | missing                          | 110            |
| pagenote                            | 133, 1007     | starred section                  | 132            |
| pdfcrop                             | 81            | word processor import            | 185            |
| pdfseparate                         | 81            | seqsplit                         | 1058           |
| pdftocairo                          | 81            | sidenotes                        |                |
| pdftotex                            | 81            | numbering                        | 130            |
| pdftricks                           | 160, 1021     | siunitx                          |                |
| perl                                | 81            | \HTMLDeclareSIUnit               | 155, 576, 1083 |
| perltex                             | 177           | drop-exponent                    | 155, 575, 1083 |
| pfnote                              |               | MATHJAX                          | 156, 576, 1084 |
| numbering                           | 131, 1023     | S column                         | 164, 434       |
| physics                             |               | table-auto-roound                | 155, 575, 1083 |
| MATHJAX                             | 156           | tabular S and s columns          | 155, 575, 1083 |
| polyglossia                         |               | with <i>TeXMaths</i>             | 184            |
| Undefined control seq ... begindoc- |               | small caps                       | 121            |
| ument                               | 172, 620      | splitidx                         |                |
| poppler                             |               | \thepage and \AtWriteToIndex     | 137, 1111      |
| install                             | 81            | statistics                       | 1120           |
| Syntax Warning (ligature)           | 808           | subcaption                       |                |
| PrintIndexCmd                       | 105           | numbering                        | 168            |
| projects                            |               | subfig                           |                |
| multiple                            | 95            | inline                           | 168, 1128      |
| psfrag                              | 160           | numbering                        | 168, 1128      |
| pstool                              | 160, 1033     | options                          | 168, 1128      |
|                                     |               | with floatrow                    | 168, 801       |

|                                        |                     |  |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| subtable                               |                     |  |
| numbering                              |                     |  |
| subfig                                 | 168, 1128           |  |
| SVG image                              |                     |  |
| appears as HTML code                   | 89, 197             |  |
| incorrect                              |                     |  |
| added or removed                       | 197                 |  |
| page counter                           | 89, 197             |  |
| math incorrect                         |                     |  |
| dynamic                                | 336                 |  |
| math size and baseline                 | 150                 |  |
| out of order                           | 89, 197             |  |
| sympytex                               | 177                 |  |
| Syntax Warning (ligature)              | 808                 |  |
| <b>T</b>                               |                     |  |
| tabbing                                |                     |  |
| math                                   | 162, 424            |  |
| table                                  |                     |  |
| macro in name                          | 195                 |  |
| numbering                              |                     |  |
| ltxtable                               | 910                 |  |
| subfig                                 | 168, 1128           |  |
| Table of Contents                      |                     |  |
| missing                                | 112                 |  |
| tabular                                |                     |  |
| baselines                              | 451                 |  |
| column specifier                       | 163, 433            |  |
| corrupt rows                           | 162, 432, 483       |  |
| \endhead, \endfoot, \endlastfoot       | 165, 905            |  |
| inside an environment                  | 162, 432, 483       |  |
| \kill                                  | 166, 906            |  |
| macro inside                           | 163, 433            |  |
| Misplaced \noalign                     | 164, 434            |  |
| Misplaced alignment tab character &    |                     |  |
| macros                                 | 162, 432            |  |
| rules                                  | 335                 |  |
| \multicolumn with \multirow            | 165                 |  |
| multirow \mrowcell and \mcolrowcell    | 165                 |  |
| \newcolumntype and \HTMLnewcolumntype  | 113, 163, 433       |  |
| numbering                              | 1231                |  |
| row corruption                         | 163, 433            |  |
| rules                                  | 164, 434            |  |
| S column                               | 164, 434            |  |
| text-align                             | 164, 433            |  |
| tcolorbox                              | 127                 |  |
| Temporary page ... unable to guess ... | 195                 |  |
| tensor                                 | 1149                |  |
| TeX capacity exceeded                  |                     |  |
| Text input levels equals 15            | 194                 |  |
| TeXMaths                               | 184                 |  |
| text                                   |                     |  |
| &, <,>                                 | 121, 595            |  |
| \bfseries etc.                         | 121, 595            |  |
| corrupted                              | 101                 |  |
| Text input levels equals 15            | 194                 |  |
| text-align                             | 164, 433            |  |
| textcomp                               |                     |  |
| missing symbols                        | 122, 1152           |  |
| \textquoteright invalid in math mode   | 195                 |  |
| \theauthor and authblk                 | 410, 411            |  |
| theorem                                |                     |  |
| cref reference format undefined        | 154                 |  |
| threeparttablex                        | 166                 |  |
| tikz                                   |                     |  |
| in math                                | 153                 |  |
| matrices, &                            | 159, 1165           |  |
| title                                  |                     |  |
| affiliation                            | 411                 |  |
| newlines                               | 118                 |  |
| \thanks                                | 410                 |  |
| titledframe                            | 170                 |  |
| titling                                |                     |  |
| authblk                                | 132, 409, 661, 1173 |  |
| hooks                                  | 417                 |  |
| tocloft                                |                     |  |
| chapter titles                         | 132, 148, 651, 1181 |  |
| todonotes                              | 173, 913, 1188      |  |
| Token not allowed in a PDF string      | 195                 |  |
| tracing lwrap                          | 198                 |  |
| tram                                   | 1190                |  |
| transparent                            | 1190                |  |
| <b>U</b>                               |                     |  |
| Undefined control seq ... begindocu-   |                     |  |
| ment                                   |                     |  |
| polyglossia                            | 172, 620            |  |
| Unicode                                |                     |  |
| fonts                                  | 101                 |  |
| MATHJAX                                | 152                 |  |
| UTF-8 locale                           | 178                 |  |
| unicode-math                           | 1197                |  |
| units                                  | 156                 |  |
| UNIX                                   | 116, 227            |  |
| URL                                    |                     |  |
| Missing \$ inserted                    | 194                 |  |
| \usebox                                | 123                 |  |
| UTF-8                                  |                     |  |
| locale                                 | 178                 |  |
| <b>V</b>                               |                     |  |
| varioref                               | 129                 |  |
| verbatim                               |                     |  |
| footnote                               | 130                 |  |
| framed                                 | 126, 777            |  |
| VerbatimFootnotes                      | 130, 778, 785       |  |
| verse                                  |                     |  |
| spacing                                | 171, 420, 1205      |  |
| verse                                  |                     |  |
| margin                                 | 172, 420, 1205      |  |
| version numbers                        |                     |  |
| with memoir                            | 170, 1243           |  |
| video                                  | 161                 |  |
| viewport                               | 158, 578            |  |
| <b>W</b>                               |                     |  |
| warning messages                       | 192                 |  |

|                                   |          |                 |      |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------------|------|
| warpall                           | 117, 194 | xfakebold       | 1229 |
| warpHTML                          | 117, 194 | xfrac           | 1229 |
| warpMathJax                       | 117, 194 | <i>xindy</i>    |      |
| warpprint                         | 117, 194 | and hyperref    | 147  |
| warpsvg                           | 117      | options         |      |
| WINDOWS                           | 116, 227 | HTMLIndexCmd    | 106  |
| word processor                    |          | LatexmkIndexCmd | 106  |
| import                            | 182      | PrintIndexCmd   | 105  |
| sectioning headings               | 185      | xltabular       |      |
|                                   |          | numbering       | 1231 |
|                                   | <b>X</b> | xr              | 95   |
| xcite                             | 95       | xr-hyper        | 95   |
| xeL <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X | 101      | xstring         | 243  |



Index of Indexes

|                          |      |                                 |      |
|--------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|
| <b>C</b>                 |      | <b>I</b>                        |      |
| Change History . . . . . | 1292 | Index of Objects . . . . .      | 1334 |
| <b>G</b>                 |      | <b>T</b>                        |      |
| General Index . . . . .  | 1349 | Troubleshooting Index . . . . . | 1354 |